MICROFILMED

BY

COOPER TRENT

INCORPORATED

RICHMOND, VA.

MICROFILMED

BY

COOPER TRENT

INCORPORATED

RICHMOND, VA.

Historical Foundation
MONTREAT
N. C.

1965

REEL NO.

189M

UPPER

MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

1951-1961

Minutes

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

of the

Presbyterian Church in the United States

- 1956 -

229 and 230 STATED MEETINGS, THREE CALLED MEETINGS,
TWO SPECIAL MEETINGS, ONE ADJOURNED MEETING

HELD IN

Westminster, Kansas City, Mo.	February 7, 1956
South, Kansas City, Mo.	June 8, 1956
Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Mo.	June 19, 1956
Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Mo.	June 20, 1956
Colonial, Kansas City, Mo.	June 22, 1956
Southeast, Kansas City, Mo.	July 20, 1956
First, North Kansas City, Mo.	September 17, 1956
Central, Kansas City, Mo.	November 2, 1956

PAUL W. CHAPIN, Stated Clerk
6601 Wilson Road
Kansas City, 22, Mo.

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Wm. G. Bensberg	340 Thornton Richmond, Mo.	300 W
J. B. Bisceglia	2406 Independence Ave., K. C., Mo.	CH 1-2514
Isaac D. Borders	Ft. Meade, Fla.	
Vernon C. Bowman	Lawson, Mo.	
Walter L. Brown, Sr.	3406 Maywood Court, Ind. Mo.	FL 3 0321
Walter L. Brown, Jr.	320 North Van Brunt Blvd. K. C. Mo	BE 1-7352
Paul W. Chapin	509 Arlington, K. C. Mo.	IN 1-3863
W. A. Cook	2889 San Pasqual St., Pasadena Calif.	
Duncan R. Crockett	211 Benton Blvd., K. C., Mo.	BE 1-8633
John A. Fredrick	3501 Campbell, K. C. Mo.	VA 1-7764
Melvin S. Hester	4334 Spruce, K. C., Mo.	WA 1-4262
M. A. Hopkins	2620 Hillegass St., Apt. 1, Berkeley 4, Calif.	
E. C. Hunt	1509 Olive St., St. Joseph, Mo.	
E. R. Kellersberger	Route 1, Box 284, Melbourne Fla.	
Norman A. Krebbs,	8752 Sleepy Hollow Rd., K. C., Mo	DE 3-6625
Joseph B. Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C., Mo.	HI 4-5761
Wm. T. Magill	Box 135, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	591
Harry V. McCulloch	3221 Penn St., St. Joseph, Mo.	2-5583
John Olert, Jr.	1910 Clay St., St. Joseph, Mo.	4-6136
Chas. W. Owens	129 West 65 North, R. 4, K. C. Mo.	GL 2-7218
Wm. E. Phifer	1237 W. 67th Terrace, K. C., Mo.	DE 3-8188
Joseph Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C., Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	519 W. Franklin Ave., Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-1478
Earl T. Sturgess	3714 Benton Blvd., K. C., Mo.	WA 4-0889
John H. Vanlandingham	8237 Virginia, K. C., Mo.	JA 3-0870
G. Wilbur Whiteside	2121 Fayette North Kansas City, Mo.	VI 2-0779

CANDIDATES

James Malcolm Affleck
Harold Brockus
Paul Hopwood
Allen J. Hume
Charles McAuley
Jesseman Robert Pryor
Richard Todd
Kenneth Phifer
Robert Clayton Rich
James Erwin Rodda
Donald Sturgess

ROLL OF CHURCHES, CHURCH ADDRESS, CHURCH PHONE

Barbee Memorial, Wm. T. Magill 438 Benton, Excelsior Springs 711

Colonial, Norman A. Krebbs, Banister & Wornall Roads, K. C. WI 2-3877

Calvary, Walter Brown, Sr., Westport Road & Blue Ridge, K. C. IN 1-1445

Central, W. F. Phifer, Jr., John Fredrick, Armour & Campbell, K. C. Mo. VA 1-4232

Christ, J. B. Bisceglia, Wabash at Independence Ave., K. C. Mo. CH 1-7738

Eastminster, Duncan Crockett, 217 Benton, K. C., Mo. BE 1-3220

Hemple, Hemple, Mo.

Hollywood, Melvin S. Hester, 43rd and Jackson, K. C. Mo. WA 3-2552

Hyde Park, 421 F. Hyde Park, St. Joseph, Mo.

Immanuel 3350 N. Winn Road, K. C. M.

Lawson, Vernon C. Bowman, Lawson, Mo.

Liberty, Dwight Seneker, 138 N. Main St., Liberty, Mo. ST 1-2397

North Kansas City, G. Wilbur Whiteside, 2125 Fayette, North K. C. Mo. BA 1-4010

Northeast, Walter L. Brown, Jr. 301 S. Van Brunt Blvd., K. C., Mo. CH 1-2083

Northminster, Clarke W. Owens, Englewood and Lydia, K. C. Mo.

Plattsburg Plattsburg, Mo.

Richmond, First, Wm. G. Bensberg, 338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo.

Riverside, F. C. Hunt, 3rd and Hickory, St. Joseph, Mo.

St. Joseph, First, John Olett, Jr., 7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo. 2-2975

St. Joseph Second, Harry V. McCulloch, 33rd and Penn, St. Joseph, Mo.

South, Joseph B. Ledford, 7546 Troost, K. C., Mo. JA 3-7326

Southeast, Earl T. Sturgess, 36th and Indiana, K. C., Mo. WA 4-4885

Ward Parkway, Joseph T. Sefcik, 7406 Ward Parkway, K. C., Mo. EM 1-3870

Westminster, Paul W. Chapin, 6001 Wilson Road, K. C., Mo. CL 2-8939

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY, FEBRUARY 7, 1956

Mr. James C. Davidson ..... Moderator
Rev. Paul W. Chapin ..... Stated Clerk
Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Permanent Clerk
Rev. Dwight Seneker ..... Treasurer

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND CLERK OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial H. S. Thompson, 635 Old Orchard, Excelsior Springs
Calvary, Charles Johnson, Box 475, Independence, Mo.
Central Derald J. Slagle, 309 Brush Creek Blvd, K. C., Mo.
Christ Frank Parker, Rt. 6, Box 655B, Parkville, Mo.
Colonial Fritz G. Frenze, 9624 Holmes, Kansas City, Mo.
Eastminster C. O. Risbeck, 3610 Lexington, Kansas City, Mo.
Hemple Ira Luchsinger, Hemple, Mo.
Hollywood Warren Parker, 5324 Elmwood, Kansas City, Mo.
Hyde Park Len A. Chrisman, 6506 S. 3rd St., St. Joseph, Mo.
Lawson W. Reid Morrow, Lawson, Mo.
Immanuel Wallace M. Irwin, 2530 Boydston Road, K. C., Mo.
Liberty Cecil Faubion, 109 N. Gallatin, Liberty, Mo.
Morton Bruce McKemy, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City M. B. Caraway, 2801 48th Terrace North Kansas City, Mo.
Northeast A. L. Reed, 323 S. Brighton, Kansas City, Mo.
Northminsterh Melvin M. Reeves, 2604 East 56 Street, North Kansas City 16, Mo.
Plattsburg Akey R. Smith, Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond 1st Arthur R. Rogers, 191 S. Institute, Richmond, Mo.
Riverside Joseph A. Rosenauer, 2002 S. 11th St. St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph 1st J. T. Lacy, 727 No. 25th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph 2nd Lloyd Seaman, 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.
South Walter W. Larson, 1305 E. 76 St., Kansas City, Mo.
Southeast Don Smith, 3907 E. 36th, Kansas City, Mo.
Ward Parkway——Clark Reid, 623 E. 69 St. Terrace, Kansas City, Mo.
Westminster Harold S. Rowe, 1805 S. Hawthorne, Ind., Mo.

THE ADDRESSES OF LAYMEN WHO ARE ON PERMANENT COMMITTEES

EVANGELISM: Mr. C. B. Morrison, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

HOME MISSIONS: Mr. Sanford Weaver, 8015 Cherokee Lane, Kansas City, Mo.; Mr. Rex Brown, Plattsburg, Mo.; James C. Davidson, 500 Armour Rd., North Kansas City, Mo.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS: W. C. Rinne, 4422 Carlisle, Kansas City, Mo.

WORLD MISSIONS: Mr. Sam Passiglia, 4326 Wayne, Kansas City, Mo.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Mr. Clive Hoover, 1162 E. 75th Terr., Kansas City, Mo.

HIGHER EDUCATION: Mr. William Hedden, 7322 Rosewood, Kansas City, Mo.

MEN'S WORK: Mr. Joy Listrom, Parkville, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF: Mr. A. J. Sevy, % First Pres. Church of St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK: Mr. John Pritchard Liberty, Mo.; Mr. Walter Gresham, 4406 Charlotte, Kansas City, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: Mr. Harry Smythe, 3612 Charlotte, Kansas City, Mo.; Mr. Victor P. Wetz, 117 Kesington, Kansas City, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Mr. Robert Anderson, 8520 Hiawatha, Kansas City, Mo.; Mr. Ernest Wharton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.; Mr C. O. Risbeck, 3610 Lexington, Kansas City, Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES AND OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY

(These offices become effective at the February, 1957, meeting of the Presbytery. The figure after your name indicates years to service.)

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Chairman, Joseph Sefcik (1)

(a) Evangelism
Joe Sefcik, Chairman (1); Charles Owens (2); C. B. Morrison (3)

(b) Home Missions
Walter Brown Jr. Chairman (2); Wm. T. Magill (1); James

C. Davidson (1); Rex Brown (3); Sanford Weaver (2); Dwight Seneker (3)

(c) Christian Relations
W. C. Rinne Chairman (2); J. B. Bisceglia (1)

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Chairman, Norman A. Krebbs (1) John H. Vanlandingham (2); Sam Passiglia (3)

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Chairman, G. Wilbur Whiteside (1)

(a) Religious Education
G. Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman (2); Clive Hoover (1); John Fredrick (2)

(b) Higher Education
Duncan Crockett, Chairman (2); William Medden (1)

(c) Men's Work
Joy Listrom, Chairman (2); Melvin Hester (1)

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: Chairman, W. G. Bensberg (3); Charles Owens (2)

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Chairman, Earl T. Sturgess (1)

(a) Theology: Melvin S. Hester (1); Walter Brown Jr. (2)

(b) Church Government and Sacraments: Harry V. McColloch (1); W. G. Bensberg (2)

(c) English Bible: Joseph B. Ledford (1); Charles W. Owens (2)

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Chairman, A. J. Sevy (2) Sanford Weaver (1); Vernon Bowman (3)

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK: Chairman, Earl T. Sturgess (1); Joseph Sefcik (2); John Pritchard (2); Walter Gresham (3); John Olert Jr., (3); Joe Ledford (1).

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: Chairman, Wm. T. Magill (1); Victor P. Wetz (1); Walter Brown Sr. (2); Harry Smyth (3); G. Wilbur Whiteside (3); Treasurer Ex Officio.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Chairman, John Olert Jr. (1); C. O. Risbeck (1); John Vanlandingham (2); John Fredrick (2); Robert Anderson (3); Ernest Wharton (3)

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Paul W. Chapin (1)

CENTRAL TREASURER: John H. Vanlangingham (1)

PERMANENT CLERK: William G. Bensberg (1)

THE 229TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

FEBRUARY 7, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met at the Westminster Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Tuesday morning, February 7, 1956, at 9:00 o'clock.

The Moderator, Rev. John Fredrick, called the meeting to order and conducted the opening worship service.

The roll was prepared by the permanent clerk as follows:

Ministers: David Agnew, Dr. J. B. Bisceglia, Walter L. Brown, Sr., Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W. Chapin, Duncan Crockett, John Fredrick, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford. William T. Magill, John Olert, Jr., Charles W. Owens, William E. Phifer, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: Sam C. Sherwood (Barbee Memorial); Verlus C. Taff and James C. Davidson (Central); Tony Locascio (Christ); R. J. Siebenaler, Jr., (Colonial); Louis C. Feiring (Eastminster); E. Louis Hanson (First N. Kansas City); Floyd F. Beasley (Hollywood); Mack Cain (Immanuel); J. S. Smith, (Lawson); Cecil Faubion (Liberty); R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast); H. J. Pebley (Northminster); M. L. Brown, Plattsburg); Earl Denny (Richmond); Thomas Stout (Riverside); L. W. Clark (Second, St. Joseph, Mo.); H. S. Weaver (South; Marvin E. Leforgee (Southeast); Frank Barker (Ward Parkway); H. E. Brockus, (Westminster).

A quorum was declared present and the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Dr. J. B. Bisceglia.

Mr. James C. Davidson, an Elder of the Central Church of Kansas City was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The following guests were introduced: Rev. T. A. Jaeger, the Synod's Director of Christian Education; Mr. Henry Huckett of the Northeast Church; Dr. C. B. Harrison of the Richmond Church; Mr. Carl Jackson of the South Church; Mr. John Pritchard of the Liberty Church; Bob Anderson (Ward Parkway).

Mr. Jaeger was invited to sit as a visiting brother and give the privilege of the floor.

The docket was presented as the order of business for the day, with the change that the Committee on Men's Work and the Home Mission Committee were given permission to report at 11:00.

The Moderator named the following standing committees:

BILLS & OVERTURES:
Rev. Walter Brown; Rev. Joseph Sefcik; Rev. Chas. Owens; Mr. Earl Denny; Mr. Sam Sherwood.

JUDICIAL
Mr. Sanford Weaver; H. E. Brockus; Mr. Frank Barker; Dr. W. E. Phifer; Rev. W. T. Magill.

RESOLUTIONS:
Mr. V. C. Taff; Rev. David Agnew.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:
Rev. John Fredrick; Mr. J. S. Smith; Mr. Marvin Leforgee.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:
Rev. Norman Krebbs; Rev. Walter Brown, Jr., Rev. Dwight Seneker; Mr. R. L. Lightfoot; Mr. Mack Cain.

The following commuications were read by the Stated Clerk and the actions taken as noted here:

1. From the Board off Annuities and Relief - referred to the Presbytery's Committee on Annuities and Relief
2. From Rev. T. A. Jaeger - referred to the Committee on Higher Education.
3. From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in regard to the guests attending the General Assembly - read for information.
4. From the First Presbyterian Church, Dalton, Georgia - referred to the Home Missions Committee.
5. From the Board of Church Extension in regard to the Rev. Magill as Chaplain of the V. A. Hospital of Excelsior Springs, Missouri. The letter was read for the information and the Stated Clerk was instructed to send a letter of commendation to Mr. Magill.
6. From Rev. Harry V. McColloch in regard to the Walnut Grove Church property - referred to the Committee on Judicial Business.
7. An Overture presented by Rev. John Fredrick - referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery and the report of the Benevolent Treasurer was given by Rev. Dwight Seneker as follows:

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI
CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT
PART II

FOR THE PERIOD: Sept. 21, 1955, to Jan. 12, 1956, Incl.

GENERAL FUND

Received	
Barbee Memorial	$ 47.30
Colonia	82.76
Christ	66.42
astminster	80.36
Morton	11.57
St. Joseph, First	152.41
St. Joseph, Second	105.03
Total	545.85
On hand Sept. 21, 1955	1,463.23
	2,009.08
Balance on hand	1,725.27

Paid Out	
John Vanlandingham, Clerk fees	$ 10.00
Postage	.16
Dwight Seneker, Treas. Salary	90.00
Postage & stationery	25.35
Master Products, Treas. supulies	4.25
Paul Chapin, Clerk's Salary, Postage	4.31
Presbyterian Book Store, Clerk's supplies	7.24
R. B. Jones & Sons, Treasurer's bond	5.00
Duncan Crockett, Commission, expenses, travel	47.50
Total	$ 283.81
Balance on Hand	$1,725.277

INFORMATION

The following churches owe the following amounts for 1955 Presbytery tax:

Cavalry	$ 35.46	Immanuel	28.67
South	175.63	Central	384.29
Riverside	20.42	Hemple	2.72 1954 & 1955

PERCENTAGES OF EACH CHURCH'S BEN. ASSIGNMENT RECEIVED BY CENT. TREAS. DURING THE ENTIRE YEAR:

Barbee Memorial	80%	Eastminster	161%
Calvary	30%	Hollywood	104%
Central	55%	Hyde Park	37%
Christ	26%	Immanuel	100%
Colonial	106%	Lawson	47%
Liberty	90%	St. Joseph, First	79%
North K. C., First	138%	St. Joseph, Second	52%
Northeast	72%	South	79%
Plattsburg	34%	Southeast	54%
Riverside	75%	Ward Parkway	103%
Richmond	56%	Westminster	101%

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI
CENTRAL TREASURER'S REPORT
PART II

FOR THE PERIOD: Sept. 21, 1955, to Jan. 12, 1956, Incl.

BENEVOLENCES

Received	
Barbee Memorial	$ 1,347.17
Calvary	241.52
Central	10,290.71
Christ	541.00
Colonial	1,214.33
Eastminster	1,630.15
Hemple	400.00
Hollywood	529.49
Hyde Park	245.80
Immanuel	510.00
Lawson	267.65
Liberty	1,347.17
Morton	106.00
North Kansas City	2,583.52
Northeast	2,195.73
Northminster	151.53
Plattsburg	242.00
Richmond	1,021.00
Riverside	267.08
St. Joseph, First	4,893.55
St. Joseph, Second	1,181.26
South	4,800.00
Southeast	2,540.55
Ward Parkway	1,790.80
Westminster	1,436.67
Total	$41,479.68
On hand Sept. 21, 1955	23,115.06
	$64,594.74

Paid Out	
World Missions	$11,443.36
Church Extension	5,849.21
Board of C. Education	2,679.47
Annuities & Relief	4,333.66
Inter-Church Agencies	68.46
General Fund	2,873.30
Student Center	3,881.50
School of the Ozarks	2,357.81
Westminster College	3,704.59
Student Work	1,308.67
Louisville Seminary	2,409.80
Children's Home	2,259.60
Synod's Rel. Educatoin	786.82
Synod's Home Missions	504.68
Mo. Council of Ch's	59.76
Presbytery's Re. Ed.	2,117.25
Presbytery's Home Miss.	13,991.43
Negro Work Camp'gn	3,440.37
N. E. Comm. Center	500.00
K. C. Council of Ch's	25.00
Total	$64,594.74

Respectfully submitted,
DWIGHT SENEKER,
Treasurer.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Total received during the year, $105,123.41 of which $5,367.87 was for non-budget causes leaving $99,775.54 the total received for budget causes. This amounts to 73.15% of our 1955 budget. A list of the causes with percentage of their total asking received is as follows:

World Missions	74.12%	Presbytery's Home Miss.	73.39%
Church Extension	69.79%	Westminster College	65.55%
Education	76.17%	Student Work	66.01%
Annuities & Relief	130.48%	Louisville Seminary	66.07%
Inter-Church Agencies	85.88%	Children's Home	103.04%
General Fund	64.50%	Synod's Rel. Ed.	63.19%
Student Center	64.69%	Synod's Home Miss.	67.41%
School of the Ozarks	72.51%	Mo. Council of Ch's	62.46%

Presbytery's Re. Ed. 63.30%

The reports were received as information and audit report is to be received at a later date and referred to the General Committee.

The report of the Treasurer of Christian Education was given by Rev. John Fredrick. This report was received as information and referred to the General Council.

UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

CHAIRMAN'S ANALYSIS OF THE TREASURER'S REPORT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCTION

RECEIPTS

1. From Presbytery's Benevolences	$3,544.17		
2. From Refunds	29.32		
Total Receipts		$3,573.50	

OPERATING FUNDS

On hand, January 1, 1955	220.40		
Deposits	408.12		
Total		$ 628.52	
Disbursements		227.05	
Balance, January 12, 1956			$ 401.47

CAMP SAVINGS FUND

On hand, January 1, 1955	$ 751.50		
Deposits	3,165.38		
Interest	48.07		
Total		$3,964.95	
Disbursements		48.07	
Balance, January 12, 1956			$3,936.99

UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Sub-Committee of Religious Education

TREASURER'S SUMMARY

—— 1955 ——

OPERATING FUND

Balance on Hand, January 1, 1955	$ 220.40	$ 220.40

RECEIPTS

Check, Seneker, 1/10	62.23	
Returned from Whiteside (Men's Conv. Montreat)	20.00	
Check, Seneker, 2/21	267.54	
Check, Seneker, 4/6	465.55	
Check(Seneker, 6/24	281.82	
Refund, Pioneer Camp	9.32	
Check, Seneker, 7/26	349.79	
Check, Seneker, 9/29	781.32	
Check, Seneker, 11/1	278.38	
Check, Seneker, 12/12	551.49	
Check, Seneker, 1/12 (Final 1955)	5060.6	
	$3,573.50	$3,793.90

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSE

7/14	Pioneer Camp	$ 90.00	
	Mrs. Pearl Sevier, Trav. Ex.	3.50	
	Miss Florence Bennett, Trav.	5.50	
*8/14	Ledford and Chapin, (Pioneer Camp Expense)	27.96	
	9/11 Youth Council Trav. Ex.	50.00	
	Central Church, Postage	.90	
	Miss F. Bennett, Trav. Ex.	6.00	
9/19	Central Church, Supplies	3.00	
	Central Church, Sect. Exp.	2.50	
**10/31	CC. S. I. Exp., Grubbs	30.00	
11/ 3	C. S. I. Exp., Fredrick	30.00	
	Central Church, C. S. I. Publ.	5.65	
		$2,550.01	$3,538.89

CAMP SAVINGS FUND

DEPOSITS

3/16		$ 243.22
4/22		465.55
10/1	***	1,214.20
11 5		253.10
12/30		501.35
1/12	Final, 1955	460.00
		$3,137.42
	Bal. Forward	$3,538.89
	Less Savings	3,137.42
	Balance on Hand as of January 12, 1956	401.47

ANALYSIS OF SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Balance as of January 1, 1955	$ 751.50
Deposits, 1955	3,137.42
	$3,888.92
Earned Interest, 1955	48.07
Total Savings and Interest, Jan. 12, 1956	$3,936.99

*Expense items, inspecting camp site, incorrectly paid from Operating Fund. Later deducted from a deposit to Savings Account to transfer it to Camp Savings Fund.

**Of this $30.00 there was a balance of $4.53 left. Rereposited Feb. 2, 1956.

***This amount represents $531.87 adjustment from Operating to Savings when it was discovered 10/11 of each check from Seneker should be put in savings, plus a deposit of $710.29 from another Seneker check, less the $27.96 paid to Ledford and Chapin from Operating Fund.

MRS. J. O. GRUBB, Treasurer.

February 4, 1955.

Mrs. Jullan O. Grubbs,
2600 W.79th Terrace,
Kansas City, Missouri.

Dear Mrs. Grubbs:

I have checked the books and the cash records of Upper Missouri Presbytery's Sub-Committee of Religious Education from October 4, 1954 to an dincluding February 3, 1956, and find them to be correct.

CARSONW.CHILES.

The report of the World Missions was given by Rev. Norman Krebbs. This was an oral report and the these two actions were taken:

A. The standing rules of Presbytery to be changed in order that the complete report of the World Missions Committee will be heard at the Fall meeting of Presbytery, rather than at the Spring meeting. (Note: This action must be placed on the table until the next stated meeting of the Presbytery).

B. Mr. Krebbs announced that Dr. Norman Horner, Professor of Missions at the Louisville Seminary would be in the Presbytery on February 24-27. Mr. Krebbs moved that the Presbytery guarantee Dr. Horner $150.00 travel expense as gratuity. This motion was passed.

Rev. John Fredrick gave an oral report of the Committee on Women's Work. Mr. Fredrick moved that the following changes be made in the standing rules of Presbytery:

Chapter X

Revise the introduction to read—"The Committee on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders and be organized into four sub-committees as follows:"

Add paragraph—"d. The Sub-committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of the Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordination link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's organization. The Chairman of this sub-committee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of women of the Presbytery."

Add paragraph—"Be it understood that the various organizational councils of the Youth, Men, and Women shall meet in regular business sessions, normally only in the presence of the appointed or designated ministerial adviser."

Add paragraph—"Dates for all Presbytery-wide meetings of the organization units of the Presbytery, shall only be set in consultation with the Presbytery Council."

This recommendation was placed on the table and the Council instructed to study the recommendation and make recommendations at the next meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the General Council was given by the Stated Clerk as follows:

The Presbytery's Council met on January 26th at 2 P.M., at the Southeast Church.
The meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. John Fredrick.

A motion was made and passed that the next meeting of

Presbytery on the 7th of February, should convene at 9 A.M. sharp.

A motion was made and passed that the Central Treasurer, the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee and the Treasurer of the Christian Education Committee each give an annual report to the Presbytery at the February meeting; these reports to include an audit. The Home Mission Committee Treasurer and the Christian Education Committee Treasurer to dispense of their treasurer reports during the year. The Central Treasurer will continue to give his reports at each meeting of Presbytery and shall be thought of as progress reports in our giving. The Stated Clerk was instructed to contact Dr. John Olert Jr., and inform him that he had been given twenty minutes on the docket of this Presbytery to present the Louisville Seminary Financial Campaign.

A motion was made and passed that we recommend that Presbytery approve the expense of the Chairman of the Minister and his Work Committee, the Rev. Duncan Crockett of $47.50 for his trip to Louisville Seminary. Mr. Crockett made this trip to interview candidates for our vacant pulpits.

Further, the council recommends to Presbytery that they consider the appointing of an ad-interim committee for the purpose of studying and discovering the advisability of establishing a Presbytery office; which would include the employing of an executive secretary who may possible at first serve as a home mission worker. This committee to thoroughly study the cost of such an undertaking and to recommend how such expense might be met. This committee is to be made up of three elders and three ministers who are to be representative of the total program of the Presbytery. This committee is to be appointed by the Moderator and ordered to report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery, September 18th.

Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk.

This report was received as information and the recommendation was adopted.

The Home Missions report was given by the Chairman, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford as follows:

Report of Home Missions Committee

Since the last regular meeting of Presbytery the Home Missions Committee has continued its regular program of sustentation. The Committee has encourged two churches to raise the salaries of the ministers and has increased its appropriations to those churches on a

dollar for dollar basis to enable them to do so.

The Committee has continued ready to aid on the salaries of vacant churches seeking ministers if and when they call pastors.

The Committee has encouraged and supported the Joint Committee on Inner City work. All of the problems incident to beginning a work of this nature are by no means resolved but commendable progress is being made. Mr. and Mrs. Charles McCauley have been employed as staff workers. The joint pastoral leadership with First Church U. S. A. has been less than successful but joint arrangements for this are in process. The Committee has promised support of $5500 per annum in regular monthly installments with $2500 reserve for major items of repair etc. during the year.

This program is beginning to reach a significant number of people in the area with a varied program including Sunday School and worship services.

The Committee has received a formal request from the Northeast Community Center that it become an object of Presbytery's benevolent concern. Attached to this report is a copy of this application. Papers indicated in the body of the application are on file with the Committee.

We believe that an excellent and worthy program is being conducted through this Center. The earnest and loyal people who have served in this program for many years are to be highly commended for their diligence and consecration. Many of them serve without pay. Many of these make it an object of their personal giving.

A careful examination of this matter leads us to the conviction that Presbytery should adopt this work as a part of Presbytery's administrative and benevolent concern provided the following matters can be worked out to the satisfaction of the Home Missions Committee.

1. That the Board of the Northeast Community Center is appointed by Presbytery and responsible to Presbytery. The following memorandum indicates the status quo of that Board:

   a. Presently constituted of sixteen members

      (1) all women

      (2) ten from Central, three Ward Parkway, one Colonial, one Eastminster and one Christ Church.

   b. Central Session appointed original Board. Board now self-perpetuating.

   c. Does not now report to any ecclesiastical body and is classified by constitution as "independent". Constitution further states the ambiguous relation of conferring with the Central

Presbyterian Church.

d. Membership is open to any persons vitally interested in the work.

e. Tenure of membership is not fixed.
Conclusion: The Board as presently constituted is an interested, self-perpetuating group of women which in time could become alien to the Presbyterian Church and is not responsible to any ecclesiastical authority.

Home Missions Report to Presbytery

We recommend:

1. That the attached summary financial report of the treasurer be adopted.
2. That the Italian Work of the Northeast Community be adopted as a benevolent and administrative responsibility of the Presbytery with the understanding that neither its administrative personnel nor other persons will seek benevolent funds for it from the membership constituency of his Presbytery either directly, or through any organizations within the Presbytery, except through regular channels specifically ordered by Presbytery; and further, that the Board in control of this shall be appointed by Presbytery and made responsible to Presbytery.
3. That this report with its attached papers be adopted as a whole and made a part of the minutes.

UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Summary Report — Treasurer of Home Missions
January 1, 1955—December 31, 1955

Cash on Hand January 1, 1955			$ 9,915.67
Incomes:			
Received from churches		$24,236.86*	
Repayments of loans & interest		1,117.50	
Funds received in transfer		15,900.00	
1. Loan for Calvary	$12,500		
2. Bd. of Ch. Ext. for Inner City & Italian Work	2,800		
3. "The Messenger"	600		
			51,170.03
Disbursements:			
Loan to Calvary		$12,500.00	
Bd. of Ch. Ext. Loan payment		3,209.72	
Capital Investments		10,983.33	

Inner City & Italian Work (Including "Messenger")	5,833.75	
Sustentation	7,261.91	
Annuities	508.29	
Committee	898.15	
Stewardship	345.20	
		41,541.35
Balance December 31, 1955		$ 9,628.68

*The Committee projected its program on an anticipated income from churches of 74% to 75% the budget request. The above figure represents 73.5%.

REQUEST OF NORTHEAST COMMUNITY CENTER BOARD FOR HOME MIISSION ASSISTANCE FROM THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

The Board of Directors of Northeast Community Center hereby request that the Italian work under its direction be received as a benevolent responsibility of the Presbyterian Church in the United States through the Presbytery of Upper Missouri.

In making the above request the below named Board of Directors formally recognizes and acknowledges its responsibility to the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, subjecting the activity and work of the Board to the review and control of Presbytery.

The Board of Directors of Northeast Community Center consists of the following officers and members:

Mrs. R. B. Hewitt, 4618 Warwick Blvd.	Central	President
Mrs. J. L. Henderson, 3314 Forest	Central	Secretary
Mrs. O. LeRoy Berry, 4540 Jarboe	Central	Treasurer
Mrs. Geo. H. Davis, 5049 Wornall Road	Centarl	Corres. Secretary
Mrs. D. L. Douthat, 410 E. 41st	Central	Asst. Treasurer
Mrs. J. Ford Foster, 9218 State Line	Ward Parkway	
Mrs. D. M. Bell, 1209 W. 61st	Ward Parkway	
Mrs. W. W. Kennedy, 525 E. Armour	Central	
Miss Adele Smith, 5122 Tracy	Central	
Mrs. B. R. Thornbury, 4222 Charlotte	Central	
Mrs. Robt. R. Todd, 445 W. 61st Terr.	Central	
Mrs. H. C. Stokes, 4045 Benton	Central	
Mrs. V. P. Wetz, 117 Kensington	Eastminster	
Mrs. Phillip Dupree, 9101 Central	Colonial	
Mrs. Joseph Fasci, 3423 E. 62	Christ	
Mrs. Carson W. Chiles, 8436 Lee Blvd.	Ward Parkway	V. President

Please attach hereto, and mark "Paper A", a copy of the constitution, by-laws, and/or the incorporation under which this Board presently

operates. Constitution and By-Laws attached. Articles of Incorporation are being drawn up and will be submitted.

The following questionnaire is filled out and filed with the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery at the direction of the Executive Officers of the Board of Northeast Community Center.

1. Who appoints the members of the Board? Original Board appointed by Session of Central. Quota maintained by action of Board members.

2. To whom, or to what parent body has the Board been responsible? Central Pres. Church, Board of Church Extension and Council of Social Agencies.

Has it reported to this body regularly? Yes. If so, how regularly? Annually.

3. What is this Board's relation to the Community Chest? Northeast. Community Center is an agency of the Community Chest.

Does it report regularly to the proper committee or council of the Community Chest? Yes. What Committee or council Budget Committee. Budget sent in by Sept. 1. Appear in late November.

4. Please attach copies of reports that have been made in the last twelve months, or the last report made to the parent body and to the Community Chest. Mark these copies ("Papers B1, and B2 respectively) B1—Annual Audit. B2 Budget Committee Report—October 1, 1954 to Oct. 55.

5. On what basis are Board members appointed and on what basis is length of service determined? Originally,—interested members of Central, now—a members of any Presbyterian U. S. Church in greater K. C. or a vitally interested Protestant. Names are submitted by members of the Board to a secret membership committee for review and if approved, are presented to the entire Board at a regular meeting for vote.

6. What is the relation of this Board to Christ Church? (Please be very specific.) The Board of Directors of Northeast Community Center has no relation to Christ Pres. Church since it has become supporting other than a keen interest in its continued progress. The Pastor of Christ Pres. Church has been the Director of the Community Ctr. and as such has made monthly reports at the Board meetings—referring to the Board for approval of policies, program and personnnel as (see below)

7. What relation does the Pastor of Christ Church bear to the Board or the work under its charge? see above statement. The Pastor

of Christ Church as Director of the Center has appeared before Budget Committee with several Board members annually—receives no remuneration from the Center but has voluntarily been responsible for the success of the Center.

8. Please list each employ of the Board by name and position, setting forth fully the type of work done, number of hours per week, total remuneration, portion paid by Board, other employment of employed (such as for Christ Church) and compensation for such employment. (These may be placed on an attached sheet and market "Paper C")

9. Please list each type service rendered, under the Board's direction, to the community and describe fully its nature, purpose and achievement. Show as nearly as possible the relative cost of this service for one year. (This may be listed on an attached sheet and marked "Paper D")

10. Attach your last annual financial statement if not contained under number 4, and mark "Paper E". Annual audit now being prepared —Mr. Neal O'Connor.

11. Does this above statement list all receipts and all disbursements of the Board for the period it covers? Yes. Does it show clearly the sources of all incomes? Yes, the purposes of all expenditures? Yes.

12. Have any funds been received and disbursed by other persons for use in any way at Northeast Community Center than those listed on the statement? No.

13. Please attach budget for fiscal year for which appropiation from the Presbytery is asked and mark "Paper F".

14. Please give an explanatory statement justifying this appropriation. A Program Director is the vital need, and some adjustment of salaries must be made to retain present staff. These papers have been delayed in order to receive the information of the Oct. 1, 55 to Oct. 1, 56 appropriation from the Community Chest. On Dec. 29, 55 notice was received of $8800, which, considering the amounts already received, means $730.62 per month.

The Northeast Community Center Board hereby requests the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery to appropriate to its work at Northeast Community Center the sum of $5700.00 for the fiscal year beginning Jan. 1, 1956 and ending Jan. 1, 1957 to be paid in monthly installments. In so doing the following persons, acting on the behalf of the Board, affirm that the foregoing, with the attached papers, is a full and clear statement of its organization, operations and commitments.

Edythe Hewitt
President of the Board, Northeast Comm. Center

Clara Henderson
Secretary of the Board, Northeast Comm.

Lois B. Berry
Treasurer of the Board Northeast Comm.

J. B. Bisceglia
Pastor of Christ Presbyterian Church

The report in regard to the Northeast Community was received and the recommendations adopted.

The report of the Treasurer was received as information and adopted.

The remainder of the report was received as information, not to be included in the minutes. In regard to this report, the following was adopted: That a Judicial Commission be appointed to meet with the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on the Minister and his Work to adjudicate the differences between them. This motion was adopted:

> "I move that the Judicial Commission be composed of seven members, the Home Committee to name three members, the Commission on the Minister and His Work to name three members and Moderator to appoint the seventh member."

The Presbytery took recess for lunch, which was served by the women of the Westminster church in the church dining room. The Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. Duncan Crockett.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was given by Mr. Taff. The Committee expressed the thanks of the Presbytery for the fine hospitality and the delicious food served to this meeting of the Presbytery. This report was adopted by a standing vote of thanks.

The Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer by the Rev. Charles Owens.

Mr. James Davidson gave an oral report of the Bethel Church commission. Mr. Davidson stated that legal details of the commission are still being worked out and that the commission would make a final report at a later date.

The report of the Evangelism Committee was given by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik. The first part of the report was a written summary of the year 1955 given by Mr. John Vanlandingham, the retiring chairman.

Report of the Evangelism Committee to the Presbytery of Upper Missouri—February 7, 1956:

The first part consisting of a survey of the work in Evangelism

in 1955. The second part will project the plans for 1956.

Your committee cooperated with the Synod's Evangelism Committee in the spring of 1955 in promoting an emphasis on evangelism. Fifteen churches of the Presbytery reported either a program of visitation evangelism or visitation and a week of preaching. This program resulted in 324 additions, 177 joining on Profession of Faith, 103 by letter and 44 by reaffirmation.

It is interesting to note that every church which reported a particular emphasis on evangelism in keeping with the program plan, reported a significant number of additions. Four churches did not report any additions and one reported only one. These churches did not report as having used the program as presented.

For the year ending December 31, 1955, the following results are reported. Received on Profession of Faith—351, by Transfer of Letter and Restatement—583. A total of 934 persons were received into the membership of the churches of our Presbytery in 1955. This indicates a net gain of approximately 155 persons.

The second part of the report given by Mr. Sefcik, consisted of an oral report of plans for 1956 and the passing out of literature. This report was received and adopted.

The report of the Committee on Men's Work was given by Mr. Bob Anderson. This was an oral report which was received as information.

The report of the Committee on the Louisville Seminary Capital Funds Campaign was given by Rev. John Olert, Jr, This report was received as information. The committee recommended that a Presbytery's committee be appointed and Rev. John Vanlandingham was named as the Chairman of the Committee. The Chairman is to appoint the other members of the committee.

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work requested advice in regard to the salaries of the ministers of the Presbytery. The Commission was instructed to maintain the salary standards as established by the Presbytery and to take care of any arrangement which might be necessry in order to maintain the standards.

The following men were elected as the Commissioners to the 1956 meeting of the General Assembly:

Principles:

Rev. William T. Magill
Rev. Joseph Sefcik
Rev. Norman Krebbs

Alternates:
Dr. John Olert Jr.
Rev. Harry McColloch

Elders:
Mr. Sam C. Sherwood (Barbee Memorial)
Mr. James C. Davidson (Central)
Mr. Sanford Weaver (South)

Alternates:
Mr. Judson Sevy (1st—St. Joseph)
Dr. C. B. Harrison (Richmond)
Mr. Harold Rowe (Westminster)

Rev. John Fredrick moved that the standing rules of Presbytery be changed as follows:

Chapter 11

add paragraph "4. The quorum for all meetings of this Presbytery shall be 2/3 of the ministers and the elder representatives from 1/3 of the churches."

This proposed change was laid on the table until the next meeting of Presbytery, at which time it can be debated.

The Rev. David Agnew, the minister of the First Presbyterian Church of Liberty, Missouri, requested the Presbytery to dissolve the Pastoral Relations now existing between Mr. Agnew and the Liberty Church. This request was made in order that Mr. Agnew could accept a call to become the minister of the First Presbyterian Church of Wellington, Kansas.

Mr. Cecil Faubion and Mr. John Pritchard reported for the Liberty Church. The church had held a congregational meeting at which time the congregation reluctantly voted to concur with Mr. Agnew in his request.

A motion was passed dissolving the Pastoral Relation between the Rev. David Agnew and the First Presbyterian Church of Liberty, Missouri effective February 29, 1956. The Stated Clerk was instructed to send a letter of dismissal, and a letter of commendation to the Presbytery of Wichita, Presbyterian Church U. S. A. Mr. Agnew was instructed to declare the pulpit of the Liberty Church vacant, effective February 29, 1956.

Several members of the Presbytery spoke in regard to the fine work of Mr. Agnew and the regret of the Presbytery that Mr. Agnew felt that he must leave the Presbytery.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work was instructed to appoint Moderators for the Session of the Richmond and Liberty churches.

The Committee on Nominations was instructed to make nominations to replace Mr. Agnew on the Committee on Education. The following were elected to the vacancies on the committees: Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to become Chairman of the Education Committee and Rev. John Vanlandingham to the committee on Religious Education.

The reports of the standing committees were next reviewed.

A. Mr. Sanford Weaver gave the report on Judicial Business. The following Quit Claim Deed was presented:

QUIT CLAIM DEED

THIS INDENTURE made on the ..... day of ...., 195....., by and between .....
....
....
of the County of ..... State of .....,
part ..... of the first part, and the State of Missouri, for the use of the State Highway Commission of Missouri, party of the second part,

WITNESSETH, THAT the said part ..... of the first part, in consideration of the sum of ONE ..... ($1.00.....) Dollar ..... to ..... paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents REMISE, RELEASE and forever QUIT CLAIM unto the said party of the second part and to its successors and assigns, the following described tract or parcel of land, situate in the County of Buchanan, in the State of Missouri, to wit:

That part of the northeast quarter of Section 1, Township 56 north, Range 35 west, described with reference to that part of the surveyed centerline of Supplementary State Highway Route FF, Buchanan County, which begins at a point on said centerline at Station 64+89, which is 490.1 feet east of the northwest corner of the northeast quarter of said Sectionl, thence following said centerline southeasterly to the left on the arc of a 6° curve 112.0 feet to Station 66+01, which is on owners south property line.

Tract No. 1 being all of owners land lying within 35 feet to each side of the above described centerline from owners north property line, which intersects said centerline at said Station 64+89 to owners

south property line, which intersects said centerline at said Station 66+01. Said tract contains 0.15 of an acre of which 0.06 of an acre is in the present road and 0.09 of an acre is new land.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE same with all the rights, immunities, privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging unto the said party of the second part, its successors and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, teh said part ..... of the first part have hereunto set ..... hand ..... and seal ..... the day and year first above written.

Walter L. Brown, Trustee
Jos. B. Ledford, Trustee
H. Sanford Weaver, Trustee

The property here described is a part of the Walnut Grove Church. Rev. Walter L. Brown, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford and Mr. H. Sanford Weaver were duly elected the Trustees of the Presbytery and ordered to sign the Quit Claim Deed on behalf of the Presbytery.

B. Rev. Walter Brown, Sr., gave the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The following Overture to the General Assembly was presented by Rev. John Fredrick.

OVERTURE

Whereas, the present organization of our General Assembly's agencies is disproportionate in relation to the Board and the Division charged with the programs of Women's and Men's Work and

Whereas, the present organization for Women's Work is not in proper and adequate relation to the purposes, principles, and procedures of our Board of Christian Education, and

Whereas, the Synod and Presbytery organizations of Women's Work are often uncooperative with and independent of the ecclesiastical courts, and

Whereas, the present organization of the Women's Work tends to make women's work a "church within the church",

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri respectfully overtures the General Assembly to take the necessary steps toward the abolishment of the Board of Women's Work and the establishment of this program of our Church as a Division of the Board of Christian Education.

JOHN A. FREDRICK

The Committee recommended that the Overture be answered in the negative. This recommendation was ammended that the Education Committee give further study to the Overture. This amendment

was adopted. The recommendation was adopted as ammended.

C. Rev. John Fredrick gave the report of the Committee on Leave of Absence. On recommendation of the Committee, the following were excused: Rev. Henry McColloch was excused for this meeting on account of illness. Dr. J. B. Bisceglia and Mr. Marvin Leforgee were excused excused early.

D. Rev. Norman Krebbs gave the report on Sessional Records as follows:

No. 1. That the Stated Clerk provide the "Rules for Keeping of Sessional Records" upon gummed paper for posting on the inside cover of session record books.

No. 2. That a questionaire be prepared, embodying the Rules for Keeping Sessional Records"; that it be mailed to each clerk of sessions whose minutes are due at a subsequent meeting of Presbytery for examination; and that the clerk return the completed questionnaire with the minutes to Presbytery at the time appointed for examination.

No. 3. These minutes are approved with exception as noted in the Session book: Eastminster, Ward Parkway, Northeast, Westminster, South, Calvary, Northminster, St. Joseph Second. These Session books were not presented: Morton, Plattsburg, Southeast.

This report was adopted. Rev. Norman Krebbs and the Stated Clerk were instructed to carry out the recommendations.

The invitation of the First Church of North Kansas City was accepted for the fall meeting of the Presbytery.

The following ad-interim committee was appointed by the Moderator to study the matter of an executive office for the Presbytery. Rev. John Olert, Chairman, Rev. Earl Sturgess, Rev. Walter Brown Sr., Mr. Robert Anderson, Mr. Sanford Weaver, Mr. Sam Sherwood.

A motion was passed to reconsider the membership of the Judicial Commission. The following actions were taken in regard to the Judicial Commission:

1. The Commission is to be composed of five members, two members to be nominated first by the Home Mission Committee and submitted to the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The Commission on the Ministers and His Work will then make two additional nominations to the Moderator.

2. The Moderator will then call the four members of the Commission together and they shall elect a fifth member who will be

Chairman of the Commission.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted as correct.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at the First Church of North Kansas City for the fall meeting, September 18, 1956 or at the call of the Moderator.

The meeting closed with prayer offered by Rev. Joseph B. Ledford.

Rev. James C. Davidson, Moderator
Rev. Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
Rev. John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI SOUTH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

June 8, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a Called meeting at the South Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Friday afternoon, June 8, 1956, at 2:00 p.m. This meeting was held pursuant to the following call:

"All constitutional requirements having been met, there will be a called meeting of the Upper Missouri Presbytery on June 8, at 2:00 p.m. at the South Presbyterian Church, 76th and Troost, K. C., Mo., for the following purposes: to hear a report from the Committee on the Financial Campaign for the Louisville Seminary; to hear a report from the Higher Education Committee; to hear a report from the Minister and His Work Committee and to hear a report from the Home Mission Committee. This meeting was called by Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Dr. W. E. Phifer, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. Joe Sefcik, and Mr. Rex Brown, the Moderator and the Stated Clerk concur in this call."

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder, James C. Davidson. The Presbtery was constituted with prayer by the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford.

The roll was prepared by the Permanent Clerk as follows:

Ministers: Walter L. Brown, Sr., Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W. Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, E. C. Hunt, Norman Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Charles W. Owens, William E. Phifer, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. W. Whiteside.

Elders: Verlus C. Taff (Central); L. E. White (Westminster); Robert R. Anderson (Ward Parkway); Mr. Koch (Plattsburg); E. L. Hanson (First, N. K. C.); Arthur H. Barnes and Warren A. Parker

(Hollywood); J. P. Gill (Richmond); Keller Bell (Liberty); Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel); Melvin M. Reeves (Northminister); Sanford Weaver (South).

A quorum was declared present.

The following guests were introduced to the Presbytery: Mr. Howard Wands, Northminster Deacon; Mr. George Barth, Hollywood, Chairman of Board of Deacons; Mr. Rex Brown, Plattsburg; Mr. H. L. Wiley, Elder Emeritus of Plattsburg Church.

The call was read and found to be in order as read by the Stated Clerk and Presbytery proceeded to the actions of the call.

The Report of the Committee on the Louisville Seminary Campaign was given by the Chairman, Rev. John H. Vanlandingham, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE LOUISVILLE SEMINARY CAMPAIGN

To Upper Missouri Presbytery

June 8, 1956

Fathers and Brethren:

The Committee on the Louisville Seminary Campaign which was appointed at the meeting of Presbytery on February 7, 1956, makes the following progres report.

The Committee has worked diligently on this campaign in our Presbytery. At the first meeting of the Committee a goal was adopted after much discussion. It was felt by the Committee that a goal of $100,000 for our Presbytery would be in order. The following facts were taken into consideration in determining this goal. The Synod goal is $250,000. On a per capita basis this amounts to approximately $11.00. However, it is evident that if the Synod goal is to be achieved, the figure of $11.00 per member will not be adequate for each Presbytery, as many churches will not pledge the necessary amount. Hence, it was the decision of this Committee to set a goal of $100,000 for Upper Missouri Presbytery. This is slightly less than $12.00 per capita.

The Committee did not feel that enough authority had been given to it by Presbytery to assign quotas to each church, since the overall plans for the Synod did not call for the giving of quotas to individual churches. The Committee felt that we should visit each church, and present the cause of the Seminary, and request the individual church to make a pledge and indicate to us the manner of payment of the pledge. Since we have a number of graduates of the Seminary in our Presbytery, it was felt that they could best present the need. The churches of our Presbytery were then divided among the Alumni of the

Seminary, and these men were asked to visit them. With the exception of two or three of our rather inactive churches, all have been contacted, and we have had some response from almost every one.

The result of this work is given here for your information. Please note that several of our churches for various reasons have not yet taken any definite action.

Church	Pledge	Church	Pledge
Barbee Memorial	$ 1,500.00	Northeast	5,000.00
Central	20,000.00	Riverside	125.00
Christ	2,500.00	First, St. Joseph	12,000.00
Colonial	3,750.00	Ward Parkway	2,000.00
Eastminster	6,000.00	Westminster	2,500.00
Hyde Park	200.00		
Immanuel	1,200.00	TOTAL	$61,875.00
Lawson	Paid $ 100.00	Individual pledges	355.00
Liberty	5,000.00	Total pledged to date	$62,230.00

The following churches have not taken a definite action:

Calvary
Hollywood (postponed action until new minister arrives)
Hemple
Morton
First, North K. C. (The Stewardship Committee has recommended a pledge of $3,600 to Board of Deacons)
Northminster
Plattsburg (materials have been provided for every-member canvass)
Richmond (postponed until new minister arrives)
Second, St. Joseph
South (Postponed until budget is proposed for 1957. The Session and Board have recommended a consideration of $11,000.00)
Southeast (Postponed until preparation of budget for 1957)

Your Committee does not have any recommendation to offer at this time. If the Presbytery desires to offer any further directions, your Committee will be happy to receive them and strive to carry them through to completion.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W WHITESIDE
WALTER L. BROWN, Jr.
EARL T. STURGESS
JOHN A. FREDRICK
JOHN H. VANLANDINGHAM,
Chairman

The report was received as information and the Committee was instructed to continue its work for the Seminary.

The report of the Committee on Higher Education was given by the Chairman, Rev. D. R. Crockett. Mr. Crockett introduced Mr. Kenneth W. Phifer, who had made application to be received under the Care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. The Chairman stated that the Committee on Higher Education had examined Mr Phifer and recommended that he be received under the care of Presbytery. Mr. Crockett pointed out to the Presbytery that Mr. Phifer is the son of Dr. W. E. Phifer, a member of this Presbytery. He has also been awarded a scholarship at Harvard University and that he had made application to enter Princeton Seminary. Mr. Crockett conducted the examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking to enter the ministry, which was sustained. The Moderator propounded the constitutional questions from the Book of Church Order, which Mr. Phifer answered in the affirmative. The Rev. Earl Sturgess delivered the charge to the candidate and offered the prayer concluding the ceremony.

A motion was passed that the examination be sustained and that Mr. Kenneth Wood Phifer be received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery. The members of the Presbytery extended to Mr. Phifer the right hand of fellowship.

The Stated Clerk presented the excuse of Dr. John Olert for not attending this meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk next read a letter of dismissal of Mr. Melvin S. Hester from Rev. Frank M. Ryburn, the State Clerk of Kanawha Presbytery Mr Crockett introduced Mr Hester to the Presbytery stating that Mr. Hester had recently graduated from the Louisville Theological Seminary and that he had received a call from the Hollywood Church of Kansas City. The examination in Theology was conducted by Dr. W. E. Phifer. This part of the examination was sustained.

The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford conducted the examination on Church Government and the Sacraments. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The examination on the English Bible was conducted by the Rev. Duncan Crockett. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The Chairman of the Higher Education Committee stated that the Committee had examined the written portions of the examination and found them to be in order A motion was passed that the examination as a whole be sustained, including the written parts of the examination. Mr. Hester was duly enrolled as a member of the Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk read a letter stating that Mr. Vernon C. Bowman was being transferred by letter from the Presbytery of Holston to the

Upper Missouri Presbytery.

The Chairman of the Committee on Higher Education stated that Mr. Bowman had recently graduated from the Louisville Seminary and had received a call of the Lawson Church.

The examination in Theology was conducted by Dr. W. E. Phifer. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The examination on Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by Rev. Joseph Ledford. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The examination on the English Bible was conducted by Rev. Duncan Crockett. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The Rev. Charles Owens offered a motion that since members of the Presbytery had heard both Mr. Bowman and Mr. Hester preach, that this portion of the examination be waived. This motion received a second and was passed.

The chairman of the Committee stated the Committee had examined the written parts of Mr. Bowman's examination and he recommended that they be approved.

A motion was passed that the examination be sustained as a whole including the written parts. Mr. Bowman was then duly enrolled as a member of the Presbytery

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Rev Earl T. Sturgess, reported that they had examined the calls for the respective services of Mr. Hester and Mr. Bowman by Hollywood and Lawson Churches. The Commission found these calls to be in order.

The call for the services of Mr. Hester by the Hollywood Church was read and Mr. Hester accepted the call. The Presbytery approved this call.

The call for the services of Mr. Vernon C. Bowman from the Lawson Church was read to the Presbytery. It was noted that a vacation time was not included in the call. After discussion, the Commission on the Minister and His Work was instructed to work out the matter of the vacation with the Lawson Church. With this provision, the call was approved by the Presbytery. Mr. Bowman then accepted the call of the Lawson Church.

The following commission was appointed to ordain Mr. Melvin S. Hester as a Minister of the Gospel and to install him as the Pastor of the Hollywood Presbyterian Church of Kansas City. This service to be held at the Hollywood Church on Sunday evening, July 8, 1956. The members of the Commission:

To preside and preach the sermon: Rev Duncan Crockett

To charge the minister: Rev. Earl T. Sturgess

To charge the congregation: Rev. Walter L. Brown, Sr.

The Elder member of the Commission: Mr. Floyd Beasley of the Hollywood Church.

The following commission was appointed to ordain Mr. Vernon C. Bowman as a Minister of the Gospel and to install him as the Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Lawson, Missouri. This service to be held at the Lawson Church on Sunday evening, June 17, 1956, at 8:00 p.m. The members of the Commission:

To preside and propound the constitutional question: Elder James Davidson

To charge the minister: Rev. Duncan Crockett

To charge the congregation: Rev. Joseph Sefcik

To preach the sermon: Rev. William T. Magill

Dr. C. E. Buehrer, Elder of the Lawson Church to complete the commission.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was given by the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford as follows:

To Upper Missouri Presbytery

South Presbyterian Church

June 8, 1956

Report of Home Mission Committee

Gentlemen:

This report will cover only two matters.

Bids have been received by the Northminster Presbyterian Church on their building. These resulted from considerable revision of plans previously submitted for bid. The lowest bid on the new specifications was $30,546. This is $2,546 in excess of funds arranged for through loan from the Board of Church Extension in the amount of $15,000, a grant from that Board of $5,500, a grant from the Presbytery's Committee of $5,500, and $2,000 provided by local church subscription. These figures do not include the architects fees taken care of by the local church and the lot cost taken care of by the Home Mission Committee.

The minister, Rev. Charles W. Owen, Sr., and Mr. Service, deacon of Northminster Church, have advised the Committee that they can arrange a second mortgage loan with a commercial banking institution or other local lenders for this amount. Since this Presbytery has endorsed the loan to this church from the Board of Church Extension, and since this Presbytery has considerable other investments in this

project, it was the judgment of the Committee that this church should not commit itself in this manner without approval of Presbytery. Approval would not mean an endorsement by Presbytery of this obligation but rather the consent of Presbytery for this church to further obligate itself.

Therefore, this Committee recommends that the purpose of the Northminster congregation to borrow commercially, or from other sources, on a second mortgage the sum of not more than $2,546 be approved.

For sometime your Committee has been studying the development and opportunities thereby presented in the area of the new J. C. Nichols Plaza at 110th and Holmes.

Our information clearly indicates that a multimillion dollar shopping center is to be built at that point. The J. C. Nichols Company has purchased 600 acres adjacent to this center which they are now subdividing. Other Real Estate interests have bought up the country surrounding this purchase. A portion is already in subdivision. A portion is in the process. Homes in the area already constructed and planned for construction in the area in the bracket ranging from $25,000 $100,000.

It was impossible for us to get the site set aside by the J. C. Nichols Company for a church. This will probably go to the Episcopalian group.

We have secured an option on a tract in the Glen Arbor Estates for slightly more than four acres, consisting of lots 33 through 39, both inclusive. These lots lie on the west side of Wornall Road and east of Wornall Terrace, facing on both and between 114th Streets, facing on 115th but 114th not being opened or improved. It is felt this location incorporates the most desirable features obtainable in the area. It is only a short distance from the shopping area. It is on a high terrain. It is on a thoroughfare. It is in the heart of the residential development and easily accessible to all periphery areas.

It is the judgment of this Committee that this project ought to be developed with the utmost dispatch. We have been given priority by the Pan Presbyterian Council to put a Presbyterian Church in here. We have an opportunity to develop one of the strongest churches in our constituency in a very short time. It will require our best resources and yet we feel it justifies being made the Home Mission project of our Presbytery for such length of time necessary to do the job.

We want the Presbytery to make a trip out to this location in a body.

The essentials of the option contract are:

Total purchase $30,875 with a $1500 gift deductible from this amount, leaving $29,375.

$2,000 earnest money for option returnable if Presbytery and denominational approval not secured by July 15 - seller obliged to extend time if necessary. This sum has been paid out of Committee resources.

If approved another $2,400 would be due July 15, with $6,000 due every three months thereafter until paid.

Seller agrees to get zoning clearance. He reserves the exception that we will not construct any building on lot 39 except a Manse. He will not sell a lot in this area for any other church development except for the home of a minister.

The Committee has the funds for the July 15 payment. We would have to secure a loan from the Board of Church Extension to meet these subsequent payments. We would have to devote all of our available resources and all we can secure from either Synod or General Assembly to carry this project to completion.

This is only the lot purchase. We were concerned by the price, but felt it necessary to accept it. We feel that the end result will justify our accepting the challenge offered us.

Therefore, your Committee recommends that Presbytery exercise this option to purchase the above described Real Estate; and that Presbytery express its willingness to join the Committee in petitioning the Board of Church Extension for the necessary loans and its willingness to endorse same when arrangements are made; and that Presbytery designate this project of first priority of new church development.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Joseph B. Ledford, Chairman
Robert Anderson
Walter Brown, Jr.
James Davidson
William Magill
Sanford Weaver
M. Defoe Pypes

In connection with this report the following actions were taken aftermuch discussion:

1. The first recommendation in regard to the Northminster Church was laid on the table until the remainder of the report could be considered.

2. A motion was passed to recess the meeting until June 22, 1956 at 2:00 p.m. at the Colonial Church. In this motion it was understood that the consideration of this report would be the first order of business.

3. The recommendation in regard to the Northminster Church was

taken off the table for consideration.

4. After discussion a motion was passed adopting the recommendation in regard to the Northminster Church:

The moderator made the following suggestion in regard to the Northminster Church:

Motion:

That the officers of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a corporation, be authorized to execute together with the duly designated trustees of Northminster Presbyterian Church, a promissory note in the sum of $15,000.00 and to execute a deed of trust on the following described real estate in Kansas City, Clay County, Missouri, to wit:

> Beginning at a point on the north line of the NW¼ of Section 36, Township 51, Range 33, said point being 1,145.11 Feet West of the Northeast corner of said NW¼; thence South 0 degrees, 13 minutes, 05 seconds West 30 feet to the Northwest corner of the following described tract: Beginning at the Northwest corner; thence South 0 degrees, 13 minutes, 05 seconds west, 835 Feet; thence South 89 degrees, 29 minutes East 205.84 Feet to a point on the West line of power line easement; thence north 7 degrees, 43 minutes, 20 seconds east 841.64 Feet along the West line of said easement; thence north 89 degrees, 29 minutes west, 315.76 Feet to the point of beginning, in Clay County, Missouri.

that the paid note and deed of trust be in favor of and in form provided by the Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; that the officers of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a corporation, be authorized, together with the duly designated representatives of Northminster Presbyterian Church, to execute a contract for the construction of a church structure on the land hereinbefore described by Chester A. Dean Construction Company for the sum of $30,546.00 in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the Home Mission Committee and on which said bid was submitted.

This suggestion on the part of the Moderator was placed as a motion, seconded and passed.

Presbytery took action to have the minutes of this meeting read at the first part of the meeting to be held on June 22, 1956.

The Presbytery recessed to meet at the Colonial Church on Friday afternoon, June 22, 1956, at 2:00 p.m.

The Reverend Norman Krebbs led the closing prayer.

James C. Davidson, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

SPECIAL MEETING UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

MISSOURI VALLEY COLLEGE, MARSHALL, MO., June 19, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a special meeting as directed by the Synod of Missouri at Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Missouri on June 19, 1956 at 5:00 p.m. The Synod directed the Presbytery to meet to consider the advisability of changing the time of the Stated Fall meeting of the Presbytery in order that all of the Presbyteries of the Synod could meet on consecutive days in September.

The following members were present: Ministers E. C. Hunt, John Olert, Jr., John A. Fredrick, Joseph T. Sefcik, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Earl T. Sturgess, Norman A. Krebbs, Dwight Seneker, Joseph B. Ledford, Paul W. Chapin, Walter Brown, Jr., John H. Vanlandingham, Wm. T. Magill and Wm. E. Phifer. Elders Mr. L. E. White (Westminster), Mr Sam Sherwood (Barbee Memorial).

The last Moderator present, Rev. John Fredrick, called the meeting to order and constituted the meeting with prayer.

The following motion was offered and seconded: "I move that the standing rules of the Presbytery be waived for the time of the fall meeting of the Presbytery in order that we may cooperate with the other Presbyteries of the Synod to have the fall meeting of the Presbyteries on consecutive days, and that the fall meeting be held on Monday, September 17, 1956".

This motion was passed by unanimous vote.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

John Fredrick, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

SPECIAL MEETING UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

MISSOURI VALLEY COLLEGE, MARSHALL, MO., JUNE 20, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a special meeting as directed by the Synod of Missouri at Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Missouri on Wednesday, June 20, 1956 at 1:00 p.m. The Synod directed the Presbytery of Upper Missouri to meet to consider the advisability of transferring to the Committee on Religious Education of the Synod, the camp and conference fund now held by the Treasurer of the Religious Education Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery, for the purchase of a camp site.

Those present were: Ministers E. C. Hunt, John Olert, Jr., John A. Fredrick, Joseph T. Sefcik, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Earl T. Sturgess, Norman A. Krebbs, Dwight Seneker, Joseph B. Ledford, Paul W. Chapin, John H. Vanlandingham, Wm. T. Magill, and Wm. E. Phifer. Elder—

L. E. White (Westminster).

The last Moderator present, Rev. John Fredrick, called the meeting to order and the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Reverend Norman Krebbs.

The Moderator explained the purpose of the meeting. After discussion the following motion was moved and seconded: "I move you that the Treasurer, Mrs. Julian Grubbs, of the Religious Education Sub Committee be instructed to transfer to the Religious Education Committee of the Synod of Missouri the balance of the Camp and Conference fund of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri on July 2, 1956."

This motion was passed by a unanimous vote.

It was understood that the Treasurer would endeavor to collect the accumulated interest of this fund before paying this to the Synod's Committee on Religious Education. The interest would be due on June 30, 1956.

The meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

John Fredrick, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

A CALLED MEETING OF THE UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

COLONIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, JUNE 22, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met at the Colonial Church on Friday afternoon, June 22 at 2:00 p.m. after having been in recess since the last meeting of June 8, 1956.

The following members were present: Ministers: Walter L. Brown, Sr., Paul W. Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Norman Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, William E. Phifer, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Vernon C. Bowman, and Melvin S. Hester. Elders: L. E. White (Westminster), Verlus Taff (Central), James C. Davidson (Central), John Pritchard (Liberty).

The Moderator, Elder James C. Davidson, called the meeting to order and constituted the meeting with prayer. A quorum was declared present.

The minutes of the meeting held at South Church on June 8 were read and approved as read.

The Presbytery continued consideration of the Home Mission Committee report. The Chairman of the Committee, Reverend Joseph B. Ledford, presented the proposed plan for a new church. After questions, the members of the Presbytery visited the proposed site for inspection. The members of the Presbytery returned to Colonial Church and continued consideration of the recommendation of the Home

Mission Committee.

After much discussion the following recommendation was adopted by unanimous vote of the Presbytery.

"Therefore, your Committee recommends that Presbytery exercise this option to purchase the above described Real Estate; and that the Presbytery express its willingness to join the Committee in petitioning the Board of Church Extension for the necessary loans and its willingness to endorse same when arrangements are made; and that Presbytery designate this project of first priority of new church development."

The officers of the Corporation of the Presbytery were instructed to sign and execute the necessary papers for the Home Mission Committee in securing a loan from the Board of Church Extension.

The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Reverend Earl Sturgess, made the following recommendation: The Commission on the Minister and His Work has considered the Riverside Church in St. Joseph. The Commission recommends that the Reverend E. C. Hunt be continued as the Stated Supply of the Riverside Church for one year.

This recommendation was adopted.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved as read.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet in the fall or at the call of the Moderator. The Rev. Norman Krebbs led the Presbytery in the closing prayer.

James C. Davidson, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY

Southeast Church, July 20, 1956

Dr. William Phifer, moderated the Called Meeting of Presbytery at Southeast Presbyterian Church, in view of the present moderator and past moderator's absence.

The following members of Presbytery were present:

Ministers:	Elders:
Magill	Earl Sevier
Seneker	Cecil Faubion
Whiteside	W. M. Irwin
Ledford	L. C. Branett
Hester	James Davidson
Phifer	John Pritchard, Jr.
Crockett	
Sturgess	
Sefcik	

A quorum being present the Rev. W. Whiteside opened the meeting with prayer.

It was moved and passed that Mr. Sefcik be appointed clerk for the meeting.

The constitutional requirements having been met, Persbytery proceeded with the purpose of the meeting upon the reading of the notice.

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

July 9, 1956

To Ministers and Sessions of Presbytery:

All the constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri will meet in a called session at the Southeast Presbyterian Church, 36th and Indiana, K.C., Mo., on July 20th, 1956 at 2:00 p.m.

The purpose of this meeting shall be to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. Dwight Seneker and the Immanuel Church that he might accept a call from the First Presbyterian Church of Liberty, Mo.

Rev. Earl Sturgess, Rev. Wilbur Whiteside, and the Rev. Dwight Seneker, with Mr. Wallace Irwin, elder from Immanuel Church called this meeting. The Moderator and the Clerk of Presbytery concurred in this call.

PAUL W. CHAPIN, Stated Clerk

It was moved and passed the call to Rev. Dwight Seneker be found in order.

It was voted unanamously to dissolve the the pastoral relationship between Rev. Dwight Seneker and the Emmanuel Church, effective July 31, 1956.

It was moved and passed the Commission on the Minister and his Work be given authority to appoint a moderator for the Immanuel Church.

Mr. James Davidson, Moderator of Presbytery, arrived for the meeting and was given the gavel by Dr. Phifer, acting Moderator.

The call from the Liberty Church was read. It was moved and passed the call be formally approved and placed in the hands of Rev. Dwight Seneker.

The following commission to Install Rev. Dwight Seneker was requested by him for Sunday, September 9, at 7:30 P.M.

Sermon: Rev. William T. Magill

Preside: Rev. Wilbur Whiteside

Charge to Pastor: Rev. Duncan Crockett

Charge to Congregation: Mr. James Davidson

Elder: William Greenlee, Liberty Church

It was moved and passed the requested commission be appointed to install Rev. Dwight Seneker at the Liberty Church at the requested hour.

It was moved and passed the meeting be adjourned, pending the reading and approval of the minutes.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. William Phifer.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOSEPH, T. SEFCIK, Clerk.

THE 230TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO.
SEPTEMBER 17, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in its 230th Stated Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City, Missouri on Monday morning, September 17, 1956 at 9:00 A.M.

The Presbytery Meeting was opened with a worship service conducted by the Moderator, Mr. James C. Davidson, an Elder of the Central Presbyterian Church. Dr. Thomas Lindsey, minister of the Linwood Presbyterian church, of the Kansas City Presbytery, U. S. A., preached the opening sermon on the "Greatness Of God" from First Kings. The Sacrament of The Lord's Supper was conducted by the host minister, Rev. G. W. Whiteside. He was assisted by elders of his church and members of the Presbytery.

Following the worship service, Presbytery began the consideration of the business of the day. The permanent clerk prepared the roll and the following members were enrolled for this Presbytery:

Ministers: Wm. G. Bensberg, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, III, Paul W. Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Jos. B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, John Olert, Jr., Chas. W. Owens, Wm. E. Phifer, Jos. T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlangingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: James C. Davidson and Verlus C. Taff Central); Sam C.

Sherwood (Barbee Memorial); E. Louis Hanson (First, North Kansas City; Floyd F. Beasley (Hollywood); Gerald W. Young (Hyde Park); W. H. Wathen (Immanuel); T. E. Rhodus (Lawson); John Lonborg (Liberty); Frank McKenny (Morton); G. W. Davis (Northeast); Akey R. Smith (Plattsburg); W. N. Baucus (Richmond); Joseph A. Rosemaner (Riverside); Roy C. Dallam (Second, St. Joseph); Carl Jackson, (South); Bob Anderson (Ward Parkway); H. E. Brockus (Westminster).

A quorum was declared present by the clerk. The Moderator, Elder James C. Davidson called the meeting to order and Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Mr. James C. Davidson, an Elder of the Central Presbyterian Church, was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The Rev. Norman Krebbs of the Colonial Presbyterian Church, was elected Moderator Designate by acclamation.

The following guests were introduced to the Presbytery:

Rev. T. A. Jaeker, Jr., Regional Director of Christian Education for the Synod of Missouri, a member of Missouri Presbytery.

Rev. Gary Hoffius, Minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Mexico, Mo.. who was attending this meeting in the interest of Church Extension of which he is Synod Chairman.

Mr. John S. Grant, Board of Christian Education of Richmond, Va.

Mr. Joseph Nicum, a student of the Nazarene Seminary, currently supplying churches in our Presbytery.

Rev. B. T. Brantley, Supply Minister of the Morton church.

Rev. W. G. Bensberg, a new minister of the Richmond church.

Mr. John F. Pritchard, Jr., a member of the Commission of Ministers and his work, and an Elder of the Liberty Church.

Mr. M. L. Brown, alternate attendant from the Plattsburg church.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk as the suggested order of business for the day. The docket was adopted as presented with the addition that the committee on "Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Causes" would be added to Item No. 13.

Presbytery then took recess in order that the Moderator might name the standing committees.

Following recess the Moderator named the following standing committees for this meeting of Presbytery:

BILLS & OVERTURES:

Rev. Wm. E. Phifer, Chairman; Elders—Sam C. Sherwood and H. A. Brockus.

JUDICIAL:

Rev. Vernon C. Bowman, Chairman; Elders—E. Louis Hanson and Akey R. Smith.

RESOLUTIONS:

Rev. Melvin S. Hester, Chairman, Joseph A. Rosenauer.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Rev. Walter L. Brown III, Chairman; Elder—W. N. Baucus.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:

Rev. Norman A. Krebbs Chairman; Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Rev. Duncan R. Crockett, Rev. Charles W. Owens; Elders—Roy C. Dallam, Gerald W. Young, Carl Jackson.

COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY'S PRINTED MINUTES:

Rev. John A. Fredrick, Chairman; Rev. E. C. Hunt.

The unapproved minutes of the two special meetings held on June 19 and 20, 1956, were approved as read.

The following communications were read by the Stated Clerk:

1. To the Stated Clerk and the Chairman of the committee on "Annuities and Relief" from Mr. Charles J. Currie, Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief. This letter was read for information.

2. From the Stated Clerk of Synod, Rev. Wm. T. Magill, asking Presbytery to name two members to serve on Synod's Committee in cooperation with the U. S. A. Synod. This report was referred to Council with power to act.

3. The report of Central Treasurer and the Treasurer of Benevolences was given by the Rev. Dwight Seneker as follows:

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI—Report of Central Treasurer

For the Period from January 13, 1956 to September 11, 1956, Inclusive

CHURCH	RECEIVED on '55 Tax	RECEIVED on 56 Tax	DUE on '56 Tax	BENEVOLENCES RECEIVED BUDGET	BENEVOLENCES RECEIVED Non-BUDGET	BENEVOLENCES RECEIVED Total	BALANCE of Quota
Barbee Mem.		116.89		1,339.58	207.08	1,546.66	1,733.42
Calvary	35.46	12.64	83.57	14.70		14.70	1,485.30
Central	384.29	433.87	433.87	14,421.94	6,034.55	20,456.49	36,791.06
Christ		50.00	91.80	420.00	200.00	620.00	2,080.00
Colonial		84.11	84.00	3,254.16		3,254.16	1,745.84
Eastminster		185.12		3,105.70	213.62	3,319.32	(+ 339.70)
Hollywood		44.82	44.81	856.46	60.14	916.60	679.54
Hyde Park		56.10		269.00	54.00	323.00	755.00
Immanuel	28.67	33.38	33.38	881.55		881.55	342.45
Lawson		43.94		136.00		136.00	683.00
Liberty		134.87		2,650.00	43.85	2,393.85	1,140.00
Morton			11.95				
N. K. C. First			151.41	1,477.14	725.00	2,202.14	2,619.86
Northeast		229.92		3,211.89	164.16	3,376.05	3,446.11
Northminster		17.99	17.99	350.44		350.44	149.56
Plattsburg			35.52	198.24	36.00	234.24	1,030.76
Richmond		91.65		578.00	5.00	583.00	1,675.00
Riverside	20.42	42.63		320.18	27.74	347.92	519.82
St. Jo. First		175.67	175.66	7,747.00	105.10	7,852.10	8,129.00
St. Jo. Second		120.08		790.55		790.55	2,794.45
South	175.63	182.01	182.16	4,379.40	300.60	4,680.00	7,399.60
Southeast			283.63	3,261.84		3,261.84	5,137.16
Ward Parkway		276.22	(+56.44)	4,558.69	745.00	5,303.69	2,074.21
Westminster		125.32		2,181.08		2,181.08	1,608.92
Totals	644.47	2,457.23	1,629.75	56,403.54	8,921.84	65,325.38	84,020.16

BENEVOLENCES PAID OUT

World Missions	$14,391.24
Church Evtension	4,280.71
Board of Education	1,592.14
Annuities and Relief	1,751.95
Inter-Church Agencies	106.49
General Fund	2,693.93
Student Center Fund	763.43
School of the Ozarks	3,053.53
Westminster College	3,835.86
Student Work	1,071.04
Louisville Seminary	2,050.17
Children's Home	1,704.53
Synod's Religious Education	648.20
Synod's Home Missions	386.32
Mo. Council of Churches	92.35
Prechytery's Rel. Ed.	174.34
Presbytery's Home Missions	13,297.14
Synod's Youth Council	25.00
K. C. Council of Churches	50.00
Louisville Sem. Campaign	4,203.30
Northeast Comm. Center	10.00
Negro Work Campaign	2,525.00
American Leprosy Mission	35.00
Total Paid Out	$58,741.69
Total Received	65,325.38
Bal. on hand Sept. 11	6,583.69

GENERAL FUND PAID OUT

Stated Clerk's Salary	$ 210.00
Stated Clerk's Expenses	15.30
Stated Clerk's Travel Pool	43.61
Printing Presbytery Minutes	350.00
Permanent Clerk's Fees	25.00
Permanent Clerk, Postage	.27
Treasurer's Salary	210.00
Treasurer's Expenses	25.82
Auditing Treasurer's Books	10.00
General Assembly Dues	1,352.48
Synod's Dues	1 046.52
Dr. Horner's Expenses	24.98
Minister and His Wk. Exp.	81.72
Total Paid Out	$3,464.84
Received on '55 Tax	644.47
Received on '56 Tax	2,400.00
Received on '57 Tax	56.44
On Hand Jan. 12th	1,725.27
Bal. on hand Sept. 11, '56	1,362.13

Respectfully submitted,

DWIGHT SENEKER,

Central Treasurer.

This report was received as information, accepted, and referred to the General Council.

The report of the Ad Interim Committee to adjudicate the differences between the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on The Minister and His Work was next received. The Moderator reported for the Commission in the absence of the Chairman. The Moderator reported that the Commission was not yet ready to make a complete report. He gave a brief oral report stating the extent of the work of this Commission and also stating that they would be report at the next meeting. The Moderator requested that the names of this Commission be inserted into the minutes. The members of the Commission are: Mr. Walter Gresham, Chairman; Mr. Frank Barker, Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. G. W. Whiteside, and Dr. John Olert.

This report was received as information and the Commission continued until the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Ad Interim Committee appointed to study the matter of the employment of an Executive Secretary or to establish an Executive Office for the Presbytery, reported through its Chairman, Dr. John Olert. That committee report reads as follows:

"It is the careful opinion of your ad interim committee on the office of an Executive Secretary that the establishment of such an office in the Presbytery of Upper Missouri would be most desirable. We believe that a Presbytery the size of Upper Missouri Presbytery with its opportunities as well as demands needs someone to give to its program whole-hearted and constant interest and attention. We further believe that such an office would give the work of Presbytery a stabilization and continuity not now possible.

It is our considered opinion that however desirable the establishment of such an office may be, it is not now practical. The action of Presbytery since the last stated meeting of the court has committed so much of our present available and future possible income that the financial obligations necessary to meet the cost of the office are now beyond the realistic means of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri.

Therefore, we recommend:

1. That the ad interim committee on the office of an Executive Secretary be discharged.
2. That the matter of the office of Executive Secretary be tabled.
3. That the matter be regularly docketed for all future stated meetings of Upper Missouri Presbytery and that it be the responsibility of Presbytery's Council to report on the subject

at all meetings of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert Anderson
Walter Brown, Sr.
Sam Sherwood
Earl T. Sturgess
Sanford Weaver
John Olert, Jr., chairman"

This report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as presented.

The commission on the Bethel church next reported. The Moderator stated that the commission did not have a complete report to make at this time as the details of the legal transaction of the property had not been worked out. They suggested that this commission be continued until the next meeting of Presbytery, which was so ordered.

A motion was passed to send the records of the Bethel church to the Historial Foundation at Montreat, North Carolina.

The following reports of the permanent committees were then received:

1. The Home Mission Committee report was given by the chairman, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford as follows:

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE REPORT

To Upper Missouri Presbytery

North Kansas City, First Church

September 17, 1956

The Home Mission Committee begs leave to report as follows:

The tremendous opportunities for new development continue to be before us in the suburban areas of Kansas City. Your Committee has sought to keep abreast of these. Such steps that have combined feasibility and need have been taken.

Northminster Church, through the assistance and guidance of this Committee and the Board of Church Extension now has its building program well advanced. It is hoped they will be able to get into it in the near future.

Negotiations for the purchase of the lot in Glen Arbor Estates are under way. The request of Presbytery for an assistance loan on this project has been granted for the sum of $12,000 which will be

called for only if necessary to meet payment schedules. The purchase contract has not yet been firmed up due to the need of representatives of the Committee and the owner to mutually agree upon details. A good income for the Committee against this year's budget will count for much in the future development of a program here which would do well to be started in the immediate future.

The problem of a possible relocation of the Immanuel Church is being carefully studied by the Church and the Committee. The Committee anticipates an excellent future for this work if present problems can be solved. The Committee desires to be of the maximum assistance in solving these problems.

Calvary Church has had some difficult struggles. It is felt that as a result of some internal re-adjustments and new approaches to problems, along with encouraging help from the Committee that these problems are now well on the way to solution.

The Hollywood Church has received a strong impetus with the coming of its new minister. It is located in a fertile area. With good leadership and adequate facilities it is certain to show good progress. Plans are under way for building expansion. The Committee is giving encouraging support to these plans and will seek to render such assistance as may be justified.

We are blessed with an exceptional committee in charge of the Inner City Program. This committee consists of representatives from the three branches of Presbyterianism in Kansas City. Most of the members labor with self-sacrificing devotion to analyze the problems and chart their solution. We are also blessed with leadership in the persons of Charles and Mildred McCauley. They labor in this work with a zeal and devotion which makes all who contact them feel God's hand guided us in placing them there.

This work, which is established as a joint parish with First Presbyterian Church U. S. A., has little to chart its pattern of development because of its unusual nature. However, it has been felt that patient understanding and co-operation would lead to the firm establishment of a firm basis of operation. The brethren of the U. S. A. Presbytery deserve both our praise and our thanks for the fine way they have continued to labor in the furtherance of a program that was basically U. S.

The Inner City Program at 505 Forest had a Bible School lasting 14 days which experienced a total attendance of 745, averaging 53 per day out of an enrollment of 131. The school was staffed by the two McCauleys and an occasional additional helper. They prepared their own materials using only basic Bible stories due to the paucity of any Biblical knowledge on the part of the children. A choir group of ages 9-15 has been begun and now averages 20. Robes were made by the women of Trinity in Independence. A weekday church school is to

begin October 1. Last year this program had an average attendance of 64 one hour each week. Plans are under way to increase this. Children come from Garrison School, grades 2, 3 and 4. The Sunday School is growing with an attendance or more than 70. Worship services are being conducted regularly with adult attendance averaging 25 to 30. A clothing center and family counseling program have reached many people.

The Northeast Community Center, while presently a recipient of funds which are channeled through this Committee from the Board of Church Extension, is not yet an accepted part of this Presbytery's responsibility. This results from the fact that the constituency and responsibility of the Board of Directors and its constitutional provisions have not been arranged to the satisfaction of this Committee. Negotiations continue which anticipate a consummation of this relationship at an early date.

Presently five churches are on the missionary support program.

Calvary is surrently receiving $1,500 per year toward its minister's Salary. The Committee is currently in want of the application from this church for any support in 1957.

Immanuel is currently receiving $1,244 toward its minister's salary and has asked for 20% less or $996 for 1957. Some adjustment may become necessary upon the call of a new pastor.

Lawson is currently receiving $1,520 per year and has requested 10% less for 1957, or $1,310. The current appropriation only became operative in June which accounts for only 10% reduction being made in next year's request. It will be of interest to Presbytery to know that this church has constructed a new manse for its new minister and his family.

Northminster is currently receiving $3,600 annually on its minister's salary and requests a like amount for 1957, with the further request that final decision be deferred until after their canvass in November.

Riverside is reportedly thriving under the ministry of Rev. Mr. Hunt. Attendance at all levels is increasing. Membership is growing and finances are prospering. Currently $1,800 is budgeted for minister's support. However, at the expiration of one year of Mr. Hunt's ministry they assumed 20% more of his support and their 1957 request is for $1,100.

The following information has been received relative to "Fringe Benefits" for the Home Missionary in 86 out of 89 Presbyterys in the Presbyterian Church in the United States:

84 - Presbyterys require a minimum salary.

1 - (Indian) required $2,400.

3 - Required $3000.

82 - Required $3300 or more (up to $4500).

81 - Required provision of a manse.
Only a small number paid all the 10% on MAF.
About all required one month vacation to be written into the call.

22 - Included Group Insurance for ministers.

4 - Included other plans.

6 - Included Group Insurance for ministers' families.

28 - Required car allowance in addition to salary.

The summary report of the Treasurer as of August 31, 1956 is as follows:

Cash on hand 1/1/56		$ 9,628.68
*Income from all sources		
From churches	$12,297.14	
Other (Calvary Loan & Board of Church Ext.)	4,449.11	16,746.25
Total Cash		$26,374.93
Disbursements:		
Regular Program	11,017.26	
Annuity & Com. 7xp	1,061.55	
Capital Investments	8,000.00	
Repayment of Calvary Loan	3,380.00	
Total Disbursements		$23,458.81
Balance on hand August 31, 1956		$ 2,916.12

*Our budget in 1955 was for $33,000 and in August we had received from churches $9,694.45. This year the budget is $38,000. In 1955 we received by December 31 a total of $23,659 direct from churches and $5,095 from other sources countable as income. The income from these sources continues operative this year with certain increases.

Our proposed budget for 1957 is as follows:

I Missionary Support:		
1. Operative	$ 19,756	
2. Anticipated (includes new work)	7,000	$26.756
II Repayment on Calvary loan with interest		$ 6,170
III Committee Expense (includes MAF. Church Extension, Stewardship, etc.)		1,000

IV Capital Investments (Glenn Arbor & others)		15,687
Total		$49,613
Anticipated Incomes:		
1. Appropriation Board of Church Extension	$ 7,800	
2. Calvary Loan Payments	2,613	
3. Mission Support direct from churches	1,200	11,613
Total		
From Presbytery's Budget		$38,000

We respectfully recommend:

1. The adoption of this report and its insertion in the minutes.
2. That each church be urged to give full emphasis to the church extension season with the self denial offering for Home Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert Anderson
Walter Brown, Jr.
James Davidson
Joseph B. Ledford, Chairman
Wm. H. Magill
H. Sanford Weaver

The Chairman moved that the report be received and the recommendations be adopted. This motion was seconded. An amendment to this motion was offered to delete the second sentence off paragraph eight on page one. The amendment was adopted. Then the original motion as amended was passed.

2. The report of the committee on nominations was given by Dr. John Olert as follows:

Committee of Church Extension

Chairman - Joseph Sefcik (1)

a. Evangelism
Joseph Sefcik (1) (Chairman) - Charles W. Owens (2) - C. B. Morrison (3)

b. Home Missions
Walter Brown III (2) (Chairman) - Wm. T. Magill (1) - James C. Davidson (1) - Rex Brown (3) - Sanford Weaver (2) - Dwight Seneker (3).

c. Christian Relations
Dave Wilkinson (2) (Chairman) - J. B. Bisceglia (1)

Committee on World Missions

Norman A. Krebbs (1) (Chairman) - John H. Vanlandingham (2) - Sam Passiglia (3)

Committee on Christian Education

Chairman - G. Wilbur Whiteside (1)

a. Religious Education
John Vanlandingham (2) (Chairman) - Clive Hoover (1) - John Fredrick (2)

b. Higher Education
Duncan Crockett (2) (Chairman) - William Hedden (1)

c. Men's Work
Joy Listrom (2) (Chairman) - G. W. Whiteside (1)

Examining Committee

Chairman - Earl T. Sturgess (1)

a. Theology
Melvin S. Hester (1) - Walter L. Brown III (2)

b. Church Government and Sacraments
Harry V. McColloch (1) - Wm. G. Bensberg (2)

c. English Bible,
Joseph B. Ledford (1) - Charles W. Owens (2)

Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes

A. J. Sevy (2) Chairman - Sanford Weaver (1) - Vernon Bowman (3)

Commission on Minister and His Work

Earl T. Sturgess (1) Chairman) - William Phifer (1) - Joseph Sefcik (2) - John Pritchard (2) - Walter Gresham (3) - John Olert Jr. (3)

Committee on Stewardship

Wm. T. Magill (1) (Chairman) - Dave Wilkinson (1) - Walter Brown, Sr. (2) - Harry Smyth (3) - G. Wilbur Whiteside (3) - Treasurer Ex Officio.

Committee on Nominations

John Olert, Jr. (1) (Chairman) - C. O. Risbeck (1) - John Vanlanding-

ham (2) - John Fredrick (2) - Robert Anderson (3) - Ernest Wharton (3)

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. Sevy
Frank Barker
John Vanlandingham
C. O. Risback
John Olert Jr. (Chairman)

These people were placed in nomination for their respective offices. There being no further nominations from the floor, they were elected by acclamation.

The chairman of the committee stated that the Nominating Committee was unable to submit the names for the position of—

a. Stated Clerk

b. Permanent Clerk

c. Central and Benevolent Treasurer

He requested that these nominations be delayed until the next meeting of Presbytery. This request was granted.

The Committee on Nominations offered the following recommendation which was adopted:

"It is the opinion of your committee on nominations that somewhere in our published minutes should appear the full names and addresses of all lay-members of the committee. We, therefore, recommend that the Stated Clerk be instructed—

1. To obtain all such addresses.

2. List such addresses in published minutes.

3. Notify all persons individually of their election to Presbyter's committees." The report of the Committee on Annuities and Assembly's Causes was given by the Chairman, Rev. H. V. McColloch. It is as follows:

"Your committee on Annuities and Relief would call attention to the very excellent comprehensive report by the chairman of Synod's committee made at Synod and printed in the Synod's Minutes for 1956, also to the even more comprehensive report made by Assembly's committee.

The Assembly's Committee on Annuities and Relief points out that there are seven opportunities of the committe. They are: The Ministers' Annuity Fund, The Employees' Annuity Fund, The Ministerial Relief, The Group Insurance, Gift Annuity Agreements, Wills, and the Management of Presbyterian Center at Atlanta, Ga.

At the present time, according to the latest reports, there are three

widows of deceased Upper Missouri ministers: Mrs. Isaac Cochrane Hunt of Bridgeport, Conn., and Mrs. Clara E. Bartle and Mrs. Roy Carraway both of Kansas City, Mo. All are receiving financial aid.

We point out that in our Presbytery all of the ministers are enrolled in the Ministers' Annuity Fund which is a very excellent record. Most of our churches are enrolled in the Group Insurance Plan. Having been a beneficiary of that Insurance when I was hospitalized last winter, I can testify to the wisdom of each church taking out such insurance. If you have noticed lately in our church papers the number of the ministers in our General Assembly who have died in their forties or fifties, surely as Elders in the church you are convinced as to the importance of the Life Insurance part of the plan.

On August 27, 1956, Chas. J. Currie, the Executive Secretary of Assembly's committee sent a letter to all Presbytery chairmen urging the importance of each minister participating in Social Security. A minister is enrolled as Self-Employed and pays 3% of his salary. An ordained minister who was serving the Church on January 1, 1955 will be permanently excluded from Social Security if he does not enroll within two years. The last day for eligibility will be April 15, 1957 and a minister ordained as of January 1, 1955 who fails to participate by that time will never again have the opportunity to participate in Social Security, even if he were to move to another church or denomination.

We recommend that each church place special emphasis upon the Joy Gift offering in December, as that is the principal source from which very much needed aid comes to the retired ministers, the widows and orphans.

The Assembly's Causes are:

1. Assembly's Training School, which is in its 42nd year and its graduates are accomplishing much for God's Kingdom.
2. Stillman College, which gives valuable aid in the training of Negro men and women. For them we should pray regularly.
3. The American Bible Society. December 2nd is Bible Sunday. Each minister is asked to preach on that Sunday to remind his people anew concerning the wonderfulness of God's Word. Materials for this Sunday may be obtained from the Bible Society.
4. Montreat. This is our Church's vacation land. Emphasize its privileges and needs on Montreat Sunday next spring."

This report was received and the recommendations as presented were adopted.

Presbytery then took recess for the lunch hour. The ladies of the First Church of North Kansas City served a delicious lunch to the members of the Presbytery in the Church dining room. During the

noon hour, the Resolutions Committee reported. The report, which was adopted by a hearty vote of thanks, is as follows:

"The Resolutions Committee thanks the women of the First Presbyterain Church of North Kansas City for their most declicious meal which was more than adequate. We wish to thank our Most Pastor, Rev. Wilbur Whiteside, and the officers of the First Church of North Kansas City for the hospitality extended to this meeting of the Presbytery. We are indeed grateful for every effort which these fine people have made for our comfort during this meeting. We would also like to congratulate the members of this church for their fine new building which we have had the privilege of seeing today.

Respectfully submitted,

Melvin S. Hester, Chairman
Joseph Rosenauer

This report was adopted by a rising vote of thanks by the members of the Presbytery.

The Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer by the Rev. Paul Chapin.

The next order of business was the consideration of the report of the Committee of Christian Education. This report was given by the Chairman, Rev. G. W. Whiteside. This report consisted of the reports of the several sub-committees on Christian Education.

Mr. Whiteside introduced to the Presbytery Mr. Robert Anderson, the President of Men's Work of Upper Missouri Presbytery, who spoke to the Presbytery and gave them an oral report of Men's Work in our Presbytery. In this report he announced that the Fall Rally is being planned and that the men should take note of the men's convention which will be held in Miami, Florida in October 1957. This report was received as information.

Mr. Whiteside next introduced to the members of Presbytery, the Rev. T. A. Jaeger, Synod's Director of Christian Education. Mr. Jaeger addressed the Presbytery in regard to the Area Laboratory Training School, which was held at Memphis, Tenn., in July of this year. Mr. Jaeger stressed the advisability of churches sending as many people as possible to this Laboratory Training School next year.

Mr. Jaeger introduced Mr. Grant of the Board of Christian Education of Richmond, Virginia. Mr. Grant brought a very informative address concerning the work of Christian Education and their activities. The Presbytery expressed their appreciation to Mr. Grant for coming to this meeting and bringing to us this fine report. This part of the Committee's report was received as information.

A report of the Sub-Committee on Higher Education was given

by the chairman, Rev. Duncan Crockett, as follows: "We have the following candidates for the meeting under the care of Presbytery:

James Malcolm Affleck—Member Central Church, illness forced him to withdraw from Southwestern at Memphis.

Harold Brockus—Member of Westminster, second year college, Yale University

Paul Hopwood—Member North Kansas City Church, Middler Louisville Seminary

Allen J. Hume—Member Eastminster, entering third year college at Kansas City University

Roert Pryor—Senior Louisville Seminary

Charles McCauley—Member Hollywood Church, Sophomore Park College

Richard Todd—Member Southeast Church, Second year Kansas City University

Donald Sturgess—Member Hollywood Church, Middler Louisville Seminary

Kenneth Phifer—Central Church member, Freshman Harvard University

Robert Clayton Rich—Riverside Church Member, working at gainful employment.

James Rodda—Attending Associate Theological Seminary.

The report of the Sub-Committee on Religious Education was given by the Chairman, Rev. Wilbur Whiteside as follows:

"Report of the Sub-Committee on Religious Education

to Upper Missouri Presbytery

September 17, 1956

(Please note that this is the report only of the sub-committee. Due to the failure of your new chairman to properly organize the over-all Christian Education Committee there is no report of the whole committee in time to report at this meeting nor of its two sub-committees on (1) Higher Education and (2) Men's Work.)

1. Children's Work

The committee has placed this area of responsibility in the hands of Miss Florence Bennett, First Church, St. Josepho. A luncheon meeting was arranged for the ministers of the Presbytery to meet with and discuss children's work with Mr. Roy Hogrefe who visited our area April 20, 1956.

2. Pioneer Work

The 1956 Pioneer Camp was held at Camp Sharon, Lake of the Ozarks, June 25-30 at a total cost of $2,171.76, $85.16 of which was borne by this committee. Rev. Earl Sturgess was director and his labors are to be greatly commended. 105 campers and 15 adult leaders attended.

A Pioneer Conclave is being planned for this fall at a time and place to be announced.

3. Youth Work

Ten youth and two adult leaders from this Presbytery attended the Area Leadership Training School at Batesville, Ark., this summer. This school trains young people of Presbytery and Synod Youth Councils of two synods, Arkansas and Missouri.

A Presbytery Youth Rally was held at the First Church, Liberty, April 29 with 110 young people in attendance. The tentative date set for the fall rally is Nov. 25.

Synod Youth Conference was held at Fulton, Mo., June 11-16 with about 30 young people from this presbytery in attendance.

4. Adult Work

The 1956 Young Adult Conference was held over the Labor Day weekend on the campus of William Woods College, Fulton, Mo. This conference was attended by 106 young adults from the U. S. and U. S. A. churches of the state. 41 attended from the Kansas City area with 5 U. S. churches represented. Contact persons have now been established in all of the churches in this presbytery.

5. Leadership Education

Mrs. L. C. Majors, Special Field Representative of the Central Department of Field Service. Board of Christian Education, visited the Kansas City area in February. Her purpose in accepting an invitation to come was to work with any church that needed her held in solving problems related to the use of our denominational literature in their church schools. She visited or worked with the ministers of 4 of our churches and her visit proved to be a valuable one.

6. Recommendations

A. That this presbytery adopt January 27, 1957 as Youth Sunday and recognize it officially as our denominational program for the young people of our churches. That each church endeavor to participate in it in some way which will place the work of our youth before the people.

B. Because the standards of our church clearly define the role of the local session in relationship to the educational ministry of the church, particularly the Sabbath school, as that of direct

responsibility for policy, organization, etc., and because the proven method in use in our denomination to administer this responsibility is the use of a specific committee within the session charged with the carrying out of the educational ministry, and because twelve out of twenty-three of the churches of this presbytery appear to be without such a committee in their work organization, therefore we recommend that presbytery strongly urge every session not having one to appoint such a committee on Christian education, directly responsible to itself and that the presbytery set a goal of January 1, 1957 for the accomplishment of this end in each church within its bounds.

G. That the following two matters referred to this committee be referred back to Presbytery for action by an ad interim committee appointed for this purpose and representing fully the officers of the women and men of the presbytery:

1. The overture presented at the last meeting of presbytery dealing with the relationship of the Board of Women's Work to the General Assembly.

2. The following two paragraphs of a motion made at the last meeting of presbytery:

   "Be it understood that the various organizational councils of Youth, Men and Women shall meet in regular business sessions normally only in the presence of the appointed or designated ministerial adviser.

   Dates for all presbytery-wide meetings of any of the organizational units of the presbytery shall only be set in consultation with the presbytery council."

Financial Statement

Religious Education Sub-Committee

Jan. 12, 1956 to Sept. 10, 1956

Balance on hand Jan. 12, 1956		$401.47
Receipts since above date		142.89
Total		$544.36
Disbursements:		
For committee expense	$ 31.95	
For Pioneer work	114.66	
For youth work	50.00	
For leadership education	25.00	
Total		221.61
Balance on hand Sept. 10, 1956		$322.75

At the order of presbytery this committee closed its camp site savings fund out and delivered the balance, $3,995.00, to the Synod's committee to apply on the purchase of the synod site near Jefferson City."

This report was adopted as presented and the recommendations were also adopted.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was given by the chairman, the Rev. Wm. T. Magill as follows:

"COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

September 17, 1956

Your Committee presents the following report after carefully examining all the phases of our Stewardship responsibility. We are convinced that there should be no let-up in the Stewardship education of our people.

In the report of the General Council, we note that the year 1957 will be a year of special stewardship emphasis in the "Forward With Christ" program; that particular stress be laid on increasing the benevolence giving in each church in accordance with the "Forward With Christ" goals. Churches are urged to inaugurate or continue the "Forward With Christ" program with particular attention to the self-analysis feature, with a view to increasing the effectiveness of the life and work of the local church.

Increased giving will come as our people are informed of the needs of our church and are taught the principles of stewardship. To this end we urge every pastor to preach regularly on stewardship themes, to conduct courses of stewarship studies, to use extensively the literature available, so that all of our churches will be informed.

In 1955 our Synod ranked 15th among the sixteen Synods in per capita giving for Benevolences. The previous year our Synod ranked 16th. Our Synod has stepped up its ranking while our Presbytery has stepped down. In 1954 our Presbytery ranked 63rd among the 84 Presbyteries in per capita giving to Assembly, Synod and Presbytery Benevolences. Our per capita then was $14.18. In 1955 our per capita for these same Benevolences was $14.42 (throughout the Assembly $18.85) but we ranked 68th among 85 Presbyteries. Per capita giving was up slightly but we still stepped down in our place, or rank, among the Presbyteries of the Assembly. Perhaps, you can find consolation in the fact that Lafayette and Missouri Presbyteries did more poorly than we did. St. Louis and Potosi Presbyteries outdid us. That places our Presbytery in the middle of the five. Now we must determine which way we are looking, which way we will go.

Your Committee strongly believes that we must pursue a vigorous

and well-planned program of stewardship education. To this end we have planned three Stewardship Conferences for our Presbytery: September 23, Ward Parkway; September 24, North Kansas City; September 25, Calvary Church in Independence. We hope to have every Elder, Deacon and Chairman of the Every Member Canvass at these Conferences. Our hope is to inspire these men to carry back a great message to their own churches.

There is available for the churches two slide sets, "This Is Your Church", and reading manuscripts are also provided. These slides depict some of the work of the Boards of the Assembly, and the Causes of Synod, and of Presbytery. Also available are the film strips with records, titled "Go Forth", which were used last year. This latter is designed to train canvassers. These are available without charge and may be secured from the chairman of the Committee.

The General Council makes two emphases in our Stewardship promotion: The Every Church Canvass and the pre-budget canvass. Your Committee feels that we are not yet ready for the Every Church Canvass but we are ready for the pre-budget canvass. 1019 churches used this form of canvass last year. It is catching over the whole Assembly. Very briefly stated the plan is: Have a program to present to your people; make the Canvass for the support of this program; then, make out the budget after the canvass is made. This is no short cut method in canvassing. If you are expecting greater results with less work, you will be greatly disappointed. The pre-budget canvass demands not less, but more work and over the period of years, when well conducted, the pre-budget canvass will be a tremendous stewardship stimulation. We should clearly understand that a church has not completed its quota until every Cause in the Budget has received in full the stated amounts in the Budget.

PROPOSED BUDGET — 1957

The apportionment for the Assembly and Synod Causes has been examined. This apportionment has been recommened to us by Synod. It is figured on the following basis: 1/3 on membership; 1/3 on gifts to Assembly's and Synod's Causes for the past three years; 1/3 on total gifts, excluding Building Fund, for the last three years. This resulted in Upper Missouri Presbytery receiving 35.13% of the total budget. (For 1956 it was 35.11%).

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee has requested $38,000.00 for 1957, which is the same as for the present year of 1956. Since the apportionment for our Presbytery of Assembly and Synod Causes has increased 8%, we are concerned about Home Mission Funds for our Presbytery. We are, therefore, asking the churches to designate a portion of their special offerings for Church Extension, for Home Mission work within our Presbytery. This would not be out of line

with the policies of Assembly's Church Extension Committee.

Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education has requested $750.00 which is a 50% increase over 1956.

Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education has requested $750.00 which is a 50% increase over 1956.

Assembly's Causes:

World Missions	$35,045
Church Extension	15,200
Christian Education	5,809
Annuities and Relief	4,423
General Fund Agencies	8,944
Inter-Church Agencies	237
Total	$69,658

Note: The General Fund Agencies are the Board of Women's Work, the General Council, Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the American Bible Society, the Presbyterian Foundation.

The Interchurch Agencies are the National Council, the World Council, the Lord's Day Alliance, Religion in American Life.

Synod's Causes:

Home Missions	$ 2,273
Children's Home	3,864
School of The Ozarks	7,378
Westminster College	10,012
Louisville Seminary	7,377
Religious Education	2,459
Student Work	5,000
Mo. Council of Churches	263
Total	$38,626

Presbytery's Causes:

Home Missions	$38,000	
Christian Education	750	
Total	$38,750	
Total To Assembly and Synod Causes		$108,284
Total To Presbytery Causes		38,750
Grand Total, All Causes		$147,034

Your Committee respectfully makes the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery urge all ministers and Sessions that every effort be made to achieve 100% attendance at the three Stewardship Conferences for all Elders, Deacons, Chairmen of the Every Member Canvass.

2. That the period, October 1 to November 18, 1956, be used in our churches for Stewardship education and conducting the Every Member Canvass.

   That churches be encouraged to study and to use the pre-budget canvass.

4. That the churches be urged to set aside a definite percentage of their income for Benevolences, keeping as a goal 50%, as much for others as for ourselves.

5. That the Revolving Fund of $500 for Committee Expenses be retained at this same figure for 1957.

6. That the per capita assessment for the operating fund for Presbytery be as follows: 28c per communicant plus six dollars per thousand for Current Expenses.

7. That all churches, receiving a special offering during the season of special emphasis for Church Extension, designate a portion of that offering for Presbytery's Home Missions.

8. That the proposed budget for 1957 for Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery Benevolences, totaling $147,034, be approved.

9. That the following apportionments to the churches be approved:

Barbee Memorial	$ 3,308	North Kansas City	6,911
Calvary	735	Northeast	6,616
Central	53,300	Northminster	600
Christ	2,117	Plattsburg	1,088
Colonial	5,000	Richmond	2,103
Eastminster	4,705	Riverside	883
Hemple	100	St. Joseph I	17,174
Hollywood	2,059	St. Joseph II	3,058
Hyde Park	955	South	12,116
Immanuel	1,470	Southeast	7,543
Lawson	808	Ward Parkway	8,086
Liberty	4,381	Westminster	4,558
Morton	125		

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM T. MAGILL, Chairman

1955 APPORTIONMENTS, PERCENTAGES BY THE PRESBYTERY FOR ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY CAUSES

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

	World Missions	Church Extension	Christian Education	Annuities & Relief	General Fund	Int-Church Agensies	Total
Apportionment	$29,423	$13,506	$5,163	$4,262	$7,499	$190	$60,043
Gifts	24,202	10,504	4,127	5,283	4,734	830	49,680
Percentage	82.25	77.77	79.93	123.95	63.112	436.84	82.74

Note the tremendous percentage for IInter-Church Agencies. This large percentage is due to the fact that several of our churches have reported in this column their gifts to the Kansas City Metropolitan Church Federation.

SYNOD'S CAUSES

	Church Extension	Home	Educational Institutions	Religious Education	Other Syn. Ben.	Total
Apportionment	$ 1,184	$3,240	$21,653	$2,046	$3,581	$31,704
Gifts	1,240	3,951	18,241	1,293	2,797	27,522
Percentage	104.7	121.99	84.2	63.2	78.1	86.8

The column in the General Assembly Minutes titled "Other Synod Benevolences" interpreted to mean Student Work and Missouri Council of Churches.

PRESBYTERY CAUSES

	Religious Education	Church Extension	Total
Apportionment	$5,500	$33,000	$38,500
Gifts	3,589	21,536	25,125
Percentage	65.2	65.2	65.2

At least we are consistent in what we withhold from our Presbytery Causes.

PER CAPITA GIVING FOR YEARS 1945, 1950, 1955

(All Building Fund Items Omitted)

	1945			1950			1955		
	No. Of Mem.	Benev.	Local	No. Of Mem.	Benev.	Local	No. Of Mem.	Benev.	Local
Barbee Mem.	230	5.90	12.34	304	5.60	30.81	262	10.42	39.48
Calvary				8			206	3.03	42.43
Central	1410	19.30	22.64	185	7.31	24.09	1787	25.24	45.08
Christ	267	1.92	12.29	130	2.39	23.57	300	4.73	43.24
Colonial				1678	27.70	29.93	288	13.94	59.10
Eastminster	303	2.40	1853	269	2.68	21.74	407	12.57	40.69
Hemple	4	3.75		186	2.31	45.69	8	50.00	
Hollywood	248	.85	9.75	155	2.00	32.24	216	8.55	34.99
Hyde Park	203	1.20	16.46	182	2.80	20.90	167	4.18	23.70
Lawson	60	4.31	3.75	56	9.96	18.70	108	6.71	33.85
Immanuel	56	2.43	13.26	61	3.37	35.78	142	9.35	42.87
Liberty	257	4.63	21.31	308	5.20	32.76	342	10.99	32.05
Morton	56	4.39	10.91	52			38	2.79	20.65
North K. C.	1661	2.89	22.77	243	3.74	23.73	377	15.66	33.09
Northeast	384	4.52	21.18	590	2.32	22.59	515	10.88	39.47
Northminster							76	3.46	43.34
Plattsburg	94	3.67	11.39	102	5.78	20.96	105	5.87	24.04
Richmond	216	3.34	9.39	205	1.89	11.08	210	7.24	39.10
Riverside	255	1.17	13.26	134	4.47	16.73	106	6.87	33.17
St. Jo. 1	740	7.53	19.90	822	19.86	24.45	725	20.10	54.53
St. Jo. 2	132	6.58	26.44	259	5.14	35.08	330	6.03	27.69
South	400	7.69	24.05	602	3.48	23.58	742	14.24	45.82
Southeast	561	2.10	16.14	675	7.60	21.42	574	8.86	46.30
Ward Parkway							397	17.94	75.11
Westminster	324	6.28	19.79	264	8.76	30.00	302	13.28	34.99

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Stewardship Committee

In our Presbytery a special invitation is extended to all Ministers, all Elders, all Deacons, all Chairmen of Every Member Canvass, to be present for a Supper Meeting. You will find your church listed below and where these men are to report. If you are unable to attend the conference scheduled for your church, you may attend one of the others if you notify the host pastor.

Remember you are the guest of the Stewardship Committee.

Ward Parkway Presbyterian Church, Sunday, September 23, 6:30 P. M.

Central
Colonial
South
Southeast

North Kansas City Presbyterian Church, Monday, Sept. 24, 6:30 P. M.

Barbee Memorial
Hyde Park
Lawson
Liberty
Morton
Northminster
Plattsburg
Richmond
Riverside
St. Joseph I
St. Joseph II

Calvary Presbyterian Church, Tuesday, September 25, 6:30 P. M.

Christ
Eastminster
Hollywood
Immanuel
Northeast
Westminster

THE PROGRAM

Following the Devotional and the remarks by the Chairman, the Pre-budget Canvass will be presented by a panel of three.

See "This is Your Church"—These slide sets are available for your church. Make application to the chairman, Rev. William T. Magill.

"How to Make Every Member Canvass" will be presented as a skit. There will be a period for questions.

In consideration of this report, the following actions were taken on the recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. They were considered as a unit and were adopted as presented. Recommendation No. 6 was adopted as read.

It was moved that Recommendation No. 7 be adopted and a second was offered. An amendment to this motion was offered to the effect that the Central Treasurer be instructed to give 25% of all undesig-

nated self-denial offerings to the Presbytery Home Missions Committee. This amendment was adopted by vote. The recommendation was adopted as amended.

The consideration of Recommendation No. 8 was adopted as presented.

The Recommendation No. 9 was lost by a standing vote. The Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik moved a substitute motion that we rescind the action on Recommendation No. 8 and that Recommendation No. 8 and 9 be referred to the Stewardship Committee for further consideration. This motion carried.

It was agreed that the Stewardship Committee should report at any meeting of the Presbytery which the Moderator might call for this purpose or other purposes.

At this point in the meeting of the Presbytery, several members asked to be excused from the remainder of the Session.

A motion was passed to the effect that the report on The Minister and His Work should be received before these members be excused. This motion passed.

A report of the commission on The Minister and His Work was given by the Rev. Earl Sturgess. Mr. Sturgess introduced the Rev. William G. Bensberg to the members of this court. He stated that the First Presbyterian Church at Richmond, Mo., had called for the services of Mr. Bensberg and that the commission had found the call to be in order. The stated Clerk stated he hed received a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Ouachita of the Synod of Arkansas for Mr. Bensberg and that he was recommended to Upper Missouri Presbytery.

A motion was offered that since Mr. Bensberg had previously been a member of this synod and had served other churches in our Synod that the examinations be waived. Mr. Bensberg was then received as a full member of the Presbytery.

A call for the services of the Richmond church was placed in the hands of Mr. Bensberg and he signified his willingness to accept it. Presbytery approved the call and the following commission was appointed to install Mr. Bensberg as the pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Richmond, Mo. The members of this commission being:

Rev. Wm. T. Magill, (Chairman) to preside and propound the constitutional questions.

Rev. Duncan Crockett to preach the sermon.

Rev. John Vanlandingham to charge the minister.

Elder Sam C. Sherwood, Barbee Memorial, to charge the congregation. The other members of the commission being the Rev. Charles

Owens and Elder W. N. Baucus, of the Richmond Church.

Two ministers and one Elder to be the quorum of the Commission.

This commission is to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Mo., on Tuesday evening, October 2, 1956, for a dinner at 6:30 P. M. The installation service will be held in the church sanctuary at 7:30 P. M.

At this point, several members of Presbytery stated it would be necessary for them to leave to keep other appointments. A motion was passed that the Presbytery would take a recess and that an adjourned meeting to complete the business of this meeting would be held at the call of the Moderator at the place he would designate. This motion carried.

Rev. Walter Brown ,Jr., requested that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send a telegram of best wishes to Dr. D. K. Ferguson of the First Presbyterian Church of Marshall, Mo., who suffered a severe heart attack last week. The Stated Clerk was instructed to carry out this request.

A motion was passed that the Ad Interim Committee, which the Religious Education Committee had requested to be appointed, should be appointed by the Moderator between these two meetings of the Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved as corrected.

A motion was made that Presbytery would take recess until such time as the General Council would call for the adjourned session. This motion carried. The Rev. Norman Krebbs closed the meeting of this Presbytery with prayer.

James C. Davidson, Moderator
Rev. Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
Rev. John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH KANSAS CITY, MO.

November 2, 1956

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in an Adjourned Meeting at the Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Mo., on Friday, November 2, 1956 at 10:00 A.M.

The opening worship service was conducted by the Rev. Melvin Hester, the newly installed minister of the Hollywood Church. The theme of the service was on the Reformation.

The Permanent Clerk enrolled the following members for this

meeting of the Presbytery:

Ministers: Wm. G. Bensberg. Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown III, Paul W. Chapin, John A. Fredrick, Melvin Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Jos. B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, John Olert, Jr., Charles W. Owens, Wm. E. Phifer, Jos. T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: James C. Davidson and Verlus C. Taft (Central); Sam C. Sherwood (Barbee Memorial); Cecil Faubion (Liberty); H. H. Keel (Richmond); Maurice Sanders (Southeast); L. E. White (Westminster)

A quorum was declared present.

The Moderator, Elder James C. Davidson, called the meeting to order and the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Host Minister, Dr. W. E. Phifer.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk as the order of business for the day. The docket was adopted as presented with the lunch hour to be at 12:15 o'clock and the Commissioners to the General Assemly to report before the lunch hour.

The Moderator made the following changes in the membership of the standing committees appointed at the last meeting of the Presbytery:

Bills and Overtures - L. E. White to replace Mr. Brockus.

Resolutions - Maurice Sanders to replace Joseph Bosenauer.

Leave of Absence - H. H. Keel to replace W. N. Baucus

The Rev. Earl Sturgess gave an oral report on the Commission on The Minister and his work. This report was received as information and the following actions were taken:

1. The request of the Morton Church for the services of the Rev. D. T. Brantley, Temporary Supply of the Morton Church was approved.

2. The resignation of the Rev. John H. Vanlandingham as the Moderator of the Morton Session was accepted, and the Rev. William G. Bensberg was appointed the Moderator of the Morton Session.

The Presbytery next heard the report of the Commissioners to the General Assembly. The Ruling Elder Commissioners being: H. Sanford Weaver of the South Church; Mr. Sam C. Sherwood of the Barbee Memorial Church; and Mr. James C. Davidson of the Central Church. The Ministerial Commissioners reporting were: Rev. Norman Krebbs, Rev. Wm. T. Magill and Rev. Joseph Sefcik. The report of the Commissioners was received and the Commissioners were commanded for

their reports and deligence at the meeting of the General Assembly.

The report of the General Council was given by the Stated Clerk as follows:

"The Presbytery Council met on Sept. 5, 1956 at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City. The Moderator, Mr. James Davidson presided and the meeting was opened with the prayer of Wilbur Whiteside.

"The audit of the Central Treasurer was received. The months covered in this audit were from Feb. 1, 1955 to Dec. 12, 1955. It was desired that there might be a clarification why two months were not included in this audit. It was explained by the treasurer that an audit is always made from one date to another and you have to set the time for the clearing of checks and bank statements and the like. The next audit of the books will run from Dec. 13, 1955 to some date in December 1956.

"Dr. John Olert, Jr., Synod's Chairman of the Louisville Financial Campaign, asked that a time be given for the report of John Vanlandingham, Chairman of the Louisville Seminary Financial Campaign in our Presbytery. This time was granted.

"The council was asked to make a recommendation as to the change of Presbytery rules which was suggested by John Fredrick. We would approve of the suggested changes for Chapter 10 and revise the introduction to read—'The Committee on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders and be organized into four committees as follows: Add paragraph D. The Sub-Committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordinating link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's Organization. The Chairman of this subcommittee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of the Women of the Presbytery.'

'The remaining two paragraphs in this report were given to the Education Committee that they might consider them and bring in a recommendation.

'The docket prepared by the Stated Clerk was considered and changed.

'This meeting of Presbytery was set for 9 A.M.

'The meeting was adjourned with the prayer of William T. Magill."

This report was received as information

The Commission appointed to Ordain and install Mr. Vernon C. Bowman as the minister of the Lawson Church reported as follows:

"The ordination and installation of Vernon Bowman was held at

the Lawson Presbyterian Church, Lawson, Mo., at 8 o'clock in the evening, June 17, 1956. Presbytery's Commission to ordain and install Mr. Bowman consisting of Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Rev. William Magill, Rev. Duncan Crockett and Elder Dr. C. E. Bruchner convened before the service for prayer and instructions relative to the order of worsh.

Rev. Duncan Crockett presided at the service. Rev. William Magill preached the sermon, Rev. Duncan Crockett gave the charge to Mr. Vernon Bowman and Rev. Joseph Sefcik gave the charge to the congregation. Mr. Magill also gave the prayer of ordination as the hands of the Commissioners were placed upon the head of Mr. Vernon C. Bowman and he was declared duly ordained and installed as the minister of the Lawson Church.

The meeting was closed with the Benediction."

The Commission appointed to install Rev. William G. Bensberg as the minister of the Richmond Church reported as follows:

"The Commission on the Installation of the Rev. William G. Bensberg as pastor of the Richmond Church met on the night of Tuesday, October 2, 1956. The meeting of the Commission was opened and closed with prayer. The Rev. William T. Magill presided and propounded the constitutional questions. The Rev. Duncan Crockett preached the sermon and the Charge to the Minister was given by Rev. John Vanlandingham. Elder Sam Sherwood charge the Congregation. Rev. Paul Chapin, Stated Clerk of Presbytery, offered the Installation Prayer. Rev. Charles Owens was not present. Elder W. N. Baucus completed the Commission."

These two Commissions were commended and discharged, having carried out their respective functions.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write to the Chairman of the Commission appointed for the installation of the Hollywood and Liberty Churches.

The report of the Stewarship Committee was given by the Chairman, Rev. Magill as follows:

UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

At the meeting of Presytery, held in North Kansas City, on September 11, 1956. Recommendations 8 and 9 of the Stewardship Committee report were referred back to the Committee for further study, and recommendation. When ready to report, the Committee was to notify the Moderator of Presbytery who would call a meeting of Presbytery to hear the report of the Stewardship Committee and to complete the

docket of the meeting on September 11th.

Your Committee presents the following two recommendations.

Recommendation 8 - That the proposed budget for 1957 for Assembly, Snod and Presbytery Causes, totaling $136,211, and distributed as follows, be approved.

Assembly's Causes:

World Missions	$31,541	($25,045)
Church Extension	13,680	(15,200)
Christian Education	5,229	(5,809)
Annuities & Relief	3,981	$ 4,423)
General Fund Agencies	8,050	(8,944)
Inter-Church Agencies	214	(237)
Total	$62,695	($69,658)

NOTE: The General Fund Agencies are the Board of Women's Work, the General Council, Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the American Bible Society, the Presbyterian Foundation.

The Inter-Church Agencies are the National Council, the World Council, the Lord's Day Alliance, Religion in American Life.

Synod's Causes:

Home Missions	$ 2,046	($ 2,273)
Children's Home	3,478	(3,864)
School of the Ozarks	6,640	(7,378)
Westminster College	9,011	(10,012)
Louisville Seminary	6,640	(7,377)
Religious Education	2,214	(2,459)
Student Work	4,500	(5,000)
Mo. Council of Churches	237	(263)
Total	$34,766	($38,626)

Presbtery's Causes:

Home Missions	$38,000	
Christian Education	750	
Total	$38,750	
Total to Assembly & Synod Causes	$ 97,461	($108,284)
Total to Presbytery Causes	38,750	
Grand Total, All Causes	$136,211	($147,034)

Recommendation 9 - That the following apportionments to the churches be approved:

Barbee Memorial	$ 3,065	Morton	100
Calvary	681	North Kansas City	$ 6,400
Central	49,775	Northeast	6,129
Christ	1,962	Northminster	550
Colonial	4,454	Plattsburg	1,010
Eastminster	4,358	Richmond	1,948
Hemple	50	Riverside	816
Hollywood	1,907	St. Joseph I	15,808
Hyde Park	885	St. Joseph II	2,833
Immanuel	1,362	South	11,223
Lawson	750	Southeast	6,987
Liberty	4,059	Ward Parkway	7,491
Westminster	4,222		

Arter discussion and consideration the report was received and the recommendations considered seriatim. Recommendation No. 8 was adopted. Recommendation No. 9 was adopted.

The Presbytery took recess for the noon hour following prayer by Rev. William T. Magill. The ladies of the Central Church served a very delicious dinner in the church dining room. The Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, Rev. Melvin Hester, expressed the thanks of the Presbytery for the hospitality of the Central Church for this meeting of the Presbytery. This report was adopted.

The Presbytery reconvened and it was led in prayer by the Rev. William G. Bensberg. The Stewardship Committee report was further considered and after consideration was adopted as presented.

Under the item of New Business, the following actions were taken:

1. In regard to the request of the World Mission Committee to change the time of their report was taken off the table in accordance with Page 5 of the Minutes of Presbytery of February 7, 1956. This change was adopted.

2. The matter of changing Chapter 10 of the Standing Rules of Presbytery as recorded on Page 5 of the Minutes of Presbytery, February 7, 1956, was next considered. This change was adopted.

3. The matter of changing Chapter 11 of the Standing Rules of Presbytery as found on Page 13 of the Minutes of Presbytery, February 7, 1956, was taken off the table. The General Council was instructed to study this matter carefully and to make further recommendations to the next meeting of he Presbyery.

Under the item of New Business, the following matters were con-

sidered:

1. The Rev. Norman Krebbs, Chairman of the committee on World Missions gave an oral report on the Work of World Missions. This report was received as information after discussion.

2. Rev. Joseph B. Ledford presented a paper on behalf of the Home mission Committee; namely, a contract for the purchase of the property in the Glenn Arbor Estates. A motion was passed instructing the Home Mission Committee to file this paper with the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery for the use of the members of the Home Mission Committee, or the Trustees of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to secure a safety deposit box for the use of the Presbytery and the Stated Clerk, along with any of the Trustees of the Presbytery, to have access to the box. The Stated Clerk was also instructed to pay for this safety deposit box out of the funds of the office of the Stated Clerk.

The following resolution was presented by the Home Mission Committee Chairman:

"WHEREAS the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery is an executive agency of Presbytery receiving funds from Presbytery and other sources for use in sundry Home Mission endeavors, and

WHEREAS the amounts of these receipts are predictable while the dates of receipts and amounts receivable are not predictable, and

WHEREAS the committee has in the natural course of its work commitments that must be met on schedule, and

WHEREAS embarrassment and inconvenience to the Committee, and even the jeopardy of the best interests of Presbytery may result from a temporary shortage of funds,

Be it therefore resolved that the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery be authorized to borrow not more than the total sum of $3,000.00 on short term loans against anticipated income and that the officials of the Home Mission Committee be authorized to sign such notes or other instruments necessary in such transactions.

Respectfully submitted at the direction of the Committee."
This resolution was adopted as presented.

The report of the Committee on the Louisville Seminary Capital Funds Campaign was given by the Chairman, Rev. John Vanlandingham as follows:

"Your Committee on the Louisville Seminary Capital Funds Cam-

paign makes the following progress report:

The following churches have made a pledge:

Church	Church Pledge	Individual Pledge
Barbee Memorial	$ 1,500.00	
Central	20,000.00	$145.00
Chirst	2,500.00	
Colonial	3,750.00	
Eastminster	6,000.00	
Hyde Park	200.00	
Immanuel	1,200.00	
Lawson	100.00	
Liberty	5,000.00	
Northeast	5,000.00	
Plattsburg, Every member canvass)	285.00	
Riverside	125.00	
First, St. Joseph	12,000.00	210.00
Second, St. Joseph	1,500.00	
Ward Parkway	2,000.00	
Westminster	2,500.00	
Total	$63,660.00	$355.00
Grand Total	$64,015.00	

We have contacts with all of the other churches of our Presbytery, except Hemple, which is inactive.

Hollywood, Morton, First North Kansas City and Richmond plan to include this cause in their budget for 1957. They have promised some definite action before December 31, 1956. Due to other circumstances, the Calvary church has delayed any action until after January 1, 1957.

South Church placed $500.00 in their budget and the Stewardship Committee will give consideration to this cause in the budget for 1957. The Southeast church will likewise give careful consideration to the cause in the 1957 budget. The Northminster Church has delayed taking any action until after they complete the every member canvass in November.

Your Committee does not have any recommendations to make at this time. This report is a progress report of the work of the Committee.

We do request Presbytery to give to the Committee any further instructions to complete the work of the Committee and insure the Louisville Seminary of our whole hearted support."

This report was received as information and the Committee con-

tinued until the next meeting of the Presbytery.

The report of the General Council for this meeting of Presbytery was given by the Stated Clerk as follows:

"The Presbytery's Council met October 18th, at 2 p. m., at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City. The Moderator, James Davidson, opened this meeting with prayer.

The Presbytery had asked that the council name those for the committee on the realignment of the western Presbyteries of the Synod, and they named John Fredrick and Paul W. Chapin.

A motion was made and passed that the Presbytery approve our participation in the Pan Presbyterian Council and appointed as its representatives to this council the Chairman of the Home Missions Committee, and suggested that the Home Mission Committee select the second representative.

A motion was passed that we pay one-half of the travel expense of sending Rev. Norman A. Krebbs to the World Missions Conference at Louisville, Ky., Nov. 26, to the 28th.

The Moderator was appointed to represent the Presbytery at the Women's Presbyterial on Oct. 26th at the Eastminster church.

The Council recommends that the Presbytery engage a secretary whose time is to be divided with a local church and the cost pro-rated. This secreary would take care of the clerical work of the Stated Clerk and Central Treasurer, and all the clerical work of all the committees of Presbytery.

It further recommends that we appoint a committee to complete such a plan and that the committee be composed of the following persons: Stated Clerk, Central Treasurer, Chairman of Home Missions Committee, Chairman of the Minister and His work Committee, and the Chairman of the Education Committee.

The Council recommends that paragraph one of Chapter Two of the Standing Rules of Presbytery be deleted and the following paragraph be substituted in lieu thereof:

1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:
    1. On the first Tuesday of March.
    2. The first Tuesday of June.
    3. Monday of the third full week in September
    4. First Tuesday of December

Each stated meeting to adjourn to meet at the call of the Council.

The docket for this adjourned meeting was briefly reviewed and

accepted as we have presented it. The meeting was adjourned with the prayer of Dwight Seneker."

The recommendation No. 1 was changed to the effect that the committee named in this recommendation of the General Council be instructed to study the matter and report in detail at the next meeting of Presbytery.

Recommendation No. 2 was laid on the table until the next meeting of Presbytery since this involved a change in the standing rules of Presbytery.

The report of the General Council was adopted as amended.

The General Council was instructed to study the advisability of the revision of Chapter XIII of the Standing Rules of Presbytery and report at the next meeting of that Court.

The reports of the Standing Committees as appointed at the last stated meeting of Presbytery were next received.

1. Committee on Bills and Overtures

   This report was given by the Chairman, Dr. W. E. Phifer. The Committee had considered the two proposed changes to the "Book of Church Order" as handed down for consideration by the 1956 General Assembly to the Presbyteries. Since the Committee could not give a unanimous report, it was agreed that the Stated Clerk should send a copy of the proposed changes to each local church Session for their consideration. After each Session has studied the matter, Presbytery is to take action at the next Stated Meeting.

2. Judicial Business

   This Committee reported through its Chairman, The Rev. Vernon C. Bowman, that no business had come to the attention of the Committee.

3. Leave of Absence

   The Chairman of the Committee, Rev. Walter Brown, presented the request to be excused of Rev. Walter Brown, Sr. and Dr. J. B. Bisceglia from the last Stated Meeting of the Presbytery, and the Rev. Wilbur Whiteside from this meeting of Presbytery. These requests for excuse from attendance were granted.

4. Sessional Records

   The Committee reported through the Chairman, Rev. Norman Krebbs. The following Sessional Records are approved by the Committee: Barbee Memorial, Central, Christ, Colonial, East-

minster, Hollywood, Lawson, Immanuel and Liberty. This report was adopted.

5. Printed Minutes of Presbytery.

   Rev. John Fredrick gave the report of this Committee as follow:

   "We find the printed minutes of Upper Missouri Presbytery for the calendar year, 1955, in order and in proper form. Therefore, we recommend that:

   1. Two (2) copies of these minutes be forwarded to the Historical Foundation in Montreat as the official record of Presbytery, and that,

   2. An approved copy of these minutes be sent to the Records Committee of the Synod of Missouri."

This report was adopted.

The Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Northeast Presbyterian Church for the next regular meeting to be held on February 5, 1957 at 9:00 A..M.

Mr. James C. Davidson presented a motion on behalf of the Home Mission Committee. This motion was adopted by the Presbytery.

MOTION

That, in order to consummate the purchase of the following described real estate, as heretofore authorized, the officers of the corporation, PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI, namely, H. S. Weaver, President, and Jos. B. Ledford, Secretary, be and they are hereby authorized and directed to execute on behalf of PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI the following instruments, to wit:

1. Promissory note payable to GLEN ARBOR ESTATES, INCORPORATED in the principal sum of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000,00), bearing interest at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum, payable Six Thousand Dollars ($6,000.00) on April 15, 1957, and Four Thousand Dollars ($4,000.00) on June 15, 1957, plus accrued interest.

2. First deed of trust in favor of GLEN ARBOR ESTATES, INCORPORATED, securing promissory note described in Paragraph 1, said deed of trust to be in conventional form and shall cover the following described real estate, to wit:

   All of its Thirty-three (33), Thirty-four (34), Thirty-five (35), Thirty-six (36), Thirty-seven (37), Thirty-eight (38) and Thirty-nine (39), in GLEN ARBOR ESTATES, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

3. Promissory note payable to the order of THE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, INC., in the principal sum of Twelve Thousand Dollars ($12,000.00), bearing interest at the rate of four per cent (4%) per annum, payable in installments of Three Thousand Dollars ($3,000.00) each on the 15th day off May and November in 1957 and 1958, plus accrued interest.

4. Second deed of trust in favor of THE BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, INC., securing the promissory note described in Paragraph 3, which said deed of trust shall be in the form required by the mortgagee, and which shall cover the following described real estate, to wit:

> All of Lots Thirty-three (33), Thirty-four (34), Thirty-five (35), Thirty-six (36), Thirty-seven (37), Thirty-eight (38) and Thirty-nine (39), in GLEN ARBOR ESTATES, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri, according to the record plat thereof.

– Said officers are hereby authorized to incur expenses customarily attributable to the buyer and mortgager in such real estate transactions.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved as read.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Rev. John Fredrick, to meet at the Northeast Church on February 5, 1957.

James C. Davidson, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

Minutes

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in the United States

1957

231, 232, 233, 234 and 235 STATED MEETINGS
THREE CALLED MEETINGS, ONE ADJOURNED MEETING

HELD IN

Central, Kansas City, Mo.	January 8, 1957
Northeast, Kansas City, Mo.	February 5, 1957
Eastminster, Kansas City, Mo.	March 5, 1957
Colonial, Kansas City, Mo.	June 4, 1957
Presbyterian Chapel, Kansas City, Mo.	June 18, 1957
First, Richmond, Mo.	September 16, 1957
School of Ozarks, Pt. Lookout, Mo.	October 1, 1957
First, North Kansas City, Mo.	October 29, 1957
Calvary, Independence, Mo.	December 3, 1957

JOSEPH T. SEFCIK, Stated Clerk
7431 Mercier Street
Kansas City 14, Missouri

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Wm. G. Bensberg	340 S. Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	300 W
J. B. Bisceglia	2406 Independence Ave., K. C. 1, Mo.	CH 1-2514
Isaac D. Borders	Box 785, Ft. Meade, Fla.	
Vernon C. Bowman	Box 56, Lawson, Mo.	
Walter G. Brown	3406 Maywood Court, Independence, Mo.	FL 3-0321
Walter L. Brown, Jr.	320 North Van Brunt Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-7352
W. A. Cook	2889 San Pasqual St., Pasadena, Calif.	
Duncan R. Crockett	211 Benton Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.,	BE 1-8633
G. Grey Dashen	5530 N. Flora, K. C. 16, Mo.	GL 2-3904
John A. Fredrick	3521 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.	VA 1-7764
Melvin S. Hester	4224 Spruce, K. C. 30, Mo.	WA 1-4262
M. A. Hopkins	2620 Hillegass St., Apt. 1, Berkeley 4, Calif.	
E. C. Hunt	1509 Olive St., St. Joseph, Mo.	
Edward F. Kagin	3820 Winn Rd., Kansas City 16, Mo.	GL 3-2378
E. R. Kellersberger	Route1, Box 284, Melbourne, Fla.	
Norman A. Krebbs	8752 Sleepy Hollow Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6625
Joseph B. Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C. 10, Mo.	HI 4-5761
Wm. T. Magill	Box 135, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-3567
Harry V. McCulloch	3221 Penn St., St. Joseph 39, Mo.	2-5583
John Olert, Jr.	1910 Clay St., St. Joseph, Mo.	4-6136
F. H. Olert	1237 W. 67th Terrace, K. C. Mo.	DE 3-8188
Joseph T. Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	519 Franklin Ave., Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-1478
Earl T. Sturgess	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
John H. Vanlandingham	8237 Virginia, K. C. 10, MO.	JA 3-0870
G. Wilbur Whiteside	2121 Fayette, N. K. C., Mo.	VI 2-0779

CANDIDATES

James Erwin Rodda

James Malcolm Affleck
Sidney J. Raymond
Richard Todd
Jesseman R. Pryor, Jr.
Charles McAuley
Harold Brockus

ROLL OF CHURCHES	CHURCH ADDRESS	CHURCH PHONE
Barbee Memorial, Wm. T. Magill, Minister,	438 Benton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-4258
Calvary, Walter L. Brown, Minister	Blue Ridge and Westport Rd., Independence, Mo.	IN 1-1145
Central, Fredrick Olert, Minister, John Fredrick, Assistant	3501 Campbell, Kansas City, Mo.	VA 1-4232
Christ, J. B. Bisceglia, Minister	544 Wabash, Kansas City, Mo.	CH 1-7738
Colonial, Norman Krebbs, Minister	9500 Wornall Road, Kansas City, Mo.	WI 2-3877
Eastminster, Duncan Crockett, Minister	217 Benton, Kansas City, Mo.	BE 1-3220
Hemple First	Hemple, Missouri	
Hollywood, Melvin S. Hester, Minister	4115 East 43rd St., Kansas City, Mo.	WA 3-2552
Hyde Park	421 Hyde Park, St. Joseph, Mo.	
Immanuel, Edward F. Kagin, Minister	3948 N. Winn Rd., Kansas City, Mo.	GL 3-4332
Lawson, First, Vernon C. Bowman, Minister	Lawson, Missouri	
Liberty, First, Dwight Seneker, Minister	138 N. Main, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-2397
Morton	Hardin, Missouri	
North Kansas City, First, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Minister	236 Fayette, North Kansas City, Mo.	BA 1-4010
Northeast, Walter L. Brown, Jr. Minister	301 S. Van Brunt, Kansas City, Mo.	CH 1-2083
Northminster, G. Grey Dashen, Minister	Englewood and Lydia, Kansas City, Mo.	GL 2-3904
Plattsburg, First	Plattsburg, Missouri	
Richmond, First, Wm. G. Bensberg, Minister	338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	
Riverside, E. C. Hunt, Stated Supply	3rd and Hickory, St. Joseph, Mo.	
St. Joseph, First, John Olert, Jr., Minister	7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo.	2-2975
St. Joseph, Second, Harry V. McCulloch, Minister	33rd and Penn, St. Joseph, Mo.	
South, Joseph B. Ledford, Minister John Vanlandingham, Assistant	7546 Troost, Kansas City, Mo.	JA 3-7326
Southeast	3601 Indiana, Kansas City, Mo.	WA 4-1885
Ward Parkway, Joseph T. Sefcik, Minister	7406 Ward Parkway, Kansas City, Mo.	EM 1-3870
Westminster	9601 Wilson Road, Kansas City, Mo.	CL 2-8939

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY 1957

Rev. Norman A. Krebbs ..... Moderator
Rev. Paul W. Chapin ..... Stated Clerk
Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg ..... Permanent Clerk
Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Treasurer

———o———

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND 1958 CLERKS OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial ....David Heberling....614 N. Kimball, Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Calvary .....Robert L. Baker .....10508 E. 28th, Independence, Mo.
Central .....Derald J. Slagle .....209 Brush Creek Blvd., Kansas City 12, Mo.
Christ .....Frank Parker .....Rt. 6, Box 655B, Parkville, Mo.
Colonial .....Fritz G. Franze .....9624 Holmes, Kansas City 14, Mo.
Eastminster .....Edward W. Fischer .....4014 Morrell, Kansas City 23, Mo.
Hemple, First .....Ira Luchsinger .....Hemple, Mo.
Hollywood .....George Barth .....5103 Olive, Kansas City 30, Mo.
Hyde Park .....Len A. Chrisman .....6506 S. 3rd St., St. Joseph 17, Mo.
Lawson, First .....W. Reid Morrow .....Lawson, Mo.
Immanuel .....Roy Sherer .....Rt. 4, Brady Hills, North Kansas City, Mo.
Liberty, First .....Lindsey Crossett .....Rt. 1, Kearney, Liberty, Mo.
Morton .....Bruce McKemy .....Rt. 2, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City, First, Eloin S. Voigts,3925 Randolph Rd., N. Kansas City Mo.
Northeast .....A. L. Reed .....323 S. Brighton, Kansas City 24, Mo.
Northminster ....Wm. D. Meadows, 602 E. 67th St., North Kansas City 16, Mo.
Plattsburg, First.....Akey R. Smith .....Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond, First .....Arthur R. Rogers .....191 S. Institute, Richmond, Mo.
Riverside .....Joseph A. Rosenauer .....2002 S. 11th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, First .....C. C. Cummings .....1914 N. 22nd St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, Second .....Lloyd Seaman .....3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.
South .....Albert B. Marcum .....7730 Mercier St., Kansas City 14, Mo.
Southeast .....William Rosser .....6216 Olive, Kansas City 10, Mo.
Ward Parkway .....Neal G. Keehn .....6410 Summit, Kansas City 13, Mo.
Westminster .....Kenneth Smith .....1720 Berry Rd., Independence, Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman
A. Evangelism: Earl Sturgess (3) chairman, Melvin Hester (1), C. B. Morrison (2) Excelsior Springs.

B. Home Missions: Rex Brown (2) chairman, Plattsburg; Walter Brown, Jr. (1); Sanford Weaver (1) 8015 Cherokee Lane, Kansas City; Dwight Seneker (2); Fredrick Olert (3); V. P. Wetz (3) 117 Kensington, Kansas City.

C. Christian Relations: W. C. Rinne (1) chairman, 4422 Carlisle, Kansas City; William Magill (2).

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: John Vanlandingham (1) chairman; Sam Passiglia (2) 4326 Wayne, Kansas City; Edwin F. Kagin (3).

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (1) chairman.
A. Religious Education: G. Wilbur Whiteside (1) chairman; John Fredrick (1); Gerald Young (3) 226 East Colorado, St. Joseph.

B. Higher Education: Duncan Crockett (1) chairman; George Barth (2) 5103 Olive, Kansas City.

C. Men's Work: Joy Listrom (1) chairman, Parkville; Norman Krebbs (2)

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: W. G. Bensberg (2) chairman; E. C. Hunt (1).

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Joseph B. Ledford, chairman.
A. Theology: Fredrick Olert (2); Walter Brown, Jr. (1).

B. Church Government: Joseph Sefcik (2); W. G. Bensberg (1).

C. English Bible: J. B. Bisceglia (1); William Magill (2).

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Vernon Bowman (2) chairman; A. J. Sevy (1) c/o First Church St. Joseph; Harry McCulloch (3).

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (1) chairman, Liberty; Joseph B. Ledford (3); James Davidson (3), 500 Armour Road, North Kansas City; John Olert (2); Walter Gresham (2) 7311 Washington, Kansas City; Joseph Sefcik (1).

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: G. W. Whiteside (2) chairman; Duncan Crockett (3); Sam Sherwood (3) Excelsior Springs; Harry Smyth (2) 3612 Charlotte, Kansas City; Walter Brown (1).

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Robert Anderson (2) 8520 Hiawatha, Kansas City; Frank Barker, Sr. 613 W. 59th, Kansas City; Norman Krebbs (3); Ernest Wharton (2) Excelsior Springs; John Vanlandingham (1); John Fredrick (1).

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).
Central Treasurer: John Vanlandingham (1).
Permanent Clerk: W. G. Bensberg (1).

SCHEDULE FOR EXAMINATION OF SESSION MINUTES

MARCH

North Kansas City, First
Morton
Plattsburg, First
Richmond, First
St. Joseph, First
Southeast
Riverside

JUNE

Barbee Memorial
Central
Christ
Colonial
Lawson, First
Hollywood

SEPTEMBER

Eastminster
Ward Parkway
Northeast
Westminster
South
Calvary

DECEMBER

Immanuel
Liberty, First
Northminster
St. Joseph, Second
Hemple, First
Hyde Park

———o———

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI
CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
January 8, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the Central Presbyterian Church, Tuesday afternoon at 2:00 P.M., January 8, 1957 pursuant to the following call:
"The constitutional requirments having been met, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri will meet January 8th, 2 P.M. in the afternoon at the Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City. The purpose of this called meeting will be to hear the request of Dr. W. E. Phifer to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Central Presbyterian Church."

This call was issued by the Rev. John Fredrick, Dr. W. E. Phifer, Mr. Rex Brown and concurred by the Stated Clerk.

Roll: Ministers: Wm. T. Magill, Joseph B. Ledford, Melvin S. Hester, John A. Fredrick, Wm. E. Phifer, Chas. W. Owens, Paul W. Chapin, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Norman A. Krebbs, Dwight Seneker, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Duncan R. Crockett, Joseph T. Sefcik and John H. Vanlandingham.

Elders: Verlus C. Taff (Central), L. E. White (Westminster), Cecil Faubion (Liberty).

A quorum was declared present and the last Moderator, Rev. John A. Fredrick, called the meeting to order and constituted the Presbytery with prayer.

The call was read by the Stated Clerk and found in order.

Presbytery heard the request of Dr. Phifer who stated that it was with regret the pastoral relations between himself and Central Church be dissolved for him to accept a call from the First Presbyterian in Monrovia, California, the Presbytery of Los Angeles, Presbyterian Church U. S. A. He stated a congregational meeting was held and the congregation had concurred in his request to Presbytery.

The Presbytery heard from Mr. Taff who spoke on behalf of the congregation and stated that the congregation had concurred reluctantly with Dr. Phifer in his request to Presbytery. He also spoke of the fine work of Dr. Phifer while minister of the Central Church.

It was moved and passed that the request of Dr. Phifer be granted with reluctance and that the pastoral relations between Dr. W. E. Phifer, Jr. and the Central Church of Kansas City be dissolved effective January 31, 1957, and that a letter of dismissal be granted to Dr. Phifer to the Presbytery of Los Angeles, Presbyterian Church U. S. A., and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send a letter of commendation.

Several members of the Presbytery spoke of the fine work of Dr. Phifer at Central Church and in Upper Missouri Presbytery. Dr. Phifer also spoke of his regret at leaving the Presbytery and the U. S. Church.

It was noted that the Rev. John Fredrick, the Assistant Minister at Central Church, would continue serving the Church. He was appointed Moderator of the Session and was instructed to declare the pulpit vacant as of January 31, 1957.

The Committee on Nominations was instructed to fill the vacancy in the Commission on the Minister and His Work created by Dr. Phifer.

The Presbytery adjourned for an informal meeeting with the Kansas City Presbytery U. S. A. in the Sanctuary of Central Church. The purpose was to hear the proposed plan of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish of Kansas City at the Presbyterian Chapel and the First Presbyterian Church and the Grace Presbyterian Church.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Northeast Church on February 5, 1957 or at the call of the Moderator.

Dr. Phifer led the Presbytery in the closing prayer.

John Fredrick, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

———o———

THE 231st STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI
Northeast Presbyterian Church
Kansas City, Missouri
February 5, 1957

The Presbytery met in its 231st Stated meeting at the Northeast Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri on Tuesday morning, February 5, 1957 at 9:15 a. m.

The Moderator, Elder James C. Davidson, conducted the opening worship service. Dr. J. B. Bisceglia delivered the sermon on the subject: "Lord, Teach Us to Pray".

The Moderator called Presbytery to order.

Roll: Ministers: Wm. G. Bensberg, Dr. J. B. Bisceglia, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Paul W. Chapin, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Duncan R. Crockett,

John A. Fredrick, Melvin A. Hester, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, John Olert, Jr., Charles W. Owens, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: William C. Schwenk (Calvary); Frank T. Hepler and James C. Davidson (Central); Frank Jones (Colonial); Edward Fischer (Eastminster); Marshall Maunan (First, St. Joseph); Arthur Barnes (Hollywood); Len A. Chrisman (Hyde Park); R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast); J. A. Linstrom (First, North K. C., Mo.); Earl M. Service (Northminster); Irvan W. Weber (Richmond); Carl S. Jackson (South); Lauren Armsby (Southeast); Frank Barker (Ward Parkway); George A. Clayton (Westminster).

A quorum was declared and the host minister, the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr. constituted the meeting with prayer.

The Moderator expressed his appreciation to the Presbytery for the privilege of having served as Moderator. Several suggestions were made for improving the meetings of Presbytery.

The Moderator designate, the Rev. Norman Krebbs of the Colonial Church, was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The docket was adopted as presented.

The following guests were introduced to this meeting of Presbytery: Mr. H. J. Huckett (Elder of Northeast Church); Mr. Shannon Blackwood (Elder of the Northeast Church); Mr. Joseph Blair (Alternate Commissioner of the Ricmond Church); Mr. Charles McCauley (A candidate for the ministry under the care of our Presbytery and working at the Presbyterian Chapel); Mr. Sanford Weaver (a member of Home Missions Committee); Mr. Robert Anderson (President of Men's Work in the Presbytery).

Mr. Weaver and Mr. Anderson were invited to sit as visiting brothers and given the privilege of the floor.

Recess was granted for the Moderator to make appointments to the Standing Committees. Committee members are as follows:

BILLS & OVERTURES: Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. Duncan Crockett, Rev. Melvin Hester, Elders J. A. Listrom and R. L. Lightfoot.

JUDICIAL: Rev. William T. Magill, Rev. John Fredrick, Rev. Charles W. Owens, Elders Lauren Armsby and George A. Clayton.

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. Dwight Seneker and Elder Irvan W. Weber.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: Rev. Earl Sturgess and Elder Arthur Barnes.

SESSIONAL RECORDS: Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Rev. G. W. Whiteside, Rev. W. B. Bensberg, Rev. Walter L. Brown, Elders James C. Davidson and Len A. Chrisman.

The minutes of the meeting held at the Central Church on January 8, 1957 where approved as read.

The following communications were read:

1. From Rev. Duncan R. Crockett, Eastminster Presbyterian Church. "From Commission to install the Rev. Mr. Melvin Hester as pastor of the Hollywood Presbyterian Church convened its meeting with prayer prior to the installation service on Sunday evening, July 8, 1956. The members of the Commission and their functions were as follows: Rev. Duncan Crockett presided, asked the constitutional questions, and

preached the sermon on the subject, "The Dispelling Power of Light"; Rev. Earl Sturgess gave the charge to the pastor; Rev. Walter Brown gave the charge to the congregation, and Floyd Beasley was present as elder of the Commission. The benediction by Mr. Hester as the close of the service concluded the meeting."

2. From Rev. G. W. Whiteside, First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City, Missouri. "The Commission appointed to install Rev. Dwight Seneker as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Mo., met at above church at 7:00 p. m., Sunday, September 9. After the meeting, the service of installation took place at 7:30 p. m. with the following commissioners participating: Sermon by Rev. Wm. T. Magill; pastor charged by Elder James Davidson and G. W. Whiteside presiding and propounding the questions. Wm. Greenlee, elder from Liberty Church was also a member of the commission."

3. From Mr. W. C. Parker, Clerk of Session of the Christ Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri. "It is our understanding that any change in pastor's salary must be reported to the Commission of the Minister and his work. In making our budget for 1957 the Session recommended and the congregation approved an increase in our pastor's salary of $500.00. His salary will be $5,000.00 a year. With every good wish I am"

4. From the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta, Georgia relative to the work of the Rev. William T. Magill as the Assistant Chaplain at the Veterans Hospital in Excelsior Springs, Mo. This letter was received as information.

The report of the Central Treasurer for the period from September 12, 1956 to January 10, 1957 inclusive was received as information and referred to the General Council:

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Report of Central Treasurer

For the Period from September 12, 1956 to January 10, 1957 Incl.

RECEIPTS

Church	Benevolences	Total for Year	% of Quota
Barbee Memorial	$ 1,780.67	$ 2,975.25	96.81
Calvary	88.80	103.50	6.90
Central	12,851.81	26,423.75	51.59
Christ	898.10	1,318.10	52.72
Colonial	1,965.40	5,219.56	104.39
Eastminster	1,810.12	4,865.82	175.91
Hollywood	165.30	949.39	61.80
Hyde Park	493.75	737.75	72.04
Immanuel	557.73	1,314.28	105.99
Lawson	264.50	400.50	48.90
Liberty	775.92	3,425.92	90.39
Morton			
North Kansas City	3,643.63	4,590.77	112.05
Northeast	2,225.66	5,437.55	81.66
Northminster	268.38	618.82	123.76
Plattsburg	607.86	806.10	65.58
Richmond	708.74	1,286.74	57.11
Riverside	280.18	600.36	71.14
St. Joseph, First	5,152.40	12,899.40	81.25
St. Joseph, Second	1,356.38	2,146.93	59.88
South	6,377.00	10,348.00	87.85
Southeast	3,311.62	6,573.46	78.26
Ward Parkway	3,454.62	7,788.31	117.41
Westminster	1,846.75	4,027.83	106.27
TOTALS	$50,890.32	$104,858.09	74.82

DISBURSEMENTS

	Benevolences	% for Yr.
World Missions	$12,387.70	78.36
Church Extension	6,169.12	74.16
Bd. of Christian Ed.	4,134.48	76.76
Annuities & Relief	5,684.38	129.16
General Fund Agencies	58.26	83.62
Student Center	801.39	65.49
School of Ozarks	2,438.92	78.21
Westminster College	3,144.55	72.29
Student Work	1,155.80	63.42
Louisville Seminary	4,163.12	68.69
Children's Home	2,200.85	101.12
Synod Rel. Ed.	690.49	63.53
Synod Home Missions	392.80	64.17
Mo. Council of Ch's	81.08	65.94
Pres. Christian Ed.	152.77	65.42
Pres. Home Missions	14,107.86	70.93
K. C. Council of Ch's	50.00	
N. E. Community Ctr.	30.00	
Women of Synod	50.00	
Total	$57,474.01	74.82
On hd Sept. 12, '56	6,583.69	
Received this period	50,890.32	
Bal. on hand Jan. 10, '56	$ 0,000.00	

GENERAL FUND

Treasurer's Salary	$ 120.00
Clerk's Salary	120.00
Treasurer's Expenses	8.66
Treas. Fidelity Bond	5.00
Clerk's Expense	20.28
Annual Report Forms	9.00
Deposit Box Rental	4.18
Commission Expenses	17.45
World Missions Chmn. Tr.	14.00
Total	$ 318.57
On hand Sept. 12, '56	1,362.13
Received this period	939.96
Bal. on hand Jan. 10, '57	$ 1,983.52

Respectfully Submitted,
DWIGHT SENEKER, Treas.

———o———

Elder James C. Davidson reported for the special Commission appointed to adjudicate the differences between the Home Missions Committee and the Commission on the Minister and his work. He stated

that since the differences seem to have been worked out, the Commission did not feel that any action would be necessary. It was moved and passed that the Commission be commended for its work and be discharged.

Mr. Davidson reported on the Bethel Church Commission. He stated that final details for the transfer of the title of the property had not been completed. The Commission was continued until the next meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the written report of the Committee on Evangelism as given by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik be received as information and adopted. The report spoke of encouraging signs of interest in the field of evangelism; of the Synod level retreat on evangelism February 22-24; and mention was made of materials sent to each church by the Assembly's Division of Evangelism.

The report of the Home Missions Committee was given as follows:

With the presentation of this report the present chairmanship will terminate. It officially began three years ago. The administrative responsibility actually began in October of 1953. Earnest, devoted and farsighted committee members, some of them serving for almost the entire period have shared intimately in the duties and responsibilities committed to us. It is fitting at this time that we should make accounting of our stewardship.

On October 1, 1953, we inherited a balance of $3,751.35 in the treasury. The total annual income from all sources for that year was $11,399.25. We closed the fiscal year on December 31 with a balance of $6,550.14 after a total disbursement of $11,813.02.

In fiscal year 1956 our total income from all sources has been $46,529.74. We disbursed the total sum of $50,746.77 and closed the year with $5,411.65 balance and all current obligations paid. During 1954, 1955 and 1956 our committee has handled a total of $110,656.12. The committee's financial operations have quadrupled in three years.

In 1953, Missionary support (sustentation) was being extended to Boone (Colonial) Calvary (Fairland Heights,) Italian Institute, Moscow (Immanuel), Plattsburg and Richmond for the total annual sum of $4,368.50. Colonial, Plattsburg and Richmond were brought to self support. In 1956 Calvary, Immanuel, Lawson, Northeast Community Center (Italian Institute), Northminster (a new congregation) and Presbyterian Chapel (former Italian Institute), received missionary support in the total annual sum of $16,814.99. This increase is caused by two principle factors; the additional number of mission fields receiving support and the increased amount of support necessary to meet rising costs and to bring worker's salaries to a reasonable and fair level. The committee has joined with the mission fields in a concerted effort to increase salaries. This has been a successful effort. All regularly supplied fields, except Calvary, are annually progressing toward self-support. Due to the type of work at Presbyterian Chapel and Northeast Community Center such progress is not contemplated.

Your committee set its sights on the following goals:

1. **The more complete participation of all the churches in the Presbytery in the Presbytery's Home Mission enterprise.** During 1953 all but four churches (Calvary, Lawson, Morton and Plattsburg) contributed to this cause the total sum of $9,133.25. Two churches, Central, $4,281.25, and St. Joseph First, $1,227.20, contributed $5,508.45, almost 60% of this total. All other churches ranged downward, only two others exceeding $375.00 and nine giving less than

$100.00. During 1956 only one church (Calvary) failed to contribute to this cause. The remaining churches contributed $26,205.00. Central and St. Joseph First have both made significant increases (Central $6,693.84; St. Joseph First $3,370.53) but the proportion of the whole Home Mission work that these two churches were carrying has been reduced to less than 40%. The remaining churches ranged downward from $2,581.74 with six additional churches contributing between $1,000.00 and $2,000.00 and only one contributing less than $100.00.

2. **To give all necessary support to existent work to encourage and enable them to enlarge their ministry.** St. Joseph Second was signally assisted in enlarging their building. Missionary support made it possible for Riverside to go full time. Stand-by help was promised for Hyde Park when it secured a minister. Stand-by help was promised and is being supplied to Lawson to enable them to have a full time ministry. Missionary support has been afforded Immanuel and capital investments were made in their building program. Missionary support has been given Calvary along with sundry help as needed to undergird their work. A loan of $12,500 was made to them to enable them to complete their building. 505 Forest was taken over from the Italian Institute and a new and thriving mission has been developed and maintained in co-operation with the U. S. A. Presbytery. The Northeast Community Center work in connection with Christ Church and the Italian Institute has been re-organized and supported.

3. **The establishment of new churches in needed areas.** One new church, Northminster has been organized. Committee funds were used to buy a lot and to aid on their building. Loans and grants were secured for them from the Board of Church Extension. Missionary support of its program has been liberally provided. This work was sponsored and aided by the First Church of North Kansas City. It is still aided to the extent of $1200 per year. The work at Northminster would hardly have been possible without the help afforded by this church.

Careful surveys have been made of areas suggesting the need of churches. This has been done in cooperation with the U. S. A. church. The limitation of resources has forced us to confine efforts to one project other than Northminster. We have bought and financed a lot in Glen Arbor Estates, immediately adjacent to the J. C. Nichols Red Bridge development. Plans are under way for its development.

1956 Financial Statement

Incomes:			
Balance, January 1, 1956:		$9,628.68	
From Churches	$26,205.00		
From Loan Repayments	2,305.00		
Special - 1st K. C. North	1,200.00		
Appropriations from Bd. of Church Extension	4,800.00		
Loan, Board of Ch. Ext.	12,000.00		
Miscellaneous	19.74		
		46,529.74	
			$56,158.42
Expenditures:			
Missionary Support	8,174.99		
Annuity	802.26		
Northeast Community Center	3,132.00		
Inner City (Presbyterian Chapel)	5,508.00		
Land Purchase & Interest	19,447.14		
Repayment Board of Ch. Ext. Loan (Calvary)	6,510.00		
Building Grants	5,001.72		
Emergency Loans	1,000.00		
Committee Expense	1,170.67		
			50,746.77
		Balance	$ 5,411.65

The following persons marked * are at present serving on the Northeast Community Center Board. The remainder have been recommended by the several churches as representatives. The indicated Classes represent the judgment of the Committee to affect the gradual change of the Board to a representative body by this Presbytery.

To Retire Dec. 31, 1958		To Retire Dec. 31, 1960	
*Davis, Mrs. George Harvey	Central	Critchfield, Mrs. C. E.	South
*Fasci, Mrs. Joseph	Christ	*Douthat, Mrs. David	Central
*Eldridge, Mrs. Ross M.	Central	Drennen, Mrs. Ula	Calvary
*Henderson, Mrs. J. L.	Central	*Dupree, Mrs. Phillip	Colonial
*Hewitt, Mrs. Roland B.	Central	*Foster, Mrs. J. Ford	Ward Parkway
*Kennedy, Mrs. W. W.	Central	Gartin, Mrs. Lester	Westminster
*Smith, Miss Adele	Central	Shores, Mrs. E. R.	Christ
*Stokes, Mrs. Hannon C.	Central	*Wetz, Mrs. V. P.	Eastminster
*Thornbury, Mrs. B. R.	Central	*White, Mrs. Sam	Northeast
*Todd, Mrs. Robert R.	Central	*Catterlin, Mrs. W.B. (Honorary)	Cent.
*Bell, Mrs. D. M.	Ward Parkway	*Green, Mrs. C.H. (Honorary)	Central
*Berry, Mrs. O. L.	Central		

The Hollywood Church has requested the Committee to support its request for a loan and grant from the Board of Church Extension. This is being done in the hope the way may be made clear for them to proceed on their building expansion.

The Committee has petitioned the Board of Church Extension for a $15,000 grant for Glen Arbor to aid in clearing the land obligation and creating the possibility of an early building and an inauguration of work there.

The Board of Church Extension, Department of the Urban Church, is making 1957 a capital funds year. 80% of the Self-Denial Offering is to be used in the local Presbyteries for capital programs of those Presbyteries. Only the remaining 20% is to be sent to the Assembly's Board. Each Presbytery is asked to launch a special drive for this cause seeking at least one day's pay from each member. It can mean a great opportunity met in our Presbytery.

The following is a report for 1956 on the Presbyterian Chapel prepared by Mr. and Mrs. McAuley:

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
505 Forest
Report for 1956

ATTENDANCE:

Opening of Chapel - Oct. 3, 1955: 23 children, no adults.
One year later - Oct. 7, 1956: 67 children, 20 adults - total 87.
Highest attendance at regular Sunday service - Jan. 13, 1957: 89 children, 30 adults - total 119.

Highest offering at a regular Sunday service - $14.47.
Worship Service and Sunday School held simultaneously at 9:30 a. m.
Christmas program and party held December 23, 1956 was attended by 162 from this community. Gifts and refreshments for this occasion were furnished by nine different Presbyterian Churches with many different groups from each church helping in some way.

Ministers having served the Chapel during 1956:
Reverend J. Wallace Carlson 1 Sunday
Reverend Duncan Crockett - 1 Sunday
Reverend Charles Marr - 1 Sunday
Reverend David Thomas - 2 Sundays
Reverend S. A. M. King - 11 Sundays
Charles McAuley - Apr. 22 to Jan. 21
(student for ministry)

Sunday School Teachers:
Volunteer teachers have been supplied for the Chapel by the following churches:

Oct. 1955- Jan. 1956- Central Presbyterian- 7 teachers from Congress class.
Feb. 1956 to date - Southeast Presbyterian - 5 teachers
Feb. 1956 to date - Hollywood Presbyterian - 2 teachers

Workers from our congregation:
Mr. William Moore assists in Worship Service by taking offering.
Mrs. Peggy Close plays piano for Worship Service, Choir Practice and Chapel Youth Group.

Chapel Choir:
Started in December 1955 has grown from 10 to 28 as of January 1957. Choir practice every Thursday with period for recreation and handwork following.
In May 1956 a circle from group from Trinity Presbyterian Church made 15 choir robes for us. As you see, by our growth we are in need of additional robes. These are being made now by ladies from Ward Parkway Presbyterian Church.

Chapel Youth Fellowship:
Organized Dec. 2, 1956 - attendance 8 - 10 - Pioneer Trails being used for program. One hour of fellowship shared after program. This group meets every Sunday 6:00 p. m. to 8:00 p. m.

The Chapel Youngsters:
An old age group held one meeting Nov. 27, 1956 with 5 in attendance. Has not met since because of weather. Hoping weather will permit continuance by springtime.

Northside Community Council:
Holds regular monthly meetings at the Chapel. Improvements in school facilities and traffic conditions have resulted from these meetings.

Cub Scouts:
During the school year of 55-56 five dens of cub scouts met weekly at the Chapel. The pack meeting held once a month at the Chapel also. This group was sponsored by the Garrison School P.T.A. It is not functioning at the present time due to lack of adult leadership.

Weekday Church School:
Held for the children in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th grades of Garrison School, the last hour of school every Thursday. The 2nd grade teacher is furnished by the K. C. Council of Churches and her salary paid by Presbyterian Inner City Committee. The 3rd grade is taught by Charles McAuley and the 4th grade by Mildred McAuley.
Enrollment in 1955-56 school year: 64
Enrollment in 1956-57 school year: 109 with average attendance of 100 each week.

Vacation Bible School:
Bible School was held at the Chapel during the summer of 1956 for 14 days - Tuesday and Thursday through the months of June and July, from 9:00 a. m. to 11:30 a. m.
Enrollment 131
Total Attendance 745
Daily Average 53

Food Baskets:
Were distributed in large numbers twice during 1956 -
16 at Thanksgiving and 35 at Christmas.
Thanksgiving baskets were made possible by the following churches:
Central Presbyterian
First Presbyterian, North Kansas City

Hollywood Presbyterian
Southeast Presbyterian
Ward Parkway Presbyterian
Westport Presbyterian
The well-laden Christmas baskets were supplied by South Presbyterian Church.

These are the high-lights of 1956 at Presbyterian Chapel. We have had many blessings to be thankful for and we feel that the desire to help and the sharing spirit of the people of our churches throughout this city has greatly helped the progress of the Lord's work in this community. Please extend a thank you to the Ministers of our churches for their support.

Mildred and Chuck McAuley

After long study and experiment, your Committee, in conjunction with representatives of the Kansas City Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, have worked out a co-operative plan for the Inner City Program. Since it has been adopted by the Board of National Missions, Department of the Urban Church of the U. S. A. Church as a pilot project, and since it is in process of similar adoption by the Board of Church Extension, Department of Urban Church of the U. S. Church, it is to be known as the "Pilot Urban Larger Parish of Kansas City, Missouri."

The plan in detail is as follows:

THE PILOT URBAN LARGER PARISH OF KANSAS CITY SHALL CONSIST OF:

Presbytery Chapel - 505 Forest
First Presbyterian Church - 10th and Forest
Grace Presbyterian Church - 811 Benton Blvd. (if requested by the cong.)

There shall be a Pilot Urban Larger Parish Council constituted as follows:

2 - Representing Presbyterian Chapel
2 - Representing First Presbyterian Church
4 - Representing Grace Presbyterian Church
5 - Representing the Home Mission Committee of the Upper Missouri Presbytery, responsible for the development of the program at Presbyterian Chapel.
5 - Representing the National Missions Committee of the Presbytery of Kansas City, in cooperation with First Church, responsible for an Inner City ministry in the First Church Parish.

The employed council staff members shall serve as advisory members without vote.

THE COUNCIL shall be the Administrative body of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish. It, in turn, shall be responsible to the National Missions and/or Home Missions Committees of the cooperative Presbyteries.

THE MINISTER of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish of Kansas City shall be employed by and responsible to the Council of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish with the approval of th cooperating Presbyteries and his membership and ecclesiastical responsibility shall rest with his Presbytery.

The Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish shall be the administrative officer of the Council's staff and program. The minister shall report to the cooperating Presbyteries through their respective committees on National Missions and/or Home Missions.

The Council of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish shall elect its own chairman, who shall serve for a period of one year. There shall be elected from within the Council a Personnel Committee whose function it shall be to counsel with the Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish in the employment of all parish

personnel supported by Council funds. (This does not apply to the pastors of cooperating congregations.)

The Council secretary shall be elected by the Council and monthly shall share the Council minutes with the Sessions of the cooperating congregations and the responsible committees of the Presbyteries.

There shall be a council treasurer who shall handle all parish funds as the Council may direct, sharing reports with the Sessions of the cooperating congregations and the responsible Committees of Presbyteries. There shall be an annual audit to be shared with the cooperating bodies. (The Treasurer may be selected from outside the membership of the Council with an ex officio status.)

The Chairman, with the advice and consent of the Council, shall appoint the necessary committees for direction of the program and may have the privilege of cooperating members from outside the Council membership. Committee reports shall be presented to the Council as the Council may require.

There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council, the constitution and powers of which shall be determined by the Council.

The membership on the Council shall be elected and/or appointed annually in January by the cooperating bodies.

The Council shall hold monthly meetings and such other meetings as the Chairman or any two members of the Council shall call.

A quorum for transacting Council business shall be determined at the first meeting of the Council.

In addition to the Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish and the Minister of Grace Church, the Pilot Urban Larger Parish staff shall consist of a Secretary who shall be responsible for the secretarial work of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish staff, a Director of Christian Education, and such other staff members as need merits and funds are available to employ.

RELATIONSHIP WITH THE GRACE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The relationship of the Grace Presbyterian Church to the Pilot Urban Larger Parish is indicated by their representation on the Council.

Members of the Council staff who are assigned by the Council to carry out program activities in Grace Church would be working in cooperation with the Session and Minister of Grace Church, but under the direction and supervision of the Council and its administrative leader, the Minister.

If and when questions of differences arise, these shall be brought directly to the Council.

Dr. Branch, Minister of Grace Church has indicated his approval of this procedure and, further, he has agreed to serve in an advisory relationship with the Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish or help in any other way possible.

In particular program areas where leadership is needed at Grace Church, the request of need will be made to the Council with a clear statement of the area work to be done.

BUDGET

The estimated income for the Pilot Urban Larger Parish for 1957 is approximately $22,500.00.

The assurance of the future of this work rest on (1) the declared intention of the Presbyteries involved to minister to the needs of the inner city, and (2) the fact that this ministry has been designated as a Pilot project and has the financial support of the Department of City and Industrial Work of the Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A.

The Council, the staff, and all concerned must venture together in faith that this is the beginning of a ministry that shall continue.

The Council shall be responsible for raising the necessary funds for the Pilot Urban Larger Parish personnel and program. They shall endeavor to seek new resources as need merits.

One thing needs emphasis here; the Council shall work within the bounds of an agreed-upon-budget. Local churches or groups will not be solicited for

special contributions. Should any funds be contributed directly for the work these should be channelled through regular channels and proper credit given. Staff members are not encouraged to use their personalities, position, intimate knowledge and experience of need to secure special "above-budget" gifts.

FIRST CHURCH

The Presbytery will make a definite decision concerning the status of First Church before the Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish arrives on the job. "Being well assured of your abilities in the field of the Inner City, we, the Council of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish of Kansas City, Missouri, subject to the Home Missions Committee of the Upper Missouri Presbytery and the National Missions Committee of the Presbytery of Kansas City respectively, do hereby call you. Kenneth Waterman to serve as Minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish and do promise to pay you an annual salary of $4800, to be paid in regular monthly installments, free use of Manse, $600.00 car allowance and the payment of the full pension premiums as may be recommended by the Board of Pensions of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. It is understood that the adequacy of this compensation to you will be reviewed annually prior to the adoption of the budget.
The relationship of the Minister to the Council of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish is further set forth in the accompaning paper.
This call is subscribed to by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri to which you will be accorded a fraternal relationship, as is evidenced by signatures affixed below by the Moderator of that Presbytery and its Stated Clerk.
This call is further subscribed to by the Presbytery of Kansas City to which you shall officially belong and have ecclesiastical responsibilities."

Your Committee begs leave to submit the following recommendations:

1. **That the Treasurer's report be approved.**

2. **That the Committee be authorized to inaugurate an active program at Glen Arbor Estates, at the earliest date commensurate in the judgment of the Committee.**

3. **That Presbytery adopt the plan for the Pilot Urban Larger Parish and authorize its full participation in this plan through its Home Mission Committee, and more specifically:**

   (1) **Endorse the call by the Pilot Urban Larger Parish Council to the Reverend Kenneth Waterman and authorize the Moderator and Clerk to sign same.**

   (2) **Extend to the minister of the Pilot Urban Larger Parish, whose present ecclesiastical relationship is to the Presbytery of Kansas City, U. S. A., a fraternal relationship whereby he shall regularly sit with this Presbytery as a visiting brother, enjoying all privileges and prerogatives of Presbytery in any matters bearing on Inner City Work.**

   (3) **That the following persons be appointed by this Presbytery to serve on the Pilot Urban Larger Parish Council:**
   Representing the Home Mission Committee:
   Mrs. R. B. Berrie, Class of 1959
   Mrs. C. O. Risbeck, Class of 1959
   Mrs. Sanford Weaver, Class of 1960
   Mrs. Robert Swofford, Class of 1960
   Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Class of 1961
   Representing Presbyterian Chapel:
   Mrs. Marilyn B. Honeycutt, Class of 1957
   Mrs. L. M. Schambach, Class of 1957

   (4) **That the board of Northeast Community Center be those people listed in their respective classes.**

Respectfully submitted,
HOME MISSION COMMITTEE
Robert Anderson
Walter Brown, Jr.
James Davidson
William Magill
Sanford Weaver
Defoe Pypes
Joseph B. Ledford, Chairman"

Presbytery took recess for lunch hour.

The Committee on Resolutions reported during the lunch hour. Mr. Ivan W. Weber expressed appreciation to the ladies of the Northeast Church for the lunch and to the Northeast Church minister and officers for their hospitality at this meeting of Presbytery. This report was adopted by the Presbytery.

Following lunch Presbytery reconvened and continued consideration of the Home Missions Committee report. It was moved and passed that the recommendations be considered seriatum. It was moved and passed that the recommendations number 1, 2, 3 and 4 be adopted. It was moved and passed that the report be received and adopted as a whole as presented. It was moved and passed that the Home Missions Committee be commended for its diligence and efforts for the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the report of the Committee on Education be adopted.

"YEAR-END TREASURER'S SUMMARY

Upper Missouri Presbytery

Sub-Committee of Religious Education"

January 6, 1957

On Hand, January 12, 1956	$ 401.47	
Receipts from Presbytery Benevolences	294.93	
Refund	4.53	
Total	$ 700.93	$700.93
Disbursements		
John Fredrick, Chmn. Expense	$ 2.80	
F. Bennett, Trav. Exp.	6.00	
Pioneer Camp Expense - Sefcik	22.50	
Pioneer Work Expense - Whiteside	2.00	
Pioneer Work Expense - Sturgess	5.00	
T. A. Jaeger	25.00	
Dee Cothron - Sec. Exp.	1.50	
Rex Brown - Trav. Exp.	5.60	
F. Bennett - Trav. Exp.	8.05	
Pioneer Camp	85.16	
F. Bennett - Trav. Exp.	8.00	
Emergency Grant - Youth Council	50.00	
Mrs. V. E. Weimer	43.75	
J. C. Witmer	2.59	
Pres. Book Store	5.10	
A. A. Board	4.00	
Total Disbursements	$ 277.05	$277.05
Balance on Hand, January 6, 1957		$ 423.88

Several announcements were made about the youth and the young adult work of the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the report of the Committee on Nominations be adopted.
Dr. W. E. Phifer to be replaced on the Commission on the Minister and His Work by Rev. Joseph B. Ledford - one year.
Stated Clerk - Rev. Paul W. Chapin - one year.
Permanent Clerk - Rev. W. G. Bensberg - one year.
Central Treasurer - Rev. John H. Vanlandingham - one year.
Rev. John H. Vanlandingham who resigned from the Religious Education Committee to be replaced by Rev. G. W. Whiteside - one year - Chairman.
Rev. Melvin Hester to replace Rev. G. W. Whiteside on the Committee on Men's Work - one year.
To the Committee on Women's Work: Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg, Chairman -3 years and Rev. Charles W. Owens - 2 years.

It was moved and passed that the books of the Central Treasurer be audited before being turned over to the new Central Treasurer.

It was moved and passed to increase the salary of the Central Treasurer from $30.00 to $50.00 per month.

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery be represented by the following Commissioners to the 1957 meeting of the General Assembly:
Ministers as Principals: Rev. Harry McCulloch, Rev. Walter L. Brown, Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr.
Ministers as Alternates: Rev. Melvin Hester, Rev. W. G. Bensberg, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford.
Elders as Principals: Mr. Ray Cheek - Lawson; Mr. Earl Service - Northminster; Mr. Gerald Young - Hyde Park.
Elders as Alternates: Mr. Lloyd Brandt - Immanuel; Mr. Edward Fischer - Eastminster; Judge Arthur Rogers - Richmond.

RE: PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE STANDING RULES OF PRESBYTERY

It was moved and passed that the proposed change to Chapter 2, paragraph 1, which was laid on the table at the last meeting be taken off the table and adopted. Chapter 2, paragraph 1 will now read:

"1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:
1. On the first Tuesday of March.
2. The first Tuesday of June.
3. Monday of the third full week in September.
4. First Tuesday of December.
Each stated meeting is to adjourn to meet at the call of the Council."

It was moved and passed that a special committee consisting of three members of the 1956 Committee on Home Missions, including the 1956 Chairman of that committee, and three members of the 1956 Commission on the Minister and his Work, including the 1956 Moderator of the Commission, be established and advised to secure opinions from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, E. C. Scott, and from Mr. R. Graham White, Chairman of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and his Work, regarding the differences of interpretation of certain passages in paragraphs in the Book of Church Order which involved the two groups in confusion and misunderstanding during the years 1955-1956; that these members be appointed by the present Moderator of Presbytery and that he serve as convenor and moderator of this committee.

It was moved and passed that the Committee on the Louisville Seminary Capital Funds Campaign report be received as information and the recommendations be adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. **That those churches, which have not already made a definite pledge to the Seminary, do so at an early date.**
2. **That all churches examine their pledges to determine if they have pledged their fair share to this cause, and if they have not to increase the amount pledged.**
3. **That all churches be diligent to include in their yearly budgets a part of their pledge and to complete the pledge at the earliest possible date.**
4. **That this committee be discharged effective this date.**

The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford requested to resign as Moderator of the Session of the Plattsburg Church. It was moved and passed that the resignation be accepted and the Committee on the Minister and His Work was instructed to fill the vacancy.

The Special Committe's report on the establishment of a Presbytery office was given as follows:
"The Committee on establishing a Presbytery Office and the engaging of a secretary for such an office finds at this time that it is impossible to put this plan in operation. We recommend that the Committee be discharged."

It was moved and passed that this report be received, but the recommendation to discharge the committee not be adopted.

The Chairman of the World Missions Committee gave an oral report in which he outlined a plan to have six missionaries to visit our Presbytery in May. The Chairman was instructed to secure acceptable dates from each of the churches of the Presbytery and to work out an itinerary for the missionaries to visit the churches.

Mr. Robert Anderson who was granted the privilege of the floor, gave an oral report on Men's Work in the Presbytery. It was moved and passed that this report be received as information.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery go on record as being opposed to House Bill #116 now pending in the Missouri State Legislature and against any like bill which would legalize horse racing, dog racing and any form of gambling, and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send copies of this action to the Press and to our State Senators and Representatives.

It was moved and passed that the report of the Committee on Higher Education be received as information and adopted. The Committee had been in communication with Mr. Robert Rich, a candidate for the ministry under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery. Mr. Rich stated that he no longer planned to continue to study for the ministry. It is recommended by the Higher Education Committee that Mr. Rich's name be ordered removed from the roll of candidates under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery.

The report of the Council of Presbytery be received as information and adopted:
"The Council of the Presbytery met on January 22nd at 2 p. m. at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City. The meeting was opened with the prayer of Rev. Wm. T. Magill.
The council would recommend that the quorum of Presbytery not be changed.
We recommend that the Women of the Church of Presbytery of Upper Missouri be represented by the President or one sent by her to each stated meeting of Presbytery.
Th Council examined the proposed docket of the Stated Clerk for this meeting of the Presbytery and revised it as we have it in our hands today. The Council set 9:00 a. m. as the convening hour of Presbytery for this stated

meeting.
The Council Meeting was adjourned with the prayer of the Moderator, Mr. James Davidson."

The Presbytery Council recommended the following proposed change to Chapter 13 of the Standing Rules of Presbytery:
"We recommend that Chapter XIII of our Standing Rules of Presbytery be changed and to read as follows:

SCHEDULES

The permanent committees of Presbytery to report at the following times:

At the March Stated Meeting—	Evangelism Education Auditor's Reports of all Treasurer's books of the Presbytery.
At the June Stated Meeting—	Christian Relations Minister and His Work Commission The Commissioners to General Assembly
At the September Stated Meeting—	Home Missions World Missions Stewardship
At the December Stated Meeting—	Annuites and Relief and Assembly Causes Nomination Women's Work Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly

Election of a Moderator at the March Stated Meeting and this one shall be eligible to succeed himself at the other stated meetings of that year."

It was moved and passed that the proposed change be laid on the table until the next Stated Meeting of the Presbytery.

The report of the Standing Committees were next received as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures: After a discussion, the entire report of this committee was ordered docketed for the next Stated Meeting of the Presbytery on March 5, 1957.

2. The Committee on Judicial Business: No business.

3. Leave of Absence: It was moved and passed that a committee of three be established for the purpose of studying the conduct and efficiency process of Presbytery with the purpose of advancing recommendations designed to expedite and improve the conduct, program and action of the court; that this committee study and submit findings regarding methods for quickening the minister's sense of commitment and obligation to the church courts.
It was moved and passed to adopt the Committee's recommendation that the following members be excused from either all or part of this meeting of Presbytery:
Rev. Vernon Bowman due to slick roads.
Rev. E. C. Hunt because of a funeral service.
Mr. Carl Jackson due to business.
Dr. J. B. Bisceglia, Rev. Walter L. Brown, Rev. William T. Magill, Rev. John Olert, Rev. Harry McColloch and Mr. Bill Schwenk.

4. Sessional Records: The Committee stated that the sessional records of Calvary, Plattsburg, Morton, North Kansas City, Northeast, Northminster, First of St. Joseph, Second of St. Joseph, Southeast, Ward Parkway, Richmond, and Westminster were examined and notations made in each case.

The committee recommended that the Stated Clerk send a check list to each Clerk of Session at once as a guide to writing Session's minutes. It was moved and passed the report to be adopted.

The Moderator named the following to the Special Committee to consider Book of Church Order interpretation differences between the Home Missions Committee and the Commission on the Minister and his work: Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. Wm. T. Magill, Mr. Robert Anderson, Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Rev. John A. Fredrick, Rev. Duncan R. Crockett.

It was moved and passed to accept the invitation of the Eastminster Church for the next stated meeting on March 5, 1957.

It was moved and passed the minutes be approved as amended.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Eastminster Church on Tuesday, March 5, 1957 at 10:00 a. m. or at the call of Presbytery's Council.

The Moderator closed the meeting with prayer and the Benediction.

Rev. Norman Krebbs, Moderator
Rev. Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
Rev. John H. Vanlandingham, Permanent Clerk

THE 232nd STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

EASTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

March 5, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a regular stated meeting Tuesday March 5, 1957 at 10:00 A. M. at Eastminster Presbyterian Church in Kansas City, Missouri.

The opening worship service was conducted by the Rev. John Fredrick. The opening sermon was delivered by the Rev. Vernon C. Bowman of Lawson on the topic: "The Other Side". The Scripture reading was from the Gospel of Luke 10:25-37.

Roll: Ministers: Wm. T. Magill, Walter Brown, Walter Brown, Jr., John Fredrick, Duncan Crockett, Melvin Hester, Vernon C. Bowman, Dwight Seneker, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Charles W. Owens, W. G. Bensberg, E. C. Hunt, John Olert, Harry V. McColloch, Earl T. Sturgess, Joseph B. Ledford, John Vanlandingham, Paul W. Chapin and Joseph Sefcik.

Elders: Frank Hepler (Central), E. W. Fischer (Eastminster), Arthur H. Barnes (Hollywood), Wallace Irwin (Immanuel), James Deems (Liberty), R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast), Earl Service (Northminster), L. M. Atchison Jr. (Plattsburg), Dr. J. P. Gill (Richmond), L. Armsby (Southeast), L. E. White (Westminster).

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. Duncan Crockett.

It was moved and passed that the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs be elected Moderator. Due to his absence the last Moderator present, the Rev. John A. Fredrick, presided.

It was moved and passed that the printed docket be adopted.

Guests were introduced as follows: H. J. Huckett (Northeast), Joe Niccum (Immanuel), Anthony Simowitz (Christ).

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:
Bills and Overtures: Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman; Rev. John Olert; Rev. Joseph Sefcik; Mr. Frank Hepler and Mr. Wallace Erwin.
Judicial: Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Chairman; Rev. Walter Brown, Jr.; Rev. Harry V. McCulloch; Mr. L. E. White and Mr. James Deems.
Leave of Absence: Rev. Melvin Hester and Mr. Earl Service.
Resolutions: Mr. R. L. Lightfoot and Dr. J. P. Gill.
Sessional Records: Rev. Charles W. Owens, Mr. Arthur H. Barnes and Mr. E. W. Fischer.

The following communications were read:

1. From Representative Floyd L. Snyder in regard to House Bill #116. Received as information.

2. A copy of the call to the Rev. Kenneth S. Waterman to the Inter-city work. Received as information.

3. The resignation of Mr. Dave Wilkinson as chairman of Christian Relations Committee and member of the Stewardship Committee was made by telephone Referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Rev. Kenneth S. Waterman, a member of Kansas City Presbytery, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was granted the privileges of the floor. Mr. Waterman then addressed Presbytery on his work in the Urban Parish.

The Stated Clerk gave the following report for the Council of Upper Missouri Presbytery:
The Presbytery Council met on February 20, 1957 at Southeast Church at 2:00 P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Norman A. Krebbs. The council examined and approved the proposed docket. The council recommends that a committee of three be appointed to make a thorough study of the possibility of having a Presbytery Office. The report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures of the Stated Meeting held on Feb. 5, 1957 be docketed for this meeting of the Presbytery. The Presbytery was invited to the Colonial Church for the June meeting and also was invited to the First Church of Richmond for the September meeting of Presbytery. The council adjourned and closed with prayer.

Most respectfully submitted,
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk

It was moved and passed that the report be received and the recommendations adopted and that the Moderator, The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, appoint the committee of three to study the possibility of having a Presbytery Office.

The Bills and Overture Committee, carried over from the February 5th meeting, presented its report to the Proposed Amendments to the Book of Church Order and Confession of Faith:

I. To the Book of Chutch Order, Paragraph 31. Add the following section: "If any particular church, by a majority vote at a congregational meeting called for the purpose, wishes to elect women to the offices of Ruling Elder and Deacon, this may be done." In Paragraphs 42, 46, 61, 72, 88, 102, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 253 and 304 insert feminine nouns or pronouns as may be necessary to bring these paragraphs into conformity with proposed amendment to paragraph 31.

The Committee recommends that Presbytery answer the amendment in the

negative. Upon vote the recommendation carried 16 to 13.

The following members of Presbytery asked that their names be recorded as voting against the recommendation: Rev. Earl Sturgess, Rev. Walter Brown, Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Paul W. Chapin, Rev. John Olert, Rev. Vernon C. Bowman, Rev. Melvin Hester, Mr. Arthur H. Barnes, and Harry V. McColloch.

II. To the Confession of Faith: The title of Chapter XXVI be changed to read "Of Marriage" (deleting "and Divorce") That Paragraphs V and VI be deleted. These paragraphs are as follows: "V. Adultery or fornication, committed after a contract, being detected before marriage, giveth just occasion to the innocent party to dissolve that contract. In the case of adultery after marriage, it is lawful for the innocent party to sue out a divorce, and after the divorce to marry another as if the offending party were dead.
"VI. Although the corruption of man be such as is apt to study arguments, unduly to put asunder those whom God hath joined together in marriage; yet nothing but adultery, or such willful desertion as can no way be remedied by the Church or civil magistrate, is cause sufficient of dissolving the bond of marriage: wherein a public and orderly course of proceeding is to be observed; and the persons concerned in it, not left to their own wills and discretion in their own case."

The committee recommends that this amendment be answered in the negative. Upon vote the recommendation carried 26 to 3.

Rev. Joseph B. Ledford introduced the following Overture to be sent to the General Assembly:
Be it resolved that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri overture the General Assembly as follows:
That the Assembly clarify the doctrine and practice of infant baptism and children of the Covenant, giving particular note to the following points:
1. Is the term "christening" appropriate to Presbyterian usage?
2. Do God-parents have a place in the Sacrament of Infant Baptism?
3. Should it be taught and practiced as a Sacrament rather than a dedication?
4. Is it proper to repeat it to satisfy persons influenced by groups believing only in "believer baptism" and immersion?
5. Since baptised children are covenant members of the Church does the Sacrament of Infant Baptism require Sessional action? If so, what action?
6. Is it proper for a minister to baptise a child whose parents are not members of the Church of which he is pastor, unless he is acting on the request of either the Session or pastor of their Church?
7. If non-Presbyterians request baptism for their child should they be required to become members before it is done to give validity to the "Covenant relationship?"

The overture was received and vote deferred until after recess for lunch.

The Committee on Resolutions gave oral report at the noon hour, expressing appreciation for the bountiful meal. The ladies of the Eastminster Church were presented and a vote of thanks given them for their hospitality.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. with prayer by the Rev. Dwight Seneker.

It was moved and passed that the overture received before recess be sent to the General Assembly for consideration.

It was moved and passed that the newly elected Central Treasurer, the Rev. John Vanlandingham, be bonded for $10,000., and that Presbytery pay up to $25. for this bonding.

It was moved and passed that the written report of the Committee on Evan-

gelism be received as information.

It was moved and passed the oral report from the Committee on Christian Education with the following dates for rallies and conferences be received as information: Men's Spring Rally - April 7 at Liberty; Synod's Men's Conference May 4 at Columbia; Presbytery Youth Rally - May 5 at Central Church, Kansas City; Presbytery Conclave for Pioneers - May 11 at North Kansas City; Senior Hi Conference for Synod - June 10 - 15 at Fulton; Pioneer Camp - June 24-28 at Camp Sharon, Lake of the Ozarks; Assembly's Men's Convention - Oct. 10-13 at Miami, Florida.

Rev. Dwight Seneker announced that the Audit of his Central Treasurer's books was not yet completed and requested permission to make the report to Presbytery's Council when the audit is complete. It was moved and passed to grant the request.

It was reported that the special committee to study the program of Presbytery had nothing to report at his meeting.

It was moved and passed that the proposed changes to the Standing Rules of Presbytery be taken off the table and adopted by Presbytery.

The Presbytery Council recommended the following proposed changes to Chapter 13 of the Standing Rules of Presbytery:
"We recommend that Chapter XIII of our Standing Rules of Presbytery be changed and to read as follows: The permanent committees of Presbytery report as follows:
March Stated Meeting - Evangelism, Education, Auditor's report of all Treasurer's books of the Presbytery.
June Stated Meeting - Christian Relations, Minister and His Work Commission, The Commissioners to the General Assembly.
September Stated Meeting - Home Missions, World Missions, Stewardship.
December Stated Meeting - Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes, Nomination, Women's Work, Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
Election of a Moderator at the March Stated Meeting and this one shall be eligible to succeed himself at the other stated meetings of that year."

It was moved and passed to adopt the Committee on Nominations' report:
Mr. W. C. Rinne of Central Church as chairman of Christian Relations Committee and Mr. Victor B. Wetz of the Eastminster Church to the Stewardship Committee.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery's Council make a survey of the insurance carried on buildings and contents by the churches of the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that Dr. E. C. Hunt visit the Hemple Church and investigate the status of the congregation and report back to Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Committee on Bills and Overtures: No report

The Judicial Committee: It was moved and passed that the Committee's report on the two matters referred to it be received as information.

1. The request from Rev. John Fredrick: Please clarify for me a proper interpretation of Paragraph 47, last sentence, Book of Church Order, relative to joint meetings of Session and Board of Deacons, in particular the phrases "must act separately" and "matter properly committed to their care." Are there no matters or circumstances when a joint action is legal and proper?

   The committee answers that joint action is not legal and proper. The

Session and Board of Deacons may meet jointly to confer on matter of common interest in the Church; but they must act separately.

2. The request from Rev. Paul W. Chapin: "There has been a suggestion that has come from the Woman's Presbyterial that our churches not engage in money-making projects. I would like to know where the Women's Presbyterial got their idea? Also what definite authority does the Presbytery have in this matter? Can it so order a church to do this?"

   In answering this question the Judicial Committee points out that the General Assembly and the Woman's Council of the General Assembly had repeatedly taken action against money-making schemes for work of the Church. The Woman of the Church are to refer to Paragraph 76 of the Book of Church Order and Chapter 13 of Book of Church Order.

   It was moved and passed that the Stewardship Committee study such cases as presented in request No. 2 and make recommendations to Women of the Church Organizations in the churches.

It was moved and passed to adopt the Committee on Leave of Absence recommendation that Dr. J. B. Bisceglia be excused from attendance at this meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed to adopt the Committee on Sessional Records recommendations that Sessional Record of Barbee Memorial Church and Christ Presbyterian Church be approved without exception, and that the Sessions of Central, Colonial, Eastminster and Hemple be notified by the Stated Clerk of our disapproval in not bringing their records to this meeting of Presbytery, and that they be presented at the June meeting.

It was moved and passed to accept the invitation extended by Colonial Church for Presbytery to meet there for the June meeting.

Other invitations received were from Richmond for the September meeting; Calvary for the December meeting; Liberty for the March 1958 meeting.

It was moved and passed that the minutes be approved as read and amended.

It was moved and passed that the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. John Fredrick.

Respectfully submitted,
William G. Bensberg
Permanent Clerk

---o---

THE 233rd STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Colonial Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri

June 4, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in its 233rd stated meeting at Colonial Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Tuesday, June 4, 1957 at 9:30 A. M.

The opening worship service was conducted by the Moderator, Rev. Norman Krebbs, host pastor. Prayer was led by the Rev. W. T. Magill of Excelsior

Springs. The Rev. W. G. Bensberg, Richmond, delivered the devotional message: "Called To Be Saints". The text was from Romans 1:7. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was conducted by the host pastor, assisted by elders from the Colonial Church, Mr. Wallace Sharp and Mr. L. Miller.

Following the worship service, Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator. Presbytery was constituted with prayer led by the Rev. Dwight Seneker.

Roll: Ministers: Wm. G. Bensberg, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W. Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, John Olert, Jr., Charles W. Owens, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, and G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: W. C. Rinne and Derald Slagle (Central), L. Miller (Colonial), Edwin Fischer (Eastminster), L. B. McCloud (Hollywood), Gerald Young (Hyde Park), Lloyd Brandt (Immanuel), Cecil Faubin (Liberty), Dean Smith (North Kansas City), R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast), Earl M. Service (Northminster), Rex Brown (Plattsburg), I. H. Johnson (St. Joseph, First), Sanford Weaver (South), Thomas Morrow (Southeast), H. E. Brockus (Westminster).

A quorum was declared present.

Guests were introduced as follows: G. W. Davis (Northeast), Wallace Sharp (Colonial), Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel), J. H. Johnson (Southeast), L. E. White (Westminster), Rev. Kenneth Waterman (Kansas City Presbytery), and Mr. Joe Niccum (Immanuel Supply Pastor).

It was moved and passed that Rev. Norman A. Krebbs be elected Moderator by acclamation.

It was moved and passed that the docket be adopted with the following changes: that recess for lunch be at 12:30 P. M.; that the Stewardship Committee report be the special order of the day at 12:25 P. M.; that provision be made for the examination of a ministerial candidate following the reading of communications; that the special order of the day at 2:00 P. M. be the consideration of the dissolution of the pastoral relations between Earl T. Sturgess and Southeast Church; that the report of the Home Mission Committee follow the above consideration.

Communications: It was moved and passed the communication from Floyd R. Gibson concerning horse-racing bill before Missouri Legislature be received as information.

Committee on Higher Education:

The Higher Education Committee presented requests from candidates to be dismissed to other Presbyteries. It was moved and passed to grant the request of Kenneth Phifer that he be dismissed to Los Angeles Presbytery (U. S. A.) It was moved and passed to grant the request of Donald Sturgess that he be dismissed to Transylvania Presbytery (U. S.) in the Synod of Kentucky. It was moved and passed to grant the request of Paul Hopwood that he dismissed to New Albany Presbytery (U. S. A.) pending the clarification of his loan status.

Mr. Sidney Raymond was introduced to Presbytery and the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett presented his request that he be taken under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. Mr. Crockett examined him on experimental religion. Questions were asked by other members of Presbytery concerning his personal religion and motives for seeking to enter the Gospel Ministry. It was moved, and passed that the examination be sustained.

The Moderator put the constitutional questions to the candidate, all of which were answered in the affirmative. The Moderator then delivered an impressive charge to Mr. Raymond and led Presbytery in a word of prayer. It was moved and carried that Mr. Raymond be received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

Presbytery recessed for ten minutes to extend Mr. Raymond the right hand of fellowship.

Presbytery reconvened. The Moderator announced the following Standing Committee appointments:

Bills and Ovetures: Rev. Harry V. McCulloch, Rev. E. C. Hunt, Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Elder Dean Smith and Elder Cecil Faubin.

Judicial: Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. Wm. T. Magill, Elder W. C. Rinne and Elder Rex Brown.

Resolutions: Rev. John Fredrick and Elder Edwin Fischer.

Sessional Records: Rev. Melvin S. Hester, Rev. Vernon C. Bowman. Rev. Dwight Seneker and Elder H. E. Brockus.

It was moved and passed the report of the Central Treasurer be received and referred to the Council of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the oral report for the Commission on the Bethel Church be received as information.

Committee on Christian Relations:
It was moved that the Committee on Christian Relations report be adopted and printed in the minutes and the Committee be commended for its work.
It was moved to amend the motion and that the report be sent as a pastoral letter from the Presbytery to be read to the congregations. Amendment passed and motion passed.

Your Committee on Christian Relations submits the following report:

We hope each church has not forgotten to emphasize the theme of "Christian Citizenship" during 1957 and to remember the Synod of Missouri, U. S. meeting with the Synod of Missouri, U. S. A., designated July as "Citizenship" month in the church.

Let us realize and be thankful for the freedoms we have . . . .
Freedom of worship - the most important.
Freedom to learn - in the schools of our choice.
Freedom of Speech - even if we are in disagreement with the majority.
Freedom of Assembly - at our own choosing.
Freedom to Serve - for all people.
Freedom of Fellowship, from fear, and from want to peoples everywhere.

It is folly to believe that Christian people should not take active part in politics just because corruption is often found. We should remember that Jesus told those who questioned him why he dealt with the tax collectors and sinners — he reminded them that a well person does not need a physician, only those who are sick.

We believe that Christian men and women, laymen, and those of the cloth take a more active roll in fields involving political action so those who are in authority might know the dictates of our hearts and minds. It is suggested that governing bodies of each church also show this interest.

We urge each church to assume their full role in the community by realizing that they are the best organization to guide and lead men to the right decisions

regarding social, political and economical problems, keeping in mind "When God be for us, who could be against us."

Furthermore, we urge each church to use every possible means of modern communication to spread the Word of God so every person will be given every conceivable opportunity to surrender their hearts and lives to Him.

We believe that our homes determine whether the next generation will have a bumper crop of delinquents or a fine community of Christian men and women, knowing that before a youngster has committed a crime, some adult has been guilty of a worse offense in neglecting to guide him properly. Children are likely to believe what mother and dad say and do is right.

Our relations with other races is undergoing a fast and complete change in our modern world. No phase of living will be without its problems, its disappointments, and its fears. We believe that when God looks down upon his people he is "color-blind" and still desireth that every knee shall bow and every tongue confess him to be Lord of Lords and King of Kings. We are aware of the importance of the individual, but must keep in mind the Kingdom of God and the church of Jesus Christ are synonymous. We urge all not only to teach and preach but to believe and do the eternal trues of Holy Writ.

This report has dealt not so much with specific ways of solving our problems but only to mention a few factors which determine our individual lives, which, in turn, directs community life.

We are all a part of community life whether we want to be or not. It is impossible to refrain from being a part of it. What we do and say will play an important part upon the lives of those who follow us. It is our privilege, yes our responsibility, to so conduct our lives that others might know the paths that lead to eternal life. One guide is all we need — "What doth the Lord require of thee but to do justly, and love mercy and to walk humbly with thy God."

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. Rinne, Chairman
Dr. J. B. Bisceglia

Commission on Minister and His Work:

It was moved and passed the following report be received as information: "The Commission report consists in reference to churches without a pastor: Central Church is being served by the Rev. John Fredrick, interim pastor. Central Church has extended a call to Dr. Frederick Olert, pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia.

The Immanuel Church, without pastor, is being supplied by Mr. Joseph Niccum. No prospects of a pastor at present.

Hyde Park Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, without pastor, is being supplied by Rev. Robert D. Morlan, Congregational pastor. The Hyde Park Church is presently in contact with a minister as a possible pastor of the church.

The Plattsburg Church, without pastor, is being supplied by the Rev. S. A. M. King. The Plattsburg Church has been disappointed in the rejection of two calls which they have extended, and is not in contact with anyone at present."

Commissioners to the General Assembly:

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly Meeting in Birmingham, Alabama April 25 - 30 gave their reports before the special order of the day: Rev. Melvin S. Hester, Elder Gerald Young and Elder Earl Service.

Stewardship Committee:

At 12:25 P. M. Presbytery called for the report from the Stewardship Committee as the special order of the day. It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

Your Stewardship Committee sent out a questionnaire to the pastors, or Clerks of Sessions, of our churches. All responded except one. These reports show that 17 of our 25 churches held prebudget canvasses this past fall. (6 churches did the year before). The reports also showed unaminous approval of the Stewardship Conferences.

Your Committee asks the approval of Presbytery to the following recommendations:

1. **That three Stewardship Conferences be held on the following dates: September 22, 23, 24, 1957, at 6:30 P. M.**
2. **That Presbytery approve the assignments of churches to these conferences as follows:**

Sunday, September 22nd South Church, 7546 Troost	Monday, September 23rd Liberty	Tuesday, September 24th Eastminster Benton Blvd.
Central	Excelsior Springs	Calvary
Colonial	Hemple	Christ
Hollywood	St. Joseph I	Immanuel
Southeast	St. Joseph II	Northminster
Ward Parkway	Riverside	Northeast
	Hyde Park	Westminster
	Lawson	
	Morton	
	North Kansas City	
	Plattsburg	
	Richmond	

William T. Magill, Chairman,
Stewardship Committee

Presbytery recessed for lunch from 12:30 P. M. until 1:30 P. M.

The Resolutions Committee report was heard at the noon hour. It was read in the presence of the women of the Colonial Church who served the meal and they were given a rising vote of thanks.

It was moved and passed the report be adopted. "On behalf of Upper Missouri Presbytery here assembled this 4th day of June, 1957, we express to the minister, officers, and members of the Colonial Presbyterian Church our sincere thanks for your hospitality and food on this day. Also to express our thanks for God's continued blessing on your work and witness here in the community and our Presbytery. We stand and applaud you at this time."

John Fredrick, Chairman

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M.

Elder Lloyd Brandt, commissioner to the General Assembly, gave his report.

It was moved that a committee of three members be appointed to study our overture to the General Assembly concerning Infant Baptism and make a further recommendation, since the Assembly's action does not satisfy our position. Action was postponed to consider the special order of the day, to consider the dissolution of pastoral relations between Rev. Earl T. Sturgess and the Southeast Church.

Rev. Earl T. Sturgess introduced two elders from Southeast Church: Mr. Fred Norman and Mr. Kermit Keller. He requested that Presbytery concur in his request to dissolve the pastoral relations between himself and the Southeast Church effective June 30, 1957.

Mr. Kermit Keller spoke for the congregation, and concurred in the request that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

It was moved and passed that a series of resolutions to Presbytery in regard to the above request be adopted as follows:

Be it resolved, that in view of the request of Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, pastor of Southeast Presbyterian Church, and in view of the concurrence of the congregation of that Church as witnessed by the duly elected commissioners of that congregation, the pastoral relation between Mr. Sturgess and the Southeast congregation be dissolved effective June 30, 1957.

Be it further resolved that Presbytery express, hereby, its appreciation for the diligent, consecrated and competent ministry of the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess in the Southeast Presbyterian Church and in this Presbytery;

Be it also further resolved that the Presbytery express hereby its grave concern over the situation that has resulted in this action. Be it also further resolved that Presbytery appoint a special commission consisting of five ministers and three elders, at least one of whom shall be presently a member of the Commission on Minister and his Work and at least one of whom shall be presently a member of the Home Mission Committee; that this commission be clothed with full power of Presbytery to study the situation and problems at Southeast Church and take whatever steps may be necessary in the judgment of the special commission to solve the problems in the best interest of evangelical Christianity in that parish and of policy and program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Be it finally resolved that these resolutions be forwarded to the Session of Southeast Presbyterian Church with instructions that they be read into and spread upon the minutes of that Session and read by its Clerk to the congregation of Southeast Church assembled at its regular worship service on Sunday, June 16, 1957.

A commission on the Southeast Church was appointed as follows: Rev. John Olert, Jr. chairman, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Rev. Wm. T. Magill, Elder Rex Brown, Elder W. C. Rinne and Elder Sanford Weaver.

It was moved and passed that the Minister and His Work Commission be instructed to appoint a Moderator for the Southeast Church.

The Home Missions Committee:

I. As reported by this committee to Presbytery at its meeting September 17, 1956, it is aggressively working, looking to the establishment of a church on the Glen Arbor Estates site as quickly as possible. Pursuant to the authority granted at the November 2, 1956 meeting of Presbytery, purchase of the site was consummated by the use of two deeds of trust, one to Glen Arbor Estates, Inc. for $10,000.00 and one to the Board of Church Extension for $12,000.00.

II. By the use of Committee funds and a grant from the Board of Church Extension, a $10,000. note to Glen Arbor Estates, Inc. has been paid and the deed of trust has been released of record. Title to the property now vests in the corporation for Upper Missouri Presbytery, subject only to the indebtedness of $12,000 to the Board of Church Extension.

III. The establishment of work at this location requires, of course, the services of a qualified missionary. The committee is thankful to God that He has laid

upon the heart of one of the members of Upper Missouri Presbytery the task of undertaking to establish a church at the Glen Arbor location.
After consultation with the Commission on the Minister and His Work, your committee has received the approval of the Commission for the call of Rev. Earl Sturgess as missionary for the Glen Arbor work, pursuant to the following Call:

(Here was read the Call in detail)

IV. Following the approval of the Commission for this Call your committee determined in consultation with Rev. Sturgess that a suitable manse should be procured and if possible, find one which would assist in the establishment of a church in the area. A canvass of the property in the vicinity quickly revealed the existence of a nice, new residence building immediately adjoining our present property to the north. Inspection of the building by Mr. Sturgess and representatives of the Home Missions Committee developed that the building was not only well situated, but was well designed for manse use. Accordingly, the Committee entered into a conditional contract for the purchase of the property subject to the approval of Presbytery.

V. Your committee unqualifiedly recommends the purchase of the residence at 11315 Wornall Terrace and respectfully requests Presbytery to authorize the committee to proceed to consummate the purchase of the property at a cost of $30,500.00; $7,500.00 to be paid in cash and the balance of the purchase price to be represented by not more than two deeds of trust totaling $23,000.00.

In order to implement this, the committee offers the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Home Missions Committee be authorized to consummate the purchase of 11315 Wornall Terrace, legally described as hereinafter set forth and Presbytery does hereby authorize the officers of the corporation, Presbytery of Upper Missouri, Inc., namely H. S. Weaver, President, and Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary, to execute on behalf of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, the following instruments to-wit:

> One Promissory Note for not more than $23,000, bearing interest at a rate not in excess of 5½% per annum, payable over a 20-year period at not more than $160.00 per month, and a first Deed of Trust securing this same promissory note, said Deed of Trust to be in conventional form and to cover the property known as 11315 Wornall Terrace, legally described as "All of Lot 40, Glen Arbor Estates, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof".

The officers of the corporation, Presbytery of Upper Missouri, Inc., are further authorized and directed if necessary to execute two notes aggregating $23,000 to be secured by first and second Deeds of Trust on the above described property, first Deed of Trust to provide for not less than $20,500 of indebtedness amortized over a 20-year period at 5-½% and the second Deed of Trust to secure not more than $2,500, payable on terms approved by the Home Missions Committee and at an interest rate not in excess of 6%.

Said officers are hereby authorized to incur the expenses customarily attributable to the buyer and mortgagor in such real estate transactions as is hereby authorized.

VI. With the missionary on the field, it becomes necessary in the opinion of the Committee, to provide some type of parish center outside of the manse. In proceeding with this, preliminary studies have been made and sketches drawn of a building that could be used as a parish center building. Copy of these sketches is available and your committee requests authority to proceed with the erection of this building.

In discussing this matter with representatives of the Board of Church Extension we have been given to feel encouraged that they will advance an additional $12,000 to us which, with our own funds, will be sufficient to erect the building.

In order, therefore, to implement this the Committee offers the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Home Missions Committee be authorized to proceed with the erection of a building which they, in consultation with the missionary on the field, feel adequate. To complete the financing of this, Presbytery does hereby authorize the officers of the Corporation of Presbytery of Upper Missouri, Inc., to execute on behalf of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, the necessary note or notes for total obligation to the Board of Church Extension of $24,000., at an interest rate designated by that Board payable in accordance with the Board's request and to execute whatever deeds of trust may be necessary to secure this indebtedness covering the property known as Lots 35 through Lot 39, both inclusive, Glen Arbor Estates.

Said officers are hereby authorized to incur the expenses customarily attributable to the buyer and mortgagor in such real estate transactions as is hereby authorized.

Respectfully submitted,
HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported the call to Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to the Glen Arbor Work was found in order. It was moved and passed to concur in this report.

It was moved and passed to adopt the resolution contained in the report concerning the purchase of a manse for the Glen Arbor Work (Point V).

It was moved and passed to adopt the Resolution contained under Point VI of the report concerning the erection of a building.

The Rev. T. Sturgess was asked if he would accept the call to the Glen Arbor Work. After he accepted the call it was placed in his hands.

It was moved and passed that the powers of an evangelist be invested on the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess for six months. The matter of an installation service was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work and the Home Mission Committee.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery endorse the special self-denial offering for Church Extension in October 1957. Rev .Joseph Sefcik spoke about the "One-Day Pay Plan" to be emphasized throughout the General Assembly in support of Church Extension Work. The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford emphasized that 80% of this special offering would remain in the Presbytery and 20% would go to the General Assembly's work and that this offering was a means for the churches of the Presbytery to raise their Church Extension quotas to benevolences.

The Rev. Charles W. Owens presented a special tax bill from the Kansas City Sewer District for $1900, which had been sent to the Northminster Church and moved that this be referred to the Home Mission Committee for final disposition. Passed.

It was moved and passed that the other Commissioners to the General Assembly who are yet to report be heard at the September meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed Presbytery adjourn and meet at the call of the Moderator.

The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. W. T. Magill.

Rev. W. G. Bensberg
Permanent Clerk

———o———

ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Presbyterian Chapel, Kansas City, Missouri

June 18, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in an adjourned meeting at the Presbyterian Chapel, 505 Forest, Kansas City, Missouri on Tuesday, June 18, 1957 at 1:30 P. M.

The opening worship service was conducted by the Moderator, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, who also constituted the meeting with prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers: William G. Bensberg, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W .Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, Norman A. Krebbs, Wm. T. Magill, Charles W. Owens, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham and G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: Rex E. Brown (Plattsburg). R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast), Edwin Fischer (Eastminster), George Clayton (Westminster), Earl M. Service (Northminster), Cecil Faubin (Liberty), H. S. Weaver (South), J. S. Smith (Lawson), Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel), L. E .White (Westminster), W. C. Rinne (Central), and James C. Davidson (Central).

It was moved and passed the docket be adopted as presented.

COMMUNICATIONS:

From the Office of the General Assembly. This was referred to the Stewardship Committee.

The Moderator announced that the Standing Committees would remain the same as appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery, except that the Rev. Joseph Sefcik would act as chairman of the Bills and Overtures Committee in the absence of the Rev. Harry V. McCulloch. Elder Edwin Fischer would bring in the report of the Leave of Absence Committee due to the absence of the Rev. John Olert, Jr.

It was moved and passed the minutes of the last meeting of Presbytery be approved as amended.

OLD BUSINESS:

Old business carried from the last meeting of Presbytery concerned the resolution of Upper Missouri Presbytery to the General Assembly on Infant Baptism. The motion on the floor: "That a committee of three members be appointed to study our resolution to the General Assembly concerning Infant Baptism and make a further recommendation since the Assembly's action does not satisfy our position."

The following amendment was made and passed: "That the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford be appointed as a committee of one to make this study and bring in further recommendations." The motion passed as amended.

The report of the Committee for Promotion of the Program of Presbytery was given by the chairman, Elder James C. Davidson. It was moved and passed the report be received as information and the recommendations adopted. The Committee was commended for its work.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

A. That this progress report be received as information.

B. That the committee bring in a complete report with specific recommendations for Presbytery's action at the earliest meeting practicable.

C. If recommendation B is adopted, that the membership of the committee be increased to include Rev. Earl T. Sturgess and Elder Rex Brown.

The Rev. Charles W. Owens requested Presbytery to give the Commission on the Minister and His Work permission to dissolve the pastoral relations between the Northminster Church and himself, and to dismiss him to St. Louis Presbytery effective August 15, 1957, pending concurrence of the Northminster Church.

It was moved and passed that the Commission on the Minister and His Work be empowered to make this action, and that the Rev. Charles W. Owens be dismissed to the St. Louis Presbytery.

Elder Rex E. Brown spoke concerning the Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension in October, and announced the following committee members for this campaign: Rev. Wm. T. Magill, Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. Joseph Sefcik, Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Mr. Robert R. Anderson, Mr. H. Sanford Weaver, Mr. Fred Ferris, Mr. Ray Cheek, Mrs. Sue Eldridge, Mr. Rex E. Brown, Chairman.

The Rev. Joseph Sefcik, chairman of the committee on Evangelism, announced the Pre-Synod Conference on Evangelism at the School of the Ozarks, Point Lookout, Mo. September 30th beginning at 3:00 P. M.

The Rev. Wm. T. Magill, chairman of the Stewardship Committee, reported on the Stewardship Conference dates. The Committee asked the approval of Presbytery to the following recommendations:

1. **That three Stewardship Conferences be held on the following dates: September 22, 23, 24, 1957 at 6:30 P. M.**

2. **That Presbytery approve the assignments of churches to these conferences as follows:**

Sunday, September 22nd	Monday, September 23rd	Tuesday, September 24th
South Church, 7546 Troost	Liberty	Eastminster Benton Blvd.
Central	Excelsior Springs	Calvary
Colonial	Hemple	Christ
Hollywood	St. Joseph I	Immanuel
Southeast	St. Joseph II	Northminster
Ward Parkway	Riverside	Northeast
	Hyde Park	Westminster
	Lawson	
	Morton	
	North Kansas City	
	Plattsburg	
	Richmond	

It was moved and passed the report of the Council of Presbytery be adopted.

Presbytery's Council met on April 2, 1957 at the Southeast Church at 1:30. The meeting was conducted by the Moderator, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Wm. T. Magill.

John Vanlandingham, Central Treasurer, made a report that the General Fund had $1842.22 and the Benevolence Fund had $8021.12 as of the end of March.

John Vanlandingham made a request that he be provided with a desk for his office.

A motion was made and passed that we secure a desk and chair for the Central Treasurer Office and the cost not to exceed $50.00.

The Central Treasurer reported on the churches that were delinquent in paying their Presbytery tax.

A motion was made and passed that the Central treasurer contact the chairman of the Board of Deacons of Central Church and also to contact First Church of St. Joseph concerning unpaid Presbytery tax. The Treasurer was instructed to report to the Council after he had received replies.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to contact Mr. Robert Merrill, 5837 Swope Parkway, to draw up a questionaire to be sent to the Churches concerning the insurance coverage they are carrying in relation to the value of both the churches and their contents.

The docket for this meeting of Presbytery was considered and amended as we have it presented today. It was voted that this and the September 17th Presbytery meetings convene at 9:30 A. M.

The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer.

Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk

Elder James C. Davidson announced the Miami Convention for the men of the General Assembly for October 10 - 13, 1957 and urged ministers and laymen to stimulate registrations.

It was moved and passed that the report of the special committee to investigate differences of interpretation of certain sections of the Book of Church Order between the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work be approved and the recommendations adopted:

"Your committee feels it unwise to follow the request of Presbytery to set up a committee to consult with Dr. E. C. Scott and Dr. Graham White. It would be necessary to review the whole matter of the former difference between the Committee on Home Missions and the Commission on the Minister and His Work. This, we feel, would only raise an issue which is now moot."
Recommendations:

1. **Since the committee deems it unwise to formulate general questions to be sent to Dr. Scott and Dr. White, it recommends that the matter be dropped.**

2. **The Committee also recommends that it be discharged.**

Norman A. Krebbs, chairman
Wm. T. Magill
John Fredrick
Earl T. Sturgess
Joseph B. Ledford
Robert Anderson

Presbytery recessed for 10 minutes while refreshments were served by the staff of the Presbyterian Chapel.

The report of the Committee on the Office of Presbytery:

The subject of an Office of Presbytery with the employment of secretarial and executive personnel has been before Presbytery on several occasions. It is the understanding of this committee that Presbytery has already expressed itself as recognizing the need for and advantages of such an office, as the fact of this committee's appointment gives evidence. We have directed our efforts therefore, not to presenting the merits of the proposal, but rather to what appears to be the major problems: namely, the proceedure and means for establishing, controlling, and sustaining the office. We have endeavored to approach this task with the care and concern warranted by such a vital and major step for our Presbytery.

As an aid to our deliberations, we had before us letters, minutes, manuals and budgets from nineteen presbyteries over the General Assembly. In addition, we had the report of forty one presbyteries made the first of this year by the Rev. Joseph W. Conyers, Executive Secretary of Suwannee Presbytery, Synod of Fla. This report, together with the letters and other information is available to presbyteries here today.

While the major obstacle which appears to face our presbytery in this venture is its limited size and resources, this is not an impassable barrier since at least five presbyteries smaller than ours do have such an office. In keeping with the opinions expressed in many of the letters received, we do not believe it would be practical to attempt to establish an office of Presbytery with less than a central office, a full-time executive Secretary, and at least half-time secretarial help.

Since experience has proven the value of this office in other presbyteries, we know of no reason why it should not be as beneficial and practical in ours. There is no question but what this can be effected only through the wholehearted support and concentrated effort of the entire Presbytery. It is possible there might be some temporary sacrifice on the part of some benevolence causes, however, this need not be so. The cost of this office may appear prohibitive to some of our churches, however, we should consider the fact that much of the work which would be done through this office is now **being done** by various members of presbytery with the resources of a few churches and at the expense of these churches through the loss of their minister's time. In addition to this, the work of each minister in the local church can be made more effective by the coordination of Presbytery's program through a central office and by the information, guidance, and real assistance made available to him and the church. Also, this would provide a more equitable distribution of the cost of Presbytery's program; a factor not to be overlooked.

In other words: our churches **are now paying** for this service, whether it is spelled out in terms of dollars and cents or not, and without the benefits of centralized promotion and information and closely coordinated effort. In this respect we should mention that in no way would an executive secretary be expected to usurp authority from or relieve any committee of presbytery of its responsibility. Economy would be served through his performing much of the so-called "leg work" and aiding such committees as requested.

We recognize there are matters presented here which perhaps should first have had the consideration of other committees of Presbytery; for example, we would like to have had time and opportunity to confer with the Stewardship Committee regarding the proposed budget and the manner in which necessary funds should be provided, also, profitable time could have been spent with the Home Mission Committee since quite obviously much of an Executive Secretary's time should be employed in this field. However, so is each Committee to be involved, we hope, more or less, and to have conferred with each one would have been an impossible task. We therefore present the following outline and recommendations with the thought that specific details as to the manner and extent of each committee's affiliation with the Office of Presbytery can best be worked out under the direction of the proposed Advisory Committee

as future experience and need may dictate:

SECTION I

Recommended Outline of the Organization and Functions of "The Office of Presbytery"

A. **The Office of Presbytery** shall consist of: Presbytery's Work Committee, the Executive Secretary of Presbytery, a central office with its staff and equipment.

B. The primary purpose of the Office of Presbytery shall be to serve the Presbytery, all its committees or agencies, and the churches of Presbytery; assisting them in the development, coordination, and promotion of the entire program of Presbytery.

C. The Office of Presbytery shall be under the general supervision of Presbytery's Work Committee which in turn shall be directly responsible to Presbytery for the entire function of the office.

D. The services and resources of the Office of Presbytery shall be available to the Chairmen of all committees and Commissions of Presbytery, subject to the regulations of the Work Committee.

(A) 1. **Presbytery's Work Committee** shall consist of two ministers and one Elder elected by Presbytery for terms in keeping with the standing rules of Presbytery.

The primary function of Presbytery's Work Committee shall be to have general oversight of the Office of Presbytery with such duties and authority as may be delegated to it by Presbytery; serving as the coordinating body for the promotion of the total program of Presbytery and acting as liaison between Presbytery's Committees and the Executive Secretary. In no instance shall this Committee originate and promote any activity normally the responsibility of any other Committee without the expressed consent or direction of that Committee or unless so directed by Presbytery. In addition, this Committee shall:

a. Select nominees for position of Executive Secretary.

b. Direct and supervise the work of the Executive Secretary, standing in relationship between Presbytery and the Executive Secretary in a similar way as the Session stands between a local church and its pastor; to offer guidance, encouragement, and moral support.

c. Administer all funds committed to the Office of Presbytery.

d. Prepare and present to the Stewardship Committee an annual budget for the Office of Presbytery.

e. Submit to Presbytery an annual report covering the entire work and expenditures of Presbytery's Office together with an audit of all accounts and funds committed to it, and such other reports as Presbytery may request.

(A) 2. **The Executive Secretary** of Presbytery shall be an ordained minister in the Presbyterian Church U. S. called and elected by Presbytery for a term of three years and subject to reelection. He shall serve under the immediate supervision of Presbytery's Work Committee with such duties and authority as may be committed to him directly by Presbytery, or delegated to him by any committee or other agency of Presbytery; such delegated matters being subject to regulations of the Work Committee in a manner best designed to coordinate and

facilitate the total program of Presbytery, and so as to prevent his services being monopolized by any one committee beyond the expressed will of Presbytery.

His specific duties shall include the following:

a. He shall be the Stated Clerk and Central Treasurer of Presbytery.

b. He shall be an ex-officio member of Presbytery's Council, The Commission on the Minister and His Work, all permanent committees and sub-committees, and such other committees as Presbytery may designate.

c. He shall establish and supervise a central office with its staff and equipment as directed by the Work Committee, and shall be custodian of all records intrusted to his care.

d. He shall present a written report of his activities and the expenses of the central office at least quarterly to the Work Committee.

e. He shall not serve as temporary or permanent supply for any pulpit without the expressed consent of the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

f. All honoraria received by him for his services shall be credited to the fund of the Office of Presbytery to be used as directed by the Work Committee.

SECTION II

A. Proposed Budget for the Office of Presbytery for the year, 1958.

1.	Executive Secretary's salary	$5,500.00
2.	Car and travel allowance	720.00
3.	Manse allowance	1,500.00
4.	Secretarial help (part time)	1,500.00
5.	M. A. F. dues and Insurance	554.00
6.	Social Security for office secretary	30.00
7.	Office Rental	1,200.00
8.	Printing of Presbytery's minutes	350.00
9.	Office supplies, Postage, Stationery, etc.	300.00
10.	Telephone	250.00
11.	Committee and Conference Expense	600.00
12.	Contingent Fund	556.00
	Total	13,060.00

NOTATIONS:

Item (7). Effort should be made to obtain rent-free office space in some Church or other suitable place. In event this cannot be done, a second suggestion would be to obtain office space in conjunction with the office of the Presbytery of Kansas City, provided this arrangement is agreeable to that Presbytery.

Item (9). This item has been costing approximately $150.00 each year plus the cost of the Treasurer's printed forms presently paid for from Home Mission Funds.

Item (11). $500.00 has been allowed for Committee expenses previously, however, only about one third of this has been spent. The increase to $600.00 is suggested because the cost of our Stewardship Conferences have been paid from Home Mission funds.

Item (12) This amount is the difference between the estimated receipts and the budgeted expenditures, however, the Work Committee should have some

opportunity to supplement the estimated operating costs and to meet additional needs which may arise; such as, office equipment, etc.

B. Suggested resources for Expenses of the Office of Presbytery.

Additional per-capita tax of 72 cents	$6,285.00
Present tax of $6. per thousand current expense	2,275.00
Priority benevolence cause	4,500.00
Total	$13,060.00

(A suggested alternative to the priority benevolence would be to make this item a percentage benevolence and supplement the difference, estimated at 1,125 since we normally experience only about 75% of our benevolence budget, from Home Mission funds. The Home Mission Committee has been paying approximately $576.00 per year for secretarial help plus the cost of the Stewardship Conferences and the Treasurer's printed forms. All of these will be assumed by the office of Presbytery.)

We make the following suggestions for financing the Office of Presbytery for the year, 1958, and that the method be left to the recommendation of the Stewardship Committee for subsequent years:

1. That Presbytery's per-capita tax be increased to $1.00.

2. That the item, "The Office of Presbytery be included as a benevolence cause of Presbytery and that this cause be budgeted for $4,500. for the year 1958; and, that the Central treasurer be instructed to withhold $375.00 each month from undesignated benevolences received to be credited to the Office of Presbytery: or,

   that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee supplement this cause to bring its annual total to $4,500.00.

SECTION III

Recommendations

We therefore recommend:

1. That Presbytery establish "The Office of Presbytery" which shall consist of:

   a. A permanent Committee of Presbytery called, "Presbytery's Work Committee".

   b. An Executive Secretary of Presbytery.

   c. Such additional personnel and equipment as Presbytery may decide.

2. That Presbytery instruct its Nominating Committee to present nominees for Presbytery's Work Committee at the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and that members of this committee be elected at that time.

3. That Presbytery's Work Committee, when constituted, be instructed to confer with the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and present to Presbytery at the earliest possible date, a nominee for election to the position of Executive Secretary of Presbytery.

4. That Presbytery approve the recommended budget for the Office of Presbytery as contained in Section II-A, and adopt the suggested methods for providing its funds as contained in Section II-B of this report.

5. That the standing rules of Presbytery be suspended, and that the preceding actions become immediately effective, and that the recommended Outline of the Organization and Functions of The Office of Presbytery as contained in Section I of this report be approved and made a part of the standing rules of Presbytery.

6. That Presbytery approve and allow the following expenses incurred by this committee in the preparation of this report:

Stenographic help for mailing and mimeographing plus materials	$10.35
Postage	.92
Telephone calls	.95
Total	$12.22

Respectfully submitted,
Wilbur Whiteside
John Fredrick
Dwight Seneker, Chairman

The Moderator expressed his appreciation for the outstanding work of the committee in studying the possibility of a Presbytery Office and the fine way in which the report was presented.

It was moved that the report be received and the recommendations considered seriatim.

A substitute motion that action on this report be tabled until the September meeting passed.

It was moved and passed that copies of the proposal be mailed by the Stated Clerk to members of the Home Mission Committee and the Stewardship Committee for their study.

It was moved and passed that the committee be commended and that it be kept active.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Judicial Committee reported and made the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That the matter pertaining to the Comity Committee and Program of the Council of Churches of Greater Kansas City be referred to the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery for their study, and that the Home Mission Committee present recommendations pertaining to the same at the September meeting (1957) of Upper Missouri Presbytery.

2. That at meetings of Upper Missouri Presbytery wherein the Rev. Kenneth Waterman is present, the Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to submit the motion that the Rev. Kenneth Waterman be received as a visiting brother, be extended the privileges of the floor and vote in matters pertaining to the Inner City-Urban Parish Program.

The Stated Clerk moved that Presbytery receive the Rev. Kenneth Waterman as a visiting brother and give him the privileges of the floor.

It was moved and passed that the report of the Leave of Absence Committee be received as information.

The Stated Clerk offered excuses for: the Rev. John Olert, Jr. due to his attending a meeting in Tennessee; Dr. J. B. Bisceglia who asked to be excused; The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford who had a prior commitment.

Comments were made on the frequent absence of some members of the Presbytery and the habit of some members to persistently leave the meetings at an early hour. It was moved and passed that action on the above excuses be tabled.

THE COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS:

The Committee examined records from the following churches and approved them without exception: South, Central, Colonial and Eastminster.

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Richmond Church for the September 16, 1957 meeting which is to open at 9:00 A. M.

It was moved and passed the minutes be approved as read.

It was moved and passed Presbytery adjourn and close with prayer led by the Rev. Paul W. Chapin.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg,
Permanent Clerk

The Rev. Paul W. Chapin,
Stated Clerk

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs,
Moderator

THE 234th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

First Presbyterian Church

Richmond, Missouri

September 16, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met at the First Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Missouri, on Monday 16, 1957 at 9:00 o'clock.

The worship service was conducted by the host pastor, the Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. T. Magill.

The moderator, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, called the meeting to order and offered the constitutional prayer.

ROLL:

Ministers: Wm. G. Bensberg, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W. Chapin, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, John Olert, Jr., Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, and G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: James C. Davidson (Central), Lee B. McCloud (Hollywood), Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel), J. E. Deems (Liberty), W. R. McKemy (Morton), Dean Smith (First North Kansas City), G. W. Davis (Northeast), W. N. Baucus, principal, Chal Young, alternate (Richmond), Joseph A. Rosenauer (Riverside), Alvert Marcum (South), M. D. Daniels, principal, Charles R. Moreland, alternate (Southeast), H. E. Brockus (Westminster).

A quorum was declared present.

Additional elders from Southeast Church were introduced: Charles R. Moreland and Lauren Armsby. It was moved and passed that the elders be given the privilege to speak on the particular matter pertaining to the Southeast Church, but not to be given the privilege to vote.

Other guests introduced were: The Rev. Kenneth Waterman, who was granted the privileges of the floor; Dr. Frederick Olert and Mr. Bluford Hestir.

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The docket was presented by the Stated Clerk and adopted with lunch scheduled for 12:15 P. M.

STANDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS:

Bills and Overtures: John Olert, Jr., Walter L. Brown, Jr., G. Wilbur Whiteside, Elder H. E. Brockus and Elder Dean Smith.

Judicial: Dwight Seneker, John Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, Elder James C. Davidson and Elder Wallace M. Irwin.

Resolutions: Joseph B. Ledford and Elder G. W. Davis

The Stated Clerk read letters from Dr. J. B. Bisceglia and the Rev. Vernon C. Bowman asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery. It was moved and passed that they be excused.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work pertaining to the call of Dr. Frederick H. Olert to the Central Church was given by the chairman. The call was read and found in order. The Stated Clerk read the certificate of dismission of Dr. Olert from East Hanover Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the call be approved and presented to Dr. Olert.

Dr. Olert signified his acceptance of the call.

It was moved and passed that the examination be waived and that Dr. Olert be enrolled as a member of Presbytery.

The installation service for Dr. Olert was scheduled for Wednesday, September 25, 1957 at 8:00 P. M. at Central Church, Kansas City, Missouri.

The following commission was appointed: Norman A. Krebbs, John Fredrick John Olert, Jr., James C. Davidson William J. Haynes, Jr. and Derald Slagle. The sermon is to be preached by the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. Wm. M. Elliott.

A communication from the Southeast Church was referred to the Judicial Committee.

A communication from the First Church, North Kansas City was referred to the Home Mission Committee and a report was to be made to Presbytery.

The report of the Central Treasurer was given by John H. Vanlandingham, which was referred to Presbytery's Council.

HOME MISSIONS REPORT:

The report of the Home Mission Committee was given by the chairman, Walter L. Brown, Jr. The report was approved and the recommendations adopted with the exception of the budget.

"The Home Mission Churches of our Presbytery are to be congratulated on the work they are doing. In this report the Home Mission Committee would like to give the Presbytery a sketch of the situation.

For this coming year Calvary Church has requested aid in the amount of $1,450.00, which is the same amount requested last year. In recent weeks, however, Calvary has shown a decided financial gain, which we have reason to believe will continue, and with a growing membership, should enable the church to move ahead in reducing its indebtedness and in assuming a larger

share of its own support.

Hyde Park has requested $1,260.00. This represents an increase in the amount asked for last year, the increase being due to the fact that the Church has a minister in mind to serve the field. At the last report, the Church was awaiting advice from the Commission on the Minister and His Work before proceeding in their contact with this minister.

Lawson has asked for $1,300.00 help. This is a decrease of $60.00 in their request. It actually represents a considerably larger effort on the part of the Church as their minister was granted an increase in salary which the Church itself assumed.

The NE Community Center has requested $6,600.00 for the coming year, an increase in their asking over last year of $300.00. The Home Mission Committee approved this request subject to the Assembly's Committee's willingness to assume the difference.

Northminster has asked for $3,600.00, the same as last year. Since the former pastor left a short time ago, Northminster has moved ahead in attempting to secure a man for the field. The Church has shown energy and insight in the way it has gone into that undertaking.

Riverside has asked for $1,230.00, a decrease from last year when the request was for $1,560.00. This reduction is significant in that the Church is facing a major problem. A highway is to be put through an area in which a considerable number of the members of the Church live. They will be forced to move and so the Church faces a decrease in membership.

Inner City Work has requested $6,500.00, an increase of $1,000.00. The Committee approved this request subject to the Assembly's Committee's willingness to assume the added amount.

The Home Mission Committee approved $6,600.00 for Glen Arbor sustentation. The launching of this work has been handicapped by the slowness of workers in readying the manse, but the situation is such that full-scale work can now get underway.

The various askings, which have been approved by the Home Mission Committee, total $29,740.00.

The various Churches receiving aid show every sign of being keenly aware of their responsibilities to the communities which they serve, and also their intention and effort to reduce the amount of aid needed to become fully self-supporting.

The following is a budget which was presented to Presbytery's Stewardship Committee at their July meeting. This budget was necessarily an estimate of Committee expenses. At that time the Committee estimated that $27,700.00 would be needed for Missionary Support for the coming year. When the applications were actually received the amount totalled, $29,740.00. Calling attention to that difference in this one figure the following is the budget submitted to the Stewardship Committee.

1958 HOME MISSION COMMITTEE PROPOSED BUDGET

I.	Missionary Support	$ 29,740.00	
II.	Calvary Loan	500.00	
III.	Committee Expense	1,500.00	
IV.	Capital Expenditures	15,000.00	
			$ 46,740.00
	LESS		
	Appropriations from Board of Church Extension	$ 4,800.00	
	Loan Re-payments	2,500.00	
			$ 7,300.00
			$ 39,440.00

The Home Mission Committee does not anticipate undertaking any further new work in the near future. Every effort will be made toward consolidating the work now under way.

We would like to urge - and urge strongly - every Church in the Presbytery to get behind the special Home Mission offering to be received during the Church Extension season. This offering could mean a great deal to our own Presbytery since the bulk of it would remain in the Presbytery.

Finally the Committee would like to ask that Presbytery approve an arrangement with the Presbyterian Chapel under the Council of the Presbyterian Urban Parish and the First Church of North Kansas City: that applicants meeting the membership requirements of the Presbyterian Church in the United States whose residence, attendance, participation and interest involves the Chapel, be presented to the Session of the First Church of North Kansas City. Upon their acceptance, such applicants shall be officially enrolled as members of said church but entirely under the pastoral care and discipline of the Council of the Presbyterian Urban Parish and its staff which is subject to the Home Mission Committee.

Furthermore, that the committees of Presbytery, in promotional and quota assigning procedures, give consideration to the number of members at First Church of North Kansas City who are actually participating in worship, stewardship, and total witness through the Presbyterian Chapel."

Walter L. Brown, Jr., Chairman

The World Mission report, touching on the work in all our fields, was given by the chairman, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, and was received as information.

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The report of the Stewardship Committee was given by the chairman. The statement in the report regarding the authority of Presbytery over the Presbyterial was referred to the Judicial Committee. Recommendation that the proposed budget of $157,442. be adopted was changed to $158,882. The report as amended was adopted.

Your Stewardship Committee presents the following report after carefully examining all the phases of stewardship and of our responsibilities. We realize that all success depends upon Stewardship education at the church level and this must be given regularly.

To this Committee Presbytery has referred three items:

1. To study and to make recommendations regarding money-making projects in our churches.
2. The letter from E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of General Assembly, regarding the increase in the per capita tax for General Assembly.
3. To study the proposed plan for the Office of Executive Secretary of our Presbytery.

At the meeting of Presbytery on March 5, 1957 "a motion was made that the Stewardship Committee study such cases as presented in Question 2 and make recommendations to women's groups in the churches. Motion carried."

To refresh your memories you will recall that the Stated Clerk asked for an opinion regarding the suggestion "that has come from the Women's Presbyterial that the churches not engage in money-making projects." To the Judicial Committee was assigned the request for an opinion. This Judicial Committee pointed out that General Assembly and the Women's Council of General Assembly had repeatedly taken action against money-making schemes for the

work of the church. It was following this that the motion was made referring Question #2 to the Stewardship Committee.

Question #2 - "What definite authority does the Presbytery have in this matter? Can it so order a church to do this?"

The President of the Women of the Church of the Presbytery, Mrs. R. M. Eldridge, informed the chairman of your committee that the Presbyterial only makes suggestions to the churches - "Never do we tell them what to do or how to do." All churches received the same suggestions, which the Presbyterial had passed on, as they have frequently done for many years, discouraging money-making projects.

Presbytery has no authority over the Presbyterial. We do emphasize stewardship principles as the basis of giving. No churches have been referred to your committee with problems along the money-making projects. Through the Stated Clerk of Presbytery, your chairman has offered the services of this committee to set up the principles of stewardship and to counsel with the churches relative to any problems about money-making projects.

The increase in the per capita tax for General Assembly is reflected in Recommendation #4.

Your committee has studied the proposal for the Office of Executive Secretary for the Presbytery. While we favor such an Office, we do not see how this can be put into effect for 1958. The funds needed for the Office are not yet in sight in sufficient amount to begin this project.

With similar balance next year added to the balance of this year in Presbytery's General Fund, we believe that sufficient funds would be on hand to start the Office in 1959.

We remind the churches that the method of securing funds for their quotas is optional. Funds coming through the local church budget, or supplementary offerings for the respective Causes, may be credited toward the quota for those Causes. Such offerings as the Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, the Easter Offering for Overseas Rehabilitation may not be applied against the quotas.

The per capita giving in 1956 in our Presbytery for all Benevolences amounted to $15.80 - the General Assembly average $21.09. Our Presbytery ranks 67th among the 84 Presbyteries. Our Presbytery reports the following percentages of pay-up on Assembly Causes:

World Missions	77.6%	Church Extension	101.84%
Christian Education	87.8%	Annuities & Relief	146.00%
General Fund	65.0%	Inter-Church Agencies	346.00%

Permit us to again call attention that there are the following, and only these, represented in the Inter-Church Agencies: National Council, World Council, Lord's Day Alliance, Religion in American Life. We fear that many of our churches are including what they give to Metropolitan or City Council of Churches.

PREBUDGET CANVASS - 18 of our 25 churches used the pre-budget canvass last year. All reports indicate an enthusiastic response to this new Canvass method. Your chairman was called upon to speak to the Regional Stewardship Conference in Memphis last May upon the success of the pre-budget Canvass in our Presbytery. All but three churches using the prebudget method report an increase in amounts pledged. Increases reported ranged from 5% to 66⅔%.

We believe that our Stewardship Conferences are most instrumental in stewardship education. At its last meeting, Presbytery approved the holding of 3

conferences for our churches. These will be held September 22, South Church; September 23 at Liberty; September 24 at Eastminster Church. All officers of the church and members of finance committees are invited to these dinner meetings as guests of the Stewardship Committee. We solicit your hearty support for these Conferences.

With the success of the prebudget Canvass, and the greater proportion of our churches using this method of Canvassing, we believe that we are now ready for the **EVERY CHURCH** Canvass. An individual, or a team, will visit your church and sit down with your elders and deacons to explain the budget and this new method. We solicit invitations from the churches in our Presbytery for this help which we offer. Contact the chairman giving suggested dates for such a meeting. We are not forcing our way into any church but we will be delighted to visit all our churches to help as much as we can.

As you know, through the enthusiasm of a layman General Assembly took action to increase benevolences 20% across the board beyond the studied recommendations of the General Council of the General Assembly. Synod's Committee on Stewardship has not accepted that 20% increase. Synod's Committee did not accept the recommended askings as given by the General Council and also included was Synod's share in the $25,000 item for the new Department in Church Extension (Homes and Welfare.)

These askings are allocated to the presbyteries on a percentage basis. This figure is derived by taking 1/3 on membership; 1/3 on gifts to Assembly and Synod Causes for the past three years; 1/3 on total gifts, excluding Building Fund. By this method our Presbytery is responsible in 1958 for 34.98% of the Benevolences. (In 1957, 35.13%).

The following budget is submitted for your approval:

Assembly's Causes:		
World Missions	$ 38,059	
Church Extension	16,513	
Christian Education	6,179	
Annuities and Relief	4,485	
General Fund Agencies	9,413	
Inter-Church Agencies	240	
		$ 74,889
Synod's Causes:		
Home Missions	$ 2,526	
Children's Home	3,848	
School of the Ozarks	8,395	
Westminster College	10,494	
Louisville Seminary	7,696	
Religious Education	2,973	
Camp & Conference Site Development	2,624	
Campus Christian Life	4,722	
Missouri Council of Churches	525	
		$ 43,803
Presbytery's Causes:		
Home Missions	$ 39,440	
Christian Education	750	
		$ 40,190
		$ 158,882
Supplemental, Home Missions Executive Secretary Office	1,500	
		$ 160,382

In view of the uncertainty of securing the Executive Office for Presbytery for 1958, the item in the Home Mission budget for this project ($1500) was made supplemental to the budget.

There is a new item in Synod's Causes - Camp and Conference Site Development. This is to give the committee in charge, headed by Rev. Stuart Salmon, some funds to begin work on the conference site.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That October 1st to November 17, 1957, be used to emphasize stewardship and the Canvass.
2. That, where possible, churches use Sunday, November 10th, for the Every Member Canvass.
3. That the Revolving Fund of $500 for committee expense be retained at this same figure for 1958.
4. That the per capita tax assessment be 29c per communicant for Synod and Assembly taxes; that 6c per thousand dollars on Current Expenses be used for Presbytery's General Fund.
5. That churches be most zealous in supporting the special offering for Church Extension in October - 80% to remain in the Presbytery for Church Extension, 20% to be given for Assembly's Church Extension.
6. That all contributions for the work of the Inner City Mission be sent to the Central Treasurer of Benevolences.
7. That the proposed budget of $160,382.00 be adopted.
8. That no allocations be made to the churches but each church consider and adopt that portion of the budget for which it will be responsible.
9. That our more zealous churches be encouraged to accept the challenge of 20% increase all across the board for Assembly, Synod and Presbytery Causes.
10. That the chairman of the Stewardship Committee be notified by each church of the amount of the budget which has been accepted for 1958.

Walter Brown
Harry Smyth
Victor P. Wetz
G. Wilbur Whiteside
William T. Magill, Chairman

PER CAPITA GIVING — FIVE YEAR PERIOD — OUR PRESBYTERY

	1952-53	1953	1954	1955	1956
1. Total Benevolences	$12.75	$ 9.39	$ 14.18	$ 14.42	$ 15.80
2. Assembly Causes	5.50	4.25	5.91	5.69	6.32
3. Current Expenses	47.11	28.10	37.91	43.44	41.20
4. Building Expense		6.04	14.61	30.93	21.99
5. Total (1,3,4)	59.86	43.53	116.70	88.79	78.99
SYNOD					
1. Total Benevolences	$13.10	$ 10.32	$ 13.42	$ 14.26	$ 18.66
2. Current Expenses	47.60	26.74	36.26	40.75	40.76
3. Building Expense		12.70	19.36	24.48	19.34
4. Total Gifts	60.70	49.76	69.04	79.49	78.76
ASSEMBLY					
1. Total Benevolences	$16.03	$ 13.93	$ 17.43	$ 18.85	$ 21.09
2. Current Expenses	52.57	27.42	37.62	40.34	44.22
3. Building Expense		15.96	20.74	22.74	23.30
4. Total Gifts	68.60	57.31	75.79	81.93	88.61

Mr. Bluford Hestir, Secretary of Publicity of the General Council of the General Assembly, was heard as the order of the day at 11:45 A. M.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:15 P. M., the prayer of thanks was offered by Elder James C. Davidson.

The Resolutions Committee report was given at the noon hour by the chairman, the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, in the presence of the women of the Church.

"Whereas the Minister of the Richmond Presbyterian Church, the officers of that church, the women who prepared the dinner and served the same, have been gracious in the invitation, in their responsibility and entertainment, thorough in their attention to the needs and comforts of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, here in session. Be it therefore resolved: that this Presbytery express its appreciation by a rising vote of thanks, and this resolution be forwarded to the Session and Women of the Church of the Richmond Presbyterian Church."

Joseph B. Ledford, Chairman

Presbytery reconvened in the sanctuary at 1:30 P. M.

Reports of Commissioners to the General Assembly meeting in Birmingham, Alabama were given by the Rev. Harry V. McCulloch and the Rev. W. G. Bensberg.

Dr. E. C. Hunt gave the report on the Hemple Church.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk write a letter of commendation and encouragement to the members of the Hemple Church; and that we commend the situation to the Home Mission Committee for some constructive work.

The report of Presbytery Council was received and the recommendations adopted.

The Presbytery Council met on September 4th at 2 P. M. at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City. The meeting was opened with prayer by the moderator.

The matter of the leave of absence committee was discussed and the council decided to have the leave of absence committee removed from our docket and have the Moderator present the parliamentary rules on being dismissed from any session of the court.

A motion was made and passed that the questionnaire on insurance be presented to the Presbytery for their final action on this matter.

It was moved and passed that Dr. J. B. Bisceglia write a memorial for Dr. W. A. Cook and submit same to the Presbytery and to the Synod. Dr. W. A. Cook, a member of this Presbytery, died on June 27, 1957. Dr. Cook lived in Pasadena, California.

It was moved and passed that we change the schedule for hearing reports from our permanent committees so that we may hear the Committee on Evangelism at our December meeting and we hear the Committee on the Women of the Church in our March meeting. This change in our rules will have to be laid on the table at this meeting and taken off at the December meeting.

As the order of the day Mr. Bluford Hester, Secretary of Publicity of the General Council, is to talk thirty minutes before the noon recess.

The Central Treasurer submitted his auditor's report which the council accepted.

The council adopted the prepared docket for this meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed the council adjourn and close with prayer by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik.

Paul W. Chapin, Clerk

The Questionaire on Insurance on Church Buildings was read by the Stated Clerk. It was moved and passed that the sub-committee of the Commission on the Minister and His Work see that the analysis on insurance be taken up with each church of the Presbytery annually.

The Rev. John Olert, Jr., gave the report for the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The proposed Amendment to the Book of Church Order was read: "The General Assembly, meeting in Birmingham, Alabama, April 25-29, 1957, approved the following amendment to Par. 107, Book of Church Order and directed that it be sent to the presbyteries for advice and consent:

It is recommended that every candidate for ministry should put himself under the care of Presbytery, which should ordinarily be the Presbytery that has jurisdiction of the church of which he is a member. Every applicant seeking to be taken under the care of a Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry or mission service shall have been a member of one particular congregation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States for six months preceding the filing of his application. He shall file his application at least two months . . . . (rest of paragraph unchanged) Motion carried that the change in Paragraph 107 be approved. The vote was 18 - 0.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Calvary Church for the stated meeting of December 3, 1957 at 9:00 A. M.

The report on the Special Committee on the Office of Presbytery was given by Dwight Seneker. Motion carried that the question of a Presbytery Office be tabled, and that $1,500 be included in the budget as a separate cause of Presbytery for the Office of Presbytery, and that the present committee on the Office of Presbytery continue to function for another year.

The report on Program of Presbytery was given by James C. Davidson.

Attention was called to the fact that one member of the committee, the Rev. Charles W. Owens, had moved from the Presbytery. It was moved and passed that the four remaining members of the committee continue to function: James C. Davidson, chairman; Joseph Sefcik, Earl T. Sturgess and Rex Brown.

An oral report on the Bethel Church given by James C. Davidson, was received as information.

The Judicial Committee report was given by Dwight Seneker on two matters coming to its attention:

1. The statement in the Stewardship Committee's report regarding the authority of Presbytery over Presbyterial. Motion carried that the statement be deleted from the report.

2. The request that the special Commission for Southeast Church be dissolved. Moved that the special commission for the Southeast Church, because of the alleged stigma involved with this appointment, should be dissolved as of this date, and that the Commission on the Minister and His Work assume its proper responsibility to the vacant church in its task of seeking a pastor. Further, that the chairman, Earl T. Sturgess, absent himself from all deliberations with reference to Southeast Church, and that the Commission elect its own temporary chairman to serve in the absence of the chairman at these times.

Earl T. Sturgess offered the amendment that he be removed permanently as chairman of the Commission on the Minister ond His Work.

It was moved that the matter be tabled until the December meeting when we

have more time to go into it more fully. The motion to table carried 13 - 10.

Earl T. Sturgess presented his resignation as chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. It was moved and passed that the resignation of Mr. Sturgess be denied.

Motion to adjourn carried.

The closing prayer and benediction was offered by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik.

Respectfully submited,
Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg
Permanent Clerk

---o---

CALLED MEETING OF UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

October 1, 1957

Point Lookout, Missouri

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met at the direction of Synod on Tuesday October 1, 1957 at 7:15 P. M. at Thompson Hall, School of the Ozarks, Point Lookout, Missouri.

ROLL:

Ministers: W. G. Bensberg, Vernon C. Bowman, Paul W. Chapin, Duncan Crockett, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, H. V. McCulloch, Dwight Seneker, John H. Vanlandingham and G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders: Bob Anderson (Ward Parkway), H. E. Brockus (Westminster), Rex Brown (Plattsburg), Al Gesell (Central), William Greenlee (Liberty), E. L. Hansen (North Kansas City) and Roy Roddis (South).

The Moderator, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, called the meeting to order and stated that the purpose was to elect a representative to Synod's Nominating Committee.

Moved and passed that Rex Brown be elected by Presbytery.

The meeting was adjourned.

W. G. Bensberg
Permanent Clerk

---o---

CALLED MEETING OF UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

October 29, 1957

North Kansas City, Missouri

The Upper Missouri Presbytery held a called meeting on October 29th at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City at 2 P. M.

ROLL:

Ministers: Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Fredrick Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik.

Elders: Rex Brown (Plattsburg), Wallace C. Irwin (Immanuel), and Mr. Tad Brewer (Immanuel), who was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The meeting was constituted with prayer by the Rev. John Vanlandingham.

The call was read by the Stated Clerk: The constitutional requirements having been met there will be a called meeting of the Upper Missouri Presbytery on October 29th at 2 P. M. at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City to receive the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin and to take care of all the details for his installation as the pastor of the Immanuel Church. This call was authorized by the moderator.

The Stated Clerk reported that he had received a letter of dismissal for Mr. Kagin from the Presbytery of Western Kentucky of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. and also a letter of commendation, which he read to the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that we receive the certificate of dismissal. An examination in theology was conducted by Melvin S. Hester. Moved and passed this portion be sustained. The examination in the Sacraments and Church government was conducted by G. Wilbur Whiteside. Moved and passed this portion be sustained. Moved and passed that the entire examination of Mr. Kagin be sustained and that Mr. Kagin be received into the Upper Missouri Presbytery.

The chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work reported the call to Mr. Kagin was found in order. The call was presented to the Moderator who read it to the Presbytery.

The call was presented by the Moderator to Rev. F. Kagin who accepted it. It was moved and passed that the call be found in order.

The terms of the call are as follows: $5,500.00 annual salary paid weekly which includes $240.00 for car expenses. The insurance policy and the Annuity will be paid for by the Church.

The following commission was appointed to install the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin: The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to preside and propose the questions; The Rev. Dwight Seneker to preach the sermon; the Rev. Paul W. Chapin to charge the minister; the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to charge the congregation; Mr. James Davidson to give the installation prayer; and Mr. Wallace Irwin from the Immanuel Church to complete the commission. The service is to be held on November 3rd at 7:30 P. M.

The Rev. Edwin F. Kagin was formally received by the Presbytery when he was presented by the Moderator.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made to adjourn and the meeting concluded with the prayer of the Moderator.

Norman A. Krebbs, Moderator
Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk

THE 235th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Calvary Presbyterian Church

Independence, Missouri

December 3, 1957

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met at Calvary Church, Independence, Missouri, on Tuesday December 3, 1957, at 9:00 A. M.

The Moderator, The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, called the meeting to order.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers: W. G. Bensberg, J. B. Bisceglia, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul W. Chapin, Duncan R. Crockett, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, John Olert, Jr., Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside and Edwin F. Kagin.

Elders: Ross Holt (Barbee Memorial), F. F. Helper (Central), F. G. Frange (Colonial), Lyle J. Annis (Eastminster), George Barth (Hollywood), Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel), T. E. Rhodus (Lawson), Dean V. Smith (North Kansas City), R. L. Lightfoot (Northeast), Earl M. Service (Northminster), Rex E. Brown (Plattsburg), Dewey Garrett (Richmond), G. W. Nelson, alternate (Richmond), Glenn Carter (South), M. Deets Daniel (Southeast) and L. E. White (Westminster).

A quorum was declared present and the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Elder Rex E. Brown.

Rev. Norman A. Krebbs was elected Moderator by acclamation.

Elder Rex E. Brown was elected Moderator Designate by acclamation.

Dr. Jonathan C. Hollyman, interim pastor at Southeast Church, was welcomed as a visiting brother, and granted the privileges of the floor.

Mr. Robert L. Baker, recently elected elder of Calvary Church but as yet not ordained, was granted the privileges of the floor.

Rev. G. Grey Dashen, pastor-elect of Northminster Church, was introduced, and granted the privileges of the floor.

The docket was adopted with two orders of the day: a worship service at 12:00 o'clock and luncheon at 12:30 P. M.

The Moderator named the following standing committees:

JUDICIAL: Vernon C. Bowman, Edwin F. Kagin, John H. Vanlandingham, F. F. Hepler, Ross Holt.

RESOLUTIONS: Duncan R. Crockett, T. E. Rhodus.

BILLS AND OVERTURES: John Olert, E. C. Hunt, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Dean V. Smith.

The unapproved minutes of the special meeting held at the direction of Synod on October 1, 1957 at the School of the Ozarks, Point Lookout, Mo., were approved as read.

The report of the Commission to install the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin was given by the chairman. "The Commission consisted of Ruling Elders James Davidson of the Central Presbyterian Church and Wallace M. Irwin of the Immanuel Presbyterian Church and of Rev. Paul Chapin, Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside and Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Moderator.

On Sunday evening November 3 ,1957, at 7:30 P. M. the congregation of the Immanuel Church being assembled and the special commission being duly convened, the Rev. Dwight Seneker preached the sermon; Rev. Paul Chapin charged the pastor; Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside charged the congregation and the Moderator, Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, propounded the constitutional questions to the Pastor and the Congregation. The Constitutional Questions being properly answered by the Rev. Edwin Kagin and the Immanuel Congregation the Rev. Edwin Kagin was declared the properly installed pastor of the Immanuel Presbyterian Church. Elder James Davidson pronounced the prayer of Installation."

Respectfully submitted,
Earl T. Sturgess, Moderator

The elder of the Immanuel Church, Wallace M. Irwin, expressed the appreciation of the Church for the splendid installation service.

The chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, reported on the call of the Rev. G. Gray Dashen to the Northminster Church. The call and its terms were read. The clerk read a communication from the Stated Clerk of St. Louis Presbytery that a letter of transfer for the Rev. G. Gray Dashen would be forthcoming.

Moved and passed that the Rev. G. Gray Dashen be accepted into the Presbytery pending receipt of the letter, and that we proceed to his examination.

The examination in theology was conducted by the Rev. Melvin S. Hester. This portion of the examination was sustained.

The examination on Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by the Rev. W. G. Bensberg. This part of the examination was sustained.

The examination as a whole was sustained and Mr. Dashen was then duly enrolled as a member of the Presbytery.

The call of the Northminster Church to Mr. Dashen was found in order, Presbytery approved the call and placed it in his hands. Mr. Dashen signified his acceptance. Prayer was offered by the Moderator.

The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Dashen as the Pastor of the Northminster Presbyterian Church. The service is to be held at the Northminster Church on January 5, 1958 at 7:30 P. M. To moderate and preside, The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside; to preach the sermon, The Rev. Louis Patrick; to charge the minister, Mr. James Davidson; to charge the congregation, The Rev. Dwight Seneker; to complete the commission, Rev. John Fredrick. It was moved and passed that Dr. Louis Patrick of Kansas City Presbytery, U. S. A. preach the sermon.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was given by the chairman. The recommendations were read and adopted seriatum. The report as a whole was adopted:

Your Commission has found itself quite busy the past year— in fact it has been too busy. The activity of the Commission reflects on the apparent immaturity within our churches and a profound ignorance of and failure to respect and use the controlling standards of our Presbyterian Church. Time prohibits a lengthy discussion of this matter, however, an analysis of the

functioning of the courts and boards within the churches of our Presbytery would be profitable.

Following is an analysis of several of our churches and our recommendations:

I Analysis:

A. Churches without pastors:
Hyde Park
Plattsburg
Morton
Southeast

B. Churches recently calling a pastor:
Immanuel

C. Churches in the process of calling a Pastor:
Northminster

D. Churches under the immediate attention of Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work:
Two

II **The Commission recommends:**

A. **Each Session give careful study to the organization and function of committees, courts and boards within the local church to the end that these conform to Presbyterian standards and practices.**

B. **Each Session conduct comprehensive study classes and conduct thorough examinations for all newly elected officers. (Book of Church Order Par. 152)**

C. **All pastorless churches use the film strip "So Your Church needs a Pastor". (Presbytery's Commission has a copy)**

D. **Presbytery underwrite expense of Presbytery's delegates to Synod meeting of Presbyteries' Commissions on the Minister and His Work in January.**

E. **WHEREAS it has not been the practice of this Presbytery to cause the conditions of the Calls to Ministers to be recorded in its official minutes, and**
WHEREAS this practice is considered most wise and proper by the competent opinion of leaders within our church, it being normal practice in most other presbyteries, and, further in view of the fact it it is a legal contract of which the Presbytery becomes a part;
BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that this Presbytery direct the Clerk to record in the minutes of this meeting the original conditions of each call at present in force, and
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that each Session be directed to have presented at the next regular meeting of Presbytery all changes in the conditions of the call of its minister which have been authorized by the congregation since the call was originally issued to the end that these changes may be acted upon and recorded in the minutes of Presbytery. Thus, the procedures of this Presbytery will be brought into conformity with Paragraph 126 of the Book of Church Order.

F. **WHEREAS it is not the general practice in all churches for changes in the conditions of the call to its Pastor to be subject to congregational action, and**
WHEREAS this is a constitutional right of the congregation inherent in its right to issue that call;
BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that each Session be directed to

make all changes, actual or proposed, in the conditions of the Call to its Pastor subject to congregational action and transmitted in proper form to Presbytery for action and record and that no changes be considered legal or binding except as the above conditions have been fulfilled.

G. **WHEREAS certain ministerial relations do not fall into the category of regular pastors, called by a congregation, but as in the case of assistants who are called by the Session, and in the case of certain home missionaries serving in fields without organized churches and called by the Home Mission Committee;**
BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the calls issued to these men by whatever agency of responsibility, be subject to the action of Presbytery and that the conditions of, and changes in, be made subject to Presbytery's approval and entered into its record.

Respectfully submitted,

Commission on the Minister
and His Work

Mr. Walter Gresham
Mr. John Pritchard
Rev. Joseph B. Ledford
Dr. John Olert
Rev. Joseph Sefcik
Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Moderator

Communications were read from Dr. Frederick Olert and the Rev. John Fredrick asking to be excused from the meeting of Presbytery. Motion carried that they be excused.

The Rev. Harry V. McCulloch was excused because of a funeral and the Rev. Joseph Sefcik was excused on account of illness.

A letter from the Rev. John Fredrick, concerning the Youth For Christ and the New Life Movement was read. Motion carried that this be referred to the Religious Education Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

Motion carried that the Religious Education Committee make an effective study and analysis of our own Youth Work Program in the Presbytery.

The Report of the Central Treasurer was given by the Rev. John H. Vanlandingham and referred to the Council of Presbytery.

The Rev. Kenneth D. Waterman was presented to Presbytery and granted the privileges of the floor.

Committee on Nominations:

The Report of the Committee on Nominations was given by the chairman, the Rev. John Olert, Jr.

YOUR COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS MAKES THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

These persons are nominated to the following offices:

THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker, Chairman

A. Evangelism, Earl Sturgess, (3) Chairman; Melvin Hester (1) to succeed Charles Owens, removed. (C. B. Morrison to continue.)

B. Home Missions, Rex Brown (2) Chairman, Frederick Olert (3) and

V. P. Wetz (3). (Walter Brown, Jr. (1), Sanford Weaver (1) and Seneker (2) compose the rest of the committee.)

C. Christian Relations, W. C. Rinne, Chairman (1) and William Magill (2)

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: John Vanlandingham (1) Chairman, Edwin F. Kagin (3), and (Sam Passiglia (2) hold-over.)

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Chairman, John Fredrick (1)

A. Religious Education, G. Wilbur Whiteside, (1) Chairman. Gerald Young (3) with John Fredrick as hold-over.

B. Higher Education, George Barth (2) Duncan Crockett (1) Chairman

C. Men's Work, Norman Krebbs (2), Joy Listrom (1) Chairman.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: E. C. Hunt (1), W. G. Bensberg, (2) Chairman

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Chairman, Joseph B. Ledford.
Theology: Fred Olert (2) and Walter Brown, Jr. (1) hold-over
Church Government: Joseph Sefcik (2) and W. G. Bensberg (1) hold-over.
English Bible: J. B. Bisceglia (1) and William Magill (2)

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Vernon Bowman (2) chairman, Harry McCulloch (3) (A. J. Sevy (1) is hold-over)

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: Chairman, John Pritchard (1), Joseph B. Ledford (3), James Davidson (3). Hold-over members are, Joseph Sefcik (1), John Olert (2), and Walter Gresham (2).

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: Chairman, G. W. Whiteside (2) Duncan Crockett (3), Sam Sherwood (3), hold over members are Walter Brown, Sr. (1) Harry Smyth (2), and the Treasurer, ex-officio.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Chairman, Robert Anderson (2) Frank Barker, Sr. (3), Norman Krebbs (3). Present members are John Vanlandingham (1), John Fredrick (1), Ernest Wharton (2).

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph Sefcik (1)
Central Treasurer, John Vanlandingham (1)
Permanent Clerk, W. G. Bensberg (1)

1. **It is recommended that these names now be placed in nomination for the offices indicated.**

2. **It is recommended that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send a full committe roster to every member of the committees as soon as possible.**

3. **It is recommended that the Stated Clerk publish in the printed minutes of Presbytery the names and addresses of all laymen serving on the Committees of Presbytery.**

4. **It is recommended that the rules of Presbytery be changed through due process so that members of committees may be allowed to succeed themselves for a second term of three years before a year of absence from the committee is required.**

Respectfully submitted:
Your committee on nominations.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were adopted and recommendation 4 was tabled until the next meeting.

Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Causes:

The report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Causes was given by the Rev. Vernon C. Bowman.

"Concerning this area of the work of the church we would report that according to our latest reports, there are three widows of deceased ministers of Upper Missouri Presbytery receiving financial aid. They are Mrs. Isaac C. Hunt of Bridgeport, Conn., Mrs. Clara E. Bartle and Mrs. Roy Carraway of Kansas City, Missouri.

All ministers in our Presbytery are enrolled in the Minister's Annuity Fund, a most commendable record. Many of our churches have enrolled in the Group Insurance Plan. According to the record of our Presbytery this is to be a part of every call extended to ministers in the future. For those churches not now participating the plan is commended most heartily.

The Assembly's Training School is in its 43rd year of service to the church through the training of lay leaders for full time work within the Kingdom of God. We urge upon the churches not only full financial support, but in the light of the report to the General Assembly of the Ad Interim Committee on Lay Leadership, we urge a program of recruitment for full time lay leaders who may receive training in the Training School at Richmond.

Stillman College deserves more than casual support of the church in these troublesome times. A trained, educated, enlightened and intelligent leadership is needed within the culture of our Negro brethen. Stillman College is our church's way of giving such training and education. It is a source of hope and positive helpfulness in this day of racial tension. It deserves our prayers, our financial and spiritual support.

While Montreat is far removed from our Synod and Presbytery in distance, it is the Presbyterian U.S. center for training on Assembly level activities for all interest groups. Its support and your participation as churches in its program is recommended to you at this time.

Respectfully submitted,
Sanford Weaver
Vernon Bowman
A. J. Sevy, Chairman

The report was accepted as information.

A fifteen minute recess was ordered by the Moderator.

Committee on Home Missions:

The report of the Home Mission Committee was presented by the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr. This included the three items:

1. The reply to the letter from the Session of the North Kansas City Church, concerning equity, which was referred to the Home Mission Committee at the last stated meeting of Presbytery, was read by the Rev. Dwight Seneker.

In response to inquiry by the session of the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City as to whether or not the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery has acted inequitably in its stewardship of Home Mission Funds in the particular instance involving the work at Glen Arbor Estates and the Northminster Church:

In the beginning it may be well to point out that the determination of equity or inequity of action in a particular incident may be largely dependent upon whose

point of view such action is considered. It might normally be assumed that the parties making this inquiry are more than normally concerned with the progress of the work at Northminster since their initiative and resources were responsible for its institution, the Northminster Church having resulted from a mission project of the First Church of North Kansas City.

No question of equity was raised when the location of this mission project was chosen in preference to other possible locations within the bounds of Presbytery. A prior question, however, is involved which perhaps should be answered by Presbytery before this, or any other inquiry of its kind can be satisfactorily resolved, namely, What is the work of a Home Mission Committee of Presbytery?

According to the standing rules of this Presbytery quoting from Chapter ten section one, "Its function shall be to explore, investigate, develop and organize Outpost Sunday Schools, and new churches wherever feasable; and to provide necessary funds, and assistance to established work and churches."

To the best knowledge of the present members of this committee, not one new church has been initiated and developed by the Home Mission Committee as the result of its own exploration and investigation for quite a number of years. We would heartily agree that equity should rule in the support, as well as in the establishment, of new work, and we, further, agree and firmly believe that through a representative committee equity can most logically be effected. It is most capable of determining, on the basis of careful study and in the interest of Presbytery, when and where new work should begin. A brief look at the history of new church development in this Presbytery will quickly show, however, why this committee has never been allowed to render its unique service and exercise its primary responsibility.

The establishment of such churches as Eastminster, Northeast, Westminster, South, Ward Parkway and Northminster, and the relocation of Calvary and Colonial, has been the result of intiative from local congregations. The work of the Home Mission Committee to date, of necessity, has been largely reduced to that of nurturing the mission projects of individual churches. We are not called upon here to consider whether this has been good or bad. Quite obviously the committee has cooperated obediently and the growth and devoted service of these churches is of no mean significance. We question not the results, but rather the methods and philosophy, which have determined the roll of this committee with particular projects of individual churches demanding prior claim to benevolence funds.

Consequently, it has been impossible for the Home Mission Committee to function, even in a single instance, on the basis of its primary responsibility as defined by our standing rules; and to decide according to its representative judgment, the best welfare of Presbytery and the most efficient stewardship, where and when a new church should be located and established.

If there has been any inequity, keeping in mind we here make no complaint, it would seem to arise from the fact that local congregations have been reluctant to grant the committee its greatest opportunity for service by failing to channel their full benevolence resources through it. We have not had a Presbytery Home Mission Committee. We have had a Presbytery Sustentation Committee for Congregational Mission Programs.

That this precedent has been well established is evidenced by the fact that the only two attempts by the committee to establish churches on the basis of its own research and judgment have been met with rather serious objections.

The real question before us, which must be answered before the question of equity in this particular instance, is whether local and sectional interests should precede that of the Presbytery as a whole? We would ask for a clearly defined policy for Presbytery's Home Mission efforts in keeping with the Presbyterian

concept of church government.

Obviously, the present inquiry as to equity has resulted from this Committee's attempt to exercise what it felt was its responsibility namely, "to explore, investigate, develop and organize" a new Church. It made this attempt with genuine and active concern in view of its other obligations that is, "to provide necessary funds and assistance to established work and churches." It is no enviable task, nor is it always easy to define and apply the word "necessary" from which our dilema arises; that is, what is "necessary", and necessary to what; necessary to Presbytery's total expansion program, in light of today's unprecedented opportunities, or to the private projects of individual churches with their natural impatience for quick results?

In concluding these remarks we obediently present the following by way of explanation, being prompted not so much by the particular inquiry to which the foregoing portions of these remarks apply, but rather by the urgent circumstances under which the Glen Arbor project occurred. We recognize that if any program of this committee is to succeed, enthusiastic support from all churches of Presbytery is an imperative. To this end we need to keep Presbytery informed as to our plans and objectives, in other words, we should not, and do not, ask for a blank check; but rather accept the challenge to 'sell' Home Missions and specifically, our program. Because time was of the essence, and in the minds of those whose service and ability speak most favorably of their judgment, Glen Arbor represented an unprecedented opportunity. Action had to be taken quickly. It appears that Presbytery was not properly "conditioned" for accepting such a major opportunity. In this failure, the committee lies at some fault, unavoidably perhaps, but regretably. Hence, this concluding explaination:

Actually, we cannot see wherein we have in any way neglected the work at Northminster. Any difference between the amount of funds allocated, for example, the cost of the site, was due wholly to the prevailing difference in the price of real estate in the respective areas. If there has been any discrimination as to areas of differing economic levels, as may be implied in this instance, it is that we have been prone to allow men's economic well being to blind us to their spiritual needs. Northminster has a site, a building, and support has been given and is available for their pastor. They have a growing congregation with potential equal to that of some of our older churches. The people, the sponsoring church, and Presbytery all have contributed to make this possible. Their present need for additional facilities and space is shared by many of the churches of presbytery. And finally, at the time this inquiry was made **no request from Northminster had been denied.**

Some departure from precedence is admitted in that a manse and a minister are being provided the Glen Arbor field entirely by Presbytery since there is no congregation. This is, however, a normal procedure where a field is denied the benefit of a sponsoring or parent congregation and is a method employed by other denominations quite effectively. In this instance we believe it was an act of wisdom as well as economy. Since Northminster is already 'in business', and effectively so, your committee felt that due to the large investment in land at Glen Arbor and the fact that several other denominations had obtained sites and soon would be building in the area, a going work should be established there as soon as possible. The committee was also mindful of the similarity between the potential at Glen Arbor as compared with the recent experience of the Village Presbyterian Church. We believe it was also an act of wisdom and economy to put a man on this field whose abilities are known to Presbytery. Personnel is the key to any enterprise as experience teaches well.

Nothing could please this committee more than to be able to start all churches with full grown facilities and staff. We might discover that in the long run, it would be more profitable to carry one church all the way to self support before starting another. However, we would be reluctant to discourage in any way, the

initiative of individual congregations in starting their own mission projects. Obviously, we could not do everything that each congregation might desire. Glen Arbor represents what could become a testing ground for the concentrated efforts of all congregations in Presbytery and show us the way to the benefits of united cooperative effort. Why Glen Arbor should be selected as this testing ground rather than some previous project is now a mute question. Circumstances, chance, or quite conceivably the guidance of the Holy Spirit could be responsible. The fact remains that we have begun and begun well. How we continue will judge not only the wisdom and faithfulness of your Home Mission Committee in exercising its trust, but will also judge the wisdom and faithfulness of each person who comprises the co-orporate body of this Presbytery. Do we dare take time to debate the distribution of dimes when we should be distributing dollars?

Home Mission Committee

The letter was received as information, and made a part of the record of Presbytery.

2. A letter was read by the Stated Clerk from the Rev. Kenneth Waterman requesting that there be three representatives from each of the two Presbyteries, U.S. and U.S.A. for the Inter-City Work. Moved and passed that the membership be reduced from five members to three and that the Home Mission Committee have the authority to make the appointments.

3. Glen-Arbor Estates: Moved and passed that the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess be empowered to receive new members and that they be assigned to the Ward Parkway Church. Moved and passed that the prior motion be referred to the Judicial Commission and that they report to this meeting of Presbytery.

Report of Presbytery Council:

Moved and passed that Presbytery Council's report be adopted. "The Council of the Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City, on November 14th at 2 P.M. The meeting was opened with the prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs.

The Central Treasurer reported that the Hollywood Church was in arrears on its Presbytery tax. This church owes $92.52 for the year 1956 and has not paid Presbytery tax for 1957.

Moved and passed that the Moderator send a letter to the Clerk of Session of the Church mentioning this fact and that a copy be sent to the pastor and the Central Treasurer.

Moved and passed that any special commission or the Commission on the Minister and His work be limited to an expenditure of fifty dollars in its work with any one church and that expenditure above fifty dollars be referred to the council before paid.

The Central Treasurer reported that he had received over $3,000.00 in Benevolence Funds of Presbytery this year above that of last year's figure at this time. He also reported that the Presbytery tax still due is $892.89 and that the balance on hand in Presbytery's fund stands at $2,351.50.

The docket presented today was adopted.

The convening time for the Stated Meeting of Presbytery on March 4th is 9 A.M.

Moved and passed that we have the worship service just prior to the noon hour and that it be conducted by the Moderator.

The meeting was adjourned.

Paul W. Chapin, Stated Clerk
Respectfully submitted,

The following amendment to the Council Report was moved and passed: That the limitation of $50.00 on committee and commission expenses and the requirement that the Council approve all expenses in excess of this amount be eliminated and that the following be substituted: That the written request of the chairman of any committee or commissioners, acting upon the direction of the committee or commissions, be recognized by the treasurer of Presbytery as sufficient authority to pay expenses of such committees or commissions.

The worship service at 12:00 o'clock was conducted by the Moderator, Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, who spoke on the text "Let the redeemed of the Lord say so". The Rev. John H. Vanlandingham offered the prayer.

Luncheon was served by the women of the Calvary Church at 12:30 P.M.

Resolutions Committee:

The Rev. Duncan R. Crockett, chairman of Resolutions Committee, reported at the noon hour. "We express our appreciation to our host Church, to its officers and gracious ladies who have served us so well. Accept our sincere gratitude for the tasty meal which you have provided for us today. We offer our thanks to the Session which has graciously opened the doors of its Church for this meeting of Presbytery. We pray God's richest blessings upon the congregation of this Church as it moves forward in the program of our Lord.

Duncan R. Crockett, Chairman

T. E. Rhodus

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P.M.

The Rev. G. Grey Dashen was excused from attending the afternoon session due to a prior committment at Crystal City.

Dr. J. B. Bisceglia was also excused from the afternoon session.

Report of Evangelism Committee:

The report of the Evangelism Committee was presented by Elder Rex E. Brown. A tape recording was heard of an address by Dr. John Bright of Union Seminary on "Witnessing", which was given at the Synod's Men's Conference at Columbia.

The recommendation was adopted that the churches of the Presbytery make use of the two copies of this address which are available through the Evangelism Committee.

Presbytery proceeded to the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly, April 24, 1958 at Charlotte, North Carolina.

The following ministers were elected by acclamation as the principal Commissioners: 1. Vernon C. Bowman 2. Dr. John Olert, Jr. 3. Walter Brown.

The following ministers were elected by acclamation as alternates: 1. Walter Brown, Jr. 2. Earl T. Sturgess 3. Paul W. Chapin.

The following elders were elected by acclamation as the principal commissioners: 1. Ray Cheek (Lawson) 2. John Pritchard (Liberty) 3. Sam Pasiglia (Christ).

The following elders were elected by acclamation as alternates: 1. Louis Hanson (North Kansas City, First) 2. Lloyd Seamann (St. Joseph, Second) 3. Robert Baker (Calvary)

Unfinished Business:

1. The Bethel Church - Moved and passed that a special committee of two members be appointed by the Moderator to interview the Bethel Cemetery Association on church property and get some action.

2. Motion carried that we change the rules of Presbytery, so that the Evangelism Committee report in December and the Women's Work report be given in March.

3. The Judicial Committee report concerning the special commission on the Southeast Church, which had been tabled, was read by the Stated Clerk: "That the Special Commission appointed by Presbytery for the Southeast Church, because of the alleged stigma involved with this appointment, should be dissolved as of this date, and that the Commission on the Minister and His Work assume its proper responsibility to the vacant Church in its task of seeking a pastor.

Further, that the chairman, the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, absent himself from all deliberations with reference to Southeast Church, and that the Commission elect its own temporary chairman to serve in the absence of the chairman at these times."

Moved and passed that before action be taken Presbytery hear the report of the Special Commission.

Rev. John Olert, chairman, moved that Elder Sanford Weaver and Elder W. C. Renne, members of the Special Commission, be given the privileges of the floor. Carried.

Motion carried that we also give the privileges of the floor to the alternate elder from the Southeast Church, Mr. Wm. Rosser.

Moved and passed to put the question after all parties had every opportunity to express themselves.

Before putting the question prayer was offered by the Rev. Dr. Hollyman, interim pastor of the Southeast Church.

The motion was lost.

New Business:

Elder Glenn Carter of South Presbyterian Church made a written request of Presbytery to alter the terms of the call to its pastor, the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, to show an increase in salary from $6,500 per year to $7,000, effective January 1, 1958. This was approved.

Elder Rex E. Brown gave the report of the Church Extension Fund Campaign Committee. Motion carried that the report be received as information and be mailed to each church in the Presbytery. "The Committee was appointed as a sub-committee of the Church Extension Committee on April 30, 1957. This sub-committee was charged with the responsibility of promoting the Church Extension special offering more commonly known as the "One Day's Pay Plan" in our Presbytery during the Home Mission Season of October 1957.

CHURCH	AMOUNT CONTRIBUTED
Barbee Memorial	$235.00
Calvary	$225.00
Central	$500.00
Christ	$114.15
Colonial	(Contribution will be made on Jan. 13, 1958)
Eastminister	No report
Hollywood	No report
Hyde Park	$ 62.00
Immanuel	No report
Lawson	No report
Liberty	No report
North Kansas City, First	$ 18.70
Northeast	No report
Northminster	$165.35
Plattsburg	$245.00
Richmond	No report
Riverside	$111.65
South	$400.00
Southeast	No report
St. Joseph, First	No report
St. Joseph, Second	No report
Ward Parkway	No report
Westminster	No report

Standing Committees:

1. Judicial

Re: Receiving members for the new Glen Arbor Church. After due study and deliberation we present the following findings:

A. In paragraph 38 Book of Church Order we find that an evangelist has the power to receive members into the church until such time that a Session may be elected by the congregation.

B. That since the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess has been duly appointed as an Evangelist by Upper Missouri Presbytery, he has the power to receive such persons as come to him to be received into said church until such time as Presbytery shall organize said church into a congregation and that congregation shall elect a Session.

Vernon C. Bowman, Chairman

The report was adopted; therefore, it is not necessary to have membership established in the Ward Parkway Church.

2. Resolutions

The Committee was heard at the noon hour.

3. Bills and Overtures

No business.

The Moderator appointed Elder Ross Holt and the Rev. Wm. T. Magill to serve on the committee on the Bethel Church.

The next stated meeting is set for March 4, 1958 at 9:00 A.M. at the First Presbyterian Church at Liberty, Missouri.

The minutes were read and approved as corrected.

Presbytery adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. Bensberg
Permanent Clerk

THE STANDING RULES OF THE UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Adopted 1935. Revised 1943, 1948, 1951, 1954, 1955 ,1956, 1957

Chapter I

GENERAL RULES

1. This Presbytery shall conform in its organization and functioning to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as set forth in the Book of Church Order, Chapter XII.
2. This Presbytery shall be governed by these Standing Rules, together with the Rules of Parliamentary Order of the General Assembly, the latter being in all cases of dispute the final authority.
3. The Standing Rules may be amended by a majority vote in any Stated Meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been submitted in writing at the previous stated meeting; read and placed on the docket.

Chapter II

MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY

1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:
   1. On the first Tuesday of March.
   2. The first Tuesday of June.
   3. Monday of the third full week in September.
   4. First Tuesday of December.
2. Stated meetings shall be opened with a sermon by the Moderator or someone designated by him. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be observed in at least one of the meetings of the Presbytery during each calendar year.
3. All reports and resolutions to be printed in the minutes shall be submitted in writing; one side only of paper being used. This rule shall also apply to all motions on the floor, if such request is made by any member.

Chapter III

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY AND THEIR DUTIES

The officers of this Presbytery shall be: A Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Permanent Clerk, and a Treasurer.

The Moderator shall be elected at the February Stated Meeting and shall be eligible to aucceed himself only once.

All officers of the Presbytery except the Moderator shall be elected annually at the February Stated Meeting.

Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall fill the vacancy until the next February Stated Meeting.

Each officer shall remain in office until his successor has beeen elected.

The duties of the officers of Presbytery shall be as follows:

1. The Moderator shall be the presiding officer of the Presbytery and as such, shall exercise all authority conferred by the Book of Church Order for the proper ordering of business of the Presbytery.
2. The Permanent Clerk shall keep a correct record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; he shall preserve and transmit those records after adoption by the Presbytery, together with all reports of committees and other papers; properly labeled and filed, to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.
3. The Stated Clerk's Duties shall be as follows:

   a. He shall publish notice of the time and place of each meeting of the Presbytery, notify each minister and Session 10 days in advance of said meeting.

   b. He shall send to each Session all blank forms for the year and reports.

   c. He shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; preserve and have printed the minutes as adopted. He shall be privileged to edit reports of permanent and standing committees in interests of economy, provided no essential information is omitted. He shall preserve all original records and papers until the printed copies of same have been approved by the Presbytery when two printed copies shall become the official minutes. One of these shall be submitted to Synod for review, equipped with two blank pages for exceptions; the other, shall be filed with the Historical Foundation at Montreat. In the printed minutes he shall place correct roll of the ministers of the Presbytery in alphabetical order; likewise, the names of licentiates and candidates for the ministry; the churches of the Presbytery, with the clerk of the session of each and his correct post office address, he shall also record alphabetically in the printed minutes.

   d. He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copiea of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church.

   e. Every ten years the official records shall be bound in one volume for careful preservation by the Stated Clerk.

   f. He shall report to each meeting the names of all ministers and licentiates absent without excuse from the previous stated meeting; and all churches not represented by a member of the Session.

   g. He shall prepare a docket for the moderator's use at each meeting;

and, following adjournment, shall send to the church press a resume of the business transacted.

h. He shall compile the statistical reports to the Assembly from the reports sent up from the churches using, in the absence of a report from any church, the last available figures for membership, officers, and Sunday School enrollment.

i. He shall notify all members of committees of the Presbytery of their appointment; the membership of all commissions for all purposes, together with the duties required of them. All members of the Presbytery of action taken, or orders passed affecting them, if done in their absence; he shall also make certified copies of actions of the Presbytery at the expense of the applicant when so requested.

j. He shall notify churches having the service of a commission for installation of a pastor of their obligation to defray the expense of such commission.

l. He shall send news items to the local papers and to our church papers.

m. The necessary expense of the Presbytery for the conduct of this office, such as stationery, postage, and travel expense to called meetings of the Presbytery incurred by the Stated Clerk shall be paid out of the funds of the Presbytery.

n. A digest of all the meetings of the Presbytery shall be prepared by the Stated Clerk and three copies mailed to each church, within fifteen days after each meeting.

o. Any other duties for the proper conduct of the business of the Presbytery not enumerated in the foregoing but properly belonging to the duties of such an office as that of Stated Clerk shall be performed by him and a report of the same made to the Presbytery.

4. The Treasurer's duties shall be as follows:

a. The Treasurer shall be the custodian of all the funds of the Presbytery not otherwise provided for and shall disburse such funds as Presbytery directs. Without specific direction he shall remit, to the treasurer of Synod, and of the Assembly, Presbytery's quotas to these bodies; he shall pay from the funds of Presbytery his own salary, and the salary of the Stated Clerk, and the fee of the Permanent Clerk, fixed by the Council of the Presbytery.

b. He shall recommend to Presbytery's Council a sufficient rate of assessment for Presbytery's expenses; report to the Presbytery church delinquent in Presbytery dues and take such steps for their collection as his good judgment may dictate or as directed by the Presbytery.

c. The Treasurer shall be an ex-officio member of the stewardship committee and be subject to it.

Chapter IV

PRINTING OF THE MINUTES

The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article "C", as soon as practicable or within 90 days, following the September stated meeting.

Beginning with the printed edition of 1949, the standing rules shall be included in the printed minutes. Thereafter, each third year, the standing rules, as amended from time to time shall be thus printed in the minutes.

The annual printed minutes shall contain the minutes of all stated meetings, called meetings, and adjourned meetings for the entire year next preceding the date of publication.

Chapter V

ASSESSMENTS

To provide for all necessary operating expenses of the Presbytery, assessments shall be levied upon the churches. The per capita assessments shall be recommended to the Presbytery by the "Presbytery Council" to the September meeting of Presbytery to be based on the preceding calendar year. The assessment shall be paid quarterly and in advance. All delinquent churches shall be reported by the Treasurer to the Presbytery at the next meeting, and the Presbytery shall take steps as may appear wise, to collect the unpaid assessments.

Chapter VI

MINISTERS

All ministers without charge shall report at the September meeting respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding. This report shall be approved, or disapproved, as the case may be, by a formal vote of the Presbytery.

Licentiates are required to report at each Stated Meeting to Presbytery, either in persons, or by letter, in regard to their diligence in any work assigned them. Any licentiate, absent from three consecutive Stated Meetings and failing to render a satisfactory excuse for such absence, shall have his license withdrawn as provided in the Book of Church Order, paragraph 120.

Chapter VII

MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Ministers, other than Presbyterian Church United States, United States of America, United Presbyterian Church, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, and Reformed Presbyterian, seeking membership in this Presbytery shall be referred to the committee on Higher Education. In no case shall action be taken less than sixty days after formal referral.

Chapter VIII

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Stated Clerk shall prepare and keep up to date a list of all ministers showing dates of their attendance at the General Assembly and indicating their status in the Presbytery. A similar list of all Churches in the Presbytery shall be prepared indicating the dates when an elder from that Church had been a commissioner to the General Assembly.

This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the February meeting of the Presbytery.

Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the February meeting making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire.

Chapter IX

TYPES OF COMMITTEES

1. The permanent committees of Presbytery shall be those whose responsibilities are outlined in Chapter 10.

2. The standing committees for each meeting of Presbytery shall normally be resolutions, judicial, bill and overtures, leave of absence, and sessional records.

3. Special committees shall be appointed as desired by the Presbytery. Their report shall be filed with that meeting of Presbytery.

4. Ad-interim committees shall be those which deal with matters requiring further study and reports from such committees shall be made at a subsequent meeting of Presbytery.

Chapter X

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

The following are the Permanent or Promotional Committees of Presbytery, together with the sub-committees, where needed.

1. Committee on Church Extension: Composed of at least 5 ministers and 5 elders; and organized into 3 Sub-Committees.

   a. Sub-committee on Evangelism: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   The purpose of this committee is to extend the Kingdom of Christ and His Church by all acceptable forms of Evangelism.

   b. Sub-committee on Home Missions: Composed of at least three ministers and three elders.
   Its function shall be to explore, investigate, develop and organize outpost Sunday schools, and new churches wherever feasible; and to provide necessary funds, and assistance to established work and churches.

   c. Sub-committee on Christian Relations: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its purpose shall be to further, by education and action, the social implications of the Gospel within the bounds of the Presbytery.
   It shall also be the responsibility of the Committee of Church Extension, whenever assigned such duties by the Presbytery, to promote the causes of Radio and T. V., Negro Work, and the Defense Service Council.

2. The Committee on World Missions: composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its work shall consist in the promotion of the cause of World Missions and Overseas Relief.

3. The Committe on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders, and be organized into four sub-committees.

   a. The sub-committee on Religious Education shall be composed of at least two ministers and one elder.
   Its responsibility lies in the promotion and development of Christian Character, and education, by the use of literature, audio-visual aids, by leadership training and all feasible means.

   b. Sub-Committee on Higher Education and Ministerial Candidates composed of at least one minister and one elder. This Committee shall cooperate fully with the Examining Committee. The Chairman shall be empowered to call in for consultation, the commission on the Minister and His Work, or the entire Committee on Education.

   c. The Sub-Committee on Men's Work shall be composed of at least one minister and one elder who shall be ex-officio members of the Council of the Men of Presbytery.
   This committee shall be responsible for promotion of the Men's Work in the Presbytery in conjunction with the Council of the Men's Work.

   d. The Sub-Committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordinating link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's Organization. The Chairman of this sub-committee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of the Women of the Presbytery.

4. Examining Committee.

   The function of these examiners is to examine on the floor of Presbytery all men to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, Candidates for Licensure, and Ordination, and all ministers seeking membership in our Presbytery.

   a. Experimental Religion: The Moderator and one appointee.

   b. Theology: 2 ministers.

   c. Church Government and Sacraments: 2 ministers.

   d. English Bible: 2 ministers.

   e. Presbytery Parts, as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education: 3 ministers.

5. The Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Special Causes shall be composed of one minister and one elder.
   Its function shall be to promote Minister's Annuity Fund, the care and relief of aged, retired, or disabled ministers, their widows, and orphans.
   This committee shall further promote any special causes as assigned by the Presbytery.

6. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers and three elders and this committee shall nominate those who may become members of the permanent committees or commission.
   The Chairman of each Committee, and Commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year, be elected, or re-elected, by Presbytery, at the same time, for a term of one year,—at least half of whom shall be ministers.
   The term of Office of all members of Permanent Committees, and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at February Stated Meeting, and in 3 successive, and equally numbered classes. In the case of Committees, or Sub-committees, of less than three members, the term of office shall be for 2 years, in 2 classes.
   No committee member, or commission member shall be eligible for longer than three years continual service, until the lapse of at least 1 year.

7. The Stewardship Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers, and two elders.
   Their duties shall be to promote stewardship in the Churches of the Presbytery and to have oversight of all the Presbytery's treasurers.
   No treasurer of the Presbytery may be a member of this committee but may serve as ex-officio.

8. The Commission on the Minister and His Work shall be composed of at least three ministers and two elders.

Its functions are in the field of ministerial relations; to solve interrelated problems of vacant churches, or dissatisfied ministers; and necessary change of pastorates; to promote and maintain the spiritual and temporal welfare of ministers and churches within the Presbytery.

Chapter XI

THE PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The Presbytery Council shall act as an Executive Committee of Presbytery.

The Council shall be composed of the Chairman of all Permanent Committees, together with the Moderator, acting as Chairman, and the Stated Clerk, as secretary, and also the treasurer of Presbytery.

A quorum shall consist of any five members of the Council.

The Council shall meet before each Stated Meeting of Presbytery and whenever called by the Moderator or Stated Clerk.

The Council shall revise, if necessary, the Stated Clerk's prepared docket and program for each Stated Meeting of Presbytery—together with the assistance of the Host Pastor.

The Council shall supervise and carry out such executive, administrative and promotional activities as shall be referred to it by the General Assembly, Synod, or Presbytery.

Chapter XII

SUGGESTIVE ORDER OF BUSINESS FOR STATED MEETINGS

1. Worship Service
2. Roll Call
3. Opening of Presbytery with prayer
4. Election of officers of Presbytery
5. Presentation of Standing Committees
7. Reading of unapproved minutes
8. Reading of communications such as require the attention of Presbytery; reference without reading of such as normally should go to a committee for first consideration.
9. Report of treasurers and referred
10. Report of Ad-Interim Committees
11. Report of Permanent Committees as scheduled in Chapter 13.
12. Election of the Commissioners to the General Assembly in the February Stated Meeting. Reports of the Commissioners to the September meeting if not already reported.
13. Unfinished business from the last meeting
14. New business
15. Reports of special committees
16. Reports of standing committees
17. Selection of time and place of next meeting
18. Adjournment, which includes the motion to adjourn; reading of the minutes; adoption of the minutes; prayer and benediction.

Chapter XIII

SCHEDULES

The permanent committees of Presbytery report as follows:

March Stated Meeting:

Education
Auditor's report of all treasurer's books of the Presbytery
Women's Work

June Stated Meeting:

Christian Relations
Minister and His Work Commission on the Minister and His Work
The Commissioners to the General Assembly

September Stated Meeting:

Home Missions
World Missions
Stewardship

December Stated Meeting:

Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes
Nominations
Evangelism
Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly

Chapter XIV

AMENDMENTS OF THESE STANDING RULES

Any amendment of the foregoing rules must be publicly presented in writing, as a resolution at a Stated Meeting of Presbytery and adopted by a majority vote at a subsequent Stated Meeting.

These Standing Rules or any section thereof, may be suspended at any time by an affirmative vote of more than two-thirds of the members of Presbytery present and voting at the time.

RULES GOVERNING THE KEEPING OF SESSIONAL RECORDS

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

1. RECORD DATE, PLACE OF MEETING, moderator, elders present and absent, together with initials.
2. RECORD OPENING AND CLOSING WITH PRAYER.
3. RECORD READING AND APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.
4. RECORD BAPTISM OF INFANTS AND ADULTS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
5. RECORD MARRIAGES, DEATHS, with full names, the next regular meeting.

6. RECORD ADMINISTRATION OF THE LORD'S SUPPER, including private administration, at next meeting.

7. RECORD FULL NAME OF APPLICANTS FOR CHURCH MEMBERSHIP. In case of married females, the maiden name and "wife" or "widow of"; in the case of minors, "son" or "daughter" of; and in every instance whether baptized. Where proper, the names of churches from which members are received by letters of dismissal must also be recorded.

8. RECORD FULL TITLE OF CHURCH TO WHICH A MEMBER IS DISMISSED, full name of member dismissed, and date of dismissal.

9. RECORD FULL NAME OF MEMBERS PLACED ON SUSPENDED OR ON RESERVED ROLL with reasons for the action.

10. RECORD ALL ACTION TAKEN AND, if necessary, a precise statement for clarification. No lost actions or discussions to be recorded unless specifically moved and approved for the purpose of information.

11. RECORD NAME OF ELDER COMMISSIONER to Presbytery or Synod.

12. RECORD FACT OF REPORT CONCERNING MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OR SYNOD.

13. RECORD STATISTICAL REPORT OF SESSION EACH YEAR.

14. RECORD EACH YEAR A SUMMARY OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTS OF all organizations of the church and indicate sessional auditing.

15. RECORD SESSIONAL EXAMINATION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DEACONS twice a year; and yearly audit of the Church Treasurer's books.

16. RECORD THE COMPLETE MINUTES OF EVERY CONGREGATIONAL MEETING in the Sessional record book.

17. AVOID ERASURES, interlineations and footnotes.

18. AVOID INSERTION OF ALL WRITTEN OR PRINTED MATTER ON SEPERATE SHEETS OR PAPER, whether done by clipping, stapling, or pasting. Such material must be entered in the body of the minutes.

19. ALL MINUTES TO BE APPROVED BY THE SESSION, such fact recorded and attested to by the signature of the Clerk of Session.

20. NO MINUTES ARE TO BE ENTERED INTO THE RECORD BOOK IN FINAL FORM UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE SESSION.

21. NO MORE THAN A LINE OR TWO IS TO BE SKIPPED BETWEEN VARIOUS MINUTES (to prevent possibility of insertion of minutes at a later date), or one set of minutes only to be recorded on one page, provided the pages are mechanically numbered.

22. A LOOSE-LEAF MINUTES BOOK IS PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDED the leaves are of uniform size and style, numbered consecutively in uniform type by some printing mechanism; held securely in an automatically locking binder from which they cannot be removed without unlocking and ultimately bound in permanent book form.

Minutes

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in the United States

1958

236, 237, 238 and 239 STATED MEETINGS

First, Liberty, Missouri	March 4, 1958
First, Lawson, Missouri	June 3, 1958
Northminster, Kansas City, Missouri	September 15, 1958
Immanuel, Kansas City, Missouri	December 2, 1958

THREE CALLED MEETINGS

Westminster, Kansas City, Missouri	January 9, 1958
Calvary, Independence, Missouri	May 8, 1958
First, North Kansas City, Missouri	September 9, 1958

JOSEPH T. SEFCIK, Stated Clerk
7431 Mercier Street
Kansas City 14, Missouri

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
J B Bisceglia	2406 Independence Ave., K. C. 1, Mo.	CH 1-2514
Isaac D. Borders	Box 785, Ft. Meade, Fla.	
James Brown	3023 Paseo, Kansas City 28, Mo.	WA 4-8166
Walter L Brown, Jr.	320 North Van Brunt Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-7352
W. A Cook	2889 San Pasqual St., Pasadena, Calif.	
Duncan R. Crockett	211 Benton Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.,	BE 1-8633
G. Grey Dashen	5530 N. Flora, K. C. 16, Mo.	GL 2-3904
John A Fredrick	3406 Maywood Court, Independence, Mo.	FL 3-6916
Melvin S Hester	4224 Spruce, K. C. 30, Mo.	WA 1-4262
M A Hopkins	2515 Channing Way, Apt. 5, Berkeley, Calif.	
E. C. Hunt	1509 Olive St., St. Joseph, Mo.	
Edwin F Kagin	3820 Winn Rd., Kansas City 16, Mo.	GL 3-2378
E R Kellersberger	Route 1, Box 284, Melbourne, Fla.	
Norman A. Krebbs	8752 Sleepy Hollow Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6625
Joseph B Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C. 10, Mo.	HI 4-5761
Wm T Magill	Box 135, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-3567
Harry V McCulloch	3221 Penn St, St. Joseph 39, Mo.	Adams 2-5583
F H Olert	1237 W 69th Terrace, K. C. 13, Mo.	DE 3-9065
Joseph T Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	519 Franklin Ave, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-1478
Edwin Short	3718 E 36th, K C 28, Mo.	WA 4-8166
Donald Sturgess	Plattsburg, Mo	Keystone 9-2858
Earl T Sturgess	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
John H Vanlandingham	Lawson, Mo.	
Donald Whiteside	509 S Arlington, K C 22, Mo	CL 4-4930
G Wilbur Whiteside	2121 Fayette, N K. C., Mo.	VI 2-0779

—o—

CANDIDATES

James Malcolm Affleck
Harold Brockus
Wm Jefferson Heatvilin
Wm Russell Jones
Charles McAuley
Gary Wm. Myers
Sidney J. Raymond
James Erwin Rodda

ROLL OF CHURCHES	CHURCH ADDRESS	CHURCH PHONE
Barbee Memorial, Wm. T. Magill, Minister,	438 Benton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-4258
Calvary, John A. Fredrick, Minister	Blue Ridge and Westport Rd., Independence, Mo.	IN 1-1145
Central, Fredrick Olert, Minister	3501 Campbell, Kansas City, Mo.	VA 1-4232
Christ, J. B. Bisceglia, Minister	544 Wabash, Kansas City, Mo.	CH 1-7738
Colonial, Norman Krebbs, Minister	9500 Wornall Road, Kansas City, Mo.	WI 2-3877
Eastminster, Duncan Crockett, Minister	217 Benton, Kansas City, Mo.	BE 1-3220
Hemple First	Hemple, Missouri	
Hollywood, Melvin S. Hester, Minister	4115 East 43rd St., Kansas City, Mo.	WA 3-2552
Hyde Park	421 Hyde Park, St. Joseph, Mo.	
Immanuel, Edwin F. Kagin, Minister	3948 N. Winn Rd., Kansas City, Mo.	GL 3-4332
Lawson, First, John Vanlandingham, Minister	Lawson, Missouri	
Liberty, First, Dwight Seneker, Minister	138 N. Main, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-2397
Morton	Hardin, Missouri	
North Kansas City, First, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Minister	236 Fayette, North Kansas City, Mo.	BA 1-4010
Northeast, Walter L. Brown, Jr. Minister	301 S. Van Brunt, Kansas City, Mo.	CH 1-2083
Northminster, G. Grey Dashen, Minister	1441 Englewood Rd., K. C. 16, Mo.	GL 2-3904
Plattsburg, First, Donald Sturgess, Minister	Plattsburg, Missouri	
Richmond, First	338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	
Riverside, E. C. Hunt, Stated Supply	3rd and Hickory, St. Joseph, Mo.	
St. Joseph, First	7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3358
St. Joseph, Second, Harry V. McCulloch, Minister	33rd and Penn., St. Joseph, Mo.	Adams 2-5583
South, Joseph B. Ledford, Minister	7546 Troost, Kansas City, Mo.	JA 3-7326
Southeast, Edwin Short, Minister	3601 Indiana, Kansas City, Mo.	WA 4-1885
Ward Parkway, Joseph T. Sefcik, Minister	7406 Ward Parkway, Kansas City, Mo.	EM 1-3870
Westminster, Donald Whiteside, Minister	9601 Wilson Road, Kansas City, Mo.	CL 2-8939

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY 1958

Mr. Rex Brown ..... Moderator
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik ..... Stated Clerk
Rev. G. Grey Dashen ..... Permanent Clerk
Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Treasurer

———o———

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND 1959 CLERKS OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial ....David Heberling....614 N. Kimball, Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Calvary .....Robert L. Baker .....10508 E. 28th, Independence, Mo.
Central .....John A. Gezell .....3501 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.
Christ .....Frank Parker .....Rt. 6, Box 655B, Parkville, Mo.
Colonial .....Oliver Droege .....636 W. 88th, K. C. 14, Mo.
Eastminster .....Edward W. Fischer .....4014 Morrell, Kansas City 23, Mo.
Hemple, First .....Ira Luchsinger .....Hemple, Mo.
Hollywood .....George Barth .....5103 Olive, Kansas City 30, Mo.
Hyde Park .....Len A. Chrisman .....6506 S. 3rd St., St. Joseph 17, Mo.
Lawson, First .....Ray Cheek .....Lawson, Mo.
Immanuel .....Roy Sherer .....5501 N. Wyandotte, N. K. C. 16, Mo.
Liberty, First .....Lindsey Crossett .....Rt. 1, Kearney, Liberty, Mo.
Morton .....Bruce McKemy .....Rt. 2, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City, First, Eloin S. Voigts,3925 Randolph Rd., N. Kansas City Mo.
Northeast .....A. L. Reed .....323 S. Brighton, Kansas City 24, Mo.
Northminster ....Wm. D. Meadows, 602 E. 67th St., North Kansas City 16, Mo.
Plattsburg, First.....Akey R. Smith .....Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond, First .....Arthur R. Rogers .....191 S. Institute, Richmond, Mo.
Riverside .....Joseph A. Rosenauer .....2002 S. 11th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, First .....G. T. Lacy .....725 N. 25th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, Second .....Lloyd Seaman .....3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.
South .....Homer Needles .....908 E. 84th St., Kansas City 10, Mo.
Southeast .....William Rosser .....6216 Olive, Kansas City 10, Mo.
Ward Parkway .....Richard P. Sprinkle .....7432 Belleview, K. C. 14, Mo.
Westminster .....Kenneth Smith .....1720 Berry Rd., Independence, Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Rex Brown (1) chairman
A. Evangelism: Melvin Hester (3) chairman; Walter Brown, Jr. (2) S. B. Morrison (1) Excelsior Springs.

B. Home Missions: Rex Brown (2) chairman, Plattsburg; Dwight Seneker (1); Don Whiteside (2); Dan Sanford, Jr. (1) 845 W. 71st Terrace, K. C.; Norman Krebbs (2); Joe Ledford (3); John Pritchard (3) 103 Moss, Liberty; Judge Arthur W. Rogers (2) 191 S. Institute, Richmond; Lowell Listrom (3) 103 E. 43rd Terrace, N. K. C.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Edwin F. Kagin (2) chairman; H. V. McCulloch (3); Sam Passiglia (1) 4326 Wayne, K. C.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (3) chairman
A. Christian Teaching: Ed Short (3) chairman; Jim Brown (3); Gerald Young (2) 226 E. Colorado, St. Joseph.

B. Higher Education: Earl Sturgess (3) chairman; George Barth (1) 5103 Olive, K. C.

C. Men's Work: Ray Cheek (3) chairman, Lawson; Joe Sefcik (2).

D. Christian Relations: Wm. Magill (1) chairman, C. B. Marshall (2) 3622 Monroe, K. C.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: G. Grey Dashen (1) chairman; J. B. Bisceglia (2).

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Joseph B. Ledford (2) chairman
A. Theology: Frederick Olert (1) Central; Don Sturgess (2)

B. Church Government: Joseph Sefcik (1); Jim Brown (2)

C. English Bible: Wm. Magill (1); Don Whiteside (2)

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Harry McCulloch (2) chairman; R. L. Baker (3) 10508 E. 28th, Independence; John Vanlandingham (1)

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: James Davidson (2) chairman, 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C.; Frederick Olert (2); Wilbur Whiteside (1); Walter Gresham (1) 7311 Washington, K. C.; Don Sturgess (3); A. J. Sevy (3) 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: G. W. Whiteside (1) chairman; Duncan Crockett (2); Sam Sherwood (2) Excelsior Springs; Harry Smyth (1) 3612 Charlotte, K. C.; Wm. Magill (3)

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Robert Anderson (1) chairman, 8520 Hiawatha, K. C.; Frank Barker, Sr. (2) 613 W. 59th, K. C.; Norman Krebbs (2); Ernest Wharton (1) Excelsior Springs; Earl Sturgess (3); John Fredrick (3)

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).
Central Treasurer: John Vanlandingham (1).

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Kansas City, Missouri

January 9, 1958

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Thursday, January 9, 1958 at 2:00 P.M. The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs moderated the meeting.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik.

Roll: Ministers: W. G. Bensberg, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Paul Chapin, G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, Norman A. Krebbs, Edwin F. Kagin, Wm. T. Magill, Fred Olert, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham and G. Wilbur Whiteside.
Elders: Mark B. Meadows (Lawson), J. R. Chaney (Westminster), Wallace M. Irwin (Immanuel), L. M. Atcheson, Jr. (Plattsburg) and Verlus C. Taff (Central).

The call for the meeting was read by the clerk as follows:

"The constitutional requirements have been met, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri will meet January 9, 1958 at 2:00 P.M. at the Westminster Presbyterian Church in Kansas City. The purpose of this called meeting will be to hear the request of the Rev. Paul W. Chapin to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Westminster Church in order that he might accept the call of the First Presbyterian Church of Kenner, Louisiana." This call was issued by the moderator.

Elder J. R. Chaney, representing the congregation of the Westminster Church reported that a congregational meeting was held January 5, 1958 to accept the resignation of its pastor, the Rev. Paul W. Chapin, and said congregation concurs with the pastor to ask Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. The Rev. Paul W. Chapin mentioned his call to the Kenner, Louisiana Church, stating that he felt the leading of the Holy Spirit and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Westminster Church effective January 20, 1958.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery approve the request with regret and offer best wishes to Mr. Chapin in his new work; and that a letter of transfer, with words of commendation, be sent to the Stated Clerk of New Orleans Presbytery.

Prayer for Mr. Chapin and his ministry was offered by the Moderator.

It was moved and passed that the Commission on the Minister and His Work be instructed to declare the pulpit of the Westminster Church vacant as of January 20, and that a Moderator be appointed for the Session of the Westminster Church.

Members of Presbytery expressed regrets that Mr. Chapin was leaving, told of his valuable service to the Church in this area and offered their best wishes on his labors in New Orleans Presbytery.

These minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery was adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. Dwight Seneker.

Norman A. Krebbs, Moderator
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk
Wm. G. Bensberg, Permanent Clerk

THE 236th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Liberty, Missouri

March 4, 1958

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met on Tuesday, March 4, 1958 at 9 A.M. in the First Presbyterian Church of Liberty, Mo. The Rev. John A. Fredrick, last Moderator present, called the meeting to order and the Temporary Clerk called the roll, reporting a quorum present.

ROLL:

Ministers present, 21: William G. Bensberg, J. B. Bisceglia, Vernon C. Bowman, Walter L. Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, E. C. Hunt, Edwin Kagin, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, Frederick Olert, John Olert, Jr., Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing Churches, 17: Calvary, Warren D. Freeman; Central, L. S. Haggard; Eastminster, W. E. Fischer; Hollywood, George Barth; Hyde Park, Gerald Young; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Lawson, Ray Cheek; Liberty, J. E. Deems; Northeast, G. W. Davis; North Kansas City First, John Polson; Northminster, John Dawson; Plattsburg, Andrew Adam; Richmond, Arthur W. Rogers; South, Sanford Weaver; Southeast, William Rosser; Ward Parkway, Robert R. Anderson; Westminster, J. R. Chaney.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

During the meeting the following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: The Rev. Kenneth Waterman and the Rev. Thomas Dyer, both of the Presbytery of Kansas City, U.S.A., and Elders Thomas C. Adams and James Davidson.

Elders Lindsay Crossett, Frank Heffer and John Pritchard of Liberty were seated as guests of Presbytery.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR, TEMPORARY CLERK AND ADOPTION OF DOCKET:

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, Moderator, took the chair and led in the opening prayer. Elder Rex Brown was elected Moderator by acclamation. The Rev. G. Grey Dashen was elected Temporary Clerk and asked to assume his duties at once. The Docket was adopted as presented. Orders of the Day were: Worship Service at 11:30 A.M., Lunch at 12:15 P.M. and the Bethel Cemetery Association Report at 1 P.M.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The report was presented by the Stated Clerk. By unanimous vote, Presbytery suspended its Standing Rules to act on this report, which was adopted as a whole as follows:

Members Present: Rex Brown (Moderator Designate), Joseph T. Sefcik, John Pritchard, John Fredrick, Vernon C. Bowman, Dwight Seneker, Wilbur Whiteside and John Vanlandingham.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The docket for the March 4, 1958 Presbytery meeting was considered. The Worship Service was set as the order of the day at 11:30 A.M., followed by the lunch hour at 12:15. The retiring Moderator, The Rev. Norman Krebbs, is to be in charge of the Worship Service and preach the sermon.

The report of the Central Treasurer was considered with possible changes in methods of reporting to the churches. It was moved and passed that the present system of reporting all benevolent monies to Presbytery and to churches be retained and that the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee announce to the members of the Presbytery the importance of filing the receipts sent to each church by the Central Treasurer.

The Council considered Presbytery's annual reports to the General Assembly. It was agreed that the Stated Clerk should post the statistical report at the meeting of Presbytery for all the members to examine. The Stated Clerk is also to post the askings of the General Assembly, Synod and Presbytery for comparative purposes.

The proposed change as submitted at the last meeting of Presbytery by the Committee on Nominations was ordered docketed. "It is recommended that the rules of Presbytery be changed through due process so that members of Committees may be allowed to succeed themselves for a second term of three years before a year of absence from the committee is required."

Certain Chapter revisions have been made to the Standing Rules of Presbytery in recent stated meetings. The revisions were adopted without Presbytery's attention being called to the need of also revising sections of other chapters to get a conformity of rules throughout; therefore, the Council recommends that the general rules governing amendment to the standing rules of Presbytery be suspended to permit the following changes to be placed on the docket for immediate action so that all chapters will conform to each other:

Chapter III, Paragraph 3:
From - "All officers of Presbytery, except the Moderator, shall be elected annually at the February Stated Meeting."

To - "All officers of the Presbytery, except the Moderator, shall be elected annually at the last stated meeting in each year to take office at the first stated meeting in the succeeding year."

Chapter III, Paragraph 4:
From - "Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall till the vacancy until the next February Stated Meeting. Each officer shall remain office until his successor has been elected."

To - "Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall fill the vacancy until his successor is duly elected and takes office."

Chapter III, Section 3, Article d:
From - "He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copies of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church."

To - "He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copies of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church. A copy of the minutes shall be sent to all lay members of all committees of the Presbytery."

Chapter IV, Paragraph 1:
From - "The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article c, as soon as practicable or within ninety days following the September stated meeting."

To - The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article c, as soon as practicable after each Stated Meeting in loose leaf form and bound into a volume each year."

Chapter VI, Paragraph 1:
From - All ministers without charge shall report at the September Meeting respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding."

To - "All ministers outside the bounds of Presbytery are to report at the first stated meeting of each year respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding."

Chapter VIII, Paragraph 2:
From - "This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the February Meeting of the Presbytery."

To - "This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the last stated meeting of the year.

Chapter VIII, Paragraph 3:
From - "Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the February Meeting making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire."

To - "Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the last stated meeting of the year making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire."

Chapter X, Number 6, Paragraph 2:
From - "The chairman of each committee and commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year, be elected, or re-elected, by Presbytery, at the same time, for a term of one year, - at least half of whom shall be ministers."

To - "The chairman of each committee and commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year. The chairman shall be elected or re-elected by Presbytery for a term of one year."

Chapter X, Number 6, Paragraph 3:
From - "The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the February Stated Meeting, and in three successive, and equally numbered classes."

To - "The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, and in three successive, and equally numbered classes."

Chapter XII, Number 12:
From - Election of commissioners to the General Assembly in the February Stated Meeting. Reports of the commissioners to the September Meeting if not already reported."

To - "Election of the commissioners to the General Assembly in the last stated meeting of the year. Reports of the commissioners to the first stated meeting after the meeting of the General Assembly."

Chaper XIII, Number 6:
From - "The commissioners to the General Assembly will report at the next meeting of Presbytery after the General Assembly."

To - "The commissioners to the General Assembly will report at the first stated meeting after the meeting of the General Assembly."

Chapter XIII, Number 7:
To - Omit. (Number 7 is now incorporated in the schedule listed earlier in the chapter.)

Chapter XIII, Number 8:
From - "Election of Moderator at the February and September Stated Meetings."
To - "Election of a Moderator at each Stated Meeting."

The docket was adopted as presented at this Stated Meeting of Presbytery.
The meeting was adjourned.

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. John Olert, Elder Andrew Adam and Rev. Earl T. Sturgess.

JUDICIAL: Elders Arthur W. Rogers and J. E. Deems and Rev. Dwight Seneker

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Rev. Wilbur Whiteside, Elders L. S. Haggard and John Dawson.

SESSIONAL RECORDS: Ministers William T. Magill, Norman A. Krebbs, William G. Bensberg, John A. Fredrick and Elders Wallace M. Irwin, John Polson and Sanford Weaver.

COMMUNICATIONS:
The Stated Clerk presented the following communications:
1. From the General Assembly, referred to the Home Mission Committee.
2. From the Presbytery of St. Joseph, referred to the Home Mission Committee.
3. From Rev. William G. Bensberg, referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
4. From Rev. Joseph Ledford, referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The Rev. Dwight Seneker extended greetings and a welcome from the Host Church and announced that dinner would be served at 12:15 P.M.

The Moderator declared a recess of 10 minutes for the work of the committees.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:
After recess, the Moderator called Presbytery to order and the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, chairman, presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education which was received as information. The Rev. Duncan R. Crockett presented the following report of the sub-committee on Higher Education which was adopted:

"The Committee on Higher Education submits the following report. Seven candidates for the ministry are currently under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery. They are as follows:

JAMES MALCOLM AFFLECK, who is a member of Central Presbyterian Church and living in Denver, Colorado. At the present Mr. Affleck is not engaged in any course of study pursuant to the gospel ministry, which makes his standing questionable. The chairman of the committee has written a letter to Mr. Affleck, and will report on him again at the next meeting of Presbytery.

HAROLD M. BROCKUS, who is a member of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, is in his third year of college work at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. He is the recipient of a $200.00 loan from the Presbyterian Student Fund of our Assembly.

CHARLES R. McCAULEY, who is a member of the Hollywood Presbyterian Church, is in his third year of college work at Park College, Parkville, Missouri. He is currently assisting in the work of the Presbyterian Chapel, 505 Forest, Kansas City, Missouri.

J. ROBERT PRYOR, who is a member of the Central Presbyterian Church, is a senior at the Presbyterian Theological Seminary in Louisville, Kentucky. Upon his graduation from Seminary in June he desires to be ordained to the gospel ministry as an evangelist, and to serve as a missionary under the U.S.A. World Mission Board. His ordination will take place at the Central Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri, June 8th. Mr. Pryor has received $400.00 from the Presbyterian Student Fund to aid in his education. He will present himself for licensure at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

JAMES E. RODDA, who is a member of the First Presbyterian Church in St. Joseph, Missouri, is in his second year of seminary work at the Chicago Theological Seminary, Chicago, Illinois.

RICHARD LEE TODD, who is a member of the Southeast Presbyterian Church, has informed the chairman of this committee that he is no longer planning to enter the ministry, and requested that his name be dropped from the roll of Presbytery's candidates. Presbytery may be interested to know, however, that Mr. Todd, upon completion of his college work this spring, plans to enroll at the General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia, to prepare himself for work in Religious Education.

SIDNEY J. RAYMOND, who is a member of the Colonial Presbyterian Church is in his third year of college work at the College of the Ozarks, Clarksville, Arkansas. College of the Ozarks in under the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

The Committee also wishes to report that Wm. R. Jones of the Colonial Presterian Church has made application to the committee to be taken under the care of Presbytery.

RECOMMENDATIONS: That the name of Richard Lee Todd be dropped from Presbytery's roll of candidates for the ministry."

Duncan R. Crockett, Chairman
George Barth

WOMEN'S WORK:

The Rev. William G. Bensberg, chairman, stated that Mrs. R. M. Eldridge, president of Women of Presbytery was ill and could not be present at this meeting. He then presented the following report which was adopted:

"The Upper Missouri Presbyterial is able to report progress because of God's guidance and the cooperation and zeal of the Women of the Church. "Forward With Christ" program for past three years resulted in a deepening of spiritual life, by an increase in families attending Sunday School and Church Services, more prayer groups, more participation in joint programs, and family nights. The study of "Christian Citizenship" has made women aware of their responsibilities in the community and only the future will show the final results of the study.

The Presbyterial has decreased in membership 3,764 - loss of 162. Active membership 2,339, circles 127- gain of 4. Our love and concern for others has been expressed in love gifts to two White Cross quotas for a total of 10 barrels. Approximate cost $1,319.00. Student Center Chapel furnishings $747.00. Furlough Home $125.00. Birthday Offering $2,334.00. Also to McPheeters Church, Northeast Community Center, and the Irene Bleckschmidt Scholarship Fund.

The Women showed a desire for information by attending 4 District Conferences, reaching 450 women; 41 attended Synodical Training School, 16 a Synodical Meeting in St. Louis. 9 attended Area Laboratory School. More publicity and more financial aid are needed to encourage better attendance at Laboratory School.

The Annual Meeting was held at Southeast Church, October 21. Total attendance 390, with all 23 churches represented. Dr. B. S. Hodges, Assistant Secretary of General Fund Agencies, spoke on Stewardship.
Dr. Stuart Salmon explained the need of conference grounds. $100.00 was contributed.

We have indeed failed to enlist every woman for Christ. Circle attendance and General Meeting attendance are not what they should be to project the work. More participation of young women and more willingness to assume leadership are great needs of the day.

As Presbyterial President, I attended Montreat Training School, the President's Conference in St. Louis, Presbytery's Committee of Church Extension, presided at 4 Executive Board Meetings, visited 11 churches, installed officers in 6 churches. In cooperation with Presbyterial Officers, 11 Officer Training Classes were conducted.

It is my earnest prayer that we shall grow as we study "The Nature and Mission of the Church" during the year ahead."

Mrs. R. M. Eldridge
Presbyterial President

REPORT OF CENTRAL TREASURER:

The Rev. John Vanlandingham, Central Treasurer, presented his report for 1957 which was adopted as follows:

Central Treasurer's 1957 Financial Report

Church	Total Benevolences	Total Non-Budgeted Items
Barbee Memorial	$ 3,945.12	$ 604.88
Calvary	942.99 ($467.90 applied on '56 pledge)	
Central	31,086.34	4,683.39
Christ	1,774.66	400.00
Colonial	6,688.00	5.00
Eastminster	5,421.20	92.65
First, North K.C.	6,468.86	1,589.10
First, St. Joseph	12,839.52	77.11
Hollywood	1,655.83	296.00
Hyde Park	903.32	50.00
Immanuel	1,762.00	410.00
Lawson	583.55	
Liberty	4,209.52	186.76
Northeast	7,408.28	1,141.00
Northminster	890.51	69.99
Plattsburg	1,140.86	
Richmond	1,930.99	300.00
Riverside	974.52	34.32
Second, St. Joseph	3,040.58	375.00
South	10,050.00	550.00
Southeast	2,334.08	
Ward Parkway	8,502.37	1,187.98
Westminster	4,732.46	593.00
Urban Larger Parish	50.00	
Total Benevolences Received	$ 119,335.56	

1957 Benevolence Budget		Total Amount Disbursed
Assembly		
World Missions	$ 31,541.00	$25,218.72
Church Extension	13,680.00	10,041.18
Christian Education	5,229.00	4,600.38
Annuities & Relief	3,981.00	5,219.54
General Fund	8,050.00	5,567.21
Inter-Church Agencies	214.00	370.31
Synod		
Home Missions	2,046.00	1,713.08
Children's Home	3,478.00	3,848.13
School of the Ozarks	6,640.00	5,164.87
Westminster College	9,011.00	6,523.05
Louisville Seminary	6,640.00	4,657.67
Religious Education	2,214.00	1,472.92
Student Work	4,500.00	3,166.25
Mo. Council of Churches	237.00	154.47
Presbytery		
Home Missions	38,000.00	28,424.97
Christian Education	750.00	496.77
Total	$136,211.00	
Specials (not included in budget)		
Amr. Leprosy Society	46.00	
K.C. Council of Churches	110.00	
Northeast Comm. Center	560.00	
Tornado Relief	205.99	
Projects Service	50.00	
Florence Crittndn Home	2.00	
Presby. Urban Lrger Par.	50.00	
Louisville Campaign	9,765.24	
Northminster's Salary	993.42	
Special Easter Overseas Relief Offering	863.33	
Student Center	50.00	
Total Benevolences Disbursed	$119,335.56	

* * * * * * * *

Churches Owing Delinquent Tax:

Hollywood (1955 and 1956)	$92.52
First, North Kansas City	57.60

GENERAL ACCOUNT

Total Receipts		$ 6,969.50
Disbursements:		
1957 Presby. Assessment	$ 1,396.80	
1957 Synd's Pr Capta Tx	1,088.28	
Fid. Bond (25.00 for per. Oct. 21 '57 to Oct. 21, '58	38.53	
Audit of Books	10.00	
Equipment (Desk)	100.00	
Print. & Mail. of Minutes	417.94	
Cent. Treasurer's Salary	500.00	
Central Treas. Office Expenses & Supplies	71.53	
Stated Clrk's Sal. & Exp.	336.52	
Stated Clrk's Travel Exp.	46.34	
Permanent Clrk Expen.	15.51	
Com. Min. and His Wrk	169.73	
Spec. Com. Off. of Pres.	12.22	
Total Disbursements		4,203.40
Ba. Ch on Hd as of 1/5/58		$ 2,766.10

MEMORIAL TO THE REV. WILLIAM ARTHUR COOK:

The Rev. E. C. Hunt read the following memorial which was adopted, then Presbytery stood in prayer led by the Rev. Hunt:

"William Arthur Cook, an honorably retired member of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, passed away in Pasadena, California, on June 27, 1957. He was born in Santa Fe, Missouri, on January 7, 1870. He was a student in the University of Missouri 1887-90 and received his B.A. degree from Westminster College in 1898. His theological study was done in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, with further study in Princeton Theological Seminary. His graduate work in Princeton University led to the degree of M.A. and in 1912 he received his Ph.D. degree from Grove City College. He married Margaret Ruckman of Augusta County, Virginia, in 1894. She passed away just seven weeks before Dr. Cook.

He was ordained by Presbytery of Missouri in 1894. He served the following churches: Auxvasse and Concord, Missouri; Senatobia, Mississippi; El Centro, California (USA). He spent the greater part of his ministerial life as a professor in college. He served at Park College, Parkville, Missouri, from 1900 until 1906 and from 1916 to 1937 when he was made Professor Emeritus. He served the following colleges as Professor of Philosophy and Greek or Education: Berea College, Kentucky; Arkansas College, Batesville; Monmouth College, Illinois; Henry Kendall College, Tulsa, Oklahoma. For four years he served as lecturer in Philosophy in Pasadena College in California."

REVISION OF STANDING RULES:

The Stated Clerk reported on a revision of Standing Rules which was laid on the table at the last meeting of Presbytery. Moved that it be taken from the table and adopted. Pending adoption, the action of Session of Southeast Presbyterian Church opposing this revision, was read and received as information. The revision was adopted as follows:

"The term of office of all members of permanent committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, subject to re-election for one (only) additional term, and in three successive and equally numbered classes."

WORSHIP SERVICE:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was presenting the Commission's report when the order of the day arrived for the worship service. The report will be resumed in the afternoon session.

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs led in the worship service and introduced the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess whom he asked to deliver the sermon. The Rev. Mr. Sturgess spoke to the ministers on professional temptations and their need to acknowledge the work of the Holy Spirit in the ministry.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

The Moderator declared a recess until 1 P.M. for lunch where the prayer of thanks was given by the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside. After the meal Elder Andrew Adam of the Committee on Resolution gave his committee's report which was received as information.

BETHEL CEMETERY ASSOCIATION:

The Moderator reconvened Presbytery with prayer at 1 P.M. and the Rev. William T. Magill presented the report of the Committee on Bethel Cemetery Association which was adopted and the Committee was commended and dismissed. He introduced Thomas C. Adams who spoke to the report, which follows:

"The Special Committee regarding Bethel Church Property, William T. Magill and Elder Ross Holt, report that the necessary Quit Claims have been drawn up and properly signed by the Trustees of Presbytery and of the Cemetery Association. These deeds are now in the hands of Lindsey Crossett, Secretary of the Cemetery Association, for filing and recording with Recorder of Deeds. The Deeds were first shown to Presbytery before being given to Lindsey Crossett."

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess resumed the report of the Commission and Presbytery adopted the recommendations ad seriatim and then the report was adopted as a whole. It follows:

Following the announcement to the congregation of the intention of Wm. A. Bensberg to resign from the Richmond church, members of the Commission on the Minister and His Work were contacted by officers of that church who complained of the minister resigning after so short a pastorate. They felt the church was making excellent progress and that it was going to be seriously hurt to be so soon without a minister. Later notification was received by the chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work from Mr. Bensberg to the effect that he was leaving Richmond to accept a Call from the Marshall, Missouri church.

Members of the Commission journeyed to Richmond and visited with several officers of the church and with Mr. Bensberg.
The following facts seemed clearly established:

1. Mr. Bensberg has served the church acceptably, but for only 21 months or less. The church has grown in numbers, in financial strength and in its program.

2. No discontent nor trouble has been manifest in the church that would make his continued ministry untenable, rather, there has been a most commendable spirit of approval and cooperation.

3. Mr. Bensberg did not consult with the Session, and so far as is known, with any officer in the church before his resignation announcement. The congregational meeting to act upon his resignation was called by him in the church worship service before the Session had met to authorize it, the Session being called to meet directly after that service.

4. According to the officers visited, the congregation was left with the distinct impression that his determination to resign was unalterable and that to all practical purposes his acceptance of the Call to the Marshall church was a foregone conclusion and so understood by the Marshall church. Efforts by an elder of the church to get him to reconsider or discuss the matter was to no avail.

5. The congregation did not protest and joined in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation because they would not stand in the way of his desires, although they were hurt, disappointed, and convinced that the church would be sorely injured by the termination of this pastorate so shortly after its inception.

6. Mr. Bensberg not only knew of the efforts of the Marshall church to call him but encouraged them.

7. It would appear that the best interest of the Richmond church either did not dominate Mr. Bensberg's thinking or was rationalized by him to conform to his predetermined course.

The members of the Commission investigating this matter have the following convictions:

1. This church, which was without a minister for almost a year, and spent a relatively large sum in locating Mr. Bensberg in the pastorate of the church, has not had the benefit of his ministry long enough to consolidate the gains made or to concert the best interests of that church; therefore, this church is threatened with serious injury by the early termination of this pastorate.

2. That Mr. Bensberg was precipitate and injudicious in allowing his name to be placed before congregations with the view to a Call, and that in accepting this Call he allowed personal considerations to take precedent over his responsibility to the church he served.

3. That the Presbytery of Lafayette through the Commission on the Minister and His Work erred and did not act in proper or judicious manner in approving the issuance and prosecution of this Call.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. **That Mr. Bensberg be commended by the Presbytery for his excellent leadership in this church but that Presbytery express its disappointment at his bringing about the dissolution of this pastoral relationship at so early a date.**

2. **That the relationship between Rev. Wm. G. Bensberg and the Richmond Church be dissolved as of March 15. That the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work be appointed to declare the pulpit vacant and that Rev. Dwight Seneker be appointed Moderator of the Session.**

3. **That the Richmond Church be commended for its excellent efforts and progress and be given all encouragement by the Presbytery in search for another minister.**

By a standing vote, Presbytery commended the chairman of the Commission for the earnest work done by the Commission. The Moderator declared a brief recess, asking Presbyters to extend their right hand of fellowship to the Rev. Bensberg and wish him well in his new field.

The Moderator granted the request of the chairman of the Bills and Overtures Committee to be excused from the floor to prepare its report.

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE:

Elder Robert R. Anderson, chairman, nominated Elder Alfred E. Jones, Eastminster Church, 1000 E. 43 Street, phone FLeming 3-3066, to the Home Mission Committee, and the Rev. G. Grey Dashen to the Committees on Women's Work and Examinations. The nominees were elected.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr. chairman, presented the following report which was adopted. Pending adoption, the Rev. E. C. Hunt addressed Presbytery on the fine work done by his congregation at Riverside Church. The Rev. John Olert, Jr., and the Rev. Kenneth Waterman also spoke to the report.

The Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery would like to present the following report:

In the past year our income has been as follows:

$ 28,597.00	From the Churches of the Presbytery, which represents 75% of the amount called for in Presbytery's budget.
1,561.50	Repayment on the Calvary Loan.
19,500.00	From Atlanta. Of this amount $7,500.00 was a grant from Atlanta, $12,000.00 was a loan.
907.44	North Kansas City specials, which was used in connection with the Northminster work.
3.80	Miscellaneous
4,803.00	Atlanta budget (money received from Atlanta and used in connection with PULP and Northeast Community Center)
13.95	Presbyterian Urban Parish.
55,386.69	Total
5,411.65	Total on hand at beginning of year
$ 60,798.34	

Our expenditures have been as follows:

$ 3,070.00	Calvary Loan repayments
18,962.57	Missionary Support
1,040.58	Annuity
967.51	Committee Expense
934.18	Glen Arbor Loan (Equipment)
19,872.04	Glen Arbor Capital
44,846.88	Total
15,951.46	On hand last of year
$ 60,798.34	

Of the amount on hand at the end of the year $12,000.00 of it represents a loan from Atlanta to be used to erect a parish house at Glen Arbor. The loan was granted for that specific purpose. The Committee held back in proceeding with the erection of the parish house until the Assembly's Committee met in February. We had applied for a further grant which could be used in putting up a better building.

During the past year the following Churches have received missionary support from the Presbytery: Calvary, Northminster, Immanuel, Lawson, Riverside, and John Knox. The Northeast Community Center has received assistance from Atlanta in carrying on its work, which assistance is channelled through Presbytery's Committee. The Presbyterian Urban Larger Parish has received support both from Presbytery's Committee and from Atlanta.

Riverside Church notified our Committee in January that they would not request the assistance from Presbytery for which they had applied, that they were ready to make every effort to be self-supporting. The action of this Church deserves special attention and praise from the Presbytery for it is undertaken with a great handicap, the Church recently having lost a considerable number of its members as a highway is being constructed through the area in which those members lived and they were forced to move and leave the Church.

Northminster Church has recently purchased a manse, which they were fortunate to secure for $15,000.00. The manse is well-built and excellently located and monthly payments on it are less than the Church was paying in rent for the other manse. The Committee was able to help Northminster in the amount of $1,200.00 on the down-payment on the new manse.

Both Calvary and Northminster are urgently and desperately in need of additional space. They have rapidly growing congregations and their continued growth will be seriously affected without additional facilities.

Under the very capable direction of the Rev. Kenneth Waterman the Inner City work is making fine progress. Representing our Committee in carrying on this work are: Mrs. R. B. Berrie ('58) of Southeast Church, Mr. Thomas McKinley ('59) of First Church, North Kansas City, and the Rev. John Fredrick ('60) of Central Church. Special mention should be made of Mrs. Berrie who has been with this work since its inception and has done the Church a real service by her work.

Beginning in February the Northeast Community Center secured the services of a new Program Director who should further add to the effectiveness of that work.

Incidentally, an increase in financial assistance has been designated for both PULP and the N.E. Community Center for this year, PULP to receive $6,500.00 ($3,400.00 from Atlanta, $3,100.00 from this Presbytery) and the N.E. Community Center to receive $6,600.00. In addition to our increased support for PULP, the U.S.A. Church has substantially increased its support.

One last word, we have in our Presbytery three young churches - Calvary Northminster, and John Knox. Though the Fairland Heights Church had been in existence a number of years, yet to all purposes Calvary Church, which is the old Fairland Heights Church, is a new Church. As a Presbytery we have a responsibility to the ministers and the congregations of those fields. There is a no more urgent need in our Presbytery than for our Ministers to be able to see beyond and think beyond their own bailiwick and to lead their officers and congregations to realize that their own four walls are not the extent of the Church. In addition to this "sensitized awareness", three things would be necessary for us to do our Home Mission work effectively:

1. **That as a Presbytery we establish a clearly defined Home Mission Policy. As of now we do not have a Home Mission policy at all. We improvise as we go along depending on what money the Committee might have. The establishment of this policy is the responsibility of the Presbytery and not the Home Mission Committee.**

2. **That meetings be arranged in which every Church Officer in the Presbytery - Elders and Deacons - should be urged and urged again to attend. At these meetings which should be addressed by men like Dr. Prichard and Hal Hyde, our Home Mission potentialities and responsibilities should be laid before these Officers. Morever, every Minister should be requested by the Presbytery to talk with his people about this matter. And to do it just once will not suffice. It must be talked about again and again.**

3. **Thirdly, a capital funds campaign should be undertaken in the Presbytery. Our condition will never improve appreciably under the present financial set-up. We will continue to live a "hand to mouth" existence if the present arrangement is not supplemented.**

SPECIAL COMMISSION ON SOUTHEAST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH:

The Rev. John Olert, Jr., submitted the minutes of the Commission to the Stated Clerk and then presented a Commission report which was received. Elder William Rosser from Southeast Church spoke to the report. The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford presented the following resolution concerning Southeast Presbyterian Church which was adopted:

"Be it resolved, by Upper Missouri Presbytery, Synod of Missouri, Presbyterian Church in the United States duly convened at the First Presbyterian Church in Liberty, Missouri, on March 4, 1958, that the President and Secretary of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a corporation, H. Sanford Weaver and Joseph B. Ledford, be and they hereby are authorized to execute any instruments necessary to guarantee to the Plaza Bank of Commerce the existing loan from said bank to the Southeast Presbyterian Church of said Presbtery."

Presbytery then adopted the following motion:

"That the Stated Clerk be instructed to write to the Rev. Jonathan T. Hollyman, expressing to him the gratitude of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri for his fine services to the Southeast Church and encouraging him to continue so long as it is mutually agreeable."

Presbytery dismissed the Rev. William G. Bensberg to the Presbytery of Lafayette, which had not been acted upon.

Elder James Davidson addressed Presbytery on Men's Work in Presbytery and Synod.

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL THE REV. G. GREY DASHEN:

The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside presented the following report which was adopted.

The Commission on the installation of the Rev. G. Grey Dashen as pastor of the Northminster Church met on the evening of Sunday, January 5, 1958 at the Church and opened with prayer at 7:15 P.M. The Rev. G. W. Whiteside presided at the worship service which followed and propounded the constitutional questions. The sermon was presented by the Rev. H. Louis Patrick on the subject "Outside The Camp". Elder E.M. Service, of the Northminster Church read the scripture lesson, elder James C. Davidson gave the charge to the pastor, the Rev. John Fredrick offered the prayer of installation, the Rev. Dwight Seneker gave the charge to the congregation.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer.

G. W. Whiteside, Chairman

STANDING COMMITTEES:

JUDICIAL: No referrals.

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Moved and passed that the 1958 General Assembly be overtured as follows:

TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES MEETING AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 24, 1958
AN OVERTURE:

Whereas the answer made by the 1957 General Assembly to the Overture of Upper Missouri Presbytery concerning baptism was arrived at without a full opportunity for study and debate due to the lateness of the hour when it was presented by the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, and

Whereas the report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was subject to considerable differences of opinion and the final conclusion of the Assembly was not subscribed to by a considerable minority, and

Whereas the Upper Missouri Presbytery is not satisfied with certain of the conclusions given in that answer, to wit (page 45 General Assembly Minutes 1957):

1. If a baptized child's relationship to the church is that of a convenant member and the Session has responsibility for the spiritual oversight of that child, should not the Session have the responsibility of authorizing that child's baptism, of accepting the responsibility for his spiritual oversight, and for ordering the child so enrolled as a covenant member? If our Standards do not now provide for this, should they not be amended to do so?

2. If a minister baptizes the child of members of another church is he not usurping the rightful prerogatives of another pastor, acting as a free lance "priest", and taking this sacrament out of the proper relationship of the "convenant community" of which the child is to be "convenant member"?

3. If parents that have no relationship to the particular church can bring their children for the sacrament of infant baptism, how can the Session of the church that receives their record of baptism exercise spiritual oversight of that child, and how may that child's covenant membership be transferred to another church aside from the official letters of his parents?

And Whereas the whole doctrine of infant baptism and its practice is not well defined nor consistent in the Presbyterian Church of the United States;

Therefore the Presbytery of Upper Missouri respectfully overtures the General Assembly that an ad interim committee be appointed to give careful study to the whole doctrine of infant baptism, and the proper practice of it, and the relationship of the baptized child and his parents to the covenant community.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:

The Rev. William T. Magill presented the following report which was adopted:

"The records of the following churches were presented for examination: Riverside, Morton, Southeast, North Kansas City, Immanuel, Richmond, Hyde Park, Eastminster.

Recommend that all the records be approved, in some cases with minor exceptions."

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS:

Elder John Pritchard spoke in commendation of the splendid work done by the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess on the Commission on the Minister and His work.

The invitation of the Lawson Church, for the Tuesday, June 3, 1958 Stated Meeting of Presbytery was accepted.

Presbytery granted excuse for absence from this meeting to Rev. Melvin Hester and excused Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr. and Elder C. W. Davis from attending the late afternoon session.

Motion to adjourn to meet at the call of the Council of Presbytery, after the approval of the minutes, prevailed. The minutes were read and approved. The meeting was closed with prayer by the Moderator.

Rex Brown, Moderator
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk
G. Grey Dashen, Permanent Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY
OF UPPER MISSOURI
Calvary Presbyterian Church
May 8, 1958

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the Calvary Presbyterian Church, Thursday, May 8, 1958 at 1:30 P. M. pursuant to the following call:

"The Constitutional requirements having been met, Upper Missouri Presbytery will hold a called meeting at Calvary Church on Thursday, May 8th at 1:30 P. M. to hear the request of Walter Brown, Sr. that his pastoral relation with the Calvary Church be dissolved that he might accept a call to the Bull Shoals - Cotter, Arkansas Field." This call was issued by Walter Brown, Jr., G. Grey Dashen, Wilbur Whiteside, Ministers; Rex Brown, Walter J. Gresham, Elders.

ROLL:

Ministers present, 10: Walter Brown, Jr., Walter Brown, Sr., Duncan Crockett, John Fredrick, Melvin Hester, Edward J. Kagin, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, John Vanlandingham, Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing Churches, 5: Robert L. Baker, Calvary; Rex Brown, Plattsburg; Walter Gresham, Ward Parkway; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; John F. Pritchard, Jr., Liberty.

A quorum was declared present by the Moderator who called the meeting to order and constituted the Presbytery with prayer.

The call was read by the Stated Clerk and found in order.

The Presbytery heard from Mr. Robert Baker who reported for the congregation. He read a letter from Mr. Freeman, an Elder at Calvary, who moderated the congregational meeting. The congregation did not concur with the request of Rev. Walter Brown, Sr. to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Calvary Church. Mr. Robert Baker expressed his own personal views as to why he did not concur with the request.

Rev. Walter Brown, Sr. requested Presbytery to concur in his desire to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Calvary Church that he might accept a call from the Bull Shoals - Cotter Field in East Arkansas Presbytery.

It was moved that Presbytery concur in the request of Rev. Walter Brown, Sr.

After remarks from members of Presbytery it was moved and passed to call for the question.

The motion to concur passed.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk send a letter of transfer to East Arkansas Presbytery with a letter of commendation.

It was moved and passed that the commission on the Minister and His Work declare the pulpit vacant at the close of the worship service on June 1 and be empowered to appoint a moderator for the Session of Calvary Church.

It was moved and passed Presbytery adjourn, which included the reading and approval of the minutes and the benediction by the Rev. Dwight Seneker.

Rex Brown, Moderator
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 237 STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY
OF UPPER MISSOURI
First Presbyterian Church
Lawson, Missouri
June 3, 1958

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in Stated Meeting on Tuesday, June 3, 1958 at 9 A. M. in the First Presbyterian Church of Lawson, Missouri, and was called to order by the Moderator, Elder Rex Brown. A quorum was reported after roll call. Elder John Pritchard offered the opening prayer.

ROLL:

Ministers, 18: J. B. Bisceglia, Vernon C. Bowman, Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, John Olert, Jr., Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 15: Barbee Memorial, Sam C. Sherwood; Central, W. C. Rinne; Eastminster, Edward Fischer; Hollywood, George Barth; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Lawson First, J. S. Smith; Liberty First, William I. Greenlee; North Kansas City First, John Polson; Northminster, Earl M. Service; Plattsburg First, Akey R. Smith; Riverside, Clifford Peters; South, Albert Marcum; Southeast, C. B. Marshall; Ward Parkway, Walter J. Gresham; Westminster, William E. Reynolds.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:
Ministers: Frederick H. Olert, for the day; Vernon C. Bowman, from mid-morning; William T. Magill, afternoon

UNEXCUSED ABSENCES:
Ministers: Walter L. Brown, Jr.

Churches: Calvary, Christ, Colonial, Hemple First, Hyde Park, Morton, Northeast, Richmond First, St. Joseph First, St. Joseph Second.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:
The Rev. Kenneth Waterman, Presbytery of Kansas City, United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother, enjoying all the privileges and prerogatives of Presbytery in any matters bearing on Inner City Work. Rev. James H. Brown, Presbytery of Louisville; Mr. Donald G. Sturgess, candidate from Translyvania Presbytery, Mr. Charles McAuley and Mr. J. R. Pryor, Jr., candidates of this Presbytery, were introduced and seated as visiting brethren.

Deacon Lary Homer, Southeast Church, was welcomed as a guest.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:
Elder Rex Brown was elected moderator by acclamation.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The Stated Clerk read the following communications:

1. From the Presbyterian Urban Parish, referred to the Home Mission Committee.
2. From the Clerk of Synod of Missouri, referred to the Judicial committee.
3. From the Rev. Isaac D. Borders, H.R., read as information.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:
The Stated Clerk presented the following report which was adopted:
Presbytery Council convened at 1:30 P. M. in the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City on Thursday, April 24. A quorum being present, Rev. G. Grey Dashen opened the Council meeting with prayer.

It was moved and passed that the docket for the June 3rd Stated Meeting of Presbytery be adopted as presented to Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Central Treasurer's report to Presbytery be presented as part of the Council's report on the docket.

It was moved and passed that, at the invitation of Kansas City Presbytery, United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., plans be made for Upper Missouri Presbytery to hold its December Stated Meeting as a joint meeting with said Presbytery.

The report of the Central Treasurer was heard and received as information.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Judicial: W. C. Rinne, Rev. Harry V. McColloch, Rev. John A. Fredrick.

Resolutions: Rev. E. C. Hunt, Akey R. Smith.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, William I. Greenlee, George Barth.

Sessional Records: Rev. William T. Magill, Rev. Melvin Hester, Rev. John Olert, Sam C. Sherwood, Wallace Irwin, Earl M. Service, Walter J. Gresham.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

When the members of the present Commission assumed their duties on March 1, five churches in our Presbytery— Richmond, Westminster, Hyde Park, Plattsburg and Southeast — were without the services of full-time ministers. At the present time, this list has grown to include Calvary and Lawson. Much progress has been made during the period, however, and both Plattsburg and Southeast have issued calls to ministers who will move onto the field in June and July, respectively. Westminster is working very closely with a potential candidate for its pulpit and may be in a position to come to some decision during the later part of June. This leaves Richmond, Hyde Park, Calvary and Lawson among the churches which are still in the earliest stages of securing a new minister.

The current Commission is composed of three ministers and three ruling elders. The Book of Church Order states that when the Commission is acting as a commission of Presbytery, a quorum shall consist of three ministers and one ruling elder. Since it is obviously not possible for all three ministers on the Commission to be present throughout the year in all cases where the group is acting as a commission, there is the possibility that in some instances, a quorum may not be present. For this reason, **the Commission petitions Presbytery for one additional minister to be appointed to its number.**

The present Commission has found it helpful to schedule one regular meeting time each month for the consideration and disposition of accumulated matters. Three such meetings have been held since the beginning of March.

The following specific matters have been acted upon by the Commission:

1. The Reverend Vernon C. Bowman, pastor of the Lawson Church for nearly two years, has received a call to serve the Westridge and Church Hill Presbyterian Churches. He was called by the Rogersville Presbyterian Church, Rogersville, Tenn., to work as an Associate Pastor under Dr. Thomas Rhea.

At a called meeting the congregation concurred with the request of Mr. Bowman to dissolve the pastoral relation. The Commission recommends that Presbytery concur in the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Mr. Bowman and the Lawson Church and that he be dismissed with commendation to Holston Presbytery, Synod of Appalachia. His new address will be Rt. 3, Church Hill, Tenn., where his new ministry will begin on June 8. It is requested that the Rev. William Magill be appointed moderator of the Lawson Church and that the pulpit be declared vacant by a member of the Commission at the morning worship service on June 8.

2. The Reverend James H. Brown, a Senior at Louisville Seminary, received an invitation from the Home Mission Committee of Upper Missouri Presbytery to work on the staff of the Presbyterian Urban Parish, which is a service ministry supported by and responsible to our Presbytery through its Home Missions Committee. Upon the request of the Council of the Presbyterian Urban Parish, the Home Missions Committee and approval of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Mr. Brown was ordained as an evangelist upon his graduation from seminary by the Presbytery of Louisville. He has been dismissed by this Presbytery to the Presbytery of Upper Missouri and has moved onto the field of the inner city work. The Commission recommends he be received as a member of Presbytery. A reception will be held for Mr. Brown on Sunday, June 15, at 4 P. M. at the Chapel at 505 Forest Ave., Kansas City, Missouri.

3. A call from the First Presbyterian Church of Plattsburg, Missouri to Mr. Donald G. Sturgess, a graduate from Louisville Seminary and younger brother of our own Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, was found in order and its approval recommended. Mr. Sturgess is to present himself for examination for licensure and ordination at this meeting. Pending the examination, the ordination and installation service is to be held on Wednesday June 11 at 7:30 P. M. in the First Presbyterian Church, Plattsburg, Mo. The following ministers and laymen are to compose this commission: Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to preach the sermon, Rev. Duncan Crockett to propound the constitutional questions, Rev. E. C. Hunt to charge the minister, Mr. Sanford Weaver to preside, and Mr. George Barth to charge the congregation. A quorum will consist of three ministers and one elder. Mr. Sturgess is now a candidate of Transylvania Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky.

Upon action to dissolve the pastoral relation between Vernon C. Bowman and the Lawson Church, the Moderator declared a five minute recess that Presbyters might extend their wishes to the Rev. Vernon C. Bowman, who was excused from the rest of the meeting that he might begin travel to his new field.

The Rev. James H. Brown was received from the Presbytery of Louisville, as an Evangelist. Presbytery waived the usual examination in receiving Mr. Brown, as he was known by a number of presbyters and had been examined and ordained by the Presbytery of Louisville only two months before. Presbytery authorized the Rev. Mr. Brown to work as an Evangelist on the staff of the Presbyterian Urban Parish.

Chairman Pritchard arrested his report and yielded the floor to hear the report from the Committee on Higher Education.

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

The Rev. Duncan R. Crockett, chairman, introduced Donald G. Sturgess, candidate for the gospel ministry under care of Presbytery of Transylvania. On motion, Mr. Sturgess was received under care of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, pending receipt of papers from the Presbytery of Transylvania. The report was given as follows:

Presbytery's Committee on Higher Education is pleased to present for licensure two candidates for the ministry under care of Upper Missouri Presbytery who have completed their required college and theological seminary courses and have received their degrees from these institutions: Mr. J. Robert Pryor, Jr., and Mr. Donald G. Sturgess. For Presbytery's information it is the desire of Mr. Pryor to be ordained as an evangelist in his home church, Central Presbyterian, Kansas City, Missouri, on Sunday, June 8, and to labor as a missionary in the Middle East (presumably Iran or Lebanon) under the World Mission Board of the United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. It is the desire of Mr. Sturgess to be ordained and installed in the Presbyterian Church at Plattsburg on Wednesday evening June 11.

The Committee has in hand from both candidates the assignments and documents which the Presbyterian Church requires of its candidates for licensure. They are as follows:

1. Diplomas. Mr. Pryor's diplomas are from Missouri Valley College, the Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary. Mr. Sturgess's diplomas are from the University of Kansas City and the Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary.

2. Thesis on a theological topic. Mr. Pryor's thesis is on the theology of the church. The subject of his paper is "The Tower of Babel or the Body of Christ." He received a "B" grade on this paper in seminary. Mr. Sturgess's thesis is on the theology of John. The subject of his paper is "A System of Johannine Theology". He received an "A" grade on this paper in Seminary.

3. Exegesis of some Biblical passage. Mr. Pryor's exegesis is on Romans 3:21-31 He received a "B" grade on this paper in Seminary. Mr. Sturgess's exegesis is on Hebrews 16:13-20. He received a "B" grade on this paper in Seminary.

4. Both candidates are prepared to preach a sermon at this meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee recommends that the assigned parts of these candidates be approved on the basis of the grades which the papers bear, and that the candidates now be examined orally on Theology, the Sacraments, Church Government, and the English Bible.

It was moved and passed the report be adopted and that candidates J. R. Pryor, Jr., and D. G. Sturgess be presented for examination.

The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford conducted the examination on Theology, which was sustained. The Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik examined the candidates on Church Government and Sacraments, examination sustained. The Rev. John D. Bisceglia examined the candidates in English Bible, examination sustained. The examination was then sustained as a whole, including the sermon and written parts, and Presbytery ordered the licensing of the candidates. The Moderator asked the Constitutional questions, and these being answered in the affirmative, he commended the candidates in the vocation of the gospel ministry. The Rev. John Olert led in prayer and the report of the Committee on Higher Education was concluded.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK, continued:

The chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work resumed his report.

He read a call from the First Presbyterian Church of Plattsburg to Donald G. Sturgess. Elder Harry Joe Stoutimore spoke for the Plattsburg congregation. Presbytery approved the call and placed it in the hands of Donald G. Sturgess who accepted it. Motion carried that Donald G. Sturgess be ordained and in-

stalled as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Plattsburg by the Commission outlined in this report.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work continued as follows:

4. The Reverend Dwight Seneker was named the new moderator of the Morton Church to replace Rev. William Bensberg, now dismissed to Lafayette Presbytery.

5. The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess was appointed moderator of the Calvary Church.

6. The Rev. John Olert, Jr., was appointed moderator of the Hyde Park Church to relieve the Rev. Harry McColloch who has served ably for an extensive period and who agreed to this change because of health.

7. Although the Southeast Church has been under the care of a special Commission its chairman has very graciously sought the approval of its action for a new minister from the Commission on the Minister and His Work. A call has been extended to the Reverend Edwin Short of Sikeston, Missouri effective July 1. Action on the call must be delayed until a reply from the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension is received relative to funds available for salary aid.

8. The Commission has approved the annual review of the salaries of all ministers in our Presbytery by the three lay members of the Commission. The purpose of the study is to determine whether the Session of each church reviews the pastor's salary annually and gives adequate consideration of its responsibilities for the economic well being of its minister and his family.

In conclusion, we wish to state that we have received copies of the proposed revision of the Book of Church Order affecting the Commission on the Minister and His Work from the Synod Commission Chairman. The revisions are under study with the end in view of making a full report to Preshytery at its next stated meeting.

J. F. Pritchard, Jr., Chairman

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was adopted as a whole.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS:

Elder W. C. Rinne presented the committee's report which was received as information.

Presbytery commended Elders John Pritchard and W. C. Rinne for their splendid reports.

COMMISSION TO ORDAIN J. ROBERT PRYOR, JR. AS EVANGELIST:

Presbytery approved the following Commission to ordain J. Robert Pryor, Jr., as an evangelist on Sunday, June 8, 1958 at 11 o'clock in Central Presbyterian Church: the Rev. John A. Fredrick to preside and give the charge. The Rev. Frederick H. Olert to preach the sermon. The Rev. John H. Vanlandingham to offer the ordination prayer. Elder Rex Brown of Plattsburg to ask the Constitutional questions, and Elder William D. Hedden of Central, alternate.

RECESS FOR DINNER:

The Moderator declared a recess for dinner, prayer being offered by Elder Ray Cheek. The Rev. E. C. Hunt presented the following report for the Resolutions committee which was adopted by acclamation: Your committee on Resolutions congratulates the pastor and people of the Lawson Church on the fine condition of the church and manse buildings and on the spiritual growth of

the Church. The hospitality of the Lawson Church is in the best tradition of our Presbytery. The fine meal prepared and served by the Women of the Church is most appreciated and we heartily thank you in this declaration. May God continue His blessings upon you in the days ahead.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

At 1:15 P. M. the Moderator reconvened Presbytery with prayer.

Elders Ray Cheek and John Pritchard, and the Rev. John Olert, Jr., reported on their attendance of the 1958 General Assembly at Charlotte, N. C. Their reports were commended by Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was requested to communicate with Elder Lou Hanson, Commissioner from the Presbytery to the 1958 General Assembly, that he be prepared to report at the next Stated Meeting.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to inquire of the office of the General Assembly as to the status of the Overture submitted to them by our Presbytery this year.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:

The Moderator asked the Rev. N. Krebbs to take the chair while he presented the following resolutions as chairman of the Home Mission Committee:
Be it resolved, by Upper Missouri Presbytery, Synod of Missouri, Presbyterian Church, Lawson, Missouri, on June 3, 1958, that the President and Secretary of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a Corporation, H. Sanford Weaver and Joseph B. Ledford, be and they hereby are authorized to execute any instruments necessary to guarantee

(1) on behalf of the Southeast Church of said Presbytery a loan of not to exceed $4,000.00 in addition to the existing mortgage loan on the Church Property and Manse Property for the purpose of acquiring a more adequate manse

(2) to the Sentinel Federal Savings and Loan Association on behalf of the Hollywood Presbyterian Church of said Presbytery a loan of $15,000.00 at 6% interest for 15 years with monthly payments at $125.00 per month secured by the Hollywood Presbyterian Church property, parking lot and manse property for purpose of constructing an addition to the church property.

The above resolutions of the Home Mission Committee were adopted and Moderator Brown returned to the chair.

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE JOHN KNOX KIRK:

On motion, Presbytery directed the appointment of a Commission to organize the John Knox Kirk at a time selected by this Commission. The following were appointed: Joseph B. Ledford, Walter Brown, Jr., Norman A. Krebbs, Elders H. Sanford Weaver and Rex Brown, chairman.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Bills and Overtures Committee:

There were no papers placed in the committee's hands for action.

Judicial Committee:

Elder W. C. Rinne, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted:

In answer to the communication from the Stated Clerk of Synod, your Committee recommends that at the meeting of Synod on July 7-9, Elder Rex Brown and the Rev. John A. Fredrick be respondents for Presbytery in the

complaint from Robert L. Baker of Calvary Church, in the matter of dissolution of pastoral relation between the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Sr., and Calvary Church.

Sessional Records:

The following report presented by Elder Sam C. Sherwood was approved: Minutes were requested from Barbee Memorial, Central, Christ, Colonial, Hollywood, Lawson First, Plattsburg and St. Joseph First. Minutes from Colonial and St. Joseph First were not submitted. It is recommended that the minutes of Barbee Memorial, Christ and Plattsburg be approved without exception, and that the following be approved with exceptions noted: Central, 2; Hollywood, 4 and 7; Lawson First, 3, 7 and 8; Plattsburg 18. (Code numbers taken from rules governing keeping of Sessional Records, 1957 Minutes, pages 73-74)

MISCELLANEOUS:

On motion Presbytery asked the Stated Clerk to arrange a meeting with the Clerks of Session at a convenient time, for the purpose of instructing them in keeping the records and making out the Annual Reports to Presbytery.

Harry V. McCulloch was elected chairman of the Committee on Annuities and Relief for the unexpired term of Vernon C. Bowman and the Nominating Committee was instructed to fill the existing vacancy due to the dismissal of Mr. Bowman to Holston Presbytery.

The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside was elected to the Commission on the Minister and His Work for the year 1958.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Northminster Presbyterian Church for its Stated Meeting on Monday, September 22, 1958 and designated 4 P. M. as the time of meeting.

Presbytery moved to adjourn. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. The closing prayer and benediction was offered by the Rev. J. B. Bisceglia.

G. Grey Dashen, Permanent Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

North Kansas City, Missouri

September 9, 1958

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri was called to meet on Tuesday, September 9, 1958 at 1:30 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City, Missouri, to hear the request of the Rev. John Olert, Jr., that his pastoral relation with the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri, be dissolved, thereby enabling him to accept a call to the Knox Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, Presbytery of Cincinnati, United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Elder Rex E. Brown, moderator called Presbytery to order and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

ROLL:

Ministers 17: Walter L. Brown, Jr., G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry V. McCulloch, John Olert, Jr., Frederick H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald G. Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches 5: E. C. McKenzie, Central; J. F. Pritchard, Jr., Liberty; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; Rex E. Brown, Plattsburg; Sanford Weaver, South.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:
The Rev. Edwin Short, Presbytery of Potosi, was seated as a visiting brother. Chris Armiger, student supply; M. B. Roys and C. D. Hamilton from the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph and Elder James Davidson of Central Church were guests of Presbytery.

The Moderator asked the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr., to lead in the opening prayer.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr., chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, reported a communication from the Rev. John Olert, Jr., and the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Mo., asking Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation that Mr. Olert might accept a call to the Knox Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati, United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The Rev. John Olert, Jr., expressed his desire to accept the call to the Knox Church. Mr. M. B. Roys and Mr. C. D. Hamilton, representing the congregation of First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, reported on the action of the congregation. It was moved and passed that the pastoral relation between the Rev. John Olert, Jr., and the First Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph be dissolved effective September 15, 1958 and that Mr. Olert be dismissed with a letter of commendation to the Presbytery of Cincinnati, United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyters spoke to this motion in appreciation of the Rev. John Olert's service to the Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly.

It was moved and passed that the Commission on the Minister and His Work be empowered to declare the pulpit of the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, vacant at the close of the morning service on September 14, 1958 by a member

of the Commission, and to name a Moderator while the Church is seeking a pastor.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery adjourn, which included the reading and approval of the minutes; closing with prayer, offered by the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford.

The members of Presbytery extended the right hand of fellowship to the Rev. John Olert, Jr., and wished him well in his new field.

Rex E. Brown, Moderator
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk
G. Grey Dashen, Permanent Clerk

---o---

THE 238th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

NORTHMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Kansas City, Missouri

September 15, 1958

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met on Monday, September 15, 1958 at 4 P. M. in the Northminster Presbyterian Church, Kansas City North. Elder Rex E. Brown, moderator, called Presbytery to order and after the roll call, the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin led in prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Minister, 18: James H. Brown, J. B. Bisceglia, Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald G. Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 19: Barbee Memorial, S. B. Morrison; Calvary, Warren D. Freeman; Central, James C. Davidson; Colonial, Leonard Johnson; Eastminster, Harold M. Stanhard; Hollywood, Charles F. Harrison; Hyde Park, Gerald Young; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Lawson, Ray Cheek; Liberty, J. F. Pritchard, Jr.; North Kansas City First, John Polson; Northeast, Wayne K. Alexander; Northminster, Paul D. Roddis; Southeast, C. B. Marshall; Ward Parkway, Dan R. Sanford, Jr.; Westminster, Kenneth W. Smith.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Visiting Brethren: Fred A. Walker, Iron Mountain Presbytery, U. P. C. U. S. A.; Ted A. Jaeger, Missouri Presbytery; Edwin Short, Potosi Presbytery; J. M. Sydenstricker, of East Brazil Mission, Greenview Presbytery.

Guests of Presbytery: Chris Armiger, Robert Anderson, Cleo Matke, Harry Joe Stoutimore, Ernest H. Tucker, Bert Harrison, Robert M. Slentz, John Dawson, Borden Stoll, Thomas C. Adams, William Jefferson Heaivilin, William Russell Jones, Gary William Myers.

Elder Rex E. Brown was elected Moderator by acclamation.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Stated Clerk presented the followng report which was adopted, together with a list of churches that owe Presbytery tax.

Presbytery's Council convened in July with the following present: Robert Anderson, G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, John Pritchard, Joseph Sefcik and Dwight Seneker.

A quorum being declared, the meeting was opened with prayer by Robert Anderson.

It was moved and passed that the fall meeting of Presbytery be held on Monday, September 15, convening at 4:00 P. M.; that Dr. P. D. Miller from the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension be our guest speaker; that Presbytery close its meeting with a Communion Service, the meditation to be given by G. Grey Dashen, host minister.

It was moved and passed that the treasurer's report be received as information and presented as a part of the Presbytery Council report.

It was moved and passed to adopt the docket as presented to the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the council adjourn and be closed with prayer by the Rev. John Fredrick.

Churches that owe Presbytery Tax: For third quarter: Christ, Colonial, N. K. C. First, Northminster, St. Joseph Second. Second and third quarter: Southeast.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

JUDICIAL: Rev. John A. Fredrick, J. F. Pritchard, Jr., Dan R. Sanford.

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, Kenneth Smith.

SESSIONAL RECORDS: Joseph A. Rosenauer, Rev. John Vanlandingham, Rev. Donald Sturgess, Rev. Edwin Short, Paul D. Neidig, Charles F. Harrison, John Polson, Chester B. Marshall.

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Rev. Earl Sturgess, Rev. Edwin F. Kagin, Rev. F. H. Olert, Elders, James C. Davidson, Robert Anderson, and Deacon Harry Stoutimore.

A motion prevailed that the Committee on Bills and Overtures be made an ad interim committee to report at the next stated meeting on the extended proposals sent down to the Presbyteries from the last General Assembly.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The stated Clerk reported on the following communications which were referred as follows:

1. From Colonial Church referred to Home Missions Committee.

2. From the Rev. John Olert, Jr., referred to Home Missions Committee.

3. From Presbytery of Potosi, referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

4. From the Commission to Ordain J. Robert Pryor, Jr., referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

5. From John Knox Press, from Rev. John Vanlandingham, from Rev. Isaac Borders, from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, received as information.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Ministers: Walter L. Brown, Jr., Harry V. McColloch.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Chairman John F. Pritchard, Jr., presented the following report:

1. Call of the Southeast Church to Rev. Edwin Short: The Call of the Southeast Church to the Rev. Edwin Short was read. The Commission on the Minister and His Work approved the terms of this call and recommended that Presbytery approve it. It was moved and passed that the recommendation be approved.

Presbytery examined Mr. Short on Theology led by the Rev. F. H. Olert; on Sacraments and Church Government led by the Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik; the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, chairman of the Examining Committee, spoke of his acquaintance with the Rev. Edwin Short since seminary days and knew him to be a dedicated Christian. The examination as a whole was sustained and the Rev. Edwin Short was received as a member of Presbytery from the Presbytery of Potosi. The Stated Clerk read a letter in commendation of Mr. Short from the Presbytery of Potosi.

The Moderator appointed the following Commission to install Mr. Short as pastor of the Southeast Church on Sunday, October 12, 1958 at 7:30 P.M.: the Rev. John A. Fredrick to preside and ask the constitutional questions; the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to preach the Sermon; the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett to charge the pastor; Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr., to charge the congregation; Elder James C. Davidson, alternate.

Presbytery took a five minute recess to welcome the Rev. Edwin Short.

2. Commission to Ordain Mr. J. Robert Pryor, Jr.: The Commission met at Central Church, Sunday, June 8, 1958 at 10:45 A.M. and was constituted with prayer by the chairman, Rev. John A. Fredrick. The Commission organized itself and the service of ordination was reviewed. The service was held at the 11 o'clock worship hour, and the following prescribed parts were carried out: the Rev. F. H. Olert, preaching the sermon; Elder Rex E. Brown, propounding the questions; the Rev. John Vanlandingham, offering the ordination prayer and presiding at the laying on of hands; the Rev. John A. Fredrick charging the licentiate and declaring the ordination completed. The service was closed with the benediction by the Rev. J. Robert Pryor, Jr. Elder Wm. D. Hedden served on the Commission and participated in the laying on of hands. The Commission's meeting was adjourned and closed with the benediction.

John A. Fredrick, Chairman

The report was adopted and the Commission dissolved.

3. Commission to Ordain and Install the Rev. Donald G. Sturgess: The Commission met at First Presbyterian Church, Plattsburg, Wednesday, June 11, 1958 at 7:30 P.M., and was led in prayer by the Rev. E. C. Hunt. Elder George Barth was elected clerk of the Commission. During the ordination and installation service the prescribed parts were carried out as follows: the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett presided and asked the constitutional questions; the Rev. W. T. Magill read the Scripture, Ephesians 4:1-16 and offered the opening prayer; the Rev. Earl Sturgess preached the sermon; the Ordination Prayer and the laying on of Hands was led by Elder H. Sanford Weaver. The charge to the pastor was given by the Rev. E. C. Hunt and the charge to the congregation by Elder George Barth. The benediction was pronounced by the duly installed pastor, the Rev. Donald G. Sturgess.

George Barth, Clerk of the Commission

The above report was adopted and the Commission dissolved.

4. Resolution from Special Commission on Southeast Church:
Chairman Pritchard presented the following resolution on the Southeast Church which was adopted with the provision that it be read by the pastor to the Session and Congregation of Southeast Church. Pending adoption, Elder C. B. Marshall of Southeast Church expressed thanks for the work of the Special Commission on Southeast Presbyterian Church.

RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Special Commission on Southeast Presbyterian Church be now dissolved and forthwith dismissed from all further duties in this matter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the members of said Special Commission be commended for their outstanding achievements in resolving a most difficult situation having widespread interest and far-reaching ramifications in our Church, and for the courage, patience, diligence, and Christian statesmanship required in the performance of their duties.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Southeast Church and its minister, Rev. Edwin R. Short, be highly commended for their patience, perseverance and forebearance.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri assures the church and its minister of its prayer and support in the days that lie ahead.

The Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was adopted as a whole.

HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

The Moderator who is chairman of this Committee called Elder James C. Davidson to the chair. He then read a letter from Colonial Presbyterian Church advising Presbytery that a second mortgage loan in the amount of $10,000 from the Board of Church extension and underwritten by Presbytery had been paid in full by Colonial Church. This was received as information. Elder Brown then presented his report which was adopted as follows, except for recommendation 1.

I.

REVIEW OF 1958 WORK OF COMMITTEE TO DATE

Although this year has confronted your Committee with a multitude of increased responsibilities and has imposed crushing pressures upon the restricted financial resources of the Committee, the Committee has been rewarded by the challenges presented to it.

Calvary still has a considerable amount of capital debt to liquidate and still receives some sustentation assistance. But this church is strategically located on a beautiful and ample site in the midst of a rapidly expanding community. Calvary has a relatively young and aggressive congregation ready to meet its responsibilities. There should be no reason why Calvary could not bring itself to self-support in the very near future. However, it probably will need some help in the very near future with regard to expanding its facilities.

Hyde Park has been on sustentation for many years. This church confronts the Presbytery with a real problem inasmuch as it has been without a minister for nearly three years. There is no valid reason for such an extended vacancy. This church is located in an area where it is confronted with many opportunities and will no doubt discharge its responsibilities fully when a well qualified pastor is called to that field. It is another church which should have no real problem in bringing itself to self-support in the very near future.

Immanuel is responding to the fine leadership of the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin. This church receives some sustentation support and again, it should not be too long until this church can bring itself to self-support. The Church is now faced with the problem of re-locating and is in the process of taking steps to bring about the solution to that problem. In the last few weeks it has purchased a beautiful and strategic 3.75 acre site for re-locating the church and manse and has held several conferences with architects. This church also finds itself in a rapidly expanding area and is faced with magnificent opportunities. However, we must plan to give this church strong assistance as it prepares to erect a new plant. In fact, this church has a priority on Committee assistance at the present time as long as it continues aggressive action in an effort to solve its re-location problem as quickly as possible. The Immanuel Church has a very bright future.

John Knox Kirk will soon be organized into a church. Under the capable leadership of the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess the people at John Knox Kirk are assuming greater responsibility, spiritually, financially and program wise. They are now under contract with an architect and plan to have their first unit erected and occupied before the end of this year. Your Committee through assistance from the Board at Atlanta is providing $17,000 in grant and loan for this purpose. The people themselves will provide $7,000 for furnishings and architect's fees. However, this is just a beginning and it is anticipated that additional expansion will be required in the immediate near future. John Knox Kirk is on full sustentation but it is reasonable to anticipate that not too many years will pass before his church will be self-supporting.

The Lawson church receives some sustentation assistance. However, this congregation is taking on additional responsibilities and thus, shows signs of girding itself for the day in the near future when it can bring itself to self-support. Even though the Lawson church is in a rural area, it is an area characterized by fantastic growth. Therefore, the Lawson church is confronted with unlimited opportunities and it certainly recognizes this and is responding to it. This church is now vacant, but is working hard in an effort to find a pastor.

The Northeast Community Center receives considerable sustentation assistance from the Committee through the Board at Atlanta and is asking for a considerable increase in this assistance. The Center is performing a worthy and commendable work. The Committee is receiving excellent cooperation from the Board of Directors and from the Session of Christ Church in bringing this work into closer harmony with the Committee. The very nature of the work precludes the possibility that the work will ever be self-supporting. However, the services rendered by the Center make it worthy of Presbytery support.

The Northminster Church receives considerable sustentation support from our Committee and the North Kansas City First Church. However, this church, under the capable leadership of the Rev. G. Grey Dashen, continues to grow spiritually and financially and it, too, finds itself in the midst of a rapidly growing community and one of unlimited opportunities. It has a beautiful but inadequate building located on an ample tract of land. It probably will not be too long before this church will bring itself to self-support but it needs considerable help from the Presbytery in meeting its needs for additional facilities.

The Presbyterian Urban Parish is for all intents and purposes on full sustentation from our Presbytery and the U.S.A. Presbytery. However, its well developed program under the capable leadership of the Rev. Kenneth Waterman and the new assistant, the Rev. James Brown, justly merit that support. Because of the nature of this "inner-city" work the parish no doubt will never be self-supporting. But the desperate need of such a work as this in such an area in which it finds itself demands that we not shirk our res-

ponsibility and continue to support it. Other housing developments are being erected in the area and thus present the parish with greater opportunities than ever before.

The Riverside Church and its remarkable pastor, the Rev. E. C. Hunt, deserves the highest commendation of Presbytery. This group, although confronted with a dwindling congregation because of highway developments, brought itself to self-support during 1958 and hopes to continue on a self-supporting basis in 1959. Proportionately, the people at Riverside outgive all other congregations within the Presbytery. Our Committee is sponsoring a Presbytery-wide reception to be held at the Riverside Church at 6:30 P.M. on Sunday, November 2, to honor the long and distinguished service of Dr. and Mrs. Hunt in this Presbytery. The Rev. Donald G. Sturgess has been named chairman of this committee.

The Southeast Presbyterian Church became an object of Home Missions aid the Spring of this year due to many factors arising from the fact that the community in which the church is located became an integrated community rather than an all white community. Your Committee, with assistance from Atlanta, provides the full salary of the minister and your Committee assists the church each month in meeting its building fund payments. The year 1959 will find the Committee obligated to provide twice the amount of support to this church per month that it has provided to it during the months of support in 1958. However, the Committee feels that this is justified because it will enable the church to maintain a high caliber of program designed to do much more than to merely keep the doors open. Your Committee has every reason to believe that the church will become progressively strengthened spiritually and financially under the capable leadership of its minister, The Rev. Edwin R. Short and under the very fine lay leaders within the church. We are happy to be able to assist the Southeast congregation and its minister in the fine and exemplary ministry that is being performed there. It is impossible to make any reasonable predictions at this time, but we definitely feel that sometime in the future this church will again be self-supporting and will once again be a very strong leader in the Presbytery.

II

1958 FINANCIAL PICTURE

The Presbytery's net share of Church Extension Special Offering was $1868.00 and that amount was given by your Committee in the form of a grant to the Hollywood Church to assist it in the erection of new educational facilities.

A grant of $1200.00 was made by your Committee to the Northminster Church to assist it in the purchase of a new Manse.

Funds were also given to the Presbyterian Chapel for roof and plumbing repairs.

In each of these cases, much more money was desperately needed but simply was not available in committee funds.

Year by year our Home Missions expenditures are developing larger capital investment and assets in our Presbytery, but the rate of such development leaves much to be desired.

Your Committee, after much study and soul searching, is of the conviction that the present Home Missions budget and the resultant income therefrom fails miserably to enable the Presbytery, through its Committee, to discharge in a reasonable way the multitude of responsibilities and opportunities with which God has confronted us.

In 1956 the Home Missions budget was	$37,991.00
the churches contributed only	26,305.00
Deficit	$11,686.00
In 1957 the Home Missions budget was	$38,729.00
the churches contributed only	28,597.00
Deficit	$10,132.00
For 1958 our budget is	$38,729.00
During the first 6 months we have received slightly more than ¼ of our budget. If that holds true for the last 6 months, receipts for 1958 will be	20,308.00
Deficit	$18,421.00

THE CHURCHES MUST recognize **NOW** the gravity of the situation and fulfill their benevolence responsibilities on schedule if we are to fulfill the urgent and unalterable responsibilities for the remainder of the year. If any church would be inclined to think it cannot fulfill its benevolence responsibilities, we challenge it to **Remember Riverside!**

In looking ahead to 1959, we urge the Presbytery to remember that as far as Presbytery Home Missions are concerned, we are not self-supporting for we continue to receive sustentation support from Atlanta for the Northeast Community Center and for the Presbyterian Urban Parish. Our Presbytery should take all possible steps to bring itself to self-support.

Our proposed budget for 1959 is as follows:

	Presbytery	Help needed from Atlanta	Other Help
Sustentation:	$30,602.	$18,500.	$1,200. NKC
New Work	10,000.		
Strengthen old work	10,000.		
Capital repayments	6,660.		
Committee expenses	2,000.		
Annuity and Insurance	2,000.		
	$61,262.	$18,500.	$1,200. NKC

Total Presbytery obligation: $90,962.

We feel that these goals of $10,000. per year for starting a new work and $10,000. per year for strengthening established works are an absolute minimum for meeting our over all responsibilities. We must meet the triple challenge of sustentation where needed, developing self-support in local churches and the Presbytery, and starting new churches and strengthening old ones. To be one sided is to die. We dare not fail.

GOALS FOR 1959

We urge that the churches not only accept the above budget, but that they set themselves to the task of raising every single dollar of it. It is also urgent that the people in our churches be made **conscious, conscious, conscious** of Home Missions and of the fact that we are all involved in a great missionary effort of gigantic proportions and of gigantic responsibilities. Our people must be made to realize that we cannot face such gigantic responsibilities with shallow understanding and commitment and even hope to do the job halfway. We must inaugurate a crash program against the forces of complacency in order that we may properly minister to the multitudes around us. We must feed His sheep but we cannot do it with empty minds, a mere touch of spiritual commitment and undedicated pocketbooks.

It is estimated, conservatively, that greater Kansas City will have half again as many people in it in 1980 as it has now. And it is estimated that Platte County

will have **twice as many** people in it in 1980, as it now has. And we do not have a single work in Platte County. There are **five** areas that need Presbyterian Churches **now**, but the present giving of the churches will not permit us to do a thing about it! Are we not as concerned about the Kingdom of God as our government is about the conquering of space?

Our Committee is acutely aware of its responsibility to lead the churches in the Presbytery in this crash program. We are now reorganizing on a functional basis, with each committee member heading up a sub-committee of a district within the Presbytery in working at the grass roots. Each church will be asked to appoint a Home Mission minded Elder and Deacon to this sub-committee. We are going to help you and you must help us. Also we are asking you to enlarge the membership of our committee so each sub-committee will be responsible for no more than three churches. If we have faith and work, we can move mountains of doubt and complacency. And by "we", we mean you, your people and us with the guidance and strength of the Holy Spirit.

We recommend

1. **The adoption of the budget for 1959 as set out above.**
2. **The suspension of the Rules of Presbytery to permit the amendment of the Standing Rules of Presbytery to enlarge the Home Missions Committee from six to nine members, adding two laymen and one minister, one to the class of 1958, one to the class of 1959 and one to the class of 1960.**
3. **The adoption of this report in full.**

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Alfred E. Jones
Dr. Frederick H. Olert
Mr. H. Sanford Weaver
The Rev. Dwight Seneker
The Rev. Walter L. Brown III
Mr. Rex E. Brown, Chairman
Mr. M. Defoe Pypes, Treasurer

The Moderator returned to the chair.

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

The Rev. Duncan R. Crockett, chairman, introduced and presented to Presbytery for examination the following applicants seeking to be under care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel ministry: William Jefferson Heaivilin, William Russell Jones and Gary William Myers, all three from Colonial Church. The examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry was conducted by the chairman and on motion, sustained. The Moderator asked the constitutional questions-which were answered satisfactorily.

On motion, the three applicants were enrolled as candidates for the Gospel ministry under care of Presbytery. The Moderator charged them to pursue their preparation with ardent study and dedication. The dedicatory prayer was offered by the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett.

DINNER RECESS:

At 6:35 P.M. Presbytery recessed for dinner with a prayer of thanksgiving offered by the Rev. E. C. Hunt. At the close of the meal the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs gave the report of the Committee on Resolutions by thanking the women of the host church. The report was received as information.

ADDRESS BY THE SECRETARY OF G. A. BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION:

The Moderator reconvened Presbytery at 7:35 P. M. The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, introduced the Rev. P. D. Miller, Board of Church Extension, who spoke on "Building the Church". Presbytery gave the Rev. P. D. Miller a standing vote of thanks.

WORLD MISSIONS:

The Rev. John H. Vanlandingham, chairman, gave the report which was adopted. He introduced the Rev. J. M. Sydenstricker of East Brazil Mission who spoke to the report. The report follows:

The work of our Board of World Missions continues to be active, and the work is moving forward. It is not necessary for us to give you any detailed information in this report. The members of this court are urged to read the complete report in the Minutes of the General Assembly for 1958.

We do wish to present for your careful consideration certain outstanding facts.

We have just received a report from Dr. C. Darby Fulton, the Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, a report on the meeting of the Board held on September 4, 1958.

At the World Missions Conference held in Montreat the last week in July, thirty-three new missionaries were commissioned to go to the various fields of our work. Many of these people are already on the field. Others will be leaving the United States in October.

It is estimated at this time that the receipts for 1958 for the cause of the world-wide mission of the church will be about $750,000 less than the askings of the General Assembly. This indicates that work of world missions is being "starved" by lack of funds. At the present moment, we scarcely have enough funds to carry on the established work. This does not leave anything to be used in expansion.

We must face certain facts in regard to our relation to the Board of World Missions:

1. In the last thirty years, the total giving of our church has increased 394 percent with a major increase of 456 percent going for current expenses. The total giving to all benevolent causes has increased 262 percent with the major increase going to Synod's and Presbytery's causes, which have increased 362 percent. The giving to World Missions has increased 109 percent or about one-fourth as much as our total giving to current expenses or less than one-half as much as our total giving to Synod's and Presbytery's causes.

2. In 1928 we gave 10.5 percent to World Missions, and it is expected that we will give 4.4 percent in 1958 of our total contributions.

3. We use the excuse for the above facts that inflation works a hardship on our giving. However, we overlook the fact that the same is true on our mission fields. In many instances, the cost of living on the mission fields is higher than in the United States.

4. We point to the rapid growth of our cities and the opportunities which are open in the field of church extension here in the United States. The same thing has happened in other lands, and the opportunities are open there for a great work.

5. There is a constant need for funds to send our missionaries. There is just as great a need for volunteers for mission service. Each church should constantly keep before it, the pressing need for young men and women to enter this field.

From these facts, it is evident that we need a better program of missionary education in our churches. The World Mission season is the month of February.

This offers an excellent opportunity to take some steps to give our people more of the vision of the work of World Missions.

You will find here today a display of missionary education materials on the Middle East which is the emphasis of study for 1959. Let me urge you to examine these materials and plan now to secure and use them in your church in the various groups.

Your Committee has arranged to have in the Presbytery a very fine colored movie, "The Mid-East Profile." This film is the one recommended for use in local churches during the World Missions season. We will have one copy in the Presbytery, January 18 to March 1. To rent this film from the commercial distributor, the cost is approximately $20. We will pro rate the charges to the churches using it in our Presbytery. It should not cost any one church more than $10 provided our churches will take advantage of this offer. Please make your reservations as soon as possible through the chairman of this Committee.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That each of our churches consider carefully the amount to be placed in the budget for benevolent causes, especially World Missions for 1959.

2. That each church observe the World Mission season, February 1 to March 8, 1959.

3. That the Presbytery hear the Rev. J. M. Sydenstricker as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,
John H. Vanlandingham
Chairman

STEWARDSHIP:

The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, chairman, presented the committee's amended report as follows:

1. That, where possible, churches use Sunday, November 9 for the Every Member Canvass.

2. That the Revolving Fund of $500 for committee expense be retained at this same figure for 1959.

3. That the per capita tax assessment be 38c per communicant for Synod and Assembly taxes, that $6.00 per thousand dollars on current expenses be used for Presbytery's general fund.

4. That the proposed budget of $196,931 be adopted as Presbytery's budget.

5. That no allocations be made to the churches but each church consider and adopt that portion of the budget for which it will be responsible.

6. That since the majority of the churches of the Presbytery have now adopted the pre-budget canvass plan, the next step in approved stewardship procedure, the **Every Church Canvass**, be adopted and vigorously executed. That this canvass take the place of the area stewardship conferences of recent years.

7. That, in this year's stewardship emphasis every church be urged to lay heavily upon its people's hearts the adventure of the Three Month Tithing trial.

8. That the Presbytery give the fullest cooperation and support to the Synod's 1959 campaign on behalf of Westminster College.

BUDGET OF PRESBYTERY - 1959

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

World Missions	$ 43,957.
Church Extension	17,700.
Christian Education	8,151.
Annuities & Relief	4,933.
General Fund	12,961.
Inter-Church Agencies	228.
Total	$ 87,932.

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

Home Missions	$ 2,593.
Children's Home	3,695.
School of the Ozarks	9,405.
Westminster College	10,077.
Louisville Seminary	8,733.
Religious Education	3,090.
Camp Conference Site (Glen Kirk)	2,519.
Campus Christian Life	4,837.
Missouri Council of Churches	504.
Evangelism & Radio	134.
Total	$ 45,587.

PRESBYTERY CAUSES:

Christian Education	$ 750.
Home Missions	61,262.
Presbytery Office	1,500.
Total	$ 63,512
GRAND TOTAL	$ 196,931.

It was moved and passed that the following be substituted for recommendation #4 of the Stewardship Report: That the Synod and Presbytery causes be budgeted for the amounts set forth in the report and that Upper Missouri Presbytery's proportionate share of the Assembly's asking for 1959, before this was cut by Synod, be fixed as the budgeted amount for Assembly Causes and that the total of these three become Presbytery's benevolence budget.

It was moved and passed that the report as a whole be adopted as amended.

Motion carried that the Stewardship Committee be instructed to make a careful study and analysis of stewardship in Presbytery and that the evaluation be presented to Presbytery at its next stated meeting with proposals (aims and goals) designed to unite this Presbytery in its stewardship emphasis.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Presbytery granted the request of the Home Missions chairman, Elder Rex E. Brown, to postpone the consideration of a communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly on the English Grove Church property valuation until the next Stated Meeting.

The Moderator announced that the John Knox Kirk is not yet ready for organization.

The Rev. John A. Fredrick reported that Synod did not sustain the complaint of Elder Robert L. Baker of Calvary Church, in the matter of dissolution of pastoral relation between Calvary Church and the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Sr. The report was received as information.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONER TO 1958 GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

The Stated Clerk read the report of Elder E. Louis Hansen of First Church, North Kansas City, which was received as information.

OVERTURE ON BAPTISM:

Presbytery voted that the Overture on Baptism as printed in the Minutes of Presbytery of January 9, 1958, be sent to the 1959 General Assembly. This overture did not reach the Stated Clerk of General Assembly for the 1958 meeting.

CLERKS OF SESSION AND ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORTS TO PRESBYTERY:

The Stated Clerk announced that he would send a letter to each Clerk of Session notifying him of a meeting of the Clerks of Sessions as to when instruction would be given in preparation of Session's Annual Statistical Reports to Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

THE JUDICIAL REPORT: Reported no business.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:

Elder Joseph A. Rosenauer, chairman, reported that the Session records of Calvary, Northeast and St. Joseph First, were not submitted for examination at this meeting, and that the Session records of Colonial, Eastminster, South, Ward Parkway and Westminster were approved without exception.

WESTMINSTER COLLEGE CAMPAIGN:

The Rev. John A. Fredrick, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted as follows:

At the meeting of the Synod of Missouri in Fulton this July, the Synod approved a capital funds campaign for Westminster College with a goal of $250,000. This campaign was to be conducted in the Synod this fall with pledges for contributions from the churches for the years 1959, 1960, 1961.

Westminster College, our only Missouri Synod, U. S. College, is engaged in a capital funds and development campaign for endowment and building improvements for 6½ million dollars. Westminster College is owned and controlled by the Synods of Missouri, U. S. and UP-USA. Certainly our share in this program and our goal of $250,000 is little enough for our institution of higher Christian Education.

The Synod campaign is under the direction of a steering committee elected by the Synod. Dr. J. Layton Mauze of Clayton is the chairman. Representatives of the five Presbyteries make up the committee. The committee has set Presbytery quotas and urges the Presbyteries to do the same for the churches, using a base figure $10 per member.

Quotas are never mandatory. However, some working figures are necessary for a successful campaign and your committee suggests the following for the churches of Upper Missouri Presbytery:

Excelsior Springs, Barbee Memorial Church	$ 3,000.
Hardin, Morton Church	300.
Hemple, First Church	100.
Independence, Calvary Church	1,000.
Kansas City, Central Church	20,000.
Christ Church	3,000.
Colonial Church	4,500.
Eastminster Church	4,500.

Hollywood Church	1,000.
John Knox Kirk	600.
Northeast Church	5,000.
Presbyterian Chapel	150.
South Church	10,000.
Southeast Church	1,000.
Ward Parkway Church	7,500.
Westminster Church	2,000.
Kansas City North, Immanuel Church	1,000.
Northminster Church	1,000.
Lawson, First Church	1,000.
Liberty, First Church	4,000.
North Kansas City, First Church	4,500.
Plattsburg, First Church	1,000.
Richmond, First Church	1,500.
St. Joseph, First Church	10,000.
Second Church	2,500.
Hyde Park Church	1,000.
Riverside Church	1,000.
Total	$ 91,150.

It is proposed to conduct the campaign by mailings and area meetings with local church representatives. Your committee chairman and/or a representative of Westminster College is available for meetings in local churches as invited.

Recommendations:

1. That Upper Missouri Presbytery approve the conducting of a campaign among our local churches for the Westminster College Development Program.

2. That the goal of $91,150. be approved as our fair share of this program.

3. That the suggested quotas listed above be approved as a working goal for each local church in our Presbytery.

4. That the Presbytery authorize the committee to conduct a series of four area meetings within the Presbytery for the promotion of this campaign, that the dates and areas be approved as follows:

Area I - Sunday, October 12, 8:00 P.M. at First Church, North Kansas City, for the following churches: Christ, Eastminster, Northeast, Westminster, Immanuel, Northminster, Liberty, and North Kansas City.

Area II - Monday, October 13, 8:00 P.M. at Central Church, for the following churches: Colonial, South, Ward Parkway, John Knox, Central, Hollywood, Southeast and Calvary.

Area III - Tuesday, October 14, 8:00 P.M. at Barbee Memorial Church, Excelsior Springs, for the following churches: Barbee Memorial, Morton, Hemple, Lawson, Plattsburg and Richmond.

Area IV - Thursday, October 16, 8:00 P.M. at Second Church, St. Joseph, for the following churches: First, St. Joseph; Second, St. Joseph; Hyde Park; and Riverside.

John A. Fredrick

NOMINATIONS:

Elder Robert Anderson, chairman, offered the following nominations to the Home Missions Committee: 1958, Elder Lowell H. Listrom, Gladstone 3-0386, 103 E. 43 Terrace N., Kansas City 16, Mo.; 1959, Elder Dan R. Sanford, Jr., Delmar 3-7372, 845 W. 71 Terrace, Kansas City 14, Mo.; 1960, the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs. The nominees were elected.

Elder Robert Anderson reported on Presbyterian Survey. Received as information.

Elder James C. Davidson reported on Men's Work in Presbytery. Received as information.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Immanuel Church for its Stated Meeting on December 2, 1958 at a time to be set by the Presbytery Council.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

Presbytery moved to adjourn at the close of the Communion Service which was conducted by the Rev. G. Grey Dashen.

Rex E. Brown, Moderator
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk
G. Grey Dashen, Permanent Clerk

THE 239th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

IMMANUEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Kansas City, Missouri

December 2, 1958

The Stated Meeting of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri was held on Tuesday, December 2, 1958 at 3 P.M. at Immanuel Church. The Rev. Edwin F. Kagin, host pastor, led Presbytery in a worship service with the Rev. Melvin S. Hester delivering a sermon entitled "Some Things That Disturb Me". Following worship, the Moderator, Rex E. Brown, called Presbytery to order and the Rev. W. T. Magill led in prayer. The Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 19: James H. Brown, Walter L. Brown Jr., Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, Frederick H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin Short, Donald G. Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 16: Barbee Memorial, Sam C. Sherwood; Calvary, Warren D. Freeman; Central, E. C. McKenzie; Hollywood, George Barth; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Lawson First, T. E. Rhodus; Liberty First, J. F. Pritchard, Jr.; North Kansas City First, John Polson; Northeast, G. W. Davis; Northminster, John Dawson; Plattsburg First, Rex E. Brown; St. Joseph Second, Lloyd C. Seamans; South, John Vincent; Southeast, Sam T. Harvel; Ward Parkway, Robert R. Anderson; Westminster, George A. Clayton.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

Elder Rex E. Brown was elected Moderator by acclamation.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Presbytery Council which was adopted:

Presbytery Council met on Thursday, November 13 at 3:00 P.M. in First Church, North Kansas City with the following present: Ministers- G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, Harry McColloch, Joseph Sefcik, G. Wilbur Whiteside, John Vanlandingham. Elders - Rex Brown, James Davidson, John F. Pritchard, Jr.

A quorum being present, the meeting was opened with prayer by G. Grey Dashen.

It was moved and passed that the December Stated Meeting of Presbytery be called for 3:00 P.M., Tuesday, the 2nd, and that an adjournment hour of 9:00 P.M. be considered.

It was received as information that the Stated Clerk forwarded the Overture on Baptism to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly for consideration by the 1959 General Assembly.

It was moved and passed that when permanent committees report to Presbytery sufficient copies (12) be in the hands of the Stated Clerk one week prior to the Presbytery Council Meeting, which meets on the third Thursday at 3:00 P.M. in the month preceding the meeting of Presbytery; and that permanent committees not reporting to Presbytery make written or oral progress reports at each Council meeting.

The subject of a Presbytery Calendar of dates, channeled through the Stated Clerk, was discussed and placed on the Docket.

It was moved and passed the Docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Treasurer's Report be heard as part of this report.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Elder James Davidson.

VISITING BRETHEREN AND GUESTS:

The Rev. Kenneth Waterman, Presbytery of Kansas City, United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. was introduced and seated as a visiting brother. The following were guests of Presbytery: Chris Armiger, James C. Davidson, Howard Good, L. E. White, Burton Gahm, Warren G. Rogers, L. W. Clark, William Waffen, Robert Baker, Harry Joe Stoutimore.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:
Judicial: Rev. Donald G. Sturgess, Rev. Melvin S. Hester, John Dawson.
Resolutions: Rev. James H. Brown, Rev. E. C. Hunt, Dr. E. C. McKenzie.
Bills and Overtures: Rev. Edwin Short, John Polson, John Vincent.
Sessional Records: Rev G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Frederick H. Olert, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. John A. Fredrick, George Barth, Lloyd C. Seamans, Sam Harvel, Warren D. Freeman, George Clayton.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. From Southeast Church requesting that their 1958 per capita tax to Presbytery be based on 127 members and considered paid up in the amount of $151 75 Granted.

2. From the Presbytery of Southwest dismissing the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside. Referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

3. From the Rev. John Fredrick, chairman of Commission to install the Rev. Edwin R. Short. Referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

4. From the Board of Annuities and Relief. Referred to Harry V. McColloch, chairman of Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes.

5. From the Committee on Christian Education on a change in the Standing Rules. Referred to Bills and Overtures.

6. From the Stated Clerk on a change in the Standing Rules. Referred to Bills and Overtures.

7. From the Centennial Committee for the General Assembly 1961. Referred to Committee on Assembly's Causes.

8. From the Stated Clerk concerning the Annual Statistical Reports. Received as information.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

J. F. Pritchard, Jr., chairman of the Commission, presented the following report:

1. **The Commission to install the Rev. Edwin R. Short** as pastor of Southeast Presbyterian Church performed its assignment. The report was adopted and the commission dissolved.
The Commission met preceding the service at Southeast Church and was constituted with prayer by the chairman. The parts of the service were outlined and the constitutional requirements were reviewed.

The service was conducted with the Reverend John Fredrick presiding and propounding the questions, declaring the installation complete and leading in the installation prayer; the Reverend Wilbur Whiteside preached the sermon; the Reverend Duncan Crockett charged the minister; Elder John Pritchard charged the congregation; and Elder James Davidson read the Scripture Lesson. The service was closed and the Commission dismissed with the benediction by the Reverend Edwin Randle Short.

This Installation was held on Sunday evening, October 12th, at 7:30 P.M.

John A. Fredrick, Chairman

2. **The Commission approved the Call from Calvary Church to the Rev. John A. Fredrick.** The Rev. Mr. Fredrick declared his willingness to accept it. Elders Robert Baker and Warren D. Freeman spoke for the congregation. Presbytery approved the call and the Moderator appointed the following Commission to install the Rev. John A. Fredrick as pastor of Calvary Presbyterian Church on December 7, 1958 at 7:30 P.M.: The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman; Rev. Frederick H. Olert to preach the sermon; Elder James Davidson to charge the minister, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford to charge the congregation; Elder J. T. Pritchard; Alternates: Elder Rex E. Brown, Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, Rev. Wilbur Whiteside.

3. **The Commission approved the Call from First Presbyterian Church, Lawson to the Rev. John H. Vanlandingham** who declared his willingness to accept it. Elder T. E. Rhodus spoke for the congregation. Presbytery approved the Call and the following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Vanlandingham on January 18, 1959 at 7:30 P.M.: The Rev. William T. Magill, to preside; Rev. Dwight Seneker to preach the sermon; Elder Rex E. Brown to charge the congregation; Rev. Donald G. Sturgess to charge the minister, Elder James Smith; Alternates: Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Elder John T. Pritchard, Jr.

4. **The Commission approves the Call of the Westminster Presbyterian Church to the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside,** Presbytery of Southwest, who declared his willingness to accept the call. Elder George Clayton spoke for the congregation. A letter from Southwest Presbytery dismissing the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside to the Presbytery of Upper Missouri was read. The Rev. Mr. Whiteside was examined on theology, church government, sacraments, experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. Each part of the examination was sustained and the examination was sustained as a whole. The Rev. Donald C. Whiteside was enrolled as a member of Upper Missouri Presbytery. The call of Westminster Church to the Rev. Donald Whiteside was approved and the following Commission was approved to install him on December 14, 1958 at 7:30 P.M.: The Rev. John A. Fredrick to preside; Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, to preach the sermon; Rev. Duncan R. Crockett to charge the congregation; Elder John T. Pritchard, Jr., to charge the minister, George A. Clayton. Alternates: Rev. Joseph Ledford; Elder K. Smith.

The Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was adopted as a whole.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Rev. William T. Magill and Elder Sam C. Sherwood from attending the after dinner session of Presbytery.

REPORT OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman, presented the report of the committee. The Rev. James H. Brown and Robert R. Anderson were appointed tellers. The Report was arrested and Presbytery recessed for dinner after the following action was taken on ballots for tabulation of vote of Presbytery on the proposed revision of the Form of Government:

Preface:

	Yes	No
I	35	0
II	35	0
III	35	0

———o———

	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No
1 - 1	35	0	2 - 2	36	0	3 - 4	36	0
1 - 2	35	0	2 - 3	36	0	3 - 5	36	0
1 - 3	36	0	3 - 1	36	0	3 - 6	36	0
1 - 4	36	0	3 - 2	36	0	19 - 1	36	0
2 - 1	36	0	3 - 3	36	0			

During dinner the Rev. James H. Brown gave the Committee on Resolutions' report, which was received as information.

After dinner the Moderator reconvened Presbytery and the motion prevailed that the report of the Ad Interim Committee on Bills and Overtures be held over for an adjourned meeting of Presbytery to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Southeast Church for this Adjourned meeting.

Presbytery approved the report of the Ad Interim Committee on "United" or "Federated" Churches to the General Assembly as follows: "That Presbytery approve the works done by the Ad Interim Committee on "United" or "Federated" Churches with the suggestion that part II be arranged in a more intelligible form and that organic union of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. with the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America would be the wisest, most satisfactory solution to the whole matter."

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES:

The Rev. H. V. McColloch, chairman presented the following report which was adopted

The last report to Presbytery from the Assembly's Office indicates almost all of the churches in Upper Missouri Presbytery participate in the Insurance program. Ward Parkway is the only church reported in the Employees' Annuity Fund. Mrs. Clara E. Bartle died in California a few weeks ago; therefore, only two ministers' widows are receiving financial allotments from our Board, namely: Mrs. I. Cochrane Hunt and Mrs. Roy C. Carraway.

The Board, at its meeting on February 26th, 1958, approved an increase in grants as follows: couples from $2,000 to $2,200; individuals from $1,250 to $1,400, all income being considered. We are delighted that the generosity of the Church makes it possible. Your committee calls to the attention of all ministers and Elders of our Presbytery the importance of the Joy Gift Offering which helps provide increases in assistance to those who have been so faithful to God and to our churches in days gone by. We hope that the Joy Gift may be taken in every church on Christmas Sunday and that the total gifts may be the largest in the history of the Presbytery.

At the present time retired ministers, who participated in the Ministers' Annuity Fund are receiving at least $2,400 annually, all income taken in consideration, if their wives are living. For widows and widowers it is $1,500, all income considered.

As a Church, The Minister's Annuity Fund had 179 new ministers enrolled during the year 1957. There were 69 retirements. Total active membership

as of January 1st, 1958, was 2,854. The Employees Annuity Fund had 43 new members enrolled, for a total membership of 306.

The Board feels its greatest opportunity is in the Ministerial Relief Program. Ministerial Relief is Christianity in Action. In 1957 it supplemented from the funds of Ministerial Relief the annuities of 320 annuitants to the extent of $291,047.71. It is in the Joy Gift that we help both the ministers and their wives who retired on a sub-standard pension as well as those who do not have a pension.

H. V. McColloch, Chairman

On motion the Moderator appointed a Centennial Committee of three to make recommendations to Presbytery on the matter of the General Assembly Centennial Celebration: The Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. John H. Vanlandingham and Elder Vern Weddle of Second Presbyterian Church St. Joseph.

NOMINATIONS:

Robert R. Anderson, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Rex Brown (1) chairman
A. Evangelism: Melvin Hester (3) chairman; Walter Brown, Jr. (2); S. B. Morrison (1) Excelsior Springs.

B. Home Missions: Rex Brown (2) chairman, Plattsburg; Dwight Seneker (1); Don Whiteside (2); Dan Sanford, Jr. (1) 845 W. 71st Terrace, K.C.; Norman Krebbs (2); Joe Ledford (3); John Pritchard (3) 103 Moss, Liberty; Judge Arthur W. Rogers (2) 191 S. Institute, Richmond; Lowell Listrom (3) 103 E. 43rd Terrace, N.K.C..

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Edwin F. Kagin (2) chairman; H. V. McColloch (3); Sam Passiglia (1) 4326 Wayne, K.C.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (3) chairman.
A. Christian Teaching: Ed Short (3) chairman; Jim Brown (3); Gerald Young (2) 226 E. Colorado, St. Joseph.

B. Higher Education: Earl Sturgess (3) chairman; George Barth (1) 5103 Olive, K.C.

C. Men's Work: Ray Cheek (3) chairman, Lawson; Joe Sefcik (2).

D. Christian Relations: Wm. Magill (1) chairman, C. B. Marshall (2) 3622 Monroe, K.C.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: G. Grey Dashen (1) chairman; J. B. Bisceglia (2)

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Joseph B. Ledford, (2) chairman.
A. Theology: Frederick Olert (1) Central; Don Sturgess (2).

B. Church Government: Joseph Sefcik (1); Jim Brown (2).

C. English Bible: Wm. Magill (1); Don Whiteside (2).

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Harry McColloch (2) chairman; R. L. Baker (3) 10508 E. 28th, Independence; John Vanlandingham (1).

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: James Davidson (2) chairman; Frederick Olert (2); Wilbur Whiteside (1); Walter Gresham (1) 7311 Washington, K.C.; Don Sturgess (3); A. J. Sevy (3) 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: G. W. Whiteside (1) chairman; Duncan Crockett (2); Sam Sherwood (2) Excelsior Springs; Harry Smyth (1) 3610 Charlotte, K.C.; Wm. Magill (3).

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Robert Anderson (1) chairman, 8520 Hiawatha, K.C.; Frank Barker, Sr. (2) 613 W. 59th, K.C.; Norman Krebbs (2); Ernest Wharton (1) Excelsior Springs; Earl Sturgess (3); John Fredrick (3).

STATED CLERK OF PRRESBYTERY: Joseph Sefcik (1).
Central Treasurer: John Vanlandingham (1).
Recording Clerk:

EVANGELISM:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman gave an oral report which was received as information.

ELECTION OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1959

Presbytery elected the following commissioners to the 1959 General Assembly:

Ministers, principals: Walter L. Brown, Jr., Edwin F. Kagin, Donald G. Sturgess.

Ministers, alternates: James H. Brown, Earl T. Sturgess, E. C. Hunt.

Elders, principals: Lloyd C. Seamans, St. Joseph Second; Byron Koch, Plattsburg; Warren D. Freeman, Calvary.

Elders, alternates: E. C. McKenzie, Central; W. N. Baucus, Richmond; Dan Sanford, Jr., Ward Parkway.

The motion prevailed that alternates represent Presbytery in the order named.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The report was adopted as follows:

At the Stated Meeting of Presbytery on December 3, 1957 a matter was referred to the Religious Education Committee and the Commission. This matter was and is the relationship of our churches, or at least some of them as regards their youth programs and the several non-denominational youth movements operating in our Presbytery area. At the same time "an effective study and analysis of our own youth work program in the Presbytery" was ordered.

Unfortunately, nothing to date has been done about these related matters.

Therefore, and because another request for an immediate report has been made by several of the churches, we recommend:

1. That the Presbytery appoint a special committee of the Presbytery to evaluate the Young Life Movement as it relates to our youth and our youth program.

2. That this committee report its finding and recommendations to the next stated meeting of the Presbytery.

3. That the following be appointed as the committee: Rev. Joseph Sefcik, chairman, John Pritchard, Rev. Joseph Ledford, Mrs. Bevil Grubbs, Rev. John Fredrick.

John A. Fredrick, Chairman

WORLD MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

Presbyters were asked to arrange for the showing of the film, "Mid-East Profile" through the Rev. Edwin F. Kagin.

HOME MISSIONS:

Moderator, Rex Brown, asked Elder Robert R. Anderson to take the chair, and as chairman of the Home Missions Committee he called for the sub-committee report on a repection for the Rev. E. C. Hunt, which was adopted and the committee dismissed with commendation. The Rev. Mr. Hunt expressed his heartfelt appreciation to Presbytery and the committee. The report follows:

As requested by the Home Missions Committee, the reception honoring the Rev. and Mrs. E. C. Hunt for long and faithful service in Home Missions work was held in Riverside Presbyterian Church, November 23, 1958.

The occasion was made a happy and successful one due to the wonderful cooperation and generous support given by nearly every minister and congregation of the Presbytery. Approximately 350 persons attended the reception and worship service and a cash gift of $937.00 was given to the Hunts.

I personally wish to express my appreciation to the Rev. Melvin Hester of the Hollywood Church and Miss Nellie Louby of Riverside Church. They were most helpful in the planning of the event and in the serving of the refreshments. Also, to every minister and congregation that offered support, there is extended a warm appreciation from this sub-committee and the Hunts.

A financial accounting of the expenses will be given the Home Missions Committee as soon as the bills are received and paid.

Donald G. Sturgess, Chairman

The chairman spoke of the progress in our Presbytery, especially of the Immanuel Church which plans to build on a new site. **Presbytery approved the relocation plans of Immanuel to a new site, and the sale of the present church building and manse.**

The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford asked that his dissent to this last motion be recorded and that this action be referred to a higher court for review.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The Rev. H. V. McColloch reported on the English Grove Church. The report was received as information and action was carried over to our next meeting.

Chairman Rex Brown reported that John Knox Kirk is to organize on January 4, 1959 at 4 P.M.

The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside presented a special report from the Stewardship Committee which was received as information.

The Rev. John Fredrick, chairman, gave an oral report on the Westminster College Campaign which was received as information.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Resolutions: Received as information at dinner.
Judicial Business: No Business.
Bills and Overtures: The following report was adopted:

1. That the Sub-committee on Christian Relations be taken from the Committee on Church Extension and be placed under the Committee on Christian Education.

2. That the portion of Ch. VII of Presbytery's Standing Rules which reads "Ministers, other than Presbyterian Church in U.S., United States of America, United Presbyterian Church" be changed to read "Ministers other than Presbyterian Church in the U.S., United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America".

3. That the membership of the sub-committee on Higher Education be changed from one minister and one elder to three ministers and not less than two elders or more than three elders - the terms of office to be worked out by the Nominating Committee.

4. That the sub-committee on Religious Education be changed to the sub-committee on Christian Teaching.

5. That the Standing Rules be suspended that these changes may take effect immediately.

Presbytery ammended the report to ange the name of Permanent Clerk to Recording Clerk and to employ a stenographer to record the minutes of Presbytery.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:

The following report was adopted:

We recommend approval without exception of the Session minutes from Second Church, St Joseph and Immanuel.

That the following be approved subject to the exceptions noted: (code numbers taken from rules governing Sessional Records pages 73, 74; 1957 Presbytery Minutes)

Northminster 19; First Church St. Joseph 2, 19; Calvary, name of the Church not in records, rules for governing Session record keeping are not pasted in front of the records, 16, 17.

The following churches failed to bring their minutes to Presbytery: Liberty, Hemple, Northeast and Hyde Park.

NEW BUSINESS:

Presbytery directed that a Presbytery activities calendar be cleared through the Stated Clerk to avoid conflicts in dates.

The Rev. Dwight Seneker was elected Moderator Designate.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Hollywood Presbyterian Church for the March 3, 1959 Stated Meeting at 9:30 A.M.

John Knox Kirk invited Presbytery to meet there for its June Stated Meeting.

Presbytery moved to adjourn at the call of the Moderator. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev James H. Brown.

Rex E. Brown, Moderator
G. Grey Dashen, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE STANDING RULES OF THE UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Adopted 1935. Revised 1943, 1948, 1951, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958

Chapter I

GENERAL RULES

1. This Presbytery shall conform in its organization and functioning to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as set forth in the Book of Church Order, Chapter XII.

2. This Presbytery shall be governed by these Standing Rules, together with the Rules of Parliamentary Order of the General Assembly, the latter being in all cases of dispute the final authority.

3. The Standing Rules may be amended by a majority vote in any Stated Meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been submitted in writing at the previous stated meeting; read and placed on the docket.

Chapter II

MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY

1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:
   1. On the first Tuesday of March.
   2. The first Tuesday of June.
   3. Monday of the third full week in September.
   4. First Tuesday of December.

2. Stated meetings shall be opened with a sermon by the Moderator or someone designated by him. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be observed in at least one of the meetings of the Presbytery during each calendar year.

3. All reports and resolutions to be printed in the minutes shall be submitted in writing; one side only of paper being used. This rule shall also apply to all motions on the floor, if such request is made by any member.

Chapter III

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY AND THEIR DUTIES

The officers of this Presbytery shall be: A Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Recording Clerk, and a Treasurer.

The election of a Moderator shall be at the March Stated Meeting and this one shall be eligible to succeed himself at the other Stated Meetings of that year.

All officers of the Presbytery, except the Moderator, shall be elected annually at the last stated meeting in each year to take office at the first stated meeting in the succeeding year.

Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall fill the vacancy until his successor is duly elected and takes office.

The duties of the officers of Presbytery shall be as follows:

1. The Moderator shall be the presiding officer of the Presbytery and as such, shall exercise all authority conferred by the Book of Church Order for the proper ordering of business of the Presbytery.

2. The Recording Clerk shall keep a correct record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; he shall preserve and transmit those records after adoption by the Presbytery, together with all reports of committees and other papers; properly labeled and filed, to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

3. The Stated Clerk's Duties shall be as follows:

a. He shall publish notice of the time and place of each meeting of the Presbytery, notify each minister and Session 10 days in advance of said meeting.

b. He shall send to each Session all blank forms for the year end reports.

c. He shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; preserve and have printed the minutes as adopted. He shall be privileged to edit reports of permanent and standing committees in interests of economy, provided no essential information is omitted. He shall preserve all original records and papers until the printed copies of same have been approved by the Presbytery when two printed copies shall become the official minutes. One of these shall be submitted to Synod for review, equipped with two blank pages for exceptions; the other, shall be filed with the Historical Foundation at Montreat. In the printed minutes he shall place correct roll of the ministers of the Presbytery in alphabetical order; likewise, the names of licentiates and candidates for the ministry; the churches of the Presbytery, with the clerk of the session of each and his correct post office address, he shall also record alphabetically in the printed minutes.

d. He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copies of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church. A copy of the minutes shall be sent to all lay members of all committees of the Presbytery.

e. Every ten years the official records shall be bound in one volume for careful preservation by the Stated Clerk.

f. He shall report to each meeting the names of all ministers and licentiates absent without excuse from the previous stated meeting; and all churches not represented by a member of the Session.

g. He shall prepare a docket for the moderator's use at each meeting; and, following adjournment, shall send to the church press a resume' of the business transacted.

h. He shall compile the statistical reports to the Assembly from the reports sent up from the churches using, in the absence of a report from any church, the last available figures for membership, officers, and Sunday School enrollment.

i. He shall notify all members of committees of the Presbytery of their appointment; the membership of all commissions for all purposes, together with the duties required of them. All members of the Presbytery of action taken, or orders passed affecting them, if done in their absence; he shall also make certified copies of actions of the Presbytery at the expense of the applicant when so requested.

j. He shall notify churches having the service of a commission for installation of a pastor of their obligation to defray the expense of such commission.

l. He shall send news items to the local papers and to our church papers.

m. The necessary expense of the Presbytery for the conduct of this office, such as stationery, postage, and travel expense to called meetings of the Presbytery incurred by the Stated Clerk shall be paid out of the funds of the Presbytery.

n. A digest of all the meetings of the Presbytery shall be prepared by the Stated Clerk and three copies mailed to each church, within fifteen days after each meeting.

o. Any other duties for the proper conduct of the business of the Presbytery not enumerated in the foregoing but properly belonging to the duties of such an office as that of Stated Clerk shall be performed by him and a report of the same made to the Presbytery.

4. The Treasurer's duties shall be as follows:

a. The Treasurer shall be the custodian of all the funds of the Presbytery not otherwise provided for and shall disburse such funds as Presbytery directs. Without specific direction he shall remit, to the treasurer of Synod, and of the Assembly, Presbytery's quotas to these bodies; he shall pay from the funds of Presbytery his own salary, and the salary of the Stated Clerk, and the fee of the Recording Clerk, fixed by the Council of the Presbytery.

b. He shall recommend to Presbytery's Council a sufficient rate of assessment for Presbytery's expenses; report to the Presbytery churches delinquent in Presbytery dues and take such steps for their collection as his good judgment may dictate or as directed by the Presbytery.

c. The Treasurer shall be an ex-officio member of the stewardship committee and be subject to it.

Chapter IV

PRINTING OF THE MINUTES

The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article c, as soon as practicable after each Stated Meeting in loose leaf form and bound into a volume each year.

Beginning with the printed edition of 1949, the standing rules shall be included in the printed minutes. Thereafter, each third year, the standing rules, as amended from time to time shall be thus printed in the minutes.

The annual printed minutes shall contain the minutes of all stated meetings, called meetings, and adjourned meetings for the entire year next preceding the date of publication.

Chapter V

ASSESSMENTS

To provide for all necessary operating expenses of the Presbytery, assessments shall be levied upon the churches. The per capita assessments shall be recommended to the Presbytery by the "Presbytery Council" to the September meeting of Presbytery to be based on the preceding calendar year. The assessment shall be paid quarterly and in advance. All delinquent churches shall be reported by the Treasurer to the Presbytery at the next meeting, and the Presbytery shall take steps as may appear wise, to collect the unpaid assessments.

Chapter VI

MINISTERS

All ministers outside the bounds of Presbytery are to report at the first stated meeting of each year respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding. This report shall be approved, or disapproved, as the case may be, by a formal vote of the Presbytery.

Licentiates are required to report at each Stated Meeting to Presbytery, either in persons, or by letter, in regard to their diligence in any work assigned them. Any licentiate, absent from three consecutive Stated Meetings and failing to render a satisfactory excuse for such absence, shall have his license Withdrawn as provided in the Book of Church Order, Paragraph 120.

Chapter VII

MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Ministers, other than Presbyterian Church in the United States, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, seeking membership in this Presbytery shall be referred to the committee on Higher Education. In no case shall action be taken less than sixty days after formal referral.

Chapter VIII

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Stated Clerk shall prepare and keep up to date a list of all ministers showing dates of their attendance at the General Assembly and indicating their status in the Presbytery. A similar list of all Churches in the Presbytery shall be prepared indicating the dates when an elder from that Church had been a commissioner to the General Assembly.

This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the last stated meeting of the year.

Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the last stated meeting of the year making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire.

Chapter IX

TYPES OF COMMITTEES

1. The permanent committees of Presbytery shall be those whose responsibilities are outlined in Chapter 10.
2. The standing committees for each meeting of Presbytery shall normally be resolutions, judicial, bill and overtures, leave of absence, and sessional records.
3. Special committees shall be appointed as desired by the Presbytery. Their report shall be filed with that meeting of Presbytery.
4. Ad-interim committees shall be those which deal with matters requiring further study and reports from such committees shall be made at a subsequent meeting of Presbytery.

Chapter X

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

The following are the Permanent or Promotional Committees of Presbytery, together with the sub-committees, where needed.

1. Committee on Church Extension: Composed of at least 5 ministers and 5 elders; and organized into 3 Sub-Committees.

   a. Sub-committee on Evangelism: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   The purpose of this committee is to extend the Kingdom of Christ and His Church by all acceptable forms of Evangelism.

   b. Sub-committee on Home Missions: Composed of at least four ministers and five elders.
   Its function shall be to explore, investigate, develop and organize outpost Sunday schools, and new churches wherever feasible; and to provide necessary funds, and assistance to established work and churches.

   It shall also be the responsibility of the Committee of Church Extension, whenever assigned such duties by the Presbytery, to promote the causes of Radio and T. V., Negro Work, and the Defense Service Council.

2. The Committee on World Missions: composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its work shall consist in the promotion of the cause of World Missions and Overseas Relief.

3. The Committe on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders, and be organized into four sub-committees.

   a. The sub-committee on Christian Teaching shall be composed of at least two ministers and one elder.
   Its responsibility lies in the promotion and development of Christian Character, and education, by the use of literature, audio-visual aids, by leadership training and all feasible means.

   b. Sub-Committee on Higher Education and Ministerial Candidates composed of at least three ministers and not less than two elders or more than three elders. This committee shall cooperate fully with the Examining Committee. The Chairman shall be empowered to call in for consultation, the commission on the Minister and His Work, or the entire Committee on Education.

   c. The Sub-Committee on Men's Work shall be composed of at least one minister and one elder who shall be ex-officio members of the Council of the Men of Presbytery.
   This committee shall be responsible for promotion of the Men's Work in the Presbytery in conjunction with the Council of the Men's Work.

   d. The Sub-Committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordinating link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's Organization. The Chairman of this sub-committee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of the Women of the Presbytery.

   e. Sub-committee on Christian Relations: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its purpose shall be to further, by education and action, the social implications of the Gospel within the bounds of the Presbytery.

4. Examining Committee.

The function of these examiners is to examine on the floor of Presbytery all men to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, Candidates for Licensure, and Ordination, and all ministers seeking membership in our Presbytery.

a. Experimental Religion: The Moderator and one appointee.

b. Theology: 2 ministers.

c. Church Government and Sacraments: 2 ministers.

d. English Bible: 2 ministers.

e. Presbytery Parts, as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education: 3 ministers.

5. The Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Special Causes shall be composed of one minister and one elder.
Its function shall be to promote Minister's Annuity Fund, the care and relief of aged, retired, or disabled ministers, their widows, and orphans.
This committee shall further promote any special causes as assigned by the Presbytery.

6. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers and three elders and this committee shall nominate those who may become members of the permanent committees or commission.

The chairman of each committee and commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year. The chairman shall be elected or re-elected by Presbytery for a term of one year.

The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, and in three successive, and equally numbered classes. In the case of Committees, or Sub-committees, of less than three members, the term of office shall be for 2 years, in 2 classes.

The term of office of all members of permanent committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, subject to re-election for one (only) additional term, and in three successive and equally numbered classes.

7. The Stewardship Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers, and two elders.
Their duties shall be to promote stewardship in the Churches of the Presbytery and to have oversight of all the Presbytery's treasurers.
No treasurer of the Presbytery may be a member of this committee but may serve as ex-officio.

8. The Commission on the Minister and His Work shall be composed of at least four ministers and two elders.
Its functions are in the field of ministerial relations; to solve interrelated problems of vacant churches, or dissatisfied ministers; and necessary change of pastorates; to promote and maintain the spiritual and temporal welfare of ministers and churches within the Presbytery.

Chapter XI

THE PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The Presbytery Council shall act as an Executive Committee of Presbytery.

The Council shall be composed of the Chairman of all Permanent Committees, together with the Moderator, acting as Chairman, and the Stated Clerk, as secretary, and also the treasurer of Presbytery.

A quorum shall consist of any five members of the Council.

The Council shall meet before each Stated Meeting of Presbytery and whenever called by the Moderator or Stated Clerk.

The Council shall revise, if necessary, the Stated Clerk's prepared docket and program for each Stated Meeting of Presbytery—together with the assistance of the Host Pastor.

The Council shall supervise and carry out such executive, administrative and promotional activities as shall be referred to it by the General Assembly, Synod, or Presbytery.

Chapter XII

SUGGESTIVE ORDER OF BUSINESS FOR STATED MEETINGS

1. Worship Service
2. Roll Call
3. Opening of Presbytery with prayer
4. Election of officers of Presbytery
5. Presentation of Standing Committees
6. Reading of unapproved minutes.
7. Reading of communications such as require the attention of Presbytery; reference without reading of such as normally should go to a committee for first consideration.
8. Report of treasurers and referred.
9. Report of Ad-Interim Committees.
10. Report of Permanent Committees as scheduled in Chapter 13.
11. Election of the commissioners to the General Assembly in the last stated meeting of the year. Reports of the commissioners to the first stated meeting after the meeting of the General Assembly.
12. Unfinished business from the last meeting.
13. New business..
14. Reports of special committees.
15. Reports of standing committees.
16. Selection of time and place of next meeting.
17. Adjournment, which includes the motion to adjourn; reding of the minutes; adoption of the minutes; prayer and benediction.

Chapter XIII

SCHEDULES

The permanent committees of Presbytery report as follows:

March Stated Meeting:

Education
Auditor's report of all treasurer's books of the Presbytery
Women's Work

June Stated Meeting:

Christian Relations
Commission on the Minister and His Work
The Commissioners to the General Assembly

September Stated Meeting:

Home Missions
World Missions
Stewardship

December Stated Meeting:

Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes
Nominations
Evangelism
Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly

Chapter XIV

AMENDMENTS OF THESE STANDING RULES

Any amendment of the foregoing rules must be publicly presented in writing, as a resolution at a Stated Meeting of Presbytery and adopted by a majority vote at a subsequent Stated Meeting.

These Standing Rules or any section thereof, may be suspended at any time by an affirmative vote of more than two-thirds of the members of Presbytery present and voting at the time.

RULES GOVERNING THE KEEPING OF SESSIONAL RECORDS

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

1. RECORD DATE, PLACE OF MEETING, moderator, elders present and absent, together with initials.
2. RECORD OPENING AND CLOSING WITH PRAYER.
3. RECORD READING AND APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.
4. RECORD BAPTISM OF INFANTS AND ADULTS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
5. RECORD MARRIAGES, DEATHS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
6. RECORD ADMINISTRATION OF THE LORD'S SUPPER, including private administration, at next meeting.
7. RECORD FULL NAME OF APPLICANTS FOR CHURCH MEMBERSHIP. In case of married females, the maiden name and "wife" or "widow of"; in the case of minors, "son" or "daughter" of; and in every instance whether baptized. Where proper, the names of churches from which members are received by letters of dismissal must also be recorded.
8. RECORD FULL TITLE OF CHURCH TO WHICH A MEMBER IS DISMISSED, full name of member dismissed, and date of dismissal.
9. RECORD FULL NAME OF MEMBERS PLACED ON SUSPENDED OR ON RESERVED ROLL with reasons for the action.
10. RECORD ALL ACTION TAKEN AND, if necessary, a precise statement for clarification. No lost actions or discussions to be recorded unless specifically moved and approved for the purpose of information.

11. RECORD NAME OF ELDER COMMISSIONER to Presbytery or Synod.
12. RECORD FACT OF REPORT CONCERNING MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OR SYNOD.
13. RECORD STATISTICAL REPORT OF SESSION EACH YEAR.
14. RECORD EACH YEAR A SUMMARY OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTS OF all organizations of the church and indicate sessional auditing.
15. RECORD SESSIONAL EXAMINATION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DEACONS twice a year; and yearly audit of the Church Treasurer's books.
16. RECORD THE COMPLETE MINUTES OF EVERY CONGREGATIONAL MEETING in the Sessional record book.
17. AVOID ERASURES, interlineations and footnotes.
18. AVOID INSERTION OF ALL WRITTEN OR PRINTED MATTER ON SEPERATE SHEETS OR PAPER, whether done by clipping, stapling, or pasting. Such material must be entered in the body of the minutes.
19. ALL MINUTES TO BE APPROVED BY THE SESSION, such fact recorded and attested to by the signature of the Clerk of Session.
20. NO MINUTES ARE TO BE ENTERED INTO THE RECORD BOOK IN FINAL FORM UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE SESSION.
21. NO MORE THAN A LINE OR TWO IS TO BE SKIPPED BETWEEN VARIOUS MINUTES (to prevent possibility of insertion of minutes at a later date), or one set of minutes only to be recorded on one page, provided the pages are mechanically numbered.
22. A LOOSE-LEAF MINUTES BOOK IS PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDED the leaves are of uniform size and style, numbered consecutively in uniform type **by some printing mechanism**, held securely in an automatically locking binder from which they cannot be removed without unlocking and **ultimately bound in permanent book form.**

SCHEDULE FOR EXAMINATION OF SESSION MINUTES

MARCH

North Kansas City, First
Morton
Plattsburg, First
Richmond, First
St. Joseph, First
Southeast
Riverside

SEPTEMBER

Eastminster
Ward Parkway
Northeast
Westminster
South
Calvary

JUNE

Barbee Memorial
Central
Christ
Colonial
Lawson, First
Hollywood

DECEMBER

Immanuel
Liberty, First
Northminster
St. Joseph, Second
Hemple, First
Hyde Park

INDEX

Absences 23, 33, 47
Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes 48
Bethel Cemetery 16
Called Meetings
- Westminster January 9 6
- Calvary May 8 22
- North Kansas City September 9 30

Candidates, Under Care 2
Central Treasurer, Report of 13
Christian Education 10, 50
Christian Relations 27
Churches, Roll of 3
Clerks of Sessions, Roll of 4
Commission on The Minister and His Work 16, 24, 26, 33, 41, 46
Commissioners to General Assembly 28, 42, 50
Communications 10, 23, 32, 46
Evangelism 50
Higher Education 10, 25, 38
Home Mission 17, 28, 34, 41, 51
Memorial 15
Ministers, Roll of 2
Moderator, Election of 7, 23, 31, 45
Nominations Committee 17, 44, 49
Officers, Presbytery 4
Permanent Committees 5
Presbytery Council, Report of 7, 24, 32, 45
Resolutions Committee 15, 27, 38
Roll Call 6, 7, 22, 23, 30, 31, 45
Session Minutes Examination Schedule 61
Sessional Records, Rules for 60
Special Commissions
- Installation 20, 23, 46, 47
- Ordination 27, 33
- Organization of John Knox Kirk 28
- Southeast 20, 34

Standing Committees 10, 20, 24, 28, 32, 42, 46, 47, 51
Standing Rules 53
Standing Rules, Revision of 8, 15
Stated Meetings
- 236th Liberty March 4 7
- 237th Lawson June 3 23
- 238th Northminster September 15 31
- 239th Immanuel December 2 45

Stewardship 40, 43, 51
Visiting Brethren 7, 23, 30, 31, 46
Westminster College Campaign 42
Women's Work 12
World Missions 39, 50

Minutes

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in the United States

1959

240, 241, 242 and 243 STATED MEETINGS

Hollywood, Kansas City	March 3, 1959
John Knox Kirk, Kansas City	June 2, 1959
Barbee Memorial, Excelsior Springs	September 21, 1959
First, St. Joseph	December 1, 1959

ADJOURNED MEETING

Southeast, Kansas City	January 16, 1959

CALLED MEETING

Central, Kansas City	August 4, 1959

JOSEPH T. SEFCIK, Stated Clerk
7431 Mercier Street
Kansas City 14, Missouri

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
J B Bisceglia	102 E 3rd, Parkville, Mo	SH 1-3667
Isaac D Borders	Box 785, Ft. Meade, Fla.	
Robert Boston	8228 Holmes, Kansas City 31, Mo.	EM 1-9104
Walter L. Brown, Jr	320 North Van Brunt Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-7352
John W Cowan	1910 Clay, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 4-1352
Duncan R Crockett	211 Benton Blvd, K. C 23, Mo	BE 1-8633
G Grey Dashen	5530 N Flora, K. C. 18, Mo.	GL 2-3904
John A Fredrick	3406 Maywood Court, Independence, Mo.	FL 3-6916
David Hambrick	421 E Hyde Park Ave., St Joseph, Mo.	AD 8-2378
M A Hopkins	2515 Channing Way, Apt. 5, Berkeley, Calif.	
E C Hunt	1509 Olive St, St Joseph, Mo	AD 3-2834
Edwin F Kagin	3820 Winn Rd., Kansas City 16, Mo.	GL 3-2378
E R Kellersberger	Route 1, Box 284, Melbourne, Fla.	
Royal Kemper	608 E Armour, Kansas City 9, Mo	VA 1-5299
Norman A Krebbs	8752 Sleepy Hollow Rd, K C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6625
Joseph B Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C. 10, Mo.	HI 4-5761
Wm T. Magill	Box 135, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-3567
Harry V. McColloch	3221 Penn St, St Joseph, Mo	Adams 2-5583
Charles Mills	340 S Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	1205
F H Olert	1237 W 69th Terrace, K. C 13, Mo.	DE 3-9065
J Robert Pryor, Jr	Sains Hotel, Mt Freedom, N. J	
Joseph T Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	519 Franklin Ave., Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-1478
Edwin Short	3601 Indiana, Kansas City 30, Mo	WA 3-3455
Donald Sturgess	406 S Walnut, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2858
Earl T Sturgess	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
John H Vanlandingham	Box 26, Lawson, Mo	AX 6-3935
Donald Whiteside	509 S Arlington, K C. 22, Mo.	CL 4-4930
G Wilbur Whiteside	2313 Erie, North Kansas City 16, Mo	VI 2-0779

—o—

CANDIDATES

Harold Brockus
Rex Brown
Wm Jefferson Hearvilin
Fred Horner
Wm Russell Jones
John K Kimberlin
Charles McAuley
Gary Wm Myers
Sidney J. Raymond
James Erwin Rodda

ROLL OF CHURCHES	CHURCH ADDRESS	CHURCH PHONE
Barbee Memorial, Wm. T. Magill, Minister	438 Benton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-4258
Calvary, John A. Fredrick, Minister	Blue Ridge and Westport Rd, Independence, Mo.	IN 1-1145
Central, Frederick Olert, Minister; Royal Kemper, Assistant Minister	3501 Campbell, Kansas City 9, Mo.	VA 1-4232
Christ, J. B. Bisceglia, Minister	544 Wabash, Kansas City 24, Mo.	CH 1-7738
Colonial, Norman Krebbs, Minister	9500 Wornall Road, Kansas City 14, Mo.	WI 2-3877
Eastminster, Duncan Crockett, Minister	217 Benton, Kansas City 23, Mo.	BE 1-3220
Hemple First	Hemple, Missouri	
Hollywood	4115 East 43rd St., Kansas City 30, Mo.	WA 3-2552
Hyde Park, David C. Hambrick, Jr., Minister	5th & E. Hyde Park Ave., St. Joseph 47, Mo.	AD 8-2378
Immanuel, Edwin F. Kagin, Minister	3948 N. Winn Rd., Kansas City 17, Mo.	GL 3-4332
John Knox Kirk, Earl Sturgess, Minister	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
Lawson, First, John Vanlandingham, Minister	Box 26, Lawson, Missouri	AX 6-3934
Liberty, First, Dwight Seneker, Minister	138 N. Main, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-2397
Morton	Hardin, Missouri	
North Kansas City, First, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Minister	2125 Fayette, North Kansas City 16, Mo.	BA 1-4010
Northeast, Walter L. Brown, Jr. Minister	301 Van Brunt, Kansas City 23, Mo.	CH 1-2083
Northminster, G. Grey Dashen, Minister	1441 Englewood Rd., K. C. 18, Mo	GL 2-3904
Plattsburg, First, Donald Sturgess, Minister	5th & Maple, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2859
Richmond, First, Charles J. Mills, Minister	338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo	300-J
Riverside, E. C. Hunt, Stated Supply	3rd and Hickory, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 3-2834
St. Joseph, First, John W. Cowan, Minister	7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3358
St. Joseph, Second, Harry V. McColloch, Minister	33rd and Penn., St. Joseph, Mo.	Adams 2-5583
South, Joseph B. Ledford, Minister; Robert Boston, Assistant Minister	7546 Troost, Kansas City 31, Mo.	JA 3-7326
Southeast, Edwin Short, Minister	3601 Indiana, Kansas City 28, Mo.	WA 4-1266
Ward Parkway, Joseph T. Sefcik, Minister	7406 Ward Parkway, Kansas City 14, Mo.	EM 1-3870
Westminster, Donald Whiteside, Minister	9601 Wilson Rd., Kansas City 22, Mo.	CL 2-8939

—o—

Presbyterian Chapel	505 Forest, Kansas City 6, Mo.	VI 2-7738

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY 1959

Rev. Dwight Seneker ..... Moderator
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik ..... Stated Clerk
Donald Sturgess ..... Recording Clerk
Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Treasurer

— o —

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND 1959 CLERKS OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial	David Heberling	614 N. Kimball, Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Calvary	Robert L. Baker	10508 E. 28th, Independence, Mo.
Central	John A. Gezell	3501 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.
Christ	Charles Shangler	4626 Campbell, K. C. 10, Mo.
Colonial	Oliver Droege	636 W. 88th, K. C. 14, Mo.
Eastminster	Edward W. Fischer	4014 Morrell, Kansas City 23, Mo.
Hemple, First	Ira Luchsinger	Hemple, Mo.
Hollywood	George Barth	5103 Olive, Kansas City 30, Mo.
Hyde Park	Len A. Chrisman	6506 S. 3rd, St. Joseph 47, Mo.
Lawson, First	Ray Cheek	Lawson, Mo.
Immanuel	Roy Sherer	5501 N. Wyandotte, N. K. C. 16, Mo.
John Knox Kirk	Richard Wright	1468 E. 77th, Kansas City 14, Mo.
Liberty, First	Lindsey Crossett	Rt. 1, Kearney, Liberty, Mo.
Morton	Bruce McKemy	Rt. 2, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City, First	Eloin S. Voigts	3925 Randolph Rd., N. Kansas City Mo.
Northeast	Clifford Sims	5221 E. 6th, Kansas City 24, Mo.
Northminster	Warren G. Rogers	5406 N. Tracy, Kansas City 18, Mo.
Plattsburg, First	Akey R. Smith	111 Frost, Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond, First	R. S. Rodgers	Cunningham St., Richmond, Mo.
Riverside	Joseph A. Rosenauer	1715 S. 26th, St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, First	G. T. Lacy	725 N. 25th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, Second	Lloyd Seaman	3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.
South	Homer Needles	908 E. 84th St., Kansas City 10, Mo.
Southeast	William Rosser	6216 Olive, Kansas City 10, Mo.
Ward Parkway	Richard P. Sprinkle	7432 Belleview, K. C. 14, Mo.
Westminster	Kenneth Smith	1720 Berry Rd., Independence, Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (3) chairman

A. **Evangelism:** John Cowan (2) Chairman, Warren Freeman (2) 2243 Blue Ridge Blvd., K. C. 22, Mo.; Walter Brown, Jr. (1).

B. **Home Missions:** Dwight Seneker (3) Chairman; Robert R. Anderson (3) 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.; Donald Whiteside (1); Dan Sanford, Jr. (3) 845 West 71st Terr., K. C. 14, Mo.; Norman Krebbs (1); Joseph Ledford (2); Verlus Taff (1) 3725 Baltimore, K. C. 11, Mo.; Lowell Listrom (2) 103 E. 43rd Terr., N. K. C., Mo.; H. Sanford Weaver (2) 8015 Cherokee Lane, K. C. 15, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Edwin F. Kagin (1) Chairman; H. V. McColloch (2); Lloyd Seaman (2) 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (2) Chairman

A. **Christian Teaching:** John Cowan (3) Chairman; Edwin Short (2); Gerald Young (1) 226 E. Colorado, St. Joseph, Mo.

B. **Higher Education:** Earl Sturgess (2) Chairman; John Fredrick (3); George Barth (3) 5103 Olive, K. C. 30, Mo.; Andrew Adam (2) Plattsburg, Mo.; Royal Kemper (1) Marion E. Gibbins (1) 710 N. 24th St., St. Joseph, Mo.

C. **Men's Work:** Ray Cheek (2) Chairman, Lawson, Mo.; Joseph Sefcik (1).

D. **Women's Work:** Wilbur Whiteside (2) Chairman; J. B. Bisceglia (1).

E. **Christian Relations:** Robert Boston (2) Chairman; W. C. Rinne (1) 4422 Carlisle, K. C. 33, Mo.; C. B. Marshall (1) 3622 Monrose, K. C. 28, Mo.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Joseph Ledford (1) Chairman.

A. **Experimental Religion:** The Moderator and one appointee.

B. **Theology:** Frederick Olert (2); David Hambrick (1).

C. **Church Government and Sacraments:** Wilbur Whiteside (1); John Cowan (2).

D. **English Bible:** Joseph B. Ledford (2); Donald Whiteside (1).

E. **Presbytery Parts:** 2 ministers as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: G. Grey Dashen (1) Chairman; R. L. Baker (2) 10508 E. 28th, Independence, Mo.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (3) Chairman, 103 Moss, Liberty, Mo., James Davidson (1) 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C. 16, Mo.; Frederick Olert (1); Duncan Crockett (3); Edwin Short (3); Donald Sturgess (2); A. J. Sevy (2) 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: David Hambrick (3) Chairman; George Davidson (3) 4233 N. Grand, K. C. North 16, Mo.; Duncan Crockett (1). Sam Sherwood (1) Excelsior Springs, Mo.; Wm. Magill (2). Robert Stiner (2) 9611 E. 32nd., Independence, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Robert R. Anderson (1) Chairman, 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.; Norman Krebbs (1); James Davidson (2) 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C. 16, Mo.; A. J. Sevy (3) 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Earl Sturgess (3). John Fredrick (2).

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).

CENTRAL TREASURER: John Vandlandingham (1)

RECORDING CLERK: Charles Mills (1)

ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

SOUTHEAST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

January 16, 1959

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in an adjourned session on Friday afternoon, January 16, 1959 at 4:00 P.M. in the Southeast Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri. Elder Rex E. Brown, Moderator, called the meeting to order and the Rev. Edwin R. Short led in prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers 16: James H. Brown, John Vanlandingham, Earl Sturgess, Donald Sturgess, John Fredrick, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Edwin F. Kagin, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin R. Short, Donald Whiteside, G. Grey Dashen, Melvin S. Hester, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Frederick H. Olert.

Elders representing churches 10: Lawson, Ray Cheek; Plattsburg, Rex E. Brown, Hyde Park, Len A. Chrisman; Southeast, Sam T. Harvel; Liberty, John Pritchard; Northminster, John Dawson; Hollywood, George Barth; Calvary, Warren D. Freeman; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Ward Parkway, Richard P. Sprinkle.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The following communications presented by the Stated Clerk were referred as follows:

1. From Rex E. Brown, to Committee on Christian Higher Education.
2. From R. S. Rogers, Richmond Church, to Commission on the Minister and His Work.
3. From Dwight Davis, to Commission on the Minister and His Work.
4. From John Fredrick, Chairman of Commission to install the Rev. Donald Whiteside, adopted and Commission dissolved.
5. From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly concerning the printing of individual copies of our statistical reports for members of Presbytery: The Presbytery authorized the Stated Clerk to order 100 reports.

REPORT OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES:

The Moderator called on the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman, who presented his report beginning at chapter 19:2, which place in the report had been reached at the previous meeting.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

At 6:30 P.M. Presbytery recessed for dinner, with prayer offered by the Rev. Earl Sturgess. The Rev. James H. Brown, chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, expressed thanks to the host church for their hospitality and the excellent meal served to Presbytery.

AD INTERIM COMMITTEE CON'T:

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P.M. and the report of the Ad Interim Committee was continued by Mr. Sturgess. The following motion was adopted as pertaining to chapter 20 of the Revision: "That Presbytery express itself as approving in basic principle the concept set forth in the proposed Revision of the Book of Church Order regarding a Permanent Judicial Commission (chapter 20) but is opposed to the specific provisions in the proposal, that the Assembly be advised this Presbytery requests the matter be given further study, looking to an enlargement of the personnel and making it more representative of the Church, making it mandatory for the Commission to report on all matters of referral to it at the immediate next meeting of the General Assembly and that the body be clearly defined as either a "committee" or "commission" in the previously accepted definition of those terms and its powers as such clearly defined."

On motion, Presbytery voted that conditions in paragraph 2, chapter 29, 10, be considered to apply to ministers as well.

Presbytery directed that chairman Sturgess write out his report giving

Presbytery's reasons for action taken, and that this be appended to the statement sent in by the Staed Clerk. The report of the Ad Interim Committee was adopted as a whole and the chairman was highly commended for his thoroughness.

The results of the balloting are as follows:

PREFACE	Yes	No
I.	35	0
II.	35	0
III.	35	0
1·1	35	0
1·2	35	0
1·3	36	0
1·4	36	0
2·1	36	0
2·2	36	0
2·3	36	0
3·1	36	0
3·2	36	0
3·3	36	0
3·4	36	0
3·5	36	0
3·6	36	0
4·1	0	24
5·1	24	0
5·2	24	0
5·3	24	0
5·4	23	1
5·5	24	0
5·6	24	0
6·1	24	0
6·2	24	0
6·3	24	0
7·1	23	1
7·2	21	3
7·3	19	5
8·1	24	0
8·2	24	0
8·3	24	0
8·4	24	0
8·5	24	0
8·6	24	0
8·7	2	10
8·8	24	0
8·9	24	0
8·10	24	0
8·11	24	0
8·12	1	24
8·13	24	0
8·14	24	0
8·15	24	0

	Yes	No
8·16	21	0
9·1	21	0
9·2	21	0
10·1	21	0
10·2	21	0
10·3	21	0
10·4	21	0
10·5	21	0
10·6	21	0
10·7	21	0
11·1	21	0
11·2	21	0
11·3	21	0
11·4	21	0
12·1	21	0
12·2	21	0
12·3	21	0
12·4	21	0
12·5	21	0
12·6	21	0
12·7	21	0
13·1	21	0
13·2	21	0
13·3	21	0
13·4	21	0
13·5	21	0
13·6	21	0
14·1	21	0
14·2	21	0
14·3	21	0
14·4	21	0
14·5	21	0
14·6	21	0
15·1	21	0
15·2	21	0
15·3	21	0
15·4	21	0
15·5	21	0
15·6	21	0
15·7	21	0
15·8	21	0
16·1	21	0
16·2	21	0
16·3	21	0
16·4	21	0
16·5	21	0
16·6	21	0
16·7	21	0

	Yes	No
16·8	21	0
16·9	21	0
16·10	21	0
17·1	21	0
17·2	21	0
17·3	21	0
17·4	21	0
17·5	21	0
17·6	21	0
18·1	21	0
18·2	21	0
18·3	21	0
18·4	21	0
18·5	21	0
18·6	21	0
18·7	21	0
19·1	0	24
19·2	1	23
19·3	1	23
20·1	5	19
20·2	6	18
20·3	3	21
20·4	7	17
20·5	5	19
20·6	3	21
20·7	4	20
20·8	5	19
20·9	5	19
20·10	6	18
20·11	6	18
21·1	0	24
21·2	0	24
22·1	0	21
23·1	21	0
23·2	21	0
23·3	21	0
23·4	21	0
23·5	21	0
24·1	0	21
24·2	21	0
24·3	0	22
24·4	0	22
24·5	22	0
24·6	22	0
24·7	22	0
24·8	22	0
24·9	22	0

	Yes	No
24·10	22	0
24·11	22	0
24·12	22	0
25·1	22	0
25·2	22	0
25·3	24	0
25·4	24	0
25·5	24	0
26·1	24	0
26·2	24	0
26·3	24	0
26·4	24	0
26·5	24	0
26·6	24	0
26·7	24	0
26·8	24	0
27·1	24	0
27·2	11	10
27·3	23	0
27·4	23	0
27·5	0	23
27·6	23	0
27·7	23	0
27·8	23	0
27·9	23	0
27·10	23	0
28·1	23	0
28·2	23	0
28·3	23	0
28·4	23	0
28·5	23	0
29·1	23	0
29·2	23	0
29·3	23	0
29·4	23	0
29·5	23	0
29·6	23	0
29·7	23	0
29·8	23	0
29·9	23	0
29·10	3	20
29·11	23	0
30·1	23	0
30·2	0	23
30·3	0	23
30·4	23	0

	Approved	Disapproved
1. Amendment to Chapter XXVI Conf. Faith	(20)	(2)
2. Amendment to paragraph 376 B. C. O.	(18)	(5)

HOME MISSIONS:

The Moderator called the Rev. Dwight Seneker to the chair, and reported for the Home Missions Committee as follows:

1. That Presbytery reconsider the action taken at its previous meeting whereby it approved the relocation of Immanuel Presbyterian Church and the sale of its property. Motion carried. Rex E. Brown, chairman, further moved that Presbytery rescind its previous action to approve, and that it give its blessing to Immanuel Presbyterian Church in the matter of relocation and sale of property. Passed.

2. The following resolutions were presented and adopted:

Be it resolved by Upper Missouri Presbytery in adjourned meeting duly convened at Southeast Presbyterian Church on January 16, 1959, that

(1) The Home Missions Committee be and it hereby is granted full power to borrow, from time to time, up to $5,000.00 for the purpose of financing its operations and to pledge anticipated Home Missions revenue.

(2) the Corporation of the Presbytery, Presbytery of Upper Missouri, be and it hereby is authorized to execute a promissory note to Mr. Laurence W. Horner in the face amount of $4,584.31 dated as of January 2, 1959, at 5½% interest and due January 31, 1960, and the Presbytery does hereby guarantee the payment of said note.

(3) that the Corporation of the Presbytery, Presbytery of Upper Missouri be and it hereby is authorized and directed to execute a certain sewer easement conveyance with the City of Kansas City with regard to the property of Northminster Presbyterian Church, a copy of said easement conveyance being attached hereto and made a part hereof as though set out fully herein.

(4) the Corporation of the Presbytery, Presbytery of Upper Missouri be and it hereby is authorized and directed to prepare and execute a warranty deed in proper form conveying title to the real estate of Northminster Presbyterian Church to the duly elected Trustees of the Northminster Presbyterian Church subject to the approval of the Home Missions Committee.

(5) the Corporation of the Presbytery, Presbytery of Upper Missouri, and its officers, H. Sanford Weaver and Joseph B. Ledford be and they are authorized to borrow from the Board of Church Extension the sum of $25,000.00 for the purpose of using these funds, together with $4,000.00 of additional funds from the Home Missions Committee of this Presbytery, to pay off the loan and mortgage of $29,000.00 at the Plaza Bank of Commerce of K. C., Mo., held against the property of Southeast Presbyterian Church and that said properties by and with the consent of the congregation of Southeast Presbyterian Church be mortgaged to this Presbytery and the Board of Church Extension for the total amount of funds advanced to it by this Presbytery for capital investment and that the officers of said Corporation be and they hereby are authorized to execute all necessary papers to implement this transaction.

And be it further resolved that Presbytery's Home Missions Committee shall assume the payments on this loan as per the following schedule until such time as it shall be determined that the Southeast Church can assume the payments:

Be it also further resolved that the Home Missions Committee shall receive all funds contributed from the congregation for capital payments and that these funds be applied to the reduction of the total capital payments made by Presbytery's Committee to the indebtedness of Southeast Church.

The moderator returned to the chair.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

John Pritchard, chairman, reported on a communication from Dwight Davis of Presbyterian Urban Parish referred to the Commission for recommendation He moved that Presbytery grant the request of the Advisory Council of the Urban Parish, by appointing two ministers to an evaluation committee. Presbytery appointed the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess and the Rev. Joseph Sefcik.

Chairman Pritchard spoke in commendation of the moderator, Rex E. Brown, a practicing attorney at law, who made application to Presbytery to be received as Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. He asked that Presbytery remember Mr. Brown and his family in the closing prayer.

THE COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS:

The Session Records of First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Mo., were approved without exception.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Donald Sturgess.

Rex E. Brown, Moderator
G. Grey Dashen, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 240th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

HOLLYWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Kansas City, Missouri

March 3, 1959

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a Stated Meeting on March 3, 1959 in the Hollywood Presbyterian Church at 9:30 A.M. The Rev. Duncan R. Crockett led the worship service with Elder Rex E. Brown, retiring Moderator, preaching the sermon.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rex E. Brown, who asked the Rev. Melvin Hester to lead in prayer after a quorum was declared.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 21: J. B. Bisceglia, James Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry McColloch, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin R. Short, Donald G. Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald C. Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 15: Andrew Adam, Plattsburg; George Barth, Hollywood; Harold E. Brockus, Westminster; Paul C. Bruce, Excelsior Springs; Ray Cheek, Lawson; Arnold England, Jr., Calvary; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; I. H. Johnson, St. Joseph First; John Polson, North Kansas City First; J. F. Pritchard, Jr., Liberty; Proctor Dean Ritchey, South; Warren G. Rogers, Northminster; Frank C. Smith, Ward Parkway; Leo R. Smith, Southeast; Verlus C. Taff, Central.

GUESTS OF PRESBYTERY: Chris Armiger, St. Joseph First; L. L. Hollywood, Westminster College; Dr. R. L. D. Davidson, President of Westminster College; Mrs. Ellsworth R. Haas, President of Upper Missouri Presbyterial.

EXCUSED ABSENCES: G. Wilbur Whiteside, for the day; J. B. Bisceglia, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Joseph B. Ledford, F. H. Olert and Elder Warren G. Rogers from the afternoon session.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR: The Rev. Dwight Seneker was elected Moderator by acclamation.

THE PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Stated Clerk presented the report of The Presbytery Council which was adopted.

The Presbytery Council met in the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City on February 19, 1959 at 3:00 P.M.

The following members were present: Rex Brown, John Pritchard, Jr., G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, Edwin Kagin, Joseph Sefcik, John Vanlandingham and Wilbur Whiteside.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. John Vanlandingham.

It was moved and passed that the treasurer of Presbytery be authorized to purchase a calculator for his use at a cost not to exceed $700.00.

It was moved and passed the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery.

It was moved and passed the treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.

The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer by the Moderator, Rex Brown.

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

REPORT OF THE CENTRAL TREASURER:

The Central Treasurer presented the following report which was adopted.

REPORT OF CENTRAL TREASURER
UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

January 5, 1958 to January 5, 1959

Total Benevolences Received thru January 1, 1959

Barbee	$ 4,301.08
Calvary	362.14
Central	32,038.00
Christ	2,283.66
Colonial	7,897.98
Eastminster	5,805.06
First, North Kansas City	6,797.55
First, St. Joseph	12,686.08
Hollywood	1,788.09
Hyde Park	806.00
Immanuel	1,858.27
Lawson	414.86
Liberty	3,651.92
Morton	150.00
Northeast	7,251.84
Northminster	1,150.42
Plattsburg	1,001.41
Richmond	1,701.39
Riverside	784.15
Second, St. Joseph	2,981.56
South	10,192.97
Southeast	520.74
Ward Parkway	8,483.59
Westminster	4,433.70
Urban Larger Parish	348.39
Total	$119,690.85

Total Benevolences Disbursed thru January 5, 1959

1. World Missions	$ 28,657.59
2. Church Extension	9,836.05
3. Christian Education	2,855.85
4. Annuities & Relief	5,456.66
5. Inter-Church Agencies	104.24
6. General Fund	4,585.24

7. School of the Ozarks	5,308.18
8. Westminster College	6,507.59
9. Campus Christian Life	2,911.17
10. Louisville Seminary	4,150.53
11. Missouri Children's Home	3,340.63
12. Christian Education	1,249.81
13. Synod's Home Missions	1,171.10
14. Mo. Council of Churches	226.84
15. Camp Site Development	1,109.58
16. Presby. Christian Education	327.70
17. Presby. Home Missions	25,776.69
18. Presby. Office	632.90
Specials:	
19. Louisville Seminary Campaign	12,045.04
20. Northminster General Fund	1,200.00
21. Council of Churches	110.00
22. American Leprosy Society	96.35
23. Columbia Student Building Fund	100.00
24. Northeast Community Center	593.94
25. Overseas Relief	1,262.17
26. Trigg A. Thomas Fund	15.00
27. Urban Larger Parish	50.00
28. Mo. Synod Youth Council	10.00
Total	$119,690.85

General Account

Balance on Hand January 5, 1958	$2,766.10
Rec'd 1-5-58 thru 12-31-58	5,480.90
	8,247.90

Disbursed

Presbyterial Tax	$1,543.09	
Printing of Minutes	765.50	
Synod's Per Capita Tax	1,051.32	
Central Treasurer's Salary	600.00	
Office Supplies	89.41	
Stated Clerk's Salary & Exp.	501.54	
Permanent Clerk's Fee	10.21	
Nominating Comm. Exp.	2.45	
Comm. Minister & His Work	373.52	
Southeast Commission	27.55	
Audit of Books	10.00	
Fidelity Bond	25.00	
		4,999.69
Balance on Hand		3,247.31
Reserve for Presby. Office		632.90
Actual Balance on Hand		$2,614.41

PRESBYTERY ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORTS:

The Stated Clerk submitted a printed copy of the 1958 Presbytery Annual

Statistical Report to the General Assembly which was adopted. Copies of the report, which will appear in the 1958 Minutes of the General Assembly, were distributed to members of Presbytery.

STANDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS:

Resolutions: Rev. Harry V. McColloch, Harold E. Brockus.

Judical: Ministers, F. H. Olert, Wm. T. Magill; Elders, John Polson, I. H Johnson.

Bills and Overtures: Ministers, Earl T. Sturgess, Edwin F. Kagin; Elders, Ray Cheek, Warren G. Rogers.

Sessional Records: Ministers, E. C. Hunt, John A. Fredrick; Elders, Wallace M. Irwin, chairman, Frank C. Smith, Leo R. Smith.

COMMUNICATIONS:

The Stated Clerk presented the following communications:

1. From Ouachita Presbytery concerning the Rev. Charles J. Mills.
2. From John A. Fredrick, chairman of Commission to Install the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside.
3. From William T. Magill, chairman of Commission to Install the Rev John H. Vanlandingham.

All three communications were referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

Committee on Higher Education, Duncan R. Crockett, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted.

The Committee on Higher Education takes this opportunity to report on candidates for the ministry under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery.

Sidney J. Raymond, a member of the Colonial Church, is in his third year of college at the College of the Ozarks, Clarksville, Arkansas, (a UPUSA institution), and plans to attend San Anselmo Theological Seminary in San Francisco (also a UPUSA institution) upon completion of his college work. He is receiving a $200.00 loan from the Church during the present school term.

Harold M. Brockus, a member of the Westminster Church, is in his fourth year of college at Yale University. The Committee was informed that he plans to enter Yale Divinity School after obtaining his college degree. He is the recipient of a $200.00 loan from the Church during the present school term.

Charles R. McAuley, a member of the Hollywood Church, is in his fourth year of college at Park College. Mr. McAuley has made plans to enter Louisville Seminary next fall, and is in the process of applying for a $200.00 loan from the Church.

Gary Wm. Myers, a member of the Colonial Church, is in his first year at CMSC, Warrensburg, Missouri, and plans to attend Princeton Theological Seminary.

Wm. Jefferson Heaivilin, a member of the Colonial Church, is in his fourth year at the University of Kansas City, and plans to attend Princeton Theological Seminary.

William R. Jones, a member of the Colonial Church, is in his fourth year at the University of Missouri, Columbia, and plans to attend Princeton Theological Seminary.

James Rodda, a member of First Church, St. Joseph, was in his third year of Seminary work this year, at Chicago Theological Seminary, Chicago, Illinois. He is undecided about the ministry; therefor, dropped out of school without finishing the year. He is currently living in Kansas City.

James M. Affleck, a member of Central Church, is living in Denver, Colorado, apparently with no intent to continue preparation for the ministry.

RECOMMENDATION: The Committee recommends that the name of James Malcolm Affleck be dropped from the roll of candidates for the ministry under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery.

Duncan R. Crocket, Chairman
George Barth

The chairman presented Elder Rex E. Brown, retiring Moderator of Presbytery, who is an applicant to be taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. After being examined by Presbytery on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry and answering the questions put by the Moderator, the applicant was charged by the Moderator and prayer was offered by the Rev. Duncan Crockett. Rex E. Brown was then enrolled as candidate for the gospel ministry under care of Presbytery. The Moderator declared a five minute recess in which the Presbyters congratulated the candidate.

Later in the day the chairman presented Fred Horner, member of John Knox Kirk and a senior at Missouri Valley College, Marshall Missouri, and John K. Kimberlin, member of Central Presbyterian Church and sophomore at the University of Kansas, with the recommendation that they be examined to be candidates for the gospel ministry under care of Presbytery. The examination in experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry was sustained. Each applicant answered the questions put by the Moderator. The charge to Fred Horner was given by his pastor, Earl T. Sturgess; the charge to John K. Kimberlin was given by his pastor, Frederick H. Olert. After a prayer by the Moderator, Fred Horner and John K. Kimberlin were enrolled as candidates for the gospel ministry under care of Presbytery.

HOME MISSIONS:

Elder Rex E. Brown, chairman, presented the report.
Presbytery concurred in the motion that the matter of organizing Florence Chapel into a church be deferred to the June meeting of Presbytery and that the Home Missions Committee bring to the meeting a complete report on the responsibility of Presbytery to Florence Chapel, of First Church of St. Joseph, if the Chapel is organized.

The following resolution was adopted: Be it resolved by Upper Missouri Presbytery in Stated Meeting regularly convened on Tuesday March 3, 1959, that the Corporation of the Presbytery, Presbytery of Upper Missouri be and it hereby is authorized to execute any necessary action to guarantee loans secured by Immanuel Presbyterian Church for building a new church plant, said guarantee to be up to but not exceeding the amount of $50,000.00.

Later in the day, J. F. Pritchard, Jr., a member of the Home Missions Committee, moved that Presbytery authorize the Corporation of Presbytery to deed a strip of land 2½ feet wide and 350 feet long on the east side of the John Knox Kirk property, for the widening of Wornall Road, at a time recommended by the Home Missions Committee.

WOMEN'S WORK:

G. Grey Dashen, chairman, presented Mrs. Ellsworth R. Haas, President of Upper Missouri Presbyterial, who gave the following report which was adopted.

There are twenty-three organized Women of the Church groups. The total membership as of October, 1958, was 3,734, with an active membership of 2,036.

Our emphasis for this year is "World-Wide Witness" and it was on that theme that the annual Presbyterial meeting, held October 20, 1958, at Barbee Memorial Church in Excelsior Springs, was based. Our speakers included Dr. S. Hugh Bradley, field secretary of the Far East Mission Board; Mrs. Tom Cleveland, missionary to the Congo; and our Synodical President, Mrs. R. E. Wallin. Those in attendance numbered 385.

As a result of action taken by the Executive Board of the Women of the Church, Synod of Missouri, meeting in St. Joseph, September 24th and 25th, 1958, the annual meetings of all presbyterials in Missouri have been changed from fall to spring. Upper Missouri will have its 1959 meeting on April 6th at the Second Church, St. Joseph. The theme will be "Seeing Myself as a World Wide Witness."

Dr. Claude Pritchard will be the principal speaker. His subject will be "The Church at Home". Mr. Dallas W. Smith will talk on "Christian Vocations" and Mrs. Frederick Olert will speak on the United Church Women. Mrs. Wallin will also speak to us.

Our Birthday Offering this year will be a gift to the Brazilian Presbyterian Church. It is the one hundreth anniversary of the Presbyterian Church in Brazil. It will be used by the church to establish a school for the training of women and laymen for Christian leadership. For the first time in the history of our birthday observance, the Birthday Offering this year will be a joint project of the Presbyterian Church U.S. and the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.

To bring us a message from Brazil, we will have Miss Irece Wanderley of Recife, Brazil. Miss Wanderley studied at Assembly's Training School as a Friendship Student for two years, graduating in May, 1955. After a few months of special training, she returned to Brazil to serve as Director of the Normal Course established in Agnes Erskine College.

The Rev. Charles Owen of Troy will be with the group. He serves as vocational guidance chairman for the Synod.

I extend to each of you a most cordial invitation to attend our Presbyterial meeting on April 6th at the Second Church, St. Joseph.

Beginning in 1960, all presbyterials over the General Assembly will be instructed by the Board of Women's Work to change their year from Fall to Spring.

During 1958, the Women of the Church of Upper Missouri made the following contributions:

Birthday offering · Presbyterian
· Chinese Mission, New Orleans

Oklahoma Presbyterian College	$2,091.88
Westminster College, Fulton	300.00
Scholarship Fund for A.T.S.	146.00
Furlough Home	132.00
McPheeters' Church	82.00
Historical Foundation	40.00
Student Center, Columbia, Mo.	17.00

In addition, five barrels of supplies valued at $556.14 were sent to Kellersberger Memorial Hospital in Africa.

It has been a privilege to report to you on the work of the Women of the

Church. As we start this new year, we covet your prayers that we may grow spiritually as well as numerically.

Mrs. Ellsworth R. Haas
President

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

John A. Fredrick, chairman, presented the committee report including a Calendar of activities. The report was received as information.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:15 P.M. with prayer offered by William T. Magill. At lunch, the report of the committee on Resolutions was given by Harold E. Brockus and was received as information. Preshytery reconvened at 1:25 P.M.

REPORT ON AUDIT OF BOOKS OF CENTRAL TREASURER:

John Vanlandingham made the following report which was adopted.

The books of the Central Treasurer of the Upper Missouri Presbytery for the year, January 5, 1958, to January 5, 1959, were audited by checking all of the cancelled checks against the journal entries and hy reconciling the bank statements. No discrepancies were found.

The final report of the Central Treasurer for the year ended January 5, 1959 for both the Benevolence Account and the General Account is found to be correct and to show the correct year ending balances.

The books were kept in a neat and husinesslike manner and were found to be in good order.

Respectfully suhmitted,
Billie C. Austin

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Chairman J. F. Pritchard, Jr., read a call to the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess from the John Knox Kirk. Fred Faris and Richard Wright, members of the John Knox Kirk, spoke on behalf of the congregation. The Commission on the Minister and His Work approved the terms of the call and recommended its approval by Presbytery. After the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess indicated his willingness to accept the call, Presbytery approved it and placed it in his hands.

Presbytery authorized the following to be a Commission to install the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess on March 15, 1959 at 8:00 P.M. as minister of John Knox Kirk: Walter L. Brown, Jr., to preside; Donald G. Sturgess to charge the pastor; Joseph B. Ledford to charge the congregation; Elders Sanford Weaver to propound the questions and Rex E. Brown to give the prayer of installation. The Rev. T. Chalmers Henderson, Presbytery of St. Louis is invited to preach the sermon.

Presbytery authorized this same Commission to examine, ordain and Install the elders of John Knox Kirk and that John F. Pritchard, Jr., give the charge to the elders.

John F. Pritchard, Jr., moved that the three following reports of Commissions to Install be adopted and the Commissions discharged.

The Installation Commission to install the Reverend John Fredrick as minister of the Calvary Presbyterian Church, met at the church on Sunday, December 7, 1958. The Commission was led in prayer by the chairman and organized itself. The service was conducted as follows: The Rev. Wilbur Whiteside presided and propounded the constitutional questions; the Rev. F. H. Olert preached the sermon; Elder James C. Davidsôn charged the minister; The Rev. Edwin Short charged the congregation; Elder John Pritchard read the Scripture lesson. The benediction, closing the service and concluding the work of the Commission, was given by the Rev. John Fredrick.

Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman

The Installation Commission to install the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside as minister of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, met at the church on Sunday, December 14th, at 7:15 P.M. The Commission was led in prayer by the chairman and organized itself. The service was conducted as follows: The Rev. John A. Fredrick presided and propounded the constitutional questions and led in the installation prayer; Mr. George Clayton, elder, read the Scripture lesson; the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside preached the sermon; Mr. John Pritchard, elder, charged the minister; the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett charged the congregation. The benediction, closing the service and concluding the work of the Commission, was given by the Rev. Donald C. Whiteside.

John A. Fredrick, Chairman

The Installation Commission to install the Rev. John Vanlandingham as minister of the Lawson Church met at a special service held in the Presbyterian Church of Lawson, Missouri, on Sunday night, January 18, 1959. Rev. William T. Magill presided and propounded the Consitutional questions. Rev. Dwight Seneker preached the sermon. The Charge to the Minister was given hy the Rev. Donald Sturgess and the Charge to the congregation was given by the Moderator of Presbytery, Elder Rex Brown. Elder James Smith was the other member of the Commission.

The Commission met to organize prior to the service and the meeting was opened and closed with prayer.

William T. Magill, Chairman

WESTMINSTER COLLEGE CAMPAIGN:

John Fredrick, chairman, presented the report which was received as information. Dr. R. L. D. Davidson, President of Westminster College, addressed Preshytery speaking to the report.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON YOUNG LIFE MOVEMENT:

Chairman Joseph Sefcik made an oral report on the progress of the committee's work and requested the report be part of the June docket. Granted.

ORGANIZATION OF JOHN KNOX KIRK:

The following report of the Commission to Organize was adopted and the Commission discharged.

The Commission to organize the John Knox Kirk, appointed by Upper Missouri Preshytery, meeting at Lawson, June 3, 1958, met at the John Knox Kirk January 4, 1959 at 3:30 P.M., with the following present: Rex Brown, Chairman, Joseph B. Ledford, Sanford Weaver and Walter Brown.

The meeting was constituted with prayer hy Mr. Ledford

Walter Brown was appointed secretary.

It was moved and passed that the testimonial petition be found in order and approved.

It was moved and passed that the program as printed be adopted and that Dr. W. Felton Christopher, Executive Secretary of Kansas City Presbytery and the Rev. Earl Sturgess, not members of the Commission, be invited to participate in the service.

The organization service which followed was deeply impressive, with a good many members of the Presbytery present for the service.

Following the Service, the minutes of the Commission were approved and the Commission adjourned.

Walter L. Brown, Chairman

EVALUATION COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN URBAN PARISH:

Earl T. Sturgess, chairman, gave a progress report which was received as information.

ENGLISH GROVE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH:

Chairman Harry V. McColloch offered the following report which was adopted and the committee dissolved:

The 1957 General Assembly adopted the report of the Ad Interim Committee on United or Federated Churches (pages 149-150 General Assembly minutes) The report resulted in a comity agreement with the United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., in the transfer of church property from one denomination to another. The English Grove Church was transferred to the U.P.C.U.S.A.

A committee from St. Joseph and Upper Missouri Presbyteries determined the net value of the English Grove Church. The appraisal figure is to be forwarded to the Stated Clerk of each denomination.

Mr. Gene S. Lowe, Special Insurance agent for the Peters Insurance Agency, Fairfax, Missouri, submitted the following appraisal which has already been placed on the records of St. Joseph Presbytery:

Replacement (new today)	$23,885.00
Less Depreciation	9,542.00
100% Insurable Value	$14,313.00

Respectfully submitted.

H. V. McColloch

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judicial: No referrals.

Bills and Overtures: No referrals.

Sessional Records: Your Committee on Sessional Records examined five books, Northeast; North Kansas City, First; Plattsburg; Riverside; St. Joseph, First. The Riverside Session is asked to refer to rule 18 and North Kansas City, First is asked to refer to rule 13. The other minutes are approved without exception.

Wallace M. Irwin, Chairman

The report was adopted.

Presbytery directed the Clerk to call the roll of elders at the beginning of the meeting of Presbytery in addition to their usual registration.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of John Knox Kirk for its meeting of June 2, 1959 at 9:30 A.M.

The motion to adjourn prevailed. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. Presbytery stood for the closing prayer and benediction offered by the Rev. Donald G. Sturgess.

Dwight Seneker, Moderator

G. Grey Dashen, Recording Clerk

Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 241ST STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI JOHN KNOX KIRK

Kansas City, Missouri, June 2, 1959

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 241st Stated Meeting at John Knox Kirk, Kansas City, Missouri, Tuesday June 2, 1959 at 9:20 A.M. The Rev. Dwight Seneker, Moderator, led in worship.

ROLL:

Ministers 21: J. B. Bisceglia, James Brown, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, William T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin R. Short, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, J. H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches 14: Robert R. Anderson, Ward Parkway; Robert L. Balch, Calvary; H. B. Burchett, Southeast; Ray Cheek, Lawson; James C. Davidson, Central; John T. Dawson, Northminster; Robert W. Dennett, St. Joseph 1st; J. R. Gill, Richmond; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; Byron J. Koch, Plattsburg; Lloyd C. Seaman, St. Joseph 2nd; H. F. Simrall, Liberty. Richard M. Wright, John Knox; Gerald Young, Hyde Park.

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs led in the opening prayer. The Rev. Dwight Seneker was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Elder and Mrs. John Bowser of Central Church, Elder Warren Freeman of Calvary Church, David C. Hambrick and Royal Kemper were introduced and seated as guests of Presbytery. The Rev. John W. Cowan, Presbytery of Potosi, the Rev. Charles Mills, Presbytery of Ouachita, the Rev. John Olert, Presbytery of Cinncinati, United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A. were introduced and seated as visiting brethren.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

The Rev. Edwin F. Kagin, for the day; the Rev. J. B. Bisceglia, after 2 P.M.; The Rev. Walter L. Brown Jr. 4 P.M.

The Rev. G. Grey Dashen was elected recording clerk for this meeting of Presbytery.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council report made by the Stated Clerk was adopted as follows:

The Presbytery Council met in First Church, North Kansas City on May 21, 1959 at 3:00 P.M.

Present were: Rex Brown, G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, Edwin Kagin, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, John Vanlandingham, and Wilbur Whiteside.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. John Vanlandingham.

In the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery the treasurer was authorized to purchase a calculator at a cost not to exceed $700.00. It was reported a Victor calculator was purchased for $445.00.

The treasurer informed the Council of a small accumulated balance which will

not be disbursed for a few months. It was moved and passed to permit the treasurer of Presbytery to use his discretion investing any temporary surplus of Presbytery funds in either short term term treasury notes or in a savings account.

It was moved and passed the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery and that the treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.

It was moved and passed that the August council meeting be cancelled and that the Stated Clerk be authorized to prepare the docket for the September Stated Meeting of Presbytery and mail copies to individual churches.

It was moved and passed the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer by Rev. G. Grey Dashen.

STANDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS:

Resolutions: Rev. F. H. Olert, Robert W. Dennett.

Judicial: Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr., Lloyd C. Seaman, J. R. Gill.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, Rev. Wm. T. Magill, H. F. Simrall, Gerald Young.

Sessional Records: Rev. Melvin S. Hester, Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, Robert S. Balch, Byron J. Koch.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. From Ouachita Presbytery, Potosi Presbytery, Mecklenburg Presbytery, David C. Hambrick, Jr., John Pritchard, Jr., New York Presbytery, United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A. to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

2. From Stated Clerk of Presbytery to the Nominating Committee.

3. From Pee Dee Presbytery to Committee on Higher Education.

4. From the Stated Clerk's Association, the General Council, to Committee on Stewardship.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Elder James C. Davidson, chairman presented the following report which was adopted:

Today should be a day for great rejoicing in Upper Missouri Presbytery. If Presbytery approves today's report of the Commission, it will be the first time within the recollection of your chairman, that every pulpit in the Presbytery has been filled. This has been brought about by several factors, namely: (1) The tireless work of the Commission under the extremely able and dedicated leadership of its chairman, John F. Pritchard, Jr.;

(2) excellent cooperation pulpit nominating committees of the churches with vacant pulpits in consultation with the Commission; (3) the presentation of a challenge by the people in the local congregations; and (4) the leading of the Holy Spirit in the lives of the ministers coming to and already within our Presbytery.

A year ago Mr. Pritchard reported that seven churches were without the full-time service of a minister . . . Richmond, Westminster, Hyde Park, Plattsburg, Southeast, Calvary and Lawson. Since that time the dismission of Rev. John Olert, Jr. to become pastor of Knox Presbyterian Church in Cincinnati, Ohio, created a vacancy in the pulpit of First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph. Two of these pulpits were filled by keeping assistant pastors within our own Presbytery, Rev. John A. Fredrick, who

was called from Central Church to be installed at Calvary Church and Rev. John Vandlandingham was called from South Church to be installed at Lawson.

Rev. Edwin R. Short was called from Sikeston, Missouri, to be installed as pastor of Southeast Church; Rev. Donald G. Sturgess, graduate of Louisville Theological Seminary, was ordained and installed as pastor at the Plattsburg Church; Rev. Donald Whiteside came from a pastorate in Texas to be installed as pastor of Westminster Church; Rev. James H. Brown came from Louisville Theological Seminary to be ordained as an Evangelist, serving on the staff of Presbyterian Urban Parish at 505 Forest; and Rev. Earl T. Sturgess was installed as the first pastor of the newly organized John Knox Kirk, which is our host today.

This brings us not only to the present place but also to the present time, when the Commission submits the following recommendations, with the request that they be considered ad seriatum:

1. The following report of the Commission to install Rev. Earl T. Sturgess as pastor of John Knox Kirk and to ordain and install the new officers of this church be adopted and the Commission dissolved.

The Commission to install the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess as pastor of the John Knox Kirk and to ordain and install the new officers of the church met at the manse shortly before 8 p.m. on Sunday, March 15th.

Those present were the Rev. Walter L. Brown, Jr., chairman; the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford; the Rev. Donald Sturgess; Mr. Sanford Weaver; and Mr. J. F. Pritchard, Jr.; Mr. Rex Brown being absent because of illness. The Commission was organized after prayer by Mr. Brown. Mr. Pritchard was appointed Secretary.

At the worship service, Mr. Brown offered the invocation and the Rev. T. C. Henderson, pastor of the Des Peres Presbyterian Church in St. Louis, Mo. preached the sermon. Mr. Weaver propounded the questions both to Mr. Sturgess and to the following officers: Mr. Jack Renick, Mr. Richard Wright and Mr. William Baggett. There followed the laying on of hands during which Mr. Weaver offered the main prayer.

Mr. Pritchard delivered the charge to the new elders, Rev. Donald Sturgess charged the pastor, and Mr. Ledford charged the congregation, Rev. Earl Sturgess pronounced the benediction.

The Commission met following the service and was dismissed with prayer by Rev. Donald Sturgess.

J. F. Pritchard, Jr., Chairman

2. The call of First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Missouri, to Rev. Charles John Mills be found in order and, pending his examination by Presbytery, that the call be approved and the installation service be held on Sunday, June 14, 1959, at 7:30 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Missouri, with the following ministers and elders to comprise the commission: Rev. Dwight Seneker to preside; Rev. John Vanlandingham to preach the sermon; Mr. John F. Pritchard, Jr. to charge the pastor; Rev. William T. Magill to charge the congregation; and Dr. J. P. Gill as host elder. The quorum shall be 3 ministers and 1 elder.

Presbytery examined the Rev. Mr. Mills on his religious experience, his motives for seeking the ministry, in Theology and Church Government and Sacraments. The examination was sustained and the Rev. Charles John Mills was enrolled a member of Presbytery. The call from the Richmond church was found in the order and approved. It was placed in the hands of the Rev. Mr. Mills, who accepted it. Elder J. R. Gill of Richmond spoke for the congregation in prosecuting the call.

3. The call of First Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph, Missouri, to Rev. John W. Cowan be found in order and, pending his examination by Presbytery, that the call be approved and the installation service be held on Sunday, June 14, 1959, at 7:30 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph, Missouri, with the following ministers and elders to comprise the commission:

The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford to preside and ask the constitutional questions; the Rev. Frederick H. Olert to preach the sermon; the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to charge the congregation; Elder, R. L. Douglas of First Church, St. Joseph, to charge the minister; Elder James C. Davidson, alternate; Chris Armiger, a student intern from Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary serving as interim supply, be invited to take part in the installation service. The quorum shall be 3 ministers and 1 elder.

Presbytery's examination of the Rev. Mr. Cowan in religious experience, motives for being a minister, Theology, Church Government and Sacraments was sustained. Elder Robert W. Dennett spoke for the congregation. The call was found in order, approved, and placed in the Rev. John Cowan's hands. He accepted it and was enrolled a member of the Upper Missouri Presbytery.

4. The Chairman of the Commission is hereby authorized and instructed to write Mr. Chris Armiger praising his outstanding work in leadership and service to the congregation of First Church, St. Joseph during the interim between ministers and to wish him God-speed as he returns to complete his senior year of seminary in preparation for the gospel ministry, and to write a letter to the President of Louisville Theological Seminary commending the work of this young man and the student intern program.

RECESS FOR LUNCH:

At 12:20 P.M. the Moderator recessed Presbytery for lunch, and reconvened at 1:30 P.M. when the report of the Commission on the Minister and His work was resumed as follows:

5. The Call of Hyde Park Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph, Missouri, to David C. Hambrick, Jr. be found in order and, pending his examination by Presbytery for licensure and ordination, that the call be approved and the ordination and installation service be held on Sunday, June 7, 1959, at 7:30 P.M. in the Hyde Park Church in St. Joseph, Missouri, with the following ministers and elders to comprise the commission:

Elder Rex E. Brown to preside; the Rev. Duncan R. Crockett to preach the sermon; the Rev. G. Grey Dashen to ask the constitutional questions and give the ordination prayer; the Rev. Wm. T. Magill to charge the congregation; Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr., to charge the minister; Gerald Young, host elder. A quorum shall be 3 ministers and 1 elder.

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman of Committee on Higher Christian Education, stated that Mr. Hambrick, a candidate under care of Presbytery of Mecklenburg, completed the necessary academic training for licensure and ordination, that the written requirements were of fine quality including a sermon in writing. Presbytery approved Mr. Hambrick's academic training in college and seminary and the written parts as adequate.

The examination on religious experience and motives for seeking the ministry was sustained and Mr. Hambrick was received as candidate under care of Upper Missouri Presbytery from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The examination in Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, and English Bible was sustained. Presbytery being satisfied with Mr. Hambrick's competence dispensed with the preaching of the sermon and sustained the examination as a whole. The questions for licensure asked of the candidate

by the Moderator were answered in the affirmative. The Moderator then led in prayer and declared Mr. Hambrick a licentiate to preach the Gospel. Presbytery heard Elder Gerald Young in prosecution of the call extended to Mr. Hambrick by Hyde Park Church. Presbytery approved the call and enrolled Mr. Hambrick as member of Presbytery pending his ordination on June 7, 1959.

6. Mr. Royal Kemper, recent graduate of New Brunswick Theological Seminary, New Brunswick, New Jersey, be received into Presbytery from the Presbytery of New York, United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., where he had qualified for licensure and ordination, and pending examination by Presbytery for licensure and ordination, that he be approved for licensure and ordination in order to become Assistant Pastor of Central Presbyterian Church, with the following ministers and elders to comprise the commission to conduct the ordination service to be held at Central Presbyterian Church in Kansas City, Missouri, on Sunday, June 7, 1959, at 11:00 A.M.:

The Rev. Donald Whiteside to preside and ask the constitutional questions; the Rev. Frederick H. Olert to preach the sermon; The Rev. James Brown to lead in the ordination prayer; Elder J. F. Bowser of Central to charge the minister and elder James C. Davidson, alternate. The quorum shall be 3 ministers and one elder.

Presbytery accepted testimonials from the Presbytery of New York, U.P. U.S.A. in reference to Mr. Kemper's academic training at Westminster College, Pa., New Brunswick Theological Seminary; the completion of his examination by N.Y. Presbytery including written parts and preaching the sermon, and received him as candidate from that Presbytery.

Presbytery examined Mr. Kemper on his religious experience, motives for seeking the ministry, Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, and sustained the examination as a whole. The questions necessary to licensure asked by the Moderator of Mr. Kemper, being answered affirmatively, the Moderator led in prayer and declared Mr. Kemper as licensed to preach the Gospel. He was then enrolled a member of Presbytery pending his ordination on June 7, 1959

7. The Morton Church has invited the Rev. Lenox Crockett to fill the pulpit once a month. It is recommended that in adopting this report Presbytery appoint the Rev. John M. Vanlandingham, moderator of the session of the Morton Church.

Respectfully submitted,
James C. Davidson, chairman
Commission on the Minister and His Work

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was adopted as a whole.

PRESBYTERY'S COMMISSION TO ORDAIN:

At the request of Presbytery for a clarification, the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, chairman of the Judicial Committee reported as follows:
"The Book of Church Order clearly implies that in the case of a Commission to Ordain a minister, the ordination prayer must be offered by an ordained minister and also implies that a minister should propound the questions to the congregation. This does not mean that a layman (elder) may not otherwise preside at the service or be chosen to be chairman of the commission.

MINIMUM STANDARDS IN PASTORAL CALL:

Presbytery on motion directed its Commission on the Minister and His Work to study and propose to Presbytery (if deemed necessary by the Commission) a statement setting forth Presbytery's recommendations regarding minimum standards for terms included in the call of a Pastor, such statement to be appended to the Standing Rules of Presbytery.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS:

The following report given by Rev. William T. Magill was adopted:

"Christian Relations is Christian action being communicated in a ministry of reconciliation. Christian action itself, however, is not merely a Christian's incidental interest in public affairs and community problems. Nor is Christian action simply use of the Christian community as an instrument to effect the semblance of Christian ideals in a secular society. Rather, Christian action is a primary and essential factor in the Christitan activity of communicating to all men the whole message of the Gospel. It is evangelism. It seeks not so much to prove a debatable point as it seeks to prove the actuality of the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit. Its responsibility is to display in Christian realism the Kingdom of God in Christ. Its work is to fulfill in human personality those divine characterizations which establish the community in Christ as the salt of the earth and the light of the world. Christian action is the vital center of Christian relations, as each Christian, invested by God with ambassadorial status, works to reveal the righteousness of God in a ministry of reconcilation. (2 Cor. 5:18-21)."

This is the first paragraph of the report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Action to the General Assembly. This report is entitled "The Ministry of Reconciliation." It is divided into six section:

Christian harmony within the individual;
Christian harmony within the church;
Christian harmony in family life;
Christian harmony in race relations;
Christian harmony between labor and management,
Harmony in world relations.

Each of these sections presents many facets of the work of Christian Action, or Christian Relations.

We feel that in our Presbytery a very commendable work of Christian Relations is taking place in Southeast Church. This is indeed Christian Action. All this points so definitely to the fact that we, who live on the edge of the Assembly area, have an almost unlimited opportunity in presenting Christian Relations in an inter-racial way.

The General Assembly has asked the Parmanent Committee on Christian Action to make a special study of the Christian's attitude toward participation in modern war and the church's role in helping to prevent war in this nuclear age. The Committee was also charged with the responsibility of studying the Christian attitude toward capital punishment.

Recommendation: That ministers and laymen study the report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Action and make it the basis of discussion in groups within each church.

C. B. Marshall
William T. Magill, Ch.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

Elders Lloyd C. Seamans, 2nd, St. Joseph; Warren D. Freeman, Calvary; Byron J. Koch Plattsburg; ministers Walter L. Brown, Jr. and Donald G. Sturgess reported on their attendance of the 99th General Assembly at Atlanta, Georgia. The Rev. Edwin F. Kagin submitted his report in writing The reports were received and the commissioners commended.

PRESBYTERY'S COMMENDATION OF DR. E. C. SCOTT, STATED CLERK:

Presbytery instructed its Stated Clerk to wire the Stated Clerk of the G.A., Dr. E. C. Scott, expressing appreciation and commendation for his long and splendid service to the Church as Stated of the General Assembly.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Special Committee on Young Life

The report of this committee was deferred until the September meeting.

Presbyterian Urban Parish

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess reporting for the Special Committee on the Presbyterian Urban Parish gave the following recommendations:

I. The Pilot Project as originally outlined is temporarily inoperable.

II. The present personnel could profitably be retained at First Church and the Chapel respectively. However, present retention does not imply future commitments regarding staff appointments.

III. New structure of administration:
   a. There should be a separate administration of each work by the responsible committees of the respective Presbyteries.
   b. There should be a working relationship between these committees constituting a joint committee on Inner City Work. They should meet at regular intervals.
      1. Study should be given to the problems, trends and philosophy of Inner City Work on the national level.
      2. There should be a careful sharing of developments within the existing programs in our own Presbyteries.
      3. This committee shall make a detailed evaluation of the Inner City work being done and make recommendations to the Presbyteries annually, with the ultimate purpose of renewing the joint work.
   c. The adoption of these recommendations by the Presbyteries will automatically dissolve the Presbyterian Urban Parish Council.

IV. Finance
   a. The budget for 1959 shall not be disrupted but shall be administered by the joint committee of the two Presbyteries.
   b. The work at First Church and the Chapel shall be carried on under separate budgets after January 1, 1960.

V. This is to be understood as an interim situation. There is hope of a fully cooperative venture once again in the future.
   a. Eventually we hope to have a strong Presbyterian Urban Parish. The Staff would include a Director, Assistant Director, a Director of Christian Education and other staff members as needed and as funds are available.
   b. For the present we should proceed hopefully with a deeper spirit of prayer and dedication.

VI. We feel that the Presbyterian Urban Parish Council deserves an expression of gratitude for the faithful work that has been done. We recommend that the Council submit a list of suggestions to each Presbytery regarding the future success of Inner City Work in Kansas City.

Respectfully submitted,
Joseph T. Sefcik
Earl T. Sturgess
Stuart M. Patterson
Reuel E. Johnson, Chairman

Presbytery appointed a committee of the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess and the Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik to send a communication to the Presbytery of Kansas City, U.P. U.S.A. commending it for its attitude and spirit toward, and support of the Presbyterian Urban Parish.

Sub-Committee on Inner City Work:

Presbytery directed its Home Mission Committee to set up a Sub-Committee on Inner City Work, operative under the Home Mission Committee.

The Florence Chapel Report was carried over to the September meeting.

English Grove Church:

The Stated Clerk reported that the appraisal figures on the English Grove Church are being processed through the Office of the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly.

Reports of Standing Committee:

Resolutions: The Rev. F. H. Olert reported at the noon luncheon, expressing Presbytery's thanks and appreciation to the host church.
Bills and Overtures: No papers were placed in the hands of the committee.
Sessional Records: The Rev. Melvin S. Hester, chairman, reported that the sessional records of Richmond, Hyde Park, Christ Church, Morton and Lawson churches were approved without exception. The session records of Colonial church were approved with the exception that on page 296, minutes of Jan. 9, 1959, rule 7 was not observed by improper listing of name and not listing the church to which members were dismissed. Central, Hollywood and Southeast churches failed to present their records at this meeting of Presbytery. The report was adopted.

NEW BUSINESS:

Home Missions Committee:

Chairman Rex E. Brown made an oral report, urging dynamic support of the Benevolence Budget to further Home Missions work. Inasmuch as he will leave the Presbytery to enter the Presbyterian Seminary at Louisville, Ky., he offered his resignation as chairman of th Home Missions Committee which was accepted and the matter referred to the Nominating Committee. Presbytery gave Mr. Brown a standing vote of thanks for his numerous and sincere services to the Presbytery.

The Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside made an oral report for the Stewardship Committee which was received as information.

Higher Christian Education:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman, asked Presbytery to endorse applications for student loans of $200.00 each for three candidates under its care, Charles McAuley, Rex E. Brown, and Gary W. Meyers. Approved.

G. A. Reply to Overture on Infant Baptism:

The 99th G. A. answered to our overture as follows: Inasmuch as the matters in this overture were considered in the 1957 Assembly and the answers made to a similar overture from the same Presbytery at that time, and inasmuch as the Assembly has an ad interim committee on the revision of the Book of Church Order, that this overture be answered in the negative.

Report of the Nominating Committee:

Elder Robert R. Anderson, chairman, presented the following nominations. The report was adopted and the nominees elected.

Home Missions Committee: Lloyd C. Seamans, 2nd St. Joseph for 3 years, in place of Judge Rodgers of Richmond, resigned; Robert R. Anderson, Ward

Parkway, 1 year, in place of Rex E. Brown, resigned; the Rev. Dwight Seneker to serve as chairman of the Home Mission Committee, the unexpired term of Rex E. Brown.
Recording Secretary: the Rev. Donald Sturgess.
Presbyterian Survey: the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Barbee Memorial Church for its September 21st Meeting.

Presbytery adjourned with the motion that the minutes of this meeting be approved at the next Stated Meeting. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess.

Dwight Seneker, Moderator
G. Grey Dashen, Recording Secretary
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Central Presbyterian Church

August 4, 1959

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the Central Presbyterian Church, Tuesday, August 4, 1959 at 1:30 P.M. pursuant to the following call:

"The constitutional requirements having been fulfilled, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri will meet Tuesday, August 4, at 1:30 P.M. in the Central Presbyterian Church of Kansas City. The Purpose of the meeting is to hear the request of the Rev. James Brown to dissolve his relationship as an evangelist for Upper Missouri Presbytery that he might accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church, Jackson, Missouri.

The Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, immediate past moderator, called the Presbytery to order and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

ROLL:

Ministers 10: James Brown, John Cowan, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph T. Sefcik, Donald Sturgess, Donald Whiteside.

Elders 1: James Davidson, Central Presbyterian Church.

EXCUSED ABSENCES

Ministers: Duncan R. Crockett, Wm. T. Magill, Charles Mills, Dwight Seneker, John H. Vanlandingham.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. Norman A. Krebbs.

The call was read by the Stated Clerk and found to be in order

Rev. James Brown requested his relationship between himself and the Presbytery of Upper Missouri be dissolved.

The Presbytery heard from the Home Missions Committee, represented by Rev. Donald Whiteside. The Committee's recommendation was that the Presbytery concur with the request and that the relationship be dissolved effective August 15, 1959. Mr. James Davidson, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, stated, informally, that the Commission concurred with the Home Missions Committee recommendation.

It was then moved that Presbytery concur in the request of Rev. James Brown and that a letter of commendation be forwarded, with the letter of transfer, to the Presbytery of Potosi.

Members of Presbytery expressed their regrets that Mr. Brown was leaving. Prayer for Mr. Brown and his ministery was offered by Mr. James Davidson.

Norman A. Krebbs, Moderator
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk
Donald G. Sturgess, Clerk

THE 242nd STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

BARBEE MEMORIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Excelsior Springs, Missouri

September 21, 1959

The Stated Meeting of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri was held on Monday, September 21, 1959 at 9:30 A.M. at the Barbee Memorial Church. The Rev. Wm. T. Magill, host pastor, led the Presbytery in the service of Holy Communion, with the Rev. Charles Mills delivering the Communion Meditation. Following worship, the Moderator, Rev. Dwight Seneker, called Presbytery to order and led Presbytery in prayer. The Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 22: J. B. Bisceglia, John Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, Melvin S. Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin Short, Donald G. Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 14: Calvary, Robert L. Stiner; Central, James C. Davidson; Eastminster, C. G. Lord; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; Lawson First, T. E. Rhodus; Liberty First, Crail Faubian; North Kansas City First, John Polson; Plattsburg First, Akey R. Smith; Richmond First, Wilson D. Hill; St. Joseph First, Clifford Cummings; St. Joseph Second, Roy C. Dallom; South, Roy Roddis; Southeast, C. B. Marshall; Westminster, J. R. Chaney.

Excused Absences: Ministers: Walter Brown Jr., Norman A. Krebbs, David Hambrick.
Elders: Elder Representative from Northminster Church.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Dwight Seneker was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Visiting Brethren: Fred A. Walker, Iron Mountain Presbytery, U.P.C.U.S.A.; Ted A. Jaeger, Missouri Presbytery; Charles Owens, St. Louis Presbytery; Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary Board of Annuities and Relief, Atlanta, Georgia.

Guests of Presbytery: Robert Boston; Woodward Finley.

PRESENTATION OF DOCKET AND TREASURER'S REPORT:

Moved and passed that the Docket be adopted as amended. The amendments called for two special orders of the day: first, to hear Dr. Charles Currie before the noon hour, second, to exam candidate Robert Boston immediately after the lunch hour.

The Treasurer's report was received as information and referred to the stewardship Committee.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following persons to the committees:

Judicial: Rev. Duncan Crockett, Dr. J. B. Bisceglia, James Davidson, Robert Stiner.

Resolutions. Rev. E. C. Hunt, C. C. Cummings.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Edwin Short, Rev. Royal Kemper, C. G. Lord.

Sessional Records: Rev. G. Grey Dashen, Rev. Ewin Kagin, Wallace Irwin, Roy C. Dallom, Cecil Faubian.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Stated Clerk of General Assembly. Received as information and referred to Stated Clerk.
2. Stated Clerk of General Assembly. Received as information and referred to Stated Clerk.
3. Commission on Installation of Charles Mills. Referred to Commission on Minister and His Work.
4. Commission on Installation of John Cowan. Referred to Commission on Minister and His Work
5. Commission on Ordination of Royal Kemper. Referred to Commission on Minister and His Work.
6. Commission on Intallation of David Hambrick. Referred to Commission on Minister and His Work.
7. Presbytery of Kansas City. Referred to Home Missions Committee.
8. Board of Annuities and Relief. Referred to Nominations Committee.
9. Clerk of Synod. Referred to Nominations Committee.
10. Session of South Church. Referred to Bills and Overtures Committee.
11. Stated Clerk of General Assembly. Referred to Bills and Overtures Committee.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

The Moderator introduced the following persons who spoke to Presbytery:

The Executive Secretary, Board of Annuities and Relief, Charles J. Currie. Mr. Currie's words concerned the work of the Board. He urged the churches to participate in the Group Life and Medical Plan for Ministers and in the Employee's Annuity Fund for Lay Workers. The necessitiy of the Joy Gift program was emphasized.

The Rev. Charles Owens spoke concerning the Vocational Guidance Program. He asked that the churches make a diligent effort to expand the program.

The Rev. Ted Jaeger, Jr., Synod's Director of Christian Education addressed Presbytery calling attention to the Faith and Life Retreat to be held December 7-8 at Westminster College, Fulton, Missouri. He emphasized, also, the value to be received in the use of the study book "Let There Be Light," by J. Sherrard Rice. It is to be used for an Every Member Study plan. For the Men of The Church, Mr. Jaeger suggested the use of the 'Reaching, Teaching packet."

The Rev. Fred Walker, Director of Farmington Children's Home, spoke concerning the financial condition of the Home. A progress report on the Home Life Program was also given.

DINNER RECESS:

At 12:00 noon Presbytery recessed for dinner. A prayer of thanksgiving was offered. The Rev. E. C. Hunt gave the report for the Committee on Resolutions.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

The Moderator, who is chairman of this Committee, called Elder James C. Davidson to the chair. He then presented the report which was adopted with the following amendment:

Moved and passed that recommendation No. 1 be referred to the Nominations Committee for study and recommendation at the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

I. General Statements

Your Committee is pleased to report that each of the seven aid-receiving Churches under its care is now being served by its own full-time installed pastor. Four of these pastorates have been filled since our last annual report and one new pastorate has been created by the organization of the John Knox Kirk which organization is recorded in the minutes of the March 3rd meeting of Presbytery.

For the purpose of gaining first hand knowledge and to provide opportunity for better understanding between its members and the fields served, your committee held seven of its sixteen regular and called meetings on the field visiting six different areas including two in St. Joseph.

During the past twelve months, five of the seven staff members of the Division of Home Missions in Atlanta visited our Presbytery to give guidance and counsel. These were: Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division; Rev. James Alexander, Asst. Sec'y., Mr. Hal E. Hyde Sec'y Urban Church Dept.; Rev. James L. Doom, Assoc. Sec'y., Church Architectore Dept.; and Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Sec'y., Negro Work Dept. Your Committee expresses its deep gratitude to these men for their service which has been incstimable in the face of many difficult tasks

Chmn. Rex Brown attended the Louisville Seminary Lectures and Urban Church Seminars held Jan. 19-23. Elder Brown presented his resignation from the Committee to Presbytery at its June 2nd meeting in order that he might begin his seminary preparation for the gospel ministry. He was received under the care of Presbytery .Succeeding Elder Brown as Chmn. of the Committee, the Rev. Dwight Seneker attended the meeting of Synod's Home Mission Committee and the Conference on Church Extension held at Montreat, N.C. on Aug. 6-12.

The record of your Committee's Treasurer, Elder Lowell Listrom, reveal these encouraging figures: Benevolence contributions from the Churches of Presbytery received from Jan. 1, 1959 through August 31, 1959 total $25,718.10 as compared to $12,638.00 for the same period last year, and as compared to $28,597.00 for the entire year of 1958. Surely this is most convincing evidence to the faithful response of the Churches and their members to the challenge issued by this Committee in its published goals for 1959 contained in last year's report, and to the diligent efforts of Presbytery's Stewardship Committee. The total indebtedness of your Committee now stands at $59,351.53, none of which has been incurred during the past twelve months and $25,000.00 of which is secured by the property of the Southeast Church. Capital grants appropriated by the Board of Church Extension during the year amount to $10,000.00, $6,000.00 of which is designated for John Knox Kirk and $4,000.00 for Immanuel.

II. Our Several Areas of Concern:

CALVARY reports a gain of 24 members during the first five months of '59 and is making excellent progress under the leadership of the Rev. John Fredrick who was installed as Pastor on Dec. 7, 1958. This church has reduced its askings

for 1960 by $350.00 and is making progress toward the retirement of its relocation indebtedness.

RIVERSIDE continues its good fortune to have the services of the Rev. E. C. Hunt in whose honor, together with that of Mrs. Hunt, the Committee sponsored a reception last Nov. 2nd. This Church has continued in its commendable achievement of self-support but due to further highway development in the immediate area, more and more church families are being forced to move and the re-location of this Church or the establishment of a new Chorch in the St. Joseph area seems inevitable. Members of the Committee spent one afternoon and evening viewing possible sites and in discussion with representatives of the Church.

HYDE PARK called the Rev. David C. Hambrick, Jr. who was ordained and installed as pastor of June 7th. This is this Church's first time to have the full time services of an installed pastor in several years Although having received assistance from the Committee for some nine or ten years, the people of Hyde Park are now on their way toward self-support with a reduction of their 1960 askings amounting to 20% and no present indebtedness.

IMMANUEL has taken its second step toward self-support having accepted a reduction of their asking for 1960 amounting to 25%. The greatest step taken by this Church however consists of several strides toward a long hoped for and much needed re-location project which was launched around the first of the year. Having now received the proceeds from the City's condemnation of part of the Church property, the partial gift of a re-location site, a promised grant from Atlanta of $4,000.00, and the approval of Presbytery for seeking a loan up to the amount of $50,000.00; and having completed a successful building fund campaign; all of these together with the anticipated receipts from the sale of their present manse and Church property put them well within sight of this long cherished goal

JOHN KNOX KIRK officially came into being as our Presbytery's newest church on Jan. 14th and our Home Missionary, the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, became its installed Pastor on March 15th. The words of Col. 4:15 literally apply to this pastor and his patient family, we "salute . . . the church which is in (thy) house". Although your Committee took action as early as January, 1958 for the erection of a building on this site, and similar actions followed, circumstances have seemed to warrant their reconsiderations which leaves this congregation still forced to meet in the home of its pastor and his family. With every thing else ready to go, we now await the final completion of details by Assembly's Board of Church Extension and their making available the forms whereby application may be made for a loan under the new provisions recently adopted by General Assembly. This rapidly growing congregation, even under such adverse conditions and in the face of many disappointments is beginning to assume significant financial obligations which include benevolences They are now being forced to seek other quarters because they have outgrown the manse and we sincerely hope their patience will soon be rewarded with the possible breaking of ground before the end of this year

LAWSON continues to approach self-support by asking for 25% less in the coming year in spite of significant expenditures for an electronic organ, a new furnace, and major building repairs. This normally rather stable community is beginning to experience something of our larger city's growing pains with the Government's building of a Nike Base there and the housing facilities for between 125 and 150 men about 40% of whom have families. The Rev John Vanlandingham, who was installed as pastor in January, justifyably asks that we keep the opportunities of this growing community in mind

NORTHEAST COMMUNITY CENTER'S impressive and long record of service continues to commend this worthy project to our Presbytery's support even though the entire amount of our budgeted appropriation is channeled through the Board at Atlanta.

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL, located at 505 Forrest in Kansas City, will become the full financial responsibility of Presbytery at the close of this calendar year in keeping with the recommendations of the Special Joint Committee which were adopted at the June 2nd meeting of Presbytery. The resignation of the Rev. James Brown from this work in August placed the additional responsibility of direct supervision upon your Committee which has largely been assumed by our own sub-committee on Inner-City Work with its chairman, the Rev. Donald Whiteside. The program here is being continued with the aid of volunteer workers under the guidance of an employed ministerial student. The serious problem of the survival of this work has engaged much thought and effort since there is little reason to expect continued assistance from Atlanta with the abandonment of the Parish as a pilot project, and we definitely will not have the portion of help previously given by the Board of National Missions of the United Church. Your Committee proposes to continue this work to whatever degree our requested budget will allow in the hope that more funds may eventually become available to at least bring the program up to its former degree.

SOUTHEAST Church has challenged your Committee during this year with continued rapidly changing developments within its surrounding population. The excellent leadership provided by its pastor, the Rev. Edwin R. Short, gives us much reason to expect the eventual resolution of our major problems and with the benefit of his guidance together with suggestions given the Committee by the Rev. Lawrence Bottoms from his personal study of the area, your Committee has approved a plan whereby a much enlarged program will be made possible for 1960 that includes the calling of a Negro minister as Assistant Pastor. We will be looking to Atlanta for substantial continued help in this field.

NORTHMINSTER continues to present a challenging and promising future with its Congregation faithfully carrying the full amount of present capital obligations and also accepting a substantial reduction in its askings for missionary support next year.

For the generous response of the members of the Churches of Presbytery — the cooperation of each Pastor and Session — and specially for the patience and understanding of Pastors, Sessions, and Congregations who have looked to this Committee for help and guidance as together we have faced, as we still face, problems and opportunities far in excess of our own abilities or resources, and often with little tangible evidence of progress or success as compared to the tremendous possibilities, we express our deep appreciation; but most of all, do we express our thanks to Him in Whose labours we are privileged to serve and to Whom alone are we all accountable.

III. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We ask that Presbytery receive and place on the docket for action at the next stated meeting, the proposal that the standing rules of Presbytery governing the composition of the Sub-Committtee on Home Missions be amended to include the following addition:

"and at least one woman who shall be the appointee of the Executive Board of Women of the Church of Upper Missouri Presbytery."

2. The adoption of this report in full with its recommendations.

Rev. Dwight Seneker, Chairman

It was moved and passed that Presbytery concur with the Home Missions Committee's recommendation that Presbytery approve and endorse the Loan application, and endorse the loan according to necessary terms, of John Knox Kirk for $50,000 loan from the Board of Church Extension.

Motion prevailed that the following resolution for a loan from the Board of Church Extension for Southeast Church be adopted and all proper papers be

executed by the officers of the corporation, to wit:

A Promissory Note
Assignment of Note as Collateral Security
Subordination Declaration
Assignment of Deed of Trust

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by the PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI, a corporation as follows:

1. That pursuant to prior authority the corporation has borrowed from the BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, INC., the sum of $25,000.00 payable in installments with interest in evidence of which H. Sanford Weaver, President of this corporation has executed a Promissory Note to said lender with signature attested by Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary of the corporation, and to secure the same said officers of the corporation have executed an assignment to said lender of a certain promissory note payable to the order of the corporation executed by the TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTHEAST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, which said latter note is further secured by deed of trust on the premises held by said Trustees for said Church, and further to insure the priority of lien of said deed of trust upon said premises the said officers of this corporation have also executed a Declaration of Subrogation of a certain promissory note in the original sum of $5,000.00 and deed of trust securing the same which last mentioned deed of trust is dated July 28, 1958, filed August 28, 1958 under Document Number B278297, Book 5122, Page 9, in the office of the Recorder of Deeds of Jackson County, Missouri, at Kansas City, by the terms of which said Deed of Trust securing said note for $5,000.00, also payable to this corporation, has been subordinated in priority of lien to the deed of trust securing said note for $25,000.00 above identified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the acts of the officers of this corporation, as afore said, be and they are hereby ratified and confirmed to the end that the relationships and obligations assumed by this corporation there in shall be constitute legal and binding obligations of this corporation.

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above and foregoing is a true and direct copy of a resolution lawfully adopted by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a corporation, at its meeting lawfully convened on the day of 1959.

WITNESS THE HANDS of the undersigned President of the Corporation and attested by the Secretary thereof this day of 1959.

ATTEST:
Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary

H. Sanford Weaver, President

WORLD MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Edwin Kagin, Chairman, presented the report which was adopted.

The report is as follows:

The first assignment for your relatively new chairman of World Missions was to schedule the film Mid-East Profile among the 25 churches of Upper Missouri Presbytery. Despite severe weather difficulties the film was shown in most of our churches and was apparently well received. This was during the first quarter of 1959.

This past July your chairman attended, for the first time, the annual World Missions Conference at Montreat, N.C. Over 700 registered, which was one of the largest groups ever to register for this important conference.

A highlight of the conference was the Bible Hour each morning by the Rev. Wm. A. Kadel, D.D., President of the Presbyterian College of the Synod of Florida, who gave a most stimulating series of addresses on the Book of

Acts. The class on "Africa", conducted by the Rev. James E. Bear, D. D. was most helpful to those who were trying to prepare themselves to promote mission study classes during the World Mission season in Feburary 1960.

The conference came to an impressive climax on the final night in the Commissioning Service. Twenty-two new missionaries were solemnly, yet joyfully set apart for service in our mission fields around the world.

The Treasurer of the Board of World Missions has just released the following figures on our financial standings as of August 31, 1959:

Budget approved by the General Assembly for 1959	$4,530,000.00
Receipts from January 1 - August 31	2,213,906.05
Needed by December 31, 1959	$2,316,093.95

In the eight months from January 1 to August 31, the Board has received a little less than half of the Assembly approved budget for the year; however, there is one encouraging fact to be reported, to date the Board has received an increase of $158,545.43 over the same period last year.

Two important parts of our Overseas Relief program need continual stress. The united clothing appeal, now in the second year of a four-year emphasis, is not attaining its goal of 10 million pounds for 1959. Mid-year figures show that 2,250,000 pounds have been received in Church World Service warehouses of which 140,000 pounds came from Presbyterian, U.S. sources. The Share Our Surplus program which distributes 434 pounds of food for one dollar, continues its outstanding record of feeding the hungry in more than 25 countries.

On January 1, 1959, 501 missionaries represented our church in its work around the world. During the year 1959 there has been a rather high rate of loss. Deaths, retirements, and illness have taken a severe toll with a total of 21 having been lost from service thus far this year for reasons given above. Today there are 501 active missionaries on the field. Calls continue to come from all our fields for additional workers. At the recent meeting of the Board of World Missions, held September 2 and 3, a new Want List was approved which will include more than 200 positions for which recruits are needed

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That our church leaders keep constantly before their people the great need for workers in our nine World Mission fields.

2. That the World Mission Season, February 1 - March 6, 1960, be observed in all our churches as a time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions; that ministers be asked to preach on such subjects as will increase the sense of responsibility and privilege in the world-wide mission of the church; and that the whole church be called to earnest prayer for this effort.

3. That all churches be encouraged to engage in a study of Africa, the inter-denominational theme for 1959-60. A special emphasis will be given to the work of our Mission in the Belgian Congo. Adequate material for this study on Africa will be supplied by the Educational Department of the Board of World Missions.

4. That a special Easter Offering be received, April 17, 1960, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world, the fund to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service and the World Council of Churches.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

The Rev. Earl Sturgess, chairman, reported that two candidates, Fredrick Horner

and John Kimberlain, have presented loan applications for the $200.00 loan available through the Board of Christian Education. **Motion prevailed that Presbytery endorse these loan applications.**

Motion prevailed that Harold M. Brockus be granted approval of Presbytery to delay further preparation for the Ministry while working at our Presbyterian Chapel to accumulate sufficient funds to proceed with his studies.

The chairman introduced Robert Boston, candidate for the gospel ministry under care of the Presbytery of Pee Dee, Synod of South Carolina. On motion, the transfer papers being found in order, the candidate was received by Upper Missouri Presbytery. Mr. Boston completed work at Columbia Theological Seminary and having presented the written parts of the examination, the candidate was examined as follows:

1. Written parts which by motion were sustained
   Exegesis: Matthew 7:1-5 entitled "Judgment."
   Theological Discourse: "Contemporary Views of Salvation."
   Sermon: "Four Kinds of Soil."

2. Oral examination as follows: Examined in Experimental Religion, by the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford. Examination sustained. The examination on Theology by Dr. F. H. Olert was sustained. The examination on Church Government and Sacraments by the Rev. Joseph Sefcik was sustained. The Rev. Wm. T. Magill examined the candidate on English Bible. Examination sustained.

The examination as a whole was sustained and Presbytery ordered the licensing of the candidate. The Moderator asked the Constitutional questions. Answered in the affirmative, he commended the candidate in the vocation of the gospel ministry. The Moderator led Presbytery in prayer.

The candidate accepted a call to serve as Assistant Minister at South Presbyterian Church. The following Commission was appointed to ordain Robert Boston: The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford to preside and propound the constitutional questions; The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to preach the sermon; Elder Roy Roddis to charge the minister; The Rev. Donald Whiteside to charge the congregation. Alternates appointed are: The Rev. Royal Kemper and Elder Robert Corbett. The ordination service is to be conducted at 11:00 A.M., Sunday, October 11, 1959.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Wilbur Whiteside, chairman, presented the committee's report.

It was moved and passed that the following amendment be substituted for recommendation #7 of the Stewardship Report: That Presbytery direct that churches within its constituency shall not seek contributions from the membership of other churches.

Motion prevailed that the report as a whole be adopted as amended.

Your committee has examined the askings of the General Assembly and of the Synod of Missouri for the Church's budget for the year 1960. We have also considered the needs and opportunities of our own Presbytery for the year 1960.

Your committee feels, on the whole, encouraged by the results and effects of the Every Church Canvass conducted by this committee last year and, in that Canvass, by the wholesome spirit displayed by the individual churches which were visited.

We have considered the matter adopted by the General Assembly and the Synod of Missouri concerning the setting aside the year 1963 for an Assembly-wide campaign for capital funds for Assembly's Board and Agencies.

We note with some concern an apparently increasing tendency on the part of some of the churches to indulge in bilateral fund-raising, seeking contributions outside of and apart from the regular channels of the church.
On the other hand we are pleased to note what seems to be a new spirit of determination on the part of smaller and home mission churches to bend every effort in the direction of taking on a larger and oftentimes sacrifical share in the work which we do together at the presbytery, synod and general assembly levels. We are convinced that the spiritually healthy church is the church that is consistently and earnestly benevolence-minded. We would especially commend our youngest congregation John Knox Kirk, for its determined stand in this regard.

We recommend:

1. That, where possible, churches use Sunday, November 8 for the Every Member Canvass.

2. That the revolving fund of $500.00 for committee expenses be retained at this same figure for 1960 and that the Stewardship committee be authorized to draw on this fund for its expenses rather than on the Home Missions Committee's funds.

3. That per capita tax assessment be 38¢ per communicant for synod and assembly taxes; that $6.00 per thousand dollars of current expenses be used for presbytery's general fund.

4. That once again, no allocations or apportionments be given to the churches for the 1960 budget but that each church consider and adopt that portion of the budget for which it will be responsible.

5. That again this year your committee be authorized to conduct an Every Church Canvass with teams of two persons visiting each church and meeting with its officers to present the benevolence program of the church and to seek definite commitments to it.

6. That your committee be authorized to conduct a one evening WORKSHOP for local directors of the Every Member Canvass on Thursday, October 8 at 7:30 P.M. at the First Church in North Kansas City and that each church be urged to send it's EMC director to this training meeting.

7. That presbytery discourage the practice of bi-lateral fund raising by its churches.

8. That the presbytery gives its approval and support of the projected campaign for capital funds for Assembly agencies in 1963 and clear the way for this effort to be made at that time.

9. That, due to the almost insignificant progress which is being made in the direction of accumulating funds for the establishment of a presbytery office, this item be dropped from next year's budget and such funds as have accumulated over the past three years be turned over to the Home Missions committee for its work, with the hope that said committee will use it to decrease its indebtedness.

10. That the presbytery accept the apportionment given to it by the Synod of Missouri of $126,984.00, representing our porportionate share of the budgets of the agencies of the Assembly and Synod. We have carefully studied the budgets of the presbytery's agencies and recommend that the following benevolence budget for 1960 be adopted:

BENEVOLENCE BUDGET, 1960

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

World Missions	$38,462.00	20.34%
Church Extension	15,483.00	8.19
Christian Education	7,558.00	3.99
Annuities and Relief	4,321.00	2.29
Inter-Church Agencies	203.00	.11
General Fund	11,973.00	6.33
	$78,000.00	41.25%

(Note: **THE GENERAL FUND AGENCIES** are: Board of Women's Work, the General Council, Assembly's Training School, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, American Bible Society, Presbyterian Foundation, Assembly's Committee on Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals. **The INTER-CHURCH agencies** are: The National Council, the World Council, the Lord's Day Alliance and Religion in American Life.)

SYNOD'S CAUSES

School of Ozarks	$10,010.00	5.29%
Westminster College	10,725.00	5.67
Campus Christian Life	5,200.00	2.75
Louisville Seminary	10,010.00	5.29
Mo. Children's Home	3,932.00	2.08
Christian Education	2,210.00	1.17
Synod's Home Missions	2,509.00	1.33
Mo. Council of Churches	487.00	.26
Glenkirk	2,438.00	1.29
Evangelism and Radio	163.00	.09
Christian Teaching	1,300.00	.69
	$48,984.00	25.91%

PRESBYTERY CAUSES

Christian Education	$ 750.00	.40%
Home Missions	61,328.00	32.44
	$ 62,078.00	32.84%
GRAND TOTAL ALL CAUSES	$189,062.00	100.00%

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Home Missions Report on Florence Chapel, being a progress report, was received as information.

Special Committee on Young Life presented a progress report. It was received as information.

Stated Clerk read the Minutes of the August 4 called Meeting of Presbytery. It was moved and passed the minutes be approved.

The Commission on Minister and His Work presented the following reports on Installations and Ordinations. These were adopted:

A Commission of Upper Missouri Presbytery designated to install the Rev. John W. Cowan as minister of the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Mo.

was composed of the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, the Rev. Earl Sturgess, Dr. F. H. Olert, and Elders R. L. Douglas and James C. Davidson.

The Commission met at the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph Sunday evening, June 14, 1959 Mr. Chris Armiger, the Seminary student who served as an intern at the First Church, offered the opening prayer. Dr. F. H. Olert was appointed secretary of the Commission. The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford presided and propounded the Constitutional questions and offered the installation prayer. Dr. Olert preached the installation sermon on "Nice People or New Men". Elder James C. Davidson charged the minister and the Rev. Earl Sturgess charged the congregation. The Rev. John W. Cowan pronounced the benediction. The meeting was closed with prayer.

Frederick H. Olert

Report of the Commission appointed to install the Rev. Charles J. Mills as Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Missouri.

The Commission met on Sunday evening in the Study of the First Presbyterian Church in Richmond, Missouri, June 14th, 1959 with the following members present: the Rev. John Vanlandingham, who preached the sermon; the Rev. William T. Magill presented the charge to the congregation; Elder John Pritchard, who delivered the charge to the Pastor; Elder J. P. Gill, Host Elder; and the Rev. Dwight Seneker, who moderated the meeting. The meeting was opened by prayer and the service of installation proceeded as outlined in the Book of Church Order. The service concluded with the benediction pronounced by the Rev. Charles Mills following which all present attended a reception in the dining room of the Church.

Dwight Seneker

The Commission of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri designated to ordain Mr. Royal Dean Kemper to the Gospel Ministry, who was to become Assistant Pastor of Central Presbyterian Church, was composed of the Rev. Donald D. Whiteside, the Rev. James H. Brown, Dr. Frederick H. Olert and Elders James C. Davidson and John F. Bowser.

The Commission met at Central Church in Kansas City, Sunday, June 7, 1959, at 10:45 A.M. and was constituted with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. Donald Whiteside. Elder James C. Davidson was elected Secretary of the Commission.

The ordination service was held at the eleven o'clock worship hour and the following prescribed parts were carried out: The Rev. Donald D. Whiteside presided and propounded the Constitutional questions; Dr. Frederick H. Olert preached the ordination sermon on the subject "The Gospel of the Open Door", the Rev. James H. Brown offered the ordination prayer and presided at the laying on of hands, in which Elder John F. Bowser participated; Elder James C. Davidson charged the new minister; and the Commission's meeting and the ordination service was adjourned with the benediction by the Rev. Royal Dean Kemper.

James C. Davidson

Presbytery's Commission to ordain David Hambrick to the Gospel Ministry and install him as pastor of the Hyde Park Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri, met at the Hyde Park Church to perform this service on Sunday, June 7, 1959, at 7:30 P.M. The Commission met prior to the ordination and installation service to complete arrangements for the service. The meeting was opened with prayer.

The members of the Commission participated in the service as follows: Mr. Rex Brown presided and due to the absence of Mr. John Pritchard, gave the charge to the pastor.
The Rev. William Magill gave the charge to the congregation.

Mr. Gerald Young, host elder of the Hyde Park Church, read the Scripture.
The Rev. Grey Dashen propounded the constitutional questions and gave the ordination prayer.
The Rev. Duncan Crockett preached the sermon, using the subject, "The Sin of Being Too Busy."
Though not a member of the Commission to ordain and install Mr. Hambrick, Mr. James Davidson, Chairman of the Commission on Minister and His Work, was presented at the service.
The service was concluded with the Benediction, given by the newly ordained and installed pastor, the Rev. David Hambrick.
Following the service a reception was held in the basement of the church.

Duncan R. Crockett

Christian Education Committee's chairman, the Rev. John Fredrick, presented a progress report on the Westminster College Capital Funds Campaign. The report was received as information.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Resolutions: Chairman, The Rev. E. C. Hunt, presented the following report which had been given earlier at the close of the dinner hour. The report was adopted as follows:

The Resolutions Committee congratulate the Barbee Memorial Church on their fine work through the years of its existence. Their efforts in serving the resident population and the vast tourist population has been exemplary. We thank them for their splendid hospitality to the Presbytery, for the delicious meal so cordially served, and bid them God's blessing for the future.

Respectfully Submitted,
C. C. Cummings
E. C. Hunt, Chairman

Judicial: Reported no business.

Bills and Overtures: Chairman, the Rev. Edwin Short, presented the following report which contains matters referred and disposition made:

1. From the Office of the General Assembly, Proposed Additional Chapter in Book of Church Order on United Churches. By motion the matter is docketed for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

2. Overture from South Presbyterian Church concerning the scheduling of Presbytery meetings on Saturdays. Motion prevailed to refer the matter to Presbytery Council for study and report.

Sessional Records: Chairman, G. Grey Dashen, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee received and examined records of Barbee Memorial, Calvary, Central, Eastminster, South, Southeast and Westminster and recommends approval as follows: Calvary without exception. Barbee Memorial, blank pages between minutes. Central, pages not numbered and blank pages between minutes. Eastminster, names not initialed, moderator not always named, often no record of opening prayer. South, pages not numbered, blank pages between minutes, Rules #20-22 for keeping minutes not on sheet. Southeast, no instruction sheet for keeping minutes pasted on inside cover, failure to record opening and closing prayer. Westminster, pages not numbered, blank pages between minutes.

Minutes of Ward Parkway, Northeast and Hollywood were not placed in the hands of the committee.

Your committee recommends that the Stated Clerk purchase a stamp for the use of Committee on Sessional Records reading as follows: Approved by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri with exceptions

Date Place

Moderator

Respectfully submitted,
G. Grey Dashen, Chairman

NEW BUSINESS:

By motion a suggested communication from Presbytery addressed to Synodical of Missouri and Upper Missouri Presbyterial was tabled.

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE:

Nominations Committee reported, by the Rev. John Fredrick, that the communication from the Synod of Missouri concerning the membership of Synod's Committee on Senior Citizens, referred to them by the Moderator, should be answered with the following nominations:

1 year term, 1960: John Prichard
2 year term, 1961: Dr. Fred Olert
3 year term, 1962: Sanford Weaver

By motion these nominations were accepted and nominees elected.

SELECTION OF TIME AND PLACE OF TUESDAY, DECEMBER 1st MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph. The hour of the meeting to be set by Presbytery Council.

Presbytery moved to adjourn at the call of the Moderator. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Wm. T. Magill.

Dwight Seneker, Moderator
Donald G. Sturgess, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 243rd STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH St. Joseph, Missouri December 1, 1959

The Stated Meeting of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri was held on Tuesday, December 1, 1959 at 9:30 A.M. at the First Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri. The Rev. Dwight Seneker, the Moderator, led Presbytery in a worship service with the Rev. Donald G. Sturgess delivering a devotional message. Following worship, the Moderator, Rev. Dwight Seneker, called Presbytery to order and the Rev. Edwin Short led in prayer. The Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 24: Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John Cowan, Duncan R Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, Melvin S Hester, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krehbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, Charles Mills, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin Short, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilhur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 19: Barbee Memorial, S. B. Morrison; Calvary, Robert L. Baker; Central, James C. Davidson; Eastminster, Lyle J. Annis; Hollywood, Warren A. Parker; Hyde Park, George L. Griffin; Immanuel, Wallace M. Irwin; John Knox, John A. Renick; Lawson, W. R. Morrow; Liberty First, Keller Bell; North Kansas City, First, Joy Listrom; Northminster, John Dawson; Plattsburg, Maurice Genelbach; Richmond First, W. N. Baucus; Riverside, Joseph A. Rosenauer; Southeast, C. B. Marshall, St. Joseph First, R. L. Douglas; St. Joseph Second, Lloyd C. Seaman; Ward Parkway, Robert R. Anderson.

Excused Absences: F. H. Olert.

Unexcused Absences: J. B. Biscegha.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Dwight Seneker was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Visiting Brethren: L. Hill, Elder, Hollywood Church, Ralph Wysong, Elder, Barbee Memorial Church.

Guests of Presbytery: Woodward Finley

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL & TREASURER'S REPORT:

The Stated Clerk presented the following amended report which was adopted as amended, together with a list of churches that owe Presbytery Tax.

The Presbytery Council met on November 19 at 3:00 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. John Vandlandingham. The following were present: G. Grey Dashen, James Davidson, John Fredrick, Edwin Kagin, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess and John Vandlandingham.

The docket for the December 1, 1959 Presbytery meeting was considered. A motion prevailed that the Docket be approved and presented to the Presbytery. Plans for the worship service were to be left to the discretion of the Moderator.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery be convened at the hour of 9:30 A.M.

Motion prevailed that the Overture from South Church requesting Saturday as an appropriate day for Presbytery meetings be tabled for this meeting of Presbytery and be placed upon the Docket of the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery and that in the meantime the Sessions of the various churches to be polled for opinion prior to final action by the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed to set aside the standing rules of Presbytery for immediate action on the recommendation to delete Letter n, paragraph 3, Chapter 3 in the Standing Rules which reads as follows:

"A digest of all the meetings of the Presbytery shall be prepared by the Stated Clerk and three copies mailed to each church, within fifteen days after each meetings."

The deletion is recommended due to a standing rule amendment which reads as follows in Chapter 4, paragraph 1:

"The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter 3, Section 3, Article c, as soon a practicable after each Stated Meeting in loose leaf form and bound into a volume each year."

It was moved and passed the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. G. Grey Dashen.

Donald G. Sturgess, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

The Treasurer's report was received as information with the notation that the following churches are delinquent in payment of Presbytery Tax: Christ Presbyterian Church, 1 quarter, $52.65. Southeast, 2 quarters, $66.20.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following persons to the Standing Committees:

Judicial: Rev. John Fredrick, Rev. John Cowan, W. N. Baucus, John Renick.

Resolutions: Rev. Edwin Short, Mr. Lyle Ann's.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Norman Krebbs, Rev. Duncan Crockett, Robert Baker, Maurice Gengelbach.

Sessional Records: Rev. Walter Brown, Jr., Rev. David Hambrick, George Griggin, W. R. Morrow, Warren Parker.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Louisville Presbytery referred to Committee on Higher Education.
2. Overture from General Assembly referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.
3. Overture from Rev. Joseph Ledford referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

The Chairman, James Davidson, presented the following report concerning the ordination of Robert Boston.

The Commission To Ordain Robert W. Boston:

The following Commission to ordain Robert W. Boston to the Gospel Ministry

was appointed by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, September 21, 1959, to carry out the ordination on October 11, 1959 at the South Presbyterian Church during the morning worship service.

The Commission consisted of the following persons: The Rev. Joseph B. Ledford, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; The Rev. Earl Sturgess to preach the sermon; Elder Roy Roddis of the South Presbyterian Church to charge the minister; the Rev. Donald Whiteside to charge the congregation. The Rev. Royal Kemper was made an alternate for any minister, and Elder Robert P. Corbett was made an alternate for the Elder.

The Commission consisting of all the principals assembled and organized at the South Church prior to the morning worship service on October 11, at 11:00 A.M. All the Elders of South Church were invited to share in this service and joined in the processional and the "laying on of hands". The entire service was made a part of the regular worship service. The Rev. Earl Sturgess preached the sermon.

Mr. Ledford propounded the constitutional questions. The Commission of Upper Missouri Presbytery with all the Presbyters present, united in the "Laying on of hands", and were led in prayer by Mr. Ledford. Mr. Ledford then declared that Robert W. Boston was duly ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Authority and Act of the Commission of Upper Missouri Presbyery.

Elder Roy Roddis delivered a brief charge to the Minister. The Rev. Donald Whiteside then delivered an appropriate charge to the congregation.

The proceedings were closed with prayer and Benediction by the Rev. Robert W. Boston.

The Commission requested Presbytery to direct that these minutes be incorporated in its record and the Commission be discharged.

Joseph B. Ledford

The Chairman reported that the Commission had met to act upon the request of the Rev. Melvin S. Hester that the pastoral relations between himself and the Hollywood Church be dissolved. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. **That the pastoral relations between the Rev. Melvin S. Hester and Hollywood Presbyterian Church be dissolved effective December 6, 1959, and that he be dismissed with a letter of commendation to the Bayless Memorial Church, Lexington-Ebenezer Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky.**
2. **That a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work declare the Pulpit of Hollywood Presbyterian Church vacant at the close of the morning service on December 6, 1959.**
3. **That the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess be appointed Moderator of the Session of Hollywood Church until the congregation secures a pastor.**

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES:

ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:

The Chairman, the Rev. Harry V. McColloch, presented the following report which was adopted.

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Causes would call your attention to the more extensive report made to the Synod of Missouri and printed in the minutes of Synod.

All active ministers in the Presbytery are participating in the Annuity Fund. In 1958 the Board supported Mrs. Roy Carraway and Mrs. Clara E. Bartle for a total of $2,399.88. Receipts for the Board totaled $5,754.91.

This year the Committee on Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals has become a part of our General Fund Agencies. This makes a total of nine causes that are now supported: The Assembly's Training School, newly named The Presbyterian School of Christian Education; The Presbyterian Foundation, which administers and receives gifts and bequests for the church; The General Council, which formulates the benevolence budgets for the Boards and Agencies of our church and publicizes the Program of the Church; The American Bible Society; The Board of Women's Work; Stillman College, the only Negro College owned and controlled by the Assembly; Montreat; The Historical Foundation, located at Montreat and the deposiory for our Church's records.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. **That since 45% of the income of the Board of Annuities and Relief is from the Joy Gift, we urge a generous offering.**

2. **That we observe the month of June as General Fund Agency month and promote in various ways this work.**

3. **That each minister familiarize himself with all of the causes under the General Fund.**

Harry V. McColloch

EVANGELISM COMMITTEE:

The Chairman, the Rev. Melvin S. Hester, presented the following report which was adopted.

Some time ago the General Assembly appointed a Centennial Committee to make recommendations to the General Assembly for appropriate ways to celebrate its 100th Anniversary. The Committee labored under the conviction that we should not dwell on the past but on the responsibilites we must acknowledge in the present as the children of God.

The Centennial Committee recommended to the General Assembly that our major emphasis in our Centennial Year be evangelism.

In 1961 we will be engaged in a three-month program of evangelistic endeavors for commitment, special preaching services, discussion groups, and Christian action projects. It is our earnest desire that every one of our congregations will participate in the program scheduled for January - March 1961.

This program already has been approved by the Synod of Missouri and by our Presbytery

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. **That this program be enthusiastically supported by all our churches.**

2. **That every church make use of the Every Member Bible Study Book for 1960, "Let There Be Light", by J. Sherrard Rice. This book replaces the annual Bible Study of the Women of the Church. It is hoped that several groups in the church will use this book. Another book recently published by the John Knox Press should prove most useful as a study Book, it is the first volume of the new Layman's Commentary "Introduction to the Bible."**

3. **That every congregation make a sincere effort to Self-Examination to determine the needs of the people and its place in the effort to evangelization.**

4. **That the Men of the Church support the "Reaching-Teaching" project.**

5. **That the "Mission To The Nation" be placed upon the prayer list of every group within our churches.**

ELECTION OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

By ballot and declaration the following ministers were elected as Commissioners to the 1960 General Assembly at Jacksonville, Florida, beginning April 28.

Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Rev. Joseph B. Ledford; Rev. John A. Fredrick.

Motion prevailed that the following ministers, in said order, be minister alternates: Rev. John Vandlandingham, Rev. David Hambrick, Rev. Charles Mills.

By ballot and declaration the following Elders were elected as Elder Commissioners: W. N. Baucus, Richmond; John Renick, John Knox; A. J. Sevy, St. Joseph First.

Motion prevailed that the following elders, in said order, be elected as Elder alternates: George Barth, Hollywood; C. B. Morrison, Barbee Memorial; Mr. Burnell, Westminster.

PRESBYTERY RECESSED FOR LUNCH:

At 12:00 noon the Presbytery recessed for lunch. The Resolutions Committee, the Rev. Edwin Short, chairman, presented the following report which was adopted: We are grateful to the Minister, Officers and congregation of the First Church, St. Joseph, for their gracious hospitality and for the opportunity to meet in this beautiful and impressive plant. We especially want to thank the ladies of First Church for the very delicious and bountiful luncheon so beautifully served and obviously enjoyed by the Presbytery.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES CONTINUED:

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE:

Motion prevailed that consideration of the report be delayed until the report could be mimeographed and distributed to each member of the court. After presentation and consideration by the court the following report was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (3) chairman

A. **Evangelism:** John Cowan (2) Chairman, Warren Freeman (2) 2243 Blue Ridge Blvd., K. C. 22, Mo.; Walter Brown, Jr. (1)

B. **Home Missions:** Dwight Seneker (3) Chairman; Robert R. Anderson (3) 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.; Donald Whiteside (1); Dan Sanford, Jr. (3) 845 West 71st Terr., K. C. 14, Mo.; Norman Krebbs (1); Joseph Ledford (2); Verlus Taff (1) 3725 Baltimore, K. C. 11, Mo.; Lowell Listrom (2) 103 E. 43rd Terr., N. K. C., Mo.; H. Sanford Weaver (2) 8015 Cherokee Lane, K. C. 15, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Edwin F. Kagin (1) Chairman, H. V. McColloch (2); Lloyd Seaman (2) 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (2) Chairman

A. **Christian Teaching:** John Cowan (3) Chairman; Edwin Short (2); Gerald Young (1) 226 E. Colorado, St. Joseph, Mo.

B. **Higher Education:** Earl Sturgess (2) Chairman; John Fredrick (3); George Barth (3) 5103 Olive, K. C. 30, Mo.; Andrew Adam (2) Plattsburg, Mo.; Royal Kemper (1); Marion E. Gibbins (1) 710 N. 24th St., St. Joseph, Mo.

C. **Men's Work:** Ray Cheek (2) Chairman, Lawson, Mo.; Joseph Sefcik (1).

D. **Women's Work:** Wilbur Whiteside (2) Chairman; J. B. Bisceglia (1).

E. **Christian Relations:** Robert Boston (2) Chairman; W. C. Rinne (1) 4422 Carlisle, K. C. 33, Mo.; C. B. Marshall (1) 3622 Monrose, K. C. 28, Mo.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Joseph Ledford (1) Chairman

A. **Experimental Religion:** The Moderator and one appointee

B. **Theology:** Frederick Olert (2); David Hambrick (1).

C. **Church Government and Sacraments:** Wilbur Whiteside (1); John Cowan (2)

D. **English Bible:** Joseph B. Ledford (2); Donald Whiteside (1).

E. **Presbytery Parts:** 2 ministers as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: G. Grey Dashen (1) Chairman; R. L. Baker (2) 10508 E. 28th, Independence, Mo.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (3) Chairman, 103 Moss, Liberty, Mo.; James Davidson (1) 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C. 16, Mo.; Frederick Olert (1); Duncan Crockett (3); Edwin Short (3); Donald Sturgess (2). A. J. Sevy (2) 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: David Hambrick (3) Chairman; George Davidson (3) 4233 N. Grand, K. C. North 16, Mo.; Duncan Crockett (1), Sam Sherwood (1) Excelsior Springs, Mo.; Wm. Magill (2); Robert Stiner (2) 9611 E. 32nd., Independence, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: Robert R. Anderson (1) Chairman, 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C. 14, Mo., Norman Krebbs (1); James Davidson (2) 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C. 16, Mo., A. J. Sevy (3) 3002 Charles St., Joseph, Mo.; Earl Sturgess (3); John Fredrick (2).

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).

CENTRAL TREASURER: John Vanlandingham (1).

RECORDING CLERK: Charles Mills (1).

Motion prevailed that the Nominations Committee annual report be mimeographed and mailed to each member of the court with the December Presbyery meeting docket.

Motion prevailed to commend the Committee for their work in the presentation of the report.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Nominations Committee reported on its study of recommendation No. 1 of the Home Mission Committee report as printed on page 34 of the minutes and reads as follows: "We ask that Presbytery receive and place on the docket for action at the next stated meeting the proposal that the standing rules of Presbytery governing the composition of the Sub-Committee on Home Missions be amended to include the following addition: "And at least one woman who shall be the appointee of the Executive Board of Women of the Church of Upper Missouri Presbytery". **The Nomination Committee recommendation that the request be answered in the negative was sustained.**

It was then moved and passed that the Standing Rules of Presbytery be amended by due process to empower the nominations committee to nominate

women on the several committees of Presbytery, increasing the number of members if necessary, the term of office of said women to be determined at the time nominations are made.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

By motion the following were granted their request to be excused from the remainder of the day's meeting: Walter Brown, Jr., Joseph Rosenauer, Lloyd Seaman, John Renick, until 2:30 P.M.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS CONTINUED:

Young Life Committee presented a progress report which was received as information.

Bills and Overtures Committee:
An Overture from the General Assembly on a proposed additional chapter in the Book of Church Order on United Churches was reported out favorably.

By motion the Committee's recommendation was adopted
Approved 38 Disapproved 0

NEW BUSINESS:

The Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, chairman of the Higher Education Committee reported that Candidates Rex E. Brown and Charles McAuley had asked for transfer of their candidacy to Transylvania Presbytery.

By motion, the transfer of Rex Brown's candidacy was approved.

It was moved and passed that action on the request for the transfer of the candidacy of Charles McAuley from the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery to the care of Transylvania Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky, U.S. be deferred until March, 1960 meeting of Upper Missouri Presbytery, pending the study of the situation and a recommendation by the Committee on Higher Education serving as an ad interim committee in the matter.

It was moved and passed that the ad interim committee, appointed to study the transfer of candidates, be enlarged to include: Rev. John Fredrick, Rev. Royal Kemper, Mr. Marion E. Gibbons and Mr. Andrew Adams.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk communicate with the General Assembly's Committee on the Revision of the Book of Church Order regarding he use of the word 'Experimental Religion' as it concerns the religious experience of Candidate. It is suggested that the terms 'experiential' or 'Christian experience' would be terms more applicable to the purpose.

It was moved and passed that the Standing Rules of Upper Missouri Presbytery be amended, in due process, to include the now existing special committee on Senior Citizens as sub-committee (c.) under the Committee on Church Extension, and that the sub-committee on Senior Citizens, it componency and function be listed as follows in the Standing Rules:

1. COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. Sub-committee on Evangelism
B. Sub-committee on Home Missions
C. Sub-committee on Senior Citizens

Composed of one minister and two elders serving in three classes of one year each with ⅓ the membership being replaced annually.

The function of this committee shall be as generally defined in Synod's Rules or to study the problems of Senior Citizens as related to the Church.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR DESIGNATE:

By unanimous vote, the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford was elected Moderator Designate.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Judicial Committee: reported no business.

Resolutions Committee: report given at the luncheon recess.

Bills And Overtures:

It was moved and passed that the Overture from the Rev. Joseph B. Ledford regarding the General Assembly's reporting of statistical report be adopted.

Whereas: The statistical reports of the General Assembly regarding Churches, Presbyteries and Synods do not always give a clear or a useful picture, be it therefore resolved that:

The General Assembly direct the General Council to re-study these reports and revise same in such a way that (1) members received on reaffirmation be separated from those received on certificate, (2) that contributions be listed by causes rather than lumped in major categories.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:

Motion prevailed to adopt the report as follows:

Minutes of Session approved without exceptions: Ward Parkway, Hollywood Immanuel, St. Joseph Second and Northminster.

Minutes not presented for examination: Northeast, Liberty, Hemple, and Hyde Park

SELECTION OF TIME AND PLACE OF TUESDAY, MARCH 1 MEETING:

Motion prevailed to accept the invitation of South Presbyterian Church with the hour of the meeting being left to the discretion of Presbytery Council.

Presbytery moved to adjourn at the call of the Moderator. The minutes of this meeting were read and approved. The closing prayer and Benediction was offered by the host pastor, the Rev. John Cowan.

Dwight Seneker, Moderator
Donald G. Sturgess, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE STANDING RULES OF THE UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Adopted 1935. Revised 1943, 1948, 1951, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959

Chapter I

GENERAL RULES

1. This Presbytery shall conform in its organization and functioning to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as set forth in the Book of Church Order, Chapter XII.
2. This Presbytery shall be governed by these Standing Rules, together with the Rules of Parliamentary Order of the General Assembly, the latter being in all cases of dispute the final authority.
3. The Standing Rules may be amended by a majority vote in any Stated Meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been submitted in writing at the previous stated meeting; read and placed on the docket.

Chapter II

MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY

1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:
   1. On the first Tuesday of March.
   2. The first Tuesday of June.
   3. Monday of the third full week in September.
   4. First Tuesday of December.
2. Stated meetings shall be opened with a sermon by the Moderator or someone designated by him. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be observed in at least one of the meetings of the Presbytery during each calendar year.
3. All reports and resolutions to be printed in the minutes shall be submitted in writing; one side only of paper being used. This rule shall also apply to all motions on the floor, if such request is made by any member.

Chapter III

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY AND THEIR DUTIES

The officers of this Presbytery shall be: A Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Recording Clerk, and a Treasurer.

The election of a Moderator shall be at the March Stated Meeting and this one shall be eligible to succeed himself at the other Stated Meetings of that year.

All officers of the Presbytery, except the Moderator, shall be elected annually at the last stated meeting in each year to take office at the first stated meeting in the succeeding year.

Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall fill the vacancy until his successor is duly elected and takes office.

The duties of the officers of Presbytery shall be as follows:

1. The Moderator shall be the presiding officer of the Presbytery and as such, shall exercise all authority conferred by the Book of Church Order for the proper ordering of business of the Presbytery.

2. The Recording Clerk shall keep a correct record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; he shall preserve and transmit those records after adoption by the Presbytery, together with all reports of committees and other papers; properly labeled and filed, to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

3. The Stated Clerk's Duties shall be as follows:

a. He shall publish notice of the time and place of each meeting of the Presbytery, notify each minister and Session 10 days in advance of said meeting.

b. He shall send to each Session all blank forms for the year end reports.

c. He shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; preserve and have printed the minutes as adopted. He shall be privileged to edit reports of permanent and standing committees in interests of economy, provided no essential information is omitted. He shall preserve all original records and papers until the printed copies of same have been approved by the Presbytery when two printed copies shall become the official minutes. One of these shall be submitted to Synod for review, equipped with two blank pages for exceptions; the other, shall be filed with the Historical Foundation at Montreat. In the printed minutes he shall place correct roll of the ministers of the Presbytery in alphabetical order; likewise, the names of licentiates and candidates for the ministry; the churches of the Presbytery, with the clerk of the session of each and his correct post office address, he shall also record alphabetically in the printed minutes.

d. He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copies of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church. A copy of the minutes shall be sent to all lay members of all committees of the Presbytery.

e. Every ten years the official records shall be bound in one volume for careful preservation by the Stated Clerk.

f. He shall report to each meeting the names of all ministers and licentiates absent without excuse from the previous stated meeting; and all churches not represented by a member of the Session.

g. He shall prepare a docket for the moderator's use at each meeting; and, following adjournment, shall send to the church press a resume' of the business transacted.

h. He shall compile the statistical reports to the Assembly from the reports sent up from the churches using, in the absence of a report from any church, the last available figures for membership, officers, and Sunday School enrollment.

i. He shall notify all members of committees of the Presbytery of their appointment; the membership of all commissions for all purposes, together with the duties required of them. All members of the Presbytery of action taken, or orders passed affecting them, if done in their absence; he shall also make certified copies of actions of the Presbytery at the expense of the applicant when so requested.

j. He shall notify churches having the service of a commission for installation of a pastor of their obligation to defray the expense of such commission.

l. He shall send news items to the local papers and to our church papers.

m. The necessary expense of the Presbytery for the conduct of this office, such as stationery, postage, and travel expense to called meetings of the Presbytery incurred by the Stated Clerk shall be paid out of the funds of the Presbytery.

n. Any other duties for the proper conduct of the business of the Presbytery not enumerated in the foregoing but properly belonging to the duties of such an office as that of Stated Clerk shall be performed by him, and a report of the same made to the Presbytery.

4. The Treasurer's duties shall be as follows:

a. The Treasurer shall be the custodian of all the funds of the Presbytery not otherwise provided for and shall disburse such funds as Presbytery directs. Without specific direction he shall remit, to the treasurer of Synod, and of the Assembly, Presbytery's quotas to these bodies; he shall pay from the funds of Presbytery his own salary, and the salary of the Stated Clerk, and the fee of the Recording Clerk, fixed by the Council of the Presbytery.

b. He shall recommend to Presbytery's Council a sufficient rate of assessment for Presbytery's expenses; report to the Presbytery churches delinquent in Presbytery dues and take such steps for their collection as his good judgment may dictate or as directed by the Presbytery.

c. The Treasurer shall be an ex-officio member of the stewardship committee and be subject to it.

Chapter IV

PRINTING OF THE MINUTES

The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article c, as soon as practicable after each Stated Meeting in loose leaf form and bound into a volume each year.

Beginning with the printed edition of 1949, the standing rules shall be included in the printed minutes. Thereafter, each third year, the standing rules, as amended from time to time shall be thus printed in the minutes.

The annual printed minutes shall contain the minutes of all stated meetings, called meetings, and adjourned meetings for the entire year next preceding the date of publication.

Chapter V

ASSESSMENTS

To provide for all necessary operating expenses of the Presbytery, assessments shall be levied upon the churches. The per capita assessments shall be recommended to the Presbytery by the "Presbytery Council" to the September meeting of Presbytery to be based on the preceding calendar year. The assessment shall be paid quarterly and in advance. All delinquent churches shall be reported by the Treasurer to the Presbytery at the next meeting, and the Presbytery shall take steps as may appear wise, to collect the unpaid assessments.

Chapter VI

MINISTERS

All ministers outside the bounds of Presbytery are to report at the first stated meeting of each year respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding. This report shall be approved, or disapproved, as the case may be, by a formal vote of the Presbytery.

Licentiates are required to report at each Stated Meeting to Presbytery, either in persons, or by letter, in regard to their diligence in any work assigned them. Any licentiate, absent from three consecutive Stated Meetings and failing to render a satisfactory excuse for such absence, shall have his license Withdrawn as provided in the Book of Church Order, Paragraph 120.

Chapter VII

MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Ministers, other than Presbyterian Church in the United States, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, seeking membership in this Presbytery shall be referred to the committee on Higher Education. In no case shall action he taken less than sixty days after formal referral.

Chapter VIII

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Stated Clerk shall prepare and keep up to date a list of all ministers showing dates of their attendance at the General Assembly and indicating their status in the Presbytery. A similar list of all Churches in the Presbytery shall be prepared indicating the dates when an elder from that Church had been a commissioner to the General Assembly.

This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the last stated meeting of the year.

Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the last stated meeting of the year making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire.

Chapter IX

TYPES OF COMMITTEES

1. The permanent committees of Presbytery shall be those whose responsibilities are outlined in Chapter 10.
2. The standing committees for each meeting of Presbytery shall normally be resolutions, judicial, bill and overtures, leave of absence, and sessional records.
3. Special committees shall be appointed as desired by the Presbytery. Their report shall be filed with that meeting of Presbytery.
4. Ad-interim committees shall be those which deal with matters requiring further study and reports from such committees shall be made at a subsequent meeting of Presbytery.

Chapter X

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

The following are the Permanent or Promotional Committees of Presbytery, together with the sub-committees, where needed.

1. Committee on Church Extension: Composed of at least 5 ministers and 5 elders; and organized into 3 Sub-Committees.

   a. Sub-committee on Evangelism: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   The purpose of this committee is to extend the Kingdom of Christ and His Church by all acceptable forms of Evangelism.

   b. Sub-committee on Home Missions: Composed of at least four ministers and five elders.
   Its function shall be to explore, investigate, develop and organize outpost Sunday schools, and new churches wherever feasible; and to provide necessary funds, and assistance to established work and churches.

   It shall also be the responsibility of the Committee of Church Extension, whenever assigned such duties by the Presbytery, to promote the causes of Radio and T. V., Negro Work, and the Defense Service Council.

2. The Committee on World Missions: composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its work shall consist in the promotion of the cause of World Missions and Overseas Relief.

3. The Committe on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders, and be organized into four sub-committees.

   a. The sub-committee on Christian Teaching shall be composed of at least two ministers and one elder.
   Its responsibility lies in the promotion and development of Christian Character, and education, by the use of literature, audio-visual aids, by leadership training and all feasible means.

   b. Sub-Committee on Higher Education and Ministerial Candidates composed of at least three ministers and not less than two elders or more than three elders. This committee shall cooperate fully with the Examining Committee. The Chairman shall be empowered to call in for consultation, the commission on the Minister and His Work, or the entire Committee on Education.

   c. The Sub-Committee on Men's Work shall be composed of at least one minister and one elder who shall be ex-officio members of the Council of the Men of Presbytery.
   This committee shall be responsible for promotion of the Men's Work in the Presbytery in conjunction with the Council of the Men's Work.

   d. The Sub-Committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordinating link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's Organization. The Chairman of this sub-committee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of the Women of the Presbytery.

   e. Sub-committee on Christian Relations: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.
   Its purpose shall be to further, by education and action, the social implications of the Gospel within the bounds of the Presbytery.

4. Examining Committee.

The function of these examiners is to examine on the floor of Presbytery all men to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, Candidates for Licensure, and Ordination, and all ministers seeking membership in our Presbytery.

a Experimental Religion: The Moderatnr and one appointee.

b. Theology: 2 ministers.

c. Church Government and Sacraments: 2 ministers.

d English Bible: 2 ministers.

e Presbytery Parts, as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education: 3 ministers.

5 The Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Special Causes shall be composed of one minister and one elder.

Its function shall be to promote Minister's Annuity Fund, the care and relief of aged, retired, or disabled ministers, their widows, and orphans.

This committee shall further promnte any special causes as assigned by the Presbytery.

6 The Nominating Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers and three elders and this committee shall nominate those who may become members of the permanent committees or commission.

The chairman of each committee and commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year. The chairman shall be elected or re-elected by Presbytery for a term of one year.

The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, subject to re-election for one (only) additional term, and in three successive and equally numbered classes. In case of Committees, or Sub-Committees, of less than three members, the terms of office shall be for 2 years, in 2 classes.

7 The Stewardship Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers, and two elders.

Their duties shall be to promote stewardship in the Churches of the Presbytery and to have oversight of all the Presbytery's treasurers.

No treasurer of the Presbytery may be a member of this committee but may serve as ex-officio.

8 The Commission on the Minister and His Work shall be composed of at least four ministers and two elders.

Its functions are in the field of ministerial relations; to solve interrelated problems of vacant churches, or dissatisfied ministers; and necessary change of pastorates, to promote and maintain the spiritual and temporal welfare of ministers and churches within the Presbytery.

Chapter XI

THE PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The Presbytery Council shall act as an Executive Committee of Presbytery.

The Council shall be composed of the Chairman of all Permanent Committees, together with the Moderator, acting as Chairman, and the Stated Clerk, as secretary, and also the treasurer of Presbytery.

A quorum shall consist of any five members of the Council.

The Council shall meet before each Stated Meeting of Presbytery and whenever called by the Moderator or Stated Clerk.

The Council shall revise, if necessary, the Stated Clerk's prepared docket and program for each Stated Meeting of Presbytery—together with the assistance of the Host Pastor.

The Council shall supervise and carry out such executive, administrative and promotional activities as shall be referred to it by the General Assembly, Synod, or Presbytery.

Chapter XII

SUGGESTIVE ORDER OF BUSINESS FOR STATED MEETINGS

1. Worship Service
2. Roll Call
3. Opening of Presbytery with prayer
4. Election of officers of Presbytery
5. Presentation of Standing Committees
6. Reading of unapproved minutes.
7. Reading of communications such as require the attention of Presbytery, reference without reading of such as normally should go to a committee for first consideration.
8. Report of treasurers and referred.
9. Report of Ad-Interim Committees.
10. Report of Permanent Committees as scheduled in Chapter 13.
11. Election of the commissioners to the General Assembly in the last stated meeting of the year. Reports of the commissioners to the first stated meeting after the meeting of the General Assembly
12. Unfinished business from the last meeting.
13. New Business.
14. Reports of special committees.
15. Reports of standing committees.
16. Selection of time and place of next meeting.
17. Adjournment, which includes the motion to adjourn, reading of the minutes; adoption of the minutes; prayer and benediction.

Chapter XIII

SCHEDULES

The permanent committees of Presbytery report as follows.

March Stated Meeting:

Education
Auditor's report of all treasurer's books of the Presbytery
Women's Work

June Stated Meeting:

Christian Relations
Commission on the Minister and His Work
The Commissioners to the General Assembly

September Stated Meeting:

Home Missions
World Missions
Stewardship

December Stated Meeting:

Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes
Nominations
Evangelism
Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly

Chapter XIV

AMENDMENTS OF THESE STANDING RULES

Any amendment of the foregoing rules must be publicly presented in writing, as a resolution at a Stated Meeting of Presbytery and adopted by a majority vote at a subsequent Stated Meeting.

These Standing Rules or any section thereof, may be suspended at any time by an affirmative vote of more than two-thirds of the members of Presbytery present and voting at the time.

RULES GOVERNING THE KEEPING OF SESSIONAL RECORDS

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

1. RECORD DATE, PLACE OF MEETING, moderator, elders present and absent, together with initials.
2. RECORD OPENING AND CLOSING WITH PRAYER.
3. RECORD READING AND APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.
4. RECORD BAPTISM OF INFANTS AND ADULTS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
5. RECORD MARRIAGES, DEATHS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
6. RECORD ADMINISTRATION OF THE LORD'S SUPPER, including private administration, at next meeting.
7. RECORD FULL NAME OF APPLICANTS FOR CHURCH MEMBERSHIP. In case of married females, the maiden name and "wife" or "widow of"; in the case of minors, "son" or "daughter" of; and in every instance whether baptized. Where proper, the names of churches from which members are received by letters of dismissal must also be recorded.
8. RECORD FULL TITLE OF CHURCH TO WHICH A MEMBER IS DISMISSED, full name of member dismissed, and date of dismissal.
9. RECORD FULL NAME OF MEMBERS PLACED ON SUSPENDED OR ON RESERVED ROLL with reasons for the action.
10. RECORD ALL ACTION TAKEN AND, if necessary, a precise statement for clarification. No lost actions or discussions to be recorded unless specifically moved and approved for the purpose of information.

11. RECORD NAME OF ELDER COMMISSIONER to Presbytery or Synod.
12. RECORD FACT OF REPORT CONCERNING MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OR SYNOD.
13. RECORD STATISTICAL REPORT OF SESSION EACH YEAR.
14. RECORD EACH YEAR A SUMMARY OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTS OF all organizations of the church and indicate sessional auditing.
15. RECORD SESSIONAL EXAMINATION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DEACONS twice a year; and yearly audit of the Church Treasurer's books.
16. RECORD THE COMPLETE MINUTES OF EVERY CONGREGATIONAL MEETING in the Sessional record book.
17. AVOID ERASURES, interlineations and footnotes.
18. AVOID INSERTION OF ALL WRITTEN OR PRINTED MATTER ON SEPERATE SHEETS OR PAPER, whether done by clipping, stapling, or pasting. Such material must be entered in the body of the minutes.
19. ALL MINUTES TO BE APPROVED BY THE SESSION, such fact recorded and attested to by the signature of the Clerk of Session.
20. NO MINUTES ARE TO BE ENTERED INTO THE RECORD BOOK IN FINAL FORM UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE SESSION.
21. NO MORE THAN A LINE OR TWO IS TO BE SKIPPED BETWEEN VARIOUS MINUTES (to prevent possibility of insertion of minutes at a later date), or one set of minutes only to be recorded on one page, provided the pages are mechanically numbered.
22. A LOOSE-LEAF MINUTES BOOK IS PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDED the leaves are of uniform size and style, numbered consecutively in uniform type by some printing mechanism, held securely in an automatically locking binder from which they cannot be removed without unlocking and ultimately bound in permanent book form.

SCHEDULE FOR EXAMINATION OF SESSION MINUTES

MARCH

North Kansas City, First
Morton
Plattsburg, First
Richmond, First
St. Joseph, First
Southeast
Riverside

SEPTEMBER

Eastminster
Ward Parkway
Northeast
Westminster
South
Calvary

JUNE

Barbee Memorial
Central
Christ
Colonial
Lawson, First
Hollywood
John Knox Kirk

DECEMBER

Immanuel
Liberty, First
Northminster
St. Joseph, Second
Hemple, First
Hyde Park

INDEX

Absences 10, 20, 29, 49
Adjourned Meeting, January 16 6
Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes 45
Bills and Overtures 27, 41, 49, 50
Bills and Overtures, Ad Interim 6, 7
Called Meeting, Central Church, August 4 29
Candidates, Under Care 2
Central Treasurer, Report of 11, 16, 30, 43
Christian Education 16
Christian Relations 25
Churches, Roll of 3
Clerks of Sessions, Roll of 4
Commission on The Minister and His Work 9, 16, 21, 29, 44
Commissioners to General Assembly 25, 47
Communications 6, 13, 21, 31, 44
Evangelism 46
Guests of Presbytery 10, 20, 30, 43
Higher Education 13, 27, 36, 49
Home Missions 8, 14, 18, 27, 32
Ministers, Roll of 2
Moderator, Election of 10, 20, 30, 43
Nominations Committee 27, 42, 47
Officers, Presbytery 4
Permanent Committee 5
Presbyterian Urban Parish, Committee 18, 26
Presbytery Council, Report of 10, 20, 30, 43
Resolutions Committee 6, 16, 27, 41
Roll Call 6, 10, 20, 29, 30, 43
Session Minutes Examination Schedule 59
Sessional Records, Rules for 58
Sessional Records, Standing Committee 9, 18, 27, 41, 50

Special Commissions 17, 22, 23, 39, 40
  Installation 23, 24, 40, 44
  Ordination 17
  Organiation of John Knox Kirk 13, 21, 31, 44
Standing Committee, Appointments of 51
Standing Rules 44, 49
Standing Rules, Revision of 44, 49

Stated Meetings 10
  240th Hollywood March 9 20
  241st John Knox Kirk June 2 30
  242nd Barbee Memorial September 21 43
  243rd First, St. Joseph December 1 37
Stewardship 20, 30, 43
Visiting Brethren 17
Westminster College Campaign 14
Women's Work 35
World Missions 17, 26, 49
Young Life Movement 61

Minutes

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in the United States

1960

244, 245, 246 and 247 STATED MEETINGS

South, Kansas City	March 1, 1960
Hyde Park, St. Joseph	June 7, 1960
First, Plattsburg	September 19, 1960
Eastminster, Kansas City	December 6, 1960

CALLED MEETING

First, North Kansas City	July 26, 1960

JOSEPH T. SEFCIK, Stated Clerk
7431 Mercier Street
Kansas City 14, Missouri

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
J. B. Bisceglia	102 E. 3rd, Parkville, Mo.	SH 1-3667
Isaac D. Borders	Box 785, Ft. Meade, Fla.	
Robert Boston	5530 N. Flora, K. C. 18, Mo.	GL 2-3904
Walter L. Brown, Jr.	320 North Van Brunt Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-7352
John W. Cowan	1910 Clay, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 4-1352
Duncan R. Crockett	211 Benton Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-8633
John A. Fredrick	3406 Maywood Court, Independence, oM	FL 3-6919
Reith Gewin	12 D Crestview Vilage, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3589
David Hambrick	421 E. Hyde Park, St. Joseph 47, Mo.	AD 8-2378
M. A. Hopkins	2515 Channing Way, Apt. 5, Berkeley, Calif.	
E. C. Hunt	1509 Olive St., St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 3-2834
Edwin F. Kagin	3820 Winn Rd., Kansas City 16, Mo.	GL 3-2378
E. R. Kellersberger	Route 1, Box 284, Melbourne, Fla.	
Royal Kemper	608 E. Armour, Kansas City 9, Mo.	VA 1-5299
Norman A. Krebbs	5752 Sleepy Hollow Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6625
Joseph B. Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C. 10, Mo.	HI 4-5761
Harry V. McCulloch	521 W. 11th, Horton, Kansas	
Charles Mills	344 S. Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	HO 7-3030
J. H. Olert	1257 W. 69th Terrace, K. C. 13, Mo.	DE 3-9065
J. Robert Pryor, Jr.	Am. Christian Hosp., Resht, Iran	
Peter Rynders	4224 Spruce, Kansas City 30, Mo.	WA 3-1126
Joseph T. Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	4101 Benton Blvd., K. C. 30, Mo.	UN 1-3544
Donald Sturgess	406 S. Walnut, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2858
Earl T. Sturgess	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
John H. Vanlandingham	Box 26, Lawson, Mo.	AX 6-3935
Donald Whiteside	609 S. Arlington, K. C. 22, Mo.	CL 4-4930
G. Wilbur Whiteside	5413 Erie, North Kansas City 16, Mo.	VI 2-0779

o

CANDIDATES

Harold Brockus
Rex Brown
Wm. Jefferson Hearvilin
Fred Horner
Wm. Russell Jones
John K. Kimberlin
Charles McAuley
Gary Wm. Myers
Sidney J. Raymond
James Erwin Rodda
G. M. Wheeler

ROLL OF CHURCHES	CHURCH ADDRESS	CHURCH PHONE
Barbee Memorial,	438 Benton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-4258
Calvary John A. Fredrick, Minister	Blue Ridge and Westport Rd., Independence, Mo.	IN 1-1145
Central Frederick Olert, Minister — Royal Kemper, Assistant Minister	3501 Campbell, Kansas City 9, Mo.	VA 1-4232
Christ J. B. Bisceglia, Minister	544 Wabash, Kansas City 24, Mo.	CH 1-7738
Colonial Norman Krebbs, Minister	9500 Wornall Road, Kansas City 14, Mo.	WI 2-3877
Eastminster Duncan Crockett, Minister	217 Benton, Kansas City 23, Mo.	BE 1-3220
Hemple First	Hemple, Missouri	
Hollywood Peter Rynders, Minister	4115 East 43rd St., Kansas City 30, Mo.	WA 3-2552
Hyde Park David C. Hambrick, Jr., Minister	5th & E. Hyde Park Ave., St. Joseph 47, Mo.	AD 8-2378
Immanuel Edwin F. Kagin, Minister	3948 N. Winn Rd., Kansas City 17, Mo.	GL 3-4332
John Knox Kirk Earl Sturgess, Minister	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
Lawson, First John Vanlandingham, Minister	Box 26, Lawson, Missouri	AX 6-3934
Liberty, First	138 N. Main, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-2397
Morton	Hardin, Missouri	
North Kansas City, First G. Wilbur Whiteside, Minister	2125 Fayette, North Kansas City 16, Mo.	BA 1-4010
Northeast Walter L. Brown, Jr. Minister	301 Van Brunt, Kansas City 23, Mo.	CH 1-2083
Northminster Robert Boston, Minister	1441 Englewood Rd., K. C. 18, Mo.	GL 2-3904
Plattsburg, First Donald Sturgess, Minister	5th & Maple, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2859
Richmond, First Charles J. Mills, Minister	338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	HO 7-2175
Riverside E. C. Hunt, Stated Supply	3rd and Hickory, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 3-2834
St. Joseph, First John W. Cowan, Minister	7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3358
St. Joseph, Second Reith Gewin, Minister	33rd and Penn., St. Joseph, Mo.	Adams 2-5583
South Joseph B. Ledford, Minister	7546 Troost, Kansas City 31, Mo.	JA 3-7326
Southeast Dwight Seneker, Minister	3601 Indiana, Kansas City 28, Mo.	WA 4-1262
Ward Parkway Joseph T. Sefcik, Minister	7406 Ward Parkway, Kansas City 14, Mo.	EM 1-3870
Westminster Donald Whiteside, Minister	#1 Hawthorne Place, Independence	CL 2-8939

———o———

Presbyterian Chapel	505 Forest, Kansas City 6, Mo.	VI 2-7738

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY 1960

Rev. Joseph Ledford ..... Moderator
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik ..... Stated Clerk
Rev. Charles Mills ..... Recording Clerk
Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Treasurer

—o—

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND 1960 CLERKS OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial	S. B. Morrison	Rt. No. 1, Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Calvary	Robert Stiner	9611 East 32nd, Independence, Mo.
Central	Walter Hillis	3501 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.
Christ	Charles Shangler	4626 Campbell, K. C. 10, Mo.
Colonial	Fritz Franze	9624 Holmes, K. C. 14, Mo.
Eastminster	Edward W. Fischer	4014 Morrell, Kansas City 23, Mo.
Hemple, First	Ira Luchsinger	Hemple, Mo.
Hollywood	George Barth	5103 Olive, Kansas City 30, Mo.
Hyde Park	Len A. Chrisman	6506 S. 3rd, St. Joseph 47, Mo.
Lawson, First	Carl D Herndon	RFD 2, Lawson
Immanuel	Roy Sherer	5501 N. Wyandotte, N. K. C. 16, Mo.
John Knox Kirk	Richard Wright	1468 E. 77th, Kansas City 14, Mo.
Liberty, First	Keller Bell	Courthouse, Liberty, Mo.
Morton	Bruce McKemy	Rt. 2, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City, First	Chas. Reel	110 E. 43rd Terr. N, K. C. 16, Mo.
Northeast	A. L. Reed	323 S. Brighton, K. C. 24, Mo.
Northminster	John T. Dawson	1305 E. 56th Terr., N., K. C. 16, Mo.
Plattsburg, First	Akey R. Smith	111 Frost, Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond, First	Arthur W. Rogers	Courthouse, Richmond, Mo.
Riverside	Joseph A. Rosenauer	1715 S. 26th, St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, First	G. T. Lacy	725 N. 25th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, Second	Roy Schaefer	123 Mulberry, St. Joseph, Mo.
South	Homer Needles	908 E. 84th St., Kansas City 10, Mo.
Southeast	Edwin Templeton, Jr	3532 Bales, K. C. 28, Mo.
Ward Parkway	John Kennedy	10339 High Drive, Prairie Village, Kans.
Westminster	L. C. Gurtin	538 Northern, K. C., Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman.

A. **Evangelism:** John Cowan (1) Chairman; Warren Freeman (1) 2243 Blue Ridge Blvd., K. C., Mo.; Edwin F. Kagin (2).

B. **Home Missions:** Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman; Robert R. Anderson (2) 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C., Mo.; Don Whiteside (3); Dan Sandford, Jr. (2), 845 West 71st Terr., K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Joe Ledford (1); Verlus Taff (3), 3725 Baltimore, K. C., Mo.; Lowell Listrom (1), 103 E. 43rd Terr., N. K. C.; H. Sanford Weaver (1) 8015 Cherokee Lane, Prairie Village, Kans.; C. K. Grant (3) 2127 Agency Rd., St. Joseph Mo.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Fred H. Olert (2) Chairman; Lloyd Seaman (1) 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Lindsay Crossett (2), 823 Hurt, Liberty, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (1) Chairman

A. **Christian Teaching:** John Cowan (2) Chairman; Reith Gewin (3); Lewis Andrews (1) 7816 Rosewood, Prairie Village, Kansas.
B. **Higher Education:** Earl Sturgess (1) Chairman; John Fredrick (2); George Barth (2), 5103 Olive, K.C., Mo.; Andrew Adam (1), Plattsburg, Mo.; Pete Rynders (3); Marion E. Gibbins (3), 710 N. 24th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
C. **Men's Work:** Ray Cheek (1) Chairman, Lawson, Mo.; Robert Boston (2)
D. **Women's Work:** Charles Mills (2) Chairman; Wilbur Whiteside (1).
E. **Christian Relations:** Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman (2); Robert Boston (1); Edwin Templeton (2), 3532 Bales, K.C., Mo.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Norman Krebbs (2) Chairman.

A. **Experimental Religion:** The Chairman and Don Whiteside (1).
B. **Theology:** Frederick Olert (1); David Hambrick (2).
C. **Church Government & Sacraments:** Joe Sefcik (2); John Cowan (1).
D. **English Bible:** Joseph B. Ledford (1); Norman Krebbs (2).
E. **Presbytery Parts:** 3 Ministers as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Ed.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Walter Brown, Jr. (2) Chairman; R. L. Baker (1), 10508 E. 28th., Independence, Mo.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (2) Chairman, 210 N. Ridge Ave., Liberty Mo.; James Davidson (3), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Frederick Olert (3); Duncan Crockett (2); John Fredrick (2); Don Sturgess (1); A. J. Sevy (1), 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: David Hambrick (2) Chairman; George Davison (2), 4233 N. Grand, K. C. North; Reith Gewin (3); Sam Sherwood (3), Excelsior Springs., Mo.; Joseph Ledford (1); Robert Stiner (1), 9611 E. 32nd, Independence, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: A. J. Sevy (2) Chairman, 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Earl Sturgess (2); John Fredrick (1); James Davidson (1), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Robert R. Anderson (3), 8520 Hiawatha, K. C., Mo.

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).

CENTRAL TREASURER: John Vanlandingham (1).

RECORDING CLERK:

THE 244TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

SOUTH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Kansas City, Missouri

March 1, 1960

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a Stated Meeting on March 1, 1960 in the South Presbyterian Church at 9:30 A.M.

The Rev. David Hambrick led the worship service.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Dwight Seneker who declared a quorum and led in the opening prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 22: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John W. Cowan, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin Short, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders Representing Churches, 15: Lewis W. Andrews, Ward Parkway; L. M. Atchison, Jr., Plattsburg; Len A. Chrisman, Hyde Park; L. W. Clark, Second, St. Joseph; B. H. Gadberry, Liberty; Marion E. Gibbins, First, St. Joseph; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; R. L. Lightfoot, Northeast; S. B. Morrison, Barbee Memorial; W. R. Morrow, Lawson; R. Earl Neale, John Knox; Wm. E. Reynolds, Westminster; Charles F. Sloan, Calvary; Dean Smith, North Kansas City; A. R. Thompson, South.

GUESTS OF PRESBYTERY: Mrs. Ellsworth R. Haas, President of Upper Missouri Presbyterial; C. D. Herndon, Lawson; A. J. Sevy, St. Joseph; the Rev. S. A. M. King.

Excused absences: Norman Krebbs and John Vanlandingham.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Joseph Ledford was elected Moderator by acclamation.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council met in the First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City on February 18th at 3:00 P.M. The meeting was opened with prayer by David Hambrick.

The following members were present: John Fredrick, David Hambrick, Edwin Kagin, Elder John Pritchard, Jr., Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker and G. Wilbur Whiteside.

It was moved and passed that the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery and that the Treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.

The Council is compiling previous actions of Presbytery under which Presbytery should be governed that they may be made more readily available to Presbytery.

The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer by Edwin Kagin.

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

1. Permission to present the report of the Sub-Committee on Higher Education immediately after the Communications.

2. Hear the report on Women's Work by Mrs. Ellsworth Haas at 11:00 A.M.

It was moved and passed that the docket as amended and the Council report be adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER:

In the absence of the Central Treasurer, this report was adopted as presented by the Rev. Wm. Magill.

Receipts of Benevolences January 5, 1959 to January 5, 1960

CHURCH	Reg. Ben.	Cap. Funds	O.S. Relief	Misc.	TOTAL
Barbee Memorial	$ 4,203.56	$ 667.00	$ 61.00	$ 10.00	$ 4,941.56
Calvary	477.74		37.70		515.44
Central	24,431.00	7,975.00	818.90	175.00	33,399.90
Christ	1,304.75	500.00		400.00	2,204.75
Colonial	9,855.40	333.35			10,188.75
Eastminster	5,898.21	50.00	164.67		6,112.88
First, North K. C.	6,017.36	1,025.00		170.00	7,212.36
Hollywood	774.40	50.00		57.00	881.40
Hyde Park	956.50	300.00			1,256.50
Immanuel	1,362.00	337.50			1,699.50
John Knox Kirk	467.60				467.60
Lawson	758.14	335.00	106.86		1,200.00
Liberty	5,732.99		63.72		5,796.71
Morton	110.00				110.00
Northeast	6,163.18	1,000.00	193.35		7,356.53
Northminster	1,057.34	333.33		46.18	1,436.85
Plattsburg	756.50	15.00			771.50
Presbytery Chapel	300.00				300.00
Richmond	1,050.51	300.00	36.11		1,386.62
Riverside	613.17		35.64		648.81
St. Joseph, First	12,583.12		132.00		12,715.12
St. Joseph, Second	3,190.48	500.00		17.50	3,707.98
South	10,910.80	500.00		225.00	11,635.80
Southeast	83.60		29.75		113.35
Ward Parkway	6,700.00	600.00	64.00	100.00	7,464.
Westminster	4,206.29	900.	165.10	54.	5,325.39
TOTAL	$109,964.64	$15,721.18	$1,908.80	$1,254.68	$128,849.30

DISBURSEMENTS

CAUSE	Jan. 5, 1959 to Jan. 5, 1960		Budget - 1959	
ASSEMBLY CAUSES				
1. World Missions	$27,992.42		$43,957.00	
2. Church Extension	7,380.25		17,700.00	
3. Christian Education	3,584.57		8,151.00	
4. Annuities and Relief	5,472.21		4,933.00	
5. Inter-Church Agencies	100.90		228.00	
6. General Fund	5,559.43		12,961.00	
		$ 50,089.78		$ 87,930.00
SYNOD CAUSES				
7. School of Ozarks	$ 5,629.11		$ 9,405.00	
8. Westminster College	5,298.75		10,077.00	
9. Campus Christian Life	2,705.25		4,837.00	
10. Louisville Seminary	4,182.22		8,733.00	
11. Missouri Children's Home	3,315.08		3,695.00	

12. Christian Education	1,194.98		3,090.00	
13. Synod's Home Missions	969.28		2,593.00	
14. Mo. Council of Churches	191.47		504.00	
15. Camp Site Development	974.76		2,519.00	
16. Evangelism and Radio	52.62		134.00	
		$ 24,513.52		$ 45,587.00
PRESBYTERY CAUSES				
17. Christian Education	$ 395.50		$ 750.00	
18. Home Missions	34,412.86		61,262.00	
19. Presbytery's Office	553.48		1,500.00	
		$ 35,361.34		$ 63,512.00
TOTAL REGULAR BENEVOLENCES		$109,964.64		$197,029.00

SPECIAL (Not Included in Budget)

Louisville Seminary Bldg. Campaign	$8,215.00	
Westminster College Capital Funds	7,506.18	
American Bible Society	25.00	
Northeast Community Center	560.00	
Kansas City Council of Churches	100.00	
American Leprosy Society	57.00	
Overseas Relief	1,908.80	
Youth Sunday	25.00	
Rex Brown Fund	170.00	
Connie Smith Home	46.18	
Student Center (Special)	200.00	
Presbyterian Chapel	71.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENT		$128,849.30

GENERAL ACCOUNT

Balance on Hand, January 5, 1959 ..... $3,247.31

CHURCH	1959 - Tax	1958 - Tax
Barbee Memorial	$ 176.48	
Calvary	134.02	
Central	938.74	
Christ	210.60	
Colonial	382.10	$ 65.14
Eastminster	299.62	
First, North Kansas City	289.62	71.67
Hollywood	171.66	
Hyde Park	107.86	
Immanuel	110.72	
Lawson	74.96	15.35
Liberty	247.96	
Morton	13.28	
Northeast	356.24	
Northminster	92.00	
Plattsburg	86.76	
Richmond	129.06	
Riverside	71.34	
St. Joseph, First	506.10	
St. Joseph, Second	200.28	
South	552.52	
Southeast	132.38	
Ward Parkway	356.84	
Westminster	170.44	
TOTAL	$5,811.20	$152.16

RECEIPTS:

Total 1958 Tax Paid	$ 152.16	
Total 1959 Tax Paid	5,811.20	
Reimbursement from Churches To World Mission Committee	52.00	
Presbytery's Office Reserve	735.20	
Interest on Savings' Account	26.51	
Total Receipts		$ 6,777.07
		$10,024.28

DISBURSEMENTS:

General Assembly's Tax	$1,843.17	
Synod's Per Capita Tax	1,465.91	
Printing of Minutes	438.00	
Central Treasurer's Salary	600.00	
Office Expenses	132.91	
Victor Calculator	445.00	
Stated Clerk's Salary	360.00	
Stated Clerk's Office Expenses	92.43	
Permanent Clerk Fee	55.00	
Comm. Minister and His Work	39.00	
Audit of Books	10.00	
Rent of Bank Box	5.50	
Expenses of Permanent Committees	128.06	
Fidelity Bond	25.00	
Presbytery's Corporation	1.00	
Presbytery's Office Reserve And Interest to Home Mission Comm.	1,212.89	
Total Disbursements		$ 6,853.87
Balance on Hand January 5, 1960		3,170.51
		$10,024.38

COMMUNICATIONS:

The Stated Clerk presented the following communication:

1. From Rev. Vernon Broyles regarding the recommendation of Presbytery about a change in the Book of Church Order.

The letter was received as information and filed.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

The Sub-committee on Higher Education presented a report on the present status of Candidate transfers to Transylvania Presbytery. Upon motion by Presbytery, Mr. Sturgess was requested to meet with his committee, draw up a more complete report and to report later in the meeting.

STANDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS:

Judicial: Ministers: John Cowan, G. Wilbur Whiteside, David Hambrick. Elders R. E. Neale, Lewis Andrews.

Resolutions: Ministers: Royal Kemper, Charles Mills. Elders: Wallace Irwin, Len A. Chrisman.

Bills and Overtures: Ministers: G. Grey Dashen, Frederick Olert, Donald Sturgess. Elders: Art Thompson.

Sessional Records: Ministers: Wm. Magill, John Fredrick, Dwight Senecker, Walter Brown, Edwin Kagin, Donald Whiteside. Elders: L. W. Clark, R. L. Lightfoot, Wm. Reynolds, Dean Smith, Charles Sloan.

Motion passed by Presbytery for a one hour Order of the Day immediately after lunch for committee meetings.

Lunch hour was set by the Moderator for 12:30 P.M. to 1:15 P.M.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

The Rev. John Fredrick, chairman, presented the following report, which was adopted by Presbytery.

The annual report of this committee to the Presbytery is at the March meeting. Since last report, the committee has had three regular meetings April 19, 1959; September 20, 1959; and January 24, 1960. The committee has been meeting as a committee-of-the-whole, all sub-committees together with our appointed work area chairmen.

The Past Year

In the area of **Children's Work**, seven leaders of our church schools attended the annual Area Laboratory School at Memphis, Tenn. Our Presbytery quota was 14! Vacation School statistics are not yet available. The lack of a Children's Work Counselor greatly reduced the work in this area . . . . **Pioneers** held spring conclaves in two sections, one at Plattsburg Church on May 2nd, the other at Southeast on May 3rd. Several of our Pioneer Camp staff attended the Pioneer Camp training school held at Glenkirk, April 28-29. Pioneer Camp was the largest yet - 180 campers, 30 staff members, in two sessions, at a cost of $4,269.64. An evaluation and planning luncheon was held on December 31st for camp staff . . . **Senior Youth** held spring rally at Hyde Park Church on May 10th. 65 of our seniors attended Senior Conference June 8-13. The entire youth council attended Area Youth Leadership School July 6-10, and fall retreat on September 12th. Fall Rally was held November 20-21 at First Church, North K. C. . . . The **Adult** Advisory Council has been inactive this year . . . . **Administration and Leadership Education** sponsored a visit of Miss Luanna Roach to our Presbytery April 18-25 during which time she counseled with 5 of our churches on C. E. matters. This was a most helpful program. Fall institute was held at Eastminster Church on October 29 with four interest groups. Attendance was only fair . . . . **Higher Education, Vocational Guidance & Candidates** report will be made by the sub-committee chairman . . . . **Men's Work** this year included participation in the Synod's Men's Conference on April 18, and a Pan-Presbyterian Conference at Park College on May 3rd. The fall Rally was held at Central Church on October 25th. Mr. C. K. (Scotty) Grant is the new president of the Men of Presbytery . . . . . (**Christian Relations** reports at the June Stated Meeting).

The committee has solicited volunteer teachers for the Vacation School at Southeast Church and has been studying the preliminary papers of the Curriculum Improvement Program using a study guide prepared by the chairman.

Present and Future

1. **Children's Work** — Mrs. O. L. (Lois) Berry of Central Church has been appointed our Presbytery Children's Work Counselor. Mrs. Berry will be our adviser on children's programs and will be counsel for local church Children's Work Counselors. This program will be successful only in so far as each church has this appointee and an active Children's Work Council is able to function.

2. **Pioneer Work** — Under the leadership of Don Sturgess, chairman of Pioneer work and 1960 camp director, spring conclave and camps have been announced.

3. **Youth Work** — Mrs. C. N. (Mona) Saunders of First Church, North K. C., has been appointed the new lay adviser for Youth Council. The new ministerial adviser will be announced soon. Spring rally and summer conference dates have been announced.

4. **Adult Work** — Plans are underway for reactivating our Adult Advisory Council.

5. **Administration & Leadership Education** activity will center around the summer and fall training opportunities was announced. Use of clinics are urged when desired. Information about clinic were sent to the churches in the February C. E. Newsletter.

6. **Higher Education, Vocational Guidance, and Candidates** — Activities to be announced by the sub-committee chairman.

7. **Men's Work** — Spring rally as announced. Synod conference to be announced.

8. **Women's Work** — Relationships with this sub-committee will be worked out in the near future. It is anticipated that this sub-committee will serve as advisers to the Presbyterial Board.

9. **Christian Relations** — Plans and activities to be announced by the sub-committee chairman.

Christian Education Calendar

April 24 — Senior Youth Rally, First Church, Richmond, Mo.

May 1 — Men's Rally, First Church, St. Joseph, Mo.

May 8 — Pioneer Conclave

June 13-18 — Pioneer Camp (1st session), Camp Sharon, Gravois Mills, Mo.

June 13-18 — Senior Youth Conference, Wm. Wood College Fulton, Mo.

June 20-25 — Pioneer Camp (2nd session).

June 20-25 — Synod's Training School, Christian College, Columbia, Mo.

October 27 (Thursday) — C. E. Institute.

Summary Financial Report

On hand, beginning of 1959	$ 421.80
Receipts from Presbytery Treasurer	671.98
Total funds available	$1,093.78
Disbursements: Program	809.35
Committee expenses	28.57
Total disbursements	837.92
On hand, end of 1959	$ 255.86

A word of thanks and appreciation is due our committee's secretary-treasurer. Mrs. Bev Grubbs has served in this capacity for several years as well as a recent expiring term as youth adviser.

Elected by Presbytery: John Fredrick, Chairman.

A. **Christian Teaching** — John Cowan, First Church, 7th at Jule, St. Joseph, Mo.; Ed Short, 3601 Indiana, K. C. 28, Mo.; Gerald Young, 226 E. Colorado, St. Joseph, Mo.

B. **Higher Education** — Earl Sturgess, 11315 Wornall Terr., K. C. 14, Mo.; John Fredrick, 3406 Maywood Court, Independence, Mo.; George Barth, 5103 Olive, K. C. 30, Mo.; Andrew Adam, Plattsburg, Mo.; Royal Kemper, 3501 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.; Marion E. Gibbins, 710 N. 24th, St. Joseph, Mo.

C. **Men's Work** — Ray Cheek, Lawson, Mo.; Joe Sefcik, 7406 Ward Parkway, K. C. 14, Mo.

D. **Women's Work** — Wilbur Whiteside, 2125 Fayette, K. C. 16, Mo.; J. B. Bisceglia, 544 Wabash, K. C. 24, Mo.

E. **Christian Relations** — Robert Boston, 7546 Troost, K. C. 31, Mo.; W. C. Rinne, 4422 Carlisle, K. C. 33, Mo.; C. B. Marshall, 3622 Monroe, K. C. 28, Mo.

Committee Appointments

Secretary-Treasurer — Mrs. Bev. Grubbs, 8332 Delmar Lane, K. C. 15, Mo.

Children's Work Counselor — Mrs. O. L. (Lois) Berry, 4540 Jarboe, K. C. 11, Mo

Pioneer Work — Don Sturgess, Plattsburg, Mo.

Youth Work — Moderator: David Land, 9301 High Drive, K. C. 15, Mo.

Advisers: Mrs. Bev. Grubbs, 8332 Delmar Lane, K. C. 15, Mo.; Earl Sturgess, 11315 Wornall Terr., K. C. 14, Mo.

Moderator:

Advisers: Mrs. C. N. (Mona) Saunders, 628 E. 42nd Terr. No. K. C. 16 Mo.; Earl Sturgess, 11315 Wornall Terr., K. C. 14, Mo.

Adult Advisory Council — (Chairman) Ed Short, 3601 Indiana, K. C. 28, Mo.

Adm and Leadership Educ. —

Men's Council President — C. K. (Scotty) Grant, 2127 Agency Road, St. Joseph, Mo

Women's C. E. Chairman — Mrs. Haden Green, 3604 E. 34th Terr. North K. C. 16, Mo

Adviser

Regional Director, Ted A. Jaeger, Jr., 214 E. Promenade, Mexico, Mo.

The Rev. Earl Sturgess presented an oral report on the Presbyterian Guidance Program

CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION:

Mr. Sturgess reported on present status of Presbytery's Candidates for the ministry. This report was adopted.

Harold Brockus, a member of the Westminster Church, has graduated from Yale University and is now serving at 505 Forest preparatory to entering seminary.

Rex Brown, a member of the First Church of Plattsburg, is a Junior at Louisville Seminary.

William Jefferson Heaivilin, a member of Colonial, is a Junior at the University of Kansas City.

Fred Horner, a member of the John Knox Kirk, is a Junior at Louisville Seminary.

William Russell Jones, a member of Colonial, is at Missouri University doing additional study.

John K. Kimberlin, a member of Central, is a Sophomore at Kansas University.

Charles McAuley, a member of Hollywood, is a Junior at Louisville Seminary.

Gary Wm. Myers, a member of Colonial, is a Sophomore at Warrensburg Teachers College.

Sidney J. Raymond, a member of Colonial, is a Junior at San Francisco Seminary in San Anselmo, California.

James E. Rodda, a member of First Church of St. Joseph, is a Middler at McCormick Seminary in Chicago, Ill.

G. M. Wheeler, a member of Colonial, is presently a Junior at Louisville Seminary having been approved by the Board of World Missions. His Candidacy will be acted upon by Presbytery at the June Meeting.

Seven churches have candidates for the ministry. One church has five.

REPORT ON AUDIT OF BOOKS OF CENTRAL TREASURER:

The Rev. Wm. Magill made the following report in the absence of the Rev. John Vanlandingham. The report was adopted.

The Books of the Central Treasurer of the Upper Missouri Presbytery for the year, January 5, 1959, to January 1960, were audited by checking all of the cancelled checks against the journal entries and by reconciling the bank statements. No discrepancies were found.

The final report of the Central Treasurer for the year ended January 5, 1960 for both the Benevolence Account and the General Account is found to be correct and to show the correct year ending balances.

The books were kept in a neat and businesslike manner and were found to be in good order.

Respectfully submitted,
Izetta Herndon
Bookkeeper, Lawson Bank

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

The overture from South Presbyterian Church requesting Saturday Stated meetings of Presbytery was answered in the negative.

A Motion passed to refer the question of women serving on Presbytery Committee to the Nominating Committee for further study

WOMEN OF THE CHURCH:

As president of the Women of the Church of Upper Missouri Presbytery, it is a pleasure to come before you for the second time to report on the work of the Women of the Church.

Last year there had been a loss in Women of the Church membership in our churches. This year the total is 3,767, a gain of 33 members. Circles number 120.

Two hundred ninety women attended the annual Presbyterial meeting at Second church in St. Joseph. It was a meeting of inspiration and information with Dr. Claude H. Pritchard and Mr. Dallas Smith as our principal speakers. We were honored to have the Rev. G. Grey Dashen bring us greetings from the Presbytery. Mr. Dashen has been a very fine chairman of Women's Work and it has been a pleasure for us to have him serve in this capacity.

In November, Miss Ruth Hillhouse, field representative, conducted conferences and work shops for officers and chairmen of the WOC. 313 women attended these meetings in the three districts and benefited from the experience.

Through the efforts of our Annuities and Relief chairman, Mrs. Roy Roddis, the Rev. George R. Wright, assistant to the Executive of the Board of Annuities and Relief, was here in December speaking in nine of our churches on the need of the "Joy Gifts".

Our women have cooperated with the United Church Women. Members of our denomination serve on each committee in that body. Cooperating with the International Students' Venture committee, four of our families were hosts to foreign students from the University of Kansas for one week-end in September.

The Annual Presbyterial meeting will be held April 4th at Westminster Church. The emphasis is "Understanding the Bible." Speaker will include Dr. C. Malcolm McIver, Jr., whose topic will be "The Mission of the Church in Higher Education"; Miss Joan Womack, associate director of student work at Columbia, whose topic will be "Our Campus Christian Ministry"; and Mrs. R. E. Wallin, Synodical President, who will speak on "Today and Tomorrow". We extend you a most cordial invitation to attend the meeting.

Our Birthday offering this year will go to Stillman College. One of our Board Members, Mrs. V. E. Weimer will visit Stillman College and report on the needs there. During the month of April, she will be available to churches of Upper Missouri to speak on the Birthday Objective.

Each year the Board of Women's Work sends every local president of the WOC a questionnaire. From the answers it can be readily seen that those churches where the ministers have taken time to conduct a monthly training session for the circle Bible study moderators have benefited spiritually and in their understanding the Bible.

There is a trend toward joint general and Bible study meetings of the Men and Women of the Church. This, in our opinion, is excellent.

Only three churches report that some of their young people are entering church vocations. Women say they are doing "nothing" to encourage young people to enter church vocations. Perhaps with your guidance, the women can help to encourage our young people to choose as their life work some kind of Christian work.

At a meeting of the Executive Board yesterday, I was instructed to tell you how extremely anxious and concerned we are about the Presbyterian Chapel. We believe that it is an evangelistic undertaking that should be continued. We pray that the Presbytery will so consider it.

It has been a privilege to appear before you. We covet your understanding, your help and your prayers as we work together doing the work of our Lord.

Mrs. Ellsworth R. Haas
President

UNFINISHED BUSINESS (continued):

It was moved and passed that the Standing Rules of Presbytery be amended to permit the Special Committee on Senior Citizens to be made a sub-commitee under Church Exension. The Standing Rules are to read as follows:

1. COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. Sub-committee on Evangelism
B. Sub-committee on Home Missions
C. Sub-committee on Senior Citizens

Composed of one minister and two elders serving in three classes with 1/3 the membership being replaced annually.

The function of this committee shall be as generally defined in Synod's Rules or to study the problems of Senior Citizens as related to the Church.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:23 P.M. At lunch, the report of the committee on Resolutions was as follows:

Resolved that the women of South Presbyterian Church be extended the cordial thanks and appreciation for a delicious chicken dinner, served to Upper Missouri Presbytery March 1, 1960 at South Church.

The report was enthusiastically adopted. Presbytery reconvened at 2:22 P.M. with prayer offered by the Rev. Walter Brown.

HIGHER EDUCATION SUB-COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Earl Sturgess reported on the transferring of candidates to Transylvania Presbytery. Presbytery acted to set aside the request for transfer of Charles McAuley, to rescind the former action of granting a transfer for Rex Brown, and to send a letter to Transylvania Presbytery explaining our action.

Presbytery further approved that the entire matter of Candidates McAuley and Brown and the problem involved be clearly set forth in a communication to the Division of Higher Education of the Board of Education with the request that it be carefully studied along with the total status and possible need of revision of a candidate's relationship to the Presbytery, and that appropriate recommendations be made to the Assembly's ad-interim Committee on Revision of the Book of Church Order.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:

Motion passed to table the question of Florence Chapel.

Motion passed to adopt the following 1959 financial report of the Home Missions Committee.

Receipts:

Presbytery Benevolences		$36,870.26	
Board of Church Extension - sustentation		16,900.00	
Calvary Church on Note - Principal	$ 2,000.00		
Interest	265.00	2,265.00	
Board of Church Extension:		1,723.83	
Other -			
South Church for P.U.P.	50.00		
Designated for N. E. Community Center	160.00		
P. D. Miller - Vacation Fund	125.00	335.00	
Total Receipts in 1959			$58,094.09

Disbursements:

Salaries:			
Earl Sturgess	$ 6,875.00		
Ed Short	6,250.00		
Edwin Kagin	1,008.00		
Grey Dashen	3,220.00		
Defoe Pypes	105.00		
Mrs. Harlan Saxton	180.00		
	17,638.00		
Less refund from Grey Dashen	199.88	17,438.12	
Sustentation:			
Calvary Presbyterian Church	1,449.96		
Northeast Community Center	6,000.00		
Southeast Presbyterian Church	1,800.00		
Lawson Presbyterian Church	1,297.25		
Presbyterian Urban Parish	8,141.14		
Hyde Park Presbyterian Church	700.00		
Hollywood Presbyterian Church (special)	69.22	19,457.57	
Loan Repayments:			
Prudential Ins. Co. @ Manse Glen Arbor	$ 1,599.00		
Plaza Bank of Commerce (Inc. Interest)	5,606.28		

Southeast Building Fund				
Principal	$6,000.00			
Interest	630.00	6,630.00	13,835.28	
Board of Annuities & Relief			886.99	
Committee Expense			1,156.78	
Insurance:				
Fire Insurance @ Glen Arbor Manse		$ 95.68		
Group Insurance @ Earl Sturgess		148.34	244.00	
Taxes & Assessments:				
Home Ass. @ Glen Arbor		126.00		
State, County & City Taxes — Glen Arbor		447.47	573.47	
Manse Repairs — 3714 Benton			385.00	
Miscellaneous Expense			348.48	
Transfer to **Special Reserve Fund from General Fund**			1,560.00	
Total Disbursements in 1959				$55,885.69
Net General Fund Balance 12-31-59				2,208.40
Balance Forward on 1-1-59				1,061.94
Net General Fund Bank Balance 12-31-59				$ 3,270.34
Notes Receivable 12-31-59:				
Calvary Presbyterian Church			5,500.00	
(Payable: $500.00 on 1-1-60, $750 on 4-1-60 $750 on 7-1-60, $750 on 10-1-60, $750 on 1-1-61, $1,000 on 4-1-61 & $1,000 on 7-1-61 all plus interest.)				
Notes Payable 12-31-59				
Plaza Bank of Commerce			24,017.48	
Prudential Insurance Company			19,101.61	
Board of Church Extention			12,000.00	
			$55,119.09	

LOWELL LISTROM
Treasurer

Motion passed to adopt the following resolution by which Presbytery guarantees a loan for the John Knox Kirk:

RESOLUTION FOR ADOPTION BY PRESBYTERY
CONCERNING GUARANTEED LOAN MADE UNDER
The NEW LOAN PLAN APPROVED By THE 1959 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

WHEREAS, the Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the United States, will guarantee, if the loan application is approved, full payment of principal and interest on a loan of $50,000.00 to be made THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF ATLANTA, Atlanta, Georgia, to the John Knox Kirk Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri; and,

WHEREAS, the John Knox Kirk Presbyterian Church is a part of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, Presbyterian Church in the United States, and subject to jurisdiction of said Presbytery; and,

WHEREAS, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri agrees to share with the Board of Church Extension in guaranteeing the said loan of $50,000.00 to the John Knox Kirk Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. THAT, in the event the John Knox Kirk Presbyterian Church for any reason becomes unable to meet its obligations on this loan, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri by this resolution binds itself to pay one-third of any principal and interest which is as much as thirty days in arrears.
2. THAT, any payments by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri under this agreement shall be made directly to the Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the United States, which Board has guaranteed full payment of loan to THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF ATLANTA.

Adopted by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri at its Stated meeting the 1st day of March, 1960, at South Church, Kansas City, Mo.

Certified by Rev. B. Ledford
Moderator of Meeting
Joseph T. Sefcik
Clerk of Meeting

YOUNG LIFE COMMITTEE REPORT:

The progress report was received as information pending reception of written report at the next meeting of Presbytery. The Committee was continued until the next meeting of Presbytery.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

The Commission recommended and Presbytery passed the following motions:

Be it moved that the pastoral relationship between the Rev. Harry McColloch and the Second Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph, Missouri, be dissolved, with regret, effective Wednesday, April 20; that Mr. McColloch be placed on the retirement role of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri effective on that date; and that this Presytery recommend to the Board of Annuities and Relief that he begin to draw retirement compensation as of that date.

Be it moved that the pulpit of Second Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph be declared vacant as of April 20th and that Mr. Judson Sevy, a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, be empowered to appear in the pulpit of Second Church on Sunday 20 at the close of the worship service to declare the pulpit vacant.

Be it moved that the Rev. John Cowan be appointed Moderator of the Session of the Second Presbyterian Church during the interim between April 20th and the time a new pastor is called.

Changes in three calls of pastors in this Presbytery were approved to reflect salary increases:

The Rev. Edwin Kagin of Immanuel Church from $5,770 to 6,030.

The Rev. William Magill of Barbee Memorial Church from $5,000 to $5,300. The Automobile allowance from $300 to $500 annually.

The Rev. Dwight Seneker of Liberty Church from $4,780 base, $500 utilities, $720 automobile allowance to $5,200 base, $600 utilities and $800 automobile allowance.

The Rev. Harry McColloch, Elder L. W. Clark and The Rev. E. C. Hunt were excused from the Presbytery at 3:30 P.M. and The Rev. G. Grey Dashen was excused at 3:45 P.M.

NEW BUSINESS:

Evangelism Committee:

It was reported an institute on 'person to person' evangelism for all who are interested in personal work, especially ministers and members of committees on evangelism, will be held on Monday, March 28th from 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. at the Ward Parkway Church.

It was also reported that Dr. A. B. Rhodes of Louisville Seminary will be the guest speaker at the Pre-Synod evangelism conference on Monday, June 27th from 2:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. and on the popular program on Tuesday, June 28th at 7:30 P.M.

The Mission to the Nation Cavalcade is scheduled for Kansas City on Sunday and Monday, October 9 and 10. Dr. J. McDowell Richards, President of Columbia Seminary will be among the speakers.

PRESBYTERY ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORTS:

The General Assembly Statistical Reports, presented by the Stated Clerk, were adopted by Presbytery as was the following report to be forwarded to the Stated Clerk of Synod:

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri reports to the Synod of Missouri in session June 27 - 29, at First Church, Columbia.

The Presbytery has increased by one church with the addition of John Knox Kirk. Presbytery now has twenty-six churches and two outposts under its jurisdiction. Communicants on the church rolls total 8,814 compared to 8,769 last year, an increase of 45. Church School enrollment totals 6,800 compared to 6,857 in 1959, a decrease of 57.

Presbytery has three honorably retired ministers on it rolls and twenty-five active ministers who are serving twenty-three churches. In addition, J. R. Pryor, Jr., who has been ordained as an evangelist, plans to go into mission work after completing language study. There are ten candidates for the ministry under the care of Presbytery.

Royal D. Kemper, Robert W. Boston, Charles J. Mills, John Cowan and David Hambrick were received as new members of Presbytery. Dismissed were James Brown and Melvin Hester.

Three churches are now vacant: Morton of Hardin, First of Hemple and Hollywood of Kansas City.

The financial stewardship of Presbytery shows the benevolent giving to Assembly budgeted causes totaled $51,338 compared to $54,109 the previous year; $33,061 to Presbytery budgeted causes compared to $29,375; $33,100 to Synod budgeted causes against $32,112 for a grand total of $117,499 given to all budgeted causes against $115,596 the previous year.

Non-budgeted benevolences were distributed as follows: The General Assembly, $5,883; the Synod, $12,693; the Presbytery, $1,678; congregational missions, $8279; miscellaneous contributions, $8,671 totalling $37,222 given to non-budgeted causes. $154,721 was the total contribution to all benevolences.

Current expenses reported were $450,224 against $386,539 in 1958. Building fund receipts aggregated $220,057 compared to $214,936. The grand total of all contributions was $825,002 against $744,663 the previous year.

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judical: No business.

Resolutions: Reported at lunch.

Bills and Overtures: No business.

Sessional Records: The following records were presented: Northeast, Liberty, Hyde Park, North Kansas City, Plattsburg, Richmond, St. Joseph First, and Riverside.

The following records were not presented: Hemple, Morton, Southeast.
Minor exceptions were noted such as unsigned minutes and Deacon's minutes not approved. Several of the records do not have the name of the church listed in the front.
The Committee recommends that the eight records presented be approved.

Wm. T. Magill, Chairman

The report was adopted.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Hyde Park Church in St. Joseph for its meeting of June 7, 1960 to convene at 2:30 P.M.

The motion to adjourn prevailed which included the reading of the minutes of the meeting, their adoption and the Benediction. Presbytery stood for the closing prayer and benediction offered by the Rev. Robert Boston.

Joseph Ledford, Moderator
Charles Mills, Recording Clerk
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 245TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

HYDE PARK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

St. Joseph, Missouri, June 7, 1960

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 245th Stated Meeting at the Hyde Park Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, on Tuesday June 7, 1960 at 2:30 P.M. The Rev. Robert Boston led the opening worship.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Joseph Ledford, and the Moderator led in the opening prayer.

ROLL CALL

Ministers, 21: Robert Boston, John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, G. Grey Dashen, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Wm. T. Magill, Harry V. McColloch, Charles Mills, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Edwin Short, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders Representing Churches, 20: Robert R. Anderson, Ward Parkway; Lyle J. Annis, Eastminster; James C. Davidson, Central; S. P. Erickson, Calvary; Oren Garrett, Richmond; Carl D. Herndon, Lawson; Wallace Irwin, Immanuel; Woodie Janecek, Hyde Park; G. T. Lacy, First, St. Joseph; C. L. Lafevers, Westminster; Arthur Maynard, Second, St. Joseph; John Pritchard, Liberty; Frank C. Rayburn, Colonial; John T. Renick, John Knox Kirk; Dean Ritchey, South; Warren G. Rogers, Northminster; Joseph A. Rosenauer, Riverside, St. Joseph; Sam C. Sherwood, Barbee Memorial; Akey R. Smith, Plattsburg; Elvin S. Voights, First, North Kansas City.

The Rev. Joseph Ledford was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Mr. Earl Wiser, Mr. A. J. Sevy, Mr. R. B. Taylor, Mr. Gerald Wheeler, Mr. George Griffin, Mr. Robert Ford.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

It was moved and passed that the following be special orders of the day:
1. To adjourn for dinner from 6:00 to 7:00 P.M.
2. To recess for 10 minutes at 4:30 P.M. and at 8:15 P.M.
3. To hear the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work immediately after the dinner hour.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council's Report made by the Stated Clerk was adopted; the Docket was adopted as amended and the treasurer's report was received as information.

The Presbytery Council met in the First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City, on May 12, 1960. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. G. Grey Dashen.

The following members were present: G. Grey Dashen, John Fredrick, Edwin Kagin, Joseph Ledford, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker; Elders Robert Anderson and John Pritchard, Jr.

It was moved and passed that the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery and that the Treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.

The Council reviewed previous actions of Presbytery which are still binding upon the Court. It was requested that the Stated Clerk prepare copies of the actions for the Presbytery's information.

I was moved and passed that the next Council meeting be held on September 13th at 4:00 P.M.

The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer by Edwin Kagin.

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

STANDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS:

Judcial: Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. David Hambrick, Rev. Duncan Crockett, Elders James Davidson, Dean Ritchey, Sam Sherwood.

Resolutions: Rev. Donald Whiteside, Rev. Donald Sturgess, Elders Lyle Annis, C. L. Lafevers.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. John Cowan, Rev. Earl Sturgess, Elders Arthur Maynard, Robert Anderson, John Pritchard.

Sessional Records: Rev. Norman Krebbs, Rev. John Vanlandingham, Rev. Edwin Short, Rev. Edwin Kagin, Rev. Robert Boston, Rev. John Fredrick, Rev. William Magill, Rev. Royal Kemper, Elders Lyle Annis, Akey Smith, John Renick, S. P. Erickson, Carl Herndon, Oren Garrett, Frank Rayburn, Wallace Irwin, Joe Rosenauer, Woodie Janecek, G. T. Lacy.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. From the Stated Clerk of General Assembly · received as information, referred to Presbytery's Council.

2. From the Stated Clerk of General Assembly · special ad-interin committee to be appointed by the Moderator to study the letter and make recommendations to Presbytery.

3. From the Stated Clerk of General Assembly — received as information.

4. From the Stated Clerk of General Assembly — referred to Presbytery's Council.

5. From the Stated Clerk of General Assembly — referred to Stewardship Committee.

6. From General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work — referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

7. From Southeast Presbyterian Church — referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

8. From Atlanta Presbytery — referred to Higher Education Committee.

9. From James Rodda — referred to Higher Education Committee.

10. From Southeast Presbyterian Church — referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

ABSENCES, EXCUSED AND UNEXCUSED:

Rev. E. C. Hunt, excused.

Rev. F. H. Olert, Rev. J. B. Bisceglia, Rev. Walter L. Brown, unexcused.

It was moved and passed that the excuse for Fred Olert and Dr. Bisceglia not be approved and that the Stated Clerk Communicate the same to them. It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk communicate with the Rev. Walter Brown concerning his unexcused absence.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED AT PRESBYTERY:

Christ, Hemple, Hollywood, Morton, Northeast, Northminster, Southeast. Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to write to all churches not represented at Presbytery that they are expected to have a delegate at all Presbytery meetings.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

The report was presented by the Committee chairman, Rev. Earl Sturgess. Mr. Gerald Wheeler of Colonial Church was presented to Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. The required examination of the candidate was conducted by Mr. Sturgess. The examination was sustained. The Moderator asked the questions out of the Book of Church Order, which were properly answered by the candidate. The Moderator delivered a charge to the candidate and a special prayer for the candidate was offered by his minister, the Rev. Norman Krebbs. Presbytery then voted to receive Mr. Wheeler as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry and that Presbytery be recessed for 10 minutes following the welcoming of Mr. Wheeler into Presbytery as a Candidate.

The Committee Report was next heard in three parts:

1. Status of present candidates on the rolls of Presbytery was submitted and adopted by Presbytery.

Candidates For The Ministry:

Harold Brockus—Westminster—Completed college work, out of school for a year working at 505 Forest.

Rex Brown—Plattsburg—Junior at Louisville Seminary.

Jefferson Heaivilin—Colonial—Senior at University of Kansas City.

Fred Horner—John Knox—Middler at Louisville Seminary.

William Jones—Colonial—Junior at Princeton Seminary.

John Kimberlin—Central—Senior at Kansas University.

Charles McAuley—Hollywood—Middler at Louisville Seminary.

Gary Myers—Colonial—Junior at Warrensburg.

Sidney Raymond—Colonial—Middler at San Anselmo Seminary.

James E. Rodda—1st, St. Joseph—Senior at McCormick Seminary.

Gerald Wheeler—Colonial—Junior at Louisville, Accepted by Board of World Missions Candidate Department.

2. Statement concerning Transylvania — Upper Missouri Presbytery question on transferring candidates was received as information.

3. A request by James E. Rodda that he be relieved of the language requirements for a degree at McCormick Seminary was answered in the negative by Presbytery.

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

Elders C. B. Morrison, John Renick and A. J. Sevy; Ministers John Fredrick, Joseph Ledford and Earl Sturgess reported on their attendance at the recent General Assembly meeting in Jacksonville, Florida. The reports were received as information and the Commissioners were commended for their diligence.

A motion was passed by Presbytery that during the dinner hour the Moderator and one other member of Presbytery visit Dr. E. C. Hunt in the hospital and convey to him the greetings of Presbytery and that special prayer be offered for Dr. Hunt by Rev. John Cowan. Presbytery recessed for dinner.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

During the dinner hour Presbytery heard the report of the Resolutions Committee:

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri, in Stated Meeting on June 7, 1960 at the Hyde Park Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph, Missouri hereby resolves to express its corporate appreciation to the Pastor Mr. Hambrick, the officers and the congregation for the provision of the gracious surrounding of their fine facilities and for consideration of our every need. Be it further resolved to express to the lovely ladies of the Hyde Park Congregation gratitude for the delicious repast of the evening meal.

ADDITIONAL GUESTS INTRODUCED:

Presbytery reconvened at 7:05 P.M. with these additional guests introduced: Elder C. K. Grant, Mr. Glenn Valentine, Mr. Jerry Young; Mrs. Berry, Mrs. Hill and Mrs. Temple from Southeast Church.

AD-INTERIM COMMITTEE ON ELECTION OF COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

It was moved and passed that the Moderator appoint an ad-interim committee to re-evaluate the election of commissioners to General Assembly, the method of edification prior to their attendance at General Assembly, their ultimate use as commissioners and to report to the September meeting of Presbytery.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Elder John Pritchard, Chairman, presented the following report:

The Rev. **William T. Magill** has expressed his desire to leave this Presbytery and take up a new work in Lafayette Presbytery. All things being in order **it was moved and passed that the pastoral relationship between the Rev. W. T. Magill and the Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, be dissolved, with regret, effective Sunday, June 12, and that Mr. Magill be dismissed to Lafayette Presbytery with appropriate words of commendation for his excellent service to the Barbee Memorial Church and to his Presbytery.**

It was further moved and passed that the pulpit of the Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, be declared vacant as of the close of the Morning Worship Service on Sunday, June 12, and that Mr. James C. Davidson, a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, be empowered to appear in the pulpit of Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church to declare it vacant.

It was moved and passed that the Rev. John Vanlandingham be appointed Moderator of the Session of Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church during the interim between June 12 and the time a new Pastor is called and installed.

The Rev. Edwin Short has expressed his desire to leave this Presbytery and take up a new work in Potosi Presbytery. Although the Congregation of Southeast Church originally concurred in this matter, some question later arose in their minds. Two petitions were circulated in regard to this matter. The Commission has investigated the situation thoroughly, and wishes to recommend that Mr. Short be granted dismission.

At this time Presbytery passed a motion to allow the visitors from Southeast Church to speak on the matter, if they so desired, for no more than 15 minutes.

After discussion, it was moved and passed that the pastoral relation between the Rev. Edwin Short and the Southeast Presbyterian Church be dissolved, with regret, effective June 26, and that Mr. Short be dismissed to Potosi Presbytery with a message of commendation by the Stated Clerk for the unique ministry he has performed for the past two years, and for his witness for Christian Brotherhood in this community.

It was further moved and passed that the pulpit of Southeast Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri, be declared vacant as of the close of the morning worship service on Sunday, June 26, and that Mr. A. J. Sevy, a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, be empowered to appear in the pulpit of Southeast Church at this time to declare it vacant.

It was further moved and passed that the Rev. Dr. Frederick Olert be appointed Moderator of the Session of Southeast Church during the interim between June 26 and the time a new Pastor is called and installed. An amendment was added to this motion that the Commission recommend a Vice-Moderator be appointed.

Mr. Pritchard next reminded the Presbytery that an additional member must be appointed to the Commission of the Minister and His Work to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Edwin Short. He suggested that this be done immediately.

Presbytery recessed for 10 minutes.

When Presbytery re-convened, Mr. Pritchard continued his report with the following motion: **That the Moderator appoint an ad-interim committee of six qualified laymen of Upper Missouri Presbytery to study the entire matter of minister's salaries in regard to the minimum standards set by Presbytery, giving due attention to the standards set by Presbytery on Feb. 1, 1955, and the need for these to be brought up to date; that the three laymen who are now serving on the Commission on the Minister and His Work be named on this committee; that the chairman be designated by the Moderator with the provision that it not be the present Chairman of the Commission; and that a report be brought in for consideration of Presbytery at its December 1960 Stated Meeting.** This motion was passed.

It was moved and passed that one member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work be authorized by Presbytery to attend the Joint Conference on Annuities and Relief and the Minister and His Work being held in Montreat, August 10 and 11; the choice of the member who will attend being left to the discretion of the Commission; the expenses of the attending member be defrayed by Presbytery's funds; and that a full report of the conference be made to Presbytery by the attending member at its next Stated Meeting.

This motion was passed.

The salary change of G. Wilbur Whiteside was noted by Presbytery and a change made in the original call. The new call reads as follows: Base salary $5,300, mileage allowance $350, Annuity estimate $470, utility allowance $400, hospitalization $100, Conference expenses $50 for a total of $6,670.

Presbytery was informed that a minister in the mountains of North Carolina would like to exchange pulpits with a man in this area sometime during the summer.

Rev. John Fredrick was named Vice-Moderator of the Session of the Southeast Presbyterian Church.

This report was adopted as a whole.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE:

The report was presented by Mr. Robert Anderson, chairman. **Additional time was requested to study the question of women serving on Presbytery's committees. This request was granted.**

Nominations were made to fill vacancies caused by the leaving of Mr. Short and Mr. Magill: The Rev. Charles Mills to be placed on the Christian Teaching Committee, Rev. John Fredrick to be placed on the Commission on the Minister and His Work and the Stewardship Committee vacancy be left unfilled for the present.

YOUNG LIFE COMMITTEE REPORT:

This report was presented by Rev. Joseph Sefcik, chairman. The report was adopted, and the Young Life Committee dissolved.

PREFACE

The Young Life Movement was becoming increasingly popular among high school students in spot areas of Upper Missouri Presbytery. Varied opinions about Young Life, mostly negative, were brought to the attention of Presbytery. It was concern for the youth of our churches which brought into existence a special committee of Presbytery on December 2, 1958 assigned, "to evaluate the Young Life Movement as it relates to our youth and our program."

Purpose before it, the Committee undertook to ready a report for presentation three months later. The scope of the task soon made it apparent that the Committee would need to request an extention of time. The Committee was continued until the June 7, 1960 meeting of Presbytery.

The Young Life Committee, as it became known, spent much time analyzing information gathered from a wide variety of sources. The sources have been both critical and favorable of the Movement. They ranged from ministers, lay church workers to students who had sought to be both unbiased and analytical. We had material from the Youth Work Division of the Kansas City Council of Churches, from our own denomination, from the National Council of Churches and from the Young Life Movement itself.

We sat in conferences with young people who regularly attended Young Life meetings, with local sponsors of a Young Life Club, high school principals, ministers, Directors of Christian Education, laymen; the area Director of Young Life, Donald Holmes; the Mid-West Regional Director for Young Life, William Starr; and the National Director and Founder of Young Life, Jim Raybrun. A representative of this Committee attended a Young Life annual meeting held in Kansas City.

The results of our labors are within these pages. Included in the body of this report is a history, with bibliography and an appendix containing the names of the present National Board of Directors, an analysis of the Movement, and recommendations for our own youth work.

We join those who have gone before us in an attempt to present Young Life objectively and free from bias that we might better serve our youth and the church.

HISTORY OF THE YOUNG LIFE MOVEMENT

Young life is one of four major non-denominational youth movements which are operating in this country today. The other three are Youth on the March, Word of Life, and Youth for Christ. (Although these movements are similar in many ways, there are vital differences in their approach to youth). "Non-denominational" means that these movements are not sanctioned or authorized as official youth movements by any of the recognized Protestant bodies in the United States.

I. HISTORY

(The following comments through page 7 of this report are condensed from articles written by Young Life leaders, and students of the movement. See bibliography).

The idea behind Young Life was conceived in Dallas, Texas in 1937 by a young man named Jim Rayburn who was at that time enrolled in Dallas Seminary preparing himself for the ministry. This Seminary is non-denominational, teaching a theological viewpoint that has been declared heretical by the Presbyterian Church, U.S.[1] Mr. Rayburn was surprised to discover that there were large numbers of teenagers in city schools who were indifferent toward religion and who had never been confrontd with the Gospel.[2] While doing youth work in an local church in Gainesville, Texas, he found that he could interest young people in the message of the Bible by instituting week-night meetings in homes and thus forming what were to be called "Young Life Clubs."[3]

With no particular thought in mind of forming a new youth organization, he continued to work in this until he was joined in 1941 by four fellow workers who wanted to devote their entire time to this type of youth work. So in October of 1941 a Board of Directors was appointed to adopt a constitution and budget and to hire these five workers for a Young Life Staff.

From this beginning growth was rapid and at present the Board of Directors consists of twenty (20) adults, (see appendix for names, ranging in age from the mid-thirties to late sixties. Most of the Board members are successful businessmen who are major executives of their companies and who have been caught up in the enthusiasm of the Young Life program.[3] The budget has grown from a modest beginning to $673,616 for 1959-60.[3] As of today, the staff has grown from the original five to one hundred twenty-three (123) persons - predominantly men.[3] The average age of a staff member is in the low thirties.[4]

A staff of this size made it necessary for the Board to institute a formal training program so that well-trained additions and replacements would be available. So in 1954 the Young Life Institute was started with a faculty of some 16 teachers.[5] The brochure announcing the Institute said, "The Young Life Institute is a unique educational endeavor, offering specialized training on a graduate level to men and women for the strategic task of the evangelization of adolescents . . . . (it) is not a seminary, nor is it a Bible Institute. It is not envisioned that it will take the place of either, but rather that it will supplement existing educational institutions that stand for historic evangelical Christianity"[6] The "M.A. degree" is given after three summers of intensive study at the Institute center at Star Ranch, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

A prominent feature of the program is the string of ranches owned by the organization to provide leadership training centers for the high school youth who are members of the Young Life Clubs. In 1955, 6,867 campers weeks were reported.[3] The cost is $40 per week and the program is available to youngsters who are going into the 10th, 11th or 12th grades.

II. DEFINITIONS OF YOUNG LIFE

Jim Rayburn states that there are three important phases of the Young Life program: "1) The emphasis on the direct and friendly contact with the high schooler; 2) the leaders who are trained, skilled, dedicated people willing to put up with kids; and 3) the gracious, informal Gospel meetings featured especially in the Young Life Clubs and in the Summer ranch programs."[3]

Thus, the heart of the movement is the Young Life Club which meets weekly in thousands of communities — usually in homes, occasionally in rented halls, but never in a church.[2] The Young Life "missionaries", who conduct the meetings, frankly state that they want to get the young people on "neutral ground." A training manual states that a Young Life Club is

1. Not a Bible Club
2. Not a Christian fellowship
3. Not a meeting for Christian kids
4. Not a church
5. Not a Christian entertainment
6. Not a follow-up for other Christian work

The same source describes a Young Life Club meeting as follows: "What we call a Young Life Club is actually a Gospel meeting for high school young people. It is perhaps different from any other meeting you have ever been in. But the differences are in small things. We sing and pray and preach the Gospel in an atmosphere of informality. The meeting is deliberately placed at their level. The language is that which will be understood and impressive to a modern adolescent. We avoid the cliches of evangelical terminology and present the sweet story of how Christ died for our sins in simple terms which young people can understand and appreciate."

III. YOUNG LIFE AND THE CHURCH

On the subject of the relation between Young Life and the church, Jim Rayburn has this to say: "We are not a church. We fit into all kinds of churches. We're not trying to take the place of any church. We want to build the Christian churches of America and fill them with kids that have found Jesus Christ to be wonderful and true in their lives."[1]

Similarly, the editor of **Young Life**, Mr. Wally Howard, says, "Young Life is not anti-denominational. Its leaders find their place in the church of their own choice . . . many different churches . . . and urge young people to do the same. Young Life has no organization to substitute for the church . . . no membership, no dues, nothing to sign. The organization of Christians into local churches is both fitting and necessary. Young Life believes in it and promotes it. Young Life seeks and will continue to seek to strengthen every church which honors the Bible and the Gospel."[2]

He states further, "Young Life believes in doing something about the millions of America's teenagers who do not now attend any church. Young Life also believes in doing something about the essential oneness of true Christians."

IV YOUNG LIFE AND THE BIBLE

Bible teaching is accorded a position of great importance both in Young Life Clubs and in **Young Life Magazine**.[1] Each meeting has a period set aside for "an informal interpretation of a passage of scripture."[2] These statements are made in a brochure distributed by the organization: " . . . we are working together to see that no young person misses his chance to know the claims of Christ and to examine the Bible for himself. We steer clear of doctrinal issues that should properly be left to the various churches. We are not a church, nor do we overlap the church program. We are an arm of the church, representing the church to a generation of young people who must not miss their opportunity to know the meaning and significance of the wisdom and insights that the Bible offers.

V METHODS USED BY YOUNG LIFE

1. The Young Life Clubs which hold regular meetings in homes on week-nights, under the leadership of a Young Life "missionary,"[3] are the heart of the program. These clubs are often formed by the use of the following strategy. First, one or more young people who are prominent in high school life, such as sport team captains, the president of the class, or student council, etc., are enlisted. These personalities make it possible to draw others into the picture and from this point the club membership and activities expand.[4] The program at the meetings features the following:[5]

   "a. An emphasis on making the Bible and the Gospel message simple so that the average teenager can comprehend it without difficulty.
   "b. An informality in the approach to religion that gets rid of the embarrassment that some young people profess they experience at church or Sunday School.
   "c. Only the basics of Christianity are taught — nothing that is likely to cause controversy or misunderstanding.
   "d. The program is featured as being an important cog in the battle against Communism and juvenile delinquency."

2. The movement relies heavily on what it calls "trained leader strategy."[6] Thus, the success of the program is based on the effectiveness of the Young Life director at the local community level. These people are thoroughly trained in how to get acquainted with and appeal to young people. They pal around with them, speak their language, gain their confidence, and eventually gather them within a Young Life Club.[7]

3. There is a heavy emphasis on the technique of "personal witnessing" as a means of expanding the program. The programs at the week-night meetings feature such testimonials; and the monthly magazine, as well as other promotional materials, relies heavily on them.[8]

4. The Young Life movement does not seem to rely on evangelization by means of private sessions between two people. Instead its success is wrapped up in the weekly meetings, parties, hikes, and after-athletic-contest-get-togethers.[9] (According to Donald Holmes, Kansas City Acting Area Director, the heart of the program is the weekly meeting and summer camping activities).

5. The attractive summer ranching programs are a strong factor in the success of the appeal to high school age young people.

6. Another important feature is the general excellence of the entire organizational effort — the professional manner in which the whole program is brought into being. Nothing is amateurish. Nothing is half prepared or sloppily presented. Everyone knows his job and the end result in a smooth functioning, highly effective effort.[10]

7. Adult sponsorship, from the Board of Directors down to the local missionary, is employed.[11] There is also a heavy reliance on businessmen who are familiar with the successful techniques of business organization, fund-raising, and sales promotion.[12]

FOOTNOTES FOR PAGES AS INDICATED BELOW:

PAGE 27

[1]See report on dispensationalism, General Assembly Minutes, 1944.
[2]The STORY OF YOUNG LIFE, p. 4
[3]Ibid., p. 4
[4]A Study of Four Non-Denominational Youth Movements — Flavius L. Conrad, Jr. p. 12
[5]Statement by Donald Holmes, Acting Area Director, Kansas City, Mo.
[6]Ibid.
[7]The Story of Young Life, p. 3
[8]Flavius L. Conrad, Jr. op. cit., p. 13
[9]Young Life Institute, p. 3

PAGE 28

,Statement by Donald Holmes, Acting Area Director, Kansas City, Mo.

,Young Life's "Strategy," p. 3

,A study of Four Non-Denominational Youth Movements, p. 17

,Ibid., p. 17

,Alva I. Cox, Jr., "Young Life, Inc." (unpublished study, Department of Youth Evangelism National Council of Churches of Christ in USA, Chicago, 1954), p. 2.

,Jim Rayburn, "Just What Is Young Life?", "Young Life",11 (August, 1954), p. 4.

,Wally Howard, "Young Life and the Church." A Reprint from "Young Life," 11 (May, 1954), p. 4.

PAGE 29

,The following four observations are based on an article by Ruth Nelley, 'To Be or Not to Be . . . A Young Lifer," YOUNG LIFE 12 (January, 1955), p. 14-15.

,Flavius L. Conrad, Jr., op., cit., p. 14

,Ibid., p. 14

,Ibid., p. 45

,A Study of Four Non-Denominational Youth Movements, p. 18

,Ibid., p. 18.

,To Mom and Dad, p. 3 (a folder prepared for distribution to parents of Young Life Club members).

,A Study of Four Denominational Youth Movements, p. 17.

,The preceding two stanzas are the personal observations of the members of th committ which has prepared this paper.

,INFORMATION SERVICE, Bureau of Research and Survey, National Council of the Churches Christ in the U.S.A., Saturday, Nov. 5, 1955, p. 2.

,Flavius L. Conrad, Jr., op. cit., pp. 43-44.

,Ibid., p. 47

,Ibid., p. 47

AN ANALYSIS OF THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE FACTORS OF THE PROGRAM

This analysis is based on the various source material, official publications of the Movement, conferences referred to in the preface, plus the Committee's own experience with Young Life. Brevity and clarity dictate the need to enumerate these factors.

The Committee feels there are some apparently commendable features about Young Life. These are:

1. A positive Christian impression is made upon many young people.
2. An accurate psychology of youth is utilized with good results, e.g. outstanding facilities for camping program, appealing weekly programs, use of J. B. Phillips translation of the Bible, etc.
3. Many young people who have been indifferent to Christianity, or who have delinquency tendencies, are reached by the program and brought into an active commitment that seems both sincere and wholesome.
4. The Movement seems to be wholesome in its motivation, as it makes a worthy spiritual impact upon the lives of many teen-agers.
5. On the whole, leaders of the Movement leave the impression of being balanced and dedicated Christians who are motivated by an earnest desire to serve Christ with youth.
6. Young people meet with professional workers who are attractive personalities to youth and who talk their language.
7. Young people are given a tremendous amount of personal interest and individual attention, both in Young Life Club meetings and in extra

curricular activities, e.g. attending social, athletic and other group relationships associated with high school. Adult interest in the things youth is interested in gives the teen-agers a feeling of importance.

8. The object is to get young people to express their faith in a church of their choosing.
9. "Off" nights are chosen for Young Life meetings to avoid conflicts with church youth programs.
10. There is creation of an atmosphere or attitude that Young Life and Christianity are important.
11. Group meetings are informal, short, and conducive to fellowship. "Expert adults" plan the programs with minimum demands from the youth, though young people participate extensively.
12. Netural grounds (homes) are used for the weekly programs. This can be a basis for appeal to young people who have a hesitancy to come to a church. (See No. 8 under negative factors).
13. Young Life adult leaders will cooperate with local churches by offering to assist a church in weekend retreats, teaching high school Sunday School classes and as guest speakers.
14. Young Life claims it does not invite young people who belong to a particular church, if the minister does not desire them to come under the influence of the Movement.
15. Young Life leaders who were interviewed expressed a desire to correct deficiencies in the program and misunderstandings about the Movement.
16. There is a strong public relations program with parents. Parents are given guidance at a time when they are groping for answers to deal with teen-agers' problems.
17. There is a strong emphasis on youth to youth evangelism.

The Committee makes these further observations:

The programs at Young Life meetings follow this outline:

Fun songs, fun skits, sacred songs, message by the adult leader, prayer and song. The message by the adult leader assumes the young people have had no background in Christianity at all. Four basic elements are taught. 1) Who is He; 2) What the Scripture teaches about sin - a rebellion, omission of God; 3) What is the work of Christ; 4) Appropriation, what it mean to believe, to trust.

Within the Young Life Movement is a group called the Campaigners. These are the youth who have been reached by Young Life and who desire to strengthen and mature their faith by study and learning. Campaigners meet at separate times over and above the open weekly Young Life meeting.

The Committee felt Young Life has certain negative factors which justify deep concern on the part of the church and all church leaders. They are:

1. The Movement is completely unaffiliated with the organized churches. Young Life states it is non-denominational and that it could not afford to be denominational or even be identified with any encumenical movement lest it lose its peculiar ministry.
2. It has no affiliation with any denominational or ecumenical movement which makes for a lack of adequate test or control over theological position, philosophy or practice of those who become leaders. As a result, leaders of the organized church can have no assurance of what is being taught to youth.

3. Lacking the disciplines of a formal organization, Young Life is unable to control some of its local level volunteer workers' teachings and activities. This makes for the acceptance and success of Young Life too dependent upon the personality and leadership of the local volunteer, with the open possibility of anything being taught.

4. There are no ministers on the National Board of Directors.

5. Local ministers are not usually present at local meetings. Too few know the actual work of the Movement in their area.

6. Our Committee requested a written statement from the Rev. James Rayburn on Young Life theology and it attitude on dispensationalism. The answer is attached as an addendum to this report. No references to dispensationalism, pre-millenarianism, or other heretical and unsound theology have been given to the Committee for publication. There is evidence that one or more Kansas City area leaders were both influenced by such tangent theologies and were utilizing contacts obtained through Young Life to influence or teach them to youth. There is at least the suggestion that this also has happened elsewhere.

7. Young Life works only with high school youth. Recently college youth have begun to associate themselves with a limited development named Campus Crusade.

8. Meetings consistently held on "neutral' ground, or away from the church trend to depreciate the church in the mind of some youth.

The Committee has these several other observations:

The national leader and founder of Young Life attended Dallas Seminary which teaches certain theological positions judged hertical by the Presbyterian Church U.S. Mr. Rayburn says, 'he was unaware of the school's position until after he left its campus.' He and other leaders, when talking to the committee, indicated a desire to escape the implications of this academic history.

At its inception, Young Life recruited practically all of its leadership from two ultra-conservative (Fundamentalists) schools, though today leaders come from various schools in the nation. The Movement was first received in circles that were ultra-conservative in spirit and attitude and generally speaking, it continues in this atmosphere, although its leaders disclaim the characterization now professing to be what they call "Evangelicals."

Young Life says it avoids teaching youth certain doctrines not accepted by a majority of the denominations and that it lets the church assume responsibility for this doctrinal teaching.

The Sacraments are not observed by Young Life because the Movement claims to be an arm of the church only and that the Sacraments are to be administered by the church

OUR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH U.S. PROGRAM

We now make some observations about our own denominational youth program, in light of what we have learned of Young Life — its philosophy, techniques, and methods. Realizing that no church or youth movement has "the answer" for Christian youth, we hope these observations may contribute something to the continual and obviously needed study of our own program. These are made from our study of, and experience with, the recommended youth program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and are not meant as a step-by-step comparison with our analysis of Young Life.

There are commendable factors in our own denominational program. These include:

1. The basic theory of our youth program is sound in holding that the most important thing which can happen to a young person is to respond to the love of God in Christ, that the Church is a fellowship, that a young person cannot grow to Christian maturity without the sustaining, guiding power of this fellowship, and that he must belong to the redeemed and redeeming community.

   The Senior Youth Fellowship Handbook, page 6 and 7, set forth the following basic assumptions:

   a. Senior Youth Fellowship can serve as a channel through which the Church may confront youth with God and His infinite love, and it can be a medium through which and within which the Holy Spirit may draw a young person to respond to that love.

   b. The Church can and should offer to a young person that environment, that group experience, that fellowship, within which he can grow to mature self-hood.

   c. The consecrated adult leader of youth can, in some small way surround young persons with an outgoing love that foreshadows the healing, freeing, perfect love of God; he can help provide experiences within which the young person is brought to face the deepest realities of life; he can begin to respond to God's love and thus to become a new self.

2. The Senior Youth Fellowship Handbook, page 23-31, sets forth an excellent philosophy of youth work which indicates a clear understanding of the psychology of youth.

3. The organizational plan and program is theoretically sound and flexible enough to work successfully

4. Our youth program is church centered rather than youth, adult, community, school, or even home centered. As far as it goes, this is good and certainly makes for an understanding on the part of the participants that the church is necessary and vital in Christianity.

5. Active church youth are being reached and influenced for Christ. One evidence is the increasing number of youth training for full-time Christian service.

6. We have a coordinated program for youth as regards their literature and organization: viz, church school, youth fellowship, religious aspects of Scouting, on the local church, Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly levels.

7. Our denominational program is coordinated with recognized and approved inter-denominational agencies.

On the other hand, there are certain weakness in our own program. These include:

1. The general organizational plan and program for our youth is too theoretical. For example, it implies:

   a. That we have "trained" leaders with a thorough understanding of youth This is hardly ever the case with volunteers;

   b. That these leaders have a thorough understanding of the organization. Adequate training for leaders is seldom provided, or taken advantage of when offered;

   c. That there are easy and workable ways to adapt the program to any size or type group.

   d. That we have sufficiently interested and dedicated youth who will take the initiative to organize and plan activities.

2. There is little effort to relate Church and home in the life experiences of our youth. The obvious breakdown of the Christian family even among those most active in the Church, indicates there is a great need to reconsider this aspect of the youth program. Our public relations program with parents is very inadequate.

3. There is a lack of practical, to-the-point, program materials which realistically answer youth needs and desires in their language. Youth are asking questions and are not often given basic answers!

4. Program methods and plans lack sufficient variety. One oft quoted criticism of method is the "skit-sophrenic" emphasis prevalent in PRESBYTERIAN YOUTH magazine. Group dynamics should not be misused!

5. Youth to youth evangelism program is available but is ineffective.

6. There is an apparent lack of interest or enthusiasm or ability of many ministers to work with their youth. This is often evidenced by the minister neglecting the youth activities in favor of other matters in a total church program.

CONCLUSION

In concluding our study and report on the Young Life Movement, we would focus thought in the following areas: The Movement itself, and the youth program of our own church.

Young Life is a movement which has grown and flourished in the vacuum of a need unmet by the organized church. This need could best be described as program geared to meet youth where youth is and provide guidance to which youth will respond in the formulation of a Christian commitment, philosophy and pattern of life.

The Young Life Movement has a history and present association which ties it closely to the ultra conservative, re-actionary, heretical groups within and without the organized Christian communions. It does not attract, nor is it attracted by the "main line" or established denominations. Only a limited group within these churches seem to associate themselves with this Movement. The leaders leave, for the most part, every personal impression of wholesomeness. Nevertheless, they seem inextricably tied to divisive, heretical, and unbalanced groups and movements which the organized church has learned either to distrust, or to outrightly condemn. Staff leaders were willing to disavow in private any influence on their personal thinking, or on the movement they represent, by the tangent or heretical theologies of their academic associations. However, they were unwilling to make any public statements repudiating these theologies or associations. When this is coupled with the fact there is no effective control possible on what is taught to youth by "volunteer" leaders, along with the evidence that such leaders do sometimes use contacts formed with youth through Young Life to teach questionable, or rejected theologies, there is ground for grave concern. Add to this these facts: The Movement is sponsored by untrained laymen: It undertakes to be "an arm of the church" without a "by your leave" of the average minister whose constituency will be affected. There is too little evidence that youth influenced by Young Life actually increased their activity in their own church save that church be of the ultra conservative variety. Many youth are "drained off" or enticed away from their own church. These facts must make the concern go even deeper.

The Committee was impressed by certain aspects of the program. The Movement is being effective in making a positive spiritual impact of an apparently high quality on many high school young people. The permanent positive results of this are difficult to document and, therefore, difficult to evaluate. The permanence of commitments arrived at in the Young Life Movement are usually expressed, to whatever extent they may be expressed, in the churches of an ultra conservative aspect. The Committee would point out that the average local church, or its youth program is seldom helped by the young people

who become involved in Young Life. On the contrary, there is a greater possibility of injury to such churches or their youth programs.

This Movement has tapped rather extensive financial resources. Having only a limited program to develop, as compared to the average church or denomination, it can provide more plush facilities and a staff less encumbered with other responsibilities. In consequence, few denominational or local churches can compete for attractiveness of facilities or the concentration of effort. This creates a ever present pull of the youth away from their own church's program.

In turning to the youth programs in our own church, we must recognize that they have not, on the whole, achieved the end results that are needed. Christian families and long standing church associations form the predominating element. The question must be raised concerning the actual impact made on their lives. The further question concerning the influence of these programs on youth less firmly attached to the church is inescapable. It must be observed that our denominational youth work too often seems motivated by "ought to" rather than "want to." There is also the every evident lack of zest and clear cut sense of mission and challenge. Objectives and positive results are very difficult to see in clear focus. Leadership is too often haphazard, ill prepared and poorly trained.

This study has not concentrated mainly on our denominational youth program. Hence, the Committee has not sought to be as thoroughly analytical in this regard as it has sought to be in regard to Young Life. However, the need of a thorough re-study by a competent group is clearly indicated. This should be analytical of motivation, psychology, philosophy, methods, objectives and achievements. It should chart specific lines for revising that program and implementing that revision.

In view of the above, we submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Young Life Movement not be endorsed, nor recommended to our churches or church families as suitable for their support or association.

2. That this Presbytery direct officers of the churches in which there is an association with the Young Life Movement to carefully review this report, officially disassociate their church from the Movement, and lend their full support to the youth program of our own denomination.

3. That this Presbytery erect a special committee to restudy our own Presbytery's Youth Program, and to labor to bring about such a re-study on Synod and Assembly level, and that a full report be made at the next June meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
Rev. John Fredrick
Rev. Joseph B. Ledford
Elder John Pritchard
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, Chairman

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Story of Young Life
A Study of Four Non-Denominational Youth Movements - Flavius L. Conrad, Jr.
Statement by Donald Holmes, Acting Director, Kansas City, Mo.
Young Life Institute
Young Life's Strategy
Alva I. Cox, Jr., "Young Life, Inc.," (Unpublished Study, Department of Youth Evangelism, National Council of Churches of Christ in U.S.A., Chicago, 1954)

Jim Rayburn, "Just What Is Young Life?," **Young Life**, 11 (August, 1954).
To Mom and Dad, (a folder prepared for distribution to parents of Young Life Club Members).
Ruth Nalley, "To Be or Not to Be . . . A Young Lifer," **Young Life**, 12 (January, 1955).
Information Service, Bureau of Research and Survey, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., Saturday, November 5, 1955.

ADDENDUM

Letter from Jim Rayburn, Executive Director of Young Life
(used by permission)

March 17, 1960

The Reverend Joseph T. Sefcik
Ward Parkway Presbyterian Church
7406 Ward Parkway
Kansas City 14, Missouri

Dear Mr. Sefcik:

Please forgive the long delay in sending this letter that I promised you. Unexpected additions to an already crowded travel schedule have prevented my proper attention to correspondence.

It was a privilege to meet with you and the other men of the Presbytery's Committee. Again, I want to thank you for the gracious Christian spirit that was manifested by you men throughout our conversation.

If memory serves correctly, there were three main points that you wanted me to cover in this letter. The first involved our doctrinal statement. I believe you have a copy of our original statement, a very simple five-point declaration. As I stated in our conversation, we believe this is somewhat inadequate and are in the process of revising it. You will appreciate my reluctance to state definitely what the revision will be since our Board of Directors has not voted on it.

There is only one point of the five that is objectionable to us, and that is "the verbal inspiration of the Scriptures." We are insisting that this be changed. First of all, the word, 'verbal" is construed by many to mean some kind of a "dictation process" of inspiration; and none of us, of course, hold to that. Then, it has become increasingly important to me that there are many men who differ widely on matters pertaining to any theory of the inspiration of the Scripture who are equally sincere, devout, and effective in their Christian ministry. We therefore do not want to require adherence to one single theory. I believe our revised doctrinal basis will state this point as follows: "The unique, Divine inspiration of the Holy Scripture and its supreme authority in all matters of faith and conduct." It would be helpful to me if the Presbytery's Committee cared to comment on this suggested revision.

(deletion)

And thirdly, I am very proud of my Presbyterian heritage; and I consider myself to be in every way a loyal Presbyterian. I was ordained by the Southern Ariziona Presbytery at a meeting of the Synod of Arizóna in 1939. I have been a loyal member of my Presbytery for these twenty-one years. I am now and have been a member of the Pueblo Presbytery. I have always been in good standing in my Presbytery. I consider the Westminster Confession of Faith to be the finest and most complete credal statement of the Christian faith in existence, and I subscribe to the affirmaions of the Confession without reservation.

Because of my position of leadership in Young Life and the large number of Presbyterians associated with our work, the influence of the historic position of our Presbyterian reformed faith is strong in Young Life.

If I have not covered any of the above matters sufficiently, or if you desire information on any other subjects, please feel free to write me.

I speak for myself and for all of my associates, the Board of Directors, and the staff of Young Life Campaign, when I emphasize most heartily that we desire only to supplement and complement what is being done by the organized Church in the area of outreach to teenage people. We are sincerely desirous of not interfering or conflicting in any way with the program of the local organized Church. Wherever there is conflict or seeming conflict, our leaders are instructed to work with any pastor involved in bringing about a solution to the problem that will satisfy him. We are dedicated to pointing young people to active, loyal membership in the churches.

Very cordially yours,
/s/ Jim Rayburn

APPENDIX

NATIONAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS, YOUNG LIFE CAMPAIGN

	(Business)	(Home)
WEYERHAEUSER, C. David Chairman ('60) (Annette)	Member, Board of Directors Weyerhaeuser Timber Company* 511 Tacoma Building Tacoma, Washington MArket 7-8055	602 North D. St. Tacoma, Washington MArket 7-8349
MATHIS, Allen Vice-Chairman ('61) (Beverly)	Executive Vice-President Club Aluminum Product Co.* 825 - 26th Street La Grange Park, Illinois FLeetwood 2-7700	530 N. Merrill Park Ridge, Ill. TAlcott 5-1378
MYHRE, L. A. Secretary ('61) (Loretta)	Vice-President Western Gear Corporation P. O. Box 182 Lynwood, California NEvada 6-0911	7724 Cecilia St.* Downey, Calif. TOpas 9-8965
WALTERS, Frank W. Treasurer ('61) (Harriet)	Vice-President and Assistant General Manager, Dayton's* 700 Nicollet Avenue Minneapolis 2, Minnesota FEderal 2-6123, Ext. 3201	20 E. Elmwool Place TAylor 2-1631
ALDEEN, Norris ('62) (Margaret)	Vice-President, Manufacturing Amerock Corporation* 4000 Auburn Street Rockford, Illinois WOodland 3-9631	930 Paris Avenue Rockford Illinois WOodland 3-2963
CLARK, Orrin L. ('62) (Anna)	Builder	118 East Monument Colo. Springs, Colo. MElrose 4-8412
EATON, Ralph H. ('63) (Frances)	Investments Industrial Development 2202 West McDowell Road Phoenix, Ariziona AL 8-6054	115 E. Orangewood* Phoenix, Ariz. WI 3-9805

HELD, Charles W. Jr. ('60) (Harriette)	Attorney at Law Reckord Building* Towson 4, Maryland VA 3-1000	1 Greenridge Rd. Lutherville, Md. VA 3-0079
JONES, Donald E. ('62) (Betty)	Special Agent Federal Bureau of Investigation 2082 Center Street, Room 314 Berkeley, California THornwall 5-7288	205 Glorietta Blvd. Orinda, California CLifford 4-8474
KIESEWETTER, Dr. William ('63) (Grace)	Surgeon-In-Chief Children's Hospital 125 DeSota St. Pittsburgh 13, Pa. MU 1-7700	80 Woodland Rd.* Pittsburgh 32, Pa. EMerson 2-1747
KULP, Dr. J. Laurence ('63) (Helen)	Professor of Geochemistry Lamont Geological Observatory* Palisades, New York ELmwood 9-2900	40 Valley View Rd. Ridgewod, N. J. GIlbert 4-1794
MITCHELL, Donald F. ('61) (Pat)	Vice-President John E. Mitchell Company 3800 Commerce Street Dallas, Texas TA 1-5161	8417 San Fernando Way Dallas, Texas DA 1-2157
MITCHELL, John E. (Life Member) (Miriam)	President John E. Mitchell Company* 3800 Commerce Street Dallas, Texas TA 1-5161	8427 San Fernando Way Dallas, Texas DA 1-2868
MITCHELL, Orville (Life Member) (Frances)	President John E. Mitchell Company 3800 Commerce Street Dallas, Texas TA 1-5161	8427 San Fernando Way* Dallas, Texas DA 1-2711
RAYBURN, James C. (Maxine)	Executive Director Young Life Campaign* Star Ranch, P.O. Box 1519 Colorado Springs, Colorado MElrose 3-4639	1006 Mesa Road Colo. Springs, Colo. MELrose 2-3416
STAM, Jacob ('62) (Deana)	Counsellor at Law 140 Market Street* Paterson 1, New Jersey SHerwood 2-4900	238 Jefferson St. Paterson 2, N. J. ARmory 4-0600
STEPHAN, Dean E. ('63) (Rebecca)	District Sales Manager Chicago Bridge and Iron Co. 712 Fair Oaks Avenue South Pasadena, Calif. MU 2-2865	817 Winston Ave.* San Marino, Calif. SY 5-1960
STOVER, Robert ('63) (Joan)	President Western Girl, Inc.* 995 Market Street San Francisco, California DO 2-5486	640 Cragmont St. Berkeley, Calif. LA 5-2219

TAYLOR, Herbert J. (Life Member) (Gloria)	Chairman of the Board Club Aluminum Products Co. 825 - 26th Street La Grange Park, Illinois FLeetwood 2-7700	300 N. Ashland Ave Park Ridge, Illinois TA 3-8055
WILSON, Rollin V., Jr. ('60) (Margaret)	President The Rollin Wilson Company P. O. Box 4945 Memphis 7, Tennessee	4205 Longleaf Dr. Memphis, Tenn. MU 3-7812

*Preferred address for Young Life Mail.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT:

The report was presented by Rev. David Hambrick. It was adopted as follows:

Hoping to strengthen the total work of Presbytery and especially in its understanding of Christ's challenges in stewardship your committee feels that the following recommendations should be adopted by Presbytery and your Committee to be instructed to implement them into our work; therefore, we recommend:

1. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1 and continue through November 20, and that November 13 be designated as "Dedication Sunday" in the Churches of Presbytery.
2. That the Churches of Presbytery use this season to promote stewardship of time, abilities and possessions among their members.
3. That the Pre-Budget Every Member Canvass be again used, where possible, by the Churches of Presbytery as a spiritual and a practical way to promote stewardship; and that the theme of the Canvass be "Acknowledge God's Priority."
4. To supplement the total preparation of the Churches of Presbytery your committee be directed to conduct a Stewardship Workshop on September 6th and 7th; and that Sessions be urged to avail themselves and their churches of this opportunity to better understand the meaning of Stewardship.
5. That the churches of Presbytery be informed as of now that there is a possibility of having a member of the General Council, or a member of one of the Boards, or Agencies visit their Churches during the Stewardship Promotional Season (October 1 - November 20) on behalf of the Assembly's Causes. Should a church wish to secure such a speaker they can do so through your committee.
6. That your committee be directed to conduct an Every Church Canvass during September and October visiting each Church and meeting with its officers to present the Benevolence causes of the Church and seeking definite commitments to it.

It was further moved and passed that Presbytery pay a car allowance of 6¢ per mile to all members using their cars in Presbytery work. This is to be effective in all Presbytery committee work immediately.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Judicial: No business.
Resolutions: Reported during dinner.
Bills and Overtures: No business.
Sessional Records: Presbytery was informed that two books were not submitted for approval, Hemple and Hollywood. Other books were approved, some with exceptions as noted. The report was adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following personnel for three ad-interim committees:

Minister's Salary: Dean Ritchey, chairman, James Davidson, A. J. Sevy, Scotty Grant, Robert Anderson.

General Assembly's Commissioners: Joseph Sefcik, chairman, John Renick, John Pritchard, Sam Sherwood, Fred Olert, Donald Whiteside.

The Minister of the Word and Sacraments: John Pritchard, chairman, Duncan Crockett, Donald Sturgess.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Plattsburg Church for its next meeting on Monday, September 19, 1960, to convene at 9:00 A.M.

The motion to adjourn prevailed, which included the setting aside of the reading of the minutes until the next meeting of Presbytery.

The closing prayer and benedicion was led by Rev. Norman Krebbs.

Joseph Ledford, Moderator
Charles Mills, Recording Clerk
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

North Kansas City, Missouri, July 26, 1960

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City, Missouri, Tuesday, July 26, 1960, at 4:00 P.M., pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri will meet at 4:00 P.M. Tuesday, July 26, 1960 at the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City, 2125 Fayette, for the following purpose:

1. To act upon a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between the Rev. Dwight Seneker and the First Church of Liberty; that Presbytery concur in the call issued by the congregation of the Southeast Presbyterian Church to the Rev. Dwight Seneker; that Presbytery act on any other matters pertaining thereto.

2. To act upon a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between the Rev. G. Grey Dashen and the Northminster Church that he may accept a call from the First Presbyterian Church of Oberlin, Osborne Presbytery UPUSA; and any other business pertaining thereto.

3. To discuss and take any needed action in response to the recent action of the Synod of Missouri pertaining to changing boundaries of Presbyteries.

The Rev. Joseph Ledford, Moderator, called the Presbytery to order. The Stated Clerk declared a quorum to be present. Rev. Earl Sturgess opened the meeting with a prayer.

ROLL:

Ministers, 11: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, G. Grey Dashen, David Hambrick, Joseph Ledford, Charles Mills, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Earl Sturgess, John Vanlandingham, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders, 11: Robert Anderson, Ward Parkway; George Barth, Hollywood; Lindsay Crossett, Liberty; James Davidson, Central; David H. Heberling, Barbee Memorial; Wallace Irwin, Immanuel; C. B. Marshall, Southeast; Parke Meadows, Lawson; L. Homer Orr, Northminster; Elvin Voights, First, North Kansas City; Gerald Young, Hyde Park.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Mr. Peter Rynders, Pastor Elect of the Hollywood Church; Warren Rogers, Northminster Church; Cecil Faubion, Liberty Church.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Rev. Edwin Kagin and Dr. Fred Olert were excused as requested.

The Call of the meeting was read by the Stated Clerk and found in order.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Rev. Dwight Seneker expressed his desire to have the pastoral relationship between himself and the Liberty Church dissolved effective September 1, in order to accept a call from the Southeast Church.

Elder Lindsay Crossett spoke for the Liberty Church stating the congregation concurred in the request at a duly called meeting.

Cecil Faubion from Liberty spoke in commendation of Mr. Seneker's work in Liberty.

James Davidson spoke for the Commission on the Minister and His Work which approved Mr. Seneker's request for dissolution.

It was moved and passed to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between the Rev. Dwight Seneker and the Liberty Church to permit Mr. Seneker to accept a call from the Southeast Church in Kansas City.

James Davidson read the call from the Southeast Church to Mr. Seneker. The provisions include: $6,000 salary, $600 car allowance, $480 housing, $1,200 manse allowance, one month vacation, moving expenses, 7½% Minister's Annuity, and hospitalization insurance. Mr. Seneker expressed his willingness to accept the call.

Mr. C. B. Marshall, Southeast Church, said the Church issued the call to Mr. Seneker to be its pastor.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work and the Home Mission Committee concurred in the call.

It was moved and passed that the call of the Southeast Church to the Rev. Dwight Seneker, being found in order be placed in Mr. Seneker's hand which he accepted.

Commission to Install:

The request for the following Commission to install Mr. Seneker in the Southeast Church was approved.

The Rev. John Fredrick to Moderate and propound the Constitutional Questions; Rev. Joseph Sefcik to charge the Pastor; Elder John Pritchard to charge the congregation; Elder James Davidson to read the Scripture and lead in prayer; Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to complete the Commission; and Rev. Duncan Crockett, alternate. The Rev. Kenneth McGeehee, of the UPUSA Church, is to be invited to preach the evening sermon.

The installation service will be on Sept 11 at 7:30 P.M.

It was moved and passed that Elder John Pritchard, representing the Commission on the Minister and His Work, appear in the pulpit of the Liberty Church at the close of the morning service on August 28, and to declare the pulpit vacant effective August 31, 1960 and that the Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside be named interim Moderator of the Liberty Church.

The Rev. G. Grey Dashen requested the dissolution of the pastoral relationship now existing between himself and the Northminster Church in order to accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church, UPUSA of Oberlin, Kansas.

Mr. James Davidson expressed the approval of the Commission on the Minister and His Work to this request.

Mr. Warren Rogers spoke for the Northminster Congregation and stated it concurred in the request of Mr. Dashen.

It was moved and passed to dissolve the pastoral relationship between the Rev. G. Dashen and the Northminster Church effective August 31, 1960; and that the Stated Clerk of Presbytery send a letter of transfer for the Rev. G. Grey Dashen to the Osborne Presbytery of the UPUSA Church accompanied with a letter of commendation and regret.

Members of Presbytery spoke in commendation of Rev. G. Grey Dashen as an outstanding presbyter.

It was moved and passed that Mr. James Davidson, representing the Commission on the Minister and His Work, appear in the pulpit of the Northminster Church on the morning of July 31 to declare the pulpit vacant effective August 31; and that the Rev. Duncan Crockett be named interim Moderator of the Northminster Church, effective August 31.

The Chairman of the Nominating Committee, Mr. Robert Anderson, informed Presbytery that Mr. Dashen's leaving would create a vacancy on the Committee on Annuities and Relief and requires an immediate appointment.

It was moved and passed that this vacancy be filled by the temporary appointment of Rev. David Hambrick.

Upon the request of Synod, a Steering Committee of Presbytery was appointed to work on the necessary task involved in changing the boundaries of Presbytery. It was moved and passed the committee be composed of the Presbytery's Council, the President of Presbytery's Men of the Church and the President of the Presbyterial.

Rev. Dwight Seneker, on behalf of Presbytery, expressed appreciation to the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City and its minister for being hosts of this meeting of Presbytery.

Upon motion to adjourn, the meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. G. Grey Dashen.

Joseph Ledford, Moderator
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk
Charles Mills, Recording Clerk

THE 246th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY

OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERY CHURCH

Plattsburg, Missouri

September 19, 1960

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 246th Stated Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Plattsburg, Missouri, on Monday, September 19, 1960, at 9:00 A.M. The opening devotional was led by Mr. Peter Rynders. After the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present, the Moderator, Rev. Joseph Ledford, called Presbytery to order. The prayer of constitution was given by Rev. Joseph Sefcik.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 21: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown Jr., John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, E.C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 17: Robert R. Anderson, Ward Parkway; Paul C. Bruce, Barbee Memorial; J. R. Chaney, Westminster; Ray Cheek, Lawson; Lindsay Crossett, Liberty; Arnold J. Englund, Calvary; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; R. L. Lightfoot, Northeast; Earl Neale, John Knox; Clifford Peters, Riverside; Jack Phillips, Northminster; Frank C. Rayburn, Colonial; A. J. Sevy, First, St. Joseph; Harry Joe Stoutimore, Plattsburg; Edwin F. Templeton, Southeast; Elvin S. Voights, North Kansas City First; Vernon Weddle, Second, St. Joseph.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Joseph Ledford was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Visiting Brethren: Rev. Ted Jaeger, Missouri Presbytery; Rev. Fred Walker, Iron Mountain Presbytery, UPUSA; Rev. Eugene Daniels, Atlanta Presbytery; Joseph Rosenauer, Riverside; John Cornis, Hollywood.

Guests of Presbytery: Mrs. Ginglebach, Plattsburg.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

1. Report of Higher Education Committee to follow Communications.

2. Report of Commission On the Minister and His Work to follow Higher Education Committee Report.

3. Report of World Missions Committee to be heard first of the Permanent Committee reports, and the Rev. Eugene Daniel to be heard as a part of the report.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council's report was adopted; the docket was adopted as amended and the treasurer's report was received as information.

The Presbytery Council met in the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City on September 13 at 4:00 P.M.

The following members were present: Joseph Ledford, Edwin Kagin, John Pritchard, John Vanlandingham, John Fredrick, Dwight Seneker and Joseph Sefcik.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. David Hambrick.

It was moved and passed that the booklet containing the Form of Government and Rules of Discipline be referred to Sessions for study, under the guidance of their moderators, before the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send a notice of the above action to clerks of sessions of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery as amended.

It was moved and passed the treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.

The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. John Vanlandingham.

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judicial: Rev. Fred Olert, Ray Cheek, Earl Neale.
Resolutions: Rev. Robert Boston, Arnold Englund, Lindsay Crossett, Clifford Peters.
Bills And Overtures: Rev. Earl Sturgess, Edwin Templeton, Wallace Irwin, A. J. Sevy.
Sessional Records: Rev. Dwight Seneker, Rev. David Hambrick, Rev. Norman Krebbs, Rev. Edwin Kagin, Rev. John Cowan, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Donald Sturgess, J. R. Chaney, Jack Phillips, H. J. Stoutimore, Paul Bruce, Vernon Weddle.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. Board of Annuities and Relief, referred to Chairman of Annuities and Relief.
2. Lafayette Presbytery, referred to Commission On The Minister and His Work.
3. Proposed Overture to General Assembly, referred to Bills and Overtures Committee.
4. Stated Clerk of General Assembly, referred to Presbytery's Council.
5. Dr. E. C. Hunt expressed to Presbytery his appreciation for interest shown him during his recent illness.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

It was moved and passed the following students be approved for loans this year: Rex Brown, Charles McAuley, William Jones, John Kimberlin and Gary Meyer.

It was moved and passed that a letter from the Chairman of the Committee On Higher Education of Atlanta Presbytery be received at this time in lieu of a candidate letter of transfer from the Clerk of Atlanta Presbytery, and that Mr. Peter Rynders be received into this Presbytery as a candidate on the basis of the unofficial letter, pending receipt of the official document from Atlanta Presbytery.

Mr. Sturgess then presented Mr. Peter Rynders to Presbytery for examination and licensing.

It was moved and passed that Mr. Rynder's school diplomas be accepted as fulfilling educational requirements.

It was moved and passed that written parts submitted to the Committee on Higher Education be approved.

It was moved and passed that the oral examination proceed.

The examination in Experimental Religion was conducted by Rev. Donald Sturgess, and upon motion was approved.

The examination in Theology was conducted by Dr. Fred Olert, and upon motion was approved.

The examination in Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, and upon motion was approved.

The examination in English Bible was conducted by Rev. Donald Whiteside, and upon motion was approved.

It was moved and passed that the examination as a whole be sustained, that licening be omitted, and that preparations be made for ordination and installation upon Mr. Rynders acceptance of a call.

The Moderator of Presbytery protested this action, requested his protest be recorded and promised an immediate appeal to Synod.

The Rev. Edwin Kagin requested permission to present the World Mission Report prior to the noon hour. Presbytery granted the request.

WORLD MISSIONS COMMITTEE REPORT:

It was moved and passed the written report be adopted. The Rev. Eugene Daniel was heard in connection with this report after the lunch hour.

The Treasurer of the Board has just released the following figures on our financial standing as of August 31, 1960:

Budget approved by the General Assembly for 1960	
Same as for 1959	$4,530,000.00
Receipts from January 1 - August 31	$2,319,691.89
Needed by December 31, 1960	$2,210,308.11

In eight months only a little more than one-half the total amount was received. While we are glad to report an increase of $105,785.84 over last year's receipts to this date it does not meet the increase in actual costs. Disbursement increases have been $232,563.82.

Your chairman regrets to report that 6 Synods gave a smaller share of their dollar to World Missions in 1959.

64 Presbyteries increased their total per capita gifts but 19 gave less per capita to World Missions. 38 Presbyteries gave a smaller share to World Missions. Upper Missouri Presbytery was in the group which gave a smaller share.

45 Presbyteries increased the share they gave in 1959. 8 Presbyteries increased their World Mission gifts over $1.00 per capita. 18 Presbyteries increased their gifts to World Missions by over 20%. It has been suggested by our Board that each church have for its goal: "A Tithe from Our Church for the World Mission of Christ!"

This year saw 40 new missionaries commissioned at Montreat, making a total of 46 in 1960. This is the second largest number for any one year in the history of the church.

Our Mission study during the past year has turned to the vast continent of Africa. Eyes have been focused on the Congo. The situation there is volatile and in a constant state of flux. Missionaries are flown in and out depending on what appears to be advisable and best.

The film **Footsteps of Livingstone** was shown in our Presbytery 22 times during the World Mission Season. We were fortunate to have Dr. James Allen, retired missionary from the Congo, to speak in a number of our churches.

The Mission study theme for the coming year is **Into All The World Together.** The suggested film is **Household of Faith.** The Mission study book for the Church is **One World, One Mission** by W. Richey Hogg.

The full report of the Standing Committee on World Missions and the Annual Report of the Board of World Missions are found in the Minutes of the General Assembly (pp. 69 ff., 223) . Suggested activities are found on page 30 of the Presbyterian Plan Book. Promotional Materials may be obtained from the Educational Department, Board of World Missions, Box 330, Nashville 1, Tenn.

Your chairman attended the annual World Missions Conference as a guest of our Board, in Montreat, N.C., this past summer. More recently he attended a smaller Synod-wide gathering in Laddonia, Mo. Both experiences were very stimulating and helpful.

Your chairman is working with the Synod and Synodical chairmen and other Presbytery chairmen to formulate plans for World Missions Work Shops across the Synod, perhaps early in November.

Recommendations:

1. That the church be called to continue and increase its prayers that the new missionaries that are so urgently needed might be forthcoming, and that our pastors and church leaders keep constantly before parents and their children the continuing need for missionaries in all of our mission fields.

2. That pastors, Directors of Christian Education, and Sessions study the 1960 Want List for new missionaries and then review their church rolls anew for qualified prospects.

3. That the World Mission Season, Feb. 1 - March 5, 1961, be observed in all our churches as a time for Church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions.

4. That our churches be encouraged to engage in a study of the inter-denominational theme for 1960-61, INTO ALL THE WORLD TOGETHER

5. That the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions be observed by every church within our Presbytery Feb. 26 - March 5, 1961; and that all Sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches.

6. That churches, through Presbytery's chairman of World Missions, continue to cooperate with the Division of itineration in making the widest possible use of Missionaries of furlough throughout the year; that members of the Board of World Missions and of the Staff, and others with special knowledge of Missions also be used as speakers or leaders in churches, schools, conferences and rallies.

7. That church members be encouraged to give special attention to the opportunity to keep abreast of the developments on the Mission fields by reading the material from these countries in the Presbyterian survey.

8. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the continuing need for material relief and spiritual assistance in the distressed areas of the world, and the importance of supporting our church's relief program.

9. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, and that they be sent, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U.S., to Church World Service, 4165 Duncan Ave., St. Louis 10, Mo., plus 8 cents per pound to help defray processing costs.

10. That the Christian Rural Overseas Program (C R O P), of Church World Service, be recommended as an authorized agency, and that members of our churches be asked to cooperate in C R O P campaigns in our area.

11. That a special Easter Offering be received, April 2, 1961, for alleviating human suffering and need in the Name of Christ throughout the world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other protestant denominations in Church World Service and World Council of Churches.

12. That, as our church now enters her centennial year and reviews the first century of her life and progress, all our congregations and people be encouraged to consider the place that missions has had in arousing and directing the energies of the church, in calling her to prayer, and in holding before her broader horizons of opportunity and duty.

Edwin Kagin, Chairman

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Hollywood Church Call to Peter Rynders:

Mr. John Pritchard read the call of the Hollywood Church to Mr. Peter Rynders, candidate from Atlanta Presbytery: Annual cash salary $4,200, manse, annual vacation of one month, moving expenses, 7½% Dues to Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis, and participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

Mr. John Cornis spoke for the Church stating a congregational meeting was held and that Mr. Peter Rynders was extended the call by unanimous vote.

Mr. Rynders expressed his desire to accept the call.

It was moved and passed that the call be found in order and approved, with the recommendation that the Church move as rapidly as possible to raise the present salary level to the minumum suggested by Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Ordination and Installation of Mr. Peter Rynders take place on September 25, at 7:30 P.M., in the Hollywood Church, and that the following persons compose the Commission from Presbytery: Rev. Joseph Sefcik, preside and propound constitutional questions; Rev. Robert Boston, preach sermon; Rev. Earl Sturgeon, charge Pastor; Elder John Pritchard, charge congregation; Elder M. M. Hanson, congregational prayer and Rev. Dwight Seneker, substitute.

Presbytery recessed for lunch from 12:00 noon to 1:15 P.M.

During the lunch hour Rev. Robert Boston reported for the Resolutions Committee, expressing the appreciation of Presbytery to the women of the Plattsburg Church for the splendid meal which they served.

Following the noon meal, Presbytery was re-opened with prayer by Dr. E. C. Hunt and the Rev. Eugene Daniel spoke for the Board of World Missions.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK, continued:

Second Church, St. Joseph Call to Mr. Reith Gewin:

Mr. Pritchard read a call from the Second Church of St. Joseph to Rev. M. Reith Gewin of Lafayette Presbytery: annual cash salary $5200, annual automobile allowance $300, manse rental allowance suitable to both parties, annual vacation of one month, moving expenses, 7½% Dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis, Participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S..

Mr. Gewin expressed his desire to accept the call and was presented to the Presbytery for examination which was set aside as he is known by his labors in a neighboring Presbytery. Mr. Gewin was immediately received into Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the call from Second Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph to Rev. Reith Gewin be found in order and approved.

It was moved and passed that the Installation Service for Mr. Gewin be set for October 2, at 7:30 P.M. The following to compose the Installing Commission: Rev. John Cowan, preside and propound constitutional questions; Rev. David Hambrick, preach sermon; Elder John Pritchard, charge Pastor; Dr. E. C. Hunt, charge congregation; Elder George Weddle, complete the commission.

Northminster Church Call to Robert Boston:

Mr. John Pritchard read the following call from Northminster Church to Rev. Robert Boston: annual cash salary $4230, annual automobile allowance $720, manse, utilities allowance of $250 annually, moving expenses, 7½% Dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis, Participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S..

Mr. Bob Ford spoke for the Church confirming its unanimous action in a congregational meeting which extended the call.

The Rev. Robert Boston expressed his desire to accept the call. It was moved and passed that the call from the Northminster Presbyterian Church to the Rev. Robert Boston be found in order and approved.

It was moved and passed that the Installation Service for Mr. Boston be held in the Northminster Church on October 2, at 7:30 P.M. Members of the Installing Commission to be: Rev. John Vanlandingham, preside and propound constitutional questions; Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, preach sermon; Elder George Barth, charge congregation; Rev. Wilbur Whiteside, charge Minister; Rev. Peter Rynders, Scripture and prayer.

The Commission to install Rev Dwight Seneker as Pastor of Southeast:

It was moved and pased that the report be adopted and the Commission be discharged.

The Commission of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri designated to install Rev. Dwight Seneker as Pastor of Southeast Presbyterian Church, was composed of Rev. John A. Fredrick, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside, Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, Rev. Duncan Crockett and Elders John F. Pritchard, Jr. and James C. Davidson. Rev. Kenneth T. McGehee, Pastor of St. Matthew Presbyterian Church, Grandview, Missouri, long-time personal friend of Mr. Seneker, participated as a guest minister.

The Commission met at Southeast Church Sunday, September 11, 1960, at 7:30 P.M., and was constituted with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. John A. Fredrick. Elder James C. Davidson was elected Secretary of the Commission. Motion duly made and adopted that the benediction in the installation service to follow would constitute the adjournment prayer of the meeting of the Commission.

The installation service was held at 7:45 P.M. in the sanctuary of Southeast Church and the following prescribed parts were carried out: Rev. John A. Fredrick presided, pronounced the invocation and propounded the Constitutional questions; Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside read the scripture lesson, Acts 1: 1-8; Rev. Kenneth T. McGehee preached the installation sermon on the subject "Let's Be The Church"; Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik charged the pastor; Elder John F. Pritchard, Jr. charged the congregation; Elder James C. Davidson led in prayer; and the benediction was pronounced by the pastor, Rev. Dwight Seneker.

The Commission requests to be discharged.

James C. Davidson
Secretary of Commission

It was moved and passed that Presbytery recess to welcome its new members.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery express appreciation to Rev. Eugene Daniel for his address to Presbytery.

Mrs. Ginglebach was introduced and reported on the work of Presbyterial. The report was received as information.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS:

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

The Christian Relations Committee is based on two major premises. The first is that all persons regardless of age, race, nationality, social status, politics, education and religious background are equal in the Christian Society. Christian love and understanding must be extended to each and all. To place one person above and one below, to accept one and reject another, to love one and despise another is no less than blaspheme. "Whatsoever you do unto the least of these my brethren you do unto me."

The second premise is that there is but one God, who is maker of all, giver of all and sovereign over all. The Christian Faith is "God's action and man's response". Man is able to give only because he first received. He is able to love only because he was first loved. He is able to forgive only because he was first forgiven. No man lives to himself, no man lives alone. He is dependent first upon the sovereignty of God and secondly upon the members of the society in which he lives. Man's salvation comes by faith alone to the exclusion of all human merit. He cannot as a Christian disciple say, "I thank thee that I am not like other men."

There two premises are summed up in the Great Command, "Thou shalt love the Lord, thy God . . . and thy neighbor as thyself."

As the Church embarks upon the greatest single effort ever attempted in Christian Evangelism throughout the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation in 1961, your Christian Relations Committee strongly feels that if the above attitude is not taken seriously, or is ignored by our ministers and laymen, that this mission, no matter how well planned, will fail. Unless the Church speaks to the problem of Christian Relations or Christian Action it cannot grow.

The Christian Relations Committee has given much thought to those three major areas of human tension - to which much has already been said and written - capitalism vs communism, Protestantism vs Roman Catholicism, white vs Negro.

But in this report it choses only to mention these areas of concern and to commend the work done and attitude expressed by Presbytery toward the race problem in the Southeast Presbyterian Church where already Negro young people have taken their places and have been received in conferences, rallies, camps, and conclaves. And where one Negro elder has been ordained and two more will be ordained September 25 to assume responsibility on Presbytery and Synod levels.

But the major purpose of this report calls the Presbytery's attention to another area of concern which involves Christian Relations and to which little has been said or written - and that is the personal conflicts that exist within our various communities, within the site of our steeples, within our own congregations. It is the thinking of this committee that the United Nations, the Belgium Congo, the party platforms, the deep South are not the only areas where prejudice, animosity, bigotry and segregation exist, but they exist in our very midst.

There is often expressed an attitude in our churches which distinguishes between the man who carries a lunch box and the man who carries a brief case, between the woman that waits on tables and the woman who teaches school, between the young person outside the church and the son of a churchman. One is placed ahead of another in our placement of leadership and in our appeal for new members. We often look upon the less fortunate, the problem drinker, the divorcee, the juvenile delinquent, the mentally ill with contempt and judgment. We wish them well but not at the expense of having fellowship with them. We offer them a seat in our sanctuary but not with warmth, understanding and love.

To this area the Christian Relations Committee would direct the concern of all ministers and lay persons who truly desire to be a part of the church's reaching out into all the world.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers, sessions and churchmen individually and in groups study and evaluate their programs in relation to meeting the needs of the unchurched.
2. That the Evangelism Committees of individual churches examine their attitudes and methods in regards to increasing their Christian Fellowship.
3. That the whole church will study the work being done by churches and institutions within our inter-city parishes and intergrated neighbors and that they will be inspired and challenged by such.

C. B. Marshall
R. W. Boston, Chairman

HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

The Committee report was adopted as amended. It was moved and passed that the resolution contained in the report be adopted by Presbytery, with the understanding that any changes necessary in the wording be made to make the resolution meet legal requirements.

I. GENERAL STATEMENTS:

According to the standing rules of Presbytery, this committee's function is "to explore, investigate, develop and organize outpost Sunday schools, and new churches wherever feasible; and to provide necessary funds and assistance to established work and churches."

Resources: Funds administered by this committee come from two major sources: the Churches of Presbytery contributed to Presbytery's budget cause of Home Missions, and from Assembly's Board of Church Extension.

Assistance from Assembly's Board may come in one or more of the following ways: 1. Annual appropriations granted for salary purposes only; 2. Grants (gifts) for capital purposes in starting new churches or expanding facilities of weaker churches; 3. Loans to individual churches or to Presbytery for capital purposes.

Funds from Assembly's Board in each instance may be received only upon application from or approval by this committee and are granted upon the merits of the individual situation as judged by the Board in comparison to the merits of other requests coming from across the General Assembly, and to the extent

of funds available to the Board. Extenuating circumstances, exceptional opportunities, deserving situations, and the certain inability to obtain necessary funds elsewhere comprise the basic essential qualifications for making such application.

Salary Support: In 1960 Assembly's Board granted salary support of $16,500 with distribution as follows: Southeast, $6,600; John Knox $3,000; Presbyterian Chapel $3,900; and N.E. Community Center $3,000.

Grants: One grant was obtained in the amount of $6,500 to assist with the erection of the initial unit for John Knox Kirk.

Loans: One loan was obtained at the close of last year in the amount of $25,000 and employed to retire an existing mortage against the property of Southeast Church. This new loan also provided a more favorable repayment schedule and interest rate.

One application for a guaranteed loan (under the new program adopted by the Assembly last year and made effective this year) has been submitted by John Knox Kirk. This application was returned for certain revisions and is now in the process of being re-submitted.

II FINANCIAL STATUS: (a complete financial report will be presented at the next stated meeting of Presbytery after the close of the year.)

As of September 1, 1960 Presbytery's capital indebtedness amounted to $45,688. During this year capital repayment, plus interest will amount to $10,318. A total of approximately $30,000 for salaries, $10,200 for program support, and $2,500 committee expense and Miscellaneous will bring necessary expenditures to an approximate total of $53,604. Deducting the $16,500 appropriated by the Board for salary support leaves $37,104 to be received from the churches of Presbytery.

As of September 1, only $16,979 had been received of the $61,328 budgeted for 1960. Because of these limited receipts the committee has been forced to borrow on two occasions to meet the monthly payroll.

With limited resources from the churches of Presbytery plus the already existing capital obligations, the Committee has not been able to explore or investigate, develop or organize any new churches. If current conditions prevail, is not likely to do so in the very near future. We have been trying for three years to get one new church off the ground. We earnestly expect this to be accomplished by the end of the year.

III. CHURCHES SERVED:

Most encouraging is the continuing growth and strength of the several aid-receiving churches. With a ratio of one church receiving aid for every two self-supporting churches in the Presbytery, this becomes a very vital factor in our progress.

This year Calvary, Hyde Park, Immanuel, Lawson, and Northminster each assumed significant portions of assistance formerly received. These churches deserve Presbytery's most hearty commendation.

John Knox Kirk is expected to break ground for their initial unit by the end of the year and has manifested profound patience in the midst of numerous obstacles.

Presbyterian Chapel, since being served from the cooperative parish program, has continued under the direction of a sub-committee of this committee. Persistent effort to obtain a Director for this program has failed for the year, however, a commitment has been received and a man is expected to be on the field by the first of February.

Southeast Church has experienced continued growth in membership as it affords our Presbytery the high privilege of extending the invitation of the Gospel in its fullest application.

Immanuel Church has met with delays in its relocation project which was begun last year. The membership of this church has set a high goal in their proposed building program and are matching it with determined effort and persistent labours deserving of success.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION:

Whereas: The congregation of the John Knox Kirk desires to borrow certain funds to apply toward the cost of erecting a church building, and

Whereas: it will be necessary for the Congregation of said church to provide security in order to obtain the proposed loan, and

Whereas: the Presbytery of Upper Missouri now holds title to all properties now and to be occupied by the said Congregation,

BE IT THERFORE RESOLVED:

That - the Trustees of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a Corporation, H. Sanford Weaver, President and Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary; be hereby authorized and directed to execute all necessary papers to effect the transfer of title on the hereinafter described real estate to the Congregation of the John Knox Kirk, a Church in this Presbytery and

That, the said Trustees of Presbytery require in return, all necessary legal papers properly executed by the Congregation of John Knox Kirk necessary to secure the interest of said Presbytery in the hereinafter described real estate, and be it further resolved

That, the Trustees of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri be hereby authorized and directed to execute any additional papers required to subordinate the interest of said Presbytery in the hereinafter described real estate to the satisfaction of any party or parties required prior claim for the securing of the afore mentioned proposed loan.

2. We recommend the adoption of this report as a whole together with recommendations.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES TO BE TRANSFERRED:

Tract 1- All of lots 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, in Glen Arbor Estates, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Tract 2- Lot 40, Glen Arbor Estates, a subdivision in Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri, according to the recorded plat thereof.

Dwight Seneker, Chairman

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE:

It was moved and passed that the word "salaries" be deleted and replaced by the words "office expense" in table C.

The 1961 Presbytery General Fund Budget was adopted as amended.

It was moved and passed that the suggested formula in Table D for deriving the necessary funds for the 1961 Presbytery General Fund Budget be adopted.

It was moved and passed that percentages as recorded on Table E be adopted.
It was moved and passed that the Stewardship Committee Report be adopted as amended.

1. Your Committee has spent many hours in session in the past year examining the entire Stewardship work of our Church. We feel that the following facts about our Presbytery need to be pointed out to the members and the Churches. Table A.

2. We recommend that Stewardship be recognized not merely as a means of raising money to support the church but as a way of life in which one realizes that all he possesses has been given to him by God to be used in His service and in which he realizes that the tithe is the minumum Biblical standard of giving for the Christian who would adequately express his gratitude to God.

3. We are recommending no allocations or apportionments, be given to the churches for the 1961 Budget but we ask each Church of Presbytery to give not one penny less than it did last year to the Benevolence Budget and that they increase their givings no less than 10%. Without this increase we will not be able to hold our own last year's standard; it will produce no increase in giving.

4. As a report to Presbytery on the Stewardship Workshop, just over 160 people from 11 churches took advantage to this opportunity. The cost of putting the workshop into reality was approximately 75¢ per member. We feel this a very worthy expense. It is our desire to express our dissappointment at the lack of the ministers of Presbytery attending.

5. In our effort to help the churches of Presbytery your Committee has Audio-Visuals available for lending as described in Table B.

6. We remind Presbytery again of the projected campaign for Capital Funds for the Assembly's Agencies in 1963 and ask the Churches to clear the way for this effort.

7. We wish to advise Presbytery of Synod's Per Capita Tax of 23¢ and the General Assembly's Per Capita Tax of 27¢ making a total of 50¢ per capita for the Churches of Presbytery.

8. We recommend that Presbytery accept the following Budget for Presbytery's General Fund for 1961 and that it be adopted.—Table C.
This General Fund Budget is to be supported by Presbytery's Tax as appearing on Table D of this report.

9. We recommend that the percentages used in compiling Presbytery's Benevolence Budget for 1961 be adopted, viz., 1. A dollar relationship of 31.8% for General Assembly causes; 26.2% for Synod causes; 42% for Presbytery causes, as per Table E.

TABLE A — FACTS

About the Presbytery of Upper Missouri for the Calendar of 1959-1960.

1. 88% of our Churches reported an Every Member Canvass during the Stewardship Season.

2. 22 out of the 25 churches reported a Pre-Budget Canvass in the same season.

3. These efforts on the part of our churches yielded, in actual giving of Dollar and cents:
   $449,856 to the Current Expenses of our Churches.
   $220,056 to the Building Funds of our churches.
   $154,610 to the Work we do together on the Presbytery, Synod and Assembly levels.

4. This represents a per capita giving on the part of our members of $93.29. When compared with the whole Church in all 80 if its White Presbyterys this is 53rd. and $1.89 below the average of the Assembly in total gifts.
   69th in Budgeted Benevolence, or $13.29 given per member.
   71st in Total Benevolence, or $17.50 given per member.

6. Comparing our giving on the General Assembly level, places our Church, behind four other denominations:

Adventist Church	$217.31
Church of the Nazarene	133.07
Church of God, Indiana	110.66
Reformed Church of America	98.24
Presbyterian, U.S.	94.18

7. Our great World Mission work, which **needs** 200 additional workers badly, supported meagerly at a per member rate of a penny a day and two cents on Sunday.

8. Our Presbytery increase in giving last year was only 2.74 per cent while the earnings of our members jumped over that percentage as did the cost of living.

9. Last year our Presbytery's united effort in the support of the General Council amounted to $8000.00 (plus) while we asked for, and received free of charge, over 32,000 pieces of FREE Literature and did not even pay the postage.

10. There is more to illustrate this but the fact remain we are not carrying our share of the load and need we be reminded, "it is required in stewards that a man be found faithful".

TABLE B — AUDIO—VISUALS

Available:

From: Presbytery's Sewardship Com.
421 E. Hyde Park Ave.
A Dams 8-2378

Filmstrips:

GO FORTH IN HIS NAME: A film with record to aid the training of Canvassers giving instructions on how to make an effective visit. (Free rental, you pay postage on return)

Record:

YOU WILL BE THERE: A record, no film, giving samples of several canvass visits both successful and unsuccessful. This record produced this year for use in Canvass Training and was used by Dr. Patton in the Stewardship Workshop. (Free rental, you pay postage on return)

Film:

STRANGER IN THE HOUSE: By special arrangement with the General Council we have this new 16mm Sound film which is very good, and new. The rental price under this special arrangement is $6.00. Make your reservation in writing through the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee. You also pay postage to next showing.

TABLE C — GENERAL FUND BUDGET
1961

It should be said that these items existed in Presbytery over the years but never spelled out in Budget form. These were covered by the Presbytery tax rate of $6.00 per thousand for current expense.

			1960	1961
OFFICE EXPENSE:				
Stated Clerk:			$ 454.10	$ 500.00
Printing of minutes			5.50	5.50
Bank Box			18.41	40.00
Miscellaneous				
Treasurer's:			102.19	150.00
Mailing, bookkeeping, etc.				
			$ 580.20	$ 695.50
EXPENSES:				
Stated Clerk	(30.00)	360.00	(@35)	420.00
Treasurers	(50.00)	600.00	(@80)	960.00
Recording Clerk	(@5.00)	20.00	(@ 5)	20.00
		$1,550.00		$2,095.50
REVOLVING FUND (Committee Expense)				1,000.00
				$3,095.50

TABLE D

	CHURCH	MEMBERS	Membership		Expense Current		Total Giving Less Building		PRESBYTERY TAX	ASSEMBLY & SYNOD	TOTAL TAX
			Key	Yield	Key	Yield	Key	Yield			
1	Barbee	310	4	412	2	2064	3	3096	$100.88	$155.00	$255.88
2	Calvary	234	3	309	3	3096	2	2064	79.56	117.00	196.56
3	Central	1268	14	1444	17	17534	16	16512	481.94	634.00	1115.94
4	Christ	319	4	412	3	3096	3	3096	100.20	157.50	257.70
5	Colonial	558	6	619	8	8256	8	8256	224.04	279.00	513.04
6	Eastminster	434	5	516	5	5160	6	6192	162.12	217.00	379.12
7	Hollywood	231	3	309	3	3096	2	2064	79.56	115.50	195.06
8	Hyde Park	157	2	206	3	3096	3	3096	79.56	78.50	158.06
9	Immanuel	169	2	206	5	5160	4	4128	110.52	84.50	195.02
10	John Knox Kirk	79	.9	93	.5	516	.5	516	17.60	39.50	57.10
11	Lawson	116	1	103	2	2064	2	2064	48.60	58.00	106.60
12	Liberty	417	5	516	4	4128	4	4128	131.16	208.50	338.66
13	No. Kansas City	473	5	516	4	4128	5	5160	141.48	276.50	417.98
14	Northeast	489	5	516	4	4128	5	5160	141.48	244.50	385.98
15	Northminster	164	2	206	1	1032	2	2064	98.60	82.00	180.60
16	Platteburg	101	1	103	2	2064	2	2064	48.60	50.50	99.10
17	Richmond	231	3	309	2	2064	2	2064	69.24	115.50	184.74
18	Riverside	90	1	103	1	1032	1	1032	27.96	76.02	103.98
19	St. Joseph 1st.	810	9	928	8	8256	9	9288	265.32	405.00	670.32
20	St. Joseph 2nd.	361	5	516	3	3096	3	3096	110.52	180.50	291.02
21	South	805	9	928	10	10320	10	10320	296.28	402.50	698.78
22	Southeast	152	2	206	3	3096	2	2064	69.24	76.00	145.24
23	Ward Parkway	530	6	619	5	5160	6	6192	172.44	265.00	437.44
24	Westminster	288	3	309	3	3096	4	4128	100.20	144.00	244.20
25	Morton	31	.4	41						15.50	19.62
26	Hemple	8	.1	10						4.00	5.03

TABLE E BENEVOLENCE BUDGET 1961

GENERAL ASSEMBLY CAUSES:		
World Missions	15.5%	
Church Extension	6.4	
Christian Education	3.0	
Annuities and Relief	1.7	
General Fund Agencies	5.1	
Inter-Church Agencies	.1	
		31.8%
SYNOD CAUSES:		
Home Missions	1.0%	
Christian Education Office	1.8	
Christian Teaching	.9	
Campus Christian Life	2.2	
Glenkirk	1.5	
Children's Home	3.5	
School of the Ozarks	3.5	
Westminster College	7.2	
Louisville Seminary	3.9	
Evangelism and Radio	.1	
Stewardship	.2	
Senior Citizens	.1	
Mo. Council of Churches	.3	
		26.2%
PRESBYTERY CAUSES:		
Christian Educations	1.0%	
Home Missions	41.0	42.0%
	100.0%	100.0%

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Unread and unapproved minutes of two previous meetings of Presbytery were approved.

Nominating Committee:

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

Report of Nominating Committee on women being nominated to Presbytery Committee:

The Nominating Committee has nothing to report at this meeting; however, the matter will be considered when the Nominating Committee gives its full report at the December Meeting.

Robert R. Anderson
Chairman

Ad-Interim Committee on Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly:

The request for extension of time was granted.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk send to all Churches information regarding the sending of representatives to the General Assembly.

It was moved and passed that the Stewardship Committee be directed to plan for a special meeting of Presbytery to be concerned solely with the matter of Stewardship.

The Rev. John Cowan reported for the Evangelism Committee about the Cavalcade to be in Kansas City on October 9 and 10.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Judicial: No business.

Resolutions: The Plattsburg Church was thanked for providing pleasant and adequate facilities for the meeting. The report was adopted.

Bills and Overtures: The Overture from South Church to the General Assembly was recommended to Presbytery for endorsement. It was moved and passed that Presbytery endorse the overture.

Overture:
We, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, do adopt the following overture to the 1961 General Assembly of our Church and ask that it be considered:
"Whereas the population of our country is growing at an astounding pace beyond the ability of churches to meet the need for the establishment of churches and institutions for use in the spread of the Gospel; and whereas one of the greatest deterents to the establishment of such churches and other institutions is the ability to find sources of mortage credit for these purposes; and whereas the history of the Church for the payment of its debt is not recognized by secular lending institutions for the record which the Church has maintained; and whereas in the area of mortgage lending, great strides have been made that have resulted in the large building programs of manufacturing plants and housing facilities; and whereas the construction of these facilities is made possible through the savings of all of the people of our country including the members of our Church; and whereas the marshalling of all of the resources of all the communicants of our Church could, properly managed, provide funds now not available to our Church; and whereas within our Church there are businessmen, lawyers, and bankers well qualified to study, implement and promote the establishment of an instrumentality for the marshalling of the savings of the communicants of our Church; Now Therefore, be it resolved, that Upper Missouri Presbytery respectfully overtures the 1961 Assembly of our Church to establish an ad-interim committee of sufficient tenure in time to make a complete study to find ways and means to establish an instrumental of our Church that can marshall the savings of our communicants for use in providing for mortgage financing on a sound basis to our Church and church institutions."

Sessional Records: The records of the following churches were examined and approved with exceptions noted: Westminster 11, 12, 15, 18, 21, 22; Northeast 18, 1, 7; Eastminster 21; Ward Parkway 21,22 (no rules); South 7, 21, 22 (no rules); Calvary 16 commend; Hollywood.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Eastminster for its next meeting, Tuesday, Dec. 6, 1960. Time of the meeting is to be determined by Presbytery's Council.

The motion to adjourn prevailed, which included suspending the reading of the minutes.

The closing prayer and benediction was led by Rev. Eugene Daniel.

Joseph Ledford, Moderator
Charles Mills, Recording Clerk
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 247th STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

Eastminster Presbyterian Church
Kansas City, Missouri
December 6, 1960

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 247th Stated Meeting at the Eastminster Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Tuesday, December 6, 1960, at 9:00 A.M. The Opening Devotional was led by Rev. Reith Gewin. Following worship, the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present, and the Acting Moderator, Rev. Dwight Seneker, called Presbytery to order.

The prayer of constitution was given by Dr. F. H. Olert.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers: 21: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, David Hambrick, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Charles Mills, F. Olert, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside, Peter Rynders, Reith Gewin.

Elders representing Churches, 12: Lewis Andrews, Ward Parkway; L. M. Atchison Jr., Plattsburg; Joseph Blair, Richmond; Saul C. Bruce, Barbee Memorial; George L. Griffin, Hyde Park; Arthur Maynard, St. Joseph, Second; William R Morrow, Lawson; Frank C. Rayburn, Colonial; A. J. Sevy, St. Joseph, First; Dean Smith, North Kansas City, First; Edwin F. Templeton, Southeast, R K. Wattson, Eastminster.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev Joseph Ledford was elected Moderator by acclamation.

GUESTS OF PRESBYTERY:

Rev John DeGiacomo, Alton Presbytery, U.P.U.S.A.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY COUNCIL AND TREASURER'S REPORT:

The report of Presbytery's Council was adopted. The Stated Clerk also presented the Treasurer's Report, which was received as information.

The Presbytery Council met at the Golden Ox Restaurant on November 17, following a luncheon meeting with Dr. Marion Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly. The meeting was opened with prayer by David Hambrick.

The following members were present: Robert Anderson, John Fredrick, Edwin Kagin, David Hambrick, Joseph Ledford, John Pritchard, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, and John Vanlandingham.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk write to the organization heads of Synod institutions relative to time desired on Presbytery's Docket, and that the heads of institutions request time on the Docket from the Council of Presbytery prior to the meetings of Presbyery.

It was moved and passed that the hour of Presbytery be set at 9:00 A.M. and that the Docket be adopted as amended.

It was moved and passed that the Nominating Committee study the request from the General Assembly that Presbytery create a committee on Christianity and Health and report its recommendation at the December 6 meeting of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk communicate with the Synod convenor on the reorganization of Presbyteries and that it be ascertained when said meetings will be opened for discussions; and that the Stated Clerk report at the next meeting of Presbytery information received.

It was moved and passed that the meeting adjourn.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

Presbytery agreed to recess for lunch at 12:15 P.M.

The minutes of the last meeting of Presbytery were read and adopted as amended.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the folowing persons to the Standing Committees:

Judicial: Rev. John Cowan, Rev. Earl Sturgess, Dean Smith, Arthur Maynard, Lewis Andrews.
Resolutions: George L. Griffin, Rev. Donald Sturgess.
Bills And Overtures: Rev. John A. Fredrick, Rev. Duncan Crockett, A. J. Sevy, Saul C. Bruce.
Sessional Records: Rev. Robert Boston, Rev. Donald Whiteside, William Morrow, Edwin F. Templeton, R. K. Wattson, Joseph Blair, L. M. Atchison, Jr.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Rev. J. B. Bisceglia excused from afternoon session.

Rev. Joseph Ledford excused from opening portion of the meeting.

Rev. John Vanlandingham excused for the day.

COMMUNICATIONS:

1. **Commission to Install Peter Rynders**. The minutes were read, adopted and the commission dismissed.

The Commission of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri designated to ordain and install Reverend Peter Rynders as pastor of Hollywood Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri was composed of Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, presiding officer; Rev. Robert W. Boston; Rev. Earl T. Sturgess; and Ruling Elders E. L. Hanson and J. F. Pritchard, Jr. Reverend Dwight Seneker was named as an alternate.

The Commission met at Hollywood Presbyterian Church on Sunday, September 25th, at 7:30 p.m. and was constituted with prayer by the Reverend Joseph Sefcik. Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr. was elected Secretary of the Commission.

A motion was adopted that the benediction in the ordination and installation service to follow would constitute the adjournment prayer of the meeting of the Commission.

The service was held in the sanctuary of the Hollywood Church and the following prescribed parts were carried out:

Reverend Joseph T. Sefcik presided, pronounced the invocation, gave the report from Upper Missouri Presbytery, propounded the constitutional questions, and offered the ordination prayer.

Reverend Robert W. Boston read the scripture lesson, Luke 24; 1-8, and preached the installation sermon on the subject, "Is the Church out of Date"; Reverend Earl T. Sturgess delivered the charge to the Pastor;

Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr. delivered the charge to the congregation; and

Elder E. L. Hanson led the congregation in the installation prayer.

At this point in the service the Reverend Earl Sturgess conducted the Sacrament of Baptism for the infant son of Reverend and Mrs. Peter Rynders. The benediction was pronounced by the pastor, Reverend Peter Rynders.

The foregoing is the report of the Commission which has completed its assignment.

Respectfully
J. F. Pritchard, Jr.

2. **Commission to Install Robert Boston.** The minutes were read, adopted and the commission dismissed

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. Robert W. Boston as the Minister of the Northminster Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, North, Missouri; met at the Northminster Church on Sunday evening, October 2, 1960.

The meeting was constituted with prayer by the Rev. G. W. Whiteside. The Rev. John H. Vanlandingham presided and propounded the Constitutional Questions. The Rev. G. W. Whiteside preached the sermon: "When Is the Church, A Church" from Ephesans 2:11-22, and gave the charge to the minister. The Rev. Peter Rynders read the Scripture and offered the prayer. The Rev. John A. Fredrick gave the charge to the congregation. Elder George Barth was unable to be present.

The service was closed with the Benediction by the Rev. Robert W. Boston.

Respectfully submitted,
John H. Vanlandingham

3. **Commission to Install Reith Gewin.** The minutes were read, adopted and commission dismissed.

The Commission of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri designated to install Reverend Mercer Reith Gewin as pastor of Second Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri was composed of Reverend John W. Cowan, presiding officer; Reverend David C. Hambrick, Jr.; Reverend E. C. Hunt; and ruling elders Vernon Weddle and J. F. Pritchard, Jr.

The Commission met at Second Presbyterian Church on Sunday, October 2, at 7:00 p.m. and was constituted with prayer by Mr. Hambrick. Elder J. F. Pritchard, Jr. was elected Secretary of the Commission. A motion was adopted that the benediction in the installation service to follow would constitute the adjournment prayer of the meeting of the Commission.

The service was held in the sanctuary of the Second Presbyterian Church and the following prescribed parts were carried out:

Reverend John W. Cowan presided, pronounced the invocation, lead in the Lord's Prayer, propounded the constitutional questions and offered the installation prayer;

Elder Vernon Weddle read the scripture lesson consisting of the closing verses of the Gospel according to Mark;

Reverend David C. Hambrick, Jr. preached the installation sermon on the subject, "Three Verbs for the Church";

Elder J.F. Pritchard, Jr. delivered the charge to the pastor;

Reverend E. C. Hunt delivered the charge to the congregation.

At this point in the service the Reverend M. Reith Gewin, newly installed pastor of the church, pronounced the benediction.

The foregoing is the report of the Commission which has completed its assignment.

Respectfully,
J. F. Pritchard, Jr.

4. The Stated Clerk requested the will of Presbytery in regard to the use of the annual statistical forms required by Synod. It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk contact the Stewardship Chairman of Synod to determine whether we can be allowed to discontinue using Synod's form.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Commission Chairman, John Pritchard, presented no report. Mr. Pritchard asked the will of Presbytery as to whether or not Dr. Andrew Newcomer, a Minister in the U.P.U.S.A. Church, could officially ordain and install new officers in the Liberty Church. Presbytery referred this matter to the Judicial Committee.

REPORT OF ANNUITIES AND RELIEF COMMITTEE:

Rev. David Hambrick, Committee Chairman, presented a report which was received as information, and the recommendations adopted.

Recommendatons:

1. **We recommend that Presbytery be especially conscientious in seeing that no minister is forced to suffer because of inadequate salary. The ministers of your churches can not take the initiative in this matter, and their livelihood and health in the final analysis are dependent upon the local congregations.**

   More than this, an inadequate salary inevitably produces an inadequate annuity upon retirement. It is upon this basis that the Board has felt, and the Committee feels, Presbytery should aid its ministers.

2. **That the Churches of Presbytery give earnest consideration to providing the Annuity Fund and the Major Medical Benefits for lay employees.**

3. **We recommend that Churches examine their benevolent giving in view of providing all that has been budgeted to the Board for this work.**

4. **We recommend that the Ministers personally back the Joy Gift program of their Church and see that every effort is made on its behalf.**

REPORT OF NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE:

It was moved and passed by Presbytery to give Mr. Robert Anderson the privilege of the floor.

Mr. Anderson presented the Nominations Committee Report.

It was moved and passed that the following two items in the report be tabled until the next meeting of Presbytery.

1. The changing of the name of Committee A under the Examining Committee from Experimental Religion to Candidate Examining.

2. The adoption of the Committee on Christianity and Health.

The report was adopted as amended.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman.
A. **Evangelism:** John Cowan (1) Chairman: Warren Freeman (1) 2243 Blue Ridge Blvd., K. C., Mo.; Edwin F. Kagin (2).
B. **Home Missions:** Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman: Robert R. Anderson (2) 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C., Mo.; Don Whiteside (3); Dan Sandford, Jr. (2), 845 West 71st Terr., K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Joe Ledford (1); Verlus Taff (3), 3725 Baltimore, K. C., Mo.; Lowell Listrom (1), 103 E. 43rd Terr., N. K. C.; H. Sanford Weaver (1) 8015 Cherokee Lane, Prairie Village, Kans.; C. K. Grant (3) 2127 Agency Rd., St. Joseph Mo.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Fred H. Olert (2) Chairman; Lloyd Seaman (1) 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Lindsay Crossett (2), 823 Hurt, Liberty, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (1) Chairman
A. **Christian Teaching:** John Cowan (2) Chairman; Reith Gewin (3); Lewis Andrews (1) 7816 Rosewood, Prairie Village, Kansas.
B **Higher Education:** Earl Sturgess (1) Chairman; John Fredrick (2); George Barth (2), 5103 Olive, K.C., Mo.; Andrew Adam (1), Plattsburg, Mo.; Pete Rynders (3); Marion E. Gibbins (3), 710 N. 24th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
C. **Men's Work:** Ray Cheek (1) Chairman, Lawson, Mo.; Robert Boston (2)
D. **Women's Work:** Charles Mills (2) Chairman; Wilbur Whiteside (1).
E. **Christian Relations:** Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman (2); Robert Boston (1); Edwin Templeton (2), 3532 Bales, K.C., Mo.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Norman Krebbs (2) Chairman.
A. **Experimental Religion:** The Chairman and Don Whiteside (1).
B. **Theology:** Frederick Olert (1); David Hambrick (2).
C. **Church Government & Sacraments:** Joe Sefcik (2); John Cowan (1).
D. **English Bible:** Joseph B. Ledford (1); Norman Krebbs (2).
E. **Presbytery Parts:** 3 Ministers as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Ed.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Walter Brown, Jr. (2) Chairman; R. L. Baker (1), 10508 E. 28th., Independence, Mo.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (2) Chairman, 210 N. Ridge Ave., Liberty Mo.; James Davidson (3), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Frederick Olert (3); Duncan Crockett (2); John Fredrick (2); Don Sturgess (1); A. J. Sevy (1), 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: David Hambrick (2) Chairman; George Davison (2), 4233 N. Grand, K. C. North; Reith Gewin (3); Sam Sherwood (3), Excelsior Springs., Mo.; Joseph Ledford (1), Robert Stiner (1), 9611 E 32nd, Independence, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: A. J. Sevy (2) Chairman, 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Earl Sturgess (2); John Fredrick (1); James Davidson (1), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Robert R. Anderson (3), 8520 Hiawatha, K. C., Mo.

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).

CENTRAL TREASURER: John Vanlandingham (1).

RECORDING CLERK:

Mr. Anderson suggested that the Recording Clerk should be handled by someone with professional secretarial background. **Presbytery moved to set aside the election of Recording Clerk until the March meeting.**

Mr. Anderson reported on the question of women being nominated to Presbytery's Committees. Presbytery voted to refer the matter to the present Standing Judicial Committee.

EVANGELISM COMMITTEE REPORT:

Rev. John Cowan, Committee Chairman, presented a brief oral report. He also requested action on the following resolution:

Resolved: that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri record its debt and appreciation to Elder H. Sanford Weaver for his untiring effort in planning and executing the Presbyterian Cavalcade held in Kansas City on October 9-10, 1960.

Presbytery adopted the resolution, and received the report as information.

ELECTION OF COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

By ballot and declaration the following Ministers were elected as Commissioners to the 1961 General Assembly at Dallas, Texas, beginning April 27.

Principals: Rev. John Vanlandingham, Rev. John Cowan, Rev. F. H. Olert.
Minister Alternates: Charles Mills, David Hambrick, Dr. E. C. Hunt.

By ballot and declaration the following Elders were elected as Elder Commissioners:

Principals: H. Sanford Weaver, South; Lewis Andrews, Ward Parkway; Louis Tamberello, Christ.

Elder Alternates: William Haynes, Central; Leonard Burnell, Westminster; Frank Rayburn, Colonial.

Presbytery recessed for lunch at 12:15.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE REPORT:

During the lunch hour, Rev. Donald Sturgess reported for the Resolutions Committee which was adopted.

We wish to convey to the Minister and Ladies of Eastminster Presbyterian Church, Presbytery's sincere appreciation for the fine hospitality and excellent meal accorded them on this day. We note and commend the Congregation for the very attractive appearance of their buildings. Our committee asks that the Church accept our thanks for their kind expressions in behalf of the welfare and comfort of Presbytery.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P.M

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

1. Overture on Form of Government and Rules of Discipline:

Presbytery voted in favor of the proposed Rules of Discipline.

Presbytery voted in favor of the proposed Rules of Discipline.

2. Committee On Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly:

The committee presented no report. Presbytery granted a request that the committee be continued until the next Presbytery meeting.

3. Committee on Minister of the Word and Sacraments:

The committee presented no report. Presbytery granted a request that the committee be continued until the next Presbytery meeting.

4. Committee on Minister's Salary:

This committee has been unable to function due to the loss of its chairman. Motion was passed to continue the committee until the next Presbytery meeting. The Moderator was instructed to appoint a Chairman. Mr. Lewis Andrews was appointed Chairman by the Moderator.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. It was moved and passed that the following change in the Standing Rule to be placed on the docket of the next Presbytery meeting.

Be it moved that Paragraph 6, Chapter X of the Standing Rules of Presbytery be amended to read, "The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and Commissions on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the conclusion of the last stated meeting of the year, subject to re-election for one (only) additional term, and in three successive and equal numbered classes. In case of Committees, or Sub-Committees, of less than three members, the terms of office shall be for 2 years in 2 classes.

2. It was moved and passed that the Council of Upper Missouri Presbytery be given the task of study as to how the Nominating Committee shall be elected or appointed when working with the Council of Lafayette Presbytery on the realignment of Synod.

3. The matter of preparing for the Moderator's visit to this area was placed in the hands of Presbytery's Council.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Sessional Records:

The minutes of the following Churches were examined and approved with exceptions noted.

Northminster, without exception; Immanuel, without exception; Second, St. Joseph, no records of reading and adopting minutes of previous meetings; Hyde Park, no report in Session Meeting of the Observance of The Lord's Supper. No approval of minutes of previous session meetings in several minutes; The Hemple and Liberty Churches did not submit their minutes.

The report was adopted.

It was moved and passed that the Commission On the Minister and His Work examine the status, program, and condition of the Hemple Church and report findings to Presbytery.

Bills and Overtures: No business.

Resolutions: Reported during the lunch hour.

Judicial:

Rev. John Cowan presented the following recommendations, which were adopted by Presbytery

1. That permission be granted to the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Missouri, to empower Dr. Andrew Newcomer to preside at the ordination and installation service of Elders and Deacons on Sunday, December 11, 1960.

2. That permission be granted to the Permanent Committees of Presbytery to include others than the appointed voting members of their committees for tenures of one year. Such members must have the approval of Presbytery.

Mrs. Kenneth Dossett was approved by Presbytery to serve on the Stewardship Committee.

Mrs. Donnie Davis (Secretary, Treasurer), Mrs. Lois Berry (Children's Work Counselor), Mrs. Mona Saunders(lay adviser of youth council), Miss Caryln Saunders (Moderator of Youth Council), and Mrs. Ocie Berry (Presbyterial Christian Education Chairman) were approved by Presbytery to serve on the Christian Education Committee.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery endorse Mr. Sidney Raymond's application for a financial grant of $200.00.

The minutes were read, and approved as corrected.

Dr. F. H. Olert was elected Moderator-Designate for the next meeting of Presbytery by acclamation.

The following change of address was noted: Westminster Presbyterian Church, No. 1 Hawthorne Place, Independence, Missouri.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Central Church for the March 7, 1961 meeting of Presbytery. The time of meeting was set for 9:00 A.M.

The motion to adjourn prevailed, and the closing prayer was gievn by Rev. Duncan Crockett.

Joseph Ledford, Moderator
Charles Mills, Recording Clerk
Joseph Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE STANDING RULES OF THE UPPER MISSOURI PRESBYTERY

Adopted 1935. Revised 1943, 1948, 1951, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959

Chapter I

GENERAL RULES

1. This Presbytery shall conform in its organization and functioning to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as set forth in the Book of Church Order, Chapter XII.

2. This Presbytery shall be governed by these Standing Rules, together with the Rules of Parliamentary Order of the General Assembly, the latter being in all cases of dispute the final authority.

3. The Standing Rules may be amended by a majority vote in any Stated Meeting, provided the proposed amendment shall have been submitted in writing at the previous stated meeting; read and placed on the docket.

Chapter II

MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY

1. Four stated meetings shall be held each year as follows:

   1. On the first Tuesday of March.
   2. The first Tuesday of June.
   3. Monday of the third full week in September.
   4. First Tuesday of December.

2. Stated meetings shall be opened with a sermon by the Moderator or someone designated by him. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be observed in at least one of the meetings of the Presbytery during each calendar year.

3. All reports and resolutions to be printed in the minutes shall be submitted in writing; one side only of paper being used. This rule shall also apply to all motions on the floor, if such request is made by any member.

Chapter III

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY AND THEIR DUTIES

The officers of this Presbytery shall be: A Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Recording Clerk, and a Treasurer.

The election of a Moderator shall be at the March Stated Meeting and this one shall be eligible to succeed himself at the other Stated Meetings of that year.

All officers of the Presbytery, except the Moderator, shall be elected annually at the last stated meeting in each year to take office at the first stated meeting in the succeeding year.

Should any office in the Presbytery become vacant, the Council shall fill the vacancy until his successor is duly elected and takes office.

The duties of the officers of Presbytery shall be as follows:

1. The Moderator shall be the presiding officer of the Presbytery and as such, shall exercise all authority conferred by the Book of Church Order for the proper ordering of business of the Presbytery.

2. The Recording Clerk shall keep a correct record of all proceedings of the Presbytery: he shall preserve and transmit those records after adoption by the Presbytery, together with all reports of committees and other papers; properly labeled and filed, to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

3. The Stated Clerk's Duties shall be as follows:

   a. He shall publish notice of the time and place of each meeting of the Presbytery, notify each minister and Session 10 days in advance of said meeting.

   b. He shall send to each Session all blank forms for the year end reports.

   c. He shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the Presbytery; preserve and have printed the minutes as adopted. He shall be privileged to edit reports of permanent and standing committees in interests of economy, provided no essential information is omitted. He shall preserve all original records and papers until the printed copies of same have been approved by the Presbytery when two printed copies shall become the official minutes. One of these shall be submitted to Synod for review, equipped with two blank pages for exceptions; the other, shall be filed with the Historical Foundation at Montreat. In the printed minutes he shall place correct roll of the ministers of the Presbytery in alphabetical order; likewise, the names of licentiates and candidates for the ministry; the churches of the Presbytery, with the clerk of the session of each and his correct post office address, he shall also record alphabetically in the printed minutes

   d. He shall send to each pastor, or Clerk of Session of each Church, (4) copies of the printed minutes. One (1) each for the minister, the Clerk of Session, the Treasurer of the Church and the President of the Women of the Church. A copy of the minutes shall be sent to all lay members of all committees of the Presbytery.

   e. Every ten years the official records shall be bound in one volume for careful preservation by the Stated Clerk.

   f. He shall report to each meeting the names of all ministers and licentiates absent without excuse from the previous stated meeting; and all churches not represented by a member of the Session.

   g. He shall prepare a docket for the moderator's use at each meeting; and, following adjournment, shall send to the church press a resume' of the business transacted.

   h. He shall compile the statistical reports to the Assembly from the reports sent up from the churches using, in the absence of a report from any church, the last available figures for membership, officers, and Sunday School enrollment.

   i. He shall notify all members of committees of the Presbytery of their appointment; the membership of all commissions for all purposes, together with the duties required of them. All members of the Presbytery of action taken, or orders passed affecting them, if done in their absence; he shall also make certified copies of actions of the Presbytery at the expense of the applicant when so requested.

   j. He shall notify churches having the service of a commission for installation of a pastor of their obligation to defray the expense of such commission.

   l. He shall send news items to the local papers and to our church papers.

m. The necessary expense of the Presbytery for the conduct of this office, such as stationery, postage, and travel expense to called meetings of the Presbytery incurred by the Stated Clerk shall be paid out of the funds of the Presbytery.

n. Any other duties for the proper conduct of the business of the Presbytery not enumerated in the foregoing but properly belonging to the duties of such an office as that of Stated Clerk shall be performed by him and a report of the same made to the Presbytery.

4. The Treasurer's duties shall be as follows:

a. The Treasurer shall be the custodian of all the funds of the Presbytery not otherwise provided for and shall disburse such funds as Presbytery directs. Without specific direction he shall remit, to the treasurer of Synod, and of the Assembly, Presbytery's quotas to these bodies; he shall pay from the funds of Presbytery his own salary, and the salary of the Stated Clerk, and the fee of the Recording Clerk, fixed by the Council of the Presbytery.

b. He shall recommend to Presbytery's Council a sufficient rate of assessment for Presbytery's expenses; report to the Presbytery churches delinquent in Presbytery dues and take such steps for their collection as his good judgment may dictate or as directed by the Presbytery.

c. The Treasurer shall be an ex-officio member of the stewardship committee and be subject to it.

Chapter IV

PRINTING OF THE MINUTES

The Stated Clerk shall be required to print the Minutes of the Presbytery for distribution as provided in Chapter III, Section 3, Article c, as soon as practicable after each Stated Meeting in loose leaf form and bound into a volume each year.

Beginning with the printed edition of 1949, the standing rules shall be included in the printed minutes. Thereafter, each third year, the standing rules, as amended from time to time shall be thus printed in the minutes.

The annual printed minutes shall contain the minutes of all stated meetings, called meetings, and adjourned meetings for the entire year next preceding the date of publication.

Chapter V

ASSESSMENTS

To provide for all necessary operating expenses of the Presbytery, assessments shall be levied upon the churches. The per capita assessments shall be recommended to the Presbytery by the "Presbytery Council" to the September meeting of Presbytery to be based on the preceding calendar year. The assessment shall be paid quarterly and in advance. All delinquent churches shall be reported by the Treasurer to the Presbytery at the next meeting, and the Presbytery shall take steps as may appear wise, to collect the unpaid assessments.

Chapter VI

MINISTERS

All ministers outside the bounds of Presbytery are to report at the first stated meeting of each year respecting any and all ministerial functions discharged by them during the year preceding. This report shall be approved, or disapproved, as the case may be, by a formal vote of the Presbytery.

Licentiates are required to report at each Stated Meeting to Presbytery, either in persons, or by letter, in regard to their diligence in any work assigned them. Any licentiate, absent from three consecutive Stated Meetings and failing to render a satisfactory excuse for such absence, shall have his license Withdrawn as provided in the Book of Church Order, Paragraph 120.

Chapter VII

MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

Ministers, other than Presbyterian Church in the United States, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, seeking membership in this Presbytery shall be referred to the committee on Higher Education. In no case shall action be taken less than sixty days after formal referral.

Chapter VIII

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The Stated Clerk shall prepare and keep up to date a list of all ministers showing dates of their attendance at the General Assembly and indicating their status in the Presbytery. A similar list of all Churches in the Presbytery shall be prepared indicating the dates when an elder from that Church had been a commissioner to the General Assembly.

This list shall be forwarded to the Session of each church six weeks prior to the last stated meeting of the year.

Presbytery shall elect the commissioners to the General Assembly at the last stated meeting of the year making such use of the list as individual members of the Presbytery desire.

Chapter IX

TYPES OF COMMITTEES

1. The permanent committees of Presbytery shall be those whose responsibilities are outlined in Chapter 10.
2. The standing committees for each meeting of Presbytery shall normally be resolutions, judicial, bill and overtures, leave of absence, and sessional records.
3. Special committees shall be appointed as desired by the Presbytery. Their report shall be filed with that meeting of Presbytery.
4. Ad-interim committees shall be those which deal with matters requiring further study and reports from such committees shall be made at a subsequent meeting of Presbytery.

Chapter X

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

The following are the Permanent or Promotional Committees of Presbytery, together with the sub-committees, where needed.

1. Committee on Church Extension: Composed of at least 5 ministers and 5 elders; and organized into 3 Sub-Committees.

a. Sub-committee on Evangelism: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.

The purpose of this committee is to extend the Kingdom of Christ and His Church by all acceptable forms of Evangelism.

b. Sub-committee on Home Missions: Composed of at least four ministers and five elders.

Its function shall be to explore, investigate, develop and organize outpost Sunday schools, and new churches wherever feasible; and to provide necessary funds, and assistance to established work and churches.

c Sub-committee on Senior Citizens: Composed of one minister and two elders serving in three classes with 1/3 the membership being placed annually. The function of this committee shall be as generally defined in Synod's Rules or to study the problems of Senior Citizens as related to the Church.

It shall also be the responsibility of the Committee of Church Extension, whenever assigned such duties by the Presbytery, to promote the causes of Radio and T. V., Negro Work, and the Defense Service Council.

2. The Committee on World Missions: composed of at least one minister and one elder.

Its work shall consist in the promotion of the cause of World Missions and Overseas Relief.

3. The Committe on Education shall be composed of at least six ministers and three elders, and be organized into four sub-committees.

a The sub-committee on Christian Teaching shall be composed of at least two ministers and one elder.

Its responsibility lies in the promotion and development of Christian Character, and education, by the use of literature, audio-visual aids, by leadership training and all feasible means.

b Sub-Committee on Higher Education and Ministerial Candidates composed of at least three ministers and not less than two elders or more than three elders. This committee shall cooperate fully with the Examining Committee. The Chairman shall be empowered to call in for consultation, the commission on the Minister and His Work, or the entire Committee on Education.

c The Sub-Committee on Men's Work shall be composed of at least one minister and one elder who shall be ex-officio members of the Council of the Men of Presbytery.

This committee shall be responsible for promotion of the Men's Work in the Presbytery in conjunction with the Council of the Men's Work.

d. The Sub-Committee of Women's Work shall be composed of two ministers who shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Women of the Presbytery. This committee shall be the coordinating link between the general program of the Presbytery and the Women's Organization. The Chairman of this sub-committee shall serve as the ministerial adviser to the Board of the Women of the Presbytery.

e. Sub-committee on Christian Relations: Composed of at least one minister and one elder.

Its purpose shall be to further, by education and action, the social implications of the Gospel within the bounds of the Presbytery.

4. Examining Committee.

The function of these examiners is to examine on the floor of Presbytery all men to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, Candidates for Licensure, and Ordination, and all ministers seeking membership in our Presbytery.

a. Experimental Religion: The Moderator and one appointee.

b. Theology: 2 ministers.

c. Church Government and Sacraments: 2 ministers.

d. English Bible: 2 ministers.

e. Presbytery Parts, as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Education: 3 ministers.

5. The Committee on Annuities and Relief and Assembly's Special Causes shall be composed of one minister and one elder.

Its function shall be to promote Minister's Annuity Fund, the care and relief of aged, retired, or disabled ministers, their widows, and orphans.

This committee shall further promote any special causes as assigned by the Presbytery.

6. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers and three elders and this committee shall nominate those who may become members of the permanent committees or commission.

The chairman of each committee and commission shall ordinarily have served at least one year. The chairman shall be elected or re-elected by Presbytery for a term of one year.

The term of office of all members of Permanent Committees and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, shall normally be for three years duration, expiring at the first stated meeting of the year, subject to re-election for one (only) additional term, and in three successive and equally numbered classes. In case of Committees, or Sub-Committees, of less than three members, the terms of office shall be for 2 years, in 2 classes.

7. The Stewardship Committee shall be composed of at least three ministers, and two elders.

Their duties shall be to promote stewardship in the Churches of the Presbytery and to have oversight of all the Presbytery's treasurers.

No treasurer of the Presbytery may be a member of this committee but may serve as ex-officio.

8. The Commission on the Minister and His Work shall be composed of at least four ministers and two elders.

Its functions are in the field of ministerial relations; to solve interrelated problems of vacant churches, or dissatisfied ministers; and necessary change of pastorates; to promote and maintain the spiritual and temporal welfare of ministers and churches within the Presbytery.

Chapter XI

THE PRESBYTERY COUNCIL

The Presbytery Council shall act as an Executive Committee of Presbytery.

The Council shall be composed of the Chairman of all Permanent Committees, together with the Moderator, acting as Chairman, and the Stated Clerk, as secretary, and also the treasurer of Presbytery.

A quorum shall consist of any five members of the Council.

The Council shall meet before each Stated Meeting of Presbytery and whenever called by the Moderator or Stated Clerk.

The Council shall revise, if necessary, the Stated Clerk's prepared docket and program for each Stated Meeting of Presbytery—together with the assistance of the Host Pastor.

The Council shall supervise and carry out such executive, administrative and promotional activities as shall be referred to it by the General Assembly, Synod, or Presbytery.

Chapter XII

SUGGESTIVE ORDER OF BUSINESS FOR STATED MEETINGS

1. Worship Service
2. Roll Call
3. Opening of Presbytery with prayer
4. Election of officers of Presbytery
5. Presentation of Standing Committees
6. Reading of unapproved minutes.
7. Reading of communications such as require the attention of Presbytery; reference without reading of such as normally should go to a committee for first consideration.
8. Report of treasurers and referred.
9. Report of Ad-Interim Committees.
10. Report of Permanent Committees as scheduled in Chapter 13.
11. Election of the commissioners to the General Assembly in the last stated meeting of the year. Reports of the commissioners to the first stated meeting after the meeting of the General Assembly.
12. Unfinished business from the last meeting.
13. New Business.
14. Reports of special committees.
15. Reports of standing committees.
16. Selection of time and place of next meeting.
17. Adjournment, which includes the motion to adjourn; reading of the minutes; adoption of the minutes; prayer and benediction.

Chapter XIII

SCHEDULES

The permanent committees of Presbytery report as follows:

March Stated Meeting:

Education
Auditor's report of all treasurer's books of the Presbytery
Women's Work

June Stated Meeting:

Christian Relations
Commission on the Minister and His Work
The Commissioners to the General Assembly

September Stated Meeting:

Home Missions
World Missions
Stewardship

December Stated Meeting:

Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes
Nominations
Evangelism
Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly

Chapter XIV

AMENDMENTS OF THESE STANDING RULES

Any amendment of the foregoing rules must be publicly presented in writing, as a resolution at a Stated Meeting of Presbytery and adopted by a majority vote at a subsequent Stated Meeting.

These Standing Rules or any section thereof, may be suspended at any time by an affirmative vote of more than two-thirds of the members of Presbytery present and voting at the time.

RULES GOVERNING THE KEEPING OF SESSIONAL RECORDS

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

1. RECORD DATE, PLACE OF MEETING, moderator, elders present and absent, together with initials.
2. RECORD OPENING AND CLOSING WITH PRAYER.
3. RECORD READING AND APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES.
4. RECORD BAPTISM OF INFANTS AND ADULTS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
5. RECORD MARRIAGES, DEATHS, with full names, the next regular meeting.
6. RECORD ADMINISTRATION OF THE LORD'S SUPPER, including private administration, at next meeting.
7. RECORD FULL NAME OF APPLICANTS FOR CHURCH MEMBERSHIP. In case of married females, the maiden name and "wife" or "widow of"; in the case of minors, "son" or "daughter" of; and in every instance whether baptized. Where proper, the names of churches from which members are received by letters of dismissal must also be recorded.
8. RECORD FULL TITLE OF CHURCH TO WHICH A MEMBER IS DISMISSED, full name of member dismissed, and date of dismissal.
9. RECORD FULL NAME OF MEMBERS PLACED ON SUSPENDED OR ON RESERVED ROLL with reasons for the action.
10. RECORD ALL ACTION TAKEN AND, if necessary, a precise statement for clarification. No lost actions or discussions to be recorded unless spe-

cifically moved and approved for the purpose of information.

11. RECORD NAME OF ELDER COMMISSIONER to Presbytery or Synod.

12. RECORD FACT OF REPORT CONCERNING MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OR SYNOD.

13. RECORD STATISTICAL REPORT OF SESSION EACH YEAR.

14. RECORD EACH YEAR A SUMMARY OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTS OF all organizations of the church and indicate sessional auditing.

15. RECORD SESSIONAL EXAMINATION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DEACONS twice a year; and yearly audit of the Church Treasurer's books.

16. RECORD THE COMPLETE MINUTES OF EVERY CONGREGATIONAL MEETING in the Sessional record book.

17. AVOID ERASURES, interlineations and footnotes.

18. AVOID INSERTION OF ALL WRITTEN OR PRINTED MATTER ON SEPERATE SHEETS OR PAPER, whether done by clipping, stapling, or pasting. Such material must be entered in the body of the minutes.

19. ALL MINUTES TO BE APPROVED BY THE SESSION, such fact recorded and attested to by the signature of the Clerk of Session.

20. NO MINUTES ARE TO BE ENTERED INTO THE RECORD BOOK IN FINAL FORM UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE SESSION.

21. NO MORE THAN A LINE OR TWO IS TO BE SKIPPED BETWEEN VARIOUS MINUTES (to prevent possibility of insertion of minutes at a later date), or one set of minutes only to be recorded on one page, provided the pages are mechanically numbered.

22. A LOOSE-LEAF MINUTES BOOK IS PERMISSIBLE, PROVIDED the leaves are of uniform size and style, numbered consecutively in uniform type by some printing mechanism, held securely in an automatically locking binder from which they cannot be removed without unlocking and ultimately bound in permanent book form.

SCHEDULE FOR EXAMINATION OF SESSION MINUTES

MARCH

North Kansas City, First
Morton
Plattsburg, First
Richmond, First
St. Joseph, First
Southeast
Riverside

SEPTEMBER

Eastminster
Ward Parkway
Northeast
Westminster
South
Calvary

JUNE

Barbee Memorial
Central
Christ
Colonial
Lawson, First
Hollywood
John Knox Kirk

DECEMBER

Immanuel
Liberty, First
Northminster
St. Joseph, Second
Hemple, First
Hyde Park

INDEX

Absences 22, 41, 61
Ad Interim Committees
  Election of Commisioners to General Assembly 24, 40, 58, 66
  Minister of the Word & Sacraments 40, 66
  Minister's Salary 25, 40, 66
  Young Life 15, 26
Annuities and Relief and Assembly Causes 63
Boundaries, Committee to Study Changes of 43
Called Meeting, First, North Kansas City, July 26 41
Candidates, Under Care 2
Central Treasurer, Report of 7, 13
Christian Education 10
Christian Relations 12, 50
Churches, Roll of 3
Clerks of Sessions, Roll of 4
Commissioners to General Assembly 32, 58, 65
  Installation 42, 48, 49, 61, 62
  Ordination 48
  Dissolution of Pastoral Relations 18, 24, 25, 41, 42
Commissioners to eGneral Assembly 23, 58, 65
Communications 9, 22, 45, 61
Evangelism 19, 65
Guests of Presbytery 6, 21, 24, 41, 44, 60
Higher Education 9, 12, 15, 23, 45
Home Missions 15, 51
Ministers, Roll of 2
Moderator, Election of 6, 21, 44, 60
Nominations Committee 26, 43, 58, 63
Officers, Presbytery 4
Overture to General Assembly 59, 65
Permanent Committee 5
Presbytery Council, Report of 6, 21, 45, 60
Roll Call 6, 21, 41, 44, 60
Senior Citizens 14
Session Minutes Examination Schedule 76
Sessional Records, Rules for 75
Standing Committees
  Appointments of 9, 22, 45, 61
  Reports of 15, 20, 23, 24, 39, 48, 59, 65, 66
Standing Rules 68
Standing Rules, Revision of 14, 66
Stated Meetings
  244th, South, March 1 6
  245th, Hyde Park, June 7 21
  246th, Plattsburg, First, September 19 44
  247th, Eastminster, December 6 60
Statistical Annual Reports 19
Stewardship 39, 53
Visiting Brethren 21, 41
Women's Work 13
World Missions 46

MINUTES

PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

OF THE

Presbyterian Church in the United States

1961

248, 249, 250 AND 251 STATED MEETINGS

Central, Kansas City	March 7, 1961
Westminster, Independence	June 6, 1961
Second, St. Joseph	September 18, 1961
Presbyterian Chapel, K. C.	December 5, 1961

CALLED MEETING

Central, Kansas City	April 18, 1961
First, North Kansas City	October 24, 1961
Central, Kansas City	November 16, 1961

JOSEPH T. SEFCIK, Stated Clerk
7431 Mercier Street
Kansas City 14, Missouri

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Of the Upper Missouri Presbytery

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE
Charles Barnett	805 Dorothy, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	
J. B Bisceglia	102 E. 3rd, Parkville, Mo.	SH 1,3667
Robert Boston	5530 N. Flora, K. C. 18, Mo.	GL 2-3904
Walter L. Brown, III.	320 N. Van Brunt Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-7352
John W. Cowan	1910 Clay, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 4-1352
Duncan R Crockett	211 Benton Blvd., K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-8633
Reith Gewin	12 D Crestview Village, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3589
M A Hopkins	2515 Channing Way, Apt .5, Berkeley, Calif.	
Julian Houston	29 Fulkenson Circle, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-0354
Donald Huey	419 Tracy, K. C. 6, Mo.	VI 2-7738
E C. Hunt	1509 Olive St., St. Joseph, Mo	AD 3-2834
Edwin F Kagin	3820 Winn Rd., Kansas City 16, Mo.	GL 3-2378
E R Kellersberger	Route 1, Box 284, Melbourne, Fla.	
Norman A Krebbs	8752 Sleepy Hollow Rd., K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6625
Joseph B Ledford	7329 Forest, K. C. 10, Mo.	HI 4-5761
Harry V McColloch	915 S. Noyes Blvd., St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 4-7636
David Moffatt	3628 Wyoming, K. C., Mo.	WE 1-2877
J Robert Pryor, Jr	Am Christian Hosp., Resht, Iran	
Peter Rynders	4224 Spruce, K. C. 30, Mo.	WA 3-1126
Joseph T Sefcik	7431 Mercier, K. C. 14, Mo.	DE 3-6313
Dwight Seneker	4101 Benton Blvd , K. C. 30, Mo.	UN 1-3544
Donald Sturgess	406 S Walnut, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2858
Earl T Sturgess	11315 Wornall Terrace, K. C. 14, Mo.	WI 2-1848
John H Vanlandingham	Rt No 6, Mexico, Mo.	
Donald Whiteside	509 Arlington, K. C. 22, Mo	CL 4-4930
G Wilbur Whiteside	2313 Erie, North Kansas City 16, Mo.	VI 2-0779

CANDIDATES

Harold Brockus
Rex Brown
Wm Jefferson Heatvilin
Fred Horner
Wm Russell Jones
John K. Kimberlin
Charles McAuley
Gary Wm. Myers
Sidney J. Raymond
James Erwin Rodda
G. M Wheeler

ROLL OF CHURCHES	CHURCH ADDRESS	CHURCH PHONE
Barbee Memorial, Charles Barnett, Minister	438 Benton, Excelsior Springs, Mo.	Medford 7-4258
Calvary	Blue Ridge and Westport Rd., Independence, Mo.	IN 1-1145
Central Frederick Olert, Minister David Moffatt, Assistant Minister	3501 Campbell, Kansas City 9, Mo.	VA 1-4232
Christ J. B. Bisceglia, Minister	544 Wabash, Kansas City 24, Mo.	CH 1-7738
Colonial Norman Krebbs, Minister	9500 Wornall Road, Kansas City 14, Mo.	WI 2-3877
Eastminster Duncan Crockett, Minister	217 Benton, K. C. 23, Mo.	BE 1-3220
Hollywood Peter Rynders, Minister	4115 East 43rd St., Kansas City 30, Mo.	WA 3-2552
Hyde Park	5th & E. Hyde Park Ave., St. Joseph 47, Mo.	AD 8-2378
Immanuel Edwin F. Kagin, Minister	3948 N. Winn Rd., Kansas City 17, Mo.	GL 3-4332
John Knox Kirk Earl Sturgess, Minister	11430 Wornall Road	WI 2-1848
Lawson, First	Box 26, Lawson, Missouri	AX 6-3934
Liberty, First Julian Houston	138 N. Main, Liberty, Mo.	ST 1-2397
Morton	Hardin, Missouri	
North Kansas City, First G. Wilbur Whiteside, Minister	2125 Fayette, North Kansas City 16, Mo.	BA 1-4010
Northeast Walter L. Brown, III, Minister	301 Van Brunt, Kansas City 23, Mo.	CH 1-2083
Northminster Robert Boston, Minister	1441 Englewood Rd., K. C. 18, Mo.	GL 3-2545
Plattsburg, First Donald Sturgess, Minister	5th & Maple, Plattsburg, Mo.	Keystone 9-2859
Richmond, First	338 Thornton, Richmond, Mo.	HO 7-2175
St. Joseph, First John W. Cowan, Minister	7th and Jules, St. Joseph, Mo.	AD 2-3358
St. Joseph, Second Reith Gewin, Minister	33rd and Penn., St. Joseph, Mo.	Adams 2-5583
South Joseph B. Ledford, Minister	7546 Troost, Kansas City 31, Mo.	JA 3-7326
Southeast Dwight Seneker, Minister	3601 Indiana, Kansas City 28, Mo.	WA 4-1262
Ward Parkway Joseph T. Sefcik, Minister	7406 Ward Parkway, Kansas City 14, Mo.	EM 1-3870
Westminster Donald Whiteside, Minister	#1 Hawthorne Place, Independence	CL 2-8939

———o———

Presbyterian Chapel Donald Huey, Evangelist	505 Forest, Kansas City 6, Mo.	VI 2-7738

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY 1961

Dr. Frederick H. Olert. ..... Moderator

Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik ..... Stated Clerk

Rev. John Vanlandingham ..... Treasurer

ROLL OF CHURCHES AND 1961 CLERKS OF SESSIONS

Barbee Memorial	S. B. Morrison	Rt. No. 1, Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Calvary	Robert Stiner	9611 East 32nd, Independence, Mo.
Central	Walter Hillis	3501 Campbell, K. C. 9, Mo.
Christ	Charles Shangler	4626 Campbell, K. C. 10, Mo.
Colonial	Fritz Franze	9624 Holmes, K. C. 14, Mo.
Eastminster	Edward W. Fischer	4014 Morrell, Kansas City 23, Mo.
Hollywood	George Barth	5103 Olive, Kansas City 30, Mo.
Hyde Park	Len A. Chrisman	6506 S. 3rd, St. Joseph 47, Mo.
Lawson, First	Carl D. Herndon	RFD 2, Lawson
Immanuel	Roy Sherer	5501 N. Wyandotte, N. K. C. 16, Mo.
John Knox Kirk	Richard Wright	1468 E. 77th, Kansas City 14, Mo.
Liberty, First	Keller Bell	Courthouse, Liberty, Mo.
Morton	Bruce McKemy	Rt. 2, Richmond, Mo.
North Kansas City, First	Chas. Reel	110 E. 43rd Terr. N, K. C. 16, Mo.
Northeast	A. L. Reed	323 S. Brighton, K. C. 24, Mo.
Northminster	John T. Dawson	1305 E. 56th Terr., N., K. C. 16, Mo.
Plattsburg, First	Akey R. Smith	111 Frost, Plattsburg, Mo.
Richmond, First	Arthur W. Rogers	Courthouse, Richmond, Mo.
St. Joseph, First	G. T. Lacy	725 N. 25th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
St. Joseph, Second	Roy Schaefer	123 Mulberry, St. Joseph, Mo.
South	Homer Needles	908 E. 84th St., Kansas City 10, Mo.
Southeast	Edwin Templeton, Jr	3532 Bales, K. C. 28, Mo.
Ward Parkway	John Kennedy	10339 High Drive, Prairie Village, Kans.
Westminster	L. C. Gurtin	538 Northern, K. C., Mo.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF PRESBYTERY

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION: Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman.

A. **Evangelism:** John Cowan (1) Chairman; Warren Freeman (1) 2243 Blue Ridge Blvd., K. C., Mo.; Edwin F. Kagin (2).

B. **Home Missions:** Dwight Seneker (2) Chairman: Robert R. Anderson (2) 8520 Hiawatha Rd., K. C., Mo.; Don Whiteside (3); Dan Sandford, Jr. (2), 845 West 71st Terr., K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Joe Ledford (1); Verlus Taff (3), 3725 Baltimore, K. C., Mo.; Lowell Listrom (1), 103 E. 43rd Terr., N. K. C.; H. Sanford Weaver (1) 8015 Cherokee Lane, Prairie Village, Kans.; C. K. Grant (3) 2127 Agency Rd., St. Joseph Mo.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS: Fred H. Olert (2) Chairman; Lloyd Seaman (1) 3129 Felix St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Lindsay Crossett (2), 823 Hurt, Liberty, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: John Fredrick (1) Chairman

A. **Christian Teaching:** John Cowan (2) Chairman; Reith Gewin (3); Lewis Andrews (1) 7816 Rosewood, Prairie Village, Kansas.

B. **Higher Education:** Earl Sturgess (1) Chairman; John Fredrick (2); George Barth (2), 5103 Olive, K.C., Mo.; Andrew Adam (1), Plattsburg, Mo.; Pete Rynders (3); Marion E. Gibbins (3), 710 N. 24th St., St. Joseph, Mo.

C. **Men's Work:** Ray Cheek (1) Chairman, Lawson, Mo.; Robert Boston (2)

D. **Women's Work:** Charles Mills (2) Chairman; Wilbur Whiteside (1).

E. **Christian Relations:** Wilbur Whiteside, Chairman (2); Robert Boston (1); Edwin Templeton (2), 3532 Bales, K.C., Mo.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE: Norman Krebbs (2) Chairman.

A. **Experimental Religion:** The Chairman and Don Whiteside (1).

B. **Theology:** Frederick Olert (1); David Hambrick (2).

C. **Church Government & Sacraments:** Joe Sefcik (2); John Cowan (1).

D. **English Bible:** Joseph B. Ledford (1); Norman Krebbs (2).

E. **Presbytery Parts:** 3 Ministers as assigned by the Chairman of Higher Ed.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF AND ASSEMBLY CAUSES: Walter Brown, Jr. (2) Chairman; R. L. Baker (1), 10508 E. 28th., Independence, Mo.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK: John Pritchard (2) Chairman, 210 N. Ridge Ave., Liberty Mo.; James Davidson (3), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Frederick Olert (3); Duncan Crockett (2); John Fredrick (2); Don Sturgess (1); A. J. Sevy (1), 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP: David Hambrick (2) Chairman; George Davison (2), 4233 N. Grand, K. C. North; Reith Gewin (3); Sam Sherwood (3), Excelsior Springs., Mo.; Joseph Ledford (1); Robert Stiner (1), 9611 E. 32nd, Independence, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS: A. J. Sevy (2) Chairman, 3002 Charles St., St. Joseph, Mo.; Earl Sturgess (2); John Fredrick (1); James Davidson (1), 500 Armour Rd., N. K. C., Mo.; Norman Krebbs (3); Robert R. Anderson (3), 8520 Hiawatha, K. C., Mo.

STATED CLERK OF PRESBYTERY: Joseph T. Sefcik (1).

CENTRAL TREASURER: John Vanlandingham (1).

RECORDING CLERK:

THE 248TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Kansas City, Missouri

March 7, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 248th Stated Meeting in Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, on Tuesday, March 7, 1961 at 9:00 A.M. Rev. Edwin F. Kagin gave the opening Prayer. After a quorum was declared present, the retiring Moderator, Rev. Joseph Ledford, called Presbytery to order.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 24: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Reith Gewen, David Hambrick, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 23: Lewis Andrews, Ward Parkway; Robert Archer, Eastminster; Joe Blair, Richmond; Len Chrisman, Hyde Park; John Dale, Plattsburg; John Dawson, Northminster; Hollis Erwin, Immanuel; Warren D. Freeman, Calvary; C. S. Gillmor, Central; Paul Hart, John Knox Kirk; Carl Jackson, South; R. L. Lightfoot, Northeast; L. Listrom, First, North Kansas City; W. Reed Morrow, Lawson; Fred Osborn, Hollywood; Frank C. Rayburn, Colonial; Bryan Rhoades, First, St. Joseph; Joseph Rosenauer, Riverside; Vernon Scott, Westminster; H. F. Simreall, Liberty; R. C. Spindler, Barbee Memorial; Edwin Templeton, Southeast; John Zook, Second, St. Joseph.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Fred H. Olert was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Don Huey, under graduate of Austin Seminary and Director of the Presbyterian Chapel; Mr. John Pritchard of the Commission on the Minister and His Work; Rev. Julian Houston, member of Louisville Presbytery and pastor-elect of the Liberty Church.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council report was adopted with the following special orders of the day: A sermon by the retiring Moderator at 11:20 A.M. followed by the Sacrament of Holy Communion; lunch at 12:15 P.M.; and a film "Talk Back" to be shown following lunch.

The Presbytery Council met in the First Presbyterian Church of North Kansas City on February 23 at 3:00 P.M.

The following members were present: John Fredrick, David Hambrick, Edwin Kagin, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, and John Vanlandingham. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. John Vanlandingham.

It was moved and passed that the tabled standing rules changes remain tabled until the September meeting of Presbytery pending the proposed Presbytery boundary changes.

It was moved and passed the docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery.
It was moved and passed the treasurer's report be heard as part of this report.
The meeting was adjourned and closed with prayer by the Rev. Edwin Kagin.

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

The Treasurer's Annual Report was adopted as follows:

Receipts of Benevolences January 5, 1960 to January 5, 1961

CHURCH	Reg. Ben.	Cap. Funds	O.S. Relief	Misc.	TOTAL
Barbee Memorial	$ 4,143.50	$ 667.00	$ 56.35	$ 25.00	$ 4,891.85
Calvary	718.43	500.00	60.54		1,278.97
Central	24,080.20	7,035.00	560.00	100.00	31,775.20
Christ	1,887.00	500.00		400.00	2,787.00
Colonial	7,864.08	333.35	15.00	20.00	8,232.43
Eastminster	5,751.63	50.00	234.00	39.00	6,074.63
First, North K. C.	9,151.90	1,098.75	23.41	25.00	10,299.06
Hollywood	377.97			53.00	430.97
Hyde Park	1,233.63	400.00		20.00	1,653.63
Immanuel	2,054.04			10.00	2,064.04
John Knox Kirk	977.23				977.23
Lawson	951.25	335.00	54.35	7.50	1,348.28
Liberty	5,027.18		49.66	55.00	5,131.84
Morton	250.00				250.00
Northeast	6,207.83	1,000.00	145.03	10.00	7,362.86
Northminster	1,126.37	333.36	42.50	10.00	1,512.23
Plattsburg	250.00				250.00
Presbyterian Chapel	300.00				300.00
Richmond	1,025.00	100.00		25.00	1,150.00
Riverside	370.70		44.38		415.08
St. Joseph, First	12,977.60			70.44	13,048.04
St. Joseph, Second	2,865.67	500.00			3,365.67
South	11,830.25	700.00	70.00	25.00	12,625.25
Southeast	374.45		10.20		384.65
Ward Parkway	6,434.00	550.00	142.00	165.00	7,291.00
Westminster	3,847.56	650.00		41.00	4,538.56
Individual	100.00				100.00
TOTAL	$112,177.47	$14,752.46	$1,507.60	$1,100.94	$129,538.47

DISBURSEMENTS

CAUSE			BUDGET	
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES				
1. World Missions	$30,145.43		$38,462.00	
2. Church Extension	8,136.30		15,483.00	
3. Christian Education	3,942.48		7,558.00	
4. Annuities and Relief	5,246.71		4,321.00	
5. Inter-Church Agencies	94.25		203.00	
6. General Fund	5,564.40		11,973.00	
		$ 53,129.57		$ 78,000.00
SYNOD'S CAUSES				
7. School of Ozarks	$ 5,692.67		$10,010.00	
8. Westminster College	5,830.08		10,725.00	
9. Campus Christian Life	2,922.53		5,200.00	
10. Louisville Seminary	5,553.50		10,010.00	
11. Mo. Children's Home	3,410.13		3,932.00	
12. Christian Education	907.32		2,210.00	
13. Synod's Home Missions	1,029.65		2,509.00	
14. Mo. Council of Churches	200.14		487.00	
15. Camp Site Development	1,043.51		2,438.00	
16. Evangelism and Radio	70.65		163.00	
17. Christian Teaching	535.35		1,300.00	
		$ 27,195.80		$ 48,984.00

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES

18. Christian Education	$ 310.96		$ 750.00	
19. Home Missions	31,541.14		61,328.00	
		$ 31,852.10		$ 62,078.00
TOTAL TO BUDGETED BENEVOLENCES		$112,177.47		$189,062.00

NON BUDGETED BENEVOLENCES:

Louisville Seminary Bldg. Camp.	$ 6,996.25
Westminster College Cap. Funds	7,756.21
Over Seas Relief	1,507.60
North East Community Center	470.00
Kansas City Council of Churches	150.00
American Leprosy Society	53.00
Youth Sunday	292.44
Share Our Surplus	27.00
Presbyterian Chapel	108.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENT:	$129,538.47

GENERAL ACCOUNT

Balance, January 5, 1960		$ 3,170.51	
RECEIPTS:			
Kansas City Title Insurance Co.	$17,783.61		
Total Presbytery's Tax	5,983.92		
Reimbursement from Churches to World Mission Committee	41.00		
Refund on Stewardship Workshop	100.00		
Refund on Supplies	4.80		
Total Receipts		$23,913.39	
			$27,083.90
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Presbytery's Home Mission Committee (K. C. Title Ins. Co.)	$17,783.67		
General Assembly's Tax	1,810.83		
Synod's Per Capita Tax	1,498.38		
Printing of Minutes	597.50		
Stewardship Committee & Workshop	370.16		
Commission on Minister and His Work	255.04		
Expenses of Permanent Committee	100.00		
Stated Clerk Salary	360.00		
Stated Clerk's Office Expense	53.15		
Central Treasurer's Salary	600.00		
Central Treasurer's Office Expense	160.24		
Permanent Clerk	20.00		
Audit of Books	10.00		
Fidelity Bond (for Three Years)	62.50		
Rent of Bank Box	5.50		
Total Disbursement		$23,686.97	
Balance, January 5, 1961		3,396.93	
			$27,083.90

PRESBYTERY TAX - 1960

CHURCH	TAX	FILM	CHURCH	TAX	FILM
Barbee Memorial	$178.09	$	Liberty	$257.84	$5.00
Calvary	156.78		Morton	13.61	
Central	936.02		Northeast	304.37	
Christ	212.12		Northminster	91.86	
Colonial	422.06	5.00	Plattsburg	83.63	
Eastminster	308.26		Richmond	147.78	
First, North K. C.	297.74	6.00	Riverside	66.50	5.00
Hemple			St. Joseph, First	527.29	5.00
Hollywood	141.07		St. Joseph, Second	199.77	
Hyde Park	130.32	5.00	South	553.94	
Immanuel	129.85	5.00	Southeast	136.70	
John Knox Kirk	44.67		Ward Parkway	348.24	
Lawson	94.37		Westminster	201.05	5.00

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judicial: Norman A. Krebbs, Reith Gewen, Elder C. S. Gillmor.
Resolutions: John Fredrick, Robert Boston, Elder Robert Archer.
Bills and Overtures: Dwight Seneker, Charles Mills, Elder Edwin Templeton.
Sessional Records: Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Elders R. L. Lightfoot and Joseph Rosenauer.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Earl T. Sturgess and Walter L. Brown, Jr. excused from afternoon session. Fred H. Olert and Joseph B. Ledford excused from portion of afternoon session.

COMMUNICATIONS:

From the Presbytery of Louisville, referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
From the Stewardship Committee of Presbytery, referred to the Judicial Standing Committee.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

When the present Commission on the Minister and His Work took office at the March, 1960 Stated Meeting of Presbytery, only two of the 25 full time churches were without a pastor, Hollywood and the Presbyterian Chapel. During the next six months, however, five additional churches became vacant in rapid succession, St. Joseph, Second, through the retirement on April 20, 1960 of the Rev. Harry McColloch; Barbee Memorial on June 12 through the transfer of the Rev. William T. Magill to Lafayette Presbytery; Southeast on June 26 through the transfer of The Rev. Edwin Short to Potosi Presbytery; Northminster on August 31 through the transfer of The Rev. G. Grey Dashen to Osborne Presbytery, UPUSA; and Liberty, First, through the transfer of Rev. Dwight Seneker within his Presbytery.

Thus the Commission entered into an extremely busy period working with Pulpit Nomination Committees and with the General Assembly's Commission on the Minister and His Work.

In September Rev. Dwight Seneker agreed to accept a call to Southeast. The same month, Rev. Peter Rynders was ordained and installed as the minister of the Hollywood Church. On the same Sunday evening in October, Rev. M. Reith Gewen was installed as minister of St. Joseph, Second, and Rev. Robert Boston was installed as minister of Northminster.

Today, Presbytery will have the opportunity of acting on a call which has been extended by Liberty, First, to Rev. Julian Houston, and at the June Stated Meeting, Presbytery will have a similar opportunity to approve a call to Mr. Donald Huey who will receive his degree from Austin Seminary in May and who at present is acting in the capacity of an evangelist at the Presbyterian Chapel.

Thus at the present time it can be said that only one of the 25 churches is vacant, Barbee Memorial, and it is hoped that this situation will not persist for long.

One heartening comment on the past year's work is that our Commission has not been obliged to meet as a commission in a single instance. It speaks well for the internal tranquillity of our churches.

Last August 10 and 11, Mr. James C. Davidson, a Ruling Elder on the Commission attended a Joint Conference on Annuities and Relief and the Minister and His Work at Montreat, North Carolina.

Liberty Church Call to Rev. Julian Houston:

It was moved and passed that the terms of the call by the First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Missouri, to the Rev. Julian Houston be approved and that pending his examination he be enrolled as a member of Upper Missouri Presbytery in good standing with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto.

The Call was read as follows:

Annual cash salary $6,300, annual automobile allowance $800, Manse allowance up to $150 monthly, Annual vacation of four weeks, Utilities in the manse, Moving expenses, 7½ per cent dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis and participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

Mr. H. F. Simreall spoke for the Liberty congregation stating that in a Congregational Meeting they voted to extend a call to Rev. Julian Houston.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery proceed with the examination. The examination in English Bible was conducted by Rev. Joseph Ledford and upon motion was ruled out of order and the examination concluded.

The examination on Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by Rev. John W. Cowan and upon motion was sustained.

The examination on Theology was conducted by Rev. David Hambrick, and upon motion was sustained.

The examination on Experimental Religion was conducted by Rev. Norman A. Krebbs and upon motion was sustained.

A motion was made and passed that the examination as a whole be sustained.

Commission to install Rev. Julian Houston:

It was moved and passed that the following commission be appointed by Presbytery to install the Rev. Julian Houston at 7:30 P.M. on Sunday, March 12 at the First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Missouri: Rev. John A. Fredrick to preside, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Earl Sturgess to charge the pastor, Elder Lowell Listrom to read the Scripture, Elder James C. Davidson to give the prayer, Elder John Pritchard alternate, Rev. Roger Williams to preach the sermon, Rev. Andrew Newcomer to charge the congregation.

Presbytery recessed five minutes to welcome Mr. Houston.

Mr. Joseph Rosenauer spoke for the Riverside congregation and reported on their Congregational Meeting.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Presbytery recessed for its special orders of the day.
The sermon was delivered by the retiring Moderator, Rev. Joseph Ledford.
The Sacrament of Holy Communion was served.
Lunch was served from 12:15 to 1:30 P.M. During the hour Rev. John Fredrick reported for the Resolutions Committee, expressing the appreciation of Presbytery to the women of Central Church for the delicious meal which they served.

Also, the film "Talk Back" was shown by Rev. Duncan Crockett. He urged the program, sponsored by the Kansas City Council of Churches, be used in the local churches.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK, continued:

Rev. E. C. Hunt retired:

Presbytery was re-convened with prayer. It was moved and passed that the relationship between Rev. E. C. Hunt, Stated Supply, and the Riverside Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Mo., be dissolved with regret as of April 3, 1961; and that Mr. Hunt be honorably retired by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri effective that date; and that this Presbytery recommend to the Board of Annuities and Relief that he begin to draw retirement compensation as of that date.

It was further moved and passed that the pulpit of Riverside Church be declared vacant as of April 2 and that Elder Judson Sevy, a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work be empowered to appear in the pulpit of Riverside Church on Sunday April 2 at the close of the worship service to declare the pulpit vacant.

Rev. John W. Cowan served as Moderator at a Riverside Congregational Meeting and reported that the congregation voted to do as follows:

1. Consent to Mr. Hunt's retirement on April 2.

2. To dissolve the church and to have Sunday School in the afternoon; to urge members to attend other Presbyterian Churches for morning worship hour.

Mr. Cowan reported that First Presbyterian Church felt the Riverside Congregation was their responsibility. It was moved and passed that the churches of St. Joseph be commended by Presbytery for the work they have done for Riverside.

A motion was made and passed that the arrangements between Christ Presbyterian Church and the Rev. Virgil P. Moccia be referred back to the Commission for further consideration.

A motion was made and passed that the matter of Hemple Presbyterian Church be given back to the Commission for further study.

It was moved and passed that Dr. Stafford supply the pulpit of the Morton Church once a month.

It was moved and passed that the Rev. Jonathan C. Hollyman, retired pastor UPUSA, who is at present approved by the Commission on the Minister and His Work to be Temporary Supply of Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church, Excelsior Springs, Mo. **be empowered by this Presbytery to administer the sacraments, officiate at the reception of new members into the Church; conduct communicant classes for such period as he shall hold the office of Temporary Supply in this Church.**

It was moved and passed that the following minister's calls be amended to read:

Duncan R. Crockett, $5,520 base salary, $600 auto allowance, $425 utilities.

Donald Whiteside, $6,000 base salary and free use of manse except for the telephone.

Earl T. Sturgess, $6,750 base salary, $600 auto allowance, $450 Manse allowance.

Joseph T. Sefcik, $9,000 base salary, $820 auto and utilities allowance.

Joseph B. Ledford, $7,500 base salary, $1,200 auto allowance, $400 utilities allowance, 7½ per cent of salary, manse, car and utilities for Minister's Annuity Fund, Board of Annuities and Relief Major Medical coverage, one month vacation annually.

Peter Rynders, base salary $4,200, manse, one month vacation, participation in annuity program and medical coverage.

John Cowan, base salary $6,500, manse utilities, provisions for auto and upkeep, annuity and medical coverage.

Norman Krebbs, base salary $6,300, auto allowance $1,200, book fund $50, utilities $400.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE REPORT:

It was moved and passed the Report be received as information and the recommendation be adopted.

The Christian Education Committee report was presented by Mr. John Fredrick, Mr. John W. Cowan, and Mr. Earl Sturgess.

That the following persons be approved by the Presbytery to serve on the Christian Teaching sub-committee for 1961:

Mrs. Donnie Davis, Secretary-Treasurer.
Mrs. Lois Berry, Children's Work Counselor.
Don Sturgess, Pioneer Work Director.
Mrs. Mona Saunders, lay adviser of Youth Council.
Earl Sturgess, ministerial adviser of Youth Council.
Miss Caryln Saunders, Moderator of Youth Council, (term ending in the spring of 1961), Moderator of Youth Council, (elected at Spring Rally of 1961).
Mrs. Ocie Green, Presbyterial C.E. Chairman.
Harry Joe Stoutimore, President of the Men of the Presbytery.

CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

Candidates under the care of Upper Missouri Presbytery:

CANDIDATE	CHURCH	SCHOOL	CLASS
Harold Brockus	Westminster	Austin	Junior
Rex Brown	Plattsburg	Louisville	Middler
Jefferson Heaivilin	Colonial		
Fred Hornor	John Knox Kirk	Louisville	Middler
Don Huey			Senior
William Jones	Colonial	Austin	Junior
John Kimberlin	Central	Princeton	Senior
Charles McAuley	Hollywood	Kansas University	Middler
Gary Myers	Colonial	Louisville	Junior
Sidney Raymond	Colonial	Warrensburg	Middler
James Rodda	First, St. Joseph	McCormick	Senior
Gerald Wheeler	Colonial	Louisville	Middler

CENTRAL TREASURER, AUDITOR'S REPORT:

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

The Books of the Central Treasurer of the Upper Missouri Presbytery for the year, January 5, 1960 to January 5, 1961 were audited by checking all of the cancelled checks against the ledger entries and by reconciling the books. There were no errors.

The books were very neat and accurate and I find them most adequate in showing all transactions.

Respectfully sumbitted,
Izetta R. Herndon

WOMEN'S WORK REPORT:

Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside reported that Mrs. Haas was in the hospital and that he had received no report from her.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

AD-INTERIM COMMITTEE ON ELECTION OF COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

It was moved and passed that the recommendation of the Committee be adopted.

1. That a briefing session for all commissioners who are going to attend General Assembly be held each year prior to General Assembly, but after commissioners have received their Blue Books, and that Rev. Frederick Olert be in charge of it for 1961.

2. That commissioners be strongly urged at the time of their election to read and study all material made available to them, to attend the briefing session, and in every way prepare themselves for properly representing Upper Missouri Presbytery in the highest court of our church.

3. That one minister and one ruling elder among the commissioners be appointed at the briefing session each year to each make a ten minute report at the June Stated Meeting on a specific subject having to do with the recent meeting of General Assembly.

4. That each commissioner report to the Chairman of the Nominations Committee at the June Stated Meeting the particular committee to which he was assigned at General Assembly so that the Nominating Committee can make proper use of the training so gained on Presbytery Committees.

5. That each commissioner report on his particular General Assembly Committee to the corresponding Presbytery Committee, if any, at some convenient time after the June Stated Meeting.

6. That in the matter of electing commissioners to General Assembly, Presbytery's Council be requested to select 12 names of potential commissioners (6 ministers and 6 ruling elders) and present them at the December Stated Meeting, with the added proviso that Presbytery be permitted to make further nominations from the floor at the time of the election.

Respectfully submitted,
Elder Sam Sherwood
Elder John Renick
Elder John Pritchard
Rev. Frederick H. Olert
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, Chairman

AD-INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER OF THE WORD AND SACRAMENTS:

It wsa moved and passed that the report of this committee be received as information but that it be referred to the Higher Education Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work with specific recommendations for study and incorporation into their work.

AD-INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER'S SALARY:

It was moved and passed that the report be adopted as amended.

To The Presbytery of Upper Missouri:
Your ad-interim committee appointed "to study the entire matter of ministers' salaries in regard to the minimum standards previously set by Presbytery and the need for these to be brought up to date" wishes to make the following report:

Review of Standards Previously Adopted at February 1, 1955 Meeting of Presbytery

Your committee reviewed the report of the Committee on Insurance and Minister's Salaries that was received at the February 1, 1955 meeting of Presbytery. Included in the report were the following recommendations that were adopted by Presbytery:

1. That Presbytery set a minimum, for salaries for new ministers at $3,000 a year for a man and his wife, plus $200 a year for each dependent child, plus a manse.

2. That in calls to ministers a statement be made whereby the church will agree to review the matter of salary not less frequently than bi-annually to determine whether or not it is possible to increase the pastor's salary and that such increases be aimed at a minimum of $200 for a man and his wife, plus $50 for each dependent child over ten years of age.

3. That the car allowance be set in calls to ministers at a minimum of $60 per month if the car is owned by the pastor, and that an agreement also be made to review this allowance annually to determine its adequacy.

4. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work examine very closely the calls to ministers to be sure that adequate salary is well provided after consideration is given to local conditions, and that the Commission be directed to contact annually the officers of each church before the beginning of each fiscal year to determine that consideration is being given to the matter of pastors' salaries.

Submission of Questionnaire

In order to secure current information on ministers' salaries, as well as other matters contained in the above mentioned recommendations, a questionnaire was sent to all active ministers of Upper Missouri Presbytery. Twenty-three questionnaires were mailed and twenty-one replies were received.

Results of Questionnaire

All of the pastors replying to the questionnaire indicated their present salary was above the minimum previously adopted by Presbytery. Twelve indicated their present salary does permit them to meet their financial obligations, four were not certain that it did, four stated it did not and one did not answer.

Of the twenty-one ministers replying, eighteen indicated a manse was provided, two stated no manse was provided but a rental allowance was given and one indicated no manse or rental allowance.

Of the eighteen churches providing manses, five paid all of the utilities and ten provided a manse utility allowance. Three indicated they did not receive any allowance for manse utilities.

Information from the questionnaires disclosed that eight of the pastors had received salary increases within the last year, five within the last two years, two in the last three years, one in the last four years and the information was not available on two questionnaires. Three ministers had accepted their present pastorates within the last twelve months.

Two ministers indicated they received no car allowance, ten that they received less than the recommended $720 per year, three that they received $720 per year and six received more than $720 per year. Seven indicated their present car allowance met actual expenses, eleven that it did not and three were uncertain. Only four ministers indicated that their car allowance had been increased since January, 1960.

Nineteen pastors are participating in the group life and hospitalization plan with the churches paying all of the cost. Two pastors indicated they were not participating.

All twenty-one ministers replying indicated their church was participating in the minister's annuity fund.

Discussion

In considering the whole matter of ministers' salaries, several divergent viewpoints emerge. The view held by some ministers is "the work of the ministry is not a job for which I get paid, but a calling to which I am irrevocably bound." The view held by some who sit in the pews is "why should he get any more money than I do." Often ministers salaries are based on the theory of "pay him as little as we can get away with under the circumstances."

The only other profession that requires more educational training than we do of Presbyterian ministers is the medical profession and some specialties of dentistry. Certainly the amount of time spent by a minister would exceed that spent in either of these professions. The time spent and the physical and spiritual drain of energy from our Presbyterian ministers is not recognized by many who sit in the pews or by all church officers.

It would appear to the committee, based on available information, that Sessions are not giving consideration to a yearly review of their pastor's salary. Consideration is not always given to providing each minister with a manse utility allowance in addition to the manse.

It was brought to the attention of the committee that some of the manses now being provided by churches do not meet commonly accepted standards in regard to conveniences, livability and attractiveness.

The committee was pleased and grateful to find that all of the churches responding were participating in ministers annuity fund and that all but two of the pastors were participating in the group life and hospitalization plan with the cost paid by the church. So that those sitting in the pews do not develop a tremendous feeling of self satisfaction, we would hasten to point out that practically every business or industry today is paying part or all of the employee's cost of life and hospitalization insurance.

Recommendations

After careful study and considerable thought your committee wishes to make the following recommendations:
1. That Presbytery adopt the following minimum compensation for ministers to whom a formal call is extended:

a. Base salary of $4,600 per year plus $600 car allowance and manse utilities, and that the committee give due attention to the spirit and the approach of the officers and the congregation in the matter of considering the pastor's salaries.

b. A suitable manse or an adequate manse allowance.

c. One month annual vacation.

d. Participation by the church in the ministers' annuity program and life and hospitalization insurance.

e. Provision of hospitalization insurance for the ministers' immediate family.

f. Payment of moving expenses by the church of pastors accepting a call to a church in the Presbytery.

2. That churches in the Presbytery give consideration to furnishing a car to the pastor and that where a car is provided the church receive a credit of $720 per year in the computation of the minimum described in (1) above.

3. That each church in the Presbytery agrees to review the matter of compensation for its pastor or pastors not less frequently than annually to determine whether it is possible to increase the compensation.

4. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work be directed to contact annually the officers of each church before the beginning of each fiscal year to determine that due consideration is given to compensation for the pastor in addition to an adequate manse or manse allowance.

5. That each church in the Presbytery agrees to review annually the manse which it is providing for its pastor with special consideration given to its convenience, appearance, general livability and the need for any repairs and maintenance, the intent being to furnish our pastors and their families the same level of dwelling which we aspire to for ourselves.

6. That an ad-interim committee be appointed to review the entire matter of ministers salaries giving due attention to the above mentioned recommendations and that such committe submit a report to the September, 1962 Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert Anderson
James Davidson
C. K. Grant
John Pritchard
A. J. Sevy
Lewis W. Andrews, Chairman

NOMINATION COMMITTEE:

The motion was made and passed that Mrs. Evelyn Scott be Recording Clerk for the current year.

It was moved and passed that $10.00 be paid to the Recording Clerk per meeting.

It was announced that Ward Parkway will be host for Presbytery during the visit of Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly.

NEW BUSINESS:

Home Missions Committee:

It was moved and passed the financial report of the Home Missions Committee be adopted.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1960

ASSETS:		
Cash—		
Operating account	$ 836.08	
Reserve account	8,927.59	$ 9,763.67
Note receivable		2,750.00
Total assets		$12,513.67
LIABILITIES:		
Notes payable —		
5½% mortgage note, payable $123 monthly, including principal and interest	$18,665.31	
4% note, payable $1,500 quarterly, plus interest	6,000.00	
4% note, payable $375 quarterly, plus interest	23,500.00	$48,165.31
Grant from General Assembly, payable to John Knox Kirk Presbyterian Church, on demand		12,000.00
Total liabilities		$60,165.31
Excess of liabilities over assets		$47,651.64

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS DECEMBER, 1960 AND YEAR TO DATE

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements	Year To Date
Cash in bank, beginning of period	$ 3,270.34
Presbytery benevolences	$31,288.74
Board of Church Extension	14,216.00
Receipts on loans	2,936.84
Proceeds from borrowings	5,000.00
Transfers from savings account	7,000.00
Special receipts (net)	12,947.22
Miscellaneous — designated	1,193.70
Miscellaneous — undesignated	1,821.26
Total receipts	$76,403.76

Disbursements:	
Salaries and sustentation (Exhibit III)	$35,347.00
Payments on loans —	
Principal	12,500.00
Interest	1,364.31
Payments on mortgage note	1,476.00
Committee expenses	1,460.24
Insurance	1,688.28
Special assessment	126.00
Miscellaneous — designated	1,193.70
Miscellaneous — undesignated	258.50
Payment on manse proceeds (Southeast)	9,063.40
Transfer to savings	14,366.59
Total disbursements	$78,838.02
Cash in bank, December 31, 1960	$ 836.02
Cash in reserve account, beginning of period	$ 1,561.00
Transfers in	14,366.59
Transfers out	(7,000.00)
Cash in reserve account, December 31, 1960	$ 8,927.59

DETAIL OF SALARIES AND SUSTENTATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1960

Salaries and Annuities	
John Knox Kirk	$ 6,419.28
Southeast	4,912.50
Calvary	1,160.00
Hyde Park	960.00
Lawson	975.00
Immanuel	812.70
Northminster	2,769.20
Presbyterian Chapel	2,716.00
Northeast Community Center	6,000.00
Bookkeeper	240.00
	$26,964.68
Sustentation	
Presbyterian Chapel	4,784.00
Southeast	1,650.00
John Knox Kirk	1,198.32
Presbyterian Urban Parish for 1959	750.00
	$ 8,382.32
Total (Exhibit II)	$35,347.00

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE:

It was moved and passed the Stewardship report be adopted as amended.

Your committee has met to consider the work it felt would "promote stewardship in the churches for the Presbytery" during the present year and we seek your direction in our planning. Therefore, we move that Presbytery's Stewardship committee be directed by Presbytery to carry out the following recommendations:

1. We recommend that the churches of Presbytery be informed and encouraged to use the recommended Stewardship emphasis season of October 1st through November 18th and that the theme, "Commit Thyself" be adopted and used during the promotion of Stewardship in our churches.

2. We recommend that a Canvass Director's meeting be held Tuesday, September 12th in an effort to offer help and information to the Canvass Directors and Ministers of our Presbytery.

3. We recommend that on October 16th, 17th, and 19th, Canvassers Workshops be held in Excelsior Springs, Kansas City, and St. Joseph, so that additional help in training the canvassers of our Presbytery will be readily available to our Canvass Directors of Presbytery.

4. We recommend that Presbytery observe a voluntary Pulpit exchange on behalf of Stewardship Sunday, October 22nd, and that your Stewardship Committee become the steering committee to complete the mechanics of it. The procedure would be: Ministers could make requests and on a first-come basis these would be granted. Beyond that assignment would be made by the steering committee.

It was moved and passed that the Stewardship Committee be instructed to set a meeting time, place and program for a Called Meeting of Presbytery for study, inspiration and information prior to the Stewardship Season.

DISSOLUTION OF RIVERSIDE CHURCH:

It was reported that on Sunday, February 25, at a congregational meeting, the Riverside Church voted unanimously to request Presbytery to dissolve the Church effective April 3, 1961.

It was moved and passed that their request be granted and that records be transferred to the First Presbyterian Church of St. Joseph.

It was moved and passed that Mr. Judson Sevy be instructed to announce the dissolution of the Church and to read a commendation from Presbytery to the churches of the St. Joseph area for their work with an out-post Sunday School at Riverside on April 2.

It was moved and passed that Don Huey be transferred as a candidate from the Presbytery of Memphis to Upper Missouri Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Commission on the Minister and His Work be instructed to send the information concerning the Minister and his salary only to those churches who do not meet the requirements; and that the reports be mailed to the Clerks of the Sessions of the churches which do not meet these standards.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judicial:

It was moved and passed that the recommendations of the Judicial Committee on the communication from the Stewardship Committee be adopted.

1. This committee feels that the standing rules of Presbytery do not define specifically the meaning of "and to have oversight of all the Presbytery's treasurers".

2. This committee feels that the above expression should be construed to place the ultimate responsibility for auditing the books of all treasurers on the Presbytery level upon the Stewardship Committee; and that the Stewardship committee has the right to designate this responsibility to an appropriate auditor who would return this audit to the Stewardship Committee for its approval.

3. We further feel that the Stewardship Committee has the additional responsibility to determine if said monies were expended in accordance with the approved budget of Presbytery.

4. And finally that each committee of Presbytery be responsible to justify its budget prior to its presentation before Presbytery to the Stewardship Committee.

Resolutions:

The Committee reported during the noon hour expressing deepest thanks to the members, officers and staff of Central Church for the hospitality Presbytery enjoyed during the day. They acknowledged the heritage in the Presbytery for the mission work and leadership provided by Central Church through the years in mothering churches and general Christian witness and service.

Sessional Records:

The Sessional Records of First Church, North Kansas City; Southeast; Riverside; First Church, St. Joseph; First Church, Plattsburg; and Liberty Church were presented and approved. No records were received from Hemple, Morton or Richmond. The report was adopted.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Westminster Presbyterian Church for its next Stated Meeting on Tuesday, June 6.
The motion to adjourn prevailed, which included the setting aside of the reading of the minutes until the next meeting of Presbytery.
The closing prayer and benediction was led by Dr. Frederick H. Olert.

Evelyn Scott, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH Kansas City, Missouri April 18, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting at the Central Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri, Tuesday, April 18, 1961, at 1:00 P.M. pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, there will be a called meeting of Presbytery for the purpose of acting on the matters concerned with the calling of Mr. Moccia as the Associate Pastor of Christ Church, the retirement of Dr. Bisceglia, the approval of an arrangement whereby Mr. Moccia would be permitted to move from being Associate Minister of Christ Church upon the retirement of Dr. Bisceglia, and any other matters which the Commission on the Minister and His Work might deem necessary to be presented at this time.

Dr. Frederick Olert, Moderator, called Presbytery to order. The Stated Clerk declared a quorum to be present. The Rev. Peter Rynders opened the meeting with a prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 15: J. B. Bisceglia, John W. Cowan, Duncan Crockett, John Fredrick, Reith Gewin, Julian Houston, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Frederick Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 3: Sam Harvel, Southeast; Wallace Irwin, Immanuel; Charles Shangler, Christ.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Rev. Robert Boston and Rev. John Vanlandingham.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Rev. Virgil Moccia, Presbytery of Pittsburgh, Pa., U.P.U.S.A.; Elder John Pritchard, Liberty Church.

The Call of the meeting was read by the Moderator and found in order.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

John Pritchard, chairman, read the call extended by Christ Church to Mr. Virgil Moccia. The terms of the call are as follows:

Annual cash salary $5,000, annual automobile allowance $720, Manse, utilities in the manse, annual vacation of one month, moving expenses, 7½ dues to Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis, participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

Mr. Charles Shangler spoke on behalf of the congregation who stated that the constitutional requirements having been met, Christ Church held a congregational meeting and action was taken according to the terms of the call to Mr. Moccia.

Rev. Virgil Moccia expressed his desire to accept the call from Christ Church.

It was moved and passed that the call from Christ Presbyterian Church to the Rev. Virgil Moccia to become its Associate Minister be approved and that pending his examination by Presbytery and pending receipt of his Letter of Dismission from Pittsburgh Presbytery, he be received as a member of Upper Missouri Presbytery in good standing with all the rights and privileges thereof.

The examination on experimental religion was sustained, as were the portions on theology, church government and sacraments, and English Bible. It was moved and passed the examination as a whole be sustained.

It was moved and passed that the written request of Dr. J. B. Bisceglia to be placed upon the honorary retirement role of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri be granted; effective at a date of his own choosing, but not to exceed one year from the date of the installation of Rev. Virgil Moccia as Associate Minister.

The communication from Dr. J. B. Bisceglia reads as follows:

"Having voluntarily initiated the movement for my retirement almost two years ago, I accept, therefore, without any reservation all the provisions contained in the following motion adopted by the Commission on the Minister and His Work:

"That Dr. Bisceglia will resign as minister of Christ Presbyterian Church within one year from the date that Mr. Moccia is installed as Associate Minister; that upon such resignation he will retire; and asking Presbytery to so act on his retirement at its next meeting;

"That Presbytery, at its next meeting, be asked to approve the honorable retirement of Dr. Bisceglia at a time to be fixed by the latter, but in no case to be later than one year from the date of installation of Mr. Moccia as Associate Pastor;

"That Presbytery also be asked to approve the arrangement whereby Dr. Bisceglia would take no salary of any kind from Christ Presbyterian Church upon the arrival of Mr. Moccia but instead would draw his retirement annuity under the special arrangement with the Board of Annuities and Relief detailed in Mr. George R. Wright's letter dated January 20, 1961."

It was moved and passed that Dr. J. B. Bisceglia be granted the privilege of applying for and receiving his retirement pension from the Board of Annuities and Relief as of the date of arrival of the Rev. Virgil Moccia at Christ Presbyterian Church to take up his duties as Associate Minister providing he agrees not to accept any remuneration in any form from Christ Church for his services after said date of arrival of Mr. Moccia and providing further that the Board of Annuities and Relief approves such an arrangement.

The Board of Annuities and Relief communication of approval reads as follows:

"A copy of this letter is being sent to the Chairman of our Committee in Upper Missouri Presbytery and to the Chairman on the Minister and His Work, that they might have before them the full understanding that must be clear in the minds of the officers of your Church and of the Presbytery. This decision is not a change in policy nor an exception to the Official Plan of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, but a considered decision in the light of and with the assurance of the "relinquishment of any and all salaried relationship . . . " (Paragraph 1 of The Official Plan).

Though Dr. Bisceglia is still officially the Minister of the Christ Church and is to continue in the performance of such work and duties pertaining to that office as may be agreed upon between him and officers of the Christ Church and with the approval of the Commission; and although he has not been granted the status of "Honorably Retired" by the Upper Missouri Presbytery; the Board of

Annuities and Relief will grant to Dr. Bisceglia an annuity in accordance with Paragraph 1 of The Official Plan upon the following understanding:

(1) Dr. Bisceglia is to receive NO remuneration of any kind for the services he renders to the Christ Church.

(2) This "no remuneration" shall be understood to include money or kind or housing provision.

(3) We understand that an automobile allowance may be granted for such expenses as may be incurred in the performance of his duties, but NOT TO EXCEED the reimbursement of actual automobile expenses incurred.

We of the Staff must follow The Official Plan of the Ministers, Annuity Fund without exception, in that a minister is not entitled to his retirement annuity while still engaged in contractual work for any church or church agency and receiving remuneration for same. In other words, we must not put ourselves in a position subject to the criticism of not adhering to The Official Plan and, therefore, we must ask that the above stipulated understandings be fully accepted by all parties involved."

It was moved and passed that an arrangement between Christ Presbyterian Church and the Rev. Virgil Moccia be approved whereby the latter, upon the actual physical retirement of Dr. J. B. Bisceglia as minister of Christ Church, on a date of his own choosing but not to exceed one year from the date of Mr. Moccia's installation as Associate Minister, will resign as Associate Minister and thereby become eligible to receive a call from the congregation of Christ Church as the full minister. Notwithstanding the fact that General Assembly may have passed legislation in the meantime prohibiting such a move; the thought and interest being that inasmuch as the above action by Upper Missouri Presbytery would be taken prior to that of the General Assembly, it would not be subject to said action by the General Assembly.

The Rev. Virgil P. Moccia stated he expected to be on the field approximately July 1.

It was announced that the installation Commission would be named at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

There being no further business, it was moved and passed the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer.

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

THE 249TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH Independence, Missouri June 6, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 249th Stated Meeting in Westminster Presbyterian Church, Independence, Missouri, on Tuesday, June 6, 1961 at 9:00 A.M. Don Huey led the Worship Service and delivered a sermon as a part of his Ordination and Installation. After a quorum was declared present, the Moderator, Dr. F. H. Olert, called Presbytery to order.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 23: J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Reith Gewin, David Hambrick, Julian Houston, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Royal Kemper, Norman A. Krebbs, Joseph B. Ledford, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 15: Thomas C. Adams, Northminster; G. J. Butler, Second, St. Joseph; G. W. Davis, Northeast; C. S. Gillmor, Central; George L. Griffin, Hyde Park; Paul R. Hart, John Knox Kirk; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; Jay Listrom, First, North Kansas City; S. B. Morrison, Barbee Memorial; Harold Rowe, Westminster; M. B. Roys, First, St. Joseph; Akey R. Smith, Plattsburg; Louis Tamborello, Christ; Edwin Templeton, Southeast; Art Thompson, South.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

The Rev. Fred H. Olert was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Don Huey, candidate and graduate of Austin Seminary; Mr. John Pritchard of the Commission on the Minister and his Work; Allen S. Ozburn, Elder of South Church; Rev. Yoshiaki Akaishi, Pastor of the United Church of Christ in Japan.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council report was adopted with the following special orders of the day: lunch at 12:15 p.m.; a message from Rev. Yoshiaki Akaishi following lunch.

The Presbytery Council met in First Church, North Kansas City on May 18 at 4:00 P.M.

The following members were present: Frederick Olert, Dwight Seneker, Norman Krebbs, Joseph T. Sefcik.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. Norman Krebbs. It was moved and passed that the Docket be adopted and presented to Presbytery and that the Treasurer's Report be heard as part of this report.

It was moved and passed that the June 6 Stated Meeting of Presbytery begin at 9:00 A.M.

It was moved and passed the meeting be adjourned.

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

The minutes of The 248th Stated Meeting of Presbytery on March 7, 1961 were adopted.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Judicial: John A. Fredrick, Duncan R. Crockett, Elder M. B. Roys.
Resolutions: Julian Houston, Robert Boston, Elder Paul R. Hart.
Bills and Overtures: Walter L. Brown, Joseph B. Ledford, Elder Joy Listrom.
Sessional Records: Reith Gewin, Peter Rynders, Elder Wallace M. Irwin.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

John Vanlandingham for the day.

David Hambrick and George L. Griffin excused for the afternoon session.

COMMUNICATIONS:

From the Trustees of the Roy Caraway Fund, referred to the Higher Education Committee.

From the Presbyterian Foundation, referred to the Stewardship Committee.

From Mr. Judson Sevy, referred to the Nominations Committee.

From Colonial Presbyterian Church, extending an invitation for the first meeting of the new Presbytery in September, referred to Synod Meeting.

From the Presbytery of Pittsburg, U.P.U.S.A. referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

On proposed Standing rules for the new Presbytery, to be placed under new business.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Call to Mr. Donald Huey:

The Home Missions Committee has recommended to the Commission on the Minister and His Work that it in turn recommend Presbytery to place the following call in the hands of Mr. Donald Huey to work as an Evangelist in the capacity of minister at the Presbytery Chapel. Mr. Earl Sturgess, Chairman of the Higher Education Committee, reported that Mr. Huey had completed his written work and commended him for the sermon delivered this morning. It was moved and passed these be sustained.

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri Call Mr. Donald Huey as an Evangelist with the special assignment of ministering at the Presbyterian Chapel; that his name be entered upon the roll of Presbytery; that the manse allowance be designated as an annual payment; that the salary base upon which the 7½% annuity payment will be made include the various allowances; though the terms of the remuneration have been fully disclosed to the administration of Guinotte Manor, that a copy of the call and full disclosure of the terms of remuneration be sent to the Administrator of Guinotte Manor and to the Housing Authority of Kansas City.

Mr. Huey expressed his willingness to accept the following call:

Annual cash salary $3,300; Annual automobile allowance $500; Other allowances, $700 annual scholarship fund to be paid at termination of call; Manse allowance of $588 annually; Utilities in the manse; Annual vacation of one month; Moving expenses; 7½% Dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis; Participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church. U. S., Annual general expense account of $500.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery proceed with the examination.

The examination on Theology was conducted by Rev. David Hambrick, and upon motion was sustained.

The examination on Church Government was conducted by Rev. John W. Cowan and upon motion was sustained.

The examination in English Bible was conducted by Rev. Joseph Ledford, and upon motion was sustained.

A motion was made and passed that the examination as a whole be sustained and to proceed to his ordination.

Commission to ordain Donald Huey:

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri appoint the following commission to ordain Mr. Donald Huey on Sunday, June 25, 1961 in the Presbyterian Chapel at a Worship Service at 7:30 p.m.: Rev. Donald Whiteside to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Wilbur Whiteside to preach the sermon; Rev. Norman Krebbs to charge the minister; Rev. Dwight Seneker to address those in attendance; Elder Lowell Listrom to read the scriptures; Elder Fritz Franze to offer the evening prayer.

Presbytery recessed five minutes to welcome Mr. Huey.

Dismission of Rev. David Hambrick:

Mr. Pritchard reported that Rev. David Hambrick wished to dissolve his pastoral relationship with Hyde Park Church.

Mr. George Griffin spoke for the congregation of Hyde Park Church and commended Mr. Hambrick for the fine work he had done there and expressed its regrets at his leaving. Upon hearing his reasons for leaving at a Congregational Meeting it was voted to concur with his desire to leave.

All things being in order is was moved and passed that the pastoral relationship between the Rev. David C. Hambrick, Jr. and the Hyde Park Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri be dissolved effective June 6, 1961 and that Mr. Hambrick be dismissed, with an expression of regret, to Louisville Presbytery so that he might accept a call to the Highland Park Presbyterian Church.

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri empower Mr. A. Judson Sevy to appear in the pulpit of the Hyde Park Church at the close of the Worship Service on Sunday, June 18 and declare the pulpit vacant.

It was moved and passed that the Rev. M. Reith Gewin be appointed Moderator of the Session of the Hyde Park Church for the period during which the pulpit remains vacant.

Dismission of Rev. Royal Kemper:

It was moved and passed that effective July 15, 1961 the Rev. Royal Kemper be dismissed with an expression of regret to the Westchester Classis, the Synod of New York, the Reformed Church of America, and accept a call to the Reformed Church of Hawthorne, New York.

Commission to install Rev. Virgil Moccia:

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery of Upper Missouri appoint the following commission to install the Rev. Virgil P. Moccia as Associate Minister of Christ Presbyterian Church at a worship service to be held in the church on the 3rd Sunday in September at 11:00 a.m.: Rev. J. B. Bisceglia to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Frederick H. Olert to preach the sermon, Rev. Earl E. Sturgess to charge the minister, Rev. John A. Fredrick to act as alternate, Mr. J. F. Pritchard, Jr. to charge the congregation, Mr. Charles Shangler to read the scripture.

Dissolution of First Church, Hemple:

It was moved and passed that the First Presbyterian Church of Hemple be declared as non-existent, that the Presbyterian members still alive be transferred to the Plattsburg Church and that the Plattsburg Church place them upon their inactive roll.

Temporary Leave to Rev. John Vanlandingham:

John Vanlandingham, because of illness, asked the Session of the Lawson Church for a 2½ months leave of absence. The request was granted. Arrangements have been made for Rev. Charles Mills to fill the pulpit as much as possible and also be temporary Moderator of the Lawson Session with Mr. Vanlandingham's salary to continue but that payments made to any speakers come from his salary payment. This was approved.

It was moved and passed to name Julian Houston as temporary moderator of Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church Session during the leave of absence of John Vanlandingham.

Minister's Salary Level Change:

The ruling of the Moderator was sustained to allow the following action to be taken:

It was moved and passed that the minimum base salary for ministers in Upper Missouri Presbytery be changed from its present level of $5,200 to $5,000 as originally recommended by the Ad Interim Committee on Ministers' Salaries.

It was moved and passed that Presbytery direct the Stated Clerk of Presbytery to address the following questions to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly and ask for a ruling:

1. Is Presbytery a continuing body, subject to the Parliamentary Rules of reconsideration when an attempt is made to reverse the action of previous meeting to which a minority has objected?

2. Is Synod similar to the Presbytery in the above regard?

3. When Presbytery had voted at one Stated Meeting to establish a minimum salary at $5,200.00 per annum, rather than $5,000.00, was it in order for the Presbytery to consider a motion at the subsequent meeting to reverse this action and adopt the $5,000.00 rather than $5,200.00 because of minority pressure, without a vote of the Presbytery to bring the matter up for reconsideration by rules governing same.

Mr. John Pritchard announced that John Zombo, student from Africa at Louisville Seminary, and his wife, would be in the area during the summer and that their talents could be used at Pioneer Camp, Conferences, as Speakers, or in Church Schools, if any of the churches so desired.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY:

Lunch was served at 12:15.

Presbytery was re-convened with prayer. The Moderator introduced Rev. Yoshiaki Akaishi, of the United Church of Christ in Japan, who delivered a message of greeting to the assembly.

The Chairman, Mr. Paul R. Hart, reported on behalf of the Resolutions Committee to express the thanks of Presbytery to the women of Westminster Church for the very fine lunch.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

Elder Louis Tamborello and Rev. John W. Cowan gave reports on the General Assembly which they attended as Commissioners.

OLD BUSINESS:

The Installation Commission for the Rev. Julian Houston as Minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Liberty, Mo. met at the First Church, Liberty, on Sunday evening March 12, 1961, and opened its meeting with prayer. Following a review of service arrangements, the Commission was organized and proceeded with the Installation Worship Service. The service participants were: John Fredrick, presiding; Wilbur Whiteside, propounding the constitutional questions; James Davidson, leading in prayer; Earl Sturgess, charging the minister; Andrew Newcomer (Kansas City Presbytery UP-USA), charging the congregation; Roger Williams (St. Joseph Presbytery UP-USA), preaching the sermon; Lowell Listrom, reading the scripture. Julian Houston pronounced the benediction and with this prayer the service was concluded and the work of the Commission was completed.

John A. Fredrick, Chairman

A motion was made and passed to adopt the report and dissolve the Commission.

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY ON STEWARDSHIP:

A called Meeting of Presbytery has been scheduled for the afternoon of October 17th for the purpose of fulfilling the Presbytery's directive to plan and to conduct this meeting in order that Presbytery might study Stewardship.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Judicial Committee: No report.

Bills and Overtures: No report.

Sessional Records: The records of Lawson, Morton, Richmond, Hemple, and John Knox Kirk were missing. The records of Colonial, Central, Barbee Memorial, Christ, and Hollywood were reviewed. Exceptions of Central: No report of Elder to Synod on June 26, 1960; Reading and approval of minutes omitted on June 26 and July 6, 1960; Dismissals not recorded by name on Sept. 21, 1960 and Feb. 1, 1961; Minutes not signed on Nov. 12, 1960 and May 10, 1961; Loose sheets inserted Feb. 8, 1961; Statistical report not recorded; Elders and Deacons in attendance not recorded on April 9 and 23, 1961. Exceptions of Barbee Memorial: No rules listed.

NEW BUSINESS:

Rev. John W. Cowan reported as information that there may be introduced at Synod Meeting a proposal to discontinue Glenkirk as a Synod Cause.

Rev. Earl Sturgess gave a Nominating Committee Report. A motion was made and passed that Rev. Reith Gewin be named Chairman of the Stewardship Committee to fill the unexpired term of Rev. David Hambrick.

It was moved and passed that the communication from the trustees of the Roy Caraway Fund, referred to the committee on Higher Education, be placed on the docket for action at the next meeting of Presbytery.

A motion was made and passed that the Immanuel Resolution, presented by the Home Missions Committee be adopted:

Whereas — The Immanuel Presbyterian Church is in the process of relocating and building on the site adjacent to the manse at 3820 E. Winn Road, Kansas City, Mo., and

Whereas — The purchase of an additional one and three-fifths acres joining the relocation site has been made by the Congregation upon the recommendation of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee at a cost of $7,700, and

Whereas — It is the recommendation of the Home Missions Committee of Presbytery that Presbytery reimburse the Immanuel Church in the amount of the cost of obtaining this additional land, provided this amount can be borrowed from the Board of Church Extension,

Be it therefore resolved,

That — the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, a not-for-profit corporation, authorize and hereby direct its Trustees, H. Sanford Weaver and Joseph B. Ledford, to execute all papers and enter into all agreements necessary to borrow the sum of $7,700 from the Board of Church Extension upon terms mutually agreeable to the Board and Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

It was moved and passed that the Officers of the Corporation give the proper endorsement to release the Mortgages and relating papers to release Calvary Church from their debt.

It was moved and passed that the request from the Presbyterian Foundation for a committee to be established in Presbytery to further the work of the Foundation be referred to the Stewardship Committee until the next meeting.

Rev. Edwin Kagin reported that the World Mission film he had secured for use in the different churches cost $150. Presbytery had received $100 leaving an outstanding balance of $50. He requested churches that used the film to send him contributions to make up the balance.

It was moved and passed to give Mr. Joseph Rosenaur an extension of time to January 1, 1962 to give transfers of membership from Riverside Church to other churches.

It was moved and passed that Rev. Reith Gewin write notes to the Clerks of the Sessions of the Churches which had exceptions to the approval of their Sessional Records and that he list the exceptions.

Rev. Joseph Sefcik reviewed the areas of proposed changes to our present Standing Rules from the new merged Presbytery suggested standing rules mailed to all members of Presbytery by the Synod's Stated Clerk. Rev. Dwight Seneker, Chairman of Church Extension called attention to the fact that there will be two committees, one on Evangelism and one on Home Missions instead of the present Church Extension Committee.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of Second Church, St. Joseph for its next Stated Meeting on Monday, September 18, if the Presbytery does not merge with Lafayette as now scheduled.

The motion to adjourn prevailed, which included the setting aside of the reading of the minutes until the next meeting of Presbytery.

The closing prayer and benediction was led by Dr. Frederick H. Olert.

Evelyn Scott, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 250TH STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

SECOND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI
SEPTEMBER 18, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 250th Stated Meeting in Second Presbyterian Church, St. Joseph, Missouri, on Monday, September 18, 1961 at 9:30 A.M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. E. C. Hunt. W. David Moffatt led the Worship Service and delivered a sermon as a part of his Ordination. After a quorum was declared present, the Moderator, Dr. F. H. Olert, called Presbytery to order.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 22: Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, John A. Fredrick, Reith Gewin, Julian Houston, Don Huey, E. C. Hunt, Edwin F. Kagin, Joseph B. Ledford, Harry V. McColloch, Charles Mills, F. H. Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph T. Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 16: R. L. Balch, Calvary; R. B. Berrie, Southeast; John L. Collens, Westminster; Elroy E. Frye, Liberty; Carl D. Herndon, Lawson; Oscar E. Hiatt, Hyde Park; Dr. DeWayne Hunter, Ward Parkway; Lee B. Irwin, First, St. Joseph; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel; Forrest L. Miller, Eastminster; Allen S. Ozburn, South; John C. Parker, John Knox Kirk; Earl M. Service, Northminster; Akey R. Smith, Plattsburg; Russell C. Spindler, Barbee Memorial; John M. Zook, Second, St. Joseph.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

Dr. Fred H. Olert was elected Moderator by acclamation.

VISITING BRETHREN AND GUESTS:

Charles L. Barnett, from the Presbytery of Kanawha; William David Moffatt, candidate from the Washburn Presbytery; Gordon A. Hanson from Homes and Christian Welfare Division of the Board of Church Extension; Ted Jaeger, Missouri Presbytery; Fred Walker, Iron Mountain Presbytery; John Pritchard, of the Commission on the Minister and his Work.

PRESENTATION OF THE DOCKET AND TREASURER'S REPORT:

The docket was adopted as amended. Mr. Gordon A. Hanson was to speak at 11:30 a.m. as a special order of the day. Lunch was to be served at 12:30 p.m. The Treasurer's report was received as information.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

The minutes of The 249th Stated Meeting of Presbytery on June 6, 1961 were adopted.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committee:

Judicial: Wilbur Whiteside, Julian Houston, Elder Dr. DeWayne Hunter.
Resolutions: Don Huey, Elder Elroy E. Frye, Elder Lee B. Irwin.
Bills and Overtures: John Cowan, John Fredrick, Elder John Pritchard.
Sessional Records: Charles Mills, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Elder Wallace M. Irwin, Elder John C. Parker.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

J. B. Bisceglia and Reith Gewin for the day.

COMMUNICATIONS:

From Washburn Presbytery, referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

From the Presbytery of Kanawha, certificate of transfer of Rev. Charles L. Barnett, referred to Commission on the Minister and His Work.

From Isaac D. Borders. It was moved and passed that this communication be read and received as information.

From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly; It was moved and passed that this be referred to the Judicial Committee. It reads as follows:
If a Presbytery is going by Robert's Rules of Order, I would understand the technically correct way to bring up at another meeting of Presbytery some matter which had been acted upon at an earlier meeting would be on a motion to rescind. The details of this motion and the limitations upon it can be found from working through Robert's Rules of Order, according to the index on "Reconsideration" and "Rescinding".
The Presbytery is certainly a continuing body and has ever been such. The Synod, likewise, is a continuing body. Also, the General Assembly is a permanent court, since the 1925 Book of Church Order.
From what you say in your letter of June 15, I believe that proper procedures would better have been followed by a strict adherence to what Robert suggests. The parliamentary rules of the General Assembly do not speak specifically to this point, noting only certain limitations which are put upon "reconsideration". Under Robert, as I understand it, "reconsideration" is possible only during the sessions of one meeting of a body.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Call to Charles L. Barnett:

It was moved and passed that the call issued by the Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church of Excelsior Springs, Missouri to the Rev. Charles L. Barnett to become its minister be approved pending his examination by Presbytery and that his name be enrolled upon the records of this Presbytery as a member in good standing with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto. Terms of the call are:
Annual Salary $5,780.00, Annual automobile allowance $720.00, Manse, annual vacation of 30 days, moving expenses, 7½% dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis, participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.
Mr. Russell Spindler spoke for the Barbee Memorial Congregation stating that in a Congregational Meeting they voted to extend a call to Rev. Charles L. Barnett.
It was moved and passed that Presbytery proceed with the examination. In the absence of Rev. Norman A. Krebbs, the Moderator appointed the examiners.
The examination on Experimental Religion was conducted by Rev. Donald Whiteside and upon motion was sustained.
The examination on Theology was conducted by Rev. John A. Fredrick and upon motion was sustained.
The examination on Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik and upon motion was sustained.
A motion was made and passed that the entire examination be sustained.

Commission to install Rev. Charles L. Barnett:

It was moved and passed that the following commission be appointed by Presbytery to install the Rev. Charles L. Barnett as minister of Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church of Excelsior Springs, Missouri on Sunday, October 1 at an evening Worship Service at 7:30 p.m.: Rev. Donald Sturgess to preside, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to propound the constitutional questions, the Rev. Robert Boston to preach the sermon, the Rev. John Vanlandingham to charge the congregation, Mr. Russell Spindler to read the Scripture, Mr. James C. Davidson to offer the installation prayer and Mr. John Pritchard to charge the minister.

Call to Mr. William David Moffatt:

It was moved and passed that the call issued by the Session of Central Presbyterian Church to Mr. William David Moffatt to become its Assistant Minister to labor in the area of Christian Education be approved, and that pending his ordination by a duly constituted commission, his name be enrolled on the books of this Presbytery as a member in good standing with all the rights and privileges thereof. Rev. Earl T. Sturgess, Chairman of the Higher Education Committee reported that Mr. Moffatt's diplomas were in order, that he had completed his written work and commended him for the sermon delivered this morning. It was moved and passed that the written parts be sustained.
Mr. Moffatt expressed his willingness to accept the following call:
Annual cash salary of $4,500 in monthly payments, annual automobile allowance of $300.00, Annual cash allowance in lieu of a manse of $700.00, Annual vacation of one month, 7½% dues to the Ministers' Annuity Fund on the salary basis of $5,500, participation in the Group Insurance Plan of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.
It was moved and passed that Presbytery proceed with the examination.
The examination on Experimental Religion was conducted by Rev. Wilbur Whiteside and upon motion was sustained.
The examination on Theology was conducted by Rev. John A. Fredrick and upon motion was sustained.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

Mr. Gordon A. Hanson was introduced and delivered a speech entitled "The Urgency of Extending the Church Today".
The Stated Clerk read portions from the new Book of Church Order pertaining to changes affecting a Presbytery.
Lunch was served at 12:20.

Resolutions Committee:

The Resolutions Committee expressed the thanks of Presbytery to the women of Second Church for the very fine lunch.
Presbytery re-convened with prayer by Rev. Edwin F. Kagin.

Call to Mr. William David Moffatt:

The examination of Mr. Moffatt was resumed with the examination on Church Government and the Sacraments conducted by Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik and upon motion was sustained.
The examination on English Bible was conducted by Rev. Joseph B. Ledford and upon motion was sustained.
A motion was made and passed that the examination as a whole be sustained with the inclusion that Mr. Moffatt take very definite steps in strengthening his knowledge of the English Bible.
It was moved and passed that the following commission ordain Mr. William David Moffatt as a minister of the Gospel on Sunday, September 24 at the Morning Worship Service at 11 a.m.: Rev. Fred H. Olert to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. Donald Huey to offer the ordination prayer, Rev. Kenneth Waterman of the Kansas City Presbytery, U.P.U.S.A., Rev. Earl T. Sturgess to propound the constitutional questions, Mr. James C. Davidson to read the scripture, Mr. John Pritchard, unassigned.

The Moderator welcomed both Mr. Charles L. Barnett and Mr. W. David Moffatt into the Presbytery. It was suggested that they stand at the back door so that the members of Presbytery could welcome them at the conclusion of the meeting.

HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

Nine churches and fields continued to receive Home Mission assistance during 1961: Calvary, Hyde Park, Immanuel, Lawson, John Knox, Northminster, Presbyterian Chapel, Northeast Community Center, and Southeast.
With the exception of Hyde Park, all pastorates are filled and all positions staffed.
Three Churches are in various stages of Building programs. Most recent is Northminster where a capital funds campaign has been completed and an architect employed in a building expansion program. The Immanuel Church expects to let a contract this month for construction of a sanctuary and educational building in their re-location program. Construction is almost completed in the initial building program of John Knox Kirk.
Financially, Home Mission receipts are running $5,000.00 behind the current budget requirements and the Committee was forced to borrow $3,000.00 to meet current obligations. A $2,000.00 obligation remains unfulfilled; however, if general benevolence contributions continue according to last year's experience, this condition should be corrected by the close of the year.

WORLD MISSIONS:

It was announced that Dr. William Rule representing the Belgian Congo would be in Kansas City one day, Thursday, November 9. It was suggested that arrangements be worked out so the whole Presbytery could benefit from the visit.

STEWARDSHIP:

No report.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Commission to Ordain Donald Huey:

A motion was made and passed to adopt the report of and dismiss the Commission to ordain Donald Huey.
The meeting convened at 7:15 P.M. on June 24, 1961, at the Presbyterian Chapel, with prayer led by Rev. Donald Whiteside. All the members of the Commission were present. Elder Lowell Listrom was duly elected as Clerk of the meeting.
At 7:30 P.M. the meeting was moved from the pastor's study to the sanctuary where the Service of Ordination was conducted with the following assignments: The Rev. Donald Whiteside moderated the meeting and lead the worship service. The Rev. Wilbur Whiteside preached the sermon, The Rev. Norman Krebbs charged the minister, The Rev. Dwight Seneker charged the people, Mr. Lowell Listrom lead in prayer. The meeting was closed with a benediction by the Rev. Donald P. Huey.

Commission to Install Virgil Moccia:

A motion was made and passed to adopt the report of and dismiss the Commission to install Virgil Moccia.
The Commission to install the Reverend Virgil P. Moccia as Associate Pastor of Christ Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, Missouri met in the Pastor's study prior to the morning worship service at 11:00 A.M. on Sunday, September 17 at the direction of its chairman, the Rev. J. B. Bisceglia. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. John A. Fredrick. Mr. J. F. Pritchard, Jr. was elected secretary. It was agreed that the benediction as pronounced at the close of the worship service would represent the closing prayer and adjournment of the Commission.

The Scripture was read by Mr. Charles Shangler. The sermon, entitled "The Good Old Days", was preached by the Rev. John A. Fredrick. The Rev. J. B. Bisceglia propounded the constitutional questions and offered the installation prayer. The charge to the Rev. Virgil P. Moccia was delivered by the Rev. Earl T. Sturgess. Mr. Pritchard gave the charge to the congregation.
At the close of the worship service, Mr. Moccia as the newly installed Associate Pastor of Christ Presbyterian Church pronounced the benediction.

Roy Caraway Fund:

Rev. Earl Sturgess reported on the Roy Caraway Fund. A motion was made and passed to receive the Roy Caraway Scholarship Fund from the Trustees and put it under the care of the Higher Education Committee, and that the Stated Clerk and Chairman of the Committee prepare the necessary particulars of the fund for consideration at next meeting of Presbytery.

Higher Education Committee:

It was moved and passed the following students be approved for a $200 loan per candidate for the coming year: Gary Myers, John Kimberlin, Sidney Raymond, Fred Homer, Charles McAuley, Rex Brown and William Jones.

Joint Committees on Minister and Word and Sacrament:

It was moved and passed that this progress report be received as information.

Stewardship Committee Report on Request from Presbyterian Foundation:

No report.

NEW BUSINESS:

Announcements of coming meetings were made as follows:

Stewardship Meeting at First Presbyterian Church, North Kansas City on October 17. Stewardship Meeting at St. Joseph on October 19.

Men's Rally on September 30 at Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Senior High Fellowship Leadership Meeting on October 8 at 2 p.m. at the First Presbyterian Church; North Kansas City.

Senior High Overnight and Rally at Ward Parkway or Northeast on November 17.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Bills and Overtures: No business.
Resolutions: Reported during the lunch hour.
Judicial: In the opinion of the Judicial Committee the ruling of the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly on the meaning of a motion to rescind, as the Committee had no Robert's Rules of Order, therefore recommends that Presbytery continue the committee in this particular assignment until next stated meeting of Presbytery.
It was moved and passed that Presbytery purchase one copy of Roberts Rules of Order to be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk.
Sessional Records: Presbytery was informed that all 10 books were presented for approval: Eastminster, Calvary, Northeast, South, Ward Parkway, Westminster, Morton, Richmond, Lawson and John Knox Kirk. Richmond had insertions not numbered, exception to rule 18. Westminster had pages in loose leaf book not numbered and every back page left blank, exception to rule 21. The report was adopted.

PLACE OF NEXT MEETING:

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Presbyterian Chapel for the final meeting of Upper Missouri Presbytery on Tuesday, December 5 at 9:30 a.m.

The motion to adjourn prevailed, which included the setting aside of the reading of the minutes.

The closing prayer and benediction was led by Dr. Frederick H. Olert.

Evelyn Scott, Recording Clerk
Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH NORTH KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

OCTOBER 24, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting, October 24, 1961, at 1:30 P.M., pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met; there will be a called meeting of Upper Missouri Presbytery Tuesday, October 24 at 1:30 P.M. in the First Church, North Kansas City, to consider dissolving the pastoral relationship between Charles Mills and the First Church, Richmond; so that he might accept a call to the First Church, Fordyce, Arkansas, Presbytery of Ouachita.

The Dr. Frederick Olert, Moderator, called Presbytery to order and opened the meeting with prayer.

The Stated Clerk declared a quorum present and enrolled the following members:

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 15: Charles Barnett, John Fredrick, Reith Gewin, Don Huey, Norman Krebbs, Joseph Ledford, Charles Mills, William D. Moffatt, Frederick Olert, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders, 2: Joseph Blair, Richmond, First; Paul Ford, Barbee Memorial.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Rev. John Cowan, Rev. Peter Rynders, and Rev. John Vanlandingham.

GUESTS:
Elder John Pritchard, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Mr. John Pritchard, Chairman, stated that the request by Mr. Charles Mills to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the First Church Richmond was in order.

Mr. Joseph Blair, Elder from the Church, spoke for the congregation by stating that a duly called congregational meeting unanimously concurred with the request.

The Chairman of the Commission presented the following motions which were adopted:

That the pastoral relationship between the Rev. Charles J. Mills and the First Presbyterian Church, Richmond be dissolved, effective October 29, 1961, and that Mr. Mills be dismissed with an expression of regret, to Ouachita Presbytery so that he might accept a call to become minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Fordyce, Arkansas.

That Mr. James C. Davidson, a member of the Commission on the Minister and His Work be empowered to appear in the pulpit of the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond at the close of the worship service on Sunday, October 29 to declare it vacant.

That the Rev. Charles L. Barnett, pastor of the Barbee Memorial Church of Excelsior Springs, be named the moderator of the Session of the Richmond Church for the duration of the period when it will be without a minister.

It was moved and passed that the Session of the First Church, Richmond be instructed to clear with the Commission on the Minister and His Work any personalities they desire for pulpit supply or other reasons.

Several Presbyters expressed praise for the work of Charles Mills within the bound of Presbytery and voiced regret at his leaving our midst.

It was moved and passed that the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer.

Frederick Olert, Moderator

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

CALLED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

CENTRAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, NOVEMBER 16, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri met in a called meeting, November 16, 1961 at 3:00 P.M. pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, there will be a called meeting of Upper Missouri Presbytery Thursday, November 16, 3:00 P.M. at Central Church to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. John A. Fredrick and the Calvary Church that he might accept a call from the Memorial Church, U. P. U. S. A., Phoenix, Arizona, as Assistant Minister; and to consider any other matters pertaining thereto.

The Dr. Frederick Olert, Moderator, called Presbytery to order. A quorum was declared present and the Rev. Virgil Moccia opened the meeting with prayer.

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 17: Charles Barnett, Robert Boston, John Cowan, Duncan Crockett, John Fredrick, Reith Gewin, Don Huey, Edwin Kagin, Virgil Moccia, David Moffatt, Frederick Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Donald Whiteside, G. Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders representing churches, 3: Stanley Erickson, Calvary; Paul Ford, Barbee Memorial; Wallace M. Irwin, Immanuel.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

Joseph Ledford, Earl Sturgess, John Vanlandingham.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Mr. Duncan Crockett, member of the Commission, called on Mr. John Fredrick who expressed the desire to pursue a call from the Memorial Presbyterian Church, U.P.U.S.A., Phoenix, Arizona, as assistant minister and to dissolve the pastoral relationship between himself and the Calvary Church.

Mr. Stanley Erickson, representing the Calvary Church, stated that a congregational meeting was duly called and held. Action was taken to concur, with regret, in the request of Mr. Fredrick.

Several Presbyters spoke highly of Mr. Fredrick and his work in the Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective November 30, 1961; and that Mr. Fredrick be dismissed with great regret to the Presbytery of Phoenix, Synod of Arizona, U. P. U. S. A., that he might accept a call from the Session of the Memorial Presbyterian Church of Phoenix, Arizona, to serve as assistant pastor.

It was moved and passed that the pulpit of Calvary Church be declared vacant at the close of the morning worship service on November 26, 1961; and that Mr. James C. Davidson of the Commission on the Minister and His Work be authorized to appear in the pulpit of the Calvary Church for this purpose on November 26, 1961.

It was moved and passed that the Rev. Duncan Crockett serve as the moderator of the Session of Calvary Church.

There being no further business pertaining to the meeting, it was moved and passed the minutes be approved.

It was moved and passed that the meeting be adjourned and closed with prayer by Dr. Frederick Olert.

Dr. Frederick H. Olert, Moderator

Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

THE 251ST STATED MEETING OF THE PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI

PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

DECEMBER 5, 1961

The Presbytery of Upper Missouri held its 251st Stated Meeting in the Presbyterian Chapel, 505 Forest, Kansas City, Missouri on Tuesday, December 5, 1961 at 9:30 A.M., with the following enrolled:

ROLL CALL:

Ministers, 24: Charles Barnett, J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston, Walter L. Brown, Jr., Donald Huey, Julian Houston, John W. Cowan, Duncan R. Crockett, Mercer R. Gewin, E. C. Hunt, David Moffatt, Edwin K. Kagin, Norman A. Krebbs, Virgil Moccia, Joseph B. Ledford, F. H. Olert, Peter Rynders, Joseph Sefcik, Dwight Seneker, Donald Sturgess, Earl T. Sturgess, John H. Vanlandingham, Donald Whiteside, Wilbur Whiteside.

Elders Representing Churches, 14: Robert L. Butler, Calvary; Keller Bell, First, Liberty; G. J. Butler, Second, St. Joseph; David W. Hopkins, First, St. Joseph; Lester B. Howell, Hyde Park, St. Joseph; H. B. Hunt, Ward Parkway; Wallace Irwin, Immanuel; Carl S. Jackson, South; R. A. Lightfoot, Northeast; L. E. Rhodus, Lawson; Warren G. Rogers, Northminster; Akey R. Smith, Plattsburg; Andrew J. Sutton, Barbee Memorial.

ELECTION OF MODERATOR:

Following the singing of a hymn, Presbytery was convened with prayer by The Rev. Walter Brown, Jr. The Moderator, The Dr. Frederick H. Olert, was re-elected to serve until the formation of the new Presbytery. The Rev. Reith Gewin was elected recording clerk for this meeting.

EXCUSED ABSENCES:

The following excuses after the noon recess were granted: The Rev. Walter Brown, III., Elder R. L. Lightfoot, Dr. J. B. Bisceglia, and Rev. John Vanlandingham.

PRESBYTERY COUNCIL:

The Presbytery Council report was made by Stated Clerk Joseph Sefcik and adopted.

The Presbytery Council met at the close of the November 16th Called Meeting of Presbytery in Central Church. The prayer for Presbytery was used as the constituting prayer.

Members present were: John Cowan, Reith Gewin, Frederick Olert, Joseph Sefcik and Dwight Seneker.

It was moved and passed that the docket be adopted as presented to Presbytery.

In view of the December 5th Stated Meeting of Upper Missouri Presbytery being its last before becoming part of Northwest Missouri Presbytery; several matters need to be finalized to close the business affairs of Upper Missouri Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Stated Clerk have bound into book form, for permanent records, unbound minutes of the past few years; that books containing the ministers' articles of obligation of both Upper Missouri Presbytery and the portion of Lafayette Presbytery forming the New Northwest Missouri Presbytery

be made a matter of record and that all members of Northwest Missouri Presbytery initial their names to a new book containing the articles of obligation at the first Stated Meeting of said new Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that Dwight Seneker, Chairman of Home Missions Committee, draw up the necessary papers for needed changes in the incorporation papers; trustees; and other legal papers in light of Presbytery boundary changes and a new name.

It was moved and passed that the meeting be adjourned.

The report of the treasurer was made by the Rev. John Vanlandingham and received as information. Motion was made and passed that a final treasurer's report to close out the books of Upper Missouri Presbytery be submitted by the Central Treasurer direct to the Stated Clerk and that this report become an official part of these minutes.

GENERAL ACCOUNT

Balance on Hand January 5, 1961		$ 3,396.93
Receipts		
Total Presbytery Tax	$7,484.25	
Reimbursement from Churches for Films	63.00	
		$ 7,547.25
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$10,944.18

DISBURSEMENTS

General Assembly's Tax	$2,379.78	
Synod's Per Capita Tax	2,019.63	
Printing of Minutes	492.50	
Commission on Minister & His Work	369.86	
Stewardship Committee	348.84	
Stated Clerk Salary	420.00	
Stated Clerk's Office Expense	63.01	
Central Treasurer's Secretarial Help	960.00	
Central Treasurer's Office Expense	105.96	
Permanent Clerk	45.00	
Audit of Books	10.00	
Refinement of Presbytery Boundaries	118.90	
Bank Box Rent	5.50	
World Mission Committee (Film)	150.00	
Miscellaneous	10.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$7,498.98	
Balance on Hand January 5, 1962		$ 3,445.20

PRESBYTERY TAX — 1961

CHURCH	TAX	FILM	CHURCH	TAX	FILM
Barbee Memorial	$ 249.88	$15.00	Morton	$ 19.62	
Calvary	195.56		Northeast	388.48	$ 5.00
Central	1,109.94		Northminster	193.60	
Christ	258.20		Plattsburg	102.10	
Colonial	516.04		Richmond	178.24	
Eastminster	382.62		Riverside	6.99*	
N. K. C.	386.48	1.00	1st St. Joseph	673.32	
Hollywood	149.06		2nd St. Joseph	271.02	15.00
Hyde Park	150.06		South	708.28	
Immanuel	204.02	10.00	Southeast	145.24	
John Knox Kirk	69.60		Ward Parkway	445.94	
Lawson	108.10		Westminster	240.70	
Liberty	331.16				
			Total Tax	$7,484.25	

Pleasant Hill (Not Taxable) $5.00 for Film; Stewardship Committee refund on film $12.00

*Riverside Church Dissolved; Tax Incomplete

RECEIPTS OF BENEVOLENCES JANUARY 5, 1961 TO JANUARY 5, 1962

CHURCH	Reg. Ben.	Cap. Funds	O.S. Relief	Misc.	TOTAL
Barbee Memorial	$ 3,749.00	$ 666.00	$ 55.05	$ 20.00	$ 4,490.05
Calvary	940.00	500.00	46.44		1,486.44
Central	24,366.55	4,000.00	650.00	650.00	29,666.55
Christ	1,706.60	500.00	—	400.00	2,606.60
Colonial	4,764.12	333.30	15.00	100.00	5,212.42
Eastminster	5,847.31	50.00	191.25	79.90	6,168.46
North Kansas City	11,333.50	915.00	51.26	64.10	12,363.86
Hollywood	72.25			45.00	117.25
Hyde Park	1,385.43	300.00		20.00	1,705.43
Immanuel	2,000.00			10.00	2,010.04
John Knox Kirk	1,562.93		13.00		1,575.93
Lawson	890.01	100.00	73.74		1,063.75
Liberty	3,017.45		54.12	582.79	3,654.36
Morton	160.00				160.00
Northeast	5,672.05	1,000.00	158.60	33.00	6,863.65
Northminster	1,300.96	333.31			1,634.27
Plattsburg	610.62				610.62
Presbyterian Chapel	452.00				452.00
Richmond	977.51				977.51
Riverside	386.45		23.75		410.20
First, St. Joseph	13,027.79		269.48	87.76	13,385.03
Second, St. Joseph	3,173.32	500.00	131.58	71.08	3,875.98
South	11,200.00	450.00	115.90		11,765.90
Southeast	497.65		11.89		509.54
Ward Parkway	7,302.00	450.00	73.00	65.00	7,890.00
Westminster	1,717.63	500.00	8.55	33.00	2,259.18
Board of Church Extension (Refund)	40.80				40.80
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$108,153.97	$10,597.61	$1,942.61	$2,261.63	$122,955.82

DISBURSEMENTS

January 5, 1961 to January 5, 1962

CAUSE	AMOUNT	
World Missions	$26,130.36	
Church Extension	7,161.70	
Christian Education	3,018.49	
Annuities and Relief	4,721.44	
Inter-Church Agencies	262.47	
General Fund Agencies	6,035.18	
Total		$ 47,329.64
Synod's Causes:		
School of the Ozarks	$ 4,181.84	
Westminster College	5,649.01	
Campus Christian Life	2,320.69	
Louisville Seminary	3,781.72	
Missouri Children's Home	3,938.08	
Christian Education	1,211.79	

Synod's Home Missions	673.13	
Missouri Council of Churches	218.30	
Campsite Development	1,072.69	
Evangelism and Radio	72.05	
Christian Teaching	563.38	
Stewardship	126.88	
Senior Citizens	146.08	
Total		$ 23,955.64
Presbytery's Causes:		
Christian Education	$ 676.15	
Home Missions	36,192.54	
Total		$ 36,868.69
Total Regular Benevolences		$108,153.97
Specials: (Not included in the Budget)		
Centennial Offerings	$ 654.96	
Louisville Seminary Building Fund	2,265.00	
Westminster College Capital Funds	8,332.61	
Overseas Relief	1,942.61	
Northeast Community Center	400.00	
Kansas City Council of Churches	50.00	
Youth Sunday Offering	278.88	
American Leprosy Society	45.00	
Scholarships for students at School of Ozark	250.00	
General Fund (Transfer from Benevolences)	82.79	
Presbyterian Homes of Missouri	500.00	
Total		$ 14,801.85
Total Disbursement for the year		$122,955.82

It was noted that the following churches are yet in arrears on their Presbytery Tax: Christ, Liberty and Riverside.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

The minutes of the September 18 Stated Meeting of Presbytery were adopted.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Judicial: Elder H. B. Hunt, J. B. Bisceglia, Robert Boston.
Resolutions: Elder Wallace Irwin, E. C. Hunt.
Bills and Overtures: Julian Houston, Elder Carl S. Jackson.
Sessional Records: Dwight Seneker, Elder Warren G. Rogers, Elder Andrew J. Sutton.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Dissolution of Rev. John Vanlandingham - Lawson Church Pastoral Relationship: Chairman John Pritchard reported that the Rev. Mr. John Vanlandingham's physician recommends for him a six months period of rest. Therefore request is made for dissolution of the pastoral relationship between Mr. Vanlandingham and the First Presbyterian Church of Lawson. A report by Elder L. E. Rhodus of the Lawson Church indicated that a congregational meeting had been held and the congregation had concurred with the request from Mr. Vanlandingham for dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

It was moved and passed that the afore mentioned dissolution become effective December 15, 1961. It was moved and passed that the Commission be further empowered to act for Presbytery in the matters pertaining to Mr. Vanlandingham's retirement and his continuing in the position as Central Treasurer of Presbytery.

It was moved and passed that the Commission on the ministee and His Work be authorized to act for Presbytery in matters pertaining to the dissolution of pastoral relationships.

Richmond Temporary Supply:

It was moved and passed that the Rev. Andrew Newcomer, United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, who is serving as Temporary Supply for the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Missouri, be authorized to administer the Sacraments and to perform other pastoral duties during the period that the pulpit of this church is vacant.

Commission to Ordain and Install David Moffatt:

It was moved and passed that the report of the Commission to ordain and install the Rev. W. David Moffatt be approved and the Commission be discharged.

Upper Missouri Presbytery appointed a Commission composed of Dr. F. H. Olert, Rev. Earl Sturgess, Rev. Don Huey, and Elders James C. Davidson and John Pritchard, and at the invitation of Presbytery, the Rev. Kenneth Waterman of Kansas City Presbytery U. P. U. S. A. to conduct the ordination service of W. David Moffatt on Sunday, September 23, 1961, at the morning service of Central Presbyterian Church.

The sermon was preached by Dr. Olert, the constitutional questions were presented by the Rev. Earl Sturgess, the ordination prayer was given by the Rev. Don Huey. The Charge to the minister was given by the Rev. Kenneth Waterman. Mr. Moffatt gave the benediction.

The Commission was called to order by Dr. Olert and opened with prayer. James C. Davidson was appointed secretary. The Commission herewith presents its report that the service was held, and requests that the Commission be discharged.

Frederick H. Olert

Report of Commission to Install Charles Barnett:

It was moved and passed that the report of the Commission to install Charles Barnett be approved and the commission discharged.

The Commission for Installation of the Rev. Charles Barnett met as instructed at 7:15 p.m., October 1, 1961, at the Barbee Memorial Presbyterian Church, Excelsior Springs, Missouri. The meeting of the Commission was constituted with prayer. Elder James C. Davidson was elected Secretary.

The Order of Worship having been prepared by the Pastor Elect, the Commission proceeded, at 7:30 p.m., to the Service of Installation. The members of the Commission accomplished their assigned parts as follows: Rev. Donald Sturgess to preside, Mr. Russell Spindler, to read the Scripture, Rev. Robert Boston to deliver the sermon, Rev. G. Wilbur Whiteside to propound the Constitutional questions, Mr. John Pritchard to charge the minister, Rev. John Vanlandingham to charge the congregation and Mr. James Davidson to offer the Installation prayer. The Worship Service was then concluded with the Benediction led by the Installed Pastor, Rev. Charles Barnett. With the Benediction the purpose of the Commission had been accomplished and its meeting adjourned.

Donald G. Sturgess

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

Roy Caraway Fund:

The Rev. Earl Sturgess made a progress report on the status of the fund. It was moved and passed that this whole matter be referred to the new Presbytery for final action by the existing committee after consulting with a like committee from Lafayette Presbytery, if one exists.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY:

After the singing of a hymn Presbytery heard a sermon by the Rev. Dr. Frederick Olert. Presbytery gathered about tables arranged in the shape of a Cross and received the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper which was served by Teaching Elders W. David Moffatt and Donald Huey, and Ruling Elders Warren Rogers and Keller Bell.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE:

Presbytery was recessed for luncheon in the fellowship hall of the Chapel. After an excellent meal, Presbytery concurred in the warm expression of thanks given by the Rev. E. C. Hunt.

The Presbytery was reconvened with prayer by the Rev. Norman Krebbs.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND WORD AND SACRAMENT:

It was moved and passed that this committee meet with a corresponding committee, if there be one, of Lafayette Presbytery to make its report at a convenient time to the new Presbytery of Northwest Missouri.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Wilbur Whiteside reported on unfinished business as follows: According to Robert's Rules, "any action or unexecuted part of an order may be rescinded by a majority vote, provided notice has been given at the previous meeting or in the call for this meeting; or it may be rescinded without notice by a two-thirds vote or by a vote of a majority of the entire membership."

In regard to the communication ordered addressed to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly by the June 6, 1961, meeting of Presbytery, and the reply to that communication referred to this judicial committee at the September meeting of Presbytery: it was in order for the Presbytery to consider a motion to rescind an action of the previous meeting, thereby reversing that action in regard to the minimum salary of ministers. Whether this is actually the motion that was made, the minutes do not reveal the word "rescind" itself is not in those minutes. There is also no record of the actual vote, whether simple majority, a two-thirds majority etc.

The committee would call the Presbytery's attention to the difference between motions to rescind actions and motions to reconsider. In fact, the committee would recommend that all presbyters take a refresher course in parliamentary procedure.

The report was adopted.

MATTERS CONCERNING THE TERMINATION OF PRESBYTERY:

It was moved and passed that the Presbytery Council be empowered to act for Presbytery during the interim between this meeting and the new Northwest Missouri Presbytery in matters dealing with the closing of business affairs for Upper Missouri Presbytery as a separate entity.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:

Northminster:

It was moved and passed the following resolution be adopted:
Resolution for Adoption by Presbytery Concerning Guaranteed Loans Made Under the New Loan Plan Approved by the 1959 General Assembly.

Whereas, the Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the United States, will guarantee, if the loan application is approved, full payment of principal and interest on a loan of $70,000.00 to be made by the First National Bank of Atlanta, Atlanta, Georgia to the Northminster Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri; and,

Whereas, the Northminster Presbyterian Church is a part of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, Presbyterian Church in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction of said Presbytery; and,

Whereas, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri agrees to share with the Board of Church Extension in guaranteeing the said loan of $70,000.00 to the said Northminster Presbyterian Church of Kansas City, Missouri;

Now, Therefore be it Resolved:

1. That, in the event the Northminster Presbyterian Church for any reason becomes unable to meet its obligations on this loan, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri by this resolution binds itself to pay one-third of any principal and interest which is as much as thirty days in arrears.
2. That, any payments by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri under this agreement shall be made directly to the Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the United States, which Board has guaranteed full payment of the loan to the First National Bank of Atlanta.

Adopted by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri at its 251st Stated Meeting the 5th day of December, 1961, at the Presbyterian Chapel, 505 Forest, Kansas City, Missouri.

Frederick H. Olert
Moderator

Joseph T. Sefcik
Stated Clerk

Loans and Capital Obligations by Aid Receiving Churches:

It was moved and passed that Presbytery direct all churches receiving aid from Presbytery, or which have received loans from Presbytery, or which have loans endorsed by Presbytery, not to create any additional capital obligations without the advice and consent of both Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and the Presbytery itself.

Immanuel Church Grant:

It was moved and passed that:

WHEREAS, At the request of the Home Missions Committee, the Board of Church Extension has agreed to lend the amount of $7,700.00 to the Presbytery which amount is to be given as a grant to the Immanuel Church, be it RESOLVED, that the Officers of the Corporation of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, H. Sanford Weaver, President, and Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary, be directed to sign a note and execute any other papers necessary to secure payment of said loan to the satisfaction of the lender.

Legal Instruments Concerning Presbytery's Incorporation:

It was moved and passed the following resolutions be adopted:

RESOLUTION—WHEREAS, the Presbytery of Upper Missouri is now incorporated under the laws of the State of Missouri as a not for profit corporation known as PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI, and

WHEREAS, the Synod of Missouri has directed that effective January 1, 1962, the Churches which now comprise the Presbytery of Upper Missouri be merged

with other specified churches of the Synod to form a new Presbytery as recorded in the minutes of the meeting of said Synod held June 26, 27, 28, 1961, at Christian College in Columbia, Mo., pages 19-21, and WHEREAS, There now exists certain continuing financial and legal obligations entered into by the Officers of the Corporation at the instruction of said Presbytery, be it therefore RESOLVED, That the Churches now constituting the Presbytery of Upper Missouri as recorded on page 70 of Part II of the Minutes of the 101st General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, shall continue to be financially and legally obligated for the fulfillment of all existing obligations incumbent upon the corporation of the PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI and for any and all other obligations which have been or may subsequently be authorized by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri prior to Jan. 1, 1962, and until such time as the Articles of the existing Corporation be amended to make it the corporation of the succeeding Presbytery, and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Officers of the corporation, H. Sanford Weaver, President, and Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary, subsequent to Jan. 1, 1962, be directed to follow the directives of the newly formed NORTHWEST MISSOURI PRESBYTERY as the legal successor to the PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI as it will be in accordance with the action of the Synod of Missouri and the Form of Government of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

WHEREAS, the Synod of Missouri has directed the formation of a new Presbytery comprising the Churches of the now existing Presbytery of Upper Missouri and certain other specified churches of the Synod as recorded in the minutes of said Synod of Missouri 1961 pages 19, 20, 21 to become effective Jan. 1, 1962; and,

WHEREAS, the Synod of Missouri has further directed and authorized the members of the new Presbytery to meet and transact any necessary business during the transition period prior to Jan. 1, 1962; and,

WHEREAS, in accordance with the afore mentioned authorization, at a duly called meeting held Sept. 7, 1961, at the First Presbyterian Church in Higginsville, Missouri, action was taken to name the new Presbytery NORTHWEST MISSOURI PRESBYTERY; and,

WHEREAS, according to the action of the Synod of Missouri and in agreement with the Form of Government of the Presbyterian Church in the United States the new NORTHWEST MISSOURI PRESBYTERY will be the legal successor to the now existing PRESBYTERY OF UPPER MISSOURI;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Officers of the Corporation of the Presbytery of Upper Missouri, H. Sanford Weaver, President, and Joseph B. Ledford, Secretary, be directed to take all necessary action to change the Articles of the existing Corporation to bring them into conformity to the changes of Presbyterys and to change the name of the Corporation to NORTHWEST MISSOURI PRESBYTERY at the earliest date necessary and possible; and,

2. That the afore mentioned Officers of the Corporation give due notice of all pertinent changes in the Articles of incorporation to all interested parties.

Adopted by the Presbytery of Upper Missouri at its 251st Stated Meeting the 5th day of December, 1961, at the Presbyterian Chapel, 503 Forrest, Kansas City, Missouri.

Certified by Frederick Olert
Moderator of Meeting

Joseph T. Sefcik
Clerk of Meeting

STANDING COMMITTEES:

Sessional Records:

Minutes of the following churches were submitted and found to be in order: Liberty, First; Northminster; St. Joseph, Second; Hyde Park; and Immanuel. It was moved and passed the report be adopted.

No business came before the other standing committees.

CLOSING OF MEETING:

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery was dismissed with the Benediction by Dr. Frederick Olert.

The new Northwest Missouri Presbytery will meet March 6, 9:30 A.M. in the Colonial Church, Kansas City.

Dr. Frederick H. Olert, Moderator
Rev. Reith Gewin, Recording Clerk
Rev. Joseph T. Sefcik, Stated Clerk

INDEX

Absences 9, 21, 25, 32, 37, 39, 41
Ad Interim Committees
  Election of Commissioners to General Assembly 13
  Minister of the Word & Sacraments 14, 35, 46
  Minister's Salary 14
  Roy Caraway 35
Called Meetings
  Central, April 18 21
  North Kansas City, First, October 24 37
  Central, November 16 39
Candidates, Under Care 2
Central Treasurer 7, 13, 42
Christian Education 12
Churches, Roll of 3
Clerks of Sessions, Roll of 4
Commission on the Minister and His Work
  Report 9
  Installations 10, 27, 28, 32, 34, 45
  Ordinations 26, 33, 34, 45
  Dissolution of Pastoral Relations 26, 37, 39, 44
  Retirement 11
Commissioners to General Assembly 28
Communications 9, 25, 32
Hemple Church, Dissolution of 27
Higher Education 12, 35
Home Missions 16, 29, 34, 46
Ministers, Roll of 2
Moderator, Election of 6, 24, 31, 41
Nominations Committee 16, 29
Officers, Presbytery 4
Permanent Committees 5
Presbytery Council, Report 6, 24, 31, 41
Riverside Church, Dissolution of 19
Roll Call 6, 21, 24, 31, 37, 39, 41
Special Order of Day 11, 28, 33, 46
Standing Committees
  Appointments of 9, 25, 31, 44
  Reports of 19, 28, 35, 46, 49
Stated Meetings
  248th, Central, March 7 6
  249th, Westminster, June 6 24
  250th, Second, St. Joseph, Sept. 18 31
  251st, Presbyterian Chapel, December 5 41
Stewardship 18, 28
Visiting Brethren 6, 21, 24, 31, 37
Women's Work 13
World Missions 34

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA MINUTES

1951 - 1965

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-eighth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-one

held at

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Red Springs, North Carolina

September 11-13, 1951

WITH APPENDIX

1952 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 2, 1952,
Davidson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1950 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Orlando, Florida, June, 1951, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1952, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. C. M. Gibbs.....Box 1196, Fayetteville
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, 1954
.....Box 9086, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork, 1952.....Mt. Gilead
Assistant Clerk—Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1952 .....Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Rev. J. O. Mann, 1952, Charlotte
Director of Church and Manse Planning—Rev. O. V. Caudill
.....714 S. Main St., Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (WS), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs.....Superintendent
Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs .....Treasurer
Regents: (1) indicates "first term"; (2) indicates "second term".
Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman, Charlotte.

1952—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), (1), Rocky Mount; Mr. W. E. Price, (M), (1), Charlotte; Mrs. P. R. Smith, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), (1), Gastonia; Mrs. W. C. Alexander, (G), (2), Durham.

1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), (1), Greensboro, Mr. C. S. Hicks, (G), (1), Durham; Mrs. H. Kirk, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem; Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), (2), Kings Mountain; Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), (2), Charlotte.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), (2), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews, (KM), (1), Gastonia; Mr. Fred Long, (at large), (1), Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), (2), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), (2), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), (1), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty, (C), (1), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross, (F), (1), Lillington; Mr. Tuly D. Blair, (WS), (1), Winston-Salem.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1952—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay, Charlotte.

1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. George Watts Hill, Durham.

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, Box 1124, Greensboro.
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, Box 2537, Charlotte.

1952—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (at large), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville.

1953—Mr. James H. Clark, (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).

1954—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1952—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Mr. Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Road, Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Charles R. Hunter (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1953—Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A) Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); Mr. John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Mr. Royal S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds.

1954—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O), Burlington; Rev. John H. McKinnon, (C).

Women of the Synod:—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro; Mrs. Howard Butler, Southern Pines.

Honorary Life Member—Mr. W. H. Belk, Charlotte.

D. Queens College:

1952—Mr. McAlister Carson, Charlotte; Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1953—Mr. John M. Akers, Gastonia; Mr. James J. Harris, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; Mr. William H. Barnhardt, Charlotte.

1954—Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte; Rev. Chester Alexander; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte; Mr. J. Luther Snyder, Charlotte.

1955—Mr. Rush S. Dickson, Charlotte; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham; Rev. James A. Jones; Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Charlotte.

E. Mountain Retreat Association:

1952—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

F. Trustees of Synod:

1952—Mr. B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.

1953—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Charlotte; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia.

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

G. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Mr. Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

H. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Mgr., P. O. Box 846, High Point,

1952—Mr. F. Logan Porter, High Point; Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro; Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mrs. J. B. Leathers, 1410 Acadia St., Durham.

1953—Mrs. C. E. Raynal, Statesville; Mrs. George V. Patterson, Gastonia; Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Jr., Rocky Mount; Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Mrs. Henry V. Koonce, High Point.

1954—Mr. D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro; Mr. J. B. Watt, Charlotte; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; Mr. John F. McNair, Laurinburg; Mr. A. E. Gibson, Wilmington.

Ex-officio: Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman ..... Charlotte
Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice-Chairman ..... Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Philip Cory; (C) Rev. W. H. Beckmann; (F) Rev. S. H. Fulton; (G) Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. A. L. Bixler; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. T. C. Bryan.

1952—Mr. E. B. Crowe, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Company, Wilson; Mr. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

1953—Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte; Mr. F. Gaither Jenkins, 824 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Neveland Brand, Jr., Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLaughlin, Raeford.

1954—Mr. John A. Kellenberger, 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson, Davidson; Mr. Neill McK. Salmon, Lillington.

Ex-officio: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of Women of Synod; Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds, President of Men of Synod.

A. Sub-Committees of Council:

1. EXECUTIVE: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; Rev. W. H. Beckmann; Rev. Thomas C. Bryan; Charles W. Perry.

2. STEWARDSHIP AND BUDGET: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (ex-officio)

3. PUBLICITY: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chmn.; W. Kelvin Gray; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin

4. FINANCE AND AUDITING: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.

5. RECORDS: Rev. A. L. Bixler, Chmn.; F. Gaither Jenkins; Rev. William Crowe, Jr.

6. PROGRAM OF SYNOD: Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Chmn.; Rev. H. J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman (1954), Box 1380, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice Chairman; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Secretary.

Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director of Church and Manse Planning, 714 S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C.

Chairman of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping; (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. MacQueen; (WS) Rev. Julian Lake.

1952—John Luther McLean, Lumberton; Dr. William C. Mebane, Bullock Hospital, Wilmington; Mr. H. A. Walker, Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

1953—Mr. D. R. LaFar, Gastonia; Rev. Ralph Buchanan; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; Mrs. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain (Women of the Synod.)

1954—Rev. Milton B. Faust; Rev. L. A. Taylor; Rev. Sam M. Inman; Mr. Hunter Marshall, 812 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.

Ex-officio: Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Members: Mr. W. H. Belk, Charlotte; Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh; Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

1. Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. HOME MISSIONS: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Secretary; H. A. Walker, Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above).

b. EVANGELISM: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.; Dr. William C. Mebane; Mrs. E. M. Thompson.

c. NEGRO WORK: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

d. RADIO: Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chmn.; D. R. LaFar; John Luther McLean.

e. CHRISTIAN RELATIONS: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.; Hunter Marshall; Mrs. P. D. Patrick.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); Rev. B. Frank Hall, Vice-Chairman; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Representatives: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney; (C) Rev. Walter Styles; (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward; (G) Rev. Kelsey Regen; (KM) Rev. Allen McSween; (M) Rev. H. G. Bedinger; (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty.

1952—Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Rev. A. B. McClure; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall, Charlotte.

1953—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Mrs. Ralph Holt, 605 Tarleton Ave., Burlington.

1954—Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill.

Ex-officio: Mr. Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

Mrs. Emerson Fountain, Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.

Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds, President of Men of Synod.

1. Sub-Committees on Education:

a. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.; Rev. James M. McChesney; Rev. A. B. McClure; Rev. W. B. Heyward; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. Allen McSween; Mr. Royall S. Brown; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall; Mr. J. M. Saunders.

b. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.; Rev. Walter Styles; Mr. Halbert Jones; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Mrs. Emerson Fountain.

c. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.; Mr. Ralph H. Falls; Mr. Hugh A. Query; Mrs. Ralph Holt; Rev. H. G. Bedinger; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Missions: Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman (1954).

Chairman on World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Dupuy Holladay; (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates; (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon; (G) Rev. W. C. Robinson; (KM) Rev. J. E. Stauffer; (M) Rev. H. D. Hayward; (O) Rev. Edgar A. Woods; (W) Rev. C. R. Stegall; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. A. V. Goldiere, Davidson (1953).

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman (1953)

Chairman on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Norman Johnson; (C) Rev. C. R. Pritchett; (F) Rev. W. S. Golden; (G) Rev. H. McE. Wilson; (KM) Rev. C. M. Robinson; (M) Rev. J. W. Stork; (O)

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (WS) Rev. Sinclair Tebo.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. Edwin A. West, Washington (1952).

C. **Homes:** Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman (1953)

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson; (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager; (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal; (KM) Rev. R. H. Ratchford; (M) Rev. R. A. Young; (O) Rev. J. A. Boyd; (W) Rev. Jerry M. Newbold; (WS) Rev. Hardin A. King.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

D. **Assembly's Special Causes:** Rev. George D. Jackson, Chairman (1953).

Chairman on Assembly's Special Causes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. T. H. Hamilton; (C) Rev. John A. Ricks; (F) Rev. I. E. Hager; (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger; (KM) Rev. C. R. Bixler; (M) Rev. Ben Moore; (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff; (W) Rev. W. H. Goodman, Jr.; (WS) Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. Jerry M. Newbold, Jr., Warsaw (1954).

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1953).

1952—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Mr. John Allred, Mooresville.

1953—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. C. McClure; Rev. J. B. Clower; Rev. Dan T. Caldwell; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington.

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Mr. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1. **Sub-Committees on Inter-Church Relations:**

a. Allied Church League: Rev. J. B. Clower, Chmn.; John Allred; Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. C. McClure; Rev. D. O. McInnis.

b. North Carolina Council of Churches: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chmn.; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. John R. Cunningham; Mr. Reginald Price.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. Oren Moore, Chairman (1954).

1952—Rev. Robert Turner.

1953—Rev. Spencer Baker.

1954—Rev. Oren Moore.

Ex-officio—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of Women of Synod.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chmn. (1953).

Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. L. Oakes; (C) Rev. C. R. Pritchett; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Rev. Charles E. Parrish; (KM) Rev. W. K. Brown; (M) Rev. Sam M. Inman; (O) Rev. John C. Whitley; (W) Rev. J. W. Miller; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle.

H. **Nominating Committee:** Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954).

1952—Rev. J. M. McChesney; Rev. Carl R. Pritchett; Rev. S. E. Howie.

1953—Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. J. Walter Dickson; Mr. J. N. Pease, 119½ E. Fifth St., Charlotte.

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker; Dr. W. C. Mebane, Bullock Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. Ralph Ritchie.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations:** Rev. C. M. Richards; Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.

B. **General Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education:** Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1954) (Elected by Synod of N. C.); Rev. Warner L. Hall (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:** Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Sidney A. Gates.

E. **Representative to Rural Life Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper.

F. **Ad Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries:** Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman; (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell; (C) Rev. Robert Turner; (F) Mr. Halbert Jones, Laurinburg; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Chester Alexander; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore.

G. **Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference Program:** Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. Charles E. Parrish.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. James C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, 1501 Fairmont St., Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert Turner, Box 671, Morganton; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. **Officers of Women of Synod:** President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Vice-President—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Box 586, Belmont; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Neill A. McDonald, Raeford; Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. B. Thomson, 262 Louise Ave., Concord; Treasurer—Mrs. Emmett Crook, 2880 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte.

D. **Officers of Men of Synod:** President—Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds; Vice-Presidents—Mr. John Deifell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Mr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders; Chapel Hill; Secretary-Treasurer—Mr. John Luther McLean, Lumberton.

E. **Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:** President—Charles Williams, 1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount; Vice-President—Joe McClure, Rt. 6, Box 415, Charlotte; Secretary—Miss Nancy Stikeleather, Rt. 7, Box 361, Statesville; Treasurer—George McIntosh, 125 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville.

F. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:** (A) Mr. N. F. Lovelace, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758,Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

G. **Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:** Duke University—Rev. W. Taylor Reveley, 903 W. Proctor St., Durham; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, 2224 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; University of North Carolina—George Worth, Chapel Hill; Woman's College, University of North Carolina—Miss Dorothy Boardman, Woman's College, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONABLE EMPHASES

1952

January-March—"Our Tithing Adventure" for the Program of Progress

January	—World Missions
February	—Stewardship
March-April	—Evangelism
May	—Educational Institutions
June	—Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions
September	—Church Loyalty and Christian Education
October	—Church Extension
November	—Assembly's Special Causes
December	—Annuities and Relief

OUR CHURCH CALENDAR

1952

February	3—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February	10—Presbyterian Survey Sunday
February	10—Race Relations Sunday
February	17—World Day of Prayer for Students
February	29—World Day of Prayer
March	2—Every Member Canvass Day
March 23-April 13	—Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April	13—Easter Sunday
April	13—Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April	20—Religious Education Day
April	27—Educational Institutions Day
April	27—National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April	27—Assembly's Training School Day
May	4-11—Christian Family Week
May	11—Mother's Day—Offering for the Presbyterian Home
May	18—Rural Life Sunday
May	25—Montreat Sunday
June	1—Pentecost Sunday
June	1—Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
June	8—Father's Day—Offering for Defense Service Council
June	22—Synod's S & P Home Missions Day
September	28—Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October	5—World-wide Communion Sunday
October	12-19—Church Paper Week
October	26—Reformation Sunday
November	2—Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
November	9—Assembly's Youth Day
December	14—Universal Bible Sunday
December	21—Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December	25—Christmas Day
December	28—Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see *supra*), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering, taken annually at the Thanksgiving season.

2. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken Sunday, April 20, 1952.

3. For Synod's Educational Institutions, to be taken on Christian Education Day, Sunday, April 27, 1952.

4. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 11, 1952.

5. For Defense Service Council (Presbyterian work in U. S. Army Camp areas), Father's Day, June 8, 1952.

6. For Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, to be divided equally, to be taken June 22, 1952.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 11, 1951

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Thirty-Eighth Stated Session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., 2:30 p.m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Marion S. Huske, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, W. J. Boyd, Charles H. Brown, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Phillip Cory, Robert Ford, Thomas H. Hamilon, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. Don Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, Harold J. Dudley.—19.

Ruling Elders: V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Lindell O. Todd, First Kinston; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; H. B. Smith, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; Howard Littrell, First Rocky Mount; F. M. Pridgen, Westhaven; R. A. Perry, First Wilson.—8.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, David F. Blue, Jr., Joseph H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clover, Jr., J. S. Cook, John L. Fain, Jr., Milton B. Faust, Sidney A. Gates, John R. Hay, J. F. Hubbard, Raymond E. Kepler, A. B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, John H. McKinnon, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, Oren Moore, Jr., Robert Parks, James R. Phipps, Carl R. Pritchett, John A. Ricks, Charles Sides, Walter H. Styles, Earl Thompson, Robert Turner, Charles West.—31.

Ruling Elders: Fred Eudy, Bayless Memorial; J. P. Ingram, Bethany; John S. Foster, First Concord; Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson; G. Spencer Thomason, Franklin; C. E. Clark, Hickory; H. B. Townsend, First Kannapolis; C. L. Donaldson, Little Joe's; Eugene Morgan, McKinnon; R. E. McCall, Marion; Lauren Cline, First Newton; F. E. Brumley, Prospect; F. W. Pharr, Rocky River; Wm. A. Sherrill, Salisbury First; L. O. Gibson, First Statesville; J. S. McCorkle, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—17.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, Eugene Alexander, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, J. Ray Dickens, D. H. Dulin, S. A. Ewart, S. H. Fulton, A. D. Carswell, R. R. Gammon, W. B. Gaston, C. M.

Gibbs, Howard Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, T. A. Gulton, P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ira E. Hager, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, George F. Houck, S. E. Howie, C. R. Jenkins, L. C. LaMotte, C. V. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, D. M. McGeachy, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, W. O. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, R. H. Poole, R. R. Ramsey, B. O. Shannon, E. L. Stoffel, C. K. Taffee, Knight Thompson, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth.—39.

Ruling Elders: Arch McEachern, Antioch; C. J. McCallum, Ashpole; W. M. Blue, Bensalem; J. Talbot Johnson, Bethesda; Joe C. Thomas, Brownson Memorial; Coy Maple, Cameron; D. H. Wilkinson, Centre; W. B. Calhoun, Church in Pines; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; E. W. Smith, Dunn; Carl Matthews, Erwin; L. C. Hubbard, Sr., First Fayetteville; Edwin Bain, Flat Branch; Marshall Newton, Galatia; H. M. Pinkston, Highland; W. Edgar Graham, Jackson Springs; Neill M. Kelly, Lillington; Raymond Monroe, Laurel Hill; J. L. Sutherland, Jr., Laurinburg; Lacy John, Lumber Bridge; J. D. Stewart, Lumberton; John L. McLean, First Lumberton; M. M. Clark, McPherson; D. McB. Austin, Maxton; D. E. Graham, Olivia; R. F. Little, Parkton; Robert S. Williams, Philadelphus; J. J. Lee, Providence; N. L. McFadyen, Raeford; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; J. S. Johnson, Sr., Rex; B. C. Dixon, Sherwood; O. B. Israel, Shiloh; David Johnson, Spring Lake; L. I. Grantham, St. Pauls; H. C. Campen, Vaughn Memorial.—36.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Denver S. Blevins, C. L. Brown, R. D. Carson, S. G. Harness, Hugh Jefferson, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Joseph H. Lansinger, Charles S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, H. C. Ruppenthall, James Sprunt, H. M. Wilson.—15.

Ruling Elders: Glenn Stancil, Center Ridge; J. B. Batten, Fairview; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; A. C. Folsom, First Vanguard; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; A. W. Worley, Mizpah; Wade H. Myers, Northgate; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; W. Angus Worley, Progressive; Fred F. Harding, First Raleigh; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; G. R. Sipe, Westminster; C. H. Brannon, West Raleigh; James S. Burch, White Memorial.—14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, R. L. Berry, A. L. Bixler, Charles Bixler, Woodson P. Booth, George T. Brown, Eddie Craig, J. E. Flow, J. S. Johnston, I. Stuart McElroy, Allen C. McSween, Park Moore, Paul H. Moore, W. C. Neel, W. Cecil Neill, W. S. Patterson, P. D. Patrick, George L. Riddle, John E. Stauffer, S. D. Winn.—20.

Ruling Elders: Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; S. S. Weir, Jr., Kings Mountain First; R. L. Harrison, Lowell; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; John Cannon, Shelby; James A. Nixon, Unity; M. L. Shannon, West Ave. Gastonia.—7.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Walter Baker, H. F. Beaty, H. G. Bedinger, Dan E. Carlton, Hugh B. Carter, Jr., J. S. Cook, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, F. L. Cowan, F. C. Debele, Jr., J. B. Ficklen, W. A. Gamble, Warner L. Hall, Joseph P. Holder, W. I. Howell,

David A. Huffins, Jr., W. J. Huneycutt, S. M. Inman, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, J. Cecil Lawrence, Charles G. McClure, T. W. MacLean, W. B. McSwain, Howatt E. Mallinson, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Ben F. Moore, W. B. Neill, M. B. Prince, Jr., Ira H. Rawles, C. H. Rowan, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, A. T. Taylor, A. L. Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, O. M. Whitener, Roy F. Whitley, E. V. Wiley, Frank C. Wilkinson, David E. Wilkinson, R. A. Young, Sam Zealy.—47.

Ruling Elders: C. S. Smart, Bethlehem; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; McAlister Carson, First Charlotte; Clarence Austin, Commonwealth Charlotte; Leron Oglukrain, Covenant, Charlotte; John T. McClure, Cooke Memorial, Charlotte; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; J. D. McRae, Marks Creek; Garven Crosswell, Jr., Marshville; C. C. Jernigan, Myers Park; W. Harvey Morrison, First Monroe; W. D. VanDerburgh, Pageland; Roy Starnes, Pineville; A. M. Stafford, Robinson; O. B. Smith, Rockingham First; J. L. Nance, St. Paul; J. R. Baillie, Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte; W. Brank Black, Sharon, Charlotte; Baxter B. Wilson, Sr., Steele Creek, Charlotte; Vinton L. Hunter, Sugaw Creek; J. C. Bramsey, 10th Ave. Charlotte; Wayne Potter, Waxhaw; Wm. F. Caldwell, Williams Memorial, Charlotte.—23.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William B. Abbot, Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, I. E. Birdseye, J. A. Boyd, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Leslie Bullock, Dan T. Caldwell, James Carter, Wm. M. Currie, C. L. Donnell, J. T. Donnell, George R. Edwards, Russell Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, George D. Jackson, Charles Jones, Frank S. Jones, Chalmers F. McCutchen, J. W. McGinnis, W. C. McLauchlin, K. M. Misenheimer, C. D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson, Scott Poole, John A. Redhead, Jr., Robert B. Rock, Thomas B. Ruff, J. M. Saunders, W. T. Thompson, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, B. L. Wood, E. A. Woods.—39.

Ruling Elders: A. J. Hughes, Asheboro; John Lee Fonville, First Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Church of Covenant, Greensboro; Guy F. Richmond, Cross Roads; Colon McKenzie, Edgewood; R. B. McQueen, Graham; E. Frank Andrews, First Greensboro; L. H. Bennett, Guilford Park; D. Waring Smith, First High Point; R. A. Watson, Jonesboro; N. H. McCollum, First Leaksville; Steve A. White, Mebane; Gabe Holmes, Sanford; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—14.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Wade Allison, P. L. Clark, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, Alfred K. Dudley, W. L. Foley, B. Frank Hall, J. T. Hayter, S. W. Hogue, Jr., J. B. Huntington, W. F. F. Little, R. L. McBath, M. C. McQueen, J. W. Mann, J. W. Miller, L. A. Murdock, Jerry Newbold, James A. Nisbet, C. R. Stegall, Neill G. Stevens, Millard G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, L. C. Tucker, Robert Lee Turner.—26.

Ruling Elders: P. H. Myers, Beth Car; Algie Sutton, Chadbourn; Dr. George Singletary, Clarkton; Henry Southerland, Mt. Olive; Frank A. Haasis, Pearsall Memorial; Harry H. Matthews,

St. Andrews Covenant; D. H. Boney, Teachey; M. V. Orr, Warsaw; H. L. Joslyn, Webb Memorial; W. M. Boice, Westminster; A. E. Gibson, First Wilmington; J. L. Lamb, Winter Park.—12.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, O. V. Caudill, C. D. Denham, R. E. Hildebrandt, H. A. King, J. W. Luke, Jack McAlpine, C. H. Maury, Kenneth Pollock, Robert C. Pooley, Paul H. Richards, George L. Riddle, Carl H. Stark, Jr., W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, Sinclair Tebo, C. M. Voyles, Robert A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—19.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Clark, Highland, Winston-Salem; Chas. W. Wans, First Lexington; Homer Peningu, Second Lexington; D. K. Cloniger, First Thomasville; R. A. Cashion, No. Wilkesboro; T. J. Voss, Waughton; Francis M. Rogers, First Winston-Salem.—7.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 255 ministers and 138 ruling elders, a total of 393.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle: Rev. W. J. Boyd, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Synod of Georgia; Rev. W. D. Morton, Ordained; Rev. William Parker Burns, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, Ordained; Rev. D. Grier Woody, Ordained; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, Ordained; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.; Rev. Charles H. Brown, Synod of Texas.

Concord: Rev. James S. Mann, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Presbyterian Church of Canada; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Ordained; Rev. Robert F. Park, Ordained.

Fayetteville: Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Synod of Virginia; Rev. William B. Gaston, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. M. C. Bowling, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Howard Gilkeson, Ordained.

Granville: Rev. Thomas A. Schafer, Synod of Mississippi, Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Synod of Applachia; Rev. James Sprunt, Synod of Appalachia.

Kings Mountain: Rev. James Edward Craig, Ordained; Rev. George T. Brown, Synod of Virginia; Rev. W. Hugh Pruitt, Synod of Arkansas; Rev. John E. Stauffer, Synod of Alabama; Rev. Charles R. Bixler, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Synod of South Carolina.

Mecklenburg: Rev. H. E. Mallison, Ordained; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Synod of Georgia; Rev. E. Wayne Potter, Synod of Louisiana; Rev. J. P. Holder, Ordained; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Ordained.

Orange: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Synod of Mississippi; Rev. Charles Donnell, Ordained; Rev. K. M. Misenheimer, Ordained; Rev. G. R. Edwards, Ordained; Rev. Branson L. Wood, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. E. Ratchford, Synod of Appalachia.

Wilmington: Rev. Jack W. Ware, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.; Rev. John T. Hayter, Ordained; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Ordained; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Ordained.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Chester Denham, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. R. D. Brown, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Robert A. White, Jr., Ordained.

The Rev. W. W. Arrowood of the Synod of Appalachia and the Rev. Leon Anderson of the Snedecor Memorial Synod were introduced and invited to sit as visiting members.

Organization: Rev. Charles M. Gibbs of Fayetteville Presbytery was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Welcome: Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College welcomed the Synod for this meeting. The Moderator responded with words of appreciation.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
- Enrollment
- Introduction of New Ministers
- Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
- Welcome and Announcements
- Report of Program Committee—Rev. Marion S. Huske
- Communications Received and Referred
- Report of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
  - North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. Morton Kurtz
  - Allied Church League—Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr.
- Report of the Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman
  - President of the Synodical—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff

4:00—Installation of Rev. Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary of Synod

4:30—Seminars:
- Ministers: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut, Detroit, Michigan "What Religion Means"
- Elders: Hon. Clarence Johnson, Atlanta, Georgia "Accepting The Challenge"

5:45—Recess*

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Luncheon—1:00 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

Music under the direction of Professor John Williams, Flora Macdonald College

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:45—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Sermon: Rev. Marion S. Huske, Retiring Moderator
Memorial Service
Communion Service: Presiding, Rev. P. Leslie Bullock and Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Adjournment

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—Rev. Gaston Boyle
Reading of the Minutes

9:00—Report of the Committee on The Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman

9:15—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"Christian Concern for Others"

10:00—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Stewardship—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
Program—Rev. Marion S. Huske
Records—Rev. A. L. Bixler
Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton
Auditing—E. B. Crow, Jr.

11:00—Recess

11:10—Program of Progress (In connection with above Report on Stewardship)
Address, "Why Tithe"—Hon. Clarence Johnson, Director

11:45—World Missions—Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
Address: Dr. R. P. Richardson, Southwestern College, Memphis, Tennessee
Address: Dr. Stuart I. McElroy—American Bible Society

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Meetings of Committees

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
Home for the Aged—Hon. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro
William Black Home—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro
Presbyterian Orphans' Home—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Statesville; Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Home Missions—Rev. Walker B. Healy
Evangelism—A. E. Gibson
Radio—Rev. Milton B. Faust
Address Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Georgia
Negro Work—Rev. L. A. Taylor
Christian Relations—Rev. Sam M. Inman

4:15—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"Joseph of Arimathea"

5:00—Recess for Supper at Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina

---

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina

7:30—Report of the Executive Committee on Education—Dr. John C. Bailey, Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
Educational Institutions—Rev. Warner L. Hall
Address: "God In Higher Education"—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Flora Macdonald College
Student Work—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison
Address: Royall S. Brown, President of Men-of-Church, Synod of North Carolina
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional: Rev. S. G. Harness
Reading of the Minutes

9:00—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"How To Influence People For Christ"

9:45—Report of the Committee on Nominations—Rev. W. M. Curry, Chairman
Report of the Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association—Rev. John M. Cunningham
Report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. C. M. Gibbs,

11:00—Recess

11:15—Reconvene
Report of Committee on Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. George D. Jackson
Report of Committee on Standing Rules of Synod—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial
Resolutions

12:30—Recess for lunch

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30—Reconvene
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Closing Worship Service—Rev. Wade H. Allison

The Rev. I. S. McElroy, representative of the American Bible Society, was allotted ten minutes on the program Wednesday afternoon.

Communications: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. A telegram from the American Friends Service Committee which was referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

b. A letter from *The Christian Observer* calling attention to church paper week, October 14-21. Received as information.

Kings Mountain Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Kings Mountain Presbytery was ordered to meet at Flora Macdonald College at the close of the afternoon session, to act on the request from the Special Committee on Camp and Conference site.

The *Statistical Report* of Synod was read and adopted (See Appendix).

Report of the Treasurer of Synod for the period September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951, having been audited by the Auditing Committee of Synod's Council, was adopted (Appendix).

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations: The Report of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations was presented by Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr. Pending the adoption of the report the Rev. Morton Kurtz of the Synod of Missouri, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed the Synod.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to print the vital facts in connection with the part of the report which referred to the Allied Church League (See Appendix).

The motion that an additional $500.00 for the cause of the Allied Church League be added to the budget item of the same amount was referred to the Stewardship Committee for consideration and recommendation.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: The Rev. Oren Moore, Jr. presented the report on Women's Work and pending its adoption with the recommendations, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod, was introduced. Mrs. Hutaff addressed the Synod, making the report for the last fiscal year. The report with its recommendations was adopted by a standing vote. (Appendix).

Installation of Synod's General Secretary: Rev. Marion S. Huske presided at the installation of the newly elected General Secretary of the Synod. The Covenant questions having been answered in the affirmative by the new Secretary and by the Synod standing, the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., was duly installed with prayer by Mr. Huske as General Secretary of the Synod.

Albemarle Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Albemarle Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of the afternoon session for the following business: to complete the plans for the installation of the Rev. C. H. Brown as pastor of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches.

Recess was taken for ten minutes, following which Seminars were conducted as follows:

For Ministers—Led by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut of the U.S.A. Presbyterian Synod of Michigan; and for Elders by Ruling Elder Clarence Johnson of Atlanta.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:45 p.m., and was led in prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman, Rev. Watt Cooper, Rev. L. A. Taylor, Mr. C. J. McCallum and Dr. Frontis W. Johnston.

Judicial: Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. M. McChesney, D. K. Cloninger, and S. S. Weir, Jr.

Resolutions: Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. John C. Whitley, R. A. Perry, and Henry Southerland.

Evening Service: The Scripture Lesson was read by Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. Marion S. Huske, on the subject, "The Challenge of First Century Christians to Twentieth Century Christians," from the texts Acts 17:6 and Galations 2:20.

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod who died during the last year were read. A prayer of thanksgiving and in behalf of the bereaved families was offered by the Rev. R. H. Poole. The names are as follows:

Rev. Frank S. Blue of Fayetteville Presbytery; Dr. David H. Scanlon of Granville Presbytery; Rev. Robert Hall Morrison Brown, Rev. John Mack Walker, and Rev. Hugh Alexander Frazer of Mecklenburg Presbytery;

Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp of Orange Presbytery; Rev. F. M. Bain and Rev. J. V. Axtell of Wilmington Presbytery. (The Memorials are to be found in the Appendix).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Dr. P. Leslie Bullock and Dr. E. Lee Stoffel, assisted by the following Ruling Elders of the Red Springs Church: John Graham, Dr. Charles Vardell, Jr., Neill Clinton, Zeb McMillan, R. D. McMillan, Worth Currie, A. S. McKeithan and Duncan McGoogan.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with the benediction by Dr. E. Lee Stoffel, to meet Wednesday morning at 8:45 a.m.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, which were conducted by the Rev. Gaston Boyle.

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work: The Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates and was adopted. (Appendix).

The prayer that the Lord of the Harvest would send forth laborers into His harvest was led by the Moderator.

Inspirational Address: The Inspirational Address was delivered by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut on the subject, "Christian Concern for Others."

Fayetteville Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Fayetteville Presbytery was ordered to meet at Red Springs immediately after lunch to receive and act upon a report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief and to transact any business growing out of this matter.

Dr. Joe Campbell of the Pentecostal Holiness Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of Synod's Council: The Report of Synod's Council was presented by Ruling Elder, W. E. Price, Chairman. Pending its adoption the report of the Sub-Committee on Publicity, presented by Dr. S. H. Fulton, was adopted. (Appendix): Likewise, the report of the Sub-Committee on Records, presented by Rev. A. L. Bixler. (Appendix).

Recess was taken for five minutes.

The report of the sub-committee on Stewardship was partially presented by the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, and the Honorable Clarence Johnson, Director of the Program of Progress, addressed Synod on the subject, "Why Tithe?" in connection with this report.

Synod voted to continue consideration of the Report of the Sub-Committee on Stewardship at this time. The report was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of the General Secretary was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of Synod's Council with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

A recess was taken until 2:00 p.m. with closing prayer being led by Dr. W. T. Thompson.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by Dr. E. Lee Stoffel.

McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of Synod made a report in connection with the McCallum Estate. The report was adopted with its recommendations. (Appendix).

The Nominating Committee was instructed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the McCallum Estate in conformity with the recommendations of the Trustees of Synod.

SYNOD OF 1952

The invitation of Davidson College and the Davidson Church, extended jointly by Dr. John R. Cunningham and Dr. Carl Pritchett, for the 1952 session of Synod was unanimously accepted.

Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions: The Report of the Committee on World Missions was made by Dr. Edgar Woods and pending its adoption the Rev. W. C. McLaughlin addressed Synod on our mission work in China and Japan. The report was received as information. Synod's high appreciation of the fine, effective and sacrificial work of our Missionaries in the Orient was expressed in a rising vote and Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. S. Dwight Winn.

The Rev. I. S. McElroy was heard for ten minutes on the work of the American Bible Society which was received as information.

Report on the Permanent Committee on Homes: The Report of the Committee on Homes was presented by Dr. J. Harry Whitmore. Pending the adoption of the report the Rev. W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, addressed Synod, introducing Mr. Richard Short of High Point, the new Superintendent of the Home.

On motion Synod ordered that active membership is to embrace all of the Presbyteries of the Synod on the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home.

The name of the Presbyterian Home for the Aged, Inc., was changed on motion to, "The Presbyterian Home, Incorporated".

The Board of the William Black Home reported through its agent, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and pending the adoption of the report, the Rev. R. H. Stone was heard in the interest of the Home. The report with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix).

The report of the Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was made by the Rev. Neill McGeachey and was received as information. The Rev. A. B. McClure, superintendent, was heard in the interest of the Home.

The resolution that the Board of Regents of Presbyterian Orphans' Home and Staff Members be commended for the handling of difficult matters during the past year was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Homes with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension: The Committee on Church Extension was heard for part of its report. Pending adoption the Rev. Milton B. Faust presented Dr. John M. Alexander, Director of Radio and Television for the General Assembly, who addressed Synod.

A. E. Gibson, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Evangelism was presented and spoke briefly to Synod.

The order of the day having been exceeded, Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut delivered the third address in the series of inspirational addresses on the subject, "Joseph of Arimathea."

Recess was taken at 5:30 p.m. in order that Synod might move to Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton for dinner and the evening program.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod met following dinner in the auditorium of Presbyterian Junior College at 7:30 p.m. and was convened with prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension: The Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was completed and the report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix).

Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. Lynn Brown in behalf of Elder Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., former Chairman of the Committee on Church Extension.

The report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Conference was read and adopted. (Appendix).

Synod revised the *Certificate of Incorporation* governing the membership of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod. (Appendix).

Dr. Earl Ziegler and Dr. Walter Barlow of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Dr. R. P. Richardson, Vice-President Southwestern University, addressed Synod on the subject, "Our Investment in China."

Dr. John R. Cunningham addressed Synod on, "The Mountain Retreat Association."

Report of the Executive Committee of Education: The Report of the Executive Committee of Education was presented by Dr. John C. Bailey, Jr., Chairman, in connection with which the following persons were presented: Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, former Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina; Royal S. Brown, President of the Men of the Synod, who addressed Synod in connection with the approaching Greensboro Mens' Convention; Charles Williams, President of Synod's Youth Council, who addressed Synod on Youth Work; Dr. J. O. Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education; and the following heads of Educational Institutions of the Synod: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary; Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College; Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College; Dr. C. C.

Jernigan, President of Queens College; Dr. L. C. LaMotte, President of the Presbyterian Junior College; and Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley High School.

Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, chairman of the Sub-Committee on Religious Education, presented the Report of this Committee. The Report was adopted. (Appendix).

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, chairman of the Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life, presented the Report of this Committee, which was adopted. (Appendix).

Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, presented the report of this committee and introduced Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Dean of Flora Macdonald College, who addressed Synod on the subject, "God in Higher Education." The Report was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of the Educational Committee with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Thursday, being led in prayer by Dr. James Sprunt.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Sam G. Harness.

The Minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

The final inspirational address was delivered by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut on the subject, "God's Reconciliation."

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report which was adopted, as amended. (See General Directory).

Recommendations:

1. That Synod revise its Standing Rules as regards membership on the Council of Synod to include *ex officio* the President of the Men-of-the-Synod of North Carolina.

2. That the work of the Committee on the Allied Church League be incorporated under the Committee of Inter-Church Relations; and that the representatives to the Council of the Churches of North Carolina be discontinued but in lieu of same the Committee of Inter-Church Relations function through a sub-committee.

3. That the President of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina be made *ex officio* a member of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home.

4. That women members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod to the Nominating Committee of the Synod of North Carolina.

5. That Dr. Harold J. Dudley be elected Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina for three years.

6. That Dr. J. O. Mann be elected Director of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina to succeed himself for one year.

MONTREAT

Dr. J. R. McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, was presented and Synod heard Dr. McGregor in a brief address.

The following resolutions, touching Montreat College, were adopted:

1. That each church accept that portion of financial support of Montreat allotted to it.

2. That literature provided to acquaint Presbyterians with Montreat be given to the church.

3. That Montreat Day be fully observed.

4. That Montreat, the college, high school girls' camp, and conference program be commended to every minister and church for fervent prayer.

5. That Dr. J. R. McGregor be commended for his effective work at Montreat.

The following overture to the General Assembly, touching Montreat College, was adopted:

The Synod of North Carolina respectfully overtures the General Assembly to adequately support Montreat College.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief: The Report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was adopted. (Appendix).

Prayer was offered for the following ministers: Rev. O. C. Williamson, Rev. A. R. McQueen, Rev. C. C. McNeil, Rev. M. E. Peabody, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. Dixon McDonald, Rev. J. C. Grier, and for Ruling Elder Karl G. Hudson.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write each of the above men, advising them of the action of Synod in offering prayer in their behalf and extending the greetings of Synod to them.

The Rev. Graham Eubank of the local Methodist Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes: The Committee on Assembly's Special Causes submitted their report with the recommendations which were adopted. (Appendix).

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules: The Committee on Standing Rules made their report, revising the Standing Rules in conformity with the reorganization plan. (Appendix).

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were authorized to make necessary changes in the wording to bring the Standing Rules in line with the reorganization plan.

A motion that Advisory Members of Sub-Committees of Synod's Executive and Permanent Committees are to serve only in an advisory capacity, without voting privileges, was adopted.

Synod took recess until 1:30.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod concluded its business in the dining room as follows:

The adoption of the Standing Rules, as revised, was docketed for the next meeting of Synod.

Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures: The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, The Rev. Marion S. Huske, as follows:

Your committee has had only one item of business placed in its hands; namely, the telegram from American Friends' Service Committee, asking the Synod to pass a resolution of opposition to the pending bill requiring universal military training now before congress.

Your committee recommends that this communication be received as information but that no action be taken on this matter.

Signed:
M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman*
W. COOPER
L. A. TAYLOR
ELDER C. J. MCCALLUM

Report of Standing Committee on Resolutions: The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented as follows:

The synod of North Carolina, meeting at Flora Macdonald College, September 11-13, 1951, records its sincere gratitude for the privilege and pleasure of meeting here.

To Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College we express our deep appreciation for the wonderful way that they have provided for our needs and entertainment in every way, and we rejoice in the splendid growth and influence of these two colleges in recent years.

We express our sincere appreciation to the following persons who have been instrumental in giving such an excellent news coverage of our meetings of the Synod: Mr. James Benton of Greensboro, Mrs. Walter Bullock of Red Sprngs, Rev. R. H. Stone of Charlotte, James S. Burch of the N. C. State Highway Commission, and Rev. Robert Turner of Morganton.

We especially express our deep gratitude for the splendid addresses and sermons of those on our program, Rev. M. S. Huske, Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut of Detroit, Mr. Clarence Johnson of Atlanta, Dr. W. C. McLaughlin, Dr. R. P. Richardson, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. of Red Springs, Dr. John Alexander of Atlanta, and those who led us in our daily devotionals.

To all those who planned so well this meeting of Synod and to those who have led us to new spiritual enrichment and consecreation in the work of the Kingdom, we express our gratitude.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES B. FICKLEN, III, *Chairman*
CARL R. PRITCHETT
JOHN C. WHITLEY
R. A. PERRY
HENRY SOUTHERLAND

The Report was adopted by a standing vote of Synod.

On motion, the Retiring Moderator, the Rev. Marion S. Huske, and Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. were requested to furnish the Stated Clerk three copies of their messages to the Synod for publication in the Church papers.

The Moderator was instructed to appoint an *ad-interim* committee for the purpose of studying the boundaries of Presbyteries within the Synod and to consult with the Assembly's *Ad Interim* Committee on the changes of the boundaries of Synods if necessary. (See Directory).

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mrs. Frank C. Wilkerson, Jr., extending the sympathy of Synod, in the loss by death of her husband, a candidate for the ministry from Concord Presbytery.

The Minutes of today's session were read and adopted.

The closing devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. Wade H. Allison.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with the recitation of the Lord's Prayer, to meet at Davidson College 2:30 p.m., Tuesday, September 2, 1952.

C. M. GIBBS, *Moderator*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*
ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS 432

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S TREASURER AND STATISTICS 440
- A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 440
- B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 442
- C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD 450

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL AND OFFICE 451
- A. SYNOD'S COUNCIL (And Manual) 451
- B. REPORTS OF SUB-COMMITTEES
  1. Budget and Stewardship (and 1952-53 Budget for Synod's Office) 455
  2. Publicity 459
  3. Finance and Audits (Condensed Statements: Union Theological Seminary, Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Junior College, Presbyterian Home, Willam Black Home, and Queens College) 459
  4. Records 468
- C. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY (With an inventory of equipment and materials received from: (1) C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk; (2) Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions; and (3) Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Education) 468

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 476
- A. CHURCH EXTENSION, including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, and Christian Relations, plus 476
  1. Revised Certificate of Incorporation 480
  2. Report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference 481
  3. Summaries of Home Missions by Presbyteries 481
  4. Report of Treasurer of Defense Service Council 486
  5. Financial Report of the Home Missions Committee of the Synod 487
     - a. General Receipts and Disbursements—1950-1951 487
     - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 490
     - c. Inventory of Papers and Securities 491
     - d. Miscellaneous Funds 492
     - e. Auditor's Statement 492
     - f. Church and Manse Planning Fund 493
     - g. Auditor's Report 493
- B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 494
  1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education with Financial Statement 494
  2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life with Financial Statement 496

  3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, including Financial Statement 498
     - a. Statement of the Chairman 498
     - b. Report of Director of Christian Education 500
     - c. Educational Institutions 506
     - d. Summaries 521
     - e. Bequests and Memorials 522
     - f. Charts 523
     - g. Financial Statement 525

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 527
- A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS: NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE 527
- B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK AND WOMEN'S ANNUAL REPORT 529
- C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK 530
- D. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 531
  1. Sub-Committee on the William Black Home 531
  2. Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Home 532
- E. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF 533
- F. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES 534
- G. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 535

VI. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD (McCallum Estate) 545

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS:
- A. MODERATORS 546
- B. STATED CLERKS 548

VIII. GENERAL INDEX 549

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. JOHN VAUGHN AXTELL

1875-1951

Reverend John Vaughn Axtell passed away at his home in Port Washington, Long Island, on June 23, 1951, having lived there for several years following his retirement from the ministry at the age of 73.

Mr. Axtell was born in Oneonta, New York, on October 6, 1875, the son of Alonzo A. and Mary Chaddon Axtell.

He was educated in the public schools of New Milford, Pennsylvania, and studied at Juniata College, Huntington, Pennsylvania, and Columbia University, New York.

On September 12, 1906, Mr. Axtell was married to Miss Bessie Maude Trumbull of New Milford, Pennsylvania. To this union were born one son, Fay T.

Mr. Axtell was licensed on April 17 and ordained on May 22, 1906, by Lackawanna (USA) Presbytery, and served in the USA Church until 1945. He was a home missionary to lumbermen in Wanakena, New York, from 1906 to 1908; served as Stated Supply of the Hamilton, New York, church for five years (1908-13); was pastor of the Wickliffe Church, Cleveland, Ohio, 1913-1919; pastor of the Hammondsport, New York, church from 1919 to 1922; and then served his longest pastorate (1922-1945) in the Addison, New York church. In 1945 he began his work in the Presbyterian Church US, serving as Stated Supply of the Morehead City and Wildwood Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. He was honorably retired from the ministry in August, 1948.

Prepared by H. L. Joslyn

REVEREND FRANKLIN MUNN BAIN

1890-1951

The Reverend Franklin Munn Bain, esteemed member of Wilmington Presbytery, died unexpectedly at his home in Rose Hill, North Carolina, on April 3, 1951, at the age of sixty.

Mr. Bain was born in Wade, North Carolina, on June 6, 1890, the son of Samuel Angus Bain and Laura Ann Sessoms Bain.

He received his A.B. degree from Davidson College in 1916, and his B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, in 1919.

Licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery on June 3, 1919, and ordained by Norfolk Presbytery on September 24 of the same year, he accepted as his first pastorate the Makemie Church and Group in Norfolk Presbytery. Here he served from 1919 to 1923. His next pastorate was the Flat Branch Church and Group in Bunnlevel, North Carolina, where he served for four years. In 1927 he became pastor of the Galatia Church of Fayetteville Presbytery, where he remained until 1942. During this period he also served as Stated Supply for the Lumber Bridge and Rex churches (1930-1940) and the Hope Mills and Philippi Churches (1940-1942). In 1942 he accepted a call to the Mt. Zion, Teachey and Oak Plains Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. Here he served until his untimely death.

Mr. Bain revealed in his character the qualities that have made Scotch Presbyterians notable. In college he was recognized as a man of "superb dignity" and seriousness of purpose, "a man of high ideals and manly character".* He was a tireless worker, who set himself to master thoroughly the courses of study which he pursued. The highest esteem of fellow students was his.

In his ministry he manifested the same qualities; earnestness, systematic work, unremitting devotion to duty. His approach to his religious work was marked not only with reverence and devotion, but with good sense, and when occasion was fitting, a fine sense of humor. He did not wear out or dry up in his ministry. On the contrary his ministry grew continually. His long, and few, pastorates left behind permanent accomplishments, the final one being marked by the building and near completion of the beautiful new church at Rose Hill.

The preaching of Mr. Bain was of high quality, marked by love and deep concern for those who heard him, fearlessness in condemning evil, and compassion in proclaiming the Gospel. It seems fitting that this man who so loved God and people should have been quietly stricken with a heart attack at the close of a Communion Service with his congregation and then courageously and serenely to have passed on to his well-deserved reward of eternal fellowship with his Saviour and Father.

Mr. Bain is survived by his wife, Lola Leach Bain of Raeford, North Carolina, and three daughters: Mrs. E. S. Johnson of Greensboro, North Carolina, Mrs. R. E. Shadwell of Washington, D. C., and Gladys Bain, and one son, Munn Bain of Raeford, North Carolina.

* From the 1916 Davidson College Annual.

REV. FRANK SMITH BLUE

1887-1951

The Reverend Frank Smith Blue, a retired minister of Fayetteville Presbytery, passed from this earthly life on August 21, 1951, after a long period of declining health, at Burlington, N. C. His body was laid to rest in the Presbyterian Cemetery at Carthage two days later.

Mr. Blue was the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Neill S. Blue, of Raeford. He attended Davidson College for two years, and then entered business. Even then he felt the call to serve Christ in the ministry. When past forty years of age, he offered himself as a candidate for the ministry, and attended Union Theological Seminary for three years. He was ordained to the ministry, and served as Pastor of Churches in Raleigh, Burlington, and Linden, N. C. Because of failing health he was honorably retired in 1950, and made his home in Burlington, among many friends of a former pastorate, until the summons came from his Heavenly Father.

Mr. Blue was married to the former Miss Margaret McIver, of Carthage, who survives him. She was the daughter of the distinguished Presbyterian Elder, the late Judge James D. McIver. Mrs. Blue was deeply interested in the work of the Church, and a great help to her husband throughout his entire ministry.

As a pastor, Mr. Blue's work was outstanding. People confided in him. He was ever active and eager to help, far beyond his means and strength. A member of one of his churches said; "We shall never have another man who was so much the friend of everyone." One of his former pastors said of him: "Frank Blue is remembered by those who knew him in four outstanding ways: he was a great friend, an artist, a gentleman, and a Christian." His exquisite sense of beauty and good taste is exemplified in the lovely interior of the church at Linden, which he greatly improved and beautified. He loved to create beautiful things. His good taste was admirable. He was the sort of gentleman to whom inborn courtesy came naturally. He thought of the feelings of people. He respected the dignity of every human being. He was congenial, interesting, and pleasant to be with. Best of all, he early imbibed in a Christian home the great truths and principles of our religion. He was one of those whose spirits are "restless until they rest in God."

REV. W. S. GOLDEN

REV. ROBERT HALL MORRISON BROWN

1872-1950

Robert Hall Morrison Brown was born in Charlotte, North Carolina, on December 7th, 1872, and passed to his reward on November 26, 1950. He was reared in Charlotte, was graduated from Davidson College in the Class of 1893, and was graduated from Union Theological Seminary in 1899. He was ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in 1902, and served as pastor at Bolivar, Tennessee, the same year. Next he was pastor at Goodman, Mississippi, 1903-06; then at Jeanerette, La., 1906-12. He then did post-graduate work at Princeton Theological Seminary in 1912 and 1913. Later he was Stated Supply at Sumner and Charleston, Mississippi, 1915-16. His last years were spent in Charlotte, North Carolina, suffering from a disease of the throat. Death, however, came as the result of a heart attack last November 26th.

Mr. Brown was a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, where his parents Col. John E. Brown and his mother Laura Morrison Brown were honored members. It may be of interest to the younger members of Presbytery to recall that Mrs. Laura Morrison Brown was one of five daughters of Dr. Robert Hall Morrison, each of whom married Confederate officers. By what might look to us as a strange providence, not only was Morrison Brown physically incapacitated from preaching the Gospel for years, but also his gifted young brother, Rev. Edmonds Brown, was cut off early in his promising ministry.

Surviving Mr. Brown are his wife, the former Miss Florence Whitworth of Louisiana, now residing in Charlotte, and his two nieces, Miss Frances Brown of the faculty of Duke University, and Mrs. Charles A. Logan, wife of the distinguished returned missionary from Japan, recently of Lexington, Kentucky. "They serve, who only stand and wait". "God hath his mysteries of grace, ways that we cannot tell: He hides them deep, like the secret sleep of him he loved so well."

REV. JONAS BARCLAY

REV. ALEXANDER HUGH FRASER

1861-1951

Rev. Alexander Hugh Fraser, who died on January 4, 1951, at Charlotte, N. C., in the 90th year of his life, was born in Bridgeville, Nova Scotia, on June 7, 1861. Honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery in March, 1940, he had preached the gospel over 50 years. He had been a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery since 1930, but had done supply work in the Presbytery since 1922.

Mr. Fraser was brought up on a farm by strictly religious parents, John and Catherine Forbes Fraser, members of the Scotch Kirk, where one service was held in Gaelic for the old folks while an English service was conducted for the young people.

Mr. Fraser attended Pictou Academy in the county of that name, and taught school for one year. In 1887 he entered Auburn Seminary in New York. As a student he conducted services at Avon and Jamesville, New York, and was ordained by Syracuse Presbytery, June 19, 1890, and installed pastor at Jamesville. Being troubled with asthma, he decided to go West for relief, and settled in Atlantic, Iowa, in 1892, where he remained until 1895. During this pastorate he married Hannah May Abbott of Shelby, Iowa, his first wife, who was the mother of his son, Abbott Henry Fraser, his only child who survives him.

Mr. Fraser's next work was as pastor at Marion, Iowa, which was signalized by a remarkable service in which he received into membership 131 on Easter, 1896, and baptized 70 of them. The prayer meeting usually numbered 200 in attendance. His next work was to supply the church at Avoca, Iowa, from 1898 until 1901, when he moved to Kearney, Nebraska, where he served until 1908. He was a member of the General Assembly in Columbus, Ohio, in 1907. He served the church at Shelby, Iowa, in 1909, and then moved to Buffalo, New York, to be pastor of Walden Avenue Church.

A throat infection compelled Mr. Fraser to take an extended rest. He gave up his work and returned to his boyhood farm home in Nova Scotia. A cure being effected, he returned to Nebraska and served at Broken Bow Church for eight years. His wife, Hannah May Fraser, died October 1, 1920, and he and his son moved to Charlotte in that year.

Mr. Fraser began at once to do supply work in Mecklenburg Presbytery. On June 2, 1922, he married Miss Georgia G. Macgillivray of Nova Scotia. In 1927 Mr. Fraser became Stated Supply of the McGee Church in Hoskins, suburb of Charlotte, where he remained in this capacity until his retirement in 1940. His work was greatly aided by the service of Mrs. Fraser in the Auxiliary of the church.

Mr. Fraser is survived by his wife and his son, and two brothers, J. W. Fraser of Charlotte, and Dr. A. J. H. Fraser, a minister in New Glasgow, Nova Scotia.

This is the epitome of a long and useful life of four-score years and ten; sixty years in the ministry, fifty of them active. Mr. Fraser was a brilliant student of the Word, and a faithful expounder of the doctrines of the Gospel. His teaching was supported by an exemplary life, characterized by humility, kindness

and useful service. Even down to old age he brought forth the fruits of righteousness and faith, and went down at last like a shock of corn, matured and life-giving by his word and conduct. Though afflicted in the end with deafness, he still loved to attend the House of God and by his presence adorned the doctrine. He loved prayer and the Word of God, and the aroma of his spiritual life abides in his community and in the Presbytery. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. They rest from their labors and their works do follow them".

JOHN G. GARTH

REV. SAMUEL EDWIN SAPP

1920-1951

Orange Presbytery was shocked and grieved on March 22, 1951, by the sudden and tragic death of one or her faithful and greatly beloved young ministers. Rev. S. E. Sapp, meeting a heavily loaded truck on the highway on that date, drove off the road that he might pass the truck safely, but as the truck was passing, a hogshead of tobacco fell from the truck on his car and crushed it. He was rushed to the hospital at Danville, Virginia, but died soon after reaching the hospital.

This deplorable accident was a terrible blow and loss to his family, to the churches he served, and to the entire Presbytery. His brief ministry of about four years was spent entirely in this Presbytery, and by his pure and gentle and Christ-like character and by his faithful and efficient service he won the highest esteem and confidence of all his brethren of the Presbytery and of the churches he served so well.

Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp was the son of Hiram Hamilton and Lillian Swinney Sapp, and was born in Macon, Georgia, May 24, 1920. He received his elementary education in the public school of Macon, and was a student at the Presbyterian Junior College of Maxton, 1939-41. In 1941 he entered Maryville College, and received his A.B. degree from that institution in 1943. He received his theological training in Columbia Seminary, from which institution he was graduated in 1947 with the degree of B.D.

After completing his course of preparation for the work of the Ministry, he came immediately to Orange Presbytery, and was licensed April 15, 1947, and ordained June 1, 1947, by this Presbytery. His first pastorate was that of the East Burlington Church, 1947-48, and his second pastorate that of Griers and Pleasant Grove Churches from 1948 until his death. Mr. Sapp was a good preacher of the Gospel and a tender and sympathetic pastor. He was also a faithful and efficient Presbyter. He was a valued member of the Board of Trustees of the Camp of New Hope, and was highly regarded by his fellow members of that Board. He was conscientious in meeting every obligation placed upon him by Presbytery. He served as the efficient permanent Clerk of Presbytery from 1948 until his death. His body was returned to his native home, Macon, Georgia, where his funeral was conducted March 26, 1951, and his body was laid to rest in his native soil to await the resurrection. One of the happiest events of his life was his marriage to Miss Marjorie Mabel McCaleb of Macon, Georgia, May 19, 1948. Mrs. Sapp was a devoted companion and helpmate in his ministerial work. To this union

was born one son, little Samuel Dee Sapp. To Mrs. Sapp and little Samuel, and to all the other members of Mr. Sapp's family, and to the churches he served, we extend our deepest love and warmest sympathy, and assure them that we share with them their sense of loss and disappointment.

We cannot explain the mystery of this strange providence that cut short a ministry that had the promise of such large usefulness in the Master's service; but we know that the Saviour is touched with the feeling of our sorrows, and He has promised "I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you." We know also that nothing can ever separate us from the unchangeable love of God. We therefore leave all the unsolved mysteries to God.

C. E. HODGIN
M. S. HUSKE
TOM HENDERSON

THE REVEREND DAVID HOWARD SCANLON, D.D.

1875-1950

The Reverend David Howard Scanlon, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., from 1920 to 1938, pastor-emeritus from 1938 until the time of his death, and a member of Granville Presbytery from 1920 until 1950, died at Watts Hospital, Durham, N. C., on Saturday, December 16, 1950.

Dr. Scanlon was born at Staunton, Virginia, on March 27, 1875, the son of Michael and Mary E. Scanlon.

He was educated in the public schools of West Virginia and prepared for college at the Potomac Academy in Romney, West Virginia. He was graduated from Shenandoah College in 1896, and received his Master of Arts degree from the same institution in 1897. From there he went to Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, where he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree in 1900. Pursuing his education further, he received the Master of Arts degree in 1903, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in 1906 from Illinois Wesleyan University. In 1923 Davidson College conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On June 4, 1896, Dr. Scanlon was married to Turissa May Gruver of Reliance, West Virginia. Mrs. Scanlon's death came on Monday, November 6, 1950. Of this union were born five children, namely: Dr. W. G. Scanlon, Altadena, California; Mrs. Helen Scanlon Wright of Durham, North Carolina; Mrs. Margaret Scanlon Elliott of Charlotte, North Carolina; Mrs. Mary Scanlon Jones of Durham, North Carolina; and Mr. David Howard Scanlon, Jr., of Durham, North Carolina, all of whom survive their parents.

Dr. Scanlon's first pastorate was at the Berryville Group of Churches in Virginia. He had served this field while a student at the Seminary. Upon his graduation, he was called as pastor and began his first pastorate on June 1, 1900, being ordained by Winchester Presbytery at a meeting in the Loudon Street Church of Winchester on August 8, 1900. He continued in this field until December, 1908.

Following his first pastorate Dr. Scanlon served for one year, November, 1908 to November, 1909, as supply pastor at the Presbyterian Church in Montreat, North Carolina. He describes that experience in these words: "It was a never-to-be-

forgotten and delightful experience of contacts. Ties of friendship were established there which abide through the intervening years."

In November, 1909, he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Kentucky. He describes that pastorate as "a milestone of large consequence in my life." Richmond was the seat of Central University, at that time a Presbyterian institution of higher learning. Dr. Scanlon's ministry in Richmond was closely identified with the cultural and intellectual life of the city. This pastorate was terminated in January, 1914.

On December 8, 1913, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Meridan, Mississippi. He began this work in January, 1914, and was installed in March, 1914, with Dr. James I. Vance of Nashville preaching the sermon. These years were marked by the turmoil and upheavel of World War I. But despite such dislocations of normal living a new church sanctuary was erected during these years. This pastorate was ended on April 30, 1918.

In March of 1918, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the Moore Memorial Presbyterian Church (now Westminster Presbyterian Church) of Nashville, Tennessee, and accepted the call, with his installation being on June 6, 1918. These were rich and eventful years. For Nashville was not only the seat of many institutions of higher learning, for which fact it has been called "the Athens of the South", but it was also the headquarters of our Church's Foreign Mission work. To Nashville came returning missionaries from the far corners of the earth. From them Dr. Scanlon caught a vision of and a zeal for Foreign Missions which never waned or lost its vigor. He retained that breadth of interest and great vision the remainder of his life. It was during these years in Nashville that Dr. Scanlon served on the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions (now the Board of World Missions) and came into contact with Mr. George W. Watts of Durham, North Carolina, who was also a member of the committee and a generous benefactor of Foreign Missions. This contact proved to be instrumental in bringing Dr. Scanlon to Durham and to his final pastorate. The Nashville pastorate was ended in May, 1920.

In April, 1920, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina. He accepted the call and was installed in July of the same year, with the Rev. J. Gray McAllister preaching the sermon. This proved to be his longest and in many ways his most fruitful pastorate. With high faith, clear vision, wise planning, challenging leadership, and courageous heart he led this church into an era of significant growth and achievement, and laid solidly the broad patterns and enduring foundations for future achievements. Here in the strength of his most vigorous years he proved himself a faithful pastor, distinguished preacher, able administrator, and devoted servant of Christ and his church. This, his last active pastorate, was terminated on March 31, 1938, when because of impairment of health he tendered his resignation and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship. In recognition of his long and eminent service the congregation elected him "pastor emeritus" upon his retirement, which title he held until his death. He continued to make his home in Durham during these years.

Dr. Scanlon was never a man to confine his interests and his services to his own local parish. Throughout his ministry he gave fully of his best gifts of sound judgment, wise counsel, and vigorous leadership to all phases of church and community life and to the responsibilities laid upon him. He served as Departmental Editor of "The Presbyterian of the South", and later as Contributing Editor of "The Presbyterian Outlook". He was Commissioner to the General Assemblies of 1918, 1925, and 1934. He was delegate to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America in 1908, and to the Pan-Presbyterian Alliance in 1929. He served as a valued member on the Board of Trustees of Davidson College. He was the author of "Biography of Dr. Charles Scanlon" (1929); "Thirty-eight Years in The King's Service" (1938); "I am of Ireland" (1939); "History of Shenandoah Normal College" (1914); and of numerous other monographs. He was a world traveler and lecturer, leading tours to Palestine, the Mediterranean countries and Europe in 1923, 1927, 1930, and 1935. For his outstanding services and eminent achievements in and beyond his normal professional interests he has for many years been listed in "Who's Who in America".

Upon his retirement in 1938, Dr. Scanlon prepared a formal statement to Presbytery giving an account of his ministry. Upon his death on December 16, 1950, the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina, drafted appropriate resolutions. Copies of both these papers are attached to this memorial. If it be in order we recommend that a copy of this memorial, together with the attached copies of the above mentioned papers, be forwarded by Presbytery to the Presbyterian Historical Foundation at Montreat, North Carolina, for incorporation in their historical data.

KELSEY REGEN

REV. JOHN MACK WALKER, D.D.

1883-1950

Rev. John Mack Walker was born near Burlington, N. C., on April 7, 1883, and died in Greensboro of a heart attack on December 11, 1950. He was the son of Joseph Henry and Mrs. Susan Moore Garrison Walker.

He entered Davidson College, and graduated in the class of 1907. He taught school for a few years in North Carolina and Georgia, and entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, where he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1912. In 1913 he was married to Miss Annie Muller English, who by her splendid personality, deep consecration, and very efficient work as Mistress of the Manse, and in the Children's Division of the Sunday School, contributed a great deal to his ministry until her death in February, 1950. He is survived by two sons, Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., of Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Dr. Thomas English Walker, of Duke Hospital; and by two daughters, Miss Lila Peck Walker, member of the faculty at Woman's College, Greensboro, with whom he was making his home at the time of his death, and Mrs. James Womack, Jr., of Richmond, Virginia.

During his ministry he held three pastorates. He was licensed by Orange Presbytery in July, 1912, and ordained and installed as pastor of the Leaksville and Spray Churches, where he remained until 1914. He had a very fruitful pastorate at Marling-

ton, West Virginia, from 1914 to 1920. He came to Steele Creek in the fall of 1920, and all during his pastorate of 28 years it has been the largest country church in our assembly. As a preacher he was faithful in proclaiming the whole counsel of God, true to the faith, and practical in his sermons, and as pastor he was greatly beloved by his large congregation. His ministry was marked by patience and tact, and in his firm faith in the victory of the right. Under his leadership Steel Creek added materially to its physical equipment, building a Sunday School annex, a splendid community house, and installing a Hammond organ in the church. In addition to his consecrated work as pastor, Dr. Walker by his own liberality inspired Steel Creek to a splendid record in stewardship, as is shown by the first 25 years of his pastorate, when contributions to Benevolences were $187,186.00 and to local expenses $166,921.00. Another prominent phase of his pastorate was the development of leadership among the younger men in the congregation. The interest of the congregation in Foreign Missions was very active.

Davidson College conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1933. Not only in his own congregation did he render an effective service, but he was a leader in thought and action in Mecklenburg Presbytery, twice having served as Moderator, and for years as chairman of the Home Mission Committee, being very zealous for Church Extension. He was very active in the work of the Synod of North Carolina, and served as Moderator in 1936. Because of ill health he asked to be retired in 1948, residing at his home in Montreat until last fall when he moved to Greensboro.

Funeral services were conducted December 13, 1950, by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., and he was laid to rest by the side of Mrs. Walker in Richmond's Hollywood Cemetery.

John M. Walker was one of God's noblemen, quiet, reserved, humble, faithful in work and friendship, never impatient in the home, pastorate or Presbytery, always ready to render service where needed, always friendly and sympathetic, with a calm and steadfast trust in Christ as his Saviour, and in the final accomplishment of that which is right. He was an inspiration, and has left a lasting influence with all who knew him.

REV. O. C. WILLIAMSON

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S TREASURER AND STATISTICS

A. ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951

The Treasurer submits the following report covering the period indicated above:

Cash in Bank—Checking Account (Sept. 1, 1950)		$5,354.57
Receipts:		
Assessment 1950:		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	$ 267.57	
Orange Presbytery	758.70	1,026.27
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference		407.75

W. Kelvin Gray, Treasurer Stewardship Committee		331.64
Visitors at Meeting of Synod		19.00
Expenses in Establishing Synod's Office		
Synod's Home Missions	155.83	
Educational Institutions	131.08	286.91
Home Federal Savings and Loan		
Withdrawal of Deposit	1,000.00	
Interest on Deposit	12.50	1,012.50
		$8,438.64
Disbursements:		
Postage		$ 149.27
Salaries:		
Rev. A. L. Thompson, Asst. Clerk	$ 25.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	50.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		
September 1, 1949 to August 31, 1950	500.00	
September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951	333.32	958.32
Entertainment of Synod, 1950		1,928.25
Expenses of Committees		667.27
Supplies		131.73
Printing		750.55
Miscellaneous:		
Binding Minutes	12.96	
Office Help	95.00	
Expenses of:		
Miss Mildred Mallard	24.95	
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	10.00	
Rev. Harold J. Dudley	358.46	
Mr. S. J. Patterson (to Charlotte)	30.38	
Telephone	31.92	
Moderator	51.53	
Stated Clerk	87.94	
Ministers Annuity Fund	21.94	724.88
Speaker for Synod		200.00
Appropriations:		
N. C. Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	1,500.00
Total Disbursement		$7,010.27
Total Receipts		$8,438.63
Total Disbursements		$7,010.27
Balance		$1,428.37

April 30, 1951 — The above balance was transferred to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. Gibbs

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., September 11-13, 1951, as follows:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Albemarle Presbytery has 32 ministers, 17 candidates, 7,389 communicants, 47 churches and 27 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. W. J. Boyd, Knoxville, October 10, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Ford, Concord, November 28, 1950; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Southwest Georgia, April 10, 1951; Rev. W. D. Morton, ordained, May 22, 1951; Rev. William Parker Burns, Potomac, May 22, 1951; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, ordained, June, 6, 1951; Rev. D. Grier Woody, ordained, July 10, 1951; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, ordained, July 10, 1951; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Genesee, U.S.A., July 10, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Wilmington, July 10, 1951; Rev. Charles H. Brown, El Paso, August 29, 1951; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., Lexington, In transit.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. James I. Lowry, Norfolk, September 18, 1950; Rev. George M. Pickard, Mecklenburg, October 31, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Hough, Memphis, April 10, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Mecklenburg, June 1, 1951; Rev. A. R. Martin, Memphis, September 1, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Westhaven, Rocky Mount, N. C., May 13, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. W. J. Boyd, Neuse Forest, November 19, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Ford, North Wilson, December 17, 1950; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Williamston, April 22, 1951; Rev. W. D. Morton, Bethany and Boyd, June 10, 1951; Rev. William Parker Burns, Washington First, June 3, 1951; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, Hollywood and Chicod, June 17, 1951; Rev. D. Grier Woody, Roberson's Chapel and Bear Grass; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, Bethlehem and Morton, July 15, 1951; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Ahoskie, July 15, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern First, Sept. 9, 1951; Rev. Charles H. Brown, William and Mary Hart, and Nahalah, pastor elect; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., Wilson First, pastor elect.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. James I. Lowry, Williamston, Bear Grass and Roberson's Chapel, Sept. 18, 1950; Rev. George M. Pickard, Ahoskie, October 31, 1950; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Wilson First, April 1, 1951; Rev. Robert S. Hough, Howard Memorial, April 10, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, West New Bern, June 1, 1951; Rev. A. R. Martin, Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial, September 1, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Fred W. McDaniel, Jr., examination, January 16, 1951; Mr. Charles N. Foshee, examination, January 16, 1951; Mr. Samuel Richardson Evett, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr. Herbert W. Dale, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr. Robert Allen Mitchell, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr. Willie Bernice Boykin, examination, July 24, 1951; Mr. Bernice Cavness Cole, Jr., examination, August 29, 1951.

ELLIS L. OAKES, *Stated Clerk, pro tem*

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Concord Presbytery has 64 ministers, 17 candidates, 15,186 communicants, 75 churches and 46 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. S. C. Farrior, Wilmington, September 13, 1950; Rev. John W. Foster, Orange, October 10, 1950; Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Kamloops-Okanagan, British Columbia, Canada, October 10, 1950; Rev. James S. Mann, Abingdon, January 15, 1951; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Wilmington, June 15, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert Ford, Albemarle, November 2, 1950; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Mecklenburg, June 25, 1951; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Aug. 13, 1951, Kings Mountain.

Churches Organized:

Covenant, Concord, February 11, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Concord Second, October 22, 1950; Rev. John W. Foster, Calvary, Nov. 5, 1950; Rev. James S. Mann, Fifth Creek and Bethesda, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Kirkwood, June 3, 1951; Rev. Robert F. Park, Old Fort and Siloam, June 10, 1951; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Third Creek and Cleveland, July 8, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert Ford, Royal Oaks, Nov. 2, 1950; Rev. J. T. Barham, Bethany, Feb. 15, 1951; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Bethpage, June 25, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John L. Payne, Jr., examination, October 10, 1950; Mr. Wayne Petrea, examination, October 10, 1950; Mr. James Efird, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. Paul Felker, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Fred D. Summer, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Frank Wilkerson, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. James Hubbard, letter, April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert F. Park, letter, April 17, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. George Wilson Gunn, Athens, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. William S. McLean, East Hanover, April 17, 1951; Mr. Miles Costian Wood, Athens, May 29, 1951; Mr. Frank Calvin Wilkinson, Mecklenburg, June 25, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. James F. Hubbard, June 3, 1951; Mr. Robert F. Park, June 10, 1951.

R. S. ARROWOOD, *Stated Clerk*

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Fayetteville Presbytery has 56 ministers, 21 candidates, 1 licentiate, 16,519 communicants, 98 churches and 47 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Montgomery, September 13, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Kings Mountain, October 17, 1950; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Roanoke, Jan. 23, 1951; Rev. W. B. Gaston, Charleston, Jan. 23, 1951; Rev. George F. Houck, Mecklenburg, Feb. 20, 1951; Rev. M. C. Bowling, East Hanover, July 17, 1951; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Bethel, July 17, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Holston, Oct. 17, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Wilmington, April 23, 1951; Rev. R. L. Alexander, South Carolina, July 17, 1951; Rev. D. D. Young, Montgomery, Aug. 20, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Frank S. Blue, Aug. 21, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Summerville, Lillington, March 18, 1951.

Churches Dissolved:

Westminster, Linden, Jan. 21, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. J. E. Porter, Culdee, Oct. 29, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fairmont and Midway, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Ashpole, March 18, 1951; Rev. W. B. Gaston, McPherson, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. L. B. McKeithan, Jr., Sherwood (May 6, 1951), Big Rockfish (July 22, 1951) and Comfort (Aug. 12, 1951); Rev. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., Circle Court and Campbellton, July 8, 1951; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Providence, Berea, and Plainview, May 27, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Red Springs, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. C. W. Soloman, Vaughn Memorial, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Midway, April 17, 1951; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Rowland and Iona, April 17, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Olivia and Barbecue, April 23, 1951; Rev. R. L. Alexander, Lumberton, July 17, 1951; and Rev. D. D. Young, Bunnlevel and Ephesus, Aug 20, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Edward Armand McLeod, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. John Hunter LaMotte, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., letter, Congaree, April 17, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, letter, Lexington, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Charlie Robertson Langdon, July 17, 1951; Mr. J. Edward Clifton, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., April 17, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, July 17, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., May 6, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., July 8, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, September 9, 1951.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Granville Presbytery has 31 ministers, 10 candidates, 9,040 communicants, 46 churches and 21 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Thomas A. Schafer, North Mississippi, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Abingdon, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. James Sprunt, Knoxville, Feb. 20, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Ozarks, U.S.A., April 19, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. David H. Scanlon, Dec. 16, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Selma, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. James Sprunt, Raleigh First, March 18, 1951; Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Fairview, May 13, 1951; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Northgate, May 20, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Oxford First, April 19, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John P. Stephenson, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. James R. Lloyd, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James Daniel, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. William Chappell, examination, April 19, 1951; Mr. N. V. Daniel, Jr., examination, April 19, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Jr., Wilmington, April 19, 1951; Mr. Joseph E. Porter, Hamden Assn. of Congregational Churches, Mass., Jan. 16, 1951.

James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk*

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 34 ministers, 11 candidates, 8,343 communicants, 44 churches and 32 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. George T. Brown, East Hanover, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. William Hoyte Pruitt, East Arkansas, Nov. 8, 1950; Rev. John E. Stauffer, North Alabama, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Albemarle, July 10, 1951; Rev. C. R. Bixler, Bethel, July 10, 1951; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Enoree, July 10, 1951; Rev. James Edward Craig, ordination, July 29, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. I. M. Ellis, Knoxville, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. George W. Haywood, St. Johns, Jan. 1, 1951; Rev. John Knight, Cherokee, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. W. A. Wilkinson, Norfolk, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. Troy L. Young, Knoxville, April 10, 1951.

Churches Organized:

John C. Robinson Memorial, Gastonia, N. C., June 24, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. George T. Brown, Adams Memorial and Linwood Community, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. W. Hoyte Pruitt, Spindale, Nov. 8, 1950; Rev. John E. Stauffer, Dallas First, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Unity and Macpelah, July 29, 1951; Rev. C. R. Bixler, Armstrong Memorial, July 29, 1951; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, July 15, 1951; Rev. J. E. Craig, Hepzibah, July 29, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Troy L. Young, Duncans Creek and Ellenboro, April 10, 1951; Rev. George W. Hayward, Saluda, June 1, 1951; Rev. I. M. Ellis, Gastonia First, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Rutherfordton, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. John H. Knight, New Hope, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Union, Sept. 13, 1950; Rev. J. C. Plexico, Sr., Dallas First, Sept. 12, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. George A. Grisson, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. Charles W. Stowe, examination, Oct. 10, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. James Edward Craig, July 10, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. James Edward Craig, July 29, 1951.

W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk*

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 89 ministers, 36 candidates, 26,345 communicants, 103 churches and 71 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. H. E. Mallison, ordination, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Albemarle, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Louisiana, April 17, 1950; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Augusta, Macon, July 17, 1951; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Knoxville, July 17, 1951; Rev. I. H. Rawles, Concord, July 17, 1951; Rev. J. P. Holder, ordination, July 22, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, ordination, July 22, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. C. R. Tapp, Charleston, Sept. 1, 1950; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Knoxville, Oct. 1, 1950; Rev. J. W. Stewart, Jr., Mississippi, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. H. B. Blakely, Lexington, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. D. C. Crawford, Jr., Potomac, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Fayetteville, Feb. 6, 1951; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Memphis, March 1, 1951; Rev. H. Bruce Fisher, Bethel, April 11, 1951; Rev. B. F. Livingstone, A.R.P. Church, April 11, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. R. H. M. Brown, Nov. 26, 1950; Dr. J. M. Walker, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. A. H. Fraser, Jan. 4, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Trinity, Charlotte, N. C., April 1, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. G. M. Pickard, Lee Park and Turner, Jan. 28, 1950; Rev. Q. N. Honeycutt, Indian Trail and Siler, Feb. 18, 1951; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Banks and Waxhaw, May 13, 1951; Rev. H. E. Mallison, Park Avenue and Cameronian, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. Q. N. Huneycutt, Stephenson, April 29, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Biscoe, July 22, 1951; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Plaza, July 29, 1951; Rev. J. P. Holder, Camden and Morven, July 29, 1951; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Sharon, Sept. 9, 1951; Rev. I. H. Rawles, Candor and Macedonia, Sept. 9, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. R. Tapp, South Park, Sept. 1, 1950; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Matthews, Oct. 1, 1950; Rev. J. W. Stewart, Jr., Plaza, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. D. C. Crawford, Jr., Wadesboro, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Candor and Macedonia, Feb. 6, 1951; Rev. W. C. Keller, Tenth Avenue, March 1, 1951; Rev. H. B. Fisher, Pageland, Beulah, Salem, April 11, 1951; Rev. B. F. Livingstone, Cornelius, Bethel, April 11, 1951; Rev. D. A. Huffines, Bethlehem, June 30, 1951; Rev. O. C. Williamson, Cook's Memorial, June 30, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Daniel L. Williamson, Jr., examination, Oct. 12, 1950; Mr. Robert Lee Combs, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. Crawford White, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. Richard Lyon Morgan, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. William Edward Newton, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Harold Stonewall Mace, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Roy Flay Riddle, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. George W. Knight, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Clyde Washburn, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. F. C. Wilkinson, letter, Concord, July 17, 1951; Mr. Joseph P. Holder, letter, Tuscaloosa, July 17, 1951; Mr. G. Dana Waters, III, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. E. O. Byrd, Jr., examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. Richard Nelson Welton, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. William Moore Boyce, Jr., letter, A.R.P. church, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Norman K. Morgan, Bluestone, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James Roger Jackson, East Hanover, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. James Nelson Call, April 17, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. H. E. Mallinson, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. F. C. Wilkinson, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. J. P. Holder, examination July 17, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. J. P. Holder, July 29, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, July 22, 1951.

F. C. DEBELE, *Stated Clerk*

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Orange Presbytery has 56 ministers, 16 candidates, 17,476 communicants, 73 churches and 47 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Roy E. Watts, N. Mississippi, July 31, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert L. Turner, Wilmington, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, Enoree, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Paul T. Jones, E. Hanover, April 17, 1951; Rev. Murray E. Love, E. Alabama, April 17, 1951; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., Charleston, May 28, 1951; Rev. Robert Knox, Brazos, April 17, 1951; Rev. Murphy Wilds, N. Mississippi, July 12, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. S. E. Sapp, March 28, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Siler City, Siler City, N. C., Feb. 15, 1951; Edgewood, Sanford, N. C., May 27, 1951; Meadowside, Greensboro, August 14, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, Eno, Fairfield, Little River, July 29, 1951; Rev. George R. Edwards, Pittsboro, Haywood, Gulf, August 5, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert L. Turner, Greenwood and Speedwell, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville, Bethesda, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point First, April 17, 1951; Rev. M. E. Love, Madison and Stoneville, April 17, 1951; Rev. Gaston Boyle, White Hill, Euphronia and Pocket, May 28, 1951; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Crestwood and Randolph, July 12, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. K. M. Misenheimer, transfer, July 12, 1951; Mr. George R. Edwards, transfer, July 12, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Charles L. Donnel, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Kay M. Misenheimer, examination, July 12, 1951; Mr. G. R. Edwards, examination, July 31, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. Charles L. Donnel, June 17, 1951; Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, July 29, 1951; Rev. George R. Edwards, August 5, 1951.

JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Wilmington Presbytery has 43 ministers, 11 candidates, 11,072 communicants, 76 churches and 30 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Jack W. Ware, U.S.A. Church, Nov. 20, 1950; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Orange, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., ordination, April 10, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, ordination, July 10, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, ordination, July 10, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Fayetteville, July 10, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Ben F. Brown, Abingdon, November 12, 1950; Rev. R. Reid Newland, Concord, May 1, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Albemarle, June 4, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Frank M. Bain.

Churches Organized:

Stafford Memorial, Garland, Feb. 8, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Jack W. Ware, Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove, Jan. 8, 1951; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Rocky Point, Pike and Currie, March 4, 1951; Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., Grove and Hallsville, April 29, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Chadbourn, July 22, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Lake Waccamaw and Ashwood, July 29, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbett, Willard, Potts Memorial and Rockfish, July 15, 1951; Rev. Wade H. Allison, Mt. Zion, Teachey, and Oak Plains, Sept. 9, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Ben F. Brown, Willard, Potts Memorial and Rockfish, Nov. 12, 1950; Rev. R. Reid Newland, McClure Memorial and Bethany, May 1, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Faison and Calypso, June 4, 1951; Rev. Wade H. Allison, Immanuel, August 12, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Eugene Daniel Witherspoon, examination, Nov. 20, 1950; Mr. Thomas Fitzhugh Clark, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James T. Hayter, Jr., transfer, April 10, 1951; Mr. James Fraser Miller, examination, April 10, 1951; Mr. Leslie C. Tucker, transfer, July 10, 1951; Mr. Richard Franklin Perkins, examination, April 10, 1951; Mr. Fitzhugh T. Reed, transfer, July 10, 1951; Mr. Clifton E. Dickson, examination, April 10, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Henry Faison Chestnut, Albemarle, April 1, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. James B. Sherwood, Jan. 16, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., April 29, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, July 22, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, July 29, 1951.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 39 ministers, 1 licentiate, 4 candidates, 6,196 communicants, 49 churches and 23 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Knoxville, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Kings Mountain, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. F. Brown, Asheville, May 1, 1951; Rev. Chester Denham, Greenbrier, July 10, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert A. Potter, Asheville, Oct. 10, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. R. F. Brown, Jefferson, May 20, 1951; Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Lansing, Gillespie, Oct. 29, 1950; Rev. C. M. Voyles, West Jefferson, Jan. 21, 1951; Rev. C. D. Denham, Waughtown, July 20, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert A. Potter, Waughtown, Oct. 31, 1950; Rev. Morris D. Warren, Covenant, Jan. 1, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John Thomas Bare, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. C. M. Coffey, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. J. G. Gibbs, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Dawes Graybeal, examination, April 17, 1941; Mr. Robert A. White, transfer, April 17, 1951; Mr. Paul S. Richards, transfer, July 10, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. J. T. Young, Bluestone, April 2, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Robert A. White, July 10, 1951; Mr. Paul H. Richards, July 10, 1951; Mr. Kenneth A. Pollock, July 10, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. Robert A. White, Jr., July 15, 1951.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

Ministers	444
Ministers Received	53
Ministers Dismissed	37
Ministers Deceased	7
Pastoral Relations Established	76
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	56
Licentiates	2
Licentiates Received	0
Licentiates Ordained	16
Candidates	143
Candidates Received	57
Candidates Dismissed	10
Candidates Dropped	4
Candidates Licensed	17

Churches	611	
Churches Organized	10	
Churches Dissolved	1	
Manses	344	
Elders	4,047	
Deacons	4,837	
Communicants	117,566	
Received on Confession	4,710	
Received by letter	5,508	
Reaffirmation	832	
Sunday School Enrollment	100,140	
Total Gifts 1950-51	$6,880,164.00	
Per Capita Total Gift	$ 58.52	(7th in Assembly)
Total Gifts to Benevolences	$1,645,592.00	(Largest in Assembly)
Per Capita Gift to Benevolences	$ 14.00	(6th in Assembly)
Per Capita Gift to Current Expenses	$ 34.52	

Growth of Synod 1950-51, 2.7% or next to last in Assembly

Leading Presbyteries:

Total per capita gift, Granville $70.45
Benevolence per capita gift, Winston-Salem .. $20.49
Soul-Winning Ratio, Albemarle—19.4 (lowest number required to win a person to Christ)
Spiritual Birthrate, Albemarle—5.0%

Number Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions — 1,214 (52%)

Number Presbyterian students in state institutions and Duke University — 3,305

Total enrollment in Synod's institutions — 2,233

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL AND OFFICE

A. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina meeting at Flora Macdonald College, September 11, 1951, its first report together with the volume of its Minutes for the year ending September 11, 1951. (Meetings held November 14, 1950; December 12, 1950; March 20, 1951; and September 4, 1951.)

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, September, 1950, established the Council for the Synod, and elected the 18 members to comprise the same. The Moderator, Rev. Marion S. Huske, was designated as the convenor of the Council.

The Council held its first meeting November 14, 1950, at Greensboro, North Carolina. At this meeting the following officers were elected; W. E. Price, Chairman; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice Chairman; and Rev. C. M. Gibbs acting Secretary and Treasurer.

Work of the Council

The Council was instructed by Synod to elect a Nominating Committee for the Synod. This was done and the Committee was named as follows: Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, Rev. J. M.

McChesney, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. Sam E. Howie, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. N. Pease, Rev. W. M. Baker, Dr. W. C. Mebane and Rev. Ralph Ritchie.

The Council was also charged with the duty of securing a General Secretary and Treasurer and Stated Clerk of the Synod. After careful consideration of many names submitted, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., was offered the position and accepted, beginning work on April 1, 1951. The office was located in Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. Dudley will make a report of his activities later in this report.

The work of the Council is carried on chiefly by five subcommittees:

The Committee on Stewardship and Budget—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman

The Committee on Program—Rev. Marion S. Huske, Chairman

The Committee on Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

The Committee on Finance and Audits—E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

The Committee on Records—Rev. A. L. Bixler, Chairman

Each of the Committees is submitting a report as part of this report.

The Council adopted a woking manual which is submitted herewith for the approval of Synod.

Recommendations:

(1.) That Synod approve the election of Dr. Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary, Treasurer, and Stated Clerk for a term of three years.

(2.) That Synod approve the Manual as presented herewith.

(3.) That the following Permanent Committee on Nominations be approved by Synod, to serve by Classes, as indicated: (See Directory)

(4.) That the audited report on Synod's institutions (Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Junior College, the Presbyterian Home, the William Black Home, and Queens College) be filed in Synod's Office and the Committee report be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

(5.) That the books of Synod's Office (Stated Clerk, Office, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, and Defense Service Council) be audited annually according to the fiscal year.

(6.) That Synod request all Stated Clerks of Presbyteries to furnish the Synod's Stated Clerk a list of deceased Elders to be read annually at the meeting of Synod.

(7.) That Synod request Presbyteries, through their Stated Clerks, cooperating with the Stated Clerk of Synod, to stagger their dates of meetings.

(8.) That Synod rescind the action of 1950 of adopting the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Distribution of Benevolence Funds, and approve of the current plan adopted by the Council at its meeting, March 20, 1951. (The Treasurer of

Synod was instructed to discontinue the practice of keeping records of contributions received from individual churches since this is done by Central Treasurers of every Presbytery; Churches were informed to send all benevolence gifts for the Causes represented by Synod's Office through Presbytery Central Treasurers; the Synod's Office was instructed to receive for disbursement benevolence funds for Educational Institutions, Church Extension, and Synod's Office.)

(9.) That Synod give hearty endorsement of the Men's Regional Convention in Greensboro, October 19-21, 1951.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

MANUAL OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Article I

1. The Council shall consist of twenty-three members, seven of whom shall be lay members. The membership shall be composed of the following:

(a) The moderator of Synod, *ex officio*.

(b) Stated Clerk (secretary) of Synod, *ex officio*

(c) Chairman of Stewardship Committee or its counterpart for each of the nine Presbyteries

(d) The president of the Synodical

(e) One other person elected by the women of the Synod

(f) Nine other persons elected by Synod

(g) The president of the Men-of-the-Synod

2. All members of the Council except *ex officio* shall be elected by the Synod for a term of three years. They shall serve no more than two terms of three years each without a year elapsing.

3. Executives of the Committee of the Synod may be present for advisory purposes at the meetings of the Council.

In order to attain proper correlation of all Synod's agencies the Chairman of the Council shall be empowered to invite to the meetings of the Council representatives of Synod's agencies and especially from those committees or agencies which are concerned with time schedules, financial goals, or educational programs, whenever in the judgment of the Chairman their presence seems wise. The expenses of any such representatives are to be provided by the agencies which they represent.

4. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council consisting of the chairman, vice chairman and three other members. This Executive Committee shall be elected each year at the fall meeting of the Council. Four members shall constitute a quorum. The Executive Committee shall meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman.

5. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to carry out the policies of the Council. The Executive Committee shall not have the authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance.

6. The Executive Committee of the Council is authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council and to handle all minor matters, reporting their acts to the next meeting of the Council.

Article II

1. The officers of the Council shall be a chairman, a vice chairman, and a secretary.

2. The chairman and the vice chairman shall be elected by the Council from its membership. The term of office shall be for two years, ending with the March meeting, except the first term of office for the vice chairman shall be for the term ending March, 1952, and that of the chairman at the March meeting, 1953.

Re-election for either office is optional, but in no case shall an officer serve for more than two successive terms, without an interim of at least one year.

3. The Council shall fill any vacancy that might occur on the Executive Committee.

4. The General Secretary of the Synod shall be the secretary of the Council. He shall be elected for a term of three years beginning April 1st, 1951, at a salary to be fixed by the Council. His election shall be approved by the Synod.

The General Secretary shall also be treasurer of the Synod and of those benevolence causes assigned to Synod's office by Synod.

Article III

1. The Council shall meet twice yearly: The fall meeting on Tuesday one week before the meeting of Synod; the spring meeting on the third Tuesday in March. Special meetings may be called by the Chairman or upon written request of five members of the Council.

2. A majority of the members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Article IV

Committees

1. Besides the Executive Committee the Council shall from time to time appoint special committees as the need may arise. The work of the Council shall be largely under the direction and oversight of five committees as follows:

(a) The Budget and Stewardship Committee

(b) The Program Committee

(c) The Publicity Committee

(d) The Auditing Committee

(e) Committee on Examination of Records of Synod and Presbyteries.

Article V

Amendments

1. Any amendments to this manual shall be approved by the Synod before becoming effective.

B. REPORTS OF SUB-COMMITTEES

1. BUDGET AND STEWARDSHIP

The Synod of North Carolina ranked first in both total gifts and gifts to benevolences for the year 1950-51, but in total per capita giving seventh and in per capita giving to benevolences sixth. The previous year the Synod stood fourth in both.

Again almost 90% of the Synod report an Every-Member-Canvass in 1951. The following Presbyteries reported 90% or better: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange.

The Synod's budget for 1950-1951 asked $684,106 for Assembly's Causes and $510,000 for Synod's Causes, a total of $1,194,106. The Synod gave respectively to these Causes $620,288 or $63,818 less than the budget askings for the General Assembly; $596,612 or $86,612 more than the budget askings for Synod's Causes; and a total of $1,216,900 or $22,794 more for the combined Causes. The attention of Synod is called to the fact that for the second straight year the Synod has given less to Assembly's Causes than the budget askings, in 1950-51 by a percentage drop over the previous year. This is an alarming trend, to which the recent General Assembly has pointed the entire Church. It is reflected in virtually all areas of Assembly Benevolences, but the World Missions Board especially has indicated this trend by setting forth the fact that gifts to this cause were $36,726 less in 1950-51 than the previous year, and that whereas the Church in 1920 gave twelve cents out of every dollar to foreign missions, today the amount is only three cents and two mills, or in 1925 the Church gave a total of $1,248,066 to Foreign Missions but for the year 1949-1950 only $1,229,712.

Your Committee on Stewardship was automatically constituted by the Reorganization Plan, adopted by the Synod in 1950. The Committee was organized at the first meeting of the Council, November 14, 1950, and the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence was elected Chairman by the Council.

The Committee has met twice since organization, July 30 and August 14, 1951, both meetings in Synod's Office, in Raleigh. Prior to the first meeting all agencies of the Synod which participate in the Synod's Budget were notified of the meeting and were invited to be represented. The response was most gratifying.

The Chairman and the General Secretary of Synod have worked in cooperation in planning meetings and preparing the Budget. To this end they attended the Assembly's Stewardship Conference in Atlanta, July 26-27. They came from the Conference with the overwhelming conviction that the Budget Askings of The Assembly's Agencies are altogether realistic instead of being "padded", as has sometimes been falsely charged.

The Committee acknowledges with gratitude the presence of the Reverend Bob Hodges, Jr., Associate Secretary of the Council of the General Assembly, at its first meeting. Mr. Hodges spoke on the topic, "How The General Assembly's Budget is Prepared", further correcting the misconception that the Assembly's Askings are unrealistic.

The Committee heard with interest and favor the appeals made by the representatives of the several educational institutions of the Synod, and was unanimously of the opinion that the time is ripe for a great forward movement in the educational

program of the Synod, especially by way of undergirding their financial status.

Your Chairman was encouraged by the optimism and enthusiasm engendered by the members of the Committee, all of whom expressed hearty approval of the progressive plans and programs which were incorporated in the Reports which were heard, not only from the Committee on Education, including Religious Education and Student Work, but also from the Committee on Church Extension, with its achievements for a North Carolina Synod Radio Program and its goal to employ a Director of Evangelism.

Recommendations:

(1) That the Synod accept the askings of the General Assembly for 1952-1953 and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $801,794.00, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions		47.25%	$378,848
Board of Church Extension		22.20%	177,998
Board of Christian Education		9.80%	78,576
Board of Annuities and Relief		8.00%	64,144
The General Fund:		12.35%	
Board of Women's Work	15.30%	$15,150	
Assembly's Training School	28.22%	27,944	
The General Council	16.33%	16,170	
Montreat	18.00%	17,824	
American Bible Society	5.13%	5,080	
Stillman College	13.50%	13,368	
Historical Foundation	3.52%	3,485	
	100.00%	99,021	99,021
Inter-Church Agencies:			
National Council Churches	51.00%	1,636	
World Council	34.00%	1,090	
Western Section Presbyterian Alliance	10.00%	321	
Lord's Day Alliance	5.00%	160	
	100.00%		3,207

TOTAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY ASKINGS.....$801,794

(2) That the Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1952-1953 amounting to $562,236:

Regular Synod's Causes		
Church Extension	$ 85,000.00	
Homes	88,500.00	
Education	277,236.00	$450,736.00
Supplemental Offerings		
Barium Springs	$100,000.00	
Home for the Aged	10,000.00	$110,000.00
Special Synod's Causes		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$ 1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00[1]	$ 1,500.00

TOTAL SYNOD'S ASKINGS $562,236.00

[1]An additional $500 was voted by Synod, to be paid from Synod's Account, provided it is available during the fiscal year.

(3) That the total budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes amounting to $1,364,030 be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the per capita basis of $11.60 as follows:

	TOTAL	ASSEMBLY	SYNOD
Albemarle	$ 85,712	$ 50,426	$ 35,326
Concord	176,158	103,679	72,656
Fayetteville	191,620	112,779	79,034
Granville	104,864	61,718	43,251
Kings Mountain	96,770	56,955	39,913
Mecklenburg	305,602	179,864	126,046
Orange	202,722	119,313	83,610
Wilmington	128,435	75,591	52,973
Winston-Salem	71,874	42,302	29,644

(4) That March 2, 1952, be designated as Every-Member Canvass Day, and that every Church be urged to conduct the canvass in such a manner that every member may be enlisted in the total work of the church.

(5) That the theme of the 1952 Every-Member Canvass be, "Increasing Our Service to Christ and His Church".

(6) That the Stewardship Season, February 3 - March 2, 1952, be utilized by every pastor, Session, and Diaconate, for presenting: (1) the total work of the church as represented by both benevolences and Current Expenses; and (2) the acceptance of a stewardship of life and possessions by the membership of each church.

(7) That the Synod reaffirm its action of 1950, endorsing "Our Tithing Adventure", giving special emphasis to the vigorous promotion of the plan to complete the Program of Progress by March 31, 1952, and urgently requesting every congregation to make an effort to enlist every member in the Tithing Adventure, either in the regular season, September-December, 1951, or, January-March, 1952.

(8) That Synod adopt the Calendar for the Church Year, including both Assembly and Synod Special Days. (See Directory.)

(9) That Synod, deploring the fact that the Church has not advanced in its Assembly benevolence giving in recent years commensurate with giving in other areas, hereby calls on our churches to undertake something great in this area in the years that lie immediately ahead.

(10) That Presbyteries, in view of the fact that the amounts asked for the Assembly's Causes have been diminishing from year to year, be requested to do everything in their power to correct this trend which is seriously crippling the Assembly's program.

(11) That Presbytery Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship, and the Every-Member Canvass with pastors, sessions, diaconates, and finance or budget committees, in local churches, or groups of churches, in order to familiarize those responsible for these matters with methods and techniques, and that the General Council and the Synod's Stewardship Committee be called upon for assistance, if needed, in setting up such conferences.

(12) That Presbyteries be urged to invite to the annual meeting of Presbytery when the Stewardship Report is presented to Presbytery, all Deacons and Benevolence Treasurers of local churches, and that a special conference be planned during such meetings for these officers.

(13) That Presbytery Stewardship Chairmen be urged to avail themselves of the offer of the General Council Office, Decatur, Ga., to compile a Dollar Breakdown of Stewardship Askings of local churches each year.

(14) That Presbytery Committees be urged to send down their Askings of the local Chnrches in definite (dollar) amounts.

(15) That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, as represented by the benevolence goal assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

(16) That every church be reminded that its Benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

(17) That all churches be urged to raise the benevolence budget in full before making over-and-above gifts.

(18) That any deficit for the operating budget of Synod's Office for the fiscal year, 1951-1952, resulting from inadequate income through the 4.5% in the budget, be met respectively on a 60-40% "Pay-as-you-go" basis, by Synod's Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension.

(19) That for the fiscal year, 1952-1953, Synod's Office be removed from the percentage budget, and that the Office be supported respectively on a 60-40% basis, by Synod's Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension.

(20) That in view of the existing emergency confronting Presbyterian Junior College the first $5,000 received for distribution in the fiscal year, 1952-1953, for the Cause of Educational Institutions be appropriated to this institution, and that this appropriation be over and above the percentage income of this institution in the fiscal year indicated, and this action by Synod is not to be interpreted as establishing a policy.

(21) That Synod commend to the chnrches "The Presbyterian News", and urge the churches to include an item in their budgets to pay the subscription rate of $1.00 per family per annum.

(22) That an additional appropriation of $500.00 be made to the Allied Church League, provided funds are available during the year from Synod's Account.

J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Chairman*

BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE
1952-1953

(Approved by Synod's Council, September 4, 1952)

Salary: General Secretary	$ 6,500.00
Salaries: Office Secretaries	4,800.00
Bookkeeper	1,200.00
Social Security Tax	75.00
Postage - Express, etc.	250.00
Office Rent	1,368.00
Manse Rent for Secretary	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	300.00

Office Supplies	600.00
[1]Travel Expenses (Staff)	1,000.00
Council and Committees Expenses	500.00
Insurance	250.00
Office Equipment	250.00
Repairs to Office and Equipment	200.00
Ministers Annuity Fund	487.50
Miscellaneous Expenses	300.00
TOTAL	$19,280.50

[1]Offset by honoraril.

2. PUBLICITY

Your sub-committee on Publicity, recognizing the importance of adequate publicity in keeping the Synod informed of church programs and church news, makes the following recommendations:

(1) That *Presbyterian News* be continued as Synod's official paper; that it be published bi-monthly (every two months); and that copies be sent to all officers and Presbyterian families in the Synod.

(2) That every effort be made by Synod's office to give adequate newspaper publicity over the Synod to matters of interest to the Presbyterian Church. To this end individuals and churches are asked to send to Synod's Office all news pertaining to the Church, and individual churches are requested to send lists of their members by families to Synod's Office.

(3) That several prominent and influential Presbyterian newspaper men be added to the Committee on Publicity as Associate Members in order to contribute expert advice in matters of publicity.

S. H. FULTON, *Chairman*

3. FINANCE AND AUDITS

Your Committee was furnished CPA audited reports by the following: (1) Union Theological Seminary through March 31, 1951; (2) Presbyterian Orphans' Home through March 31, 1951; (3) Presbyterian Junior College through May 31, 1951; (4) Presbyterian Home for the Aged, Inc., through July 31, 1951; (5) Queens College through June 30, 1951; (6) William Black Home for cash receipts and disbursements only through July 1, 1951. In addition, the Report of the Treasurer of Synod for the period September 1, 1950, to April 30, 1951, was placed in our hands.

Your Committee has examined the documents referred to above, and offers the following resumé:

The total resources of each institution reporting total assets exceeded the resources at the end of the preceding fiscal year as shown below:

TOTAL RESOURCES

	This Year	*Last Year*	*Increase*
Union Theological Seminary	$3,877,535.48	$3,617,657.85	$259,877.63
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	1,602,544.32	1,509,065.87	93,478.45

Presbyterian Junior College	365,650.23	360,501.18	5,149.05
Presbyterian Home for the Aged	231,255.30	202,080.20	29,175.10
William Black Home	(Not Reported)		
Queens College	2,309,467.74	1,820,447.58	489,020.16

Union Theological Seminary shows an excess of expenditures over income of $4,406.18, not including any provision for depreciation.

The Presbyterian Orphans' Home shows an excess of expenditures over income of $15,824.80, but after provision for depreciation in the amount of $42,791.68.

Presbyterian Junior College shows an excess of expenditures over income of $1,037.71, not including any provision for depreciation.

The Presbyterian Home for the Aged shows an excess of income over expenditures of $29,160.20, but without provision for depreciation.

Queens College shows an excess of expenditures over income of $8,846.42, not including any provision for depreciation. The auditors state that some of the $124,901.37 of subscriptions receivable, included in the assets of the Program of Advance Fund, appear to be worthless and should be charged off.

Herewith are condensed statements on the finances of each of the several Synodical institutions submitted to this committee.

We have examined the Report of the Treasurer of Synod and find it in order.

We recommend:

(1) That Synod approve of the financial reports which have been examined by this Committee.

(2) That in the future the William Black Home report include a statement of assets and liabilities.

E. B. Crow, *Chairman*

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets & Liabilities
March 31, 1951

Assets		
Permanent Funds		
Cash	$ 114,503.29	
Investments	2,567,056.76	$2,681,560.05
Plant Funds		1,150,909.80
Current Funds		
Due from Permanent Funds	$ 42,386.84	
Other Assets	2,678.79	45,065.63
Total—All Funds		$3,877,535.48

Liabilities		
Permanent Funds		
Due to Current Funds	$ 42,386.84	
Endowment, Restricted, Scholarship & General Funds	2,639,173.21	2,681,560.05
Plant Funds—Invested in plant		1,150,909.80
Current Funds		
Restricted	$ 34,958.20	
Reserves	10,107.43	45,065.63
Total—All Funds		$3,877,535.48

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1951

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 146,173.80	
Student Fees	62,752.65	
Upkeep: Ginter Park Church	2,851.00	
Contributions: Churches & Agencies	37,763.20	
Contributions: Individuals	2,796.35	
Trust Funds Administered by others	16,670.25	
Other Income Receipts	6,735.72	$ 275,742.97
Expenditures		
Administrative & General	$ 52,889.97	
Instructional	76,283.57	
Retirement Salaries	4,270.48	
Scholarships	13,212.47	
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	39,464.01	
Dormitory Expense	15,756.57	
Transferred to Restricted Funds	24,772.08	
Contribution to "Interpretation"	3,500.00	280,149.15
Excess of Expenditures over Income		$ 4,406.18

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS HOME
Barium Springs, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1951

Assets		
Endowment Funds		
Investments, Real Estate and Cash	$ 304,218.55	
Special Funds: Investments and Cash	66,055.19	$ 370,273.74
Capital Funds		
Land, Buildings & Equipment	$942,393.57	

Less Reserve for Depreciation	232,593.73	709,799.84	
Cash		123,400.05	
United States Bonds		215,610.03	
Stocks		40,640.35	
Other		4,955.36	$1,094,405.63
Operating Funds			
Cash		$ 57,725.61	
Inventories		37,725.97	
Receivables		35,421.35	
Prepaid Insurance		6,992.02	137,864.95
Total—All Funds			$1,602,544.32

Liabilities

Endowment Funds		
General	$ 304,218.55	
Stone Library Fund	24,174.44	
Ellis Scholarship Fund	36,193.25	
Morton Educational Fund	5,000.00	
Student Loan Fund	687.50	
Total Endowment Funds Surplus		$ 370,273.74
Capital Funds		
Surplus		1,094,405.63
Operating Funds		
Liabilities: Accounts Payable, etc.	$ 3,857.27	
Surplus	134,007.68	137,864.95
Total—All Funds		$1,602,544.32

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended March 31, 1951

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 163,452.28	
Individuals & Organizations	24,883.98	
Duke Endowment	8,973.11	
Investments & Trust Funds	32,361.35	
State of N. C. (Teachers Salaries)	30,880.00	
Payments by Relatives	9,522.26	
Sale of Farm Products	9,040.45	$ 279,113.43
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 30,318.15	
Institutional	134,962.77	
Extra Institutional	8,112.49	
Plant Operation & Maintenance	40,359.42	
Provision for Depreciation	42,791.68	
Productive Enterprises	38,393.72	294,938.23
Excess of Expenses over Income (After depreciation of $42,791.68)		$ 15,824.80

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN
Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1951

Assets		
Current Funds		
Cash in Banks	$ 1,644.58	
Accounts Receivable	3,701.30	
Notes Receivable	215.10	
Inventories	10,894.95	$ 16,455.93
Loan Funds		
Cash & Investments		9,729.95
Endowment Funds		
Cash & Investments	$ 81,260.34	
Land & Buildings	24,621.85	105,882.19
Plant Funds		
Cash & Due from Current Fund	$ 2,566.58	
Land, Buildings & Equipment	231,015.58	233,582.16
Total—All Funds		$ 365,650.23
Liabilities		
Current Funds		
Accounts Payable	$ 9,000.79	
Due to Plant Funds	2,400.00	
Reserve for Reinstatement	941.93	$ 12,342.72
Net Worth		
Current Funds	$ 4,113.21	
Loan Funds	9,729.95	
Endowment Funds	105,882.19	
Plant Funds	233,582.16	353,307.51
Total—All Funds		$ 365,650.23

Condensed Statement of Income & Expense
Fiscal Year Ended May 31, 1951

Income		
Student Income	$ 49,188.25	
Endowment Earnings	6,049.00	
Plant Income	1,646.63	
Dining Hall Income	31,885.28	
Dormitory Income	7,470.75	
Book Store Income	4,225.01	
Other Operating Income	4,255.58	
Gifts Received	32,964.38	
Total Income		$ 137,684.88
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 34,010.13	
Plant Expense	15,428.25	
Dining Hall Expense	33,691.93	
Library Expense	1,205.28	

General & Administrative Expense	29,663.89	
Book Store Expense	3,638.43	
Student Store Expense	2,880.64	
Student Publication Expense	281.92	
Miscellaneous Expense	10,296.14	
Total Operating Expense		$ 131,096.61
Excess of Income over Expense		$ 6,588.27
Less Restricted Gifts		7,625.98
Net Operating Deficit for the year		$ 1,037.71

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.
Greensboro, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
July 31, 1951

Assets			
Cash in Banks		$ 67,787.80	
Investments		73,330.00	
Land and Buildings		87,949.86	
Equipment and Automobiles		2,187.64	
Total Assets			$ 231,255.30
Liabilities & Net Worth			
Accounts Payable		$ 14.90	
Net Worth:			
At beginning of year	$202,080.20		
Excess of Income for the year	29,160.20	231,240.40	
Total Liabilities			$ 231,255.30

Condensed Statement of Income & Expense
Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1951

Income		
Contributions	$ 34,269.73	
Income from Investments	1,771.25	
Total Income		$ 36,040.98
Expenditures		
Salaries	$ 3,951.67	
Rent of Apartment	340.00	
Office Supplies	517.26	

Insurance	739.84	
Other Expenses	1,332.01	
Total Expenses		6,880.78
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 29,160.20

WILLIAM BLACK HOME
Montreat, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Fiscal Year Ended July 1, 1951

Balance on Hand at End of Previous Year		$ 22,086.17
Receipts		
From R. H. Stone, Treas. of Building Fund	$ 11,154.03	
From Miscellaneous Sources	5,973.57	
From Loan from Commercial Nat'l Bank of Charlotte	8,500.00	25,627.60
Total—Balance & Receipts		$ 47,713.77
Disbursements		
Construction Outlay (Barger Const. Co.)	$ 44,595.94	
Furnishings (Mrs. Van Matthews, Treas. of Women of the Church of the Synod)	2,081.54	
Manager (Mrs. C. W. Maxwell)	500.00	
Other Expense (Insurance, fuel, etc.)	388.61	47,566.09
Balance on Hand at End of Year		$ 147.68

QUEENS COLLEGE
Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1951

Assets		
Current Fund		
Cash, Inventories & Receivables	$ 26,261.95	
Prepaid Expenses	5,166.70	
Due from Plant Fund	7,672.14	$ 39,100.79
Agency Funds		
Scholarship, Student Loan Funds and Student Funds—Cash & Notes Receivable		14,472.67

Plant Funds		
Land	125,000.00	
Buildings	881,786.84	
Improvements—Other than Buildings	20,376.52	
Equipment	219,766.48	1,246,929.84
Program of Advance Funds		
Cash	24,660.12	
Subscriptions Receivable	124,901.37	
Investments	331,947.90	
Construction Costs—Stultz Building	104,921.31	
Transportation Equipment	1,646.81	588,077.51
Endowment Fund		
Cash	34,598.38	
Stocks & Bonds (at market value)	305,736.75	
Accounts Receivable	5,000.00	
Real Estate	36,800.00	
The Wellesley Co. Net Worth	38,751.80	420,886.93
Total—All Funds		$2,309,467.74
Liabilities		
Current Fund		
Accounts Payable	$ 3,354.89	
Accrued Salaries	14,619.24	
Other Accrued Accounts & Reserves	5,880.10	
Net Working Capital	15,246.56	$ 39,100.79
Agency Funds		
Scholarship & Loan Funds—Principal Balance		14,472.67
Plant Fund		
Due to Current Fund	7,672.14	
Principal Balance	1,239,257.70	1,246,929.84
Program of Advance Fund		
Notes Payable	70,000.00	
Accounts Payable	4,466.72	
Principal Balance—Restricted	140,001.42	
Principal Balance—Nonrestricted	373,609.37	588,077.51
Endowment Fund		
Principal Balance for Restricted Purposes	$ 59,180.63	

Principal Balance for Non-restricted Purposes	329,192.76	
Increase by use of Market Value for stocks & bonds over cost	32,513.54	$ 420,886.93
Total—All Funds		$2,309,467.74

Condensed Statement of Income & Expenditures

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1951

Income		
Educational & General		
Tuition Fees	$ 120,960.24	
Endowment Income	40,301.19	
Churches & Synods	27,882.21	
Other Income	3,365.47	$ 192,509.11
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 35,914.52	
Dining Hall	75,316.20	
"Y" Store	16,011.52	127,243.24
Total Income		$ 319,751.35
Expenditures		
Educational & General		
General & Administrative	$ 51,485.18	
Instructional	142,940.54	
Plant Operation & Maintenance	51,490.75	245,916.47
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 7,482.11	
Dining Hall	55,427.78	
"Y" Store	14,092.54	
Infirmary	2,350.73	79,353.16
Other Non-Educational Expense		
Scholarships	$ 2,825.00	
Psychology Testing Bureau	278.94	
Interest on Loans	204.00	
Program of Advance Expense	20.20	3,328.14
Total Expenditures		$ 328,597.77
Net Expenditures in Excess of Income		$ 8,846.42

4. RECORDS

Your Committee on Records has carefully examined the records of the Presbyteries which have been placed in our hands. They all give evidence of having been carefully kept and attractively printed, for which we heartily commend the clerks.

We have noticed that several commissions for the installation of ministers failed to open their meetings with prayer, or at least failed to so indicate it. In one instance a Presbytery failed to close an adjourned session with prayer.

Recommendations:

1. That, in order to facilitate reading and quick location of desired records, each paragraph which introduces a new subject be preceeded by a suitable heading in larger type.

2. That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of all church sessions as is done by some Presbyteries.

3. That the Minutes of the following Presbyteries be approved: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem.

ALFRED L. BIXLER, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

OFFICE ESTABLISHED

This report covers a five months period, April 1 - August 31, 1951, the period since the General Secretary assumed office. According to the Reorganization Plan, instituted by the 1950 Synod, the Offices of Stated Clerk, Superintendent of Home Missions, and Director of Christian Education were merged into the new office. With the approval and instructions of Synod's Council, the Synod's Office was located in Raleigh, 512 Saint Mary's Street, April 1, 1951. The properties of the Synod held by the representatives of the three offices referred to above were moved to Raleigh and an inventory was taken of all equipment, records, etc. The equipment was evaluated and some was sold while some was reconditioned. Additional necessary equipment was purchased in order as nearly as possible to render the most efficient service to the Synod. (See Inventory, attached.)

Your Secretary at the outset wishes to express appreciation to members of the Council and others in the Synod who have so generously given of their time, advice, and prayers for the establishment of the new office. With the help of these wise counselors, he has endeavored to carry out the wishes of the Synod and the Council as he understands them. He has employed as office staff such personnel as has been necessary to perform the tasks common to the several fields of endeavor within the scope of the office, and under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Council. These are Miss Martha Gaitley, Office Secretary, R. M. Gaines, part-time bookkeeper and auditor; and an assistant to Miss Gaitley. The Secretary wishes to express his appreciation to these persons who have labored unceasingly and efficiently in coordinating the various departments of the office.

DUTIES AND LABORS OF THE SECRETARY

The Secretary has been responsible for the following phases of the Synod's work: Secretary-Treasurer of Christian Education, Secretary-Treasurer of Church Extension, Office of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer, Secretary of Stewardship, and publicity agent for the Synod. He has endeavored in these several capacities to act as liaison officer between the Synod, the Council, Committees, Churches, Ministers, and the public.

PUBLICITY

In the area of Publicity, the Office has provided the church papers and the press with the latest news available bearing on the Synod. We have obtained a full list of newspapers, daily and otherwise, published in North Carolina and are by manifold, syndicating articles. A great amount of space has been obtained in the newspapers throughout the state. This we are able to verify by a daily clipping service to which we subscribe. It is not too much to claim that the increased newspaper publicity received will in the twelve months ahead be worth thousands of dollars to the Synod. We report with encouragement that there is considerable publicity given to Presbyterian churches of the Synod in the local press.

"The Presbyterian News", official organ of the Synod, has been issued twice during the past five months: July and September. The original plan was to publish the paper monthly, carrying full news of the church, with a goal of reaching every home. The Council is recommending today that the publication of the paper be changed to a bi-monthly (every two months). Thirty-five thousand copies have been issued each publication issue. The ministers of the Synod have been most cooperative in assisting in the distribution of the paper, and many favorable comments have been received.

The Office is equipped with facilities for reproducing its own stationery by the multilithing process at considerable saving of printing expense. At least one agency of the Synod has availed itself of the opportunity of using this facility as a conservation measure. Other agencies and churches desiring to benefit by this service are invited to do so.

AS STATED CLERK

The Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod for nineteen years (1932-1951) delivered to the new Stated Clerk all of the records, books, and equipment; and a balance in the Treasury of $1,428.37 on April 30, 1951. Attached is an itemized list of the documents, etc., which were received by the Stated Clerk. (See Standing Rules, 1948 Minutes Synod, Rule 6, p. 116). All of the records of Mr. Gibbs were found in excellent order. The new Clerk wishes to express his appreciation to Mr. Gibbs, not only for the excellent manner in which he found the records, etc., but also for his unselfish and patient assistance in guiding him as he undertook the office.

The duties and responsibilities of this office are heaviest during the late summer and early fall, and the Clerk has handled voluminous correspondeuce and editorial work in the preparation of reports for the meeting of Synod.

An effort has been made to keep in close touch with all Presbytery Stated Clerks in order that Synod's records might be as nearly up-to-date as possible.

AS SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

The Secretary received from Dr. E. E. Gillespie an itemized list of articles: equipment, records, etc., on April 18, together with an audited financial statement to that date, showing the various assets of the former Executive Committee of Home Missions. (Appears at the end of the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.) The disposition of the equipment has already been alluded to. Again, your Secretary wishes to acknowledge with gratitude his appreciation for the business-like manner in which the books of this department of the Synod were kept and committed. The Secretary would like to call to Synod's attention the Trust Funds held in the names of persons who desire to provide a perpetual income for the cause of Church Extension through Home Missions. There are five such funds, now valued at a total of approximately $100,000. The funds are used for loans to churches desiring to build. The goal of this fund is $200,000, which when attained will provide a continuing annuity for the cause of Church Extension. The attention of members of the Synod is called to this fund, and it is hoped that ministers will commend the idea of the fund to their constituencies.

It was a distinct blow to the cause of Church Extension that Mr. Karl G. Hudson was compelled to resign, but it is encouraging that he will be able to continue his interest in and support of the work of Home Missions.

The Secretary is repeatedly impressed by the indications of prospects for opening new work. From every quarter comes the cry, "More money—more men". Unfortunately, at this critical time, there seems to be less of both. It is urged that the membership of the Synod will make it a matter of constant prayer that God will provide both.

The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Synod's Director of Church and Manse Planning, reports no abatement in the building program. At the moment, it seems that the peak of buildinng is in Granville Presbytery; however, in every Presbytery the work moves on and new opportunities arise. In Charlotte and Greensboro, in Raleigh and Winston-Salem, in almost every city and town, churches are colonizing, or establishing chapels, or faced with opportunities which often must be deferred for want of money and preachers.

Albemarle continues to lead the Synod in those areas which are an index of the numerical growth of the church. In percentage growth, spiritual birthrate, and soul-winning ratio, the Presbytery stands at the top of the list, and far enough ahead of all others to justify the investments which are being made in both sustentation and grants-in-aid.

Negro work is getting under way in the Presbyteries of Concord, Fayetteville and Mecklenburg. While thus far the surface has just been scratched, the very fact of its beginning is a wholesome sign.

There are 49 faithful missionary workers in the Synod, supported by Synod's funds. The additional number of those supported by Presbytery funds only is 59, making a total number of 108 Home Mission workers in the Synod. The entire Synod is both indebted and grateful to them for their unselfish labors.

The fourteenth annual pre-Synod Conference has been thoroughly planned and carried out according to schedule.

The Office has handled the funds for Defense Service Council work at Jacksonville, Elizabeth City, and Spring Lake, near Fort Bragg. A manse is under construction at the latter place.

Your Secretary is loath to close this part of his report without pointing out what has seemed to him for several years to be a trend in the Home Mission work of the Synod; namely, a movement towards Presbytery self-support. No doubt, this should be the goal of every Presbytery, and each year Stewardship and Home Missions Committees of Presbyteries could enhance the entire missionary cause of the church by increasing the askings of churches commensurate with both numerical growth and development in "the grace of liberality". However, until that day comes in all the Presbyteries, it will be necessary for the "strong to help the weak", as has been the custom of this Synod.

Evangelism: Statistical data is available to indicate the growth of the Synod from 1940 to 1951. The Sunday School, now standing at 100,140 has grown 31% while the church, now numbering 117,566, has increased by 29%, which is a wholesome sign. North Carolina ranks 9th among the 16 Synods in percentage growth during the eleven-year period, though unfortunately for 1950-1951 the Synod was next to bottom among the Synods in percentage growth.

Radio: The Secretary has worked with the Chairman of the committee and with Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Director of Assembly's Radio work in developing the North Carolina radio program.

FINANCES

Accounts handled by Synod's Office Follow:

(1) Stated Clerk; (2) Synod's Office; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council. The Synod's Council has ordered that annual audits be made with the fiscal year; therefore, the first financial "report will not appear until the next meeting of Synod.

The Reorganization Plan was accompanied by the report of an ad interim committee on benevolences, which was adopted by the Synod, fall, 1950, in which the General Secretary was ordered to become the Central Treasurer of all Synod's benevolence funds, with instructions to work according to an equalization plan. However, it was early discovered that in North Carolina every Presbytery works through a Central Treasurer of the Presbytery, unlike the Texas Plan after which the report was modelled. It was deemed impractical at this time for the plan to work in the Synod of North Carolina; therefore, the General Secretary was instructed to set up books for only the causes which are specifically designated to be handled by Synod's Office.

The Synod's Treasurer would call attention of the Synod to an apparent decrease in income for the period ending August 31. While, no doubt, the season of the year partly reflects the low income, it is also probably true that the change of policy effected

by the Council in ordering that local churches hereafter remit through Presbytery Treasurers, rather than diectly to Synod's Treasurer, has affected the size of the receipts for Synod's Causes. A summary of this deficit is $20,767 for Church Extension, $6,257 for Office, and $54,478 for Educational Institutions; total $81,502.

AS DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Your Director wishes to express appreciation to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, his predecessor, for the excellent records which were delivered to him. The paths which he outlined have been followed in so far as the Secretary was able, in view of the heavy responsibilities of the position. Dr. Caldwell delivered to the Director copies of the annual audited report, the balance of funds in his possession amounting to $168.67, and equipment per the attached list.

The Director has acted as the agent of the Committee on Educational Institutions. He attended the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, Montreat, June 22-28, 1951, and the Eighth Annual Institute of Higher Learning, Scarritt College, Nashville, July 24-26, 1951, both of which proved to be most profitable. In connection with his duties as editor of "The Presbyterian News", the Director has given the latest news from the colleges emphasis in the publication, and for the September issue has featured on the front page the two colleges acting as hosts to Synod. An effort will be made the coming school year to ascertain the over-all cost of attending our Presbyterian institutions and state institutions.

The attention of Synod should be called again to the motion picture on Christian Education, available to churches from the Synod's Office, "The Difference". Also several of the educational institutions have motion pictures on the respective institutions.

In making studies affecting the educational program of the Synod, the Director is impressed by two glaring weaknesses; namely the small amount of support given to Synod's Educational Institutions, about 10% of the total income to the seven institutions within the Synod in 1950-1951; and the comparatively small number of Presbyterian young people who attend Presbyterian institutions: about fifty percent of those enrolled in the Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; the Presbyterian students in Presbyterian institutions comprise just 20% of all Presbyterians attending both Presbyterian institutions, state institutions, and Duke University, where alone last year there were more than 600 Presbyterians, ranking next to the Methodists themselves with about 900.

THE COUNCIL

The General Secretary has attended two meetings of the Council and is the Secretary of the Council. He has worked with the Chairman and the sub-committees in planning meetings and preparing reports.

STATISTICAL DATA

The Office has prepared full statistical data on Synod and Presbytery membership, growth, size, income, giving, etc. During the year additional information will be supplied. This is a new service to the Synod, based upon the statistics of the latest year.

LIAISON

The Secretary has made every effort to keep contact with Stated Clerks, Executive Secretaries, the various Chairmen of Synod's and Presbytery's Committees, and to be a liaison person between the educational institutions and churches. There has been a constant flow of correspondence between the office and the nine educational institutions receiving aid from Synod, relating to data which serves as the basis for the annual report, printed in the brochure, the publication of which is another service of the office.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to Mr. J. K. Dorsett and Mr. Willis Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, for their legal assistance gratis to Synod's Office.

2. That Synod be led in prayer that God will raise up men to man fields and the means to support them.

INVENTORY

(1) The following materials and equipment received on or about April 1, 1951, from Rev. C. M. Gibbs, retiring Stated Clerk:

1. Minutes of Synod's Council in typewritten form, inclosed in loose-leaf binder.
2. Minutes—Official Bound Copies of the Synod of North Carolina 1788 - 1950.
3. Minutes—Several sets, with omissions, of the Synod of North Carolina from 1813-1950.
4. Minutes—with some omissions, of the Presbyteries of the Synod.
5. 1 packet—"Papers Adopted by Synod".
6. Manuals of some Presbyteries.
7. The following materials relating to the Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for the Benefit of Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina: (1) Loose-leaf notebook containing records; (2) Box of correspondence and forms; (3) 100 blank forms—"Information for the Committee on Ministerial Support in the Synod of North Carolina"; (4) 125 U.S. Post Cards, printed acknowledgements of receipt of annuity; (5) Binder with application of ministers who receive aid in the fund; (6) Mimeographed copies of Item 10 of the Will.
8. 1 set Statistical Blanks for the Synod of North Carolina.
9. 1 pad of bill-heads.
10. 2,000 registration cards for Synod.
11. 1 General Account book; 1 account book of Presbyteries; 1 old binder and record of Presbyteries' Taxes through 1941.
12. Bank Statements: September, 1950 - April, 1951; Summary of Accounts, September, 1950 - December 26, 1950; Commentaries and receipts pertaining to expenses of Committees, etc., of Synod.
13. Annual Financial Reports for: Union Theological Seminary, Queens College, Presbyterian Junior College, Presbyterian Home, Orphans' Home, and William Black Home.

14. 1 Shaw-Walker safe (45"x48"x66").
15. $25.00 in lieu of steel supply cabinet.
16. 1 addressograph: Sold for $45.00.
17. 1 Remington typewriter—No. T-11196: Traded on new machine for $10.00 allowance.

(2) The following materials and equipment received on or about April 15, 1951, from Dr. E. E. Gillespie, retiring Superintendent of Home Missions:

1. 2 executive's desks (refinished)
2. 1 executive's table (refinished)
3. 3 executive's chairs (refinished)
4. 1 stenographer's chair (refinished)
5. 1 step-stool
6. 1 combination safe (20"x24"x20")
7. 1 metal storage cabinet (3'x6'): in bad condition; discarded.
8. 1 waste basket
9. 1 floor lamp
10. 2 desk lamps
11. 1 electric fan
12. 1 commercial typewriter (Royal)
13. 1 portable typewriter (Royal)
14. 5 letter files of 4 sections each (traded on a new storage cabinet)
15. 3 Addressograph files for metal plates (2 large; 1 small)
16. 3 index files (Church and Manse Erection League; Notes; Cuts)
17. 1 card index file—7"x12"
18. 1 Addressograph (hand operated), with stand—Disposed of for $35.00
19. 1 Graphotype with stand.
20. 1 A. B. Dick Mimeograph, hand operated—Disposed of for $20.00
21. 1 portable Mimeoscope (A. B. Dick) with attachments & equipment
22. 1 multigraph with type
23. 1 Burroughs electric Adding Machine
24. Punches: 1 multiple; 1 double
25. 1 Postal scales
26. 1 Pencil Sharpener
27. 1 Rubber Stamp Holder
28. 1 Paper Stapler
29. 1 desk letter-holder set (3 boxes 10"x12")
30. 1 Paper Cutter; 1 Wrapping-Paper (Roll type) Paper cutter
31. 1 desk Pen and Pencil Holder
32. 1 Stamp Affixer
33. 1 Framed Photograph of Mr. W. H. Belk
34. Miscellaneous Items: Leaflets, Pens, Pencils, etc.
35. MINUTES AS FOLLOWS:
    (1) U. S. Assembly Bound copies: 1866 to 1949; 1 copy 1950.
    (2) Synod of N. C.—Bound Vols. 1886 to 1950.
    (3) U.S.A. Presbyterian Church (with Reports): 5 volumes.
    (4) 9 Vols. U.S. Reports.
    (5) Of Presbyteries of the Synod of N.C.

36. Other Volumes:
    (1) 2 Religious Bodies, Census U.S., 1926.
    (2) 3 " " " " 1936.
    (3) 1 *Ministerial Directory*—1861-1941.
    (4) 1 bound vol. "The Presbyterian News" (Synod of N.C.): 1935-1948; and single copies to date; 1 box of back numbers of same.
    (5) 1949 and 1950 copies of "The World Almanac".
    (6) 1 copy of "Triumph of Faith" (Cann Memorial Church)
37. Home Mission Record Books with Report and Audit Certificates through April, 1951.
38. Following Audio-Visual Equipment and Materials:
    a. Equipment:
        (1) 1 16mm Motion Picture Camera
        (2) 1 35mm still Camera
        (3) 1 Ampro Sound Projector
        (4) 1 Ampro Loud Speaker
        (5) 1 Kodaslide Dissolving Control
        (6) 2 Slide Projectors with Kodaslide
        (7) 1 Record Player
        (8) 1 film splicer and cement
        (9) 1 Projector Screen (4'x5'), Self-supporting
    b. Materials:
        (1) Motion Picture Films: 8 Sound and 2 Silent reels: *Sound:* "Primitive America," "Scotland," "Palestine," "News Parade", "Caissons Go Rolling On", "The Marine Hymn", "Anchors Aweigh", "The Star Spangled Banner;" *Silent:* "From the Mountains to the Sea"; "Young People's Conference—Davidson, 1943"; "Soldier Work".
        (2) Film Strips: Various churches.
        (3) Slides:
            (a) Most of the churches of the Synod—Indexed.
            (b) "Christmas Blessings".
39. Approximately 150 cuts of churches and individuals.

(3) The following equipment received about May 1, 1951, from Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, retiring Director of Christian Education:

1. 1 metal Executive's desk
2. 1 Secretary's desk
3. 1 3-drawer Letter-Filing-Cabinet
4. 1 10"x2'-10"x3'-10", 4-shelf mahogany book-case.
5. 1 dictaphone without transcriber (Traded for later model)
6. 1 addressograph (Serial No. F2B12939; Motor No. S-16)
7. 1 Adding Machine—Disposed of for $50.00
8. 1 Metal Cabinet (12"x27"x5'-3"), white enamel
9. 2 small straight wood chairs
10. 1 Executive's Chair
11. 1 Stenographer's chair
12. 1 small table (18"x27"x34")
13. 1 Coat-rack
14. 1 L. C. Smith Typewriter—Traded on a new Machine: allowed $40.00

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Gen. Sec.*

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

DR. WALKER B. HEALY, CHAIRMAN, *PRO TEM*

The Executive Committee of Church Extension is the successor to the Executive Committee of Home Missions and four Permanent Committees on Evangelism and Spiritual Life, Radio, Negro Work, and Christian Relations. The Committee was organized by order of Synod, according to the Reorganization Plan, on November 1, 1950, Wilrik Hotel, Sanford, North Carolina. Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, was elected the Chairman of the Committee and Dr. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville, Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, Secretary. It is with regret that we announce at the outset of this report that it became necessary for Mr. Hudson to relinquish his active connection with the Committee early in the year. In the interim, Dr. Healy has served in his place. At the request of Mr. Hudson, the Committee, meeting in Fayetteville, September 5, reluctantly accepted his resignation as Chairman, made necessary on account of his health. The Committee, following the instructions within the framework of the Reorganization Plan (Minutes Synod, 1950, par. 2) has recommended to the Nominating Committee as a successor to Mr. Hudson, A. E. Gibson, an Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

On April 1, 1951, Dr. Harold J. Dudley assumed the position of General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, in which office he has acted as the agent and Treasurer for this Committee.

Your Committee functions under five main divisions: Sub-Committees of (1) Home Missions; (2) Evangelism; (3) Radio; (4) Negro Work; and (5) Christian Relations. Herein is a summary of the activities of these Committees for the period since the Executive Committee was organized:

Home Missions: Dr. Walker B. Healy, Chairman. The Committee was first organized (or reorganized) November 1, 1950. Dr. Harold J. Dudley was elected Chairman of the Committee, but on assuming his new duties as General Secretary, Dr. Healy was elected to succeed him.

The work of Home Missions is extensive, embracing the greater part of the activities of the Executive Committee. An incomplete resumé of eight of the nine Presbyteries indicates a continuing expansion of opportunity in Home Missions. It seems that the fields were never so white in this Synod for a great harvest. The great need echoed everywhere is "More Workers." The building program in the Synod goes on unabated. A very incomplete report indicates between fifty and one hundred projects completed or nearly completed since the last meeting of Synod. The place of largest growth in most of the Presbyteries is in the Home Mission churches. There is incipient Negro work in several Presbyteries. Numbers of churches go on self-support each year but the number of those needing aid remains as large because of increasing numbers of chapels being organized.

Reports from the 49 workers receiving aid from Synod's Church Extension Funds are not all in hand, but the more than 30 reporting present an optimistic picture of the work in progress and emphasize again the need for additional men and money to capture the unreached areas to be found within every community. Albemarle Presbytery, with the largest population of the nine Presbyteries leads the Synod in percentage growth for the period 1940-1951—

52.9%, Mecklenburg ranking second with 43%. However, Winston-Salem Presbytery stood first in 1950-1951 at 4.2% and Albemarle second at 3.7%. These two Presbyteries and Granville, the smallest in communicant membership, still rank as the great fields of opportunity, and continue to pose the proposition that "the strong should help the weak."

In the area of *Sustentation* the Committee approved of $38,500 in requests by Presbyteries to supplement salaries of workers for 1951-1952. Fifteen churches have applied to the Committee for aid in construction projects, seeking in the aggregate more than $15,000. However, the Committee has not yet been able to grant a dollar due to the fact that the income for the first five months is only $10,214, which is short of the budget askings for the five month period in the amount of $20,723, or 67% short. Your Committee would call to the attention of the Synod the serious threat to the Extension work and program of the Synod should this condition continue to prevail. As has already been pointed out, the church building program of the Synod is as prolific as ever; in fact, Dr. E. M. Conover, Church Building Consultant, has stated that for its size the Southern Presbyterian Church is building more churches than any denomination in America. North Carolina definitely reflects a large percentage of this construction.

In the area of *Church and Manse Planning:* (1) The Rev. O. V. Caudill continues to be confronted with the problem of receiving more invitations to assist churches in their building programs than time and strength permit to accept. During the past year he has assisted churches in counseling and by providing plans for the erection of 28 churches, 73 educational buildings, and 18 manses.

(2) Through the years Dr. Gillespie has built up Trust Funds which are available for loans to churches to erect churches and manses. The vaue of the loan fund today is approximately $100,000. There are a total of five loan funds, one of which, known as the "Combined Group" is made up of a number of gifts ranging from $100 up. The number of loans now extant is thirty-three.

(3) The Church and Manse Erection League was inaugurated some years ago for the purpose of providing immediate funds on call for the construction of churches and manses. Members have pledged to contribute on call one or more times a year amounts ranging from one to ten dollars per call. For 1950-1951 the fund netted about $1,112.

In the area of *Extension*, it is the policy of the Committee to work cooperatively with Presbytery Committees in seeking new fields of endeavor and in developing fields already extant. To this end the Committee accepted the offer of the Assembly's Committee of Church Extension through the department of Town and Country Work, to furnish the Synod an extension worker, the only expense to the Synod being one-half the incidental expenses of the worker, whose salary is paid by the Assembly's Committee. April 15, 1951, Miss Mildred Mallard of Burgaw, N. C., began work as Extension worker, and since then has conducted several surveys. She is available for this type of work, and may be contacted through Synod's Office.

Pre-Synod Conference:

The Committee has planned and provided for the benefit of Synod through a Committee composed of Robert Turner, R. H. Stone and P. D. Patrick, the Fourteenth Annual Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference, preceding the meeting of Synod. In connection with the Conference books were distributed among the Home Mission workers.

This is a practice inaugurated by Dr. Gillespie a number of years ago, and continues to prove helpful to the workers.

Vacation Fund:

The Extension Committee has also provided a vacation fund for both Home Mission workers of the Synod and for those ministers in self-supporting churches whose salaries are below the salary standard of Home Mission workers.

Catechism Awards:

For some years Mr. W. H. Belk of Charlotte has provided annually for those who recite the Child's Catechism an award of one dollar, and for those who recite the Shorter Catechism a similar award of two dollars. A number of persons have claimed the awards this year, among them a great grandmother, 88½ years old.

Defense Service Council:

The supervision of the Defense Service Council Fund has been administered since April 1 by Synod's Office in connection with Church Extension. Aid is being rendered at Jacksonville where the Rev. Carl B. Craig is meeting a challenging situation in connection with Camp Lejeune, located nearby, where there are more men now than during World War II; at Spring Lake, near Fayetteville, where a manse is being planned; and at Elizabeth City, near the Naval Base, where the Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Ph.D., is rendering pastoral service to several hundred men.

Ministry to the Deaf:

The ministry to the deaf continues under the hand of the Rev. A. C. Miller of Shelby.

Self-supporting Presbyteries:

The Committee wishes to call to the attention of the Synod that there are five Presbyteries which are carrying the full home mission program of their Presbytery. However, it should also be noted that this carries with it some reduction in the budget askings of those Presbyteries by the Synod, and the Committee feels constrained to suggest that Synod urge all Presbyteries to accept the budget askings of the Synod, and then to endeavor to fulfill their obligations.

2. **Evangelism:** A. E. Gibson, Chairman, has given much of his time and attention to the work of the sub-committee on Evangelism. Through his investigations the committee has concluded that the employment of a full-time evangelist, capable of conducting visitation evangelism campaigns, as well as to conduct meetings, is advisable, and steps are under way to provide the Synod with such an officer. We believe that the only panacea for the world's ills is Christ, and that the only institution capable of presenting leadership for national redemption is the Church. Evangelism is a full-time, full-scale effort for all Christians, ministers and laymen alike. We point with pride to the fact that while from 1925 to 1945 the membership of the Southern Presbyterian church increased annually by only 8,435, since then the growth has been at the rate of 19,025 per annum. The past year 29,219 were received on confession of faith, the largest number in the history of our church. For the Synod of North Carolina the number was 4,710. Today both the Sunday School and the church membership of the Synod are larger than ever before in our history— respectively 117,566 and 100,140.

3. **Radio:** Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chairman. The Committee has met several times during the spring and summer and in cooperation with the Assembly's Department of Radio is planning to inaugurate a North Carolina Presbyterian Radio Program, known as "Presbyterian Meditations," beginning next January. The plan calls for broadcasts over twenty-five or more stations weekly. Programs will be prepared professionally by the Assembly's Department of Radio.

4. **Negro Work:** Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman. The following Presbyteries are conducting Negro work: (1) Concord reports a Negro chapel, sponsored by the First Church, Statesville, in which there is a Sunday School and occasional lay preaching; a chapel in Kannapolis sponsored by the First and Second Churches; (2) Fayetteville employs a capable Negro woman who conducts a Sunday School at the State Teachers College for Negroes, also reaching a housing project near the campus. During the year she teaches Bible in the schools of the counties within the Presbytery and in Vacation Bible Schools during the summer; (3) Winston-Salem has one organized Negro church located near North Wilkesboro. A survey conducted by Dr. Alex R. Batchelor and the Rev. Lawrence Bottoms has led to the planning of a Presbyterian Negro Center. A Negro Director of Religious Education is engaged in this project. (4) Mecklenburg has begun work among the Negroes in the city of Charlotte.

As is known, the U.S.A. Presbyterian Church is extant among the Negroes of North Carolina. The Assembly statistical reports show 11,270 members in the three Presbyteries of Catawba, Yadkin and Cape Fear, with 103 churches, 90% of which have memberships of less than 100.

5. **Christian Relations:** Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman. Attention is directed to Recommendation 5 of this report.

FINANCE

The budget askings for 1952-1953 are approximately $10,000 above the fiscal year, but this increase is reflected in the operation expenses of Synod's Office which, if the Synod adopts, will be conducted on a 60-40% cost to Educational Institutions and Church Extension. The Church Extension Committee will be able to operate in 1952-1953 only proportionate to income.

Recommendations:

1. That in view of the fact that for the first five months of the fiscal year, the Cause of Church Extension has received only 13.7% of its income ($10,171) instead of 41% ($29,700), thus seriously handicapping the work of Church Extension, the Synod calls on every Presbytery and congregation to meet the full askings of Synod for this cause.

2. That Synod give hearty endorsement to Synod's and Presbytery's Church Extension Day, June 22, 1952, and commends the cause to the churches for a liberal offering.

3. That Synod by rising vote express its appreciation to Dr. E. E. Gillespie for the years of faithful service he rendered the Kingdom of God as Superintendent of Home Missions; and that Synod honor Dr. Gillespie by electing him an honorary life member of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.

4. That Synod express its gratitude to Karl G. Hudson, Sr., whose resignation from the Chairmanship of the Committee on

Church Extension has been regretfully accepted, for his abiding interest in the Synod's cause of Home Missions, his devotion to the whole program of the Church, his untiring labors for his Master, and his unselfish gifts of his time, his talents, and his means to the growth of the Kingdom in the Synod of North Carolina; and that Synod rise and be led in prayer on behalf of this faithful Elder in the White Memorial Church, Raleigh, N. C.

5. That the attention of Synod be called to the excellent Report on Christian Relations, appearing in "The 1951 Annual Reports of Assembly Causes," in connection with the Report of the Board of Church Extension, pp. 87-96, and commend this article to all members of the Synod for careful reading.

6. That, as one means of achieving the goal of doubling the membership of the Synod in five years, we recommend that Synod endorse the plan of the sub-committee on Radio to establish a North Carolina Synod Radio Program, to be known as, "Presbyterian Meditations," to begin January 1, 1952, a unique venture in Church broadcasting in America; and that Synod will hear, at the appropriate time, Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Assembly's Director of Radio and Television.

7. That the churches of the Synod observe the season of Evangelism, March 23-April 13, 1952, with particular emphasis on Visitation Evangelism.

8. That greater use be made of printed materials available from the Assembly's Office on Evangelism in Atlanta, especially the folder, "Four Great Facts," for use in seeking decisions for Christ.

9. That Sessions be apprised of the new and effective plans available for assimulating new members into the life and program of the church.

10. That Synod endorse the plan of the Church Extension Committee to employ a full-time Director of Evangelism to direct an effective program of Evangelism in the Synod and that Synod hear Elder A. E. Gibson in this connection.

11. That each Presbytery study the opportunities for Negro work within its boundaries; to that end that Dr. Alex R. Batchelor and the Rev. Lawrence Bottoms be invited to survey the field and to make recommendations; and that a policy then be formulated to govern Negro work.

12. That the attached statement relating to the revision of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Home Missions Committee of the Synod of North Carolina be approved.

13. That Synod hear the Report of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference Findings Committee, and that the Report be published in the 1951 Minutes of the Synod.

14. That the attached audited Report of the Treasurer of Synod's Defense Service Council be approved.

15. That the attached audited Financial Report of the Superintendent of Home Missions be approved.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

1. REVISED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

The Certificate of Incorporation under which Synod's Home Mission Committee operated until succeeded by the Committee of Church Extension, provides that the Synod of North Carolina may at any meeting of Synod, "prescribe a different membership for the said Committee, and may from time to time, as said Synod deems best, fix the membership of this said corporation."

Therefore, in order that the Home Mission name may be retained, and in order for the Committee of Church Extension to operate the said corporation without legal questioning, the Synod hereby prescribes the Committee of Church Extension to be the membership of "The Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina in connection with the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Incorporated."

2. REPORT: FINDINGS COMMITTEE OF THE PRE-SYNOD HOME MISSIONS CONFERENCE

Your Committee on Findings wishes to commend the Planning Committee, and all who participated in the very excellent, though unfortunately crowded program of this Conference. Particularly we note the fine tone set by the three helpful and inspiring devotionals. These created an atomsphere for each session that was conducive to maintaining the whole on a high spiritual plane.

Dr. Morgan's superb addresses are beyond praise, and will be of permanent worth to all who were present. He has made an immeasurable contribution to the Conference.

The motion picture presented last night was excellent, and its showing enhanced the value of the Conference.

Your Committee unanimously urges the continuance of the plan of Pre-Synod Conferences, believing that the value of the Conference is beyond dispute, and that the time directly prior to Synod, offers the best opportunity for a large attendance.

We recommend that the Program Committee consider certain changes in policy: namely, the substitution of forum or group discussions on specific problems of Home Mission Work (budget, building, counselling, etc.) for the reports from Presbytery Executives and individual fields which now consume, not without profit, so large a part of the time. We believe that this change would utilize limited time more economically, and stimulate interest. Also that an outstanding series of inspirational messages, such as we have received this Conference from Dr. Morgan, be made the center of the program.

Finally, we commend the splendid hospitality of our hosts of Flora Macdonald College, for their unfailing courtesy and generous provisions for our needs.

We recommend that the General Secretary appoint a Program Committee for The Pre-Synod Conference for 1952. (See Directory).

B. F. HALL
CHALMERS MCCUTCHEN
MURPHY SMITH

3. SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERIES

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. Leonard Topping, Chairman
Rev. J. W. Hassell, Executive Secretary

Gradual increase in population, occasioned by new industrial development within the bounds of the Presbytery means increased opportunities. Dupont's new $32,000,000 plant near Kinston is the largest, yet only one of numerous new enterprises springing up.

During the past five years six fields have become self-supporting; eleven new manses (3 during the past year) have been built; and eight churches organized. Home Mission churches accounted for 201 new church members during 1950-51. Of the 17 candidates for the ministry in the Presbytery, 8 are from Home Mission churches.

Outstanding work during the year was the organization of the West Haven Church in Rocky Mount, an outpost of the First Church, only three years old. Located in a splendid residential area, the church promises to be self-supporting in two years.

Growth of gifts to Presbytery's Home Missions by the churches of the Presbytery from $4,300 in 1946 to over $15,000 in 1951 indicates the trend in the Presbytery. The great needs are still "More money and more men." A partial solution to the latter has been the employment of several retired ministers as stated supplies. Goals of the Committee are: (1) New Outposts and (2) Local self-support.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Rev. Joe H. Carter, Chairman

Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Secretary

The Presbytery has been reorganized with Home Missions as a sub-committee of Church Extension and composed of eight members with the Executive Secretary an Advisory member.

There are 15 aid-receiving fields which represent 28 churches. There are ten full-time and 3 part-time workers in these fields, but 3 fields are vacant. During the past year the Committee appropriated approximately $12,000 as building grants-in-aid on 17 different projects: 3 new churches, 3 new manses, and 11 additions and renovations. A new church is contemplated near the Veterans' Hospital in Salisbury where Rev. Milton Faust is supplying. During the past summer two girls were employed to conduct Vacation Bible Schools.

Presbytery's Committee inaugurated the plan last Spring of inviting all Home Mission workers, with their wives, to a meeting where the work of the Presbytery, including future plans, were reviewed. The workers and their wives were invited to attend the Montreat Church Extension Conference in August at the expense of the Committees of Presbytery and Synod. Ten workers and their wives responded.

The outstanding problems are man-shortage and turnover of pastorates.

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Executive Secretary

Twenty-nine churches receive aid from Presbytery and are served by nine ministers and two students. There are 12 outposts with a Sunday School enrollment of 870. Evangelistic services were held in most churches.

One Negro worker is employed: Miss Julia Reid. The area of her work is the State Teachers College in Fayetteville where an outpost with a Sunday School enrollment of 85 has been started. In addition, Miss Reid teaches Bible in the public schools and during the summer over a 14-weeks period in Vacation Bible Schools where 686 pupils and workers were enrolled.

Church of the Covenant, Bethel, Bensalem, and Comfort are among the churches erecting sanctuaries; Cameron and Sherwood, manses; and Culdee and Manly, educational buildings. Others have made improvements, and Sunnyside has plans for a manse.

The great need of the Presbytery is for more workers.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

William Horne, 1701 St. Mary's St., Raleigh, Chairman

Rev. James C. Wool, Executive Secretary

Twenty-seven churches received aid on ministers' salaries, of which number 17 have resident installed pastors and eight have been served by temporary supplies. Sixteen Home Mission churches are in the process of building expansion; three others have plans for expansion of present facilities; five have completed one or more units and are now in the process of paying off indebtedness. Six settled pastors and four laymen are supplying vacant churches. Two fields in Johnston county combine in the support of a full-time Director of Religous Education, and pay two-thirds of the salary.

Pressing needs are for two new manses (Selma and Oakland); churches building and to be built need financial assistance; large areas of the Presbytery need to be surveyed; four full-time ministers are needed immediately;

We anticipate a financial campaign in 1952 to raise $50,000 for Home Mission Expansion.

The Buggs Island Dam Project promises to bring increased population to this area, with consequent opportunities for the church.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman

During the past twelve months most of the vacant fields have been filled by new ministers. On June 24, 1951, the John M. Robinson Memorial Church, Gaston county, was organized with 26 charter members. The church, out-growth of an outpost of the Olney Church, is erecting a beautiful sanctuary on two and one-half acre site given by Mrs. John M. Robinson. The Springwood Church, outpost of the Goshen Church, aided by R. C. Dixon, elder in the Belmont First Church and treasurer of Home Missions, boast a beautiful and commodius manse. This church is grouped with Westview, to which churches the Rev. W. D. Ratchford has been called, effective October 1.

Though Presbyterianism is weakest in the west section of the Presbytery, the three churches in Polk County (Tryon, Saluda, and Columbus) are making encouraging progress. Tryon came to self-support for the first time April 1, Saluda has added a new educational building and anticipates calling their own minister, and Columbus has remodelled the church, built a manse, and plan to call a minister. Ellenboro, though small in membership, has remodeled their sanctuary and educational building.

Most encouraging is the growth in the grace of liberality, indicated by greater interest in stewardship and the increasing of ministers' salaries.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Rev. Dana Waters, Chairman

Rev. R. H. Stone, Executive Secretary

This is the first report of the sub-committee of Home Missions of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. We rendered

financial aid to 32 churches and five chapels which during the year added 188 on confession of faith and 273 by letter. As of September 1, 1951, there are 18 Home Mission workers in the Presbytery, including the Hospital Chaplain.

Last year a manse was built for our Negro minister, and Church and Manse Calls have been made for two new manses at Biscoe and Ridgecrest; one church—McQuay Memorial; and an educational building for the Nevin church.

The development of the Negro work is encouraging. In cooperation with the Committee on Negro Work a three-family apartment, adjacent to the property given by Mr. C. D. Spangler, is being purchased. Here a Negro minister and his family will be located. Mrs. C. W. Tillett has spearheaded this work. In another community where approximately 1,000 Negro families will reside, additional property is being acquired for the location of a chapel.

Charlotte has been surveyed by Mr. Hal Hyde of the Assembly's Committee, and his report is eagerly anticipated.

Though three men have been received, four additional ones are needed to fill vacancies.

Most encouraging is the growth of Home Mission churches into self-supporting churches.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro, Chairman
Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary

The main effort in Home Missions in the Presbytery for this Church Year was placed upon lifting the level of home mission salaries. Through the liberal cooperation of all churches and fields, the salaries have been lifted to the minimum of $3,000.00, plus Manse and Annuity. Our Committee has aided in the support of sixteen ministers, serving forty churches and outposts.

The building projects have been: Relocating the Second Church of Burlington, building a completely new Plant, known as the Park Avenue Presbyterian Church; building a new church at Siler City. These projects cost about $60,000 and $26,000, respectively.

Two new churches have been organized—Oakview with 46 charter members and Siler City with 55 charter members. The Northside Church, of Burlington, and the Guilford Park Church, of Greensboro, have been aided in the purchase of a new manse for their Ministers. A new manse was built at Wentworth and the one at Milton completed.

Additions and Improvements:

The Speedwell, Greenwood, Fairfield, Pocket and White Hill churches have completely remodeled their churches and built Sunday School rooms and Fellowship halls for a more effective program. Home mission gifts have aided these building programs.

A new field has been created composed of Wentworth, Smyrna and Hillview churches with a full time Minister, and a Minister secured for the Siler City and Mt. Vernon Springs field, also the Northside Church in Burlington, in addition to the recently organized Meadowside Church in Greensboro. This makes four completely new fields assisted by Home Mision money.

A Survey of Greensboro was made in February under the direction of Mr. Hal Hyde, from Assembly's Committee on Church Extension, with recommendation that churches be located in the ORD area of Greensboro; West Greensboro, and that more liberal support be given the Guilford Park Church.

During the first five months of this Church Year the Chapel of the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford has been organized into the Edgewood Presbyterian Church with 75 Charter members and a second Chapel, sponsored by the Church, and the Home Mission Committee, is nearing completion.

Work is progressing nicely on an Educational building at Pittsboro; the Griers and Mt. Vernon Springs Churches have been given a complete "face lifting" by interior decorating and painting inside. The Eno group of churches was assisted in modernizing their manse for their new Minister, Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer. Joyce Chapel has added Sunday School rooms and improved their Church Plant, at a cost of about $4,000.00.

The first Unit of a new church in the ORD section of Greensboro has been erected and the Meadowside Presbyterian Church organized with 45 charter members on August 12th. Rev. Charles L. Donnell has been called to serve as pastor of this new group. This work was sponsored by the Young Adult group of the Greensboro First Church and Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

Our Committee has assisted in the purchase of a $30,000 piece of property for the Guilford Park Church, on which is located a large dwelling, to be used for additional Sunday School rooms.

The eyes of the Committee are on other challenging locations and we are looking forward to the expansion and growth of God's Kingdom within the bounds of our Presbytery.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Rev. M. C. McQueen, Chairman
Rev. L. A. Taylor, Executive Secretary

Home Mission Churches of Wilmington Presbytery have assumed that "new look" within recent years. Construction of new buildings, additional rooms, painting, and repairs have changed the appearance of the churches and heartened pastors and people. Slightly more than $600,000 has been spent in new construction by our churches and Chapels during the past five years.

New buildings are now under construction at Garland, Wrightsville Beach, Pleasant View, Carolina Beach, and Jacksonville. A dwelling has been purchased and furnished for the supply pastor of the Oak Grove Chapel and Chapel on the Board Walk.

A new church was organized in Garland February 18, and Presbytery recently appointed a Commission to organize the Chapel on the Board Walk, Wrightsville Beach, into a church.

Our work has been graciously blessed by a number of capable, consecrated and attractive pastors who serve our Home Mission churches. Three new pastors have come to us during the year who add strength to our forces: Rev. Jack W. Ware came to us from Leonia, N. J. Presbyterian church, U.S.A. to serve the churches of Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove; Rev. Robert L. Turner came to us from Orange Presbytery to serve the churches of Rocky Point, Pike, and Currie; Rev. William S. Whitsett came to us from the Congregational church to serve the Chapels of Wrightsville Beach and Oak Grove. All churches except Tabor City have had regular preaching services during the year.

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee granted aid to 21 pastors who serve 45 churches. This aid amounted to $13,000. Aid for repairs and new construction during the year amounted to $7,647.

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Rev. George Staples, Chairman

Rev. W. R. Smith, Executive Secretary

One of the things for which we are grateful is the improvement in the physical property over the Presbytery. Redecorating of churches and manses, installing of heating plants, completion of unfinished manses, complete remodeling of old churches, adding of Sunday School rooms, etc. has been done in many of the fields. One new church building has taken the place of a dilapidated, old one; another has been made practically new; and another has been moved and renovated. One educational building has been completed and another is in progress.

Another thing for which we are thankful is in the increased contribution to pastors' salaries by Home mission churches. Every church increased the pastor's salary except one. Though these increases varied from $15 to $400 per year, they are still too low.

Every church is being regularly supplied with preaching services. Only two fields are without pastors.

A Bible school and revival meeting has been conducted in practically every church and the results from these services have been most encouraging. The activated program of evangelism in our home mission fields is most refreshing.

There is still a great need for expansion and development of our program, and we shall advance as our financial, physical, and spiritual strength will permit.

4. REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

July 26, 1950—March 31, 1951

Receipts:			
Bank balance July 26, 1950	$6,765.81		
Board of Church Extension	2,402.66		
	$9,168.47		$9,168.47
Disbursements:			
Jacksonville Area			
Rev. C. B. Craig—salary	$ 900.00		
Minister's Annuity—Mr. Craig	69.72		
Rev. C. B. Craig—Hospitality House	506.25		
Mrs. E. B. Hutton—Hostess	843.40		
Collector of Int. Revenue—Mrs. Hutton	80.00		
	$2,399.37	$2,399.37	
Elizabeth City Area—Rev. P. K. Ausley—salary	450.00	450.00	
Fayetteville—Circle Court—rent	300.00		
Appropriation for manse	1,000.00	1,300.00	
West Raleigh Pres. Bldg. Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	

G. E. Wilson, Postmaster	2.61	2.61	
Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer	4,016.49	4,016.49	
		$9,168.47	$9,168.47
Balance			None.

Paid checks and bank statements are attached to verify the above report.

R. H. Stone, *Treasurer*

I hereby certify that I have audited the above account and find it correct.

September 7, 1951

W. E. Price

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

1950-1951

Balance Forwarded: Synod's Home Missions	$12,165.10		
Book Fund	1,680.00		$13,845.10
Receipts:			
By Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 6,630.96		
Concord	4,614.39		
Fayetteville	4,686.73		
Granville	3,796.61		
Kings Mountain	7,382.27		
Mecklenburg	7,672.87		
Orange	9,239.35		
Wilmington	6,262.22		
Winston-Salem	7,043.62	$57,329.02	
Personal Gifts		4,108.32	
Church & Manse Erection League		1,112.00	
Presbyterian News		924.75	
Interest & Rents on Reserve Funds		1,388.40	
Book Fund—Home Mission Workers		20.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund—Bequest To Synod's Home Missions		1,440.00	
By Transfer:			
From Church & Manse Planning Account	$ 406.16		
From "Special Reserve" to Gen. Fds.	70.20		
From Gate City B. & L.—Acct. 7063 for investment in "G" Bonds—Permanent Reserve Fund	3,700.00	4,176.36	
By Reimbursement and Refund:			
Belk Catechism Awards Advanced	152.00		
Refund on Mileage—C & M Planning	331.25		
Miscellaneous Refunds	3.30	486.55	70,935.40
TOTAL			$84,830.50

Received for Transfer:

Payments on Loans		30,720.07	
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00	
Transfers for Church & Manse Loans		27,000.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund—to Wm. Black Home		2,500.00	
Mebane Bequest—Div. & Int.—Behalf Roxboro Church		2,302.80	
Designated: Educational Institutions		70.00	
Transfer of Loan from Belk Fd. to Richardson Fd.		600.00	
From Home Federal S & L Assoc. to checking account Synod's H. M. Committee to be turned over to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. Synod of N. C.:			
Belk C & M Loan Fund	$10,210.01		
Combined Group C & M Loan Fund	4,437.94		
Hawley Mem. C & M Loan Fund	1,637.05		
L. Richardson Sr. C & M Loan Fund	3,344.85		
Ralph S. Robinson C & M Loan Fund	2,004.68		
Synod's Designated Funds—(Belk Stores Account)	3,122.49	24,757.02	89,949.89
GRAND TOTAL ALL RECEIPTS			$174,780.39

Disbursements:

Administration:

Superintendent's Salary	$ 5,937.50		
Travel of Superintendent	550.99		
Committee Expense	386.17		
Office help and Maintenance	2,285.88	$ 9,160.54	
Field Workers		23,348.03	
Church and Manse Planning (Caudill)		5,825.81	
		38,334.38	

Promotion:

Evangelistic Campaigns	369.00		
Presbyterian News	1,857.97		
Pre-Synod Mission Conf.	507.31		
Vacation Fund	451.37		
Book Fund for Workers	1,700.00	4,885.65	
Proceeds from Gate City B&L Acct. 7063 invested in "G" Bonds		3,700.00	
Church & Manse Donations—General Fund		30,350.00	
Other Donations: Negro Work	300.00		
Miscellaneous	80.00	380.00	

Advances Made:

Belk Catechism Awards		152.00	
Reorganization Committee Expense		155.83	307.83
Total Disbursements from General Fund			77,957.86

Disbursed by Transfer and Disbursement:

To Home FS&L—payments on loans			30,720.07		
To Home FS&L—transfer of loan from Belk to Richardson Fund			600.00		
Belk Stores Fund			2,000.00		
Transfers for C & M Loans			27,000.00		
Educational Institutions			70.00		
Wm. Black Home—From Richardson Tr. Fd.			2,500.00		
To K. G. Hudson, Tr. behalf Roxboro Ch., Mebane Bequest, Div. & Int.			2,302.80		
To Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod of N. C.:					
Belk C&M Loan Fund	$10,210.01				
Combined Group C&M Loan Fund	4,437.94				
Hawley C&M Loan Fund	1,637.05				
L. Richardson C&M Loan Fund	3,344.85				
Robinson C&M Loan Fund	2,004.68				
Synod's Desig. Funds—Belk Stores Acct.	3,122.49	24,757.02	89,949.89		
To Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of N. C.—Advance by order of Synod's Council for operating office of Synod—Reimbursement to be made to H. M. Comt.				1,000.00	168,907.75
BALANCE					$ 5,872.64
TO DISBURSEMENT OF BALANCE OF HOME MISSION GENERAL ACCOUNT TO REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, GENERAL SECRE. OF SYNOD OF N. C.—APRIIL 14, 1951					5,872.64
BALANCE					NONE

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

b. Permanent Church And Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings & Loan Association),

As of April 14, 1951

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND—Account No. 406 $10,210.01

Loans	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.		
Elkin Manse	$ 2,500.00	$1,064.67		
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	2,204.64		
Southport Manse	4,500.00	1,871.30		
Westminster Manse (A)	3,500.00	2,095.87		
Guilford Park Church	5,000.00	2,637.23		
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	2,040.48		
Bunnlevel Church	5,000.00	1,906.31		
Westminster Manse (0)	2,000.00	524.66		
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	1,880.71		
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	5,987.82		
Castanea Manse	1,800.00	1,350.00		
Vass Church	2,000.00	1,568.96		
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	2,500.00		
Riverside Church	2,000.00	1,592.50		
Carolina Beach	2,000.00	2,000.00		
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	3,579.72		
Milton—Red House	2,500.00	1,865.63	$6,671.10	$46,881.11

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN FUND—Account No. 4885 $ 1,637.05

Loans	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.		
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$2,524.01		
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	1,612.52		
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	1,507.32		
Wentworth-Smyrna	2,500.00	3,323.05	8,966.90	10,603.95

RALPH S. ROBINSON LOAN FUND—Account No. 5340 $ 2,004.68

Loans	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.		
Pilot Mountain Manse	$ 4,200.00	$1,483.63		
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	3,819.04		
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	4,180.79	9,483.46	11,488.14

COMBINED GROUP C. & M. LOAN FUND—Acct. No. 1305 $ 4,437.94

Loans	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.		
James C. Wool Manse	$ 6,000.00	$2,096.28		
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,339.45		
Pageland Church	6,000.00	6,120.00	11,555.73	16,093.67

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR. C. & M. LOAN FUND—Acct. No. 5235 $ 3,344.36

Loans	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.		
Brainerd-Community	$ 1,500.00	$ 548.44		
Cameronian-Roberdell	2,000.00	940.00		
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	3,498.94		
Pilot Mountain Church	3,500.00	1,000.00		
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	4,018.07		
Cameronian Church	600.00	500.00	11,125.45	14,470.80

GRAND TOTAL LOAN FUND $99,537.17

c. Inventory of Papers and Securities

I. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

II. BOND OF TREASURER

III. INSURANCE POLICIES
3-1 Contents of Office
3-2 Camera, Projector and Other Moving Picture Equipment

IV. PERMANENT RESERVE FUND—("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00		$1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00		425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12⅝ Shares @ No Par Value		
		$2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:

Group A—M1284659G	$ 1,000.00			
D578498 G	500.00			
C1108504G	100.00			
C1108505G	100.00			
	$ 1,700.00	Mar. $21.25	Sept.—	$1,700.00
Group B—M1284635G	$ 1,000.00			
D578479 G	500.00			
C1108487G	100.00			
	$ 1,600.00	Mar. $20.00	Sept.—	1,600.00
Group C—M1596557G	$ 1,000.00			
M1596558G	1,000.00			
	$2,000.00	June $25.00	Dec.—	2,000.00
Group D— X 708 084G	$10,000.00			
V 705 880G	5,000.00			
M4 856 246G	1,000.00			
M4 856 247G	1,000.00			
M4 856 248G	1,000.00			
	$18,000.00	Aug. $225.00	Feb.—	18,000.00
Group E—V245989G	$ 5,000.00	July $62.50	Jan.—	5,000.00
Group F—C5 219 926G	$ 100.00			
C5 219 927G	100.00			
C5 219 928G	100.00			
D2 898 887G	500.00			
V 926 534G	5,000.00			
V 926 535G	5,000.00			
	$10,800.00	Jan. $135.00	July—	10,800.00
Group G—M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00			
M7 742 635G	1,000.00			
M7 742 636G	1,000.00			
D8 236 210G	500.00			
C5 971 185G	100.00			
C5 971 186G	100.00			
	$ 3,700.00	Apr. $46.25	Oct.—	3,700.00

SALISBURY CITY BONDS:

Series B 5¼%—No. 86	$1,000.00				
No. 87	1,000.00				
No. 88	1,000.00				
No. 89	1,000.00				
No. 90	1,000.00				
No. 91	1,000.00				
No. 92	1,000.00				
	$ 7,000.00	Jan. $183.75	July—	7,000.00	$40,500.00

GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE $52,205.00

d. Miscellaneous Funds

As of April 14, 1951

(Accounts in Home Federal S. & L. Association)

			Bal. 1950	Bal. 1951
1. MEBANE BEQUEST—Acct. No. 4221:				
Interest and Dividends Forwarded			$2,274.37	
Added: By Dividend			28.43	
			$2,302.80	
Paid to Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treas., Behalf Roxboro Church			2,302.80	None
2. SYNOD's DESIGNATED FUNDS—				
Acct. No. 6357:				
Belk Stores Fund			$2,566.29	
Added: By Gift	$2,000.00			
By Dividend	56.20		2,056.20	
			$4,622.49	
Paid out—Salary—Greensboro Area			1,500.00	$3,122.49*
3. "SPECIAL RESERVE" FUND—				
Acct. No. 2926:			$ 68.47	
Added: By Dividend			1.73	
			$ 70.20	
Transferred to Synod's Home Mission Committee—General Funds			70.20	None
GRAND TOTAL OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST				$3,122.49

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

* Held for claim when (1) Work is begun at Edenton—$1,000; (2) Needed for salary of pastor of a new field in city of Greensboro—$1,000; (3) All but last $1,000 of Edenton Note has been paid.

e. Auditor's Statement

Greensboro, N. C.
April 16, 1951

Home Mission Committee
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D, Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

Dear Dr. Gillespie:

As instructed by you, I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina for the Church Year ended April 14, 1951.

Securities as set forth in your report for Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $52,205.00, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund in the amount of $99,537.17 and Funds Held in Trust in the amount of $3,122.49 were presented for my inspection and found to be as presented in your report.

Receipts for the Church Year covered by your report amounting to $174,780.39 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set

forth in your report amounting to $168,907.75 were found to be in agreement with the records, and Balance of $5,872.64 found to have been disbursed to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Executive Secretary of the Synod of N. C.

Very truly yours
H. E. Schroeder, *Accountant.*

f. Church and Manse Planning Fund

April 1, 1950—October 31, 1950

Balance Forwarded from March 31, 1950		$ 333.70
Receipts:		
By Synod's Home Mission Committee, Proportionate part on Budget	$2,000.00	
By Committee of Religious Education, on Budget through Aug. 31, 1950	625.00	
By Collections from Field	319.80	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$2,944.80
TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS		$3,278.50
Disbursements:		
To Salary of Director, Rev. O. V. Caudill—April through August	$1,750.00	
To Expenses of Director—Travel and Office Maintenance	964.34	
To Ministerial Annuity Dues	157.50	
To Bank Charge	.50	
DISBURSEMENTS		$2,872.34
BALANCE		$ 406.16
TO CLOSING OF ACCOUNT By Transfer to Synod's Home Mission Committee of Balance upon assuming full support beginning Sept. 1, 1950		406.16

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*
Greensboro, N. C.
April 16, 1951

g. Auditor's Report

Church and Manse Planning
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

Dear Dr. Gillespie:

As instructed by you I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of Church and Manse Planning for the Church Year ended April 14, 1951.

Receipts for the church year covered by your report amounting to $3,278.50 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set forth in your report amounting to $2,872.34 were found to be in agreement with the records, and balance of $406.16 was found to have been transferred to Synod's Home Mission Committee and made a part thereof.

Very truly yours,
H. E. Schroeder, *Accountant.*

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

DR. JOHN C. BAILEY, JR., CHAIRMAN

The Persons who were chosen to membership on the Executive Committee on Education met in Charlotte on September 28, 1950, and organized as an Executive Committee with three sub-committees in accordance with the plan of reorganization of the Synod. A Sub-committee on Student Work was set up with Dr. Joseph M. Garrison of Greensboro as Chairman; a Sub-committee on Religious Education with Dr. Eugene D. Witherspoon of Wilmington as Chairman; and a Sub-committee on Educational Institutions with the Dr. Paul T. Jones of High Point as Chairman.

On January 11, 1951, the Executive Committee on Education met in Maxton. During the morning the sub-committees met separately for the discussion of their peculiar problems; during the afternoon the sub-committees came together for the transaction of business as the Executive Committee. A third meeting of the Executive Committee was held in Red Springs on Tuesday, September 11.

The sub-committees have met in accordance with their individual needs during the year. It is my impression that each sub-committee has taken its responsibilities seriously and has worked at its problems effectively. Insofar as I could observe, we have worked together harmoniously, and I believe that the members of each sub-committee have benefitted by coming into more intimate contact with the work of the other two sub-committees.

Our committee has experienced several changes in personnel since its organization last fall. Especially to be mentioned is the fact that Dr. Paul T. Jones Chairman of the Sub-committee on Educational Institutions, left this Synod to accept work in Richmond, Virginia. The Committee regrets the loss of the excellent leadership given to it by Dr. Jones, but considers itself fortunate that Dr. Warner L. Hall of Charlotte was appointed as his successor.

Under the plan of reorganization of the Synod, the General Secretary of the Synod has as one of his duties the serving as the agent of the Executive Committee on Education. In view of this fact, the work of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell as Director of Christian Education for the Synod was concluded during the spring and his general program of work was incorporated into that of the Secretary of the Synod.

The Executive Committee on Education by a unanimous vote has instructed its Chairman to express publicly at this meeting of the Synod its sincere appreciation for the splendid work done by Dr. Caldwell. During his term of service our educational institutions became better known to their constituency, several of them achieved higher academic ratings, and contributions to the support of these institutions increased in a gratifying manner.

A report will be presented to the Synod by the Chairman of each Sub-committee.

JOHN C. BAILEY, *Chairman.*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

Synod's Sub-Committee on Religious Education has carried on a year of unusual activity under the capable leadership of Dr. J. O. Mann, Regional Director, who was ably assisted by an excellent staff. The work has been projected in various avenues

of service to the churches of our Synod. Direction has been given, and assistance has been rendered, to Men's Work, the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, Young People's Work, especially through their Leadership Conference which was held at Flora Macdonald College, Caravans, the outstanding Negro Youth Conference held at Fayetteville, the Vacation Church School work, and the field of Visual Education. The Vacation Bible School Institutes met with increasing favor this year, and laid the ground work for what promises to be, when all reports are in, a banner year in attendance upon these schools. Special attention must be called to the continued activity of your Department of Visual Education. Something of its work and importance may be realized when we are told that over a thousand programs were serviced out of this department during the past year.

We are happy to report that during the past year the services of our three field workers have become more and more effective. Located in various parts of the Synod, these young women are making the program and work of Religious Education increasingly real and alive and meaningful to all churches. These workers are able to be on the ground to give guidance and help to various Councils and Institutes, and to local churches which are seeking solutions to problems, and inspiration for school and staff. The "lift" that they are giving to our Sunday School officers and teachers, and through them to organizations and pupils, is having a marked effect upon the work of Religious Education in our Synod. So acceptable has this help become, and so valuable is it considered, that problems of service have arisen. Far more calls for help come in than can be answered. Your Committee feels that one of the most progressive steps made in the field of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina in recent years was the setting up of these field workers, enabling them to bring help into our local churches. Your Committee very strongly feels that the next most progressive step to be taken is the provision of additional workers immediately, that the need of our churches may be met. Something of this need is seen when we learn that from September to March our present workers touched one hundred and fifty churches, helping 4,653 leaders and teachers.

From this important matter we pass to another, to lay upon your hearts the Convention for Presbyterian Men of North Carolina and Virginia, to be held in Greensboro, October 19-21.

A financial statement for the past year is attached for your information.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1, 1950 - March 31, 1951

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$ 8,142.86
Notes Receivable		1,868.00
Total Funds Beginning of Period		10,010.86
Receipts		
For:		
Audio-Visual Education—Rental Fees	$ 120.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	390.00	

Regular Work—From Churches	17,084.40	
Regular Work—Richardson Trust Fund	320.00	
Regular Work—U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—"Birthday Fund"	134.00	
Vacation Bible School—Special S. S. Offerings	1,758.96	
Total Receipts		19,919.86
		$29,930.72

Disbursements

For:		
Adult Work	$ 140.15	
Area Work	10,951.80	
Audio-Visual Education	950.14	
Church Building and Planning	625.00	
General Promotional Work	5,462.07	
Loans to Workers for Automobile Purchase	2,361.00	
Presbyteries Promotional Work	50.00	
Vacation Bible Schools	2,534.17	
Total Disbursements		$23,074.33
Funds in Bank at End of Period		6,856.39
		$29,930.72

Reserve for Contingencies
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand ..... $ 5,000.00

C. E. BEMAN, *Treasurer*

---

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

DR. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

The primary function of your COMMITTEE ON STUDENT WORK has been that of assisting churches in student centers in their development of an adequate ministry to our college students. The needs in the several centers have been somewhat different.

One effort has been in the direction of trying to build up strong committees on student work within each college or university church.

Another effort has been that of providing, in cooperation with local congregations, special workers where the number of students warrants it. During the past year we have contributed to the support of the following workers:

Mr. George Worth .....University of North Carolina
Miss Dorothy Boardman .....Woman's College
Rev. A. G. Courtenay .....State College
Miss Eleanor Godfrey.....Eastern Carolina College
Rev. Norman Gibbs.....Duke University

We have had two changes in personnel: Miss Godfrey resigned at E. C. C. and has not been replaced: Mr. Gibbs resigned at Duke and has been replaced by Mr. Taylor Reveley.

Our authorized spending budget for the past year was $14,470.00. Our expenses were $13,282.84.

We rejoice in the support Synod has given financially in the past year. Our income totalled $14,949.15, enabling us to close the year with a small balance.

Conditions on the campuses continue to reflect the uncertainties and the insecurities of these times. There has been some decrease in the number of students in the Synod, but there are sufficiently large numbers to justify our endeavor.

Our several student workers during the summer participated in the Presbyterian Educational Association at Montreat and received refresher training for their work.

On September 25th, 1951, the Student Work Committee will meet our Student Workers at Chapel Hill for the purpose of discussing their programs of work for the year.

The Annual Westminister Fellowship Conference of Students for the Synod is scheduled for the week-end of October 13th.

Recommendations:

1. A spending budget for 1951-52 of $14,570.00.

2. We call attention to Student Night, scheduled for the last Sunday in December (December 30th, 1951), and we commend the use of the program which will be provided by the ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE.

3. That each pastor counsel with his "going to college" students with a view of encouraging their participation in the student programs on the campuses.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE
1950-1951

Brought forward March 31, 1950		$ 8,268.69
Receipts:		
Presbytery:		
Albemarle	$ 1,041.73	
Concord	2,253.59	
Fayetteville	1,685.36	
Granville	793.72	
Kings Mountain	1,163.45	
Mecklenburg	3,908.86	
Orange	2,203.39	
Wilmington	745.76	
Winston-Salem	913.29	
Special—Board of Trustees Richardson Trust	240.00	
Total for year ending March 31, 1951		14,949.15
		$23,217.84

Disbursements:

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 4,848.22	
Woman's College, Greensboro, N. C.	1,800.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,801.95	
Eastern Carolina, Greenville, N. C.	800.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	
Westminster State Fellowship	50.00	
General Operating	182.67	
Total disbursed for year		13,282.84
Balance—March 31, 1951, in Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C.		$ 9,935.00

JOSEPH M. GARRISON
Treasurer-Chairman

---

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

DR. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. STATEMENT OF THE CHAIRMAN

The Synod of North Carolina has entrusted to its Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions certain responsibilities for which it is poorly equipped. The Sub-Committee should inform itself thoroughly concerning the function and work of our various institutions. It should be able to give guidance to the Synod in the formulation of policies concerning these institutions. Yet your Committee shares in the uncertainty felt to prevail in the Synod relative to the total program of higher education as conducted by the Synod. Serious question has been raised as to the willingness of the Synod to support in any adequate fashion the number of institutions which it now in some sense possesses. Questions have been raised as to whether all these institutions are most happily located. Questions have been raised as to the ultimate usefulness of certain institutions as presently conceived. Your Committee does not possess the professional competence to give serious answer to the above questions or others which might properly be raised. Such questions can only be answered adequately and intelligently by a thorough-going study made by persons who are at the same time sympathetic with the educational aims of the church and professionally competent to evaluate the present work and future usefulness of our already existing institutions. Your Committee would like to recommend that such a study be made and that it guide us in the formulation of our future policies. Yet we hesitate to make such recommendation. We remember that the Synod saw fit to ignore the able and expensive WORKS REPORT of a decade ago. We would strongly favor that a new and competent study be made only if there were assurance that the Synod would be committed to follow the advice of such a study when it was made. Most decisions relative to educational institutions are made in the frame-work of emotion, personal loyalties and antipathies. It is to be doubted that the Committee can ever construct the strong educational program which we should have on this basis. In fact, we believe that unless serious study be made and followed, no intelligent approach to the educational problems which confront the Synod is possible. Until such time as the Synod is committed to following the most competent advice it can command your Committee will proceed to make recommendations to the Synod, based on its best judgment, which judgment your Committee recognizes to be quite fallible.

Independent and church related schools and colleges are facing a future which contains many a serious threat to their continued existence. This is the judgment of many who are in a position to assess the present and the future with some accuracy. In fact, they prophesy that hundreds of such schools will be forced to discontinue operations. Whether or not their dire predictions will come true, no one at the moment can say. But certainly all of us would be in agreement on the point that for some time the position of such schools has been growing increasingly insecure.

The Synod of North Carolina is, of necessity, heavily involved in this situation. The Synod is intimately associated with nine educational institutions. These institutions represent a tremendous investment on the financial side alone. To them the church looks for a large percentage of its ministers, professional and lay leaders. These schools and colleges constitute a teaching arm of the church, the importance of which it is difficult to overestimate. Also, they are the pioneers for the church in the field of learning: and in a real measure enable the rest of the church to see the vast body of learning through Christian eyes. For these and many another cogent reason, anything which threatens the continued operation of our schools and colleges is a matter of the utmost moment to the Synod.

A careful study of this report will reveal many of the strengths and weaknesses of the institutions for which we have a responsibility. Your Committee is of the opinion that the strengths outnumber the weaknesses. It is also our opinion that we are unusually fortunate in the caliber of the administrative leadership and teaching personnel. The heads of our schools are more keenly aware than any one else of the weaknesses of their schools and the dangers which confront them and are taking vigorous steps to meet the situations. This, however, they cannot do alone; nor should they be expected to do so. The responsibility for the success or failure of our Christian higher education devolves inescapably upon the Synod.

What can the Synod do? A number of avenues of helpfulness are open to the Synod. For one thing, the Synod can meet the dangers of shrinking enrollments by channeling its Presbyterian boys and girls into Presbyterian institutions. The excellencies of our state institutions are often quite obvious. The excellencies of our Christian colleges are not always so obvious. Our young people cannot be expected to appreciate the excellencies of the church school unless they have the counsel of someone who is both concerned and informed in these matters. It is safe to say that more than three-fourths of our young people choose their colleges without any assistance or suggestions from the church.

A second thing which the Synod can and must do is to provide support for our institutions which is increasingly adequate. The

high standards of many of our schools is maintained solely by reason of the fact that their professors are willing to work for salaries far less than they could command elsewhere.

A third thing which the Synod can do in co-operation with the schools is to insist upon a teaching process which possesses not only the high standards of academic excellence but also enables the student to obtain a Christian understanding of the meaning and techniques of life.

A fourth thing which we can and must do as a Synod is to make this great educational undertaking a matter of constant prayer.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

---

b. REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

DR. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The atomic age presents stark evidence that education without moral fibre may lead to race annihilation. During the last World War, Berlin, center of culture and education, was reduced in population from four to two millions and was eighty percent destroyed. Other cities suffered in like proportion. The Jewish population in Europe, as is well known, was liquidated by many millions. Such things were accomplished scientifically or by education. The words attributed to the Duke of Wellington have been fulfilled in our day: "To train up a generation of youth without religious instruction is to train up a generation of clever devils."

In the Presbyterian Church, however, the problem today is not want of Christian institutions, for they are abundant. The problem, which is twofold, is first, the want of adequate financial support of the existing institutions, and secondly, the want of Presbyterian students in these institutions.

The amount of money given by the churches of the Synod of North Carolina to the seven institutions within the bounds of Synod for the year 1950-1951 ($174,366 or $1.48 per capita)[1], represents only 10% of the income received for the support of these institutions. Were it not for endowments and private contributions, it would be impossible for these institutions to survive, as students' fees, including tuition, board, rents, bookstore profits, etc., account for 69% of the total maintenance. (See Chart I on page 523) In view of these facts, it is not inappropriate to suggest that the Synod hardly has a right to call her own what she barely supports. On the other hand it is encouraging to note that since 1937-1938 gifts received through the unified budget for educational institutions have risen from $16,404[2] to

1. This is the figure reported in the 1951 Minutes of the General Assembly, after deducting $18,146 which was contributed by the churches of the Synod to Union Theological Seminary, and does not include gifts to the Assembly's Training School amounting to $9,139. The financial statement of the former Director of Christian Education, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, for 1950-1951, reports $106,705 received from the churches of the Synod or 91 cents per capita. The discrepancy between the item from the Minutes and the figure of the Director lies in the fact that numerous miscellaneous contributions are sent directly to recipient institutions and are reported by churches in the Presbytery statistics but do not pass through the hands of the Treasurer for the unified budget for Educational Institutions.
2. The figure is taken from the Synod's Minutes, 1938. The Assembly's figure for the same year is $32,026.

$108,625[3] in 1950-1951, exclusive of the Assembly's Training School and Union Theological Seminary, and that the goal for 1952-1953 is $235,000, including the Seminary but not the Training School. Once and for all, let the minds of the ill-informed be disabused of the idea that Presbyterian educational institutions are rich, generously supported, or financially independent. It was reported the past summer that one great American University has a budget item of $350,000 for telephone utilities alone, more than sufficient to run several of our institutions. Since it has been predicted that within the next three years more than two hundred Protestant educational institutions will be compelled to close for financial reasons[4], it behooves the Synod of North Carolina to give careful study to the financial status of its educational institutions and to take steps towards more adequate support.

With reference to the second problem, the want of Presbyterian students in the seven educational institutions within the bounds of the Synod, it is to be noted that for the year 1950-1951, of 2,302 students in these seven institutions, 1,214 or 52.73% were Presbyterians and 1,088 or 47.27% were non Presbyterians. On the other hand, as has often been pointed out, more Presbyterian youth attend non-Presbyterian institutions than are to be found within the Presbyterian institutions themselves. Dr. Joseph M. Garrison estimates that the 3,300 Presbyterian students attending North Carolina State institutions of higher learning and Duke University in 1950 exceeded the total number of Presbyterians in all of the Presbyterian colleges and Presbyterian-related colleges of the General Assembly. (Chart II on page 524 is a summary of Presbyterians enrolled in North Carolina State Colleges and Duke University and on the same page is a summary of the student bodies of the several Presbyterian institutions of the Synod, showing the denominational breakdown for the fiscal year 1950-1951.)

Certainly some important questions are posed by these facts: (1) Are Presbyterian institutions by-passed by Presbyterian students because of (a) Educational standing? (It is interesting to note that Davidson, with possibly the highest standards, attracts a larger percentage of Presbyterian students than any other of the seven institutions. See Chart I on page 523. (b) Equipment? (c) Higher costs? (d) Separate education of the sexes? (e) Minoring on athletics? (2) Is there justification for operating Presbyterian institutions, subsidized by the church, to educate 47.23% non-Presbyterians? (3) May there not be a more excellent way: (a) Revamping of programs, policies, procedures? (b) Merging of institutions? (c) Increasing of financial support, thereby lifting the status of all of these institutions to superior rating? (d) Joint public relations approach on behalf of all of the Presbyterian educational institutions of the Synod?

Indeed the whole educational program of the Synod should be carefully studied.

3. In this is $1,581 received from the L. Richardson Bequest Fund which is added to the amount which was given exclusively by the churches. The 1951 Assembly Minutes give a total of $192,276 as total gifts to Educational Institutions for the Synod of N. C. 1950-1951, including Union Theological Seminary but not the Training School.
4. Since 1920, Roman Catholics have increased the number of their schools from 120 to 250.

The Synod is indebted to Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Dr. Dan T. Caldwell for the great service they have rendered the Synod successively as Directors of Christian Education. The annual reports speak for themselves. Your present Director has been deeply impressed by the excellent work of Dr. Caldwell, as revealed by the records. Three annual reports, published in brochures, form a permanent testimonial to able, sound and factual investigation of educational trends, policies and administration. Dr. Caldwell had begun a series of essays on phases of education which logically call for an article in the present brochure on, "The College President". While the new Director feels incapable of producing the article so soon after taking office, he is desirous of seeing the series continued; and, therefore, produces here a resumé of several statements recently issued by experts on requisites of a college president[5].

THE COLLEGE PRESIDENT

(1) Morality and Administration: "There are varying levels of administration . . . There are rewards of administration . . . Not financial remuneration . . . Not prestige though both may come . . . Administration calls for ingenuity: replacing gaps, paying bills, balancing budgets, supplying students — all low-level achievements. . . Rewards are not from bigger budgets, larger expansion nor material successes but improvement of courses, economical efficiencies, raising the goals, Christian character development — this is the upper-level administration: curriculum, cooperative efforts, services to society, to students, to the thinking of the nation. Three virtues are essential: courage, prudence, integrity. . . Moral requirements are the important requirements in . . . higher learning . . . My heresy consists in this . . . I have come to believe that there is no responsibility without power or authority . . . no morality without responsibility . . . If a president is to be moral he will delegate power to deans, to chairmen, to directors, to bookkeepers, to all sorts of officials . . . he will try to clarify the statements of the faculty's powers and try to so organize the faculty that the action of the faculty leaders can be responsible . . . the powers of the students need to be spelled out if you are to have moral administration . . . I personally am a partisan of the so-called six-four-four schedule . . . I believe that elementary education can be satisfactorily completed in six years and the attempts to up-grade elementary education by lengthening the period that the students spend in elementary school are misguided efforts. If this revision of the American system were to take place, as does not seem immediately probable, the economy to the cost of education in this country would surpass all other economies proposed by all partisans of economy for the last hundred years . . . Above all work for integrity. This means defining the goals for your own institutions . . . Today it is generally true that private institutions are conservative and the state universities are those that are wide-open for innovations. This, I think is an historical

5. "Morality and Administration," by Dr. Ernest C. Colwell, former President University of Chicago, address delivered at Eighth Institute of Higher Learning, Scarritt College, Nashville, Tenn., summer, 1951; "College Administration Groups," by Dr. John W. Gross, Executive Secretary, Division of Educational Institutions, Methodist Church, Nashville, Montreat Presbyterian Pan-Educational Conference, summer, 1951; and "The President and His Trustees" by Daniel Marsh, Chancellor, Boston University, "Trustees," July, 1951, Vol. 5, No. 4, page 2.

accident. Originally the independent institutions were the quality institutions . . . There was a pattern of education which those institutions identified with their quality, but as changes have taken place they mistakenly tried to preserve a pattern of curriculum organization which served the generation in which it was formed but which is not adequate today for the needs of the people . . . Independent institutions must try to do a quality job in general education which will influence the mass production of the state . . . If you have prudence, you would not try to avoid trouble . . . You would try to fight on important fronts."

The Ten Commandments of a College President

I.

Thou shalt not be afraid: neither of the alumni, nor the Board, nor of anything that is in the Heavens above or the Earth beneath or the Waters under the earth — caring neither for a quiet life nor for public praise, but only for sound learning that will destroy the vicious ignorance and prejudice which today darken the minds of our people.

II.

Thou shalt not make unto thee a graven image of the Chairman of the Board, nor of the Governor of the State, nor shalt thou bow the knee before the legislature committees who would limit or destroy that freedom of the mind without which all other freedoms are brutalized.

III.

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord in vain, for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain; but thou shalt include religion and morals in what is studied and in what is taught.

IV.

Each semester shalt thou labor — thou, and thy faculty, and thy student body; thou shalt not make a carnival out of the works of the mind.

V.

Thou shalt not covet a championship football team, nor the largest student body, nor the largest stadium, nor to have the largest number of unused books in your library.

VI.

Thou shalt not kill the intellectual curiosity of either student or teacher by substituting empty routines for the excitement of learning.

VII.

Thou shalt not commit adultery, but to thine own institution and its distinctive function thou shalt be true. Thou shalt not tolerate degradation—neither of the faculty nor of the courage of study.

VIII.

Thou shalt not steal thy neighbor's quarterback nor the students that should be his, nor shalt thou take from any source, money to be squandered upon an incompetent staff and wasted for the prestige of your institution.

IX.

Thou shalt not foreswear thyself — nor with alumni, nor with donors, nor with the Board; but thou shalt perform thine oaths to lead the faculty in the pursuit of that truth which makes men free.

X.

Thou shalt honor sound learning and attack shoddiness and pretension that thy name may be remembered in the company of learned men.

(2) **College Administration Groups:** "Institutions rarely rise above their leadership . . . A president seldom sees the best results under ten years of service . . . First class leadership is essential to the success of an institution . . . The majority of college presidents have been ministers . . . This was true of state institutions before 1861 . . . The ideal President possesses character . . . is a churchman . . . a family man . . . mature and in good health . . . of academic training . . . possesses an understanding of Christian education . . . liberal but not radical . . . regards an organization as a means to an end . . . possesses administrative experience or aptitude . . . creative imagination . . . knows and can handle men . . . of a democratic spirit . . . possesses a platform appearance . . . is a public relations man . . . has an appreciation of money, both how to raise and how to dispense it."

(3) **The President and His Trustees:** A President has a right to expect his trustees: (a) To delegate most powers in academic matters to him and the faculty; (b) To handle most property matters; (c) To be alert to discover means for enlarging the resources of the college and to conduct financial campaigns; (d) To exhibit always a contagious enthusiasm for the college (e) To be loyal and faithful in supporting him. Trustees have a right to expect the president: (a) To be of sound character, of unimpeachable integrity, clean in speech, wholesome in conduct, blameless in life; (b) To personalize the college—faith in the institution, the educability of its students; speaking ability; counseling powers; public relations; (c) To faithfully represent the trustees to the faculty and vice versa; (d) To be intensive and intelligent: fair, firm, and faithful; patient, poised and persevering; courageous; courteous; candid; companionable, compatible, and compassionate; magnetic, magnanimous, and not magisterial; (e) To be possessed with a sense of humor, with honor, common sense, and fortitude.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions be urgently requested to counsel with Presbyterian youth and their parents, pointing out the excellencies of our Presbyterian educational institutions, as a means of channeling larger numbers of them into these institutions.

2. That Synod endorse December 30, 1951, as Christian Student Night; February 17, 1952, as World Day of Prayer for Students; and April 27, 1952, as Educational Institutions Day.

3. That Synod take note of the fact that only approximately 11% of the budget-income for Educational Institutions was received for the first five months of the fiscal year, and urgently requests Presbyteries and local churches to examine their records in relation to this cause, and to endeavor to meet their obligations in full.

4. That Synod approve of the recommendation of the sub-committee on Stewardship, that in 1952-1953 Synod's Office be supported by the Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension on a 60-40% basis.

5. The next recommendation relating to Union Theological Seminary is proposed after consideration of the following facts:

(1) The great increase in undergraduate enrollment is a fact full of promise for the Church at large and is an answer to the prayer of the Church that God would send us more workers. But it is also a fact full of problems for the administration of the Seminary.

(2) The enlarged enrollment has increased the cost of the operation of the Seminary beyond the limits of its present income, necessitating both larger gifts from its supporting Synods and larger income-producing endowments.

(3) The enlarged enrollment has made the present physical facilities inadequate. There is only one classroom which can seat the current Junior class. All instructional periods for the Junior class must be held in this single room. The present library facilities are also inadequate to meet the current need. Additional buildings are a necessity.

(4) It is desirable on many counts for the Seminary to conduct a campaign in all of its supporting Synods at the same time. The plans for the campaign in all of the Synods have been made, professional direction has been employed, approval of the campaign has been given by the other Synods, therefore, we recommend that Synod heartily endorse the plan of the Trustees of Union Theological Seminary for a financial campaign, September 1951-December 1952 for capital improvements and endowment funds, and commends the Seminary to the liberality of our people.

6. That Synod endorse the recommendation of the Stewardship Committee relative to the special $5,000 gift to Presbyterian Junior College.

7. The next recommendation relating to Presbyterian Junior College is proposed after taking into account the following considerations:

The college has rendered a genuine service to the cause of education and the Church. The college has not been as useful as its leadership has desired and striven mightily that it should be.

It has been constantly handicapped by two factors, which are inter-related. One is the lack of an optimum student enrollment, except for the lush G. I. years, being felt at present, in common with similar institutions. The second factor consists of inadequate equipment and resources. Because of this inadequacy the school is not accredited by the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges. This fact lessens the appeal of the school to prospective students and is a factor behind the less than desirable enrollment. The inadequacy of equipment due to a lack of funds is a further cause of lessened student appeal.

Without going into the problems of the school with the thoroughness that they deserve, suffice it to say here that the position of the school could be greatly improved by a considerable increase in its capital funds. On the other hand, failure to secure such funds will jeopardize the future of the school.

Your Committee was uncertain as to the ability of the school to command adequately the generosity of its constituents. A study was urged. This study was made by the firm of Marts and Lundy. It is the opinion of this firm that a successful campaign could be conducted if at least two conditions were fulfilled. First, that an outstanding person be secured to head the campaign. This has been done in the person of Mr. Edwin Pate, one of the state's most distinguished citizens, and President of the Board of Trustees.

Secondly, that a large challenge fund be secured from persons in position to give largely. Mr. Pate is now in the process of endeavoring to meet this condition. In view of the heroic efforts and unflagging zeal of the leadership of the school by which they have attacked problems in the past, it is the belief of the Committee that the current problem ought to be attacked with the approval of the Synod, therefore, we recommend;

That Synod endorse the request of the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College to launch a financial campaign, September 1951-December 1952 for capital improvements and endowment funds.

8. That Synod express appreciation to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell for the splendid service he rendered the Synod in the capacity of Director of Christian Education.

9. That the audited Financial Report of the Director of Christian Education be approved.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*
HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Director*

---

c. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 868 Students, 61 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $3,835,985, General and Scholarship Endowment $6,222,850. During the year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $19,715.56.

On January 10, 1951, work at Davidson came to a temporary halt as students, faculty and townspeople gathered on the front campus to watch the 150 foot skeleton of the steeple hoisted atop the $700,000 church begun at Commencement a year before. Scheduled for completion this winter, the new church is one of the fruits of the Davidson Development Program, to which almost $3,000,000 was contributed in cash and pledges before its successful close last year. Next on the building program is the David Ovens Student Union, construction of which is already under way. It is hoped that work on the W. H. Belk Dormitory will also be started during the fall or winter. In addition to the new buildings, approximately $1,000,000 of Development Program funds has gone to endowment, raising the current total to over $6,000,000.

The new church symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the college. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchanging truths, it continues to furnish men of religious conviction and sound intellectual training to business, the professions, and to the church itself. One hundred ninety-one members of last year's student body expressed a preference for business, one hundred fifty-one intended to become doctors, and eighty-seven listed themselves as candidates for the ministry. Twenty-seven of one hundred eighty June graduates will enter theological seminaries this fall.

The caliber of training at Davidson was further recognized this spring by the George F. Baker Foundation, which provided a grant of $50,000 to renew for another three-year period the program under which a select number of exceptional high school graduates are awarded scholarships to Davidson. In addition, Davidson was honored for the second consecutive year by the selection of a member of its graduating class as a Rhodes Scholar. Mr. James P. Murray of Lexington, Virginia, Davidson's ninth winner of a Rhodes award, will study in Merton College, Oxford. Two other graduating seniors, Messrs. John D. Kelton, Port Tampa City, Florida, and Samuel B. Joyner, Kernersville, North Carolina, won John Motley Morehead Scholarships amounting to $1,500 each for graduate study at the University of North Carolina. Of four awards to ranking men in the senior class at Union Seminary, three went to Davidson graduates.

The year has marked several changes in the Administration. Frank Lee Jackson, '06, retired as Treasurer after thirty-eight years of distinguished service, having exerted on the development of Davidson College an influence which will always be remembered for its strength and constructive character. D. Grier Martin, '32, formerly of Grey Hosiery Mills, Bristol, Virginia, has succeeded Mr. Jackson. The Reverend Ernest J. Arnold, one of the key figures in the Davidson Development Program for the past three years, resigned in January as Assistant to the President to accept a position as Southeastern Director of the National Council of Churches. He has been succeeded by Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., '40, of Columbia, South Carolina. Of particular interest to the church is the appointment of the Reverend Alan Gripe, trained at Princeton Seminary and Union Theological Seminary in New York, to the newly created post of College Chaplain. Mr. Gripe will supervise all campus religious work, including daily chapel and Sunday evening Vesper services, Y.M.C.A. activities, and such projects as the annual Christmas Gift Fund. Last year's Gift Fund, which amounted to $5,300, went to the Davidson Negro Housing Project.

At a time when many institutions are reducing teaching staffs, Davidson is fortunate in being able to maintain its faculty almost intact. Although the pressure for entrance to the freshman class is still so great as to make the number of incoming registrants even larger than in 1950-51, total enrollment is moving gradually toward pre-war levels, and is expected to be about seven per cent lower than last year's figure. The policy of maintaining the faculty at its present strength while the student-body

is reduced will enable the college to cut down further the size of classes, thereby contributing to the personalized teaching which is the forte of the small college.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the college gave scholarship aid totaling more than $50,000 to one hundred seventy students, requests for financial help far outdistanced available funds. As President John R. Cunningham has said, our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of the Christian college. Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community there can be no better investment.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. C. C. Jernigan, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of College: 346 in regular sessions, 148 in Summer School — Total 494. Teachers 41, Administrative Staff 15.

Financial: Value of Property $1,373,000. General and Scholarship Endowment $561,633.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $27,882 (North Carolina $13,078) which is 8.1% of the operating expenditures.

Of great significance to the College is the fact that Dr. C. C. Jernigan became president of the College on August 1. Doctor Jernigan is a Presbyterian layman with a splendid Christian background and has shown his deep interest in Christian education. By training and experience he is especially fitted for his new work. Both he and Mrs. Jernigan are natives of this state. Doctor Jernigan was for fourteen years at Woman's College at the University of North Carolina in Greensboro, and for the past two years he has been head of the Department of Classics at Florida State University. Doctor and Mrs. Jernigan have two sons, and they will reside in the president's home on Queens College campus.

In many ways the year just closed has been an excellent year. True, we have not had a permanent president but Mr. McAlister Carson, a Presbyterian elder who has served as chairman of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for twenty-three years, has given liberally of his time, his effort, and his experience to the running of the College. His unselfish spirit and his wise counsel with his good business judgment has been one of the outstanding factors in a successful year. We will always be indebted to him. Others on the Executive Committee have given of their time and efforts and have helped us in the progress which has been made in the past year.

Queens College has received more gifts during this year than in any other year. The total received is just a few thousand dollars short of $600,000. We may reach that figure by the time this report is read by the Synod. With the exception of one $5,000 bequest, all gifts have come from Charlotte citizens, indicating the confidence of these donors in the future of this institution. A large portion of the funds are restricted to building purposes, but a portion will be used as a sustaining endowment fund and for scholarships.

The Stuitz Building, erected for the development of home and community studies, has just been completed and will be in use when College opens in the fall. This building, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stuitz, meets a real need at Queens College and will be an asset to Christian education as we endeavor to train our students in the building of Christian homes.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Education Program is an outstanding feature of the work being done at Queens. In this program the College joins with churches in Charlotte in conducting three leadership schools during the year and in promoting other religious activity. The churches in this vicinity feel the effects of this training and testify to the splendid work which is being done.

In addition to the leadership program, the Department of Religious Education gives training to students in every department of church work so that as laymen they will be better prepared to take a leading part in the work of the church in their locality. In this course they are encouraged to participate in the work of the local churches where they gain experience and inspiration.

Our greatest problem today is the shortage of students. Many colleges for young women face this problem, and we know some of the reasons for this shortage. It is our hope that Presbyterians in this section will give more consideration to their church colleges as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. A recent statement indicates that throughout the South a very small percentage of the Presbyterian young people enter Presbyterian colleges. Many of them attend state schools and schools of other denominations. It would be of help to each church college if the church staffs would encourage their young people to attend church colleges. In our own case a full enrollment would solve many of our financial problems and would benefit many more young people who should have the benefit of Christian education. We are much interested in the development of the plans of the Office of the Synod of North Carolina to bring this matter before the Presbyterians in this state, as we feel that it is one of vital importance to each church college.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of Southern Association of Colleges for Women,

North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 266 Students, 29 Teachers, 17 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $369,227; General Endowment $308,899; Scholarship Endowment $75,292.

The contributions from the Churches were $19,327, which is 7.7% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $17,881 to the capital funds and $31,217 in Endowment during the year.

For over half a century Flora Macdonald College has been a faithful handmaid to the Church. Through its long and distinguished history the College has rendered conspicuous service in training women for places of leadership and influence. The College has proven its essential worth and value to the educational and religious world by the caliber of graduates it has produced. Flora Macdonald girls, by the characteristic traits and qualities which mark their lives, have brought to this institution a singular reputation. Wherever they live and serve the girls from this historic institution make a real contribution to the church and community by fulfilling their duties as citizens and church members with fidelity and consecration.

Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson is nearing the completion of two years as the President of the College. Under his guidance the College is making progress and now faces the future with growing confidence. Foremost among the accomplishments of the past year has been the accreditation of the College by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and the Conservatory by the National Association of Schools of Music. This two-fold endorsement of Flora Macdonald College is on the one hand proof of the past excellency of the work done by the college and on the other hand a prophecy of the prominent role the college is to play in the education of Christian women.

During recent months the physical appearance of the college has been greatly enhanced. Major improvements in grounds and building have been made and considerable new equipment has been added. Three of the major classrooms have been renovated, the college parlors redecorated, the practice rooms in the conservatory repainted, a large brick, ventilated storeroom added to the kitchen, the dishwashing room tiled, plastered and painted, the President's office refurnished and redecorated, the college houses painted, and Morgan Hall, the largest dormitory, completely renovated with new walls, hardwood floors, and painted throughout. The concert organ has been rebuilt, a new Steinway concert grand, two Steinway baby grands, and nine new practice pianos have been purchased, and both the record and score libraries of the Conservatory have been greatly increased. The Business Department has received new typewriters and other new machines, including Dictaphone equipment, and a modern, electric bookkeeping machine has been installed in the main Accounting Office of the college. A modern two-story dwelling has been built for the Dean of the College.

For years the gardens, developed through the vision and skill of Dr. Charles G. Vardell, the founder of the college, was one of the show places of this section of the state. In recent times, particularly during the war years, the college has been unable

to keep the gardens in their former trim and loveliness. Recently a very competent landscape gardner has been employed by the college on a fulltime basis. A program has been launched, with financial support from the city of Red Springs, which looks forward to making the college gardens one of the tourist attractions of this area.

The main effort of the Administration to the present has been to add to the college a staff of educational and religious leaders unsurpassed by any institution. Good success has crowned every effort in this direction. As Dean of the College, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., brings to the college out of his rich background of training, experience, and eminent success in education a capacity for academic leadership which will make Flora Macdonald one of our strongest institutions. Mrs. P. P. McCain, as Dean of Students, is proving herself to be without peer as a "College Mother." She is giving to each individual student creative guidance in Christian growth and is building on the campus an atmosphere which is conducive for fine Christian living.

Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., who enjoys a national reputation as a composer and educator, is returning as the Dean of the Conservatory. His mother, Linda Rumple Vardell, founded the Conservatory. By her unique gifts as musician, teacher, and administrator she made it one of the superior Conservatories of the South. It is, therefore, fitting that the gifted son of Mrs. Vardell, trained by her at Flora Macdonald, should return to carry to fulfillment his mother's dreams for the Conservatory. All the Alumnae and friends of the college are rejoicing in the good fortune which has come to F.M.C. by Dr. Vardell's return. He will attract gifted young musicians who are seeking the finest training available and lead the Conservatory into becoming one of the strongest and best of its type anywhere.

The Administration is seeking both in the College and in the Conservatory to select, as replacements, professors of superior training and of proven abilities as teachers in their respective fields. Salaries have been raised to the levels recommended by the Southern Association, and retirement benefits are being provided for all members of the staff and faculty under Social Security. Under the stimulating guidance of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of the College, the faculty is working unitedly for the common good of the college. The spirit of enthusiasm and eagerness which marks the work of the faculty, individually and collectively, is one reason a student at Flora Macdonald College is stimulated to higher scholastic achievements.

Flora Macdonald College senses keenly its obligation to serve the local churches in every possible way. A number of projects of direct church service are now being planned, one of which will be inaugurated this year. The college is offering a new course of study devised to train young women for salaried positions as Pastors' Assistants in Christian Education. To teach in this field, Miss Margaret Bowen is being added to the faculty. She comes to the college after a well-rounded experience as a D.R.E. in some of the leading churches of the Assembly, the last being the Highland Park Presbyterian Church of Dallas, Texas, the largest church in the Assembly. A real need will be met by the college in offering this course, as many churches will be able to secure the services of trained workers, who hitherto have been denied such staff assistance because of the critical shortage of workers in this field.

The college will be one of the few institutions of higher education which will have an increased student-body next year. Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions, reports that a larger percentage of old girls have re-enrolled than she ever remembers. A full class of freshmen have enrolled, and in every one of the other classes there will be additions in girls transferring from other institutions. The Admissions Committee has been very strict in adhering to highest standards of admission and has declined to admit any who did not meet the requirements. The enrollment could have been larger if every girl who applied this fall had been admitted. The college feels obligated to maintain, at every cost, the very highest standards by admitting only the students who have superior intellectual capacities.

Financially the college has had a good year and due to the gifts of generous friends the college reports a balanced budget. The Trustees are asking Synod for permission to conduct a campaign for major funds in the fall of 1952. God's blessing has rested in a conspicnons fashion upon Flora Macdonald College from its beginning in 1896 and recent developments give evidence of His continued favor. A clear challenge comes from God to the Church at large to rise up and provide the fnnds with which to nndergird the college. Thus will the college be equipped to render its maximum service.

Flora Macdonald College has rendered and is rendering a unique service to the church and is heartened and strengthened in the growing support it is receiving from a grateful Church.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M. A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 201 Students, 61 Men and 140 Women, 16 Teachers, seven on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $227,851.27, General and Scholarship Endowment $14,692.05. The contributions from the Churches for the operating budget were $17,851.27 which is 19.68% of the budget.

Mitchell is the oldest of our Junior Colleges, being founded in 1956. Its purpose is to provide through academic instruction for two years of college work; physical and mental recreation; opportunities for cultural development, and a strong Christian atmosphere in which it will be natural and normal for students to develop wholesome, Christian personalities.

Mitchell College proudly reports the conclusion of a very successful year. Even though the enrollment showed a slight decrease due to wartime conditions, the financial report of the year showed that current expenses were balanced with current income. The approved budget for 1951-1952 is carrying an increase in salaries for instructors. A strong faculty highly trained

and definitely committed to the Christian philosophy of life, has been responsible for the high standard of scholastic work and spiritual atmosphere found on the campus. From the funds received from the Development Program many improvements were made on grounds and bnildings, the most notable of which was complete modernizing of the kitchen. Ten thousand dollars has been set aside for permanent endowment. The Board of Trustees at its annual meeting in May voted to extend the Development Campaign over the entire area served by the college. Plans are underway to complete this drive during the present fiscal year.

Religious emphasis week this year was conducted under the able leadership of Reverend J. H. McKinnon, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Concord, North Carolina. He preached daily and held evening discussions, as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to our campus was one of the highlights of the year. Mitchell has through the years sent out graduates who are serving the church in various capacities. There were several in the student-body during the past year who are candidates for full-time Christian service, and who will next year enter Seminaries and Training Schools. Student deputations and the A Cappella Choir visited a number of places during the year. Graduation exercises were held May 27-29. A total of twenty-eight were graduated. Mitchell was fortunate to secure for its commencement speakers this year the Reverend J. McDowell Richards, President Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia, and the Reverend Neil R. McGeachy, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, North Carolina, and also Vice-Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College.

Mitchell is grateful for the loyalty shown her by the churches of Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. She solicits their continued interest, support, and prayers.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Members Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Jnnior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 252 Students, 18 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000, General Scholarship Endowment $217,557.87.

The contributions from the Churches for the operating bndget were $10,846.30, which is 6.4% of total budget.

There was an increase in capital fnnds during the year: Endowment $3,876.48; Building Fund $2,089.52. Deficit in cnrrent operations, $16,410.34.

Peace College completed its 79th year this year and enrolled 252 students. This was a smaller attendance than in the 1949-50 session, when there were 294 students.

The quality of academic work was good. Standards of admission are gradually being raised. In addition to a student's scholastic record, proper consideration is given to a student's general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. These scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are happy to announce that beginning January 1, 1951, Peace is providing for all of its employees, the faculty, and others, the benefit provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. This insures for all employees old age insurance benefits upon their reaching the age of 65 years. Since we did not have any pension system, we feel that this is a real accomplishment on the part of the College.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability who appreciate thorough scholarship and who have a certain sympathy with an understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian Service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction.

The Religious Emphasis Services this year consisted of two parts: (1) The Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, D.D., Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C., preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. (2) A Student Deputation Group of three from Union Theological Seminary spent a week-end at Peace in November. This group emphasized commitment to Jesus Christ and dedication to life in Christian Service. These visits to the campus were among the highlights of the year.

Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee, which is composed of twenty women, including the presidents of the Women-of-the-Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, has completed two phases of their Room Refurnishing Project. This project calls for the refurnishing of 60 bedrooms in the Main Building at $250.00 each over a three-year period. Twenty-two rooms on the Third Floor of the Main Building were refurnished during the summer of 1950, in maple, the Wheat Harvest design. Twenty additional rooms of the Fourth Floor, Main Building will be refurnished this (1951) summer in the same design. The refurnished rooms are most attractive, and they have added considerably to the comfort and happiness of the Peace girls and to the appearance and charm of the Main Building. A large number of the rooms have been taken in memory of or in honor of Peace Alumnae or outstanding

Churchwomen or Churchmen. The Advisory Board is hoping to complete this Refurnishing Project in the summer of 1952.

Some increases have been made to the Endowment Fund. The Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, N. C., have contributed an additional $3,000.00 to their Scholarship Fund which now amounts to $8,000.00. Peace now has an endowment of $217,557.87.

The Building Fund has been increased $2,089.52 this year, and now amounts to $21,127.90.

We have operated Peace this year with a deficit of $16,410.34, the first in the operating fund in nearly twenty-five years without a reserve fund to take care of it. This deficit is due largely to: (1) A decrease in attendance, (2) the inflation with its consequent lowering of the value of the purchasing power of the dollar, and (3) lack of our Church to pay its full quota of the budget to Educational Institutions. Peace should have received in excess of $20,000.00 from this source. The School actually received $10,846.30 this school year. We are making an effort to pay this deficit promptly. We ask the aid and cooperation of our Churches in doing this. The College does not owe anything except this deficit.

These are days of difficulty for our Church Colleges. They need students and money. Our church people need to support our colleges more adequately.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 8-14, and it is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities at Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all six of the conferences of this group have been held here. The Young People of Granville Presbytery held their conference here June 25-30.

Presbyterian Junior College For Men, Maxton, N. C., Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; Preparatory Department is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Size of College: 212 Regular Sessions, 99 Summer School, Total 311; 17 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $231,015.58, General Endowment $105,882.19, and Scholarship Endowment $9,729.95.

The contributions from the regular benevolence budget of the Synod for the operating budget were $10,460.65 which is 7.9% of the total. In addition $4,616.61 came as special gifts from women of the church and other groups for the building and improvement fund.

The picture printed with the original report was of the Ministerial Club at Presbyterian Junior College with the college chaplain and nine of eleven young men who are planning to

enter the ministry. Every year there are from ten to twenty candidates. Some, it is true, enter other fields, as was the case with a former ministerial student from Southern Pines who chose the healing ministry and who was recently reported as one of the first two doctors to receive the Bank of America-Giannini fellowship for research. Generally ministerial candidates do become ministers of the gospel. It is estimated that Presbyterian Junior college has trained two hundred ministerial students in the past twenty-one years. Once there were eight alumni in Union Theological Seminary at the same time. During the twenty-one years the institution has operated there have been 5,513 students enrolled. Eliminating re-enrollments over 2,000 different young people have been served by Presbyterian Junior College.

In 1950 the junior colleges of our denomination reported $410 endowment per student enrolled, an amount below that of any other of the seven types of church educational institutions serving our Presbyterian Church. The average endowment per student for all seven types in 1950 was $2,763. The church has put less money into junior colleges per student served than into any other type of educational institution. If the average number of students served over the past five years is divided into the sum of endowment and property value for each of the seven junior colleges in our Assembly, it will be found that Presbyterian Junior College has served more students with less money than any other junior college.

The time has come for the Synod of North Carolina to undergird Presbyterian Junior College with a firm financial foundation. The college has proved its ability to serve the church and to meet an existing need.

Starting with virtually no money and proceeding on faith, it has never received from student charges sufficient to defray current operations, much less capital outlay. Yet it has acquired property worth $500,000 today.

The college has been surveyed by a committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, which reports as follows:

"Although Presbyterian Junior College meets the minimum standard for income other than student fees, this income is not adequate to enable the institution to accomplish its educational functions adequately. Either student fees would have to be materially increased or other sources of stable income would have to be secured to provide a sound basis of operation. Faculty salaries are below public school salaries in North Carolina, and this makes it most difficult to secure faculty members with adequate graduate training and to keep them on the staff long enough to enable them to make their maximum contribution to the educational program. It is to be hoped that this institution will either be able to secure more annual funds from the Presbyterian Church through the budget of the Synod or to secure a much larger endowment."

Last spring the college was surveyed by Marts and Lundy, the outstanding college financial counselors in the nation. Their first conclusion is: "We believe a fund-raising effort is essential, along with an effort to build up student enrollment and create new confidence in the future of the college."

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem, Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 65 capacity boarding students, 7 teachers, 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $80,000. General Endowment $18,000. The contribntions were $6,523 from Synod's funds and $1,500 from churches of the two Presbyteries controlling the school.

A new home for the Superintendent was completed in the fall of 1951 and is now occupied by the Eldridge family who for thirty-three years lived in an apartment on the first floor of the Girls' Dormitory. Also, last year a small cottage adjoining the school campus was purchased for use by a married teacher with family; therefore, by taking staff members out of the dormitories additional rooms are provided for students.

Among the new students enrolled each year are few professing Christians; hence, a week of Evangelistic Services are held annually. The past year eleven made a profession of Faith in Christ, nine of whom united with the Presbyterian Church.

The Youth Fellowship group continues active. Gifts to Foreign and Home Missions amounted to $115.00. Other gifts included $50.00 to the school and gifts of clothing for overseas relief.

The school endeavors to train the head, the heart and the hands, and with limited facilities, continues to do an excellent job of building Christian Character. Here girls and boys find a Christian home environment and Christian training. A number of students annually recite the Catechisms and every student is required to take courses in Bible study.

The needs of the School are first, prayer; secondly, financial support for current operations; and finally, scholarship funds of $100 each to assist worthy youth of limited means.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va., Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units; Home and Foreign Missionaries; Pastor's Assistants, Student Workers; Sec-

retaries to Pastors, in Churches and Church Agencies; Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists; Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 122 in regular session last year. Teachers, 16 — 10 full-time, 5 part-time, 1 on leave session '50-'51. On Administrative Staff, 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property $619,249. General and Scholarship Endowment $462,033, Loan Fund $30,000.

The contributions from the Churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $72,216.27 (Synod of N. C. gave $9,139 of the amount) which was $6,589 less than for 1949-1950. There was an increase of $198,218.38 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent, as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training.

The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-seventh year of its ministry, and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For a number of years The Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply.

From the state of North Carolina came 19 of the 122 students enrolled last season. For these students, and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's oranizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-seven degrees were conferred by the Training School in May, 1951, thirty-four of them being master's degrees, and thirteen being bachelor of religious education degrees. Most of these graduates immediately accepted positions in local churches, six of them in the Synod of North Carolina.

One of this year's graduates was a Baptist minister, the pastor of a flourishing church in the city of Richmond. He was one of six men enrolled in the school. Quite a number of men enrolled in Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their Seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses in the Seminary.

Financially, The Training School has made good progress during the past year. The Building Fund has been increased by nearly $100,000 and now stands at $363,601.16. From the estate of the late Mr. W. W. Williamson, the Training School has received to date payments totaling $157,831, and title to a share in two pieces of real estate in Danville, Va. In addition thereto, Mrs. W. W. Williamson has given the school $25,000.00 in memory of her husband.

To the Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund, established to support the Department of Bible, the alumnae have added $6,000 during the year and plan further contributions. To this Fund, which stands at $21,620, will be added also the proceeds of a handsome legacy from the late Mr. Harvey C. Wise, of Lexington, Va., who was a brother-in-law of Dr. Turnbull.

Miss Sara Little, of Charlotte, an alumna of the Training School, widely known for her outstanding work in the Synod of North Carolina, has recently joined the faculty of the Training School, as Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education. Other gifted teachers whom North Carolina has contributed to the faculty of A.T.S. are Professors Joseph M. Gettys, Ph.D., Rachel Henderlite, Ph.D., and Wade H. Boggs, Jr., Th.D.

Architectual plans for an academic building, which the Training School has long needed, will probably have been completed by the time this report is presented. It is hoped that it will be possible to start construction very soon. The building, which will contain class rooms, a library, and administrative and professors' offices, will also expand the School's dormitory facilities by releasing space in Watts Hall now used for offices.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolent budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that "The General Fund" promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings of the churches.

As when our Lord first said so, "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for competent Christian workers by interesting young men and women, who are qualified for this service, in coming to the Training School, and, in some cases, by helping to make it possible for them to do so.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Seminary: 327 students; 172 undergraduate students, 79 graduate students in residence, 76 graduate students not in residence. Twelve professors, four instructors. Three professors Emeriti. On the Administrative Staff 10 (8 of whom are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property $1,150,910. General Endowment and unrestricted funds $2,636,173.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1950-51 contributed $18,145.57 (an increase of $5,886.57 over the previous year), which is the largest contribution received from that Synod within the last twenty years.

Our student body continues to increase in numbers. Ten years ago, in 1940-41, we had 103 undergraduate students. Last session we had 172. We graduated 38 students, and have already accepted 72 and are in correspondence with others, so that our undergraduate student-body for the coming session will be practically double that of ten years ago. It is possible that our undergraduates will exceed 200 — a number scarcely dreamed of a few years ago.

The addition to our faculty of Professor J. Howard Macrae, as assistant professor in Greek and Hebrew, and of Dr. Robert

retaries to Pastors, in Churches and Church Agencies; Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists; Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 122 in regular session last year. Teachers, 16 — 10 full-time, 5 part-time, 1 on leave session '50-'51. On Administrative Staff, 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property $619,249. General and Scholarship Endowment $462,033, Loan Fund $30,000.

The contributions from the Churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $72,216.27 (Synod of N. C. gave $9,139 of the amount) which was $6,589 less than for 1949-1950. There was an increase of $198,218.38 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent, as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training.

The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-seventh year of its ministry, and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For a number of years The Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply.

From the state of North Carolina came 19 of the 122 students enrolled last season. For these students, and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's oranizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-seven degrees were conferred by the Training School in May, 1951, thirty-four of them being master's degrees, and thirteen being bachelor of religious education degrees. Most of these graduates immediately accepted positions in local churches, six of them in the Synod of North Carolina.

One of this year's graduates was a Baptist minister, the pastor of a flourishing church in the city of Richmond. He was one of six men enrolled in the school. Quite a number of men enrolled in Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their Seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses in the Seminary.

Financially, The Training School has made good progress during the past year. The Building Fund has been increased by nearly $100,000 and now stands at $363,601.16. From the estate of the late Mr. W. W. Williamson, the Training School has received to date payments totaling $157,831, and title to a share in two pieces of real estate in Danville, Va. In addition thereto, Mrs. W. W. Williamson has given the school $25,000.00 in memory of her husband.

To the Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund, established to support the Department of Bible, the alumnae have added $6,000 during the year and plan further contributions. To this Fund, which stands at $21,620, will be added also the proceeds of a handsome legacy from the late Mr. Harvey C. Wise, of Lexington, Va., who was a brother-in-law of Dr. Turnbull.

Miss Sara Little, of Charlotte, an alumna of the Training School, widely known for her outstanding work in the Synod of North Carolina, has recently joined the faculty of the Training School, as Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education. Other gifted teachers whom North Carolina has contributed to the faculty of A.T.S. are Professors Joseph M. Gettys, Ph.D., Rachel Henderlite, Ph.D., and Wade H. Boggs, Jr., Th.D.

Architectual plans for an academic building, which the Training School has long needed, will probably have been completed by the time this report is presented. It is hoped that it will be possible to start construction very soon. The building, which will contain class rooms, a library, and administrative and professors' offices, will also expand the School's dormitory facilities by releasing space in Watts Hall now used for offices.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolent budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that "The General Fund" promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings of the churches.

As when our Lord first said so, "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for competent Christian workers by interesting young men and women, who are qualified for this service, in coming to the Training School, and, in some cases, by helping to make it possible for them to do so.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Seminary: 327 students; 172 undergraduate students, 79 graduate students in residence, 76 graduate students not in residence. Twelve professors, four instructors. Three professors Emeriti. On the Administrative Staff 10 (8 of whom are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property $1,150,910. General Endowment and unrestricted funds $2,636,173.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1950-51 contributed $18,145.57 (an increase of $5,886.57 over the previous year), which is the largest contribution received from that Synod within the last twenty years.

Our student body continues to increase in numbers. Ten years ago, in 1940-41, we had 103 undergraduate students. Last session we had 172. We graduated 38 students, and have already accepted 72 and are in correspondence with others, so that our undergraduate student-body for the coming session will be practically double that of ten years ago. It is possible that our undergraduates will exceed 200 — a number scarcely dreamed of a few years ago.

The addition to our faculty of Professor J. Howard Macrae, as assistant professor in Greek and Hebrew, and of Dr. Robert

W. Kirkpatrick as Professor of Homiletics, has greatly strengthened our teaching force. Professors Miller, Bright, and Kelly have been relieved of much of the extra burden of teaching the Biblical languages, and our students have perhaps been given the most careful supervision in their preaching in the history of the Seminary.

At the last meeting of the Board, the Reverend William McIlwaine Thompson, B. D., Th.M., Ph.D., D.D., was elected Professor of Christian Ethics, and, after some special study this summer in New York, will inaugurate his courses here in September. The salary of Dr. Thompson is being provided by special funds outside the ordinary resources of the Seminary. Dr. Thompson is remarkably well qualified for this position by temperament, natural gifts, and the special training which he had in Christian Ethics in Yale University. He enters our faculty after a rich experience as a Bible teacher and pastor.

The Reverend William B. Ogiesby, Jr., has completed one year of special study in Pastoral Counseling at the University of Chicago, and has been honored by the award of a fellowship in that university. He expects to take up his duties here in the fall of 1952.

Last fall and summer Dr. Henry M. Brimm had a sabbatic, which enabled him to visit seats of learning and libraries in Europe. Beginning in January, Dr. Donald G. Miller entered upon a sabbatic, which he spent at the University of Montpellier in France, and in Egypt, Sinai, and Palestine. Dr. Balmer H. Kelly began his sabbatic immediately after commencement, and is now in Zurich, Switzerland, where he expects to remain until January, 1952.

The ecumenical outlook of the Seminary has been maintained by the presence here of students from France, Germany, Korea, and Brazil. We have two foreign students enrolled for the coming session — one each from France and Germany.

Including all denominations, Virginia has more students enrolled both in graduate and undergraduate courses, but the Synod of North Carolina has the largest number of Presbyterian undergraduates, i.e. 37, or 10 more than from the Synod of Virginia.

Your Seminary hopes that it can greatly increase its resources during the next few years, both from current gifts and capital contributions. The increase which the Synod of North Carolina made through the budget last year was most timely.

The Board of Trustees directed the administration to enter upon a campaign of $2,000,000 for capital funds for many important additions and improvements to our physical plant, and for the financial undergirding of our expanding work. We should like to have the approval of the Synod of North Carolina for such a campaign which would be undertaken in our four controlling Synods.

In spite of our enlarged student-body, calls for our graduates seem to be as insistent as ever. It appears that our Church is once again, as in certain previous critical epochs, faced with an opportunity of large expansion, provided it can furnish the ordained leadership required. Truly a great and effectual door is opened to us. With the assistance of the Synod of North Carolina, your Seminary can play an important part in the ongoing of the Kingdom in this day of challenge and crisis.

d. SUMMARIES

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $184,500 for the year 1950-51. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Christian Education from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $108,625[1], representing an increase of $19,999 above the amount of the previous year received by Synod's Treasurer[2].

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent the largest amount ever given through the Budget[3]. Still this is only 58.57% of the budget askings, or an increase over last year of 6.8%. Gifts to U.T.S. for 1950-51 were $18,146, an increase of $5,889 over the previous year and the largest ever made by the Synod to this institution.

A summary of the Synod's several institutions appears in Chart I on page 523, revealing (excluding U.T.S. and A.T.S.) a total of 214 Trustees, 185 teachers, 60 on the administrative staff, 2,302 students, $6,541,007 property evaluation, $7,414,180 endowments, and four institutions reporting a total deficit of $46,807.

Chart II on page 524 is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,214 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1950-51. In contrast, there were 1,088 students of all other denominations of whom 399 were Baptists and 366 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 52.73% Presbyterian and 47.27% non-Presbyterian.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years 1945-1951 are listed below:

	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,625

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College. The picture, "The Difference" is available from Synod's office.

1. The 1951 Minutes of the General Assembly show a total of $192,376 reported by the Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which are sent directly to the several institutions, including campaign gifts.
2. The Assembly Minutes for 1950 reveal gifts totalling $223,096 or $30,720 less in 1951 than the previous year. Subtracting the net gain reflected above from the loss indicated here reveals a net decrease of $10,721 to the Cause of Educational Institutions for the year 1950-51.
3. The figure quoted in Note 2 represents the largest amount reported in the General Assembly's Minutes in seven years.

c. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.
MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.
PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.
GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD
CHART I.

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Income	Disbursements	Debt	Budget	Student Cost	Increase Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	61	12	868	$2,835,985	$ 6,062,852	$ 881,314	$ 897,653	$15,739	$ 937,000	$1,015	—	90
Flora Macdonald	37	29	13	366	369,237	384,192	272,194	268,739	—	282,957	600	$ 19,337	
Queens	25	29	6	346	1,244,938	611,274	219,780	231,463	11,683	261,460	910	—	32
Mitchell	27	16	7	201	277,851	14,002	92,461	90,446	—	89,070	591	—	
Peace	36	17	11	252	569,000	217,858	148,253	154,665	16,412	171,410	700	12,344	10
P. J. C.	30	17	4	311	231,615	118,612	130,689	132,962	2,003	132,062	710	—	11
Glade Valley	14	6	3	58	30,000	18,000	23,612	26,685	—	26,690	160		
TOTALS	314	185	60	2,362	$6,541,007	$ 7,414,130	$1,002,644	$1,013,463	$46,837	$1,992,589	Avg. 681	$ 32,671	143
U. T. S.	28	10	11	351	1,150,910	2,639,173	310,250	314,544	4,406	242,716	666	339,411	(220)*
TOTALS	342	195	71	2,553	$7,691,917	$10,053,252	$1,311,894	$1,326,307	$51,213	$2,236,305	Avg. 672	$372,082	372
A. T. S.	31	16	11	122	619,249	482,003	135,722	114,496	—	142,967	435	106,213	(123)
GRAND TOTALS	263	211	82	2,675	$8,311,166	$10,515,255	$2,247,617	$2,200,003	$51,212	$2,479,272	Avg. 579	$479,300	495

*Only Presbyterians Reported

CHART II.

1950 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body	Presbyterians
University of North Carolina	7,528	1,330
State	5,300	800
Woman's College, University of N. C.	2,300	425
Eastern Carolina College	1,600	100
Duke University	6,000	650
	22,628	3,305

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Pres.	% Pres.	Total All Others	Bap.	Meth.	Epis.	Luth.	Con. Chr.	Mor.	Disc.	Others
Davidson	542	62%	326	62	136	47	18	9	9	1	45
Flora Macdonald	148	55%	77	43	22	6	2	3			1
Queens	171	50%	148	43	61	20	5		1		18
Mitchell	64	31.8%	137	69	55	1	10				2
Peace	80	25.7%	172	78	55	12	2	11	1		13
P. J. C.	180	58%	131	82	32	5	2			1	9
Glade Valley	29	50%	28	22	6						1
	1,214	52.73%	1,019	399	366	91	39	23	11	2	89

CHART III.

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF N.C.

1950-1951	Percent
From	
Churches	10
Fees, etc.	69
Endowments	14
Other Sources	7
	100%

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 15, 1950 through April 15, 1951

RECEIPTS

Balance on Hand, April 15, 1950			$ 377.06
Receipts, General:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 6,139.15		
Concord Presbytery	11,269.66		
Fayetteville Presbytery	12,720.22		
Granville Presbytery	5,314.37		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	10,013.55		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	28,191.83		
Orange Presbytery	19,520.97		
Wilmington Presbytery	7,735.94		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	5,799.20		
		$106,704.89	
For Directors' Budget:			
Union Theological Seminary		400.00	
Bequest:			
L. Richardson Trust Fund		1,920.00	
Miscellaneous:			
Refund			
Insurance Premium	$ 16.06		
Rent	75.00		
Film Rental	17.00		
		108.06	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$109,510.01

DISBURSEMENTS

Distribution to Institutions	*Undesignated*	*Designated*	*Total*
Davidson College	$18,078.00	$	$ 18,078.00
Queens College	18,078.00	1,460.00	19,538.00
Flora Macdonald College	18,078.00	1,784.07	19,862.07
Mitchell College	11,161.20		11,161.20
Peace College	11,161.20	163.00	11,324.20
Presbyterian Junior College	11,161.20	487.00	11,648.20
Glade Valley High School	6,950.40	727.50	7,677.90
TOTAL DISTRIBUTIONS TO EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	$94,668.00	$ 4,621.57	$ 99,289.57
Operating Expenses:			
Directors' Expenses:			
Salary	$ 4,800.00		
Manse Allowance	937.50		
Car Allowance	337.50		
Traveling Expense	442.97		
Committee Expense	101.16		
Ministers Annuity	430.25		
Film Lease	300.00		
Miscellaneous	130.00	$ 7,479.38	

Office Expense:			
Office Salary	$ 800.00		
Rent	545.00		
Bank Service Charge	8.92		
Telephone	160.91		
Postage, Stationery & Supplies	253.50		
Audit	50.00		
Insurance	41.25		
Printing	564.35		
Miscellaneous	148.46	2,572.39	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DIRECTOR'S OFFICE			10,051.77
			$109,341.34
Add: Cash Balance, April 15, 1951			168.67
			$109,510.01

LINDSAY, SQUIRES & EVERETT
Certified Public Accountants
Greensboro, N. C.
April 24, 1951

Committee on Educational Institutions
Synod of North Carolina
Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Treasurer
205½ North Greene Street
Greensboro, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your instructions we have audited the books of account and financial records of

DR. DAN T. CALDWELL, TREASURER
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

for the period from April 15, 1950 through April 15, 1951.

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depository bank. We did not communicate with the remitting agencies since this was excluded under the terms of our engagement.

Expenditures are supported by endorsed cancelled checks, all of which were examined by us and reconciled with the monthly statements from the depository bank.

In our opinion, subject to the comments relating to confirmation of receipts from remitting agencies, the statement of receipts and disbursements as detailed in Exhibit "A" correctly presents the treasurer's receipts and disbursements for the period from April 15, 1950, through and including April 15, 1951.

Respectfully,
(Signed) Lindsay, Squires & Everett
Certified Public Accountants

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

DR. KELSEY REGEN, *Chairman*

The undersigned was named Chairman of the Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations by the Moderator of Synod since the last annual meeting of Synod. During the interim period no business has been referred to the Committee. Therefore the Committee has not been called to meet, inasmuch as such a meeting would have entailed considerable travel and time expense for a large number of members. The Committee stands ready and willing to meet when necessary to dispose of any business referred to it by Synod. This report therefore is the report of the Chairman rather than the whole Committee.

When the undersigned Chairman was named, the responsibilities of this Committee were not clearly defined to him. The Chairman assumes, in lieu of specific instructions, that this Committee is supposed to deal with matters concerning Synod's relationship to the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other inter-denominational or inter-church relationships on the Synod level.

At the request of Synod's General Secretary, the Chairman presented to Synod's Stewardship Committee budgetary askings for the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League. The sum of $1,500 was requested for the North Carolina Council of Churches and the sum of $500 was asked for the Allied Church League.

The Chairman requests the privilege of introducing to Synod at this meeting the Rev. Morton Kurtz, the newly-elected Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and that Synod hear a word of greeting from him. Mr. Kurtz has arrived in Durham and assumed his duties with the Council. The Chairman further requests that Synod hear the Rev. Joseph B. Clower, a member of the Committee and Chairman of the sub-committee on the Allied Church League.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod approve the Stewardship Committee's recommendations concerning the budgetary appropriations to the North Carolina Council of Churches and to the Allied Church League, respectively in amounts of $1,000.00 and $500.

2. That in view of the needs of the N. C. Council of Churches, its important work, and the limited amount of our appropriation, Synod request its members to encourage supplemental financial support of the Council on the part of local churches and interested individuals in the local churches.

3. That Synod request its Stewardship Committee to study and seek carefully ways and means whereby the appropriation to the N. C. Council of Churches might, if possible, be increased another year.

4. That Synod reaffirm its spirit of inter-church cooperation, and its desire that the areas of such cooperation on the state level be steadily enlarged; and also its approval of and desire for the consummation of the plans for reunion within the various bodies of the Presbyterian Churches on the national level.

KELSEY REGEN, *Chairman*

SUB-COMMITTEE ON ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE

THE REV. JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

I am a new convert to the Allied Church League. I seem to recall hearing about this League ever since my first meeting of Synod seven years ago, but not until this past summer did I realize how important and valuable an organization it is. *In fact, until recently I confess* that I was not altogether sympathetic with what I thought the Allied Church League stood for. That was before I knew much about it or had had any direct contact with it. I have been converted! *Let me share my changed attitude with you.*

Early last summer the organized beer industry sought by means of a referendum to legalize the sale of beer *in Morganton.* The Association of Churches determined to oppose this effort. I am glad to report that we won. But the important point I want to make here is this: *it was to the Allied Church League that we turned for advice and help* as we sought to plan our campaign strategy. As a result of this first hand observation of the Allied Church League in action *I have felt a growing respect for an important organization.*

The League is filling a unique place in our state. In a very real sense there is no other agency comparable to it. It is a church agency, religious in motivation, yet interdenominational in membership and affiliation, seriously committed to a practical program for coping with a serious problem on a statewide basis. *Generally speaking, Christian ministers and churches* throughout the state are aware of the grave problems arising from the sale and use of alcoholic beverages, and they often speak about these problems, but they are seldom able to do much, except on a parish level. *The Allied Church League, on the other hand,* seeks to coordinate and to make articulate the numerous and scattered local desires for an intelligent and practical approach to the obvious problems involved in the alcoholic traffic. *Never forget this:* the liquor industry is highly *organized,* heavily *financed, committed* to an aggressive program, and determined to promote its interests in every possible and necessary way. The Allied Church League represents the only concerted opposition in our state to the powerful liquor industry. *Even if the Allied Church League were weak* and futile in its efforts I would feel obliged to support it until a better organization were produced to take its place.

But the League is not weak and futile. It is doing effective work on several fronts.

An aggressive piece of work is being done by the Legislative Committee of the League under the leadership of the Honorable F. O. Clarkson of Charlotte. Prompted by this Committee, bills were introduced at the 1951 General Assembly calling for (1) a state-wide referendum on the sale of alcoholic beverages, (2) the repeal of the "Gallon Law," (3) the amending of the beer and wine law of 1947 to prohibit *municipal* elections after the *county* has voted dry, (4) the repeal of the clause concerning special elections, and (5) the appropriation of $10,000 for a supervisor of Alcohol Education in the State Department of Education. Four of these bills were killed in committee. The one calling for a state-wide referendum reached the House, but was defeated by the "gag rule." The fight for legislative action on these points and others will continue.

The present law which permits local option has precipitated numerous county and municipal elections. The League has been active in counselling with local groups in planning campaign strategy for these local referendums, and is working closely with Citizens' Committees in various communities in encouraging better law enforcement.

Reports from a number of counties indicate an active program of temperance education in the schools. The educational work of the League includes the publication of a monthly magazine entitled TOMORROW which has a circulation of approximately 10,000. The educational program of the League reaches out in various directions and is an important feature of its work.

During 1950 the League received $16,178.87. Of this amount $15,000 came from the Baptists and Methodists of North Carolina. Our Synod contributed $500. The major items of expense (given to the nearest dollar) were: printing and mailing of the monthly magazine, TOMORROW ($3,375); an old printing account carried over from lean years ($2,500); salary of the Executive Director ($5,400); secretarial assistance ($2,160); travel expense and office maintenance ($2,620). Disbursements totalled $16,103.57.

The Allied Church League is doing an important work. It deserves our continuing support.

JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, be received as the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express by a rising vote its deep appreciation to Mrs. Hutaff for this fine report, and through her to the Women of the Synod of North Carolina for the effective and efficient service rendered by them for Christ and His Church.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held at the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson on October 16th and 17th.

OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. JULIAN B. HUTAFF, *President*

There is a widespread realization that the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina are more evangelistic than at any time in this generation. The result is a deepening spiritual growth manifested by a greater interest in Bible reading and study, an increasing number of prayer groups, and more earnestness in prayer.

Material was again made available to the Women of the Church to guide them in spiritual development, to train them for leadership responsibilities, to help create in them Christian attitudes, and to lead them to share in the program of the church.

All causes of the church were supported by larger contributions. Total gifts by the Women of the Synod were $486,690.00, an increase of $45,105.00.

The membership, now 45,600, is an increase of 2,080 members over 1950. Twenty new groups have been organized.

Service to others has been shown in many ways: providing scholarships for worthy young girls attending Church Colleges, clothing for Overseas Relief, White Cross supplies for Korea, the Annual Training School for Negro Women in Winston-Salem, June 6-12, room furnishings in Educational Institutions of the Synod and the William Black Home at Montreat.

Every organization shared in the Birthday Gift made by the Women of the Assembly to be used to build chapels and Christian centers for the women of the Belgian Congo. Although the Women of North Carolina gave $20,598.00 their per capita gift was small.

Splendid attendance was reported for the Sixth Annual Synodical Training School held at Peace College, June 7-13, the Women's Training School, Montreat, the forty-two District Conferences in the fall, the nine Presbyterial Meetings during April, and the Annual Synodical Meeting, indicating that the Women are studying and working to know and to advance their church program.

There is yet great need for deeper consecration, better informed members, better trained leaders, and for the realization that a commitment to Christ and to His service through the fellowship of His Church is the only answer to the world's ills.

MARTHA CLARK HUTAFF, *Pres.*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

DR. SIDNEY A. GATES, *Chairman*

The primary function of this committee is to aid vacant churches and pastors open to change by interchange of information. As far as possible, similar service is rendered regarding other full-time workers in the local church. Mr. R. Graham White has recently assumed his duties as full-time Secretary of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, with an office in Atlanta, Ga. The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work is in the process of preparing a permanent file of Ministers and Churches of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., with such factual information as may be regarded as important and pertinent thereto. As far as practicable this committee will maintain a similar file as to Directors of Religious Education and laymen available for positions in the church. This information will be available for Committees and Commissions on the Minister and His Work. Purely objective data about Ministers, Directors of Religious Education and laymen available for church employment may be given to the proper nominating committees, if requested. Also similar data about churches may be given to Ministers, Directors of Religious Education, and laymen who are available for church employment, on request. At present there are available at least two laymen who are eminently qualified for full-time leadership in some church, Presbytery, college, or other organization within our Synod. Their names will be made available on request.

Because 100 churches in the Synod are vacant, the need for supplies is urgent. We must endeavor to break down the age barrier which many churches raised with regard to the ministry. Such a psychology complex is detrimental to the life and growth of our Church. Our standards require approximately twenty years for educating a minister, yet it is implified that after fifteen or twenty years of faithful service a minister's days of usefulness as a preacher have ended. It should be recognized that maturity of judgment, pastoral effectiveness, and preaching power issue from invaluable experience gained over a period of years.

A remedy for the critical shortage of ministers in this Synod may be found in the increasing use of consecrated and qualified laymen. With proper encouragement, prayerful support, and adequate training and oversight by Sessions and Presbyteries, many ruling elders and other laymen with suitable preaching gifts may be recruited to supply these vacant churches.

Recommendations:

1. That members of Presbyteries Commissions on the Minister and His Work, Ministers, and church officers wage an active campaign to dispel the prevalent attitude in our church that ministerial usefulness ceases at the age of 60 or 65 years, or sooner.

2. That Ministers of local churches encourage promising qualified laymen of their respective churches to assist in the preaching opportunities afforded by pastorless churches.

3. That the Moderator lead the Synod in prayer that God will call by His Spirit numbers of consecrated laymen to accept this challenge of preaching the Gospel in the vacant churches of this Synod.

SIDNEY A. GATES, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

DR. J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Chairman*

1. Sub-Committee on the William Black Home

DR. E. E. GILLESPIE, *President of the Board*

The William Black Home for Religious Workers was completed last May and has been beautifully furnished by the Women of the Synod under the leadership of their efficient President, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr. Phenominally for these times, the building cost only $78,500.00 and the furnishings about $18,000.00. This low cost was made possible by the fine cooperation of Mr. L. Young White of the Barger Construction Company of Mooresville and the valuable suggestions of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director of Church and Manse Planning of our Synod. We have a total investment in the Home of approximately $100,000.00 which could not be duplicated today, we are told, for less than $150,000.00.

We are deeply indebted to Rev. R. H. Stone for preparing a most appropriate program for the formal opening of the William Black Home and the unveiling of the handsome portrait of Dr. Black, the gift of his family. The exercises were held June 21, 1951 at 3 P.M. The spacious lobby and adjoining porch were filled to overflowing with interested friends from North Carolina and other states. The program consisted of the singing of songs and choruses used by Mr. Black in his evangelistic meetings, the accompaniment being played by Mrs. Hugh A. Query who assisted Dr. Black in this manner when she was only twelve years of age. After invocation by the Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Dr. E. E. Gillespie spoke on "The Idea of the Home." "Woman's Part in the Home" was told by Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr. and Mrs. Charles Ross. Synod is indebted to the furnishings committee, of which Mrs. Charles Ross is chairman, for the selection of the beautiful, substantial, and comfortable equipment which adds beauty to every part of the building. Dr. J. Rupert McGregor spoke with deep appreciation of the value of the Home to Montreat. Following the unveiling of the portrait of Dr. Black, Miss Margaret Black, his 91 year old sister, told how she knew him as a "Brother;" Mr. W. E. Black as a "Father;" and Mr. W. H.

Beik as a "Friend;" and Dr. E. E. Gillespie as a "Co-Worker." After an impressive solo, "Bless This House," by Miss Mildred Romer, Dr. Charles M. Richards closed the exercises with a prayer of dedication and the benediction.

The Home was open for guests during the Conference Season this summer, under the able supervision of Mrs. C. W. Maxwell as Manager, assisted by her sister, Miss Loma Nisbet and her daughter, Miss Bettie Maxwell. Nothing but admiration and praise was expressed by the large number of guests and host of visitors. Full details of the policy of operation of the Home will be furnished as soon as the Executive Committee completes its report. The past season was an experimental one yet it proved to be a most satisfactory experience. The very best of accommodations and meals equal to any served at Montreat were furnished the Presbyterians of North Carolina for less than elsewhere.

Quotas for the construction of the William Black Home were assigned the several Presbyteries by the Synod in 1949 and these in turn were handed down to the churches by the Presbyteries. Many of the churches have met their quotas in full, some in part, and others we trust are to be heard from in the future. Had all churches sent in their full quotas, we would be able to report the Home free of debt. We have borrowed $8,500.00 and it will require an additional $6,000.00 in order to provide quarters for servants, to grade the surroundings of the Home and to meet a number of miscellaneous expenses. Past income from part of the churches has enabled us to accomplish the gratifying results reported, and sufficient is due from other churches whose quotas are not paid to meet in full all obligations. We are now paying interest on delinquent quotas and will greatly appreciate a prompt payment of your share in this most worthy enterprise.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *President*

2. Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Home

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully report the following major activities of the Board during the past year:

1. The Board has been without the services of an Executive Director for the entire year due to the acute illness and ultimate death of Colonel George R. McColl on April 3, 1951.

2. The business affairs and correspondence of the Home have been carried on as vigorously as possible by the Executive Committee of the Board, the Chairman, and one office secretary.

3. The Board and its Special Advisory Committee met in one executive session during the year. The Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business.

4. After careful investigation, the Board and the Advisory Committee authorized, on April 16, 1951, the necessary repairs and alterations to the building purchased by the Board, as the first unit of the Home, to put the same in condition to receive 20 to 25 guests by the end of the year 1951.

The estimated cost of the repairs, alterations and furnishings is approximately $85,000.00. Construction work was started on May 1st, 1951 and is progressing satisfactorily. This work should be finished by November 1st, 1951. Much of the furniture and fixtures also have been contracted for.

5. The Board lost one member by death this year. Mrs. J. E. Latham died on April 8, 1951. Her last will and testament provides that the Home is to receive $25,000.00 from her estate.

6. The financial books of the Board have been audited by a certified public accountant and show a net worth of $231,255.30 as of July 31, 1951. This report shows that $29,175.10 of additional funds were added during the year, but it is still the considered opinion of the Board that the cause of the Home for the Aged has not been adequately presented or supported by the laymen, ministers, and churches.

7. The Board expects to receive during the year 1952 proceeds from the following estates:

Burrus—High Point, N. C. .....approximately $55,000.00
Ford—Lexington, N. C. .....approximately $45,000.00
Mrs. J. E. Latham—Greensboro, N. C.....$25,000.00

8. The Board and Advisory Committee in joint executive session held in High Point, N. C. on September 5, 1951 employed Mr. Richard Short of High Point, N. C. as Business Manager of the Home to replace Colonel George R. McColl. Mr. Short will report for duty on or before October 1, 1951.

9. The Board now has in its files 117 current applications from persons desiring to enter the Home as guests.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

Recommendations:

PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

1. That the Mothers' Day Offering for the Presbyterian Home be given a more definite and important place in the life of the churches of the Synod.

2. That Synod again heartily endorse the Memorial Gift form of remembering departed loved ones and friends.

3. That our Presbyteries and churches extend an invitation to speak to Mr. Richard A. Short, Business Manager, or to members of the Board, in connection with the advancement of the cause of the Home in the churches of the Synod.

4. That construction of the second unit of the Home, to house from 40 to 60 guests, be started during the year 1952, or as soon as the Board deems it wise to proceed.

WILLIAM BLACK HOME:

1. That an expression of deep appreciation be extended both churches and individuals who have made possible the erection and furnishing of the Home.

2. That all pledges of individuals and churches to the Building Fund of the William Black Home be paid promptly, remitting to the Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer. (See DIRECTORY)

ORPHANS' HOME:

1. That due to the need, all emphasis possible be put on the special Thanksgiving Offering for the Orphans Home.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. C. M. GRESS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief would report that it has disbursed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynold's Fund: On September 23, 1950, $9,927.85 to fifty-five ministers and March 23,

1951, $10,161.62 to fifty-four ministers. This makes a total of $20,089.47.

There will be available on Sept. 23, 1951 a sum of $9,969.58 for distribution.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where need is greatest among our aged and infirm ministers.

C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

F. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES

Rev. George D. Jackson, *Chairman*

Your Committee is charged with the responsibility of giving information relating to the causes listed below showing the total Askings by the Assembly and the Askings of the Synod of North Carolina:

Cause	Assembly	Synod
American Bible Society	$ 30,000	$ 5,080
Historical Foundation	20,617	3,485
Montreat	105,263	17,824
Stillman College	78,947	13,368
Lord's Day Alliance	1,000	160
Assembly's Training School	164,948	27,944

The American Bible Society reports 1950 distribution of Scriptures 25% above the previous year for a world record and 30% higher for a United States record. Three million copies of the Scriptures were distributed in Japan last year and the 1951 goal is 5,000,000 copies. Two million Testaments have been provided our own Armed forces while additional copies translated into nine languages have been supplied United Nations forces in Korea. This year will celebrate the eighth Thanksgiving-to-Christmas World-wide Bible-reading emphasis season. In 1951 Christians of 38 nations participated in the enterprise. Plans are under way for 1952 to canvass every community in America, urging people to read the Bible. Next year state-wide Scripture distribution and reading will be stressed in North Carolina.

The Historical Foundation recently completed twenty-five years of service to the Church and seeks continued support of the Church to provide operating funds for the instituton and an additional $65,000 to augment a like sum, now in hand, for the erection of an adequate building. The principal source of operating revenue of the Foundation is the Assembly's General Fund. Over and above gifts are sought for the new building, the need for which is currently emphasized by crowded conditions, posing the problem of safety; inadequate storage space, creating a fire hazard, with possible irreparable loss; and insufficient facilities which condition handicaps research and study, filing, and displaying. Of the $65,000 in hand, $42,000 was given by the women-of-the-church.

The Mountain Retreat Association reports a successful program of summer conferences for 1951 and anticipates a splendid school year for the college and high school. Many improvements are manifest at Montreat but the campaign for $780,000 must be completed if further improvements are to be made and the college is to have a substantial endowment and more adequate facilities.

Stillman College, the Negro Institution at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was recognized for the first time in 1951 by the Assembly as an educational institution of the entire Assembly, and the Institution is

to participate and share in the Assembly-wide campaign for Negro work, beginning April 1, 1953.

The Lord's Day Alliance is the interdenominational agency which ever and anon seeks to preserve the sacredness of the first day of the week as the day of worship, set apart by God, and hallowed by Christ as a day of rest and gladness.

The Assembly's Training School is thoroughly covered in the report of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions.

Recommendations:

1. That December 9, 1951 be observed as Universal Bible Sunday.
2. That May 25, 1952 be observed as Montreat Day.
3. That churches promote Bible reading during the world-wide Bible-reading emphasis season; and that fellowship be maintained with those who enter the Armed Services by providing them Testament and reading helps.
4. That churches face their individual responsibility in completing the campaign for $780,000 for Montreat.
5. That the attention of congregations be called to the need of $65,000 to make possible the erection of the new Historical Foundation Building at Montreat.

George D. Jackson, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, and, when the Synod deem wise, a Superintendent of Home Missions, Secretary of Educational Institutions, and one or more Evangelists.

A. Moderator

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. General Secretary

Rule 6. The duties of the general Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parlimentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundaton of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copes in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make the distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years, and his compensation as Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be five hundred dollars ($500.00) per annum.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such an amount as the Committee shall determine; and his account shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions. As Treasurer he shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such amount as the Committee shall determine; his accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

C. Permanent Clerk

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. Assistant Clerk

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. Director of Religious Education

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. Director of Evangelism

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. Of the Synod of North Carolina

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. Of Institutions

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, whose term of service shall be three years.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, two of whom shall be women (See Rule 42), whose term of office shall be three years. Every Presbytery shall be represented at all times. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be a member *ex officio*.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) It shall also triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17.* The Council shall consist of 23 members, at least seven of whom shall be lay members, the Moderator *ex officio*, and the Stated Clerk shall be the Clerk of the Council. The Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries shall be members of the Council. The President of the Synodical, another woman (See Rule 42), and the President of the Men-of-the-Church, shall be members of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the Stated Clerk about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18.* The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:* The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Synod; recommendation of apportionments to the Presbyteries; promotion of the Every-Member Canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of the Presbyteries, and the Minutes of Executive Committees of Synod.

5. *Finance and Auditing:* To this Committee shall be referred all budgets for the expenditures of the agencies and institutions of the Synod. It shall report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod.

To this Committee shall also be presented annually by each of the agencies and institutions of the Synod, a complete financial audit, of which the Committee shall submit to Synod a digest,

which shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod. (cp. Minutes of General Assembly, 1931, p. 143)

6. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19.* Committees. The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *Executive Committees:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs. These sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. *Church Extension. Rule 21.* Membership: The Committee will be composed of 22 members, at least eight of whom are to be lay persons, and nine of whom are to be chairmen of the corresponding committees in the Presbyteries. Twelve members are to be elected at large, of whom one shall be the Secretary of Church Extension within the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, and one other woman. (See Rule 42)

(a) *Rule 22.* The Committee on Church Extension trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Rule 23. Committees:* This Committee shall be divided into sub-committees as follows: Home Missions—9; Evangelism—3; Radio —3; Christian Relations—3; and Negro Work—3.

(c) *Rule 24. Functions:* This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through the Home Mission Committee: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension; and supervision of Defense Service Council work.

(2) *Rule 25.* Through the Committee on Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist (s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

(3) *Rule 26.* Through the Committee on Radio and Television: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio.

(4) *Rule 27.* Through the Committee on Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

(5) *Rule 28.* Through the Committee on Negro Work: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *Christian Education.*

(a) *Rule 29. Membership:* The Committee on Christian Education shall be composed of 22 members, nine of whom shall be representatives elected by the corresponding committee of Christian Education within the several Presbyteries, and 12 at large, which shall include the President of the Sunday School Superintendent's Association of the Synod, the Chairman of Education from the Women of the Church, the President of the Men's Council of the Synod, and one other woman (See Rule 42). At least seven of the members of the Committee shall be lay persons. The division in membership of this Committee shall be nine for Religious Education, six for Educational Institutions, and six for Student Work.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational Institutions:* This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *Permanent Committees:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *World Missions: Rule 35.* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions

within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Annuities and Relief: Rule 36.* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Homes: Rule 37. To promote the work* of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Assembly's Special Causes: Rule 38.* To inform the Synod concerning the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the Lord's Day Alliance, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's Special Causes in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Inter-Church Relations: Rule 39.* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other inter-denominational programs; membership to consist of 15 members, including one woman (Rule 42). At least five of the members shall be lay persons. Nominating Committee triennally shall nominate to Synod a Chairman. There shall be at least two sub-committees of five members each on (1) The Allied Church League; and (2) the North Carolina Council of Churches.

6. *Women's Work: Rule 40.* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members and the President of Women of Synod *ex-officio.*

7. *Minister and His Work: Rule 41.* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other laymen available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of the Book of Church Order.)

8. *Nominating Committee:* (a) *Rule 42.* It will be the function of the Nominating Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members at large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all trustees elected by Synod. In making nominations for membership on the several Committees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with these Committees about individuals who have manifested particular interest and ability in the work assigned to the Committees. In making nominations for Trustees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with representa-

tives of the Institutions and the Committees through which they communicate to the Synod concerning individuals who have peculiar qualifications for rendering these important services. Except as otherwise specified women members of Boards, the Council, and Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina to the Nominating Committee of the Synod. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one representative from each of the Presbyteries, and a member at large, who shall serve as chairman.

(b) *Rule 43.* Such nominations, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

(c) *Rule 44.* Members of the Nominating Committee shall be nominated by the Synod's Council.

(d) *Rule 45.* No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

C. *Duties Common to Permanent and Executive Committees:*

Rule 46. It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

1. To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

2. To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Boards of Institutions, or as Executives of the work assigned to them.

3. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

4. All Committee reports shall be made to Synod in writing—preferably typewritten.

5. Any request for funds that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee.

D. *Standing Committees:*

1. *Rule 47.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures
2. Judicial
3. Resolutions

2. *Rule 48.* To all foregoing committees shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

E. *Special Committees:*

Rule 49. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 50. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 51. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting. He shall, on notice from the Stated Clerk, appoint some one to prepare a suitable memorial of deceased ministers, to be printed in the Minutes.

Rule 52. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 53. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 54. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 55. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 56. The necessary expense of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the

funds available for the work conducted under the Supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 57. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 58. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the first Tuesday of September at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on August 31st.

Rule 59. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all the ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 60. A Sacramental Service shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring moderator's sermon.

Rule 61. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VI. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

A meeting of the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina was held at 10:00 a.m., Monday, August 20th., 1951 in the Old Manse Building of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., at the call of W. E. Price, Chairman of The Council of Synod.

PRESENT—W. E. Price, H. J. Spencer and Geo. M. Rose, Charlotte and Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson, N. C.

Mr. Price acted as Chairman of the meeting and Mr. Rose was asked to serve as Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Brown.

The purpose of the meeting was to consider the will of the late A. T. McCallum, Red Springs, N. C., the Synod of North Carolina being the principal beneficiary under the will after the death of the widow, Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum. The will was read by the Chairman, and after a full discussion, the following recommendations to the Synod were unanimously adopted.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend the election by Synod of three successor Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund to take over the corpus of the estate upon the death of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum. (See Directory)

The attention of Synod is called to the fact that according to the term of the will one of the Trustees shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery; also that two shall be laymen and one a minister.

2. We recommend that Synod receive from the Executrix of the estate any surplus of income now in possession of the Executrix, and that the said money be paid to the Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina with instructions to disburse it according to the terms of the will.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

GEO. M. ROSE, *Secretary*

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	•Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	•Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	•Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	•Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	•Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	•Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	•Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	•Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	•Rev.John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	•Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	•Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	•Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	•Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	•Rev. R. H. Morrison (The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	Salisbury
1828	•Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	•Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	•Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	•Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	•Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	•Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	•Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	•Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	•Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	•Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	•Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	•Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	•Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	•Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	•Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	•Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	•Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	•Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	•Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	•Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	•Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	•Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	•Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	•Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	•Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	•Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	•Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord

• Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1855	•Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	•Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	•Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	•Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	•Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	•Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	•Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	•Rev John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	•Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	•Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	•Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	•Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	•Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	•Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	•Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	•Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	•Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	•Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	•Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	•Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	•Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	•Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	•Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	•Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	•Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	•Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	•Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	•Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	•Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	•Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	•Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	•Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	•Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	•Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	•Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	•Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	•Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	•Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	•Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	•Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	•Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	•Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	•Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	•Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	•Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	•Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	•Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	•Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	•Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	•Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	•Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	•Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	•Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs

• Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFayden	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

	Page
Ad-Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries	429
Allied Church League, Report of Committee on	420, 527
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on	427, 533
Appendix	430
Assembly's Causes, Report on	428, 534
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on	428
Budget and Stewardship, Report of Committee on	455
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days	411
Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on	426, 496
Certificate of Incorporation of Home Missions Committee	425, 480
Christian Education, Report on	425, 494
Christian Relations, Report on	479
Church Extension, Report on	424, 476
Communications	420
Communion Service	422
Educational Institutions, Report on	426, 498
Enrollment	413
Evangelism, Report on	478
Finance and Audit, Report of Committee on	459
General Directory	403
General Secretary, Report of	423, 468
Homes, Report of Committee on	424, 531
Home Missions	476
Home Missions, Summaries by Presbyteries	481
Installation of General Secretary	420
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on	420, 527
Inventory of Stated Clerk	473
McCallum Estate	423, 545
Manual of Synod's Council	453
Memorial Service	421
Memorials to Deceased Ministers	432
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on	422, 530
Minutes of Synod	413
Moderator's Sermon	421
Montreat, Report on	425, 427
Negro Work, Report on	479
New Ministers, Introduction of	416
Next Meeting	423
Nominations, Report on	426
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report on	527
Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries	420, 421, 422
Organization	417
Orphans' Home, Report on	424, 532
Pre-Synod Conference	425, 481
Presbyterian Home, Report on	424, 532

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE

Program of Synod 417
Publicity, Report of Committee on 459
Radio, Report of Committee on 479
Records, Report on 468
Religious Education, Report of Committee on 426, 494
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 428
Seminars 421
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 428, 535
Supplemental Offerings 412
Standing Committees Appointed 421
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 442
Statistical Report of Synod 450
Synod's Council, Report of 422, 451
Succession of Officers 546
Table of Contents 549

Treasurer's Reports:
- Campus Christian Life 497
- Defense Service 486
- Educational Institutions 525
- Home Missions 487
- Religious Education 495
- Synod's Fund 440

Trustees of Synod, Report of 545
William Black Home, Report on 424, 531
Women's Work, Report on 420, 529
World Missions, Report on 423

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-two

held at

DAVIDSON COLLEGE

Davidson, North Carolina

September 2 - 4, 1952

WITH APPENDIX

1953 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 8 - 10, 1953

Wilson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1951 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Charleston, West Virginia, June, 1952, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1952, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Reverend Albert B. McClure.....Barium Springs
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley (1954).....Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork (1955).....Mount Gilead
Assistant Clerk—Reverend A. Leslie Thompson (1953) .....Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1953) .....200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Church and Manse Planning—Rev. O. V. Caudill (1954) .....714 S. Main St., Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs.....Superintendent

Regents: Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), (1), Greensboro; Mr. C. S. Hicks, (G), (1), Durham; Mrs. H. Kirk, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem; Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), (2) Kings Mountain; Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), (2), Charlotte.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), (2), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews, (KM), (1), Gastonia; Mr. Fred Long, (at large), (1) Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), (2), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), (2), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), (2), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty, (C) (2), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross, (F), (2), Lillington; Mr. Tully D. Blair, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem.

1956—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), (2), Rocky Mount; Mr. W. E. Price, (M), (2), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring, (W), (1), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), (2), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche, (G), (1), Roanoke Rapids.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. George Watts Hill, Durham

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

B. William Black Home For Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.....Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer.....Box 2537, Charlotte

1953—Mr. James H. Clark (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles Glenn Gambrell, (at large), Belk Stores, Charlotte; Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).

1954—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain;; Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

C. Presbyterian Junior College For Men:

1953—Mr. C. E. Beman (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke (WS); Mr. John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; Mr. F. E. Coxe (at large), Bennettaville, S. C.; Mr. Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; Mr. John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1954—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O), Burlington; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

1955—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Mr. Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. Howard Butler (1953), Southern Pines.

D. Queens College:

1953—Mr. John M. Ackers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1954—Rev. Chester Alexander; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte.

1955—Mr. Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mr. Torrence E Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

F. Trustees of Synod:

1953—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Charlotte; Mr. John Foster, National Bank, Concord.

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St.; Charlotte.

1955—Mr. B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; W. F. Hall, Jr., Stateaville.

G. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Mr. Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

H. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Superintendent and Manager, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, Box 2488, Greensboro.

1953—L. Young White, Mooresville; Kelvin Gray, Raleigh; Mrs. C. E. Raynal, Statesville; Mrs. George V. Patterson, Gastonia; Dave W. Woodard, Wilson; Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Mrs. Henry V. Koontz, High Point.

1954—John K. Voehringer, Greensboro; D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; John F. McNair, Laurinburg; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington; B. J. Watt, Charlotte; Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia; William H. Neale, Winston-Salem ;Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro; F. Logan Porter, High Point; Mrs. John Farror, Burgaw.

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, Pres. Women of Synod; Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood, Chmn. Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman (March, 1953).....116 W. Third St., Charlotte.
Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice-Chairman (March, 1954)....Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary .....Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Philip Cory; (C) Rev. A. B. McClure; (F) Rev. S. H. Fulton; (G) Mr. Don Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Mr. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. T. C. Bryan.

1953—Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte; Mr. F. Gaither Jenkins, 824 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Neveland

Brand, Jr., Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin, Raeford.

1954—Mr. John A. Kellenberger, 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson, Davidson; Mr. Neill McK. Salmon, Lillington.

1955—Mr. E. B. Crowe, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson; Mr. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

Ex-officio—Rev. A. B. McClure, Moderator; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Christian Education; Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod; Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. Executive: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Charles W. Perry, Rev. James Sprunt.
2. Stewardship and Budget: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.
3. Publicity: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chmn.; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin; A. E. Gibson.
4. Finance and Auditing: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. Records: Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Chmn.; F. Gaither Jenkins, Royall S. Brown; Rev. W. M. Currie.
6. Program of Synod: Rev. A. B. McClure, Chmn.; Rev. H. J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman (1954), Box 1380, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice-Chairman; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Secretary.

Rev. O. V. Caudill (1954), Director of Church and Manse Planning, 714 S. Main Street, Salisbury, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping; (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. Macqueen; (WS) Rev. Julian Lake.

1953—Mr. D. R. LaFar, Gastonia; Rev. Ralph Buchanan; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; Mrs. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain (Women of the Synod).

1954—Rev. Milton B. Faust; Rev. L. A. Taylor; Rev. Sam M. Inman; Mr. Hunter Marshall, 813 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.

1955—Mr. John Luther McLean, Lumberton; Dr. William C. Mebane, Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Mr. H. A. Walker, Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Ex-officio—Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Members — Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh; Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Home Missions: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Secretary; H. A. Walker, Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above).

b. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.; Dr. William C. Mebane; Mrs. E. M. Thompson.

c. Negro Work: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

d. Radio: Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chmn.; D. R. LaFar; John Luther McLean.

e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.; Hunter Marshall; Mrs. P. D. Patrick.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); Rev. B. Frank Hall, Vice-Chairman; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Representatives: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1953); (C) Rev. Albert B. McClure (1953); (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward (1953); (G) Rev. Kelsey Regen (1953); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) Rev. H. G. Bedinger (1953); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1954); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1954); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1954).

1953—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; Mrs. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg.

1954—Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill.

1955—Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Rev. Robert Turner; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall, Charlotte.

Ex-officio—Mr. Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents Association.
Mrs. Emerson Fountain (1955), Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.
Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds, President of Men of Synod.
Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod.

Sub-Committees on Education:

a. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.; Rev. James M. McChesney; Rev. A. B. McClure; Rev. W. B. Heyward; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. D. O. McInnis; Mr. Royall S. Brown; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall; Mr. Ralph H. Falls.

b. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner; Mr. Halbert M. Jones;

Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Mrs. Emerson Fountain.

c. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.; Rev. H. G. Bedinger; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; J. Maryon Saunders; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Mission: Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman (1954).

Chairmen on World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. George J. Willis, 1955; (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1954); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. S. Dwight Winn (1954); (M) Rev. H. D. Hayward (1953); (O) Rev. J. T. Donnell (1955); (W) Rev. D. A. Bowles (1955); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. V. Goldiere (1953), Davidson.

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson (1955); (C) Professor John C. Bailey (1954), Davidson; (F) Rev. W. S. Golden (1954); (G) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1954); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr. (1953); (M) Rev. J. W. Stork (1953); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1953); (WS) Rev. Sinclair Tebo (1953).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. Homes: Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries:: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson (1954); (F) Rev. A. D. Carswell (1955); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1953); (KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. R. A. Young (1953); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1954); (W) Rev. M. J. McChesney (1955); (WS) Rev. Paul W. Richards (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. M. Thompson (1954), Norwood.

D. Assembly's Special Causes: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman (1954)

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger (1953); (KM) Rev. W. P. Booth (1953); (M) Rev. Ben F. Moore (1953); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1954); (W) Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr. (1954); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Colon McLean (1954) Box 454, Washington, N. C.

E. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1953).

1953—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. G. McClure; Rev. J. B. Clower; Rev. T. Henry Patterson; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington.

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Mr. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Mr. John Allred, Mooresville.

Sub-Committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE: Rev. J. B. Clower, Chmn.; John Allred; Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. G. McClure; Rev. D. O. McInnis.

b. NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chmn.; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. John R. Cunningham; Mr. Reginald Price.

c. CRCP (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Chmn.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the N.C.C.C. are not ipso facto members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Mr. John Allred, Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. J. B. Clower, Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Mr. A. E. Gibson, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. M. S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. O. Mann, Mr. Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Rev. C. G. McClure, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Mr. Colon McLean, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Mr. Worth Morris, Mr. Reginald Price, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Walter H. Styles, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. Women's Work: Rev. Oren Moore, Chairman (1954).

1953—Rev. Spencer Baker
1954—Rev. Oren Moore
1955—Rev. Robert Turner

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of Women of Synod.

G. Minister and His Work: Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in Presbyteries: ;(A) Rev. E. L. Oakes (1953); (C) Dr. John C. Bailey (1954); (F) Rev. S. E. Howie (1953); (G) Rev. Charles E. Parrish (1953); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr. (1953); (M) Rev. R. C. Long; (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1953); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

H. Nominations: Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954).

1953—Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. N. J. Pease, 119½ E. Fifth St., Charlotte.

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker; Dr. W. C. Mebane, Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III.

1955—Rev. J. M. McChesney; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr.; Rev. S. E. Howle.

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. A. B. McClure.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. James Sprunt.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations:** Rev. C. M. Richards.

B. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1954) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1953) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:** Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1953).

E. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1953).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. James C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Howard F. Newman, 416 E. Main St., Sanford; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanchee Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert Turner, Box 671, Morganton; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. **Officers of Women of Synod:**
President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. J. P. Robinson, 1324 Biltmore Drive, Charlotte; Second Vice-President

—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. B. Thomson, 262 Louise Ave., Concord; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. Emmett Crook, 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Historian—Mrs. J. W. Wilder, Box 5026, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:
(A) Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 716 Marigold St., Rocky Mount; (C) Mrs. John White Moore, Mooresville; (F) Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville; (G) Mrs. David Worth, 2528 Poole Road, Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Paul Mauney, Kings Mountain; (M) Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1221 N. Main Street, High Point; (W) Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 5 Mock St., Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Men of Synod:**
President—Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolds; Vice-Presidents—Mr. John Delfell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Dr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; Secretary-Treasurer — John Luther McLean, Lumberton.
Synod's Committee Representative—Rev. W. B. Heyward.

Presbytery Presidents:
(A) R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Harvey L. Miller, Carthage; (G) Charles H. Campbell, Box 1190, Raleigh; (KM) W. A. Mason, Belmont; (M) Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Law Bldg., Charlotte; (O) N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane; (W) Lytch B. Hule, Warsaw; (WS) Paul Cashion, North Wilkesboro.

E. **Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:**
President—Charles Williams, 1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount (Davidson); Vice-President—Clyde Robinson, Jr., 103 Montgomery St., Raleigh; Secretary—Nancy Stikeleather, Rt. 7, Box 361, Statesville (Flora Macdonald); Treasurer—Jeff Smith, 1223 W. First Street, Winston-Salem (Davidson); Editor Milestones—Mary McLainey, Queens Road West, Charlotte (Queens); Westminster Fellowship President—Dave Adams, Jr., 3800 Brighton Road, Nashville, Tenn. (Davidson).

Presbytery Presidents:
(A) Mary Wilkinson, Box 231, Rocky Mount; (C) Richard Holshouser, N. Main St., Mooresville(Davidson); (F) Tommy Hall, Box 555, St. Pauls (Davidson); (G) Swain Loy, 535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids (Davidson); (KM) Dolores Davidson, Box 585, Kings Mountain; (M) Sam Inman, Jr., 233 Hillside Ave., Charlotte (Washington and Lee); (O) Kittye Oliver, 704 Crescent Drive, Reidsville (Flora Macdonald); (W) Sallie A. Munroe, Clarkton (Flora Macdonald);

(WS) Lindsay Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem. **Advisors:** Rev. Allen C. McSween, Lincolnton; Miss Sara McNeill, Asheboro.

F. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) N. F. Lovelace, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 20 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

G. Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:

Duke University, Rev. Stuart Henry; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, 2224 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; University of North Carolina—George Worth, Chapel Hill; Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro—Miss Dorothy Boardman, Church of the Covenant, Greensboro.

H. Sunday School Superintendents' Association: President—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia.

I. Directors of Religious Education Association: Chairman—Miss Geraldine Grady, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; Secretary—Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Hawfields Church, Route 1, Mebane; Treasurer—Miss Miriam Bowditch, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; Representative on Synod's Committee—Miss Sara McNeill, Asheboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES
1953-1954

September 15-October 18.—Church Extension
October 19-November 15..—Stewardship
November 16-30.....—Homes
December .....—Annuities and Relief
January.....—Other Assembly Causes
February.....—World Missions
March.....—Evangelism
April.....—Evangelism
May.....—Christian Education
July.....—Christian Citizenship
August.....—Evangelism

CHURCH CALENDAR
1952-1953 and 1953-1954

1952		1953	
September	28	September	27—Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October	5	October	4—World-Wide Communion Sunday
October	12-19		—Church Paper Week
		October	18—Laymen's Sunday
October	26	November	1—Reformation Sunday
November	2	October	18—Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
		November	8—Every Member Canvass Day
November	9	November	8—Assembly's Youth Day
November	27	November	26—Orphan's Home
December	14	December	13—Universal Bible Sunday
December	21	December	20—Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December	25	December	25—Christmas Day
December	28	December	27—Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

1953		1954	
January	25		—N. C. Temperance Sunday and Commitment Day.
February	1		—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February	1-8	January	24-31—Presbyterian Survey Week
February	8	February	14—Race Relations Sunday
February	15	February	21—World Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
February	20	March	5—World Day of Prayer
March	1		—Every Member Canvass Day
		March	7—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions

March 15-April 5		March 28-April 18	—Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April	5	April 18	—Easter Sunday
April	5	April 18	—Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April	19		—National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April	26	April 25	—Assembly's Training School Day
May	3-10	May 2- 9	—Christian Family Week
May	10	May 9	—Offering for Presbyterian Home
		May 9-16	—Church Paper Week
May	17	May 16	—Rural Life Sunday
May	24	June 6	—Pentecost
May	31	May 30	—Montreat Sunday
May	31	June 6	—Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
June	21		—Defense Service Council Offering

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see *supra*), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For Synod's Educational Institutions, to be taken on Christian Education Day, Sunday, April 19, 1953.

4. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 10, 1953.

5. For Defense Service Council (Presbyterian Work in U. S. Military areas), Father's Day, June 21, 1953.

6. For Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, to be taken at a date set by the Executive Committee of Church Extension, not in conflict with other causes.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
DAVIDSON, NORTH CAROLINA
SEPTEMBER 2, 1952

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Thirty-Ninth Stated Session at Davidson College in Chambers Auditorium at 2:30 p.m., September 2, 1952, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, who led the opening prayer.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joe Brooks, Charles H. Brown, Henry F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Harold J. Dudley, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, James M. McChesney, Jr., Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, J. T. Wildman, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, Grier Woody.—21.

Ruling Elders: O. Joyner, Bethlehem; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. M. Parks, Neuse Forest; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—6.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., R. S. Arrowood, J. H. Barham, W. H. Benchoff, David Blue, W. Pat Boyle, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, J. E. Flow, J. W. Foster, W. E. Furr, Sidney A. Gates, John R. Hay, James F. Hubbard, Raymond F. Kepler, Albert B. McClure, Norman McDowell, Neill R. McGeachy, Charles A. McGirt, A. A. McLean, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., E. P. Moye, H. Reid Newland, J. Kenton Parker, James R. Phipps, John A. Ricks, Waldo P. Robertson, Charles Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Jr., Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, George M. Wilcox, E. V. Wiley.—45.

Ruling Elders: S. M. Sloop, Back Creek; J. W. Barr, Bayless Memorial; J. P. Ingram, Bethany; E. F. Owens, Bethesda; M. N. Petrea, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. A. Sides, Jr., John Calvin; Edmond Cashion, Centre; W. Y. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; W. R. King, Clio; W. C. McColl, Concord; J. Archie Cannon, Concord First; W. G. McGavock, Davidson College; J. H. Goodman, Fifth Creek; G. Spencer Thomason, Franklin; J. L. Wooten, Front Street; D. P. Brumley, Gilwood; K. W. Broome, Hickory First; M. O. Johnson, Kannapolis First; William A.

Hethcox, Little Joe's; E. Bruce Arrowood, McKinnon; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; John Allred, Mooresville First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; A. L. Smith, Patterson; C. R. Andrew, Poplar Tent; Cary P. Lowrance, Prospect; Eugene P. Morrison, Rocky River; Lloyd Miller, Royal Oaks; J. E. Ramsey, Salisbury First; P. G. Jones, Salisbury Second; C. S. Ballard, Shearers; H. H. King, Statesville First; H. G. Thomas, Sweetwater; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; C. Locke Neal, Thyatira; Henry F. Garro, Waldensian.—37.

3. FAYETTEVILLE

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, C. I. Calcote, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, Jr., D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, R. R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, S. E. Howie, A. T. Lassiter, Cheves K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, L. A. McLaurin, S. D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, J. Clyde Plexico, J. E. Porter, John B. Rice, E. L. Stoffel, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth.—29.

Ruling Elders: W. T. Everleigh, Antioch; E. T. McKeithan, Bethesda; D. E. Bailey, Brownson Memorial; L. B. McKeithan, Cameron; O. U. Alexander, Carthage; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; J. H. Ashworth, Fayetteville First; Edwin Bain, Flat Branch; P. L. Townsend, Galatia; J. A. McGeachy, Highland; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; Roger F. Hall, Lumber Bridge; N. A. McDonald, Raeford; Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs; N. N. McLean, Vass.—16.

4. GRANVILLE

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, William C. Bennett, Denver S. Blevins, Robert Bluford, Charles Lynn Brown, Marlin B. Curry, Jack Dail, Galen Elliott, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Charles S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, Kelsey Regen, William C. Robinson, Jr., James Sprunt, John M. Walker, Jr., H. M. Wilson, James C. Wool.—21.

Ruling Elders: Charles A. Dukes, Durham First; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; H. T. Smith, Oakland; Col. David R. Hardee, Raleigh First; J. E. Howell, Spring Hope; James P. Weaver, Varina; Glenn O. Randall, West Raleigh; G. R. Sipe, Westminster; William S. Horne, White Memorial.—9.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN

Ministers: T. C. Bailey, R. T. Baker, Spencer Baker, R. L. Berry, Charles R. Bixler, W. P. Booth, John A. Cannon, Jr., A. R. Craig, J. Edward Craig, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, Hoyt Evans, Walter L. Lingle, I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, Allen C. Sween, Harry M. Moffett, Park H. Moore, W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, R. H. Ratchford, W. D. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, Sam C. Smith, Joe Wagner, John W. Young.—28.

Ruling Elders: Doug Taylor, Armstrong Memorial; W. Neal Pharr, Belmont First; Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Fred H. Killian, Castanea; J. D. Thornburg, Cherryville; E. M. Craig, Cramerton; J. C. Darracott, Dixon; D. R. LaFar, Jr., Gastonia First; J. H. Thomson, Kings Mountain; W. B. Goodson, Lincolnton; S. J. Hand, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Machpelia; J. M. Craig, Mount Holly; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; Ralph Clemmer, Northside; R. M. Morris, Rutherfordton; Sam Strain, Shiloh; Oscar Duncan, Spindale; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; A. C. Vickers, West Avenue; Fred Murphy, Westview.—21.

6. MECKLENBURG

Ministers: W. W. Akers, Leon R. Anderson, Walter Baker, Robert G. Balnicky, Henry G. Bedinger, William M. Boyce, Charles M. Boyd, Dan E. Carlton, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, F. C. Debele, Jr., James B. Ficklen, George Fletcher, W. H. Frazer, W. A. Gamble, Samuel McP. Glasgow, J. W. Grier, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, Joseph Holder, W. I. Howell, David A. Huffines, Jr., Q. N. Huneycutt, W. J. Huneycutt, Shelton M. Hutchison, Samuel M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, Russell M. Kerr, A. H. Key, J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, Charles E. S. Kraemer, Richard G. Laurens, J. Cecil Lawrence, C. H. Little, Roswell Long, M. G. Lyerly, Charles G. McClure, Thomas W. McLean, Charles H. McLean, J. B. McSwain, H. E. Mallinson, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Thomas H. Mitchell, W. B. Neill, Hugh D. Pollard, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Jr., Ira H. Rawles, Robert W. Rayburn, Henry S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, W. Ted Smith, Lawrence Stell, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, A. T. Taylor, Horace Thomas, A. Leslie Thompson, W. M. Walsh, G. Dana Waters, Charles D. Whiteley, Roy G. Whitley, David E. Wilkinson, Frank C. Wilkinson, R. A. Young, Sam N. Zealy.—71.

Ruling Elders: J. D. Helms, Altan; H. G. Turner, Bethel; C. S. Smart, Bethlehem; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choat, Central Steele Creek; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., Charlotte First; R. L. Willis, Cook Memorial; H. Harold Thompson, Covenant; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; Neal Monteith, Huntersville; E. J. Stinson, Indian Trail, Fred W. Alexander, Mallards Creek; J. D. McRae, Mark's Creek; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; D. B. Gettys, Monroe First; George A. Springs, Mulberry; W. D. Vanderburgh, Pageland; Ralph C. Reid, Pineville; John C. Ashcraft, Plaza; J. M. Wallace, Jr., Sardis; Reginald L. Price, Selwyn Avenue; E. F. Smith, Sharon; Harvey B. Hunter, South Park; I. J. Price, Steele Creek; W. M. Pressley, Stephenson; C. W. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; H. J. Auten, Tenth Avenue; Harold A. Smoak, Trinity; Dr. S. H. McCall, Troy; Leem Kerns, Williams Memorial.—32.

7. ORANGE

Ministers: W. M. Baker, Irving E. Birdseye, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Leslie Bullock, Cecil C. Callis, C. L. Cheshire, W. M. Currie, Charles DeSanto, C. L. Donnell, Joe Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, George D. Jackson, C. W. Jennings, Frank S. Jones, Hardin A. King, Chalmers S. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, J. W. McGinnis, W. C. McLauchlin, J. P. H. McNatt, Carl May, J. M. Millard, K. M. Misenheimer, Cameron D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson,

Z. T. Piephoff, Charles M. Ramsey, J. E. Ratchford, John A. Redhead, Jr., Carl H. Stark, Jr., G. Aiken Taylor, W. T. Thompson, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, R. Murphy Williams, Branson L. Wood, Edgar Woods.—42.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Weatherly, Alamance; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; V. L. Trexler, Church of Covenant; R. E. Stratford, Graham; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; J. W. Stokes, Guilford Park; W. Kerr Scott, Hawfields; Howard R. Pancoast, High Point First; S. Strudwick, Hillsboro; R. A. Watson, Sr., Jonesboro; R. A. Wilkinson, Mebane; Lynn McIver, Sr., Sanford; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; S. C. Stewart, Springwood; W. F. Fitch, Yanceyville.—16.

8. WILMINGTON

Ministers: W. H. Allison, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, A. K. Dudley, N. P. Farrior, John F. Fisler, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, S. W. Hogue, Jr., W. B. Hood, Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Louis C. LaMotte, R. L. McBath, J. C. McCann, M. J. McChesney, J. W. Miller, J. A. Nisbet, M. G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, S. N. Thomas, Robert Lee Turner, Jack W. Ware, Eugene Witherspoon.—25.

Ruling Elders: Jordan A. Sloan, Bethany; G. E. Fisler, Black River; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; J. B. Huntington, Cape Fear; C. S. Clark, Clarkton; Frank A. Haasis, Pearsall Memorial; Julius Wells, Rockfish; C. P. Gorman, St. Andrews-Covenant; Henry Beatty, Stafford Memorial; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington First.—10.

9. WINSTON-SALEM

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, R. Frederick Brown, O. V. Caudill, Julian Lake, John W. Luke, Jack McAlpine, D. S. McCarty, Graham C. McChesney, James B. MacLeod, C. H. Maury, Kenneth E. Pollock, Robert C. Pooley, Jr., Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, Sinclair Tebo, Robert A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—18.

Ruling Elders: Carl Mays, Cooleemee; William C. Smithson, Covenant; James O. Spear, Highland; P. B. Blackwelder, Mocksville; M. A. Vickery, North Wilkesboro; B. W. Miller, Reynolda; R. L. McDonald, Thomasville First; Robert W. Gorrell, Winston-Salem First.—8.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 300 ministers and 155 ruling elders, a total of 455.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and their introduction to Synod was postponed until the Reception in their honor following the evening program:

Albemarle: Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Presbyterian Church of Ireland; Rev. G. W. Doherty, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks.

Concord: Rev. F. F. Baker, Synod of Georgia; Rev. William Henry Benchoff, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. D. A. McRight, Synod of Texas; Rev. Edward P. Moye, Synod of South Carolina; **Ordained:** Rev. William Lytch, Rev. Norman M. McDowell.

Fayetteville: Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Grover C. Currie, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Samuel O. Maloney, Synod of Virginia; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Synod of Georgia; **Ordained:** Rev. William M. Clark, Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Rev. John B. Rice.

Granville: Rev. Robert Bluford, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Northern Baptist Church; **Ordained:** Rev. John R. Dall.

Kings Mountain: Rev. A. R. Craig, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Synod of Texas; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. John W. Young, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. T. C. Bailey, Rev. John C. Cannon, Rev. John Christian Wagner.

Mecklenburg: Rev. W. M. Boyce, Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; Rev. J. G. Kirckhoff, Synod of Georgia; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Synod of Florida; Rev. C. H. McLean, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. R. W. Rayburn, Synod of Georgia; Rev. L. I. Stell, Synod of Florida; **Ordained:** Rev. R. G. Balnicky, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Rev. R. G. Laurens, Rev. H. D. P. Pollard, Rev. J. B. Reaves, Rev. H. L. Thomas, Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., Rev. S. W. Yandle.

Orange: Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Presbyterian Church U.S..A; Rev. James B. Garrett, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Philip A. Mickel, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. E. Ratchford, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. W. M. Rich, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Branson L. Wood, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Rev. Jack Brown Scott.

Wilmington: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Rev. Preston C. Oliver, Rev. Samuel N. Thomas.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. S. A. Burgess, Jr., Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, Rev. Paul H. Richards.

Organization: Rev. Albert B. McClure of Concord Presbytery was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Welcome: Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, welcomed the Synod for this meeting. The Moderator responded with words of appreciation.

Report of the Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Welcome—Dr. John R. Cunningham
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles M. Gibbs
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Dr. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
Sub-Committee Chairmen:
Allied Church League—Rev. J. B. Clower, Jr.
CROP—Dr. T. Henry Patterson
Address: North Carolina Council of Churches — Rev. Morton Kurtz, Secretary
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman
Address—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Synodical

4:30—Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson "In Word And In Power"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Davidson Church Sanctuary

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Worship Service: Presiding, Dr. Bernard Boyd
Sermon: The Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Moderator "The Faith That Wins"—I John 5:4
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Prayer by Dr. Norman Johnson
Communion Service: Conducted by Dr. Boyd and Dr. Cunningham
Adjournment
Reception on the Campus, Honoring New Ministers of the Synod

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions—Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—The Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman
Address: Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary Permanent Committee, General Assembly, on the Minister and His Work

9:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. George D. Jackson, Chairman
American Bible Society—Dr. I. Stuart McElroy
Mountain Retreat Association—Dr. John R. Cunningham
Historical Foundation—Dr. Thomas H. Spence, Jr.

10:00—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chmn.
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Stewardship—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
Program—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Records—Rev. William Crowe, Jr.
Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton
Finance and Audit—E. B. Crow, Jr.

10:50—Recess

11:00—Continuation of the Report of Synod's Council
Address: Dr. Will A. Alexander, Moderator of the General Assembly

12:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
Address: Dr. Frank F. Baker, Lavras, Minas, Brazil

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

1:15—Meetings of Committees

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes— Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
Presbyterian Home—High Point
William Black Home—Montreat
Presbyterian Orphans' Home—Barium Springs

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension—A. E. Gibson, Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Home Missions—Rev. Walker B. Healy
Evangelism—Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
Radio—Rev. Milton B. Faust
Negro Work—Rev. L. A. Taylor
Christian Relations—Rev. Sam M. Inman

Addresses:
Dr. William H. McCorkle, Secretary of Evangelism, General Assembly
Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Secretary of Christian Relations, General Assembly
Mr. A. T. Noland, Chaplain, North Carolina Military District, Raleigh

4:30—Address: Dr. B. Frank Hall
"1952 Christian World Events"

5:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
Address: Cecil H. Jones, Home Life Insurance Company

5:15—Miscellaneous Reports
Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Dr. John A. Redhead
Trustees of McCallum Estate, Dr. S. H. Fulton
Representative to Rural Life Institute, Rev. Watt M. Cooper
Ad Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries, Hon. W. E. Price

5:45—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION
Davidson Church Sanctuary

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service—The Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Christian Education, Presiding
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Educational Institutions—Dr. Warner L. Hall
Religious Education—Dr. E. D. Witherspoon
Campus Christian Life—Dr. Joseph M. Garrison
Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson
"Every Occupation A Christian Calling"
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION
Chambers Hall Auditorium

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—The Rev. Charles Lynn Brown
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions by the Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations—Dr James Sprunt, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules—the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
Report of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial
Resolutions

12:30—Recess for Lunch

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION
Dining Room

1:30—Reconvene
Place of next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

Presbyteries Were Ordered to Meet as Follows:

Albemarle—At 1:40 p.m. Wednesday in order: (1) to receive new ministers; and (2) to dismiss ministers.

Concord—At 1:30 p.m. Wednesday: (1) to consider and act on the resignation of the Rev. J. T. Barham; (2) to consider and act on the resignation of Dr. J. R. Hay; and (3) to attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Fayetteville—Immediately after the Tuesday afternoon session: (1) to receive ministers; (2) to arrange the installation service of the Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr.; (3) to transact any business growing out of the above.

Granville—At 5:30 p.m. Tuesday: (1) to receive and act on the resignation of the Rev. Denver S. Blevins; (2) any matters growing out of the above.

Orange—At 5:30 p.m. Tuesday: (1) to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Charles Donnell and the Meadowside Church; and (2) to dismiss Rev. William Abbott to Winchester Presbytery.

Communications: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. From **The Christian Observer**, calling attention to church paper week. (Received as information)

b. From Dr. Edward D. Grant, Executive Secretary Board of Education. (Referred to the Executive Committee of Christian Education.)

c. Bearing on Barium Springs Orphanage from: (1) The Women-of-Concord-Presbytery; (2) Session of the First Church, Statesville; (3) Women-of-Little-Joe's-Church; (4) Session of the Pink Hill Church; and (5) Concord Presbytery. (All were referred to the Permanent Committee on Homes).

d. From First Church, Wilson, inviting Synod for the 1953 meeting. (Docketed.)

e. Report of the Committee on Staggering the Meetings of Presbyteries. (Appendix, page 151).

f. An overture on Communism and the Church from the Yanceyville Church was referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

Report of the General Secretary, was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the period of April 1, 1951,

through March 31, 1952, and Statistical data. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 47.)

Special Committee to Consider Changing the Date of Synod's Meetings: Synod voted to refer the matter of changing the time of meeting to a special committee, named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman, Rev. Watt M. Cooper, and Elder F. M. Pridgen. The Committee later reported as follows:

> Due to the fact that an overture will be sent by this Synod to the General Assembly relative to a proposed change in the date of the Assembly's meeting, it would seem unwise for the Synod to change its date of meeting until the Assembly has had an opportunity to act on this overture. It is, therefore, recommended that action on this matter be deferred until the Assembly replies to this overture.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, the Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman, was presented, and the following were heard in connection with the Report: Rev. Joseph B. Clower, for the Allied Church League; Rev. T. Henry Patterson, for CROP; and Rev. Morton Kurtz, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who addressed Synod in connection with this Agency.

On motion by Dr. J. W. Hassell, an additional $500 was voted for the cause of Allied Church League, bringing the total appropriation for a 12-months year up to $1,500. The Report was adopted as amended. (Appendix, page 124.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: The Report was presented by the Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman, and pending its adoption, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., president of the Women of the Synod, addressed Synod, presenting the annual report for the last fiscal year. The Report with its recommendations was adopted by a standing vote. (Appendix, page 128.)

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brothers: Dr. Ralph A. Felton, Methodist Church, professor Drew Seminary, Madison, N. J.; Dr. John Oliver Nelson, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.; and Dr. J. M. Carr, Synod of Appalachia.

Inspirational Address: Elder John A. Kellenberger introduced Dr. John Oliver Nelson, Yale Divinity School, who addressed Synod on the subject, "In Word and In Power", based on I Thessalonians 1:5. Dr. Nelson pointed out that "word and power" suggest in the Greek "the logic and the dynamite of the Gospel. "The reason much of the Christian message has lost effectiveness," he said, "is that we have failed to make it logical in terms people understand—in parables, new fresh vocabulary of faith, new forms of art and architecture and music and poetry which are the language of our own generation. This may mean discerning the logic of the Incarnation in certain social and economic trends of our time, which many Christians judge to have nothing to do with the Christian faith. As to the 'dynamite' of the Gospel, if we can speak of the wonder of the Incarnation, the Crucifixion, the Resurrection, without wonder and awe, we are not talking about the power of the Gospel at all. This 'dynamite' enables Christians to be sons of God, to overcome sin and guilt, to love enemies, to regain health, and to pray—in ways unknown to any but committed believers in Christ. We need a renewal of the truth and relevance of the Gospel, in fresh logic for our time. When we get this, we receive also the boundless power of God in Christ, through the Gospel which is both logic and dynamite."

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Ben R. Lacy.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the new Davidson College Church sanctuary, and was led in prayer by Rev. W. T. Thompson.

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman; Rev. Philip M. Cory, Rev. C. I. Calcote, W. B. Goodson, and Arthur Ross.

Judicial: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman; Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Governor W. Kerr Scott, and Harlee King.

Resolutions: Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Rev. Leslie Bullock, Robert Gorrell, and J. A. Cannon, Sr.

Evening Service: The worship service was conducted by the Rev. Bernard Boyd. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, preached on the subject, "The Faith

That Wins", based on the text, I John 5:4, "This is the Victory That Overcomes the World, Even Our Faith".

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during last year were read, after which the Rev. Norman Johnson led the prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and for their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials may be found in the Appendix, page 36.)

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Bernard Boyd and the Rev. John R. Cunningham, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: John C. Bailey, Jr., E. A. Beaty, C. K. Brown, C. H. Cathey, E. J. Erwin, H. E. Fulcher, W. S. Henderson, F. W. Johnson, W. G. McGavock, M. W. McGill, John L. Payne, C. A. Potts, G. R. Voyles, J. B. Woods, and F. L. Jackson.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction by Dr. Boyd.

Reception: Following adjournment a reception was held on the campus, honoring the new ministers in the Synod.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by the Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman, and was received as information. Mr. R. Graham White, Atlanta, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, addressed Synod.

Assistant Clerk: The Rev. Leonard W. Topping was appointed Assistant Clerk, *pro tem.*

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes, the Rev George D. Jackson, Chairman, was presented. Pending its adoption, the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, Secretary, spoke of the work of the American Bible Society; the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, president, spoke of the Mountain Retreat Association, and the Rev. Thomas H. Spence, Jr., Director, spoke of the Historical Foundation.

The Report was received and the recommendations adopted. (See appendix, page 135.)

Report of the Committee on Homes, the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, was partially made in reference to answers to communications bearing on Barium Springs. This part of the Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 130.)

Recess was taken until 11 o'clock and by order of the Synod, Presbyteries met for the purpose of electing two Commissioners each (one Minister and one Ruling Elder), on a Commission to investigate and make a final settlement of the Barium Springs issue. The following were members of the Commission:

Albemarle: Rev. C. D. Patterson and H. H. Littrell. (Alternates: Rev. J. W. Hassell and F. M. Pridgen)

Concord: Rev. Joseph H. Carter and J. E. Ramsey.

Fayetteville: Rev. W. S. Golden and W. R. Sutherland. (Alternates: Rev. C. W. Worth and Howard C. Lewis.)

Granville: Rev. Kelsey Regen and William Horne.

Kings Mountain: Rev. George L. Riddle and J. Graham Morrison.

Mecklenburg: Rev. W. M. Boyce and Walter Fraley.

Orange: Rev. W. M. Baker and John A. Kellenberger.

Wilmington: Rev. Carl B. Craig and J. B. Huntington.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Robert A. White and J. O. Spear.

Officers of the Commission, which was organized by Dr. J. Harry Whitmore, are John A. Kellenberger, Chairman; Rev. Robert A. White, Vice-Chairman; and Rev. Kelsey Regen, Secretary. The Commission set as the time and place of the next meeting, September 17, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

Report of Synod's Council, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented, including the reports of Sub-Committees. Abridged financial statements, supported by CPA audits, for Synod's Office, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, Defense Service Council, Synod's Account, Religious Education and Campus Christian Life, were attached. Pending adoption of the Report with the Recommendations, Dr. W. A. Alexander, Moderator of the General

Assembly, addressed Synod. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 59.)

Recess was taken until 2 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m., and was led in prayer by the Rev. John W. Luke.

Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions was verbally presented by Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, who presented Dr. Frank F. Baker, Concord Presbytery, Missionary to Lavras, Minas, Brazil, who addressed Synod on World Missions in Brazil. The report was received as information.

The Rev. S. C. Farrior led the Synod in prayer for World Missions.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes was presented by the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, and the following were heard in connection with the Report:

(1) W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, made the report on the Home, including recommendations.

Synod instructed the Stewardship Committee to meet and act on Recommendation four of the Report, calling for Synod's approval of a campaign to raise $500,000 for the Home.

(The Committee later reported back to Synod that a common agreement had been met with by the Committee and representatives of the Home, whereby Recommendation four would be eliminated from the Report.)

(2) Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home, made the report on the Home, including recommendations.

(3) W. E. Price, Chairman of the Board of Regents, made the report on Barium Springs Orphan's Home.

The Report, including the recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 130.)

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was presented by A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending its adoption, the following were heard by Synod:

(1) Chaplain (Colonel) Silas E. Decker, First Evangelical Church of the Brethren, U. S. Third Army, Atlanta, who was presented by Chaplain (Major) A. T. Nolan, Methodist Church, N. C. Military District, Raleigh. Colonel Decker made an appeal for Army chaplains.

(2) Dr. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., who was presented by the Rev. Ralph Buchanan.

(3) The Rev. Milton Faust, Chairman, on Radio.

(4) The Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Atlanta, Secretary of Christian Relations, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., who was presented by the Rev. Sam Inman.

(5) The Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman, on Negro Work.

A *Memorial* bearing on Synod's Home Missions was read to Synod. (Appendix, page 84.)

The Report of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference Findings Committee was read, and adopted. (Appendix, page 85.)

The Report as a whole was adopted, and the Committee was commended. (Appendix, page 75.)

The Synod was led in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life and usefulness of Mr. W. H. Belk, long the benefactor of the Home Mission work of the Synod, by the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, Mr. Cecil H. Jones, Atlanta, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company, addressed Synod, on both Group Life Insurance and Group Hospital Insurance, advising Synod that within 18 months the latter doubtless will be added to the former plan.

The Report with Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 134.)

The *Address* of Dr. B. Frank Hall was set to follow the reading of the Minutes Thursday morning.

Report on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation

and Union was made by The Rev. John A. Redhead, and was received as information.

Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Boundaries of Presbyteries, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened in the Church sanctuary at 7:30 p.m. The Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, presided over the evening program. The Rev. W. M. Boyce conducted the worship service.

Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson spoke on the subject, "Every Occupation A Christian Calling".

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, the following were heard:

(1) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Religious Education.

(2) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Campus Christian Life.

(3) Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Educational Institutions.

(4) Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Flora Macdonald College Dean, on the topic, "Guiding and Counseling Youth in Christian Vocations".

(5) Mr. Beaumert Whitton, Board member, in behalf of the Presbyterian Junior College Firm Foundation Fund.

(6) Rev. B. R. Lacy, president of Union Theological Seminary, on the Seminary Financial Campaign.

(7) Dr. C. C. Jernigan, president of Queens College, on that institution.

Synod extended its gratitude to the Rev. Hunter B. Blakely, Secretary of Assembly's Division of Higher Education, for his fine leadership in this area.

The Report of the Committee, together with the recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 94.)

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Thursday. The benediction was pronounced by Dr. Nelson.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Address: The Rev. B. Frank Hall addressed Synod on the topic, "1952 Christian World Events".

Welcome: Synod extended a rising vote of Welcome to the new Pastor and Ruling Elder from the former Associate Reform Presbyterian Sardis Church, Mecklenburg Presbytery, Dr. W. M. Boyce and J. M. Wallace, Jr.

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate was presented by the General Secretary for the absent Chairman, Rev. S. H. Fulton, and was admitted to record. (Appendix, page 147.)

Report of the Representative to the Rural Church Institute, the Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Chairman, was presented, and adopted. (See Appendix, page 150.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, the Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, was presented and adopted. (See Directory)

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was presented. The Report, as amended, was docketed by unanimous vote for final adoption at the 1953 meeting of Synod. (Appendix, page 136.)

Resolutions relating to the Standing Rules, introduced by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, were adopted as follows:

(1) That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.

(2) That the Report of the Committee presented at this meeting be placed on the docket for final adoption at the 1953 meeting of Synod.

(3) That the changes in the Standing Rules included in the Report today become effective immediately.

Reports of Standing Committees:

(1) **Judicial Committee:** No report.

(2) **Bills and Overtures:**

The Committee on Bills and Overtures had placed in its hands the overture from the Session of the Yanceyville Church in regard to its concern about atheistic communism within our land.

Your Committee shares this concern, but we feel that our Church's equally dynamic witness to the saving power of Jesus Christ by word and life is the only effective answer to this peril. We would, therefore, call upon our Church to be alert to this danger, and to use every opportunity to teach the truth of Christianity.

C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

(3) **Resolutions:**

The Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Davidson College, September 2 - 4, 1952, records its gratitude to Dr. Cunningham and those associated with him at the college, and to the members of the congregation of the Davidson Presbyterian Church for the gracious way in which they have anticipated and cared for the needs of Synod. Their hospitality is the life by which any institution or church can be said to be host to Synod.

We would express our sincere thanks to Dr. John Oliver Nelson for his two wonderfully seminal messages, and to our retiring Moderator, Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, for holding up Christ to the eyes of our faith in his sermon. To those who, by music, flowers, the spoken word, and the service of the table of our Lord, guided our devotional life we speak our deep appreciation. No attempt to name all those who have spoken to us can be made lest we involve ourselves in a hopeless attempt to order the precedency of our gratitude. Let it be enough to say that these addresses have done for us what addresses can do. Synod is also indebted to those who did the faithful and often laborious work of presenting the causes of the church.

We would record our appreciation for the leadership of our Moderator, Rev. Albert McClure, and for the splendid work of Dr. Dudley and his staff. Special mention should be made of the many-sided helpfulness of Mr. Oscar Gantt of the college staff. Thanks are also due to those who insured a full coverage of this meeting in the press.

These resolutions cannot be concluded without an expression of delight with which the members of the Synod have seen the beautiful new church building, which has already blessed the Synod as a setting for our worship, and filled us all with a great hope for a wonderful future for Christ on this campus.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN M. WALKER, JR., *Chairman*

Place of 1953 Meeting: The invitation of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C., extended by the Session through the pastor, the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.,

was unanimously accepted. (The time: 2:30 p.m., September 8-10, 1953.)

Minutes were read by the Permanent Clerk, and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Rev. John R. Cunningham.

A. B. MCCLURE, *Moderator*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS 36

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY 47

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 51
1. Financial Statement
2. Budget 1953

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 52

C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD 58

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 59

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 65
1. Synod's Office 65
2. A. T. McCallum Estate 66
3. Institutions of Synod 67
a. Union Theological Seminary 67
b. Orphans' Home 68
c. Presbyterian Junior College 69
d. Presbyterian Home 70
e. William Black Home 71
f. Queens College 72
4. Report of Auditor 73

B. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS 74

IV. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 75

A. CHURCH EXTENSION, (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 75
1. Memorial on Synod's Home Mission Policy 84
2. Pre-Synod Conference Findings Committee 85
3. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod 86
4. Summary of Home Missions by Presbyteries 88
5. Financial Report 90
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 90
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 91
c. Papers and Securities 93
d. Permanent Reserve Fund 93
e. Synod's Designated Funds 93
f. Defense Service Council 93

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 94
1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education with Financial Statement 94
2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life with Financial Statement 97

Page

3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions (Report) 99
a. Institutions listed (Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, etc.) 102
b. Summaries 117
(1) Seven Institutions of Synod 117
(2) Nine Institutions 118
(3) Comparisons 118
(4) Information 119
c. Bequests and Memorials 120
d. Charts 121
(1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions 121
(2) Chart II—Presbyterians vs. Non-Presbyterians 122
(3) Chart III—Students by Denominations 122
(4) Chart IV—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 123
e. Financial Statement 123

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 124

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS 124
1. North Carolina Council of Churches 124
2. Allied Church League 125
3. CROP 128

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK AND ANNUAL REPORT 128

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 130
1. Preliminary Report on Barium Spring Orphanage 130
2. Orphans' Home (Barium) 130
3. Presbyterian Home (High Point) 132
4. William Black Home (Montreat) 134

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF 134

E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES 135

F. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 136

IV. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 147

A. A.T. McCALLUM ESTATE 147

B. RURAL CHURCH INSTITUTE 150

C. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES 151

D. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON STAGGERING PRESBYTERY MEETINGS 151

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 152

A. MODERATORS 152

B. STATED CLERKS 155

VIII. GENERAL INDEX (Table of Contents) 156

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

DANIEL TEMPLETON CALDWELL

1892-1952

Daniel T. Caldwell, the son of John S. and Alice Brown Caldwell, was born in Huntersville, North Carolina, June 27, 1892, and died in Richmond, Virginia, on January 29, 1952. His was a rich heritage. A Christian home where wise parents cooperated closely with the church in the upbringing of their children, an old country church with glorious traditions and history of pastors and peoples who stood foursquare for God and schools which combined the best educational methods with high ideals, all these influenced his young life.

He received his A.B. degree from Davidson College in 1914, the degree of B.D. (1917) and Th. D. (1933) from Union Theological Seminary, in Richmond, Virginia, and the honorary degree of D.D. from Hampden-Sydney College in 1935.

His first pastorate at Wilmington, North Carolina, with the Immanuel Presbyterian Church clearly marked the pattern of his life's ministry. A well-rounded program that included Gospel preaching, Men's, Women's, and Young People's Organizations, an active Sunday School, together with faithful pastoral care helped to bring the church to the place that all ministers dream but few ever realize. On Sunday afternoons the Men's Club would meet for prayer and then go out by two and visit the unsaved in the community. At night Dr. Caldwell would preach evangelistic sermons with an invitation. Conversions were had at almost every service.

A long fruitful pastorate at the great Second Presbyterian Church, Petersburg, Virginia, extended from 1925 to 1941, where in addition to his busy pastorate, he served the Synod of Virginia in many capacities including the office of Moderator.

In 1941, Dr. Caldwell was called by the General Assembly of our church to the office of Director of our Defense Service Council where he represented his denomination in the Commission on Chaplains and also played an active part in planning for the work of the chaplains in the armed forces of the nation. From 1947-1951 he was Director of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina.

Dr. Caldwell was an outstanding presbyter. Few men were as faithful and diligent as he in his attendance on the courts of the Church; few men served the Church on so many important boards and committees. He was also a leader in civic affairs in communities in which he lived. He represented his Rotary Club at Rotary International in Europe.

A robust Christian, an ecclesiastical statesman, a wise counsellor, an able administrator, a beloved pastor, a genial and happy personality, Dr. Caldwell's life has been wrought into the Church to which he gave such devoted service.

One of the finest tributes that has been given to a minister in our generation was that to Dr. Caldwell by Robert A. Lapsley, Jr., in the May issue of the Presbyterian Survey. The writer gives us the secret of our brother's life and ministry when he closes his article with these words: "He has left us an example of unwavering faith and matchless devotion to duty in the face of

insuperable odds. He must have felt as Jesus Himself did in the last weeks of His life on earth, 'I must work the works of Him that sent me, while it is day; the night cometh, when no man can work'."

W. M. Currie

REV. JOHN GOODALL GARTH

1871-1952

John Goodall Garth was born February 11, 1871, and died in Paducah, Kentucky, February 22, 1952. Within those eighty-one years there was an interesting and highly useful life.

He was the son of Robert G. and Jennie Elizabeth Cambell Garth. His higher education was at Clarksville, Tennessee, in Southwest Presbyterian University, from which he received a degree of Master of Arts in 1894 and a Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Divinity School in 1895.

The Western District Presbytery licensed him on April 5th and ordained him July 4, 1895. From 1895 to 1901 he was pastor at Humboldt, Tennessee. The next four years he was pastor at Murfreesboro, Tennessee. In 1905 he came to North Carolina where he was to labor for the rest of his life.

His first pastorate in his new Synod was at New Bern, 1905-1908; from 1908 to 1918 he was pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Hickory. In 1919 he was in Rutherfordton. In 1920 he began his thirty-two years of service in Mecklenburg Presbytery.

First, he taught in the famous Baird School, but the pulpit and not the classroom was his fort and his calling. During his two years of teaching he was stated supply at Mallard Creek in 1920 and at Steele Creek in 1921. In 1922 he became pastor of the Seversville (now St. Andrews) and Thomasboro Presbyterian Churches. The relationship was terminated in 1926 when he became editor of **The Presbyterian Standard**, a position he held until 1931.

During this time he was stated supply at Sugaw Creek from 1927-1929; stated supply at Providence Church from 1929-33; and stated clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery from 1926 until 1937. In 1940-1941 he was treasurer of benevolences and secretary of stewardship. In 1941 he was honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery, but he continued to preach until within a few months of his death.

The life service of Dr. Garth was accentuated by his writings as well as by his pulpit ministry. He was a lucid writer and editor. He is the author of "Idyll of the Shepherd," 1911; "Sixty Years of Home Missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina," 1949; and "The Little Gospel" which came from the press about one week before his passing. This latter work is a condensation of the cream of his scholarship and preaching. He wanted dearly to see this book in print and when it was done, God called him home. He was Religious Editor of **The Charlotte Observer** and had a weekly contribution which was widely read. In recognition of his journalistic and literary talent he was given the honorary degree of Doctor of Literature in 1950 by his Alma Mater, Southwestern.

There were two important romances in his life. The first resulted in his marriage to Miss Ethel Voorhees, at Union City,

Tennessee, in June, 1896. She died in 1934 and was buried in Hickory. Three children survive this union: Mr. Cornelius Voorhees Garth, of Hickory, N. C.; Dr. Robert C. Garth, of East Williston, N. Y.; and Mrs. Mary Charlotte (Mrs. R. W.) Adams, of Chapel Hill, N. C. In December, 1941, he was married to Miss Sara Wilfong Grier, of Charlotte. She survives him and now lives near Lincolnton.

Dr. Garth was endowed with many sterling qualities. He was a genial friend. Hosts of people loved him dearly. He was a good singer and possessed a voice that led him into quartets where he was known as "a sweet singer in Israel." He had good business ability. There was a strict adherence to conviction—whether it be the Confession of Faith, The Book of Church Order, or something of a lesser nature. He was a forceful debater. A fine sense of humor added to his geniality. He was a tireless worker, and was planning for his Sunday newspaper columns within a few hours of his homegoing.

In so many ways so many people and church organizations depended upon him. He is greatly missed. Even though his body is at rest in Hickory it may be said of him as of Abel—"He being dead yet speaketh."

REV. HENRY CLAY HAMMOND, D.D.

1870-1952

Rev. Henry Clay Hammond, D.D., after many years of ill health, died at his home in Red Springs, North Carolina, January 29th, 1952. He was born in Shelbyville, Tennessee, November 8, 1870.

Dr. Hammond attended Davidson College from which he received the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in 1905 and that of Master of Arts in 1908. Davidson honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1920. He graduated from Union Theological Seminary of Virginia with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1895 and was licensed by Atlanta Presbytery that year.

Dr. Hammond was a consecrated and successful pastor and preacher of the Word. He was a painstaking and scholarly sermonizer, using the Greek and Hebrew Testaments throughout his ministry. He was interested in young people and engaged in athletics with them enthusiastically. He was the first pastor of the Pryor Street Church of Atlanta where he served from 1902 to 1911, leaving an enlarged and active congregation. He was pastor of the Mt Zion Church, St. Charles, South Carolina from 1911 to 1924, when he was called to become Vice President and Professor of Bible at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina. These offices he filled with distinction until he suffered a stroke in 1928, which forced him to retire from active service and from which he never fully recovered.

During his retirement, Dr. Hammond was as active as his health would permit. He was the beloved teacher of the Men's Bible Class of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, conducted Bible Studies for the women of the Church and chapel services at Flora Macdonald College. He was deeply interested in the activities of the church and the college.

In 1929 Dr. Hammond was married to Miss Polly McRae of Red Springs who preceded him in death by several years. His last years were marked by a fine courage and persistent efforts to be of service and as little trouble to others as possible.

It could truly be said of this faithful servant of God, "The hoary head is a crown of glory if it be found in the way of righteousness." Proverbs 16:31.

THOMAS DABNEY JOHNSTON

1873-1952

The Rev. Thomas Dabney Johnston, a son of the manse, was born at Lexington, N. C., June 5, 1873. He departed this life from his home in Winston-Salem, January 21, 1952, at the age of seventy-eight.

He was graduated from Davidson College with Bachelor of Arts degree in 1896 and from Union Seminary, Virginia, as a Bachelor of Divinity in 1901.

The same year he was licensed to preach the gospel by the Presbytery of Albemarle and soon thereafter he was ordained to the full work of the ministry by the Presbytery of Concord.

In succession, he served as pastor of Quaker Meadows and group; Burgaw and group; Summerville, Aiken, Woodruff and Center Point in South Carolina; Greensboro and group, Jefferson and group in Georgia.

In 1938, after thirty-five years in the pastorate, because of increasing infirmity of health, he was retired from the active service of the ministry. He moved to Winston-Salem to spend the last years of his life, preaching and serving as opportunity and health permitted.

In 1904 Mr. Johnston and Miss Mary Elizabeth Withers of Columbia, S. C., were happily married. This union was blessed with two daughters, Mrs. Eugene T. Wilson of Atlanta, Georgia, and Mrs. R. B. Wright of New York City; three sons, Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson College, the Rev. Thomas M. Johnston of Maxwell Street Church, Lexington, Ky., and Dr. Frank R. Johnston of Winston-Salem.

Mr. Johnston, as a pastor, was esteemed, trusted, and loved; as a preacher he was Scriptural and practical; as a presbyter he was faithful and wise in council.

Funeral service was conducted at the First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, and his remains were buried in Salem Cemetery to wait the Resurrection Day.

THE REVEREND JACOB SUMMERS KENNISON

1873-1952

On May 11, 1952, the Reverend Jacob Summers Kennison was called by God from his life of service here to his eternal life of service.

He was born at Academy, now Hillsboro, W. Va., on March 19, 1873. He was the son of Allen Reaves Kennison and Rebecca Isabella Pirkins Kennison. He received his elementary education in the public schools of West Virginia. He attended Hampden-Sydney College, Va., and received the B. D.degree from the Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

Mr. Kennison was licensed to preach the Gospel at East Texas Presbytery on August 22, 1901, and was ordained by the same Presbytery on October 8, 1901. From the time of ordination to the time of death, Mr. Kennison rendered 51 years of faithful service to Christ and His Church. He began his ministry at Livingston, Texas, and group of churches; then served in Yoakum, Texas, and group; Rose Hill Church, Columbus, Ga.; Liberty, W. Va., and group; Grassy Creek, Stovall, N. C., and group; Opequon and Round Hill Churches, Winchester, Va., Leaksville-Spray, N. C.; Blacknall Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.; Nut Bush, Townsville, N. C., and group. In 1948 he was honorably retired by Granville Presbytery. After retirement he continued to preach, and the last years of his ministry were at Oak Hill, Stovall, and Hebron Churches in Granville County. Mr. Kennison was the last charter member of Granville Presbytery, and for twenty-three years he served as Stated Clerk of this Presbytery.

Mr. Kennison was married to Miss Sedonia Cora Eberhardt of Yoakum, Texas, on April 26, 1905. To this union there were born two children: Allen Thornton Kennison of Durham, N. C., and Mrs. Meta Kennison Longo of Stanford, Conn. He is survived by his wife, two children, and two brothers.

Mr. Kennison labored in his churches and among his people with an untiring spirit of faithfulness and love, and his ministry extended beyond his own people to all who needed and wanted him. He was a faithful and loyal presbyter and his interest extended to all phases of his church's work. His preaching was marked by two things: He was an excellent teacher of the Bible whom the people loved to hear, and he always preached the Gospel of Christ. This was particularly evident toward the end of his ministry when he was ever more conscious of the necessity of offering the Gospel of salvation to the unsaved. Mr. Kennison had a deep compassion for people, and his love and concern for them knew no bounds. He loved his Saviour, and that love for Christ found its richest expression in love for his fellow man. The love which he felt for God and man alike was evident in his prayers. One of his great gifts was that of prayer, and his prayers revealed how close he walked with God. Many difficult times have been eased, many problems erased because of the wise and understanding counsel which Mr. Kennison rendered.

Because of his complete faith in God, and his quiet manner Mr. Kennison was an inspiration to all who knew him. His influence was felt throughout the community, and he was held in high esteem and love by all. His character was above reproach. He was a great man because he was a good man.

Mr. Kennison lived a life of service to his family. In his home the Christian love and grace which marked his life was most evident. He loved his home and all who crossed its threshold felt the presence of Christian love and warmth.

We extend to Mrs. Kennison, their children, the grandchildren, and other members of the family sincere, heartfelt sympathy and Christian love.

C. U. S. Samford, Sr.
Mrs. Luther Capps
James Reavis
C. S. McChesney

CHARLES ANDREW LAWRENCE

1872-1951

Charles Andrew Lawrence, honorably retired minister in Albemarle Presbytery, died in Falkland, N. C., on December 26, 1951, after a year's lingering illness. Funeral services were conducted in the Presbyterian Church there by Rev. Messrs P. M. Cory, E. S. Coates and Norman Johnson. Interment was in the church cemetery.

Mr. Lawrence was born in Portville, N. Y., March 13, 1872, and was therefore 80 years of age at the time of his death. Theological courses were pursued at the Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, after which Mr. Lawrence was a minister in the Methodist Church. Transfer was made to the Presbyterian Church U. S. in 1919 when he assumed the pastorate of the Second Presbyterian Church, Staunton, Virginia. He remained there until 1922 when he came to North Carolina and to the pastorate of the Falkland Church. Next he moved to Richmond, Virginia, where he was pastor of the Overbrook Church, later returning again to North Carolina. After pastorates in Vass and later in Farmville, Mr. Lawrence was retired in 1950.

Mr. Lawrence was twice married: First to Miss Eleanor Anderson, of Buffalo, N. Y., by whom he had two children; and second, to Miss Lillian Crisp, of Falkland. There were also two children by this marriage. These all survive him.

Mr. Lawrence was of an unusually genial disposition, of sound judgment and well balanced. He always attended the meetings of the church courts, taking vital interest in the total work of the church. He added to these traits winsomeness as a preacher and effectiveness as a pastor. Mr. Lawrence's going reminds us of the precious Scripture promise that: "Thou shalt come to thy grave in a full age, like as a shock of corn cometh in his season."

REV. JOHN WALTER MANN

1895-1951

Many hearts were saddened by the death of Rev. John Walter Mann, pastor of Caswell, Harmony, Black River, and South River Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. On October 25, 1951, Mr. Mann was stricken with a heart attack and died suddenly. He was born September 30, 1895, and was the son of the late W. M. Mann and Dora Capps Mann, who survives.

Mr. Mann received his A.B. degree from Davidson College, and his B.D. at Union Theological Seminary where he was a fellow in Hebrew. In 1926 he began his active ministry as pastor of Eno, Fairfield and Little River Churches, in Orange Presbytery. He later served Elmwood, Bethesda, Third Creek and Fifth Creek Churches, in Concord Presbytery, and Antioch and Dundarrach Churches, in Fayetteville Presbytery. After a successful ministry in these Churches, he moved to his last field in 1950.

Funeral services were held in the Old Hawfields Church in Alamance County, where Walter Mann first found Christ, and in which community he spent his boyhood and early manhood.

Mr. Mann is survived by his mother; his wife, the former Esther Covington, of the Hawfields Community near Mebane; one

son, Pvt. John W. Mann, Jr., U. S. Army; and three brothers; R. L. Mann, of Burlington, and Reid and Harvey Mann, of Mebane.

The Chairman of your Committee has known Walter Mann since childhood, and to know Walter was to love him. He was always a kind, gentle, humble, and unassuming man, who took a great delight in doing things for others. His hands are now still and his lips silent, but the spirit of Walter Mann will live on throughout the generations of those that knew and loved him so dearly. He was a great Bible scholar, but throughout his ministry he preferred to impart this knowledge to the members of small churches, as he felt that here he would do the greatest good for the cause of Christ.

We mourn Walter's passing but take great courage in the thought that his life was one that we may all well emulate, and his memory will always be cherished by those who knew him best and especially the Chairman of your Committee, who knew him as a lifelong friend.

We bow in humble submission to God's will and thank Him for this inspiring Christian life that has helped so many others to have joy and peace in their hearts.

A. E. Gibson

REVEREND MALCOLM DANIEL McNEILL

1862-1952

Malcolm Daniel McNeill was born near the present towns of Manly and Southern Pines, N. C., on October 17, 1862, the son of Dr. John N. and Mary Blue McNeill. His father was a surgeon in the Confederate Army. Mr. McNeill was the second of six children.

When he was a young boy, the family moved to the Union Church community in Moore County. He attended the celebrated Union Home School, conducted by the great teacher, John E. Kelly, and then the University of North Carolina. In 1886, Mr. McNeill became a teacher at Oakdale Academy in Alamance County, and then at the Thompson School in Siler City. (It will be noted that in those days public schools were few, and that the work of education was mostly in private hands, and in church schools.) He received his theological training at Union Theological Seminary, Hampden Sidney, Va.

In 1894, when 32 years of age, Mr. McNeill was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery to preach, and was called by the Buffalo, Pocket and White Hill Churches, and also by the newly organized church in Sanford.

According to the Sanford Express, Mr. McNeill preached in Sanford, probably in a school building, before the first Presbyterian Church building was erected. The Old Buffalo Church was near to the new town of Sanford, as the old Bethesda Church was to the new town of Aberdeen, the old Union Church to the new town of Carthage, the old Manly Church to the new town of Southern Pines and the old Ashpole Church to the new town of Rowland. In all these places other denominations first entered the rising towns, while the Presbyterians tried to cling to the old country churches nearby. It proved a mistaken policy.

Mr. McNeill, therefore, although ante-dated by the Methodist in Sanford, did a sound work in Sanford, and laid the foundation of the present strong First Presbyterian Church of Sanford and its missions. If our information is correct, he served as first regularly installed pastor of the Sanford Church until 1907. The next year after beginning his work in Sanford, in 1895, he was called also to the Cameron Church, and served there until his retirement in 1937, a total of 42 years, one of the longest pastorates ever recorded in North Carolina. Other churches which he served as pastor were: Cypress, for 20 years; Manly for 25 years; Pocket for three years; White Hill for 27 years; Union for four years; Buffalo for 13 years. He organized the Vass Church in 1911, and was pastor of it for 14 years. He also supplied the Lakeview and Mount Vernon Springs Churches. His whole ministerial career was spent in Fayetteville Presbytery. He was for many years the senior minister of the Presbytery, and his name led the roll of ministers.

In December, 1889, he was married to Miss Annie Coble, of Siler City. Of this union four children were born: Mrs. D. B. Teague of Sanford, Mrs. Gabe Holmes of Sanford, Mr. Frank C. McNeill of Richmond, Va. A son, John M. McNeill, died in early manhood. Mrs. McNeill died in 1900. In 1903 Mr. McNeill was married to Miss Alice Thaggard, of Thaggardsville, in Moore County, who survives him. Rich in love and in the esteem of his many friends, this man of God passed to his reward on May 22, 1952, and was laid to rest in the Buffalo Cemetery at Sanford, in his ninetieth year. Mr. McNeill served all of his long ministry within 25 miles of his boyhood home near Union Church. During all of this time he never lived in a house furnished him by his churches. He was a very kindly man. People did not hesitate to confide in him, and their confidences were never betrayed. He had an understanding heart. He was a very observant man. He saw what went on about him even though he seldom commented, unless he saw an opportunity to say a helpful word. More than any other man whom the present writer can recall, Mr. McNeill was guided by calm judgment, almost never by emotion or prejudice. His motives being honorable, his observation keen, and his temperament calm and serene, he made few, if any, mistakes in business or otherwise.

The sick and troubled welcomed him to their homes and hearts. With quietness and dignity he went among the people of the section where he had been born and reared. To use the words of Oliver Goldsmith, it may well be said of him that: "He allured to brighter worlds, and led the way."

THE REVEREND FRANK BISANER RANKIN

1878-1951

The Reverend Frank Bisaner Rankin, born in Gaston County, N. C., on May 14, 1878, a son of the late Colonel and Mrs. Richard Rankin, died at his home, "Willowside", near Mount Holly on December 29, 1951.

Mr. Rankin received his education in the schools of Gaston County, at Davidson College and received his B.A. degree from the University of North Carolina in 1901. Before entering Union Theological Seminary in 1903 he served two years as Superintendent of the Gaston County Schools. Upon receiving his B.D. degree

from the Seminary in 1906 he became Secretary of the Y.M.C.A. at Chapel Hill, N. C., where he remained until he became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Hamlet, N. C., in 1909. After serving the Hamlet church for three years he accepted a call from the Presbyterian Church at Rutherfordton, N. C.

During World War I, in 1917, he gave up his pastorate in Rutherfordton to devote himself to Y.M.C.A. work with the soldiers at Columbia, S. C. At the close of that work in 1919 he returned to Gaston County and became pastor of Unity, Machpelah, and Castanea churches. His last pastorate was that of Stanley and Shilo churches.

He gave up his pastorate in 1923 to devote his full time to educational work. For five years he served as principal of the Stanley High School. Becoming Principal of the Mount Holly School in 1927 he remained as principal and teacher until his retirement in 1946. During the years he was engaged in educational work he was not unmindful of his calling as a minister. He brought to his classroom and to his administrative work in the schools the same stirling qualities of character and high ideals that marked him as a minister of Jesus Christ. Not only did he minister through his work, but he gave much time to the work of the church which included supplying pulpits, teaching Sunday School classes, taking part in the church courts, serving as superintendent of Sunday school, and in numerous other ways.

Mr. Rankin and Miss Oneta Battley of Hamlet were married in 1909. He is survived by Mrs. Rankin, two sons and three daughters: Attorney Frank B. Rankin and Dr. Richard E. Rankin of Mount Holly; Mrs. W. H. Jarman and Mrs. T. C. Watson of Gastonia; and Mrs. Landon Roberts of Asheville, N. C.

As a preacher, an educator, and a Christian gentleman, Mr. Rankin won for himself a place of high esteem in his community. He was respected, honored, and loved in the community in which he was born and in which he spent the greater part of his life. Among his many friends were people of all stations in life. His influence will long survive in the lives of those to whom he preached, whom he taught, and among whom he lived.

D. O. McInnis, *Chairman*

RALPH VAN CLEVE RITCHIE

1920-1952

The Elkin Presbyterian Church and Winston-Salem Presbytery suffered the loss of a faithful pastor and presbyter in the death on March 2, 1952, of the Rev. Ralph Van Cleve Ritchie.

He was born in Parkersburg, W. Va., on September 18, 1920, the son of Ralph Ewing and Margaret Van Cleve Ritchie. Despite a severe illness in his early teens which left his body physically impaired, he pursued a course of study in preparation for the ministry and participated actively in all phases of church work. While a student at Hampden-Sydney College, from which he was graduated in 1942, he served as president of the youth council of the Synod of West Virginia, and in 1939-40 as president of the Assembly's Youth Council.

His professional education was continued at Union Theological Seminary, from which he received the B.D. degree in 1946. His entire ministry, beginning while still a seminary student, was

spent in the bounds of Winston-Salem Presbytery. He became pastor of the Elkin Church in the summer of 1945 and was ordained to the gospel ministry there on May 26, 1946. During his pastorate of nearly seven years the church came to self-support, purchased a manse, refurnished the church plant, and its entire program was enlarged and expanded.

Ralph was active in every phase of life in the community, including the high school athletic program, the Old Hickory Council of the Boy Scouts of America, and the Kiwanis Club. In 1949 he was chosen by the Junior Chamber of Commerce as "Young Man of the Year." In token of the esteem in which he was held by the youth of the community, the Senior Class of Elkin High School is establishing the Ralph Ritchie Memorial Cup, to be presented each year to the graduate who has made the most significant contribution to religious life among the youth of the city.

As a member of Presbytery, he served as Permanent Clerk, on the Home Mission and Religious Education Committees, and as director of the Senior Camp. In 1949 he was moderator of the Presbytery at its 25th anniversary observance and in 1950 he represented his Presbytery as a commissioner to the General Assembly.

He was married on May 24, 1944, to Miss Blanche Hudson of Raleigh and to this union were born four children, Margaret White, James Vann Cleve, Bettie Trigg, and Mary Hudson. These survive, together with his parents and a brother, Stuart, who is a student in Union Theological Seminary.

A loving husband and father, he carried this same spirit into contacts with his community and in its associations with his fellow ministers, which drew to him a host of close personal friends. We as a Presbytery and his fellow ministers feel a deep personal loss, and we extend our sympathy and love to his church and more particular to his family, whose loss is much greater than ours, with the confidence and assurance that our loss is his eternal gain.

Graham C. McChesney
George Staples

ORIN CONWAY WILLIAMSON

1893-1951

When I heard of the death of O. C. Williamson, on October 19, 1951, I thought of the words of King David when he heard of the sudden death of Abner, commander-in-chief of Saul's armies, as the king spoke to his own council, "Know ye not that a prince and a great man hath fallen in Israel this day?" The death of Dr. Williamson was not unexpected, as he has fought with his ailment for a long time, but the strong stalwart figure had met with physical disability and had conquered it, and those who loved and admired his fine frame, and knew of his indomitable will had hoped he would gain the victory again. But it was not the will of God. His splendid physique, and his equally big mind and heart, had done the Father's will, and now the Master said, "Well done, good and faithful servant thou has been faithful in a few things. Enter now into the joy of thy Lord."

The funeral was held in his childhood church, Steele Creek, conducted by two old friends, Rev. Watt M. Cooper, the pastor

of Steele Creek, and Rev. John W. Grier of Huntersville who had been a friend of the deceased for many years. And burial was in the old colonial cemetery of the church, where lie many whose lives had been associated with this old church which was organized in 1760.

Orin Conway Williamson was born in Steele Creek community on May 19, 1893, and at his death was 53 years old. His parents were Logan Wallace Williamson, and the former Mary Clark, who reared their family in Steele Creek, and gave them a religious devoted home. Conway was a loyal Christian, and began taking his part in all the exercises of this famous old church. After receiving the common and high school education in the community, he entered Davidson College at 19 years of age in 1912, as a candidate for the ministry. When he had gone two years to Davidson, his course was interrupted in 1914, but he returned to college in 1916, and was graduated with the B.A. degree at Davidson in 1918. He also had a short military experience in World War I. In 1918 he entered Union Seminary in Richmond, Va., and after three years, he received the B.D. degree in 1921. He was licensed to preach by Mecklenburg Presbytery on May 23, 1921, and on July 15, 1921, he was ordained by Albemarle Presbytery as a foreign missionary, and spent six years in missionary work in Mexico.

Soon after his ordination, on July 18, 1921, he married his childhood sweetheart, Lois Faires, of Steele Creek church, who accompanied him to Mexico and assisted him in his missionary work. Two sons were born to their union, Donald Clark and Norval Faires, who have grown to manhood and entered business.

In 1928 Austin Seminary, at Austin, Texas, appointed Mr. Williamson as instructor in Spanish for Mexican candidates for the ministry, and he spent five years in this work. During his stay in Austin, he became supply minister at the Presbyterian Church in Victoria, Texas, and in Cameron, Texas, thus keeping his contacts with practical ministerial work. While at Austin, Davidson College, his alma mater gave him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. In 1933 he accepted the call of the church at Alexandria, Louisiana, and continued pastor there until 1936, when he became pastor at High Point, N. C., where he spent eight years.

The church at High Point is a large congregation, and they had an ambitious building program, which the congregation found laborious. Under Dr. Williamson's leadership the church was paid for. While at High Point the Synod of North Carolina appointed him chairman of the Religious Education Committee, and this work prospered under his guidance.

In 1944 Dr. Williamson was suddenly stricken with a slight brain hemorrhage, and was advised by his physicians, to rest and give up the High Point church for a smaller congregation. He yielded to their counsel, and undertook the rigid rice, salt-free regimen and under it improved. Under the guidance of God, Cook's Memorial Church near Charlotte felt constrained to call Dr. Williamson for their first whole time pastor. They built a commodious manse for him, and immediately the church began growing in every way. The Sunday School outgrew its facilities and an annex was built, and the hut enlarged. Congregations became larger, and activities of all kinds became numerous. Synod chose Dr. Williamson as moderator in 1946, and Presbytery asked

him to take over ministerial education and relief work. Many other forms of service were thrust upon him. He was doing his best to meet them, when suddenly in the spring of 1951, the heart began to give way, and he resigned himself to God's leading.

Hospital experiences in Charlotte and at Columbia gave no permanent relief and at last on Friday, October 19, at the Veterans' Hospital at Columbia, S. C., the noble organ beat its last, and the strenuous task was over. Cook's Memorial and High Point manifested their love and grief as they took part in the final rites.

Dr. Williamson gave us all a valuable exhibition of patience, fortitude, fidelity, and devotion to our Master and we now testify to our appreciation of his qualities and the inspiration of his example. May God keep his loyal family in His love and care and give his congregations the abiding sense of his demonstration of faith and devotion to Christ. He was a strong preacher, faithful to the word; a loving faithful pastor; a tower of strength in presbytery and synod; and a loyal devoted friend.

Dr. Williamson is survived by his wife and two sons, a brother, Rev. D. Lee Williamson, missionary to Brazil and three sisters, Mrs. George Leeper, of Parkton, N. C.; Mrs. D. A. Huffines, of Cameron, N. C.; and Miss Myrtle Williamson, of Stillman College faculty, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

JOHN G. GARTH

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

On April 1, 1951 Synod's new office was opened in Raleigh. The first weeks were spent in getting settled and adjusted, securing staff members, and generally orienting ourselves. This was a tremendous task. The volume of correspondence, bookkeeping, editing, promoting, mailing, etc. was with us from the beginning, and there has never been any abatement. As the year has progressed, your Secretary, is persuaded that the primary purpose and function of the office is promotional. These are great times to sell Presbyterianism, and every effort has been put forth to further all causes and programs of the Church whenever an opportunity offered itself, with the earnest hope and prayer that the Kingdom of Christ might be furthered.

In my office as Secretary, I have endeavored to spend as much time in the field as in the office. To that end I have preached nearly every Sunday since assuming office, sometimes as often as three times the same day. In addition, I have accepted every invitation to speak which has been extended me where there was no conflict. In this connection visits have been made in every Presbytery, some of them many times. It is my opinion that in spite of the excellent record of our Church in stewardship—North Carolina moved up in total per cap'ta giving among the Syonds from 7th to 3rd last year—that the greatest need of the church is a revival of sacrificial living. Our church is doing more for itself at and near home than ever before. This is accounted for by the expanding building program of our Synod, through which more than $10,000,000 has been spent during the past decade; the increase in the salaries of ministers ($516,114 in 1943 and $1,134,029 in 1952, paid direct); and an enlarging program of congregational missions (we spent last year on this item $146,022 in contrast to $30,136 in 1943.) However, the

long-standing principle of this Synod "that the strong help the weak" is jeopardized by the new emphasis. The needs within the Synod calling for the support of the entire Synod are just as great as formerly. It is clear that the war and industry continue to help to produce a changing South as far as the Synod of North Carolina is concerned. An emergency is already upon us, and our problem is an inability to meet the opportunities which are confronting us for want of money and men, both of which are abundantly available if only they might be tapped. The Roman Catholic Church was prepared to purchase one of the most attractive lots in Jacksonville and the Methodists are building larger facilities, following the declaration of one of their bishops that Jacksonville is the finest opportunity in America. We have no reserve funds available to use to fulfill General Bedford Forrest's maxim that victory comes to "the firstest with the mostest", and our Synod failed to respond to the appeal for $100,000 on S and P Home Mission Day, a part of which was earmarked to be used at Jacksonville. We must, therefore, it seems, devise some plan of readiness to meet such contingencies. Nor has all the story been told. At numerous other places there are new and fine opportunities for expansion.

Our Synod not only has possibly the greatest opportunity in its history but it has the ability to meet the contingency. Every stewardship study that is made reveals this. What is needed is a spirit like that of some of our churches which have as a goal that they give for others at least an equal amount to that spent on themselves.

It is my opinion that we hardly have a greater problem facing our Synod than that of Budget and Askings. The Assembly and the Synod rigidly adopt budgets which are carefully scrutinized by competent committees before they are adopted and presented to the Courts. Representatives of the Courts then hear, consider, and adopt the budgets at the Assembly and Synod level. However, at the Presbytery and local church level, these budgets are often reduced. (In the case of our Synod last year they were reduced by 13 per cent at the Presbytery level alone.) It seems that a great deal of prayer and thought must be given to this problem if a solution is to be found. On the one hand it is as simple as that every Presbytery and local church accept the Askings of the Assembly and Synod, then endeavor to raise them. On the other hand, there are many different factors which combine to alter the whole program.

In spite of the reduction in Askings by some of the Presbyteries the Synod continues to give more money than the previous year. Last year the increase to all causes was $1,640,323. The total per capita increase was by $13.11.

There is every evidence that the Synod is laying the groundwork for a much larger church. All statistics reveal that the stakes are being strengthened. The Synod has never experienced such an enlarged building program. This is reflected in the rural areas as well as the urban. Most churches are concerned that they possess modern educational buildings. This means an expanding educational program and growth in the Sunday School. This has definitely been reflected in the growth of the Sunday School membership in recent years. The rate of this increase since 1940 is 34.6 per cent for the Sunday School and 31.2 per cent for the church membership. Incidentally, the latter rate of increase is almost equal to that of the Missionary Baptist Church in North Carolina. However, it is not too encouraging to view the Synod's position among the 16 Synods of the Assembly. In this respect the Synod stands 9th, with Florida in the lead with a percentage growth of 87.8 per cent; Georgia is

second with 49.9 per cent. For the year 1951-1952 the Synod ranked 11th, with a percentage growth of 1.5 per cent against 4.4 per cent for Texas in first place.

Among the Presbyteries, Granville led in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio", 28, (the number of persons required to win a person to Christ) and the "Spiritual Birthrate", 3.5 per cent, (the actual growth of the church by professions of faith.)

The Synod grew by 1,730, from 117,556 to 119,296. The number of churches increased from 611 to 619, ministers from 444 to 454; churches organized were 9 against 10. Professions of faith dropped from 4,710 to 3,235. Sunday School enrollment advanced from 100,140 to 103,240, an increase of 3,100, or 3.9 per cent (more than twice that of church membership).

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The office has published seven issues of "The Presbyterian News", approximately 40,000 of each issue. An effort is being made to place copies of the paper in every home in the Synod. With the help of many of the ministers this is being accomplished to a large extent. Many favorable comments have been received concerning the paper for which we are deeply grateful.

The radio program has been sponsored by the Church Extension Committee under the sub-committee on Radio. The office has worked cooperatively with this committee in developing the program.

Perhaps one of the most effective media of public relations has been the press, which the office has used to advantage. During the year more than 30 articles relating to the Presbyterian Church have been sent to the 35 daily and 110 weekly papers of the state, including numerous mats. We know from the clipping service which we use that a tremendous amount of publicity is given to the Presbyterian Church in the state of North Carolina.

The office has endeavored to provide statistical data of various kinds, bearing on the program and work of the Synod. Many requests come in for help by this service.

STATED CLERK

The various requirements of this office have been filled to the best of my knowledge and ability. The Program of Synod was planned with the advice of the Program Committee. The Minutes of 1951 were edited and published. Plans are complete for publishing the 1952 Minutes within from thirty to sixty days after the meeting of Synod. The Clerk has kept in close touch with the Moderator relative to changes, movements, etc. within the Synod. Together they have revised the Standing Rules of Synod, to be approved later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is based on the audited accounts of the office. Also attached is a proposed budget for 1953 in the amount of $5,405. All Presbyteries have paid their 1952-1953 tax assessment except Orange.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATION

This office has received full attention during the year. The Secretary attended the two meetings of the Committee on Educational Institutions. He acted as Treasurer. Income received by the Treasurer from the churches for the year increased from $106,705 to

$108.567, a total of $1,862.11. However, the total contributions to Educational Institutions reported in the Minutes of the General Assembly were $194,958 against $192,376 for 1951, an increase of $2,582. Reports on the Supplemental Offering for Educational Institutions Day in April have not been encouraging.

The size of the several student-bodies of the nine institutions supported by the Synod compare favorably with the previous year in spite of early predictions to the contrary, based on Universal Military Training, the war, etc.

The statistical data on Educational Institutions reveal approximately as many students enrolled as last year. Property valuation, endowment, total assets, capital funds, and income all showed an increase. Likewise there was an increase in disbursements and in the aggregate deficit. The number of candidates for full-time Christian service increased from 142 to 147. The average cost per student in the seven institutions within the Synod increased from $673 to $727.

The office rendered the following services in behalf of Educational Institutions last year: (1) Publication and distribution of the 1,000 copies of the brochure; (2) Placed "Going-to-College-Handbooks" in every white public high school library in the state; (3) Obtained an extensive list of Presbyterian sophomore and junior students from the 768 high schools of the state, and provided the lists to the colleges of the Synod; (4) Enlisted several hundred Presbyterian teachers in high schools in the Synod to assist in presenting the Presbyterian educational institutions to the Presbyterian students in those schools; (5) Promoted National Christian College Day; and (6) Distributed 1,500 copies of "God in Higher Education' and 2,000 copies of "He Gave His Fortune Away".

The Secretary rendered assistance to individual students who are planning to enter college; cooperated with Duke and Carolina graduate students relative to supplying vacant pulpits; attended several services and programs in an official capacity; cooperated with the Campus Christian Life Committee in its program, etc.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Reference has already been made to phases of this work. The full report is included in the Report of the Executive Committee, to which a financial statement based on the audited report for 1951-1952 is attached.

Likewise this phase of the work of the Secretary has been reported on except that the financial statement based on the audited report is attached to the Report of Synod's Council.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod urge Church Sessions to provide the Synod's Office with a family mailing list of its members.
2. That Synod adopt the proposed budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $5,405.
3. That attorneys in the state be requested to consult with proper representatives of the agencies of the church in drawing up wills in favor of agencies or institutions of the Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD
1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT
May 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

	1951-52	
Receipts:		
From Presbytery Tax Assesment;		
Albemarle	$ 332.51	
Concord	683.37	
Fayetteville	743.35	
Granville	406.80	
Kings Mountain	375.44	
Mecklenburg	1,185.53	
Orange	786.42	
Wilmington	498.24	
Winston Salem	277.55	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$5,289.21
Other Receipts		
By transfer April 1, 1951 from Rev. C. M. Gibbs		$1,428.37
Orange Presbytery (North Carolina Council of Churches and Allied Church League)		225.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$6,942.58
Disbursements:		
Annual Meeting of Synod	$1,882.14	
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,431.40	
Stewardship Committee Expense	71.79	
Stewardship Conference Expense	191.48	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	
Memorials—Dr. Dan T. Caldwell and Mr. W. H. Belk	20.00	
Dues—Stated Clerks Association of the Assembly	66.32	
Moderator's Expenses—Rev. Marion S. Huske for 1950-51	39.52	
Pro-rata Share Support Synod's Office	165.87	
Postage, Supplies, etc.	111.66	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$5,480.18
Total Receipts	$6,942.58	
Total Disbursements	5,480.18	
Balance in Bank, March 31, 1952	$1,462.40	

2. BUDGET—1953
(April 1 through December 31)

Anticipated Receipts

119,296 members at 4½¢	$5,368.34

Estimated Expenditures

Transfer to Office Account	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including Speaker	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,400.00
Stewardship Committee Expense	115.00

Stewardship Conference Expense	500.00
Allied Church League	500.00
Dues—Stated Clerk's Association	65.00
Moderator's Expenses	50.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	200.00
Salaries for Clerks	75.00
Total	$5,405.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 32 ministers, 20 candidates, 7,419 communicants, 49 churches and 27 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Lexington, October 9, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Orange, November 13, 1951; Rev. George W. Doherty, Troy, U.S.A., February 22, 1952; Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Belfast, Ireland, April 15, 1952; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, July 20, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. L. Clyde Carter, East Hanover, October 9, 1951; Rev. Robert Ford, St. Johns, November 13, 1951; Rev. W. J. Boyd, Memphis, February 22, 1952; Rev. W. E. Littlewood, Protestant Episcopal Church, May 27, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles A. Lawrence, December 26, 1951.

Churches Organized: Rivermont, Kinston, N. C., February 3, 1952; West Greenville, Greenville, N. C., June 22, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern First, September 9, 1951; Rev. C. H. Brown, William and Mary Hart and Nahalah, September 30, 1951; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Wilson First, November 11, 1951; Rev. R. B. Fleming, Westhaven, November 18, 1951; Rev. G. W. Doherty, West New Bern, March 16, 1952; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, North Wilson, July 20, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. E. Ford, North Wilson, November 15, 1951; Rev. W. J. Boyd, Neuse Forest, February 25, 1952; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Ahoskie, May 27, 1952.

Candidates Received: Sidney Edwin Barnes, examination, January 8, 1952; Harry Mitchell, certificate, February 22, 1952; Lee Johnson, examination, April 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ralph Piland, Montgomery, April 15, 1952; Matthew McGowan, Athens, April 15, 1952.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Summary: 63 ministers, 13 candidates, 15,216 communicants, 75 churches and 49 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. William Henry Benchoff, Enoree, October 16, 1951; Rev. D. A. McRight, Western Texas, January 16, 1952; Rev. Waldo P. Robertson, Mecklenburg, January 16, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Mecklenburg, January 16, 1952; Rev. Frank F. Baker, Atlanta, April 22, 1952; Rev. E. P. Moye, Pee Dee, June 24, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. M. Houck, Wilmington, September 20, 1951; Rev. C. H. McLeod, Harmony, December 1, 1951; Rev. B. B. Shankel, Holston, January 1, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Wilmington, January 7, 1952; Rev. John McKinnon, Knoxville, February 18, 1952; Rev. William H. Beckmann, Knoxville, April 22, 1952.

Churches Organized: John Calvin, Salisbury, N. C., May 11, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William H. Benchoff, Bethpage, October 21, 1951; Rev. D. A. McRight, Conley Memorial and Landis, February 3, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord and Clio, February 3, 1952; Rev. E. P. Moye, Mooresville First, July 13, 1952; Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Bethany, July 27, 1952; Rev. William Lytch, Story Memorial and Clinchfield, July 27, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. S. M. Houck, Concord and Clio, September 20, 1951; Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville First, December 1, 1951; Rev. B. B. Shankel, Beattie Memorial, January 1, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Taylorsville, January 7, 1952; Rev. J. H. McKinnon, Concord First, February 18, 1952; Rev. William H. Beckmann, Prospect, April 22, 1952; Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Davidson College, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ernest Stricklin, Transylvania, January 18, 1952; Alfred Saleeby, Winchester, April 22, 1952; James Kennedy, Potomac, April 22, 1952; Joseph Wilson Flora, Orange, April 22, 1952; John L. Payne, Bluestone, June 9, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Norman M. McDowell, July 27, 1952; William Lytch, July 27, 1952.

Robert S. Arrowood, *Stated Clerk*

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 62 ministers, 21 candidates, 1 licentiate, 16,633 communicants, 97 churches and 47 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Abingdon, October 23, 1951; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Savannah, January 22, 1952; Rev. Grover C. Currie, Bluestone, January 22, 1952; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Mecklenburg, January 22, 1952; Rev. Samuel D. Maloney, East Hanover, April 22, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Winston Salem, July 22, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. R. R. Ramsey, West Hanover, October 23, 1951; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Piedmont, October 23, 1951; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Asheville, January 14, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. M. D. McNeill, May 22, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. K. Ligon, Brownson Memorial, September 9, 1951; Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson, Laurinburg First, September 9, 1951; Rev. M. C. Bowling, Lumber Bridge, September 16, 1951, and Philadelphia, September 23, 1951; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Iona and Rowland, November 4, 1951; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Olivia and Barbecue, February 3, 1952; Rev. Brover C. Currie, Eureka and Lakeview, February 10, 1952; and Manly, February 17, 1952; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Antioch, March 2, 1952; Rev. Samuel D. Maloney, Red Springs, May 4, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. T. A. Guiton, Lillington, October 31, 1951; Rev. R. R. Ramsey, Jackson Springs and West End, November 15, 1951; Rev. Ira E. Hager, Flat Branch, April

1, 1952; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Riverside and Grove, April 22, 1952.

Candidates Received: John W. McLauchlin, examination, January 22, 1952; John B. Evans, examination, April 22, 1952; Charles Burnett, examination, April 22, 1952; John B. Rice, letter, Potomac, July 22, 1952; E. G. Clary, Jr., letter, Atlanta, July 22, 1952; Glenn H. Fishbeck, letter, St. John's, July 22, 1952; Hogan Yancey, Jr., letter Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., July 22, 1952.
Candidates Dismissed: William E. Lytch, Concord, April 22, 1952.
Candidates Dropped: Robert A. McLean, Congregational Christian Church, October 23, 1951.

Candidates Licensed: Hogan Yancey, Jr., Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., July 22, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. William M. Clark, July 22, 1952; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., July 22, 1952; Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, July 22, 1952; Rev. John R. Rice, July 22, 1952.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 29 ministers, 13 candidates, 9,486 communicants, 47 churches and 23 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Robert Bluford, Montgomery, October 16, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Orange, March 6, 1952; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Northern Baptist Church, July 8, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Charles M. Ramsey, Orange, October 16, 1951; Rev. Charles S. Sydnor, Jr., Guerrant, October 16, 1951; Rev. W. T. Martin, Jr., Florida, March 5, 1952; Rev. E. J. Arnold, Atlanta, April 22, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. S. Kennison, May 12, 1952.

Churches Organized: Belleview, Selma, May 25, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert Bluford, Western Boulevard, Nov. 11, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Oxford, March 30, 1952; Rev. John R. Dall, Warrenton (July 20), Gruver Memorial and Littleton (July 27).

Candidates Received: Phillip A. Lewis, examination, January 15, 1952; Swain Hughes Loy, examination, April 22, 1952; Galen Elliott, letter, Pee Dee, April 22, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: R. D. Watson, Roanoke, July 8, 1952.

Ordained: Rev. Charles S. Sydnor, Jr., September 16, 1951; Rev. John R. Dall, July 20, 1952.

James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk*

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Summary: 33 ministers, 14 candidates, 8,388 communicants, 44 churches and 32 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. S. Johnson, Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Enoree, October 16, 1951; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Asheville, January 15, 1952; Rev. John W. Young, Roanoke, January 15, 1952; Rev. A. R. Craig, Knoxville, May 23, 1952; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Central Texas, May 23, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. G. T. Matheny, East Hanover, April 15, 1952; Rev. W. D. Carty, Missouri, April 15, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Frank B. Rankin, December 29, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. S. Johnson, Bessemer City (October 28, 1951) and Long Creek (November 4, 1951); Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Westview (October 28, 1951) and Springwood (November 4, 1951); Rev. John W. Young, Ellenboro and Duncan's Creek, February 3, 1952; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Union, February 17, 1952; Rev. A. R. Craig, Rutherfordton, June 1, 1952; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Gastonia First, May 25, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. L. Bixler, Olney, January 15, 1952; Rev. W. D. Carty, Castanea, April 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: Joseph Wagner, letter, Enoree, April 15, 1952; T. C. Bailey, letter, Atlanta, April 15, 1952.

W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk*

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Summary: 96 ministers, 40 candidates, 26,556 communicants, 105 churches and 69 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. H. Key, Kings Mountain, October 16, 1951; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, St. Johns, October 16, 1951; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Florida, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. C. Kirckhoff, Atlanta, October 16, 1951; Rev. R. W. Rayburn, Atlanta, April 15, 1952; Rev. W. M. Boyce, A.R.P. Church, July 15, 1952; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Catawba, July 15, 1952; Rev. C. H. McLean, Enoree, July 15, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. M. L. Topham, Bethel, September 24, 1951; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Florida, September 24, 1951; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Atlanta, September 24, 1951; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Fayetteville, November 12, 1951; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord, November 12, 1951; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Holston, November 27, 1951; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Wilmington, January 15, 1952; Rev. D. A. Huffines, Jr., Fayetteville, July 11, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. O. C. Williamson, November 19, 1951; Rev. John G. Garth, February 22, 1952; Rev. S. B. MacLean, July, 1952.
Churches Organized: Eastminster, Charlotte, N. C., May 18, 1952.
Churches Received: Sardis, Charlotte, N. C., from First Presbytery, A.R.P. Church, July 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. H. Key, Bethlehem, October 28, 1951; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Smallwood, October 28, 1951; Rev. J. G. Kirchkhoff, Tenth Avenue, October 28, 1951; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Trinity, November 18, 1951; Rev. H. L. Thomas, South Park, April 20, 1952; Rev. J. W. Rayburn, Cook's Memorial, May 4, 1952; Rev. Hugh D. P. Pollard, Benton Heights, May 4, 1952; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Philadelphia, July 14, 1952; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sardis, July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Balnicky, Troy, July 20, 1952; Rev. Steward W. Yandle, Norwood, July 20, 1952; Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., Bethel and Cornelius, July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Wadesboro, July 20, 1952; Rev. C. H. McLean, Turner and Lee Park, July 27, 1952; Rev. George A. Fletcher, Ellerbe, Norman, and Mt. Carmel, July 27, 1952; Rev. John A. Carriker, Eastminster, August 3, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. M. L. Topham, Troy, September 24, 1951; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Turner and Lee Park, September 24, 1951; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Benton Heights, September 24, 1951; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Ridgecrest and Oakboro, November 27, 1951; Rev. J. C. Grier, Mulberry, October 16, 1951; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Marshville and New Salem, January 15, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Norwood, January 15, 1952; Rev. F. R. McAlister, Philadelphia, January 15, 1952; Rev. R. F. Boyd, St. Andrews, July 15, 1952; Rev. C. W. Potter, Banks, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: George Henry Vincent Hunter, examination, January 15, 1952; Horace Lincoln Thomas, examination, January 15, 1952; Robert G. Bainicky, letter, Florida Presbytery, April 15, 1952; James Hamilton Monroe, examination, April 15, 1952; James Robert Keever, Jr., examination, April 15, 1952; Samuel Benhardt Schulke, examination, April 15, 1952; George Edward Milton, examination, April 15, 1952; Arthur Charles Bridges, examination, July 15, 1952; Joseph Craig Frye, Jr., examination, July 15, 1952; Joe Stuart McClure, examination, July 15, 1952; William Francis Scholl, Jr., examination, July 15, 1952; Leroy Parks Gwaltney, III, examination, July 15, 1952; Richard D. Laurens, letter, Atlanta Presbytery, July 15, 1952; George A. Fletcher, letter, Abington Presbytery, July 15, 1952; Milos Strupl, letter New York Presbytery, U.S.A. Church, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ray McCain, Abingdon, January 15, 1952.

Candidates Licensed: Hugh D. P. Pollard, April 15, 1952; H. L. Thomas, April 15, 1952; W. M. Boyce, Jr., April 15, 1952; R. G. Bainicky, July 15, 1952; S. W. Yandle, July 15, 1952; G. A. Fletcher, July 15, 1952; J. E. Wayland, Jr., July 15, 1952; R. G. Laurens, July 15, 1952, J. B. Reaves, July 15, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., April 15, 1952; Rev. H. D. P. Pollard, May 4, 1952; Rev. H. L. Thomas, April 20, 1952; Rev. J. B. Reaves, July 15, 1952; Rev. R. G. Bainicky, July 20, 1952; Rev. S. W. Yandle, July 20, 1952; Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Laurens, July 20, 1952; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, July 27, 1952.

F. C. Debele, *Stated Clerk*

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 58 ministers, 23 candidates, 17,867 communicants, 77 churches and 45 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Branson L. Wood, Montgomery, October 16, 1951; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Abingdon, October 16, 1951; Rev. Carl Stark, Winston Salem, January 15, 1952; Rev. Philip Mickel, Montgomery, March 20, 1952; Rev. W. M. Rice, Knoxville, March 20, 1952; Rev. James B. Garrett, Bluestone, April 22, 1952; Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Montgomery, July 8, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Winston-Salem, July 8, 1952; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Philadelphia (U.S.A.), July 8, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James D. Carter, St. Johns, October 16, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Albemarle, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Abindgon, November 19, 1951; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wilmington, December 3, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Granville, January 15, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Daniel T. Caldwell, January 29, 1952.

Churches Organized: Hope View, Greensboro, N. C., January 20, 1952; Memorial, Greensboro, January 20, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Branson L. Wood, Stoney Creek and Oakview, October 16, 1951; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Madison and Stoneville, October 16, 1951; Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Meadowside, October 16, 1951; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Piedmont, January 15, 1952; Rev. Philip Mickel, Glenwood, March 20, 1952; Rev. W. M. Rice, Greenwood and Speedwell, March 20, 1952; Rev. James B. Garrett, White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia, April 22, 1952; Rev. Cecil Callis, Yanceyville and Bethesda, July 8, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Shiloh, July 8, 1952; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Springwood, July 8, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James D. Carter, Glenwood, October 16, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, St. Andrews and Buffalo, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Piedmont, November 19, 1951; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Riverview, Dec. 3, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Shiloh, January 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: Fred P. Albright, examination, January 15, 1952; Henry C. Brockman, examination, April 22, 1952; Alvis M. Daniel, examination, April 22, 1952; John Dillard Garrison, examination, April 22, 1952; Joseph M. Garrison, Jr., examination, April 22, 1952; John Howard Coble, examination, July 8, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Leonard Bullock, Knoxville, July 8, 1952.

Candidated Dropped: R. B. McCloud, July 8, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Charles Donnell, October 16, 1951; Rev. Jack Brown Scott, June 22, 1952.

Howard F. Newman, *Stated Clerk*

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Summary: 46 ministers, 9 candidates, 11,382 communicants, 76 churches and 31 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, West Hanover, October 16, 1951; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Orange, January 15, 1952; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Mecklenburg, January 15, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Concord, January 15, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carroll R. Stegall, Savannah, April 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Wilmington First, November 4, 1951; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Bethany and McClure Memorial, November 4, 1951; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Immanuel, January 27, 1952; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Topsail and Delgado, February 17, 1952; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Tabor City, July 27, 1952; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, White Plains, August 3, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. C. Myers, Delgado and Topsail, October 1, 1951; Rev. Jerry M. Newbold, Warsaw, August 1, 1952.

Candidates Received: Wilbur M. Boice, examination, January 15, 1952; Eugene C. Davis, examination, July 15, 1952; Jerry C. McCann, certificate, July 15, 1952; Fletcher C. Hutcheson, certificate, July 15, 1952.

Candidate Licensed: Preston C. Oliver, June 15, 1952; Samuel N. Thomas, July 15, 1952; Jerry C. McCann, July 15, 1952; Fletcher C. Hutcheson, July 15, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Preston C. Oliver, June 15, 1952; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, July 15, 1952; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, July 27, 1952; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, August 3, 1952.

L. A. Taylor, *Stated Clerk*

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Summary: 37 ministers, 5 candidates, 6,349 communicants, 49 churches and 23 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Norfolk, October 9, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Orange, January 14, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Fayetteville, April 15, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Orange, May 27, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. T. D. Johnston, January 21, 1952; Rev. Ralph Van Cleve Ritchie, March 2, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Paul H. Richards, Mocksville First and Bixby, September 15, 1951; Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Covenant, October 21, 1951; Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, Cooleemee, July 27, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Carl H. Stark, Pilot Mountain and Pine Ridge, January 14, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, West Jefferson, April 15, 1952; Rev. C. H. Maury, Montview, April 15, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Lexington Second, May 27, 1952.

Candidate Received: Richard E. Hildebrandt, Roanoke, April 15, 1952.

Licentiate Ordained: Rev. Paul H. Richards, September 15, 1951; Rev. Samuel A. Burgess, Jr., July 8, 1952; Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, July 27, 1952.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF SYNOD

1952		1951
454	Ministers	444
73	Ministers Received	53
40	Ministers Dismissed	37
11	Ministers Deceased	7
140	Pastoral Relations Established	76
42	Pastoral Relations Dissolved	56
3	Licentiates	2
0	Licentiates Received	0
23	Licentiates Ordained	16
158	Candidates for Ministry	143
43	Candidates Received	57
11	Candidates Dismissed	10
1	Candidate Dropped	4
14	Candidates Licensed	17
619	Churches	611
9	Churches Organized	10
0	Churches Dissolved	1
1	Churches Received	0
345	Manses	344
4,212	Elders	4,047
5,070	Deacons	4,837
119,296	Communicants	177,566
3,235	Received on Profession	4,710
5,169	Received by Letter	5,508
908	Received by Re-affirmation	832
103,240	Sunday School Enrollment	100,140
$8,520,487.00	Total Gifts	$6,880,164.00
$2,009,698.00	Total Benevolent Gifts	$1,645,592.00
$3,000,546.00	Total Building Expenses	$1,972,426.00
$2,409,941.00	Total Current Expense Gifts (includes bldg.)	$5,234,572.00
$71.63	Per Capita Total Gifts	$58.52
$16.85	Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$14.00
$54.78	Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$34.52
174	Churches Reporting No Professions	
28	Soul-Winning Ratio (Granville)	19.4 Albemarle (fewest number persons required to win each person)
3.5%	Spiritual Birthrate (Granville)	5.0% Albemarle (Growth by Professions only)
7	Educational Institutions	7 (Also U.T.S. & A.T.S.)
2,047	Number Students in seven Institutions	2,302
2,395	Number Students in nine Institutions	2,675
(53.41%) 1,047	Presbyterian Students in seven Institutions	1,214 (52.73%)

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its second report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending August 31, 1952. Two meetings of the Council were held during the year, dates of March 18 and July 28, 1952, both in Synod's Office, Raleigh. The Council functions through subcommittees on Program, Stewardship and Budget, Publicity, Finance and Audits, and Records, in addition to the Executive Committee.

Included in the recommendations of this report will be found the budget of the Agencies of the Synod and the Askings for the General Assembly. They have been carefully prepared by each Agency and painstakingly studied by the Budget and Stewardship Committee and then revised by the Council. They are presented with the conviction that they represented the lowest amounts possible for the operation of the agencies, if they are to function properly and efficiently.[1]

"The Program of Progress (closed by Assembly action on April 1, 1952, with the exception of causes included in the budget) has been a marvelous blessing to our Church. In its non-financial objectives, the Program has resulted in a new emphasis on Evangelism, adding thousands of members to our Church . . . averaging more than one new church organized each week over the five-

[1]This paragraph and the two following were adapted from the "Third Annual Report of the General Council to the General Assembly, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., in session, Charleston, W. Va., June 5, 1952."

year period." In Stewardship the Assembly increased from $26,000,000 in 1947 to $47,700,000 in 1952."

We point with pride to the fact that Dr. J. G. Patton, Secretary of the General Council, has been named the Chairman of the Joint Department of Stewardship and Benevolence of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States.

North Carolina ranks third in the Assembly in regard to total per capita gifts for the year 1951-1952; last year seventh. For Current Expenses the Synod stands third. In Benevolence gifts the Synod stands fourth; last year sixth. Again this year Winston-Salem leads the Synod in total per capita gifts to Benevolences, which is $24.52 in contrast to $16.25 for the Assembly and $16.70 for the Synod. Mecklenburg ranks first in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total per capita gifts, respectively of $81.96 and $103.44, in contrast to the Assembly's $50.16 and $66.41 and the Synod's $54.68 and $71.38. Kings Mountain ($21.56), Mecklenburg ($21.48) and Orange ($17.16) all are above both the Assembly and Synod per capita Benevolence gifts. It is gratifying that the Synod's per capita giving increased this year as follows: Benevolences from $14.00 to $16.85; Current Expenses from $44.52 to $54.78; Total Gifts from $58.52 to $71.63. Total gifts last year to Assembly's Causes were $738,055; the Budget Askings were $744,045; shortage—$5,990. It is impossible to give accurately the total figure for Synod's Causes due to the fact that several columns in the Assembly's statistics combine Presbytery and Synod gifts. As near as this can be estimated it is $621,711 in contrast to Budget Askings of $570,000; $51,711 over.

Some of the more important actions of the Council during the past year, not reflected elsewhere in this Report, follow:

(1) Memorials were sent to the President of the United States and North Carolina's Senators, deploring the naming of an Ambassador to the Vatican.

(2) Approval was given for moving the Synod's Office to a more favorable location.

(3) Overtured the Board of Women's Work to close its books as of the last day of the fiscal year.

(4) Considered and approved of the recommendation of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions that a competent study be made of the Educational Institutions of the Synod.

(5) Cooperated with the Church Extension Committee on Insurance.

(6) Considered and approved of staggering the meetings of Presbyteries.

(7) Instructed all treasurers of Synod's agencies to have proper annual audits made.

(8) Changed the rate of "The Presbyterian News" for family group subscriptions to twenty-five cents per family.

(9) Named a Committee to study the whole matter of "Special Offerings".

(10) Approved of Group Life Insurance for the staff of Synod's Office.

(11) Heard that for the first time the McCallum Estate yielded income, amounting to $3,763.38.

(12) Approved of a spending budget for Synod's Office for 1952-1953 of $27,659.60.

We should like to call to the attention of the Synod that only three Presbyteries accepted in full the Askings for the fiscal year 1952-1953. The total accepted was 13% ($179,935) short of the total budget Askings. For Synod alone this amounted to 13.7% or $77,560, of which $8,504 is reflected in Church Extension and $29,011 in Educational Institutions. A study of the tithing ability of the Synod reveals that the Synod gave slightly more than one-half of the amount that would have been given had the full tithe been rendered the church. The amount withheld totals in excess of $8,000,000. Other studies reveal that Presbytery Stewardship Committees asked a total of 170 churches of the Synod to give less to benevolences for the fiscal year than they actually gave the previous year. However, it should be noted that 415 churches were asked to give more than the previous year. The gross differences for these 170 churches was $207,340 less than the previous year; the net difference (i.e., the difference between the increase asked for 415 churches and the decrease for 170 churches) represents a deficit of $38,715. It is our opinion that some of the 170 churches might have been asked to increase their gifts, and had the quotas been accepted, there probably would be no deficit in the total Askings accepted by the Presbyteries for Assembly's and Synod's causes.

Another study was made in connection with the Stewardship standing of the Presbyteries to determine their respective financial abilities. Estimates were made from official figures on Retail Service Sales, Payroll Income, Number of Motor Vehicles, Per Capita Income Tax paid in 1949 (the latest figures available when the study was made), North Carolina Sales Tax, Presbyteries' income vs their gifts, and effective buying power of Presbyteries. We quote from the study, which is available apart from this report.

> "The studies reveal that Mecklenburg, Orange, Granville, Kings Mountain, Concord, and Winston-Salem (Presbyteries), in that order, are the more affluent Presbytery areas of the Synod, and therefore, that if the inference is correct that the Presbyterians of these areas are more affluent than those in other Presbytery areas, these Presbyteries would ordinarily be expected to rank highest in liberality. Actually, the study reveals that the most liberal Presbyteries (based on per capita giving) are Kings Mountain, Fayetteville, Winston-Salem, Concord, and Albemarle in the order named. The three Presbyteries which rank 1, 2, and 3, in affluence, actually stand 7, 8, and 9 in liberality."

It has been exceedingly difficult to designate the best method for determining Presbytery Apportionments. It is still the opinion of the majority of the members of the Council that a straight per capita basis of setting quota Apportionments is the fairest and best method to use. However, the Apportionments this year have been derived on the approximate basis of the following factors: (1) 50% for Total Benevolence Giving over the ten-year period, 1943-1952; (2) 40% 1952 Membership; and (3) 10% Effective Buyer Power of the Presbytery Area.

Supplemental to this Report, which includes the Report of the sub-committee on Stewardship, are Reports of the following sub-

committees: (1) Program, which has been adopted and (2) Records. The Report of the Sub-Committee on Publicity is covered in the Report of the General Secretary, which has already been made to the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Askings of the General Assembly for 1953 (April 1 to December 31), and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $664,000, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions	47.65%	$316,396
Board of Church Extension	22.55%	149,732
Board of Christian Education	8.80%	58,432
Board of Annuities and Relief	7.50%	49,800
The General Fund	13.10%	86,984
Board of Women's Work		
Assembly's Training School		
General Council		
Montreat		
American Bible Society		
Stillman College		
Historical Foundation		
Administrative Expense		
Inter-Church Agencies	.40%	2,656
National Council		
World Council		
Western Section		
Lord's Day Alliance		
Religion in American Life		
TOTAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY ASKINGS	100.00%	$664,000

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1953 (April 1 to December 31) amounting to $455,745, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		16.62%	$ 75,670
Home Missions	$ 53,925		
Evangelism	5,700		
Public Relations	6,000		
Christian Relations	75		
Negro Work	375		
Pro rata share Synod's Office	7,468		
Miscellaneous	2,127		
Homes		37.08%	169,000
William Black	10,000		
Presbyterian	12,500		
Barium Springs	146,500		
Education		45.90%	209,200
Institutions	176,250		
Campus Christian Life	12,950		
Religious Education	20,000		
Inter-Church Relations		.4114%	1,875
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,125		
Allied Church League	750		
TOTAL SYNOD ASKINGS		100.00%	$455,745

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1953 (nine months) amounting to $1,119,745 be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of (1) 50% for Total Benevolences over the ten-year period, 1943-1952; (2) 40% 1952 Membership; and (3) 10% Effective Buying Power of the Presbytery areas.

	TOTAL	ASSEMBLY	SYNOD
Albemarle	$ 69,232	$ 41,055	$ 28,177
Concord	144,548	85,717	58,831
Fayetteville	145,659	86,376	59,283
Granville	85,375	50,627	34,748
Kings Mountain	82,560	48,958	33,602
Mecklenburg	263,690	156,369	107,321
Orange	166,846	98,940	67,906
Wilmington	93,706	55,568	38,138
Winston-Salem	68,129	40,400	27,729

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for the period April 1 through December 31, 1953, in the amount of $18,670, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the July, 1953, meeting.

5. That February, 1953, be approved as Stewardship Emphasis Season, and that March 1, 1953, be designated as every Member Canvass Day for the nine-months' period, April 1, 1953-December 31, 1953, and that the theme of the Canvass be "Thy Will—My Command," and that November 8, 1953, be designated as Every Member Canvass Sunday for the twelve-months' period, January 1, 1954-December 31, 1954.

6. That the period of October through December, 1953, be set aside as a season in which we encourage tithing.

7. That, as the Program of Progress has been officialy concluded, we urge upon the Presbyteries and churches that every effort be made to consolidate the wonderful gains realized through the Program of Progress, and seek out new avenues of growth in all phases of the work of our Church.

8. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches, that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above" offerings.

9. That a special offering for the Defense Service Department be authorized for June 21, 1953. Churches not taking special offerings are asked to include a proportionate part in their budgets, since this cause is not included in the Assembly budget.

10. That the Easter, 1953, offering be designated for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid.

11. That Synod overture the General Assembly to consider the advisability of moving up the meeting of the Assembly by from one to two months earlier in the year.

12. That Synod authorize the Council to explore the possibilities of obtaining a permanent Office Building.

13. That Synod endorse the program to conduct a series of Presbytery Stewardship Conferences during the week of September 14-21, in which Dr. J. G. Patton and the Rev. Robert S. Hodges, Jr., are to be used as speakers.

14. That Synod express its gratitude to the Rev. C. M. Gibbs and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, both valued members of the Council,

whose terms of office expire by virtue of their retirement respectively as Moderator of the Synod and President of the Women-of-the-Synod, for the splendid contributions they have made to the program and life of the Synod.

15. That Synod's and Presbyteries' agencies and committees apply similar scrutiny in the preparation of budgets as is practiced at the Assembly level.

16. That women be included in the membership of Synod's and Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees.

17. That Presbyteries' Committees be urged to send down their Askings of the local churches in definite amounts, and that definite amounts be assigned for each cause in the budget.

18. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship, and the Every Member Canvass with pastors, Sessions, and especially Diaconates and finance or budget committees, in local churches, or groups of churches, to familiarize those responsible for these matters on methods and techniques, and that the Assembly's General Council and the Synod's Council, or both, be called upon for assistance, if needed, in setting up such conferences.

19. That Presbyteries be advised to restudy their meeting dates so as to have adequate time to make provision for the budgets of the coming year, in view of the change of the church year to conform with the calendar year in 1954.

20. That Presbyteries inaugurate programs to train Clerks of Sessions in methods of compiling Statistical Report Blanks, as is done in Orange Presbytery.

21. That the income and giving ability of congregations be determined by competent committees with the supervision of Presbytery's Stewardship Committee.

22. That the Apportionments of the various Courts of the Church should be both accepted and met in full because of:

(1) The need, which is represented by the Agencies and Causes of the Church;

(2) The financial ability of our people to adequately meet the need;

(3) The thorough scrutiny which has been given to the budgets of the Boards and Agencies, from which the Askings are projected;

(4) The growth of the church membership, which in turn should be matched by expanding benevolence budgets.

23. That those churches and Presbyteries which have made progress during the past fiscal year in their per capita gift increase to benevolences, be commended.

24. That Presbyteries and Sessions be urged to give more prayerful consideration to the Benevolence Apportionments before consent to reduce them.

25. That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, as represented by the benevolence goal assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

26. That every church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

27. That church officers keep in mind the possibilities of parts of the budget being brought to the attention of individual groups for acceptance as special goals or projects.

28. That since some churches have put the balance of their Program of Progress quota in the current year's budget, these funds be sent "through approved channels" to Rev. B. S. Hodges, Jr., Treasurer, 324 Church Street, Decatur, Georgia, for transmission to the agencies.

29. That the Assembly's Secretaries of Stewardship, the Synod's Chairmen of Stewardship, and laymen of stewardship ability be used in Synod and Presbytery conferences.

30. That laymen, gifted with stewardship talents, be assisted in promoting stewardship.

31. That the CPA audited Financial Statements of the following Institutions and Agencies of Synod, which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Audits, be approved, and that a summary of these Statements be printed in the Minutes: (1) Synod's Account (2) Synod's Office; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council; (6) A. T. McCallum Estate; (7) Union Theological Seminary; (8) Orphans' Home; (9) Presbyterian Junior College; (10) Presbyterian Home; (11) William Black Home; (12) Queens College.

32. That the Report of the sub-committee on Records be adopted.

33. That Synod adopt the Calendar Year, including both Assembly and Synod Special Seasons and Special Days. (See following DIRECTORY.)

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

A. SUMMARY OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SYNOD'S OFFICE

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 706.30	
Concord	1,586.50	
Fayetteville	1,063.60	
Granville	726.38	
Kings Mountain	1,575.63	
Mecklenburg	2,018.88	
Orange	2,587.94	
Wilmington	788.38	
Winston-Salem	900.01	$11,953.62
Other Receipts:		
Gifts for Equipment	680.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	150.00	
Sale of old office equipment	210.00	
Church Extension—pro rata share support of office	5,424.00	
Educational Institutions—pro rata share support of office	8,518.09	

Miscellaneous Income	168.37	15,150.46
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR YEAR		$27,104.08

Disbursements:

Salaries:		
General Secretary	$ 6,500.00	
Office and Clerical	5,827.19	
Total Salaries		$12,327.19
F.I.C.A. Tax on Employees Salaries		71.62
Postage, Express, Etc.		875.00
Rent—Office		1,368.00
Rent—Allowance for General Secretary		1,282.00
Telephone and Telegraph		319.33
Office Supplies		1,935.59
Travel—H. J. Dudley ($1,130.84 less honoraria $499.23)		631.61
Ministers' and Employees' Annuity Fund		637.64
Expense Synod's Council and Committees		310.35
Repairs to Office and Equipment		508.93
Insurance		644.82
Moving Furniture and Equipment to Raleigh		320.79
New Office Furniture and Equipment		5,779.81
Miscellaneous Expense		92.40
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR		$27,104.08
Total Receipts	$27,104.08	
Total Disbursements	27,104.08	
BALANCE	NONE	

2. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Red Springs, N. C.

December 31, 1951

Assets		
Cash	$ 17,671.42	
U. S. Treasury Bonds	58,000.00	
State of North Car. Bonds	18,000.00	
County, Municipal and School Bonds	5,000.00	
Mortgage Notes Receivable	33,900.00	
Corporation Stocks	36,026.53	$ 168,597.95
Fixed Assets—Real Estate		88,530.00
Total Assets		$ 257,127.95
Liabilities and Estate Corpus:		
Items Payable	$ 2,022.67	

Available for Distribution	3,763.78	$ 5,796.45
Estate Corpus		$ 251,341.50
Total Liabilities and Estate Corpus		$ 257,127.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1951 - December 31, 1951

Income		
Interest Received	$ 5,799.15	
Corporate Dividends Received	1,824.49	
Rents Received	7,987.25	
Total Income Received		$ 15,610.89
Expenses and Annuities		
Annuities Paid		
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum	$ 3,000.00	
Miss Louise Purcell	2,500.00	$ 5,500.00
Fees Paid		$ 1,590.28
Rent of Lock Boxes		9.60
Repairs to Property		535.31
Insurance		788.61
Surety Bond of Administratrix		595.00
Cost of Filing Annual Report		47.10
Taxes Paid		704.25
Refund of Farm Rent		54.29
Total Expenses and Annuities Paid During Year		$ 9,824.44
Items Due but Unpaid at December 31, 1951		$ 2,022.67
Total Expenses Paid and Incurred During Year		$ 11,847.11
* Balance Available for Distribution in Accordance with Item IV (G) of the Will of A. T. McCallum		$ 3,763.78

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1952

Assets	
Permanent Funds	$2,892,257.60
Plant Funds	1,150,909.80
Current Funds	64,351.63
Total—All Funds	$4,107,519.03

*This income was delivered to Synod's Treasurer by check, date of April 22, 1952; therefore, the distribution of same will appear in the Church Extension Financial Statement for 1953.

Liabilities

Permanent Funds	$2,892,257.60
Plant Funds—Invested in plant	1,150,909.80
Current Funds	64,351.63
Total—All Funds	$4,107,519.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1952

Income*		
Endowment Investments	$ 155,509.91	
Student Fees	58,192.81	
Upkeep: Ginter Park Church	2,851.00	
Contributions: Churches & Agencies	57,466.76	
Trust Funds Administrated by Others	8,538.71	
Other Income Receipts	4,247.51	$ 286,806.70
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 62,530.36	
Instructional	87,220.01	
Retirement Salaries	4,306.20	
Scholarships	25,170.63	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	72,106.52	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	36,639.78	287,973.50
Excess of Expenditures over Income		$ 1,166.80

b. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1952

Assets	
Endowment Funds	$ 379,431.61
Capital Funds	1,106,086.61
Operating Funds	179,176.20
Total—All Funds	$1,664,694.42
Liabilities	
Endowment Funds	$ 379,431.61
Capital Funds Surplus	1,106,086.61
Operating Funds	179,176.20
Total—All Funds	$1,664,694.42

* Income of $47,118.15 received as restricted for specific uses not included.

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending March 31, 1952

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 179,939.53	
Individuals & Organizations	33,929.93	
Duke Endowment	8,498.71	
Investments & Trust Funds	27,286.66	
Payments by Relatives	12,502.86	
Sale of Farm Products	8,017.50	$ 270,175.19
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 30,202.91	
Institutional	110,907.78	
Extra Institutional	6,375.27	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	37,659.25	
Provision for Depreciation	43,220.41	
Productive Enterprises	42,452.33	270,817.95
Excess of Expenses over Income (After depreciation of $43,220.41)		$ 642.76

c. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN
Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1952

Assets	
Current Funds	$ 22,237.03
Endowment Funds	142,896.73
Plant Funds	237,062.27
Total—All Funds	$ 402,196.03
Liabilities	
Current Funds	$ 22,237.03
Endowment Funds	142,896.73
Plant Funds	237,062.27
Total—All Funds	$ 402,196.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1952

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 58,323.01	
Plant Income	2,118.70	
Endowment Earnings	6,124.85	
Dining Hall Income	33,312.88	
Dormitory Income	7,223.50	
Book Store Income	4,572.32	
Other Income	4,696.43	
Total Income		$ 116,371.69

Expenditures		
Institutional Expense	$ 45,390.17	
Plant Expense	17,413.54	
Dining Hall Expense	38,585.56	
Library Expense	990.77	
General and Administrative Expense	26,466.65	
Book Store Expense	4,054.59	
Student Store Expense	1,985.42	
Student Publications Expense	45.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	9,761.99	
Total Operating Expenses		$ 144,693.69
Operating Loss for Year		$ 28,322.00
Less Gifts Received		15,763.62
Net Operating Deficit for Year		$ 12,558.38

d. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.
High Point, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
July 31, 1952

OPERATING FUND:		
Assets		
Cash	$ 7,138.28	$ 7,138.28
Reserved for Members Care	24,560.26	24,560.26
		$ 31,698.54
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,198.11	
Reserved for Member Care	24,560.26	
Surplus	5,940.17	$ 31,698.54
CAPITAL FUND:		
Assets		
Cash	$ 25,117.86	
Investments	161,401.85	
Fixed Assets	211,877.95	$ 398,397.66
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	$ 398,397.66	$ 398,397.66

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1952

Income		
Churches	$ 4,103.75	
Presbyteries	13,179.70	
Women of Church	1,043.93	
Sunday Schools	49.40	
Mother's Day Offering	7,469.74	
Members of Home	9,155.69	
Total Income		$ 35,002.21
Expenses		
Salaries	$ 13,237.38	
Office Expenses	1,496.93	
Insurance	3,332.75	
Utilities	2,725.90	
Food	2,680.66	
Household and Medical Supplies	1,581.26	
Miscellaneous Expenses	4,007.16	
Total Expenses		$ 29,062.04
Balance		$ 5,940.17

e. WILLIAM BLACK HOME
Montreat, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
August 16, 1951 - June 30, 1952

Assets		$ 109,748.38
Liabilities		
Loan from William H. Belk Fund		$ 4,000.00

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Receipts		
Balance in Bank	$ 3.66	
T. H. Hamilton, Former Treasurer	1,247.54	
Mrs. C. W. Maxwell, operation acct.	2,378.62	
Building Fund quota	1,881.33	
Benevolences	5,788.15	
Individual Gift	100.00	
Loan	4,000.00	$ 15,399.30
Disbursements		
Travel Expense	$ 75.80	
Improvements and Equipment	5,337.80	
Paid on Note	7,718.26	
Advance for 1952 Operation	800.00	
Miscellaneous	720.73	$ 14,652.59
Balance		$ 746.71

f. QUEENS COLLEGE
Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1952

Assets		
Current Fund	$ 18,223.02	
Agency Funds	22,009.19	
Plant Fund	1,393,728.99	
Program of Advance	493,482.56	
Endowment Fund	452,303.29	
Total—All Funds		$2,379,747.05
Liabilities		
Current Fund	$ 18,223.02	
Agency Funds	22,009.19	
Plant Fund	1,393,728.99	
Program of Advance	493,482.56	
Endowment Fund	452,303.29	
Total—All Funds		$2,379,747.05

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1952

Income		
Educational and General		
Tuition Fees	$ 119,758.71	
Endowment Income	30,190.23	
Churches and Synods	31,488.50	
Other Income	9,694.41	$ 191,131.85
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 34,544.58	
Dining Hall	68,642.86	
"Y" Store	20,822.03	124,009.47
Total Income		$ 315,141.32
Expenditures		
Educational and General		
General & Administrative	$ 82,000.82	
Instructional	160,052.07	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	59,218.77	$ 301,271.66
Auxiliary Departments		
Dormitories	$ 7,944.16	
Dining Hall	55,265.63	
"Y" Store	20,125.25	
Infirmary	2,677.73	$ 86,012.77
Other Non-Educational Expense		
Scholarships	$ 2,568.00	
Psychology Testing Bureau	246.61	

Interest on Loans	747.25	
Program of Advance Expense	16.68	$ 3,578.54
Total Expenditures		$ 390,862.97
Net Expenditures in Excess of Income		$ 75,721.65

4. Report of Auditor
A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

June 30, 1952

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Defense Service Council Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1951, through March 31, 1952.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared eight Exhibits and three Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositors. Remittances from the various Presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $1,500.00, and safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept. During the year the office was equipped with practical and modern furniture and equipment which enables the personnel to do their jobs efficiently.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1951, to March 31, 1952, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

B. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes of all Presbyteries except Granville and this report is exclusive of that Presbytery's record.

The Minutes of the Presbyteries appear to have been well recorded. Several irregularities appear in the procedure of Commissions for installing pastors such as omitting prayer at the opening or closing of the session, omitting the concluding meeting of the Commission after service, omitting both opening and closing periods for the Commission.

The Committee believes that two recommendations made last year should be repeated.

1. "That each paragraph introducing a new subject be preceded by a suitable heading in larger type."

2. "That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of sessions."

In addition, we recommend,

3. That clerks be requested to record on covers of minutes the stated meetings in large type with all subordinate meetings recorded in type sufficiently small to make a distinct contrast between the stated and other meetings; moreover, that clerks use the proper title as some do, viz., Presbytery of Orange, instead of Orange Presbytery.

4. That clerks be extremely careful about grammatical construction.

5. That Synod provide a standing committee to review minutes of Executive Committees and institutions.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM CROWE JR., *Chairman*

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE: The Executive Committee of Church Extension is composed of 23 members and functions under five main divisions: (1) Home Missions; (2) Evangelism; (3) Radio; (4) Christian Relations; and (5) Negro Work. During the year two meetings were held (March 3, 1952, in Fayetteville and July 25, 1952, in Raleigh). Your Chairman reports excellent attendance, an optimistic spirit, and fine reports from Chairmen of Presbyteries' Church Extension Committees and sub-committee Chairmen. The General Secretary of Synod serves as the Secretary of Church Extension and is Treasurer of its funds.

Your Committee regretfully reports the passing on February 1, 1952, of one of its most valued members, the late William H. Belk of Charlotte, whose interest in and support of the Home Mission cause of the Synod knew no bounds. His loss is reflected in numerous ways, and due notice was taken of his separation from us by your Committee. In his will, Mr. Belk expressed the hope that his family would continue, by their interest and support, the program of philanthropies which he had begun. We are happy to report that already there are manifestations of the fulfillment of this petition.

For the fiscal year 1951-1952 the Presbyteries contributed a total of $47,267.21 to Synod's Church Extension, which is $10,067.81 less than was contributed the year before, or approximately $24,000 less than the budget Askings. Including $6,872.64 balance from the preceding year, the total receipts were $56,964.86. Six Presbyteries gave less than the previous year. During a twelve year period (1940-52) gifts to Synod's Home Missions increased by only $15,600 (from $31,661 to $47,261) while gifts to Presbytery Home Missions and Congregational Missions combined increased by $386,980 (from $82,034 to $469,014). Your Committee regards this fact as significant enough to call forth a memorial to the Synod, which shall be read in connection with this report. It was because of the reduced receipts that the Committee was unable to make a single Grant-in-Aid, possibly the first time in years, to the 30 Home Mission churches who applied for assistance in building programs totalling $26,550. We regret to inform the Synod that the apportionments of Synod for Church Extension accepted by the Presbyteries for the year 1952-1953 are 9% short of the Budget which was adopted by the Synod of 1951.

In 1951-1952 Salary Sustentation actually paid in five Presbyteries receiving aid from the Synod was $25,940.49 in contrast to the $23,013.21 the previous year. Three Presbyteries which gave less than the year before received more in salary sustentation. Requests for sustentation aid for 1953 total $36,497.

It seems perfectly obvious that unless the Synod more carefully adopts its Budgets, and unless Presbyteries accept the apportionments after the Synod's Budget has been adopted, and unless local churches accept the Presbyteries' apportionments of them and meet them, (1) budgets have little meaning, and (2) the Extension work of the Synod is greatly jeopardized.

The Synod's Office is supported by the two causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension on a 60-40% basis. For the fiscal year 1951-1952 this amounted to $5,424.00 from Church Extension.

HOME MISSIONS

Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference:

Perhaps the most significant undertaking of the Church Extension Committee during the year has been the employment of Dr. Ralph A. Felton, Professor of Rural Sociology in Drew Seminary, Madison, New Jersey, for the purpose of making a study of the Home Mission program of the Synod. Dr. Felton, an international authority on Rural Church work, brought in his findings to the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference on Monday and Tuesday. Associated with him in the study was Dr. James M. Carr, Secretary of the Departments of Town and Country Church and Sunday School Extension, Board of Church Extension, the General Assembly, who directed a comprehensive survey of the Town and Country Churches of the Synod during the summer. The issues involved and the conclusions reached in regard to the investigations which have been made are contained in the Report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference, and are attached to this Report. The Planning Committee for the Conference were Dr. Joseph H. Carter, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, and the Reverend Charles E. Parrish.

Department of Church and Manse Planning:

The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Synod's Director of Church and Manse Planning, reports 76 buildings under construction during the last year; 39 buildings completed; 118 visits made for consultation. The Director served as a member of the faculty of the Rural Church Institute, State College, Raleigh, in August. He is prepared to counsel with churches of the Synod in connection with building programs, the only expenses involved to the churches being for transportation, entertainment, and incidentals.

Department of Sunday School Extension:

Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension worker, made five full surveys during the past year as a result of which three outposts were organized, two by churches and one by a Home Mission Committee. She made 937 visits, contacting 2,475 persons. The Sunday School enrollment for these three chapels when organized totalled 150, and 18 members were received into the membership of the church, nine on profession. A Vacation Bible School was conducted in one of the chapels with an enrollment of 60. Conferences were held with 19 ministers, three outpost committees, four superintendents, 18 Sunday School teachers, and 15 other leaders. Visits were made to organizations as follows: Sunday Schools, five; Women-of-the-Church, 14.

Financial:

In addition to the facts mentioned above in the Preamble to this Report, there are pertinent matters of finance which are set forth under the following heads:

1. *Sustentation:* During the year the Executive Secretaries and Church Extension Chairmen of the several Presbyteries of the Synod

agreed "to accept $3,300 as a salary norm" for married Home Mission workers. At this time there are 46 workers receiving aid for their services from Synod's Committee. A summary of their labors for the past year, based on 31 reports, reveals that in 41 of the 76 churches reported on, church attendance shows an increase; 34 report "static" and only 1 a "decrease". In the Sunday School, 49 report an increase and 22 "static"; in youth work 21 report an increase; 32 in womens work; and 11 in men's work. However, there are 5 which report no Sunday School, 25 no youth organization, 7 no women's organization, and 40 no men's organization. During the six months period, January 1-June 30, 24 evangelistic meetings were held with 163 additions on profession of faith. Vacation Bible Schools were conducted in 61 churches with an enrollment of 3,878. Ten churches reported either having held or having participated in Leadership Training Schools. Many outstanding events or accomplishments were reported, such as "Acceptance of Benevolence Askings for the first time" by four churches; inter-denominational Vacation Bible School and evangelistic meetings; re-opening of a church closed for 10 years; 2,992 calls in five months by a church visitor and 741 in six months by the minister of the same church, and 242 calls in the mountains, reported by a woman worker; decision to build a new church; gift of living room furniture for the manse; home-coming with large attendance; the Every-Member-Canvass; increase in Stewardship; first full-time minister, etc. More than a dozen different kinds of building projects were reported. Nearly every report proudly revealed an increase in stewardship; more than a dozen reported increasing the pastor's salary; and a number reported an increase in tithers. The chief needs listed were "trained leaders", combination of several churches into one; "an elder"; "an awakening'; organization of youth, women, men of the church; seats; piano; educational building; bell; bus; $2,000 for church building; "pay debt", etc.

2. *Grants-in-Aid:* As attention is being called to this phase of the report elsewhere, suffice it to quote from the Report of the 1951 Minutes of the Synod, pertinent to this matter: "The Committee has not yet been able to grant a dollar due to the fact that the income . . . is short of the budget askings . . . in the amount of $20,723, or 67 per cent short. Your Committee would call to the attention of the Synod the serious threat to the Extension work and program of the Synod should this condition continue to prevail." (p. 477).

3. *Loans:* This permanent fund, made possible by gifts of a number of generous persons who desired to provide the means for small churches to finance their building programs, now totals approximately $104,000. The policy is to build up the principal to $200,000, then to use the earnings for the support of the Home Mission work of the Synod. At present there are approximately 40 loans.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* These funds, now valued at approximately $52,000, are invested in Government bonds and other securities by the advice of the Committee.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League:* In view of the fact that the membership of the League is steadily diminishing and the annual returns are nominal, the Committee is studying ways and means of developing a program that will bring in substantial income for the purpose of initiating and under-girding new projects.

6. *McCallum Estate:* As a result of investigations by the Gen-

eral Secretary, for the first time income was received from the McCallum estate, amounting to $627.23.

7. *Defense Service Council:* This department is responsible for rendering aid in military areas and is a carry-over program of World War II. Though the Korean War is hardly regarded as a major war, military operations have gone on unabated in North Carolina. At Jacksonville, Cherry Point, and Fort Bragg, near Fayetteville, there has been an expansion of military area, personnel, and program, creating as great a problem for the church as existed during World War II. Though then there was great enthusiasm for conducting a church program in or near these centers, since the war ended in 1945 there has been a diminishing of interest in this important work. All three places mentioned above offer excellent opportunities for Presbyterian work. Jacksonville has been declared by a Methodist bishop to be the finest opportunity in America. Cherry Point is equally as good. Fort Bragg offers a similar opportunity provided the way can be cleared for erecting a church. These fields are such as to challenge, not only the whole Synod, but the entire Assembly, in view of the fact that the more than 100,000 men-in-service in these areas come from all over the United States. Many of them are Presbyterians and many of them have families living in the vicinity of these areas. In February Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the General Assembly, visited these areas, and was so impressed with their importance that he was instrumental in securing appropriations respectively for Jacksonville and Cherry Point amounting to $10,000 and $5,000. The Synod's Church Extension Committee made application of the Assembly's Committee for additional assistance at these places from the Defense Service Offering taken on Mother's Day (in North Carolina on Father's Day). As yet no answer has been made to the request. Also, the Synod's Committee sought to raise $100,000 in the Synod on S and P Day, June 22, a considerable part of which was to have been used for work in the military areas. Reports which have been received to date indicate that the income for this cause was very small.

The General Assembly's Board of Church Extension, Department of Home Missions, provides for a part of the salaries of five workers in Defense Service Council areas. These are Elizabeth City, where Dr. Paul K. Ausley ministers to men at the U. S. Naval Base; Circle Court, Fayetteville, where Rev. R. T. Haynes ministers to some of the military personnel; and Jacksonville, where the Rev. Carl B. Craig, Mrs. E. B. Hutton, and Miss Betty Edwards work in connection with Camp Lejeune. Synod's Committee made application for $5,000 each to sustain work at Cherry Point and Mallonee Village in Fort Bragg, but the requests were turned down by the Board of Church Extension for want of funds. Support of Defense Service Council of the Assembly is no longer in the percentage budget, and is entirely dependent on the Special Offering taken on Mother's Day.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the interest of the Synod in the need for an expanding program in the areas mentioned above should be aroused, and that substantial aid should be given for the establishment at these places of works worthy of our heritage. Last year the Synod's Department of Defense Service Council received for sustentation from the General Assembly $4,903.75. The total cost of operations for the year was $6,029.54. However, there was no deficit as there was a balance carried forward from the previous year.

8. *Home Missions in the Presbyteries:* The Synod provides sustentation in Albemarle, Granville, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. The others are self-sustaining. An over-all summary of the Home Mission Work of the Synod is attached, and reveals that there are 125 full-time Home Mission workers in the Synod, serving the 136 fields representing 268 of the 619 churches of the Synod, and that the churches of the Synod gave for the support of Presbyteries Home Missions (over and above contributions to Synod's Home Missions) $271,459. More than 175 evangelistic meetings were held in these churches and more than 750 persons were added to the membership of the church on confession of faith in these churches.

EVANGELISM

REV. RALPH L. BUCHANAN, *Chairman*

Evangelism is the supreme business of the Church. Interpreted, it was Christ's last command. Though the Synod reported only 3,235 confessions last year in contrast to 4,710 the year before, there is evidence of deepening interest in the zeal for Evangelism throughout the Synod. While grateful to God for a net grain last year (the Synod grew from 117,566 to 119,296) of 1,730 members, we are concerned that 174 of the 619 churches reported "No additions by profession of faith", and that there are 104 vacant churches. It is also alarming that nearly one-half the population of the state is unchurched and that many church members are complacent about the matter.

It is our prayer that every minister and layman be aflame with zeal to win souls. Whenever ministers and laymen have undertaken the task of Evangelism with a definite plan and a willing heart, God has opened the hearts of the people to respond.

The sub-committee on evangelism has endeavored to arouse interest in evangelism at the local church level. In May and June three conferences of three Presbyteries each were held respectively in Goldsboro, Charlotte, and Mebane. The purpose of these conferences was to determine what might be done in the local churches. Dr. William C. Mebane, an elder in the Winter Park Church, Wilmington, and a member of Synod's committee, addressed these groups in a challenging message, following which a discussion was held and findings recorded.

Catechism Awards: Last year 118 children committed to memory the Child's Catechism, and 16 persons committed to memory the Shorter Catechism. The youngest child to recite the Child's Catechism, as far as we know, was six-year-old Shari Brawley of Mooresville, and the oldest person learning the Shorter Catechism was Mrs. Hugh (Mary Eliza Leach) MacPherson, of Cameron who was born in 1863. The Belk family announced that they will continue the policy of making the awards in the amount of one dollar for the recitation of the Child's Catechism and of two dollars for the recitation of the Shorter Catechism.

Your committee is endeavoring to secure a Director of Evangelism.

RADIO

We express gratitude to God for the success which has come through this new phase of the Synod's program. We also wish

to thank all of those who assisted in making the program a success: Presbytery Chairmen who made the contacts with the 38 stations which proadcast the program "Presbyterian Meditations" from January through June, 1952; the 26 ministers who delivered the messages, and the Division of Radio, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia. Thirdly, we affirm our appreciation to the owners and managers of the radio stations which broadcast the 26 weekly programs of fifteen minutes each. Estimated in terms of dollar value at an average of $18 per station per week, nearly $18,000 worth of broadcasting time was donated to the Synod of North Carolina by these owners.

Your committee reports that a number of individuals have indicated that the transcriptions will be used repeatedly for morning devotions over radio stations throughout the Synod.

A number of station managers have advised us that they will be happy to carry the new series under the same title next year.

Some of the comments which have been received relative to the program read as follows: "We will be proud to carry 'Presbyterian Meditations' again"; "We want to compliment you on a most excellent series. Reaction in this area should encourage you to continue your efforts"; "The listeners do appreciate a program of this type, being a much higher caliber than most of the Sunday religious programs we have on now"; "We feel that it is a definite contribution to our program structure"; "Our opinion is . . . one of taste and expertness"; "As for the personal appraisal of the program, we think the content and format are excellent".

In addition to "Presbyterian Meditations", successful efforts were made to broadcast over 30 stations the program knows as "Banners of Freedom", in a series of twelve transcriptions, dealing with higher Christian Education, and prepared in the Protestant Radio Center, Atlanta, under the joint auspices of the Presbyterian and several other denominations. Within the bounds of the Synod are also a number of stations which carry "The Presbyterian Hour."

The cost of preparing the transcriptions for the last three months of 1951-1952 and incidental expenses connected with the radio program were $2,107.80. The cost of the April, May and June broadcasts are reflected in the 1952-1953 budget.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

We believe that America as a nation will be no stronger than her homes. We are aware that in many homes of church members conditions are little different from the homes of non-Christians. Godly parents, training their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, will create the strongest defense against the forces of immorality, dishonesty, and delinquency. The time has come when Christ must be a living presence in our homes, and not just a name on the doorposts of our churches.

One of the problems constantly before the country today is the relationship between the various races and groups that comprise our population. In surveying the situation in North Carolina, we feel that we have much to be thankful for in this field. The relationship between the white and Negro races in the State is such as to bring much satisfaction to all concerned. While there are

some problems that will have to be solved with time, we believe that the general situation is one to bring much encouragement to all who are interested in this problem.

In this crucial year in the political life of our country, we would reaffirm our historic position in the separation of Church and State. It has been the position of the Presbyterian Church that the influence of the church in political matters should be felt, not by action of Church Courts, but by Christian statesmanship on the part of all Christians in public life; therefore, it is a regrettable fact that many who have been found guilty of corruption in public office have been numbered among the Christian fellowship of our country. It is the duty and privilege of all Christians to assume public office whenever the opportunity presents itself and in such office to so conduct themselves that the name of Christ might be honored and "men seeing their good works may glorify our Father who is in Heaven".

One of the most serious problems in our country today is the increasing rate of divorce. For several years committees of our General Assembly have been studying this problem from the standpoint of the church and the teachings of our standards. The Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations has submitted to the Assembly for study a pamphlet entitled, "Divorce and Remarriage". This report was commended by the 1951 and 1952 Assemblies, and recommended to the churches and Presbyteries for study. Copies of the report have been sent ministers but additional copies may be secured from the Atlanta office.

NEGRO WORK

DR. L. A. TAYLOR, *Chairman*

Since the last meeting of Synod your sub-committee on Negro Work has discovered much interest in and zeal for work among Negroes in our Synod. Though individuals and groups in local churches have initiated work and contributed to U.S.A. Presbyterian Negro Work, for the most part the work has been local, temporary, and spasmodic; that is without plan and program; and consequently the work has usually petered out. Exceptions exist in Mecklenburg, Fayetteville, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Also, to be remembered are the annual conferencs for Negro women and Negro Youth, sponsored respectively by the Women-of-the-Synod and the Men-of-the-Synod.

Your committee has also obtained information relative to the program of Negro Work, sponsored by the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. We note with gratitude that while we have done little, they have done considerable, meriting our interest, encouragement, and cooperation. There are 130 U.S.A. Presbyterian Negro churches within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina, reporting a membership of 11,270 members. For 1950-1951 they reported 387 added on profession of faith, but their net gain for the year was only four. There are 127 pastors reported, only 42 of whom have the stated supply relationship. However, there are only 10 vacant churches. The program of the churches is limited mainly to Sunday School and preaching services once or twice a month. Information available to us reveals that these churches have lacked aggressiveness for at least twenty years; in fact, it would seem that these churches are growing weaker

year by year since their membership is smaller today than it was twenty years ago.

Recommendations:
Home Missions

1. That Synod memorialize Union Theological Seminary to consider the advisability of adding to the curriculum a course on rural church work.

2. That Synod overture the General Assembly to change the name of the Defense Service Council to "Armed Forces Council", or to some other more appropriate name in hopes of challenging the entire church to more substantial support of the cause.

3. That Synod express its gratitude to the 46 workers of the Synod for their faithful services in the Home Mission work of the Synod.

4. That Synod express its gratitude to the sub-committee of Home Missions of the Assembly's Church Extension Committee for the grants-in-aid for Jacksonville and Cherry Point.

5. That Synod pause for a prayer of thanksgiving to God for the life and service of the late William H. Belk, and other consecrated laymen, for their interest in and support of the work of Home Missions; and that Synod through the Stated Clerk address a communication to the family of Mr. Belk, advising them of this action.

6. That Synod express its gratitude to Dr. Ralph A. Felton and Dr. James M. Carr for the study and survey made of the Home Mission program of the Synod during the summer of 1952.

7. That Synod endorse S and P Sunday, June 21, 1953, or a more appropriate date, and that a goal be set for this cause of $100,000.

8. That Synod hear and act on the paper attached relating to the Home Mission policy of the Synod, prepared by instructions of the Executive Committee to be presented to the Synod at this time.

Evangelism:

1. That a 10-year campaign to double the membership of the Synod be launched with the employment of a Director of Evangelism.

2. That Synod establish a Council on Evangelism, with the responsibility of projecting a Synod-wide program of Evangelism:

(a) That this Council be composed of Synod's Sub-Committee on Evangelism, and the following representatives from each of the nine Presbyteries: one person each from the Youth, Women, and Men of the Church organizations, to be appointed by Presbyteries' Committees on Church Extension.

(b) That this Council meet at least annually for the purpose of studying ways and means of promoting the program of evangelism throughout the Synod.

3. That each Presbytery establish a Council on Evangelism, the nuclei membership of which shall be the Presbytery's members on Synod's Council.

4. That each church of the Synod be urged through its Session to establish a permanent committee on Evangelism, composed of representatives of the various organizations of the church.

5. That a Synod Conference, followed by Presbytery Conferences, on Evangelism be held during the winter of 1952.

6. That ministers endeavor to make evangelism paramount in their preaching and that they regularly extend an invitation to the unsaved to accept Christ.

7. That all churches be urged to hold annual evangelistic services, including visitation evangelism.

8. That March, April, and August, 1953, be months for the observance of evangelism, with special emphasis being given to the period March 15 - April 5.

9. That all churches of the Synod avail themselves of the splendid evangelism materials provided by the Assembly's Office in Atlanta.

10. That Synod hear Dr. William H. McCorkle, Assembly's Secretary of Evangelism, in connection with this report.

Radio:

1. That ministers who have opportunity to hold morning devotionals over local stations endeavor to take advantage of the offer of free time given by radio stations, and, since it centers on Christ, seek to make it the best program on the air.

2. That "Presbyterian Meditations" be continued from January through Easter, 1953, with emphasis on evangelism.

3. That appreciation of Synod be expressed to all of those who have cooperated in making the Synod's initial radio program a success.

Christian Relations:

1. That, in the light of the current moral breakdown in the life of our country, we call upon the Christian parents of our Church to study carefully the moral and spiritual level of every home.

2. That we call upon the membership of our church by study and other Christian means to explore all possibilities for the improvement of race relationships and minority groups within the Synod.

3. That we call upon Christians in public office to so consecrate their lives and talents to Christ that they might serve, "not in the way of eye service, as men-pleasers, but as servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart, with good will doing service as unto the Lord." (Ephesians 6:6-7)

4. That Synod urge ministers of the Synod to study the pamphlet "Divorce and Re-marriage" and make their criticisms to the Assembly's Division of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension.

5. That Synod hear the Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Assembly's Secretary of Christian Relations, in connection with this report.

Negro Work:

1. That Synod face the existing need and opportunity for work among Negroes, and accept its responsibility for their evangelization.

2. That Negro work at the Presbytery level be transferred to the Home Mission Committee, and that these Committees be urged to assume this responsibility.

3. That self-support should be the goal for Negro churches.

4. That Negro work should be fostered largely through Negro leadership.

5. That trained personnel be used in making surveys looking towards the establishment of new Negro churches.

6. That Negro ministers who serve our Negro churches, and who qualify according to the standards of our church, be accorded the rights, privileges, and consideration of a brother minister.

7. That in view of the fact that our aim is to supplement, not to supplant or to compete with efforts of a sister denomination, due consideration be given the U.S.A. Presbyterian Church in the planning of new Negro work.

8. That local and Presbytery groups call on the Assembly's Division of Negro Work for assistance in planning Negro work.

9. That, subject to the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. L. A. Taylor on the subject of Negro work in the Synod.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

1. MEMORIAL ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSION POLICY

The Executive Committee of Church Extension of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully calls to the attention of the Synod the fact that between 1940 and 1952 a gradual change has taken place in the emphasis which has been given to Home Missions. This is brought immediately into relief by a comparison. In 1940 the churches of the Synod gave $31,661 to Synod's Home Missions; in 1952 $47,261, an increase of $15,600. In 1940 the churches of the Synod gave to Presbytery and Congregational Missions $82,034; in 1952 $469,014; an increase of $386,980. This comparison seems to indicate that as a church today we are doing more for ourselves nearer home and less for others at a distance. (This is borne out by gifts to Assembly's Causes also.) This is not altogether to the bad since the shift of emphasis is accounted for largely by the expanded building programs, the increase in ministers' salaries, and the development of the program of congregational missions.

However, for at least sixty years the Synod in its Home Mission program has enunciated the principle that "the strong help the weak". This principal and the Great Commission have constituted the Marching Orders of the Synod. Today this principle is jeopardized for the needs are just as great as formerly, if not greater. This is evidenced by several facts: (1) The permanent military emergency affecting three Presbyteries (namely Albemarle, Fayetteville, and Wilmington), creating unprecedented situations and opportunities at Cherry Point, Jacksonville, and Fayetteville; (2) The constantly expanding industrial development of North Carolina (in the past eighteen months more than 100 new industries were opened in the State), creating opportunities which challenge the interest and support of the entire Synod; and (3) the inequitable distribution of Presbyterians geographically among the Presbyteries, posing a financial problem whereby the Presbyteries which are weaker numerically have a larger field in which to labor both as regards geography and population.

Your Committee would prayerfully request the Synod to consider the great opportunity that lies before it in new industrial areas, in military areas, and in unchurched areas in Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Winston-Salem, and possibly other Presbyteries. The Committee would also request the Synod to prayerfully reconsider its long-standing principle of "the strong helping the weak", and to that end to call upon ministers, Sessions, and Diaconates to join in a new crusade at the Synod level to reach every place where there is an opportunity to advance the Kingdom of God.

A. E. Gibson
Harold J. Dudley

2. PRE-SYNOD CONFERENCE FINDINGS COMMITTEE

This committee would make the following recommendations to the Church Extension Committee of Synod for the work of the whole church and for the benefit of the Home Mission workers:

1. That every pastor, elder, deacon and member of the church, forgetting self-interests, pray for the indwelling of the Holy Spirit and express an enthusiasm for winning souls for Jesus Christ. A special week of visitation by lay people of prospective members is urged in every church.

2. That the Young People's program of our church, especially in summer camps, emphasize the need and the challenge for full-time service in the church.

3. That the attention of Synod be called to the dire need for leadership among the Negroes as expressed by Dr. Ralph E. Felton's "Go Down, Moses", and that individuals, organized groups, and churches be encouraged to asist by scholarship-aid qualified young Negro men to take theological courses.

4. That Presbyteries consider regrouping churches by investigating the Larger Parish Plan and by using to advantage the physical equipment, lay leadership, and the services of Directors of Religious Education of these churches in order to serve the 10,000 pastorless Presbyterians in the 104 vacant churches and to make more effective the programs in all churches.

5. That our Seminaries consider the advisability of a course on Rural Church Work.

6. That local churches, or groups of churches, should provide the national minimum standard salary of $4,000 for their minister.

7. That churches attaining this minimum salary standard be placed on an honor roll of our Synod.

8. That individual churches becoming self-supporting be placed on an honor roll of our Synod.

9. That this survey, study and findings be published in print form and be distributed to all churches and that a committee be appointed in each church to study and report to the official boards of that church its findings.

10. That the 1952 Pre-Synod Conference express its sincere gratitude and thanks to Dr. Cunningham and Davidson College for their gracious hospitality, to the Program Committee, the speakers and leaders for the invaluable inspiration during this meeting.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, *Chairman*
Mrs. David Worth
John Kellenberger

3. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS
(SYNOD'S AND PRESBYTERIES)
1951-1952

	Synod	Winston-Salem	Wilmington	Orange	Mecklenburg	Kings Mountain	Granville	Fayetteville	Concord	Albemarle
Fields	136	13	19	21	20	9	11	11	15	17
Churches	268	36	47	39	27	12	27	25	27	28
Fields Vacant	24	3	2	2	4	2	1	3	2	5
Churches Affected	48	10	6	3	7	2	3	6	4	7
Outposts	19	1	.....	.....	2	.....	2	11	.....	3
Full-time Workers	125	11	19	19	19	7	10	10	17	13
Part-time Workers	15	6	.....	1	1	2	.....	.....	2	3
Workers Needed	24	4	.....	2	3	.....	8	4	2	1
New Chapels	9	.....	.....	1	3	.....	.....	2	1	2
Chapels Organized into Churches	11	.....	.....	4	1	1	1	.....	1	3
Old Buildings	318	47	17	52	68	20	38	22	25	29
New Buildings	62	2	15	12	2	5	17	2	2	5
Sanctuaries	225	38	2	34	28	11	24	33	27	28
Educational Buildings	90	1	2	7	26	6	17	17	1	13
Manses	72	10	2	2	13	8	9	8	10	10
Others	12	1	11	..	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Renovations	23	.....	6	3	.....	.....	5	.....	2	7
Cost New Buildings and Remodelling	$447,349	$ 12,523	$102,246	$160,000	$ 30,000	$ 55,000	$ 21,580	$ 41,000	$ 5,000	$ 10,000
Number Places New Equipment Added	25	3	11	..		3	6	1	.....	1
Value New Equipment Added	$ 32,800	$ 4,300	$ 13,000	$	$	$ 12,500	$	$ 1,500	$	$ 1,500
Contributions to Presbytery's H. M.	$271,459	$ 19,727	$ 24,052	$ 42,203	$ 68,639	$ 18,472	$ 13,000	$ 26,023	$ 42,151	$ 17,192
Total Disbursements	$351,338	$ 49,454	$ 35,307	$ 47,300	$ 69,842	$ 18,296	$ 16,478	$ 27,112	$ 37,606	$ 39,943
Sustentation	$141,982	$ 19,121	$ 18,134	$ 15,804	$ 25,605	$	$ 5,505	$ 14,751	$ 17,906	$ 25,156
Grants-In Aid	$ 99,075	$ 4,088	$ 17,174	$ 27,629	$ 14,734	$ 7,000	$ 2,000	$ 7,000	$ 18,450	$ 1,000
Salary Minimum Married Minister	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$	$ 3,300	$ 3,300

Continued

	Synod	Winston-Salem	Wilmington	Orange	Mecklenburg	Kings Mountain	Granville	Fayetteville	Concord	Albemarle
Salary Minimum Single Minister	Varies	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 2,750
Allowances—Bonuses, Vacation, etc.	Varies	$	$	$	$ 200	$ 110	$ 25	$ 25	$	$ .....
Salary Minimum Lay Workers	$ 2,200	$ 2,100	$	$	$ 2,700	$	$	$	$ 2,400	$ .....
Insurance—Hospital—Group Life	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ .....
Salary Scale—Age, Experience, etc.	1	.....	Yes	$	$	$ ..	$	$	$	$ .....
Number Evangelistic Meetings	196	.....	54	27	15	8	20	20	20	26
Added on Profession of Faith	908	120	170	160	85	36	121	68	68	80
Vacation Bible Schools	241	24	61	36	25	.....	26	26	22	21
Attendance	13,516	1,200	4,280	1,673	2,554	.....	.....	2,257	.....	1,752
Number Sunday School	264	36	46	39	27	11	27	24	26	28
Number Youth Groups	110	5	28	10	25	.....	19	14	.....	24
Number Women-of-the-Church	235	20	67	34	15	11	23	20	.....	45
Number Men-of-the Church	78	6	14	7	8	.....	14	9	.....	20
Churches Without Preaching	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Without Sunday School	5	1	1	1	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....
Without Youth Programs	91	31	38	.....	.....	.....	7	11	.....	4
Without Women-of-the-Church	60	16	9	5	12	11	2	5	.....	.....
Without Men-of-the-Church	75	30	.....	.....	19		10	16	.....	.....
Number Ministers Attended Conferences	58	5	8	4	11	8	5	1	13	3
Growth of Home Missions Churches During Year	792	81	179		114	.....	170	46	36	166
Number Churches to Self-Support	11	.....	.....	1	1	2	.....	6	1	.....
Increase Total Gifts Home Mission Churches	$103,332	$ 11,431	$	$ 4,558	$ 11,543	$ 30,000	$ 16,301	$ 4,231	$	$ 25,268
Negro Churches	3	2	.....	.....	1		.....	.....	.....	.....
Negro Workers	6	2			3			1	.....	.....
Negro Chapels	6				4		.....	2		.....
Negro Educational Buildings	4				4		.....	.....	.....	.....
Fields to be Surveyed	24	1	1	8			6	2	2	4
Churches Wanting A Chapel Project	3	2			1		.....	.....	.....	.....

4. SUMMARY OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERIES

ALBEMARLE

REV. LEONARD W. TOPPINO, *Chairman*
REV. J. W. HASSELL, *Executive Secretary*

Three churches organized: (1) West Haven, Rocky Mount, with 49 members, now doubled; full-time minister; self-support next year; colonized from First Church; (2) Rivermont, near Kinston, organized February 15, 1952, with 74 members; plans for a manse under way; (3) West Greenville, organized June, 1952; plans for building.

New Industries: DuPont at Kinston, costing $32,000,000.

In seven years Home Mission income has increased from $7,000 to $16,000.

Membership of Presbytery has grown from 3,584 in 1924 to 7,419; number of churches from 27 to 49.

The largest Presbytery geographically, with only one Presbyterian for every forty unchurched persons; population of 550,000 plus; nine counties without a Presbyterian church.

CONCORD

REV. JOSEPH H. CARTER, *Chairman*
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Executive Secretary*

New Church: John Calvin, Salisbury.

Long-range program: (1) Improving building facilities; during past six years every Home Mission church has had some major improvement—new churches, educational buildings, manses, renovations; (2) Re-grouping of churches; (3) Emphasizing Evangelism and Leadership Education.

Project: All workers and families were entertained at Presbytery's new Camp Grier during August in order that they might attend the Church Extension Conference at Montreat.

Evangelism: Soul-winning ratio of Home Mission Churches 21.86 per cent in contrast to 45.67 per cent for the Presbytery.

FAYETTEVILLE

REV. E. LEE STOEFEL, *Chairman*
REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Executive Secretary*

Cameron, Vass, and Union Group free of debt; Providence, Berea, and Plainview Group improved church facilities; Sherwood, Comfort, and Big Rockfish Group overpaid all financial obligations; second story of Educational Building, Circle Court Church, completed; improvements in buildings at Campbellton, Bensalem, and Eagle Springs; Rev. Charles W. Worth has taken over the work at Samarcand Manor; Rev. S. A. Ewart conducts vespers at the N. C. Tuberculosis Sanitorium; Spring Lake has a full-time minister; goal to raise salary minimum to $3,600; four stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

GRANVILLE

WILLIAM HORNE, 1701 St. Mary's St., Raleigh, *Chairman*
REV. J. W. WOOL, *Executive Secretary*

Evangelism: Led the Synod both in Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birth-rate last year.

Campaign under way to raise $50,000 for Home Mission expansion in the Presbytery.

KINGS MOUNTAIN

REV. P. D. PATRICK, *Chairman*

Smallest Presbytery (five counties) geographically; rapid growth of population and membership. Intensive Extension program has resulted in eight new churches organized in ten years: John C. Robinson organized April, 1951; Home Mission churches share in the excellent record of the Presbytery in benevolence giving; $500,000 spent on building program in ten years; Loan fund makes loans available for one year at no interest, but after that at four per cent; Workers were sent to Montreat Church Extension Conference and receive a Christmas bonus.

MECKLENBURG

REV. DANA WATERS, *Chairman*
REV. R. H. STONE, *Executive Secretary*

Hal Hyde Survey revealed three immediate new opportunities; one church organized: Eastminster, May 18, 1952; three new chapels: Star, Shantytown, and Double Oaks (Negro); New churches usually result of colonizing or Sunday School Extension survey.

ORANGE

E. FRANK ANDREWS, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro, *Chairman*
REV. T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Executive Secretary*

Population increased by 50 per cent in 10 years; large new industries; new churches organized: Edgewood, May 27, 1951; Meadowside, August 12, 1951; Hope View, January 20, 1952; Memorial, January 29, 1952; Soul-Winning Ratio of Home Mission Churches 17 in contrast to 37 for the Presbytery; Goals: (1) Adequate facilities; (2) Entering of new territory; (3) Division of fields.

WILMINGTON

REV. M. C. MACQUEEN, *Chairman*
REV. L. A. TAYLOR, *Executive Secretary*

Jacksonville and Cherry Point among the most promising areas; more than 50 per cent of churches held meetings, increasing membership by eight per cent; experimenting with the Larger Parish Plan; Laymen used to supply vacant churches; six stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

WINSTON-SALEM

REV. GEORGE STAPLES, *Chairman*
REV. W. R. SMITH, *Executive Secretary*

Home Mission budget increased 84 per cent in three years; Salaries increased; two Negro churches; six Negro youth sent to summer conference; Larger Parish Plan inaugurated in fall of 1952; four stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

April 1, 1951-March 31, 1952

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:			
From Presbyteries:	1951-52		
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00		
Concord	4,774.60		
Fayetteville	4,413.15		
Granville	2,983.22		
Kings Mountain	7,065.62		
Mecklenburg	10,344.54		
Orange	5,487.64		
Wilmington	4,169.16		
Winston-Salem	$ 4,946.28		
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES			$47,267.21
Other Receipts:			
By transfer from Dr. Gillespie, April, 1951	$ 6,872.64		
Interest on Government Bonds	1,023.75		
Interest on City of Salisbury Bonds	236.25		
Dividends from Wysong and Miles Stock	158.40		
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00		
Church and Manse Erection Trust Fund	457.00		
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00		
Gift—William H. Belk	600.00		
Miscellaneous Receipts	49.61	14,697.65	
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR YEAR			$61,964.86
Disbursements:			
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Emeritus (Annuity)	$ 1,887.50		
Rev. A. C. Miller, Evangelist (Salary)	300.00	$ 2,187.50	
Department of Salary Sustentation by Presbyteries:[1]			
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24		
Fayetteville	331.44		
Granville	4,640.54		
Wilmington	4,227.28		
Winston-Salem	7,609.99	25,940.49	

[1]Includes $1,590.12 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid by each Presbytery.

Department of Church and Manse Erection:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96		
Rent for Director	600.00		
Travel—Net	2,082.44	6,707.40	
Department of Evangelism		101.69	
Department of Radio		2,107.80	
Department of Negro Work		22.56	
Department of Sunday School Extension		470.25	
Miscellaneous Items:			
Vacation Fund for Workers	311.97		
Committee Expenses	579.44		
Travel—General Secretary	603.24		
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12		
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00		
Pro rata share support Synod's Office	5,424.00		
Loan to Wilmington Presbytery (Matured City of Salisbury Bonds)	5,000.00		
Catechism Awards	149.00		
Annual Audit	19.50		
Postage	611.19		
Printed Matter, including Bibles for girls at Samarcand	285.15		
Supplies	52.48		
Columns purchased by O. V. Caudill— balance	61.00		
Other miscellaneous items	54.42	$15,411.51	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR			$52,949.20
Total Receipts			$61,964.86
Total Disbursements			52,949.20
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952			$ 9,015.66

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Fayetteville, N. C.)

As of April 1, 1952

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-08 ..... $ 8,160.37

LOANS	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Elkin Manse	$ 2,500.00	$ 646.62
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	1,792.83
Southport Manse	4,500.00	1,294.52
Westminister Manse (A)	2,500.00	1,568.55
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	1,449.18
Westminster Manse (O)	2,000.00	292.49
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	1,444.27
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	3,991.18
Vass Church	2,000.00	22.86
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	1,007.79

Riverside Church	2,000.00	1,168.21
Carolina Beach	2,000.00	1,698.60
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	2,857.32
Milton-Red House	2,500.00	1,431.49
Dr. H. J. Dudley	2,500.00	1,993.32
Linwood Church	7,400.00	7,289.06
Park Avenue Church	7,000.00	5,163.33
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	3,985.46
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	2,000.00

Total Balance on Loans $40,597.10

Total Cash and Loans $48,757.47

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN—Account No. 3682-0S ..... $ 4,664.82

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$1,925.68
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	607.60
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	1,000.00
Wentworth-Smyrna	3,500.00	2,786.11

Total Balance on Loans ..... $ 6,319.39

Total Cash and Loans $10,984.21

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR. LOAN FUND—Account No. 3687-0S ... $ 613.84

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Brainerd-Community	$ 1,500.00	$ 99.82
Cameronian-Roberdell	2,000.00	632.10
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	2,897.14
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	3,254.89
Cameronian Church	600.00	295.54
Meadowside Church	4,200.00	4,258.50
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.33

Total Balance on Loans $14,486.32

Total Cash and Loans $15,100.16

RALPH S. ROBINSON LOAN FUND—Account No. 3684-0S ..... $ 668.57

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Jacksonville Manse	$ 5,000.00	$3,408.01
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,738.99
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	2,020.00
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	3,048.33

Total Balance on Loans $12,215.33

Total Cash and Loans $12,883.90

COMBINED GROUP LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686 0S ..... $ 4,881.16

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$2,802.39
Pageland Church	6,000.00	3,794.40
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22

Total Balance on Loans $11,709.01

Total Cash and Loans $16,590.17

TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS $18,988.76
TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS $85,327.15

GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS $104,315.91

c. Papers and Securities

1. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
2. BOND OF TREASURER
3. INSURANCE POLICIES
   a. Contents of Office
   b. Camera, Projector, etc.

d. Permanent Reserve Fund

(" Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value	
	$ 2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:

Group A—M1284659G	$ 1,000.00				
D578493 G	500.00				
C1108504G	100.00				
C1108505G	100.00				
	$ 1,700.00	Mar.	$21.25	Sept.	$1,700.00
Group B—M1284635G	$ 1,000.00				
D578479 G	500.00				
C1108487G	100.00				
	$ 1,600.00	Mar.	$20.00	Sept.	1,600.00
Group C—M1596557G	$ 1,000.00				
M1596558G	1,000.00				
	$ 2,000.00	June	$25.00	Dec.	2,000.00
Group D—X 708 034G	$10,000.00				
V 705 880G	5,000.00				
M4 856 246G	1,000.00				
M4 856 247G	1,000.00				
M4 856 248G	1,000.00				
	$18,000.00	Aug.	$225.00	Feb.	18,000.00
Group E—V245989G	$ 5,000.00	July	$62.50	Jan.	5,000.00
Group F—C5 319 926G	$ 100.00				
C5 319 927G	100.00				
C5 319 928G	100.00				
D2 898 887G	500.00				
V 926 534G	5,000.00				
V 926 535G	5,000.00				
	$10,800.00	Jan.	$135.00	July	10,800.00
Group G—M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00				
M7 742 635G	1,000.00				
M7 742 636G	1,000.00				
D3 336 210G	500.00				
C5 971 185G	100.00				
C5 971 186G	100.00				
	$ 3,700.00	Apr.	$46.25	Oct.	3,700.00
SALISBURY CITY BONDS:					
No. 91	$ 1,000.00				
No. 92	1,000.00				
	$ 2,000.00	Jan.	$52.50	July	2,000.00

LOAN (From matured bonds) to Wilmington Presbytery	$5,000.00	$49,800.00
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE		$52,205.00

e. Designated Funds

FOR PLYMOUTH AND EDENTON ..... $ 2,162.19

f. Defense Service Council

Receipts:

By transfer from Rev. R. H. Stone, April 1, 1951	$4,016.49
From Atlanta Office	4,903.75
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$8,920.24

Disbursements:

Salaries:

Rev. Carl B Craig, Jacksonville	$1,200.00	
Mrs. E. B. Hutton, Jacksonville	1,316.20	
Miss Betty Edwards, Jacksonville	441.59	
Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Elizabeth City	600.00	
Total Salaries		$3,557.79
Maintenance and Rents—Jacksonville and Fayetteville		1,368.75
Minister's Annuity Fund		90.00
Appropriation for Spring Lake		1,000.00
Miscellaneous (Photographs—Jacksonville)		13.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$6,029.54
Total Receipts	$8,920.24	
Total Disbursements	6,029.54	
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	$2,890.70	

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. WILLIAM M. CURRIE, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Christian Education with 20 members is divided into three sub-committees: Educational Institutions, Religious Education, and Campus Christian Life. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Covenant Church, Charlotte, is Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions. In view of the challenge of our day, the unparalleled opportunities, the pressing needs, we should ponder well the words of Dr. Kitchen of the Baptist Church: "We can have our church colleges if we will support them, but if not, they are on the way out. We will decide."

The Sub-Committee on Religious Education has as Chairman Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, St. Andrews-Covenant Church, Wilmington. Under its direction we have our Sunday Schools, our Youth Fellowships, Vacation Bible Schools, and the religious education program which forms such a vital and strategic part of our work.

The Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life, formerly Student Work, has as Chairman Dr. J. M. Garrison, Covenant Church, Greensboro. Through this committee we try to assist in furnishing spiritual guidance to the more than 2,000 Presbyterian students in our State educational institutions and Duke University. The scope of our committee covers so many activities that it seems to be the part of wisdom that our Report include a separate report of each sub-committee, with the Chairman making same and speaking to each recommendation as may be necessary.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

DR. E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

As your Sub-Committee of Religious Education reviews its work of the past year, it does so with gratitude to God for the way in which He has blessed this work, with gratitude to a consecrated and efficient staff which has furthered the work, and with sincere appreciation for the cooperation, understanding, and support of ministers, elders, and congregations throughout our Synod.

We begin our report by calling to your attention the awakened interest in Men's Work throughout our Synod, and particularly to what we believe to be the outstanding accomplishment of the year, namely, the Greensboro Men's Convention. The enthusiasm of that Convention, which brought together more Presbyterian men than have ever before gathered in one place in our Synod, and the graphic picture which they received of our Church's program, is being felt in the work of the local churches. Presbyteries' rallies have reflected the same fine enthusiasm and renewed consecration. Surely Men's Work has entered into a new day under the direction of capable and outstanding leaders.

In addition to their own fine program, the Presbyterian Men sponsored the Conference for Negro Youth at Fayetteville Teachers' College. The influence of this Conference is attracting wide attention and comment both within the bounds of the Synod and without.

Our Visual Aids Department is enriching the life of the Synod through service rendered churches large and small. During the past year 1,952 churches or groups held services where programs were built around materials furnished by this department.

Vacation Bible Schools reached a new high in attendance and, we feel, in calibre of work last year. Enrollment reached 35,970. To train teachers for these schools our Field Staff, with Presbytery Committees, set up twelve workshops and institutes with an enrollment of 740. Nineteen colleges and Training School girls were employed to direct schools in the smaller churches.

In our Youth work division, there has been a wide and varied program, reaching large numbers of people, with an encouraging evidence of deepening spiritual perception among our youth. The sub-Committee on Youth Work sponsored and led a one-day training session for Presbytery Camp and Conference Directors and Presbytery Adult Advisers. It encouraged youth participation in "The Call" to Christian Action, and many young people responded by rededicating their lives to Christ. Under the able direction of the chairman, Rev. Allen C. McSween, of this sub-committee, the Synod's Youth Leadership Conference was held at Flora Macdonald College with 20 adults and 234 young people sharing in the work. From this Conference an offering of $134.39 was sent to Stillman Institute to be applied on a scholarship for a worthy student. Each of the nine Presbyteries held both Senior High and Pioneer Fellowship Camps or Conferences, reaching approximately 2,000 young people. The Synod's Youth Council attended the Assembly's Leadership School at Montreat, where our Synod's President, Charles Williams, was elected Moderator of the Assembly's Youth Council. Under the sponsorship of Synod's Youth Council, young people were trained and sent on Youth Caravans for the training and strengthening of youth in local churches. These items indicate something of the work which is being done with and among our young people.

Your Committee continues to put its major emphasis on helping the local church and its leaders to improve their teaching program through the visits, counsel, and guidance furnished by our area workers. Statistics are uninteresting; nevertheless they are informative. In the ten months from September 1 to July 1, our three area workers held 46 clinics and consultations with teachers at local churches, met with 40 Workers Conferences, assisted in putting on 22 Institutes, participated in 14 Leadership Schools, shared in 22 Young People's Rallies, attended 19 Presbytery Young People's Councils, met with 8 Pioneer Conclaves, attended 6 Presbytery meetings and 14 Presbytery Religious Education Committee meet-

ings, shared in the work of 6 Sunday School Superintendents' Conferences and 12 Vacation Bible School Workshops. These meetings touched 154 churches, 100 planning groups, and involved definite help and counsel to approximately 2,837 leaders and teachers. With the work as heavy as it is and the demand too great to be met, your Committee feels that a minimum of two new workers must be added to our staff this fall in an effort to more adequately meet the needs of the various areas of our Synod.

The Financial Statement for the work of this Committee is herewith attached.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod's Regional Director of Religious Education, the Rev. J. O. Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.
2. That the annual offering for the work of Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod be received in our Sunday Schools on April 19, 1953.
3. That our churches, particularly those which have no director of Religious Education, be urged to arrange visits for Area Workers, that their programs may be studied, and help and counsel given to officers and teachers where needed.
4. That Youth Sunday, November 9th, be observed wherever possible.
5. That Synod recommend to the churches the use of Presbyterian Action as a tool for better and more enlightened teaching, and urge churches to include its subscription in their regular order of literature.
6. Our Committee joins other committees of Synod in bringing to the attention of our church the forthcoming release of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, and recommends appropriate observances of the occasion in local churches. We further recommend that there be a continuing emphasis upon the teaching of the Bible throughout our churches.
7. We recommend that hearty support be given to the Men's Convention to be held in Montreat, June 19-21, 1953.
8. That Synod notes with regret the resignation of Dr. E. D. Grant, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education, and expresses its appreciation for the distinct contribution which he has made to the life and work of our church.
9. That Synod note with regret the resignation of Miss Rosanna Barnes from the staff of Synod's Committee of Religious Education, and expresses its appreciation for her outstanding work in the Synod of North Carolina.

E. D. Witherspoon, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$6,856.39
Notes Receivable		2,361.00
Total Funds on Hand at Beginning of Period		$9,217.39
Receipts:		
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	19,589.72	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	200.00	

Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Int.	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—Special Sunday School Offering	2,166.78	
Total Receipts		22,609.00
		$31,826.39
Disbursements:		
For:		
Area Work	$11,032.67	
Audio-Visual Education Work	505.00	
General Promotional Work	5,867.19	
Mens Work	168.83	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	2,060.33	
Total Disbursements		$19,634.02
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$11,492.37	
Notes Receivable	700.00	
Total Funds on Hand at End of Period		$12,192.37
		$31,826.39
Reserve for Contingencies		
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 5,000.00	

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE
Rev. J. M. Garrison, *Chairman*

Campus Christian Life Committee is not a new Committee but the old Committee of Student Work with a new name. Your Committee trusts that the new name will be somewhat symbolical of the new interest of the Synod in this important phase of its work. To this Committee is entrusted the matter of giving assistance in those large student centers which are strategically important as far as the life of the church and the life of our country is concerned. The help that we try to render is both tangible and intangible. We are trying to build up in every college community a strong local committee on Campus Christian Life which is responsible for the conduct of the program.

Two or three times a year we endeavor to bring together the various student workers of the several campuses in order that they might share with one another with reference to their programs of work and the manner in which they solve their problems. This has usually been a very inspirational experience. In addition to this, we have encouraged the attendance of our workers upon the Presbyterian Educational Association meeting the last of June each year. A particular part in this conference has been planned for Student Workers.

We wish to call attention to the fact that the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church has celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary and in connection with its celebration, it moved into a new sanctuary. This has been a very important goal over many years and it will be a great asset in the program of Student Work. In addition to the fact that it provides an ample place for worship, it also releases the old building for other types of student work. The minister and the people of this church are to be commended for their generosity and their concern in the area of student work.

Your Committee has met twice during the year for the purpose of studying the financial needs of the various student centers and hearing reports on the programs of work.

Our present workers are Miss Dorothy Boardman at Woman's College, Greensboro, and the Rev. A. G. Courtenay, State College, Raleigh, N. C. Mr. George Worth will continue at Chapel Hill, N. C. We are in the process of negotiating with workers for Duke and East Carolina College.

During the past year we received from the churches a sum of $14,486.67, designated for the program of Student Work. We disbursed $13,302.01. It appears on the surface that there was a balance, but this balance results from the fact that the East Carolina College's apportionment was not claimed because there was no worker the major part of the year. Had there been, the income would have just about balanced the expenditures. We are attaching to this report a full copy of the funds that have been handled together with a statement of audit.

Your Committee has recommended to and had approved by Synod's Council an increased budget expenditure for 1953, based on the nine-months year, amounting to $12,950.00. The major portion of this will be disbursed for support of work on campuses, distributed as follows:

Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill	$4,241.25
West Raleigh Presbyterian Church	3,307.50
Duke University	1,350.00
Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	1,425.00
East Carolina College	1,125.00
	$11,448.75

The balance of $1,501.25 will be disbursed for Westminster Fellowship of Synod, Committee and Operational Expenses, and a full-time worker at Duke University if and when he is secured.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod observe Student Night, (this is also Life Dedication Day) December 28, 1952, and use this occasion as an opportunity to acquaint our Presbyterian constituency with the Program of Student Work.
2. That each pastor counsel with his college-going students with a view to encouraging their participation in the student programs on the campus.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Brought forward March 31, 1951			$ 9,935.00
Receipts:			
Presbytery			
Albemarle		$ 787.27	
Concord		1,776.92	
Fayetteville		1,245.57	
Granville		746.38	

Kings Mountain		1,935.68	
Mecklenburg		3,032.99	
Orange		2,541.40	
Wilmington		812.93	
Winston-Salem		1,175.65	
Miscellaneous	$ 1.88		
Special—Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		
Special—Clearance	280.00	431.88	
Total for Church Year 1951-1952			$14,486.67
			$24,421.67
Disbursements:			
University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina		$4,980.00	
Woman's College Greensboro, North Carolina		1,900.00	
State College Raleigh, North Carolina		4,090.00	
East Carolina College Greenville, North Carolina		100.00	
Duke University Durham, North Carolina		1,800.00	
Westminster State Fellowship		72.33	
Synod's Committee		32.67	
General Operating		47.01	
Special—Clearance		280.00	
Total Disbursed for Church Year			$13,302.01
BALANCE—April 13, 1952 In Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C.			$11,119.66

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Treasurer—Chairman*

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

DR. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Last year in the report to Synod, the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions expressed its genuine concern about the educational pattern as it presently exists in the Synod of North Carolina. We felt at that time that we, by reason of our position, were called on to give guidance to the Synod relative to the educational policies and procedure of the Synod and that we were not competent to do so. In the intervening year the situation has not changed. The causes for concern continue to exist: Many of our institutions ended the year with an operating deficit. These deficits would in most instances have been greater if the faculty and administrative officers had received salaries comparable to those paid by public institutions. Although income from churches and endowments may show some slight increases these increases have not kept up with the increase in cost of operation. It may be, of course, that the picture will be radically changed within the next few years when the number of young people will be much greater than it is at present. There is some question, however, that increased enrollments will solve the problems which confront us since more often than not students in church-related institutions do not pay the full cost of their education. The greater, therefore, the number of students the greater the cost of operating the institutions. However, it is the opinion of some

that a number of our institutions are presently operating below the most advantageous level of student population. Nevertheless these questions are relatively superficial in comparison to the deeper questions which confront the Synod as it attempts to think about its educational policy. Some of these are:

1. What is the educational opportunity, responsibility, and task of the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina?
2. In what measure are our institutions meeting the above?
3. What changes, modifications, or improvements in the existing situation would tend to promote the realization of the above?
4. What funds, capital and current, are needed for the realization of the above?

Your Committee is unable to give competent answers to these questions, and since it believes that answers ought to be given, it is still of the opinion that the most thorough-going and competent study possible should be made of the entire educational pattern of the Syond. Competent observers think that the Synod's educational picture is the most complicated within the church and is most in need of study. Your Committee last year pointed out that the very able study made by Dr. George Works of more than a decade ago was not acted upon materially by the Synod. Many other studies elsewhere have received the same casual consideration. We are of the opinion that the poor reception of these studies and the want of constructive results was due in large part to their being conceived at the top level, carried out on the same level, and handed down for action to lower courts. The Committee believes that if we at our own level initiate and carry out such a study we are more likely to be led by the wisdom of its findings.

The Committee has met jointly with the Presidents of the institutions. They have given hearty support in principle to the idea. The Committee further believes that it has been providentially led to the Ford Foundation for assistance in making a study, for that Foundation is sponsoring throughout the nation the type of study which we believe will be most effective both in appraisal and results. The studies contemplated by the Ford Foundation are self-appraisal studies carried on by faculty and administration, directors and constituents. This Foundation will make during the current year 12 grants throughout the United States, of $25,000 each, for such studies. The chairman of this division of the Ford Foundation, Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, has been interviewed by the Chairman of your committee and Mr. Halbert M. Jones. They were assured by Doctor Eurich that a united request from all of our institutions would receive most favorable consideration from the Board of the Foundation. Other supplemental funds may be available for this study if needed. Your Committee is unanimous in believing that a request should be made for a grant from the Ford Foundation and that the Synod should join with the Presidents of our institutions in making a joint appeal for a grant of $25,000 for this self-appraisal study. The Synod, however, should not commit itself to action on this matter unless it is prepared to enter whole-heartedly into the study and to implement the findings of the study, as they will strengthen the educational arm of the Synod.

There are two things which every church can and should do to strengthen our institutions, neither of which needs a weighty study. The first of these is that pastors and sessions should counsel with high school boys and girls cencerning the advantages and excellencies of our own institutions and to do all within their power

to present in an attractive manner the claims of these institutions upon our own boys and girls. The second thing which is presently open to us and which in the opinion of the Committee would do much to strengthen our program is for the churches to provide a scholarship or scholarships to be available to their own high school graduates to enable them to attend our own institutions.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the attention of Synod be called to the important document, "Report of the Special Committee on Higher Education", published by the Board of Christian Education, especially the conclusion of the Committee on page 11, Section IX, A., that the Synod of North Carolina with more institutions than any other Synod needs special study.

2. That a thorough study of the Educational Institutions of the Synod, not including U. T. S., be undertaken, and that a request be made of the Ford Foundation for $25,000 to provide the funds for the study; and should this fail that the Synod spend $5,000 of its Educational Institutions funds, to be matched by a similar amount from the Division of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education, to employ competent authorities in the field of education to make the study.

3. That the request of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College for approval of a financial campaign to be conducted during the next two years be answered in the affirmative.

4. That the request of the Board of Trustees of Peace College for approval of a financial campaign to be conducted during the next two years be answered in the affirmative.

5. That pastors and sessions seek to direct students to Presbyterian institutions.

6. That churches be urged to provide scholarships in Presbyterian institutions in order to encourage young people to attend Presbyterian educational institutions.

7. That ministers and sessions make available to high school students counseling aids in vocational guidance, especially in regard to full-time Christian service.

8. That ministers and sessions make available to their young people the "Going to College Handbook", published by *The Presbyterian Outlook;* and that it be noted that copies of this magazine are placed in all the white high school libraries of the state.

9. That ministers and sessions make known to their young people the Competitive Scholarship Contests which are available to prospective college students.

10. That Synod endorse December 28, 1952 as Christian Student Night; February 15, 1953 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 19, 1953 as National Christian College Sunday (Educational Institutions Day); April 26, 1953 as Assembly's Training School Day.

11. That Synod express appreciation to Mr. David Ovens of Charlotte for his munificent gifts to the cause of education in the Synod, and commend his stewardship philosophy, expressed in the brochure, "He Gave His Fortune Away", to all Presbyterians.

12. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to Mr. Edwin Pate of Laurinburg for making available in pamphlet form the address of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, "God In Higher Education".

13. That the Assembly's Radio Committee and the Synod's Sub-

Committee on Radio be advised of the gratitude of the Synod for the production and presentation of the program, "Banners of Freedom", stressing the subject of Christian higher education, appearing over many North Carolina radio stations.

14. That Synod take note of the fact that the Council of Church-Related Colleges of North Carolina is in the process of establishing a foundation for the smaller colleges of the state.

(Recommendations 15-19 grow out of actions of the Advisory Council on Higher Education, Board of Education, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Minutes of meeting, June 23, 1952:)

15. That Synod endorse the overture to the General Council from the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education, supported by the Presbyterian Educational Association, "that a sum of not less than $150,000 be added to the regular budget of the Board of Christian Education, to be used as a Challenge Fund in promoting higher education and in strengthening student work in our denomination."

16. That Synod urge Presbyterian members of faculties and administrative staffs of all educational institutions in the state of North Carolina "to participate more earnestly in a revival of Christian conviction and influence in their professional processes", and that as a means to this end the Christian Faculty Fellowship movement be commended to all Presbyterians who are connected with our colleges and universities.

17. That the Synod urge all educational institutions of the Synod to participate in the self-evaluation program in connection with the Long Range Development Program formulated by the Advisory Council on Higher Education; and that the Synod assist the educational institutions in interpreting throughout the Synod the results of the self-evaluation.

18. That Synod take notice of the program on Christian Vocations being developed by the Division of Higher Education of the Board of Education, whereby Presbyterian youth will be confronted with the challenge to full-time Christian service; and especially that Synod observe that Flora Macdonald College will inaugurate during the 1952-1953 session the first "Pilot Plant" in our denomination, a Vocational Guidance program on counseling with junior and senior high school students.

19. That the Synod give special emphasis to Synod's Educational Institutions during 1953.

20. That Dr. Price H. Gwynn be heard briefly in connection with the Flora Macdonald College Pilot Plant plan.

21. That Mr. Beaumert Whitton, member of the Board of Trustees, be heard in connection with the Presbyterian Junior College Financial Campaign.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: Three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 828 Students, 60 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $4,012,398.00. General and Scholarship Endowment $6,337,393.00. During the church year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $20,156.11.

The new $800,000 campus church was appropriately dedicated during our commencement exercises on June first. Built of red brick and Indiana limestone, the Church has colonial features although it is generally reminiscent of the Classical Revival period of American architecture. The tower, with its golden cross on top, rises 152 feet above the ground. The overall length of the Sanctuary is also 152 feet, while the Nave has a depth of 94 feet. The Sanctuary seats 1,042 persons and the Walter L. Lingle Chapel 68. In addition to the Sanctuary and Chapel, the Church plant also includes a combination recreation room and banquet hall, a large student lounge, a beautiful ladies parlor, a library, various offices, and Sunday School rooms for all departments. This building is one of the fruits of the Davidson Development Program, to which almost $3,000,000 was contributed in cash and pledges before its successful close in 1950. Next on the building program is the David Ovens Student Union, construction of which is scheduled for completion in September. It is hoped that the work on the W. H. Belk Dormitory will also be started during the fall or winter. In addition to the new buildings, approximately $1,000,000 of Development Program funds has gone to endowment, raising the current total to over $6,000,000.

The new church symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the college. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchanging truths, it continues to furnish men of religious conviction and sound intellectual training to business, the professions, and to the church itself. One hundred ninety-four members of last year's student-body expressed a preference for business, one hundred thirty-eight intended to become doctors, and eighty-eight listed themselves as candidates for the ministry. Nineteen June graduates will enter theological seminaries in the fall of 1952.

The caliber of training at Davidson was further recognized this spring by the George F. Baker Foundation, which provided a grant of $50,000 to renew for another three-year period the program under which a select number of exceptional high school graduates are awarded scholarships to Davidson. Four Davidson Seniors entered the competition last April for the coveted John Motley Morehead Foundation scholarships which are awarded annually. Providing for graduate study at the University of North Carolina, these scholarships amount to $1,500 each. Of the eight awarded this year four went to Davidson, which means that all four of our candidates were successful. They are: William W. Abbott, Kirkwood, Missouri, and William A. White, Charlotte, who will specialize in business administration; John Victor Hunter, III, Winston-Salem, and Peter Kalogridis, Winter Haven, Florida, Law. At the graduating exercises, held on June 2, the following honorary degrees were awarded: Doctor of Divinity, Samuel Hugh Bradley, Atlanta, Ga., Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C., and John Henry McKinnon, Knoxville, Tennessee; Doctor of Pedagogy, John Watson Moore, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Doctor of Literature, Archibald Rutledge, McClellansville, South Carolina. C. Shaw Smith, a graduate of Davidson with the Class of 1939, Y.M.C.A. Secretary from 1951 until 1943, and more recently commandant of Oak Ridge Military Institute, has been named director of the new college union and co-ordinator of student activities.

At a time when many institutions are reducing teaching staffs, Davidson is fortunate in being able to maintain its faculty almost intact. Although the pressure for entrance to the freshman class is still so great as to make the number of incoming registrants even greater than in 1951-1952, total enrollment is moving gradually toward pre-war levels, and is expected to be about seven per cent lower than last year's figure. The policy of maintaining the faculty at its present strength while the student-body is reduced will enable the college to cut down further the size of classes, thereby contributing to the personalized teaching which is the forte of the small college.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the college gave scholarship aid totaling more than $80,000 to more than two hundred students, requests for financial help far outdistanced available funds. As President John R. Cunningham has said, our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of the Christian college. Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 283 Students, 29 Teachers, 7 on Adminstrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $373,115; General Endowment $310,194; Scholarship Endowment $86,062.

The contributions from the Churches were $38,206, which is 13% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $3,888 to the capital funds and $6,385 in endowment, and $10,770 in Scholarship Endowment.

With deepest gratitude the College gives thanks for a most successful year financially. Due to the generosity of a great host of friends who believe in the unique mission and work of Flora Macdonald College, the Administration reports an operating surplus for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, of $11,350.08. The three Presbyteries which own and control the college gave over-and-above gifts amounting to $20,266.95. Individual contributors gave directly to the College the sum of $52,744.77. In addition to the operating surplus and not included in it, over $10,000 was spent in making permanent improvements to the building and equipment, and this sum of $18,174 was provided by a friend for renovating Morgan Hall.

Another significant contribution not included in any of the above was a gift of $5,000 as the first step toward the ultimate raising of a $50,000 Educational Fund in honor of Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., the founder and first President of the College.

The improved financial conditions of the College were accomplished in spite of the fact that, in order to meet the minimum salary levels required by membership in the Southern Association, the yearly salaries were increased $300 for full professors, $400 for associate professors, and $500 for assistant professors. If the College is to keep its present faculty and to secure replacements from time to time, it will be necessary to increase salaries above the present level. Flora Macdonald owes much to the members of the faculty and staff who through the years have served the College and the Church in spirit of sacrifice and devotion, receiving salaries far below what they might have received elsewhere.

The past year has been marked by splendid academic accomplishments. The faculty is exceptionally strong, and throughout the year the individual members have labored diligently and effectively. The students have responded to the challenge of inspiring teaching so that the Registrar, who has been with the College for many years, reports that the scholastic averages of all the students reached an all-time new level. An evidence of this high classroom performance is the fact that a total of 49 students achieved the distinction of making the Dean's List for the year. To receive this coveted recognition, a student must receive an average of 90 or above on every subject. One phase of the new program for stimulating serious study is a course on methods of study given by Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. All freshmen are required to attend the lectures until they demonstrate a mastery of good study habits.

Flora Macdonald College is blessed by a rich and vital spiritual atmosphere, for which it has been known through the years.

The Board of Trustees, the administration, and the faculty have felt its obligation to preserve this unique spirit, and, while there has been a constant effort to improve the College in all phases of its life and work, the main object for which the College was established has been kept clearly in sight. The College has been true to its sacred heritage and is unswervingly loyal to her religious aims and ideals. Religious activities occupy a large and significant place in the college schedule. Emphasis is placed upon a personal commitment to Jesus Christ. At the beginning of the year, there were eight students who indicated on their matriculation blanks that they were not members of the Church. This was made a matter of prayer and quiet personal effort, and, as a result, all of these made a profession of faith, and their local pastors were advised of the decision. For all students, the year was a very profitable one spiritually. In their influence upon each other, the students of Flora Macdonald lend encouragement to the development of Christian faith as expressed in fine Christian living.

Improvements in two departments will be especially significant next year. In the Conservatory of Music, headed by Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., three new faculty members will join two young faculty members returning from last year, so that the faculty will be composed of a staff of accomplished and talented young musicians who have been trained in the use of the most modern teaching techniques.

In the Home Economics Department for next year, there will be two new faculty members. Special efforts will be made to improve the equipment and to bring the courses of study in line with the most approved standards.

In cooperation with our Assembly's Board of Christian Education, Flora Macdonald College is setting up this fall a Guidance and Counseling Center. An expert in this field has been employed as a member of the Faculty. The work will be organized in cooperation with Mr. Dallas H. Smith of the Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond.

The purpose of this Center is not only to provide adequate guidance for the students of the college, but to serve also the surrounding churches in the Flora Macdonald territory.

The plan of the Board is to work through the local churches, giving instruction as to how high school students may be enabled to make use of the facilities of Flora Macdonald College. This means opportunities for counseling in the field of vocational choice and aptitude, as well as in preparation for the life-work which the young person contemplates. It is also the purpose of the College to give guidance in other personal adjustments, such as remedial help in case of educational difficulty and suggestions in the area of mental hygiene.

Flora Macdonald is thus taking the lead in what the Board of Christian Education hopes will be the establishment of several such centers across the church. Without a doubt, a program of this kind should be a part of the Church's redemptive work, and certainly a function of the Christian College.

The College is looking forward to a successful financial campaign which has been scheduled for next year. This campaign has been approved by the three supporting Presbyteries, and the Synod. A preliminary survey has been made by Marts and Lundy

in which they have sought to determine, from a scientific and objective investigation, the standing of the College in the eyes of the public, as well as the support the College might expect to receive in a campaign for major funds. The report from Marts and Lundy has been most encouraging. In fact, they frankly state that they have seldom found in a similar study a college which has enjoyed greater public endorsement than does Flora Macdonald College.

The College has some major needs which make a campaign most urgent. The most pressing immediate needs are for an academic building, a science hall, a library, and additional sums to be added both to the general endowment and scholarship endowment. New buildings on the campus and increased endowment resources would greatly increase the effectiveness of the college as well as add immeasurably to the appeal which the college makes to students. The large sums being spent at tax-supported institutions makes it imperative for church-related colleges satisfactorily to compete for students by offering buildings which are beautiful and equipment which is modern.

Flora Macdonald College seeks to render a service to the supporting churches. One of the most effective services rendered by the college last year was a Leadership Training School conducted at the college for five succeeding Monday nights during February and March. The response was remarkable, and the attendance far exceeded expectations. The total enrollment was 453. The attendance ran well over 300 each night except for the last night when there was a severe wind and rain-storm. In spite of the storm, the attendance on this closing night was over 250. A total of 121 completed all of the assignments and received Second Series credits. The school was directed by Reverend Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., Pastor of the Sherwood, Comfort, and Big Rockfish Churches. The college plans to promote a similar Training School next year.

During the summer the college acted as the host for four conferences— The Synod's Leadership Conference, the Young People's Conference of Wilmington Presbytery, and the Young People's Conference and the Young Adult Conference of Fayetteville Presbytery. The leaders of these conferences testify that all the young people who attended them found special spiritual enrichment by being in the Flora Macdonald atmosphere.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women boarding students; men and women day students.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Size of College: 320 students in regular session; 204 in sum-

mer session; 196 in Evening College: Total 720. Faculty 39; Administrative Staff 27.

Financial: Value of property $2,309,467. General and scholarship endowment $611,275.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $31,488. (North Carolina $15,084.) which is 7.53% of the operating expenditures.

Gifts received during the year $59,392.

Significant advances made during the past year have been the establishment of the Queens Evening College and the admission of men on a day-student basis. The Evening College, an adult education program, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit, professional and cultural courses at night. A two-year supervisory training program for office managers and business personnel will begin in the Evening College with the opening of the 1952-1953 session. A certificate will be awarded by the college to persons completing the prescribed program. Attendance in evening classes during 1951-52 has already proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and plans are being made to increase the scope of the Evening College.

Programs and courses are being planned especially for the men day-students to whom all of the facilities of the college are now open. A new program in business administration will begin in September. It will include the basic courses in the liberal arts as well as the professional courses which will prepare both men and women students for a variety of positions in business and industry.

During the 1951-52 session a plan was begun for the renovating of the bathrooms in the dormitories; and, if college enrollments in general increase as anticipated by 1960, there will be a need for additional dormitory accommodations.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program had its most successful year in 1951-52. The program is a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte. Several leadership schools are being held each year for the purpose of training lay workers, and the 1951 Fall School had a registration of more than 1,000 persons. Cooperating churches believe this program to be one of the outstanding contributions made by Queens College to the religious life of this section of the Carolinas.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The summer session for 1952, which was conducted on a day-student basis only, was the largest ever held.

Queens College will begin the 1952-53 session with an increase in enrollment in spite of the fact that most liberal arts courses face a student shortage. This encouraging circumstance is further strengthened by the wholesome spirit reflected in student morale. The new soda shop in Morrison Hall has become a gathering place

for students and has provided a recreational center on the campus. The center is the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Henderson Belk, Charlotte, in honor of Mrs. Belk's mother, Mrs. H. H. Everett.

The fact that Queens will have a slight enrollment increase over the 1951-52 session does not mean that the college will be operating at capacity, and it is the hope of the administration that Presbyterians in this section will give more consideration to their church colleges as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses are feeling the student shortage keenly in a period of inflated living costs. Queens offers a splendid education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in the church-owned college, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support Queens by sending to the college students from their homes and their communities. Pastors and members of church staffs can be particularly helpful by encouraging their young people to consider the church college when choosing an institution of higher learning.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M. A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 133 Students, 13 Teachers. Five on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $282,699.47. General and Scholarship endowment $24,698.25. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $19,132.66.

Small Classes, resulting from low enrollment, enabled a highly qualified faculty to achieve excellent results from teaching. The student-body manifested keen interest and enthusiasm both in studies and extra-curricula activities. The relationship between faculty, administration and students was most cordial and cooperative. The student government adopted and put into operation an "Honor System," thus making Mitchell one of the few Junior Colleges operating under such a code.

Religious Emphasis Week was conducted under the leadership of Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Pastor of the Davidson College Presbyterian Church. His understanding of and appeal to young people made a profound impression on students and faculty. There were 21 graduates at the 96th Commencement. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, was the Baccalaureate speaker. Dr. Julian Lake, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, was the Commencement speaker.

Anticipated increases in enrollment during the next few

years, increase in local support, high scholastic standards, greater service to the church, are reasons for an optimistic outlook. We feel that membership in the Southern Association will be a reality during the near future. Funds have been secured to bring our library up to standard, this being the only sub-standard item in the requirements.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 214 Students, 17 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000.00, General Scholarship Endowment $219,557.57. The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $12,115.28 which is 6.7% of total budget. There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $1,993.70, Building Fund $1,870.65, Room Refurnishing $6,000.00 Deficit in current operations $11,853.68.

Peace College completed its 80th year in June and enrolled 214 students. This is a smaller attendance than during the 1950-51 session, when there were 252 students.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. These scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian Service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an

opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by the Rev. Warner L. Hall, Ph.D., pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee, which is composed of twenty-five women, including the Presidents of the Women of the Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, has completed the Room Refinishing Project, which called for a refurnishing of 60 bedrooms in the Main Building at $250.00 each over a three-year period. These rooms have been refurnished in maple, the Wheat Harvest design. These rooms are most attractive and have added considerably to the comfort and happiness of the Peace girls and to the appearance and charm of the main building. A large number of rooms have been taken in memory of or in honor of Peace Alumnae or out-standing Church women or Church men. The next project in the interest of Peace will be the promotion of "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary", and will furnish a new opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the college.

Some increases have been made to the endowment fund. The Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, N. C., have established a $10,000.00 scholarship fund. Peace now has an endowment of $219,551.57.

It is regretable that Peace operated this year with a deficit of $11,853.68, due largely to: (1) A decrease in attendance, (2) the inflation with its consequent lowering of the value of the purchasing power of the dollar, and (3) lack of our Church to pay its full quota of the budget to Educational Institutions. Peace should have received in excess of $20,000.00 from this source. The School actually received $12,115.28 this school year.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 4-11. It is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities of Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all seven of the conferences of this group have been held here.

The trustees, administration, and faculty of Peace College request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina, Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate

member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students; Preparatory Department is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Size of College: 208 Regular in Sessions, including 87 night students; 181 Summer School; Total 389; 17 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $246,519.66, General Endowment $133,366.78, and Scholarship Endowment $9,529.95.

The contributions from the regular benevolence budget of the Synod for the operating budget were $10,885.83 which is 7.5% of the total. In addition $784.38 came as special gifts from women of the church and other groups.

One of the greatest services rendered by Presbyterian Junior College is that of training future ministers, elders, deacons, and other lay leaders in the church. Usually about one-tenth of the student-body is composed of candidates for the ministry. Many young men from Christian homes attend for two years, taking Bible, having daily worship in chapel, listening to many oustanding religious leaders, and fellowshipping with other Christian young men; then go on to engineering, law, business, and scientific schools to receive a technical training not offered in most four year liberal arts colleges.

"So long as some three-fourths of all junior college students go to public institutions, Christian groups are again out of step with educational progress", recently wrote Dr. R. E. Eckert, Professor of Higher Education, University of Minnesota.* The same writer continues, "Whereas 90 per cent of all students attending college 80 years ago were enrolled in independent liberal arts institutions, this percentage dropped to 26 in 1935 . . . The gain made by junior colleges is also startling. From a mere 10,000 students in 1920, this enrollment soared until there are now 226,000 regular students in junior colleges and another 180,000 on part-time basis". The Christian Church has a great opportunity to keep in contact with its young people through a junior college and to provide for them an experience in Christian fellowship and Bible Study. Since its founding in 1929, Presbyterian Junior College has had a total enrollment of 5,902, listing two year students twice. Many of these fine young people are now ministers and lay leaders in the Church.

The Synod of North Carolina at its meeting on September 12, 1951, in the chapel of Presbyterian Junior College endorsed a financial campaign to be conducted through 1951 for the college to secure capital improvements and endowment funds. An effort was begun to secure a challenge fund. On Homecoming Day in November it was announced that the Women of the Synod had pledged $50,000 to endow the Chair of Bible and other friends had pledged $51,000 to the campaign. At commencement the Chairman of the Trustees, Mr. Edwin Pate, announced $125,000, aside from the Belk gift, had been pledged on the total goal of $300,000 for the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign. The well-known firm of Marts and Lundy began the final stage of the campaign in June, and it will be carried on during the fall of 1952.

* p. 135. *Christian Education in a Democracy*. Oxford University Press, New York, 1951)

On September 12 and 13 a forum was held at the college on the place of the junior college in the program of the church in the second half of the twentieth century. Prayerfully, it is the hope of those to whom the operation of the junior college for men has been committed, that the Presbyterians of North Carolina will cooperate heartily in placing the institution upon a firm financial basis.

Beginning on faith, with no money, the Synod established this college. Today it has property worth three or four times the book value of $246,519.66 and an endowment and scholarship fund of $142,896.73. The facilities and the educational program have been built up so that the many standards of the Southern Association have been met except the financial standard. A letter from the Executive Secretary of the Southern Association of December 10, 1952, stated that the financial standard was the one remaining obstacle to admission.

Further progress has been made on the other standards since that letter. It is the confident expectation that the Southern Association at its meeting in Memphis in December, will accept the college into full membership, thus giving the college the highest recognition available to a junior college in the United States.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem, Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 60 students, 6 teachers, 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property: $380,000; General Endowment: $18,000; Contributions: $11,990.

The school enrolled sixty students and graduated eight girls and six boys, all members of the church. Two boys are ministerial candidates. Seven students planned to further their education. Evangelistic services during the year resulted in eight confessions of faith in Christ. Several students were engaged during the session in special Christmas service such as assisting with music in a Home Mission Church, teaching Sunday School classes and in Vacation Bible Schools. An alumnus of the institution delivered the Commencement address. The Class of 1932 had its reunion at this time. In August the Alumni Association met at the school. Twenty-three of the 37 classes were represented. The Alumni selected as a project for the year to furnish one of the living rooms in the Girls' Dormitory.

Glade Valley has operated for forty years. Until recently most of the buildings were of frame construction. In recent years a new home was built for the superintendent. Other construction has included a work-shop, milking barn, silo, gymnasium, etc. In 1947 a campaign to raise $300,000 for a Girls' Dormitory was given impetus by a gift of $100,000 from the late Will N. Reynolds. Many friends within and without the supporting Pres-

byteries contributed the balance, making possible the construction of the building which was completed in the fall of 1952. The school owns 147 acres of land which includes a farm and a large stand of timber.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va., Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units; Home and Foreign Missionaries; Pastor's Assistants, Student Workers; Secretaries to Pastors, in Churches and Church Agencies; Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists; Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 125 in regular session last year, 9 Teachers, plus 4 part-time. On Administrative Staff, 9, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property $632,219.24. General Endowment $602,295.90. Scholarship Endowment $51,936.14.

The contributions from the churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $112,127.45. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $11,256.00. There was an increase of $250,841.35 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent, as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training.

The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-eighth year of its ministry, and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For a number of years the Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply.

From the state of North Carolina came 17 of the 135 students enrolled last session, this being the largest number from any one state. For these students, and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-nine degrees were conferred by the School in May, 1952, thirty-four of them being master's degrees and fifteen being the Bachelor of Religious Education degree. Most of these graduates had accepted positions in local churches prior to graduation. Three have been appointed for foreign mission service. Four men graduated this year and all are at work in important church

positions. Quite a number of men enrolled at Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their Seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses taken in the Seminary.

Several events of importance have marked the recent history of the Training School. In December, 1951, the school was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. As an accredited college, the high standards of its work and its degrees will be more widely recognized in the educational world. Also in December the Training School was accredited as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education.

On April 1, ground was broken for the new administration building for which plans have long been in the making. Construction soon began and the walls are steadily rising. Congregations over the entire Assembly, through their participation in the Program of Progress, had a part in providing funds for the building. Special mention should be made of the $95,000 gift of the Women of the Church in 1948, a part of their Birthday Offering.

The Rev. Robert F. Boyd, Th.D., pastor of St. Andrews Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., has accepted a call to the Chair of Bible in the Training School, where he will replace Dr. Joseph M. Gettys, who is now Minister of Education in the First Presbyterian Church of Dallas, Texas.

Recently Miss Josephine Newherry of Atlanta, Georgia, has accepted appointment to a position on the faculty as Associate Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education, her special service being in the field of children's work.

Financially, the Training School has made good progress during the past year. Current obligations have been met without deficit. The balance sheet shows an increase for the year of $250,841.55 in total assets.

The Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund, has been increased from $15,600.75 to $117,060.75. This substantial endowment designated for the support of the Department of Bible was established in Memory of Dr. M. R. Turnbull, beloved teacher in the Training School. The fund comprises gifts made by alumnae and others to the amount of $22,060.75 and a legacy of somewhat more than $95,000.00 bequeathed to the Training School by Mr. Harvey C. Wise of Lexington, Va., a brother-in-law of Dr. Turnbull's. It is expected that the Turnbull Fund will be further increased by additional contributions from alumnae and a few thousand dollars more from the Wise Estate.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolent budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that "The General Fund" promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting young persons, well qualified for Christian service, with

the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school that they may receive information about it.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Student-Body: 294 Students; 200 Undergraduates; 64 Graduate Students in residence; 30 absentia; 14 Professors, 4 Instructors; Administrative Staff 10 (8 of whom are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property $1,150,910; General Endowment and Unrestricted Funds $2,814,414.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1951-1952 contributed $22,698.41, an increase of $4,552 over the previous year, which is the largest contribution received from the Synod within the last twenty years. However, the contributions from the Synod of North Carolina were sufficient to operate the Seminary for only a little over four weeks out of the last calendar year.

For the sixth successive year, the enrollment of undergraduate students increased. There were 200, by far the largest enrollment in the history of the Seminary. In addition, 64 graduate students were in residence during a part of the year, and 30 others were studying in absentia under the direction of the faculty. One hundred and thirty-nine colleges and universities were represented in the student body, and twenty-six states and countries. The enrollment next year will be larger still.

Fifty-two students received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity on May 20, 1952, and eleven men were awarded the degree of Master of Theology, while seven were granted Doctor of Theology degrees. In addition, two other students satisfactorily completed required courses in study except for the work in languages. Six members of the graduating class were awarded Fellowships for a year of additional study.

Each year under the leadership of the Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Union Seminary conducts a conference on Christian Vocation to which selected campus leaders are invited from the colleges and universities of our four Synods. A number of men in the present student body and some of those entering next fall have said that their decision to make the gospel ministry their life work was crystalized at these conferences. The meaning of Christian vocation, the challenge of the Church, and guidance by the following outstanding men made this year's conference one of the best: The Reverend Marcus J. Priester, Director of Life Work in the Division of Higher Education, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., spoke on "The Meaning of Christian Vocation"; Gerald Monsman, Attorney-at-law, and Clerk of the Session of the Franklin Street Presbyterian Church, Baltimore, spoke on "Christian Vocation and the Professions"; Mr. John H. Ryder, President of the Norm Advertising, Inc., New York, and Director and Trustee of the Big Brother Movement, had as his subject, "Christian Vocation and Business." The closing address was by Professor John Bright of our Seminary on the subject, "My Vocation—Christian?"

Dr. Robert J. McCracken, Pastor of the Riverside Church of New York, delivered the Sprunt Lectures on "The Place of Theology in Preaching." Dr. Roy L. Smith of Chicago, lecturing on "The Book of Life" and Dr. Georges A. Barrois, of Princeton, lecturing on "The Place of Tradition in Christian Theology" were the auxiliary lecturers.

The Sprunt lectures for 1953 will be delivered by Dr. Emil Brunner.

Interpretation, the journal of biblical studies increasingly commands the attention of biblical scholars around the world and now has more than 3,000 subscribers.

During the past year the classrooms were relighted and modern unit ventilators were installed. Two of the classrooms were refurnished with maple tables and matching chairs. New maps were provided in all classrooms. The policy of replacing dormitory furniture with new steel furniture was continued. Plans and specifications for the construction of five faculty homes are being prepared, and construction has been authorized. A master plan for the development of the Westwood block was studied and adopted. The plant of the Seminary is now valued at $1,150,910, and the endowments total $2,814,414. However, the enrollment of students has almost doubled as compared with the prewar years. This has necessitated an expansion of faculty and library resources, and dormitory facilities. Therefore, during the year 1952 the Seminary has launched the MID-CENTURY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, with a goal of two and a half million ($2,500,000) dollars.

We are happy to be able to report that to date we have secured contributions and pledges toward our Mid-Century Development Program totaling approximately $1,145,700.00 toward our goal of two and a half million dollars ($2,500,000.00). The response in eastern North Carolina was not only encouraging but phenomenal. Quite a few instances of quickened interest and new appreciation of the meaning of stewardship in local churches have resulted from our Campaign according to information which has come to us from numerous people.

b. SUMMARIES

(1) SEVEN INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College and Glade Valley High School)

1952		1951
214	TRUSTEES	214
182	TEACHERS	185
64	STAFF	60
2,047	STUDENTS	2,302
53.41%	PRESBYTERIAN	52.73%
$6,908,013	PROPERTY	$6,541,007
$7,956,884	ENDOWMENT	$7,414,180
$14,864,799	TOTAL ASSETS	$13,955,187
$1,985,578	INCOME	$1,892,644
$2,049,159	DISBURSEMENTS	$1,913,463

$66,663	OPERATING DEFICIT	$46,807
$2,005,732	BUDGET	$1,992,589
$553,763	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	
147	CANDIDATES	143
$727	AVERAGE COST PER STUDENT	$673

(2) NINE INSTITUTIONS

(Those above plus Union Theological Seminary and the Assembly's Training School)

264	TRUSTEES
206	TEACHERS
77	STAFF
2,395	STUDENTS
58.97%	PRESBYTERIANS
$8,691,430	PROPERTY
$11,425,530	ENDOWMENT
$20,116,574	TOTAL ASSETS
$2,451,928	INCOME
$2,516,626	DISBURSEMENTS
$67,797	OPERATING DEFICIT
$2,526,113	1953-1954 BUDGET
$979,845	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS
482	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE

(3) COMPARISONS

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $184,500 for the year 1951-52. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $109,946[1], representing an increase of $1,321 above the amount of the previous year received by Synod's Treasurer[2].

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent the largest amount ever given through the Budget. Still this is only 58.8% of the budget askings, or an increase over last year of only .7%. Gifts to U.T.S. for 1951-52 were $22,698, an increase of $4,552 over the previous year and the largest ever made by the Synod to this institution.

A summary of the Synod's several institutions appears in Chart I on page 121, revealing (excluding U.T.S. and A.T.S.) a

[1]The 1952 Minutes of the General Assembly show a total of $194,958 reported by the Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which are sent directly to the several institutions, including campaign gifts.

[2]The Assembly Minutes for 1951 reveal gifts totalling $192,376, an increase of $2,582.

total of 214 Trustees, 182 teachers, 64 on the administrative staff, 2,047 students, $6,908,013 property evaluation, $7,956,884 endowments, and four institutions reporting a total deficit of $66,630.

Chart II on page 122 is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,047 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1951-52. In contrast, there were 907 students of all other denominations of whom 357 were Baptists and 328 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 53.41% Presbyterian and 46.59% non-Presbyterian.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years 1945-1952 are listed below:

	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946

(4) INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College. The picture, "The Difference" is available from Synod's office.

c. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.
MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.
PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.
GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.
GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

p. CHARTS

CHART I.
SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursement	Deficit	Budget	Student Cost	Increase Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	60	12	828	$4,012,398	$ 6,337,394	$10,349,792	$ 899,415	$ 900,805	$ 1,390	$ 930,000	$1,070	$529,042	88
Flora Macdonald	38	29	7	283	373,116	416,157	789,172	326,699	315,348	+ 11,350	297,271	720	3,889	10
Queens	24	41	28	321[1]	1,393,729	517,742	1,911,471	355,663	407,221	— 51,558	401,505	955	—	23
Mitchell	27	13	5	133	282,699	24,698	307,397	76,209	73,883	+ 2,326	75,180	591	10,000	1
Peace	30	18	6	214	219,552	500,000	719,552	167,294	179,148	— 11,854	172,480	765	9,833	10
P. J. C.	30	15	4	208[2]	246,520	142,895	389,416	132,165	144,694	— 12,529	106,496	764	—	13
Glade Valley	14	6	2	60	380,000	18,000	398,000	28,133	28,061	+ 72	22,800	225	1,000	2
TOTALS	214	182	64	2,047	6,908,013	7,956,884	14,864,799	1,985,578	2,049,159	77,330	2,005,732	727	553,763	147
U. T. S.	29	12	4	213	1,150,910	2,814,414	3,965,324	286,807	287,974	— 1,167	294,933	708	175,241	200
TOTALS	243	194	68	2,260	8,058,923	10,771,298	18,830,123	2,272,385	2,337,083	78,497	2,300,665	—	729,004	347
A. T. S.	21	12	9	135	632,219	654,232	1,286,451	179,543	179,543	—	225,448	485	250,841	135
GRAND TOTALS	264	206	77	2,395	$8,691,143	$11,425,530	$20,116,574	$2,451,928	$2,516,626	—$78,497	$2,526,113		$979,845	482

[1]66 night students; 170 students in summer school.
[2]87 night students; figure does not include 181 summer school students.

CHART II.

1951-1952 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body 1951-52	Student Body 1952-53	Presbyterians 1951-52	Presbyterians 1952-53
University of North Carolina	5,773	5,474	980	900
State College	3,701	3,921	500	500
Woman's College, U.N.C.	2,392	2,360	435	421
East Carolina College	1,907	2,076	154	156
Duke University	4,631	4,535	561	574
	18,404	18,366	2,630	2,551

CHART III.

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	828	481	58.09	347	87	149	47	15	8	7	1	33
Flora Macdonald	283	168	59.36	115	60	33	5	2			1	14
Queens	321	174	54.20	147	56	50	17	4				20
Mitchell	133	37	27.81	96	46	37		4				9
Peace	214	69	32.34	145	77	41	9	3	7			8
P. J. C.	208[1](121)	78	[1]64.46	37	16	16	3		1			6
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66	20	15	2						3
Totals	2,047 (-87)	1,047	53.41	907	357	328	81	28	16	7	2	93
U. T. S.	213	196	92.00	17	10	5					1	1
A. T. S.	135	124	92.00	11	2	3	1				1	4
	2,395	1,367	58.97	935	369	336	82	28	16	7	4	98

[1]This is based on the 121 day students only, and applies also in the total percentage figures below.

CHART IV.

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1951 - 1952[1]

	Percentage[2] 1950-51	Percentage[2] 1951-52
From Endowment	14	18
Churches	10	5
Tuition, fees, etc.	69	34
Auxiliary Depts		32
Individuals		6
Other	7	2
	100%	100%

[1]Does not include Mitchell College, which institution failed to provide the information.
[2]Last year only four items were included; hereafter there will be six.

e. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 6,379.84	
Concord	13,898.03	
Fayetteville	10,373.14	
Granville	5,207.70	
Kings Mountain	13,021.55	
Mecklenburg	23,435.15	
Orange	20,877.74	
Wilmington	7,481.09	
Winston-Salem	7,892.76	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$108,567.00

Other Receipts:

By transfer from Dr. D. T. Caldwell	168.67	
Women of the Synod	179.40	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	1,200.00	
Honoraria	40.00	
Film Rentals, etc.	35.13	1,454.53
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$110,190.20

Disbursements:

To Institutions:

Davidson	$18,016.51
Queens	18,051.51
Flora Macdonald	19,699.51
Mitchell	11,122.58
Peace	11,582.79

CHART II.

1951-1952 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body 1951-52	Student Body 1952-53	Presbyterians 1951-52	Presbyterians 1952-53
University of North Carolina	5,773	5,474	980	900
State College	3,701	3,921	500	500
Woman's College, U.N.C.	2,392	2,360	435	421
East Carolina College	1,907	2,076	154	156
Duke University	4,631	4,535	561	574
	18,404	18,366	2,630	2,551

CHART III.

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	828	481	58.09	347	87	149	47	15	8	7	1	33
Flora Macdonald	283	168	59.36	115	60	33	5	2			1	14
Queens	321	174	54.20	147	56	50	17	4				20
Mitchell	133	37	27.81	96	46	37		4				9
Peace	214	69	32.34	145	77	41	9	3	7			8
P. J. C.	208[1] (121)	78	[1]64.46	37	16	16	3		1			6
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66	20	15	2						3
Totals	2,047 (.87)	1,047	53.41	907	357	328	81	28	16	7	2	93
U. T. S.	213	196	92.00	17	10	5					1	1
A. T. S.	135	124	92.00	11	2	3	1				1	4
	2,395	1,367	58.97	935	369	336	82	28	16	7	4	98

[1]This is based on the 121 day students only, and applies also in the total percentage figures below.

CHART IV.

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1951 - 1952[1]

	Percentage[2] 1950-51	Percentage[2] 1951-52
From Endowment	14	18
Churches	10	5
Tuition, fees, etc.	69	34
Auxiliary Depts		32
Individuals		6
Other	7	2
	100%	100%

[1]Does not include Mitchell College, which institution failed to provide the information.
[2]Last year only four items were included; hereafter there will be six.

c. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 6,379.84	
Concord	13,898.03	
Fayetteville	10,373.14	
Granville	5,207.70	
Kings Mountain	13,021.55	
Mecklenburg	23,435.15	
Orange	20,877.74	
Wilmington	7,481.09	
Winston-Salem	7,892.76	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$108,567.00

Other Receipts:

By transfer from Dr. D. T. Caldwell	168.67	
Women of the Synod	179.40	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	1,200.00	
Honoraria	40.00	
Film Rentals, etc.	35.13	1,454.53
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$110,190.20

Disbursements:

To Institutions:

Davidson	$18,016.51
Queens	18,051.51
Flora Macdonald	19,699.51
Mitchell	11,122.58
Peace	11,582.79

Presbyterian Junior	11,283.88		
Glade Valley	6,661.00		
		96,387.78	
Other Disbursements:			
Committee Expense	30.49		
Annual Report—brochure	769.90		
Presbyterian News	2,715.18		
Expenses of Secretary to Conferences	193.32		
Insurance	37.50		
Postage	73.81		
Literature	156.70		
Pro rata Share Support Synod's Office	8,518.09		
Miscellaneous Expense	29.67		
		12,524.66	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$108,912.44
Total Receipts	$110,190.20		
Total Disbursements	108,912.44		
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	$ 1,277.76		

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

DR. KELSEY REGEN

Your Committee on Inter-Church Relations is composed of sixteen members, and at present there are three sub-committees.

During the past year no matters of special business were referred to this committee; therefore, only one meeting of the general committee was held to approve this report. This policy was followed to avoid any unnecessary expenditure of time and money. The sub-committees have worked in their respective areas of concern.

1. Sub-Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

The annual meeting of the Council was held in Greensboro on January 16-17, 1952, and was an excellent meeting. The 1953 annual meeting will be held at the Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C., on January 20-31, 1953. Dr. John Redhead is Program Chairman for this meeting and plans are underway to secure an outstanding slate of speakers. Your Chairman was elected President of the State Council.

The work of the Council is administered through an Executive Committee representing the various constituent communions, and is carried out by appropriate Commissions.

Highlights in this year's program have been:

The Ministry to Migrants—reaching more than 10,000 migrant workers in our state with a well-rounded spiritual, social, and recreational program.

The Joint-Sponsorship of the Christian Rural Overseas program (CROP) by which an effort is being made to secure 55 to 65 carloads of farm commodities for overseas relief.

Observance in some 40 to 45 communities in our state of the occasion of the publication of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. These observances will take place on September 30, 1952.

The promotion of the CALL to United Christian Youth Action under the sponsorship of the Department of Christian Youth, which resulted in 5,000 young people rededicating themselves to the Christian faith and life.

In addition to the above special emphases and activities, the Council has carried on its usual full program through its various Commissions and through the Department of Church Women. The Week-Day Bible Teaching program is now reaching approximately 30,000 students in public schools over the state. This is an increase of approximately 5,000 over the preceding year.

The Council carries on its extensive program on an operating budget of $12,300 for 1952. It desperately needs an enlarged budget to better do its work by enlarging its program. The most promising source of increased funds is from constituent communities at the state or regional level and from local churches making appropiations from their respective budgets. A minimum budget of $16,000 is requested by the Finance Committee of the Council of Churches.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hear at this time the Reverend Morton Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, for an address on the work of the Council.

2. That Synod increase its appropriaion to the North Carolina Council of Churches by $500—making a total appropriation of $1,500 instead of the present $1,000—to be pro-rated on a nine months basis for the church year, 1953.

3. That Synod commend to its constituent churches the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and ask that they consider making contributions to the Council from their local budgets.

4. That Synod commend our denomination's representatives to the National Council of Churches for their diligent work and their wise counsel in that body.

5. That Synod re-affirm its spirit of inter-church cooperation, and record its desire that the areas of such cooperation be steadily enlarged within the provisions of the Councilar movement.

6. That Synod record its recognition of and gratification for the forthcoming release of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, and recommend to its members and constituent churches appropriate observance of this occasion either in their respective congregations or in joint community-wide observances.

KELSEY REGEN, *Chairman*

2. Sub-Committee on the Allied Church League:

The Allied Church League for the Abolition of Alcoholic Beverages and the Promotion of Civic Righteousness is an independent and autonomous body composed of Christian ministers and

laymen throughout the state who have associated themselves together to give serious thought and concerted attention to the problems arising from the sale and use of alcoholic beverages. At its last annual meeting the scope of the League was enlarged, as the title indicates, to include "gambling and other social evils," but the original emphasis is maintained.

Our Synod does not appoint official representatives to serve on the League, but the following members of Synod, on their own acceptance, are currently serving as Trustees of the League:

Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Winston-Salem
Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Morganton
Rev. James B. Ficklen, Charlotte
Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Greensboro
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Fayetteville
Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville
Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville
Rev. J. O. Mann, Charlotte
Rev. Carl W. McMurray, Marion
Mr. Charles W. Perry, High Point
Rev. R. H. Stone, Charlotte
Mr. Z. V. Turlington, Moorsville

The Synod recognizes the League in two ways: (1) It maintains as an official liaison a sub-committee on The Allied Church League, functioning as a subsidiary of its Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations; and (2) It contributes annually to the work of the League.

The work which the League does may be classified under four main headings:

(1) AN ACTIVE PROGRAM OF ALCOHOL EDUCATION

This is carried forward by local county units of the League through school and church gatherings and other public assemblies. As a part of its educational program the League publishes a monthly paper called TOMORROW which has a circulation of approximately 10,000. Excellent films and other aids for an educational program are available. The Executive Director of the League, Rev. R. M. Hauss of Shelby (Box 2), is always ready to give advice and personal assistance to any local group interested in developing an educational program for the community.

(2) ALERTNESS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT

Principally through its local county units the League is seeking to arouse the citizens of the state to an interest in good government. Where local units have undertaken to focus public opinion upon the problems involved in the enforcement of laws governing the sale and use of alcoholic beverages, and have encouraged and supported the law enforcement agencies, gratifying results have been reported.

(3) ASSISTANCE IN LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS

The League has provided helpful encouragement and assistance in local efforts of this nature throughout the state.

(4) LEGISLATIVE ACTION

The League has been working persistently for the repeal of the "gallon law" and the "gag rule". It has also been working to secure a Director of Alcohol Education in the State Department of Education. A bill providing for such a Director passed the Senate last year, but was killed in the House. The League is also redoubling its efforts to obtain a state-wide referendum on the sale of alcoholic beverages. Through its Committee on Good Government the League exerted a very impressive influence upon candidates and voters alike in the last election, with the result that approximately two-thirds of the representatives to the next General Assembly are committed to such a referendum. The Executive Director of the League has said that political leaders in the state have conceded that the League was responsible for about 150,000 of the votes received by the successful candidate for Lieutenant Governor.

During 1951 the League received $17,768.57. Of this amount $15,000 came through official denominational channels from the Baptists and Methodists of North Carolina. Our Synod contributed $500. The major items of expense (given to the nearest dollar) were as follows: Salaries of Executive Director and Office Secretary, $9,285; travel expense and office maintenance $2,651; printing and mailing of TOMORROW $3,932. Disbursements for the year totalled $15,966.88.

Incidentally, printing and mailing of TOMORROW cost the League considerably more than it received in subscriptions. Because this paper affords an excellent medium of publicity and education the League distributes over 4,000 complimentary copies to ministers throughout the state. If every minister who regularly receives a complimentary copy of this paper would send in the subscription price of $1.00 the paper would become self-sustaining, and the League would have some money to spare for other features of its work.

The sale and use of alcoholic beverages create grave and complicated problems in our society. For a conscientious Christian today the question of what to do about alcohol is not settled by his own personal decision in regard to its use. The problem is not moral or religious only; it is economic and social and political as well. And as the problem itself is complicated, so is the solution. Good men differ on the proper approach to the whole matter.

The Allied Church League does not have all the answers. Its approach will not satisfy everyone. But the League does represent one earnest approach. It represents an attempt in our state to counteract a highly organized, a heavily financed, and an aggressively active industry whose sole purpose is to sell more liquor to more people. As a Synod we are doing absolutely nothing about this. Perhaps we should not attempt to do anything. There is all the more reason, therefore, for us to help the Allied Church League do its work in the best manner possible.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod make an annual appropriation of $1,500 to the Allied Church League, to be pro-rated for the nine-months Church Year, 1953.

2. That Synod recognize the fourth Sunday in January, 1953, as "North Carolina Temperance Sunday and Commitment Day", and commend the day, or one reasonably near to it, as an appropriate time for challenging Presbyterians to an intelligent and conscientious interest in the problems relative to the sale and use of alcohol as a beverage.

JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

3. Sub-Committee on CROP

CROP is the Christian Rural Overseas Program!

It is a program of the Central Department of Church World Service of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, and therefore the practical "relief arm" of 29 Christian Denominations.

CROP is the hand of Christian love reaching across the yawning chasm of hunger, despair and death.

It is the supreme opportunity for God's children living in this land of abundance, to share that bounty with God's Children in war-torn areas of our Earth.

CROP food carries a message of good will from American people and assures friendship with the rest of the World.

CROP gives rural people an opportunity to share with the world's needy out of their own produce.

Farmers—growers of food—are especially urged to share in this great cooperative Christian service. CROP collects these farm commodities and ships them to the nearest seaport. Overseas distribution is undertaken on the basis of need, regardless of race, creed or color.

Food has been shipped to 32 different countries where CROP-related agencies operate.

Whoever you are; wherever you may be . . . you can take part in CROP's Ministry of Mercy. Everyone may participate by designating his gift for distribution by the Church Agency of his choice. You can give body-building proteins, fats, wheat, beans, soybeans, corn, milk, lard, rice, cotton and wool for clothing, and sugar.

Your Committee Urges:

1. That Ministers lay this great opportunity on the hearts of "Their Board of Deacons." Acts. 6:1-7.

2. That, "The Men of the Church", or "Men's Bible Class" take CROP as a special project—especially men's groups in Rural Churches.

3. CROP offers an outstanding service project for Youth Groups. It is an adventure in "World Fellowship" and wider horizons, and Youth is interested in such a challenge.

4. Get acquainted with "CROP". Do something about it in the way that seems wisest and best in your Church and community.

DARE we turn a deaf ear to the cries of hungry men, women and children?

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman*

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, be received as the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express by a rising vote its deep appreciation to Mrs. Hutaff for this fine report, and through her to the Women of the Synod of North Carolina our grateful recognition of their effective and efficient service to our Christ and His Church.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro on this coming October 15th-16th.

OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. JULIAN B. HUTAFF, *President*

The reports from 533 Women of the Church organizations, representing 47,673 women enlisted for Christ in study and service, give evidence of definite Christian growth. Through the nine Presbyterials 2,016 new members were enlisted and 17 groups organized.

All causes of the Church were supported by large contributions with an increase in benevolences of $16,555, an increase in total gifts of $44,800. This is the first year that the total gifts have passed the five hundred thousand mark ($531,496. total gifts). The per capita gift is still small, $11.15.

From the report of the Chairman of Spiritual Growth there is a definite increase in prayer, family worship, Bible reading and study. The women heeded the call of the Assembly and entered in the tithing adventure plan. The increase in gifts reflects this growth in giving. The reports prove again the fact that women gave generously of their time and talents, as well as substance, in meeting needs wherever these existed; making available many scholarships to worthy young women attending our Church colleges, sending thousands of pounds of clothing for overseas relief, sponsoring the annual training school for 229 Negro women, and sending White Cross supplies to aid the mission in Africa. In addition to many room refurnishing projects in our Church colleges, furnishing of the William Black Home at a cost of $19,806.34 was completed. The Synodical continues its support of the North Carolina unit of Mission Court, Richmond. The Birthday offering, for establishing a Chair of Bible at Stillman College, and Sunday School Extension, through the Board of Church Extension, received $19,645. from the Women of North Carolina.

The attendance at 42 District Conferences in the fall; the annual Synodical Meeting; the seventh annual Synodical Training School, the Women's Training School, Montreat; the Presbyterial meetings; and many leadership training conferences, have enabled the women to increase their knowledge of and to give better support to the program of the Church.

The Synodical is now engaged in raising $50,000. to endow the Chair of Bible in one of Synod's Educational Institutions, and in the promotion of a program of witnessing in each of the 1,720 circles, "Every Two Winning One," a plan which we believe will win many to Christ and advance the great work of His Church to yet higher achievement.

MARTHA CLARK HUTAFF, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

DR. J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Chairman*

1. Preliminary Report on Barium Springs Orphanage

The following communications have been placed in the hands of your Committee concerning the situation existing at the Barium Orphanage. From the Women of Little Joe's Church setting forth certain facts in the controversy that has arisen there. From the Executive Board of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery, offering certain suggestions for the settlement of the controversy. From the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville asking that Synod hear both sides of this controversy before taking action. From the Session of the Pink Hill Presbyterian Church, an overture suggesting a plan for settling the difficulty that exists. From Concord Presbytery, an overture asking that Synod appoint a Commission to study the whole matter.

Your Committee would offer the following as an answer to these communications:

Whereas this is an extremely important matter concerning the very life of one of the outstanding institutions of our Synod, and whereas we do not believe it would be wise or feasible to attempt to adjust this matter by a discussion on the floor of Synod: We therefore recommend:

1. That a Commission consisting of 18 members, one minister and one Ruling Elder from each Presbytery be appointed to consider the matters presented in these communications, to thoroughly investigate the whole situation, and with power to make a final settlement.

2. That Synod order the Presbyteries to convene today at 10:50 for the purpose of electing the two representatives each to serve on this Commission.

3. That this Commission be convened by the Stated Clerk of this body, Dr. Dudley, before the adjournment of Synod for the purpose of organizing.

4. That this Commission shall meet within the next 30 days to take up the matters committed to it.

5. That a quorum for business shall consist of 13 members, five of whom shall be Ruling Elders.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Chairman of the Committee*

2. Orphan's Home

The Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home express gratitude to Almighty God for His goodness and guidance through the year 1951-52. Unmistakably, His hand has been manifest in the total life of the Home. To Him we offer our gratitude and thanksgiving.

The Regents have met in the two regular sessions at the Home during the year and in one special session during January. The Regents have given careful scrutiny to the total program of the Home as it attempted to effect the policies adopted by the Board. In any period of reorganization there are always perplexing problems, but it is the consensus of the Board that the work of the Home is moving along with fair progress in the right direction.

The matter which has given the Regents the greatest concern over a long period of years is the religious nurture of the children, and for many months intense study and fervent prayer have been given to this matter. The Synod is advised that the Regents have attempted to establish a program which they believe wise and good for the Home, but have been willing to delay the putting of this into effect until the Synod should have opportunity to study the religious life of the children in relationship to the Home and Little Joe's Church.

The Home has been running at full capacity throughout the year; as a matter of fact, many of the buildings have been crowded and the staff has been overloaded in the work they were trying to perform. It has been reported that only about one out of every three children making application is admitted to the Home. Preference is always given to those who are of the Presbyterian family or closely related to the Presbyterian family through the outpost work of the Church.

The general health and well-being of the children has been good though there is a great deal of work yet to be done, particularly in the field of dentistry in the student-body.

The school, under the direction of the principal, R. G. Calhoun, has a good record for the year. It is reported that the Barium school received the highest rating of any Iredell County School in a special study made last year by the State.

The buildings on the campus are in a fair state of repair and have received the rating of excellent from the County Health Department. Attention of the Synod, however, is called to the fact that in the very near future a number of the outmoded buildings are going to have to be replaced in order to care satisfactorily for small children. Some funds are on hand for this purpose but not nearly an amount sufficient for that which will be required. One item that has entailed great expense in the last two and one-half years is the central heating plant and the steam line. It has been necessary to enlarge the plant and the steam line and to install a new boiler. It was necessary to lay on the campus a complete new steam line this Summer, contracted for at a price not to exceed $76,000.00. The old line, having been in the ground from 25 to 36 years, was more than worn out. It looks now as if the Regents might have to borrow money in order to complete this job.

Barium has always served raw milk, and for the last several years has done so, much to the displeasure of the Iredell County Health Department. In the Spring of 1952 the County Health Department issued an ultimatum requiring the Home to pasteurize its milk for the sake of the safety of the children. The erection of a plant and the equipping of the same has necessitated the outlay of $15,000.00 which had not been anticipated. This, we feel sure, will be cared for by someone or from some source before the year is out, though we have no assurance of this at the present.

Concerning finances, the treasurer reports that the people of the Synod have been generous again this year. The income of the Home from the Churches of the Synod reached an all-time high. The Thanksgiving Offering was $92,924.80. The regular offerings totaled $87,014.73. This income from the Churches of the Synod enabled the Home to operate the whole year without a deficit. Had it not been for the fact that the Synod comprehended the rise

in prices and the high cost of living and met this contingency through their generous giving, the Home could not have balanced its budget. A copy of the audited report has been filed with Synod's Council.

The Regents recognize themselves as the servants of the Synod, and further recognize their responsibility to the Synod for carrying on this work. The Board would earnestly request the membership of the Synod of North Carolina to continue its remembrance of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home in their daily prayers, that the children may grow in the likeness of Christ, and that those entrusted with the care and leadership of the children may be guided by the Holy Spirit to do the will of God.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

3. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME

W. H. SULLIVAN, *Chairman of Board*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home, Inc., during the past year:

1. As previously reported, the Board employed Mr. Richard A. Short as Business Manager and Superintendent of the Home at its meeting on September 5, 1951. He began work on October 1, 1951, and his first duties were the employing of a staff for the operation of the Home. The Board is very proud of the well-trained and efficient staff that has been secured. The staff, in addition to the Business Manager, consists of a Hostess, two trained nurses, and an office secretary.

2. The Board held its first meeting in the Home on December 6, 1951, and formally accepted the remodeling job done by the contractor.

3. The Board met in six executive sessions during the year, while the Executive Committee of the Board met eight times for the transaction of business.

4. The Board has revised its charter and by-laws to conform with the rules of Synod, and has created from its membership the following standing committees:

(a) Finance and Investment
(b) Admissions
(c) Buildings and Grounds
(d) Memorials

5. Hundreds of Presbyterians, and friends of the Home, attended the Open House which was held on January 4, 5, and 6, 1952. Dedicatory services were held on Sunday afternoon, January 6, 1952, at which time Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Moderator of Synod, gave the principal address.

6. On January 21, 1952, the Home received its first member, and at the present time there are twenty members residing in the Home. The Admissions Committee has worked very slowly and carefully in selecting the members, striving always to select the persons most urgently in need of a home. From the standpoint of the operation of the Home, and from the standpoint of the adjustments necessary to be made by persons coming into the Home, it has been fortunate for all that they came not more than two at a time.

The Admissions Committee has selected the members of the Home from all the Presbyteries except Albemarle and Kings Mountain, and space is being held temporarily in the Home for these two. When members from these two Presbyteries are admitted, the capacity of the present unit of the Home will have been reached.

7. The total cost of additions, alterations, and repairs to the present building was $91,239.48, which represents a saving of $132,010.57 in the cost of a new building of the same size and accommodations. The total cost of furnishings was $35,999.90. The money for all the furnishings was given by groups and individuals.

8. The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $404,337.83 as of July 31, 1952. This report shows a gain in net worth during the past year of $173,097.43.

9. The Board received during the year proceeds as follows from the estates shown below:

Burrus, High Point, N. C. .....$55,863.55 (Baptists)
Ford-Haden, Lexington,, N. C. 46,721.90
Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro, N. C... 25,000.00

The proper parties have been thanked for these benefactions.

10. Every day we see the growing and desperate need for additional space to care for our elderly people. The Board has many requests for admission to the Home that it cannot grant because of the present limited capacity.

Preliminary plans have been approved by the Board for the second unit of the Home. As soon as final plans and specifications have been completed by the Architects and approved by the Board, bids will be received and contracts let. Available funds for this purpose are $186,519.71, which will be used to carry the work as far as possible. An additional sum in the amount of approximately $175,000 must be raised and made available to the Building Committee before the second unit of the Home can be finished and furnished.

If built as proposed, the second unit will increase the capacity of the Home to approximately sixty members. The plans provide for the majority of the rooms to be for single occupancy.

11. It has been the purpose of the Board to make The Presbyterian Home, Inc., a Home indeed—and not an institution. The Board feels that it has captured much of this idea. The Board invites every Presbyterian in North Carolina to verify this statement by a visit to the Home.

Recommendations:

1. That the Mother's Day offering for The Presbyterian Home continue to be given an important place in the life of the churches of the Synod.

2. That Synod again heartily endorse the memorial gift form of remembering departed loved ones and friends.

3. That our Presbyteries and Churches extend an invitation to Mr. R. A. Short, Business Manager, or members of the Board, to speak in the interest of the Home.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *Chairman*

4. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

DR. E. E. GILLESPIE, *Board Chairman*

The William Black Home has completed its second season of entertainment in a most satisfactory manner. The indebtedness of $8,500.00 incurred last year in completing the building to a usable condition has been paid in full. Since the close of the 1951 season, the concrete floors throughout the building have been covered with asphalt tile, perforated ceiling has been placed in the dining room, the rock wall in front of the building has been completed, and much headway has been made on the drainage and grading about the Home at a cost of approximately $6,000.00. Our only obligation at present is a note of $4,000.00. Excellent board and comfortable rooms have been furnished our Home Mission Workers and Presbyterians of North Carolina from six to ten dollars per week cheaper than similar accommodations elsewhere in Montreat. Nine worthy Christian workers were given free entertainment for a week each from the J. Harvey White Memorial Fund, a fund presented to the Home by Mrs. J. Harvey White in memory of her deceased husband.

The Women-of-the-Synod under the efficient leadership of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., and her committee, have completed the furnishing of the Home in a most attractive and comfortable manner at a cost of $19,000.00. We extend to them our most sincere and heart-felt appreciation of this generous contribution. The task now before us is the enlargement of the kitchen and dining room, construction of a large storage pantry, completion of drainage and paving system, and the erection of servant quarters. The total cost of the above will be approximately ten to twelve thousand dollars.

Our earnest request is that the churches which have not paid their quotas assigned for the erection of the Home remit same IN FULL to Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, P. O. Box 3725, Charlotte, N. C., immediately. Contributions from friends of any amount will be gratefully received for the work above outlined.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUNTIES AND RELIEF

REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief would report that it has disbursed to the retired and infirmed ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds' Fund: On September 23, 1951; $9,969.58 to fifty-seven ministers and on March 23, 1952; $9,517.50 to fifty-three ministers. This makes a total of $19,487.08.

The amount which will be available for distribution on September 23, 1952, is $10,076.82.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our aged and infirmed ministers.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod commend to the churches and church agencies the Group Insurance Plan which has been established by the General Assembly's Board of Annuities and Relief.

2. That pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear Mr. Cecil Jones, Atlanta, representing the Home Life Insurance Company.

C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES

DR. GEORGE D. JACKSON, *Chairman*

Your Committee is responsible for promoting the causes of the General Assembly that share in that portion of the benevolent budget called the General Fund. Of the nine agencies now included under this benevolent budget designation, four are functional operations of the General Assembly itself; namely, the Board of Women's Work, the General Council, the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, and the Equalization Fund. Of the five agencies that remain, four are institutions controlled by the General Assembly, namely, the Mountain Retreat Association, the Historical Foundation, the Assembly's Training School and Stillman College, and the fifth, the American Bible Society, is a part of our cooperative work with other denominations.

The attention of Synod is called to this organizational set-up of Assembly's Special Causes since the effective work of these agencies, as of all others, is determined to a great extent by the funds available for their use. The reports to the last General Assembly reveal that in actual contributions, the causes of the General Fund received a smaller share of their spending budgets than any other. We take but one agency as an illustration, the Board of Women's Work. There is no Board of our church that can boast of greater service on less money than this resourceful and consecrated group. Had the expenses of the Board of Women's Work been borne from the more than $3,000,000 given by the Women-of-the-Church last year, there would doubtless have been no financial problem for support of the office. However, the Board is supported from the General Fund, receiving its proportionate share of income along with other agencies of the Assembly, and last year this netted the Board only $32,000 for an operating budget of $59,000.

We would give especial attention to the newest institution coming under the head of Assembly's Special Causes., Stillman College at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. This is our Church's one educational institution for Negroes which provides for the training of ministers and lay religious workers. The Women of the Church have led the way for establishing a larger and better institution by their giving of $75,000 of the 1952 Birthday Offering for endowing the Chair of Bible at Stillman. Other vitally needed facilities and endowment might be provided by the Presbyteries and local churches of the Synod in the Assembly-wide financial campaign for Negroe work to be launched in 1953.

Recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Synod attempt to provide more adequately for the agencies of Assembly's Special Causes the full amount designated by the General Assembly.

2. That Synod approve wholeheartedly of the Assembly-wide campaign for Stillman College and pledge cooperation in attaining its goal.

GEORGE D. JACKSON, *Chairman*

F. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

SECTION I
Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II
Officers

Rule 4: The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. Moderator

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. General Secretary

Rule 6. The duties of the general Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his

predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundaton of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copes in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make the distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years. A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. Permanent Clerk

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. Assistant Clerk

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. Director of Religious Education

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view

to promoting, developing and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. Director of Evangelism

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III
Trustees

A. Of the Synod of North Carolina

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. Of Institutions

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, whose term of service shall be three years.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) It shall also triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

SECTION IV
Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17.* The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. 1. Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of the Presbyteries, and the Minutes of Executive Committees of Synod.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

6. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19.* Committees. The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V
Committees

A. *Executive Committees:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. Church Extension

Rule 21. Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 22. (a) The Committee on Church Extension triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Rule 23. (b) Committees: This Committee shall be divided into sub-committees as follows: Home Missions—9; Evangelism—3; Radio—3; Christian Relations—3; and Negro Work—3.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through the Home Mission Committee: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension; and supervision of Defense Service Council work.

Rule 25 (2) Through the Committee on Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist (s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through the Committee on Radio and Television: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio.

Rule 27. (4) Through the Committee on Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through the Committee on Negro Work: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. Christian Education

Rule 29. (a) The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the chairman) as follows: The Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, the President of the Synodical, the President of the Men-of-the Synod, the President of the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of the corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; and nine members-at-large, (three classes of three, members each, whose term of office shall be for three years), selected for their knowledge of and interest in Christian Education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

The division of membership of the Committee into sub-committees shall be nine for Religious Education, six for Educational Institutions, and six for Campus Christian Life.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational Institutions:* This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *Permanent Committees:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. World Missions:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. Annuities and Relief:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. Homes:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. Assembly's Special Causes:* To inform the Synod concerning the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the Lord's Day Alliance, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's Special Causes in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. Inter-Church Relations:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee trienially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. Women's Work:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members and the President of Women of Synod *ex-officio.*

7. *Rule 41. Minister and His Work:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other laymen available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of the Book of Church Order.)

8. *Rule 42. Nominations:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper repre-

sentatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

C. *General Rules Governing Committees:*

1. *Rule 43.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 44.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Boards of Institutions, or as Executives of the work assigned to them.

(c) Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) All Committee reports shall be made to Synod in writing—preferably typewritten.

(e) Any request for funds, including campaigns, that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee and the Council.

3. *Rule 45.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Permanent and Executive Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

D. *Standing Committees:*

1. *Rule 46.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures
2. Judicial
3. Resolutions
4. Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies

2. *Rule 47.* To all foregoing committees shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

E. *Special Committees*

Rule 48. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of specal matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 49. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

Rule 50. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 51. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting. He shall, on notice from the Stated Clerk, appoint some one to prepare a suitable memorial of deceased ministers, to be printed in the Minutes.

Rule 52. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 53. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee

for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 54. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 55. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 56. The necessary expense of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the Supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 57. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 58. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the first Tuesday of September at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on August 31st.

Rule 59. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all the ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 60. A Sacramental Service shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring moderator's sermon.

Rule 61. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

DR. S. H. FULTON, *Chairman*

Laurinburg, N. C.
August 20, 1952

To the
Synod
of
North Carolina

At the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina in Red Springs, North Carolina, September 11-13, 1951, the following recommendations of the Trustees of Synod were adopted:

"(1) We recommend the election by Synod of three successor trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund to take over the corpus of the estate upon the death of Mrs. Anges T. McCallum. The attention of Synod is called to the fact that according to the terms of the will one of the trustees shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery; also that two shall be laymen and one a minister.

"(2) We recommend that Synod receive from the Executrix of the Estate any surplus of income now in possession of the Executrix and that said money be paid to the Synod of North Carolina with instructions to disburse it according to the terms of the will."

The following Trustees were appointed by the Synod:
Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, North Carolina, Chairman
Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton, North Carolina
Mr. Zeb McMillan, Red Springs, North Carolina

The will of Mr. A. T. McCallum was made on the 10th day of March, 1926. Mr. McCallum died in 1927.

The Trustees made a careful study of the will of Mr. McCallum. The terms of the will left the bulk of his estate in trust to pay specified annual amounts to his wife and his two sisters as long as they lived. At the death of his sister, Mrs. Purcell, life estates were also provided for J. E. Purcell and Miss Louise Purcell. Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum and Miss Purcell are the only living beneficiaries.

ITEM VII of the will reads as follows:

"In the event, and upon the death of my wife, Agnes T. McCallum and my sisters, Cornelia Purcell and Lou Fulmore, and my niece, Louise Purcell, and my nephew, Edwin Purcell, and each of them and as each one dies, the income herein bequeathed to the various devisees mentioned shall vest forthwith and immediately in the Synod of North Carolina, for the purposes and in the manner hereinafter mentioned in item 8, of this will."

ITEM VIII of the will reads as follows:

"After the death of my wife, Agnes T. McCallum, and my two sisters, Cornelia Purcell and Lou Purcell, my executors hereinafter named, and within one year thereafter, shall convey, assign and pay over to the trustees hereinafter named, and to their successors in office, all my property, of every sort and description, (not herein otherwise specifically devised and bequeathed), and the proceeds of any property that may be

sold and any money on hand, which property shall constitute a trust fund to be known as the 'McCallum Trust Fund', for the benefit of and to be administered by a board of trustees for the benefit of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in the following manner and for the uses and trusts following, viz:

"(a) Pay the necessary cost and expenses and charges of keeping, preserving, protecting and investing said property and money.

"(b) Pay to my niece, Louise Purcell, (after the death of her mother), the sum of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.00) annually, each and every year so long as she may live.

"(c) Pay to my nephew, J. E. Purcell, the sum of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) annually, each and every year so long as he may live.

"(d) The remainder of the income from all my property devised and bequeated as a trust fund, as hereinbefore mentioned, shall then be paid by the trustees, hereinafter named, to the Treasurer of the said Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, to be applied and expended by said Synod in the following manner.

"(1) One-third of the remaining income to be used for the benefit of the orphans under the control, custody and training of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in such division between them as may be fixed by the trustees hereinafter named.

"(2) One-third of the remaining income to be used in the maintenance and support of schools in the mountains of North Carolina, under the supervision and control of the Synod of North Carolina, in the Presbyterian Church of the United States, and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in such division between them as may be fixed by the trustees hereinafter named.

"(3) One-third of the remaining income to be applied and used for the benefit of the Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States."

After a careful study and consideration of the terms of the will the trustees appointed by the Synod passed the following resolutions:

"1. We believe that the intention of Mr. McCallum in his will was that the annuities be paid in full to each annuitant and if any surplus remained after the payment of the annuities, this surplus should be turned over to the Synod of North Carolina to be used according to the purposes set forth in the will. This surplus is to be sent by the administratrix to the Treasurer of the Synod who will at the direction of the Trustees, distribute the money according to the terms of the will.

"2. The Trustees consider that their responsibility at present is to receive any money from the administratrix which is due the Synod. It is our understanding that the Estate will be turned over to the Trustees of Synod within one year after the death of Mrs. A. T. McCallum."

In the light of these resolutions the Trustees have consulted with Miss Louise Purcell, the Administratrix, and Mr. Reid Grantham, who is handling the Estate for her, in regard to the surplus income to be turned over to the Synod of North Carolina for distribution. No surplus income was available until this year, 1952. On April 2, 1952, a check amounting to $3,763.38 was received from the Estate after all expenses and annuities were paid for the year 1951. The check was turned over to the Treasurer of the Synod, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, on April 6, 1952, for distribution according to the terms of the will as interpreted by the Trustees.

The Trustees considered carefully Item VIII (d), (1), (2), (3) which was that part of Mr. McCallum's will directing how he wished the funds from his Estate divided. The Trustees recognized that there was some confusion in the terms used in designating the funds; however, the Trustees felt that it was their responsibility to divide the funds according to the intention of Mr. McCallum as ascertained by the Trustees rather than by the exact wording. Mr. Z. V. McMillan, one of the Trustees, had a conference with Miss Louise Purcell and the information she gave enabled the Trustees to come to a clearer understanding of Mr. McCallum's intention in the will.

The Trustees directed the Treasurer of the Synod, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, to disburse the check received from the Estate, amounting to $3,763.38, as follows:

"ITEM VIII (d)

(1) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia."

(a) To Barium Springs in the Synod of North Carolina 70%

(b) To the orpranages in Appalachia Synod; Banner Elk, N. C.; Foster Falls near Wytheville, Va.; Black Mountain; and the Bachman Home at Cleveland 30%

This 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages.

NOTE: While Mr. McCallum, in his will, directed ⅓ of the income "to be used for the benefit of the orphanages under the control, custody, and training of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States", the Trustees believe that he intended contributing to the orphanages in Appalachia although they are owned and are under the control of the Presbyteries in which they are located.

(2) One-third of the $3,763.38 to the Presbyterian schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia.

(a) To Glade Valley in the Synod of North Carolina 33⅓%

(b) Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C., in the Synod of Appalachia 33⅓%

(c) To Montreat College at Montreat, N. C., in the Synod of Appalachia 33⅓%

NOTE: Although Mr. McCallum, in his will, states that the income be used in the maintenance and support of schools in the mountains of North Carolina under the supervision and control of the Synods of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, the Trustees interpreted his intention as being that of contributing to the schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia although they are under the supervision and control of Presbyteries instead of the Synods.

(3) One-third of the $3,763.38 to be applied and used for the benefit of the Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synods of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

(a) To Synod's Home Missions 50%

(b) To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tennessee 50%

NOTE: Although the wording of this provision in the will is confusing in regard to Foreign Missions "which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina in the direction of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States", the Trustees believe that it was Mr. McCallum's intention to contribute to the Foreign Mission work of the Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of the United States to which the Synod, through its churches, contributes.

The Trustees believe that the Estate is being handled in a most satisfactory way. The Estate will come into the hands of the Trustees in the Synod of North Carolina one year after the death of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum.

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, informing her of the check received from the Estate amounting to $3,763.38, and the causes to which it was distributed, and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
S. H. Fulton, *Chairman*

B. RURAL CHURCH INSTITUTE

Rev. Watt M. Cooper, *Representative*

The Rural Church Institute held its second annual meeting during Farm and Home Week at State College, August 18-21. Beginning with the Directors' Meeting on Tuesday afternoon the rural church was featured throughout the evening program and in the

discussion groups the next day. The meeting in Riddick Stadium on Tuesday night had an attendance of approximately three thousand. Featured at this program was a concert of sacred music by the choir from the Beach Grove Methodist Church; also an address by Wheeler McMillen, Editor of *The Farm Journal*. A panel discussion was held on Wednesday morning in Pullen Hall at which time six speakers presented various topics relating to rural church problems. Among those taking part was the Rev. O. V. Caudill, who spoke on the topic "Church Building Problems". This panel program marked the close of the Rural Church Institute.

As your representative to the Institute it was my privilege to serve on the Board of Directors. It is the unanimous opinion of the members of the Board that this Institute is not getting adequate support from the rural ministers. A very small number of ministers were in attendance. A great opportunity is here to strengthen the rural church in many phases of its life, but unless more ministers attend and take part this opportunity will be lost. As your representative, I urge that every rural minister set aside this date on his calendar and plan to attend for at least one day next summer. It will be a rewarding experience both to the minister and to his people.

The Institute as yet has required no financial aid from our Church in support of its program. However, if it is to continue to function as a strong feature of Farm and Home Week it may be necessary at a later time to ask for some assistance in the program expenses.

The Directors of the Rural Church Institute will meet in Raleigh in January for the purpose of planning next year's program.

Watt M. Cooper, *Representative*

C. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES

The Committee met May 26, 1953, 2:00 p.m., the White Memorial Church, Raleigh. W. E. Price, Chairman, presiding. After due consideration, Dr. J. Harry Whitmore introduced the following Resolution, which was adopted with one dissenting vote, that of Dr. L. A. Taylor, who asked to be recorded as voting in the negative:

Whereas, the population of the state is rapidly increasing and changing, making it difficult to suggest any definite changes in the boundary lines at the present time;

And *whereas*, the problem of some of our weaker Presbyteries is a financial one rather than territorial,

We recommend:

1. That no change be made in the boundaries of the Presbyteries at this time.
2. That serious consideration be given to more adequate financial assistance to the weaker Presbyteries.
3. That this action be brought to the attention of Synod's Council.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

D. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON STAGGERING PRESBYTERY MEETINGS

The Committee met May 26, White Memorial Church, Raleigh,

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, presiding. After general discussion, the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That this Committee approves of the principle of staggering the meetings of Presbyteries.
2. That the following tentative program of meetings be referred to the Presbyteries:

   Kings Mountain and Mecklenburg—second Thursday of January, April, July, and October.

   Concord and Winston-Salem—third Tuesday of January and April; second Tuesday of July and October.

   Orange and Granville—third Thursday of January, April, July, and October.

   Fayetteville and Wilmington—third Tuesday of January, April, July, and October.

   Albemarle—third Thursday of January, April, July, and October, or some other day not conflicting with Orange and Granville.
3. That a sub-committee, composed of the Chairman, Dr. J. W. Wool, and the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, be hereby authorized to complete the schedule of meetings, contingent on action affecting the change of church year, taken by the 1952 General Assembly.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

		Place of Meeting
1813	•Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	•Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	•Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	•Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky Rive.
1818	•Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	•Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	•Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	•Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	•Rev.John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	•Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	•Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	•Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	•Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	•Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	•Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	•Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	•Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	•Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	•Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	•Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	•Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	•Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	•Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville

• Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1837	•Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	•Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	•Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	•Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	•Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	•Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	•Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	•Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	•Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	•Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	•Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	•Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	•Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	•Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	•Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	•Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	•Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	•Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	•Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	•Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	•Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	•Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	•Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	•Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	•Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	•Rev John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	•Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	•Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	•Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	•Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	•Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	•Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	•Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	•Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	•Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	•Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	•Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	•Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	•Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	•Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	•Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	•Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	•Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	•Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	•Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	•Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	•Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	•Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	•Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	•Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	•Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	•Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	•Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	•Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	•Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	•Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville

• Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFayden	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs

* Deceased

1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1986-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Ad-Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries..... 30, 151

Ad-Interim Committee on Staggering Meetings of Presbyteries 23, 151

Addresses (Inspirational)
Alexander, Dr. Will S. (27); Baker, Dr. Frank F. (28); Calhoun, Rev. Malcolm P. (29); Decker, Col. Silas E. (29); Gibbs, Rev. C. M. (25); Hall, Dr. B. Frank (29, 31); Hutaff, Mrs. Julian B. (24); Jones, Cecil H. (29); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (24); McCorkle, Dr. William H. (29); McElroy, Dr. I. Stuart (26); McGregor, Dr. J. Rupert (26); Nelson, Dr. John Oliver (24, 30); Spence, Dr. Thomas H., Jr (27); White, R. Graham (26).

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on..... 24, 125

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 29, 134

Appendix 34

Assembly's Special Causes, Report of Committee on 26, 135

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 27, 51, 65-73, 90-93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 123

Auditor's Report 73

Barium Springs Issue 23, 27, 28, 130

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 25, 32

Budget and Stewardship 27, 28, 59

Budget of Synod 51

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 13

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 30, 97

Change in Date of Synod Meeting 24

Christian Education, Report of Committee on 30, 94

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 29, 80, 83

Christian Vocational Guidance 30

Christian World Events—1952 (Address) 31

Church Extension, Report of Committee on 28, 75

Commission on Barium Springs 27

Communications 23

Communion Service 26

Page

Cooperation and Union, Report on 29

CROP, Report of Committee on 128

Council (See Synod's Council)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 30, 99

Educational Institutions 102
Davidson (103); Queens (107); Flora Macdonald (104); Mitchell (109); Peace (110); Presbyterian Junior College (111); Glade Valley (113); Assembly's Training School (114); Union Theological Seminary (116).

Enrollment 15

Evangelism, Report of Committee on 29, 79, 82

General Directory 3

General Secretary, Report of 23, 47

Guests of Synod 24

Homes, Report of Committee on 27, 28, 130

Home Missions 29, 75, 82, 84, 85, 86

Home Missions, Summaries by Presbyteries 88

Home Missions: Synod Summary 86

Insurance, Group Life and Hospital 29

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 24, 124

McCallum Estate 31, 66, 147

Memorial on Home Missions 29, 84

Memorial Service 26

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 36

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 26

Minutes of Synod 15

Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 25

Moderator's Address (Assembly) 27

Moderators of Synod 152

Montreat, Report on 26, 27

Negro Work, Report of Committee on 29, 81, 83

Page

New Ministers, Introduction of 18, 26

Next Meeting of Synod 23, 32

Nominations, Report of Committee on 31

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 24, 124

Organization of Synod 19

Orphans' Home, Report on 28, 68, 130

Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference, Report on 29,, 85

Presbyterian Home, Report on 28, 70, 132

Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 23

Program of Synod 20

Radio, Report of Committee on 29, 79, 83

Reception for New Ministers 26

Records, Report of Committee on 74

Religious Education, Report of Committee on 30, 94

Resolutions, Report of Committee on 25, 32

Rural Church Institute, Report on 31

Standing Committees 25, 32

Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 31, 136

Supplemental Offerings 14

Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 52

Statistical Report of Synod 58

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Synod 155

Stewardship (See Budget and Stewardship)

Synod's Council, Report of 27, 59

Succession of Officers 152

Table of Contents 156

Treasurers' Reports:

Campus Christian Life (98); Church Extension (90); Defense Service (93); Educational Institutions (123); Orphans' Home (68); Presbyterian Home (70); Presbyterian Junior College (69); Queens College (72); Religious Education (96); Synod's Fund (51); Synod's Office (65); Union Theological Seminary (67); William Black Home (71).

Page

William Black Home, Report on 28, 71, 134

Women's Work, Report of Committee on 24, 128, 129

World Missions, Report of Committee on 28

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fortieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-three

held at

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Wilson, North Carolina
September 8-10, 1953

Minutes of Called Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
May 14, 1953

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
June 2, 1953

WITH APPENDIX
1954 Meeting: 2:30 p. m., July 13-15, 1954
Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1952 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., June, 1953, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1953, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Harold J. Dudley ..... Raleigh
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1954) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork (1955) ..... Mount Gilead
Assistant Clerk—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (1954) ..... Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1954) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956) ..... Box 1352, Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown,[2] (A), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Fred Long,[1] (at large), Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie,[2] (F), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner,[2] (O), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy,[2] (C), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty,[2] (C), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe,[1] (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross,[2] (F), Lillington; Tully D. Blair,[2] (WS), Winston-Salem.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,[2] (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,[1] (M), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,[1] (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,[2] (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. S. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., George Watts Hill, Durham.
1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman ..... Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer ..... Box 2537, Charlotte

1954—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. Presbyterian Junior College For Men:

1954—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

1955—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dale Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

Alumni: Dr. Charles W. Brown, Charlotte; Rev. Charles E. Parrish; Paul Cashion, North Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, (1954), Clarkton.

D. Queens College:

1954—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1955—Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; James J. Harris (at large), Charlotte; William H. Barnhardt, (at large), Charlotte.

E. Peace College:

1955—Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First); H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; C. Spears Hicks, (G), Durham; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. H. Whitmore, (WS).

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Joseph B. Clower, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Dr. Monroe Gilmour, (M), Charlotte; Rev. William Crowe, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C), Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (A); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

F. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham

G. Trustees of Synod:

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

1955—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

H. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Superintendent and Manager, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, Box 2488, Greensboro.

1954—John K. Voehringer, Greensboro, (O); D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro, (O); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; John F. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); B. J. Watt, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neale, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (O); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (O); Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Dave W. Woodard, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (at large); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (at large).

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood, Chairman, Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, Chairman (March, 1955) ..... 116 W. Third St., Charlotte
..... Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. W. M. Boyce; (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. Thomas C. Bryan.

1954—John A. Kellenberger[1], 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[1], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[1], Lillington.

1955—E. B. Crow, Jr.[1], Branch Bank and Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1].

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie McLean[1], Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann St., Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

Ex-officio—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Moderator and Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Christian Education; Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod; John Deifell, Deifell's Department Store, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. Executive: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. James Sprunt, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, E. B. Crow, Jr.
2. Stewardship and Budget: Don Kimrey, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; John Deifell; Archie McLean; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. Publicity: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. Finance and Auditing: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. Records: Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Chmn.; Rev. W. M. Currie.
6. Program of Synod: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman[1] (1954), 1020 Princess Street, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1954); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle; (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews (1954), Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. Macqueen (1954); (WS) Rev. Julian Lake (1954).

1954—Rev. Walker B. Healy; Rev. L. A. Taylor[1]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[1]; Thomas Belk[6], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.

1955—Ralph Scott[6], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[1], Bullock Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[1], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[1]

1956—J. Harold McKeithan[1], Security Life Insurance Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Circle, Lexington.

Ex-officio—Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Home Missions: Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chmn.
b. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.
c. Negro Work: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1955); (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1954); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1956); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Steil (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1954); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1954).

Presbytery Chairmen of Religious Education: (Where no name same as Chmn. of Christian Education); (A); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison; (F) Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr.; (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten; (KM); (M) J. B. Kuykendall, Rt. 3, Charlotte; (O) Rev. Charles M. Ramsey; (W) Rev. Robert L. McBath; (WS) Rev. J. R. McAlpine, III (1954).

1954—L. Richardson Preyer[1], Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]; J. Maryon Saunders[1], Chapel Hill.

1955—Halbert M. Jones[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Robert Turner[1]; J. W. Kuykendall[1], Box 6064, Charlotte.

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon[2]; Mrs. S. H. Fulton[2], Laurinburg.

Ex-officio—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents Association.
Mrs. Emerson Fountain (1955), Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.
John Deifell, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.
Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod.

Sub-Committees on Education:

a. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.
b. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.
c. Campus Christian Life: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Mission:** Rev. J. R. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1955); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1954); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. Hoyt Evans (1954); (M) Rev. H. L. Thomas (1956); (O) Rev. J. T. Donnell (1955); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior, (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson (1955); (C) Professor John C. Bailey (1954), Davidson; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. John R. Dall (1954); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1955); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. J. B. McLeod (1956).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. **Homes:** Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) ..... (KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit; (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1954); (W) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1955); (WS) Rev. Paul W. Richards (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. M. Thompson (1954), Norwood.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman (1954)

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Charles S. McChesney (1956); (KM) Rev. R. H. Dulin; (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1954); (W) Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr. (1954); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Colon McLean (1954), Box 454, Washington, N. C.

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Dr. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; R. A. Perry, Wilson.

1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. Allied Church League: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mrs. George U. Baucom, R. A. Perry.

b. North Carolina Council of Churches: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Rev. John R. Cunningham, Reginald Price, Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.

c. Crop (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. Walter H. Styles, Chairman, Rev. John R. McAlpine.

d. Migrant: Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Chmn., R. D. McMillan, Jr.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thos. H. Hamilton, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. Oscar Manu, Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine III, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, R. D. McMillan, Jr., Worth Morris, R. A. Perry, Reginald Price, Rev. John A. Redhead, Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Walter H. Styles, Prof. Robert R. Wilson, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman (1954)

1954—Rev. John Mack Walker

1955—Rev. Robert Turner

1956—Rev. William P. Burns

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. W. D. Morton (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1957); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1956); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.; (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954)

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker (O); Dr. W. C. Mebane (W), Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (WS).

1955—Rev. J. M. McChesney (A); Rev. Albert McClure (C); Rev. S. E. Howie (F).

1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator—

Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. James Sprunt.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations:** Rev. C. M. Richards.

B. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:** Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

E. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P.O. Box 2338, W. Gastonia Station, Gastonia; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Howard F. Newman, 416 E. Main St., Sanford; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Joe H. Carter (*pro tem*), 122 W. 8th Street, Newton, N. C.; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. **Officers of Women of Synod:**
President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. J. P. Robinson, 1324 Biltmore Drive, Charlotte; Second Vice-President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. J. W. Wilder, Box 5026, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:
(A) Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 716 Marigold St., Rocky Mount; (C) Mrs. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th St., N. W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville; (G) Mrs. David Worth, 2528 Poole Road, Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Paul Mauney, Kings Mountain; (M) Mrs. Boyce Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1221 N. Main Street, High Point; (W) Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Men of Synod:**
President—John J. Deifell, 934 Summitt Ave., Greensboro; Vice-Presidents—Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; Secretary-Treasurer—Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Drive, Greensboro; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Colon McLean, Washington; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; (F) J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; (G) Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; (KM) W. Bruce Thorburn, 508 Crescent Hill Rd., Kings Mountain; (M) J. W. Grier, Jr., Law Bldg., Charlotte; (O) G. Worth Covington, Box 656, Greensboro; (W) Dallas Herring, Rose Hill; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

E. **Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:**
President—Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte; Vice-President—Clyde Robinson, 103 Montgomery St., Raleigh; Secretary—Miss Betsy Watson, Red Springs; Treasurer—Jeff Smith, 1223 W. First St., Winston-Salem; Editor—Miss Mary McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd., W., Charlotte.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Miss Mary Wilkinson, 600 Falls Rd., Rocky Mount; (C) Richard Holshouser, 408 N. Main St., Mooresville; (F) Tommy Hall, St. Pauls; (G) Miss Betty Gray, 1544 Iredell Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Miss Caroline Pruitt, Spindale; (M) Sam Inman, Jr., 233 Hillside Ave., Charlotte; (O) Miss Kittye Oliver, 704 Crescent Dr., Reidsville; (W) Miss Catherine Blue Calhoun, Elizabethtown; (WS) Miss Lindsay Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem.

Adult Advisors: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Miss Rosanna Barnes, Miss Sara McNeill, Rev. J. O. Mann.

F. **Westminster Fellowship:**
President—Miss Connie Kneedler, Duke University, Durham; Vice-President—Miss Jane Carrwell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Secretary—Miss Mary Jane Simmons, East Carolina College, Greenville; Treasurer—Alvin Neely, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Editor of News Letter—Miss Patricia Ballard, Queens, Charlotte; WCUNC representative—Miss Ida Schilthuis; FMC representative—Miss Sara Sanders; Peace representative—Miss Sally Bullock; Davidson representative—James Monroe.

G. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**
(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

H. **Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:**
Duke University, Rev. Stuart Henry; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Vacant; University of North Carolina—Rev. James O. Cansler, 193 Daniels Rd., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro—Mrs. Charles G. Ramsey, Church of the Covenant, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Bernice Stroup, Myers Park Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES
1953-1954

September 15—October 18	Church Extension
October 19—November 15	Stewardship
November 16-30	Homes
December	Annuities and Relief
January	General Council and Women's Work
February	World Missions
March-April	Evangelism
May	Christian Education
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and the Every-Member Canvass
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR
1953-54 and 1954

1953

September 27	Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October 4	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 18	Laymen's Sunday
October 18	Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
November 1	Reformation Sunday
November 8	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 8	Assembly's Youth Day
November 26	Orphan's Home
December 6-12	Church Paper Week
December 13	Universal Bible Sunday
December 20	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 27	Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

1954

January 24-30	Presbyterian Survey Week
January 24	Assembly's Youth Sunday
February 14	Race Relations Sunday
February 17-18	Conference on Evangelism
February 21	Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
February 28—March 7	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions
March 5	World Day of Prayer
March 28—April 18	Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April 18	Easter Sunday, Offering for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 25	Assembly's Training School Day

April 25	National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
May 2-9	Christian Family Week
May 9	Offering for Presyterian Home
May 16	Rural Life Sunday
May 23	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
May 30	Montreat Sunday
June 6	Pentecost Sunday
September 26—October 2	Rally Day and Religious Education Week
October 3	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 17	Laymen's Sunday
October 17-24	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
October 31	Reformation Sunday
November 14	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 25	Orphans' Home
November 25—December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
December 5-11	Church Paper Week
December 12	Universal Bible Sunday
December 19	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 26	Christian Student Sunday

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 12), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 9, 1954.

MINUTES OF CALLED MEETING

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 14, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in *pro re nata* session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, 10:30 a.m., May 14, 1953, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Reverend Albert B. McClure, who led the Synod in devotional exercises which included the reading of Psalm 27, the singing of the hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name", and prayer.

ROLL: The following were enrolled:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, William Parker Burns, Edwin S. Coates, Jr., W. B. Harold Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, George Wallace Doherty, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, James M. McChesney, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, E. L. Willingham III, George J. Willis, R. Murphy Williams, Jr.—22.

Ruling Elders: H. C. Norville, Ahoskie; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. A. Mercer, Fountain; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby Memorial; Harold E. Adler, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; Henry B. Ellis, Macclesfield; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; John A. Mayo, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—13.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Sr., Spencer Baker, David Blue, W. P. Boyle, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Joseph H. Carter, L. F. Cowan, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, R. F. Kepler, W. E. Lytch, Albert B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, Chas. A. McGirt, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, H. Reid Newland, Robert F. Park, James R. Phipps, Charles H. Sides, Jr., Fred R. Stair, Jr., Earl F. Thompson, Robert Lee Turner, Robert Turner.—28.

Ruling Elders: M. C. Dayvault, Bayless Memorial; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; W. E. Mowery, Franklin; C. A. Poole, Hickory First; R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First; R. C. Mabry, Kannapolis Second; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; Carey P. Lowrance, Prospect; C. Harold Graham, Royal Oaks; John E. Ramsey, Salisbury First; H. H. King, Statesville First; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek.—15.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, Robert S. Arrowood, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, J. Ray Dick-

ens, D. H. Dulin, S. A. Ewart, Glen H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, R. R. Gammon, William B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, M. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Geo. F. Houck, David A. Huffins, Jr., Louis C. LaMotte, C. K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, D. M. McGeachy, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, E. Donald McMahan, S. D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, J. Clyde Plexico, R. H. Poole, R. L. Prince, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth, Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.—37.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Andrews, Antioch; J. A. Kelly, Bensalem; E. T. McKeithen, Bethesda; Oscar Starling, Bluff; D. E. Bailey, Brownson Memorial; D. C. Parker, Bunnlevel; J. A. Lang, Sr., Carthage; Robert E. McNeill, Circle Court; I. C. Sledge, Community; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn; Herbert F. Bost, Eagle Springs; W. L. Brady, Fairmont First; W. J. Bulla, Fayetteville First; O. L. Townsend, Galatia; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; S. H. McPherson, McPherson; H. C. Cameron, Olivia; C. M. McNeill, Philadelphus; John K. McNeill, Jr., Raeford; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs First; H. P. Johnson, Rex; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; A. D. Carswell, Ch. of the Covenant; J. Browne Evans, St. Pauls; J. S. McLauchlin, Union; M. C. McDonald, Jr., West End; Chas M. Gibbs, Jr., Vaughn Memorial.—28.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Wm. C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, Jr., C. L. Brown, R. Don Carson, A. G. Courtenay, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Charles S. McChesney, J. W. McGinnis, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, James L. Price, Jr., Kelsey Regen, Wm. C. Robinson, Jr., Thomas A. Schafer, James Sprunt, John Walker, H. McE. Wilson.—20.

Ruling Elders: Dewey High, Belleview; Earl S. Earp, Blacknall Memorial; Lee C. Goodwin, Durham First; John R. Wright, Ernest Myatt; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; W. Jack Hooks, Kenly; Galen Elliott, Mount Pleasant; Robt. J. Wyatt, Raleigh First; H. S. Loy, Roanoke Rapids First; George H. Glover, Spring Hill; Gurney R. Blanchard, Trinity Ave.; C. W. Pegram, West Raleigh; W. O. Highfield, Western Blvd.; Zack S. White, Westminster; Wm. Horne, White Memorial.—17.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, R. T. Baker, James B. Bradley, John A. Cannon, Jr., J. Edward Craig, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, D. O. McInnis, Allen C. McSween, W. C. Neel, W. G. Patterson, J. Holmes Smith III, Joe Wagner, S. Dwight Winn.—15.

Ruling Elders: C. D. Taylor, Armstrong Memorial; J. S. McFarland, Forest City; J. W. Lowry, Lowell; T. N. James, Lincolnton; W. Neal Pharr, McAdenville First; A. M. Smith, Mt. Holly; James L. Brandon, New Hope; Joe Huffstetler, Olney; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; R. C. Petty, West Ave.—10.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Jonas Barclay, Henry G. Bedinger, W. M. Boyce, Dan E. Carlton, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, George Fletcher, W. H. Gamble, Warner

L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, W. I. Howell, Samuel M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, Russell M. Kerr, J. Cecil Lawrence, Charles G. McClure, Thomas W. McLean, M. G. Lyerly, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Thomas H. Mitchell, Kirk N. Nesbit, H. D. Pollard, Robert W. Rayburn, Henry Schum, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, Milos Strupl, Horace L. Thomas, A. Leslie Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, Jr., Roy Whitley, F. C. Wilkinson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young, Sam H. Zealy.—42.

Ruling Elders: J. F. Signon, Amity; Walter Henderson, Bethel; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choate, Central Steel Creek; R. E. Kennedy, Cornelius; Richard F. Rozzell, Cook Memorial; H. Harold Thompson, Covenant; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet First; A. R. Shaw, Jr., Hopewell; C. A. Bolt, Marshville; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; W. Harvey Morrison, Monroe First; J. P. Hobson, Myers Park; John C. Ashcraft, Plaza; Ralph Reid, Pineville; M. C. McLeod, Rockingham First; C. R. Hutchinson, Sardis; Reginald L. Price, Selwyn Ave.; E. A. Jamison, Sharon; H. C. Hovis, South Park; J. L. Nance, Saint Pauls; C. Stough Garrison, Steel Creek; J. P. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; James B. Summerville, Thomasboro; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; W. R. Price, Williams Memorial.—29.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Taylor O. Bird, David A. Bowles, Alfred K. Dudley, N. P. Farrior, P. H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, Wm. B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, R. L. McBath, M. C. MacQueen, J. A. Nisbet, F. T. Read, Jr., Millard G. Stimpson, Sam N. Thomas, L. C. Tucker.—15.

Ruling Elders: O. Y. Powell, Brunswick; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; Algie Sutton, Chadbourne; W. M. Flournoy, Elizabethtown; W. H. McCullen, Faison; Croom M. Faircloth, Graves Memorial; Clark Allen, Mount Horeb; J. L. Willoughby, Potts Memorial; J. A. Carr, Rockfish; J. K. Blanchard, Wallace; James W. Kellogg, Webb Memorial.—11.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, J. F. Brown, C. D. Denham, Julian Lake, James B. MacLeod, J. R. McAlpin, Graham C. McChesney, C. H. Maury, Kenneth E. Pollock, Paul H. Richards, Robert A. White, Jr.—11.

Ruling Elders: J. F. Penninger, Cooleemee; Wm. C. Smithson, Covenant; James O. Spear, Highland; W. R. Brown, Lexington First; D. C. Rankin, Mocksville; Pat M. Williams, North Wilkesboro; J. H. Robertson, Pine Hill; E. L. Hatcher, Southminster; Dr. W. H. Sprunt, Winston-Salem First.—9.

Summary: The above roll shows that there were enrolled 190 ministers and 132 rulings elders, a total of 322.

In accord with *The Book of Church Order*, members of Orange Presbytery were not enrolled.

Welcome: The Moderator extended a welcome to all visitors and invited members of the press to be seated at tables provided at the front of the church.

Call: The Call was read by the Stated Clerk, and was found in order, as follows:

April 28, 1953

Ministers and Clerks of Sessions (Vacant Churches)
Synod of North Carolina

Brethren:

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, Thursday, May 14, 1953, 10:30 a.m. for the purpose of hearing and acting on a complaint "by certain members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the action of Orange Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between their church and their pastor, the Reverend Charles M. Jones, as of March 1, 1953", and any and all matters pertaining thereto.

Cordially yours,
ALBERT B. MCCLURE, *Moderator*
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in U.S.

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Docket: The printed docket was accepted by vote as the docket of Synod for this session.

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
CALL MEETING: May 14, 1953
10:30 A. M.

Raleigh, North Carolina First Presbyterian Church

DOCKET

Synod Called to Order by the Moderator and Opened with Worship
Enrollment and Introductions
Adoption of the Docket
Purpose of the Call Read by the Stated Clerk Pending Action Thereon
Statement by Stated Clerk Relative to the Complaint, Pending Action Thereon
Communications
Procedure for Handling Complaints:
A. The Judicial Body: (*Book of Church Order*, "Government", Chapter XVIII, Paragraph 95.)
1. The Synod as a whole, or
2. A Commission of Synod.
B. The Transaction of Business: (*Book of Church Order*, "Discipline", Chapter XVI, Paragraph 285.)
Announcements
Recess for Lunch at 12 noon
Reconvene—2 p.m.
Conclusion of Business
Reading of Minutes
Adjournment.

Welcome: The Reverend James Sprunt, host pastor, welcomed Synod.

COMMUNICATIONS: (1) From the Reverend L. A. Taylor, (W), and the Rev. E. V. Wiley (C), requesting that they be excused from attendance of Synod. Synod voted approval.

(2) From the Complainants requesting Synod to establish a Judicial Commission to adjudicate the case. (Appendix I, page 46.)

(3) From the Respondents denying the grounds of the complaint but joining the Complainants in requesting that a Commission adjudicate the case. (Appendix I, page 46.)

The Reverend T. Henry Patterson of Orange Presbytery was granted the privilege of the floor.

Complaint: The grounds of the Complaint by members of the Chapel Hill Church against Orange Presbytery were read and found in order. (Appendix I, page 46.)

Motion: The following motion prevailed: "That the Synod of North Carolina appoint a Judicial Commission of sixteen members to deliberate upon and conclude the matter of the Complaint by members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the action of a Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery and of Orange Presbytery, in regard to the Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church; the Commission shall be elected from ministers and ruling elders nominated by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem, i.e. from the Presbyteries of the Synod with the exception of Orange; the Synod shall elect one minister and one ruling elder from each of the above named eight (8) Presbyteries; the Moderator of the Synod shall serve as the Convenor of the Commission, and thereafter the Commission shall elect its own officers from among its members."

PRESBYTERIES were ordered to meet at 1:30 p.m. today for the purpose of nominating respectively from each Presbytery (except Orange) a minister and ruling elder to the Commission of Synod as Principal and a minister and ruling elder as Alternate.

RECESS: Synod took a recess until 2:00 p.m.

SYNOD WAS RECONVENED at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Reverend W. S. Patterson.

COMMISSION ELECTED: The following nominations of Principals and Alternates were announced by representatives of the several Presbyteries:

MEMBERS OF SYNOD'S JUDICIAL COMMISSION

Principals

Albemarle—Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, First Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.
R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, N. C.

Concord—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, N. C.
Dr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson, N. C.

Fayetteville—Rev. S. H. Fulton, First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg, N. C.
R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs, N. C.

Granville—Rev. W. D. McInnis, First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C.
Jack Hooks, Kenly, N. C.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C.
James Brandon, Belmont.

Mecklenburg—Rev. C. G. McClure, Caldwell Memorial Presbyterian Church, Charlotte
Philip Howerton, 1133 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.

Wilmington—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Walter Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

Winston-Salem—Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville, N. C.
F. O. Gee, Lexington, N. C.

Alternates

Albemarle—Rev. L. W. Topping, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
E. W. Harvey, Jr., 2404 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.

Concord—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C.
L. Young White, 109 S. Cedar Street, Mooresville.

Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville.
Edward Hope, 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

Granville—Rev. Kelsey Regen, First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.
Robert Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham.

Kings Mountain—Rev. D. O. McInnis, Box 245, Mount Holly, N. C.
T. N. James, S. Poplar Street, Lincolnton.

Mecklenburg—Rev. James A. Jones, Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
A. R. Shaw, Huntersville, N. C.

Wilmington—Rev. M. C. Macqueen, First Presbyterian Church, Clinton.
J. B. Huntington, 219 N. 16th St., Wilmington.

Winston-Salem—Rev. J. B. McLeod, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
J. O. Spear, 852 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.

The full slate of nominees who apear above were elected by the Synod as its Judicial Commission to hear and act on the Chapel Hill case.

The Reverend G. Aiken Taylor of Orange Presbytery was granted the privilege of the floor.

Motion: A motion prevailed to the effect that on adjournment Synod adjourn to meet again at the call of the Moderator, who shall give not less than five days notice of the adjourned meeting.

Dr. Kelsey Regen requested that his negative vote to the adjourned meeting be recorded.

Synod by vote ordered that all documents in the Chapel Hill case be turned over to the Commission.

By vote Synod directed Synod's Council to arrange for the payment of the cost of this meeting of Synod and the expenses incurred in connection with the Commission on the Chapel Hill case, and if necessary to increase the Synod's per capita tax.

The Reverend J. O. Mann announced the conference of the Men of the Synod, Montreat, June 19-21.

The *Minutes* of this Session were read and adopted.

Synod adjourned on motion to meet again at the Call of the Moderator, and was led in prayer by Dr. James Sprunt.

A. B. McClure, *Moderator*
J. W. Stork, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

MINUTES OF ADJOURNED MEETING

RALEIGH, N. C.

JUNE 2, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in an adjourned meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., 11:00 a.m., June 2, 1953, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, who after leading in a responsive reading of Psalm 25, called on the Rev. C. M. Gibbs to lead the Synod in Prayer.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Session of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, William Parker Burns, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Ficklen, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., George S. Willis.—7.

Ruling Elders: A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; Howard H. Littrell, First Church, Rocky Mount; R. Lee Stewart, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven, Rocky Mount.—5.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: John L. Fain, Jr., Robert Lee Turner;—2.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First Church; John E. Ramsay, Salisbury First;—2.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, Richard R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, Samuel D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, Charles W. Worth.—12.

Ruling Elders: J. H. Ashworth, Fayetteville First; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg Church; H. T. Atkins, Lillington Church; Hector McLean, Lumberton First; A. K. Stevens, Raeford Church; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs First; M. C. McDonald, Jr., West End Church.—7.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Wm. C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, A. R. Buffaloe, R. Don Carson, S. G. Harness, Charles E. Parrish, Thomas A. Schafer, James Sprunt, H. McE. Wilson.—10.

Ruling Elders: T. H. Antrim, Durham First; Galen Elliott, Mount Pleasant; Robert J. Wyatt, Raleigh First; C. W. Pegram, West Raleigh; U. O. Highfill, Western Boulevard.—5.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: John A. Cannon, Jr., J. Holmes Smith—2.

Ruling Elders: H. K. Logan, Bostic Church; Miles Hampton, Forest City Church.—2.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Watt M. Cooper, Charles G. McClure, Frank C. Wilkinson.—4.

Ruling Elders: C. R. Poole, Biscoe Church; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; A. T. Russell, Troy Church.—3.

7. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. H. Gwynn, Jr.—1.

8. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ruling Elders: Felix O. Gee, Lexington First.—1.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were enrolled 38 ministers and 25 ruling elders, a total of 63.

A quorum being present, the Moderator welcomed members of the press and other visitors who were present.

Docket: On motion the docket was adopted as follows:

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
ADJOURNED MEETING JUNE 2, 1953
11:00 A.M.

Raleigh, North Carolina First Presbyterian Church

DOCKET

Synod Called to Order by the Moderator and Opened With Prayer
Enrollment and Introductions
Adoption of Docket
Communications
Report of the Commission On the Chapel Hill Case
Conclusion of Business
Announcements
Adjournment

COMMUNICATIONS: The Stated Clerk referred to requests by the Rev. J. W. Stork and the Rev. Russell B. Fleming to be excused from this meeting of Synod. By motion this was approved.

Report of Commission On Chapel Hill: The Moderator called on the Chairman of the Commission on the Chapel

Hill Case, the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., to make the report of the Commission to the Synod.

The Rev. Price H. Gwynn presented the following preamble to the report of the Commission under his own signature as representative of the majority opinion of the Commission:

Your Commission met for two whole days, some 24 hours, in a spirit of great concern and a genuine sense of spiritual burden because of the heavy responsibility that had been committeed to our care. We sought for the mind of Christ in all of our deliberations.

We studied diligently the section in the *Book of Church Order* on Complaints, with the references there given to other paragraphs, and all other portions of the *Book of Church Order* suggested by the parties to the case, or which seemed to have any bearing on the matter in hand.

We covered with care the written records of the case submitted by both parties and gave unlimited time to the complainants and the respondents for oral presentation of their respective positions.

We endeavored at all times to proceed in the redemptive spirit so vigorously enjoined by the *Book of Church Order*. At no time did we find occasion to impugn the integrity and sincerity of the parties who appeared before us.

In the course of the hearing conducted by your Commission, we discovered admitted irregularities in the conduct of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church. Serious questions were raised regarding the doctrinal beliefs of its pastor.

We found that, from every practical viewpoint, although technically denied, discipline had been administered by the Commission of Orange Presbytery without following the provisions of the Book of Discipline.

The use of "confidential" evidence, where the reputation and professional standing of a minister is at stake, did not seem to your Commission to be in keeping with the spirit of our Constitution.

We found no implication in paragraph 76 of the *Book of Church Order*, on which the Commission of Orange Presbytery based its action, that a minister who rejects the request of a Commission to resign his pastorate, because "the interests of religion imperatively demand it", is thereby denied the right of due process and a trial under the law of our church.

PRICE H. GWYNN, JR., *Chairman*

Dr. Gwynn read to the Synod the following report of the Commission on the Chapel Hill Case, which on motion was admitted to the record of the Synod by unanimous vote:

In accordance with paragraph 294 of the *Book of Church Order*, the Judicial Commission of the Synod of North Carolina answers the complaint of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the Presbytery of Orange by sending the matter back to the Presbytery of Orange with the following "instructions for a new hearing":

1. That the new hearing be held immediately and in accordance with paragraph 189 of the *Book of Church Order*.
2. That the dissolution of the pastoral relationship of Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church be continued until the issue of the hearing is settled.
3. That the present direct oversight of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church by the Presbytery of Orange continue until this hearing is concluded, or as long as the Presbytery may deem necessary short of that time.
4. That the Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church be given the opportunity by the Presbytery of Orange of due process and trial as soon as possible, if so desired by either party, in accordance with paragraph 189 of the *Book of Church Order*.

PRICE H. GWYNN, JR., *Chairman*

S. H. FULTON, *Clerk*

The following motion prevailed unanimously:

"That disposition of both the preamble to the report of the Commission and the report of the Commission be made immediately to ministers of the Synod and Clerks of vacant Churches of the Synod."

The Moderator, by common consent of the court, instructed that the press be given printed copies of both the introductory statement by Dr. Gwynn and the report of the Commission.

Dr. James Sprunt, host pastor, made announcement relative to lunch at 12 noon.

The Moderator expressed appreciation of the Synod to the First Presbyterian Church for its courtesies in connection with the meeting of Synod in the church.

On motion Synod was adjourned with prayer by Rev. Albert B. McClure.

A. B. MCCLURE, *Moderator*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 8, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Fortieth Stated Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C., 2:30 p.m., September 8, 1953, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, William Parker Burns, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Fickien, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon B. McGehee, James MacKenzie, W. D. Morton, Dan E. Norman, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Scott Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, J. T. Wildman, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham. —32.

Ruling Elders: H. C. Norville, Ahoskie First; P. J. Elks, Ballards; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Fred Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Jr., Neuse Forest; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; Richard L. Beaman, North Wilson; W. N. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; A. W. Cartee, Rocky Mount Second; H. E. Brewer, Westhaven; Charles S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern.—20.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., Spencer Baker, David Blue, Jos. H. Carter, Joe Clower, R. M. Cochran, J. S. Cook, L. F. Cowan, Earl C. Downey, Alfred K. Dudley, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, Richard P. Hayes, Norman M. MacDowell, Albert B. McClure, Carlyle A. McDonald, Raymond Fitch Kepler, James S. Mann, Lewis B. Metts, Everett P. Moye, J. Malcolm Murchison, Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Robert F. Park, James R. Phipps, Richard V. Powell, Jr., John A. Ricks, Charles Sides, J. Hector Smith, Fred R. Stair, Jr., Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, E. V. Wiley.—35.

Ruling Elders: J. P. Ingram, Bethany; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; James V. Powell, Bridgewater; J. M. Stevenson, Concord; A. W. Brumley, Concord First; John L. Payne, Davidson; W. E. Mowery, Franklin; Hiram D. Balch, Hickory First; J. H. Lowrance, Little Joe's; Eugene Morgan, McKinnon; J. R. Allison, Mooresville First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; C. E. Rankin, Morganton First; Fielding Clark, Newton; W. S. Martin, Tabor; Jas. A. Sloan, Thyatira; Frank McCutchan, Salisbury First; E. L. McDaniel, Siloam.—18.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert S. Arrowood, James T. Benjamin, Jr., E. G. Clary, Jr., Grover Crosswell, Jr., J. R. Dickens, Charles L. Donnell, D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, Richard R. Gammon, William B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, D. A. Huffines, Jr., Louis C. LaMotte, C. K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, Samuel D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, J. Clyde Plexico, James E. Porter, Robert H. Poole, John B. Rice, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, H. L. Yancey, Jr.—32.

Ruling Elders: D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; O. L. Thomas, Cedar Rock; J. B. McNeill, Centre; Colin Black Ephesus; W. M. Shaw, Fayetteville First; L. A. McInnis, Galatia; G. E. Edgerton, Highland; Edwin Pate, Laurinburg First; W. N. Parmell, Lumberton First; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; M. F. McGirt, Maxton First; D. A. Sikes, Parkton; James Cleon Bailey, Providence; A. R. Stevens, Raeford; J. Carlyle Williams, Sardis; D. C. Baker, Sherwood; Carl W. Dickson, Vaughn Memorial.—17.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Robert Bluford, Jr., Charles Lynn Brown, R. Don Carson, Arthur G. Courtenay, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Charles S. McChesney, J. W. McGinnis, William D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, Kelsey Regen, John M. Walker, Jr., Howard McE. Wilson.—17.

Ruling Elders: Norwood Faison, Belleview; B. N. West, Blacknall Memorial; J. P. Boykin, Centre Ridge; C. S. Hicks, Durham First; W. W. Pearce, Fellowship; J. R. Phipps, Jr., Fuquay-Varina; Brady K. Daniel, Henderson First; W. E. Atkinson, Kenly; J. Q. Adams, Mt. Pleasant; H. T. Smith, Oakland; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; J. G. Blakely, Westminster; E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; W. H. Pittman, White Memorial (Raleigh); L. E. Woodall, White Memorial (Johnston County).—16.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, T. C. Bailey, Charles R. Bixler, John S. Brown, John A. Cannon, Jr., A. R. Craig, Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, J. S. Johnson, Harry M. Moffett, W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, J. Holmes Smith, Joe C. Wagner, John W. Young.—17.

Ruling Elders: W. C. Barnhill, Armstrong Memorial Church; R. H. Webb, Kings Mountain First; J. H. Fitzgerald, Lincolnton First; Earl H. Shannon, Northside; H. W. Crenshaw, Spindale; George W. Wilson, Union; R. A. Ferguson, West Ave.—7.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Walter Baker, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Howard Chadwick, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, F. C. Debele, Jr., Ben Ferguson, George Fletcher, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, S. W. Hogue, Jr., Shelton M. Hutchison, S. M. Inman, Russell M. Kerr, Charles E. S. Kraemer, J. Cecil Lawrence, Thos. W. MacLean, Charles G. McClure, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Kirk N. Nesbit, Hugh D. Pollard, Robert W. Rayburn, Lawrence Stell, J. W. Stork, Milos Strupl, A. Leslie Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, Jr., Roy F. Whitley, Frank C. Wilkinson.—34.

Ruling Elders: T. Oldenburg, Caldwell Memorial; J. N. Stribling, Charlotte First; F. C. Efird, Marshville; W. D. Vanderburgh, Pageland; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia; J. C. Price, Steel Creek; Vinton L. Hunter, Sugaw Creek; C. L. Elliott, Tenth Ave.; Harold A. Smoak, Trinity; Boyce L. Ranson, Sr., West Ave.; Neal A. Ranson, Westminister; Wm. F. Caldwell, Williams Memorial.—12.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Chester Alexander, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Cecil Callis, C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Carl B. Craig, William M. Currie, James Thomas Donnell, W. L. Foley, J. B. Garrett, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, C. W. Jennings, Chalmers F. McCutchen, R. J. McMullen, J. P. H. McNatt, Allen C. McSween, Carl May, J. M. Millard, K. M. Misenheimer, Cameron D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Plephoff, James E. Ratchford, Charles H. Reckard, John A. Redhead, Jr., Carl H. Stark, Jr., G. Aiken Taylor, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, Edgar A. Woods.—35.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Huffines, Bethel; C. J. Law, Bethesda; Wm. D. Black, Brentwood; D. J. Walker, Jr., Burlington First; Carl J. Thiele, Covenant; James N. Benton, Church-of-the-Covenant; Charlie Craddock, Cross Roads; C. Don Alexander, Dogwood Acres; R. E. Stratford, Graham; I. Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; W. L. Compton, Griers; Howard C. Doss, Hawfields; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; R. A. Watson, Sr., Jonesboro; N. H. McCollum, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Litter River; Max L. Eubanks, Meadowside; R. E. Baisley, Reidsville First; W. E. Thomas, Saint Andrews; F. L. Knight, Sanford First; W. I. Jones, Shiloh; D. T. Harrington, White Hill; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—23.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Wade H. Allison, Taylor O. Bird, David A. Bowles, P. L. Clark, Priestley Conyers, III, J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, Norman P. Farrior, Norman H. Flowers, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, William B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, Hubert J. Kaylor, R. L. McBath, Jerry C. McCann, Mortimer J. McChesney, M. C. MacQueen, Lardner C. Moore, James A. Nisbet, Millard G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, Sam N. Thomas, L. C. Tucker, J. C. Withrow.—25.

Ruling Elders: Granger Tadlock, Baker; George S. Beatty, Black River; James G. Dickson, Calypso; A. H. Kerr, Graves Memorial; Neal B. Murray, Hopewell; S. A. Lanier, Maple Hill; L. J. Simmons, Mt. Olive; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; Harry H. Mathews, Saint Andrews-Covenant; R. W. Wallace, Smith; David L. Cromartie, Stafford Memorial; Simon Quinn, Stanford; J. W. Kellogg, Webb Memorial; Lee A. Murdock, Wildwood; H. McN. Johnson, Willard; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First; Miles G. Clemmer, Winter Park.—17.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Harry F. Barnett, J. F. Brown, O. V. Caudill, J. R. Cunningham, Julian Lake, William E. Link, John W. Luke, Kenneth E. Pollock, Henry R. Poole, Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, J. Harry Whitmore, Robert A. White, Jr.—13.

Ruling Elders: Clarence D. Messick, Cooleemee; David A. Long, Jr., Thomasville First; C. Gregg Singer, Winston-Salem First.—3.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 240 ministers and 133 ruling elders, a total of 373.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Rev. Jon E. Murray, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Rev. Dan Norman, Rev. S. York Pharr.

CONCORD: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Synod of Virginia; Rev. L. V. McPherson, Synod of Missouri; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Synod of Appalachia; *Ordained*: Rev. Earl C. Downey, Rev. Richard P. Hayes.

FAYETTEVILLE: Rev. James Appleby, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Synod of Mississippi; *Ordained*: Rev. James T. Benjamin, Rev. Paul A. Horne, Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.

GRANVILLE: Rev. John R. Dall, Synod of Virginia; Rev. James L. Price, Jr., Synod of Virginia.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Rev. J. E. Anderson, Synod of Georgia; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. John S. Brown, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, III, Synod of Florida; *Ordained*: Rev. Fred R. McAlister.

MECKLENBURG: Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Moravian Church; Rev. James R. Crook, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. S. Garner, Synod of Florida; Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Synod of Georgia; Rev. H. S. Schum, Synod of Kentucky; Rev. W. Gatewood Workman, Methodist Church; *Ordained*: Rev. R. M. Cochran, Rev. C. Don Coffey, Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, Rev. Milos Strupl, Rev. Crawford A. White.

ORANGE: Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Sr., Synod of Kentucky; Rev. Carl May, Synod of Alabama; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Synod of Virginia; Rev. C. H. Reckard, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

WILMINGTON: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, Synod of Mississippi; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Lardner C. Moore.

WINSTON-SALEM: Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. James F. Brown, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Wm. E. Link.

Candidates for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. (Appendix II, page 76.)

Organization: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Albemarle Presbytery, was unanimously elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk, and the Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Greenville, was appointed Assistant Clerk *pro tem* in the absence of Mr. Thompson. Rev. C. M. Gibbs was elected Stated Clerk *pro tem*.

Moderator Nominee: Dr. James A. Jones, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was unanimously elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1954 Session of Synod.

Welcome: Mayor John D. Wilson extended greetings and welcome from the city of Wilson. Rev. Robert Bradshaw, pastor of the Wilson First Methodist Church and Secretary of the Wilson County Ministerial Association, bore greetings from the Association. Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., host pastor, welcomed Synod on behalf of the church and introduced the church staff as follows: Mr. Russell Roebuck, business manager and Director of Music; Miss Helen Cole, Director of Children's Work; Miss Betty McLean, Director of Religious Education; and Mrs. Bruce Frye, Church Secretary.

Guests: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, and Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, President of Albemarle Presbyterial, were introduced to Synod.

Report of the Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod, amended to the effect that Dr. Clifford J. Earle's Wednesday address be delivered at 9:00 a.m. instead of 4:30 p.m.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1953 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Election of 1954 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Host Minister
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Albert B. McClure
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the Commission on Barium Springs
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman
ADDRESS: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:30—ADDRESS: Rev. Clifford J. Earle
Topic: "Alcohol and People"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Worship Service presided over by Host Minister
Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—The Rev. Albert B. McClure
"The Christian Dynamic"—John 18:11; 21:17
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Prayer by Dr. Robert J. McMullen, Sr.
Communion Service: Conducted by Rev. R. Murphy Williams and Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Adjournment
Reception Honoring New Ministers of the Synod

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. William D. Morton
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions—Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper 6:00 p.m.

9:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes— Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.
American Bible Society
Historical Foundation
Montreat
Women's Work
Stillman College
Lord's Day Alliance
Assembly's Training School

9:45—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

10:50—Recess

11:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—
Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
ADDRESS: Rev. Joseph B. Hopper, Missionary to Korea

11:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
ADDRESS: Mr. John J. Eichhorn, Home Life Insurance Company, Ruling Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

12:00—ADDRESS: Rev. B. Frank Hall
Topic: "1953 Christian World Events"

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes—
Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphan's Home)

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations)
ADDRESSES:
Rev. Milton B. Faust—Evangelism
Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms—Negro Work
Wm. C. Mebane, M.D.—"Evangelism Conference"

4:45—ADDRESS: Rev. Charles J. Earle
Topic: "Alcohol and Christian Responsibility"

5:30—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service—Host Minister
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman
(Religious Education, Campus Christian Life, Educational Institutions)
ADDRESSES: Dr. J. J. Murray
Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[1]

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions by the Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations
Report of Representatives of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Rev. John A. Redhead.
Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial
Resolutions
Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

---

[1]Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour

Communications:

a. **Absences:** The following requests to be excused from attendance on this meeting were granted: Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. James Sprunt, Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Rev. James Appleby, Rev. Robert L. Turner, Rev. M. W. Norfleet, Jr., and Rev. William C. Robinson, Jr.

b. **Greetings:** A letter from Dr. J. Rupert McGregor of Montreat, expressing appreciation to the Synod for its support was read and received as information.

c. **Overtures:** (1) From Wilmington Presbytery as follows:

"The Presbytery of Wilmington, concerned by the growing trend to replace the Biblical doctrine of Stewardship with emotional appeals and pressure campaigns in our church, respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina to undertake on faith the substitution of a sound system of Stewardship education with emphasis on total commitment of life and possessions for the present practice of special offerings and promotional campaigns".

(2) From the Committee on Church Extension:

"The Committee on Church Extension would overture the Synod of North Carolina to amend the Standing Rules of Synod as they deal with the organization of the Committee on Church Extension as follows:

Strike out Rule 23 (b) and in lieu thereof insert the following:

> "This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, and the Church Extension Committee as a whole shall determine the organization of the Committee."

Barium Springs Commission Report: Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Chairman of the Commission on Barium Springs, submitted the report of the Commission which by unanimous vote was admitted to record. (Appendix II, Page 58). Synod thanked the Commission and granted their request to be dissolved.

Minutes of Adjourned Session of Synod: The Minutes of the Adjourned meeting of Synod held June 2, 1953 were read and adopted (See page 22 ff).

Report of the General Secretary, was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1951-1952, and Statistical data. The Report with its recommendation was adopted (Appendix, page 60).

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations: In lieu of a written report the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, briefly addressed Synod on the work of the Council and CROP. The Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Chairman of the Sub-committee on the Allied Church League, reported orally on the activities of the League and presented the Rev. Clifford J. Earle, Chicago Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, who was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: An oral report was made by the Chairman, the Rev. John M. Walker, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn delivered the annual report on the work of the Synodical. The report was adopted and Synod thanked Mrs. Wilson and her associates for their work. (Appendix, page 144).

Inspirational Address: The Rev. Joseph B. Clower introduced the Rev. Clifford J. Earle who addressed Synod on the subject, "Alcohol and People".

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brothers: Rev. O. J. Hawkins of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A., Rev. William R. Thurman, Atlanta Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Marion S. Huske.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the church sauctuary.

Members of the press were introduced as follows: James Benton, *Greensboro Record;* Robert Howland, *Charlotte Observer;* Jimmy Davis, *Wilson Daily Times.*

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. A. B. McClure, Chairman; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Rev. Charles G. McClure, J. B. Warren, and Dr. A. H. Kerr.

Judicial: Rev. W. S. Patterson, Chairman; Rev. Sam Harness, Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. F. L. Knight, Will Mowery.

Resolutions: Rev. E. S. Coates, Chairman; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Rev. W. R. Smith, Emmett Brewer, W. M. Shaw, W. C. Barnhill.

Review of Minutes Synod's Agencies: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman; Rev. E. F. Thompson, Rev. Howard Newman, J. R. Bell, W. M. McPherson.

Evening Service: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. presided over the worship service and led the evening prayer. Mr. Gene Barnes was soloist. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, preached on the subject, "The Christian Dynamic," from the text John 18:11 and 21:17.

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented after which the Rev. Robert J. McMullen offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of the bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 47).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, who were assisted by the elders of the host church and the North Wilson Presbyterian Church.

Presbyteries Were Ordered to Meet as Follows:

Albemarle—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday to authorize a loan from Synod's Church Extension Church and Manse Loan Fund and any business growing out of this action.

Concord—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday to dismiss the Rev. Robert Turner to Meckienburg Presbytery, and to transact any business growing out of this matter.

Kings Mountain—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday (1) to act on negotiating a loan with Synod's Church Extension Committee; (2) to

act on a request from Peace College that the charter of the institution be transferred to the Synod of North Carolina; and (3) to consider the change of the time of the adjourned and stated meetings of Presbytery.

Mecklenburg—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday for the purpose of (1) adopting Synod's and Assembly's benevolence apportionments; and (2) to transact any other business arising from the above.

Winston-Salem—at 1:15 p.m. Wednesday for the purpose of electing a committee to consider the "Plan of Union" and to bring in a report at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the host pastor.

Reception: Following adjournment a reception, honoring the new ministers in the Synod, was held on the Church lawn.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by the Rev. William D. Morton.

The Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence led Synod in prayer.

Inspirational Address: Dr. Clifford J. Earle delivered his second message. His topic was "Alcohol and Christian Responsibility". Appreciation and thanks were expressed to Dr. Earle and the Board of Christian Education of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. for his addresses.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Introduction: Mr. George A. Brinkley, Jr., of the Wilson Church, was introduced as the page for Synod.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman. The report was received as information.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman, was submitted, and the report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 145).

Recess was taken for ten minutes.

Nominating Committee: The Rev. Albert B. McClure was appointed Chairman of the Nominating Committee during the meeting of Synod in the absence of the chairman.

Synod ordered the hearing of Dr. Hall's address at approximately 4:00 p.m.

Synod heard the Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., President of Union Theological Seminary, on that institution.

Synod heard the Rev. S. H. Fulton briefly in connection with Presbyterian Junior College and the Firm Foundation Fund.

Both Dr. Lacy and Dr. Fulton told of the completion of the campaigns to raise funds for their institutions.

Report of Synod's Council, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented, including the reports of sub-committees. An abridged financial statement, supported by the C.P.A. audit for Synod's Office, was attached.

The time of the next Stated meeting of Synod was set for July 13-15, 1954.

The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 79).

Recess was taken until 2:00 p.m. The Rev. Alfred K. Dudley led the closing prayer, offering thanks for the noonday meal.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

The Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions was presented by Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, and pending its adoption, the Rev. Joe B. Hopper of the Korean Mission field, was heard in an address on the missionary situation in Korea. The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 147.)

The Rev. Joe B. Hopper of Montgomery Presbytery was invited to sit as visiting brother. The Rev. J. J. Murray of Lexington Presbytery, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mrs. David Worth, President of Granville Presbyterial, was introduced and welcomed.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief. The report was presented by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, and pending its adoption Ruling Elder John J. Eichhorn of Greensboro, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company, explained the group life insurance plan and hospital insurance. The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 149.)

Prayer: The Rev. Warner L. Hall led the prayer in behalf of the recipients of the Reynolds Fund.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes was presented by Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, and the following were heard in connection with the report:

(1) Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Orphan's Home, who recognized J. A. Lowrance, a representative to Synod, who is serving his 40th year at Barium and who is Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.

(2) W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of the Presbyterian Home.

(3) Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of the William Black Home.

The Report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 149.)

A standing vote of appreciation was extended to Dr. Gillespie for his outstanding leadership in connection with the William Black Home.

Address: Rev. B. Frank Hall was heard on the subject, "1953 Christian World Events".

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman.

Synod stood in appreciation of the life and service of the late Karl G. Hudson, and also to honor the Rev. O. V. Caudill, who terminates his position as Consultant of Church and Manse Planning in the Synod on October 1 in order to assume a similar position with the General Assembly in Atlanta.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, and the Chairman presented Mr. Caudill with a check from the Synod in appreciation of his services.

Dr. William C. Mebane, Ruling Elder in the Winter Park Church, Wilmington, addressed Synod in connection with Evangelism and the 1954 Conference on Evangelism in Raleigh.

The time was extended fifteen minutes, and the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, spoke on his work.

By vote Synod ordered that the first thirty minutes of the evening program would be for the conclusion of the Report of the Church Extension Committee.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.; however, before adjournment prayer and grace for the evening meal was offered by the Rev. Leonard W. Topping.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Rev. E. V. Wiley.

Negro Work: Dr. L. A. Taylor, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Negro Work, introduced the following speakers who addressed Synod on Negro Work in the Assembly: the Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Atlanta, assistant Secretary of Negro Work for the General Assembly; the Rev. A. E. Andrews, minister of the Parkway Gardens Presbyterian Church, Memphis; and the Rev. Irvin Elligan, minister of the All Souls Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia.

Synod stood in appreciation of these guest ministers and their excellent work.

The Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension together with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 94.)

Worship Service: The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., host pastor, conducted the worship service. At the request of the Moderator special prayer was offered for the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., by the Rev. Joseph M. Garrison.

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, the following were heard:

(1) Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education, presented the following workers: Mr. John Deifell, President of the Men-of-the-Synod; Vernon Hunter, Moderator of the Youth Fellowship of the Synod; Miss Geraldine Warner, Vacation Bible School Worker; Miss Lucy Withers, representative to the Negro Youth Conference held in Fayetteville; Miss Sarah McNeil, Mrs. Robert Stillwell, Miss Ann McMichael, Miss Jane Chamblee, and Miss Betty McLean, Religious Education Area Workers.

The section of the report dealing with Religious Education together with its recommendations was adopted.

(2) The Rev. J. J. Murray, Lexington Presbytery, addressed Synod on Student Work.

This section of the report, dealing with Campus Christian Life, together with its recommendations, was adopted.

(3) Dr. Francis E. Rosecrance, Dean of New York University, was introduced to Synod by the Rev. Warner L. Hall. Dr. Rosecrance, who is Chairman of the Advisory Council to the Commission on the Survey of Synod's Educational Institutions, addressed Synod on the proposed study which will be made under the Ford Foundation Grant.

This part of the report dealing with Educational Institutions, together with its recommendations, was adopted.

The report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 109.)

Introductions: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker, and Miss Martha Gaitley of Synod's Office were recognized for their excellent work.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. with the benediction by the Moderator.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises led by the Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, pastor of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of Synod's representative on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union: The Rev. John A. Redhead, Synod's representative on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, submitted his report which was adopted. (See Appendix, page 165.)

Introductions: Mrs. W. T. Clark of the host church and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley were presented to Synod.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations was presented by the Chairman *pro tem*, the Rev. Albert B. McClure. (See DIRECTORY.) The report was adopted with the following recommendations:

1. That the overture-resolution from the Council of Orange Presbytery in regard to committee membership be referred to Synod's Council for study. (Appendix, page 165.)
2. That the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College be given authority to change its charter in order to provide 33 trustees, three of whom shall be nominated to Synod by the Alumni Association.
3. That interim appointments made by the Moderator since the last meeting of Synod be approved.

ALBERT B. MCCLURE, *Chairman.*

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate was presented by the Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman of the Board, and was admitted to record. (See Appendix, page 166.)

The Report of the Committee on Standing Rules (Appendix, page 153), the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, was presented, and the Report, together with its recommendations, appearing below, was adopted as amended; namely, that the second paragraph of Rule 29 (a) be deleted, and the following substituted therefor:

"The Committee of Christian Education shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work."

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.
2. That the Report of the Committee presented at this meeting of Synod be placed on the docket for final adoption at the 1954 meeting of Synod.
3. That the changes in the Standing Rules included in the Report today become effective immediately.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

MOTION ADOPTED: That the Synod's Council shall make a careful study of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, giving consideration to the advisability of separating the work of Higher Education, Religious Education, and Campus Christian Life, and submit to the Synod in 1954 recommendations for membership on the several committees.

The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Chairman, recommended that the Overture from the Synod's Executive Committee of Church Extension (page 33) be answered in the affirmative.

ALBERT B. MCCLURE, *Chairman*

The Report of the Standing Committee on the Review of the Minutes of the Agencies of Synod, the Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

Minutes of the following agencies of Synod were placed in the hands of the Committee: Presbyterian Home, Inc.; Committee on Educational Institutions; Union Theological Seminary; Executive Committee of Church Extension; William Black Home; McCallum Estate; Synod's Council.

Your Committee read these records and found them to be kept efficiently. The records are full and complete, indicating the deliberations and actions of these boards and committees.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Chaiman*.

The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions, the Rev. E. S. Coates, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina, September 8-10, 1953, records its deepest gratitude for the great privilege of meeting here in such a majestic setting.

To the pastor and session for their gracious reception and hospitality, to the minister of music and the choir for the meaningful music, we express our sincere appreciation. We were comfortably cared for by use of the facilities of Atlantic Christian College and to its administration we express our gratitude. We also are deeply grateful to those who opened their homes so graciously to us.

We would record our appreciation for the news coverage which has been given this meeting of Synod by the press.

Our hearts have been warmed and our minds enlightened by the sermon of our retiring Moderator, the Reverend A. B. McClure. We are grateful also for the helpful addresses of Dr. Clifford J. Earle, Philadelphia, Penn., Rev. Jos. B. Hopper, Korea, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Milton B. Faust, Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms and his associates, Rev. J. J. Murray, and Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance and those who led in our daily devotions.

We want to commend the entire congregation of this church upon this beautiful new church building, which has made the routine business of Synod a worshipful experience and we promise to follow the work of this church in our prayers.

E. S. COATES, *Chairman*.

The Report of Synod's Representative on the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education, Halbert M. Jones, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167.)

Overture on Special Offerings: The Report of the Stewardship Committee, answering an Overture from Wilmington Presbytery, bearing on Special Offerings, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168.)

Motion Adopted: "That the Synod of North Carolina requests the sub-committee on Christian Relations to make a thorough study of the problem of Alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with this problem; and the committee is requested to bring to the 1954 meeting of Synod a summary report of its findings and a recommended program of action; and that the Committee of Church Extension sufficiently augment with additional personnel as may be necessary the sub-committee on Christian Relations.

Place of 1954 Meeting: The invitation of the Superintendent of the Barium Springs Orphanage to meet at Barium Springs, July 13-15, 1954 was unanimously accepted.

Introduction: Mrs. Robert Spears of Fayetteville was introduced and appreciation expressed for her services.

Minutes read: Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod was led in prayer by Dr. Walker B. Healy, and the following persons were remembered: The families of Dr. Geza Soos, Dr. W. H. Frazier, and Dr. C. C. Jernigan; and Dr. Walter L. Lingle, Dr. Frank A. Brown, Dr. William M. Crowe, Rev. Ira Rawles, Rev. Ralph S. Carson, and the Rev. Gilbert Kirckhoff.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Moderator*

J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest. CHARLES M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

APPENDIX I

Page

A. FROM COMPLAINANTS 46

B. FROM RESPONDENTS 46

C. GROUNDS OF COMPLAINT 46

APPENDIX II

I. MEMORIALS 47

II. REPORT BARIUM SPRINGS COMMISSION 58

III. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY 60

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 63
1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 66
2. Budget 1954 68

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 68

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD 75

D. CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY 76

IV. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 79

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 84
1. Report of the Auditor 84
2. Synod's Office 85
3. A. T. McCallum Estate 86
4. Institutions of Synod 87
a. Union Theological Seminary 87
b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 88
c. Presbyterian Junior College 89
d. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 90
e. William Black Home 90
f. Queens College 91
5. Papers and Securities 92

B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1954 92

C. PROPOSED BUDGET "PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1954 93

D. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS 93

V. REPORRTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 94

A. CHURCH EXTENSION (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations and Negro Work) 94
1. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod 100
2. Summary of Annual Reports of Workers of Synod 101
3. Outstanding Events and Accomplishments 102
4. Evangelism Statistics 103
5. Financial Report 104
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 104
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 105
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 107

Page

d. Designated Funds 107
e. Chaplains and Military Personnel 108
6. 1954 Budget 108

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 109
1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education 109
a. Financial Statement 111
b. 1954 Budget 112
2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 112
a. Financial Statement 113
b. 1954 Budget 114
3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 114
a. Monograms of Institutions 118
b. 1953-1954 Budgets of Institutions 132
c. Peace College Articles of Incorporation 134
d. Summaries 136
(1) Seven Institutions of Synod 136
(2) Nine Institutions Receiving Aid 137
(3) Eleven Institutions Receiving Aid 137
(4) Comparisons 137
e. Information 138
f. Bequests and Memorials 138
g. Charts 140
(1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions 140
(2) Chart II—Presbyterians vs. Non-Presbyterians 141
(3) Chart III—Students by Denominations 141
(4) Chart IV—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 141
h. Financial Statement 142
I. 1954 Budget 143

VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 144

A. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK (ANNUAL REPORT) 144

B. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES 145
1. Report on Mountain Retreat Association 146

C. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS 147

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF 149

E. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 149
1. Orphans' Home 149
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 151
3. William Black Home 152

F. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 153

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION AND UNION 165

B. OVERTURE FROM ORANGE PRESBYTERY 165

C. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE 166

D. ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION 167

E. ANSWER TO OVERTURE ON SPECIAL OFFERINGS 168

I. APPENDIX—CALLED MEETING

A. FROM COMPLAINANTS

719 E. Rosemary Lane
Chapel Hill, N. C.
May 9, 1953

Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Stated Clerk, Synod of North Carolina
Box 6325
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Dudley:

I have been directed by the complainants in the case of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church to request that Synod, at its meeting on May 14, 1953, establish a Judicial Commission to hear and determine the pending complaint to Synod of the action of Orange Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones.

Sincerely yours,
M. T. VAN HECKE
(One of the complainants and one of the representatives of the complainants.)

B. FROM RESPONDENTS

Greensboro, N. C.
May 14, 1953

Mr. Moderator:

As Respondents for Orange Presbytery in the matter of members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church bringing complaint to the Synod of North Carolina, we respectfully state that we are fully aware that the investigation of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church by Orange Presbytery, and carried out by its duly appointed Judicial Commission, was a very grave and serious matter. The findings, decisions, and actions were even more grave and far reaching, but we would state very emphatically that we deny the grounds of the complaint.

Orange Presbytery, however, joins the complainants in the request that the findings and decisions of the Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery be carefully reviewed by Synod through a Judicial Commission appointed at this Session. We respectfully request that the complete record of the case be placed in the hands of this Judicial Commission.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman*
for Respondents of Orange Presbytery.

C. GROUNDS OF COMPLAINT

To the Synod of North Carolina
The Presbyterian Church in the United States

On February 17, 1953, the Judicial Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to investigate the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church dissolved the pastoral relation between this Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones, effective March 1, 1953, for the stated reason that "the interests of religion imperatively demand it." On March 22, 1953, the Commission dissolved the Session and Board of Deacons of this church, effective April 1, 1953, for the stated reason that this action was "necessary for the welfare of the Church". On April 23, 1953, at the spring meeting of Orange Presbytery, these actions of the Commission were reported to Presbytery, entered upon its minutes, and became the actions of Presbytery.

Notice of intention to complain to Synod of the Commission's action in relation to the pastor was given on March 2, 1953 and again after Presbytery's action, on April 23, 1953. Efforts of the complainants, on March 2 and 22, 1953, to obtain from the Commission a stay of its actions in relation to the pastor and to the officers, pending the outcome of the complaint proceedings, were fruitless.

In this, their complaint, the undersigned communing members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church complain to Synod of the removal of their pastor by Presbytery, through its Commission, for the reasons that there were (1) irregularities in the proceedings, (2) manifestations of prejudice in the case, and (3) injustice in the judgment and action. . .

In the confident belief that the foregoing allegations of irregularities, prejudice, and injustice will be found substantiated by the record, the undersigned communing members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, complainants herein, respectfully request the Synod to annul and reverse the action of Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones, and to reinstate him in the pastorate of this Church as of March 1, 1953.

Chapel Hill
April 25, 1953

Signed,

HENRY BRANDIS, JR.
JOHN B. GRAHAM
J. MARTON SAUNDERS
M. T. VAN HECKE
PAUL W. WAGER
EARL WYNN

II. APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND ROBERT SHERMAN BOYD
1880—1953

Rev. Robert Sherman Boyd, beloved member of Albemarle Presbytery, died in Charlotte, N. C., at the home of his son-in-law, Rev. James A. Jones, January 19, 1953. Interment was in Laurinburg.

Dr. Boyd was born in Ashley, Mo., September 10, 1880, son of John Allen and Margaret Kidder Boyd. In 1909 he married Miss Belle Harris Herndon of Fulton, Mo.

Dr. Boyd was graduated with the degree of A.B. from Westminster College in 1906, and with the degree of B.D. from Louisville Seminary in 1909. The degree of D.D. was conferred on him by Westminster in 1925.

Licensed in 1908 and ordained in 1909 by Louisville Presbytery, Dr. Boyd served the following churches: Hawesville, Ky., group 1907-1910, as Stated Supply; pastor of James Lee Memorial, Louisville, 1910-1916; pastor at Farmington, Mo., 1916-1920; pastor at

Southeast Church, Kansas City, 1920–1928; pastor of First Church, Columbus, Ga., 1928-1939; pastor of First Church, Greenville, N. C., 1939-1947. In 1947 he was honorably retired by Albemarle Presbytery, and until his death made his home in Charlotte and Laurinburg. He was Moderator of the Synod of Missouri in 1921, and of the Synod of Georgia in 1935.

Dr. Boyd was characterized by an insatiable thirst for winning souls to Christ, and for colonizing and building home mission groups and churches. He was instrumental in building several home mission churches during his last pastorate, one of which bears his name. At the mention of his name one thinks of conviction, dependability, solidity and balance, all fervently warmed with a genial, friendly spirit. We shall miss him from our ranks.

THE REVEREND SILAS ARDRIE EWART

1889—1953

Rev. Silas Ardrie Ewart was born on December 29, 1889, the son of Silas Manly and Dillie Morris Ewart, at the farm home of the family near Huntersville, North Carolina. His father died when he was only six weeks old, leaving his mother with four small children. Circumstances made it necessary to leave this farm home and to move where the mother could find employment for the support of her family. This she did and kept the family together, bringing the children up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

Silas Ewart felt early the call to the ministry and applied himself diligently to the preparation for this work. At the age of fifteen he was not only doing the school work preparatory to entering college, but was cultivating a farm crop and saving the proceeds to pay his college expenses. He entered Davidson College in the fall of 1909 and received his college degree in 1913. He took his theological training at Louisville Presbyterian Seminary where he graduated in 1916, and the same year was licensed and ordained by Louisville Presbytery.

Mr. Ewart served as pastor of the following churches: Mumfordville and Glasgow, Ky., 1916-18; Newton, N. C. 1919-21; Mulberry and McGee Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1921-7; Blackstock, S. C. and group, 1927-44; Cornelius and Bethel Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1944-5; Hollywood Church in Albemarle Presbytery, 1945-8; Bethel and Shiloh Churches in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1948 until his death.

It was while at Newton, N. C., that Mr. Ewart married Miss Ruth Cochran of Huntersville, N. C. They volunteered for Foreign Mission Service. It was a great disappointment to them when they found that Mr. Ewart's health was such as to prevent their appointment to this work. They then turned to Home Mission work and work in rural churches, where they served most effectively. An officer of one of the churches in which they served has written as follows:

"The ministry of Mr. Ewart was one which brought a steady growth to our church. His unfailing kindliness and pleasing personality made him dearly beloved by all of us, as well as all who knew him. Everyone held him in high esteem. He had a keen sense of humor which made him ready to enjoy a good laugh with us. I would say he was outstanding in his daily Christian living as he went in and out among us on pastoral work."

Another has written:

"His acute knowledge of human frailities and understanding of human nature made him a most sympathetic pastor, always ready to help whereved needed and especially to comfort and sustain those in trouble and sorrow of any nature.

"His preaching showed much study, meditation, and prayer, always exercising the simplicity of the gospel, expressing himself in language agreeable to the Scriptures and adopted to the understanding of his hearers, living at all times a life that was in keeping with his preaching, thereby setting an example to his flock in work, in conversation, in spirit, in faith and in purity."

While the churches which Mr. Ewart served showed a steady growth under his preaching ministry, perhaps his greatest contribution was in his pastoral work, guiding, counseling, encouraging, comforting and rejoicing with his people. He loved people and people loved him, for no matter when or where you met him, there was that which gave you an uplift. There was that something about him which was like a bright ray of sunshine bursting through a cloud. He came and never stayed too long. When he had gone, he had left an impress of a strong faith, contagious optimism, and radiant happiness. He was modest, generous, and just in judgment. This is the heritage which he has left to those who follow him.

Mr. Ewart was called from this life on Saturday night, August 22, 1953. Funeral services were held August 24th at the Shiloh Church conducted by Rev. C. M. Gibbs and Rev. W. S. Golden. Later that afternoon graveside services were held at Mulberry Church, Charlotte, N. C., conducted by Rev. John Grier and Rev. James Crook.

Surviving are his wife; a daughter, Mrs. Robert O. Byrum of Charlotte; two sons, Captain James A. Ewart, an Army doctor of San Antonio, Texas; and the Reverend Jack W. Ewart, of Radford, Va., one sister, and seven grandchildren.

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY FRAZER

1873—1953

William Henry Frazer was born in LaFayette, Alabama, September 16, 1873, and died in Charlotte, North Carolina, June 19, 1953, shortly before his eightieth birthday, of injuries received two days earlier in an automobile accident.

His parents were John Alexander Frazer and Nancy Emeline Abernathy Frazer. He was married October 25, 1899, to Miss Sarah Winnie Jones, of LaFayette, who "preceded him home" in 1943. To this union were born two daughters, Winnie Love, and Emily Jones (Mrs. James B. Kuykendall, Jr.), who survive and live in Charlotte, and a son, William Henry Frazer, Jr., who died in infancy.

He attended Southwestern Presbyterian University, Clarksville, Tenn., 1894-97, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1897-99, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Three honorary degrees came in later years: Doctor of Divinity, from Presbyterian College of South Carolina in 1908; Litt. D., from Davidson College in 1928; LL.D., from Southwestern in 1937.

He was licensed July 12, 1899, and ordained October 21, 1899, by Atlanta Presbytery in the Synod of Georgia. He was pastor of the

Georgia Avenue church in Atlanta, 1899-1901; of the Tatnall Square church, Macon, Ga., 1901-06; of the First church, Anderson, S. C., 1906-1917. While at Macon he was Stated Clerk of Macon Presbytery, 1902-06. During his ministry at Anderson he organized and conducted a preparatory school for boys, known as Frazer Fitting School.

In 1917 he began his fulltime work with educational institutions. He was President of Belhaven College, a girls school controlled and operated by the Synod of Mississippi in Jackson, 1917-21. Then he was President of Queens College, and Queens-Chicora College, Charlotte, 1921-39. He resigned the Presidency in 1939, and thereafter gave himself to the pastorate and supply-ship.

While at Queens he supplied the Sugaw Creek church and was pastor of the Mallard Creek church, in Mecklenburg Presbytery. After his retirement from educational work, he was pastor of the Pineville, Banks, and Six Mile churches, a group of churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, from 1939 until 1947, when he was honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Dr. Frazer was a preacher of the full and simple gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ. He believed the Bible to be the Word of God, not just a book "containing" that Word mixed in with writings of merely human origin. He was a diligent and painstaking student, and spoke with the authority born of knowledge and spiritual experience, with the authority possessed by one who is an honest and humble and fearless spokesman for God.

Dr. Frazer was a school administrator who was wise and tireless and courageous, carrying forward the development of the schools in material things and in things of the Spirit. The Editor of the Charlotte, N. C., *Observer* has written of him:

> "When he took over the presidency in 1921, Queens was a small college hardly known outside of the Carolinas. When he retired eighteen years later, the school had been accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, it had been expanded with new buildings and equipment. During his tenure Queens became known not only for its high scholastic standards, but also for the deep spiritual influence it had on its students. This influence was infused into it by the example of a President who lived his creed."

Upon leaving Belhaven College the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution concerning him:

> "Be it resolved by the Board of Trustees of Belhaven College that the highest commendation and the most earnest thanks of this Board be given to Dr. W. H. Frazer for the work accomplished for good at Belhaven College, and particularly for the business-like administration of the affairs of the college, and the Christian spirit manifested by him in administering the responsibilities and duties entrusted to him."

Dr. Frazer was an accomplished and popular after-dinner speaker. His stories, most of them with settings in the South and Southern situations, seemed to be always available for his use in bringing smiles or in relieving tension in individuals or groups. His book, "The Possumist," records many of these fine stories.

Besides his sermons, Dr. Frazer left several other pieces of writing, being the author of Bible Notes, 1923; "The Possumist," 1924; "Fireside Musings," 1925; "Challenging Mantles," 1926. For several years immediately preceding his decease, he was a Contributing Editor for the *Southern Presbyterian Journal*, of Weaverville, N. C. a journal in the inauguration of which he had shown a deep interest.

One of Dr. Frazer's greatest contributions came late in life. After he had been "retired" by Mecklenburg Presbytery, he engaged in supply preaching and pastoral work for churches which had lost their minister and had not yet called another. More than a dozen churches in the Charlotte area and other parts of the General Assembly were blessed by these temporary ministries.

Many will recognize the suitability of the words of the Editor of the *Charlotte Observer*: "Few men have had such wide contact as Dr. Frazer had with the people of his faith; few have exerted such a profound influence over such a great area. He went about doing good."

Dr. Frazer would subscribe to Paul's words (Romans 14:8), "Whether we live or die, we are the Lord's." And we can be sure that he will go on loving and serving and praising in glory the One whom he loved and served and praised while here.

W. A. Gamble.

THE REVEREND FRANK MORTON HAWLEY

1876—1952

Dr. Frank Morton Hawley, honorably retired minister of Orange Presbytery, died at his home near Manning, South Carolina on December 4, 1952. He was born at Polkton, North Carolina, August 21, 1876, the son of Dr. Francis Oscar Hawley and Mrs. Christian McLean McBryde Hawley. He was married November 2, 1910 to Helen Elizabeth Sheep of Elizabeth City, North Carolina, who died April 28, 1936. His immediate survivors are one son, Lt. Com. Frank M. Hawley, Jr., of the U. S. Navy, one daughter, Mrs. Henry Goodall of Silver Springs, Maryland, and one sister, Mrs. Frank Rollinson, Manning, South Carolina, and three grand-children.

Dr. Hawley was well prepared educationally for the work of the ministry. He attended first Davidson College, and then Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1901-1903, and received the B.D. degree from Louisville Theological Seminary in 1904. He received the M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina in 1908, and the same degree from Harvard University in 1909. In 1913 he attended Temple University and received the degree of Doctor of Systematic Theology from that institution.

Dr. Hawley was licensed June 9, 1904 by North Alabama Presbytery and was ordained by the same Presbytery August 21, 1904. During the forty-one years of his active ministry he served a large number of churches in several different presbyteries. He was pastor of Florence and Sheffield Churches, Alabama, 1904-1905; Stated Supply, Clinton and Columbus, Kentucky, 1905; pastor, Fulton, Kentucky, 1905-1907; Elizabeth City, North Carolina, 1909-1910; Mebane, North Carolina, 1910-1917; Memphis, Missouri, 1917-1919; Olanta, South Carolina, 1919-1922; Kershaw, South Carolina, 1922-1927; First Church, Portsmouth, Virginia, 1927-1933; Madison and Stoneville, North Carolina, 1935-1945; Stated Supply, Olanta, South Carolina, 1945-1947.

Dr. Hawley's two longest pastorates were in this Presbytery, Mebane seven years, and Madison and Stoneville ten years. After

his retirement from active service Dr. Hawley moved to his home near Manning, South Carolina. Here his funeral was conducted December 6, 1952, and his body was interred in the Greenview Cemetery at Reidsville, North Carolina, Rev. M. S. Huske and Rev. W. M. Baker officiated at the grave-side service.

Dr. Hawley was an instructive preacher, a good pastor and a faithful Presbyter. We miss his fellowship in this Presbytery and assure the members of his family that we share their sense of loss and extend to them our warmest sympathy. We rejoice, however, that our loss is Dr. Hawley's infinite and eternal gain.

THE REVEREND DUPUY HOLLADAY
1880—1952

Early in the morning of October 14, 1952, Rev. Dupuy Holladay, pastor of Westminster and Berea Churches in Albemarle Presbytery, passed away at Woodard-Herring Hospital, Wilson, N. C.

Mr. Holladay was born at Raccoon Ford, Culpepper County, Virginia, on August 17, 1880, the son of John Zachary and Mary Walker Holladay. He was married to Miss Evelyn Watt Glenn of Richmond, Va., in 1910. After her death in 1945 he was married to Miss Nanette Gibson, of Alderson, W. Va. Three children, of the first union, survive him.

After graduation from the University of Virginia in 1904 with degree of A.B., Mr. Holladay engaged in teaching until 1907 in high schools in Enterprise, Ala., and Norfolk, Va., and in Staunton Military Academy, Virginia. In the latter year he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, from which he was graduated in 1910 with the degree of B.D.

He was successively licensed and ordained by West Hanover Presbytery in April and October, 1910, and became Stated Supply of Holden and Logan, West Virginia churches for one year, and following this was Stated Supply of Massies Mill and group in Virginia. Next Mr. Holladay was pastor at Draper's Valley and River View churches in Abingdon Presbytery, 1912-1915; Cove church and group in West Hanover Presbytery, 1915-1923; Crystal Springs, Miss., 1923-1926; Leesburg, Va., 1926-1928; Alderson, W. Va., 1929-1948; and Westminster and Berea churches, Albemarle Presbytery, 1948-1952.

In personal appearance Mr. Holladay was tall, handsome, dignified. He was an accurate illustration of Virginia culture and courtesy and of disciplined Christian kindliness. Always untiring in his efforts to win souls and otherwise to promote the interests of the Kingdom, Mr. Holladay was a conservative in theology, a tender and sympathetic preacher of the Gospel and a patient personal worker.

Although passed the age of retirement by two years he was a faithful and energetic minister and preacher until the very last.

We thank God for Mr. Holladay and his long years of service to the Kingdom and to our church.

THE REVEREND SYLVESTER B. McLEAN
1880—1952

Rev. S. B. (Sylvester) McLean was born on April 21, 1880 at Maxton, N. C. and died July 30, 1952 at his home in Charlotte, N. C. He was the third son of John Allen McLean and Mary Virginia Brown McLean. Through his father he was a descendant of a line of honored and honorable forbears whose history in this country and state began with the arrival in Wilmington, N. C. on October 16, 1792 of his great grandfather, John McLean of Mull, coming from Greenock port of Scotland.

Rev. S. B. McLean received his early education in a school operated by his cousin, Miss Hattie McBride, at Maxton, N. C. and, in the higher grades, at the school of Professor Quakenback at Laurinburg, N. C. His academic and professional education was received at the University of North Carolina, from which institution he received his degree in law. He was licensed to practice law in February 1903, settled in Maxton, N. C. and continued in the active practice of law for nineteen years. During the last eight years of his legal ministry he was solicitor of the Ninth Judicial District of North Carolina. At the expiration of his term as solicitor he purchased a large stock farm in the Central Steel Creek community of Mecklenburg County and moved to this farm in the early part of 1921. Until January 1925 he operated this farm and as farmer, Superintendent of the Sunday School, and religious leader, rendered a most valuable service to the entire community.

Feeling that he was called to preach the gospel—this conviction becoming deeply dominant after mature thought and much prayer—he applied to Mecklenburg Presbytery for licensure and was licensed by that Presbytery at its meeting at Norwood on April 25, 1925. In May of that year he was asked to supply Wilmore Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C. On August 16 of the same year the Wilmore congregation issued him a call to become its pastor. He accepted the call and on October 4, 1925 was ordained to the gospel ministry and installed as pastor of the congregation. For seventeen years he remained the active and honored pastor of this congregation, retiring on account of ill health in June 1942. During his pastorate, in the mind and in the spirit of Christ, he was a real undershepherd to the flock and through his faithful ministry as both pastor and preacher the congregation grew in spiritual conviction, material liberality, and in numbers from a few more than 100 to 337.

Mr. McLean was a Christian minister of deep earnestness, broad sympathies, high ideals of loyalty to both God and man, and definite convictions as to the supreme authority and plenary inspiration of the scriptures of both the Old and New Testaments. He was, also, a man who knew the Lordship of Jesus, the power of prayer, the joy of service and the blessings of a Spirit-filled life. After forty years of faithful, fruitful, and Christ-directed labors in three fields of operation he had the added experience of retiring from the active pastorate. Yet for him there was no retiring from the active ministry. When his voice was little stronger than a whisper he was ever ready to give testimony as to his faith and join with his family and friends in earnest thanksgiving and petition. He even made use of the telephone in speaking to his friends and fellow-Christians words of encouragement and challenge. Over the phone also, on occasion, he would ask a friend to join him immediately in audible prayer and petition.

R. A. Young.

THE REVEREND ROBERT BENJAMIN WARFIELD SMITH
1893—1953

Rev. Robert Benjamin Warfield Smith came from a great Christian family which has furnished outstanding leaders in our church in more than one generation. He was born in Nova Friburgo, Brazil,

on August 24, 1893, the son of the Reverend John Rockwell Smith, D.D., missionary of our church in Brazil from 1872 to 1918 and founder of the theological seminary at Recife, Brazil. His grandmother was born Sarah Jane Warfield and his mother was born Susan Caroline Porter. These names mean much to those who know Presbyterian history. Robert Benjamin Warfield Smith was the fifth of six children. Three of his brothers became ministers, and the other a missionary doctor. The sister who lived, married a minister and missionary. Three of his uncles were ministers, two first cousins, and five nephews. One brother was professor of theology at Union Theological Seminary and another is dean of St. John's College, Annapolis, Md.

We get an insight into the early home life in a letter from his brother, Dr. Rockwell Emerson Smith: "He was brought up as a child in our Presbyterian home. He, as were his three brothers and sister, was a lover of books and had access to my father's library of over 7,000 volumes of which over 2,000 volumes were books which my father acquired from time to time as we grew and developed, books in science, geography, natural history, astronomy, archaeology, church history (ancient and modern), and books on psychology and philosophy. 'Know the truth and the truth shall make you free' was frequently repeated to us when we were growing up.

"My father had books sent to us when we were in college and the theological schools, books giving the other side of philosophical thoughts and religious interpretations. My father watched very closely the professors and the books that were recommended in our courses in college and in the university. In ordering these books for us he would often write us and tell us, 'Text books that you are using have this line of thought. There is another line of thought that is just as important, read them both and see in what line of thought they differ and use good, sound judgment in deciding what is right. Your Christian training and the teachings of your Bible will guide you in arriving at the right decision. Fear God and you will have to fear no man, for those that fear God are above the law and His spirit will guide and direct you in all your ways and in your thinking as well.'

"Robert loved music. He had many records of the great operas and other music of Scotland, Ireland and England and of our folk songs and our Negro songs. My mother was an accomplished musician and had a highly trained voice. One night a week it was a musical night. The Seminary students came over with their instruments and we sang and played. Many of the students were accomplished musicians. One night a week Shakespeare and other literature (like Uncle Remus) was read to us. I can remember the jolt I received when I started reading Shakespeare to find that much was lacking in the edition and then I realized that my father had been reading notes into the text as he read the text."

Robert entered the University of Virginia in 1914. In 1918, he entered the service of the United States with the University of Virginia Hospital unit. He was interpreter, with the rank of sergeant, and did all the buying and transacted all the business for the unit with the French officials. He spoke French, Spanish and Portuguese fluently and read Italian with ease. After World War I he entered Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary and continued until he earned the Master's degree in theology. On May 3, 1922 he married Alice Catherine Kendall of Louisville, Ky. He was licensed and ordained by Muhlenberg Presbytery on April 27, 1922. After serving

one year as pastor at Carrollton and LaGrange, Kentucky, he was sent out as a foreign missionary to Pernambuco, Brazil. He taught in the theological seminary in Recife, Brazil, which had been founded by his father, and which was the first and oldest Protestant theological seminary in Brazil. He returned to the United States in 1927 because of his wife's health, and became pastor of Grayson and Hitchens Churches, Kentucky, until 1929, when he moved to Midway, Kentucky. In 1937 he supplied the historic Old Laurel Hill Church in Fayetteville Presbytery until 1939. During this time he also served from 1938 to 1942 as head of the Department of Languages at Presbyterian Junior College and taught some Bible classes. He was stated supply for a time at Midway Church and Fairmont Church, and also served Manley Church. He served Marion, South Carolina, until 1943 when he was invited to enter the military service because of his previous experience and his intimate knowledge of the Portuguese language and people and of Brazilian law. He was a translator and liaison person between the Air Forces and the Brazilian population. From 1946 to 1949 he served as professor in the Naval Intelligence School, Washington, D. C., teaching languages. He was co-author of the naval textbook, "Portuguese Language." His last service was as professor in the Good Neighbour School of Languages, Washington, D. C., from 1949. His death occurred on June 29, 1953 and he was buried in the family plot in Lexington, Kentucky, where seven generations of Smiths and Warfields rest in their graves.

He was known as a kind, gentle, and loving father and devoted husband. His home life was marked by the quietness and peace characteristic of the great family of which he was a member. Three children and his wife survive him. One son is a captain in the medical corps of the United States Air Forces, and served in Korea. His second son left his studies at the University of Virginia to serve in a laboratory unit in Korea. His daughter's approaching marriage has been announced.

As a preacher, Mr. Smith was known as a fluent and eloquent speaker. He had firm convictions and would not deign to conceal them, but spoke out fearlessly and clearly. Personally he was quiet and retiring in manner and was never heard to mention the outstanding place his family has occupied in the service of our church through many generations. He impressed one person, who knew him well, as follows: "He was a kind, gentle and loving father and devoted husband. His home was one of quiet and peace, devoted to the service of his Master. He was fearless, scrupulously honest, kind in his judgment of others, but sometimes I felt he was too strict in judging himself. He loved nature, he loved flowers, he loved people. He learned to whistle the calls of birds when very young. He loved to fish. Those that knew him loved him. 'To live was Christ, to die was gain'."

THE REVEREND JOHN EUGENE L. WINECOFF
1863—1953

Rev. John Eugene L. Winecoff, of Florence, S. C., honorably retired member of Wilmington Presbytery, died in Florence on February 15, 1953 after a brief illness. He was born in Cabarrus County, N. C., May 2, 1863. Mr. Winecoff studied in Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Virginia, and was ordained in 1891 by Potosi Presbytery. Before his retirement from active service

in 1932, he had served a number of churches in Missouri, North Carolina, and as a home mission worker in North Carolina. In the latter area he organized several new churches in Wilmington Presbytery. He was also for six years president of the James Sprunt Institute, at that time located in Kenansville, North Carolina. He was the author of several books, including "The Catholic Religion and the Protestant Faith" (1947) and "False Churches and How They Got That Way" (1949). Funeral services were held in the First Church, Florence, with Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., officiating, and assisted by Dr. Neill G. Stevens, and Rev. Walter H. Goodman. Survivors include his widow, Mrs. Meta Hodges Winecoff, of Florence; one daughter, Mrs. A. J. Sampson, of Washington, D. C.; one son, Walter P. Winecoff, of Greenburg, Pa.; one brother, Warren Winecoff, of Kannapolis, N. C.; one granddaughter; and four great-grandsons. In his passing, a good husband and father, a kind friend and a faithful servant of God, has gone to his reward.

THE REVEREND BRANSON LEHEW WOOD

1887—1953

The subject of this sketch was born at Moorefield, West Virginia, October 31, 1887, the son of Branson Inskeep Wood and his wife Mary Elizabeth Hopewell Wood. After completing his preparatory education in the elementary and high schools of his native county, he entered Washington and Lee University in the autumn of 1907, where he graduated with the degree of B.A. in 1911. Engaging in the teaching profession for one year, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in the fall of 1912, graduating with the degree of B.D. in 1915. He was licensed by Winchester Presbytery on July 1, 1915, and was ordained by Lexington Presbytery on November 15, 1915. His first pastorate was the Beulah and Stony Run group of Churches in Highland County, Virginia, in the shadow of the Jack and Shenandoah Mountains, close to the West Virginia border. Here he labored with consecration and effectiveness for five years, endearing himself alike to the people of the two congregations and communities and to his brethren in the ministry. Leaving Mill Gap, where the manse was located, and the Beulah-Stony Run group, he assumed the pastorate of the Spring Hill Church, in Augusta County, Virginia, in the same Presbytery of Lexington, in 1920, where he remained till 1923. Here also his ministry was characterized by the same untiring faithfulness and devotion to the ministry of the Word and watching for souls as in his first pastorate, as the membership of the Spring Hill church was increased by eighty members during his short pastorate there, going from 110 to 190.

Mr. Wood's next pastorate was at Collierstown, in Rockbridge County, Virginia, also in Lexington Presbytery. Here he labored for three years, from 1923 to 1926. Here also his faithful devotion to duty was rewarded by the addition of thirty-eight members to the church. Leaving Collierstown, he became pastor of the High Bridge Church at Natural Bridge, Virginia, in Montgomery Presbytery, in 1926, where he labored for fourteen years, his longest pastorate, and the scene of his most fruitful ministry, for while he labored here he had the joy of seeing one hundred and forty-six additions to the church on profession of faith and sixteen by certificate.

In 1940 Mr. Wood accepted a call to the Piedmont-Blackwater group at Callaway, Virginia, in Montgomery Presbytery, where he

was a pastor for four years. The evangelistic character of his ministry in general is further attested to by the fact that while pastor in this field he saw forty-six added to the church on profession of faith and sixteen by certificate. These figures are enhanced by the fact that none of the churches Mr. Wood served were large churches; on the contrary the largest of them, High Bridge, had only 245 members at the end of Mr. Wood's pastorate where there were 162 additions during his ministry there.

Going from Callaway to Iron Gate, also in Montgomery Presbytery, in 1944, Mr. Wood became pastor of the Keyser Memorial, Galatia and Glen Wilton churches and Stated Supply of the Sharon Church. Here he labored diligently until the summer of 1951, when he accepted a call to the Stony Creek and Oak View churches in Orange Presbytery, in Alamance County, North Carolina. While pastor at Iron Gate, where the churches that comprise the group have a combined membership of only one hundred and thirty-four, there were, in the seven years of Mr. Wood's pastorate there, sixty-one additions on profession of faith and 29 by certificate. His ministry at Stony Creek and Oak View, which was cut short by his sudden passing gave every promise of being as fruitful as were his others, for in the period of a little more than a year that he was pastor there, thirteen people in the Stony Creek Church alone united with the church on profession of faith, the church having a membership of only 115 when he came.

It was there in the manse that had only recently been constructed near the church that Mr. Wood was suddenly stricken with a heart attack in the early morning of January 17, 1953, shortly after midnight. Rushed to the hosptial in Burlington he passed away without regaining consciousness at 2 A. M. The funeral service was conducted in the Stony Creek Church on Tuesday morning, January 20, 1953 by Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery, and an old friend of Mr. Wood's. The body was then taken to the High Bridge Church in Virginia for interment in the church cemetery.

Mr. Wood was married on September 5, 1922, to Miss Lena May Campbell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Price Campbell, of Highland County, Virginia. To this union were born the following children: Branson Lehew, Jr., Virginia Campbell, William Hopewell and James Herring, by all of whom, with Mrs. Wood, Mr. Wood is survived.

Like so many, if not most of the young men who enter the ministry, Mr. Wood's call to that high office was in answer to a mother's prayers, for his mother prayed long and earnestly that God would call one of her sons to the ministry. (The fact is that two of her sons became ministers, the other being the Rev. Albert W. Wood, now of Keysville, Virginia.)

Also like some other ministers, Mr. Wood did not at once yield to what seemed to be the call of God, but rather resisted. He was a student for engineering until near the close of his college course at Washington and Lee University, and did not yield to the call to the ministry until near the end of his course. He confessed that it was a sermon he heard his brother, the Rev. A. W. Wood, preach during a week-end visit at the Oxford Church in Lexington Presbytery, where his brother was pastor at the time, that had much to do with his decision. That sermon was from Nehemiah 6:11, "God moves in a mysterious way, His wonders to perform," though the brother who preached it never dreamed of its having any bearing on the matter of a call to the ministry.

Dominant traits of Mr. Wood's personality were: a meticulous and painstaking care in everything he did; a keen sense of humor; a lively appreciation of the finer things of life, and the radiation of good will and a wholesome cheer wherever he went. His enduring and eternal monument is found in the changed lives of the many scores he was instrumental in bringing to the Lord, and the many hundreds he helped to a higher plane of living. Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast entered into the joy of the Lord.

II. REPORT BARIUM SPRINGS COMMISSION

Wilson, N. C.
September 8th, 1953.

Synod of North Carolina:
Mr. Moderator,
Fathers and Brethren:

Pursuant to the action of Synod at Davidson College, September 3rd, 1952, the nine Presbyteries met separately and elected a Minister and an Elder from their respective groups to serve on Synod's Commission to Investigate the situation at Barium Springs Orphanage and to take such action as may be necessary.

Immediately following said elections the members of the Commission met in room 220 for the purpose of organization, and the following officers were elected:

Elder John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro, Chairman,
Rev. Robert A. White, Winston-Salem, Vice Chairman,
Rev. Kelsey Regen, Durham, Secretary.

The further item of business was to set a date for our first meeting on September 17th, 1952. This meeting was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, convening at 9:30 a.m. and adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Written notices were mailed by the chairman to all groups, parties and individuals from whom the Commission had letters, requests or information that they would like to appear before the Commission. A suggested schedule was included with said notice and a request that all "reports and statements" be presented in writing so that we might have a complete and correct record. In addition the Commission had a public stenographer for all other proceedings including the question and answer periods.

A further suggestion was made in the notice that the crux of this whole matter was the "Nurture, Care and Welfare of the Children at the Home" and that each member of the Commission and those to appear before us "would seek Divine Guidance" for the solution of this matter.

Our third and final meeting was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on October 8th, convening at 10 a.m. and lasting all thru the day. It became necessary for our public stenographer to depend very largely on Synod's Office to help type and correlate the materials and minutes of the September 17th meeting and mail a copy of sixty-four pages single space to each member of the Commission for careful perusal and study prior to the Greensboro meeting.

By special invitation Dean John C. Bailey, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work of Concord Presbytery, and

Reverend Robert Turner, Executive Secretary of Concord Presbytery attended the Greensboro meeting and were given the privilege of the floor.

Full attendance of the members of the Commission was had at both meetings. The chairman would like to record in this brief report the evident and prevailing Christian attitude of each member, and of the individuals who appeared before the Commission at Statesville. In such attitude all matters of difference can be solved. Included in this report is an expression of appreciation to Synod's Office, to Dr. Dudley, and to Miss Martha Gaitley for their hearty co-operation.

In addition to this formal report made to Synod, a statement, *as information*, was mailed to:

—The Chairman of the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Orphanage.
—The Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.
—The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his Work of Concord Presbytery.
—Rev. Albert B. McClure, Supt. Barium Springs Orphanage.
—Rev. Charles Sides, Minister, Little Joe's Church.

In clarifying this unresolved situation, the Commission unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Commission finds that the charter states that the title to the property is vested in the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, acting for the Synod of North Carolina.

2. The Commission affirms that the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home under its charter and the general policy of the Synod has the complete responsibility for the physical, educational, moral, and spiritual life of the children of the Home.

3. The Commission holds that the organization, continuance, or dissolution of the church at Barium Springs, known as Little Joe's Church, was and is a matter of responsibility of the Presbytery of Concord; and that the Commission concurs in the statement made before it by Chairman W. E. Price of the Board of Regents: "It is not in our authority, nor is it our prerogative, to dissolve a church that belongs to the Presbytery of Concord. They have authority over the church and the Synod has authority over us as the Board of Regents."

The Commission further holds that by virtue of the responsibility vested in them by the Synod and their charter, the Board of Regents of the Home must have an equal voice in the administration of Little Joe's Church or any organized church related to the Orphanage as to the calling and support of the pastor of said church and as to the program of religious education affecting the children of the Orphanage. Therefore we request the cooperation of Concord Presbytery in giving to the church related to the Orphanage such special status as will enable the Board of Regents of the Orphanage to exercise such equal authority.

In the event Concord Presbytery finds it impossible to concur with this request, the Commission would remind the Board of Regents that they have the complete responsibility for the physical, educational, moral and spiritual life of the children of the Home as stated in Resolution 2.

4. The Commission further reminds the Board of Regents that by provision of their own charter, all funds contributed to them for specific purposes must be used for the purpose for which they have been contributed; and by their own action as of October, 1941, the Board of Regents specifies that all funds received for the church building at Barium Springs and all future memorial gifts not otherwise designated, should be placed in a memorial fund for the building of a church at Barium Springs."

The report was unanimously adopted, ordered signed by the Chairman in the name of the Commission, and copies sent to the following persons:

—Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery.
—Chairman of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.
—General Secretary of the Synod (for release to press).
—Superintendent of Presbyterian Orphans' Home.
—Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.

In finishing the work of the Commission, our efficient secretary, Rev. Kelsey Regen, under date of January 26th, 1953, delivered to the Stated Clerk's Office all records covering the actions and proceedings, including some seventy pages of single space typed minutes.

Therefore with the filing of this report we feel that we have completed the task assigned to us and suggest the formal dismissal of the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Chairman*,
Synod's Commission on Barium Springs Orphanage.

III. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

Total income payments to North Carolinians in 1952 amounted to $4,383,000,000, an increase of 2% over 1951. (The national increase was 5%.) The state ranked fifteenth among the 48 states (in population tenth) for total income. The population is 2.69% of the national total while the income was only 1.71%. The state ranks 45th in per capita income which for 1952 was $1,035 for the state as against $1,639 for the nation (64% of the national average)[1].

In spite of the seeming indigence of the state, suggested by these statistics, North Carolina, like the rest of the Nation has experienced an all-time new high in prosperity. According to *The Washington Religious Review:*

"The nation is coming into the home-stretch of the last half of '53 on the highest plateau of economic activity ever to mark this continent . . . Personal income in June . . . was one billion dollars higher than in May and seven percent above the rate a year before . . . Employment stood at a new all-time high of 62.5 million, not counting the millions in the armed services and other millions on pensions . . . Weekly earnings of factory production workers average $72.04, or $13.18 more than was the case at the beginning of the Korean War . . . Construction is setting new records with every passing month. This year undoubtedly is the greatest year in the history of the Republic . . . But other new records are being set that indicate the American people have a hard row to hoe before they can boast that they are making progress toward becoming Christianized, which is a bit different from being civilized . . . Juvenile delinquency has reached such alarming proportions that the Senate has authorized an investigation . . . The latest reports of J. Edgar Hoover . . . have shown crimes of violence to be at the highest point in American history." (August 10, 1953)

Against this picture we place the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina. During 1952-1953 the membership of the Synod has increased by 4,647 in contrast to only 1,730 the year before, bringing the membership to 123,943, a net gain of 3.89% against only 1.47% for the year before. The national rate of church growth last year was 4.1% which was 2½ times as fast as the overall population growth during the same period. There were 4,729 additions on profession of faith, in contrast to 3,235 the year before, the largest number in the history of the Synod. Mecklenburg Presbytery replaced Granville with the largest percentage of communicants growth which was 7.4%. Albemarle, which over a period of years leads the Synod in both church and Sunday School growth, was second, 4.3%[2]. The Sunday School grew from 102,728 to 110,590, an increase of 7,862 of 7.7%. For the nation the percentage of growth in the Sunday School was 6.4%. Winston-Salem led the Presbyteries in Sunday School growth with a percentage of 17.8%, followed by Granville, 10.6%. The Sunday School growth in the Synod continues to be twice as fast as Communicants. When compared with other Synods, North Carolina ranks 9th in growth since 1940, the same position as last year. However, for the year 1952-1953, the Synod stands eighth as against eleventh last year. Oklahoma replaced Florida in first place this year with a percentage growth of 8.2%.

Turning to Stewardship, it may be discovered from the records that the Gifts of the Synod to all causes increased from $8,545,214 to $8,706,036 (net of $160,822). The Synod leads all Synods in total giving. For benevolences, gifts increased from $2,009,698 to $2,167,113 (net of $157,415); for Current Expenses from $2,400,941 to $4,006,087 (net of $1,605,146); for Building a decrease from $3,000,546 to $2,532,836 (net of $467,710); for combined Current Expenses and Buildings an increase from $5,401,487 to $6,538,923 (net of $1,137,436). In per capita giving this is reflected as follows:

	1950-1951		1951-1952		1952-1953	
	Assembly	Synod	Assembly	Synod	Assembly	Synod
Benevolences	$13.41	$14.00	$16.25	$16.85	$16.05	$17.48
Current Expenses	28.31	34.52	31.07	20.13	33.22	32.32
Building	15.84	16.78	19.02	25.15	19.15	20.43
Total Current Expenses & Bldg.	44.15	44.52	50.16	54.78	52.57	52.75
Total Per Capita	57.56	58.52	66.41	71.63	68.62	70.23

A year ago I stated that possibly the most serious problems confronting the Synod was that of Budget and Askings, whereby Budgets are adopted by higher Courts and reduced at lower Courts; and urged that much prayer and study be devoted to the problem at the level of the Presbytery and local church. I am happy to report to

[1]Figures from FACTS, August 22, 1953.
[2]For a 13 year period Albemarle shows a growth of 60.3% communicants and 74.2% Sunday School; Mecklenburg is second in communicants, 52.4%, and Granville second in Sunday School, 66.8%.

the Synod that whereas for the church year 1952-1953 the budget was 13% short of being accepted by the Presbyteries, for the year 1953 it was only 4% short of being accepted.

STATED CLERK

The Minutes of the Synod of 1952 were edited, printed, and distributed to approximately 1,600 persons by December 1, and it is our hope and belief that they will be completed by November 15 this year, if not sooner. All assignments of the Synod have been carried out. Synod's Office assisted with the editing and multilithing of the papers and Minutes of the Barium Springs Commission; made preparations for the Called and Adjourned meetings of Synod and edited the Minutes of same; and assisted the Commission on the Chapel Hill case in connection with Minutes and Records, etc. The decision of the Synod in regard to the Chapel Hill case was carried to the General Assembly as a complaint, and the proper papers were filed with the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly. The Clerk has met with the Program Committee to prepare the 1953 program of Synod, which has been printed. Likewise various reports for Synod have been prepared by Synod's Office together with 1953 statistics, which have been provided representatives to Synod. Standing Rules of the Synod have been reviewed by the Standing Rules Committee in conjunction with the Executive Committee of the Synod's Council, and recommendations will be presented to Synod for approval later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is based on the audited accounts. I should like to call to your attention the fact that expenses in connection with the Barium Springs and Chapel Hill cases erased the reserve of approximately $1,000 which my predecessor had set up for such contingencies. Also is attached a proposed budget for 1954 in the amount of $4,670. All of the Presbyteries have paid their 1953 tax assessments.

SYNOD'S OFFICE

The past year has been one laden with heavy duties and responsibilities by the very nature of the various assignments, and the staff of four in the Office, including the General Secretary, have been kept busy in season and out of season. A tremendous amount of corespondence, bookkeeping, editing, filing, compiling of statistics, etc. is accomplished in a single year by virtue of the faithfulness of a consecrated staff and the possession by the Synod of the most modern equipment, which fact means increased volume and accelerated output. As an example of the volume of production, the office averages nearly 1,800 separate pieces of mail monthly, not including the publication of *"The Presbyterian News"*, or approximately 82 pieces of mail daily. The Office exists to serve the Synod, and it is the hope of the staff that this has been accomplished satisfactorily during the past year, for which, if true, we are very grateful. The Office operated within the budget during the year, and every effort has been made to keep the expenses as low as possible. Attached is a financial statement based on the audit for the year 1952-1953, and also attached is a proposed budget for 1954.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

The various phases of this work are reflected in the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, which will be made

at a later date. Of significance to the Synod should be the fact that, in keeping with the desire of the late W. H. Belk, who expressed in his will the wish that his children would continue the program of philanthropic enterprises in which he was so interested and to which he so generously contributed, his children are following in his footsteps. Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (neé Sarah Belk) has on two occasions given two full days to itinerate through two of the so-called "Home Mission Presbyteries" of the Synod in order to see first hand the work of Home Missions. On the second trip she was accompanied by her husband, Mr. Charles G. Gambrell, of New York. Mr. Irwin Belk is now serving as the administrator of the Belk Memorial Foundation, formerly known as the John M. Belk Fund and administered by the late Karl G. Hudson. It is the hope of the Belk family that the Foundation may grow into large proportions of usefulness in the Home Mission cause. The income available for distribution, while now comparatively small, is expected to increase every year. Mr. Tom Belk is now a member of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and other members of the family are serving the church in various capacities. The Committee ended the year without a deficit, but was unable to meet certain opportunities which presented themselves as challenges to the Synod. The audited report of this Committee and a proposed budget may be found attached to the report of the Committee.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Possibly the most outstanding single event of the past year may prove to be that the Educational Institutions Survey program was launched as a result of the $50,000 Ford Foundation Grant. Synod owes a debt of gratitude to Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions; Mr. Halbert Jones, a member of the committee; and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely for the masterful way they have engineered the survey program, including the obtaining of the $50,000 from the Ford Foundation. I have served as Secretary of the Committee, the Commission, and the Council, in connection with which there have been meetings at Charlotte, Greensboro, Asheville, Montreat, and New York.

Among the things which the Secretary and office staff have endeavored to do in connection with educational institutions during the past year are the following: (1) Cooperated with Flora Macdonald College and the Division of Higher Education, Richmond, in planning and establishing the first Guidance and Counseling Center at Flora Macdonald; (2) Aided High School teachers in holding conferences for students on selecting a college; (3) Provided Presbytery and Presbyterial Chairmen of Education material on educational institutions; and (4) Placed "GOING-TO-COLLEGE HANDBOOKS" in all high school libraries in the state; served in a liaison capacity in regard to the Educational Institutions Survey, etc.

The general picture in education is both encouraging and discouraging. The fact that 3,300,000 new children will take the places this fall of the 2,000,000 who graduated from grade school last spring (an increase of 1,300,000), is both thrilling and encouraging, but the want of facilities and teachers is so acute as to be alarming. Though 50,000 new classrooms are available this month, 200,000 more are said to be needed now. Though 5,000 new schools are opening this fall, the number is insufficient. It is estimated that the teacher

shortage is at least 70,000. All this adds up to the fact that secondary institutions and institutions of higher learning, sponsored by the church, need now to set their sights for the future. In North Carolina last spring 6,000 college students were awarded degrees from the 34 colleges and universities of the state. In addition some 1300 seniors completed work in the 25 junior colleges of the state. Of the former, 81% are white and 19% Negro. Only 15% of the original 38,468 Freshmen of the Class of 1953 graduated. A total of 41,370 students were enrolled in the 59 institutions in the state last year. This represented an increase of 1.5% over the previous year. The proportion of Negroes attending college in North Carolina today is rapidly approaching the number of whites. Negroes comprise 25.8% of the state's total population and last year 21% of the students in colleges were Negroes. North Carolina has 29.6 per thousand of its population who have four years or more college education against 41.5 for the nation as a whole, or 71.5% of the national average. The ratio of those in college for 1952 was 10.1 per thousand for North Carolina against 14.2 per thousand for the nation as a whole. (FACTS, June 6, 1953.)

A resumé of Synod's seven Educational Institutions for 1952-1953 reveals the following facts: 2,150 students enrolled (increase of 103); of these 1,107 were Presbyterians (percentage of 51.49% in contrast to 53.41% last year); total property value increased by $1,806,297; Endowments by $407,600; Total Assets by $2,214,003; Income by $213,138; Operating Expenses by $132,326; Operating Deficit (only 2 institutions in contrast to 4 last year) $23,215 less than last year; Budget for next year increased by $346,211; Capital Funds by $367,143; and the number of candidates for full-time Christian service (though two institutions made no report) increased from 147 to 184. A total of 384 Baptists and 364 Methodists attended the seven educational institutions of the Synod last year. On the other hand a total of 2,583 Presbyterian young people were enrolled in state institutions and Duke University last year. The average cost per student in the six colleges for 1952-1953 was $857 against $811 the year before.

The audited financial statement, attached to the Report of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions will reveal that there was an increase in gifts from the Presbyteries for the year 1952-1953 from $108,567 to $133,581; however, only 56.84% of the budget apportionments to Presbyteries for this cause was received, and all the institutions very graciously plead for larger support by the Synod. Numerous other facts may be found attached to the Report on Educational Institutions, including a narrative of each of the institutions of the Synod and various statistical data. The proposed budget for 1954 may also be found with the Report.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The office has published six issues of *The Presbyterian News*, averaging 44,000 copies each issue. We now have a family mailing roll numbering 38,000, and churches continue to forward new rolls. We believe that by next year we shall be mailing the paper into practically every Presbyterian home in the Synod. Since Synod last met, 49 newspaper releases have been issued from Synod's Office, ranging in subject from announcements and reports of meetings to feature articles on Negro Work in the Synod, etc. We subscribe to a clipping service which covers the approximately 175 papers of the state, and it is most gratifying to discover that churches all over

the Synod make use of the media of the press for disseminating church news. We have with us four scrap books, filled with hundreds of clippings from state newspapers, telling the story of Christ through the Presbyterian Church.

The Office has also been the contact between the Atlanta Office on Radio and both the Chairman of Radio in the Presbyteries and the Radio stations of the state which carry "Presbyterian Meditations" and other programs.

A great deal of time is given to compiling numerous statistics which are made available to ministers, Women-of-the-Church, and others who desire to benefit by them.

TREASURER

The General Secretary serves as Treasurer of the following accounts: Synod's Account (in connection with the Stated Clerk's Office); Synod's Office; Educational Institutions Funds; Ford Foundation Fund; Church Extension Funds, including Chaplains and Military Personnel, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds, Designated Funds, and Permanent Reserve Funds. All of these accounts have been audited for the church year 1952-1953 by the firm of A. T. Allen Company of Raleigh, and the audits have been examined and approved by both Synod's Committee on Finance and Auditing and Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and summaries of each one of the accounts, based on the auditor's statement, may be found attached to reports in their proper places. It appears at this time that the general situation as regards income for 1953 is encouraging. Apparently there are increases in gifts received from Presbyteries for the several causes handled by the Treasurer.

ACTIVITIES

The Secretary, besides filling preaching and speaking engagements virtually every week, speaking or preaching sometimes two or more times the same day, attended the 1953 meeting of the General Assembly, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, three conferences on the educational institutions study, the Assembly's Church Extension Conference at Montreat, the Synod's Men's Conference, and was guest speaker before the Synod of Michigan in June. In regard to the latter, he was impressed with the fine Christian spirit that prevailed, the high caliber of both ruling elders and ministers, and the system of operating the Synod, whereby each day every representative was given the privilege of auditing one of the Committee meetings, which were held following the morning general sessions. The Moderator of the Synod, the Honorable Michael J. Anuta, an attorney and a Ruling Elder from Menominee, Michigan, located on the far reaches of the Upper Peninsula, sent the following greetings to the Synod of North Carolina:

> "We pray that God will richly bless all our fellow Presbyterians south of the Mason-Dixon line. It is also with great joy that we received your information that your Assembly unanimously passed the recommendation for the proposed plan of union. What a happy day it will be for us all and for the cause of Christ when both our communions can join hands, and in that common bond, advance His cause and His purpose for us all."

Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut, pastor of the Woodward Avenue Presbyterian Church, Detroit, guest of our Synod in 1951, also sent greetings to the Synod.

STAFF

I wish to pay tribute to the members of the Synod's staff who work in relation to Synod's Office, both field workers and those in the office. They have been loyal, faithful and sacrificial, and the fruits of their labors speak for themselves. It has been a delightful experience to be associated with them.

IN GENERAL

We are constantly endeavoring to render larger service to ministers by calling to their attention information, materials, etc. which might be helpful in their program of work. An effort is also made to contact each new minister coming into the Synod and an envelope containing materials such as Synod's Minutes, etc. is promptly forwarded them. Likewise, an effort is made to take cognizance of the departure of ministers who are called to churches out of the Synod.

The Office is endeavoring to collect historical documents relating to prominent Presbyterians, to churches, and to institutions of the Synod. The Secretary would be grateful for the assistance ministers and the laity may render by supplying copies of historical papers, including addresses, brochures, articles, etc. for filing in the office.

I wish to call to the attention of Synod that during the past year two new Stated Clerks of Presbyteries were inducted into office as follows: Concord, the Rev. Earl F. Thompson, succeeding the Rev. R. S. Arrowood; and Kings Mountain, the Rev. W. C. Neel, succeeding the Rev. W. S. Patterson.

RECOMMENDATION: That Synod express its gratitude to Dr. Warner L. Hall, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely for their successful efforts in obtaining the Ford Foundation grant of $50,000, and for launching the educational institutions study.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary.*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT—FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Fiscal Year 1952-1953

Receipts:

From Presbytery Tax Assessments:

	1950-51	1951-52	1952-53	
Albemarle	$ 320.53	$ 332.51	$ 334.08	
Concord	667.21	683.37	684.72	
Fayetteville	722.34	743.35	747.50	
Granville	412.42	406.80	426.87	
Kings Mountain	368.14	375.44	377.46	
Mecklenburg	1,150.42	1,185.53	1,190.27	
Orange	758.70	786.42	804.02	
Wilmington	481.32	498.24	512.19	
Winston-Salem	267.57	277.55	285.71	
	$5,179.23	$5,289.21	$5,362.82	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES FOR TAX				$5,362.82

Other Receipts:

Inter-Church Aid from Presbyteries:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Albemarle	$	$ 88.43	
Fayetteville		177.10	
Granville		62.24	
Kings Mountain		68.00	
Mecklenburg		221.79	
Orange	225.00	225.00	
Winston-Salem		69.25	
Total for Inter-Church Aid	$ 225.00	$ 911.81	911.81
McCallum Estate			5,443.33*
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$11,717.96

*$1,679.95 of this received for the calendar year 1952; disbursed in church year 1953.

Disbursements:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Annual Meeting of Synod	$1,882.14	$2,282.72	
Printing of Minutes	1,431.40	1,622.10	
Committee Expense	71.79	109.82	
Stewardship Conference Expense	191.48	267.02	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	500.00	
Dues—Stated Clerk's Association of Assembly	66.32	45.00	
Moderator's Expenses	39.52	91.87	
Postage, Supplies, etc.	111.66	343.90	
Expense of Barium Springs Commission		249.83	
Memorials	20.00		
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office	165.87		
	$5,480.18	$6,512.26	$6,512.26

Distribution of McCallum Estate
(According to instructions of Trustees)

To Orphanages:			
Barium Springs	$878.12		
Banner Elk	94.08		
Foster Falls	94.08		
Black Mountain	94.08		
Bachman Home	94.09	$1,254.46	
To Schools:			
Glade Valley	418.16		
Lees-McRae	418.15		
Montreat	418.15	1,254.46	
To Home and Foreign Missions:			
Synod's Ch. Extension	627.23		
Board of World Missions	627.23	1,254.46	3,763.38
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$10,275.64

Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut, pastor of the Woodward Avenue Presbyterian Church, Detroit, guest of our Synod in 1951, also sent greetings to the Synod.

STAFF

I wish to pay tribute to the members of the Synod's staff who work in relation to Synod's Office, both field workers and those in the office. They have been loyal, faithful and sacrificial, and the fruits of their labors speak for themselves. It has been a delightful experience to be associated with them.

IN GENERAL

We are constantly endeavoring to render larger service to ministers by calling to their attention information, materials, etc. which might be helpful in their program of work. An effort is also made to contact each new minister coming into the Synod and an envelope containing materials such as Synod's Minutes, etc. is promptly forwarded them. Likewise, an effort is made to take cognizance of the departure of ministers who are called to churches out of the Synod.

The Office is endeavoring to collect historical documents relating to prominent Presbyterians, to churches, and to institutions of the Synod. The Secretary would be grateful for the assistance ministers and the laity may render by supplying copies of historical papers, including addresses, brochures, articles, etc. for filing in the office.

I wish to call to the attention of Synod that during the past year two new Stated Clerks of Presbyteries were inducted into office as follows: Concord, the Rev. Earl F. Thompson, succeeding the Rev. R. S. Arrowood; and Kings Mountain, the Rev. W. C. Neel, succeeding the Rev. W. S. Patterson.

RECOMMENDATION: That Synod express its gratitude to Dr. Warner L. Hall, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely for their successful efforts in obtaining the Ford Foundation grant of $50,000, and for launching the educational institutions study.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary.*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT—FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Fiscal Year 1952-1953

Receipts:

From Presbytery Tax Assessments:

	1950-51	1951-52	1952-53	
Albemarle	$ 320.53	$ 332.51	$ 334.08	
Concord	667.21	683.37	684.72	
Fayetteville	722.34	743.35	747.50	
Granville	412.42	406.80	426.87	
Kings Mountain	368.14	375.44	377.46	
Mecklenburg	1,150.42	1,185.53	1,190.27	
Orange	758.70	786.42	804.02	
Wilmington	481.32	498.24	512.19	
Winston-Salem	267.57	277.55	285.71	
	$5,179.23	$5,289.21	$5,362.82	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES FOR TAX				$5,362.82

Other Receipts:

Inter-Church Aid from Presbyteries:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Albemarle	$	$ 88.43	
Fayetteville		177.10	
Granville		62.24	
Kings Mountain		68.00	
Mecklenburg		221.79	
Orange	225.00	225.00	
Winston-Salem		69.25	
Total for Inter-Church Aid	$ 225.00	$ 911.81	911.81
McCallum Estate			5,443.33*
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$11,717.96

*$1,679.95 of this received for the calendar year 1952; disbursed in church year 1953.

Disbursements:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Annual Meeting of Synod	$1,882.14	$2,282.72	
Printing of Minutes	1,431.40	1,622.10	
Committee Expense	71.79	109.82	
Stewardship Conference Expense	191.48	267.02	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	500.00	
Dues—Stated Clerk's Association of Assembly	66.32	45.00	
Moderator's Expenses	39.52	91.87	
Postage, Supplies, etc.	111.66	343.90	
Expense of Barium Springs Commission		249.83	
Memorials	20.00		
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office	165.87		
	$5,480.18	$6,512.26	$6,512.26

Distribution of McCallum Estate
(According to instructions of Trustees)

To Orphanages:			
Barium Springs	$878.12		
Banner Elk	94.08		
Foster Falls	94.08		
Black Mountain	94.08		
Bachman Home	94.09	$1,254.46	
To Schools:			
Glade Valley	418.16		
Lees-McRae	418.15		
Montreat	418.15	1,254.46	
To Home and Foreign Missions:			
Synod's Ch. Extension	627.23		
Board of World Missions	627.23	1,254.46	3,763.38
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$10,275.64

Resume:

	1951-52	1952-53
Total Receipts	$5,514.21	$11,717.96
Balance March 31, 1952	1,428.37	1,462.40
	$6,942.58	$13,180.36
Total Disbursements	5,480.18	10,275.64
Balance March 31, 1953	$1,462.40	$ 2,904.72*

*$1,679.95 of this is from McCallum Estate, leaving a balance for Synod's Account of $1,224.77.

2. BUDGET—1954

Anticipated Receipts

125,000 members @ 4½¢ tax assessment .. $5,625.00

Estimated Expenditures

Transfer to Office Account for support	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including speaker	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	100.00
Dues—Stated Clerks' Association	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00
Total Estimated Expenditures	$4,670.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 33 ministers, 1 licentiate, 21 candidates, 7,746 communicants, 50 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John R. Hay, Concord, September 3, 1952; Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Granville, September 3, 1952; Rev. J. B. Fickien, Mecklenburg, December 11, 1952; Rev. Jon E. Murray, Potomac, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George W. Doherty, Wilmington, July 14, 1953; Rev. George J. Willis, Orthodox Presbyterian Church, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Dupuy Holladay, October 14, 1952; Rev. R. S. Boyd, January 19, 1953.

Ministers Resigned: Rev. D. Grier Woody, December 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Ballards, May 3, 1953, and West Greenville, May 17, 1953; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Wayside and Wanoca, May 24, 1953; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Rivermont, May 31, 1953; Rev. Dan Norman, Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial, June 7, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. D. Grier Woody, Roberson and Bear Grass, December 15, 1952; Rev. George W. Doherty, West New Bern, January 15, 1953; Rev. George J. Willis, Snow Hill and Jason, August 28, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, May 3, 1953; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, May 24, 1953; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, May 31, 1953; Rev. Dan Norman, June 7, 1953.

J. W. HASSELL, *Stated Clerk.*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 14 candidates, 15,506 communicants, 77 churches and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Holston, October 14, 1952; Rev. L. V. McPherson, LaFayette, October 14, 1952; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Nashville, January 20, 1953; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Lexington, January 20, 1953; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Wilmington, April 21, 1953; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Pee Dee, April 21, 1953; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Knoxville, April 21, 1953; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Bethel, July 14, 1953; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., Kanawha, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. John R. Hay, Albemarle, Sept. 1, 1952; Rev. J. T. Barham, Winston-Salem, September 15, 1952; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Fayetteville, December 1, 1952; Rev. W. H. Benchoff, Paris, March 1, 1953; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Greenbriar, March 15, 1953; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Winchester, March 1, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Spencer Baker, February 1, 1953.

Churches Organized: Old Providence, Cleveland, May 10, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Lacy V. McPherson, Taylorsville, October 26, 1952; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Beattie Memorial and Setzer's Gap, November 2, 1952; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Concord First, January 25, 1953; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Prospect, February 15, 1953; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Davidson, May 3, 1953; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Kannapolis Second, May 3, 1953; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Hickory First, May 17, 1953; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Bridgewater and Glen Alpine, June 7, 1953; Rev. Earl C. Downey, Front Street, June 10, 1953; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., John Calvin, August 2, 1953; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Franklin, August 30, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John R. Hay, Hickory, September 1, 1952; Rev. J. T. Barham, Front Street, September 15, 1952; Rev. Spencer Baker, Kannapolis Second, February 1, 1953; Rev. W. H. Benchoff, Bethpage, March 1, 1953; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., McKinnon, March 1, 1953; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Kirkwood, March 15, 1953; Rev. R. C. Clontz, Belk Memorial and Sweetwater, August 3, 1953.

Candidates Received: Donald William Blackwell, examination, January 20, 1953; Jack Randolph Eaton, examination, January 20, 1953; Richard Holshouser, examination, April 21, 1953; Earl C. Downey, certificate, April 21, 1953; Richard P. Hayes, certificate, April 21, 1953; Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr., examination, July 14, 1953; James C. McPherson, examination, July 14, 1953; Albert T. Williams, examination, July 14 ,1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Raymond Horne, Winston-Salem, September 3, 1952; Paul Horne, Fayetteville, Feb. 16, 1953; Irvin Rudolph, Winchester, February 16, 1953; Ralph Underwood, Fayetteville, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Milton Clenseur, January 20, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Earl C. Downey, April 21, 1953; Richard P. Hayes, April 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Richard P. Hayes, June 7, 1953; Rev. Earl C. Downey, June 10, 1953.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk.*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 27 candidates, 17,118 communicants, 95 churches and 51 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James Appleby, East Hanover, September 2, 1952; Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr., Mecklenburg, September 2, 1952; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, East Mississippi, January 20, 1953; Rev. R. S. Arroowood, Concord, January 20, 1953; Rev. Chraies L. Donnell, Orange, July 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. I. Calcote, Granville, October 21, 1952; Rev. John W. Craven, St. John's, January 20, 1953; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, North Alabama, January 20, 1953; Rev. William Clark, Abingdon, April 21, 1953; Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Bethel, August 24, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert B. Smith, June 29, 1953; Rev. S. A. Ewart, August 22, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Eugene Alexander, October 21, 1952.

Churches Dissolved: Spies, May 3, 1953; Buies Creek, July 1, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Grove, Unity, and Riverside, August 29, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Sunnyside, September 7, 1952; Rev. John B. Rice, Parkton, Rex, September 21, 1952; Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr., West End, September 28, 1952; Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr., Lillington, September 28, 1952; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Lumberton, February 1, 1953; Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Sardis, February 15, 1953; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Bunnlevel, March 22, 1953 and Ephesus, March 29, 1953; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jackson Springs, July 5, 1953; Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Maxton First, July 26, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, October 21, 1952; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Maxton First, February 15, 1953; Rev. R. M. Phillips, Erwin, March 1, 1953.

Candidates Received: Samuel Rainey Hope, examination, October 21, 1952; Edward Middleton LaMotte, examination, January 20, 1953; Robert R. Tolar, examination, April 21, 1953; Robert K. Gustafson, examination, April 21, 1953; Stuart A. Ritchie, letter, Kanawha, April 21, 1953; Paul Adams Horne, letter, Concord, April 21, 1953; James T. Banjamin, letter, Orange, April 21, 1953; Charles Mitchell Gibbs, Jr., examination, July 21, 1953; Earl Mark Craven, examination, July 21, 1953; Ralph L. Underwood, letter, Concord, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Odis M. McNeill, Abingdon, April 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Stuart A. Ritchie, April 21, 1953; Paul A. Horne, April 21, 1953; James T. Benjamin, April 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr., September 28, 1952; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, June 15, 1953; Rev. James T. Benjamin, July 5, 1953; Rev. Paul A. Horne, July 5, 1953.

REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk.*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 32 ministers, 11 candidates, 9,856 communicants, 47 churches and 24 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John R. Dail, Norfolk, July 8, 1952; Rev. James L. Price, Jr., Lexington, October 15, 1952; Rev. C. I. Calcote, Fayetteville, November 17, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Orange, November 17, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Albemarle, September 2, 1952; Rev. James C. Wool, Harmony, February 3, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John R. Dail, Littleton, Warrenton, Gruver Memorial, July 8, 1952; Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mount Bethel, November 17, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Raleigh First, November 17, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Centre Ridge, Fairview, Mizpah, Oak Grove, September 2, 1952; Rev. George Heaton, Mebane Memorial, July 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: W. L. Hodgkin, examination, October 15, 1952; Charles Ransom Hasty, examination, April 16, 1953; Bobby Boyette, examination, April 16, 1953; Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., examination, July 16, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: R. Delmas Watson, Roanoke, July 8, 1952; William W. Peters, Abingdon, April 16, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Philip Lewis, January 15, 1953; William R. Pulliam, Jr., January 15, 1953.

WILLIAM C. ROBINSON, JR., *Stated Clerk.*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 37 ministers, 16 candidates, 8,406 communicants, 44 churches and 35 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Abingdon, January 13, 1953; Rev. J. E. Anderson, Augusta-Macon, February 1, 1953; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Holston, April 9, 1953; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, Suwannee, April 26, 1953; Rev. John S. Brown, Roanoke, July 9, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. P. Booth, Lexington-Ebenezer, October 14, 1952; Rev. Sam Smith, Piedmont, December 15, 1952; Rev. Allen McSween, Orange, July 9, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Coyte Hunter, October 14, 1952; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, August 31, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, North Side, January 25, 1953; Rev. J. E. Anderson, Olney, February 1, 1953; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Lowell, April 19, 1953; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, Forest City and Bostic, April 26, 1953; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Linwood, May 31, 1953; Rev. John S. Brown, Shelby, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. P. Booth, North Side, November 1, 1952; Rev. Sam Smith, Forest City, December 15, 1952; Rev. Allen McSween, Lincolnton, July 31, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, August 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: Glenn Robinson, examination, October 14, 1952; George Hutchins, examination, October 14, 1952; John David Campbell, Jr., examination, January 13, 1953; John B. Gordon, exam-

ination, April 9, 1953; Fred R. McAlister, certificate, April 9, 1953; Jerry Glenn Robinson, examination, July 9, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Neely McCarter, Suwannee, May, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Clinton C. Clark, July 9, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Fred R. McAlister, April 9, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Fred R. McAlister, May 31, 1953.

W. C. NEEL, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 101 ministers, 40 candidates, 28,524 communicants, 107 churches and 74 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Atlanta, October 21, 1952; Rev. James R. Crook, Asheville, October 21, 1952; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Potomac, October 21, 1952; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. John's, January 20, 1953; Rev. H. S. Schum, Guerrant, January 20, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Wilmington, April 21, 1953; Rev. W. Gatewood Workman, Methodist Church, April 21, 1953; Rev. I. Edward Chadwick, Moravian Church, July 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James B. Fickien, Albemarle, December 1, 1952; Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Norfolk, April 1, 1953; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Fellowship of Independent Evangelicals, August 25, 1953; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Roanoke, August 31, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. H. Frazer, June 19, 1953.

Churches Organized: Westminster, Charlotte, September 14, 1952; Star, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Matthews, November 9, 1952; Rev. James R. Crook, Mulberry, November 9, 1952; Rev. Crawford A. White, Locust and Indian Hill, November 2, 1952; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Pageland, Beulah and Salem, November 23, 1952; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. Andrews, February 8, 1953; Rev. H. S. Schum, Hopewell, February 8, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Six Mile Creek, Banks, Rehoboth, Unionville, May 24, 1953; Rev. C. Don Coffey, Ridgecrest and Oakboro, June 14, 1953; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Westminster, September 20, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James B. Fickien, Covenant, December 1, 1952; Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Cameronian and Park Avenue, April 1, 1953; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Waxhaw, August 25, 1953; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Sunset Hills, August 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: Vance Baucom, examination, August 19, 1952; Sheldon F. Koesy, St. John's, October 21, 1952; Angus R. Shaw, III, examination, October 21, 1952; Eugene Craven Auten, examination, October 21, 1952; Edgar Dean Byers, examination, January 20, 1953; Richard Moore Prather, examination, January 20, 1953; C. Don Coffey, Winston-Salem, April 21, 1953; Vernon Ross Hunter, examination, April 21, 1953; David C. Hambrick, Jr., examination, April 21, 1953; H. Floyd Carriker, Jr., examination, April 21, 1953; J. F. Cooley, Jr., examination, July 21, 1953; Robert J. James, examination, July 21, 1953; R. M. Cochran, examination, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: William E. Newton, Brazos, April 1, 1953; R. L. Morgan, Winchester, April 1, 1953; F. R. McAlister, Jr., Kings Mountain, April 1, 1953; Charles Kirby, Wilmington, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Sheldon F. Koesy, October 21, 1952; Crawford A. White, October 21, 1952; Milos Strupl, October 21, 1952; C. Don Coffey, June 14, 1953; R. M. Cochran, July 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, October 21, 1952; Rev. Crawford A. White, October 21, 1952; Rev. Milos Strupl, October 21, 1952; Rev. C. Don Coffey, June 14, 1953; Rev. R. M. Cochran, July 21, 1953.

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 59 ministers, 25 candidates, 18,413 communicants, 77 churches and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Concord, October 14, 1952; Rev. Carl May, East Alabama, October 14, 1952; Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Sr., Louisville, January 13, 1953; Rev. Carl R. Craig, Wilmington, January 13, 1953; Rev. C. H. Reckard, Cumberland Mountain (U.S.A.), May 29, 1953; Rev. W. L. Foley, Wilmington, July 16, 1953; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Kings Mountain, July 16, 1953; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Lexington, July 16, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William Abbott, Winchester, September 2, 1952; Rev. George D. Jackson, Winchester, October 14 ,1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Granville, October 14, 1952; Rev. Wade C. Smith, Asheville, April 23, 1953; Rev. Charles Donnell, Fayetteville, July 16, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. F. M. Hawley, December 4, 1952; Rev. Branson L. Wood, January 17, 1953.

Churches Organized: Starmount, Greensboro, November 16, 1952; Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 25, 1953.

Churches Dissolved: Community, Ringgold, Va., January 13, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Greensboro First, September 21, 1952; Rev. Carl May, Griers, Pleasant Grove, November 16, 1952; Rev. Carl Craig, Meadowside, February 1, 1953; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Stony Creek, Oakview, August 10, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William Abbott, Milton, Red House, Gilead, Community, September 2, 1952; Rev. Charles Donnell, Meadowside, September 2, 1952; Rev. George D. Jackson, Asheboro, October 14, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Guilford Park, October 14, 1952.

Candidates Received: Paul Dean Boyer, examination, October 14, 1952; Gerald Reiff, transfer, Philadelphia (U.S.A.), January 13, 1953; James Mark Johnson, examination, July 16, 1953; James H. Tunstall, III, examination, July 16, 1953.

HOWARD F. NEWMAN, *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers, 1 licentiate, 6 candidates, 11,786 communicants, 78 churches and 33 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, East Hanover, October 14, 1952; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Columbia, January 20, 1953; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, East Mississippi, July 14, 1953; Rev. George W. Doherty, Albemarle, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert L. Turner, Concord, February 12, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Mecklenburg, March 3, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. E. L. Winecoff, February 15, 1953.

Churches Organized: Oak Grove, Wilmington, November 9, 1952; Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach, December 7, 1952; King's Chapel, Maple Hill, July 26, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, White Plains, August 3, 1952, and Acme, November 2, 1952; Rev. F. C. Hutcheson, Brunswick, February 1, 1953; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Faison, Calypso, and Stanford, March 1, 1953; Rev. J. C. McCann, Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk and Oak Grove, May 3, 1953; Rev. George W. Doherty, Chinquapin and Bethel, August 2, 1953; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, Bowden and Community, August 30, 1953, Warsaw, September 6, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Rocky Point, Pike and Currie, February 12, 1953.

Candidates Received: Lardner C. Moore, transfer, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: S. Yorke Pharr, Albemarle, April 21, 1953; Thomas F. Clark, Bluestone, July 12, 1953; Burris M. Bender, Guerrant, July 12, 1953.

Licentiates Received: Lardner C. Moore, July 14, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Lardner C. Moore, July 14, 1953.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers, 6 candidates, 6,603 communicants, 49 churches and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. T. Barham, Concord, October 14, 1952; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Norfolk, October 14, 1952; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Holston, January 20, 1953; Rev. James F. Brown, Charleston, April 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert C. Pooley, North Alabama, October 14, 1952; Rev. C. H. Maury, Guerrant, August, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. T. Barham, Pilot Mountain, November 2, 1952, Hills, Pine Ridge, Francisco, November 9, 1952, Asbury, November 16, 1952; Rev. S. S. Burgess, Jr., Elkin, November 2, 1952; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Lexington Second, October 26, 1952; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Flat Rock, February 22, 1953; Rev. William E. Link, Fairmont and Meadowview, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Flat Rock, October 14, 1952; Rev. Sinclair Tebo, Reynolda, July 14, 1953; Rev. C. H. Maury, Yadkinville, August, 1953.

Candidates Received: Raymond A. Horne, examination, January 20, 1953; Woodrow McKay, examination, July 14, 1953; William E. Link, transfer, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: C. Don Coffey, Mecklenburg, April 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: William E. Link, July 14, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. William E. Link, August 2, 1953.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1952-53

1953		1952
481	Ministers	454
58	Ministers Received	73
31	Ministers Dismissed	40
7	Ministers Deceased	11
4	Ministers Retired	0
72	Pastoral Relations Established	140
33	Pastoral Relations Dissolved	42
2	Licentiates	3
0	Licentiates Received	0
0	Licentiates Dismissed	0
17	Licentiates Ordained	23
166	Candidates for Ministry	158
49	Candidates Received	43
16	Candidates Dismissed	11
4	Candidates Dropped	1
12	Candidates Licensed	14
624	Churches	619
8	Churches Organized	9
3	Churches Dissolved	0
0	Churches Transferred	
0	Churches Received	1
366	Manses	345
4,451	Elders	4,212
5,385	Deacons	5,070
123,943	Total Communicants	119,296
4,729	Received on Profession	3,235
6,283	Received by Letter	5,169
761	Received by Re-affirmation	908
110,590	Sunday School Enrollment	103,240
$8,706,036	Total Gifts	$8,520,487
$2,167,113	Total Benevolent Gifts	$2,009,698
$2,532,836	Total Building Expenses	$3,000,546
$4,006,087	Total Current Expense Gifts	$3,534,970
$5,278,999	Total Building and Current Expense	$6,544,516
$70.23	Per Capita Total Gifts	$71.63
$17 48	Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$16.85
$52 75	Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$54.78
$12,646,500*	Value of Churches	
$1,517,500*	Value of Manses	
143	Churches Reporting No Professions	174
25.2%†	Soul-Winning Ratio (Albemarle—First Place—15.7%)	28%
3.96%	§Spiritual Birthrate (Albemarle—First Place—6.37%)	3.5%
7	Educational Institutions	7
2,150	Students in seven church institutions	2,047
(49.9%) 1,074	Presbyterian students in seven institutions	1,047 (53.41%)
2,683	Presbyterian students in state institutions	2,630

*Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report

†Fewest persons required to win each person.

§Percentage Growth by Professions only.

D. CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Albemarle:

Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	R.F.D. #3, Kinston, N. C.
Willis B. Boykin, Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Doster B. Brock, Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Sidney V. Carraway	Farmville, N. C.
William N. Clark	927 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brunice C. Cole	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Samuel R. Evett	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Ola Forbes	
Charles N. Foshee	723 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N.C.
Lee S. Johnson	1203 Tolsnot Avenue, Wilson, N. C.
Herbert T. Lewis	Goldsboro, N. C.
Fred W. McDaniel, Jr.	Route #2, Williamston, N. C.
Robert A. Mitchell	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Jesse M. Parks	Route #4, New Bern, N. C.
Roy Taylor	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C.
Alfred E. Thomas	Route #3, Wilson, N. C.
Hayes R. White	Ahoskie, N. C.
Charles Williams	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
B. F. Williams	911 Lancaster St., Rocky Mt., N. C.

Concord:

Ronald E. Wright	Box 112, Mooresville, N. C.
Wayne Petrea	507 Bethpage Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
James M. Efird	321 S. Ridge Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Paul H. Felker	R. F. D. #8, Concord, N. C.
Fred D. Summers, Jr.	R. F. D. #2, Statesville, N. C.
W. E. Pierce	411 Rowan Ave., Spencer, N. C.
Charles R. Carter	201 E. Third St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Howard T. Wall, Jr.	151 Woodsway Lane, Lenoir, N. C.
Donald W. Blackwell	Box 251, Davidson, N. C.
Jack Randolph Eaton	603 Third Street, Spencer, N. C.
Richard Holshouser	408 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr.	Concord, N. C.
James C. McPherson	Taylorsville, N. C.
Albert T. Williams	Barium Springs, N. C.

Fayetteville:

Frank Harold Bullard	Robbins, N. C.
Malcolm McLeod Bullock	Rt. 1, Fairmont, N. C.
Charles Lee Burnett	Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Murdock McKelway Calhoun	Laurel Hill, N. C.
John Borden Evans	Laurinburg, N. C.
Coy Thomas Fields	Route #3, Carthage, N. C.
Daniel Baxter Graham	Parkton, N. C.
Thomas Alexander Gulton, Jr.	Anderson, S. C.
Robert K. Gustafson	Route #7, Fayetteville, N. C. c/o H. L. Sherrill
Horace Dewey Herring	Box 128, Spring Lake, N. C.
Fred Campbell Holder	Route #2, Lillington, N. C.
Samuel Rainey Hope	1102 Brook St., Fayetteville, N. C.
Robert Floyd Inman	Laurinburg, N. C.
Edward Middleton LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
John Hunter LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
Thaddeus Lenwood Lee	Dunn, N. C.

John Charles Livingston	Godwin, N. C.
George Alexander McIntosh	124 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville, N.C.
John W. McLauchlin	Raeford, N. C.
Edward Armand McLeod	Maxton, N. C.
Leslie Loye McNeill	Red Springs, N. C.
John Walter Mann, Jr.	Sanford, N. C.
Robert R. Tolar	Lumberton, N. C.
Henry Earl Woodall	Route #3, Benson, N. C.
Charles M. Gibbs, Jr.	Box 3352, Fayetteville, N. C.
Earl M. Craven	

Granville:

R. Gerald Smith	
James R. Lloyd	1003 Eighth St., Durham, N. C.
James Danield	Henderson, N. C.
N. V. Daniel, Jr.	312 Spring Street, Oxford, N. C.
William Chappell	Route #1, Selma, N. C.
John P. Stephenson, Jr.	
Swain Loy	535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.
Galen Elliott	Route #1, Willow Springs, N. C.
Bobby Boyette	Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.
Charles Ransom Hasty	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr.	103 Montgomery St., Raleigh, N. C.

Kings Mountain:

John Lewis Baker	Route #1, Davidson, N. C.
John Campbell, Jr.	Box 166, Shelby, N. C.
George Dameron	First Presbyterian Church, Barnsville, Ga.
Grady E. Dixon	Pelzer, S. C.
J. R. Ellington	First Presbyterian Church, Gadsden, Ala.
John B. Gordon	212 W. Fiftieth St., Gastonia, N. C.
George Grissom	Pinkney Sta., Gastonia, N. C.
Edsel Huffstetler	St. Paul's Presbyterian Chapel, Chester, S. C.
George Hutchins	Route #2, Forest City, N. C.
James Moss	Dillon Presbyterian Church, Thomasville, Ga.
Glenn Robinson	Route #3, Gastonia, N. C.
Jerry C. Robinson	105 N. Cedar St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Earl H. Shannon	Route #4, Gastonia, N. C.
Charles W. Stowe	N. Belmont, N. C.
Joe E. Stowe	Box 44, Gaffney, S. C.
Joe W. Walker	Forest City, N. C.

Mecklenburg:

Vance Baucom	
Vernon Ross Hunter	
Angus R. Shaw, III	
Eugene Craven Auten	
Edgar Dean Byers	
Richard Moore Prather	
David C. Hambrick, Jr.	
H. Floyd Carriker, Jr.	
J. F. Cooley, Jr.	
Robert J. James	
R. M. Cochrane	

Orange:

Fred Purvis Clark, Jr.	R. F. D. #7, Box 564, Friendly Road, Greensboro, N. C.
Lawrence Avent	R. F. D. #2, Sanford, N. C.
Thomas William Clark	406 Washington Avenue, Reidsville, N. C.
Jacob Thompson Bradsher, Jr.	
Russell Walter Cloud	R. F. D. #1, Reidsville, N. C.
Guy Forrest Miller	R. F. D. #2, Rougemont, N. C.
Hugh Reid Montgomery	744 Crescent Drive, Reidsville, N. C.
Allen Eugene Morrison	612 Rainey Street, Burlington, N. C.
William Harvey Morrison	612 Rainey Street, Burlington, N. C.
Fred Norman Nance	2629 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
Charles Robert Oliver, Jr.	1307 Northup St., Reidsville, N. C.
Zachary Taylor Piephoff, Jr.	714 Elwell St., Greensboro, N. C.
William Clark Porter, III	605 W. Market St., Greensboro, N. C.
Allen Edgar Strand, Jr.	1907 Rolling Road, Greensboro, N. C.
Donald Elliott Trent	R. F. D. #5, Box 45, Reidsville, N. C.
William James Wrenn, Jr.	Tryon Street, Hillsboro, N. C.
John Dillard Garrison	718 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Joseph Marion Garrison, Jr.	306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Alvis Montgomery Daniel	323 N. Vance St., Sanford, N. C.
Henry C. Brockman	912 Fairway Dr., High Point, N. C.
Gerald Reiff	1201 Montlieu Ave., High Point, N.C.
James Mack Johnson	R. F. D. #3, Sanford, N. C.
Paul Dean Boyer	
John Howard Coble	
James H. Tunstall	c/o Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C.

Wilmington:

Wilbur M. Boice	Whiteville, N. C.
Eugene Davis	Mount Olive, N. C.
Clifton E. Dickson	c/o 6 East Salisbury St., Wrightsville Beach, N. C.
James F. Miller	c/o First Presbyterian Church, Waynesboro, Va.
Richard F. Perkins	
George M. Powell	Mount Olive, N. C.
Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr.	1416 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Winston-Salem:

Richard E. Hilderbrandt	Sparta, N. C.
Dawes B. Graybeal	Lansing, N. C.
Raymond A. Horne	
J. T. Bare	Glendale Springs, N. C.
John G. Gibbs	North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Woodrow McKay	Lexington, N. C.

IV. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its third annual report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending August 31, 1953. In addition, there are attached the following: (1) the Report of the sub-committee on Records; (2) the 1952-1953 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (3) A summary of the 1954 proposed benevolence budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes; (4) Proposed 1954 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; and (c) *"The Presbyterian News"*; (5) Financial Statements for Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Junior College, Queens College, and the A. T. McCallum Estate; and (6) certain statistical data.

Two meetings have been held during the year, dates of February 12 and July 30, 1953, both meetings in Synod's Office, Raleigh, with excellent attendance.

We remind you that the functions of the Council are primarily Stewardship and Promotion, and that the work is performed by the following Committees: Program, Stewardship and Budget, Publicity, Finance and Audits, and Records.

The Council was instructed by Synod last fall to conduct a series of Stewardship Conferences in the Presbyteries. This was accomplished with a total attendance of more than 1,000 persons. The fact that eight of the nine Presbyteries subsequently accepted the full Apportionment of the Synod's benevolences and seven accepted the full Assembly's Apportionments encourages us to believe that the Conferences were helpful in successfully interpreting the program of the Assembly and Synod to the local churches. In view of the fact that a regional Stewardship Conference at the Assembly level was held in Charlotte in July, with representatives present from eight of the nine Presbyteries, we did not deem it wise to recommend Presbytery conferences sponsored by the Synod during the coming year. It is hoped, however, that Presbyteries will hold District or Presbytery-wide stewardship conferences.

The financial picture for Synod's Causes for the church year 1952-1953 was for the most part more encouraging than the previous year. There was an increase in gifts to most of Synod's Agencies, though there was a noticeable drop in gifts to some causes by some Presbyteries. We feel that the Synod has taken a realistic view of the appeal which we made last year when we stated, "They (the causes of the Assembly and the Synod) have been carefully prepared by each Agency and painstakingly studied by the Budget and Stewardship Committee and then revised by the Council. They are presented with the conviction that they represent the lowest amount possible for the operation of the agencies, if they are to function properly and efficiently." We trust that the Synod will take to heart again these words, and that the action of this body will be reflected at the Presbytery level, for an honest effort has been made to adopt budgets which are for actual needs. This is reflected in the fact that the Synod's Budget for 1954 is $30,548 less than for 1953.

Some of the important actions of the Council during the past year follow:

(1) Completion of a survey bearing on Supplemental Offerings. The findings have been sent to the General Council for study.

(2) Requests made of all lawyers in the State to draw wills of Presbyterians with care as regards the wording of agencies of the Church.

(3) Dissemination of information relative to the making of wills to ministers and Boards of Deacons.

(4) Suggestions made to Presbyteries: (a) That Public Relations Committees be named; and (b) That Treasurers of all agencies of Presbytery, including local churches, be bonded.

(5) Communication addressed to President Eisenhower assuring him of the prayers of Presbyterians for divine guidance in his office.

The Synod of North Carolina ranks sixth in the Assembly in regard to total per capita gifts for the year 1952-1953, in contrast to third last year. For Current Expenses, the Synod stands eighth; last year third. In Benevolence gifts the Synod stands fourth in per capita, the same as last year. Winston-Salem Presbytery continues to lead the Presbyteries of the Synod in per capita giving to benevolences, which is $25.26 (in contrast to $24.52 last year). The Assembly per capita giving to benevolences is $16.05 and the Synod is $17.48. Mecklenburg again stands first in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total per capita gifts, respectively of $67.21 ($81.96 last year) and $89.06 ($103.44 last year) in contrast to the Assembly's $52.57 and $68.62 and the Synod's $52.75 and $70.23. Winston-Salem, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Concord and Orange Presbyteries are all above the Assembly's per capita for benevolences and all of these except Orange are above the Synod per capita. Also, Synod's per capita giving to benevolences increased from $16.85 to $17.48 but both the per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total gifts dropped; the former from $54.78 to $52.75; the latter from $71.63 to $70.23. Actually this is a wholesome sign since benevolences increased while the drop is reflected in Current Expenses, primarily in building costs. Total gifts for 1952-1953 to Assembly's Causes were $720,323 against the Assembly's Apportionment of $801,794 (a shortage of $81,471); to Synod's Causes, as near as can be estimated, $776,439 against the Synod Apportionment of $562,236 (an excess of $204,203).

A study of the tithing ability of the Synod reveals that the Synod gave $8,706,036 against an estimated tithing ability of $17,353,840. In other words, had all Presbyterians in the Synod tithed during 1952-1953 an additional $8,647,804 would have been contributed to the causes of the Church.

Supplemental to this Report, which includes the Report of the sub-committee on Stewardship, are Reports of the following sub-committees: (1) Program, which has been adopted by the Synod; and (2) Records. The Report of the sub-committee on Publicity is reflected in the Report of the General Secretary, and has already been made.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1954, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $948,790, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions	$471,750
Board of Church Extension	198,135
Board of Christian Education	84,915
Board of Annuities and Relief	71,706
The General Fund	118,510
Inter-Church Agencies	3,774
TOTAL ASSEMBLY APPORTIONMENTS	$948,790 (62.17904%)

2. That Synod adopt the following Budget for Synod's Causes for 1954, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $577,110, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		$ 74,728
Homes		220,000
William Black	$ 10,000	
Presbyterian	35,000	
Barium	175,000	
Education		279,382
Institutions	$235,000	
Campus Christian Life	17,715	
Religious Education	26,667	
Inter-Church Relations		3,000
North Carolina Council of Churches	$ 1,500	
Allied Church League	1,500	
TOTAL SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS		$577,110 (37.82095%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1954, amounting to $1,525,900, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries primarily on the basis of the following factors: (1) ten years experience of giving to Benevolences and to Current Expenses; (2) 1953 Membership; and (3) Effective Buying Power:

	Total	*Assembly*	*Synod*
Albemarle	$ 95,329	$ 59,275	$ 36,055
Concord	190,879	118,687	72,192
Fayetteville	200,723	124,806	75,916
Granville	111,328	69,223	42,105
Kings Mountain	113,478	70,560	42,918
Mecklenburg	371,130	230,764	140,364
Orange	226,664	140,937	85,726
Wilmington	125,086	77,777	47,309
Winston-Salem	91,283	56,759	34,523

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1954, in the amount of $26,240, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the July, 1954 meeting.

5. That the proposed budget for Synod's Account for 1954, in the amount of $4,670, be approved.

6. That the request of the Executive Committee of Church Extension for permission to conduct a financial campaign during 1955 be approved.

7. That the annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina hereafter be held on Tuesday following the second Sunday in July.

8. That the Rev. Albert B. McClure be named to the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1954, to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Oren Moore, removed from the Synod.

9. That the following persons constitute the Class of 1956 on the Committee on Nominations:

Rev. Charles Parrish (G)
Rev. George Riddie (KM)
Rev. Watt Cooper (M)

10. That the CPA audited Financial Statements of the following Institutions and Agencies of the Synod, which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Audits, be approved, and that a summary of these Statements be printed in the Minutes: (1) Synod's Office; (2) Synod's Account; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council; (6) Campus Christian Life; (7) Religious Education; (8) A. T. McCallum Estate; (9) Union Theological Seminary; (10) Orphans' Home; (11) Presbyterian Junior College; (12) Presbyterian Home; (13) William Black Home; (14) Queens College.

11. That the Report of the sub-committee on Records be adopted.

12. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches, that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above" offerings.

13. That October 19, 1953—November 15, 1953 be designated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 8 as Every-Member-Canvass Day, and that "First Things First" be the theme of the fall 1953 Canvass.

14. That November, 1954 be approved as Stewardship Emphasis Season and that November 14 be designated as Every-Member-Canvass Day, and that the theme of the Canvass for the fall, 1954, be: "The Work We Do Together."

15. That the ministry and lay leadership of the Church be reminded that Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and should receive continual emphasis throughout the year, and that special seasons and programs are not intended to take the place of, but to supplement, the year-round Stewardship emphasis.

16. That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the total work of the Church—Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly—as represented by the apportionment for this total work assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

17. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to send the apportionment to each church in definite amounts for each cause in the budget, as well as percentages, and that each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

18. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship and the Every-Member-Canvass with pastors, sessions, diaconates, and budget or finance committees in local churches or groups of churches, to familiarize those responsible for these matters with their responsibilities and opportunities.

19. That each church be asked to take a special offering on Easter 1954 for the benefit of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid.

20. That in line with action of the 1953 Assembly, Presbytery treasurers close their books for the current year not later than *ten* days after the end of the church year, and Synod books be closed not later than *fifteen* days after the end of the church year.

21. That Synod take note of previous actions by the General Assembly and the Synod approving a Tithing Season for October-December, 1953 for the support of the total program of the Church and urging all churches to remit their benevolence funds on a monthly basis.

22. That in consistency with the action of the 1953 General Assembly, the yearly emphasis for church-wide program making and use be as follows: 1953 Churchmanship; 1954 Christian World View; 1955 Christian Faith; 1956 Christian Family; 1957 Christian Citizenship.

23. That Church Paper Week for 1953 be observed December 6-12.

24. That the resolution of the General Assembly of 1888 bearing on "Money-raising and Stewardship" be recommended for publication in all church bulletins or for reading from the pulpit, or both, as follows:

> "Whereas, it appears to have become quite common for our people to secure money for church purposes by concerts, suppers, etc.; be it resolved, that the General Assembly advise against all such means for securing money to be used in the Master's work. This advice is given, because we believe that the Lord has ordained that giving should be an act of worship, and thus a means of grace."

25. That the following changes in the Manual of the Council be approved:

(See 1951 Minutes of Synod, pp. 453-454)

(a) Article I-1 to read "twenty-five members" instead of 23 in order to conform to the Standing Rules. Sections (a), (b), (c), etc. then to be changed to include all membership as set forth in Standing Rule 17.

(b) Article I-3, first sentence beginning "Executives of the Committees . . ." be deleted.

(c) Article I-4, substitute for "Fall meeting" "Summer meeting".

(d) Article III-1 to read as follows:

> "The Council shall meet twice yearly: The *summer* (for *fall*) meeting prior to (instead of 'on Tuesday one week before') the meeting of Synod; the winter (instead of 'the spring') meeting on the last Thursday in February (instead of 'the third Tuesday in March') . . .

(e) Article IV-1-(d): "The Finance and Auditing Committee" instead of the "Auditing Committee".

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Report of Auditor

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

June 8, 1953

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Defense Service Council Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1952 through March 31, 1953.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared nine Exhibits and three Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Remittance from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $5,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1952 to March 31, 1953, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE

Receipts:

From Presbyteries	*1951-52*	*1952-53*	
Albemarle	$ 706.30	$	
Concord	1,586.50		
Fayetteville	1,063.60	16.80	
Granville	726.38		
Kings Mountain	1,575.63	54.00	
Mecklenburg	2,018.88		
Orange	2,587.94		
Wilmington	788.38		
Winston-Salem	900.01		
	$11,953.62		$ 70.80
Other Receipts:			
Gifts for equipment	680.00	2,000.00	
Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		
Sale of old equipment	210.00	360.00	
Church Extension's pro rata share	5,424.00	10,888.93	
Ed. Institution's pro rata share	8,518.09	16,333.38	
Miscellaneous	168.37	138.04	
	$15,150.46		29,720.35
Total Receipts	$27,104.08		$ 29,791.15

Disbursements

	1951-52	*1925-53*
Salaries:		
General Secretary	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.04
Office & Clerical	5,827.19	8,827.14
F. I. C. A. tax on salaries	71.62	109.95
Postage, express, etc.	875.00	397.77
Rent—office	1,368.00	1,439.60
Rent—Manse for Secretary	1,282.00	1,200.00
Telephone and telegraph	319.33	395.63
Lights and water		219.11
Office supplies	1,935.59	1,940.57
Travel (Net)	631.61	433.21
MAF & EAF & Group Life Ins.	637.64	817.20
Council & Committee expenses	310.35	279.33

Repairs to office & equipment	508.93	704.32	
Insurance	644.82	54.74	
Moving Office	320.79	59.48	
New equipment and furnishings	5,778.81	5,674.77	
Audit		403.00	
Miscellaneous	92.40	335.29	
Total Disbursements	$27,104.08		$ 29,791.15*

*$2,000 was given as an over and above gift by anonymous person to be used for equipment; inventory at close of year disclosed $1,079.38 for supplies—thus actual expenses for 1952-53 were $26,711.77.

3. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Red Springs, North Carolina

December 31, 1952

Assets			
Cash	$19,731.66		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	58,000.00		
State of North Car. Bonds	18,000.00		
County, Municipal and School Bonds	5,000.00		
Mortgage Notes Receivable	29,000.00		
Corporation Stocks	36,026.53	$165,758.19	
Fixed Assets—Real Estate		88,530.00	
Total Assets			$ 254,288.19
Liabilities and Estate Corpus			
Items Payable	$ 1,267.04		
Available for Distribution	1,679.65	2,946.69	
Estate Corpus		251,341.50	
Total Liabilities and Estate Corpus			$ 254,288.19

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1952—December 31, 1952

Income			
Interest Received	$ 4,377.03		
Corporate Dividends Rec'd	1,685.36		
Rents Received	7,069.84		
Total Income Received		$ 13,132.23	13,132.23
Expenses and Annuities			
Annuities Paid			
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum	$ 4,000.00		
Miss Louise Purcell	2,500.00		
Fees Paid	880.00		
Rent of Lock Boxes	9.60		
Telephone and Postage	1.65		

Repairs to Property	911.48		
Insurance	371.60		
Surety Bond of Administratrix	595.00		
Expenses of Farm Supervisor	147.31		
Cost of Filing Annual Report	28.00		
Taxes Paid	741.30		
Total Expenses and Annuities Paid During Year		10,185.94	
Items Due but unpaid 12-31-52		1,267.04	
Total Expenses Paid and Incurred During Year			11,452.98
Balance Available for Distribution in Accordance with Item VI(G) of the will of A. T. McCallum			$ 1,679.25

4. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1953

Assets		
Permanent Funds	$3,717,023.37	
Plant Funds	1,158,363.02	
Current Funds	89,367.39	
Total All Funds		$4,964,753.78
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$3,717,023.37	
Plant Funds (invested in plant)	1,158,363.02	
Current Funds	89,367.39	
Total All Funds		$4,964,753.78

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1953

Income:		
Endowment Investments	$ 171,582.78	
Student Fees	55,263.89	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	3,158.83	
Contributions Churches & Agencies	46,400.85	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	10,494.69	
Other Income Receipts	11,431.12	$ 298,332.16
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 55,006.56	
Instructional	100,246.66	
Retirement Salaries	3,671.20	
Scholarships	15,890.91	

Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,155.49	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	39,314.51	
Total Expenditures		$ 289,285.33
Excess of Income Over Expenditures		$ 9,046.83

b. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1953

Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 379,675.89	
Capital Funds	1,196,828.59	
Operating Funds	162,426.03	
Total All Funds		$1,738,930.51
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	379,675.89	
Capital Funds	1,196,828.59	
Operating Funds	162,426.03	
Total All Funds		$1,738,930.51

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending March 31, 1953

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 200,441.84	
Individuals and Organizations	23,841.99	
Duke Endowment	9,081.87	
Investments and Trust Funds	30,068.37	
Payments by Relatives	14,268.74	
Sale of Farm Products	20,708.66	298,411.47
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 32,635.90	
Institutional	132,095.96	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	38,937.72	
Extra Institutional	7,093.80	
Productive Enterprises	42,559.81	
Provision for Depreciation	48,750.93	
Provision for losses by fire, etc.	5,000.00	$307,074.12
Net loss for year (after provisions of $48,750.93 for depreciation of orphanage properties and $5,000 for losses by fire, etc.)		$ 8,662.65

c. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN

Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1953

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 21,587.66	
Endowment Funds	279,413.10	
Plant Funds	237,687.27	
Total All Funds	$ 538,688.03	
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 21,587.66	
Endowment Funds	279,413.10	
Plant Funds	237,687.27	
Total All Funds		$538,688.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1953

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 57,996.21	
Plant Income	1,005.25	
Endowment Earnings	8,716.78	
Dining Hall Income	32,262.43	
Dormitory Income	6,990.69	
Book Store Income	4,939.94	
Other Income	7,870.28	
Total Income		$119,781.58
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 40,565.80	
Plant Expense	18,926.77	
Dining Hall Expense	32,912.82	
Library Expense	1,038.88	
General and Administrative Expense	25,163.42	
Book Store Expense	4,173.01	
Student Store Expense	4,508.66	
Miscellaneous Expenses	8,310.88	
Total Operating Expenses		135,600.24
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(15,818.66)
Less Compensation when gifts are added		17,768.73
Net Operating Profit for Year		$ 1,950.07

d. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

July 31, 1953

OPERATING FUND:

Assets		
Cash	$ 8,648.54	
Reserved for Members Care	32,225.33	$ 40,873.87
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,548.68	
Reserved for Members Care	32,225.33	
Surplus	7,099.86	$ 40,873.87

CAPITAL FUND:

Assets		
Cash	$ 13,433.05	
Investments	167,647.16	
Fixed Assets	253,980.86	$435,061.07
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	435,061.07	$435,061.07

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1953

Income		
Churches	$ 758.48	
Presbyteries	14,969.29	
Women of Church	903.06	
Members of Home	30,403.08	
Other	580.84	$ 47,614.75
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 16,895.33	
Household	13,391.66	
Dietary	10,882.91	
Medical	5,285.16	$ 46,455.06
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 1,159.69

e. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Montreat, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

July 1, 1952—June 30, 1953

Assets	$ 121,601.66
Liabilities	4,033.44

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Income		
Balance, July 1, 1952	$ 746.71	
Refund	45.85	
Operating Account Advance	800.00	
Special Gifts	272.00	
For Portrait	323.50	
Benevolences	5,473.85	
Building Fund Quotas	777.00	
Mrs. C. W. Maxwell, Mgr.	3,156.43	
Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Sale of stock interests, etc.	986.43	$ 12,581.77
Expenses		
On new buildings	$ 6,200.00	
Upkeep and repair	419.64	
Insurance	412.78	
Payment of loan and interest	4,064.00	
Operating Account	800.00	
Travel expense of trustees	214.70	
Portrait	300.00	
Unveiling incidentals	13.12	
Postage	40.61	
Miss Loma Nisbet—in appreciation	100.00	
Floral design	10.15	
Bank charges	4.31	$ 12,579.31
Excess of income over expenditures		$ 2.46

f. QUEENS COLLEGE

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1953

Assets		
Current Fund	$ 45,982.77	
Agency Funds	27,393.09	
Plant Fund	1,421,370.54	
Program of Advance	540,487.20	
Endowment Fund	506,906.76	
Total All Funds		$2,542,140.36
Liabilities		
Current Fund	$ 45,982.77	
Agency Funds	27,393.09	
Plant Funds	1,421,370.54	
Program of Advance	540,487.20	
Endowment Fund	506,906.76	
Total All Funds		$2,542,140.36

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1953

Income			
Educational and General			
From Students	$ 169,070.47		
Endowments	40,695.20		
Gifts and grants	39,507.32		
Other sources	5,097.66	$ 254,370.65	
Auxiliary Enterprises			
Dormitories	45,265.21		
Dining Hall	95,159.49		
Y Store	33,887.35	$ 174,312.05	
Total Income			$428,682.70
Expenditures			
Educational and General			
General Administrative	$ 84,834.80		
Instructional	160,282.34		
Plant Operation & Maintenance	65,111.24	$ 310,228.38	
Auxiliary Departments			
Dormitories	$ 7,074.57		
Dining Hall	71,970.84		
"Y" Store	30,866.25		
Infirmary	2,874.02	$ 112,785.68	
Other Non-Educational Expense			
Scholarships	$ 3,775.00		
Psychology Testing Bureau	77.15		
Interest on loans	1,692.53		
Program of Advance expense	84.80	$ 5,629.48	
Total Expenditures			$428,643.54
Net Income in excess of expenditures			$ 39.16

5. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1954

Salary General Secretary	$ 6,500.00
Office Salaries	8,000.00
Social Security Tax	120.00
Postage, express	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00
Manse rent for Secretary	1,200.00

Telephone and telegraph	450.00
Office supplies	2,000.00
Travel expenses	1,135.00
Council & Committee expenses	500.00
Insurance	500.00
Office equipment	750.00
MAF & EAF	700.00
Repairs & upkeep of office & equipment	535.00
Lights and water	200.00
Group life insurance & hospitalization	250.00
Audit	400.00
Miscellaneous	500.00
	$26,240.00

C. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1954

44,000 copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50 per M		$ 9,636.00
Postage		
$50 per issue (second class)	$300.00	
Remailing @ 4¢, 600 per issue	144.00	444.00
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		630.00
Cuts—$70 per issue		420.00
		$11,130.00

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$ 4,452.00
Educational Institutions—60%	6,678.00
	$11,130.00

1952-1953 COST

Educational Institutions	$ 2,548.05
Church Extension	10,047.24
TOTAL COST	$12,595.29

Cost per Presbyterian—10¢ for six issues
Cost per family—30¢ for six issues

D. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The Minutes of the Presbyteries seem to be in order, well composed and intelligently arranged for use. The stated clerks are giving increasing attention to providing information about Presbytery and congregations for general use. We refer, for example, to the helpful directory of the congregations published by the Presbytery of Orange. The Mecklenburg Minutes contain interesting historical documents, each several pages in length, which are good for general information.

Some of the Minutes are received so late from the stated clerks that the Committee is unable to make a proper review of them before Synod's reports must be written.

WILLIAM CROWE, JR., *Chairman*

V. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee of Church Extension met on February 5 in Raleigh and on July 23 at Wrightsville Beach. Attendance was satisfactory at both meetings. While we report to you optimistically of some matters, there are others which sadden us. On May 18 Karl G. Hudson, prominent Raleigh merchant and churchman, benefactor of Home Missions, and the first Chairman of Synod's Church Extension Committee, passed to his reward, following a long illness. We also regret to report that the Reverend O. V. Caudill, for the past eight years Church and Manse Building Consultant, has accepted the call to a similar position with the Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly, and will move to Atlanta October 1 to assume his new duties.

On the bright side we wish to report the following:

(1) The employment as of January 1, 1953, of the Rev. Milton B. Faust, as Director of Evangelism for the Synod.

(2) Plans set in motion for the great Conference on Evangelism in Raleigh, February 17-18, 1954.

(3) The second annual sponsorship of the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations", under the title, "Facing These Days", over 26 stations, with twelve different speakers for as many weeks.

(4) The completion of 12 surveys by Synod's Church Extension Worker, Miss Mildred Mallard, with the establishment of two new chapels and the strengthening of several others.

(5) The payment of $5,380 in Grants-in-Aid to 18 churches.

(6) A unanimous and enthusiastic endorsement of a proposed Financial Campaign for Church Extension Funds in 1955.

(7) Receipt of a check amounting to $1,311.12 from the estate of the late R. G. Howard, Rutherfordton.

(8) The establishment of a Church Extension Memorial Fund which has netted $782.43 to date.

(9) Growth of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund to $109,822.92. In this connection, we wish to call to your attention that the William Henry Belk Loan Fund, established by the late W. H. Belk, has been changed to the William Henry Belk Memorial Loan Fund, which now stands at approximately $50,373.73; and that the Ralph S. Robinson Loan Fund, established by Mr. Ralph S. Robinson of Gastonia, has been changed to the Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson and Children Loan Fund, at the request of Mr. Robinson. Mr. Robinson annually makes a liberal donation to the fund which now stands at approximately $15,611.68.

(10) The assistance of numerous churches through the Department of Church and Manse Planning, ably served by the Rev. O. V. Caudill.

(11) Promotion through *"The Presbyterian News"*, the press, the radio, and by personal contact of staff members, of the Extension program of the Synod, especially Home Missions, Evangelism, and Negro Work.

(12) Promotion of the Synod's Church Extension program in the local churches through the Women-of-the-Church.

(13) Promotion of the Town and Country Church Development Program among Presbyterian Churches of the Synod.

A year ago your Committee had occasion to state:

> "It seems perfectly obvious that unless the Synod more carefully adopts its Budgets, and unless Presbyteries accept the apportionments after the Synod's Budget has been adopted, and unless local churches accept the Presbyteries' apportionments and meet them, (1) budgets have little meaning, and (2) the extension work of the Synod is greatly jeopardized."

We are convinced that the Synod heeded these words, for during 1952-1953 all but one Presbytery accepted the full apportionments of Synod for 1953, and the income during the past year reflects the fact that Presbyteries have responded to the appeal. There was an increase in the contributions to Church Extension by seven of the nine Presbyteries with an over-all increase of $7,395.71; however, this is still $2,666.10 below the 1950-1951 amount, and short of the 1952-1953 budget by $30,337.08. Fortunately the Committee received from various sources, such as dividends on stocks and bonds, the L. Richardson Trust Fund, the A. T. McCallum Estate, and private contributions an additional $8,646.68; therefore, no indebtedness was incurred by the close of the church year. However, had the Department of Evangelism been functioning the entire twelve months instead of only three, there would have been an indebtedness of several thousands of dollars. The deficit in receipts the past two years is automatically reflected in the reduction of grants-in-aid to Home Mission churches for building projects since this item of the budget is fluid only after all other budget items are met and a substantial balance accrues. Last year 29 churches applied for assistance totaling more than $43,000 but no funds from regular sources were available to make grants. Through individual gifts $5,380 was appropriated as grants-in-aid, leaving an unmet balance in excess of $38,000.

Salary sustentation paid to four Presbyteries receiving aid (Fayetteville receives only approximately $325 to assist with work at two state institutions) during 1952-1953 amounted to $28,057.16. These same Presbyteries gave to the cause of Synod's Church Extension a total of $16,205.91, and all of them received more than they gave. One Presbytery gave less than the year before but received more than the year before. Requests for salary sustentation aid for the fiscal year (nine months) is $25,873. This compares favorably with the request for last year which was $36,485 for twelve months. The figures are not yet available for 1954.

Attached to this report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, Chaplains and Military Personnel account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director.

The building program is being accelerated in the Synod. Churches have been completed or are nearing completion as follows: Salisbury Second; Starmount, Greensboro; Westview, Mount Holly; Bonnie Doone, LaFayette Village; John Calvin; and Neuse Forest. Work in some stage of building at the following places: Warrenton, Landis,

Lillington, Red Springs, Cook Memorial, Shelby First, Asheboro, Laurel Hill, Southern Pines, Calvin (Davidson).

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Director

12 surveys conducted; 9 for new work; 3 for strengthening old work. 3,275 visits made at the following places: Wendell, Stanhope, Havelock, Shelby, Stoneville, Grifton, Ayden, Bethel, Winterville, Chicod, Lafayette Chapel (F) and Village Chapel (F). 3 new Sunday Schools organized: Havelock, Shelby, and Grifton. Miss Frances Martin of the Synod of Alabama was lent to the Synod of North Carolina for the Pitt County survey.

Financial

1. *Sustentation:* There are 45 ministers and 5 lay workers receiving sustentation aid from the Synod. There are also approximately 12 vacant fields on the salary of whose minister the Synod makes appropriation. Annual reports received from 28 of them serving a total of 63 churches, reveal the following facts: 43 churches are showing progress, 18 remain static, and 2 are losing ground. In 35 Sunday Schools attendance is increasing. 38 youth organizations show satisfactory progress; 19 churches are without youth organizations; 7 report newly organized youth groups. 15 women's groups report progress, while 22 churches have no women's work, and 3 new groups were organized during the year. 20 men's groups report progress, 33 churches have no organization, and 4 report new organizations. 49 churches report evangelistic meetings held with the following results: 407 on profession, 40 on restatement, and 208 by transfer. 56 report Vacation Bible Schools with a total attendance of 3,204; 12 report Leadership Training Schools with attendance of 92; building projects are under way as follows: 4 sanctuaries, 6 educational buildings, 3 remodeling jobs, 4 manses, 5 renovations, and 5 additions to present buildings. Many report increase in stewardship and encouragement over the liquidation of debts.

2. *Grants-in-aid* (Reported above.)

3. *Loan Fund:* There are at present 44 loans ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* This fund is valued at approximately $52,000.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League:* During 1952-1953 approximately 61 members contributed $406 to the cause of church and manse erection.

6. *McCallum Estate:* The income from the estate yielded $627.23 during 1952-1953. This was added to the General Fund of the Church Extension account.

7. *Chaplains and Military Personnel:* After the fiscal year, the Synod will no longer sponsor this Department due to the fact that the Board of Church Extension has advised Presbyteries to make annual requests for aid to projects in military areas in the same manner that other requests are made for sustentation by the Board. During 1952-1953 a total of $5,798.42 was expended at the following places: Jacksonville—$4,798.42; Elizabeth City—$600; and Fayetteville—$400. The Rev. Carl B. Craig was called from the Jacksonville Church last December 1, and the church is without a minister, though for several months the Rev. Herbert Meza supplied the field.

Miss Betty Edwards is no longer the visitor in the Jacksonville-Havelock field. Dr. Paul K. Ausley is the minister at Elizabeth City. The Rev. R. T. Haynes is minister of the Circle Court Church, Fayetteville.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

An over-all survey of the Home Mission work of the Synod (Presbytery and Synod) is attached and reveals that there are 115 full-time Home Mission workers in the Synod, serving the 130 fields representing 238 of the 624 churches of the Synod, and that all the churches of the Synod gave for the support of Presbyteries Home Missions (over and above gifts to Synod's Home Missions) $265,982. More than 150 evangelistic meetings were held in these churches and more than 1,050 persons were added to the membership of the church on profession of faith.

EVANGELISM

The year 1952-1953 showed an increase of 4,664 members against only 1,730 for the year before, or 3.9% against 1.46% for the previous year. Among the Synods, North Carolina moved from 9th to 8th place. The number added on confession of faith for the year was 4,729 in contrast to 3,235 for last year and 4,710 for the year before that. Most encouraging of all is the fact that the number of churches reporting no professions of faith was reduced from 176 to 143. There are 113 (18.1%) vacant churches in the Synod which means that approximately 10,000 Presbyterians are without a pastor.

Albemarle Presbytery takes the lead in both Spiritual Birthrate (6.37%) and Soul-Winning Ratio (15.7%) for 1952-1953. The same is true for the period 1944-1953. Albemarle also leads since 1940 in the percentage of growth in both Sunday School and Church membership.

The Committee called the Rev. Milton B. Faust to the office of Director of Evangelism January 1, 1953. For the first six months Mr. Faust makes the following report:

91 places visited; 19 other activities outside scope Synod's work; 8,717 miles traveled; 32 preaching appointments filled; 5 Programs of Visitation; 3 weeks of preaching (78 received on profession, 300 new members in all); visited 6 Presbyteries and 4 Presbyterials; participated in Preaching Mission at Fort Bragg (sponsored by National Council of Churches, Department of Evangelism), attended Chaplains' Retreat, Camp Lejeune; participated in pre-Assembly Evangelism Conference, Montreat; developed plans for the 1954 (Feb. 17-19) Conference on Evangelism, Raleigh; participated in Pitt County survey. As State Chaplain for American Legion, numerous contacts were made, stressing Evangelism. Future plans call for work in Concord and Orange Presbyteries and various local churches.

RADIO

The success of the program "Presbyterian Meditations", presented for two consecutive years, lends encouragement to the continuation of the program. However, it has been recommended by the Church

Extension Committee of the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches that the Council explore the possibility of an inter-denominational program for radio and television, and should this develop, it is likely that there would be a year-around church program of high quality on the air.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

The attention of the Synod is called to the action of the General Assembly in adopting the Report of the Council of Christian Relations, and sending down to the Presbyteries for action, amendments to the *Book of Church Order* and the *Confession of Faith* on the teachings of our church on Marriage and Divorce, and especially commending the address of Dr. E. T. Thompson before the Assembly. Attention is also called to the spiritual leadership of the President of the United States who called on the Church to lead the way in a moral and social movement, eventuating in a revival.

NEGRO WORK

During the year the campaign to raise $2,000,000 throughout the Assembly was waged in North Carolina. Chairmen for the Synod were Dr. William Crowe, Wilmington, John J. Deifell, Greensboro, and Mrs. W. F. Brown, Sr., Lexington. Latest reports on results in the Synod reveal that 362 churches of the 624 subscribed to the fund a total of $266,932 against a goal of $498,336. The Synod's Office published in the press during the year half a dozen articles bearing on the Negro work of the Synod. Definitely there is an increasing interest in the program of Negro Work. Wilmington and Albemarle Presbyteries are in the process of starting new work and those Presbyteries which already have a program of Negro work are planning to expand their activities. These include Fayetteville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hereby takes cognizance of the passing of the late Karl G. Hudson, and expresses gratitude to God for his life and service, and extends to his family deepest sympathy.

2. That Synod gratefully acknowledges the valuable ministry of the Rev. O. V. Caudill as the Director of Church and Manse Planning during the past eight years, and expresses to him its appreciation for his services and extends to him its sincere favor for continued usefulness in a larger sphere of service.

3. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. E. E. Gillespie in a brief statement.

4. That strong committees on evangelism be formed in Presbyteries and local churches.

5. That visitation, preaching, fellowship and cultivation evangelism programs be stressed with preliminary plans being made two months ahead.

6. That churches plan to emphasize evangelism two weeks each during the fall of 1953 and the spring of 1954, the latter during the period of March 28-April 18.

7. That Synod and local churches point towards the great Conference on Evangelism, February 17-18, 1954, Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh.

8. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. William C. Mebane, and the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, be heard.

9. That the radio program "Presbyterian Meditations" be repeated in 1954, January through March.

10. That Synod endorse the Church Extension Memorial Fund for promotion of Home Missions, and the Fund be called to the attention of the Presbyterian constituency of the Synod.

11. That Synod commend those Town and Country Churches which participated in the Town and Country Church Development Program, sponsored by the Town and Country Church Department of Emory University, and especially the Prospect Presbyterian Church in Concord Presbytery, which received the second award in the State of North Carolina.

12. That Synod hereby expresses its abiding gratitude to all of those persons who have made possible the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund and gladly joins with the Executive Committee of Church Extension in presenting Certificates of acknowledgement to the persons and families who have made possible this Fund.

13. That Synod express its gratitude to God for (1) the wholesome signs of progress beginning to appear in connection with the Negro Work of the Synod, and (2) for the splendid results of the recent Negro Work Campaign, and that pending adoption of this Report, the Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Assistant Secretary of Negro Work for the General Assembly, the Rev. A. E. Andrews, pastor of the Parkway Gardens Church, Memphis, and the Rev. Irvin Elligan, pastor of the All-Souls Church, Richmond, be heard in the interest of Negro Work.

14. That the attention of the Synod be called to the fact that there are a large number of Home Mission churches in the Synod without Youth or Men's organizations which offer a fertile field for development.

15. That the Synod of North Carolina plan to promote a Synod-wide Evangelistic program during the year 1955 in co-operation with the Synod of Virginia, plans to be worked out by the Church Extension Committee and the sub-committees of Evangelism of the two Synods.

16. That the Reverend Milton B. Faust be elected Director of Evangelism of the Synod of North Carolina for a term of three years, and the salary of the Director for 1954 be $4,500.00, the Synod to pay 7½% of the M.A.F.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman.*

1. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS

(Synod's and Presbyteries)

1952-1953		1951-1952
130	FIELDS	136
238	CHURCHES	268
21	FIELDS VACANT	24
36	CHURCHES AFFECTED	36
115	FULL-TIME WORKERS	125
13	PART-TIME WORKERS	15
2	VOLUNTEER WORKERS	
14	WORKERS NEEDED	24
6	NEW CHAPELS	9
11	CHAPELS ORGANIZED	11
466	OLD BUILDINGS	318
42	NEW BUILDINGS	62
252	TOTAL SANCTUARIES	225
152	TOTAL EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	90
99	TOTAL MANSES	72
9	OTHER BUILDGS.	12
33	RENOVATIONS	23
$629,471	COST REMODELING & NEW BLDGS.	$447,349
12	NUMBER PLACES NEW EQUIPMENT ADDED	25
$ 13,341	VALUE NEW EQUIPMENT ADDED	$ 32,800
$265,982	GIFTS TO PRESBYTERY H. M.	$271,459
$ 54,663	GIFTS TO SYNOD'S H. M.	$ 47,261
	TOTAL H. M. DISBURSEMENTS:	
$315,460	By Presbyteries	
$ 71,976	By Synod	$ 47,949
	SALARY SUSTENTATION H. M. PASTORS:	
$146,688	Presbyteries	$351,338
$ 28,380	Synod	$ 25,940
	GRANTS-IN-AID:	
$ 90,472	Total Presbyteries	$ 99,075
$ 5,380	Total Synod	
	AVE. SALARY MINIMUM (MINISTERS)	
$ 3,150	Single	Varies
$ 3,367	Married	$ 3,300
6	ALLOWANCES (Bonuses, Vacation, etc.)	4
$ 2,700	AVE. SALARY MINIMUM (LAY WORKERS)	$ 2,200
2	INSURANCE, HOSPITAL PROVIDED WORKERS	
0	SALARY SCALE FOR AGE, EXPERIENCE, ETC.	1
157	TOTAL EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS	196
1,066	TOTAL ADDED ON PROFESSION OF FAITH	908
208	NO. VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS	241
12,411	TOTAL ATTENDANCE	13,516
219	TOTAL NUMBER SUNDAY SCHOOLS	264
80	TOTAL NUMBER YOUTH GROUPS	110
144	TOTAL NO. WOMEN-OF-THE-CHURCH	235
43	TOTAL NO. MEN-OF-THE-CHURCH	78
2	CHURCHES WITHOUT PREACHING	0
5	CHURCHES WITHOUT SUNDAY SCHOOL	5
59	CHURCHES WITHOUT YOUTH GROUPS	91
33	CHURCHES WITHOUT WOMEN'S ORG.	60
101	CHURCHES WITHOUT MEN'S ORG.	75

69	NUMBER MINISTERS ATTENDED CONFERENCES	58
999	GROWTH H. M. CHURCHES DURING YEAR	792
20	NO. CHURCHES TO SELF-SUPPORT	11
$ 88,671	INCREASE TOTAL GIFTS H. M. CHURCHES	$103,332
4	NO. NEGRO CHURCHES	3
6	NO. NEGRO WORKERS	6
6	NO. NEGRO CHAPELS	6
3	NO. NEGRO EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	4
10	FIELDS WHICH OUGHT TO BE SURVEYED	24
0	CHURCHES DESIRING A CHAPEL PROJECT	3
11	NO. COUNTIES WITH NO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	

2. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT OF WORKERS OF SYNOD

(Synod's and Presbyteries')

1952-1953		1951-1952
50	NUMBER SYNOD WORKERS	47
28	NUMBER FIELDS REPORTING	32
63	NUMBER OF CHURCHES REPORTING	69
	NUMBER REPORTING:	
43	PROGRESS IN CHURCH	50
2	ATTENDANCE DECREASING	
20	"STATIC"	12
35	SUNDAY SCHOOL SHOWING PROGRESS	52
0	ATTENDANCE DECREASING	1
0	"STATIC"	17
1	NO SUNDAY SCHOOL	2
38	YOUTH WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	39
19	NO YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS	11
7	NEW YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS	
15	WOMEN'S WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	37
22	NO WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	4
3	NEW WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	
20	MEN'S WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	12
33	NO MEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	44
4	NEW MEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	
49	EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS HELD	46
	NUMBER ADDED ON OR BY:	
407	PROFESSION	238
40	RESTATEMENT	76
208	TRANSFER	68
56	NUMBER VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS	46
3,204	ATTENDANCE V. B. S.	2,090
12	NUMBER LEADERSHIP TRAINING SCHOOLS	10
92	ATTENDANCE L. T. S.	142
	BUILDING PROJECTS: NEW:	
4	SANCTUARIES	5
6	EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	5
0	FELLOWSHIP HALLS	0
4	MANSES	0
3	REMODELING	0
5	RENOVATIONS	0
5	ADDITIONS	0

3. OUTSTANDING EVENTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

(Home Mission Churches Whose Pastors' Salaries Are Subsidized by Synod)

ATTENDANCE INCREASED: Churches (3)
BIBLE: Observance RSV (1)
CHAPELS: Organized (2)
CHURCH: Dead Church Revived (1); Moving to Self-support (2); To Self-Support (1)
DEBTS: Paid (3)
ELECTION: New Officers (2)
EQUIPMENT: New (1)
EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS (5)
FAMILY LIFE WEEK: Observed (1)
LORD'S ACRE ESTABLISHED (1)
MEN Organized (1)
MINISTER: Full-time (1); Salary Increased (6)
PRAYER SERVICES: Union (1)
REMODELING: Church (2); Sunday School Building (2); Manse (1)
SPIRITUAL Awakening (2)
STEWARDSHIP Increase (All)
WOMEN: Circles Organized (1); Young Women's Group organized (1)
WORSHIP Hour Changed for Betterment (2)
YOUTH: Increased Interest (1); Organized (1)

Needs of These Churches

BUILDINGS: Educational (4); Sunday School Rooms (3); Renovations (1); Fellowship Hall (1); Children's Building (1); Garage (1); Annex (1); Facilities: Lavatories (2)
CHURCH: New (1); Repairs (2); Painting (2); Landscaping (1)
EQUIPMENT: Pews (4); Piano (1); Organ (1); In general (2); Water System (1); Heating System (4)
FIELD: Divided (1)
GROWTH: Spiritual (1); Consecration (1)
LEADERSHIP: Trained (4)
OFFICERS: Deacons (1)
ORGANIZATIONS: Boy Scouts (1)
PROGRAM: Recreation (1); Mid-week Prayer service (1)
STEWARDSHIP IMPROVEMENT (Several)
WORKERS: Minister (1); Non-ministerial (1); In General (2)

Future Plans

BUILDINGS: Church (3) Sunday School (3)
CHURCH GROWTH: To Self-Support (1)
EVANGELISM: Visitation (1); Revivals (1); Emphasis (3)
FIELD DIVIDED (1)

OFFICERS: Ordained (1); Elected (1)
OUTREACH: To meet challenge in Defense Area (1)
STEWARDSHIP: Pay debt (1); Lord's Acre (1)
YOUTH ORGANIZED (1)

4. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Showing "Soul-Winning Ratio" and "Spirtual Birthrate" for 1952-1953 by Presbyteries

"SOUL-WINNING RATIO" indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The percentage is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The *lower* the percentage, the better the standing.

"SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE" means growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the higher the percentage, the better the standing.

Presbytery	Members 1952	Members (1953)	Additions on Confession 1953	Additions on Confession (1952)	Soul-Winning Ratio 1953	Soul-Winning Ratio (1952)	Spiritual Birthrate 1953	Spiritual Birthrate (1952)
Albemarle	7,424	(7,749)	473	(234)	15.7%	(32%)	6.37%	(3.1%)
Concord	15,216	(15,506)	455	(333)	33.4%	(46%)	2.99%	(2.1%)
Fayetteville	16,611	(17,118)	739	(412)	22.4%	(40%)	4.44%	(2.49%)
Granville	9,486	(9,856)	372	(323)	25.5%	(28%)	3.92%	(3.5%)
Kings Mountain	8,388	(8,406)	240	(208)	34.9%	(40%)	2.86%	(2.40%)
Mecklenburg	26,556	(28,524)	1,032	(690)	25.7%	(38%)	3.88%	(2.6%)
Orange	17,867	(18,413)	649	(168)	27.5%	(37%)	3.63%	(2.7%)
Wilmington	11,382	(11,768)	510	(359)	22.3%	(30%)	4.48%	(3.24%)
Winston-Salem	6,349	(6,603)	259	(199)	24.5%	(31%)	4.07%	(3.21%)
Synod	119,279	(123,943)	4,729	(3,235)	25.2%	(36%)	3.96%	(2.8%)

Order of Standing

1953 Soul-Winning Ratio			1953 Spiritual Birthrate			Period 1944-1953 Soul Winning Ratio			Period 1944-1953 Spiritual Birthrate		
1	A	15.7%	1	A	6.37%	1	A	20.6%	1	A	5.1%
2	W	22.3%	2	W	4.48%	2	WS	25.3%	2	WS	4.0%
3	F	22.4%	3	F	4.44%	3	W	25.00%	3	W	3.9%
4	WS	24.5%	4	WS	4.07%	4	G	26.7%	4	G	3.7%
5	G	25.5%	5	G	2.92%	5	KM	28.89%	5	KM	3.6%
6	M	25.7%	6	M	3.88%	6	F	28.9%	6	F	3.4%
7	O	27.5%	7	O	3.63%	7	O	30.19%		M	3.4%
8	C	33.4%	8	C	2.99%	8	M	30.63%	7	O	3.3%
9	KM	34.9%	9	KM	2.86%	9	C	34.96%	8	C	2.8%
Synod		25.2%	Synod		3.96%	Synod		28.4%	Synod		3.6%

Number of Churches Showing No Additions by Profession of Faith

Presbytery	1953	(1952)	Presbytery	1953	(1952)
Albemarle	7	(12)	Mecklenburg	18	(31)
Concord	23	(19)	Orange	14	(18)
Fayetteville	27	(41)	Wilmington	16	(16)
Granville	11	(13)	Winston-Salem	17	(15)
Kings Mountain	10	(11)	SYNOD	143	(176)

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

Fiscal Year 1952-1953

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts

From Presbyteries	1951-52	1952-53
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00	$ 4,020.07
Concord	4,774.60	5,559.89
Fayetteville	4,413.15	7,253.29
Granville	2,983.22	3,871.37
Kings Mountain	7,065.62	4,684.08
Mecklenburg	10,344.54	11,805.92
Orange	5,487.64	9,153.83
Wilmington	4,169.16	4,883.22
Winston-Salem	4,946.28	3,431.25
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$47,267.21	$54,662.92

Other Receipts:	1951-52	1952-53
Dividends on Wysong-Miles Stock	$ 158.40	$ 158.40
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,260.00	1,302.50
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00*	2,000.00*
Grants-in-aid (Individuals and Memorials)	457.00	6,108.55
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00	450.00
Gift from W. H. Belk	600.00	
A. T. McCallum Estate		627.23
Catechism Awards		200.00†
Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book		1,500.00†
Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund (Wilmington Pres.)		1,000.00†
Miscellaneous Receipts	49.61	68.30
Payment by O. V. Caudill on columns		40.00†
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	$ 7,825.01	$13,454.98
Gross Receipts	$55,092.22	$68,117.90
Net Receipts	$50,092.22	$63,377.90

*Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund
†Contra Items

Disbursements

	1951-52		1952-53	
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities				
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	$ 1,887.50		$ 1,800.00	
Rev. A. C. Miller	300.00		300.00	
		$ 2,187.50		$ 2,100.00
Dept. of Salary Sustentation by Presbyteries:				
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24		$ 8,495.82	
Fayetteville	331.44		323.28	
Granville	4,640.54		5,107.87	
Wilmington	4,227.28		6,834.55	
Winston-Salem	7,609.99		7,618.92	
		$25,940.49[1]		$28,380.44[2]
Dept. of Church and Manse Planning:				
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96		$ 4,024.96	
MAF for Director			345.00	
Rent for Director	600.00		600.00	
Travel and Office Expense—Net	2,082.44		2,045.16	
		$ 6,707.40		$ 7,015.12
Dept. of Evangelism.:				
Salary of Director			$ 1,050.00	
MAF for Director			95.64	
Rent for Director			225.00	
Travel—Net			252.21	
Departmental Expense	101.69		426.41	
		$ 101.69		$ 2,049.26
Department of Radio		$ 2,107.80		$ 2,135.73
Department of Sunday School Extension		470.25		525.49
Department of Negro Work		22.56		
Miscellaneous Items:				
Vacation Fund for Workers	$ 311.97		$ 135.00	
Committee Expenses	579.44		585.75	
Travel—General Secretary (Net)	603.24		527.27	
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12		10,000.19	
Pro rata share support Synod's Office 40%	5,424.00		10,888.93	
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	5,000.00*		3,000.00*	
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00		685.20	
Group Life Insurance			92.48	
Catechism Awards	140.00		253.00*	
Postage	611.19			
Annual Audit	19.50			
Printed Matter	285.15			
Supplies	52.48		295.53	
Advance to O. V. Caudill for columns	61.00			
Other Miscellaneous Items	54.42		105.08	
Grants-in-aid to churches			5,380.43	
Overpayment of loan funds			98.60	
Town and Country Church Survey			789.10	
Books for re-sale			186.30	
		$15,411.51		$ 33,022.86
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR		$52,949.20		$ 75,228.90

[1]Includes $1,590.12 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid each Presbytery.
[2]Includes $1,202.80 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid each Presbytery.

	1951-52	1952-53
TOTAL GROSS RECEIPTS	$55,092.22	$68,117.90
Balance from previous year	6,872.64	9,015.66
	$61,964.86	$77,133.56
TOTAL GROSS DISBURSEMENTS	52,949.20	75,228.90
Balance March 31	$ 9,015.66	$ 1,904.66
NET RECEIPTS	$50,092.22	$63,377.90
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$47,949.20	$71,975.90

*Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.
†Contra Items.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association Fayetteville, N. C.)

April 1, 1952 to March 31, 1953

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 3-31-53	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-08			$ 5,728.58
LOANS:			
Beres Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	1,184.32	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	1,370.35	
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	2,004.23	
Covenant Presbyterian Church	1,750.00	1,750.00	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	2,000.00	1,300.83	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	223.50	
Miss Martha Gaitley	1,500.00	731.54	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	6,608.41	
Milton-Red House	2,500.00	1,431.49	

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 3-31-53	
Mt. Pleasant Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,968.45	
Park Ave. Presbyterian Church	7,000.00	4,053.59	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	764.33	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	1,896.82	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	754.93	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,500.00	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	6,400.00	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	978.13	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	1,336.92	
Unity Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	2,257.32	
Westminster Manse	3,500.00	913.79	
Westminster Church	2,000.00	246.20	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	1,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$44,645.15
Total Cash and Loans			$50,373.73

COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-08 .. $ 2,106.91

LOANS:			
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,609.41	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	2,885.34	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	4,253.03	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,860.00
Total Cash and Loans			$16,965.91

F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—
Account No. 3682-08 ..... $ 3,774.21

LOANS:			
Belleview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	(98.00)	
Wentworth-Smyrna	3,500.00	2,156.67	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$ 7,558.07
Total Cash and Loans			$11,332.28

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND:
Account No. 3687-08 ..... $ 5,346.97

LOANS:			
Cameronian-Roberdell Manse	$2,000.00	$ 180.25	
Cameronian Church	600.00	18.17	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	2,428.00	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,972.00	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	2,545.00	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.33	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$10,192.35
Total Cash and Loans			$15,539.32

MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN LOAN FUND—
Account No. 3684-08 ..... $ 4,776.98

LOANS:			
Jacksonville Manse	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,712.18	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	1,500.00	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,410.00	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	1,712.52	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$10,834.70
Total Cash and Loans			$15,611.68
TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS			$88,090.27
TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS			21,732.65
GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS			$109,822.92

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12 ½ Shares @ No Par Value	
	$ 2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:			
Group A— M1284659G	$ 1,000.00		
D578493 G	500.00		
C1108504G	100.00		
C1108505G	100.00		
	$ 1,700.00—Mar. $21.25—Sept.—$1,700.00		
Group B— M1284635G	$ 1,000.00		
D578479G	500.00		
C1108487G	100.00		
	$ 1,600.00—Mar. $20.00—Sept.—$1,600.00		
Group C— M1596557G	$ 1,000.00		
M1596558G	1,000.00		
	$ 2,000.00— June $25.00—Dec.—$2,000.00		
Group D—X 708 034G	$10,000.00		
V 708 880G	5,000.00		
M4 856 246G	1,000.00		
M4 856 247G	1,000.00		
M4 856 248G	1,000.00		
	$18,000.00—Aug. $225.00—Feb.—$18,000.00		
Group E— V245989G	$ 5,000.00—July $62.50—Jan.— $5,000.00		
Group F— C5 319 926G	$ 100.00		
C5 319 927G	100.00		
C5 319 928G	100.00		
D2 898 887G	500.00		
V 926 534G	5,000.00		
V 926 535G	5,000.00		
	$10,800.00 —Jan. $135—July—$10,800.00		
Group G— M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00		
M7 742 635G	1,000.00		
M7 742 636G	1,000.00		
D3 306 210G	500.00		
C5 971 185G	100.00		
C5 971 186G	100.00		
	$ 3,700.00—April $46.25—Oct.— $ 3,700.00		
			$42,800.00
Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):			
(1) Loan to Wilmington Pres.:			
Face Value Loan—($5,000)			
Unpaid balance		$ 4,000.00	
Earned interest	$ 85.00		
(2) On Deposit H. F. S. L. Assn.		$ 3,000.00	
Earned interest	$ 36.45		$ 7,000.00
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND			$52,205.00

d. Designated Funds

For Plymouth ..... $ 1,242.38

c. Chaplains and Military Personnel

Receipts:

From Board of Church Extension, Atlanta	$ 5,735.93	
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	2,890.70	
TOTAL to account for	$ 8,626.63	

Disbursements:

Jacksonville:		
Church Visitor	$ 960.82	
Hostess at Recreation Center	1,317.60	
Recreation Center Allowance	1,260.00	
Minister's Salary	1,200.00	
MAF	60.00	$ 4,798.42
Elizabeth City		600.00
Circle Court, Fayetteville		400.00
Total Disbursements		5,798.42
Balance in Bank, March 31, 1953		$ 2,828.21

6. PROPOSED BUDGET—1954—CHURCH EXTENSION

DEPARTMENT OF HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation of Salaries of Workers		$ 30,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie (Annuity)	$ 1,800	
Rev. A. C Miller	300	
		$ 2,100
Department of Church and Manse Planning		1,000
Department of Sunday School Extension		600
Vacation Fund for Workers		400
Grants-in-aid		10,000
		$ 44,000
EVENGELISM:		
Salary of Director		$ 4,500
Manse for Director		900
Car Allowance		840
Subsidization of Visiting Evangelists		400
Departmental Expenses		1,800
MAF, Group Life and Hospital Insurance		$ 490
		$ 8,930
PUBLIC RELATIONS:		
Radio		$ 4,000
"Presbyterian News" (40%)		4,452
Audio-Visual Aids		500
		$ 8,952
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS		100
NEGRO WORK		500

MISCELLANEOUS:		
Committee Expenses		$ 600
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (40%)		10,496
Postage		600
Printed Matter		300
Supplies		50
Miscellaneous		100
		$ 12,146

Summarized:

Home Missions	$ 44,100
Evangelism	8,930
Public Relations	8,952
Christian Relations	100
Negro Work	500
Miscellaneous	12,146
	$ 74,728

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. W. M. CURRIE, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee of Christian Education feels that we have an impossible task in presenting this report. The importance, plus the scope of the work of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina, is so great that our best efforts will fall far short.

When one considers the seven Educational Institutions of the Synod with more than 2,100 students enrolled; the Religious Education program with Sunday School work, Youth Programs of Conferences and Camps, Leadership Training, Vacation Bible Schools, and Men's Work; and the Campus Christian Life program among the 2,500 odd Presbyterian students in state educational institutions, it becomes clear that the importance and scope of Christian Education in our Synod are great.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

J. B. KUYKENDALL, JR., *Acting Chairman*

The responsibility of directing a program of Religious Education in a Synod of nine Presbyteries and 624 churches involves activities so varied and extensive that there is here time to mention only a few important items.

The greatest forward step your Committee has ever taken was that of placing its field workers in various centers of the Synod, with the offices set up to serve two Presbyteries each. The response to these workers has been increasingly enthusiastic. They render invaluable help, counseling with Presbytery committees, Young People's Councils, Camp and Conference Planning Committees, and conducting Vacation Bible School Institutes. Above all, perhaps, they render their greatest service in visiting local churches to counsel with Superintendents, Committees of Religious Education, and groups of teachers and individual teachers to help improve the teaching program in the local church. Constant communications are coming

in expressing appreciation for this service. Hundreds of churches are thus being served and helped. The Synod is fortunate in having secured Miss Jane Chamblee as field worker for Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries. Miss Chamblee served several years as Assistant Director of Religious Education in the Synod of South Carolina and is one of the most competent workers in the field.

The most notable progress has been made in our Men's Work division. Presbytery Councils, staffed by able men, are better organized and are showing an interest and enthusiasm such as has never been seen before. These Councils are actively promoting Men's Work in the local churches of their Presbyteries, and have held well-attended annual meetings. The climax, of course, was our Synod's Conference at Montreat, attended by about 550 men. Judging from the reaction of the men who attended this meeting, the results in renewed loyalty and service will be fully equal to the meetings in Atlanta and Greensboro. One thing over which the Synod should rejoice is that under the leadership of S. J. Patterson, the men are fully committed to the proposition that the organization has one purpose only and that is to help and activate men in support of their own church's program. The Synod was honored during the year by having the President of the Synod's Council elected President of the Assembly's Men's Council.

In the field of Young People's work, the Presbytery Councils are well organized and more active than ever before. The camp and conference program is becoming more extensive and effective due, in part, to the fact that so many Presbyteries own their equipment. The Synod's staff aids in this work by bringing the camp and conference directors together for a period of sharing and planning, and, also, by meeting with Presbytery Committees to help plan their programs. They, also, take an active part in the rallies, camps, and conferences.

After two years of discussion, it was finally decided that our Synod's Youth Conference should be used purely as a training conference for Synod and Presbytery Councils. This has had two good results. First: our Council members were more thoroughly trained for their jobs. Secondly: the Presbytery Conferences were strengthened because young people who formerly went to Synod's Conference, this year went to their own Presbytery Conference.

After a period of five years, Rev. Allen McSween retired as Adult Adviser and Conference Director because of changes in his plans. We have suffered a severe loss. He will be hard to replace. He has given to this work a wisdom and devotion and personal charm unexcelled, and the Synod is under lasting obligation to him.

The Conference for Negro Youth again was conducted at the State Teachers' College in Fayetteville, with a very able faculty and a larger enrollment than ever before. It is gratifying that 51 Men's Clubs and classes sponsored this conference.

Our Visual Aids department has a larger stock of materials than any local agency in the south. These programs are being serviced out to the churches at the rate of twenty-five per week.

The promotion of Vacation Bible Schools continues to be a major part of our program. Training workshops were conducted by members of our staff and others in eight of the Presbyteries. Fourteen college young women were employed through the Vacation Bible School fund. They conducted sixty-one schools.

Rallies or retreats were held for young adults in five of the Presbyteries this year. Our staff assisted in most of these.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Men of the Church be commended for their splendid work in sponsoring the Negro Youth Conference.

2. That Synod express its thanks to Rev. Allen McSween for the fine service he has rendered through his leadership of the Young People's Work.

3. That the annual offering for Vacation Bible School Work be authorized in the Sunday School for April 18, 1954.

4. That the Synod express its thanks to the First Presbyterian Churches of Charlotte, Goldsboro, Statesville, and Asheboro for providing offices for our area workers.

5. That Synod by a rising vote recognize the devoted service of our area workers who are spending themselves so constantly in the service of the Synod.

6. That Synod's Regional Director of Religious Education, the Rev. J. Oscar Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.

J. B. KUYKENDALL, JR., *Acting Chairman.*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$11,492.37
Notes Receivable		700.00
Total Funds on Hand at Beginning of period		$12,192.37

Receipts

For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	20,955.38	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—Special Sunday School Offering	2,342.80	
Total Receipts		$24,100.68
		$36,293.05

Disbursements

For:		
Area Work	$12,741.87	
Audio-Visual Education Work	675.00	
General Promotional Work	6,729.39	
Men's Work	797.21	
Vacation Bible School Work	2,088.18	
Total Disbursements		$23,031.65
Funds in Bank at End of Period	11,501.40	
Notes Receivable	1,760.00	
Total Funds on Hand at End of Period		$13,261.40
		$36,293.05

Reserve for Contingencies

U. S. Government Bonds on hand	$ 5,000.00

b. BUDGET RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
1954

Estimated Receipts

For:	
Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Board	$ 540.00
Regular Work	
From Churches—Benevolent Offerings	26,667.00
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50
Vacation Bible Schools	
From Special Sunday School Offering	1,866.00
	$29,185.50

Estimated Disbursements

For:	
Area Work	$16,500.00
Five workers	5,000.00
Travel expenses and supplies	500.00
Equipment for additional offices	1,000.00
Audio-Visual Education	2,700.00
Charlotte Office	
Secretary	1,200.00
Expense and Supplies	1,080.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,900.00
General Promotional Work	500.00
Laurinburg Office	1,000.00
Men's Work	2,400.00
Vacation Bible Schools	500.00
Sundry	
	$34,280.00

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

During the year ending March 31, 1953, our committee has rendered its largest service through financial help to four of our large student centers as follows:

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$5,655
State College, Raleigh	4,410
Duke University, Durham	1,800.00
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,900

Though concerned about rendering help at East Carolina College in Greenville, we have been unable to assist them in locating a worker.

The number of Presbyterian students attending our state-supported educational institutions continues to be one of the large fields of service for the church. During the past year more than 2,500 Presbyterian students were enrolled in the institutions where we have given financial aid. The enrollment by institutions is as follows:

School	*Presbyterian Students*	*Total Enrollment*	
University of North Carolina	908	5,400	
Duke University	579	3,344	
North Carolina State College	511	3,719	
Woman's College, U.N.C.	429	2,366	
East Carolina College	156	2,076	
	2,583	16,905	(15.27%)

Several changes have occurred in our roster of student workers. Mr. George Worth has been accepted for mission service, and Mr. Harry A. Smith has been called as Minister to Students at Chapel Hill. He comes with a splendid reputation. Mrs. Hilda Ramsey is replacing Miss Dorothy Boardman at the Woman's College in Greensboro in connection with the work of the Church of the Covenant; the Rev. A. G. Courtney continues at State in Raleigh, and the Rev. Stuart Henry will continue at Durham, in connection with Duke University.

We received $12,026.66 from the Presbyteries during the year 1952-1953 and spent $14,603.85. It is to be noted that though our expenditures exceeded our income, they were at least $2,000 under the spending budget allowed by the Synod.

The Presbyteries of Concord, Mecklenburg, and Orange showed an increase in their gifts to this work, while the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem showed decreases.

Our committee is recommending to the Stewardship Committee that the larger needs of our committee be studied in the hope that some way may be found to get this cause before groups desiring to make larger special gifts, in anticipation of the doubling of college enrollment by 1960.

RECOMMENDATION:

That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. J. J. Murray, Lexington Presbytery, Lexington, Va.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Balance—April 13, 1952 ..... $11,119.66

Receipts

Presbytery	*1951-1952*	*1952-1953*
Albemarle	$ 787.27	$ 551.42
Concord	1,776.92	1,815.52
Fayetteville	1,245.57	1,203.03
Granville	746.38	623.79
Kings Mountain	1,935.68	811.98
Mecklenburg	3,032.99	3,032.99
Orange	2,541.40	2,694.78

Wilmington	812.93	761.88	
Winston-Salem	1,175.65	381.27	
Total	$14,054.79	$11,876.66	
Special—Richardson Trust	150.00	150.00	
Special Clearance	280.00		
Miscellaneous	431.88		
Grand Totals	$14,916.67		$12,026.66
			$23,146.32

Disbursements

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.		$ 5,655.00
Woman's College, Greensboro, N. C.		1,900.00
State College Raleigh, N. C.		4,410.00
Duke University Durham, N. C.		1,800.00
Special Appropriations:		
Miss Dorothy Boardman	$150.00	
Mr. George Worth	150.00	
Greenville Pres. Church	400.00	700.00
Committee's Expenses and Miscellaneous		138.85
Total disbursed during 1952-1953 Year		$14,603.85
Balance on hand, April 20, 1953		$ 8,542.47

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Treas.-Chmn.*

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Chapel Hill	$ 5,655	
State College	4,410	
Duke University	1,800	
(Duke Expansion Fund)	1,500	(Anticipating full-time worker)
Woman's College, U.N.C.	1,250	(A reduction)
Woman's College Reserve	650	(Anticipating increase in time of worker)
Westminster Fellowship Council	200	
Committee Expense	150	
East Carolina College	1,800	
Special Summer Training Fund for Student Workers	300	
GRAND TOTAL	$17,715	

3. REPORT OF SYNOD'S SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

The sub-committee on Educational Institutions has tried to carry out instructions of the Synod that the study of our educational institutions be initiated. Upon formal notification that the Ford Fund for the Advancement of Education had granted our request for fifty

thousand ($50,000) dollars, the committee set out to use these moneys to the greatest advantage. It was felt that a large committee, or commission, if we may use the term in a non-ecclesiastical sense, of members of the Synod of North Carolina should be formed, whose function it would be to have general oversight of the study, to watch its development and to understand and to interpret to the Synod the findings of the study. It is the conviction of the subcommittee that it should be the further function of the Committee or Commission to be the arm or agent of the Synod, to carry out the program recommended by the study and adopted by the Synod.

Needless to say, so important a commission as this was chosen with great care; and, after consultation with the administrative heads and representatives of all of our institutions, the commission as presently constituted is composed of the following distinguished persons representing the Women-of-the-Church, the educational institutions, the laity, and the ministry: H. H. Everett (Queens); Rev. Walker B. Healy (Flora Macdonald); Rev. Kelsey Regen (Davidson); Edwin Pate (Presbyterian Junior College); William McPherson (Peace); Robert Hayes (Lees-McRae); Nathan McElwee (Mitchell); members Synod's sub-committee on Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Halbert M. Jones; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain; Rev. W. M. Currie; Rev. Harold Dudley; at large: Hector MacLean; Thornton Brooks; James E. Clark; William Neal; Dale Holderness; Irwin Belk; Fred Smyre; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Rev. James Sprunt; Rev. Norman Johnson; Rev. Priestly Conyers; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Rev. Hunter B. Blakely; Rev. George S. Staples.

Representatives of the institutions were named by the institutions, themselves. It was not the wish of the subcommittee to be a part of the commission, but it was the feeling of the administrative heads of our schools and of the Executive Committee of Christion Education that, having instituted the program, the subcommittee could not escape the responsibility of continuing to act; therefore, it may be discovered that the six members of the sub-committee are a part of the Commission.

It is with great pride and with large hope for the future that we announce the personnel of this commission.

It became the responsibility of the commission to select as leaders and directors of the study those whose technical competence and concern for Christian higher education was known. The first task was to select a panel of experts who would in considerable measure serve as the Board of Directors to the director of the study. This panel was chosen after consultation with presidents of all of our colleges and with the commission. The following were chosen and their acceptance has been received: Dean Francis C. Rosecrance, New York University, Chairman; Dr. Sara G. Blanding, President of Vassar College; Dr. John O. Gross, Director of Higher Education, Methodist Church; Dr. John D. Millett, President of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. Thomas A. Spragens, Stephens College, Columbia, Mo. In addition to these five, Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael, President of the University of Alabama and until recently Director of the Carnegie Foundation, has agreed to serve in a partial capacity and has already rendered invaluable service to the study, and in the future will continue to give us advice and counsel.

Then came the most crucial part of the program—the selection of a Director. After numerous conferences with members of the Advisory Council and others and the consideration of a number of highly recommended persons, Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, New Orleans, Dean of the Graduate School of Tulane University, the son of a Baptist minister, Wake Forest graduate, distinguished educator, author and lecturer, was secured as Director. Beginning in February he will give full time to the survey until the study is completed. His headquarters will be in Raleigh. Prior to February preliminary work will be done by Dr. McCutcheon and his staff. It is believed that the study will be completed by the end of 1954.[1]

In bringing this report to you, your committee feels that it has been exceedingly fortunate in securing some of the most distinguished educators in America; therefore, it has no hesitancy to hope and believe that the study will prove to be a criterion for future studies of higher education among religious institutions of America.

In concluding the report, we feel that we would be derelict in our duties if we did not call to your attention the following paragraphs from communications received from Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, Director of the Ford Foundation:

"We, in the Fund, are very much interested in programs of action that improve education. In general, we are not supporting studies unless they lead into programs of action. This policy has grown out of our review of developments in education during the past half century. Over the period of years we have had many studies made, the reports of which have been placed on the shelves without anyone paying any real attention to them.

"In view of this general policy, is there any way in which you might obtain some assurance from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, that if the study should reveal the need for consolidating some of the educational institutions within the State, that the Synod would be ready to take such action?" (letter of November 13, 1952.)

"Because the Committee on Educational Institutions of the Synod of North Carolina is willing to study the problem thoroughly and, furthermore, is willing to take the necessary action to consolidate its educational resources within the state in order to strengthen the entire program if the study should point in this direction, we will provide the $50,000 you have requested to carry on the program outlined in your proposal of October 30, 1952." (letter of December 24, 1952.)

While your Committee has not obligated the Synod beyond commitment made by the Synod itself in adopting the Reports and Recommendations at the 1951 and 1952 meetings, we would like to remind you that in those reports appear the following statements:

1951: "Your Committee does not possess the professional competence to give serious answer to the above questions or others which might properly be raised. Such questions can only be answered adequately and intelligently by a thorough-gong study made by persons who are at the same time sympathetic with the

[1]Subsequent to the adoption of this Report, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, was named assistant Director.

educational aims of the church and professionally competent to evaluate the present work and future usefulness of our already existing institutions. Your committee would like to recommend that such a study be made and that it guide us in the formulation of our future policies. Yet, we hesitate to make such recommendation. We remember that the Synod saw fit to ignore the able and expensive WORKS REPORT of a decade ago. We would strongly favor that a new and competent study be made only if there were assurance that the Synod would be committed to follow the advice of such a study when it was made. Most decisions relative to educational institutions are made in the frame-work of emotion, personal loyalties, and antipathies. It is to be doubted that the Committee can ever construct the strong program which we should have on this basis. We believe that unless serious study be made and followed, no intelligent approach to the educational problems which confront the Synod is possible." (1951 Minutes, pp. 498-499.)

1952: "The Synod, however, should not commit itself to action on this matter (the making of a request for and the acceptance of a grant from the Ford Foundation) unless it is prepared to enter whole-heartedly into the study and to implement the findings of the study, as they will strengthen the educational arm of the Synod." (1952 Minutes, p. 100.)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod acknowledge with deep humility the loss of two of her distinguished educators during the summer of 1953, namely Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan, the incumbent president of Queens College at the time of his death, and Dr. W. H. Frazer, president emeritus of Queens College; and that Synod express its gratitude to God for the eminent career and service of these faithful stewards; and finally that Synod address herself to the families of the bereaved as sharing in their sorrow and offering to them her sympathy and prayers.

2. That Synod adopt the following Resolution:

"RESOLVED that the proposed charter of Peace College, Inc., a copy of which has been presented by the Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc., through the sub-committee on Educational Institutions of the Executive Committee of Christian Education of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, be, and is hereby approved, subject to the concurrence in this resolution to transfer control of Peace College to the Synod of North Carolina of the following institutions: the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington;

"And that the Synod agrees to exercise the right to elect Trustees as provided in this charter."

3. That in recognition of the fact that the Advisory Council of the Division of Higher Education of the General Assembly has endorsed "the proposal for scholarships in local churches" as "one of the most important features of the plan" (for developing Higher Education among Church Colleges in the Presbyterian Church in the United States) and recommends to Synod's committees on educational institutions, that they make the establishing of scholarships in local churches one of their major responsibilities; therefore, the Synod

recommends to all Sessions of local churches the wisdom of establishing scholarships in Presbyterian institutions for Presbyterian youth.

4. That Synod acknowledge and accept the Grant of $50,000 made by the Ford Foundation to the Synod of North Carolina for the purpose of making a survey of the educational institutions related to the Synod or its constituent Presbyteries (Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley, and Lees-McRae); and that the Synod hereby express its deep appreciation for the Grant and express the earnest hope that the study may prove to be a prototype for higher education among religious institutions in America.

5. That the Synod approve of the commission of thirty members, named by the sub-committee on Educational Institutions in collaboration with the Executive Committee of Christian Education, to prosecute the Educational Institutions survey in the Synod of North Carolina under the $50,000 Ford Grant.

6. That the Synod approve of the members of the Advisory Council to the commission to make the survey of the Educational Institutions; namely, Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Dean of New York University; Dr. Sarah G. Blanding, president of Vassar College; Dr. John D. Millett, president of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. John O. Gross, Nashville, Tennessee, Director of Higher Education, Methodist Church; Dr. Thomas A. Spragens, president of Stephens College, Columbus, Missouri.

7. That Synod approve of the Director of the Survey of the Educational Institutions of the Synod, Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, New Orleans, Dean of the Graduate School, Tulane University.

8. That Synod assure the Advisory Council and the Director of the Educational Institutions Survey of her deep interest in the survey, and her support of and prayers for all of those participating in the study.

9. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Chairman of the Advisory Council of the Educational Institutions Survey.

10. That Synod endorse December 27, 1952, as Christian Student Night; February 21 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 25 as National College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges), and the same Sunday as Assembly's Training School Day.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman.*

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: Three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina. Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 822 Students, 62 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $4,000,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $7,000,000. During the church year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $20,525, or 1.93% of total operating budget.

One of the most significant matters of interest at Davidson College during the year 1952-1953 was the addition of more than one-half a million dollars to endowment funds, bringing the total to a figure of slightly more than $7,000,000. The growth in endowment funds has enabled the College to raise faculty and staff salaries twice during the past three years.

The latest addition to the campus physical plant is the David Ovens College Union, dedicated at Homecoming 1952, and now in full operation. The Union houses lounges, game rooms, a combination auditorium and ball room, cafeteria, snack bar, student organization offices, and reading rooms. Under the direction of C. Shaw Smith, Coordinator of Student Activities, the Union represents an experiment in leisure-time education, its objective being to train students for spiritual, social, and cultural leadership in a democratic society.

The Reverend Samuel W. Newell, Jr. arrived March 1 to take up his duties as minister of the Davidson College Presbyterian Church, succeeding the Reverend Carl R. Pritchett, D.D., who left to accept the pulpit of the First Presbyterian Church of Anderson, South Carolina. The new Church, dedicated at Commencement 1952, symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the College. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchangeable truths, it continues to furnish men of religious convictions and sound intellectual training to business, to the professions, and to the Church itself.

The College takes pleasure in announcing not only the continuation of the Baker Scholarship program, under which 23 students are attending Davidson on Scholarships provided by the George F. Baker Trust, but also the establishment of the Union Carbide Scholarships for students interested in some phase of business or industry. Davidson was one of sixteen Colleges in the nation, and two in the south, selected for these Scholarships, eight of which, or two per class,

have been assigned to the College. During the year, Davidson seniors won such graduate fellowships as the General Education Board, Danforth Foundation, Root-Tilden, and Rhodes Scholarships. Mr. Hubert N. Cannon of Lancaster, South Carolina, this year's Rhodes Scholar, is the third selected from Davidson in four years.

E. H. Little, Chairman of the Board of the Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company, made the Commencement address at the annual exercises held June 1, 1953. Mr. Little was awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws. Other Honorary Degrees awarded were as follows: Doctor of Laws, Dean Charles S. Sydnor and Judge W. H. Bobbitt; Doctor of Divinity, the Reverend L. A. Taylor, the Reverend H. D. Brown, and the Reverend E. B. Robinson.

The enrollment for 1953-1954 will be approximately the same as for the past two years, or slightly in excess of 800. By June, approximately 500 applications had been received from students desiring to enter the Freshman class.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent Church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the College gave scholarship aid totalling more than $80,000 to 225 students, requests for financial help far out-distance available funds. This situation will grow progressively worse unless additional scholarship funds are provided. As President John R. Cunningham has said, "Our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of a Christian College." Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other Church-related Colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the Church and community, there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 276 Students, 30 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $380,133; General Endowment $328,232; Scholarship Endowment $88,518.

The contributions from the Churches were $22,721, which is 7.65% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $7,217 to the capital funds, and $1,895 in endowment, and $2,146 in Scholarship Endowment.

With the approval of the Synod's Committee on Higher Education and the endorsement of the three supporting Presbyteries, Flora Macdonald College is engaged in a campaign to raise $500,000 by the end of the present calendar year and $1,000,000 by the Sixtieth

Anniversary of the College in 1956. The needs represented in the $500,000 are:

$200,000 for a New Classroom Building
$200,000 for Improvement on the Present Building and Endowment
$100,000 for Scholarship Endowment

The firm of Marts and Lundy, Inc., of New York City is directing the campaign, and their representative, Mr. Raymond Cooper, began his work as the field director on March 1. As a part of the educational program of the campaign a very successful Convocation with the theme, "The Christian Education of Women for the Second Half of the Twentieth Century," was held at the college, April 17-19. Some of the outstanding leaders in America appeared on the program. The total attendance was estimated at above 6,000.

Every effort is being made on the part of the Trustees and Administration to make the campaign a successful undertaking. Leaders have been very carefully chosen. They are men and women who enjoy the confidence and the support of the entire church.

It is imperative for the college to reach its goal in the campaign in order to continue its work effectively.

Dr. and Mrs. O. L. Gibson of Statesville have provided lovely tables and chairs for our dining hall. This significant gift adds much to the attractiveness and service of our meals.

The Advisory Board of the College purchased and presented for use in the guest room a four-poster antique bed which was owned and used by Flora Macdonald during her stay in North Carolina.

Service to the Churches: The College last fall opened its Guidance and Counseling Center in cooperation with our Assembly's Board of Christian Education. The success of the venture has surpassed our fondest dreams. Professor Rodger W. Decker, the young man secured to head up this enterprise, is not only trained in the technical field of Guidance and Psychology, but has also a true sense of the importance and meaning of Christian Vocation.

As a consequence of his skill and personal understanding, the churches have responded in a remarkable way to this opportunity for their high school youngsters. Boys and girls receive at the center testing of vocational interests and aptitudes, as well as personal interviews interpreting the results. Guidance in other personality adjustments is afforded, where appropriate, such as remedial help with educational difficulties and suggestions in the area of mental hygiene.

Thus a unique service is rendered the local churches, in which the scientific findings of psychology are combined with a Christian philosophy of life. Without a doubt, a program of this kind should be a part of the Church's creative work, and certainly a function of the Christian College.

Another outstanding contribution from Flora Macdonald to the surrounding churches is to be found in the Leadership Training School conducted at the college during February and March. The enrollment this year was even larger than for 1952, when over 400 people attended. Eight courses were offered by experienced instructors. The largest class was the one taught by Dr. P. H. Gwynn for church officers with a registration of 120. The heartening thing about the school was the way pastors drove in with their workers for five consecutive Monday nights, some coming from as far as sixty miles away.

During the summer the college acted as the host for four conferences—The Synod's Leadership Conference, the Young People's Conference of Wilmington Presbytery, and the Young People's Conference, and the Young Adult Conferences of Fayetteville Presbytery. The leaders of these conferences testify that all the young people who attended them found special spiritual enrichment by being in the Flora Macdonald atmosphere.

Academic Progress

1. New Degrees Offered:
   (a) The 1953 catalogue carries for the first time the offering of a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Business. This meets a felt need of several years, and combines in an admirable way the cultural and practical values.
   (b) Through an arrangement with the Medical College of Virginia the college now offers a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Medical Technology. The basic courses are taken at Flora Macdonald with the technical courses being completed at the Medical College. There has been a strong demand for this sort of opportunity from many students recently.
   (c) Negotiations are progressing satisfactorily looking to the giving of a Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing in cooperation with one of the best hospital schools in the state. It seems safe to predict that this offering will be available for the year 1954-1955.

2. Recognition of Students:
   One of our students received a competitive scholarship from the Danforth Foundation, which will pay all of her expenses in attendance upon their Youth Foundation Training Camp in Michigan this summer. She was one of sixty chosen from the entire country.
   Another student won a graduate fellowship in the amount of $1,200 for a year's study at the George Peabody College for Teachers. Only thirty of these were awarded.

3. Recognition of Faculty:
   Dr. Amy LeVesconte, Professor of Chemistry, was given a special citation at the commencement exercises of her Alma Mater, Macalester College, in honor of her scholarly achievements over the years.
   Dean Vardell of the Conservatory of Music was re-elected as Vice-President of the National Association of Schools of Music.
   Dr. Leslie Bullock, Head of the Department of Bible, is writing materials for the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education and for Union Theological Seminary.
   Miss Margaret Bowen of the Department of Bible was asked to serve on a special committee set up by the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education to study the relationship of the local pastor to the program of Christian Education in his church.
   Dean Gwynn was chosen last February as a member of the Commission on General Christian Education of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A.

Religious Activities:

Flora Macdonald College is blessed by a rich and vital spiritual atmosphere, for which it has been known through the years. The usual program of religious services and projects was carried out by the Student Christian Association in cooperation with the faculty. Added emphasis was given to this side of the College's life by the great convocation which came in the middle of April. Many testimonials were offered to the unique contribution made by Flora Macdonald graduates to the general life of the Church.

The most ambitious and interesting project ever undertaken by the student body in the field of Religion is now under way. It is nothing less than the building of a small but beautiful prayer chapel on the campus. Some doubt was expressed by older heads regarding the feasibility of such a venture. But the faith of youth is often used of God to rebuke the skepticism of age. At any rate, the money and materials are in sight, and it is hoped to have the chapel completed early in the fall. It will be of colonial design and will seat about thirty people.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., H. H. Everett, Acting President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Co-educational; men on day student basis.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Size of College: 425 students in regular session; 210 in summer session; 259 in Evening College; Total 894; Faculty 39; Administrative Staff and assistants 34.

Financial: Value of property $2,900,000 ($600,000 in buildings now under construction). General and scholarship endowment $452,303.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $32,305. (North Carolina $20,031) which is 7.3% of the budgeted operating expenditures.

The Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit, professional and cultural courses at night. A two-year supervisory training program for office managers and business personnel is a special service offered by the Evening College. The large attendance in evening classes has proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and the curriculum is constantly being enlarged to meet the educational needs of this section of North Carolina.

Programs and courses are planned especially for the men day-students to whom all of the facilities of the college are now open. A program in business administration includes the basic courses in the liberal arts as well as the professional courses which will prepare both men and women students for a variety of positions in business and industry.

The Mary Irvin Belk Residence Hall will be completed for the opening of the 1953-1954 session in September. It will house approximately 90 upperclassmen and will release space in other residence halls for new students. All campus dormitories are being redecorated, and office space in the administration building is being remodeled to make for greater efficiency and a reduction in operating expense. The Ovens Physical Education Building, now under construction, will be completed in the spring of 1954. The Charlotte and Winston-Salem Chapters of Queens Alumnae are financing the renovation and redecoration of the college Infirmary.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, is considered one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of this section of the Carolinas. Several leadership schools are held each year for the purpose of training lay workers, and the annual Fall School has a registration of 1,000 persons.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The summer session for 1953, which was conducted on a day student basis only, was the largest ever held.

Queens College will begin the 1953-1954 session with a 25% increase in boarding students which made necessary the immediate building of the new residence hall. Last year the college also experienced a substantial increase in students. This growth is most encouraging in a time when most liberal arts colleges face a student shortage, but it does not mean that the college does not need the support and consideration of church members as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses must sustain enrollments, particularly in a time of inflated living costs. Queens offers a splendid education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in the church-owned college, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support Queens by sending to the college students from their homes and their communities. Pastors and members of church staffs can be helpful by encouraging their young people to consider the church college when choosing an institution of higher learning.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 131 students, 12 Teachers. Four on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $25,818.46. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $20,025.54; or 25.58% of the total operating budget.

Small Classes, resulting from low enrollment, enabled a highly qualified faculty to achieve excellent results from teaching. The student body manifested keen interest and enthusiasm both in studies and extra-curricula activities. The relationship between faculty, administration and students was most cordial and cooperative. The "Honor System" functioned very excellently during its second year.

In March we were privileged to have the Rev. David M. Currie, Director of the Department of Campus Christian Life of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., Board of Christian Education, as our speaker for Religious Emphasis. The theme for the week, chosen by the Student Christian Association, was "Christ—The Answer for Today." During this week the whole campus had the opportunity of being with Mr. Currie informally, as well as during the chapel and vesper services. He was most helpful to both students and faculty, through the warmth of his personality, the humility of his spirit, and the brilliance of his speaking. The benefits of his visit are lasting and highly important.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. (On completion of the new charter, ownership and control will be transferred to the Synod of N. C.) Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of College: 214 students, 16 teachers, and 11 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000.00, General Scholarship Endowment $220,362.84. The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $13,383.74 which is 8.13% of the total operating budget. There was an increase of capital funds during the year: Endowment $811.27, Building Fund $872.52, Sponsors of Peace $3,305.55, Deficit in current operations $19,374.14.

Peace College completed its 81st year in June and enrolled 214 students. This is the same attendance as 1951-52.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. The scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who

have a certain symapthy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by the Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Belmont, N. C. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of twenty-five women, including the Presidents of the Women of the Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange and Wilmington Presbyteries, and four other women from each Presbytery. This Committee has been of real service to our College during the past year. It is promoting "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary", which furnishes an opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the College. All funds secured through "Sponsors of Peace" this year will be used on the Campus Improvement Project which is also being sponsored by the Peace Alumnae Association. This project calls for the re-location of the present driveway, the paving of the new driveway, and the providing for more adequate parking facilities. It also calls for the beautifying of the front entrance and ground. It is about a $15,000.00 project and it will probably take two years to complete it.

Peace has the approval of Synod to conduct a campaign for funds throughout the Synod. Plans are being made to promote this campaign early in 1954.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 9-14. It is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities of Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all seven of the conferences of this group have been held here.

The trustees, administration, and faculty of Peace College request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education of University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges;; Member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 216 in regular session, including 75 night students; 105 Summer School; Total 321; 13 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $259,275; General Endowment $269,583; and Scholarship Endowment $9,830.

The contributions from the Synod were $17,293.73, or 12.57% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $198,437 has been paid in on pledges.

The past year has been, in many ways, the outstanding year in the history of Presbyterian Junior College. The reception of the college into membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools last December gives it the highest academic recognition possible for a junior college in the United States. The success of the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign in reaching its goal, as announced at commencement, and operating through the year without a deficit, promise financial security for the way ahead. The enrollment of regular students on the campus went up from 121 to 141, not including the 75 night class students, this at a time when most men's colleges were reporting losses in enrollment. As the draft pressure lessens and veterans return, and as the number of young men reaching the age of eighteen years increases, the prospects for increased enrollment are bright. It is the opinion of your college administrators that the quality of instruction has been constantly improving during recent years. During the past year it was the best in the history of the college. This is borne out by the outstanding success of several of our graduates in leading senior colleges and by the results on the national sophomore tests in comparison with other colleges. The Presbyterians of North Carolina have a right to be proud of their accomplishments in their junior college for men. Ministers may recommend the college to young men with confidence.

Within a radius of forty miles of Presbyterian Junior College there are 111 organized Presbyterian Churches. The surrounding area was settled by Scotchmen and the Presbyterian Church is woven into the history of the country-side and into the lives of the people. Twelve ministerial students were enrolled the past session. The number of lay alumni who go out to serve in the Church is indicated by the fact that three presidents of Men-of-the-Presbytery and the secretary of the Men-of-the-Synod are alumni. Students are served from all over the Synod, from adjoining states, and from foreign countries. Young men attend for two years in the preparatory de-

partment and receive a superior preparation for college. Young men from our Christian homes take their freshmen and sophomore courses in an atmosphere which seeks to emphasize Christian values. The friendly personal interest of the faculty members, the maintenance of high academic standards, Bible classes, daily worship in chapel, hearing outstanding visiting churchmen, fellowship in the Student Christian Association, participation in the local church—all these leave their impress upon the young man and help him develop into well-rounded Christian manhood. After receiving his Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree he transfers to the junior year of the university or college of his choice, ready to specialize in a technical, vocational, or professional program for his career. Earnest efforts are made to keep the student charge at Presbyterian Junior College as low as possible.

The Mid-Century Forum on Christian Education, held September 12-13, 1952, was an outstanding event. Prominent speakers and leading alumni took part. The Maxton area gave an average of twenty dollars for each white person in Maxton. Scotland County gave over $75,000. This shows the local loyalty to Presbyterian Junior College. A highlight of the year was the presentation of a check for $32,089.87 by Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Women of the Church, at the November Board meeting. Another check for $16,543.42 has been received, making a total of $48,633.29 the women have paid on their pledge of $50,000 for the Chair of Bible.

The college is a charter member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church Related Colleges.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 65 students; 7 teachers; 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property, $380,000. General Endowment, $18,000. Contributions from the churches—$13,184.00, or 44.46% of the total operating budget.

The school enrolled 66 students, an increase of six over the previous year. In the last four years the school has graduated twenty-six girls and fourteen boys. Ten have attended college, seven are in the Armed Services, three are taking Nurses training, one is a Ministerial student in college, eight have married, and ten have good jobs. One graduate, in Flora Macdonald College, is vice-president of the student body.

On August fifteenth the Alumni Association met at the school. The banquet was in the new dining hall, the first meal to be served in this hall. Twenty-seven of the forty classes were represented. The Alumni have as a project for the school, furnishing a bed-room in the Girls' Dormitory.

Now completed on the campus is a girls' dormitory which will house fifty girls, dean and matron. This building was completely

furnished by the Women of Orange and Winston-Salem Presbyteries under the direction of the new Advisory Committee of the two Presbyteries. Also, the administration building contains four class rooms, Science Laboratory, Home Economics room, Music studio, and three practice rooms, library, chapel, office, kitchen, and dining hall, equipped with modern fixtures. Both buildings will be in full use when school opens September 1.

These two buildings, complete with electric wiring and fixtures, plumbing, and central heating plant, hot water system, well, pump, tower water tank, two walk-in refrigerators, and kitchen equipment, cost $300,000. The late Will N. Reynolds gave $100,000 as a gift to the building program. Many friends within and without the supporting Presbyteries contributed the balance of building funds.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the church's work at home and abroad. The degrees of Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education, and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as directors of religious education and young people's work in congregations and larger church units; home and foreign missionaries; teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; pastors' assistants, student workers, secretaries to pastors in churches and in church agencies; Sunday School extension workers, directors of church music; and matrons and teachers in orphanages.

Size of school: 116 in regular session last year. Teachers: 10, plus five part-time. On administrative staff: 9, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property, $820,701.85. General Endowment, $642,448.87. Scholarship Endowment, $54,151.88.

The contributions from the churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $139,820.81. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $17,664 (8.54% of the total operating budget), an increase of $6,408 over the year before. There was an increase of $156,467.10 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training. The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-ninth year of its ministry and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. It is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education.

For a number of years the Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply. From the state of North Carolina came 12 of the 116 students enrolled last session. For these students and for the generous

support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-nine degrees were conferred by the School in May, 1953, thirty-three of them being master's degrees and sixteen being the Bachelor of Religious Education. Most of these graduates had accepted positions in local churches prior to graduation. Four have been appointed for foreign mission service. Quite a number of men enrolled at Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses taken at the Seminary.

On April 1, 1952 ground was broken for the Administration Building for which plans have long been in the making. The School expects to open its fortieth session in the new building on September 9, 1953. Congregations over the entire Assembly, through their participation in the Program of Progress, had a part in providing funds for the Building; and special mention should be made of the $95,000 gift of the Women of the Church in 1948.

Rev. Robert F. Boyd, Th.D., formerly of Charlotte, N. C. joined the Training School faculty last September as Professor of English Bible, being the first occupant of that chair since its endowment in memory of former professor Martin Ryerson Turnbull. Miss Josephine Newbury of Atlanta also joined the faculty last fall as Associate Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education, her special service being in the field of Children's Work.

At the annual meeting of the Board Professor O. E. Buchholz presented his resignation and expressed the desire to retire from the faculty as of June 30, 1953. In deference to Dr. Buchholz's request and with deep appreciation of the faithful service that he has rendered to the Training School throughout almost its entire history the Board accepted his resignation. From 1915, Dr. Buchholz, for six years on a part-time basis, and for the past thirty-two years, has been a full-time member of the faculty.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent upon offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolence budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Georgia. It is, therefore, of vital importance to the school that the General Fund promptly receive its due proportion to the benevolence offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting young persons well-qualified for Christian service with the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school to be placed on the mailing list.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Student Body: 281 students; 198 undergraduates; 60 graduate students in residence; 24 *in absentia;* 14 professors, 4 instructors: Administrative staff, 9 (of whom 5 are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property, $1,158,363; (plus $650,000 reserved for new buildings) General Endowment and unrestricted funds, $2,949,259.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1952-1953 has contributed $18,194.00 (5.13% of the total operating budget), a decrease of $4,504 from the previous year.

The Mid-Century Development Program awakened great interest among all Presbyterians in our controlling Synods in the amazing opportunities that lie before the Seminary in view of the resurgence of the South with its increase of population and elevation of the educational level of our people. From the 36 areas of our four Synods we secured approximately 16,725 gifts and subscriptions, totalling $2,421,769.25. We anticipate that an additional campaign in Richmond in January and February of 1954 will enable us to surpass our goal of $2,510,000. As a result of the Campaign five additional professors' homes are nearing completion and work has already begun on a twenty-four unit apartment dormitory for married students.

Dr. Frank Bell Lewis has been elected to the Chair of Christian Ethics to succeed the late Professor William McIlwaine Thompson, and plans are being made to add additional professors.

For the first time in seven years the number of undergraduate students is slightly smaller than that for the preceding year. With sixty new students already enrolled for next session we shall probably have the largest undergraduate student-body in our history. The changes in rules of admission of the Graduate Department have reduced the number of graduate students also. One hundred and seven colleges and universities were represented in the student-body.

The sixth annual Conference on Christian Vocation was held at the Seminary in March, and was attended by sixty-five men from seventeen colleges and eleven states.

A capacity crowd attended the Sprunt Lectures, delivered in 1953 by Dr. Paul J. Tillich, Professor of Philosophical Theology at Union Theological Seminary in New York. Dr. Tillich substituted for Dr. Emil Brunner, who found it impossible to make the trip to the United States. Dr. Roy A. Burkhart, pastor of the First Community Church of Columbus, Ohio, and Dr. Albert T. Mollegen, professor of New Testament at the Virginia Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, were the auxiliary lecturers. New features of the lectures were informal social hours between the morning lecture periods and at the conclusion of each evening lecture, and a panel discussion of the lectures on Saturday morning.

Professor A. M. Hunter, Ph.D., of King's Chapel, Aberdeen, Scotland, will be the Sprunt Lecturer for 1954. Dr. George D. Heaton, pastor of the Myers Park Baptist Church of Charlotte will be an auxiliary lecturer.

b. 1953-1954 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administration and General	$ 183,280
Instructional	430,531
Plant Operation & Maintenance	84,633
Auxiliary Departments	344,086
Scholarships	77,180
TOTAL	$1,119,710

Flora Macdonald:

Administration & General	$ 61,880
Instructional	98,124
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,288
Auxiliary Departments	106,287
Scholarships	13,703
Other	11,200
TOTAL	$ 309,482

Queens:

Administration & General	$ 98,575
Instructional	174,118
Plant Operation & Maintenance	66,780
Auxiliary Departments	135,275
Scholarships	4,500
New Equipment	13,000
TOTAL	$ 492,248

Graduate Institutions

Union Theological Seminary:

Administration & General	$ 71,050
Instructional	118,284
Plant Operation & Maintenance	82,360
Auxiliary Departments	64,876
Other	8,479
TOTAL	$ 385,549

Assembly's Training School:

Administration, General & Instructional	$ 62,213
Plant Operation & Maintenance	20,085
Auxiliary Departments (Kitchen)	24,229
TOTAL	$ 106,527

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

(No Breakdown supplied) Total	$ 75,000

Peace:

Administration & General	$ 47,712
Instructional	53,173
Plant Operation & Maintenance	27,166
Auxiliary Departments	50,473
Scholarships	4,662
TOTAL	$ 198,916

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administration & General	$ 23,038
Instructional	31,050
Library	1,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	13,681
Auxiliary Departments	57,824
TOTAL	$ 126,593

High School

Glade Valley:

Administrative & General	3,500
Instructional	10,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	6,500
Auxiliary Departments	8,000
Scholarships	2,000
TOTAL	$ 30,000

Other Assembly Institutions

Montreat:

Administration & General	$ 21,310
Instructional	54,530
Plant Operation	19,642
Auxiliary Departments	98,340
Scholarships	15,308
TOTAL	$ 209,130

Stillman:

Administration & General	$ 33,971
Instructional	74,268
Plant Operation & Maintenance	32,500
Auxiliary Departments	34,242
Scholarships	7,500
TOTAL	$ 182,481

c. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF PEACE COLLEGE, INC.

This is to certify, that we, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves into a non-stock corporation and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, as contained in Chapter 55 of the General Statutes, entitled "Corporations", and the several amendments thereto, and to that end do hereby set forth:

1. The name of this corporation is Peace College, Inc.

2. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this state is at 15 East Peace Street, in the City of Raleigh, County of Wake.

3. The objects for which this corporation is formed are as follows:

The corporation is constituted for the purpose of conducting and perpetuating a Christian college under the name of Peace College for the higher education of women in the various branches of literature, arts, and science, and the Holy Scriptures, under auspices distinctly Christian in faith and practice, and in order to accomplish this purpose, the corporation shall have all powers conferred upon corporations generally by the laws of the state of North Carolina; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the corporation shall especially have the power:

(a) To do all such acts not contrary to law as shall be useful or necessary for it properly to use, acquire, manage, and dispose of its property, and to conduct, operate and perpetuate the said College.

(b) To confer academic degrees, diplomas, distinctions and awards in the name of Peace College.

(c) To take, have, hold and use any and all property, of every kind, without limitation as to value; also to take, have, and hold without limitation as to value, any and all property, rights, claims, bequests, interests, or privileges now or formerly belonging to all institutions to which it is the legal successor.

And in order properly to prosecute the objects and purposes above set forth, the corporation shall have full power and authority to purchase, lease and otherwise acquire, hold, mortgage, convey and otherwise dispose of all kinds of property, both real and personal, both in this State and in all other States, Territories and dependencies of the United States, and generally to perform all acts which may be deemed necessary or expedient for the proper and successful prosecution of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is created.

4. The membership of the corporation shall consist of a Board of Trustees of not more than thirty-six, who shall be elected in the following manner:

(a) Twenty members shall be elected by the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, two of said trustees shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries of said Synod. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees.

(b) Sixteen trustees shall be elected at large by the Board of Trustees, all of whom shall be members in good standing of some evangelical, protestant church.

(c) The trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and until their successors are elected and qualified, and shall be divided into three classes. All trustees shall be eligible for reelection.

(d) The following persons are constituted as the Board of Trustees, who will function on and after the date when this certificate of incorporation becomes effective by virtue of the registration of a certified copy of the same in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Wake County, North Carolina, and until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc.

Elected by the Synod of North Carolina: (See Directory)

Elected by the Board of Trustees:

J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. 1957
Mrs. George F. Avinger, Laurinburg, N. C. 1955
Rev. Don Carson, Raleigh, N. C. 1956
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C. 1957
Mrs. George Finch, Thomasville, N. C. 1955
Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, N. C. 1956
Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh, N. C. 1957
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, N. C. 1955
James D. Kilgore, Raleigh, N. C. 1956
Mrs. B. R. Lacy, Raleigh, N. C. 1957
Mrs. C. C. McAllister, Fayetteville, N. C. 1955
E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. 1956
Dr. John Rhodes, Raleigh, N. C. 1957
Raymond A. Snow, Raleigh, N. C. 1955
Mrs. Thomas Stamps, Raleigh, N. C. 1956
Mrs. Robert Wyatt, Raleigh, N. C. 1957

The aforesaid Board shall meet for the purpose of organization upon the call of three incorporators of this incorporation or of any three members of said Board. Ten days' written notice of such meeting shall be mailed to each of the aforesaid persons, at his or her address as above stated.

5. The Board of Trustees shall have the following powers:

(a) To adopt such by-laws, rules, and regulations, not contrary to law, as it shall deem useful or necessary for its organization and operation. It shall be necessary to have an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the entire membership of the Board at the time to adopt by-laws or amendments thereto.

(b) To elect and remove officers and agents of the college and members of the college faculty, fix their terms of office, employment and compensation, and require bonds in such cases and on such conditions as it may deem necessary. All members of the faculty shall at all times be members in good standing of some evangelical, Protestant churches.

(c) To delegate any of its powers to its officers, agents, and committees.

(d) To fix the number of trustees that shall constitute a quorum and do all such further acts as may be useful or necessary, in order to administer its affairs properly, and carry out the purposes for which the corporation is created.

6. The Board of Trustees of this Corporation shall not suspend the work of Peace College until ample opportunity is given to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, which organizations exercised control of said Peace College up to the time this certificate of incorporation became effective, to reassume control of Peace College from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

7. The corporation is to have no capital stock.

8. The names and postoffice addresses of the incorporators are as follows:

Name	*Post Office Address*
Rev. James Sprunt, D.D.	Raleigh, N. C.
William P. McPherson	Raleigh, N. C.
J. C. Allison	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Don Carson	Raleigh, N. C.
Kelvin Gray	Raleigh, N. C.
Karl G. Hudson, Jr.	Raleigh, N. C.
James D. Kilgore	Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. John Rhodes	Raleigh, N. C.
Raymond A. Snow	Raleigh, N. C.

9. The period of existence of this corporation is to be for unlimited years.

d. SUMMARIES

(1) Seven Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College and Glade Valley High School)

1953		1952
219	TRUSTEES	214
179	TEACHERS	182
75	STAFF	64
2,150	STUDENTS	2,047
51.49%	PRESBYTERIAN	53.41%
$8,714,310	PROPERTY	$6,908,013
$8,364,484	ENDOWMENT	$7,956,884
$17,078,802	TOTAL ASSETS	$14,864,799
$2,198,716	INCOME	$1,985,578
$2,231,485	DISBURSEMENTS	$2,049,159
$43,448	OPERATING DEFICIT	$66,663
$2,351,943	BUDGET 1953–1954	$2,005,732
$920,906	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$553,763
184	CANDIDATES	147

(2) Nine Institutions

(Those above plus Union Theological Seminary and the Assembly's Training School)

1953		1952
269	TRUSTEES	264
208	TEACHERS	206
88	STAFF	77
2,460	STUDENTS	2,395
54.79%	PRESBYTERIANS	58.97%
$10,693,375	PROPERTY	$8,691,430
$12,712,774	ENDOWMENT	$11,425,530
$23,406,157	TOTAL ASSETS	$20,116,574
$2,759,947	INCOME	$2,451,928
$2,783,670	DISBURSEMENTS	$2,516,626
$42,448	OPERATING DEFICIT	$67,797
$2,844,019	BUDGET 1953–1954	$2,526,113
$1,922,091	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$979,845
677	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE	482

(3) Eleven Institutions

(Those above plus Montreat and Stillman)

1953	
310	TRUSTEES
255	TEACHERS
114	STAFF
2,881	STUDENTS
54.39%	PRESBYTERIANS
$11,531,686	PROPERTY
$13,374,798	ENDOWMENT
$24,906,512	TOTAL ASSETS
$3,221,275	INCOME
$3,203,489	DISBURSEMENTS
$43,448	OPERATING DEFICIT
$3,235,630	BUDGET 1953–1954
$1,942,184	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS
677	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE

(4) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $235,000 for the year 1952-1953. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the same year from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $133,581[1], representing an increase of $25,013.69. Including miscellaneous gifts the totals were: for 1951-1952—$109,946[2]; for 1952-1953—$134,780.69[1], an increase of $24,834.69. However, it should be pointed out that for the first time Union Theological Seminary was included in the Educational Institutions budget, and therefore, $10,522.81 should be

[1]The General Assembly Minutes report a total of $387,281 as total gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several Institutions, including some campaign gifts.

[2]The 1952 Assembly Minutes reveal gifts totaling $194,958, revealing an increase of $192,323 for 1952-1953.

deducted from the gross increase; thus the net increase respectively was $14,490.88 and $14,311.88.

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer were the largest ever given through the Budget. However, this represents only 57.35% of the budget askings, a percentage decrease from last year of 1.45%. (Both the budget and the income, however, were larger.)

A summary of the Synod's several institutions is attached, and appears as Chart I, revealing for Synod's seven institutions a total of 219 Trustees, 179 teachers, 75 on the administrative staff, 2,150 students, $8,714,310 property evaluation, $8,364,484 endowments, and only 3 institutions reporting a total deficit of $43,448.

Chart II is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,107 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1952-1953. In contrast there were 1,043 students of all other denominations, of whom 384 were Baptists and 364 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 51.49% Presbyterians and 48.51% non-Presbyterians. (Last year the ratio was 53.41% Presbyterians and 46.59% non-Presbyterians.)

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

f. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,*

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,*

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C.

General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmod, Va.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

G. CHARTS

(1) CHART I

SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD, 1952-1953

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Amount Contributed by Churches	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1954 Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates	Total Pres.
Davidson	51	67	12	822	$ 20,823	$ 4,000,000	$ 6,961,844	$10,961,844	$ 1,062,770	$ 1,087,219	None	$ 1,119,709	$ 1,025	$ 701,363	122	492
Flora Macdonald	35	30	7	276	22,731	380,133	416,712	796,845	296,849	315,100	$18,251	309,480	794	7,217	40	178
Queens	26	39	34	425[1]	20,021	2,900,000	452,303	3,352,303	429,073	434,560	5,823	492,248	1,080	68,250	1	207
Mitchell	27	12	4	131	20,026	294,902	25,819	320,721	78,254	75,540	None	75,000	641	None	4	37
Peace	20	16	11	214	13,384	500,000	220,363	720,363	164,539	183,914	19,375	198,914	840	4,969	—	70
P. J. C.	23	13	5	210[2]	17,294	250,275	279,413	529,688	137,580	135,000	None	139,562	764	138,067	17	93
Glade Valley	14	7	2	66	12,534	350,000	15,000	365,000	29,651	29,234	None	30,000	235	1,000	—	41
Totals	219	179	75	2,150	126,865	8,714,310	8,364,454	17,078,802	2,198,716	2,231,485	43,448	2,361,943	—	920,906	184	1,107
U. T. S.	29	14	4	194[1]	18,194	1,158,363	3,651,689	4,810,052	354,435	345,369	None	355,849	693	844,728	194	199
Totals	248	193	79	2,344	144,759	9,872,673	12,016,173	21,888,854	2,553,151	2,576,874	43,448	2,737,492	—	1,765,634	561	1,243
A. T. S.	21	15	9	116	17,664	520,702	696,601	1,217,303	206,796	206,796	None	106,527	435	156,457	116	106
Totals	269	208	88	2,460	162,423	10,393,375	12,712,774	23,406,157	2,759,947	2,783,670	43,448	2,844,019	—	1,922,091	677	1,348
Montreat	15	36	13	150[1]	No report	222,527	283,521	506,078	188,943	188,523	None'rt	209,130	560	3,800	—	157
Totals	267	234	101	2,610	—	10,615,912	12,996,295	23,912,235	2,948,890	2,972,493	43,448	3,053,149	—	1,925,891	677	1,505
Stillman	23	21	13	262	No report	615,774	378,503	994,277	272,385	250,996	None'rt	182,481	450	16,263	—	32
GRAND TOTALS	310	255	114	2,881	162,423	$11,831,686	$13,374,798	$24,906,512	$3,221,275	$3,203,489	$43,448	$3,235,630	—	$1,942,154	677	1,537

[1]In addition, 210 summer school students and 250 evening college—total 894.
[2]In addition, 105 summer school students.
[3]In addition, 63 post graduate students
[4]In addition, 52 high school students.

(2) CHART II

1952-53 AND 1953-54 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body 1952-53	Student Body 1953-54	Presbyterians 1952-53	Presbyterians 1953-54
University of North Carolina	5,474	5,676	905	868
State College	3,921	4,055	511	500
Woman's College U. N. C.	2,360	2,331	429	360
East Carolina College	2,076	2,213	156	176
Duke University	4,535	4,840	579	550
	18,366	19,115	2,583	2,454

(3) CHART III

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 1952-1953

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	822	492	59	340	93	132	51	19	9	5	2	10
Flora Macdonald	276	178	64.5	98	36	31	5	4	1	0	0	1
Queens	425	207	48.7	193	65	79	21	7	0	0	0	21
Mitchell	131	37	28	94	34	36	3	15	0	0	0	6
Peace	214	70	32	144	76	41	9	3	0	0	7	8
P. J. C.	216	92	43	124	63	38	4	2	0	0	2	15
Glade Valley	66	41	62	25	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	2,150	1,107	51.49	1,043	384	364	93	50	10	5	11	62
U. T. S.	194	169	87	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25
A. T. S.	116	105	90.5	11	3	5	2					1
Montreat	241[1]	187	78	54	24	11	5	2	0	3	0	9
Stillman	262	32	12	230	134	72	0	5	0	0	0	19
Grand Total	2,963	1,600	54	1,363	545	452	100	57	10	8	11	116

[1]Includes 52 high school students.

(4) CHART IV

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Percentage 1951-52[1]	Percentage 1925-53
From Endowment	19	13.14
Churches	5	6.27
Tuition, fees etc.	35	35.22
Auxiliary Depts.	33	35.13
Individuals	6	5.12
Other	2	5.12
	100%	100%

[1]Mitchell College failed to provide information for 1951-52.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Receipts

From Presbyteries:	1951–52	1952–53	
Albemarle	$ 6,379.84	$ 9,034.64	
Concord	13,898.03	14,709.91	
Fayetteville	10,373.14	18,449.31	
Granville	5,207.70	8,463.53	
Kings Mountain	13,021.55	12,142.60	
Mecklenburg	23,435.15	32,937.14	
Orange	20,877.74	21,581.53	
Wilmington	7,481.09	8,072.61	
Winston-Salem	7,892.76	8,189.42	
Total from Presbyteries	$ 108,567.00		$ 133,580.69

Other Receipts:	1951–52	1952–53	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	
Film Rentals	35.13	2.50	
Women-of-Synod	179.40		
Honoraria	40.00		
Total Other Receipts	$ 1,454.53		1,202.50
Total All Receipts	$ 110,021.53		$ 134,783.19

Disbursements

To Institutions:	1951–52	1952–53	
Davidson College	$ 18,016.51	$ 19,356.17	
Flora Macdonald College	19,699.51	19,361.17	
Queens College	18,051.51	19,356.17	
Mitchell College	11,122.58	11,950.31	
Peace College	11,582.79	11,955.33	
Presbyterian Jr. College	11,283.88	17,004.33	
Glade Valley School	6,661.00	7,069.21	
Union Theological Seminary		10,522.81*	
Total to Institutions	$ 96,387.78		$ 116,575.50

Other Disbursements:	1951–52	1952–53	
Committee Expenses	30.49	114.74	
Annual Report—Brochure	769.90		
"Presbyterian News"	2,715.18	2,548.05	
Travel—General Secretary	193.32	181.16	
Insurance	37.50		
Literature & supplies	156.70	278.72	
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (60%)	8,518.09	16,333.38	
Postage	73.81	29.40	
Miscellaneous	29.67		
Total Other Disbursements	$ 12,524.66		$ 19,485.45
Total All Disbursements	$ 108,912.44		$ 136,060.95

*Two Presbyteries remitted directly to Union Theological Seminary a total of $7,670.61

Resume:

	1951–52	1952–53
Total Receipts	$ 110,021.53	$ 134,783.19
Balance March 31	168.67	1,277.76
Total Receipts	$ 110,190.20	$ 136,060.95
Total Disbursements	108,912.44	136,060.95
Balance March 31	$ 1,277.76	

i. 1954 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Anticipated Receipts

From Presbyteries	$233,800.00	
Other Sources	1,200.00	
		$ 235,000.00

Anticipated Disbursements

To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 31,603.35	
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	
Total to Institutions		$ 212,103.00
Other Disbursements:		
Committe expenses	$ 125.00	
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	
Supplies	250.00	
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	
Postage	50.00	
Miscellaneous	50.00	
Total Other Disbursements		$ 22,897.00
Grand Total Disbursements		$ 235,000.00

VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. RUFUS D. WILSON, *President*

Genuine spiritual growth is evidenced as increasing numbers of Women seek to know the will of God and to prepare their hearts through Bible study and prayer, both individually and in groups.

This report is made possible by the nine Presbyterial Presidents reporting for 49,689 individual women of the Church in 744 Day and 1,058 Evening Circles which make up the 544 local organizations of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina. Eleven new groups with a membership of 1,890 were organized this year. Each report expressed the deepened concern for the stewardship of life—in the home, in the community and to the uttermost parts of the world. More women are tithing. Visitation evangelism is a very important part of our program.

District Conferences, the Synodical Training School, The Women's Training School, Montreat, Officers Training Schools, both local and Presbyterial, prepare and point the way to the high calling of Christ. More and more young women are preparing themselves and are taking an active part in the whole program of the Church.

The Women of the Church seek to promote the whole program of the Church. Special emphasis has been placed on the benevolence budget of the Church. This has been reflected in the ratio of increase of the benevolence giving (increased $28,466) to the decrease in special giving (decreased $8,841). Total gifts amounted to $551,121. Birthday gifts for Furlough Homes amounted to $23,650. Seasons of special emphasis were well observed. Interest in Church Extension and World Missions is being greatly stimulated by diligent advanced planning on the part of Committee Chairmen of these two important phases of the Church's program, in arranging Presbytery-wide speaking itineraries for missionaries from both the home and foreign fields or representatives from the respective Boards. There is a continuing interest in and support of White Cross and Overseas Relief.

"Institutes for Christian Family Living", the observance of "Christian Family Week", more "Family Night Programs" and the distribution of special literature have stimulated interest in Christian foundations for homes. More "Family Altars" were reported.

The Christian Conference for Negro Women, Teachers College, Winston-Salem, is rendering an urgent service in training Christian leadership. Gifts have enabled Negro women to attend the Women's Training School, Stillman College. Throughout the state women are helping these Negro women to put on Daily Vacation Bible Schools. Many local organizations hold "One Day Conferences" for Negro women. We supported and took an active part in the Negro Work Campaign.

Concern about the plight of our Church schools is finding expression in substantial ways. More scholarships are being established by local organizations to attract young people to our Christian institutions. We will complete the fund for endowing the Chair of Bible at the Presbyterian Junior College this year, rooms have been redecorated and furnished at Glade Valley, and contributions have been made to the Campus Improvement Project, Peace College. We rejoice in the special study which is being conducted and pray that God will guide this endeavor to the end that the right pattern may be adopted—that our Christian institutions may be adequately supported and that they may offer the quality of education that is so sorely needed.

We continue to support the North Carolina Unit at Mission Court. This year the rooms have had a face-lifting and many necessary repairs were made. Every apartment looks fresh and clean.

The Women of the Church are associated with the North Carolina Council of Churches. We unite with women of other denominations in observing the World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, May Fellowship Day, Race Relations Day, and the work among the migrants.

We are thankful for all the ways that God has led us. But we are still short of the goal—Every Woman Enlisted for Christ. The prayer of the Psalmist shall be ours as we serve in our respective places in the new year, "Keep steady my steps, O Lord, according to Thy promise".

GEORGIA H. WILSON, *President.*

B. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

Your committee is responsible for presenting and promoting the causes of the General Assembly that look for their support from the general fund of the Assembly. As the names of these seven agencies are called in your presence I think each member of the Synod will recognize that an eloquent plea supporting the achievement and importance of each could be made. However, it is the purpose of this committee to endeavor to challenge the Synod to meet its responsibility for these agencies without attempting to plead the special cause of each one. The agencies represented and to be promoted by this committee are: American Bible Society, Historical Foundation, Montreat, Stillman College, Lord's Day Alliance, Assembly's Training School and Board of Women's Work.

Your committee received from Dr. J. R. Cunningham, as representative of Synod on the Board of Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association, a full and splendid report of the progress and achievements of Montreat during the past year. His report shows that in the expansion of the physical equipment and the buildings provided for the use of conferences and for residence during the Montreat Conference period, considerable progress has been made; and that in many ways the efficiency of Montreat is being heightened through the improvement of utilities and facilities. He also called attention to the fact that more people are using Montreat than ever before, and that the future looks bright.

A study on the part of your committee of the reports in the General Assembly's minutes of each of these agencies reveals that they are all doing the work of the church effectively and fruitfully, but that they are in every instance handicapped by lack of support from the church at large. It is of utmost importance, therefore, that we endeavor to stress to this Synod and to the churches represented in the Synod the importance of these special causes being included in the budget and in the support of the Synod and its churches.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the churches of this Synod provide more adequately for the agencies of the General Assembly's Special Causes by including them in the budget and by raising the full amount appropriated to them.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman.*

1. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION For 1953

During the three summer months of 1953 there were twenty-four of our Church conferences held in Montreat. Other religious and education groups have had their meetings during the fall, winter and spring season. In addition, the usual Young People's program which has come to be a major factor in the summer's work at Montreat has continued to develop. Approximately 1,800 children and young people were enrolled during the current summer.

Major improvements continue to be made on the grounds and the buildings of the Association. The water system has called for major attention during the past years so that now we have a plentiful supply with no anxiety about shortages as heretofore. More than $40,000 has been spent on the development of the power system with an additional $12,000 yet to be spent. The Southern Bell Telephone Company has taken over the telephone system which marks a great improvement over anything Montreat has had heretofore. The hard-surfacing of roads continues. The insurance program has been studied; the amount of insurance stepped up, and general conditions created which have permitted a reduction in the insurance rates. Six classrooms have been added to the rear of the Anderson Auditorium. A part of the expense involved was borne by the Board of Christian Education, the Board of Church Extension, and the Board of World Missions.

The Community Center which channels the work for Negro people serving Montreat has made marked progress. The building has been put in good condition. This summer arrangements were made for two of our Negro preachers, the Rev. E. E. Newberry of Decatur, Georgia, and the Rev. L. S. Rounds of Greenville, Mississippi to serve five weeks each.

New construction at Montreat during the fall and winter will include the building for the Board of Christian Education. This will house the Book Store, too.

A further study is being made by an Ad Interim Committee of the General Assembly of Montreat College and Montreat High School. It is hoped and expected that some report will be ready for the General Assembly next year, helping to clarify the questions which have been raised regarding these institutions.

The following new members were welcomed this summer to the Board of Directors: Mr. Karl Hudson, Jr., Raleigh, North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. John Richards of Roanoke, Virginia; Mr. Philip Howerton of Charlotte, North Carolina; and Mr. John V. Matthews of Tennessee.

The Board of Directors believes that the Mountain Retreat Association ranks as one of the foremost institutions of our denomination. Furthermore, it is their considered judgment that the growth and development of Montreat has by no means reached its peak. Each summer witnesses larger numbers of people in attendance at

the conferences and seeking the facilities and advantages of Montreat for vacation purposes. Not only does the over-all attendance upon conferences increase from year to year, but also the number of cottages and year-round homes under construction increases. Should plans now under consideration looking to the union of our Presbyterian bodies issue in affirmative action, then the place of Montreat as a conference center will likely become much larger and more important than we have yet realized.

Request is made of the Synod of North Carolina that it lend its continuing interest and support to Montreat in every possible way.

JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Director.*

C. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

EDGAR A. WOODS, *Chairman*

The World Missions Conference in Montreat came to an impressive climax on the night of August 5 when 30 new missionaries were commissioned to serve in our foreign fields. This brings the numerical strength of our missionary force to 425.

While we may be deeply grateful for this increase in the number of those representing us abroad, and for the increase in the contributions of our church for their support, there are one or two things of which we need to be reminded. Even with recent additions we are 91 missionaries short of the maximum number that were on the field more than 25 years ago. Further, with over half of this nine-months year gone, less than one-fourth of the receipts needed to meet the year's budget is in hand.

In connection with this, we remind the Synod of the following action taken by the General Assembly at its meeting in Montreat in June:

"That the General Assembly call the attention of all our Synods and Presbyteries and churches to the fact that there is no special season of foreign mission study and self-denial during this nine-months year of transition to a regular calendar basis; that all churches, and their organizations, be urged, therefore, to keep this cause constantly before the people, to the end that the askings for World Missions be provided in full."

It is believed that a forward step in the fostering of this great cause was taken at the time of the World Missions Conference in Montreat this summer. An Association of World Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries was formed with about 50 men present from all parts of the church. The purpose of this Association is to foster fellowship among the men who carry this responsibility in their Synods and Presbyteries, to acquaint them with the duties and opportunities of their office, to assist the Board of World Missions in its planning and administration of its work, and, in general, to promote more effectively the cause of World Missions throughout the church.

Our Nashville Board has announced an important addition to its staff in the appointment of the Reverend S. Hugh Bradley to the position of Field Secretary. He will divide his time between administrative responsibilities in the Nashville office and speaking before churches, conferences, Presbyteries, Synods, and other gatherings. Dr. Bradley received his B.A. from Davidson in 1923, and Union Seminary has conferred upon him the following degrees: B.D. in 1927; Th.M. in 1928; and Th.D. in 1935. He has served as a member

of the Board since 1946. In 1948 he represented our church on a joint deputation to our several mission fields in the Far East, sponsored by the two Boards, U. S. and U.S.A.. Born in China of missionary parents, Dr. Bradley has been reared in the missionary tradition, and, furthermore, is so gifted as to be admirably qualified for the position to which he has been called. He comes to his new work from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Decatur, Georgia.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1 to March 7, 1954, be observed in all our churches as a time of re-dedication to the world task of Christian Missions; that all ministers be urged to preach on missions; and that the whole church be called to prayer for this effort.

2. That the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions be observed by every church in the Assembly, with its organizations, February 28-March 7, 1954, and that all Sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches.

3. That all organizations, Men and Women of the Church, Church Schools and Youth Fellowships, be urged to use the materials available from the Educational Department of the Board, adopting the current interdenominational theme: "The Life and Task of the Church Around the World."

4. That churches, societies, and individuals be encouraged to assume the definite support of persons or projects. Information may be obtained from the Definite Objects Department of the Board of World Missions.

5. That the Young People's World Objective, the providing of equipment for the new station at Ometepec, Mexico, and the Wuppertal Reformed Seminary in Europe, be commended to all Youth Fellowships.

6. That during the entire year the church continue to make greatest possible use of furloughed missionaries, members of the World Mission staff, and others with special knowledge of missions, as speakers in churches, schools, and conferences throughout the Synod.

7. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and sent to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, or mailed directly to our missionaries in Korea in packages not exceeding 22 pounds.

8. That attention be drawn to the Easter offering for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid, April 18, 1954, as authorized by the General Assembly, and all Sessions be urged to arrange for its observance.

9. That the World Missions Chairmen of each Presbytery and the World Missions Secretary of corresponding Presbyterials work together in presenting the cause throughout the bounds of the Presbytery.

EDGAR A. WOODS, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund: On September 23, 1952, $10,076.82 to forty-nine ministers; and on March 23, 1953, $10,115.00 to forty-eight ministers.

The amount which will be available for distribution on September 23, 1953, is $9,927.34.

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That Synod engage in prayer in behalf of those ministers sharing in the Reynolds Fund remembering especially those who are sick.

2. That Synod hear for fifteen minutes Mr. John J. Eichhorn, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company of New York, on the Group Life and Hospital Insurance Plan.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Committee on Annuities and Relief contact the responsible representative(s) of local churches, Presbyteries, and the agencies of Synod to enlist their interest in and support of the group life and hospital plan of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.

C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

Your Committee on Homes has held one meeting at which representatives from each of the three institutions under its jurisdiction were present. Reports were presented and the work being done by these Homes was discussed. These reports indicate that each is in a healthy condition and rendering fine service in its field.

Your Committee notes with deep satisfaction that the policies recommended by the Commission on the Orphans' Home, appointed by the Synod last year, and now being put into effect, are meeting with a cordial response and give promise of solving the problems formerly existing.

1. Barium Springs Orphan's Home

W. E. PRICE, *President Board of Regents*

In the providence of God another year has been completed in the life of the Home at Barium Springs. The loyalty and interest of the people of the Synod of North Carolina has made possible the completion of the year's work without a deficit. The prayers of the Presbyterians and others have been effective in behalf of this institution, and the hand of God has been manifest in many unusual ways upon the campus.

The Regents are glad to report that this was the best year financially that the institution has known. The rising prices known

everywhere in the past several years have been particularly acute in the administration of the Home. Food and clothing have advanced in cost and the wage scale had to be raised in order to maintain anyone in the service of the Home. The farm hands receiving less than fifty cents an hour now receive sixty-five, which is still below the minimum. Salaries have been raised, but are still low. The auditors in their reports show that the Home broke just about even in its operating budget. The auditors' report has been reviewed by the Board of Regents and a copy of it has been filed in the Synod's Office and is available for study.

Times of reorganization are nearly always painful so the period of reorganization at Barium Springs has brought also its moments of concern for various phases of the work. It is good to report that the business office now is completely reorganized and well established according to proved methods of accounting and business operation. The tragic matters of defalcation which concerned only the one person have been closed and the money restored. Necessary changes have been made in the office procedure so as to give a clear and exact picture of operating procedures and to have the whole of the work conform to requirements.

In the matters of the Church the Regents can report that Concord Presbytery, acting upon the request of Synod's Commission, did give Little Joe's Church special status wherein the Home has equal voice in the calling of a minister and providing for his salary, and in the planning and execution of the Religious Education Program as it affects the children of the Home. With this principle established, policies are now being defined by the Regents and the Session to be executed for the good of the boys and girls of the Home. Final plans for the Church building itself have been approved and the architect is in the process of preparing working drawings, and it is anticipated that contracts will be let for the erection of the Sanctuary in the fall.

The Regents feel that the Synod should be aware of the fact that the physical properties of the institution are far below the level of adequacy and that in some instances the Health Department has condemned the further use of certain parts of the equipment. This necessarily entails the replacement of these parts. For instance, the sewage disposal system is utterly inadequate and totally outmoded and the State Department of Health is counseling the administration in what is necessary and requiring that it be installed. One item which is not a necessity, but which is a great source of satisfaction and pleasure to the children is the swimming pool. For three years the Health Department has failed to approve but has refused to condemn entirely. This means that the pool, built twenty-five years ago, has just about seen its years of service and will before long have to be replaced or discontinued. Nearly all of the buildings are old and some are old enough to be replaced. The Synod will be glad to know that there are some designated funds for the erection of cottages for smaller children which will help in this matter. Also, the Synod will recall that Barium was the beneficiary of the Stultz will. This money has not been received but will go a long way in alleviating the pressure upon the Synod for the correction of some of the outstanding needs of physical equipment on the campus. Sidewalks have been laid this summer and the roads on the immediate campus have been paved. This expenditure was from capital funds received and did not come from the Synod's operating budget.

The Regents would extend an invitation to every member of the Synod to visit the Home with a view to taking pleasure in the life of the boys and girls and the making of observations concerning the Home and its operation that would be helpful to the administration and to the Board of Regents. If the Church is to do good work in child care it must retain the best in all that has been done and ever seek to incorporate the new as it may be wise and good; therefore, the Board of Regents would say to the Synod that it is giving diligent study to the question of Barium Springs in relationship to the Church, to public welfare, to related institutions, and all that is taking place in the name of children and to the meeting of their needs these days. The Regents would invite the counsel and criticism of any member of the Synod at any time in the carrying on of this piece of the Synod's work.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home, Inc. during the past year.

The Home opened in January of 1952, and on November 5, 1952 we received our twenty-fourth Member, which filled the Home to its capacity. During 20 months of operation, there has been only one death. The vacancy was filled on June 4 with the admission of a Member from Winston-Salem Presbytery.

The Home now has Members from every Presbytery except Albemarle and while we are hopeful of having a Member from that Presbytery, we do not at the present time have a prospective Member.

At the 1951 meeting of Synod, our Board of Trustees asked for and received permission to proceed with the building of a second unit. On April 2, 1953, bids were received and contracts were awarded totalling $290,991.00. The contracts provide that construction will be completed in 365 days from April 2.

We have on hand as of July 31, 1953 in the Building Fund $181,080.21 to apply against this contractural obligation. We have already paid $26,256.52 on the contracts and with the $181,080.21 in the Building Fund, we will need $83,654.27 to finish paying for the new addition. We hope to obtain this from individual gifts, memorials, bequests, etc.

On May 13, there was a ground-breaking ceremony, preceding the regular quarterly Board Meeting. Actual work began on May 14, and at the present time the concrete is being poured on the third floor of the building.

The addition will provide space for 36 Members, making our total capacity for the two units 60. When it is completed, we will have a total of 46 single rooms and seven double rooms.

The Board met in four executive sessions during the year, while the Executive Committee of the Board met four times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $435,061.07 as of July 31, 1953. This report shows a gain in net worth during the past year of $36,663.41.

The Board of Trustees is making plans for a cornerstone laying on Wednesday, November 11, preceding the regular quarterly Board Meeting.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

PRESBYTERIAN HOME PROPOSED BUDGET
8-1-53—12-31-53

	Past 12 Months	*5 Months Proposed*
Administrative Department	$17,418.60	$ 8,300.00
Household Department	13,100.00	7,250.00
Dietary Department	11,800.00	4,810.00
Medical Department	5,900.00	3,125.00
	$48,218.60	$23,485.00

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS

From Members of Home	$12,000.00
From Presbyteries	6,944.44
Miscellaneous Contributions	500.00
	$19,444.44

3. William Black Home

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman*

The 1953 Entertainment Season of the William Black Home extended from June 1st to August 31st Thirty-three Commissioners of the General Assembly were guests of the Home and were lavish in expressions of appreciation of the entertainment enjoyed. Since our last report, the dining room and kitchen have been enlarged, large storage pantry constructed, servant quarters of four rooms erected in the rear of the Home, and parking lot paved at a total cost of approximately $9,000.00. Our Treasurer's report of June 30, 1953 shows a balance of $246. The financial policy of the Home is "Pay as you go" and avoid debt. Other detail work awaits us such as bed room ventilation, drainage of grounds, etc. Operation expenses of this season will be met in full and we are assured of a balance after any outstanding bills have been paid. We have now reached the position of rendering more aid to our faithful Home Mission Workers. At present we are furnishing room and board for from one to four dollars less per day than like services can be had elsewhere. Eight of our faithful Christian workers were given free entertainment for a week each in the month of August. This is just the beginning of what is in store for home missionaries.

A beautiful stone marker bearing the inscription, "WILLIAM BLACK HOME of the Synod of North Carolina" has been erected in front of the Home, the generous gift of Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell. The members of the Board and many kind friends of the Synod have secured a life size portrait of the President of the Board of Trustees, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, which was unveiled at the meeting of the General Assembly in Montreat by Mr. W. E. Price, a former Moderator of the Assembly, and accepted on behalf of the Home by Rev. O. V. Caudill, with appropriate exercises of the occasion. The portrait has been placed in the lobby of the Home. Words are inadequate to express my appreciation of this honor. From the depth of my heart, I most sincerely thank each one of you.

The Home has been placed in the Budget of the Synod by the Council for $10,000.00 for maintenance of the Home and entertainment of Christian Workers. We trust this will be accepted in full by the several Presbyteries and paid accordingly. The first step in our goal for next Summer is FREE entertainment for all of our Home Missionaries for ONE WEEK each. This can be realized if the Churches that have not paid in full the quotas authorized by Synod for the construction of the Home will remit these amounts as soon as possible. This revenue, supplemented by returns from the Home, and contributions I have secured will provide for the upkeep of the Home and entertianment of our workers as above stated and thus free our Synod of the several appeals for funds for this purpose by the Presbyteries.

In Malachi 3:16 God tells us of his "BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE." "Then they that feared the Lord spake often one to another: and the Lord harkened and heard it, and a Book of Remembrance was written before Him for them that feared the Lord and that thought upon His name." Following this divine example, a BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE is being prepared for the William Black Home, not only for those that fear the Lord and think upon His name, but for those who have contributed to the construction of this Home.

Prominent among the interesting items of this Book of Remembrance will be the HONOR ROLL of churches paying in full their quotas and the names of individuals making personal donations, and a roll of "CHURCHES HONORABLY MENTIONED"—Churches paying their quotas in part.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *President*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Presbyteries be urged to accept in full their quotas for the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, Inc., and the William Black Home, and see that they are paid by their churches.

J. HARRY WHITEMORE, *Chairman*

F. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years. A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shal be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representaitve of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. Stewardship and Budget: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as

shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 21. Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 22. (a) The Committee on Church Extension triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Rule 23 (b) Committees: "This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee."

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25 (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 29. (a) *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 32 members (including the chairman) as follows: The Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, the President of the Synodical, the President of the Men-of-the-Synod, the President of the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of the corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; nine Presbytery Chairmen of Religious Education, or their counterpart, who *ipso facto* become members of the sub-committee of Religious Education; and nine members-at-large, (three classes of three members each, whose

term of office shall be for three years), selected for their knowledge of and interest in Christian Education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational institutions:* This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES:* To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committee shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate

reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions
(4) Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies

2. *Rule 49.* The agencies of the Synod, including all of those which handle funds or are the recipients of funds, such as the Orphans' Home, William Black Home, Presbyterian Home, the Council, the Executive Committees, Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Junior College, Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Annuities and Relief, Inter-Church Relations, etc., shall present annually at Synod their Minutes, which shall be reviewed by the Standing Committee on "Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies".

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on June 30th.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

Fathers and Brethren:

As your representative on the General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, I submit herewith the following report:

I have attended the meetings of the Committee and call to the attention of Synod the following facts:

1. The Plan of Union includes three denominations, namely: the Presbyterian Churches USA, UP, and US.
2. The Plan has been received by the General Assemblies of these three groups and ordered sent to the Presbyteries for study and comment.
3. 2,000 additional copies of the Plan are being printed and you may receive a copy by writing to Stated Clerk E. C. Scott, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga.
4. You have the privilege of making suggestions as to changes until November 1, 1953. The three Committees will meet in Cincinnati following that date to consider revisions.
5. The first official vote on the Plan has been docketed by the General Assembly for 1954. If approved, it must secure then a three-fourths affirmative vote of the Presbyteries, plus approval by the Assembly in 1955.
6. The Negotiating Committees of the three denominations are meeting in Atlanta on September 30—October 1st to consider the following action of our General Assembly:
   "We feel it expedient to work out as far as possible a plan for locating and merging the boards and agencies of the three denominations *before* the Plan of Union is presented to the Assemblies for action, rather than leaving all these important matters to be disposed of subsequently by a special commission of 50, as now planned."
7. You are urged to make a study of the Plan in the churches.

JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

B. OVERTURE FROM ORANGE PRESBYTERY

The Council of Orange Presbytery, in Session on September 3, 1953, passed the following Resolution, and requested that it be sent to the Committee on Nominations of the Synod of North Carolina.

"The Council of Orange Presbytery recommends to the Committee on Nominations of the Synod of North Carolina that it consider in appointing the membership of any Committee which handles Funds only those persons whose Churches do not directly benefit from donations or allocations from such funds, this applying to both Minister and lay membership of such Committee.

It is further recommended that the Committee on Nominations consider offering a Resolution to Synod making a

change in the By Laws so that no person whose Church is a Beneficiary of Benevolent Funds can be represented on the Committee who has the responsibility of allocating such funds."

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Secretary*
Council of Orange Presbytery

C. TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina, September 8, 1953:

The Trustees received a check on March 6, 1953 from the McCallum Estate covering the period from January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1952, amounting to $1,679.95. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

(1) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia—$559.98

To Barium Springs in the Synod of North Carolina—70%		$391.98	
To the Orphanages in the Synod of Appalachia—30%			
Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	$42.00		
Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Va.	42.00		
Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C.	42.00		
Bachman Home, Farner, Tenn	42.00	$168.00	$559.98

(2) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia—$559.98.

To Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Synod of North Carolina	$186.66	
To Lees-McRae, Banner Elk, N. C., Synod of Appalachia	186.66	
To Montreat College, Montreat, N. C., Synod of Appalachia	186.66	$559.98

(3) One-third of this amount to be applied and used for the benefit of Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States—$559.98

To Synod's Home Missions	$280.00	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn.	279.99	$559.99

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, N. C. showing the causes to which the Fund

was distributed and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

The Trustees consider that the Estate is being conducted in an efficient manner and the terms of the will being fully carried out.

S. H. FULTON, *Chairman.*

D. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

HALBERT M. JONES

The Advisory Council on Higher Education met at Montreat on June 22 for its third annual meeting. The work of the Advisory Council is handled on an executive basis in three departments—The Department of Christian Vocation, The Department of Campus Christian Life, and The Department of Schools and Colleges. Members of the executive staff presented reports for each of these divisions and indicated substantial progress being made in all phases of the work in Higher Education. Mr. Dallas Smith, the Director of the Department of Christian Vocation, reported that vocational guidance centers are now in operation in Lexington Presbytery and at Flora Macdonald, Hampden-Sydney, and Centre Colleges, with additional centers planned for other areas. This program is considered a vital one by the Advisory Council and the progress in establishing centers is most encouraging.

Mr. David Currie, the Director, and Miss Eleanor Foxworth, Associate Director, reported on Campus Christian Life and indicated widespread and important programs in operation for our Presbyterian students. Substantial improvement in facilities to serve our students was made during the past year in eight of our student centers.

Progress was also reported in the development of faculty interest in the Christian Faculty fellowship through which our Church is seeking to promote Christian witnesses among professors in all types of colleges.

Dr. Hunter Blakely, in reporting for the Department of Schools and Colleges, described the significant progress which has been made over the last fifteen years in our church-related schools. In 1939, property values of our Presbyterian Colleges were $12,500,000 and, in 1953, $25,000,000. Endowment assets which were in 1939 $7,600,000, had increased to $22,000,000 in 1953. As Dr. Blakely pointed out, in comparison with certain other denominations the Presbyterian Church had nothing to be proud of in this showing, but we are at least beginning to wake up to our responsibilites and to make some progress.

Dr. Blakely brought before the Advisory Council the following instruction of the 1953 General Assembly, stating that this was so important and offered such opportunities in higher education that the planning of the Advisory Council should be made with this instruction in mind:

"That the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education and the Board of Christian Education in conjunction with the administrative groups (seminaries, colleges, and Westminister fellowships) be instructed to develop an overall program, looking forward to an early time when the General Assembly will designate a year to strengthen and develop our whole program of Christian Higher Education."

The discussions of the Council meetings were in large measure designed to lay plans for this program to which the Assembly proposes to give emphasis. As a part of this program the Advisory Council urged every Synod to make a study of its educational institutions and of its educational opportunities and responsibilities within its own boundaries. It is on this foundation that a program of advance can be developed on a church-wide basis for our educational institutions.

The Advisory Council took note of the study which is being inaugurated in the Synod of North Carolina and will be vitally interested in its progress and results.

The Advisory Council took specific action regarding the plan for providing scholarships which is as follows:

"In the opinion of the Advisory Council the proposal for scholarships is one of the most important features in the plan of advance and, therefore, the Advisory Council recommends to the Synod's Council on Educational Institutions that they make establishing of scholarships in local churches one of their major responsibilities. The Council also expresses appreciation to the women of the Church and the men of the Church for the splendid initiative which they have taken in this matter and requests that they continue actively to support this program."

Officers for the new year were elected as follows:
Dr. W. A. Benfield, Chairman
Col. Francis Pickens Miller, Vice-Chairman
Dr. Hunter Blakely, Secretary.

HALBERT M. JONES.

E. REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE ANSWERING OVERTURE ON SPECIAL OFFERINGS

1. *Overture from Wilmington Presbytery.* (See page 33.)

2. *Answer to the Overture:*

We believe that this overture has been answered by the General Assembly as follows: "That the General Council since its inception has emphasized sound stewardship education and that the Committee on the General Council is unaware of any trend to replace the Biblical Doctrine of Stewardship with emotional appeals and pressure campaigns, and that the wording of the overture does not bring to light the motivating reason for this overture. That the General Assembly has previously announced its standing with reference to this subject matter (see Paragraph 337, Book of Church Order)."

J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Chairman.*

3. *Amendment to the Report:*

That the Synod re-emphasize to the ministers and sessions that the primary concern of Christian Stewardship is the absolute dedication of life and possessions to the Lord Jesus Christ, and that this personal surrender must underlie any Biblical system of church financing.

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

		Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—**Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Addresses (Inspirational)
Earle, Rev. Clifford J. (34); Hopper, Rev. Joseph B. (37); Murray, Rev. J. J. (40); Eichhorn, John (38); Rosecrance, Dr. Francis E. (40); Bottoms, Rev. L. W. (39).

Adjourned Meeting 22, 34

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on 34, 144

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 38, 149

Appendix 44, 46, 47

Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union 41, 165

Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education 43, 167

Articles of Incorporation of Peace College 134-136

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 37, 66, 68, 85-92, 104-108, 111, 113-114, 142, 143

Auditor's Report 84

Barium Springs Commission Report 34

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 35, 42

Budget and Stewardship 37, 42, 79

Budget of Synod 68

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 13

Called Meeting of Synod 15

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 15, 40, 112

Candidates for Ministry 30, 76

Change in Date of Synod Meeting 37

Chapel Hill Case 15, 46, 47

Christian Education, Report of Committee on 40, 42, 109

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 98

Christian World Events—1953 (Address) 38

Church Extension, Report of Committee on 38-39, 94-109

Church and Manse Director 38-39

Communications 19, 23, 33

Communion Service 35

Council (See Synod's Council)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 40, 114

Educational Institutions 63
Davidson (119); Queens (123); Flora Macdonald (120); Mitchell (124); Peace (125); Presbyterian Junior College (37, 41, 127); Glade Valley (128); Assembly's Training School (129); Union Theological Seminary (37, 130).

Enrollment 15, 22, 26

Evangelism, Report of Committee on 39, 97, 103

General Directory 3

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on 36

General Secretary, Report of 34, 60

Homes, Report of Committee on 38, 149

Home Missions 95, 96

Home Missions Workers Summary 101-102

Home Missions: Synod Summary 100

Insurance, Group Life and Hospital 38, 149

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 34

Judicial Commissions:
Barium Springs 34, 58
Chapel Hill 19, 20, 24

McCallum Estate 41, 166-167

Manual of Council Revised 83

Memorial Service 35

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 47

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 36

Minutes of Synod:
Called Meeting 15
Adjourned Meeting 22
Annual Meeting 26

Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 35

Moderators of Synod 169

Montreat, Report on 146

Negro Work, Report of Committee on 39, 98

New Ministers, Introduction of 29

Next Meeting of Synod 37, 43

Nominations, Report of Committee on 37, 41, 165

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 34

Organization of Synod 15, 22, 26
Orphan's Home, Report on 38, 149
Overtures 33, 43, 165, 168
Presbyterian Home, Report on 38, 151
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 19, 35
Program of Synod 30, 31
Public Relations 64
Radio, Report of Committee on 97
Reception for New Ministers 36
Records, Report of Committee on 93
Religious Education, Report of Committee on 40, 109
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 35, 42
Review Minutes Synod's Agencies, Report of Committee on 35, 42
Standing Committees 35, 42
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 41, 42, 153
Stewardship Committee, Report of 43, 168
Statistical Report of Presbyteries 68
Statistical Report of Synod 75
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 10
Stated Clerks of Synod 171
Stewardship (See Budget and Stewardship)
Synod's Council, Report of 37, 42, 79
Succession of Officers 169
Table of Contents 172
Treasurer's Reports
Campus Christian Life (113); Church Extension (104); Defense Service (108); Educational Institutions (142); Orphans' Home (88); Presbyterian Home (90); Presbyterian Junior College (89); Queens College (91); Religious Education (111), Synod's Fund (66), Synod's Office (85), Union Theological Seminary (87), William Black Home (90)
William Black Home, Report on 38, 152
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 34, 144
World Missions, Report of Committee on 37, 147

2

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Four

held at

QUEENS COLLEGE, CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 12-14, 1955

Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1953 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., May, 1954, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1957, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. James A. Jones, Myers Park Presbyterian Church ..... Charlotte, N. C.
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1955) ..... Fayetteville
Assistant Clerk—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (1955) ..... Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1955) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956) ..... Box 1352, Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy,[1] (C), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty,[2] (C), Mooresville; Rev. J. W. Miller,[2] (W), Clarkton; Mrs. Charles Ross,[2] (F), Lillington; Tully D. Blair,[2] (WS), Winston-Salem.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,[2] (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,[2] (M), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,[1] (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,[2] (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. S. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (K-M), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1956—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., George Watts Hill, Durham.

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.....Box 1124, Greensboro

Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer.....Box 2537, Charlotte

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1955—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dale Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1957—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (A); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; James Hollemon, Timberlake, N. C.

Women-of-the-Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. DeWitt Clark (1955) Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. Queens College:

1955—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg. Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

E. Peace College:

1955—Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First); H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; C. Spears Hicks, (G), Durham; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. H. Whitmore, (WS).

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thos. M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Addis Cates, (W), Faison; Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C), Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

F. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. Trustees of Synod:

1955—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

H. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (O); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (O); Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Dave W. Woodard, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (Synodical); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (Synodical).

1957—John K. Voehringer, Jr., Greensboro, (at large), (O); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman, Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, Chairman (March, 1955).....116 W. Third St., Charlotte

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman.....Raleigh

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.....Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. W. M. Boyce; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (W-S) Rev. James B. MacLeod.

Class Members:

1955—E. B. Crow, Jr.,[1] Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; J. Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[6].

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[1], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann Street, Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

Ex-officio—Rev. James A. Jones, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, President of Women of Synod; John Deifell, Deifell's Department Store, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive*: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Sam E. Howie, E. B. Crow, Jr., Don S. Kimrey.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Don Kimrey, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; John Deifell; Archie W. McLean; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. James M. McChesney, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner; A. E. Gibson.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. James A. Jones, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 1020 Princess Street, Wilmington; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1954); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. Chalmers F. McCutcheon (1956); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1957).

Class Members:

1955—Ralph Scott[6], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[1], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[1], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[1]

1956—J. Harold McKeithan[1], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. E. M. Thompson[1], Norwood.

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

Ex officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957).
Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Jos. H. Carter
c. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) ....; (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1954); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1956); (KM) J. M. Holbrook, Lowell (1954); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck (1956); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1957).

Class Members:

1955—H. W. Sellers[6], P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[6]; Halbert M. Jones[1], Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[6].

1957—J. Maryon Saunders[2], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[2], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]

Ex officio: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Rte. 2, Tarboro, Chamn. Christian Education in the Synodical; Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman
b. Campus Christian Life: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1957)

Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director

C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney; (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1956); (F) Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr. (1955); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1955); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) .....; (O) Rev. Charles M. Ramsey (1955); (W) Rev. Robert L. McBath (1955); (W-S) Rev. Paul H. Richards (1957).

Class Members:

1955—Rev. Allen C. McSween[6]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[6]; J. Ennis Jackson[6], Gastonia.

1956—C. E. Beman[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Sidney A. Gates[1]; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon[2].

1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.

Sub-committees: To be named.

Ex officio: John Deifell, Greensboro, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro (1955), Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte, President Synod's Youth Council; ....., President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Missions: Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1955); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1954); (M) Rev. H. L. Thomas (1956); (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (1956); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem

Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C.D.Patterson (1955); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. John R. Dail (1955); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1955); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. J. B. MacLeod (1956).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. Homes: Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) .....; (KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1957); (W) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1955); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr. (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. Assembly's General Fund Agencies: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Charles S. McChesney (1956); (KM) Rev. R. H. Dulin (1954); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1957); (W) Rev. George B. Williams (1957); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine III; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; R. A. Perry, Wilson.

1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *Allied Church League*: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, J. Harold McKeithan, R. A. Perry.

b. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.

c. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman, Beaumert H. Whitton.

d. *Migrant*: Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Chairman, R. D. McMillan, Jr.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations. (The Moderator is *ex officio* a member.)

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Rev. W. D. McInnis, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, R. D. McMillan, Jr., Worth Morris, R. A. Perry, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt,

Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. R. H. Stone, Beaumert H. Whitton, Prof. Robert R. Wilson, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. **Women's Work**: Rev. William P. Burns (1956), Chairman.
1955—Rev. Robert Turner
1956—Rev. William P. Burns
1957—Rev. Chalmers McCutcheon
Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work**: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956)
Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James B. Fickien (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1955); (KM) Rev. R. L. Berry (1956); (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. Millard G. Stimpson (1956); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations**: Rev. James M. McChesney (1957), Chairman
1955—Rev. William P. Burns (A); Rev. Albert McClure (C); Rev. S. E. Howie (F).
1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).
1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).

I. **Standing Rules**: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. James A. Jones
Chamn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. J. M. McChesney.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education**: Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union**: Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work**: Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

D. **Representative to Rural Church Institute**: Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

"Forward With Christ" Program:

Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt (G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett (KM); Rev. Watt Cooper (M); H. W. Koonce (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neale (WS); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Women of the Synod; John J. Deifell, President of Synod's Men's Council; Vernon Hunter, President of Synod's Youth Council.

Presbyterian Foundation:

Archie W. McLean, Chairman; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Charles G. Rose; John A. Williams, Jr.; Rev. Chester Alexander.

Segregation:

Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; E. H. Evans; Rev. Kelsey Regen; W. E. Price; J. H. Clark, Sr.; Rev. Julian Lake.

Supplemental Offerings:

John A. Kellenberger, Chairman; Don S. Kimrey; Rev. P. D. Patrick; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P.O. Box 2338, W. Gastonia Station, Gastonia; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, First Church, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2578, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Women of Synod:**

President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville; Second Vice-President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Saries, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N. E. Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th Street, N.W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh

Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1048 Rockford Road, High Point; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock Street, Thomasville.

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—John J. Delfell, 934 Summitt Ave., Greensboro; Vice-Presidents—Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; Secretary-Treasurer—Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Drive, Greensboro; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Herbert H. Taylor, Jr., Tarboro; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; (KM) Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; (M) George R. Stovall, Albemarle; (O) G. Worth Covington, Box 656, Greensboro; (W) Leslie Boney, 120 S. 5th St., Wilmington; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:

President—Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Road, Charlotte; Vice-President—William Thompson, Spencer; Secretary—Betsy Watson, Red Springs; Treasurer—Jimmy Ellis, Spindale; Editor—Billie Frances Lassiter, 1209 Park Avenue B., Goldsboro.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Jimmy Black, Goldsboro; (C) Lila McGeachy, Statesville; (F) Hazel McLean, Raeford; (G) Bob Olson, Kenly; (KM) Miss Caroline Pruitt, Spindale; (M) Johnny Kimbirl, 2820 Sunset Drive, Charlotte; (O) Walter O'Brient, Reidsville; (W) Mary Mac Witherspoon, 1416 Market Street, Wilmington; (WS) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry St., Winston-Salem.

Adult Advisors: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Miss Rosanna Barnes, Miss Sara McNeill, Rev. J. O. Mann.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

President—Miss Connie Kneedler, Duke University, Durham; Vice-President—Miss Jane Carswell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Secretary—Miss Mary Jane Simmons, East Carolina College, Greenville; Treasurer—Alvin Neely, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Editor of News Letter—Miss Patricia Ballard, Queens Charlotte; WCUNC representative—Miss Ida Schilthuis; FMC representative—Miss Sara Sanders; Peace representative—Miss Sally Bullock; Davidson representative—James Monroe.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam Newell

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; *Student Worker, Rev. S. C. Henry*, Box 4391, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Don Thomas.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. C. L. Donnell.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James A. Jones; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; *Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.*

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; *Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.*

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; *Student Worker, Mrs. Charles Ramsay*, 120 College Place, Greensboro, N. C.

I. Sunday School Superintendents' Association: President _____

J. Directors of Christian Education Association: Chairman—Miss Bernice Stroup, Myers Park Church, Charlotte.

K. Religious Education Area Workers:

(A) and (W): Mrs. William D. Morton, Farmville.

(C) and (WS) Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Mrs. Stuart A. Ritchie, 5105 Spruce Drive, Fayetteville.

(O): Miss Sara McNeill, First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

January	World Missions
February	Evangelism
March	Christian Higher Education
April	General Fund Agencies
May	Christian Citizenship
July	Evangelism
August	Religious Education
September	Church Extension
October	Stewardship and the Every Member Canvass
November	Annuities and Relief
December	

CHURCH CALENDAR

1954

September 26—October 2	Rally Day and Religious Education Week
October 3	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 17	Laymen's Sunday
October 17-24	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
October 31	Reformation Sunday
November 14	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 25	Orphans' Home
November 25—December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
December 5-11	Church Paper Week
December 12	Universal Bible Sunday
December 19	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 26	Christian Student Sunday

1955

January 30	Assembly's Youth Sunday
*January 30-February 6	Youth Week
*February 13	Race Relations Sunday
*February 20	Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
*February 25	World Day of Prayer
February 27-March 6	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions
March 7—April 10	Special Evangelistic Season
April 10	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering
April 17	Assembly's Training School Day
*April 24	National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
*May 1-8	Christian Family Week
May 8	Offering for Presbyterian Home
*May 15	Rural Life Sunday
May 22	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly

May 29	Montreat Sunday
May 29	Pentecost Sunday
September 25	Rally Day
*September 25-October 1	Religious Education Week
September 26-October 23	Church Extension Season
*October 2	World-Wide Communion Sunday
*October 16	Laymen's Sunday
October 16-23	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
*October 30	Reformation Sunday
November 6-13	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
November 13	Every Member Canvass Day
November 20	Homes
November 24	Offering for Orphans' Home
*November 25-December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
November 27	Evangelism Sunday
December 4-10	Church Paper Week—Independent Publications
*December 11	Universal Bible Sunday
December 18	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
*December 25	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 11), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 8, 1955.

---

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

JULY 13, 1954

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Forty-First Stated Session in the Belk Chapel, Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, 2:30 p.m., July 13, 1954, and was opened by singing of the hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name", and with prayer by the Rev. Charles G. McClure.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, William P. Burns, H. F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, D. H. Dulin, Herbert W. Dale, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, James MacKenzie, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon B. McGehee, John N. Miller, W. A. Nicholson, S. York Pharr, Jr., Leonard W. Topping, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham. —21.

Ruling Elders: Bennie Carter, Berea; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; S. L. Pittman, Neuse Forest; C. W. Kimbrough, North Wilson; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; L. J. Herring, Wilson First.—9.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., Spencer Baker, David F. Blue, John A. Cannon, Jr., Dan E. Carlton, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph H. Carter, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., L. French Cowan, Earl C. Downey, Alfred K. Dudley, L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, J. E. Flow, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, Richard P. Hayes, Raymond F. Kepler, T. L. Klutz, Albert B. McClure, Carlyle A. McDonald, Charles A. McGirt, Carl W. McMurray, D. A. McRight, W. H. Matheson, Lewis B. Metts, A. L. Moran, Everett P. Moye, J. Malcolm Murchison, Sam Newell, Jr., H. Reid Newland, Robert F. Park, R. V. Powell, John A. Ricks, W. P. Robertson, Charles H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. B. Southall, Fred R. Stair, Jr., Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Lee Turner, George M. Wilcox.—45.

Ruling Elders: A. K. Goodman, Back Creek; J. W. Barr, Bayless Memorial; T. P. Sims, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; Ralph A. Glenn, Concord First; D. E. Staton, Concord Second; W. J. Heilig, Covenant; C. G. Thomason, Franklin; J. M. Avery, Front Street; Boyd Seaford, Gilwood; Henry L. Houston, Harrisburg; Brooks Todd, Hickory First; R. W. Efird, Kannapolis Second; E. K. Lyles, Little Joe's; E. B. Arrowood, McKinnon; R. E. McCall, Marion First; R. Thurston McNeely, Mooresville First; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; Glenn Long, Newton First; A. L. Smith, Patterson; Robert L. Jackson, Prospect; W. F. Ramseur, Quaker Meadow; C. M. McCachren, Rocky River; Frank McCutchan, Salisbury First; J. E. Michael, Salisbury Second; L. G. Turner, Statesville First; C. M. Albright, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—29.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, A. D. Carswell, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, Jr., Frank A. Davidson, J. R. Dickens, C. L. Donnell, William T. DuBose*, Jack W. Ewart, S. H. Fulton, J. B. Garrett, W. B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, Samuel E. Howie, David A. Huffines, Jr., Louis LaMotte, Anthony Lessley*, C. K. Ligon, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, S. A. Ritchie, W. Knight Thompson, R. M. Phillips, J. D. Withrow, Marshall S. Woodson, H. L. Yancey.—31.

Ruling Elders: Jesse Wimberly, Bethesda; D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; O. H. Alexander, Carthage; Roger S. Gentry, Centre; John C. Calhoun, Church-in-the-Pines; G. L. McNeill, Church of the Covenant; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville First; J. B. Hutaff, Highland; Theron Currie, Laurel Hill; N. P. Liles, Laurinburg; J. H. Withers, Leaflet; Niel M. Kelly, Lillington; B. E. Lohr, Lumberton First; A. R. Vaughn, MacPherson; Otto Ferrene, Maxton First; Jim McFarland, Mount Pisgah; Alton Harrington, Olivia; K. A. MacDonald, Raeford; R. D. McMillian, Jr., Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; D. P. Holder, St. Pauls; D. C. Baker, Sherrwood; Ralph L. Faires, Vaughn Memorial; Thomas H. Whitley, Yanceyville.—25.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agston, Ernest L. Barber, William C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, C. L. Brown, A. R. Buffaloe, R. D. Carson, R. W. Cousar, John R. Dail, S. G. Harness, Robert Henderson, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Charles S. McCheeney, James W. McGinnis, William D. McInnis, Jesse Parks*, Kelsey Regen, J. M. Walker, Jr., J. W. Walker*.—20.

Ruling Elders: B. N. West, Blacknall Memorial; J. F. Wily, Jr., Durham First; C. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; B. R. Robinson, Fuller Memorial; Alex S. Watkins, Henderson First; A. R. McRachen, Kenly; Gordon Brown, Mebane Memorial; William C. Pressley, Raleigh First; O. D. Kirkland, Trinity Ave.; Joe M. White, Westminster; Jule B. Warren, West Raleigh; F. Lee Terry, White Memorial. —12.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, R. T. Baker, R. L. Berry, Charles R. Bixler, James B. Bradley, John S. Brown, A. R. Craig, J. W. Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, J. S. Johnson, A. H. Key, Fred R. McAlister, Jr., I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, S. L. McKay, James L. Mays, H. M. Moffett, Park H. Moore, Jr., W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, R. H. Ratchford, W. D. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, Burton Sherrod, J. Holmes Smith, Joe Wagner, H. McE. Wilson, John W. Young.—32.

Ruling Elders: W. Cicero Barnhill, Armstrong Memorial; Victor Logan, Bostic; A. A. Weeks, Brittain; W. W. Browne, Cherry-

ville; V. L. Reece, Cramerton; J. E. Ratchford, Dallas First; J. O. Darracott, Dixon; W. T. Price, Dundans Creek; J. S. McFarland, Forest City; Paul P. Kincaid, Gastonia First; C. E. Neisler, Jr., Kings Mountain First; John H. Eddleman, Lowell; Graham Morrison, Machpelah; H. J. Cherry, Mount Holly; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; Paul Howe, Olney; J. Harvey Carpenter, Rutherfordton; David P. White, Shelby; Sam Strain, Shiloh; M. D. Haney, Spindale; D. F. Whisonant, Union; James A. Nixon, Unity; Robert Dixon, West Ave.; H. C. Wooten, Westfield.—24.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Andrew Allen, Nance Baucom, Henry G. Bedinger, W. S. Boyce, C. M. Boyd, Robert F. Boyd, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Howard Chadwick, Don Coffey, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, F. C. Debele, Jr., George A. Fletcher, William A. Gamble, J. S. Garner, S. McPh. Glasgow, J. W. Grier, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, Fred C. Holder, W. J. Huneycutt, Shelton M. Hutchison, Sam M. Inman, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, Russell M. Kerr, Richard Laurens, Roswell Long, M. G. Lyerly, Thomas W. MacLean, Charles G. McClure, C. H. McLean, W. B. McSwain, J. O. Mann, J. S. Mann, W. F. Mitchell, W. B. Neill, Kirk N. Nesbit, Hugh D. Pollard, F. C. Pratt, M. B. Prince, Ira Rawles, R. W. Rayburn, Henry S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, Henry Schum, F. C. Skeen, W. Ted Smith, D. K. Snyder, Lawrence Stell, R. H. Stone, A. T. Taylor, A. Leslie Thompson, Robert Turner, W. M. Walsh, G. Dana Waters, Roy F. Whitley, Frank C. Wilkinson, B. F. Yandle, Stewart W. Yandle, R. A. Young, Samuel H. Zealy.—64.

Ruling Elders: Harold Burney, Albemarle First; J. D. Helms, Sr., Aitan; G. Curtis Moore, Benton Heights; Hugh Harper, Bethlehem; D. A. Monroe, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; R. R. Grier, Central Steele Creek; McAlister Carson, Charlotte First; Earl B. Clanton, Clanton Memorial; T. F. Fowler, Commonwealth; Robert Lathan, Cook Memorial; Elbert Todd, Covenant; M. W. McGill, Davidson College; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. M. McDonald, Hamlet First; C. R. McAuley, Hopewell; Merle D. Randle, Huntersville; Joe L. Rice, Indian Trail; N. C. Long, McGee; J. F. McCaskill, McLean; W. S. Wilson, Mallard Creek; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; G. J. Whitener, Monroe First; W. X. Yerton, Newell; Paul H. Many, Park Ave.; Ralph C. Reid, Pineville; D. H. Dunn, Mulberry; C. E. Brewer, Jr., Myers Park; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; E. W. Campbell, Paw Creek; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia; Adrian E. Aman, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; Grover Furr, Ridgecrest; P. C. Hood, Robinson; Thomas C. Ruff, Selwyn Ave.; E. F. Arnett, Sharon; I. W. Keels, Siler; Charles Hunter, South Park; J. B. Watt, Steel Creek; Al Worth Stinson, Stephenson; W. Parks Wilson, Sugaw Creek; C. L. Elliott, Tenth Ave.; H. P. Cathey, Thomasboro; Douglas Glasgow, Trinity; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro; J. K. Starnes, Walkerville; F. W. Orr, Westminster; John B. Armstrong, Westover Hills; R. N. Williams, Williams Memorial; C. D. Wilson, Sr., Wilmore.—51.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William Brown, Ralph L. Buchanan, Leslie Bulluck, C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., W. M. Currie, J. T. Donnell, W. L. Foley, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, William R. Hoyt, Marion S. Huske, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, R. J. McMullen, J. P. H. McNatt, Allen C. McSween, J. M. Millard, K. M. Misenheimer, Hugh Reid Montgomery, David C. Moss, Cameron D. L. Mosser, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, Scott M. Poole, Charles McKay Ramsay, J. E. Ratchford, John A. Redhead, Jr., Harry E. Smith, W. T. Thompson, James H. Wade, Roy E. Watts, John C. Whitley.—32.

Ruling Elders: John H. Stewart, Alamance; Malcolm A. Bule, Asheboro; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; D. W. Wright, Bethesda; Dan Kelly, Brentwood; K. E. Seymour, Buffalo; W. L. Burke, Burlington First; John Foushee, Chapel Hill; W. H. Sullivan, Church of the Covenant; Robert Hughes, Eno; B. M. Rogers, Graham; W. H. Andrews, Greensboro First; H. A. Scott, Hawfields; Henry V. Koonts, High Point First; T. C. Stanley, Leaksville First; Edmund Latta, Little River; Lacey Pace, Park Ave.; William M. Oliver, Reidsville First; J. G. Edwards, Saint Andrews; Paul S. Cragan, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; M. A. Arnold, Starmount.—22.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Taylor O. Bird, Priestley Conyers III, J. S. Crowley, George Wallace Doherty, B. E. Dotson, B. Frank Hall, Horace H. Hilton, William B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, Samuel M. Houck, Charles L. Kirby, M. C. MacQueen, R. L. McBath, J. C. McCann, James A. Marrow, Jr., Thomas B. Ruff, John S. Steele, Millard G. Stimpson, Sam M. Thomas, Leslie C. Tucker, J. S. Walkup, G. B. Williams, Jr., E. D. Witherspoon.—23.

Ruling Elders: Laurin Beaty, Black River; H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; Charles P. Moore, Caswell; Clarence S. Clark, Clarkton; J. H. Clark, Sr., Elizabethtown; Ernest L. Jones, Hopewell; J. H. Clayton, Jacksonville; D. Cordova, Morehead City First; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. B. Huntington, Saint Andrews Covenant; J. J. Stafford, Stafford Memorial; W. E. Miller, Westminster; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First.—14.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. T. Barham, R. F. Brown, John R. Cunningham, Julian Lake, William E. Link, John W. Luke, James B. MacLeod, Graham McChesney, James A. Monroe, Kenneth E. Pollock, Henry R. Poole, Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, R. A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—16.

Ruling Elders: Frank Penninger, Cooleemee; A. W. Blackburn, Covenant; E. B. Eldridge, Glade Valley; D. A. Rankin, Mocksville; M. A. Vickery, North Wilkesboro; Charles M. Norfleet, Reynolds; Odell Calhoun, Thomasville First; Walter M. Crump, Winston-Salem First.—8.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 281 ministers and 194 ruling elders, a total of 478.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod

*Pastor-Elect.

or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Ordained; Rev. W. A. Nicholson, South Carolina; Rev. J. N. Miller, Ordained.

Concord Presbytery—Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Louisiana.

Fayetteville Presbytery—Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Ordained; Rev. Frank A. Davidson, Ordained.

Granville Presbytery—Rev. E. L. Barber, Georgia; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Appalachia; Rev. Galen Elliott, Ordained; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Virginia.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, Ordained; Rev. James S. Mays, Virginia; Rev. S. L. McKay, A. R. P. Church; Rev. Albert L. Potter, U. S. A. Church; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Kentucky.

Mecklenburg—Rev. A. A. Allen, Georgia; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, A. R. P. Church; Rev. W. S. Boyce, Mississippi; Rev. Richard V. Colen, U.S.A. Church.

Orange—Rev. William Brown, Ordained; Rev. Hugh R. Montgomery, Ordained; Rev. David C. Moss, Church of the Brethren; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Ordained; Rev. J. H. Wade, Virginia; Rev. John Wilson, Ordained.

Wilmington—Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Louisiana; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Ordained; Rev. John S. Steele, South Carolina; Rev. John S. Walkup, South Carolina; Rev. George B. Williams, Texas.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. (Appendix, page 55.)

ORGANIZATION: Rev. James A. Jones, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk by acclamation.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1955 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Dr. Edwin R. Walker, President of Queens College, extended greetings and welcome to the members of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1954 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Election of 1955 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—Dr. Edwin R. Walker, President, Queens College
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles Lynn Brown
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP, Migrant Work)
Presentation of Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches
ADDRESS: "1954 Christian World Events"—Dr. Hall
Report of the Special Committee to study the Alcohol Question, Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman
ADDRESS: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:30—ADDRESS: Dr. George Lang, Department of Religion and Philosophy, University of Alabama
Topic: "The Mind of Christ"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Worship Service presided over by the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Topic: "The Christ of the Great Offensive"
Text: Matthew 11:4-5
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Reading of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter
Communion Service: Conducted by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison and the Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton
Adjournment

Reception honoring new members of Synod—David Ovens Physical Education Building

12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Lunch—

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman

9:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
American Bible Society
Historical Foundation
Montreat
Board of Women's Work
Stillman College
General Council
Assembly's Training School

9:30—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman (Stewardship Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
ADDRESS: Dr. James G. Patton, Executive Secretary, General Council, Presbyterian Church in the United States
Topic: "Forward With Christ"

10:50—Recess

11:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension—A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations)
Introduction of Church Extension Campaign Organization Personnel
ADDRESS: H. F. Reinhardt
Topic: "The Beckoning Hand"

12:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Reports from Peace College, Presbyterian Junior College, and Union Theological Seminary

2:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)

3:15—Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

3:20—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman
ADDRESS: Dr. S. Hugh Bradley
Topic: "Christ and the World's Needs"

4:00—Addresses by Moderators
Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America
Introduction by the Rev. Charles Lynwood Brown

Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States
Introduction by the Rev. Warner L. Hall

5:00—Recess
Tour of Queens College Campus

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service—Presiding: Rev. Sam M. Inman
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education—Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman
(Religious Education, Campus Christian Life, Educational Institutions)
Presentation of Presidents and Student Workers
ADDRESS: Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon
Topic: "The Survey—Its Progress and Some of Its Implications"
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION*

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Richard V. Powell
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman pro tem
Report of the Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union—Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial
Resolutions
Minutes of Synod's Agencies
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at will

*Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour.

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk or Assistant Clerk

COMMUNICATIONS:

a. Absences: The following requests to be excused from attendance on this meeting were granted: Carl S. Miller, Norman Johnson, James Appleby, L. A. Taylor, W. B. Heyward, James F. Brown, Samuel D. Maloney, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Milos Strupl, Edwin C. Bramer, Jr., B. R. Lacy, G. B. Hanrahan, Joe W. B. Brooks, James Sprunt.

b. Papers on nominations: Referred to Committee on Nominations.

c. **Papers from Mrs. Dana F. Robinson:** Referred to Educational Institutions Committee.

d. **Letters from Mrs. R. K. Davenport and Miss Nan Lingle:** Received as information.

e. **Letter from the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary expressing appreciation for the interest, devotion, loyalty and true spirit of liberality of the Synod in response to the Mid-Century Development Program:** Received as information.

f. **Overtures:** (1) From Synod's Council to refer Minutes of Presbyteries to the Committee on Review of Records of Synod's Agencies: Adopted.

(2) From Winston-Salem Presbytery on boundaries of Presbyteries: Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures.

g. **Open Letter from Synod of Missouri requesting favorable consideration of the question of Union in view of her strategic location and proximity to the U.S.A. and United Presbyterian churches.** Answered as follows:

> The General Secretary is directed to inform the Synod of Missouri that its letter has been heard by the Synod of North Carolina. The Synod is glad to join with all others in our Church in praying that God shall guide us in the decision to be made by vote of the Presbyteries in the matter of Union.

h. **On Segregation: Several sets of resolutions adopted by Sessions of Churches (Fayetteville First, Goldsboro First, Burgaw First, and Maxton First), calling on the Synod to repudiate the 1954 General Assembly action on Segregation. Referred to a special *ad interim* committee for study and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod. The Committee was named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, W. E. Price, J. H. Clark, Sr.**

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1953, and statistical data. The Report with the recommendation that the Chapel Hill Commission be dissolved was adopted. (Appendix, page 45.)

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests of Synod: Dr. George Lang, Synod of Alabama; Rev. William Hoyt, Synod of Alabama; Rev. William Mitchell, Associate Reformed Synod; Ruling Elder Graham White, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, Mrs. S. C. Farrior, and Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS: Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, made a brief report before presenting the following sub-committee chairmen: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Allied Church League; Rev. Walter H. Styles, CROP; Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Migrant Work, and Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, North Carolina Council of Churches. Attention of Synod was called to the meeting of the Second World Council of Churches to be held in Evanston, Illinois, in August. Dr. John R. Cunningham spoke concerning this meeting. Rev. Charles Lynn Brown presented the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who addressed Synod.

Dr. Hall addressed the Synod on "1954 Christian World Events". The report of the committee was adopted. (Appendix, page 129.)

Report of the Special Committee to study the Alcohol question was presented by the Rev. Sam M. Inman. The report and the recommendations were adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: An oral report was made by the Chairman, the Rev. John M. Walker, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn delivered the annual report of the work of the Synodical. The report was adopted and Synod thanked Mrs. Wilson and her associates for their work. (Appendix, page 130.)

Mrs. George McLeod, President of Fayetteville Presbyterial, was recognized.

Inspirational Address: The Rev. George Lang, D.D., of the Department of Religion and Philosophy of the University of Alabama was introduced to Synod by Rev. Harold J. Dudley. Dr. Lang addressed Synod on the subject, "The Mind of Christ".

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator. Synod recessed in memory of Miss Lucy Steele.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Belk Chapel. Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence presided over the worship service and led the evening prayer. The choir of the Covenant

Church sang. The retiring Moderator, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, preached on the subject, "The Christ of the Great Offensive", from the text Matthew 11:4-6.

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. Joseph H. Carter offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of the bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 37.)

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison and the Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, who were assisted by the elders of the Myers Park Church.

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Judicial: Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman, Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Ralph C. Reid, M.D., C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, Rev. B. E. Dotson, Rev. Sam Newell, Jr., O. D. Kirkland, John C. Calhoun, Rev. Walker B. Healy.

Resolutions: Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman, Rev. Leslie Bullock, Frank McCutchen M.D., F. Lee Terry, J. H. Clark, Sr.

Review of Minutes Synod's Agencies: Rev. S. E. Howie, Chairman, Rev. Philip M. Cory, Rev. H. Reid Newland, Rev. Robert N. Bluford, Rev. R. H. Ratchford, Rev. Kirk N. Nisbet, Rev. James H. Wade, Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Rev. Paul H. Richards.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the Moderator.

Reception: Following adjournment, a reception honoring the new ministers was held in the David Ovens Physical Education Building.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley.

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

PRESBYTERIES WERE ORDERED TO MEET AS FOLLOWS:

Albemarle in Belk Chapel upon recess of the afternoon session for the transaction of the following business: (1) Preparation for the handling of the question of church union; (2) Election of Moderator nominee and Permanent Clerk and setting of date for fall meeting of Presbytery; (3) Stewardship Committee report; (4) Receiving of Candidates; (5) Matters pertaining to Home Missions, i. e., request of Rivermont Church for loan.

Fayetteville at 1:15 p.m. today in Belk Chapel to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Fairmont Church and the Rev. J. Clyde Plexico; to grant him a letter of transfer to Wilmington Presbytery; and to transact any business growing out of the above matters.

Kings Mountain in the Music Building at 1:15 p.m. today for the purpose of (1) receiving a report of the committee on candidates relative to the reception of the following candidates for the ministry: James Albert Ellis member of the Spindale Presbyterian Church and John Graham Creech and Glenn Wilson Dickson, members of the Shelby Presbyterian Church and (2) any matters growing out of the above action.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, addressed the Synod. The report was adopted. (Appendix, page 131.)

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod: Rev. Wade H. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly, Red River Presbytery, Rev. Marion A. Boggs, Washburn Presbytery, Mrs. Julian Hutaff, Cecil Henderson, President of Men of Granville Presbytery, and C. P. Lowrance, President of Men of Concord Presbytery.

Report of Synod's Council: W. E. Price, Chairman, presented the report of Synod's Council including a financial statement supported by the C. P. A. audit for Synod's Office. Synod stood in appreciation of the service of Miss Martha A. Gaitley and was led in prayer in her behalf by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. James G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, addressed Synod on the topic, "Forward with Christ". Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Patton for his address. The report with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 59.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman, presented the report on Annuities and Relief, which report was adopted with its recommendations. (Appendix, page 132.)

Synod's Educational Institutions: Reports were heard as follows: Peace College, Dr. W. C. Pressly; Presbyterian Junior College, Rev. L. C. LaMotte; Union Theological Seminary, Rev. W. T. Thompson. The Moderator of Synod expressed the gratitude of the Synod for these reports.

Report of McCallum Estate: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman, presented the report on the McCallum Estate, which was received and adopted. (Appendix, page 160.)

Report of Assembly's General Fund Agencies: The Stated Clerk presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, which with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 132.)

Recess: Synod recessed for lunch to reconvene in the Covenant Presbyterian Church at 2:15 p.m., the closing prayer being offered by the Rev. W. T. Thompson, remembering especially Mrs. L. A. Taylor, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and Dr. Leroy P. Burney.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened in the Covenant Church at 2:15 p.m. and the meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Report on Church Extension: Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman, presented the report on Church Extension. Pending its adoption, Rev. Milton B. Faust addressed the Synod on the exchange of ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina in 1955. Mr. H. F. Reinhardt was heard on the proposed campaign for Church Extension. His subject was, "The Beckoning Hand". The personnel of the Church Extension Campaign was presented to the Synod. These included Hector MacLean and Thomas M. Belk, lay chairmen; Mrs. John Farrior and Mrs. W. W. McGinn, chairmen for the women-of-the-church; Rev. Julian Lake and Rev. James Sprunt (absent), ministerial chairmen. The report with

its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 76.)

Addresses: Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, was presented to the Synod by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, and addressed the Synod.

Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, was introduced by Rev. Warner L. Hall and addressed the Synod.

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 p.m., to reconvene in the Belk Chapel, at Queens College. The closing prayer was led by the Rev. Robert J. McMullen.

NIGHT SESSION—SECOND DAY

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. with the worship service conducted by the Rev. Sam M. Inman.

Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, the Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chairman.

Address: Rev. S. Hugh Bradley, Field Secretary of the Board of World Missions, addressed the Synod on the subject, "Christ and the World's Needs". The Report with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 134.)

Report on Christian Education: Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, presented the report on Christian Education. Pending the adoption of this report, Dr. Donald C. Agnew and Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, respectively Associate Director and Director of the Educational Institutions Survey, were introduced to Synod. Dr. McCutcheon addressed the Synod on the subject "The Survey: Its Progress and Some of its Implications". Rev. Eugene Witherspoon, sub-chairman of Religious Education, introduced to Synod Mr. John Deifell, President of the Men of the Synod; Rev. Allen C. McSween and Rev. James Crook, who spoke on various phases of the work of Religious Education. Mr. Witherspoon called the attention of Synod to the financial need of this department of Synod's work. Student workers and pastors at the various schools were introduced. The report with its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 98.)

Report on Church Extension: The Synod voted to reconsider that portion of the report on Church Extension having to do with the Financial Campaign. The date for the Campaign was changed from 1955 to 1956. The Committee was instructed to review the whole matter and to report to the Synod next year. The following additional recommendations were adopted:

(1) That it be a subject of prayer that God will call more laborers into the fields already white unto the harvest.

(2) That special prayer during 1955 be made by the churches of Synod for the Church Extension Campaign of 1956 that financial means be provided for the laborers God may see fit to call.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned to meet at 8:45 tomorrow morning. The closing prayer was led by the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and was led in devotional exercises by the Rev. Richard V. Powell.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

The following resolution introduced by Rev. Warner L. Hall by permission of Synod was adopted by a vote of 145 to 60:

Whereas we are aware that certain Sessions have taken action relative to the deliverance of the 1954 General Assembly on the matter of the church and segregation, and that these actions have been disseminated;

And whereas the official action of the General Assembly in such matters has not been available for the study urged by the Assembly among the courts of the church;

And whereas such deliverances without the study of the official action of the Assembly are unworthy of the dimension of the subject and could unjustly prejudice the minds of some with regard to the action of the Assembly;

And whereas such premature deliverances may imply an impeachment of the honor of Christ and discredit the doctrinal and ecclesiastical heritage of our beloved Church;

Therefore, be it resolved, without invalidating the right of any church court to deliver itself decently and in order on subjects of mutual concern, the Synod of North Carolina would urge all Presbyteries and Sessions within its bounds to desist from any deliverances on the subject of the church and segregation until they shall have had ample time to study carefully and prayerfully the action of the General Assembly in the matter.

The following resolution introduced by Dr. B. Frank Hall was adopted by the Synod:

"The Synod of North Carolina declares that it does not censure any Session which acted prior to the previous action of the Synod."

Report of the Committee on Homes was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Roy Whitley. Pending the adoption of the report, the Rev. A. B. McClure extended greetings from the Presbyterian Orphans' Home. Rev. R. H. Stone reported on the William Black Home. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 136.)

Report of the Committee on Nominations was presented by the Chairman *pro tem*, Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. (See DIRECTORY.) The report was adopted with the following recommendations:

(1) That interim appointments made by the Moderator since the last meeting of Synod be approved.

(2) That on the recommendation of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, be re-elected Chairman of the Committee for a term of three years, Class of 1957.

JAMES M. MCCHESNEY, *Chairman*

The rules of Synod were suspended and the Executive Committees on Christian Education and on Higher Education were authorized to elect Chairmen of the respective Committees.

Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., representative on the *Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union*, presented the report which was adopted. (Appendix, page 161.)

Guest: Rev. Harold L. Ogden, member of Albany Presbytery, Synod of New York, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, made the report which was adopted as follows:

1. That the changes in the Standing Rules included in other Reports to this meeting of Synod become effective immediately.
2. That the Stated Clerk be empowered to revise the Standing Rules wherever they are affected by recommendations of other committees.
3. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures received only one paper; namely, an overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery asking Synod to restudy the matters of boundaries of Presbyteries. Your Committee would recommend that the overture be answered in the affirmative and that the Synod's Council be instructed to study the matter and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Resolutions made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, July 13-15, 1954 records its gratitude to Dr. Edwin R. Walker and those associated with him at the College for the cordial welcome given to the Synod and for all that has been so graciously done to care for the needs of the Synod. We express our thanks to the day students of the College and the members of the staff who served so efficiently and pleasantly in the dining room. The service rendered by the young ladies who acted as pages is also highly appreciated.

We would express our sincere thanks to our retiring moderator, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for his inspiring and challenging sermon on "The Christ of the Great Offensive."

We are especially grateful for our guest speakers: Dr. James G. Patton; Mr. H. F. Reinhardt; Dr. S. Hugh Bradley; Dr. George Lang; Dr. Ralph Waldo Lloyd, Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America; Dr. Wade Hamilton Boggs, Sr., Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; and Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon. We are indebted to our devotional leaders, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley and Rev. Richard V. Powell, for their helpful worship services. The choirs of the Covenant and Selwyn Avenue Presbyterian Churches made a valuable contribution to our evening services.

We are grateful for the privilege of holding our Wednesday afternoon session in the worshipful and comfortable sanctuary of the Covenant Presbyterian Church.

We would also record our appreciation of the efficiency and fairness of our moderator, Dr. James A. Jones.

We are grateful to all who have helped to make this such a profitable meeting and we thank God for His leading and pray for His continued guidance in all of our plans and decisions.

R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*.

The Committee on the Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies made the following report which was adopted:

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S AGENCIES

Your committee has examined the following documents and has found them to be in order:

1. *The minutes of Synod's Council.*
2. *The official copies of the minutes of the nine (9) Presbyteries.*
3. *The Minutes of Synod's Church Extension Committee.*
4. *The minutes of the Synod's Committee on Synod's Educational Institutions.*
5. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Peace College.*
6. *The minutes of the Executive Committee of Peace College.*
7. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College.*
8. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Queen's College.*
9. *The minutes of the Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate.*
10. *The minutes of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.*
11. *The minutes of the Trustees of William Black Home.*
12. *The minutes of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, Inc.*
13. *The minutes of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary.*

The books of these agencies have been properly audited and are found to be in good order. They are approved without exception.

S. E. HOWIE, *Chairman*

1955 Meeting of Synod: Synod accepted an invitation to meet at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, North Carolina, July 12-14, 1955.

Allied Church League: The Synod voted to reconsider the item of the benevolence budget and the Allied Church League was placed in the budget for $1,500 for 1955.

Alcohol Study Committee Continued: The following motion prevailed: That the Committee on the Alcohol study be continued and charged with bringing to the next meeting of Synod specific recommendations for implementing the report made to this meeting.

Church Extension: A motion by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. was adopted as follows:

"That in view of the action regarding the Church Extension Campaign, the Church Extension Committee be instructed by Synod to make the need at Chapel Hill for adequate facilities for a ministry to students a priority in its plans for the forthcoming campaign."

The Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones, was given a rising vote of thanks for his impartial manner in presiding as Moderator.

Minutes Read: Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod was led in prayer by the Moderator.

JAMES A. JONES, *Moderator*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

	Page
I. MEMORIALS	37
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY	45
A. Treasurer of Synod	46
1. Financial Statement Synod's Account	46
2. Budget 1955	47
3. Inter-Church Relations and Budget	47
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries	48
C. Statistics of Synod	54
D. Candidates for the Ministry	55
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL	59
A. Audited Financial Statements	64
1. Report of the Auditor	64
2. Synod's Office Account	67
3. Institutions of Synod	68
a. Union Theological Seminary	68
b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home	68
c. Presbyterian Junior College	69
d. Presbyterian Home, Inc.	70
e. William Black Home	71
f. Queens College	72
g. Peace College	73
4. Papers and Securities	74
B. Proposed Budget Synod's Office—1955	74
C. Proposed Budget "Presbyterian News"—1955	75
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES	76
A. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work	76
1. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod	82
2. Summary of Annual Reports of Workers of Synod	84
3. Evangelism Statistics—1953	85
4. Evangelism Statistics—1945-1954	88
5. Financial Report	90
a. General Receipts and Disbursements	90
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund	92
c. Permanent Reserve Fund	93
d. Designated Funds	94
e. Chaplains and Military Personnel	94
f. Grants-in-Aid	95
6. 1955 Budget	95
7. Apportionments, Acceptances, Gifts to Church Extension	96
8. Sustentation Aid To Presbyteries	96
9. Summary of Gifts To Church Extension	97

Page

B. Christian Education 98
1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education 98
a. Financial Statement 99
b. 1955 Budget 100
2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 100
a. Financial Statement 102
b. 1955 Budget 102
3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 103
a. Monograms of Institutions 104
b. 1954-1955 Budgets of Institutions 119
c. Summaries 121
(1) Seven Institutions of Synod 121
(2) Comparisons 121
d. Information 122
e. Bequests and Memorials 122-123
f. Charts 124
(1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions 124
(2) Chart II—Presbyterians in Institutions of Higher Learning 125
(3) Chart III—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 127
g. Financial Statement 127
h. 1955 Budget 128

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 129
A. Committee on Inter-Church Relations 129
B. Committee on Women's Work (Annual Report) 130
C. Committee on Minister and His Work 131
D. Committee on Annuities and Relief 132
E. Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies 132
1. Report on Mountain Retreat Association 133
F. Committee on World Missions 134
G. Committee on Homes 136
1. Orphans' Home With Budget 136
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. With Budget 139
3. William Black Home 141

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 142

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 153
A. Special Committee to Study Alcohol Question 153
B. A. T. McCallum Estate 160
C. General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union 161

VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 162-179

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 180

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

WILLIAM WIRT AKERS
(1870—1953)

Dr. William Wirt Akers, beloved member of Kings Mountain Presbytery, died at the Gaston Memorial Hospital, Gastonia, N. C., November 29, 1953. Funeral service was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia with the Pastor, Harry Moffett, conducting. Interment was in the Hollywood Cemetery of Gastonia.

William Wirt Akers was born near Marceline, Charlton County, Missouri, July 18, 1870. The son of Simon Peter Akers and Cathrine Elizabeth Llewellyn. On March 28, 1901 William Wirt Akers was married to Mary Elizabeth Scott of Charlotte, N. C. To this union were born William Wirt, Jr., John McCorkle, Calvin Scott and Charles Walter Akers. These four sons all survive the deceased.

William Wirt Akers graduated from Westminster College, Mo., in 1892 with a Bachelor of Arts degree. He attended Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1892-94: Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary 1894-1895, graduating with a Bachelor of Divinity degree. Davidson College conferred the Doctor of Divinity degree in 1941.

He was licensed in April of 1895 and ordained to the Gospel Ministry in September of 1895 by Missouri Presbytery. Dr. Akers served the following Churches: Stated Supply, Deer Park, Indian Grove and Bethpel in Missouri 1895-96; Pastor of Lauderdale Street Church, Memphis, Tennessee 1896-1905; Stated Supply McMinnville and Woodbury Churches, 1905-1906; Pastor Mayesville, Kentucky 1906-1910; Pastor Crescent Hill Church, Louisville, 1910-1916; Pastor Blackshear, Georgia, 1916-1918; Pastor First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, Tennessee, 1918-1922; Pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, 1922-29; Pastor of West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, 1929-1941. He was honorably retired from the active Ministry in 1941, at which time he moved his membership to Kings Mountain Presbytery. He served as supply Pastor for churches in and around Gastonia as long as his health permitted. He was a loyal Presbyter.

Dr. Akers was a Christian minister of deep earnestness, broad sympathies, high ideals of loyalty to both God and man and definite convictions as to the supreme authority and plenary inspiration of the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. He was also a man who knew the Lordship of Christ, the power of Prayer, and joy of service and blessings of a spirit filled life. He loved his Presbyterian Church and served her faithfully right up to the last. A month or six weeks before he was called to his eternal reward he was at a Called Meeting of his Presbytery and let his voice be heard on the vital issues facing the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ today. His mind was clear and his fervor for the Kingdom never wavered.

As Preacher, Teacher, Pastor and Friend—Dr. Akers was all of these as he moved in and out among all classes, colors and creeds. He was "beloved by all" because he loved all. His unselfishness, his thoughtful consideration, gentleness and friendliness, and sympathetic understanding endeared him to all who knew him.

REVEREND JAMES BELL BLACK
(1875—1954)

The Reverend James Bell Black, D.D., who died at his home in Bon Air, Virginia, on January 8, 1954, following an illness of more than a year, was born in Summit, Pennsylvania, on November 15, 1875, the eldest son of the Reverend Samuel M. Black and Melissa Morton.

After graduating from Westminster College in New Wilmington, Pa., and Alleghany Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, he served two pastorates in the United Presbyterian Church; West Hebron, Argyle Presbytery, New York; and North Bend, Nebraska. He came to North Carolina in 1910 and served the following Presbyterian Churches, U. S.: Marion and Elizabeth City, North Carolina; Fort Mill, South Carolina, and Red Springs, North Carolina. In 1936, while in Red Springs, he was awarded the honorary degree of D.D. by Davidson College.

In 1907, he married Kathleen Smith of Morganton, N. C., and to them were born five children. The eldest, Margaret, died at the age of three. Surviving him are his wife, one son, Dr. James B. Black, Jr., (M.D.) of Richmond, Va.; and three daughters, Mrs. Lawrence McIntyre of Goldsboro, N. C.; Mrs. C. P. Davison of Bon Air; Mrs. Harry Matthews of Richmond; and six grandchildren.

Through his 23 years of ministry in the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, his last pastorate before his retirement in 1945, he endeared himself to the entire town, regardless of denomination, as have few men in the history of the town. He was ever ready to bring comfort to those in sorrow, a friend to the man on the street, a welcome guest in every home, sought after for social affairs where his ready wit and charm made him the center of the most discriminating group, and a minister whose deep spirituality left its impress wherever he went.

A man of the highest type of culture, with the soul of a poet, and with gentleness the keynote of his nature, the contribution made to the church, the town, and to Flora Macdonald College, by his beautiful life of service, will live forever. It is eminently fitting that his last resting place on earth should be in the cemetery of the town so dear to his heart.

MRS. WALTER BULLOCK.

REVEREND CARL BRACKETT CRAIG
(1890—1954)

Carl Brackett Craig was born in Reidsville, N. C., February 12, 1890, the son of the late Dr. David Irvin and Isabel Newman Craig. He had a godly heritage. On his father's side he came from sturdy Scotch-Irish stock, who early settled in Orange County. Today many of the Craig descendants live in and around New Hope Church and are dependable and valuable citizens and Christian leaders. His mother was from Baltimore, Maryland, where her family was engaged in the manufacture of Newman pianos, well known and widely used.

Carl was educated in the Reidsville public schools, graduating from high school in 1907. He attended Davidson College for four years and received his A.B. degree in 1911. After a year's teaching he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, in the fall of 1912 and graduated in 1915.

After serving three years as co-pastor with his father, he was called as pastor of the Laurinburg Presbyterian Church where he carried on a splendid work for twelve years, from 1918 to 1930. On October 22, 1924 he was married to Miss Mary Eleanor Johnston of Jacksonville, Arkansas. To this union were born two children, Mary Eleanor and Carl B. Craig, Jr.

In 1930 he was called to the pastorate of the Suffolk, Va., Presbyterian Church. For twelve years he labored in this difficult field. While pastor here he served for a number of years as Chairman of the Home Missions Committee of Norfolk Presbytery. During this pastorate three tragic experiences were suffered. His wife died suddenly in 1933, leaving a small daughter and an infant son. Early in 1940 Carl suffered a severe coronary occlusion. At times his life was despaired of. Before he recovered from his own illness, and while still in bed, his son, then eight years of age was accidentally killed while playing in his own home. Yet in these experiences he found that Christ enabled him to triumph and come off conqueror.

In 1936 he was married the second time to Christabell Moorehouse Lytch of Laurinburg, N. C. To this union was born one son, David Ernest. Mrs. Craig proved to be a help-meet indeed, and with her musical talents was a great blessing to his home and work.

In 1942 he was called to the pastorate of the Jacksonville, Antioch, and King's Chapel group in Wilmington Presbytery. His ministry was outstanding. Our country had entered World War II in December, 1941 and the Marine Base near Jacksonville had been greatly enlarged. Tens of thousands of marines were passing through the base and Jacksonville was the nearest center of Christian influence. Carl carried on the Home Mission duties at Antioch and King's Chapel as well as ministering to the growing town of Jacksonville. Besides these arduous responsibilities he ministered to the thousands of the marines who visited in Jacksonville. His church became a center of wholesome recreations and spiritual inspiration. The church was enlarged, practically rebuilt, and a recreation and Sunday School addition was made. To this work the Synod's Home Mission Committee and the Women-of-the-Synod contributed handsomely. An up-to-date manse was built and the work progressed in every way. Carl himself was a leader in the civic work of the community, serving as president of the Kiwanis Club. In the Boy Scout movement, he contributed energy and leadership as well as to many of the welfare agencies in the County. During his pastorate the King's Chapel was organized into a church. A new chapel was revived and enlarged, now known as North East Chapel. All in all he carried on work that really needed three men.

In December, 1952, Mr. Craig became pastor of Meadowside Presbyterian Church, in Greensboro. Under his leadership the congregation grew steadily. A beautiful educational building was erected and the work generally progressed. He suffered a heart attack on January 15, 1954. On April 8, 1954, at midday, his soul, being made perfect in holiness, did immediately pass into glory. Thus his earthly career was ended, but the influence of his life goes on.

Funeral services at Meadowside Church, April 10th, were conducted by Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. William Currie, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and Dr. C. E. Hodgin. His body was laid to rest in Forestlawn Cemetery, Greensboro. Survivors are his wife, a daughter, Mary Eleanor Craig, and son, David Ernest Craig, all of Greensboro, and one brother, Irvin Craig of Wilmington, N. C.

REV. MARION S. HUSKE.

REVEREND RICHARD K. DAVENPORT

(1886—1953)

The Reverend Richard K. Davenport for a number of years evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina, and a member of Granville Presbytery from 1926 until 1953 died at his home in Greensboro the 12th of November 1953. Mr. Davenport was born at Burlington, N. C. on October 12, 1886, the son of George Wesley and Donnie Greeson Davenport.

Mr. Davenport was married to Arrie Mozelle Summers, Whitsett, N. C. on July 9, 1909, who survives him along with one adopted daughter, Mrs. J. Woodrow Benton, and two grandchildren of Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Davenport received his preparatory education at Whitsett Institute, North Carolina. He attended Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia for two years, 1924-1926, after which he studied at the Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. He was licensed and ordained in Granville Presbytery on April 13, 1925.

Mr. Davenport served as supply and pastor of the Varina Group of Presbyterian Churches of Granville Presbytery from 1926 until 1935. He was pastor of the North Vanguard Presbyterian Church, now Westminster Presbyterian Church, from 1931-1936. He served as evangelist of the Synod of North Carolina from 1937 until 1951, at which time his health became so poor that he could not continue as evangelist.

Mr. Davenport was a man of strong convictions and humble spirit. He loved his Saviour fervently and wished all other to know and love Him. He was always diligent in the performance of his duties as a minister of Christ. He was blessed with the ability to preach the Gospel in such a way that those who heard him could understand. It might be said of his ministry "the common people heard him gladly."

We recommend that Presbytery rise in token of love and respect to Mr. Davenport and that Presbytery be led in prayer by the Reverend Russell Buffaloe.

Respectfully submitted.

R. D. Carson
Russell Buffaloe
Ruling Elder Zack White

REVEREND DIXON McDONALD

(1889—1953)

Rev. Dixon McDonald was born September 18, 1889, the son of John W. and Sallie Wilson McDonald. Their home was in the community of the Old Carolina Church near Clio, South Carolina. Mr. McDonald grew up in this church, one which has sent out a goodly number of her young men into the ministry of our church. The early years of his life were spent on the farm. Later he attended Ralston School in Meriden, Conn.

Mr. McDonald came to Bunnlevel, North Carolina, to make his home. There he was most active in the establishment of the Bunnlevel Church. He was the first superintendent of the Sunday School, the first deacon of the church and second to be elected a ruling elder.

In all these places he rendered a devoted and faithful service. Out of the experience which he had in these fields of service, the background of his early training and his love for people and his Saviour, he was led to offer himself to the church as a candidate for the ministry. At the age of thirty-three years, he entered Union Seminary in Richmond to prepare himself for the work in which he had such a deep interest. In 1926 he was ordained by Fayetteville Presbytery and began that which was to be his life's work in the ministry. For fifteen years he was the stated supply of the Providence group of churches. At the time of his going there, these were mission points. Four churches were organized under his leadership, Providence, Berea, Unity and Plainview.

While serving on this field, Mr. McDonald was instrumental in guiding a good number of the young people in seeking a higher education and aiding them to do so. His work in this will bear fruit many, many years to come.

In 1940 Mr. McDonald's health failed and he was forced to retire from active service in 1941. But he maintained an abiding interest in the work and out of the small income he had, he frequqently sent contributions for the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

On the night of December 3, 1953, Mr. McDonald suffered a heart attack which brought to a close his earthly life. The funeral service was held at Bunnlevel Presbyterian Church, on Sunday, December 6th, and burial was in the Friendship Cemetery.

On December 23, 1917, Mr. McDonald was married to Miss Fannie G. Byrd, of Bunnlevel, who was his faithful companion and helpmate and who survives him.

C. M. Gibbs.

REV. PHILIP A. MICKEL

1897-1954

The subject of this sketch was born at Madison, Florida, March 24, 1897, the son of the Rev. Eugene Philip Mickel and Elizabeth Jane Harris Mickel. He attended high school at Union Point, Ga. He was a student at the Southwestern Presbyterian University at Clarksville, Tenn. for the years 1916-18. Interrupting his college education he entered the army, in World War I, being attached to the Tank Corps. On his return from the army he entered the University of South Carolina at Columbia, where he was a student for two years, and from which institution he graduated with the degree of A.B. in 1922. At the same time he was also a student in Columbia Theological Seminary, where he took and completed the regular course, graduating here also in 1922. He later did post-graduate work at the University of Virginia. He was licensed in 1922 by Augusta Presbytery, and was ordained the same year by Roanoke Presbytery.

Mr. Mickel's first pastorate was at Charlotte Court House, Va., where he was pastor of the Village and Drake's Branch Churches, 1922-23, pastor of the Shelton Memorial Church at Danville, Virginia, 1923-26; pastor of the Oakhurst Church at Decatur, Georgia, 1926-30. He then entered the teaching profession and was principal of the Renan high school, Long Island, Va., 1931-35; principal of the Dan River High School, Ringgold, Va., 1935-39. While pastor, or stated supply, in the Victoria and Kenbridge, Va., churches, he taught in the high school at Victoria. (Mr. Mickel also taught school two years in Florida before he entered college).

From Victoria he entered the army as chaplain, taking the chaplains' course of six weeks at Harvard University. Then he served as chaplain at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, at Aberdeen, Maryland, 1942-43. Next he was pastor of the West End Church, Roanoke, Va., for eight years. From Roanoke he came to the Glenwood Church at Greensboro in February 1952, his last pastorate.

On August 21, 1920 Mr. Mickel was married to Miss Elizabeth Frances Parrish, of Chatham, Va. To this union were born two children: Philip Alexander Mickel, Jr. who died in infancy, and Madison Parrish Mickel, sixteen years of age at the time of his father's death. Mrs. Mickel survives her husband.

Mr. Mickel was from a family of ten children, two of whom survive him: Mrs. A. A. Turlove, Madison, Florida, and Melville Mickel, of Atlanta. For 25 years Mr. Mickel's father, the Reverend Eugene Philip Mickel, prepared the Sunday School lesson treatment for *The Christian Observer*, and that despite the fact that he was blind in one eye and had only the partial use of the other.

Mr. Mickel was a hard worker, in the pastorate and in the schoolroom, and wherever he felt called to serve. He was a good parliamentarian, and his voice was often heard on the floor of Presbytery in regard to some matter of parliamentary procedure, and he was usually right. He was the author of a life of Moses in poetry, entitled, "Jochebed's Son."

"Well done, good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

REV. ALBERT P. DICKSON

REVEREND DAVID McLEAN McGEACHY

1883-1954

Reverend David McLean McGeachy was born November 25, 1883, in Robeson County, North Carolina, the son of John David and Sarah Katherine Shaw McGeachy. His boyhood days were spent at the farm home of his parents, where as a young man he was a successful farmer. In early boyhood he made his profession of faith in Christ and became a member of the St. Pauls Church

Mr. McGeachy called the "starting point" of his active work in the church, the work which he did at an outpost of the St. Pauls Church located at Rex, N. C. For a number of years he was the superintendent of the Sunday School at this point. While continuing his work there this outpost was organized into a church with forty charter members. Mr. McGeachy was elected and installed as one of the elders of the Rex Church. This church has grown and has been most liberal in benevolent giving, sometimes leading the Presbytery in its per capita gifts.

Mr. McGeachy felt the call of God to prepare himself for further service in the church, so in 1913 he entered Davidson College and was a student there for two years. He then entered Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, where he was a student for three years, 1915-1918. He was ordained by Fayetteville Presbytery in July, 1918, and became pastor of the Oakland group of churches in Fayetteville Presbytery. On this field in Johnston County, he was associated with Dr. Ben R. Lacy.

Other pastorates in which Mr. McGeachy served were: Whiteville, N. C., and group, 1922-29; Tryon, N. C., and group, 1929-43; Bessemer

City and Long Creek Churches, Kings Mountain Presbytery, 1943-49. His last pastorate was the Bluff group in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1949-54. Due to failing health he resigned this pastorate on March 15, 1954, and was honorably retired by Fayetteville Presbytery.

On April 19, 1954, his earthly life was completed. The funeral service was held at Bluff Church, Wade, N. C., by Rev. S. E. Howie and Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Burial was in the cemetery of the Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls, N. C.

Mr. McGeachy was married June 26, 1918 to Miss Irene Cameron Newton of LaGrange, Ga., who survives him. To them were born three sons: John David, of Roanoke, Va.; Henry Newton, of Wilmington, N. C.; and Lauchlin McLean, of the Armed Services.

The life of Mr. McGeachy was characterized by his earnest devotion to the work to which God called him. In most of the places where he served, he was laying the foundation for future development and growth. There was always a note of evangelism in his preaching. He was a faithful pastor, much beloved by those to whom he ministered. His greatest and deepest concern was for the welfare and development of the people whom he served in thir spiritual life and Christian living. He was a man of fine qualities and strong faith. "He fought a good fight, he finished the course, and henceforth there is laid up for him a crown of righteousness."

REVEREND J. ROBERT PHIPPS

(1887—1953)

On Monday morning, December 28, 1953, God called the Reverend J. Robert Phipps from his life of service here on earth to his eternal home.

He was born in Guilford County, N. C, on September 18, 1887. He was the son of Robert Sanders Phipps and Maryanna Glimer Phipps He attended elementary school in Guilford County, N. C. He later received the B.A. degree from Davidson College, Davidson, N. C. and the B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

On May 15, 1917 in the Alamance Presbyterian Church, he was licensed to preach the Gospel by Orange Presbytery, and on December 15, 1917, he was ordained to the Gospel ministry by Wilmington Presbytery. From the time of ordination until his death, Mr. Phipps rendered faithful and loyal service to the Master and to His Church.

He began his ministry with the Pollocksville, N. C. group of Churches and continued to serve them for twenty-eight years; then coming to the Fuquay-Varina group he served them for eight years, completing fine and satisfactory services on the Sunday prior to his death.

In his early ministry, Mr. Phipps was active in helping to organize Boy Scout troops in the community where he served. After coming to Fuquay-Varina, he served for two years as secretary of the Fuquay Ministerial Association and was president-elect of the Association for 1954. Mr. Phipps was also a trustee of Davidson College for some sixteen years.

Mr. Phipps was married to Mary Helen Barber of Rowan County, N. C. on June 6, 1917. They were the parents of two sons, one deceased and John Robert Phipps II, of Fuquay-Varina, N. C. who

survives as do two grandchildren, Mary Barber Phipps and John Robert Phipps III. Mrs. Phipps preceded him in death, having died July 29, 1947.

During his undergraduate days, Mr. Phipps was one of Davidson College's outstanding athletes, and was also active in other student activities.

Mr. Phipps labored with an untiring spirit of faithfulness, loyalty, and love among the people of the churches he served, but his friendliness and helpfulness extended far beyond the bounds of his own congregations to include both church and non-church members. He was always ready and willing to be of service wherever and whenever he was needed or wanted. He was a true and faithful member of Presbytery and was deeply interested in the many phases of the Church's work. He was loyal to the Presbyterian Church but was always sympathetic and understanding with those of other faiths. He loved the Lord and the Lord's work. He preached the Gospel of Christ to his fellowman and in his contacts with them he set an example of the high calling to which he devoted his life. He had a compassion for people and next to his love of the Saviour was that of his love and concern for his fellowman. He was a good pastor and a good counselor. He listened to problems and troubles with sympathy and understanding and gave advice wisely and cheerfully. He expressed great faith in God and was, because of that faith, an inspiration to all who came to know him. He was respected and esteemed by his neighbors and the community. His was a fine character. He was unassuming, modest and friendly. Being a good man his passing will be felt, but his memory will be revered by those who knew him. We extend to his son, Bob, to his daughter-in-law, to their children, and to the other members of the family, our sincere sympathy and Christian love.

GALEN ELLIOT
RULING ELDER LYNWOOD T. STEPHENSON

REVEREND JAMES P. SMITH

(1878—1953)

Whereas, it has come to the attention of the Granville Presbytery that the Rev. James P. Smith of Smithfield, a member of this Presbytery, on December 6, 1953 passed on to his heavenly reward; and

Whereas, the Rev. James P. Smith, son of the Rev. James Powell Smith II of Fredericksburg, Virginia, and a graduate of the University of Virginia and of the Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, served as pastor of churches in this Presbytery as well as pastor of churches in Charleston, Mo., Tullulah, La., Louisville, Ky., and Barnesville, Ga., and,

Whereas, the Rev. James P. Smith in addition to his work as pastor rendered service to his fellow man as Chairman of the Johnston Red Cross Chapter, as Chaplain of Fellowship Lodge 84 of the Masonic Order, and as Historian of Johnston County; now therefore,

Be it resolved by Granville Presbytery, assembled at Oakland Church on this 12th day of January, 1954, that the sympathy of the Presbytery be extended to the family of the Rev. James P. Smith in their bereavement, and that the Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to Mrs. James P. Smith.

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

In view of the fact that the year 1953 was for only nine months, it is difficult to give an accurate picture of the Stewardship scene for that year. However, during the first six months of the present year statistical data have been prepared, some of which are included with reports in your hands, and in some instances figures have been projected for a 12-months year. On this basis, with few exceptions, the Synod reflected increases over the previous year. Since all of the data has been made available to you, I shall not dwell further on it.

STATED CLERK

All assignments of the Synod have been performed. The 1953 Minutes were edited, printed, and distributed to approximately 1,600 persons. During the year the Stated Clerks of the Synod held one meeting. The Clerk met with all the agencies with which he is officially connected for each of their meetings, and records of same have been accurately kept and filed, and Minutes of meetings of the several agencies are at hand and are available. Reports for Synod have been prepared in Synod's office, and copies are in your possession. The Standing Rules of Synod have been reviewed, and a separate report will be made to Synod later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is supported by the audited accounts. Available to you is the Proposed Budget for 1954 in the amount of $5,270. All Presbyteries have paid their 1954 tax assessments.

SYNOD'S OFFICE

The multiplicity of details and volume of the work connected with Synod's office is difficult of expression. Suffice it to say that it constantly means hours of overtime for a part of the staff. While the office serves many of the agencies of the church in some capacity, it primarily serves the causes of the office of the Stated Clerk, Church Extension, Christian Education, and Public Relations. Attached is a financial statement for the church year 1953 and proposed budget for 1955.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Activities related to this phase of my office are reflected in the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, a copy of which is in your possession. A financial statement and Proposed Budget for 1955 for this agency of Synod may be found with that report.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Facts bearing on this agency of Synod will be forthcoming when the report of Christian Education is received tomorrow evening. I suppose the most important matter before us regarding educational institutions this year is the educational institution study; however, full information on this matter will not be available to Synod before 1955. Monograms on the several educational institutions and financial statements of all of them are not available. This is due to the

fact that Synod has been advanced by nearly two months and the institutions are in the process of having their books audited. A financial statement and Proposed Budget for this agency of Synod may be found with that report.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Five issues of *The Presbyterian News* have been issued since Synod last met. The mailing list has reached 50,000, and the family mailing list is just short of 42,000. A total of 39 newspaper releases have been issued. The Office has promoted the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations," which this year was aired over 38 North Carolina stations.

TREASURER

All accounts handled by me have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen Company, Raleigh, N. C., and the audits have been examined and approved by both Synod's Committee on Finance and Auditing and Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and summaries of each one of the accounts, approved by the Auditor, may be found attached to reports in their proper places.

In closing the Report I wish to pay tribute to Miss Martha Gaitley, who for the past three years has served as my secretary and assistant. She joined the staff a month after the Office was opened in Raleigh, and has had an important part in the development of the program and services of the Office. Synod is indebted to her for her tireless and sacrificial labors in its behalf and a debt of gratitude is due her for the amount of time, thought, and work she has expended in the interest of the Synod. I'm sure that the Synod joins with me in assuring her of our prayers and our earnest hope that she will be blessed in all of her future endeavors. A more formal expression of appreciation will be presented later for Synod's adoption.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement 1953

Receipts:	**1952-53** (12 months)	**1953** (9 months)	
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:			
Albemarle	$ 334.08	$ 348.57	
Concord	684.72	697.77	
Fayetteville	747.50	770.31	
Granville	426.87	443.52	
Kings Mountain	377.46	378.27	
Mecklenburg	1,190.27	1,283.58	
Orange	804.02	828.59	
Wilmington	512.19	530.37	
Winston-Salem	285.71	297.13	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERY TAXES	$5,362.82		$5,578.11

Disbursements:	**1952-53**	**1953**	
Annual Meeting of Synod	$2,282.72	$2,046.02	
Printing of Minutes	1,622.10	*	
Committee Expense	109.82	20.99	
Expenses Chapel Hill Commission		482.19	
Expenses Called & Adjourned Meetings Synod		390.83	
Synod's Office (Stated Clerk's services)		500.00	
Miscellaneous		27.40	
Dues Stated Clerks Association	45.00		
Moderator's Expenses	91.87		
Postage and Supplies	343.90		
Expenses Barium Springs Commission	249.83		
Stewardship Conference Expense	267.02		
Inter-Church Relations Account	588.19	767.84	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$5,600.45		$4,235.27

2. PROPOSED BUDGET 1955

Anticipated Receipts:	**1955**	**1954**
128,000 members at 4½¢ tax assessment	$5,760.00	$5,625.00
Estimated Expenditures:		
Transfer to Office Account for Support	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including Speakers	2,200.00	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,700.00	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks Association	45.00	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	
	$5,270.00	$4,760.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Financial Statement

Receipts:	**1952-53** (12 mos.)	**1953** (9 mos.)	
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 88.43	$ 109.86	
Concord		145.40	
Fayetteville	177.10	139.39	
Granville	62.24	82.13	
Kings Mountain	68.00	92.97	
Mecklenburg	221.79	430.10	
Orange	225.00	343.31	
Wilmington			
Winston-Salem	69.25	114.00	
	$ 911.81		$1,457.16
Richardson Trust Fund			25.00
Transferred from Synod's Account	588.19		767.84
Total Receipts	$1,500.00		$2,250.00

*Cost of printing 1953 Minutes paid in January, 1954.

Disbursements:	1952-53	1953	
Allied Church League	$ 500.00	$1,125.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	1,125.00	
	$1,500.00		$2,250.00

PROPOSED BUDGET—1955

Anticipated Income:*	
From Presbyteries (Benevolence Budget)	$1,944.00
From Synod's Account	1,056.00
	$3,000.00

Anticipated Disbursements:	
North Carolina Council of Churches	$1,500.00
Allied Church League	1,500.00
	$3,000.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 34 ministers, 21 candidates, 8,078 communicants, 52 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. A. Nicholson, Charleston, January 19, 1954; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Fayetteville, January 19, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. Grier Woody, Transylvania, U.S.A., April 20, 1954; Rev. E. L. Oakes, Bethel, May 31, 1954.

Churches Organized: Edgemont, Rocky Mount, September 20, 1953; Plymouth, October 11, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Calvary, September 6, 1953, and Edenton, September 20, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Bear Grass and Roberson, January 31, 1954; Rev. John N. Miller, Snow Hill and Jason, May 9, 1954; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Edgemont, May 16, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, North Wilson, May 1, 1954; Rev. E. L. Oakes, Rocky Mount Second, May 31, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: John N. Miller, April 20, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James D. MacKenzie, September 6, 1953; Rev. John N. Miller, May 9, 1954.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 69 ministers, 16 candidates, 15,481 communicants, 77 churches, and 49 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Wilmington, October 13, 1953; Rev. Dan E. Carlton, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Rev. James E. Porter, Fayetteville, January 19, 1954; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, New Orleans, April 20, 1954.

*Based on 1953 only, projected on a 12-months basis, as this is all the experience we have to go on for a similar budget.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James M. Ammons, Montgomery, September 23, 1953; Rev. Robert Turner, Mecklenburg, October 1, 1953; Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Suwanee, November 24, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. K. Dudley, McKinnon, November 8, 1953; Rev. Dan E. Carlton, Royal Oaks, February 14, 1954; Rev. J. E. Porter, Shiloh, February 7, 1954, New Salem, February 14, 1954; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Executive Secretary, April 20, 1954; Rev. Charles H. Sides, Harrisburg, May 23, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Bethany, November 30, 1953; Rev. James S. Mann, Bethesda and Fifth Creek, January 1, 1954; Rev. Charles H. Sides, Little Joe's, February 25, 1954.

Earl F. Thompson, *Stated Clerk*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 58 ministers, 25 candidates, 17,308 communicants, 96 churches, and 47 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James B. Garrett, Orange, January 19, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. W. Worth, Wilmington, December 7, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Albemarle, December 21, 1953; Rev. John B. Rice, Norfolk, May 17, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Dixon McDonald, December 3, 1953; Rev. James B. Black, January 8, 1954; Rev. D. M. McGeachy, April 19, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. D. M. McGeachy, March 15, 1954.

Churches Organized: Bonnie Doone, October 4, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Frank A. Davidson, Erwin, February 7, 1954; Rev. James B. Garrett, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, February 21, 1954; Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bonnie Doone, May 16, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. W. Worth, Bethesda, December 31, 1953; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Providence, Plainview, and Berea, January 1, 1954; Rev. L. B. McKelthan, Jr., Comfort, January 1, 1954; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Campbellton, January 1, 1954; Rev. John B. Rice, Parkton and Rex, May 31, 1954.

Candidates Received: William Joseph Hollenbeck, examination, September 22, 1953; Glenn Arrington Crofton, Jr., examination, September 22, 1953; Frank A. Davidson, letter, Greenbrier Presbytery, January 19, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Fred C. Holder, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Murdock McKelway Calhoun, Cherokee, April 20, 1954; John B. Evans, Charleston, May 17, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Ralph L. Underwood, September 22, 1953; Frank A. Davidson, January 19, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, September 27, 1953; Rev. Frank A. Davidson, February 7, 1954.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 30 ministers, 12 candidates, 10,005 communicants, 47 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. E. L. Barber, Southwest Georgia, September 15, 1953; Rev. R. Wilbur Cousar, Knoxville, January 21, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. C. Robinson, Jr., Knoxville, October 15, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Kings Mountain, November 23, 1953; Rev. George M. Heaton, Concord, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Richard K. Davenport, November 12, 1953; Rev. James P. Smith, December 6, 1953; Rev. J. Robert Phipps, December 28, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, Mebane Memorial, December 6, 1953; Rev. R. W. Cousar, Ernest Myatt, January 31, 1954; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Fuquay-Varina, March 14, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, West Raleigh, October 19, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Selma-Belleview, December 31, 1953; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Kenly-Spring Hill-White Oak, March 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: James Carson Matthews, examination, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Gerald R. Smith, Louisville, October 15, 1953; John P. Stephenson, East Hanover, May 18, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Galen Elliott, October 15, 1953.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 14 candidates, 8,568 communicants, 44 churches, and 33 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. S. L. McKay, First Presbytery, A.R.P., October 22, 1953; Rev. Albert L. Potter, Brooklyn-Nassau, U.S.A., October 22, 1953; Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, St. Johns, October 22, 1953; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Granville, January 19, 1954; Rev. A. H. Key, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1954; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Guerrant, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. S. Mays, Lexington, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. T. C. Bailey, Southwest Georgia, November 18, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Atlanta, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. E. Craig, Pee Dee, May 18, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Concord, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. W. Akers, November 29, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. L. McKay, Dallas First, November 15, 1953; Rev. A. L. Potter, Castania, November 22, 1953; Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, Saluda, November 22, 1953; Rev. J. Burton Sherrod, Stanley, January 24, 1954; Rev. H. M. Wilson, Adams Memorial, January 31, 1954; Rev. A. H. Key, Brittain and Union Mills, January 31, 1954; Rev. James S. Mays, Lincolnton First, May 23, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. T. C. Bailey, Columbus, November, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, August 31, 1953; Rev. J. E. Craig, Hephzibah, June 1, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Cramerton, June 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: John David Steward, examination, October 22, 1953; C. Douglas Murphy, examination, October 22, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Joseph W. Walker, Granville, May 11, 1954.

Candidates Dropped: Earl Shannon, October 22, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Curtis C. Goodson, October 22, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Curtis C. Goodson, November 15, 1953.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 99 ministers, 2 licentiates, 44 candidates, 29,154 communicants, 107 churches, and 78 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. S. Boyce, East Mississippi, October 20, 1953; Rev. Robert Turner, Concord, October 20, 1953; Rev. Andrew A. Allen, Carolina-Georgia, January 19, 1954; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, First Presbytery, A.R.P., January 19, 1954; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Buffalo-Niagara, U.S.A., April 20, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. A. H. Key, Kings Mountain, December 21, 1953; Rev. R. M. Cochran, St. John's, January 1, 1954; Rev. W. I. Howell, Jr., Atlanta, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. P. Holder, East Alabama, January 1, 1954; Rev. D. E. Carlton, Concord, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. W. Stork, Central Alabama, January 19, 1954; Rev. H. L. Thomas, Mattoon, U.S.A., April 20, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. W. Grier, January 1, 1954; Rev. W. H. Johnston, January 1, 1954.

Churches Organized: W. H. Belk Church, Charlotte, May 2, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert Turner, Covenant, November 1, 1953; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Star, November 1, 1953; Rev. A. A. Allen, Amay James, January 19, 1954; Rev. D. L. Barker, Cameronian and Park Avenue, January 19, 1954; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Amity, April 20, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. H. Key, Bethlehem, December 21, 1953; Rev. W. I. Howell, Jr., Hamlet, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. P. Holder, Morven and Camden, January 1, 1954; Rev. D. E. Carlton, Community and Brainerd, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. W. Stork, Mt. Gilead and Pee Dee, January 19, 1954; Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, Charlotte First, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. Andrews, April 20, 1954; Rev. H. L. Thomas, South Park, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Received: Richard Porter Shaw, examination, October 20, 1953; George Woodside Alexander, examination, October 20, 1953; Jerome Fleischer, examination, October 20, 1953; Robert Smith, examination, October 20, 1953; William Ward Davis, Jr., examination, January 19, 1954; Grover Curtis Moore, examination, January 19, 1954; Armand Joseph Moreav, examination, January 19, 1954; Eugene Ramsaeur Rucker, examination, January 19, 1954; Charles Emanuel Cook, Jr., examination, April 20, 1954; Harvey Belton Johnson, examination, April 20, 1954; David Earl Ross, examination, April 20, 1954; Merle Bland Dudley, letter, Montgomery, April 20, 1954; Fred A. Holder, letter, Fayetteville, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Harold S. Mace, Second Presbytery, A.R.P., October 20, 1953; Roy Flay Riddle, South Carolina, February 8, 1954;

William M. Plonk, East Hanover, April 20, 1954; John A. McLaney, Louisville, April 20, 1954; John N. Miller, Albemarle, April 20, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Merle Bland Dudley, April 20, 1954; Fred A. Holder, April 20, 1954.

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 60 ministers, 25 candidates, 18,902 communicants, 78 churches, and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. David C. Moss, Church of the Brethren, September 17, 1953; Rev. W. R. Thurman, Athens, September 17, 1953; Rev. J. H. Wade, Norfolk, October 22, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. R. Buhler, Harmony, October 1, 1953; Rev. James B. Garrett, Fayetteville, September 17, 1953; Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Montgomery, January 21, 1954; Rev. Howard Newman, Washington, U.S.A., March 24, 1954; Rev. W. R. Thurman, Savannah, April 8, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Carl B. Craig, April 8, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. J. McMullen, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Resigned: Rev. Charles M. Jones, September 17, 1953.

Churches Organized: Dogwood Acres, Asheboro, August 2, 1953.

Churches Dissolved: Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 21, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Allen McSween, Starmount, November 1, 1953; Rev. W. L. Foley, Buffalo (L) and St. Andrews, September 13, 1953; Rev. William Thurman, Covenant, Chapel Hill, October 11, 1953; Rev. David C. Moss, Bethel, November 1, 1953; Rev. J. H. Wade, Asheboro, November 1, 1953; Rev. Marion S. Huske, Westminster, January 8, 1954; Rev. John Wilson, Edgewood, February 7, 1954; Rev. W. M. Brown, Greenwood and Speedwell, April 25, 1954; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill, May 9, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles M. Ramsay, Memorial and Hopeview, July 15, 1953; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Bessemer, September 17, 1953; Rev. W. R. Buhler, Bethany, October 1, 1953; Rev. W. M. Rice, Greenwood and Speedwell, October 31, 1953; Rev. Marion S. Huske, Reidsville, January 8, 1954; Rev. William Thurman, Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 21, 1954; Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Graham, January 21, 1954; Rev. Howard Newman, Jonesboro, March 24, 1954; Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Westminster, June 15, 1954.

Candidates Received: John Wilson, letter, Greenbrier, January 21, 1954; William Brown, letter, East Arkansas, April 8, 1954; Harry E. Smith, letter, Central Texas, April 8, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Lawrence W. Avent, East Hanover, April 8, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Hugh Reid Montgomery, October 22, 1953; John Wilson, January 21, 1954; William Brown, April 8, 1954; Harry E. Smith, April 8, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Hugh Reid Montgomery, November 29, 1953; Rev. John Wilson, February 7, 1954; Rev. William Brown, April 25, 1954; Rev. Harry E. Smith, May 9, 1954.

CAMERON D. L. MOSSER, *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 47 ministers, 8 candidates, 11,834 communicants, 81 churches, and 34 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. George B. Williams, Western Texas, December 15, 1953; Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, New Orleans, December 15, 1953; Rev. Charles W. Worth, Fayetteville, January 18, 1954; Rev. John S. Steele, Bethel, February 23, 1954; Rev. John S. Walkup, Piedmont, April 20, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Concord, October 20, 1953; Rev. David A. Bowles, East Hanover, January 19, 1954; Rev. J. M. Waggett, Athens, January 19, 1954; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Read, St. Johns, February 23, 1954; Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Atlanta, February 23, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Fayetteville, June 1, 1954.

Churches Organized: Trinity, Havelock, December 6, 1953; Westminster, Wilmington, January 31, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Garland, October 25, 1953; Rev. George B. Williams, Trinity, January 31, 1954; Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Rocky Point, Pike, Currie, January 31, 1954; Rev. Charles W. Worth, Whiteville First, January 31, 1954; Rev. John S. Steele, Jacksonville, March 14, 1954; Rev. John S. Walkup, Westminster, Whiteville, April 25, 1954; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Westminster, February 7, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. K. Dudley, Winter Park, October 20, 1953; Rev. D. A. Bowles, Whiteville First, October 20, 1953; Rev. F. T. Read, Lake Waccamaw, Ashwood, January 1, 1954; Rev. J. M. Waggett, Southport, New Hope, February 1, 1954; Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Wilmington First, February 23, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Woodburn, June 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: Charles L. Kirby, letter, Mecklenburg, October 20, 1953; Archie Faires, examination, April 19, 1954.

Candidates Dismissed: Eugene C. Ensley, East Hanover, April 19, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Charles L. Kirby, October 25, 1953.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 42 ministers, 7 candidates, 6,742 communicants, 49 churches, and 24 manses.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Reynolds, May 30, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. F. Brown, Jefferson, October 15, 1953.

Candidates Received: Coy Bovender, examination, January 19, 1954; James R. Jackson, letter, East Hanover, May 4, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: James R. Jackson, May 4, 1954.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD

	1953 (9-months)	1952-53 (12 months)
Ministers	478	481
Ministers Received	38	58
Ministers Dismissed	33	31
Ministers Deceased	8	7
Ministers Retired	4	4
Pastoral Relations Established	61	72
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	52	35
Licentiates	2	2
Licentiates Received	0	0
Licentiates Dismissed	0	0
Licentiates Ordained	10	17
Candidates for Ministry	172	166
Candidates Received	24	49
Candidates Dismissed	12	16
Candidates Dropped	1	4
Candidates Licensed	12	12
Churches	631	624
Churches Organized	6	8
Churches Dissolved	1	3
Churches Transferred	0	0
Churches Received	0	0
Manses	291	366
Elders	4,556	4,451
Deacons	5,463	5,385
Total Communicants	126,072	123,943
Received on Profession	3,076	4,729
Received by Letter & Re-affirmation	5,185	7,044
Sunday School Enrollment	111,929	110,590
Total Gifts	$ 7,610,424	$ 8,706,036
Total Benevolent Gifts	$ 1,912,811	$ 2,167,113
Total Building Expenses	$ 1,892,401	$ 2,532,836
Total Current Expense Gifts (Includes Building)	$ 3,805,212	$ 5,278,999
Total Current Expense Gifts	$ 1,912,811	$ 4,006,087
Per Capita Total Gifts	$ 56.29	$ 70.23
Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$ 15.18	$ 17.48
Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$ 41.11	$ 52.75
Value of Churches	$55,765,800 (a)	$12,646,500 (b)
Value of Manses	$ 1,142,300 (c)	$ 1,517,500 (d)
Churches Reporting No Professions	147	143
Soul-Winning Ratio (fewest number persons required to win each person)	40.37	25.2
Spiritual Birthrate (Growth by professions only)	2.48%	3.96%
Educational Institutions	7	7
Students in 7 institutions	2,056	2,150
Presbyterian students in 7 institutions	1,068 (51.94%)	1,074 (49.9%)
Presbyterian students in state institutions (Duke included)	2,680	2,685
Presbyterians in all non-Presbyterian institutions	3,656	
All Presbyterians in All Institutions in State	4,724	

(a) Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.
(b) Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.
(c) Concord, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.
(d) Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report.

D. CANDIDATES FOR MINISTRY

Albemarle

Dolphus Jerome Allen, Jr.	R. F. D. #3, Kinston, N. C.
Willie Bernice Boykin, Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Doster Bramon Brock, Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Sidney Vanable Carraway	Farmville, N. C.
William Nicholson Clark, Jr.	927 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brunice Caviness Cole	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Samuel Richardson Evett	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Ola Forbes, Jr.	R.F.D. #2, Box 331, Greenville, N. C.
Lee Strickland Johnson	1203 Tolsnot Ave., Wilson, N. C.
Herbert T. Lewis	310 N. George St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Fred Wilson McDaniel, Jr.	R.F.D. 2, Williamston, N. C.
Robert Allan Mitchell	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C.
William Murray Page	506 Wahree St., Tarboro, N. C.
Roy Dail Taylor	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C.
Alfred Ervin Thomas	R.F.D. #3, Wilson, N. C.
David Carlton White	301 First St., Tarboro, N. C.
Benjamin Franklin Williams	911 Lancaster St., Rocky Mt., N. C.
Charles Williams	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

Concord

Donald W. Blackwell	Box 251, Davidson, N. C.
James F. Caldwell	167 McNeely Ave., Mooresville, N. C.
Charles Ray Carter	201 E. Third St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr.	245 Jefferson St., Concord, N. C.
Jack Randolph Eaton	603 Third St., Spencer, N. C.
James Efird	321 S. Ridge Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Richard Holshouser	408 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
W. Creighton Peden, III	605 S. Union St., Concord, N. C.
Wayne Petrea	507 Bethpage Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
Eugene Pierce	411 Rowan Ave., Spencer, N. C.
James C. McPherson	Taylorsville, N. C.
Fred D. Summers, Jr.	Route #2, Statesville, N. C.
William E. Thompson	119 First St., Spencer, N. C.
Howard T. Wall	151 Woodsway Lane, Lenoir, N. C.
Albert T. Williams	Barium Springs, N. C.
Ronald Wright	Box 112, Mooresville, N. C.

Fayetteville

Frank Harold Bullard	Robbins, N. C.
Malcolm McLeod Bullock	Route #1, Fairmont, N. C.
Charles Lee Burnett	Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Earl Mark Craven	
Glenn Crofton	Maxton, N. C.
Coy Thomas Fields	Route #3, Carthage, N. C.
Daniel Baxter Graham	Parkton, N. C.
Robert K. Gustafson	Route #7, Fayetteville, N. C.
Charles M. Gibbs, Jr.	P.O. Box 3352, Fayetteville, N. C.
Horace Dewey Herring	Box 128, Spring Lake, N. C.
Samuel R. Hope	1102 Brook St., Fayetteville, N. C.
William Hollenbeck	Maxton, N. C.
Robert Floyd Inman	Laurinburg, N. C.

Edward Middleton LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
Thaddeus Lenwood Lee	Dunn, N. C.
John Charles Livingston	Godwin, N. C.
George McIntosh	124 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville, N.C
John W. McLaughlin	Raeford, N. C.
Edward Armand McLeod	Maxton, N. C.
Leslie L. McNeill	Red Springs, N. C.
John Walter Mann, Jr.	Sanford, N. C.
Robert R. Tolar	Lumberton, N. C.
Henry Earl Woodall	Route #3, Benson, N. C.
John Hunter LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.

Granville

Bobby Boyette	Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.
William Henry Chapell	Route #1, Selma, N. C.
James Ray Daniel	Henderson, N. C.
Nathaniel Venable Daniel, Jr.	312 Spring St., Oxford, N. C.
Charles Ransom Hasty	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
W. L. Hodgkin	
James R. Lloyd	1003 Eighth St., Durham, N. C.
Swain Loy	535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.
Clyde Odell Robinson, Jr.	103 Montgomery St., Raleigh, N. C.
William Holt Terry	

Kings Mountain

John Campbell, Jr.	P. O. Box 166, Shelby, N. C.
Grady E. Dixon	N. Belmont, N. C.
John B. Gordon	212 W. 5th St., Gastonia, N. C.
George Albert Grissom	Pinkney Station, Gastonia, N. C.
Edsel M. Huffstetler	N. Belmont, N. C.
George Hutchins	Route #2, Forest City, N. C.
James Moss	802 S. Broad St., Gastonia, N. C.
Christopher D. Murphy	Route #1, Box 290, Belmont, N. C.
Jerry Glenn Robinson	105 N. Cedar St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Glenn Robinson	Route #3, Gastonia, N. C.
John Daniel Stewart	South Point Rd., Belmont, N. C.
Charles W. Stowe	Mount Holly, N. C.
J. Lewis Baker	Rt. 1, Davidson, N. C.

Mecklenburg

George Woodside Alexander, Jr.	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Eugene Craven Auten	1517 Westhrook Dr., Charlotte, N. C.
Vance Baucom	R.F.D. #2, Rockingham, N. C.
Arthur Charles Bridges	1611½-B E. Fourth St., Charlotte
Edgar Dean Byers	824 McDonald Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Edwin Oscar Byrd, Jr.	Box 56, Norwood, N. C.
Harley Floyd Carriker, Jr.	2549 E. 7th St., Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Lee Combs	Box 48, Huntersville, N. C.
James Franklin Cooley, Jr.	2542-A Home Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Emanuel Cook, Jr.	1236 Rollins Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
William Ward Davis, Jr.	R.F.D. #2, Sharon Rd., Charlotte
Jack Delmar Fesperman	511 N. 5th St., Albemarle, N. C.
Rev. Jerome Fleischer	616 East Dr., Dayton 9, Ohio

Joe Craig Frye, Jr.	2743 Picardy Pl., Charlotte, N. C.
William Drayton Goodrum	Box 41, Cornelius, N. C.
Edgar Jas. Cephus Goodwin, Jr.	504 E. Boundary St., Charlotte, N. C.
Leroy Parks Gwaltney, III	128 Bradford Drive, Charlotte, N. C.
David Carlton Hamhrick, Jr.	501 Ingle St., Charlotte, N. C.
George Henry Vincent Hunter	
Vernon Ross Hunter	700 Cherokee Road, Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Jackson James	2127 Weyland Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Harvey Belton Johnson	Stuart Robinson Sch., Blackey, Ky.
James Robert Keever, Jr.	1914 Ewing Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
George William Knight, III	2520 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Joe Stuart McClure	R.F.D. #6, Box 415-C, Charlotte
George Edward Melton	125 Hovis Circle, Charlotte, N. C.
James Hamilton Monroe	Box 303, Biscoe, N. C.
Grover Curtis Moore	1103 Cherry St., Monroe, N. C.
Armand Joseph Moreau	712 Oakland Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Franklin McKinley Penninger	805th Food Service Sqd., Boxdale A.F.B., La.
Richard Moore Prather	1961 Crescent Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Marcus Brown Prince, III	R.F.D. #9, Box 124, Charlotte, N. C.
David Earl Ross	1732 Parson St., Charlotte, N. C.
Eugene Ramsauer Rucker	305 W. Center Ave., Mooresville, N. C.
William Francis Scholl	1500 Queens Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Benhardt Schulken, Jr.	2226 Chesterfield Ave., Charlotte
Angus Robertson Shaw, III	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Richard Porter Shaw	R.F.D. #1, Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Lewis Smith	R.F.D. #3, Rockingham, N. C.
William Theodore Smith, Jr.	Route #6, Box 799J, Charlotte, N. C.
William Clyde Washam	510 Magnolia Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
G. Dana Waters, III	201 Irwin Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Richard Nelson Welton	Vernon, Alabama
David Lee Williamson, Jr.	

Orange

Fred Purvis Albright, Jr.	Box 564, Friendly Rd., Greensboro
Thomas William Barker	406 Washington Ave., Reidsville
P. Dean Boyer	c/o U.T.S., Richmond, Va.
Henry Caruthers Brockman	912 Fairway Dr., High Point, N. C.
Russell Walker Cloud	Route #1, Reidsville, N. C.
John Howard Coble	Route #10, Box 80, Greensboro, N.C.
Beverly Madison Currin, Jr.	Alamance Acres, Burlington, N. C.
Alvis Montgomery Daniel	Route #5, Box 277, Reidsville, N. C.
John Dillard Garrison	718 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Joseph Marion Garrison, Jr.	306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
James Mack Johnson	Route #3, Sanford, N. C.
Guy Forrest Miller	Route #2, Rougemont, N. C.
Allen Eugene Morrison	819 Rainey St., Burlington, N. C.
William Harvey Morrison	819 Rainey St., Burlington, N. C.
Fred Norman Nance	2629 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
Charles Robert Oliver, Jr.	1307 Northup St., Reidsville, N. C.
Zachary Taylor Piephoff	Route #1, Graham, N. C.
William Clark Porter, III	605 W. Market St., Greensboro, N. C.
Gerald Nathaniel Reiff	1201 Montlieu Ave., High Point, N.C.
Allen Edgar Strand, Jr.	1907 Rolling Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
Donald Elliott Trent	Route #5, Box 45, Reidsville, N. C.
James Haney Tunstall, III	2630 Walker Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
William James Wrenn, Jr.	Tryon St., Hillsboro, N. C.

Wilmington

Wilbur Boice	Whiteville, N. C.
Eugene Davis	Mount Olive, N. C.
Clifton Dickson	336 Castle Hayne Rd., Wilmington
Archie Faires	Wallace, N. C.
James F. Miller	c/o Rev. J. W. Miller, Clarkton, N.C.
Richard F. Perkins	
George M. Powell	Mount Olive, N. C.
Eugene D. Witherspoon	1416 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Winston-Salem

J. T. Bare	Glendale Springs, N. C.
Coy Bovender	
John G. Gibbs	N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
Dawes B. Graybeal	Lansing, N. C.
Richard E. Hilderbrandt	Sparta, N. C.
Raymond A. Horne	Pilot Mountain, N. C.
Woodrow McKay	Lexington, N. C.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its fourth annual Report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending July 7, 1954. In addition, there are attached the following: (1) 1953 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (2) A Summary of the 1955 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes; (3) Proposed 1955 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; (c) "Presbyterian News"; (4) Certain Statistical data.

Two meetings of the Council have been held since Synod last met.

Synod was asked to give to Assembly's and Synod's causes for 1953 (9 months) a total of $1,119,745. Total gifts were $1,261,573 or 112.7 percent, reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	Gave
Assembly	$664,000	$603,047 (90%)
Synod	455,745	658,526 (144.5%)

Projecting this on a 12-months basis, the total gifts would be $1,682,100, an increase over the previous year of $195,338 or 13.14%.

Statistics for 1953 are available for the whole stewardship program of the Synod; therefore, we commend to you for perusal the several Tables which are attached. Several observations should be made: (1) That Assembly's gifts, as indicated above, are 10% under Apportionments and Synod's 44.5% over; (2) In spite of this, our Synod moved from 9th to 7th place in standing for benevolences among the 16 Synods; (3) Synod's Religious Education was the only Synod agency to receive a decrease (5.72%) in gifts from the churches, amounting to $1,173; (4) Only one Presbytery failed to accept the full Apportionment from Synod for 1954, falling short by 24.16% of its Apportionment. Fortunately, this is only 1.46% of the Total Budget.

Earlier in the year, Synod's Office furnished a number of statistical tables, pointing out that the Total Benevolence Gifts (Presbyteries' added to the above) were $1,912,561, with per capita gifts as follows:

Benevolences	$15.18
Current Expense	41.22
Total Gifts	56.51

There is no accurate basis of comparison between a 9-months and 12-months year; however, if the figures are projected for 12 months, there is reflected an increase in per capita giving for 1953 (9 months) over 1952-53. Here are the comparisons:

	1953 Projected	1952-53
Benevolences	$20.13	$17.48
Current Exp.	54.51	52.76
Total Gifts	74.64	70.73

North Carolina ranked third among the Synods for 1953 in regard to the percentage of its total gifts to benevolences (37%). The Synod stood 5th among the Synods in rank of the membership of the church reporting an Every-Member Canvass (91.26%). In total per capita giving, the Synod dropped from sixth to tenth place (two

years ago we stood third)—$56.51 against Texas (1st)—$70.10. In support of Assembly's Causes, we ranked 7th.

Winston-Salem Presbytery led the Synod again in per capita giving to Benevolences ($20.07), and Kings Mountain Presbytery, which was second, led in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses ($53.64) and total per capita gifts ($72.58).

Building Expense totalled $1,887,187 for nine months and Total Gifts were $7,091,892. Estimated for nine months, a tithe of the income of Presbyterians in the Synod last year would have been $13,230,105. Synod therefore withheld $6,138,213. This is 46.01 percent withheld (9 months) against 60.99% for the year before (12 months).

The Council deemed it wise to change the place of meeting for 1954 from Barium Springs to Charlotte due to the fact that the Orphans' Home has a preference for the Synod to meet at Barium in 1955.

Recommendations

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1955, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,034,001, broken down as follows:

World Missions	$506,698	(31.13%)
Church Extension	232,572	(14.29%)
Christian Education	88,909	(5.46%)
Annuities and Relief	73,399	(4.51%)
General Fund	129,140	(7.94%)
Inter-Church Agencies	3,273	(.20%)
Total Assembly Apportionments		$1,034,001 (63.53%)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1955, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $593,927, broken down as follows:

Church Extension			$ 71,026 (4.36%)
Homes			200,000 (12.29%)
Presbyterian		$ 25,000 (1.54%)	
Regular $15,000 (.92%)			
Special $10,000 (.62%)			
Barium Springs		$175,000 (10.75%)	
Regular $75,000 (4.61%)			
Special $100,000 (6.14%)			
Religious Education			34,880 (2.14%)
Christian Education			285,021 (17.51%)
Educational Institutions	$260,000 (15.98%)		
Campus Christian Life	25,021 (1.54%)		
Inter-Church Relations			3,000 (.18%)
North Carolina Council	1,500 (.09%)		
Allied Church League	1,500 (.09%)		
Total Synod Apportionments			$593,927 (36.48%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1955, amounting to $1,627,928, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years:

	Total	*Assembly*	*Synod*
Albemarle	$101,034	$ 64,167	$ 36,867
Concord	196,468	124,892	71,756
Fayetteville	208,152	132,198	75,954
Granville	120,982	76,836	44,146
Kings Mountain	129,334	82,140	47,194
Mecklenburg	406,629	258,252	148,377
Orange	236,446	150,168	86,278
Wilmington	129,307	82,123	47,184
Winston-Salem	99,657	63,292	36,365

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1955, in the amount of $25,845, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1955 summer meeting.

5. That the proposed budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $5,270 be approved.

6. That the request of the Church Extension Committee for approval of the goal of $2,000,000 for the 1955 Campaign be referred to the Synod without prejudice.

7. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of the following institutions and agencies of the Synod which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved, and that a summary of these statements be printed in the Minutes; further, that the financial statements for Presbyterian Junior College, Peace College, Queens College, and the William Black Home be subject to the approval of the sub-committee on Finance and Auditing when they are available and thereafter a summary of them be printed in the Minutes: Synod's Office, McCallum Estate, Religious Education, Presbyterian Home, Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, and Campus Christian Life.

8. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 24, 1955 and continue through November 20, 1955, with November 13 being designated as Every-Member Canvass Day, with the theme of the Canvass being "Forward With Christ".

9. That churches be reminded that stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and that a new leaflet on "The Stewardship Committee in the Local Church," available without cost from the General Council, offers helpful suggestions as to how this vital matter can be kept continually before the Church.

10. That the value of Conferences on Stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons and leaders of men and women, under the auspices of the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee, has been proven and we recommend that Presbyteries' Committees or Councils which have not promoted such conferences be urged to do so this year in order to familiarize those responsible for these matters with their responsibilities and opportunities.

11. That the attention of Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees is called to Recommendation 5 of the General Council to the General Assembly, especially the fourth paragraph, reading to the end of the recommendation, calling attention to the two methods of raising funds; the over-and-above offerings; and the importance of remitting benevolences regularly.

12. That Synod approve of a special Easter offering, to be received for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P. and the World Council of Churches.

13. That Synod adopt and recommend to the Presbyteries and churches for adoption the "Forward With Christ" program as approved by the General Assembly, and that Synod name a Special Committee to promote the program, with ex officio members the Chairman of Synod's Council and Chairmen of Synod's Committees whose work is "highlighted by the program", and the General Secretary.

14. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to send the apportionment to each church in definite amounts for each cause in the budget, as well as percentages, and that each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

15. That the Rev. C. M. Gibbs be elected Permanent Clerk for this meeting of Synod, and that Synod direct that a letter of appreciation be addressed to Dr. J. W. Stork, former Permanent Clerk, expressing appreciation of his services.

16. That the Synodical year be changed from September 1—August 31 to June 1—May 31.

17. That Rule 49, requiring Agencies of Synod which handle funds to furnish annually at Synod their Minutes for review by the Committee on Review of Minutes of Agencies of Synod, be amended to read: "The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request."

18. That the sub-committee on Religious Education be established as an Executive Committee and that the organization, functions, etc. of the Executive Committees of Christian Education and Religious Education be revised according to the attached revision, as amended, of Standing Rules 29—33, and that Presbyteries be urged to alter their organizations to conform to this action. (Reflected in Revised Standing Rules.)

19. That Synod answer in the negative the overture from Orange Presbytery, referred to the Council by the 1953 Synod, asking that no persons be nominated to Committees who are in any way connected with the cause or agency to which funds are allocated.

20. That the Synod of North Carolina respectfully overtures the Board of Women's Work to assist the Church in every way in promoting the Unified Budget and the Central Treasurer, the plan strongly recommended by the General Assembly for use in local churches. We suggest that the Board give adequate publicity to this plan, and we request that treasurers of local Women-of-the-Church organizations be urged to send all benevolence contributions through their own church treasurers.

21. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Presbyterian Foundations, looking towards a Synod's Foundation, and report back to the Synod in 1955.

22. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Supplemental Offerings.

23. That Synod make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to carefully consider and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Synod's agencies. Failure of Presbyteries and churches to meet the budgets adopted by a higher court can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.

24. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches that "Supplemental Offerings" are "Complementary Offerings", rather than "over and above" offerings.

25. That Synod urge Sessions and Boards of Deacons of local churches to give consideration to the merits of the Unified Budget Plan so as to include the Sunday School, the Youth, the Women's, and the Men's organizations of the church; and that benevolence treasurers of local churches be urged to make all remittances direct to Presbytery's Central Treasurer.

26. That the Council requests Synod to refer Minutes of the several Presbyteries to the Standing Committee on Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies.

27. That Synod take cognizance of the resignation of Miss Martha A. Gaither, assistant to the General Secretary in the Synod's Office, and hereby goes on record as expressing its deep regret in her loss, while at the same time expressing gratitude to her for the faithful stewardship she has rendered during the past three years; and Synod pauses to be led in prayer in her behalf.

28. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be re-elected as the General Secretary of Synod for a term of three years.

29. That the following resolutions be adopted:

As the first three-year term of office of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary, comes to a close, we members of Synod's Council, wish to record:

(1) A recognition of a term of very fruitful service to Synod and its institutions and agencies, and a quality of service that has excelled the expectation of many of us when the office was set up by Synod three years ago;

(2) Our appreciation for his untiring services in all phases of the various types of service that he has developed in the office; and

(3) Our thanks for his cooperation with members of the Council at all times, and we would renew our expression of confidence in his leadership.

30. That the Rev. James M. McChesney be elected Chairman of the Synod's Nominating Committee, Class of 1957; that the Rev. William P. Burns be named to the Class of 1955 to fill the unexpired term of Mr. McChesney; and that the following be named as the Class of 1957: Charles W. Perry (O), Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W), and Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (W-S).

31. That, pending the adoption of this report, Dr. J. G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, be heard in an address.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

12. That Synod approve of a special Easter offering, to be received for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P. and the World Council of Churches.

13. That Synod adopt and recommend to the Presbyteries and churches for adoption the "Forward With Christ" program as approved by the General Assembly, and that Synod name a Special Committee to promote the program, with ex officio members the Chairman of Synod's Council and Chairmen of Synod's Committees whose work is "highlighted by the program", and the General Secretary.

14. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to send the apportionment to each church in definite amounts for each cause in the budget, as well as percentages, and that each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

15. That the Rev. C. M. Gibbs be elected Permanent Clerk for this meeting of Synod, and that Synod direct that a letter of appreciation be addressed to Dr. J. W. Stork, former Permanent Clerk, expressing appreciation of his services.

16. That the Synodical year be changed from September 1—August 31 to June 1—May 31.

17. That Rule 49, requiring Agencies of Synod which handle funds to furnish annually at Synod their Minutes for review by the Committee on Review of Minutes of Agencies of Synod, be amended to read: "The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request."

18. That the sub-committee on Religious Education be established as an Executive Committee and that the organization, functions, etc. of the Executive Committees of Christian Education and Religious Education be revised according to the attached revision, as amended, of Standing Rules 29—33, and that Presbyteries be urged to alter their organizations to conform to this action. (Reflected in Revised Standing Rules.)

19. That Synod answer in the negative the overture from Orange Presbytery, referred to the Council by the 1953 Synod, asking that no persons be nominated to Committees who are in any way connected with the cause or agency to which funds are allocated.

20. That the Synod of North Carolina respectfully overtures the Board of Women's Work to assist the Church in every way in promoting the Unified Budget and the Central Treasurer, the plan strongly recommended by the General Assembly for use in local churches. We suggest that the Board give adequate publicity to this plan, and we request that treasurers of local Women-of-the-Church organizations be urged to send all benevolence contributions through their own church treasurers.

21. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Presbyterian Foundations, looking towards a Synod's Foundation, and report back to the Synod in 1955.

22. That Synod name an ad interim committee to study the whole question of Supplemental Offerings.

23. That Synod make known the fact that it has been the policy of the Stewardship Committee and the Council to carefully consider and approve budgets which represent actual minimum needs of Synod's agencies. Failure of Presbyteries and churches to meet the budgets adopted by a higher court can only result in curtailment of vital activities of the agencies.

24. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches that "Supplemental Offerings" are "Complementary Offerings", rather than "over and above" offerings.

25. That Synod urge Sessions and Boards of Deacons of local churches to give consideration to the merits of the Unified Budget Plan so as to include the Sunday School, the Youth, the Women's, and the Men's organizations of the church; and that benevolence treasurers of local churches be urged to make all remittances direct to Presbytery's Central Treasurer.

26. That the Council requests Synod to refer Minutes of the several Presbyteries to the Standing Committee on Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies.

27. That Synod take cognizance of the resignation of Miss Martha A. Gaitley, assistant to the General Secretary in the Synod's Office, and hereby goes on record as expressing its deep regret in her loss, while at the same time expressing gratitude to her for the faithful stewardship she has rendered during the past three years; and Synod pauses to be led in prayer in her behalf.

28. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be re-elected as the General Secretary of Synod for a term of three years.

29. That the following resolutions be adopted:

As the first three-year term of office of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary, comes to a close, we members of Synod's Council, wish to record:

(1) A recognition of a term of very fruitful service to Synod and its institutions and agencies, and a quality of service that has excelled the expectation of many of us when the office was set up by Synod three years ago;

(2) Our appreciation for his untiring services in all phases of the various types of service that he has developed in the office; and

(3) Our thanks for his cooperation with members of the Council at all times, and we would renew our expression of confidence in his leadership.

30. That the Rev. James M. McChesney be elected Chairman of the Synod's Nominating Committee, Class of 1957; that the Rev. William P. Burns be named to the Class of 1955 to fill the unexpired term of Mr. McChesney; and that the following be named as the Class of 1957: Charles W. Perry (O), Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W), and Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (W-S).

31. That, pending the adoption of this report, Dr. J. G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, be heard in an address.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

April 14, 1954

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1953 through December 31, 1953.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared nine Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Remittance from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated

in the Index. Receipts totaled $214,234.69, of which $177,906.50 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $222,719.34. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations March 31, 1953, of $33,627.71 and deposit with the postmaster of $250.00 less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1953, of $25,393.06, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to rates prescribed on the face of the securities. Interest on Government Bonds shown as Group "D" was mailed to Greensboro by error and was not received until March 18, 1954. Therefore, it is not shown received in the period audited. All securities were examined during the audit. Interest on Government Bonds and dividends on Wysong and Miles Company stock totaled $550.05 and had the interest not received—$225.00—been included, the total would have been $725.05. These securities are part of Church Extension Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned to that fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds. The total loans made this year amounted to $44,500.00. Payments received on principal and interest were $27,831.70. Miss Ann Robinson contributed $1,250.00 to the funds. Interest on the deposits with Home Federal Savings and Loan Association totaled $216.31. Interest accrued on the loans this year amounted to $2,589.78. As of December 31, 1953, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $107,446.95 and the cash on deposit was $6,432.06. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2. Interest as shown was accrued only through the dates on which payments were received and not through December 31, 1953.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $96,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%
Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

Designated gifts to Presbyterian Junior College, $1,330.00, Union Theological Seminary, $610.00, and above $96,000.00, make a total of $97,940.00 disbursed to the Institutions.

The expenses of the Synod's office were shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty percent, respectively. Synod's account contributed $500.00. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $6,056.76 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $4,037.84 by the Church Extension Fund.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the nine months period were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for

the fiscal year April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the nine months were paid after December 31, 1953, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

During the period audited a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions, three of which are senior colleges—Davidson, Flora Macdonald, and Queens—and four junior colleges—Lees McRae, Presbyterian, Mitchell and Peace. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey account and details are shown on Schedule—4. This money is not available for Synod's use and any balance remaining at the conclusion of the study is to be returned to the Foundation. For this reason we have not included these receipts and disbursements in any of the statements contained in this report.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at March 31, 1953 and December 31, 1953:

	March 31, 1953	December 31, 1953
Cash on Hand and in Banks	$ 33,627.71	$ 25,393.06
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	88,090.27	107,446.95
Church Extension Fund—Note Receivable	4,000.00	7,000.00
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value—(Schedule—3)	42,800.00	42,800.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Advance to Rev. O. V. Caudill	21.00	21.00
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	11,453.58	13,898.21
Totals	$182,397.56	$198,964.22

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

We hereby certify that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the nine months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. ALLEN, C.P.A.

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

Receipts:	3/4 1952-53	1953 (9 mos.)
Church Extension pro rata share (40%)	$ 8,166.70	$ 7,896.56
Educational Institutions pro rata share (60%)	12,250.03	11,844.85
Synod's Account (services of Stated Clerk)		500.00
Miscellaneous	156.63	
	$20,573.36	$20,241.41

Disbursements:	3/4 1952-53	1953 (9 mos.)	Spending Budget
Salaries:			
General Secretary	$ 4,875.03	$ 4,875.03	$ 4,875.00
Office Secretaries	6,620.36	5,952.30	6,000.00
Janitor and watchman		313.75	
F.I.C.A. tax on salaries	52.46	95.69	90.00
Postage and express	298.33	517.56	750.00
Rent—office	1,079.70	1,125.00	1,125.00
Rent—manse for Secretary	900.00	900.00	900.00
Telephone and telegraph	296.72	440.45	337.00
Lights & water	164.33	177.16	150.00
Office supplies	1,455.43	1,492.86	1,500.00
Travel (net)	324.91	265.45	400.00
MAF, EAF, Group Life and Hospital Insurance	612.90	784.14	685.00
Council and Committee Expense	209.50	286.99	375.00
Repairs to Office and equipment	528.24	677.42	400.00
Insurance	41.06	128.80	130.00
New equipment and furnishings (net)	4,256.08	1,434.63*	1,500.00
Audit	302.25	450.00	400.00
Miscellaneous	251.47	324.18	400.00
Totals	$22,298.77	$20,241.42†	$20,017.00

*$1,000 anonymous gift for equipment and $10 from sale of old equipment used to purchase additional equipment.

†When credit is given for inventory of supplies on hand as of January 1, 1954 ($1,051.84), total disbursements amount to $19,189.77 which is $827.23 under the Spending Budget. This Spending Budget is $727 under the budget adopted by Synod.

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1954

Assets		
Permanent Funds	$3,914,968.30	
Plant Funds	1,622,508.30	
Current Funds	120,153.70	
Total All Funds		$5,657,630.30
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$3,914,968.30	
Plant Funds	1,622,508.30	
Current Funds	120,153.70	
Total All Funds		$5,657,630.30

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1954

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 188,844.23	
Student Fees	62,640.04	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	3,300.00	
Contributions Churches & Agencies	50,202.33	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	9,690.64	
Other Income Receipts	8,551.33	$ 323,228.57
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 65,901.74	
Instructional	107,766.94	
Retirement Salaries	4,478.27	
Scholarships	19,017.38	
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	88,753.74	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	37,296.62	
Other Expenses	9,179.33	
		$ 323,394.02
Excess of Expenses Over Income After Adjustments		$ 9,165.45

b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1954

Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 385,523.27	
Capital Funds	1,466,166.28	
Operating Funds	187,500.73	
Total All Funds		$2,039,190.28

Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 385,523.27	
Capital Funds	1,466,166.28	
Operating Funds	187,500.73	
Total All Funds		$2,039,190.28

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending March 31, 1954

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 182,839.83	
Individuals and Organizations	20,402.93	
Duke Endowment	10,124.23	
Investments and Trust Funds	25,934.76	
Payments by Relatives	13,973.75	
Sale of Farm Products	26,052.35	
Other Income	1,161.60	$ 280,489.45
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 36,614.62	
Household	111,378.09	
Health	6,337.91	
Education	24,701.51	
Christian Education	2,369.76	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	35,818.31	
Extra Institutional Services	6,185.67	
Farm, Dairy, Orchard, and Poultry	34,464.09	
Printing Department	3,384.19	
Shoe Shop	305.25	$ 261,559.40
Net loss for year (after provision for depreciation on plant and equipment in the amount of $54,892.87)		$ 35,962.82

c. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1954

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 33,273.58	
Endowment Funds	303,027.09	
Plant Funds	266,445.54	
Total All Funds		$ 602,746.21
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 33,273.58	
Endowment Funds	303,027.09	
Plant Funds	266,445.54	
Total All Funds		$ 602,746.21

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1954

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 46,867.55	
Plant Income	499.69	
Endowment Earnings	22,799.93	
Dining Hall Income	23,723.56	
Dormitory Income	4,908.70	
Book Store Income	4,004.62	
Other Income	6,093.01	
Total Income		$ 108,897.06
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 44,750.25	
Plant Expense	19,452.11	
Dining Hall Expense	31,198.97	
General and Administrative Expense	28,328.33	
Library Expense	1,441.72	
Book Store Expense	4,071.13	
Student Store Expense	2,242.84	
Miscellaneous Expense	9,789.85	
Total Operating Expenses		$ 141,275.20
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(32,378.14)
Less compensation when gifts are added		16,517.14
Net Operating Loss		(15,861.00)

d. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
August 1—December 31, 1953

Operating Fund		
Assets		
Cash	$ 7,846.56	
Investments	22,260.70	$ 30,107.26
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts payable	$ 2,321.41	
Reserved for Members Care	25,850.36	
Surplus	1,935.49	$ 30,107.26
Capital Fund		
Assets		
Cash	$ 31,371.21	
Investments	30,000.00	
Fixed Assets	391,183.99	$ 452,555.20
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	$ 452,555.20	$ 452,555.20

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
August 1—December 31, 1953

Income		
Churches	$ 615.56	
Presbyteries	5,151.70	
Women of the Church	863.14	
Members of the Home	12,098.57	
Mother's Day	93.80	
Other	125.80	$ 18,948.57
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 8,274.20	
Household	7,630.36	
Dietary	5,233.70	
Medical	2,974.68	$ 24,112.94
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ 5,164.37

e. William Black Home
Montreat, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1954

Assets		
Cash in Bank	$ 4,996.93	
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings and Equipment	22,000.00	
Harvey White Memorial	9,331.31	
Loan	5,000.00	
Total		$ 133,328.24

Liabilities—None

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:		
Bal. June 30, 1953	$ 2.46	
From Benevolences	7,117.13	
Building Fund Quotas	1,862.02	
Memorials	28.77	
Special Gifts	1,898.65	
Refund 1953 Operating Account	800.00	
Women of Synod—Furnishings loan	1,179.26	
Profit on 1953 operation	3,475.31	
Total Receipts		$ 16,363.60
Disbursements:		
Improvements on Buildings & Grounds	$ 2,990.65	
In Appreciation	100.00	

Travel of Trustees	39.50	
Advanced for 1954 Operating Account	800.00	
Audit	35.00	
Inspection fee	2.00	
Insurance	193.24	
Postage	3.00	
Furniture (Loan to Women of Synod)	2,198.61	
Loan to H.M.C. Mecklenburg Presbytery	5,000.00	
Bank charges	4.67	
Balance in Bank	4,996.93	
Total Disbursements		$ 16,363.60

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1954

Assets		
Current Fund		$ 52,604.15
Agency Funds		19,929.14
Plant Fund		2,030,058.09
Program of Advance		260,923.76
Endowment Fund		673,647.96
Total All Funds		$3,037,163.10
Fund Balances:		
Current Fund		$ 52,604.15
Agency Funds		19,929.14
Plant Fund		2,030,058.09
Program of Advance		260,923.76
Endowment Fund		673,647.96
Total All Funds		$3,037,163.10

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1954

Income		
Educational and General		
From Students		$ 192,619.02
Endowments		42,742.33
Gifts and Grants		42,966.14
Other Sources		10,379.93
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories		52,395.16
Dining Room		110,119.53
Student Store		33,527.46
Total Income		$ 484,749.57

Expenditures		
Educational and General		
Administrative		$ 100,333.01
Instructional		153,075.22
Plant Operational		71,260.05
Auxiliary Department		
Dormitories		10,054.83
Dining Room		79,093.04
Student Store		30,101.73
Infirmary		3,679.63
Other Non-Educational Expense		
Interest on Loans		801.76
Miscellaneous		96.00
Total Expenditures		$ 448,495.27
Net Income in Excess of Expenditures		$ 36,254.30

g. PEACE INSTITUTE, INC., AND PEACE COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 30, 1954

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 51,863.34	
Endowment Funds	221,089.43	
Plant Fund	458,636.30	
Total Assets		$ 731,589.07
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 51,863.34	
Endowment Funds	221,089.43	
Plant Funds	458,636.30	
Total Liabilities (and Funds)		$ 731,589.07

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
May 30, 1954

Operating Income			
Academic Department (Tuition)		$ 45,866.99	
Other Departments		97,644.85	
Endowment Income		11,959.00	
Gifts:		51,272.11	
From Synod	$10,504.00		
From Synodical	10,063.23		
Churches	2,073.77		
Campaign or Development Fund	28,631.11		
Other		345.72	
Total Income			$ 207,088.67

Expenditures

Academic Department	$108,840.40	
Art Department	2,666.60	
Music Department	9,032.41	
Bookstore	4,219.76	
Dining Hall	37,497.41	
Dormitories	22,694.44	
Heating Plant	10,690.48	
Laundry	3,577.20	
General	43,883.13	
Total Expenditures		$ 243,101.83
Excess of Expenditures over Income		36,013.16

4. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE—1955

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 6,500	$ 7,000
Office Salaries	8,000	8,000
Janitor and Watchman	.....	375
Social Security	120	120
Postage, Express, etc.	1,000	1,000
Office Rent	1,500	1,500
Manse Rent for Secretary	1,200	1,200
Telephone and Telegraph	450	450
Office Supplies	2,000	2,000
Travel net	1,135	1,110
Council and Committee Expenses	500	300
Insurance (Office)	500	250
Insurance (Group Life and Hospital)	250	250
MAF & EAF	700	700
Equipment	750	500
Repairs and upkeep office & equipment	535	500
Lights and Water	200	200
Audit	400	400
Miscellaneous	500	.....
	$26,240	$25,845

C. PROPOSED BUDGET—"THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS" 1955

		1955	1954
50,000 copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50		$10,950	$ 9,636 (44M)
Postage:			
$120 per issue	$720		
Remailing at 4¢ per copy (600 copies per issue)	144	864	444
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		756	630
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	420
		$12,870	$11,130

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$5,148
Educational Institutions—60%	7,722

COST PREVIOUS YEARS:

	1951-52	1952-53	1953 (9 months)
Church Extension	$1,810.12	$ 5,038.12	$ 4,037.84
Educational Inst.	2,715.18	7,557.17	6,056.76
	$4,525.30	$12,595.29	$10,094.60

Cost per Presbyterian—10¢ for six issues
Cost per family—30¢ for six issues

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Since the last meeting of Synod your Committee or constituted parts of it have met ten times or more. The two most important matters before the Committee have been the Program of Evangelism and the projected Financial Campaign for 1955. The Synod-wise Conference on Evangelism was held in Raleigh with an attendance of more than 1,800 persons. Plans are well under way for the 1955 program which will emphasize the exchange of ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina for simultaneous evangelistic meetings.

The other major business before your Committee, the 1955 Church Extension Financial Campaign, has consumed many hours of planning. You have in your possession a paper summarizing the 13 different meetings which have been held in connection with the Campaign, tracing each step that has been taken up to this moment. Even a casual reading of the paper will reveal that the decision to conduct the campaign was not made in haste, and that every action was preceded by due deliberation and mature judgment. Nearly a hundred different leaders of the Synod, ministers, laymen, and women have shared in the accumulated wisdom represented by the conclusions and recommendations found in this paper. We of your Committee feel that we can say to the Synod without fear of contradiction that seldom, if ever, has a Committee come before you with a Report that bore the testimony of deeper study, more earnest prayer, and greater concern than ours today; therefore, we implore you to consider this Report seriously and prayerfully. We feel that we have been led by the Holy Spirit. We believe that we are undertaking one of the greatest projects ever attempted by any similar body, proportionate to its size and ours. However, though the goal appears to be large, the potentialities have been well considered, and we are confident that by the grace of God we are able to accomplish it. It is in His strength that we undertake it, for we remember the words of Christ, "Whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that I will do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son." (John 14:13)

Your Committee is today recommending to the Synod that it adopt a Financial Goal in the Campaign of $2,000,000. While this is a large sum, it is not beyond the bounds of realization. The records show that the Synod annually gives less than one-half of the tithe to all causes of the Presbyterian Church. Even if this were not true, on the basis of a three-year pledge, the annual per capita gift towards the campaign would be less than $5.25. But most important of all in the consideration of the Campaign is the fact that there is great need for the Campaign. Not only have the nine Presbyteries indicated that more than $3,000,000 is needed almost immediately to promote the Home Mission program of the Presbyteries, but there is the ever-present echo of the Man in Macedonia. Not more than 4% of the population of North Carolina is Presbyterian. That means that only 1 in 27 (Negro and White) is a Presbyterian. But even more important than this is the fact that at least between 30 and 40 percent of the population is unchurched. These facts alone

are sufficient to challenge us to undertake the Campaign, however great the odds may seem.

Turning to other matters, your Committee would report that as a result of the action of the last Synod, allowing more latitude to the Committee in its organization, the Committee has re-organized itself, with the following Committees: (1) Home Missions, composed of the Committee of the whole; (2) Evangelism, composed of four members (3) Christian Relations, a Chairman only; (4) Radio, the same; and (5) Finance and Executive, the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, and Chairmen of other committees.

We are happy to inform the Synod that last October the Committee was advised by the American Trust Company, Charlotte, that the Home Mission Department shares in the bequest of the late Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr., of Gastonia, in the amount of 2½% of the residual income, and that the Committee would periodically receive checks from the estate. Your Committee has established the Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund, in accordance with the will, and has made acknowledgement of same to the widow and children of the late Mr. Wilson.

The Committee would also call attention of Synod to the fact that during the past year the Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly has made grants-in-aid in the Synod of North Carolina totalling $8,000 to the following churches: Cann Memorial, Elizabeth City; Brentwood, High Point; and Bethany, in Wilmington Presbytery.

FINANCES

Synod asked the Presbyteries for $75,670 for the 9-months year. All but one Presbytery accepted Askings in full; however, none of them met the obligation in full. Albemarle had the best record, giving 96% of the Apportionment. Albemarle, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington all gave more to Synod's Church Extension for the short year than they gave the previous full year. Synod received 68% of its Apportionments from all of the Presbyteries, $51,138. The percentage, however, is the best, though not the largest amount, during the past four years. The amount short of the budget-asking was $24,532. It is incumbent upon your Committee to point out to the Synod the seriousness of this situation, for we assure you that we are making an honest effort to prepare budgets as realistically as possible. It was only because (1) the Department of Church and Manse Planning was reduced by one-half last year, (2) Presbyteries which receive assistance for sustentation of salaries needed $4,500 less than they requested at the beginning of the year, and (3) of the inability of the Committee to meet Grants-in-Aid requests, that we were able to end the year without a deficit. Even so, we were able to make grants totalling $2,246 to 12 projects, ranging from $50 to $1,000. It is interesting to note that for the short year the Synod gave the following sums for all Home Mission work:

Congregational Missions	$111,639
Presbyteries Home Missions	223,528
Total	$335,167
Assembly's Home Missions	128,783
Total	$463,950
Synod's Home Missions	51,138
Grand Total	$515,088

This total contrasts to $159,807 in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: The Committee has secured the consent of the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, pastor of the Matthews Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery, to render such assistance as he is able to Home Mission churches in their building projects. Mr. Nesbit is a graduate of Georgia Tech in mechanical engineering, and was recommended to the Committee by the Rev. O. V. Caudill. Mr. Nesbit has already rendered assistance to several churches.

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod'st Sunday School Extension Worker, has made a total of 11 surveys since Synod last met (Windsor; Wilson*; Maxton Air Base*; Wendell*; Cary; Roxboro; Randolph Church, High Point; Greensboro, new work; Six Mile Church (M); Reidsville; and Rocky Mount.) Churches have been organized at both Havelock and Plymouth, where surveys had previously been made by Miss Mallard.

Financial:

1. *Sustentation of Salaries:* There are 43 ministers and 10 lay workers receiving aid from the Synod. There are in addition 3 vacant fields on the salary of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. (Attached is a summary of the activities of these workers.)

2. *Grants-in-Aid:* In addition to references which have been made, attention should be called to the fact that 8 lay persons in the Synod have covenanted as members of a "$100-Plus Club", and that gifts from these persons last year made it possible to render assistance, though small in most instances, to most of the churches who applied for aid. There have been few requests for aid during the past year, doubtless due to the fact that the news was disseminated to the effect that the Committee was embarrassed for want of funds for this cause. There are still many approved, but unmet, grants on the waiting-list.

3. *Loan Fund:* There are at present 56 loans, ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The Department could lend a good deal more money if it were available. The fund is now valued at $113,879.01. It will continue to build capital funds until $200,000 is accumulated, after which the income

*Work is already under way here; Cary will soon be activated.

will be used for the support of the Church Extension program of the Synod. Synod is indebted to the family of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson who continue each year to add to their fund, which forms a part of the whole fund.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* This fund remains the same, and is valued at approximately $52,000. Income from it is used to further the work of Church Extension. The major portion of the fund is invested in Government Bonds.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League:* During 1953 (9 months) approximately 23 members contributed $180 to the cause of Church and Manse erection.

6. *McCallum Estate:* Income from the estate in 1953 yielded $280 for Church Extension. This was added to the General Fund of Church Extension. The Estate, which eventually will come into the possession of the Synod for administration, is now valued at approximately $250,000.

7. *Chaplains and Military Personnel:* This account has been closed out. The balance in hand, $2,888.21, when the Assembly ceased operation of this department was used for Grants-in-Aid.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

Attached is a summary of the Home Mission Work conducted by all of the Presbyteries of the Synod.

EVANGELISM

Reference has been made to the 1954 Evangelism Conference and the 1955 Exchange of Ministers between the Synods of Virginia and North Carolina. The Director of Evangelism will develop the latter in more detail at the conclusion of this Report. During the year there were two meetings of the joint committees of the two Synods for the purpose of completing arrangements for the exchange of ministers. In one way or another, the Director of Evangelism has made contact with all of the churches of the Synod relative to the program of evangelism. He has visited most of the Presbyteries and Presbyterials, participated in a number of meetings, held conferences with ministers and laymen, addressed two Synods, promoted the Evangelism Conference, and served as Chairman of the joint Synods' Committee for planning the exchange of ministers in 1955. In May he was elected the State Commander of the North Carolina American Legion.

Synod's gross increase in membership for 1953 (9-months) was 2,144, or 1.73%. (Projected on a 12-months basis this would be 2,856. A comparison with the two previous 12-months years would be: 1951-52—1,730; 1952-53—4,664.) Among the Synods, North Carolina ranked 11th in gross increase, moving down from 8th place. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 35,167 members (38.68%). The number added on profession of faith was 3,070 (projected—4,092) in contrast to 4,729 last year and 3,235 the year before. The number of churches reporting "No professions of faith" was 158 in contrast to 143 the previous year. There are 77 (12.22%) vacant churches in the Synod among the 630 in contrast to 113 of 634 churches last year.

Albemarle Presbytery again leads the Synod in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio" (26.45) and the "Spiritual Birthrate" (3.78%). The same is true for the period 1945-1953, respectively 20.98 and 5.04%. In Sunday School growth, Wilmington leads (3.02%) for the year and Albemarle is first for the period 1940-1953 (75.96%).

RADIO

Last year more than 32,000 radio broadcasts and over 5,000 telecasts were sponsored by church bodies cooperating through the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches. Nearly 1,000,000 people wrote in for sermons and other religious literature offered on programs. It is estimated that $1,057,-005 is being spent on religious radio and TV programs during 1954 by the Commission.

The third series of radio programs, "Presbyterian Meditations", presenting sermons by ministers of the Synod and prepared by the Assembly's Division of Radio, was aired for fourteen consecutive weeks, January 10—April 17, 1954, under the title, "Christ Calls You", over 38 North Carolina stations.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Attention of the Synod is called to the Report of the Council of Christian Relations which was made to the 1954 General Assembly. The Synod's Committee, enlarged by several Advisory members, made the study on the alcohol question which is being presented to the Synod as a separate report.

NEGRO WORK

New Negro work is reported in the following Presbyteries: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, and Orange. The Committee has cooperated with the first annual Negro Pastors' Institute conducted and held at A. and T. College in Durham during July, 1954.

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, Chaplains and Military Personnel Account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That pending the adoption of this Report, Mr. H. F. Reinhardt be heard in an address.

Evangelism:

2. That Presbyteries be urged to establish Presbytery Councils on Evangelism for the purpose of (1) Offering to provide programs on evangelism for meetings of Presbyteries; (2) Planning Retreats for Ministers, Adults, and Youth; (3) Enrolling every church for the Assembly-wide campaign in 1955; (4) making available literature furnished by the Department of Evangelism, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta; and (5) Encouraging prayer for evangelism that all may be made aware of the fact that it is God "who giveth the increase".

3. That Evangelism Rallies be held in each of the Presbyteries.

4. That the importance of evangelism in the teaching program of the church be called to the attention of local churches, and that it be recommended to sessions of these churches that courses of instruction on the meaning of church membership, with doctrinal emphasis, be offered as complementary to the program of evangelism.

5. That Synod urge Presbyteries to participate in the Assembly-wide "Forward-With-Christ" Movement during 1955, seeking to attain the following goals: (1) Net gain of 50,000 members (1 member on profession of faith for every 15 members). (2) A definite increase in church attendance, each congregation setting its own goal.

6. That all churches and ministers of the Synod be urged to participate in the Virginia-North Carolina Evangelism Program of Exchange of Ministers during March and April, 1955, and that those participating in the exchange make as thorough preparations as possible for the meetings.

7. That pending the adoption of this Report the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, be heard for ten minutes in connection with the Virginia-North Carolina Synods exchange of ministers.

Miscellaneous:

8. That Synod express appreciation to the family of the late Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr., Gastonia, for the establishment of the Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund, as provided in his will.

9. That Synod express appreciation to those persons who have contributed to the Grants-in-Aid Program for assisting Home Mission churches in connection with their building programs.

10. That Synod commend the Board of Church Extension plan for promoting the cause of Church Extension during the fall of 1954, and urges all churches of the Synod to contribute a generous offering in November.

11. That Presbyteries and churches be requested to endeavor to accept and to meet in full the apportionments they receive in order that the full program of Church Extension may be realized.

12. That aid-receiving Presbyteries be urged to endeavor to reduce the amounts of their requests for aid, by encouraging churches to assume a larger part of their own support.

13. That the availability of the services of the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit as church building consultant be made known to the Home Mission churches of the Synod.

14. That the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations", be repeated in 1955, January, February, and March.

15. That Synod commend the Presbyterian churches which participated in the annual Town and Country Church Development Program, sponsored by the Town and Country Church Department of Emory University and the Sears Roebuck Foundation, but especially the following churches: the Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, the Rev. Carlyle A. McDonald, pastor, named in June the North Carolina "Rural Church of the Year"*; the Chicod Presbyterian Church, near Greenville, the Rev. Lee Willingham, pastor, second place winner; and the Philadelphia Church, Matthews, the Rev. R. M. Kerr, pastor, third place winner.

16. That Synod express appreciation to Miss Evelyn Howell, Professor in Woman's College, Greensboro, and Miss Winifred M. Kuhns, Professor in Peace College, who volunteered their service gratis to serve as workers in the Pilot Mountain Larger Parish, Winston-Salem Presbytery.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

*Later this church was named "The Rural Church of the South" for 1954.

1. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS
(Synod's and Presbyteries')

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mt.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1962-1963	1963									
Fields	130	123	16	16	11	12	9	17	18	13	11
Churches	236	233	28	29	19	28	12	28	32	23	34
Fields vacant	21	13	2	1	1	3	3	3	0	0	0
Churches affected	36	52	3	2	3	9	3	5	0	0	2
Outposts	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Full-time workers	115	115	10	15	9	10	5	21	15	12	15
Part-time workers	13	7	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	4
Workers needed	14	10	1	1	1	0	0	3	0	2	2
New chapels	6	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Chapels organized	11	6	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0
Old Buildings	400	350	44	50	37	27	20	70	0	55	47
New Buildings	42	32	8	2	6	2	0	3	8	2	1
Sanctuaries	252	252	25	28	19	.....	11	30	.....	23	36
Educational buildings	152	152	17	12	15	.....	1	30	.....	23	4
Manses	99	99	10	10	8	10	8	13	.....	11	8
Others	9	9	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Renovations	33	10	1	3	1	.....	.....	.....	3	2	.....
Cost remodeling and new buildings	$ 629,471	$ 177,740	$ 43,500	$ 51,000	$ 12,608	.....	.....	$ 17,785	$ 28,847	$ 12,000	$ 12,000
Equipment added	12	8	7	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Value equipment	$ 13,341	$ 5,580	$ 5,100	$ 450	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gifts to Presbytery H. M.	$ 263,982	$ 241,687	$ 19,020	$ 29,821	$ 30,685	$ 18,904	$ 12,147	$ 50,200	$ 44,104	$ 20,874	$ 15,932
Total disbursements	$ 387,436	$ 291,914	$ 36,498	$ 42,679	$ 25,399	$ 15,369	$ 12,750	$ 53,308	$ 46,415	$ 28,883	$ 30,616
Sustentation	$ 175,068	$ 152,363	$ 19,478	$ 22,696	$ 18,111	$ 11,880	$ 6,588	$ 24,739	$ 16,150	$ 13,415	$ 19,027
Grants-in-aid	$ 95,852	$ 95,640	$ 7,169	$ 17,400	$ 2,373	$ 10,100	$ 6,000	$ 15,000	$ 28,847	$ 5,101	$ 3,650
Salary Married Minister	$ 3,267	$ 3,422	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,800	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,000

	SYNOD TOTALS		Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mt.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
	1962-1963	1963									
Salary Single Minister	$ 3,150	$ 3,200	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,000
Allowances, bonuses, etc.	6	4	.....	x	x	.....	x	x	.....	.....	.....
Salary lay workers	$ 2,700	$ 1,900	.....	.....	$ 2,100	.....	.....	$ 1,800	.....	.....	$ 2,400
Insurance, hospital group life	2	1	.....	.....	.....	x	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salary scale, age, experience, etc.	0	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	x	.....	x	.....
No. evangelistic meetings	157	121	25	14	18	4	7	28	.....	.....	28
Added on profession of faith	1,066	724	92	50	76	82	7	95	126	70	136
Vacation bible schools	206	162	34	23	19	15	10	29	.....	.....	32
Attendance	12,411	9,383	2,636	.....	1,306	964	.....	2,411	.....	.....	2,067
No. sunday schools	219	181	28	27	19	15	11	28	.....	21	35
No. youth groups	90	90	15	.....	14	9	11	14	.....	7	20
No. women of church	144	118	25	.....	.....	26	11	19	.....	20	17
No. men of church	43	39	15	.....	5	10	.....	5	.....	3	1
Churches with no preaching	2	6	2	.....	3	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
No. sunday school	5	6	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	2	1
No. youth programs	50	70	13	.....	5	19	.....	1	.....	16	16
No. women of church	33	33	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	9	.....	3	19
No. men of church	101	119	13	.....	14	18	.....	23	.....	16	35
No. ministers attending conferences	60	48	1	.....	5	.....	5	11	.....	16	10
Growth H. M. Churches	999	637	162	.....	9	.....	60	82	149	39	136
No. churches to self-support	20	12	.....	1	1	.....	.....	2	2	4	2
Increase total gifts H. M. Churches	$ 88,671	$ 4,415	.....	$ 3,092	$ 1,323	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Negro churches	4	4	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	2
Negro workers	6	8	.....	1	1	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	3
Negro chapels	6	6	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....
Negro educational buildings	3	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....
Fields to be surveyed	10	17	1	2	.....	3	2	2	.....	2	5
Churches wanting a chapel project	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

2. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT OF WORKERS OF SYNOD

	1963 (9 Months)	1961-62	1962-63
Number of Fields Reporting	27 of 33	32	28
Number of Churches Reporting	70	69	63
Church Attendance Increasing	39	50	43
Church Attendance Decreasing	1	.....	2
Church Attendance Static	24	12	20
Sunday School Attendance Increasing	54	52	35
Sunday School Attendance Decreasing	4	1	0
Sunday School Attendance Static	3	17	0
Youth Work Increasing	24	39	38
Youth Work Decreasing	7	.....	.....
Youth Work Static	6	.....	.....
Women's Work Increasing	32	37	15
Women's Work Decreasing	0	.....	.....
Women's Work Static	11	.....	.....
Men's Work Increasing	7	12	20
Men's Work Decreasing	1	.....	.....
Men's Work Static	0	.....	.....
Meetings Held	52	46	49
Added on Profession	260	238	407
Added by Restatement	27	76	40
Added by Transfer of Letter	222	68	208
Vacation Bible Schools Held	56	46	56
Total Attendance	3,801	2,000	3,204
Leadership Schools Held or Participated in	18	10	12
Attendance	113	142	92
Number of Building Projects	24	10	27
Number churches growing in stewardship interest	21	.....	.....

3. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1963 (9 months)

Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1962	1963	Net Gain-Loss 1962-1963	Net Gain 1940-1963	Added on Profession	[1]Spiritual Birthrate	[2]Soul-winning
Albemarle	4,832	7,749	3,079	330 (4.35%)	3,247 (67.20%)	293	3.78%	26.45
Concord	12,831	15,500	15,475	−25 (−.050%)	2,647 (20.63%)	292	1.88%	52.06
Fayetteville	13,885	17,118	17,308	190 (1.11%)	3,713 (27.23%)	412	2.40%	41.78
Greenville	6,771	9,856	10,006	140 (1.51%)	3,234 (47.76%)	216	2.19%	45.63
King Mountain	6,229	8,606	8,708	102 (1.93%)	2,340 (37.57%)	193	2.29%	43.55
Mecklenburg	18,716	28,824	29,154	630 (2.21%)	10,438 (55.77%)	647	2.40%	41.52
Orange	14,967	16,413	16,887	474 (2.57%)	1,920 (34.07%)	317	2.80%	35.62
Wilmington	8,546	11,708	11,834	66 (.56%)	3,288 (38.47%)	254	2.42%	41.20
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,483	6,688	55 (1.29%)	1,389 (26.21%)	175	2.68%	37.73
Synod	90,905	123,943	126,001	2,058 (1.66%)	35,096 (38.61%)	3,070	2.46%	40.37

[1] Spiritual Birthrate means growth by profession of faith alone, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the higher the percentage the better the standing.

[2] Soul Winning Ratio indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The Ratio is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The lower the ratio, the better the standing.

(CONTINUED)

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-58

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	67.30%
2	Mecklenburg	55.77%
3	Granville	47.76%
4	Wilmington	38.47%
5	Kings Mountain	37.57%
6	Orange	34.07%
7	Fayetteville	27.32%
8	Winston-Salem	26.21%
9	Concord	20.63%
	Synod	38.61%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1952-53

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	4.25%
2	Orange	2.57%
3	Mecklenburg	2.21%
4	Kings Mountain	1.93%
5	Granville	1.51%
6	Winston-Salem	1.29%
7	Fayetteville	1.11%
8	Wilmington	.56%
9	Concord	−.0839%
	Synod	1.66%

Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1952	1953	Net Gain or Loss 1952-1953	Net Gain or Loss 1940-1953
Albemarle	4,334	7,550	7,626	76 (1.00%)	3,292 (75.96%)
Concord	9,802	12,295	12,187	−108 (−.88%)	2,385 (24.32%)
Fayetteville	11,692	15,975	16,195	220 (1.38%)	4,503 (38.51%)
Granville	5,369	8,958	8,718	−240 (−2.68%)	3,349 (62.38%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	7,560	7,567	7 (.09%)	1,432 (23.34%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	25,386	26,012	626 (2.47%)	10,647 (69.29%)
Orange	11,325	16,463	16,784	321 (1.95%)	5,259 (45.63%)
Wilmington	6,999	10,316	10,628	312 (3.02%)	3,639 (52.07%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,087	6,057	−30 (−.49%)	977 (19.23%)
Synod	76,291	110,590	111,774	1,184 (1.07%)	35,483 (46.51%)

(CONTINUED)

Order Growth By Presbyteries for Period 1940-1958

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	75.96%
2	Mecklenburg	69.29%
3	Granville	62.38%
4	Wilmington	52.07%
5	Orange	45.63%
6	Fayetteville	38.51%
7	Concord	24.32%
8	Kings Mountain	23.34%
9	Winston-Salem	19.23%
	Synod	46.51%

Order Growth By Percentage 1952-1953

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Wilmington	3.02%
2	Mecklenburg	2.47%
3	Orange	1.95%
4	Fayetteville	1.38%
5	Albemarle	1.00%
6	Kings Mountain	.09%
7	Winston-Salem	−.49%
8	Concord	−.88%
9	Granville	−2.68%
	Synod	1.07%

Miscellaneous Statistics

Presbytery	Reaffirm. & Certif.	Baptisms		Churches Reporting No Addition on Professions	
		Adult	Infant	1953	1952
Albemarle	380	250	130	11	7
Concord	457	146	255	23	23
Fayetteville	525	280	273	27	27
Granville	415	161	161	13	11
Kings Mountain	350	84	137	10	10
Mecklenburg	1,400	370	503	19	18
Orange	1,027	336	374	8	14
Wilmington	449	171	142	22	16
Winston-Salem	215	134	99	11	17
Total	5,226	1,932	2,174	147	143

4. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1945-1958

Soul-Winning Ratio (Measured by persons)

	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	Average
Albemarle	23	13	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	20.98
Concord	36	35	28	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.06	37.47
Fayetteville	34	33	32	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	30.18
Granville	24	26	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	28.06
Kings Mountain	21	26	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.06
Mecklenburg	30	29	28	26	30	31½	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	31.96
Orange	29	29	31	29	22	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	31.06
Wilmington	27	24	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.2	41.29	26.72
Winston-Salem	31	25	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.87
Synod	28	27	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	29.66

Spiritual Birthrate (Measured in percentage)

	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	Average
Albemarle	4.59	7.7	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.04%
Concord	2.8	2.7	3.5	2.8	2.1	2.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.67%
Fayetteville	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	2.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	3.32%
Granville	4.2	3.5	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	2.92	2.19	3.61%
Kings Mountain	4.6	3.8	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.37%
Mecklenburg	3.2	3.4	3.6	2.9	2.5	2.25	4.0	2.6	3.86	2.40	3.27%
Orange	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.90	2.19%
Wilmington	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.82%
Winston-Salem	4.7	3.9	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.88%
Synod	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.45%

(CONTINUED)

Order of Standing

1953						Period 1945-1953					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	26.45	1	Albemarle	3.78%	1	Albemarle	20.98	1	Albemarle	5.04%
2	Orange	35.62	2	Orange	2.80%	2	Wilmington	26.72	2	Winston-Salem	4.25%
3	Winston-Salem	27.73	3	Winston-Salem	2.68%	3	Winston-Salem	26.87	3	Wilmington	3.82%
4	Wilmington	41.29	4	Wilmington	2.42%	4	Granville	28.06	4	Granville	3.61%
5	Mecklenburg	41.52	5	Mecklenburg	2.40%	5	Fayetteville	30.38	5	Kings Mountain	3.37%
6	Fayetteville	41.75		Fayetteville	2.40%	6	Kings Mountain	31.06	6	Fayetteville	3.32%
7	Kings Mountain	43.55	6	Kings Mountain	2.29%		Orange	31.06	7	Mecklenburg	3.27%
8	Granville	45.63	7	Granville	2.19%	7	Mecklenburg	32.62	8	Orange	3.19%
9	Concord	53.06	8	Concord	1.88%	8	Concord	37.47	9	Concord	2.67%
	Synod	40.37		Synod	2.48%		Synod	29.66		Synod	3.45%

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION—1953 (9 months)

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:

From Presbyteries	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00	$ 4,020.07	$ 4,475.29	
Concord	4,774.60	5,559.89	4,240.76	
Fayetteville	4,413.15	7,253.29	5,996.98	
Granville	2,982.22	3,871.37	3,298.64	
Kings Mountain	7,065.62	4,684.08	3,955.01	
Mecklenburg	10,344.54	11,806.92	11,840.10	
Orange	5,487.64	9,153.83	8,479.62	
Wilmington	4,109.16	4,883.22	5,532.93	
Winston-Salem	4,946.25	3,431.25	3,318.61	
	$47,267.21	$54,662.92		$51,137.94
Other Receipts:				
Dividend—Wysong-Miles Stock	158.40	158.40	118.80	
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,200.00	1,302.50	466.45	
Grants-in-aid (Individuals and memorials)	457.00	6,108.55	1,115.44	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00	450.00	500.00	
Gift from W. H. Belk	600.00	.....	.....	
A. T. McCallum Estate	.....	627.23	280.00	
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00*	2,000.00*	.....	
Catechism Awards	.....	200.00†	300.00†	
Gift for Church and Manse Book	.....	1,500.00†	.....	
Gift for Evangelism Conference	.....	.....	1,000.00	
As Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund	.....	1,000.00†	.....	
As Payment on Columns—O. V. Caudill	.....	40.00†	.....	
Refund of overpayment on loan fund	.....	.....	98.60	
Miscellaneous Receipts	40.61	68.30	10.00	
Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund	.....	.....	437.07	
Expenses of "Presbyterian News" for 1952-1953 refunded by Educational Institutions	.....	.....	5,009.12	
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	$ 7,625.01	$13,454.98		$ 9,335.48
Gross Receipts	$55,092.22	$68,117.90		$60,473.42
Net Receipts	$50,092.22	$63,377.90		$60,173.42

* Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.
† Contra items.

Disbursements:

	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Department of Home Missions:				
Sustentation of Salaries*				
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24	$ 8,496.82	$ 7,227.42	
Fayetteville	331.44	323.28	198.44	
Granville	4,640.84	5,107.87	3,794.36	
Wilmington	4,227.28	6,834.55	3,722.06	
Winston-Salem	7,600.90	7,618.92	6,390.78	
	$25,940.49	$28,380.44		$21,332.06
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:				
Dr. E. R. Gillespie	$ 1,887.80	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,350.00	
Rev. A C. Miller	300.00	300.00	225.00	
	$ 2,187.80	$ 2,100.00		$ 1,575.00
Department of Church and Manse Planning:				
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96	$ 4,024.96	$ 3,000.00	
Rent for Director	600.00	600.00	300.00	
Ministers' Annuity Fund & Insurance	.....	346.00	267.70	
Travel and office expense—net	2,082.44	2,045.16	606.81	
	$ 6,707.40	$ 7,015.12		$ 4,173.51

* Includes MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid.

	1951-1952	1952-1953	1953 (9 months)	
Department of Evangelism:				
Salary of Director	$.....	$ 1,050.00	$ 3,175.00	
Rent for Director	.....	225.00	675.00	
Ministers' Annuity Fund & Insurance	.....	95.64	372.09	
Travel—net	.....	252.21	115.06	
Departmental expense	101.69	426.41	50.65	
Evangelism Conference	.....	.....	403.30	
	$ 101.69	$ 2,049.26		$ 4,791.10
Department of Radio	$ 2,107.80	$ 2,135.73	$ 766.54	$ 766.54
Department of Sunday School Extension	$ 470.25	$ 825.49	$ 264.51	$ 264.51
Department of Negro Work	$ 22.56	$.....	$ 344.20	$ 344.20
Miscellaneous Items:				
Vacation Fund for Workers	$ 311.97	$ 135.00	$ 142.50	
Committee expenses	579.44	585.75	750.64	
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12	10,000.19	3,963.44	
Pro rata share support Synod's Office	5,424.00	10,888.93	7,896.56	
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	5,000.00	3,000.00	.....	
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00	685.20	.....	
Group Life Insurance	.....	92.48	.....	
Catechism Awards	149.00	253.00	184.00	
Postage	611.19	.....	450.00	
Annual Audit	19.50	.....	.....	
Printed Matter	286.15	.....	.....	
Supplies	52.48	296.53	.....	
Advanced to O. V. Caudill for Columns	61.00	.....	.....	
Grants-in aid to Churches	.....	5,380.43	2,246.00	
Deposit to Designated Funds	.....	.....	2,500.00**	
Pitt County Survey	.....	.....	514.80	
Overpayment of loan funds	.....	98.60	.....	
Town and Country Survey	.....	799.10	.....	
Books for re-sale	.....	186.30	.....	
Other Miscellaneous Items	54.42	106.06	45.00	
	$15,411.51	$33,022.86		$18,722.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR	$52,949.20	$75,228.90		$51,909.65
TOTAL GROSS RECEIPTS	$55,092.22	$68,117.90	$60,473.42	
Balance from previous year	6,872.64	9,015.66	1,904.66	
Deposit for postage "Presbyterian News"	.....	.....	250.00	
	$61,964.86	$77,133.56	$62,628.08	
TOTAL GROSS DISBURSEMENTS	52,949.20	75,228.90	51,909.65	
Bank balance March 31 (Dec. 31, 1953)	$ 9,015.66	$ 1,904.66	$10,658.43/	
NET RECEIPTS	$50,092.22	$63,377.90	$60,173.42	
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$47,949.20	$71,975.90	$51,909.65	

** $1,500—Church and Manse book; $1,000—Evangelism Conference.
/ True Balance of $11,120.13 Includes $566.70 for Evangelism Conference on deposit in Designated Fund (Home Federal Savings and Loan Association) and excludes $116.00 for Catechism Award.

b. PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Fayetteville, N. C.)

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-53	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-06			$ 1,656.93
Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	880.62	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	872.50	
Chadbern Church	10,000.00	21.48	
Covenant Presbyterian Church	1,750.00		
Dr. H. J. Dudley	3,712.38	3,437.40	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	15.31	
Miss Martha Gaither	1,500.00	264.87	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	6,999.67	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	6,051.98	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	6,746.67	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	6,098.87	
Milton-Red House Manse	2,500.00	.....	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	1,968.46	
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	3,256.35	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	461.62	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	290.96	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	754.93	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,500.00	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	4,002.00	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	650.15	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	583.56	
Unity Church	2,000.00	.....	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,976.75	
Westminster Church	3,500.00		
Westminster Manse	2,000.00	246.20	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	498.05	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$80,185.67
Total Cash and Loans			$81,842.60
COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-06			$ 172.60 overdrawn
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,009.41	
Chicod Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	2,436.90	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	3,766.63	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$17,416.16
Total Cash and Loans			$17,243.56
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-06			$ 494.62
Bellview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,946.60	
Bessemer City	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Well Memorial Church	1,000.00	501.50	
Wentworth-Smyrna Churches	3,500.00	1,677.25	
West End Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	0	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$11,125.35
Total Cash and Loans			$11,619.97

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-53	
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3687-06			495.37
Bessemer City	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,482.01	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	1,181.30	
Cameronian Roberdell Manse	2,000.00	190.25	
Cameronian Church	600.00	.....	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,530.52	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	2,023.01	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.23	
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	2,483.53	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$15,388.95
Total Cash and Loans			$15,884.32
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN LOAN FUND—Account No. 3684-06			$ 3,957.74
Bethel Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,307.40	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	1,002.14	
Hope View Church	1,000.00	999.92	
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	2,283.01	
Brookston Presbyterian Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,067.99	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	250.46	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$13,330.82
Total Cash and Loans			$17,288.56
TOTAL Balance on Loans			$107,446.96
TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS			6,432.06
GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS			$113,879.01

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—306 Shares @ $5.00		$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00		425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value		
		$ 2,405.00
U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:		
Group A— M12846860	$ 1,000.00	
D5784493 G	500.00	
C11065504G	100.00	
C11065505G	100.00	
	$ 1,700.00—Mar. $21.25—Sept.—$1,700.00	
Group B— M12846835G	$ 1,000.00	
D5784479G	500.00	
C11064487G	100.00	
	$ 1,600.00—Mar. $20.00—Sept.—$1,600.00	
Group C— M12866867G	$ 1,000.00	
M12866868G	1,000.00	
	$ 2,000.00—June $25.00—Dec.—$2,000.00	
Group D— X 706 034G	$10,000.00	
V 706 890G	5,000.00	
M4 856 246G	1,000.00	
M4 856 247G	1,000.00	
M4 856 248G	1,000.00	
	$18,000.00—Aug. $225.00 Feb.—$18,000.00	

Group E— V245989G	$ 5,000.00—July $62.50—Jan.—$5,000.00		
Group F—C5 319 926G	$ 100.00		
C5 319 927G	100.00		
C5 319 928G	100.00		
D2 898 887G	500.00		
V 926 534G	5,000.00		
V 926 535G	5,000.00		
	$10,800.00—Jan. $135—July—$10,800.00		
Group G— M8 409 544G	$ 1,000.00		
M8 409 543G	1,000.00		
M8 409 542G	1,000.00		
D3 434 863G	500.00		
C6 375 668G	100.00		
C6 375 674G	100.00		
	$ 3,700.00—April $46.25—Oct.—$3,700.00		
			$42,800.00
Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):			
(1) Loan to Wilmington Presbytery		$ 4,000.00	
(2) Loan to Chicod Church		3,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND			$52,205.00

d. DESIGNATED FUNDS

For Evangelism Conference	$ 1,000.00	
For Church and Manse Planning Book	1,500.00	
		$ 2,500.00

e. CHAPLAINS AND MILITARY PERSONNEL 1953 (9 months)

Receipts

From Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia	$ 1,799.91
Cash in bank March 31, 1953	2,828.21
TOTAL to account for	$ 4,628.12

Disbursements

Jacksonville:		
Church Visitor	$ 70.90	
Recreation Center	919.01	$ 989.91
Elizabeth City		$ 450.00
Circle Court Church, Fayetteville		300.00
Total Disbursements		$ 1,739.91
Cash in Bank December 31, 1953		$ 2,888.21

f. GRANTS-IN-AID

(Showing requests, receipts, and disbursements for the period April 1951—December 31, 1953.)

Presbytery	Requests	Amounts Approved	Disbursed
Albemarle	$ 13,000	$ 5,000	$ 1,460.43
Concord	500	500	100.00
Fayetteville	400	400	100.00
Granville	6,000	3,500	1,800.00
Kings Mountain	1,800	1,300	650.00
Mecklenburg	500	500	
Orange	2,500	2,500	2,100.00
Wilmington*	7,000	6,500	807.00
Winston-Salem	4,000	1,500	600.00
	$ 35,200	$ 21,200	$ 7,626.43
BALANCE			34.63
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$ 7,761.06

* Jacksonville is not included in these requests. The Church Extension Committee asked Synod to give $35,000 in an Synod's and Presbytery's offering, June, 1952.

6. PROPOSED BUDGET—1955—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget	
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	
Rev. A. C. Miller	300	600	
Department Church and Manse Planning	1,000	2,000	
Department Sunday School Extension	600	600	
Vacation Fund for Workers	400	300	
Grants-in-Aid	10,000	10,000	
	$ 44,100		$ 45,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	
Manse for Director	900	900	
Travel (net)	840	300	
Departmental Expenses	1,800	250	
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490	490	
Evangelism Conference (a)	.....	600	
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	400	.....	
Miscellaneous	.....	100	
	$ 8,930		$ 7,140
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	$ 4,000	$ 1,500	
"Presbyterian News"	4,483	5,148	
Audio-Visual Aids	500	.....	
	$ 8,982		$ 6,648
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	100		200
NEGRO WORK	500		500
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Committee Expense	$ 600	$ 500	
Synod's Office—40%	10,496	10,338	
Postage	600	.....	
Printed Matter	300	.....	
Supplies	50	.....	
Miscellaneous	100	100	
	$ 12,146		$ 11,238

SUMMARIZED

	1954	1955
Home Missions	$ 44,100	$ 45,300
Evangelism	8,930	7,140
Public Relations	8,982	6,648
Christian Relations	100	200
Negro Work	500	500
Miscellaneous	12,146	11,238
	$ 74,758	$ 71,026

7. APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION (1953—9 months)

	1953 (9 Months)			Gave in 1952-1953 (12 months)	Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Asking & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked by Synod	Accepted by Presbyteries	Gave to Synod			Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,683	$ 4,683	$ 4,475(95.55%)	$ 4,020				
Concord	9,778	6,113	4,241(69.37%)	5,500				
Fayetteville	9,853	9,853	5,997(60.86%)	7,253	1950-51	$ 137,700	$ 57,329	41.63%
Granville	5,775	5,775	3,299(57.12%)	3,871	1951-52	74,250	47,267	63.65%
Kings Mountain	5,585	5,585	3,955(70.81%)	4,684	1952-53	85,000	54,663	64.30%
Mecklenburg	17,837	17,837	11,840(66.37%)	11,906	1953(9 mos.)	74,728	51,138	68.43%
Orange	11,286	11,286	8,480(75.13%)	9,154	1954	75,670		
Wilmington	6,330	6,330	5,533(87.28%)	4,883				
Winston-Salem	4,600	4,600	3,319(72.01%)	3,431				
	$ 75,670	$ 72,060	$ 51,138(67.58%)	$ 54,663				

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1953 (9 Months) ..... $ 75,670
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS 24,532

8. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES[1]

	1960-1961		1961-1962		1962-1963		1963(9 Months)		1964	
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid
Albemarle	No Record	$ 6,780	$ 10,748	$ 9,131	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,375	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	
Fayetteville		335	313	331	312	323	234	188	312	
Granville		4,452	6,080	4,641	6,575	5,108	5,870	3,794	7,060	
Orange		2,257								
Wilmington		3,383	3,980	4,227	6,650	6,835	6,786	3,732	6,600	
Winston-Salem		5,806	8,125	7,610	8,810	7,619	6,608	6,390	8,000	
		$ 23,113	$ 29,246	$ 25,940	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,873	$ 21,332	$ 30,122	

[1] Requests do not include MAF but Amounts "Paid" do.

9. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Home Missions 1953 (9 Months)	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 4,072	$ 17,712
Concord	4,882	29,821
Fayetteville	8,953	20,366
Granville	4,713	18,904
Kings Mountain	17,014	12,147
Mecklenburg	15,341	60,217
Orange	30,031	36,682
Wilmington	23,292	12,653
Winston-Salem	3,371	13,126
Total	$ 111,639	$ 223,528
TOTAL ABOVE		$335,167

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1953 (9 Months)	
Albemarle	$ 8,811
Concord	14,933
Fayetteville	14,419
Granville	9,641
Kings Mountain	10,111
Mecklenburg	36,396
Orange	18,563
Wilmington	8,670
Winston-Salem	7,239
By Synod	$ 128,783

Summary—1953 (9 Months)	
Congregational Missions	$ 111,639
Presbytery Missions	223,528
Both Above	335,167
Board of Church Extension	128,783
Synod's Church Extension	51,138

FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1948	1950	1951	1952	1953 (12 Months)	1953 (9 Months)
Congregations	$ 24,491	$ 103,644	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639
Presbyteries	57,543	214,633	224,508	322,992	279,463	223,528
Total	$ 82,034	$ 317,277	$ 343,610	$ 469,014	$ 421,813	$ 335,167
Assembly	46,112	106,735	139,568	152,691	156,229	128,783
Total	$ 128,146	$ 423,012	$ 483,178	$ 621,705	$ 578,042	$ 463,950
Synod	31,661	59,680	62,701	56,702	54,663	51,138
GRAND TOTAL	$ 159,807	$ 482,692	$ 545,879	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. W. M. CURRIE, *Chairman*

This report is the swan song of the Executive Committee of Christian Education as it is now constituted since a special committee on reorganization has been appointed by Synod. Recommendations if adopted, and certainly members of this Executive Committee are unanimously in favor of such changes, will necessitate a new form of report for next year.

This has been a great year in the work represented by this committee. In the field of Religious Education, including Sunday Schools, Youth Fellowships, Vacation Bible Schools, Camps and Conferences, Leadership Training, et cetera, glowing reports tell of increased interest, enlarged enrollments, expanding activities with ever-increasing opportunities.

With our Educational Institutions there is an ever-growing awareness of the importance of the Church college to the life of the church and the state. With all the progress reported, there still remains the growing problem of inadequate support for most of our church institutions.

Possibly the area that needs more thought and planning than any other is that of Campus Christian Life or Student Work among the thousands of Presbyterian young people in state schools and colleges. No matter how much we might think or wish that these students should attend church colleges, we must face reality. These 2,500 Presbyterian young people must be followed by the church with an adequate program in order to keep them actively in touch with the faith of their fathers.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

As your Sub-Committee of Religious Education faced the writing of its report, it was with the realization that its various activities could never be adequately recounted in the period of one short report. It was thought wise, therefore, to lay before you what we feel are the three most significant advances made during the year.

The first of these, and the most significant, is the inauguration of a program of field service. This has involved the setting up of offices in various areas of the Synod, and the employing of five competent young women as Area Workers of Religious Education. May we call your attention to the fact that God has been good to us in sending to our staff those who fill these positions. These young women are outstanding both in their abilities and qualifications. They are not only able to direct the teachers of our Sunday Schools, but are also qualified to guide our ministers in the development of an effective program of religious education. These workers will average between 75 to 100 engagements a month, making contacts with over 1,000 persons during that period. They meet with the nine Presbytery Committees of Religious Education to advise in the planning of their work. They are available to assist the sub-committees of these Committees in meeting their various responsibilities. They assist in planning and carrying out area and local leadership training schools. They conduct Vacation Bible School Institutes, one having been put in each Presbytery with an

enrollment of approximately 1,000 teachers. They are actually "Directors on Call" for the 500 churches in our Synod who are not fortunate enough to have their own Directors of Christian Education. When invited to do so, they will visit any church to consult on particular problems, to study and advise with regard to the total educational program, and to give help to any group which may need it. These Area Workers have greatly strengthened and improved our whole young peoples' program, meeting with the nine Presbytery Councils regularly to help them plan their programs, and to work with them in carrying out their rallies, visitations, summer camps, and Senior Conferences. By their work these Area Workers have made themselves indispensable to the program of Religious Education, and the religious life of the churches of our Synod.

The Men's Work in the Synod marches on. The nine Presbyteries are now well organized. They not only have splendid annual meetings for instruction and inspiration, but most of the nine councils are meeting quarterly and are very active in visiting, conducting officers' training classes, and helping to strengthen the Men's Work in the smaller churches. The matter of immediate concern is the New Orleans Convention. From the interest and enthusiasm in evidence all over the Synod, we will undoubtedly have 800 or 900 men at this convention from the Synod.

The increase in the number of leadership schools is significant. Never before in the history of our work have there been so many leadership schools—both local and on an Area and Presbytery-wide basis. The number of teachers who have received additional training is far beyond anything we have experienced. We believe this is largely due to the service which has been rendered by our Area Workers.

The budget for this Committee is herewith attached.

Recommendation:

I. That Synod's Regional Director of Christian Education, the Rev. J. O. Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1—December 31, 1952

Receipts

	Dec. 31, 1962 (9 Months)		Mar. 31, 1963 (12 Months)	
For:				
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 405.00		$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	16,990.73		20,955.35	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	112.50		112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	2,302.26		2,342.80	
Total Receipts		$19,960.49		$24,100.65
Balance previous year		$13,261.40		$12,192.37
Total		$33,121.89		$36,293.05

Disbursements

For:				
Area Work	$13,396.21		$12,741.87	
Audio-Visual Education Work	790.81		675.00	
General Promotional Work	4,781.02		6,720.30	
Men's Work	496.61		797.21	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	2,482.12		2,086.18	
Total Disbursements		$21,945.77		$23,031.65
Balance in bank at end of period		$11,176.12		$13,261.40
Reserve for contingency		$ 5,000.00		$ 5,000.00

b. BUDGET RELIGIOUS EDUCATION 1955

Estimated Receipts	1954		1955	
For:				
Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Board	$ 540.00		$ 540.00	
Regular Work				
From Churches—Benevolent Offerings	26,667.00		34,340.00	
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50			
Vacation Bible Schools				
From Special Sunday School Offering	1,866.00			
		$29,185.50	$34,880.00	

Estimated Disbursements				
For:				
Area Work				
Five Workers	$16,500.00		$16,500.00	
Travel Expense for Workers	5,000.00		4,500.00	
Material and Supplies for Workers			1,500.00	
Equipment for Additional Offices	500.00		500.00	
		$22,000.00		$23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education		1,000.00		1,500.00
Charlotte Office				
Secretary	2,700.00		2,880.00	
Expense and Supplies	1,300.00		1,300.00	
		$ 3,900.00		$ 4,080.00
Director's Rent Allowance		1,080.00		1,080.00
General Promotional Work		1,900.00		1,800.00
Laurinburg Office		800.00		600.00
Men's Work		1,000.00		1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools		2,400.00		1,000.00
Sundry		800.00		360.00
		$34,280.00		$34,880.00

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life is deeply conscious of the tremendous opportunity afforded the church by large concentrations of young people of Presbyterian preference in our State, private, and church-related educational institutions. The number of individuals in this group is expected to greatly increase in the years just ahead. Your committee has met several times during the year to try to perform its function.

One necessary asset which we have in abundance is a consciousness of opportunity on the part of the churches in each center where

these institutions are located. Our policy in the past has been that of looking toward the acceptance of a responsibility for this work on the part of local sessions. The individual church works through a local Campus Life Committee and is responsible to the local session, with the session in turn reporting to the Synod.

The key person in our Campus Christian Life ministry is of course the student worker. We have almost an entirely new group of workers as follows:

The University of North Carolina, Rev. Harry Smith, Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

N. C. State College, Rev. Robert Henderson, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina

The Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Mrs. Charles M. Ramsey, Church-of-the-Covenant, Greensboro, North Carolina

Duke University, Rev. Stuart C. Henry, Box 4391, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

We commend these workers to the Synod, and we urge churches to make use of them for various programs throughout the church year so that home churches may become acquainted with the personnel working with our students.

We are deeply grateful for the Synod's generous support in the years past, our receipts being $10,683.71 for the short year of nine months, and our disbursements being $10,388.04.

Most of our college groups have deputation teams of various types, recreational, musical, and evangelistic. Pastors and churches are requested to make use of these teams through the year, for special programs. Requests may go directly to the student worker, or clear through the Synod's Committee.

By November, 1954 we expect to complete a serious self-study emphasis in each center with a view toward trying to formulate more effective plans and major emphases for the years just ahead. Since the local scene plays such a vital part in the formation of the program we are placing much of the responsibility for this study upon the local Campus Christian Life Committee in each church.

Miss Connie Kneedler, Box 6952, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina is the Chairman of the Synod's Westminster Fellowship Conference. This work needs to be greatly expanded and plans are underway for this Conference in September.

Recommendations:

1. That local churches make a special effort to use our Student Workers and student deputation teams in various programs throughout this coming year.

2. That the Synod instruct the Campus Christian Life Committee to restudy its relationship to the local centers of work in the direction of a supervisory relationship in the case of the State supported educational centers, and in an advisory capacity in the private and church-related centers.

3. That the Synod, through the Synod's Committee on Higher Education designate, if the way be clear, Campus Christian Life for a major presentation in the Synod of 1955.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

Balance—April 1, 1953 ..... $ 8,542.47

RECEIPTS

Presbytery	1952-1953	1953 (9 Months)	
Albemarle	$ 551.42	$ 733.71	
Concord	1,815.52	1,211.66	
Fayetteville	1,303.03	1,092.82	
Granville	623.79	933.25	
Kings Mountain	811.98	709.07	
Mecklenburg	3,032.99	2,152.76	
Orange	2,694.78	2,359.97	
Wilmington	701.88	949.46	
Winston-Salem	381.27	391.31	
	$11,876.66	$10,533.71	
Miscellaneous	150.00	150.00	10,683.71
Total	$12,026.66		$19,226.18

DISBURSEMENTS

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 5,655.00	$ 4,341.25	
Woman's College, U.N. C., Greensboro, N. C.	1,900.00	1,100.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	4,410.00	3,307.50	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	1,350.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	400.00	.....	
Specials	300.00	300.00	
Committee Expense	138.85	189.29	
Total	$14,603.85	$10,388.04	
Balance on hand	$ 8,542.47		$ 8,838.14

Joseph M. Garrison,
Treasurer—Chairman

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 1955

	1954	Proposed 1955	
University of North Carolina	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,220.50	
State College	4,410.00	5,000.00	
Duke University	1,800.00	3,300.00	
Woman's College, U. N. C.	1,250.00	3,000.00	
East Carolina College	1,800.00	1,800.00	
For expansion of work at Duke (to Full-time worker)	1,500.00		
Toward Full-time worker at W. C., U. N. C.	650.00		
Westminster Fellowship Council Assistance Fund	200.00	250.00	
Training Fund—Student Workers	300.00	300.00	
Committee Expense	150.00	150.00	
Total	$17,715.00		$20,020.50
To initiate a challenge fund looking toward more adequate Facilities at Chapel Hill			$ 5,000.00
			$25,020.50

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Your Committee is pleased to be able to report to the Synod of North Carolina that each of the institutions for which the Synod has a concern has in some way strengthened its position. We of the Committee would do honor to the wise and faithful presidents and other administrators of our schools and to the Boards of Trustees. In those tangible ways which are amenable to measurement the institutions have made genuine progress. Three of our colleges, Flora Macdonald, Peace, and Presbyterian Junior College have conducted or are conducting campaigns to strengthen their financial position. Queens College has elected a new president, Dr. Edwin R. Walker, to succeed Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan whose untimely death was mourned by us all. It has also added two much-needed buildings to its physical plant. Davidson College has added significantly to its resources and is building a new dormitory which will enable it to care for a much larger number of students on campus. Mitchell, Lees McRae, and Glade Valley all report improvements in their respective situations.

The most important matter before your Committee since the last meeting of the Synod has been the prosecution of the study of our school and colleges. To this end your committee has met several times during the year. Representatives of the Committee have met several times with the Advisory Council and the Directors of the study. The Advisory Council (Dean Francis Rosecrance of New York University, Chairman, President John Millett of Miami University, President Sarah G. Blanding of Vassar College, President Thomas Spragens of Stephens College, and Dr. John O. Gross of the Methodist Board of Education) is seeking with all earnestness to fulfill its proper function. All members of the Advisory Council have visited our colleges. Some have visited all our institutions. In addition, a number of other educators who have unusual competence have been invited to visit our colleges and report their findings. The Director of the study, Dean Roger P. McCutcheon, and the Associate Director, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, have been very busy in seeking to know all there is to know about our schools and colleges. They and the Advisory Council hope to have some definite word to pass on to the larger Committee either in December, 1954 or January, 1955. The larger Committee will, in turn, study the findings of the Directors and the Advisory Council and seek to pass on to the Synod these findings at the next stated meeting of the Synod.

The General Assembly at its meeting in May, 1954 adopted a program of advance. One of the major objectives of this program is the sending of a larger number of our Presbyterian boys and girls to our own denominational schools. The Synod will recall that the Assembly's Advisory Committee on Higher Education as well as your Synod's Committee has emphasized for sometime the necessity of providing ways and means by which the attendance of our Presbyterian young people at our own colleges might be increased. We have urged the creation of scholarships in local churches. Wherever this plan has been tried, it has been found to produce most satisfactory results.

It is to be hoped that each church will establish a scholarship fund by which the gap between the cost of state supported colleges

and the church-related colleges may be greatly lessened. The object of such a program, it should be remembered, is not only to provide an adequate student body for our own schools but also to provide future leadership for our churches and communities which has had the opportunity to secure a Christian education.

Your Committee has taken cognizance of the action of the 1954 General Assembly relating to the Synods and their Educational Institutions in regard to segregation. Your Committee will seek to carry out the request of the General Assembly that the matter be studied by conferring with the administrative heads and Boards of Trustees of the colleges.

Recommendations:

1. That as a matter of record, Synod approve of Dr. Donald C. Agnew as Assistant Director of the Survey of the Educational Institutions of the Synod.

2. That Synod order as the major emphasis for the 1955 Report of the Committee on Christian Education to the Synod the consideration of the Educational Institutions Survey Report.

3. That Synod endorse December 26, 1954 as Christian Student Night; February 20 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 17 as Assembly's Training School Day; and April 24 as National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges.)

4. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, Director of the Educational Institutions Survey, in an address.

5. That in answer to communications from Mrs. Dana F. Robinson referred to this Committee, the judgment of the Committee being that the matter is one over which the Synod has no jurisdiction, therefore, the Synod answer the communications to the effect that any action in this matter would be improper.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAMS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina. Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 825 Students, 62 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Book value of property, $5,000,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $7,000,000. During the church year the

supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $21,500 or 1.8% of total operating budget.

One quarter of a million dollars has been added to endowment funds since our last report.

The construction of the W. H. Belk Hall, which will house 306 students, moves forward on schedule. The cornerstone was laid on Saturday, May 29, as a part of the Commencement program, with Mrs. W. H. Belk and other members of the Belk family participating. It is expected that the building will be ready for occupancy and for dedication during the spring term of the academic year 1954-55.

It will be of particular interest to the Synod to know that the Reverend Samuel H. Magill, a graduate of the University of North Carolina and a 1953 graduate of Yale Divinity School, has just completed his first year as General Secretary of the Young Men's Christian Association. An outstanding student leader at UNC, Mr. Magill was president of both the YMCA and the Southern Area Student Council. He served as captain of the varsity cross country and track teams at the University and was the Southern Conference record holder in the two-mile. He is the son of Mr. Orrin R. Magill, Public Relations Director of the International Missionary Council. His effective performance during the year now ending augurs very well indeed for the continued effectiveness of Davidson's religious program.

The College takes pleasure in announcing the continuation of the Baker Scholarship Program, the Union Carbide Scholarships, and the Honor Scholarship Program, which have made it possible for the college to bring to Davidson in next year's freshman class nine exceptional high school graduates chosen from 170 applicants in a nation-wide competition. Davidson's seniors continue to distinguish themselves by winning a large number of graduate fellowships for next year, including such coveted awards as the Woodrow Wilson, the Danforth, and the Fulbright.

Twenty-six members of this year's graduating class will go on to Theological Seminary in preparation for careers as ministers of the gospel. Thirty-seven, of whom thirty-six have already been placed in leading medical schools, will study medicine. Davidson's record in placing its pre-medical candidates continues to be an exceptional one.

Chancellor Rufus H. Fitzgerald of the University of Pittsburgh, the Commencement speaker for 1954, was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws at the annual Commencement exercises on May 31. Dr. Allen M. Frew of the First Presbyterian Church, Detroit, who delivered the Baccalaureate sermon, received a Doctor of Divinity degree. Other honorary degrees awarded were as follows: Dr. James A. Jones, Charlotte, North Carolina, Doctor of Laws; Rev. Michael P. Testa, Presbyterian missionary to Portugal, Doctor of Divinity; and Mr. Alexander Sprunt, Jr., Charleston, South Carolina, Doctor of Science.

The enrollment for 1954-55 will be approximately the same as for the past two years, or slightly in excess of 800. By May, more than 500 applications had been received from students desiring to enter the freshman class.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply

into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the College gave scholarship aid totalling approximately $90,000 to 260 students, requests for financial help far out-distance available funds. This situation will grow progressively worse unless additional scholarship funds are provided. As President John R. Cunningham has said, "Our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of a Christian college." Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community, there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 284 Students, 30 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of property $388,258; General Endowment $327,455; Scholarship endowments $94,642.

1. *Financial Campaign*—Up to date a total of $375,000 has been raised in cash and pledges. Some 2,964 people have made contributions to this amount. It is the hope and expectation of the College Administration that the Campaign may be continued until the original goal of $500,000 has been reached.

2. *Physical Improvements*—One of the houses belonging to the College has been converted into three apartments. Extensive improvements have been made on the grounds and in the main building, including the painting of halls and rotunda. The street in front of the President's home has been paved with the help of the Town of Red Springs. Six new Baldwin Pianos and one new Baldwin Organ were added to the Conservatory equipment.

Academic Progress:

1. *New Degrees Offered*:

The 1954 Catalogue carries for the first time the offering of a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Nursing. This course is to be given in cooperation with the Presbyterian Hospital of Charlotte. Approval has been secured for this new degree from both the Southern Association and the Board of Nursing Education in Raleigh.

2. *Recognition of Students*:

We graduated in 1954 a very able Senior Class. Its splendid leadership not only perpetuated the fine traditions of the College, but set the program of student self-government ahead of any record previously attained. The demand for our graduates continues to be insistent and enthusiastic, particularly as teachers in the public schools and Assistants in Christian Education in the local churches.

Two of our graduating class were chosen in competition from all over the country for special work scholarships in Europe—one in Finland, the other in England. One of our graduates of this year has been selected in national competition for special work financed by the Danforth Foundation. These are not unusual examples, but common-place evidence of the standing our girls have in the outside world.

3. *Recognition of Faculty*:

Miss Hawse was invited, with a student from one of her classes, to present a paper before the North Carolina Academy of Science.

Dr. Gwynn's booklets, written for the Women of the Church, enjoyed an initial printing of 165,000 copies. This turned out not to be enough, and recently 10,000 more copies have been printed. Dean Gwynn has also been appointed a Director of the North Carolina Mental Hygiene Society.

Three members of our faculty are listed in the 1954-55 WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA: President Woodson, Dean Gwynn, and Dean Vardell.

Dr. LeVesconte is listed in AMERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE.

Professor Williams has received a Fulbright Fellowship for the study of Church Music in England next year. We are proud of his achievement and glad to know that he wants to return to Flora Macdonald College after he has finished his work.

The Conservatory of Music

More and more the Conservatory is called upon to participate in neighborhood and state-wide activities. As many requests of this kind as our academic standards will permit are favorably answered. Perhaps the major current event in this field is the fact that the Choral Club formed the nucleus of a Synod-wide chorus of 250 voices, which sang at the Conference on Evangelism held in Raleigh on February 17-18. This chorus was organized and directed by Dean Vardell. The Flora Macdonald College students also sang by themselves a group of selections under the direction of Professor Cobb.

We are happy to report the final examination of the National Association of Schools of Music which was given to our Conservatory on May 10 and 11. Dr. Burnet C. Tuthill, Secretary of the Association, conducted the examination, and seemed to be well pleased both with the equipment we now have and with the fine work of our faculty. We have every reason to believe that the College will be promoted from associate membership to full membership. However, we have to await final action by the Association at its winter meeting in Los Angeles next December, which will be based on the recommendation of Dr. Tuthill.

Synod's Survey of Its Educational Institutions

In accordance with action taken by the Synod of North Carolina, Flora Macdonald College is cooperating in a general survey of Presbyterian Church-related Colleges under the supervision of Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions. One of the major items

in this survey is a very comprehensive Faculty Self-study, which has been completed and approved by the Directors. The program of the College has been carefully examined by distinguished visitors from great universities throughout the country. They have evaluated our work from every angle and have secured a mass of information about the present and past activities of the College. One of the most useful contributions in this process has come from Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions. It is in the form of a detailed summary of the record of our alumnae involving every person about whom any information could be secured.

Spiritual Life of the College

The spiritual life of the College has been at an exceptionally high peak this year. Students have given a fine response to the chapel services, the vesper services, and the opportunities for spiritual growth and development in the local churches. The Cabinet of the Christian Association has been very active, setting a fine example of consecrated Christian leadership. As usual, services of religious emphasis were held in the fall and spring. An outstanding event of the year was the participation of 27 of our students in the Quadrennial Youth Convention of the Presbyterian Church U. S. held at Auburn, Alabama, during the Christmas holidays.

We mention again, as a remarkable achievement, the construction of the Prayer Chapel on the campus. This is a project of the student body and is complete at the present time except for furnishings.

Guidance and Counseling Center

A total of 482 people have used the facilities of the Guidance Center this year. Mr. Decker has ministered in a most helpful way to the members of our student body, particularly in securing coaching for those who were falling behind in their academic work. In addition, 43 church groups have come to the campus for testing and counseling. A total of 272 off-campus clients have been served. In the process of dealing with these people, approximately 3003 separate tests have been used plus 227 pieces of material giving vocational and educational information. The Director of the Center has addressed eight groups explaining the program. He also represented the Presbyterian Church U. S. at the National Meeting of the American Personnel and Guidance Association. Two major pieces of testing equipment have been added to the resources of the Center this year.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Co-educational; men on day student basis only; boarding accommodations for women.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Evening College a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

In November, 1953, Queens graduates became eligible for membership in the American Association of University Women. All A.B. degree programs are approved by AAUW, and the B.S. degree in elementary education, home economics, laboratory technology, business administration, secretarial administration, and nursing. Membership in the organization is retroactive and also includes graduates of Chicora College.

Size of the College: 401 students in regular session; 204 in summer session; 457 in Evening College; total 1,062. Faculty 41; Administrative Staff and assistants 28.

Financial: Value of property $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $506,900.

The contributions from the two suppporting Synods to June 1st were $28,378 (North Carolina $17,529) which is 17.7% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The Mary Irwin Belk Residence Hall and the David Ovens Physical Education Building were completed and put into use during the 1953-54 session. The new residence hall accommodates 90 upper classmen and releases space in other residence halls for new students. The Ovens Physical Education Building with the Student Swimming Pool provides adequate facilities for the health and physical education programs. All campus dormitories and Burwell Hall (administration building) were redecorated for use in 1953-54. Charlotte and Winston-Salem chapters of the Alumnae Association financed the refurnishing and redecoration of the college Infirmary during the summer of 1953. This year the Charlotte Chapter is financing, to a large extent, the redecoration of Carson Hall, the home management house. Frazer Hall will be reconditioned this summer to accommodate students for the 1954-55 session.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several leadership schools are held each year for the purpose of training lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, had a registration of more than 1000 in 1953.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit, professional and cultural courses at night. During the second semester of 1953-54 a day course was added to the adult program; plans are being made to expand this area of adult education next year. Courses are planned with leaders in business and industry so that the curriculum of the Evening College will serve the needs of the community. The rapid growth of the Evening College has proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and the curriculum

will continue to be enlarged to meet the educational needs of this section of the Carolinas.

The summer session continues to be operated on a day student basis; however, during the summer of 1954, one of the small residence halls will be opened to students.

Registration of boarding students already shows an increase over last year. This growth is encouraging, but it does not mean that the college does not need the support and consideration of church members as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses must sustain enrollments, particularly in a time of inflated living costs. Queens offers sound education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in church-owned colleges, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support the college by sending to Queens students who will benefit from and contribute to such a system of education.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; Tunis Romein, Ed. D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 145 students, 12 Teachers. Five on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $25,818.46. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $20,025.54; or 25.58% of the total operating budget.

The Student Christian Association has sponsored two very worthy projects during the present academic year. In the Fall the Christian Association was instrumental in initiating a retreat for the entire student body at Camp Grier where students and faculty enjoyed a weekend of fellowship, worship, and recreation. The religious tone of the campus has been higher this year, indicating that this project of the S. C. A. was of lasting value.

The second major project undertaken was Religious Emphasis Week, April 26-30th. Dr. Lawrence I. Stell, of the Trinity Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C., spoke on the theme, "Take Thy Cross and Follow Me." Dr. Stell was actively engaged in filling a schedule which the students planned to include such a variety of activities as classroom visitation, discussion groups, seminars, faculty fellowships, and personal conferences. There seemed to be a very favorable reaction to this week of concentrated Christian emphasis.

Other activities of the S. C. A. this year include weekly vespers, membership on the chapel committee, occasional parties for all the student body, and sponsorship of a visit on campus by a foreign student.

Faculty committees, administrative personnel, and the Board of Trustees all shared in the re-formulation of the Mitchell College purpose, which now reads as follows:

> *Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.*

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 236 students (increase of 24 or 15 per cent over 1953). 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $221,840.34. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $11,696.00 which is 5.88 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 82nd year on May 31, 1954.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. The scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a

program by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Paul Tudor Jones, pastor of the Grace Covenant Church of Richmond, Virginia. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

The death of Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Jones Professor of Bible at Peace for twenty-two years, on January 11, 1954 was a severe loss to the College. Seldom has any college had a more able, consecrated, and loyal faculty member than Miss Steele. The College was extremely fortunate in securing the Rev. John Miller of Charlotte to teach Bible for the remainder of the school year before he assumed a pastorate at Snow Hill, North Carolina in June.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee: This Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents.

This Committee has been of real service to the College during the past year. It is promoting "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary," which furnishes an opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the College. All funds secured through "Sponsors of Peace" this year were used on the Campus Improvement Project which was also sponsored by the Peace Alumnae Association. This project called for the re-location of the present driveway, the paving of the new driveway, and the providing for more adequate parking facilities. It also provided for the beautifying of the front entrance and grounds and the painting and repairing of all buildings on the campus. The Women of the Synod of North Carolina are underwriting this project in the amount of $15,000 during the Church Year of 1954.

Development Plans: The College is planning a $500,000 Five-Year Development Program which includes:

1. The raising of $200,000 to erect the Lucy Steele Student Center which will include a gymnasium and a swimming pool.

2. The raising of $150,000 to erect the West Dormitory and connecting corridor.

3. The raising of $150,000 for Endowment and Contingency Fund.

Peace has the approval of Synod to campaign for funds throughout the Synod in 1954. The development plans were inaugurated with a Convocation being held in March followed by an active campaigning for funds in the eight Presbyterian churches of Raleigh and in the city in general. This was followed by campaigns first in Granville Presbytery and later in all of the Presbyteries during 1954. Mr. A. M. Cunningham is the Director of the Peace Development Program.

The first phase of the program called for the raising of $200,000 by July 1, 1954. The goal was reached.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 8th Leadership Training School at Peace June 7-12, 1954. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here.

The Trustees, Administration, and Faculty of Peace request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod of North Carolina in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 176 in regular session, including 65 night students; 95 Summer School; Total 271; 14 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $295,567.08; General Endowment $230,042.89; and Scholarship Endowment $72,984.20.

The contributions from the Synod were $10,504.00 or 7.5% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $37,518.18 has been paid during the year on pledges.

We have much for which to be grateful during the past year. Commencement 1953 was high-lighted by the announcement made by Mr. Edwin Pate, chairman of the Trustees, that the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign had reached its goal of $300,000 in gifts and pledges. Shortly after commencement work was begun on the dormitory. A new oil hot water heater, a new oil furnace, a new rear stairs, and new bathrooms were completed first. More recently the dormitory has been painted inside and out, new front entrance added, floors tiled, new doors installed, all rooms renovated, new screens, new venetian blinds, and new furniture provided. The dormitory lobby has been done over and new furniture and a television set provided. We now have the most comfortable and attractive dormitory in the history of the college. Students and parents are most appreciative. Firm Foundation Funds have been used for this work and, all told, some $40,000 has been spent.

During the summer the college entertained a lawyer from New York who is one of two executors of an estate of at least two million dollars. The father of the woman who left the estate grew up at Centre Church and his father and mother are buried there. The executors do not have any time set within which they must make bequests. It is our confident hope our college will be included when the first such donations are made.

New faculty members secured during the summer were Mrs. Florence D. Hellekson, A.B.; Edmund Lloyd Loughnan, B.A., M.A., and William A. Linton, Jr., B.S. Mrs. Hellekson returns to the faculty after two years absence. We regard her as an outstanding teacher of typing, shorthand, and accounting. Mr. Loughnan is a graduate of Oxford University. He lived the first twelve years of his life in France. Mr. Linton was educated at Davidson and Emory. He was born and reared in Korea, where his father and two brothers are missionaries of our church.

Your college president was told, when he began his service, that the trustees desired a minister, for one reason, so that he could have contact with churches all over the Synod. Never taking any regular supply work, your president holds himself ready to preach wherever invited. Since the meeting of the Board last year he has preached or had part in the service somewhere every Sunday except commencement day, one vacation day, and two Sundays while attending out-of-state educational conventions. Twice he has held week-long special services at night, after being in the office during the day. Several members of the faculty have supplied pulpits from time to time and our ministerial students have frequently helped in this work. The college president and several faculty members have been in demand as speakers before Men's and Women's groups in the churches and before civic clubs. The president of the college conducted for eighteen weeks during the summer a weekly broadcast on educational subjects, which were recorded and carried by some twelve radio stations. Professor Loughnan has sponsored a weekly program since, over several stations. We believe such activities render a public service and serve to keep the college before the public, and build enrollment.

The college reported to the Southern Association in December and there were no criticisms of our work. A representative attended the meeting of the American Association of Junior Colleges and the Convocation of Christian Colleges. Fayetteville Presbytery met on our campus on January 19. The Woman's Advisory Board met on January 26. We have cooperated with The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Synod's Survey has received our whole-hearted participation. The study has taken large amounts of the time of administration and faculty during the year and it has cost several hundred dollars to canvass the alumni with the questionnaire.

We were fortunate in securing the services of Mr. Cecil Sanford as Director of Admissions and Field Representative beginning April 1, 1954. Building enrollment is our number one need at this time. One of the very successful student activities during the year has been the glee club under Mr. John H. Crabtree, Jr.

There are ten ministerial students on the campus, one Methodist, two Baptist, and seven Presbyterians. The regular program of Christian emphasis has been carried on during the year. Under Fayetteville Presbytery's Committee, headed by the Rev. Charles

Donnell, ministers from over the Presbytery have spoken each week during the second semester. The first student who registered at Presbyterian Junior College in 1929 is now pastor of a church of a thousand members in St. Louis. More than ten percent of our graduates are ministers. Most of the alumni reporting on the recent questionnaire stated they are active in their churches in various places of leadership. Of 190 replies from incomplete returns 177 answered the question "How would you evaluate the religious influence of the college on your life?" in a favorable manner.

At commencement the William Black Award was presented to the Reverend Thomas B. Ruff, of Wilmington, N. C., in recognition of his outstanding ministry in building up small churches.

High academic standards are maintained as indicated by the comparative marks made on the national sophomore tests. In order to help weak students and to hold high standards we give 66% extra class time in some classes and 100% extra class time in a few classes, along with personal out-of-class help. We strive to keep our charges as low as possible in order to serve our Presbyterian families of moderate means. Scohlarship and work grant aid is generous. Ministerial candidates and sons of ministers are granted ministerial scholarships. We are located in an area settled by Scotch Presbyterians where our church membership is a high proportion of the population. We consider our Christian emphasis as our primary reason for existence. We invite Presbyterians of North Carolina to become better informed concerning the service to their sons available at Presbyterian Junior College.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Inc., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 71 students enrolled 1953-1954. An increase of 5 over previous year. 6 teachers; 2 on administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property, $380,000. General Endowment $20,000. Contributions of the churches—$13,650.00 or approximately 40% of total operating budget.

In the last five years the school has turned out 47 graduates, 32 girls and 15 boys. Many of these graduates have attended or are attending college and making good. A graduate this year of Flora Macdonald was vice-president of her class; another at Lees McRae is on the Dean's list; also, one at Montreat College is on the Dean's list. Of this year's graduates 4 of the 7 members are entering college this Fall; two at Montreat, one at Winthrop and one at Woman's College. Three recent graduates are ministerial students.

Two things will long be remembered about the year 1953-1954. Occupying the new buildings for the first time was thrilling for both students and members of the faculty, but the burning of the boys' building saddened the hearts of all. However, those hearts were brightened at Commencement when Superintendent Eldridge announced that the Trustees had presented him with plans for a new

structure to be erected this summer for the boys' use next year. Another outstanding event of the year was the laying of the corner stone of the new administration building, Sept. 26th, when many church dignitaries were present, including Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Mrs. S. M. Rankin, who had parts on the program.

Plans for the year 1954-1955 are in order and everything looks favorable for another successful year. A larger than usual senior class of many honor students will be on hand to motivate both the undergraduates and teaching staff.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers men and women, for various types of church work at home and abroad. The degrees of Bachelor of Religious Education, Master of Religious Education, and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered. The School is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religions Education.

Size of School: 107 in regular session last year. Teachers: nine plus five part-time. On administrative staff: nine, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property: $941,666.14. General Endowment: $786,604.95. Scholarship Endowment: $55,418.95. The contributions, for the nine-months church year, from the churches of the Assembly toward the operating budget were $95,256.61. Of this amount the Synod of North Carolina contributed $16,705.51. There was an increase of $115,357.73 in capital funds during the year.

The Training School opened its 40th session last September with classes meeting in the newly completed Administration Building. On November 19 this building, completed without debt at a cost of about $300,000.00 was dedicated at a special service. In December a new, three-manual pipe organ was installed in the chapel.

Having been previously informed by Dr. Henry Wade DuBose of his desire to retire as president of the school at such time during the year as a new president could be secured, the Board of Trustees at its November meeting unanimously elected Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer of Charlotte, N. C. as President of the Training School. On February 1, 1954 Dr. Kraemer came from the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte to assume the presidency of the school.

Following the retirement of Dr. O. E. Buchholz last summer, a financial secretary was secured on a temporary basis. On May 1st a permanent arrangement was made and Mr. Daniel S. Marshall of Charlotte, N. C. was employed as Treasurer and Business Manager of the Training School.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent as congregations grow larger and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian education. The General

Assembly's Training School for lay workers, established to meet this need, is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For many years the demand for its graduates has constantly exceeded the supply. This year thirty-eight degrees were conferred by the school in May, twenty-five of them being master's degrees and thirteen being the bachelor of religious education degree.

From the state of North Carolina came thirteen of the 107 students enrolled last session. For these students and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful. Ten members of the graduating class have accepted positions in North Carolina.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent upon the offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolence budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, 341-A Ponce de Leon, N. E., Atlanta 5, Georgia. It is, therefore, of vital importance to the school that the General Fund promptly receive its due proportion to the benevolence offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting men and women of superior gifts and consecration, those of maturity and experience as well of young people of college age, with the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school to be placed on the mailing list.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods; one-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The president is a 29th trustee, *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Institution: 317 students, 28 trustees; 14 faculty members; 4 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of Property,$1,622,508; General Endowment and unrestricted funds, $3,752,732. The Synod of North Carolina contributed during 1953 (9 months), $14,914.

The Faculty: The faculty has enjoyed unusually good health this year. By order of the Board of Trustees, Dr. Lacy is on sabbatic leave getting a well-earned rest, following the successful completion of our Mid-Century Development Campaign. He is traveling in Europe, and will return about the middle of August. In his absence, Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson is serving as Acting President.

Three outstanding books were published by members of our faculty: FIRE IN THY MOUTH, by Dr. Donald G. Miller; THE GOS-

PEL ACCORDING TO MARK AND ITS MEANING FOR TODAY, by Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson; Dr. John Bright's book THE KINGDOM OF GOD won the Abingdon-Cokesbury award and has gained wide praise.

Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick is assembling a notable library of recorded sermons and addresses, which will enable our students and ministers to hear the great preachers of the past and present, and to study their methods. A gift of Dr. Charles G. Reigner of Baltimore has made possible this collection.

Students and Degrees: There were 200 undergraduate students this year, and 117 men working on advanced degrees. These men comes from 22 states and countries, and 105 literary institutions. In July a workshop on pastoral care and counseling will be held under the leadership of Dr. William B. Oglesby, Jr.

Fifty-nine students were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and the degree of Master of Theology was earned by 9 ministers. Eight ministers completed the required work for the Doctor of Theology degree. Nine other men completed programs of study as special students. Six Fellowships were awarded for postgraduate study.

Special Lectures: Dr. Archibald MacBride Hunter, Professor of Biblical Criticism at Aberdeen University delivered the James Sprunt Lectures on "The Relevancy of Paul's Gospel". During the Lecture Week three of our Professors delivered special addresses: Dr. Balmer Hancock Kelly, speaking on "A Theology for Proclamation"; Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick, speaking on "Preaching as Experience"; and Dr. William Barr Oglesby, Jr., the Marthina DeFriece Professor of Pastoral Counseling, speaking on "Pastoral Counseling in the Theological Curriculum".

Numerous other prominent ministers and missionaries addressed the students during the week, among them the moderators of three Assemblies and the Rev. Billy Graham.

The Sprunt Lectures for 1954-1955 will be delivered by the Rev. Harold Henry Rowley, D.D., F.B.A., Professor of Semitic Languages and Literature at Victoria University, Manchester, England.

Mid-Century Development Program: The Mid-Century Campaign of Union Theological Seminary came to a successful conclusion with a final campaign in the city of Richmond early in the spring. This brought the total pledges to $2,620,977.90, of which three-fifths has been paid to date. These gifts are already bearing useful fruit. Five new faculty homes were occupied in December; a 24-unit apartment building for married students will be ready for use at the beginning of school this fall; Melrose Hall is now being converted into a dormitory for married students, with accommodations for 15 couples.

For many years the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church congregation has worshipped in Schauffler Hall on the Seminary campus. On May 30th they are moving to their new building, constructed a block away from the Seminary. Schauffler Hall will be converted to the full-time use of the Seminary, with an audio-visual educational center on the ground floor; the church auditorium on the main floor will be preserved and enlarged in seating capacity; the educational portion of the building will be used for Seminary classes and by professors for conference rooms. It is hoped that these changes can be completed by fall, also.

A contract has been let for the enlargement of the Library building at a cost of $165,000. Nine study rooms will be provided for men engaged on special projects. There will be 50 new study carrels for use by the students, and book capacity will be increased by approximately 30,000 volumes. In addition, the east wing of the building will be re-arranged to provide more space for reserve book reading.

The 18,000 people who have had a part in this great undergirding of the work of the Seminary can indeed be pleased with what has been accomplished already. More importantly, the additions to the endowment funds of the Seminary will enable an early increase in the faculty and better training for more students.

Forward Steps: Apart from the Campaign, there was added to our capital funds during the past year $28,655.53.

We look forward with confidence that in the Providence of God Union Theological Seminary will be able to do its part in training the greatly increased number of ministers who will be needed by our Church during the years immediately ahead.

Support Through Budget Contributions: The total contributions from the four Synods during the past three church years have been as follows:

1951-52	$52,951.33	
1952-53	47,951.11	
1953-54	45,631.02	(12 months)

The askings of the four Synods for the Seminary for the 1954-55 church year are $92,506. This is a very wide gap between askings and realization.

During the 12-month period there was a net decrease by the Synod of Appalachia of $627.80; by the Synod of North Carolina, there was a net decrease of $2,524.08; Virginia fell back slightly with a decrease of $120.26; West Virginia is the sole Synod on the honor roll, with an increase during the 12-month period of $952.05.

For the 9-month 1953 church year, the gifts per capita were:

Appalachia (½ members)	22.134¢
North Carolina	14.763¢
Virginia	16.589¢
West Virginia	22.019¢

As the Seminary enrollment increases during the years immediately ahead, in line with the expected increase of enrollment in all educational institutions, we will probably have at least 300 students. This means that the need for scholarship assistance will increase greatly, and the contributions from the Synods will need to be at least 50¢ per person per year.

b. 1954-1955 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administration & General	$ 189,000
Instructional	454,890
Plant Operation & Maintenance	87,020
Auxiliary Departments	356,501
Scholarships	72,489
Total	$1,159,900

Flora Macdonald:

Administration & General	$ 63,296
Instructional	107,901
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,004
Auxiliary Departments	106,004
Scholarships	14,200
Other	7,450
Total	$ 316,856

Queens:

Administration & General	$ 90,000
Instructional	200,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	90,000
Auxiliary Departments	113,000
Scholarships	5,000
Miscellaneous	44,000
Total	$ 542,000

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:

Administration & General	$ 80,346
Instructional	125,454
Plant Operation & Maintenance	89,746
Auxiliary Departments	29,360
Scholarships	41,500
Other	2,500
Total	$ 368,906

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

(No breakdown supplied) Total	$ 87,000

Peace:

Administration & General	$ 40,650
Instructional	60,060
Plant Operation & Maintenance	22,440
Auxiliary Departments	48,950
Scholarships	5,000
Other	21,900
Total	$ 199,100

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administration & General	$ 25,163
Instructional	40,566
Library	1,039
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,927
Auxiliary Departments	47,115
Total	$ 135,600

High School

Glade Valley:

Administration & General	$ 3,000
Instructional	10,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	8,900
Auxiliary Departments	9,950
Scholarships	1,000
Total	$ 32,850

c. SUMMARIES

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1953-1954	1952-1953	1951-1952
TRUSTEES	225	219	214
TEACHERS	186	179	182
STAFF	69	75	64
STUDENTS	2,137	2,150	2,047
PRESBYTERIAN	49.98%	51.49%	53.41%
PROPERTY	$ 8,007,150	$ 8,714,310	$ 6,908,013
ENDOWMENT	$ 8,652,951	$ 8,364,484	$ 7,956,884
TOTAL ASSETS	$16,660,101	$17,078,802	$14,864,799
INCOME	$ 2,338,639	$ 2,198,716	$ 1,985,578
DISBURSEMENTS	$ 2,424,843	$ 2,231,485	$ 2,049,159
OPERATING DEFICIT	$ 135,659	$ 43,448	$ 66,663
BUDGET	$ 2,465,328	$ 2,351,943	$ 2,005,732
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$ 1,524,975	$ 920,906	$ 553,763
CANDIDATES	145	184	147

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $176,250 for the year 1953 (9 months). The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1953 (9 months) from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $119,733[2]. The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent only 67.93% of the Apportionments, an increase in percentage, however, over the previous year, 57.35%.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. Chart II summarizes Presbyterian student enrollment in all educational institutions of higher learning in the state of North Carolina. 12.61% of students in state institutions are Presbyterian; 8.49% of those in non-Presbyterian private institutions are Presbyterian; 10.68% of those in all non-Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; 47.94% of those in all Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; 51.94% of those in Synod's seven institutions are Presbyterian. Of the total of 34,526 white students in all state institutions, 4,724 (13.68%) are Presbyterian. For 1952-1953 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 51.49% as against 49.98% for 1953-1954.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

---

[1]Of this $17,835 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$11,835 and (2) The Presbyterian News—$5,990.

[2]The General Assembly Minutes for 1953 (9 months) report a total of $339,907 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions, including some campaign gifts.

Year	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953 (9 months)	339,907	121,136

d. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

e. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at.....,*

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at .....,*

and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C.

General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

f. CHARTS

(1) CHART I

Summary of Synod's Educational Institutions

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1951-1952 Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates	Total Presbyterians
Davidson	51	65	12	524	4,073,316	6,974,757	11,063,273	1,193,803	1,168,720	None	1,150,000	1,115	830,000	132	476
Flora Macdonald	36	31	7	284	296,267	422,096	719,363	327,045	313,856	None	316,856	834	12,470	0	176
Queens	26	41	25	401	2,030,065	671,413	2,701,471	464,749	448,498	None	534,922	1,075	608,687	0	211
Mitchell	27	12	5	145	289,480	38,099	342,233	79,920	76,126	None	87,000	641	None	2	39
Peace	36	18	10	236	533,347	231,040	764,187	206,243	243,102	36,013*	199,100	1,068	32,348	0	76
P. J. C.	23	14	8	176	296,367	303,027	599,394	125,414	141,575	15,961	135,600	762	38,590	11	50
Glade Valley	14	5	2	21	380,000	20,000	400,000	33,397	33,395	None	32,550	240	1,880	0	40
Totals	235	186	69	2,137	7,903,235	8,651,232	16,660,161	2,450,571	2,421,069	135,659	2,448,228	xx	1,524,975	145	1,068

* Includes $16,000 campus improvements.

(2) CHART II

Presbyterians In Educational Institutions of Higher Learning In the State of North Carolina
(Session 1953-1954)

State Institutions—White

Institutions	Enrollment	Presbyterians	Percentage
Senior Colleges			
University of North Carolina	5,676	817	14.39
N. C. State College, Raleigh	4,061	497	12.23
Woman's College, Greensboro	2,231	397	17.03
East Carolina, Greenville	2,213	181	8.17
Western Carolina College, Cullowee	849	43	5.06
Appalachian State Teachers College	1,272	130	10.22
Total Senior Colleges	16,402	2,065	12.58
Junior Colleges			
Asheville-Biltmore	139	9	6.47
Charlotte	137	31	22.62
Wilmington	211	25	11.84
Total Junior Colleges	487	65	13.34
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	16,889	2,130	12.61

Denominational and Other Private Institutions—White
Non-Presbyterian

Senior Colleges			
[1]Elon	665	50	7.51
Atlantic Christian	429	37	8.62
Black Mountain	15	0	0
Catawba	476	55	11.55
Duke	4,839	550	11.36
Guilford	493	57	11.56
High Point	683	30	4.39
Lenoir-Rhyne	820	52	6.34
Meredith	676	55	8.13
Salem	331	71	21.45
Wake Forest	1,457	77	5.28
Greensboro	332	20	6.02
Total Senior Colleges	11,166	1,054	9.43
Junior Colleges			
Belmont Abbey	149	25	16.77
[1]Brevard	196	10	5.12
Campbell	432	30	6.94
Louisburg	175	6	3.42
Mars Hill	500	26	5.02
Oak Ridge	173	21	12.13
Garner Webb	411	5	1.21
Chowan	290	6	2.06
[1]Edwards Military	75	3	4.00
[1]Pinehurst	29	1	3.44
Pfeiffer	175	17	9.71
Sacred Heart	80	4	5.00
St. Genevieve of the Pines	75	3	4.00
St Marys	306	45	14.75
Wingate	271	7	2.58
Total Junior Colleges	3,695	209	5.65
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	14,861	1,263	8.49
Total In All Non-Presbyterian Institutions	31,750	3,393	10.68

[1] Failed to return questionnaire. Correct enrollments, but conservative estimate of Presbyterians used.

All Presbyterian Institutions—White

	Enrollment	Presbyterians	Percentage
Senior Colleges			
Davidson	821	476	57.76
Flora Macdonald	276	176	63.76
Montreat	196	124	63.26
Queens	385	211	54.80
Total Senior Colleges	1,681	987	58.71
Junior Colleges			
Lees-McRae	315	66	20.95
Mitchell	134	39	29.10
Peace	223	76	34.08
Presbyterian	154	50	32.46
Warren Wilson	209	73	34.92
Total Junior Colleges	1,035	304	29.37
Total Both Senior and Junior Colleges	2,716	1,291	47.53
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS	2,776	1,331	47.94

Synod's Institutions Alone

Senior Colleges			
Davidson	824	476	57.76
Flora Macdonald	276	176	63.76
Queens	385	211	54.80
Total Senior Colleges	1,485	863	58.11
Junior Colleges			
Mitchell	134	39	29.10
Peace	223	76	34.08
Presbyterian	154	50	32.46
Total Junior Colleges	511	165	32.28
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL PRESBYTERIANS IN SYNOD'S INSTITUTIONS	2,056	1,068	51.94

Total Presbyterians in All N. C. Colleges

Senior Colleges			
State	16,402	2,068	12.58
Non-Presbyterian	11,166	1,054	9.43
Presbyterian	1,681	987	58.71
Total Senior Colleges	29,249	4,106	14.03
Junior Colleges			
State	487	65	13.34
Non-Presbyterian	3,695	209	5.65
Presbyterian	1,035	304	29.37
Total Junior Colleges	5,217	578	11.07
High School			
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66
GRAND TOTAL ALL INSTITUTIONS IN STATE	34,526	4,724	13.68

Percentage Presbyterians in State & Non-Presbyterian Institutions

Senior Colleges			
State and Private	27,568	3,119	11.31
Presbyterian	1,681	987	58.71
Junior Colleges			
State and Private	4,182	274	6.54
Presbyterian	1,035	304	29.37

Summary

Presbyterians in State Institutions	16,889	2,130	12.61
Presbyterians in Private non-Presbyterian Institutions	14,861	1,263	8.49
Presbyterians in Presbyterian Institutions	2,776	1,331	47.94

Approximately 1-7 of all students enrolled in institutions of higher learning in the State of North Carolina are Presbyterians.

TOTAL STATE AND PRIVATE	31,750	3,393	10.74
TOTAL PRESBYTERIANS IN PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS	2,776	1,331	47.94
GRAND TOTAL	34,526	4,724	13.68

(3) CHART III

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Percentage		
	1951-52[1]	1952-53	1953-54
From Endowment	19	13.14	15.78
Churches	5	6.27	4.38
Tuition, fees, etc	35	35.22	33.84
Auxiliary Depts.	33	35.13	35.13
Individuals	6	5.12	5.24
Other	2	5.12	5.63
	100%	100%	100%

[1]Mitchell College failed to provide information.

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

April 1, 1953—December 31, 1953

RECEIPTS:	% Total 1952-1953	1953	
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 6,775.98	$ 11,171.62	
Concord	11,032.44	13,243.31	
Fayetteville	15,836.98	12,427.14	
Greenville	6,347.64	6,973.31	
Kings Mountain	9,106.96	10,319.30	
Mecklenburg	24,788.84	27,788.96	
Orange	16,196.15	21,820.62	
Wilmington	6,864.46	8,966.72	
Winston-Salem	6,142.07	7,323.33	
	$100,185.51		$119,733.59
Miscellaneous Receipts	901.86		1,402.80
Total Receipts	$101,087.37		$121,135.79

	¾ Total 1952-1953	1953 Undesignated	1953 Designated	Total 1953	
DISBURSEMENTS:					
To Institutions:					
Davidson	$14,517.12	$15,648.00		$15,648.00	
Flora Macdonald	14,520.87	15,648.00		15,648.00	
Queens	14,517.12	15,648.00		15,648.00	
Mitchell	8,962.73	9,696.00		9,696.00	
Peace	8,966.48	9,696.00		9,696.00	
Presbyterian Junior	12,753.25	9,696.00	$ 1,330.00	11,026.00	
Glade Valley	5,301.91	5,664.00		5,664.00	
Union Theological Sem.	7,892.11*	14,304.00	610.00	14,914.00	
	$87,431.59	$96,000.00	$ 1,940.00		$97,940.00

Other Expenses	¾ Total 1952-1953	1953	
Miscellaneous	.....	$ 6.39	
Committee Expenses**	$ 86.04	.....	
Postage	22.05	.....	
Supplies	300.58	.....	
Travel of General Secretary	135.87	.....	
60% Office Expense	12,250.02	11,844.85	
60% Presbyterian News	1,911.03	5,990.16	
Presbyterian News expenses 1952-1953	.....	5,009.12***	
	14,614.59		22,850.52
Total Disbursements	$102,046.18		$120,790.52
Balance in bank	.....		345.27

* Does not include $7,670.61 sent directly to Seminary.
** Committee expense for 1953 paid from Educational Survey Fund.
*** Inadvertently charged to Church Extension in 1952-1953.

h. 1955 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	1954	1955	
ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries	$ 233,800	$ 258,800	
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	
	$ 235,000		$ 260,000

	1954	1955	
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS:			
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$31,603.35	$35,234.18	
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.57	
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	13,951.79	
	$212,103.00		$ 236,471
Other Disbursements			
Committee Expense	$ 125.00	$ 250.00	
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	7,722.00	
Supplies	250.00	.....	
Pro-rata share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	15,507.00	
Postage	50.00	.....	
Miscellaneous	50.00	50.00	
	$22,897.00		$ 23,529
Grand Total Disbursements			$ 260,000

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The Committee on Inter-Church Relations functions through four sub-committees. These have been active through the year, and reported to the parent committee at the annual meeting just preceding the meeting of Synod. A brief synopsis of these activities will be presented verbally in connection with this report. The Committee requests that Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches be granted the privilege of the floor for a brief message at the conclusion of the report.

In general, the cooperative enterprises of the Synod have gone forward well. Dr. Kelsey Regen, retiring president of the North Carolina Council of Churches said in his address to the Council:

"The North Carolina Council of Churches, in its impact and influence upon the total life of our state, is stronger and more effective today than it has been at any time in my acquaintance with it. . . . Our resources and services are being more widely sought and used by more organizations and programs than ever before. And it is my belief that the Council enjoys the confidence, interest, and loyalty of a steadily increasing number of persons and congregations across the state."

Your Committee would call to the attention of Synod the varied services available through the Council, and urge upon the congregations and ministers of the Synod a greater interest and participation in the program of the Council.

In the Migrant Work, the Committee is happy to note a continued expansion of services. Eighteen new camps were reached this year, and a new county entered. It is estimated that two thousand more workers in this needy category were given spiritual guidance than in the previous year. CROP extended its services this year to include a clothing drive, in cooperation with Church World Service. The goal of 100,000 pounds was exceeded by more than fifty percent.

The Allied Church League continues its work under the four-fold program of Alcohol Education, Promotion of Law Enforcement, Fostering Local Option Elections, and extensive Legislative Action. The Committee points out to Synod, though without prejudice or recommendation, that this is an autonomous and independent body to which the Synod does not appoint official representatives and consequently exercises no control, though a number of members of Synod do serve, in private capacity, as trustees of the League.

In connection with the serious and complex social problem posed by alcoholism in our state, the Committee commends to the earnest and prayerful study of Synod the scheduled report of the committee on Christian Relations dealing with this vital subject.

The sub-committees on the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League have, with the sanction of this Committee, presented their requests for funds to the Stewardship Committee. These requests are for the same amount granted by Synod last year: $1,500 each.

B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

B. ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. RUFUS D. WILSON, *President*

Reports from the nine Presbyterial Presidents in the Synod of North Carolina reveal that the integration of the program of study and service of the Women of the Church is developing our spiritual resources, enlarging our concept of responsibility and strengthening our activities.

The Presbyterial Presidents reported for the 552 local organizations divided into 1901 circles with a membership of 50,689 women. Eight of the above organizations were added this year. Total gifts reported amounted to $450,103.

Spiritual growth was noted by the increased interest in Bible study, prayer groups, family worship, visitation evangelism and personal witnessing. More tithers and family altars were reported.

The genuine interest in Bible study has caused many local organizations to enlarge the influence of this part of their program through special monthly training classes for Circle Bible Leaders. One Presbytery has a Field Bible Teacher to work among the rural and small organizations.

Strong emphasis is placed on leadership training. Officers Training Classes in local and combined groups, Classes on Stewardship and Evangelism, District Conferences, the Synodical Training School, and the Montreat Training School have been well attended and have made notable contributions in giving understanding of the whole program of the Church.

The Christian Conference for Negro Women was held at Teacher's College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina with 249 delegates. Local organizations made it possible for Negro women to attend the Conference at Stillman. One-day conferences were held in some Presbyterials. Some churches have nurseries for Negro children in crowded settlements.

The whole program of the Church was presented by the Women of the Church. The Mission Study Seasons were well observed with Schools of Missions, films, the reading of study books, prayer meetings, family nights, and special emphasis in Sunday Schools. Advanced planning for Presbytery-wide speaking itineraries for missionaries from both the home and foreign fields or representatives from the respective Boards have stimulated interest which is evidenced by increased giving. Church Extension in North Carolina was given special study.

The Women of the Church feel a deep concern for the problems confronting community life today and are stressing the importance and sacredness of family unity, the witness for Christ in day by day living and in the wise use of sufferage. Christian Family Education in its comprehensive program of Christian nurture is diligently emphasized, culminating in the promotion of special literature, more "Family Night Programs", the observance of "Christian Family Week", and "Institutes for Christian Family Living".

Believing that the ultimate goal of Christian Education is to know God and to do His will, and, that Christian Education is the process through which the Spirit of God operates in directing and developing discipleship to effective service, the Women of the Church are seeking to become better acquainted with our church schools.

Local organizations are being urged to establish scholarships to help young people to attend our Christian institutions. An additional gift of $15,000 is being made to the Campus Improvement Project of Peace College and the additions to the William Black Home, Montreat, were furnished. The Women of the Church continue to maintain the North Carolina Unit, Mission Court, Richmond, Virginia.

In loving memory of the radiant witness of Miss Lucy Steele, gifts are being sent to the Lucy Steele Student Center, Peace College.

Miss Elizabeth Mayo, Rocky Mount, received the scholarship to Assembly's Training School for 1953-1954.

The Women of the Church have been encouraged to acquaint themselves with the "Plan Providing for Union".

We are associated with the Department of United Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches and help support the projects which are undertaken by this group.

There is a continuing effort on evangelism—every two winning one.

"Workers with God! He moves us to care
For His children—lets us share
His work, and help souls to grow
And helping, we are helped, and know
The blessed joy that time can't dim—
The joy of those who work with Him."

For this we thank God and pray earnestly that His Spirit guide us to be yet more fully surrendered to Him and to His great purpose.

GEORGIA H. WILSON, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That ministers in the presbyteries of the Synod be encouraged in their spirit of cooperation, and that they be asked to file Data Forms with the office of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

2. That church officers be requested to fill out Church Survey forms and thereby assist the Nominating Committees of their churches in the event their pulpits are vacant.

3. That all pastorless churches be urged to use the form of call in use by the Commission on the Minister and His Work of their presbytery.

4. That public notices of the acceptance of a call be made only by a minister called and the session of the church issuing the call.

5. That the Synod authorize the attendance of its Chairman of the Committee on the Minister and His Work and its General Secretary to the Regional Conference on the Minister and His Work, and recommend that the qualified representatives of the various presbyteries also attend, and that the Synod request the presbyteries to pay expenses of their representatives to these regional conferences.

6. That the Synod request each presbytery that it set an adequate remuneration for each minister serving therein, and that the Synod emphasize the importance for all presbyteries selecting strong committees to study this important matter.

7. That the Commission on the Minister and His Work of the presbyteries be urged to stress the value of experience in the ministry and that wherever possible the churches be urged to call older men where they can be used effectively.

8. That the Synod hear Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

E. J. Agsten, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1953	$ 9,927.34	to 48 ministers
March 23, 1954	10,924.13	to 45 ministers

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Dr. Wade H. Boggs, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 51 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina to whom he has sent a total of $17,750 through May of this church year. There are 30 ministers in North Carolina retired on the benefits of the Minister's Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly their annuities from that fund. There are also 58 widows in the Synod of North Carolina who are beneficiaries of the guaranteed minimum of $300 per year from the Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly the promised benefits. Generally speaking, the ministers who are retired on a minimum of $600 a year receive also grants from ministerial relief, which when added to their source of income, bring their total income up to approximately $1,800 a year.

There are 134 churches and church agencies in the Synod of North Carolina taking part in the program of group life insurance. When we keep in mind that there are 630 churches in the Synod, we realize that there are large numbers in the Synod in need of the protection of this program who do not now have it.

Recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Annuities and Relief of each Presbytery contact the sessions of the local churches in order to enlist their interest in and support of the Group Life and Hospital Plan of the Presbyterian Church in the United States as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.

2. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. Carson, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Harry M. Moffett, *Chairman*

Your committee chairman has read the reports of the Assembly's General Fund Agencies and the committee offers the following facts and recommendations regarding them:

The General Assembly's Training School showed considerable progress in the completion of the new Administration Building and the improvement of its other properties. Your attention is also called to the election of Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, a member of this Synod, as the new President of the institution.

Stillman College showed the result of the successful conclusion of the Financial Campaign for Negro work by receiving complete accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Plans are underway for the construction of needed buildings and the general improvement of college properties. A new charter for the college clearly defining the control and ownership of the college by the General Assembly was presented to the General Assembly at its last meeting.

The report of the American Bible Society reveals the heartening fact that the Scriptures are being carried extensively into all the strategic and contested areas of our world.

The Historical Foundation is now in the process of being housed in its new building, and is to be commended for its fine work.

The Board of Women's Work reports encouraging progress in many phases of activity, such as Stewardship and Bible Study. There is also a deepening concern for world needs and for the church among the women of our church.

The use of Montreat by the Church is steadily increasing. Services in the auditorium are more crowded than ever before and conferences are full. The summer recreation facilities for children and young people are no longer adequate and there is a serious need for expansion in this field of service. The Montreat Board of Trustees particularly wish to express its gratitude to our Synod for its generous support of the Association and the Scholarship Fund of the college.

The most significant activity of the General Council was the acquisition of new office facilities in the Presbyterian Center, Atlanta, Ga. The council has been effective in the development of Stewardship through conferences for stewardship leaders of Presbyteries and Synods. The publicity committee of the council has also done a significant piece of work in presenting through the secular and religious press the activities and achievements of our church.

Recommendation:

That the churches of this Synod provide more adequately for the agencies of the General Assembly's General Fund by including them in the budget and by raising the full amount appropriated to them.

Harry M. Moffett, *Chairman*

1. Report of the Mountain Retreat Association for 1954

Montreat is now in the midst of its conference season. Report was made last fall on the 1953 season. President J. Rupert McGregor indicates that this is proving an unusually full schedule. Beginning with the General Assembly the last of May the various conferences are experiencing unprecedented enrollments. The Women's Conference closed last week with the largest enrollment in its history. At the auditorium last Sunday morning many people were unable to be seated. The enrollment in the Young People's Clubs is already ahead of last summer when the total was approximately 1,800.

The new book store which has been built by the Board of Christian Education is quite an addition to the grounds. A basement has been constructed under the World Missions Building thus greatly increasing its space. New paving has been added during the spring. Texas Road being the chief area involved. There has been an unusual number of new homes built in Montreat this year.

Montreat College has been under study during the past year. An Ad Interim Committee appointed by the Assembly gave serious study of the relation of the College to the entire educational structure of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. It was seeking to furnish to the Assembly some clear recommendation as to what the place of Montreat College should be in its relation to the entire program of the Church, and what distinctive service the College might render. It was unable to offer any clear recommendation to the last Assembly and so reported. Another committee has been appointed and will continue to study throughout this year. Dr. McGregor reports that indications now are that the College will have a large enrollment for the coming year.

Montreat Day is set for May 29, 1955 by order of the last Assembly. At that time all pastors and sessions are urged to give favorable notice to Montreat and its contribution to the entire Church. Further, it is urged that an offering be received from the Churches wherever possible.

REV. JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Director*

F. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. R. J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

During the past year 419 missionaries have striven to preach the Gospel to the 48 million people for whom our Church has taken responsibility. This population, which does not include China, is approximately the same as that of all the states in which our Church works in America. Assisted by 4,000 trained nationals they are also charged with the nurture of 100,000 Christians scattered in 4,000 communities in 8 countries, as well as to assist with the work of the established congregations now under the care of national churches. They minister to 45,000 students in 1,200 schools and 90,000 patients in 13 hospitals. Surely the laborers are few.

Paul found that while doors of opportunity were opened, there remained many adversaries. This is still true in Latin America. Though conditions have improved in Mexico and Brazil, Catholic opposition continues. Our pioneers in Ecuador and Portugal are making progress in spite of hampering restrictions and lack of force and equipment.

Even in the relatively sheltered part of Korea where our Church works, the suffering of the people has been dreadful. They could not escape the hardships of a conflict that drained them of their resources of living, that called their sons away from farm and home, and that afflicted them constantly with guerilla attacks. Wherever the Communists gained control it was the Christians who suffered most, and many of the leaders of the Church, ministers and elders, were put to death. Korea's great appeal to us today lies in its need. Her uncertain future adds to the difficulties of those who are responsible for courageously meeting the Church's present need and wisely counseling those who plan her future.

Twenty-one of the missionaries formerly working in China have formed the Formosa Mission and are making good progress in getting work started among Formosans and Chinese refugees. Meager reports from China indicate that many restrictions have been imposed on the work of the Christian Church, and constant pressure has been exerted to turn people from their allegiance to Christ and His Church. All our missionaries have left China and pastors and people carry on alone under a Communist regime.

In Japan no longer do multitudes of the people rush to take anything they think will please the American-occupying-nationals. Against a background of economic uneasiness, political uncertainty, social unrest, and religious unreality, Communism and Christianity are bidding for the heart of Japan, and this while platform, press, movies, and radio are used to magnify the causes of friction between America and Japan.

Today many of those sent forth find themselves, like the seventy, lambs in the midst of wolves, and like them they return with joy, reporting what wonders God has worked through them. The general attitude toward Christianity in Japan remains far better than that of pre-war days. There is a freedom of thought and action which allows the individual to break with the traditional faiths with less danger and inconvenience than in the past. The Korean Church has been magnificent and every phase of the work has shared substantial growth during the year.

In Africa the simplest of all our mission fields has suddenly become the most complex. The rising tide of race consciousness, nationalism, industrialism, urbanism, and secularism have made Mission work much more difficult than in the old Africa with its mud huts, naked people, witchcraft, sorcery, ignorance, and fear. Our missionaries find in these new conditions a challenge to every resource of wisdom and faith.

During the past year very vigorous and strongly evangelistic youth groups have been springing up in Africa's villages and give promise of providing an effective counter-influence to the worldliness that is luring so large a segment of the youth of the Congo. Similarly the Mission reports an awakening of the women all across the field. There are positive evidences of success in developing churchmanship in the African church.

The Presbyterian Church (union of U.S.A. and U.S.) in Brazil is stated by Dr. Fulton to be "one of the choicest fruits of our missionary enterprise". It has a membership which bids fair soon to reach 100,000. It is growing with amazing strides in influence and prestige in this land of tomorow.

The Board of World Missions as it represents our Church in meeting this tremendous challenge finds itself in dire need of both men and money. The 419 missionaries now at work are almost exactly 100 less than there were 25 years ago. During this quarter of a century the work has greatly expanded, and now the call for reinforcements is very urgent.

Each year, for the last five, the per capita gift of our Synod to World Missions has been about 10% lower than that of the Assembly. During this period the per capita gift of the Synod for World Missions has increased 10% while that for work at home has increased 50%, so that now the Synod's per capita gift for work in America is 25 times as much as that for work in the rest of the world.

Recommendations:

1. That pastors and sessions present to their congregations the challenge of World Missions, and seek to enlist them in supporting more adequately every part of the Board's program.

2. That pastors and sessions endeavor to develop an interest in World Missions among their young people, with a view to enlisting those best prepared for world service.

3. That pastors and sessions see ot it that at least once annually a sermon is preached at the Sunday morning service, specifically presenting the challenge of World Missions. It seems appropriate that this should be done in 1955 on February 27, at the beginning of the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.

4. That our people be urged to give more sacrificially to the cause of World Missions.

5. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. S. Hugh Bradley, of the Board of World Missions, be heard in an address.

ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee on Homes held one meeting here at Synod, with representatives from the three Homes under its jurisdiction. Reports were presented and the work being done was discussed. These Reports indicate that each Home is in a healthy condition and rendering the very best service in its field.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyteries be urged to accept in full their quotas for the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, Inc., and the William Black Home, and see that they are paid by their churches.

2. That pending the adoption of this Report respective representatives of the Homes be heard by Synod.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. PRICE, *President*, Board of Regents

The members of the Board of Regents and the members of the staff of the Home have already paused to give thanks to Almighty God for His loving kindness during the year that has closed and would now affirm to the Synod of North Carolina their gratitude to Him for His provision for the needs of Barium Springs.

The Regents have been in close touch with the total life and operation of the institution. In the annual Spring meeting additional days were given for the purpose of visiting the campus, surveying the buildings and grounds, and living with the boys and girls. It is the conviction of the Board of Regents that a spirit of harmony prevails, that the painful process of reorganization is being completed, and that satisfactory progress in the work is noted.

Perhaps the greatest need of Barium Springs, as of any other organization, is leadership. It is essential that trained personnel be in charge of the various phases of the life of the Home. It is good to be able to report that considerable progress has been made in this field. Suitable replacements have been found for those who have gone out and additional personnel qualified to do the particular work has been secured and is now on the job. These, together with the faithful ones who have served from one to twenty-five years, can be counted on to do good work in the institution. Mr. J. H. Lowrance who has served the Home for more than forty years was retired. A successor has been chosen with a view to bringing all the buying of the institution under one person's supervision. Mr. Roger M. McNeill, former office manager of the Cascade Mills of Mooresville, has been employed by the Superintendent and is now functioning on the campus as the Purchasing Agent for the Home. Thus, the much needed and planned-for reorganization is taking shape and the Home will be able to function in a proper fashion.

In the field of finance, the institution is operating within its income. The only debt that the institution has is one of gratitude to the members of the Synod of North Carolina and the other persons who each year provide for the operation of the Home. Approximately seventy-five percent of the operating budget is met by the Church and the various organizations of the churches throughout the Synod of North Carolina. The remainder comes from other sources. Good child care is expensive. The Board of Regents believes that the Synod of North Carolina intends for Barium Springs to do good child care in the most economical fashion possible. The administration and the Board of Regents are carefully studying the policies and procedures of the Home to the end that every possible economy may be effected without doing damage to the needs of the boys and girls who are in the Home.

The Regents would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the fact that the physical equipment of the campus is somewhat like the "One-Horse Shay". Many of the buildings and facilities have reached the end of their usefulness and have had to be replaced within the last five years or must be replaced within the next five. The central heating plant had to be enlarged, a new boiler installed, and the old boiler re-tubed. A steam line had to be installed also and a new hot water system put in. The Health Department, having condemned the sewage disposal system, required the building of a new one which has been completed. Buildings in existence from forty to fifty years have been repaired and remodeled and repaired again so often that their usefulness has come to an end and their replacement is necessary. From the funds contributed by individuals and designated for buildings, three children's cottages will be erected and two or three dwellings for personnel who are indispensable to the operation of the institution will be built.

It is the concept of the Board of Regents that the most essential part of the life of the boys and girls is their Christian nurture. Having been deeply concerned about this for some time, the Regents are happy to report that the present plan seems to be effective and entirely harmonious. The Home and the Church are in the process of securing a pastor for the Church and campus. Contracts have been let for the erection of the new church and it is now underway. The memorial funds in hand will pay for approximately two-thirds of the cost of the building. It is the hope of the Board that the

Synod of North Carolina, seeing the building rising from the ground, will make possible through its special memorial gifts enough money to pay in full for the building, so that it may be dedicated at the meeting of the Synod in July, 1955. With a new sanctuary and sufficient leadership in Christian Education, the boys and girls of the Home may be given good religious training on the campus, in the school and in the church.

The Board of Regents would heartily commend the ministers and membership of the churches for their service to childhood through the medium of the Home, and extend a cordial invitation to each member of the Synod of North Carolina to visit the Home and see the boys and girls and have a meal in the dining room with them. The Board would welcome suggestions or inquiries from any members of the Synod relative to any part of the life of Barium Springs. The Board would commend the total work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home to the Synod of North Carolina as one of the good pieces of work being done for boys and girls in the name of the Church and for the sake of Jesus Christ. The Board of Regents express our appreciation and gratitude to our Superintendent for the patience and ability with which he has handled many trying situations and for the splendid work he is doing.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

a. Presbyterian Orphans' Home Proposed Budget

	1953-54 Budget		Proposed 1954-55 Budget	
Administration:				
Salaries	$ 17,500		$ 18,000	
Office Supplies	250		250	
Telephone and Telegraph	800		800	
Insurance	5,500		4,500	
Insurance Reserve	5,000		5,000	
Conference Expenses	600		600	
Financing and Publicity	3,000		3,300	
Other Items: Audit, Annuities, Pensions, Social Security	5,000		5,500	
Administration Incidentals	.....		2,000	
		$ 37,650		$ 39,950
Household:				
Salaries	48,000		48,000	
Food (exclusive of milk)	25,000		25,000	
Clothing and Toilet Articles	14,000		14,000	
Laundry	800		600	
Supplies	7,000		7,000	
Recreation	4,000		4,000	
Travel Relating to care of children	2,000		1,800	
		$ 100,800		$ 100,400
Health:				
Salaries and Fees	5,000		4,000	
Supplies	1,200		1,000	
Dental Project	2,000		2,500	
		$ 8,200		$ 7,500
Education:				
Salaries	22,830		26,000	
Supplies	2,800		2,800	
Library	800		800	
		$ 26,430		$ 29,600

	1953-1954		1954-1955	
Christian Education:				
Salaries	$ 3,700		$ 4,500	
Plant Operation and Maintenance:				
Salaries	10,500		11,000	
Fuel, etc.	23,000		20,000	
Repairs & Replacements	6,000		6,000	
		$ 39,500		$ 37,000
Extra Institutional Services:				
Salary	2,600		2,700	
Expenses	1,000		1,000	
Children's Pay	3,000		3,000	
		$ 6,600		$ 6,700
Farm, Dairy, Orchard, Poultry				
Salaries and wages	18,800		16,800	
Supplies	17,000		16,000	
Repairs	2,500		2,500	
		$ 38,300		$ 33,300
Printing Department:				
Salaries	$ 3,060		$ 3,060	
Supplies	400		400	
Repairs and Replacements	150		150	
		$ 3,610		$ 3,610
Shoe Shop:				
Supplies and Repairs	$ 400		$ 400	
Building improvements and equipment	$ 15,000		$ 25,000	
		$ 280,190		$ 287,960

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President of the Board of Trustees*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Presbyterian Home, Inc. during the past short year:

The Home opened its doors on January 21, 1952 and by November 4th of that year had reached its capacity of 24 members. During two and one-half years of operation there have been only four deaths.

As of this date there are 45 members living in the Home with at least two persons from each Presbytery of Synod.

At the 1951 meeting of Synod, our Board of Trustees asked for and received permission to proceed with the building of the second unit of the Home. On April 2, 1953 bids were received and contracts awarded totalling $290,991.

As of May 31, 1954 we have paid $251,163.29 on the contracts, which leaves $39,827.71 to be paid; however, the Board has already borrowed $48,000 which means that we still need approximately $85,000.

Our Board of Trustees has an open note loan agreement with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of High Point for $95,000, if needed, to be repaid within a three-year agreement.

On November 11, 1953 there was a cornerstone laying ceremony preceding the regular quarterly board meeting. On May 1, 1954 the new building was opened and new members started coming in. Within the next couple of months we will have reached our capacity of approximately 60 members.

The Board met twice in regular session during the period August 1, 1953, through December 31, 1953, and the Executive Committee met twice for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $452,555.20 as of December 31, 1953. This report shows a gain in Capital net worth of $17,494.13 during this five month period.

The Board is making plans for a formal opening of the second unit of the Home on Sunday, September 26, 1954. Dr. James A. Jones will deliver the principal address on this occasion.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President.*

a. The Presbyterian Home Inc. Proposed Budget—Year 1955

	1954 Budget – 40 Members		1955 Proposed Budget – 60 Members	
Administrative Dept.				
Salaries	$ 8,000.00		$ 8,700.00	
Social Security	600.00		900.00	
Insurance on staff	750.00		750.00	
Insurance	3,200.00		2,500.00	
Office supplies	500.00		600.00	
Printing	500.00		300.00	
Postage	600.00		300.00	
Audit expense	300.00		250.00	
Auto maintenance	100.00		200.00	
Travel	800.00		800.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200.00		1,200.00	
Home News	3,500.00		4,000.00	
Members allowance	1,500.00		2,500.00	
Miscellaneous	525.00		500.00	
Hobby shop	50.00		100.00	
Supt. allowance-expense	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Publications	75.00		200.00	
Total		$23,700.00		$25,300.00
Household Dept.				
Salaries	$12,500.00		$15,500.00	
Supplies	2,500.00		2,000.00	
Lights and water	3,000.00		3,500.00	
Fuel	2,500.00		2,500.00	
Laundry	2,500.00		2,500.00	
Maintenance and Repairs	3,000.00		3,000.00	
Replacements	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Total		$27,000.00		$30,000.00
Dietary Dept.				
Salaries	$ 5,500.00		$ 5,500.00	
Food	12,000.00		16,000.00	
Supplies	1,000.00		1,000.00	
Repairs	300.00		300.00	
Total		$18,800.00		$25,800.00
Medical Dept.				
Salaries	$10,000.00		$12,000.00	
Supplies	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Doctors	500.00		200.00	
Other (Funeral, hospital, etc.)	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Total		$13,500.00		$15,200.00
Total for year		$83,000.00		$96,300.00

3. William Black Home

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *President Board of Directors*

The William Black Home was opened for the reception of guests June 1 this year under the efficient management of Mrs. Pauline A. Allen, Miss Lucy Alexander and Miss Sarah Lytch. Thirty-four Commissioners of the General Assembly were entertained. Expressions of sincere appreciation of the services rendered have been many and from various sources. The Home will continue services throughout the months of July and August.

Since our last report, substantial improvements have been made. A modern medium of ventilation has been installed in the doors of all the bed rooms, adding much comfort to the occupants of the Home. Plastic tile has been placed in each bath room and the walls redecorated. The total cost of the above, approximately $1,200, has been paid in full.

Last season it was our pleasure to give a week of free entertainment to eight of our Home Mission workers. This year we are inviting forty of our faithful and consecrated Home Missionaries to spend a week at Montreat as the guests of the William Black Home. Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina are being furnished room and board at $3.50 per day which is from $6 to $10 per week cheaper than similar services can be had in Montreat or Black Mountain. We are able to do this by the gifts of friends, income of the Home, and the budget of Synod.

But since the Synod has withdrawn the Home from its budget and the several Presbyteries are now expected to provide entertainment for their workers the above items in this report relative to entertainment of forty workers and furnishing board for all Presbyterians of the Synod at the low rate of $3.50 per day will be modified accordingly by the Board of the Home at its meeting in August.

Our policy of "pay-as-you-go" has been strictly maintained. All obligations have been promptly met and we are free from debt. Considerable work in and around the Home is yet to be done which will require a sizeable outlay, but we are confident the friends of the Home and the Synod will continue their faithfulness in the support of this most worthy institution.

E. E. GILLESPIE

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall

sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. *PERMANENT CLERK*

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. *ASSISTANT CLERK*

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. *DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION*

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. *DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM*

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. *OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA*

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. *OF INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. *Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 22(a). Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25 (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairmen of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the coresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions:* In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 32. (a) *Membership:* The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Religious Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Religious Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization:* The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions:* In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed.

Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES:* To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Fund Agencies, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules: and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE ALCOHOL QUESTION

REV. SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina, at its 1953 session, requested the sub-committee on Christian Relations "to make a thorough study of the problem of alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with this problem and . . . to bring to the 1954 meeting of Synod a summary report of its study and its findings, and a recommended program of action." To expedite the discharge of this assignment the Committee on Church Extension was authorized by the Synod to augment the size of the sub-committee on Christian Relations with such additional personnel as might facilitate its work.

Acting on the authorization of the Synod, the Committee on Church Extension assigned to the following special committee the responsibility of carrying out Synod's request: Rev. Sam Inman, Chairman, Mr. Tom Belk, Mrs. W. F. Brown, Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Douglas Glasgow, M.D., Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Rev. Harry Moffett, and Rev. Ellis Oakes.

After a review of the assignment, and a discussion of the problem, the committee has agreed that the following type of report would be the most helpful and effective at this time, and herewith respectfully submits the same to the Synod.

Preamble

Many thoughtful observers of American life today are convinced that the increasing consumption of alcoholic beverages is both cause and effect of conditions in our society which should be the concern of the Church. Our generation is certainly not the first to be aware of "the evils attendant upon strong drink", but a combination of modern circumstances has made alcohol party to a composite problem which makes imperative a fresh appraisal of this age-old potential for evil, and the development of a realistic strategy for coping with it.

A Glance At The Problem

Never has alcohol done so much damage to so many of our citizens. It is reliably estimated that of the 115 million people in our nation of drinking age (15 years old and over) 67 million use alcohol in some way. Nor is drinking limited to men; today approximately 42 per cent of those who indulge are women. Of these men and women who use alcohol as a beverage 7 million are problem drinkers. This means that for every 10 persons who drink at

least 1 will drink to excess. An excessive drinker not only harms himself; he brings distress to his loved ones and friends. Thus, in our nation today there are between 30 and 40 million people whose lives are adversely affected by alcohol. Add to this figure the thousands of innocent victims of highway accidents caused by drinking drivers. And top all this with one more sad and apppalling fact: drinking has more than doubled in the past ten years.

All of us are affected by this state of affairs. We are affected financially by the inevitable increase in the cost of law enforcement and rehabilitation. We are affected in subtle and insidious ways by every dissipated and broken life in the community.

Even the liquor industry today recognizes that the excesses and dangers associated with drinking work to its disadvantage. Prompted by enlightened self-interest, the Liquor Industry is asking for legal controls, and by clever propaganda it is seeking to convince the public that such a system is in the interest of public welfare. Well-organized and heavily-financed, it is using the best methods of modern advertising and the cleverest propaganda to achieve one major objective: to create more and freer markets for its product, or, to phrase it another way, to entice more people to become drinkers. At first glance this appears to be legitimate business, but upon thoughtful examination it is seen for what it really is—a traffic built in large measure upon human wretchedness.

In the light of all the facts it is not too fanciful to call the Liquor Industry a modern Frankenstein. The experience of David B. Pitler is a straw in the wind. *Life* Magazine of May 3, 1954, reports the case as follows:

> "After 13 years as a high-priced legislative lobbyist for the wets, Pittsburgh Lawyer David B. Pitler went dry. He quit the Pennsylvania Retail Liquor Dealers Association to go on a nation-wide lecture tour in behalf of the Pennsylvania Temperance League because, he said, he became convinced that 'the sale of liquor could not be carried on without evil . . .'".

The lobbying activities of the Liquor Industry are notorious. In commenting on this phase of the problem as it affected our own State Legislature in 1953 the Raleigh *News and Observer* of April 2, 1953, had this to say:

> "It is getting to the point in North Carolina now when not the least of the evils of the liquor business is the sickness, the cowardness, the deviousness which it creates among its legislative defenders."

This is but a brief glimpse of the problem. What ought the Christian Church do about it? What *can* be done?

Taking Hold of the Problem

There is no one corrective which the Church can apply to a problem as complicated as this one, but there are "grabbing points" where the Church can lay a restraining hand upon it.

As Individuals

A commitment to total abstinence on the part of every church member would certainly be a restraining influence. Such a commitment, to be effective, should be made and maintained in the spirit of Christ.

There is no law in Scripture which pronounces a categorical "Thou shalt not drink", and it is impossible to prove from Scripture that drinking as such is a sin under any or every circumstance. To be sure, drunkenness is portrayed in Scripture as a sin, and sobriety as a Christian virtue. Yet a Christian must be armed with more than proof-texts against alcohol if he is to evaluate the will of God in respect to this area of life. After all, it is not the letter of the law, but the love of Christ which constrains a Christian. The operation of the Holy Spirit upon a man's heart and mind, bringing to bear upon his conscience the total impact of the revelation of God in Jesus Christ, and leading him to make his own evaluation of life and his own assessment of the will of God for himself, confronts him with spiritual obligations which are far more compelling than any letter of the law, and which may, and often do, impel him to go beyond the provisions of the letter. It is in the light of this authority, and in this spirit, that a Christian must evaluate the matter of his own drinking.

It is in this spirit, too, that a Christian must engage in serious conversation with his neighbor about this problem which is the mutual concern of all, but in regard to the solution of which good men differ. Some will abstain for conscience sake, but some will not abstain, and this, too, will be done in good conscience. There must be a mutual respect among us for each other's rights and each other's judgment. Unfortunately, many good people hesitate to associate themselves with "the drys" because too often "the drys" are self-righteous, censorious, and fanatical. Such a spirit defeats itself.

As a Christian conscientiously faces the question of his own personal drinking he must also face the matter of his obligation to others. He lives in the world and must bear some sort of relation to it. To make that relation Christian is a part of his stewardship. A Christian cannot live unto himself and for himself alone; he is his brother's keeper. Such an obligation compels him to evaluate his conduct. Such questions as these must be faced: "Does my life lend encouragement to good or to evil? Do I make it harder or easier for someone else to live the good life?"

In the final analysis the so-called liquor problem in our day is not created solely by evil men; it is partially kept alive by good men grown careless, by church people who have heedlessly contributed to the growing menace of alcohol by their thoughtless participation in its dubious delights. For men and women like that, for those who have not yet settled the question of personal drinking, but who are becoming concerned over the more flagrant aspects of a growing problem, here are four practical things that can be done right away:

(1) Don't participate in any way in an illegal purchase or an illegal sale of liquor. Uphold and encourage all law enforcement officers.

(2) Don't serve liquor at social gatherings, and don't drink in public. Drinking has been made to appear socially acceptable, even socially indispensable, because everyone does it (even elders and deacons). You can help to destroy this illusion.

(3) Try this experiment: go "on the wagon" for six months and test your reaction. If you don't miss your liquor, thank God that you are a free man. If you feel that you can't get along without it, then get down on your knees and pray for the soul of America, for you wear her shackles.

(4) Ask God sincerely and earnestly to help you walk without crutches. Seek to develop through prayer and worship and Christian service and spiritual discipline a sense of inner stability which will enable you to face your fellow men without fear or apology. Seek constantly to win spiritual victories over yourself.

As Congregations

The unprecedented and increasing consumption of alcohol by Americans today is a symptom of a deep and basic weakness in the personality of our people. It is part and parcel of the temper of our age. It defies precise diagnosis, and it yields to no one remedy. Only when the soul of our nation is healed by the grace of God will this symptom disappear. It is to this spiritual therapy that the gospel of Christ is directed, and whenever Christ takes firmer and fresher hold of people, this problem, like all others, is being resolved. The total program of the Church is, therefore, constantly impinging upon this problem.

There are, however, two areas of ministry where a congregation can and should develop a definite and specific program; namely, its teaching ministry and its pastoral care of souls.

(1) *In the development of its teaching ministry* a congregation has many opportunities to deal specifically with this problem—through sermons, church school classes, and the organizational meetings of men; women and youth—but generally speaking we have not done an effective job in this respect. Quarterly temperance lessons as they are usually developed in the adult classes, or even occasional sermons on the subject, do not suffice to meet the need. Those which do not evaporate in vague generalities either offer false consolation with tongue-in-cheek preachments, or else offend by critical and fanatical judgment upon the drinker. To be effective a program of alcohol education today must be both realistic and "sweetly reasonable"; it must be systematically integrated into the total educational program of the church; it must be attractively and convincingly "beamed" to young and old alike; it must be a well-balanced program, dealing with at least four specific aspects of the problem; (a) the role of the Liquor Industry in American life; (b) the effect of the liquor traffic upon our economic life; (c) the effect of alcohol upon the human body, (d) the reasons why people drink.

A congregation which wishes to embark upon an intelligently planned program of this sort may secure factual information, bibliographies of available books, pamphlets, and films, and other practical help from one or more of the following sources:

Division of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., 341-B Ponce de Leon Ave., N.E., Atlanta 5, Georgia

Department of Social Education and Action, Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 830 Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

National Temperance League, Inc., 131 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington 3, D. C.

Yale Center of Alcohol Studies, 52 Hillhouse Avenue, Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

National Committee on Alcoholism, 2 East Third Street, New York, New York

Allied Youth, Inc., 1709 M Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Dr. Norman L. Kelly, Educational Director, Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, 357 Revenue Building Annex, Raleigh, North Carolina

(2) *In its pastoral care of souls* the church cannot, and must not, disregard the victims of alcohol who need help. When we remember that our Lord said, "He that is well hath no need of a physician, but he that is sick", we believe that His heart would be moved with compassion toward the great company of men and women caught through human weakness in the grip of alcohol. As Jesus demonstrated His love for us in laying down His life for us while we were yet sinners; so we believe the church and her ministers should have this same compassionate interest in the alcoholic. The church should love him because he needs our love and we can do much to help him through prayer, even without his knowledge of such prayer. The church cannot close her eyes to this problem but must in the spirit of Christ "seek and save". Working with victims of drink, and especially with alcoholics, is one of the most difficult and frustrating of all pastoral responsibilities, and anyone who hopes to work realistically with them must understand the psychology of the problem drinker. Good books in this field are available. The following are suggested:

"I Was A Very Sick Man"—which is a very attractive pamphlet, selling for 50¢, published by the National Committee on Alcoholism, New York Academy of Medicine, New York 29, N. Y.

"A Sober Faith"—by G. Aiken Taylor, a $2.00 book published in 1953 by MacMillan.

"How To Help An Alcoholic"—by Clifford Earle, published in 1952 by the Westminster Press, selling for $1.50.

"A. A. Grapevine"—monthly journal of Alcoholics Anonymous, P. O. Box 85, Knickerbocker Station, New York 2, N. Y.

"Alcoholics Anonymous"—published by Works Publishing, Inc., Grand Central Annex, P. O. Box 459, New York 17, N. Y., selling for $3.50.

"Twelve Steps and Twelve Traditions"—published by Harper & Brothers by arrangements with Alcoholics Anonymous Publishing, Inc., selling for $2.75.

"A Primer on Alcoholism"—by Marty Mann, published by Rinehart and Company, Inc., 1950, selling for $2.00.

Every pastor should know about Alcoholics Anonymous, and would do well to cooperate as fully as possible with the local AA Group in his community. If there is no local group in his commun-

lty he may ascertain the location of the group nearest him, and the name of a contact person in that group, by addressing his request to—

Alcoholics Anonymous
P. O. Box 459
Grand Central Annex
New York, N. Y.

This national organization has proved its worth in helping alcoholics, and a pastor could render a great service to his alcoholic members by helping to integrate them into the AA program.

Sometimes, when drastic measures seem indicated as essential for the rehabilitation of the problem drinker, the family of the victim will call upon the pastor for advice. In such a case the pastor would do well to encourage the family to investigate the excellent rehabilitation program conducted by the State of North Carolina at Camp Butner. Admission to the Butner treatment center is purely voluntary. The treatment period covers twenty-eight days and costs $72.00. Application should be made to—

The Medical Superintendent
State Hospital at Butner
Butner, N. C.

As Churches of the Community Working Together

There are some aspects of the alcohol problem which can be dealt with best by united action of the Christian forces in a community. Sometimes this united action can be effectively channelled through existing ministerial associations or councils of churches in a town or county; sometimes it may be more effective to work through Citizens Committees encouraged, or even sponsored, by formal church or ministerial groups. Regardless of the approach, the general purpose behind such an endeavor should be to create an informed, alert and vocal citizenry prepared to think and act realistically in the matter. Several areas of concern suggest themselves.

(1) *Fact Finding.* Before any intelligent approach can be made the group which seeks to come to grips with this problem should seek to ascertain exactly what the local aspects of the problem are. Time spent in conference with civic leaders and law enforcement officials, and in collecting all related facts, is time well spent. Sometimes the very fact that earnest and public-spirited men and women are organized for this purpose will have a salutary effect upon those involved.

(2) *Law Enforcement.* Public officials have their problems, and need understanding and encouragement of all citizens. Most public servants will welcome the opportunity to work closely with citizens' groups of this type. Sometimes public interest in this problem is all that is needed to encourage them to be more diligent and often swings the balance between strict or lax enforcement of the law.

(3) *Alcohol Education.* The Public Schools of North Carolina are required by law to provide instruction "on the subject of alcoholism" (see Section 5440 (a) of the Statutes on "Education"). A community group interested in the problems of alcohol should ascertain what the school is doing in regard to this. In cooperation with local school officials an effective program of alcohol education can

be developed. In some states "the wets" have invaded the public schools with their propaganda of moderation. Local groups would do well to be alert to this possibility.

(4) *Rehabilitation.* Without community interest in and provision for the care of problem drinkers, law enforcement officers usually fail to differentiate between sick alcoholics and those who simply "get a little drunk and land in jail". A realistic treatment of this aspect of the problem calls for concerted effort on the part of church, civic, and health leaders.

(5) *Public Relations.* The intelligent interpretation of laws relating to liquor, of the facts incident to violations of these laws, and of related problems as they affect the community, will help create public sentiment in favor of a sober community.

As A Synod

Within the past few years the Synod has been manifesting an awakened interest in "the liquor problem." Increased budget support of the Allied Church League, the inviting of Dr. Clifford Earle for two addresses in 1953, the ordering of the special study which prompted this report—these are a few straws in the wind. This is an encouraging trend. What can be done this year to give it momentum?

Your committee is well aware that the Synod cannot solve the problem of alcohol by reports and resolutions, but it believes that the adoption (and appropriate implementation) of the following recommendations would constitute some practical "next steps". Your committee therefore recommends:

(1) That this report be adopted, and a copy be sent to each pastor and session of the Synod with the request that it be read and pondered.

(2) That each Presbytery set aside at least thirty minutes in one of its regular meetings during the next twelve months for a discussion of some phase of "the alcohol problem", preferably giving especial emphasis to ways and means of developing a practical program in the local congregation and for the community.

(3) That the study book by Clifford Earle, entitled *Alcohol and Christian Responsibility*, (paper edition 65¢) be commended as a usable text for local church discussion groups.

(4) That those responsible for planning summer youth conferences on Presbytery and Synod levels be requested to give serious consideration to the possibility of using the aforementioned text in some way during the summer of 1955.

(5) That the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles be commended for their efforts to reduce the hazards to life and property caused by drinking drivers; that Synod endorse the Department's efforts to secure legislation permitting the use of "drunkometers" by means of which police may determine scientifically the amount of alcohol in the system of a drinking driver; and that this commendation and endorsement be communicated to the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.

(6) That Synod go on record as favoring a state-wide referendum which would give to the people of North Carolina the opportunity to determine by vote a uniform policy for the state in regard to the sale of alcoholic beverages, and that this endorsement be communicated to the Governor and to the members of the next State Legislature.

(7) That Synod deplore the prevalent and widespread advertising of alcoholic beverages, especially those which seek to make drinking attractive, and respectfully petition our representatives in the National Congress to give earnest and prayerful consideration to suitable legislation designed to protect our citizens against this insidious influence.

REV. SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Charlotte, July 13-15, 1954.

The Trustees received a check on March 26, 1954, from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953, amounting to $2,130.20. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

1/3 to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina	70%	$497.00
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:		
(a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	30%	53.26
(b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Va.		53.26
(c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain N. C.		53.27
(d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn.		53.27

1/3 to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina	33⅓%	$236.69
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	236.69
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%	236.69

1/3 to Foreign and Home Missions.

1. To Synod's Home Missions	50%	$355.04
2. To World Missions at Nashville	50%	355.04

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the distribution of the fund and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

S. H. FULTON, *Chairman*
A. D. CROOM, JR.
Z. V. McMILLAN
Trustees.

1. Distribution of McCallum Estate

(According to instructions of Trustees)

	1952-1953		1953	
To Orphanages:				
Barium Springs	$ 878.12		$ 391.98	
Banner Elk	94.08		42.00	
Foster Falls	94.08		42.00	
Black Mountain	94.08		42.00	
Bachman Home	94.08		42.00	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.98
To Schools:				
Glade Valley	418.15		186.66	
Lees-McRae	418.15		186.66	
Montreat	418.15		186.66	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.98
To Home and Foreign Missions:				
Synod's Church Extension	627.23		280.00	
Board of World Missions	627.23		279.99	
		$ 1,254.46		$ 559.99
Total Disbursed		$ 3,763.38		$ 1,679.95

C. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

REV. JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

Fathers and Brethren:

Your representative on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union wishes to call to your attention the action of the General Assembly on May 31:

"3. That the 1954 General Assembly recommend to each Presbytery:

(1) That upon receipt of the Plan of Union from the General Assembly for its 'advice and consent', each Presbytery refer the Plan to a standing or special committee for study and report.

(2) That the Committee, after carefully considering the Plan of Union and noting its revisions, and after earnestly and prayerfully seeking to discover God's will for the Church, report to a stated meeting of Presbytery prior to the taking of a vote, not before January 1, 1955.

4. That each Presbytery be instructed that its vote is to be 'yes' or 'no' on the Categorical Question precisely as it is worded on page 14 of the Plan of Union, as Revised, November, 1953."

JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE I—SHOWING 1953 (9 MONTHS) SYNOD GIVING COMPARED TO 1952-1953 (12 MONTHS)

	(1) 9 Months Only		(2) Projected for 12 Months		(3) Compared With 1952-1953	
	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita
Benevolences	$ 1,912,561	$ 15.18	$ 2,550,084	$ 20.13	$ 2,167,113	$ 17.48
Current Expenses	3,292,144	26.13	4,389,527	34.65	4,006,087	32.32
Building Expenses	1,887,187	14.98	2,516,249	19.86	2,532,836	20.44
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	5,179,331	41.11	6,905,774	54.51	6,538,923	52.76
Total Gifts	7,091,892	56.29	9,445,856	74.64	8,706,036	70.23

Note: (1) above is the actual income of the Synod for the 9 months year. (2) is projected by taking 1-9 of each item in (1), and multiplying it by 12. This gives as fair a basis for comparison with (3) which is the previous Church year of 12 full months as is obtainable. However, it is also possible to compare the two years by taking 3-4 of each item in (3) and comparing with (1). Observe that in either case the Synod showed an improvement over previous year.

TABLE II—SHOWING 1953 (9 MONTHS) ORDER OF STANDING BY PRESBYTERIES IN STEWARDSHIP (PER CAPITA GIVING)

Benevolences				Current Expenses				Total			
		1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953
1	Winston-Salem	($25.26)	$ 20.07	1	Kings Mountain	($51.95)	$ 53.64	1	Kings Mountain	($74.25)	$ 72.58
2	Kings Mountain	($22.33)	18.94	2	Mecklenburg	($67.21)	48.46	2	Mecklenburg	($99.06)	65.58
3	Mecklenburg	($21.85)	17.12	3	Orange	($54.20)	41.69	3	Winston-Salem	($77.79)	56.69
4	Concord	($17.66)	15.77	4	Albemarle	($54.69)	41.49	4	Albemarle	($69.30)	56.56
5	Albemarle	($14.61)	15.07	5	Granville	($48.61)	39.14	5	Orange	($70.74)	55.91
6	Orange	($16.54)	14.22	6	Winston-Salem	($52.53)	36.62	6	Concord	($62.79)	52.26
7	Granville	($12.62)	12.96	7	Concord	($45.13)	36.49	7	Granville	($61.23)	52.08
8	Fayetteville	($14.12)	12.93	8	Fayetteville	($45.01)	36.25	8	Fayetteville	($59.13)	49.18
9	Wilmington	($11.19)	10.92	9	Wilmington	($39.66)	30.04	9	Wilmington	($50.85)	40.96

Note: Bear in mind that the discrepancies between 1952-53 and 1953 result from the fact that the latter is only a 9 months year. For a more equitable comparison study carefully TABLE III.

TABLE III—SHOWING A COMPARISON IN STEWARDSHIP (GIVING) BY PRESBYTERIES FOR (1) 1952-1953, (2) 1953 (9 MONTHS), AND (3) 1953 PROJECTED FOR TWELVE MONTHS

Note: For every item there are three figures to indicate (1) 1952-53, (2) 1953 (9 months), and (3) 1953 projected into a 12-months year. The middle figure is actual for 1953.

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Current Expense	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	(1)	7,749	$ 113,206	$ 14.61	$ 423,552	$ 54.66	$ 536,758	$ 69.30
	(2)	8,079	121,765	15.07	335,223	41.49	456,988	56.56
	(3)	8,190	162,348	19.82	446,964	54.58	609,312	74.41
Concord	(1)	15,506	273,789	17.66	699,843	45.13	973,632	62.79
	(2)	15,478	244,067	15.77	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	(3)	15,471	325,428	21.04	753,144	48.68	1,078,580	69.73
Fayetteville	(1)	17,118	241,640	14.12	770,560	45.01	1,012,200	59.13
	(2)	17,308	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
	(3)	17,372	299,416	17.18	836,580	48.16	1,134,996	65.34
Granville	(1)	9,856	124,414	12.62	479,073	48.61	603,487	61.23
	(2)	10,006	129,475	12.94	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	(3)	10,055	172,632	17.17	522,156	51.93	694,788	69.10
Kings Mountain	(1)	8,406	187,675	22.33	436,712	51.96	624,387	74.28
	(2)	8,568	162,349	18.94	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	(3)	8,622	216,335	25.09	612,732	71.07	829,068	96.16

(CONTINUED)

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Current Expense	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Mecklenburg	(1)	29,524	623,214	21.55	1,916,980	67.21	2,540,194	89.06
	(2)	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
	(3)	29,364	665,506	22.66	1,883,844	64.15	2,549,328	86.82
Orange	(1)	18,413	304,475	16.54	997,981	54.20	1,302,456	70.74
	(2)	19,987	288,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
	(3)	19,045	358,088	18.80	1,049,832	55.12	1,407,926	73.92
Wilmington	(1)	11,768	131,899	11.19	467,384	39.66	599,283	50.85
	(2)	11,834	129,289	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	(3)	11,857	172,356	14.54	473,962	39.98	646,330	54.52
Winston-Salem	(1)	6,603	166,792	25.26	346,838	52.53	513,630	77.79
	(2)	6,698	134,340	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	(3)	6,716	179,992	26.65	326,568	48.63	505,560	75.28
Synod	(1)	123,943	2,167,113	17.48	6,538,923	52.75	8,706,036	70.23
	(2)	126,001	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	(3)	126,001	2,550,064	20.13	6,905,772	54.81	9,455,836	74.64

TABLE IV—SHOWING ALL GIVING (TOTAL AND PER CAPITA)
1953 (9 Months)

Presbytery	Total to Benev.	Benev. Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 121,768	$ 15.07	$ 226,295	$ 28.01	$ 108,928	$ 335,223	$ 41.49	$ 456,988	$ 56.56
Concord	244,067	15.77	374,968	24.23	189,892	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
Fayetteville	223,816	12.93	394,828	22.81	232,610	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
Granville	120,478	13.94	276,276	37.61	115,337	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
Kings Mountain	162,249	18.94	251,643	29.37	207,905	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
Mecklenburg	499,130	17.12	848,030	29.09	564,849	1,413,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
Orange	268,550	14.22	480,113	25.42	307,263	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
Wilmington	129,269	10.92	253,406	21.33	103,060	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
Winston-Salem	134,240	20.07	187,586	28.05	57,344	244,930	36.63	379,170	56.69
Total	$ 1,912,561	$ 15.18	$ 3,292,144	26.13	$ 1,887,187	$ 5,179,331	$ 41.11	$ 7,091,892	$ 56.29

Annual Comparison

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1946	$ 606,546	$ 464,486	$ 496,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1947	1,365,730	732,892	1,343,687	858,143	4,300,422	13.15	28.26	41.41
1950	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426	6,880,164	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	2,009,608	1,134,029	2,409,941	3,000,546	8,520,487	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836	8,706,036	17.48	53.75	70.23
1953[1]	1,912,561	.....	3,292,144	1,887,187	7,091,892	15.18	41.11	56.29

(CONTINUED)

Per Capita

	Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[1]	.....	.....	.....	15.18	41.11	56.29

In Order of Standing

Benevolences				Current Expense				Total			
		1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953			1952-1953	1953
1	Winston-Salem	($25.26)	$ 20.07	1	Kings Mountain	($51.95)	$ 53.64	1	Kings Mountain	($74.28)	$ 72.58
2	Kings Mountain	($22.33)	18.94	2	Mecklenburg	($67.21)	48.46	2	Mecklenburg	($89.06)	65.58
3	Mecklenburg	($21.85)	17.12	3	Orange	($54.20)	41.69	3	Winston Salem	($77.79)	56.69
4	Concord	($17.66)	15.77	4	Albemarle	($54.69)	41.49	4	Albemarle	($69.30)	56.56
5	Albemarle	($14.61)	15.07	5	Granville	($48.61)	39.14	5	Orange	($70.74)	55.91
6	Orange	($16.54)	14.22	6	Winston-Salem	($52.53)	36.62	6	Concord	($62.79)	52.26
7	Granville	($13.62)	12.94	7	Concord	($45.13)	36.49	7	Granville	($61.23)	52.08
8	Fayetteville	($14.12)	12.93	8	Fayetteville	($45.01)	36.25	8	Fayetteville	($59.13)	49.18
9	Wilmington	($11.19)	10.92	9	Wilmington	($39.66)	30.04	9	Wilmington	($50.85)	40.96

[1] Short year—9 months April 1-December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly.

TABLE V—INDICATING TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO IN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1940-1953

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 404,486	$ 567,339	$ 58,490
1941	91,309	625,251	466,568	601,251	403,763
1942	92,991	538,272	483,367	660,672	438,750
1943	93,371	602,627	516,114	718,654	350,657
1944	95,716	745,709	548,282	871,146	445,728
1945	96,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,974
1947	103,857	1,365,730	722,892	1,543,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,800	1,226,075
1949	110,786	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,564	1,645,502	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,298	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,984	2,167,112	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[1]	126,001	1,912,561	.....	3,292,144	1,887,187

Year	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Total Contributions	Short
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144
1941	127,522,600	12,783,260	2,096,833	10,686,427
1942	130,187,400	12,018,740	2,121,061	10,897,679
1943	130,719,400	13,071,940	2,188,052	10,883,888
1944	134,002,400	13,400,240	2,607,905	10,792,335
1945	127,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,500,422	10,039,558
1948	150,509,200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498
1951	164,502,400	16,450,240	6,880,164	9,570,076
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804
1953[3]	132,301,050[4]	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213

(CONTINUED)

By Presbyteries—1953

Presbytery	Membership	Total Income[1]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,079	$ 8,482,950	$ 848,295	$ 456,988	$ 391,307	$ 46.13%
Concord	15,478	16,251,900	1,625,190	808,924	816,266	50.23%
Fayetteville	17,308	18,173,400	1,817,240	851,254	966,086	53.16%
Granville	10,006	10,505,250	1,050,525	521,088	529,437	50.40%
Kings Mountain	8,568	8,996,400	899,640	621,797	277,843	30.88%
Mecklenburg	29,154	30,611,700	3,061,170	1,912,009	1,149,161	37.54%
Orange	18,887	19,831,350	1,983,135	1,055,926	927,209	46.75%
Wilmington	11,834	12,425,700	1,242,570	484,736	757,834	60.99%
Winston-Salem	6,658	7,022,400	702,240	379,170	323,070	46.01%
Synod	126,001	$ 132,301,050	$ 13,230,105	$ 7,091,892	$ 6,138,213	46.40%

[1] Short year (9 months estimate) and Likewise in other places.

[2] The figure used for computing is $1,400, which was the U. S. Per capita income figure for several years ago. Actually (See News and Observer, page 1, 8-17-53) the 1952 U. S. per capita income was $1,630, but the south had a lower per capita income than the nation as a whole. This gives a safe basis for computing, though it is not unlikely that the per capita income for Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina is in excess of the United States figure.

TABLE VI—TOTAL GIFTS AND PER CAPITA GIFTS TO BENEVOLENCES BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, PRESBYTERY, AND FOR CONGREGATIONAL MISSIONS 1953 (9 Months)

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Missions And Miscellaneous	
	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita	Total	Per Capita
Albemarle	$ 30,479	$ 4.99	$ 41,841	$ 5.18	$ 25,029	$ 3.10	$ 15,666	$ 1.94
Concord	65,499	4.23	92,550	5.98	46,212	2.99	39,816	2.57
Fayetteville	71,396	4.13	93,372	5.39	25,926	1.50	33,122	1.91
Granville	48,007	4.80	44,816	4.48	22,904	2.29	13,746	1.37
Kings Mountain	55,574	6.49	51,922	6.06	21,513	2.51	33,240	3.88
Mecklenburg	155,436	5.23	169,901	5.83	67,173	2.30	106,621	3.66
Orange	83,964	4.45	79,514	4.16	52,406	2.77	53,666	2.84
Wilmington	43,270	3.66	45,428	3.84	22,250	1.88	18,312	1.55
Winston-Salem	40,433	6.05	40,180	6.01	16,244	2.43	37,383	5.59
Synod	$ 603,047	$ 4.87	$ 658,526	$ 5.31	$ 299,666	$ 2.42	$ 351,572	$ 2.84

Comparison of Total Gifts to Synod's Causes 1953 (9 Months)

Cause	Gave	% 1952-53 Gifts	Gave More/Less Than 1952-53	% Increase/Decrease
Church Extension	$ 53,519	$ 49,533	$ 4,286	8.65%
Homes	230,307	203,472	26,836	13.18%
Religious Education	19,332	20,506	(−$1,173)	−5.72%
Educational Institutions	339,907	290,460	49,447	17.02%
Campus Christian Life	10,684	9,021	1,613	17.88%

TABLE VII—YEARLY COMPARISON OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118.	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,255	122.
1949-50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122.	1,154,126	1,215,742	105.
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117.	1,194,106	1,216,900	102.
1951-52	774,045	738,085	95.	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,344,045	1,384,036	105.
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136.	1,364,039	1,486,762	109.
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	.....	.....	577,110	.....	.....	1,525,900	.....	.....
1955	1,034,601	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts to Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1–December 31, 1953, and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages as follows: $885,336; $804,060; $808,656; $878,040; $1,492,963; $1,682,100.

TABLE VIII—BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES BY PREBYTERIES 1953 (9 Months)

To Assembly's Causes

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	52-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 41,055	$ 41,055	$ 39,479	(96.16%)	4	6	$ 50,426	$ 39,703	$ 42,002	(83.29%)
Concord	85,717	90,818	65,489	(76.40%)	9	8	103,679	73,720	77,151	(74.41%)
Fayetteville	86,376	86,410	71,396	(82.65%)	7	7	112,779	96,561	85,719	(76.00%)
Granville	50,627	49,504[1]	48,007	(94.82%)	5	5	61,718	44,725	51,616	(83.63%)
Kings Mountain	48,958	50,138	55,574	(113.51%)	1	2	56,955	58,000	65,905	(115.71%)
Mecklenburg	156,369	156,431	155,435	(99.40%)	3	3	179,864	179,864	188,221	(104.64%)
Orange	98,940	89,560[1]	83,964	(84.86%)	6	4	119,313	105,420	107,000	(89.68%)
Wilmington	55,568	55,586	43,270	(77.86%)	8	9	75,591	46,713	50,776	(67.17%)
Winston-Salem	40,400	40,417	40,433	(100.06%)	2	1	42,302	42,691	51,933	(122.76%)
Synod	$ 664,010	$ 620,942	$ 603,047	(90.81%)			$ 802,627	$ 687,397	$ 720,323	(89.74%)

To Synod's Causes

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	1952-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 28,177	$ 22,005[1]	$ 41,841	(148.49%)	5	7	$ 35,326	$ 24,337	$ 39,312	(111.28%)
Concord	58,831	36,779	92,560	(157.31%)[1]	3	6	72,656	44,580	84,037	(115.66%)
Fayetteville	50,283	47,731[1]	93,372	(157.50%)	2	5	79,034	79,034	96,442	(122.02%)
Granville	34,748	27,599[1]	44,818	(128.58%)	7	8	43,251	31,682	44,179	(102.14%)
Kings Mountain	33,602	34,341	51,922	(154.53%)	4	3	39,913	41,000	66,979	(167.81%)
Mecklenburg	107,321	107,323	169,901	(158.31%)	1	1	126,046	126,046	232,272	(184.27%)
Orange	67,906	61,760[1]	78,514	(115.62%)	9	4	83,610	71,158	106,454	(127.32%)
Wilmington	38,138	36,139	45,428	(119.11%)	8	9	52,973	30,543	42,964	(81.10%)
Winston-Salem	27,729	21,645[1]	40,180	(144.90%)	6	2	29,644	25,703	53,800	(181.48%)
Synod	$ 455,736	$ 397,322	$ 658,526	(144.49%)			$ 562,453	$ 474,083	$ 766,439	(136.26%)

(CONTINUED)

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1953 (9 Months)				Rank		1952-1953			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1953	1952-53	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 69,232	$ 63,060	$ 81,320	(117.46%)	4	5	$ 85,752	$ 64,040	$ 81,314	(94.82%)
Concord	144,548	97,597	158,039	(109.33%)	6	7	176,335	118,300	161,188	(91.41%)
Fayetteville	145,659	134,141	164,768	(113.11%)	5	6	191,813	175,595	182,161	(94.96%)
Granville	85,375	77,103	92,825	(108.73%)	7	8	104,969	76,407	95,795	(91.26%)
Kings Mountain	82,560	84,479	107,496	(130.20%)	1	3	96,868	99,000	132,884	(137.18%)
Mecklenburg	263,690	263,754	325,336	(123.37%)	2	2	305,910	305,910	420,493	(137.45%)
Orange	166,846	151,340	162,478	(97.38%)	8	4	202,923	176,578	213,454	(105.18%)
Wilmington	93,706	93,728	88,698	(94.65%)	9	9	128,564	77,256	93,740	(72.91%)
Winston-Salem	68,129	62,062	80,613	(118.32%)	3	1	71,946	68,394	105,733	(146.96%)
Synod	$ 1,119,745	$ 1,027,264	$ 1,261,573	(112.66%)			$ 1,365,080	$ 1,161,480	$ 1,486,762	(108.91%)

[1] This is the percentage of the Asking; the percentage of the amount accepted is 107.68% for Assembly; 251.63% for Synod; and 161.93% for the two combined.

[1] These accepted in full, including special offerings, therefore, the percentage is figured only for Askings-Gifts.

TABLE IX—BENEVOLENCE APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES BY SYNODS FOR 1953 (9 MONTHS)

1953 (9 Months) Standing	Synod	Apportionment	Gifts	Percentage 1953 (9 Months)	1952-1953 Standing
1	Tennessee	$ 164,500	$ 191,565	116.45%	2
2	Mississippi	157,500	169,344	107.52%	1
3	West Virginia	173,500	161,496	93.08%	4
4	Appalachia	244,500	227,064	92.86%	3
5	Georgia	309,500	285,500	92.24%	7
6	Alabama	160,500	147,863	92.12%	10
7	North Carolina	664,000	604,047	90.97%	9
8	Louisiana	147,500	132,295	89.69%	5
9	Texas	468,000	407,968	87.17%	11
10	South Carolina	294,500	255,841	86.80%	8
11	Oklahoma	26,000	22,128	85.10%	12
12	Florida	274,500	223,399	81.38%	6
13	Missouri	124,500	99,452	79.88%	13
14	Virginia	573,000	453,715	79.18%	14
15	Kentucky	128,500	85,702	66.69%	15
16	Arkansas	103,500	66,748	64.49%	16

TABLE X—ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCES APPORTIONMENTS AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1954[1]

	To Assembly	To Synod	Total	Short	To Presbytery	Gave to Assembly-Synod 1952-1953
Albemarle	$ 59,275 59,275(100%)	$ 36,055 36,055(100%)	$ 95,329 95,330(100%)	None	$ 27,400	$ 81,314
Concord	118,687 118,687(100%)	72,199 72,192(100%)	190,875 190,879(100%)	None	98,857	161,188
Fayetteville	124,806 124,806(100%)	75,916 75,916(100%)	200,723 200,723(100%)	None	30,500	182,161
Granville	69,223 69,223(100%)	42,105 42,106(100%)	111,328 111,328(100%)	None	23,000	95,795
Kings Mountain	70,560 71,000(100%)	42,918 43,000(100%)	113,478 114,000(100%)	None	38,400	132,884
Mecklenburg	230,764 230,764(100%)	140,364 140,364(100%)	371,128 371,128(100%)	None	84,800	420,493
Orange	140,937 140,937(100%)	85,726 85,726(100%)	226,663 226,663(100%)	None	92,650	213,455
Wilmington	77,777 77,777(100%)	47,309 47,309(100%)	125,086 125,086(100%)	None	43,606	93,740
Winston-Salem	56,789 42,988(75.73%)	34,523 26,245(76.02%)	91,283 69,233(75.84%)	22,050(24.16%)	21,268	105,733
Synod	948,790 $ 935,199(98.62%)	577,110 $ 568,832(98.56%)	1,525,900 $ 1,504,031(98.56%)	22,050(1.46%)	$ 460,481	$ 1,486,762[2]

[1]Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

[2]Short of Apportionment $ 17,269

TABLE XI—PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1953 (9 Months)

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts To Cur. Exp.	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	33,524	$ 420,461	$ 12.54	$ 1,505,208	$ 44.90	$ 1,925,669	$ 57.41
Appalachia	42,617	779,845	18.30	1,686,041	39.56	2,465,886	57.86
Arkansas	21,696	280,715	12.94	1,082,755	49.91	1,363,470	62.85
Florida	54,386	637,521	11.72	2,169,220	39.89	2,806,741	51.61
Georgia	57,110	790,589	13.84	2,581,277	45.20	3,371,866	59.04
Kentucky	25,991	346,104	13.31	1,300,234	50.03	1,646,338	63.31
Louisiana	25,980	373,154	14.37	1,368,534	52.72	1,741,688	67.09
Mississippi	31,335	445,734	14.22	1,397,245	44.59	1,842,979	58.81
Missouri	22,697	236,409	10.32	903,058	39.44	1,139,467	49.76
North Carolina	126,072	1,912,811	15.17	5,208,601	41.31	7,121,412	56.48
Oklahoma	5,703	59,236	10.39	225,868	39.61	285,104	50.00
South Carolina	56,029	796,519	14.20	2,254,110	40.24	3,050,629	54.44
Tennessee	27,725	543,622	19.61	1,320,217	47.62	1,863,839	67.23
Texas	92,212	1,298,501	14.08	5,165,494	56.02	6,463,995	70.10
Virginia	103,257	1,193,950	11.56	3,496,306	33.86	4,690,256	45.42
West Virginia	30,372	425,300	14.00	1,075,941	35.43	1,501,241	49.43
Assembly	756,484	$ 10,539,771	$ 13.93	$ 32,740,809	$ 43.26	$ 43,280,580	$ 57.18

(CONTINUED)

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$ 7,121,412	1. Texas	$ 70.10	1. North Carolina	$ 1,912,811	1. Tennessee	$ 19.61
2. Texas	6,463,995	2. Tennessee	67.23	2. Texas	1,298,501	2. Appalachia	18.30
3. Virginia	4,690,256	3. Louisiana	67.09	3. Virginia	1,193,950	3. North Carolina	15.17
4. Georgia	3,371,866	4. Kentucky	63.34	4. South Carolina	1,912,811	4. Louisiana	14.37
5. South Carolina	3,050,629	5. Arkansas	62.85	5. Georgia	790,589	5. Mississippi	14.22
6. Florida	2,806,741	6. Georgia	59.04	6. Appalachia	779,845	6. South Carolina	14.20
7. Appalachia	2,465,886	7. Mississippi	58.81	7. Florida	657,521	7. Texas	14.08
8. Alabama	1,925,669	8. Appalachia	57.86	8. Tennessee	543,622	8. West Virginia	14.00
9. Tennessee	1,863,839	9. Alabama	57.44	9. Mississippi	445,734	9. Georgia	13.84
10. Mississippi	1,842,979	10. North Carolina	56.48	10. West Virginia	425,300	10. Kentucky	13.31
11. South Carolina	1,741,688	11. South Carolina	54.44	11. Alabama	420,461	11. Arkansas	12.94
12. Kentucky	1,646,338	12. Florida	51.61	12. Louisiana	373,154	12. Alabama	12.54
13. West Virginia	1,501,241	13. Oklahoma	50.00	13. Kentucky	346,104	13. Florida	11.72
14. Arkansas	1,363,470	14. Missouri	49.76	14. Arkansas	280,715	14. Virginia	11.56
15. Missouri	1,139,467	15. West Virginia	49.43	15. Missouri	236,409	15. Oklahoma	10.39
16. Oklahoma	285,104	16. Virginia	45.42	16. Oklahoma	59,236	16. Missouri	10.32

TABLE XII—GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1953 AND 1950-1953

Order Standing	1953 Synod	% Growth	Soul-Winning Ratio	Order Standing	Order Standing	1950-1953 1950 Membership	1950-1953 1953 Membership	% Growth
1.	Texas	3.07%	10.7	2	2	76,981	92,212	19.78%
2.	Florida	2.90%	9.9	1	1	44,451	54,386	22.35%
3.	Appalachia	2.32%	13.2	8	9	38,652	42,617	10.25%
4.	Georgia	2.20%	12.0	3	3	49,423	57,110	15.55%
5.	Missouri	2.15%	13.2	7	14	21,085	22,897	8.59%
	Arkansas	2.15%	14.9	10	12	19,736	21,695	9.92%
6.	South Carolina	1.89%	15.2	13	8	50,179	56,029	11.65%
7.	Alabama	1.86%	12.5	5	5	29,673	33,524	12.96%
8.	Kentucky	1.74%	15.1	12	7	23,109	25,991	12.47%
9.	North Carolina	1.71%	15.3	14	10	114,415	126,072	10.18%
10.	Mississippi	.82%	16.3	16	13	28,745	31,335	9.01%
11.	Louisiana	.87%	12.3	4	6	22,993	25,959	12.89%
12.	Virginia	.45%	15.7	15	11	93,921	103,257	9.94%
13.	West Virginia	.03%	14.2	9	15	28,597	30,372	6.20%
14.	Oklahoma	1.41%	13.1	6	4	4,938	5,703	15.49%
15.	Tennessee	2.07%	15.0	11	16 (17)	26,217 (2,374)	27,725	5.75%
	(Snedecor)							
	Assembly	1.60%				675,489	756,884	12.04%

TABLE XIII. SHOWING EACH PRESBYTERY'S BUDGET IN PERCENTAGE FOR 1954, (ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, AND PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES) SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Assembly's	48.29	40.965	53.97	54.49	46.58	53.7	42.25	40.5	47.50
World Missions	24.01	20.368	26.83	27.09	23.09	26.7	23.00	20.0	23.50
Church Extension	10.08	8.555	11.27	11.37	9.71	11.2	10.00	9.0	10.00
Christian Education	4.32	3.666	4.83	4.87	4.19	4.8	2.00	3.5	4.00
Annuities & Relief	3.65	3.096	4.07	4.11	3.51	4.0	1.00	2.0	3.50
General Fund	6.03	5.116	6.74	6.80	5.83	6.8	6.00	5.8	6.00
Interchurch Agencies	.19	.164	.21	.21	.19	.2	.25	.2	.50
Synod's	29.37	24.916	32.83	27.40	28.21	26.6	25.25	25.5	29.0
Church Extension	3.80	3.226	4.25	4.29	3.70	4.3	4.00	5.0	3.50
William Black Home	.50	.432	.56	.57	.48	.6		.5	.50
Presbyterian Home	1.78	1.511	1.99	2.01	1.70	1.1	1.00	1.0	1.50
Barium Springs	8.90	7.555	9.95	4.30	8.54	4.3	3.00	5.0	9.00
Educational Inst.	11.96	10.146	13.36	13.49	11.46	13.3	14.00	11.0	12.00
Campus Christian Life	.90	.765	1.00	1.01	.86	1.0	1.50	1.0	1.00
Religious Education	1.35	1.152	1.51	1.53	1.30	1.5	1.50	2.0	1.50
Interchurch Agencies	.15	.129	.17	.17	.14	.2	.25	*	**
Presbytery's	22.32	34.119	13.19	18.10	25.19	19.7	32.50	34.0	23.50
Church Extension	20.36	19.085	10.81	13.77	14.59	18.6	21.00	20.0	22.72
Religious Education	1.95		.43	1.18	3.37	1.1	2.50		.77
Office		5.846	1.94				6.00	7.0	
Camp		3.341			7.21				
Educational Institutions		5.847							
Equalization Fund				3.14				7.0	

* Paid from Equalization Fund
** Paid from Church Extension Fund.

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Hereafter only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years will be carried, except that every five years a full roster will be presented.)

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences ... 23

Ad Interim Committees:

"Forward With Christ" (See "Forward With Christ" Program) 81

Presbyterian Foundation ... 10, 62

Segregation ... 11, 24, 30

Supplemental Offerings ... 11, 63

Addresses (Inspirational)

Boggs, Rev. Wade H., Sr. (29); Bradley, Rev. S. Hugh (29); Hall, Rev. B. Frank (25); Lloyd Rev. Ralph Waldo (29); Lang, Rev. George (25); McCutcheon, Dr. Roger P. (29); Patton, Rev. J. G. (27); Reinhardt, H. F. (28); White, Graham (27).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on ... 25, 34, 129, 153

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on ... 25, 34, 129

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on ... 28, 132

Appendix ... 35-36

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions ... 64

Auditor's Report ... 64

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on ... 32

Boundaries of Presbyteries ... 24, 32

Budget and Stewardship—(See "Statistics") ... 27, 59ff

Budgets: Campus Christian Life (102); Church Extension (95); Educational Institutions (Committee) (128); Orphan's Home (138); Presbyterian Home (140); Inter-Church Relations (48); Religious Education (100); Synod's Account (47); Office of Synod (74); "Presbyterian News" (75); of Educational Institutions (119ff.)

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days ... 14

Campaign, Church Extension ... 28, 30, 34, 61, 76

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on ... 100

Candidates for Ministry ... 55

Chapel Hill:

Commission Dismissed ... 24

Church Extension Campaign ... 30

Christian Education, Report of Committee on ... 29, 98

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on ... 25, 76, 80, 153

Page

Church Extension, Report of Committee on....28, 30, 76
Communications....23-24
Communion Service....26
Consultant, Church and Manse Building....78, 81
Cooperation and Union....24, 32, 161
Council (See Synod's Council)
CROP....129
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on....28, 103
Educational Institutions....103
Davidson (104); Queens (108); Flora Macdonald (106); Mitchell (110); Peace (111); Presbyterian Junior College (113); Glade Valley (115); Assembly's Training School (116); Union Theological Seminary (117).
Educational Institutions Survey....29, 103-104
Enrollment....16
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on....28, 76, 79, 80-81, 85-89
Executive Committees Reorganized....62, 147-148
"Forward With Christ" Program....10, 27, 62
General Directory....3
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 28, 132
General Secretary....63
General Secretary, Report of....24, 45
Guests....24, 27, 32
Homes, Report of Committee on....31, 136
Home Missions....78-79
Home Missions Workers Summary....84
Home Missions: Synod Summary....82
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on....24, 129
McCallum Estate....28, 79, 160-161
Memorial Service....26
Memorials to Deceased Ministers....26, 37
Migrant Work....129
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on....27, 131
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting....16
Moderators Elected....20

Page

Moderators' Addresses....29
Moderator's Sermon (Synod)....26
Moderators of Synod....180
Montreat, Report on....133
Necrology....25, 37
Negro Work, Report of Committee on....80
New Ministers, Introduction of....19
Next Meeting of Synod....34
Nominations, Report of Committee on (See Directory)....31
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 25, 129
Organization of Synod....20
Orphans' Home, Report on....31, 136
Overtures:
Boundaries of Presbyteries (From W-S Presbytery)....24, 32
Committee Members (From Orange Presbytery)....24, 62
To Board of Women's Work (From Synod's Council)....62
Permanent Clerk....62
Presbyterian Home, Report on....31, 139
"Presbyterian News"....46, 75
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet....27
Program of Synod....21
Public Relations....46
Radio....46, 80, 81
Reception for New Ministers....26
Records, Report of Committees on....26, 32, 62, 63
Religious Education, Report of Committee on....29, 62, 98
Resolutions, Report of Committee on....32
Review Minutes Synod's Agencies, Report of Committee on....26, 33, 62, 63
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B....132
"Rural Church of the South"....81
Segregation....11, 24, 30
Standing Committees....26

Page

Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 32, 142

Statistics:
- Church Extension (Financial) 96-97
- Educational Institutions 121-122, 124-127
- Evangelism 85-89
- Presbyteries 48
- Stewardship 162-179
- Synod 54
- Synod's Home Mission 82
- Synod's Home Missions Workers 84

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)

Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 11

Stated Clerks of Synod 180

Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")

Succession of Officers 180

Sunday School Extension 78

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synod's Council, Report of 27, 59

Table of Contents 181

Treasurers' Reports:
Campus Christian Life (102); Church Extension (90); Chaplains and Military Personnel (94); Educational Institutions (127); Inter-Church Relations (47); Orphans' Home (68); Peace College (73); Presbyterian Home (70); Presbyterian Junior College (69); Queens College (72); Religious Education (99); Synod's Account Fund (46); Synod's Office (67); Union Theological Seminary (68); William Black Home (71).

Union (See "Cooperation and Union")

William Black Home, Report on 31, 141

Wilson, Thomas Lee, Sr. Memorial Fund 77, 81

Women's Work, Report of Committee on 25, 130

World Missions, Report of Committee on 29, 134

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Five

held at

BARIUM SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:30 P.M. July 17-19, 1956

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1954 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Richmond, Va., June, 1955, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1957, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Charles G. McClure, Caldwell Memorial Presbyterian Church.....Charlotte, N. C.
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957).....Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1956).....Fayetteville
Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1956).....Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1956).....Greenville
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1956).....200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956).....Box 1352, Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs.....Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,[2] (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,[2] (M) Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,[1] (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,[2] (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. H. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (K-M), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1956—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. John R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman ..... Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer ..... Box 2537, Charlotte

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1957—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (M); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Dr. Carl E. Rankin, (C), Morganton.

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg! Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton.

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Luberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C), Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1958—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (Synodical); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (Synodical).

1957—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (C), (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. George Moore, Tarboro, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

Members-at-Large—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, (KM); Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); William H. Neal, 517 Arbor Road, Winston-Salem, (WS); Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, (M); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, (O); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Fred Long, Lenoir, (C).

FROM BOARDS OF TRUSTEES:

Flora Macdonald College: Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs (F); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton (F); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (F); Steve A. White, Mebane, (O); Charles W. Perry, High Point (O); Mrs. Waylon Blue, Sanford (O); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton (W).

Peace College:
Rev. James Sprunt (G); William P. McPherson, Raleigh (G); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg (F); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts (O); Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte (M); Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh (G); J. D. Kilgore, Raleigh (G).

Presbyterian Junior College: Edwin Pate, Laurinburg (F); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg (F); Rev. William M. Currie, Greensboro (O); Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg (F); Dall Holderness, Tarboro (A); John Luther McLean, Lumberton (F); Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville (F); James L. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg (F).

K. **PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION:**

1956—W. Roy Robinson, Gastonia (KM); Joe W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte (M); Tully D. Blair, Security Life and Trust Co., Winston-Salem (WS).

1957—John A. Williams, Jr., Williams, Urquhart, & Ficklin, Raleigh (G); Rev. Chester Alexander (O); D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown (W).

1958—Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount (A); Rev. J. M. Murchison (C); Charles G. Rose, First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville (F).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. Jackson,[2] Chairman (March 1957) ..... Davidson
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1956) ..... Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland; (F) Rev. S. E. Howle; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (W-S) R. N. Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[1], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann Street, Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], Gastonia; Rev Julian Lake[1].

Ex-Officio—Rev. Charles G. McClure, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Committee on Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of Women of Synod; Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive*: F. L. Jackson, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Sam E. Howle, E. B. Crow, Jr., Archie W. McLean.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); W. E. Price, R. L. Corbett; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. James M. McChesney, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. **CHURCH EXTENSION:**

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.
Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.
Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1956); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1956—J. Harold McKelthan[1], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. E. M. Thompson[1], Norwood.

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

1958—Ralph Scott[1], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

Ex officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957)

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Jos. H. Carter
c. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], (1957) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education: (A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. C. A. McDonald (1956); (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (1957); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1955); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1958); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. John S. Brown (1956); (W-S) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1958).

Class Members:

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[2].
1957—J. Maryon Saunders[3], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[3], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]
1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 2232 Bay Street, Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[3], Laurinburg.

Ex-officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; Colon W. McLean, Washington, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-committees:

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Rev. R. Don Carson, Rev. Wade H. Allison, H. W. Sellers, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Halbert M. Jones, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee, Rev. John S. Brown.
b. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. Harry F. Barnett, J. Maryon Saunders, L. Richardson Preyer, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., Colon W. McLean, Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1957)
Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1956); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1956); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1955); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook ( ); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1956); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck (1956); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1956).

Class Members:

1956—C. E. Beman[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Sidney A. Gates[1]; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon[2].
1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

Ex-Officio: R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Thomas Smith, Jr., Laurinburg, President Synod's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Missions**: Rev. R. J. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1956); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957); (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (1956); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. **Annuities and Relief**: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. H. F. Chesnutt (1957); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1957).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr, Indian Trail, Durham.

C. **Homes**: Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1957); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) Rev. Burton Sherrod (1957); (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1957); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1956); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies**: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

(A) Rev. Phil M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1956); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1956); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1957); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff

(1957); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1957); (WS) C. E. Williams (1957), Park St., Lexington.
Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)
1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.
1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. J. B. McLeod; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Sam E. Howle.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:
a. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Sam E. Howle, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.
b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Beaumert H. Whitton, Chairman, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Hunter B. Keck.
c. *Migrant*: Rev. Fred R. Stair, Chairman, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, J. Harold McKeithan.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations. (The Moderator is *ex officio* a member.)

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Sam E. Howle, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Hunter B. Keck, Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Hunter Marshall, Rev. Charles G. McClure, Rev. W. D. McInnis, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. A. C. McSween, Worth Morris, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Beaumert H. Whitton, Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, Prof. Robert A. Wilson.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. William P. Burns (1956), Chairman.
1956—Rev. William P. Burns
1957—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff
1958—Rev. James R. Crook
Ex-officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956)
Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1955); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1955); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1957); (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) Rev. Millard G. Stimpson (1956); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. James M. McChesney (1957), Chairman
1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).
1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).
1958—Rev. James B. Ficklen (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr. (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St. Fayetteville.

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. Charles G. McClure.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. J. M. McChesney.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Ben R. Lacy, Jr.

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

D. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

E. **Representative to Bi-Centennial Meeting of U.S.A. Assembly, 1956:**
Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, principal
R. D. Grier, Statesville, Alternate

F. **Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:**
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

"Forward With Christ" Program:
Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt ((G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett (KM); Rev. Watt Cooper (M); H. W. Koonce (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neal (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Women of the Synod; R. L. Corbett, President of Synod's Men's Council; Tommy Smith, President of Synod's Youth Council.

Alcohol Study:
Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman; Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte; Mrs. W. F. Brown, Lexington; Dr. Douglas M. Glasgow, 2822 Glendale Rd., Charlotte; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. Harry M. Moffett.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 201 Markham St., Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2578, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th Street, N.W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. **Officers of Men of Synod:**

President—R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Vice Presidents—Colon McLean, Washington; Charles W. Mauze, Lexington; S. Horace McCall, Troy; John J. Deifell, 934 Summit Ave., Greensboro; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dairymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Herbert H. Taylor, Jr., Tarboro; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Box 13, Mooresville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Cecil Henderson, Box 32, Smithfield; (KM) Mervin Ratchford, Dallas; (M) George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle; (O) Thomas Mann, Box 587, Sanford; (W) Leslie N. Boney, Jr., 120 S. 5th St., Wilmington; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

F. **Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:**

Moderator: Tommy Smith, Box 563, Laurinburg, N. C.; Vice Moderator: William Thompson, 119 First Street, Spencer, N. C.; Stated Clerk: Pruitt Moore, 1709 Springdale Ave., Charlotte, N. C.; Treasurer: Jimmy Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale, N. C.; Editor: Billie Frances Lassiter, 1207 Park Ave. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Jimmy Black, 106 N. Herman St., Goldsboro, N. C.; (C) Gregory Grana, Valdese, N. C.; (F) Joe Elfort, West End, N. C.; (G) Bob Olsen, Kenly, N. C.; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia, N. C.; (M) Johnny Kimbril, 2820 Sunset Dr., Charlotte, N. C.; (O) Walter O'Brient, Reidsville, N. C.; (W) Frances King, 3823 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.; (W-S) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Advisor: Miss Rosanna Barnes, Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

G. **Westminster Fellowship**

President—Pat Miller, Davidson; Vice-President—Eleanor Martin, W.D.U.N.C.; Secretary-Treasurer—Nancy Coard, Duke University; Editor of News—Jim Wallace, Box 4421, N. C. State, Raleigh. Institutional Representatives—Davidson, Phil Kukura; Duke University, George Brumley, Box 4288, Duke Station; Flora Macdonald, Miss Martha White; N. C. State, Charles R. Zeugner, Box 4592, College Station; University of North Carolina, James Harrison, 38 Old West; WCUNC, Miss Betty Lee.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam Newell.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; *Student Worker, Rev. S. C. Henry*, Box 4391, Duke Sta., Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. Chas. L. Donnell.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; *Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.*

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; *Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.*

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; *Student Worker, Mrs. Fay Phillips,* 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Melvina Hobson, First Church, Raleigh.

K. **Religious Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (WS) Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G) Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES
1956 and 1957

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1955

September 25	Rally Day
*September 25-October 1	Religious Education Week
September 26-October 23	Church Extension Season
*October 2	World-Wide Communion Sunday
*October 16	Laymen's Sunday
October 16-23	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
*October 30	Reformation Sunday
November 6-13	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
November 13	Every Member Canvass Day
November 20	Homes
November 24	Offering for Orphans' Home
*November 25-December 26	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
November 27	Evangelism Sunday
December 4-10	Church Paper Week—Independent Publications
*December 11	Universal Bible Sunday
December 18	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
*December 25	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication)

1956		1957
Jan. 1-31	Christian Relations Season	Jan. 1-31
Jan. 8	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 13
Jan. 29	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 27
Jan. 29-Feb. 5	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 27-Feb. 8
Feb. 5-Mar. 4	World Mission Study Season	Feb. 3-Mar. 8
Feb. 12	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 10
Feb. 17	*World Day of Prayer	Mar. 8
Feb. 19	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 17
Feb. 26-Mar. 4	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 24-Mar. 3
Mar. 5-Apr. 1	Special Evangelistic Season	Mar. 4-Apr. 21
Apr. 1-30	Christian Higher Education Season	Apr. 1-30
Apr. 1	Easter—Special Offering for relief of World Need and Suffering	Apr. 21

Apr. 8	Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 28
Apr. 15	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 28
Apr. 22-28	Religious Paper Week	Apr. 21-27
May 6-13	*Christian Family Week	May 5-12
May 20	*Rural Life Sunday	May 19
May 20	Pentecost	June 9
May 27	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly	May 26
June 1-30	General Fund Agencies Season	June 1-30
June 3	Montreat Sunday	June 2
July 1	Citizenship Sunday	June 30
Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season	Aug. 1-31
Sept. 1-30	Religious Education Season	Sept. 1-29
Sept. 24-Oct. 31	Church Extension Season	Sept. 23-Oct. 20
Sept. 30	Rally Day	Sept. 29
Sept. 30-Oct. 7	Religious Education Week	Sept. 29-Oct. 6
Oct. 1-Nov. 18	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season	Oct. 14-Nov. 17
Oct. 7	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 6
Oct. 14-21	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	Oct. 13-20
Oct. 21	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 20
Oct. 28	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 27
Nov. 4-11	Presbyterian Survey Week Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 3-10
Nov. 11	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 10
Nov. 18	Homes	Nov. 24
Nov. 25	Evangelism Sunday (First Sunday after Thanksgiving)	Dec. 1
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season	Dec. 1-31
Dec. 9	*Universal Bible Study	Dec. 8
Dec. 23	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 22
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 30	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day)	Dec. 29

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 12), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 6, 1956.

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

BARIUM SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

JULY 12, 1955

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Forty-Second Stated Session in Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs, North Carolina, 2:30 P.M., July 12, 1955, was opened with the singing of the hymn, "All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name", and was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern, Route #4
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount
*Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*Henry F. Chestnut	Bethlehem & Morton Mem.	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville & Carraway	Farmville
*Robert Lee Combs	Plymouth	Plymouth
*W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Phillip M. Cory	Fountain, Falkland & Grace	Fountain
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*D. H. Dulin	Bear Grass & Roberson	Williamston, Route #2
*James B. Ficklen	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
Charles E. Fitzpatrick	Berea & Westminster	Lucama, Route #2
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
*Charles N. Foshee	Second	Rocky Mount
Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
G. B. Hanrahan, H. R.		Kinston
*J. W. Hassell, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
*Norman Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
James MacKenzie	Edenton & Calvary	Edenton
*James M. McChesney, Jr.	First	Goldsboro
*Vernon B. McGehee	Wanoca & Wayside	Washington
*John N. Miller	Snow Hill & Jason	Snow Hill
William D. Morton	Bethany & Boyd Memorial	Farmville
*John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
W. A. Nicholson, S.S.	North Wilson	Wilson
Dan E. Norman	Cobb Mem. & Johnson Mem.	Tarboro
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	Pinetops & Macclesfield	Pinetops
Scott Y. Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston
J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R.		High Point
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
F. Lee Willingham	Hollywood & Chicod	Greenville, Route #2

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: Earl Trevathan, Fountain; H. B. Keck, Greenville First; Fred Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Dall Holderness, Howard Memorial; W. D. Ridenhour, Jason; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; L. C. Powell, Jr., Meadowbrook; H. B. Smith, New Bern First; George R. Edwards, Rocky Mount First; H. E. Brewer, West Haven; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—11

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod

*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
*Spencer Baker, HR., T.S.	Kirkwood	Kannapolis
*J. T. Barham	Belk, Sweetwater	Hickory
H. F. Beaty	Healy Mem.	Polkton
*David F. Blue	Bayless Memorial	Concord
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview, Oakwood, Whitnel	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Daniel E. Carlton	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis, Route #2
*R. S. Carson	Second	Mooresville
*Joseph H. Carter	First	Newton
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson
*Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*J. S. Cook	Harmony, Tabor	Harmony
*L. F. Cowan	Beattie Mem., Setzer's Gap, Warrior	Lenoir
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
*L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord
*John L. Fain, Jr.	First	Kannapolis
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism		Salisbury
*John W. Foster	Calvary	Davidson
*W. E. Furr, H.R.		Mooresville
*Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
*W. H. Goodman, H.R.		Black Mountain
*George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
*R. F. Kepler	Back Creek	Mount Ulla
*T. L. Klutts, Inf.		Marion
Walter L. Lingle, Pres. Em.		Davidson
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
*Carlyle A. McDonald	Prospect	Mooresville
Archie McKee	First	Lenoir
*Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
*Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
*L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, Route #2
D. A. McRight	Landis Mem., Conley Mem.	Marion
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
*W. H. Matheson	Gilwood	Concord, Route #2
*Louis P. Metts	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #1
*A. L. Moran	Second	Concord

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
James Moss	Fifth Creek, Bethesda	Statesville, Route #1
*E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. Malcolm Murchison	First	Concord
James N. Murray	Cleveland, Third Creek	Cleveland, Route #2
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*H. Reid Newland	John Calvin	Salisbury
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord
J. Kenton Parker	Centre, Sherrill's Ford, Shearer	Mount Mourne
*James R Phipps	Thyatira	Salisbury, Route #2
James E. Porter	New Salem, Shiloh	Stony Point
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
*C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
*John A. Ricks	Immanuel	China Grove, Route #1
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
*J. Hector Smith	Quaker Meadows, Arrowood, McDowell	Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
*Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
*Milos Strupl	First	Salisbury
*Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
*Earl F. Thompson, St'd. Clk.	Spencer	Spencer
*Robert Lee Turner	Second	Kannapolis
J. A. Verreault, Inf.		Valdese
*W. C. Wauchope, T.S.	Patterson	Concord
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*E. V. Wiley	Concord, Clio	Loray

Ministers—51

RULING ELDERS: M. B. Corricher, Back Creek; M. C. Dayvault, Bayless Memorial; George K. Watts, Bethany; E. F. Owens, Bethesda; J. F. Vanpelt, Bethpage; R. L. Sparrow, Centre; C. H. Rosebro, Cleveland; J. T. Lewis, Clio; J. C. Stikeleather, Concord; R. C. Crooks, Concord First; D. E. Staton, Concord Second; Charlie Allison, Covenant; C. A. Potts, Davidson; J. T. Goodman, Fifth Creek; R. O. Caldwell, Flow Harris; L. V. Lingle, Franklin; John T. Gillespie, Front Street; Ralph Seaford, Gilwood; O. A. Dearman, Harmony; P. W. Bumbarger, Hickory First; Carl Goodnight, John Calvin; H. W. Eudy, Kannapolis First; Jack Caldwell, Kannapolis Second; Charles B. Pegram, Lenoir First; S. A. Grier, Little Joe's; Guy S. Kirby, Marion First; G. M. Gray, McKinnon; Zeb V. Turlington, Mooresville First; K. M. McInnis, Mooresville Second; Dr. C. E. Rankin, Morganton First; W. S. Patterson, New Salem; Ross Matheson, Newton First; Ralph Whitesides, Old Fort; Martin Cline, Poplar Tent; Carey Lowrance, Prospect; H. M. McCachren, Rocky River; A. W. Kelly, Royal Oaks; Charles Ronser, Salisbury First; P. G. Jones, Salisbury Second; T. C. Harris, Shearer; J. L. Hay, Spencer; John Montgomery, Statesville First; Ted Cline, Sweetwater; Frank Wier, Taylorsville; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; James S. Baker, Thyatira; J. A. Verreault, Jr., Waldensian.—47

ALTERNATES: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; Robert Morrison, C. B. Seaford, Gilwood; G. Lamar Cline, Newton First; A. J. Gillespie, Jr., Salisbury First.

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

Eugene Alexander, H.R.		Sanford
*J. W. Amory	Bethel, Shiloh	Raeford

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
•R. S. Arrowood	Sardis, Palestine	Linden
•W. W. Arrowood	Rowland, Iona	Rowland
•Vance Baucom	Pembroke, Midway	Maxton
•James T. Benjamin, Jr.	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus, Lumber Bridge	Red Springs, Route #2
A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Cov., Cameron Hill, Cypress	Spring Lake
•Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch, Dundarrach	Red Springs
Grover C. Currie	Eureka, Lakeview, Manly	West End
•John R. Dall	Providence, Plainview, Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
•F. A. Davison	Erwin, Riverside	Erwin
•J. Ray Dickens	Centre, Smyrna	Maxton, R.F.D.
•James F. Dickenson	First	Fairmont
•Charles L. Donnell	First	Maxton
•William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
•Jack W. Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
•S. H. Fulton	First	Laurinburg
•James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
•W. B. Gaston	McPherson	Fayetteville, Rt. #3
•C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
•Howard W. Gilkerson, A.P.	First, Middleton Hgts.	Laurinburg
•W. S. Golden	Carthage, Priest Hill	Carthage
•Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Red Springs
•R. T. Haynes, Jr.	Circle Court	Fayetteville
•Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
•W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Raeford
•Paul A. Horne	Bonnie Doone	Fayetteville
•George F. Houck	Ashpole, McNair Memorial	Rowland, Route #2
•Samuel E. Howle	Highland	Fayetteville
•David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
George H. V. Hunter	Grove, Unity	Dunn
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
•Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Route #1
•Anthony Lessley	Benson, Ebenezer	Benson
•C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
•Harvey A. McBath	Eagle Springs, Bensalem	Eagle Springs
•Leighton B. McKelthen	Sherwood, Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Route #7
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
•L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
•R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
•C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington
J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Godwin, McMillan, Bluff	Wade
•Thomas E. Nelson	Olivia, Barbecue	Olivia
•W. O. Nelson	Elise, Horseshoe	Robbins
•R. M. Phillips	Summerville, Cedar Rock, Cape Fear	Lillington
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls, Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
•Roscoe L. Prince	Community	Pinehurst
•R. O. Shannon	Galatia, Hope Mills	Fayetteville, Route #3

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Robert F. Sloop	First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R.		Cameron
•Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.		Fayetteville
•Ralph Underwood, A.P., M.E.	Highland First	Fayetteville
C. G. Vardell, H.R.		Red Springs
C. M. Voyles	Sunnyside	Fayetteville, Route #2
J. D. Withrow, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
•Marshall S. Woodson, Pres.,	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
•Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.	West End	West End
•J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Route #1

Ministers—47

RULING ELDERS: Walter Gibson, Antioch; E. L. Cameron, Barbecue; H. Clifton Blue, Bethesda; M. L. Farrior, Brownson Memorial; Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage; Roger S. Gentry, Centre; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn First; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; W. E. Willis, Galatia; C. Reid Ross, Highland; Vernon Currie, Jackson Springs; Theron Currie, Laurel Hill; Sidney Thomas, Leaflet; Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg First; Roger F. Hall, Lumber Bridge; Hector MacLean, Lumberton; R. F. Morris, Maxton First; E. M. McDaniel, McPherson; R. L. Lytch, Midway; Lee McFarland, Montpelier; E. E. Perkins, Olivia; J. L. Armstrong, Parkton; Harold Thrower, Philadelphus; W. A. Leland McKelhen, Community; J. K. McGirt, Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; Wayne Collier, Sardis; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; J. Brown Evans, St. Pauls; J. D. Mason, Summerville; Creech Sloan, Mount Pisgah; N. N. McLean, Vass; John W. Ratledge, Village; J. F. Sinclaid, West End. 35

ALTERNATES: W. G. Shaw, Jr., Montpelier.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

•Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Edward J. Agsten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
•Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
•W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue	Durham
•R. L. Berry	Geneva, Grassy Creek, Hebron, Oak Hill	Oxford
•Robert Bluford, Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
•Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
•A. R. Buffaloe	First Vanguard	Raleigh
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
•R. Don Carson	Westminster	Raleigh
A. G. Courtenay	First	Roxboro
•R. W. Cousar, Sr.	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Route #3
G. R. Edwards	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
Galen Elliott	Mount Pleasant, Oakland, White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt. #1
•Samuel G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
•Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu., West Raleigh		Raleigh
•Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
Morton R. Kurtz		Durham
•Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Pres., Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
Joseph Lansinger	First, Progressive	Smithfield
•Wilkes D. Maccauley	Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak	Kenly
•J. W. McGinnis, A.P.	First	Raleigh
•W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Jesse M. Parks	Willow Springs, Fellowship	Willow Springs
•Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
Chas. J. Ping	Student, Duke Univ.	Durham

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
•Robert H. Ramey, A.P.	White Memorial	Raleigh
•Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
James Sprunt	First	Raleigh
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
•Alfred E. Thomas	Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove	Kenly
•Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
Edmund D. Viser	Garner	Garner
•J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
•Joseph W. Walker	Belleview & Selma	Selma

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; C. S. Hicks, Durham First; Sam Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; H. M. Hinnant, First Vanguard; B. R. Robinson, Fuller Memorial; Lynwood T. Stephenson, Fuquay-Varina; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; O. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; H. R. Skillman, Warrenton; Daniel T. Pope, Western Boulevard; Roy C. Stephenson, Westminster; C. N. Clayton, West Raleigh; W. T. Beaty, White Memorial (Ral.)—13

ALTERNATE: W. M. Roberts, West Raleigh.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

•Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

•James Eade Anderson	Olney	Gastonia
•R. T. Baker	Unity	Davidson, Route #1
•James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
•J. N. Brown, A. P.	First	Gastonia
•J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
•J. H. Buzhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Route #3
•W. Priestley Conyers, III	First	Belmont
•A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
•Herbert Dale	Hephzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #1
•J. R. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
•B. Hoyt Evans	Union	Gastonia, Route #3
•T. E. Henderson	Northside	Gastonia
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
•J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City, Long Creek	Bessemer City
•Hal Key	Brittain, Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr., Sec.		Richmond, Va.
•D. O. McInnis	Mount Holly	Mount Holly
•Samuel McKay	First	Dallas
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
•Harry M. Moffett	First	Gastonia
•Parke H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
•W. C. Neel, Stated Clerk	West Avenue	Gastonia
•P. D. Patrick	First, Dixon	Kings Mountain
•C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
•W. S. Patterson, H.R.		Davidson
•Albert L. Potter	Castanea	Stanly, Route #1

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
•R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
•W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly, Rt. #1
•George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia
•Burton M. Sherrod	Stanley, Ironton	Stanley
•J. Holmes Smith, III	Forest City, Bostic	Forest City
Joe Waggner	Tryon	Tryon
•Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
•John W. Young	Duncans Creek, Ellenboro	Ellenboro

Minister—31

RULING ELDERS: H. M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; I. E. Howe, Belmont First; Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Victor L. Logan, Bostic; Robert L. Atchley, Brittain; B. W. Griffith, Cherryville; T. C. Brandon, Cramerton; W. T. Price, Duncan's Creek; J. W. Allen, Ellenboro; Miles Hampton, Forest City; Fred L. Smyre, Gastonia First; Paul Hastings, Hephzibah; C. D. Blanton, Kings Mountain First; W. W. Keever, Lincolnton First; J. R. Hudson, Lowell; T. P. Elrod, New Hope; W. E. Holland, Mount Holly; Ennis N. Jackson, Olney; A. A. Morris, Rutherfordton; Fred Baird, Shelby First; Paul Hambright, Shiloh; M. D. Haney, Spindale; Fred Hunter, Stanley; James C. Thompson, Union; E. Reid Sharar, Unity; R. E. Dixon, West Avenue; Fred Murphy, Westview.—27

ALTERNATES: E. H. Clark, Hephzibah; F. E. Patton, Rutherfordton; A. C. Harper, Union.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

•Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
•Andrew A. Allen	Amay James	Charlotte
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
•Dwight L. Barker	Cameronian, Park Avenue	Rockingham
H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
•W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
•W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
•W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, Hosp. Chap.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
•Clifford D. Caldwell	St. Andrews	Charlotte
H. C. Carmichael		Oak Ridge, Tenn.
John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
•H. V. Carson, Prof.		Charlotte
•I. Howard Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
•W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
•C. McDonald Coffey, III	Oakboro, Ridgecrest	Stanfield, Route #1
•R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte, Route #8
•Edward B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
•Watt M. Cooper	Steele Creek	Charlotte, Route #3
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
•James R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte, Route #5
•F. C. Debele, Jr., Stated Clk.	Commonwealth	Charlotte
Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
•James L. Doom	First, Pee Dee	Hamlet
•Bland Dudley	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
•B. F. Ferguson	Pageland, Beulah, Salem	Pageland, S. C.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
George A. Fletcher	Ellerbe, Mt. Carmel, Norman	Ellerbe
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
John S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
*Harold D. Hayward	Providence	Matthews, Route #1
Roy E. Hoke		Charlotte
*S. Wiley Hogue, Jr.	Ranks, Rehoboth, Six Mile Creek, Unionville	Waxhaw, Route #3
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
*Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail, Siler, Stephenson	Indian Trail
*W. J. Huneycutt	Altan, Bethany	Monroe, Route #4
*S. M. Hutchinson	McGee	Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
*Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
*F. S. Johnston	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
W. H. Johnston, H.R.		Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres.		Richmond, Va.
R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
*Sheldon F. Kocsy, Prof., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*R. G. Laurens	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*J. C. Lawrence, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*W. D. Lively	Brainerd	East Rockingham
Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
*M. G. Lyerly	Smallwood	Charlotte
*W. E. Lytch	Newell	Newell
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Charles G. McClure	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	Huntersville	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee		Keysville, Va.
C. H. McLean	East Monroe, Turner	Monroe
Edward A. McLeod	Camden, Morven	Morven
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Washington, D. C.
*W. R. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, Reg. D.C.E.		Charlotte
*Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
*W. B. Neill	Robinson	Charlotte, Route #8
M. E. Peabody, Inf.		Columbia, S. C.
Hugh D. P. Pollard	Renton Heights	Monroe
*F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte, C.M.R. 544, Box 818
*M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem.	Charlotte
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte, Route #9
Ira H. Rawles	Candor, Macedonia	Candor
James B. Reaves, Chap.		Fort Bragg
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
*Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Route #10
John R. Rosebro, H.R.		Gastonia
*C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Route #2

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
H. S. Schum	Hopewell	Huntersville, Rt. #1
*W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
H. A. Spencer, F.M.		Mexico
*Ernest L. Stoffell	First	Charlotte
*R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*Arthur T. Taylor	Marston, Marks Creek, McLean Mem., Rourk	Marston
W. T. Taylor, M.P.		Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, A.P.	Covenant	Charlotte
Edwin R. Walker, President, Queens College		Charlotte
*W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
*G. Dana Waters	West Avenue	Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius, Bethel	Cornelius
Crawford White	Locust, Indian Hill	Stanfield
*Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*F. C. Wilkinson	Biscoe, Star	Biscoe
T. D. Williams	Camp Green Church	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Tenth Avenue	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
*R. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Norwood	Norwood
*R. A. Young	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rte. 3
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—67

RULING ELDERS: Harrell Burney, Albemarle First; J. F. Sigmon, Amity; F. P. Stephenson, Ranks; D. A. Monroe, Biscoe; H. G. Torrence, Bethel; R. B. Collins, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choate, Central Steele Creek; R. S. Abernethy, Jr., Charlotte First; D. E. Graham, Commonwealth; W. D. McClure, Cook's Memorial; J. R. Kuykendall, Jr., Covenant; T. A. Henderson, Ellerbe; Vance Sykes, Hamlet; Irwin Vance, Hopewell; H. E. Whitener, Huntersville; J. W. Shaffer, Indian Trail; Lucius C. Hunter, Mallard Creek; A. C. Long, McGee,; J. F. McCaskill, McLean; H. W. Hoover, McQuay Memorial; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; A. W. McKay, Marston; W. R. Gaddy, Morven; Frank M. Nash, Mount Gilead; F. L. Marshall, Mulberry; John A. Tate, Jr., Myers Park; W. H. Henderson, North Charlotte; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; A. S. Cathey, Paw Creek; E. Ross Cathey, Philadelphia; Roy Starnes, Pineville; Alvin Park, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; L. M. Rea, Providence; John G. Caldwell, Ramah; Grover S. Furr, Ridgecrest; A. A. Flinchum, Robinson; F. D. McLeod, Rockingham; Ward W. Whisnant, St. Paul; E. H. Walker, Sardis; Frank Lander, Selwyn Avenue; W. Frank Black, Sharon; Carr Price, Siler; R. M. Falls, South Park; Emanuel Richardson, South Tryon; L. L. Brown, Steele Creek; Reece Hunter, Sugaw Creek; J. F. Lineberger, Thomasboro; H. H. Everett, Trinity; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro; W. W. Watt, Jr., West Avenue; H. D. McLaughlin, Waxhaw; James D. Gault, Westminster; C. W. Hickman, Westover Hill; J. I. Hutchinson, Williams Memorial; John P. Smith, Wilmore.—57

ALTERNATES: Joe L. Rice, Indian Trail; Everett Bierman, Myers Park; W. T. Crowder, St. Pauls; E. A. Jamison, Sharon; H. P. Cathey, Thomasboro; D. M. Glasgow, Trinity; James D. Gault, Westminster.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
*Louie V. Andrews	Hope View, Memorial	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Mebane	Mebane
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
*Edwin C. Brammer	Bessemer	Greensboro
William Brown	Speedwell, Greenwood	Reidsville, Route #5
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock, Prof., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville, Bethesda	Yanceyville
*C. Linwood Cheshire, Std. Clk.	Park Avenue	Burlington
*W. M. Currie	First	Greensboro
*Charles DeSanto	Springwood	Whitsett
A. P. Dickson	Buffalo (G)	Greensboro
J. T. Donnell	Cross Roads	Mebane, Route #3
John E. Ensign	New Hope, Efland	Chapel Hill, Route #2
*Joseph W. Flora, Jr., A.P.	First	Greensboro
W. L. Foley	Buffalo (L), St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
*Joseph M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*E. K. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
*Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
*Douglas W. Hix	Gulf	Durham
*C. E. Hodgin, H.R.		Greensboro
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton, Red House	Milton
*Marion S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Wentworth, Smyrna, Hillview	Wentworth
*Frank S. Jones	El Bethel	Leaksville, Route #1
*Harding A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
*Ray E. King	Meadowside	Greensboro
*William H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
*C. F. McCutchen	First	Sanford
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
*R. J. McMullen	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
Carl May	Griers, Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Route #1
*J. M. Millard	Alamance	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Eno, Fairfield, Little River	Cedar Grove
Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
David R. Moorefield	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro, Route #2
Guy M. Morrow	Stony Creek, Oak View	Burlington, Route #4
*David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
*John Grier Parks, Jr.	First	Reidsville
*T. Henry Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
(*Scott M. Poole)	In transit	(Wendell)
*James E. Ralchford	Madison, Stoneville	Madison
Charles M. Ramsay	Austin College	Sherman, Tex.
Charles H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
*Gerald N. Reiff		High Point
W. M. Rice, Inf.		Greensboro

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Robert B. Rock	Broadway, Salem, Cumnock	Broadway
*L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
J. B. Scott, F.M.		Korea
D. Hilton Seals, Stu.		Long Beach, Calif.
J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Union Theological Sem.	Richmond, Va.
*James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E. Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield	E. Burlington	Burlington
Olin M. Whitener	Pocket, Euphronia, White Hill	Sanford, Route #1
*John C. Whitley	Leaksville	Leaksville
*John N. Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford

Ministers—38

RULING ELDERS: A. G. Greeson, Sr., Alamance; M. A. Bule, Asheboro; Hodgen Donnell, Bessemer; Robert Lee Neal, Bethesda; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; A. K. Martin, Brentwood; H. A. Barnes, Buffalo; R. D. White, Burlington First; John B. Graham, Chapel Hill; J. A. Highsmith, Church of the Covenant; J. R. Wham, Dogwood Acres; R. D. Hughes, Eno; Kirby N. Kirkman, Jr., Glenwood; D. T. Stokes, Graham; John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; J. D. Kimrey, Hawfields; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; T. C. Stanley, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; J. A. Wood, Meadowside; B. R. Wolfe, Park Avenue; Paul Hastings, Reidsville First; W. G. Sugg, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; W. T. Smith, Siler City; T. B. Nisbet, Starmount.—26

ALTERNATES: J. D. Knight, Leaksville First; McKibben Lane, Jr., Meadowside.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion, Oak Plains, Teachy	Rose Hill
*Taylor O. Bird	Faison, Calypso, Stanford	Faison
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point, Currie, Pike	Rocky Point
P. L. Clark, H.R.	Mt. Williams, Maple Hill	Burgaw
*J. S. Crowley, H.R.		Wilmington
Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*B. E. Dotson	Mount Olive, Baker	Mount Olive
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairly, Sec.		Richmond, Va.
*Norman P. Farrior	Pink Hill, Smith, Hebron, Pleasant View, Harper-Southerland	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw, Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville, Antioch	Beulaville
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean, Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
*Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
*Samuel M. Houck	Bethany, McClure Memorial	Wilmington
*Fletcher C. Hutcheson	Tabor City, Brunswick	Tabor City
*Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster (Wil.)	Wilmington
*Charles L. Kirby	Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville, Croatan, Pinelands	Pollocksville
*Joseph B MacLeod	Southport, New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial, Holly Grove	Clinton
*Robert L. McBath	Elizabethtown, Mount Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk, Oak Grove	Wrightsville Beach
*Charles S. McChesney	Rockfish, Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
*J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
C. C. Myers, H.R.		Wilmington
J. Clyde Plexico	Woodburn	Leland
*Benjamin L. Rose	First	Wilmington
*Thomas B. Ruff	Delgado, Topsail	Wilmington
*James Shepherd Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
Stratford Snively	Grove, Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
Neill G. Stevens	Beth Car, Oakdale	Tar Heel
*Millard G. Stimpson	Burgaw, Hopewell	Burgaw
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Wilmington
Samuel N. Thomas	Acme, Ashwood	Acme
*Leslie C. Tucker	Chadbourn, Pages Mill	Chadbourn
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
Jack W. Ware	Carolina Beach, Myrtle Grove	Carolina Beach
*Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
*Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—26

RULING ELDERS: Peter Groat, Bethany; L. H. Corbett, Burgaw; E. L. Derrick, Chadbourn; Charlie B. Moore, Caswell; D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown; H. L. Seagrove, Graves Memorial; John Davis, Sr., Hopewell; J. S. Cameron, McClure Memorial; H. L. Joslyn, Morehead City; S. M. Davis, Mount Olive; Kenneth Taylor, Oak Plain; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. A. Carr, Rockfish; H. M. Wells, Teachey; John M. Peirce, Warsaw; W. E. Starnes, Westminster; J. Rufus Marks, Whiteville First; R. W. Davis, Wildwood; H. McNair Johnson, Willard; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First.—20

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

*Harry F. Barnett	Flat Rock	Mount Airy
*Gaston Boyle	Pine Hall, Danbury, Clark Mem.	Pine Hall
W. P. Boyle, F.M.		Japan
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
S. A. Burgess, Jr.		Scotland
*Russell Burns	W. Jefferson	W. Jefferson
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
*Chester D. Denham	Southminster	Winston-Salem
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
*P. J. Garrison, Jr., Ex. Sec. Church Ext.		Winston-Salem
E. H. Gartrell, F.M.		Brazil
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Dawes B. Graybeal		Winston-Salem
*R. E. Hilderbrant	Sparta, Glade Valley	Sparta
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing, Foster Mem., Gillespie	Lansing
Charles D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
James R. Jackson	Jefferson, Big Ridge, Low Gap	Jefferson
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
*William E. Link	Fairmont, Meadowview	Lexington
*John W. Luke	Glendale Springs, Bethel, Ebenezer, Laurel Fork, Millers, Peak Creek	Glendale Springs
*James B. MacLeod	First	N. Wilkesboro
James A. McAlpine, F.M.		Japan
*John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
*M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Henry R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Paul H. Richards	First, Bixby	Mocksville
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds	Reynolds
*George Staples	Highland	Winston-Salem
A. B. Taylor, Jr., F.M.		Japan
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
E. W. Thompson, H.R.		Glade Valley
Morris D. Warren		Richmond, Va.
Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
J. Harry Whitmore, Std. Clk.	First	Thomasville
L. J. Yelanjian		Francisco
Troy L. Young	Beulah	N. Wilkesboro

Ministers—19

RULING ELDERS: George Cornatzer, Bixby; Paul V. Leonard, Covenant; E. B. Eldridge, Glade Valley; C. M. Norfleet, Jr., Highland; Felix O. Gee, Lexington First; Knox Johnstone, Mocksville First; J. Marion Burke, Mount Airy First; A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro; L. W. Harrison, Reynolds; Henry S. Brendle, Southminster; G. Glenn Nichols, Sparta; Ernest Harrell, Thomasville First; William H. Neal, Winston-Salem First.—13

ALTERNATE: Lewis W. Harrison, Reynolds.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 325 ministers and 249 ruling elders, a total of 574.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were presented to Synod:

Albemarle—Rev. C. N. Foshee, Georgia.

Concord Presbytery—Rev. Robert R. Collins, Appalachia; Rev. W. H. Goodman, South Carolina; Rev. John D. Smith, Appalachia; Rev. Lacy I. Moffett, Appalachia.

Fayetteville—Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Virginia; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Kentucky; Rev. James Thomas Young, Jr., West Virginia; Rev. Robert G. Hall, South Carolina; Rev. C. H. Maury, Kentucky; Rev. R. A. Massey, Catawba (U.S.A.); Rev. Thomas W.

Apperson, Ordained; Rev. Wm. T. DuBose, Ordained; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Ordained; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Ordained.

Granville—Rev. T. T. Traynham, Virginia; Rev. T. G. Tate, Appalachia; Rev. Wilkes Dendy Macaulay, Mississippi; Rev. Edmund D. Viser, Appalachia; Rev. R. D. Watson, Virginia; Rev. Robert T. Henderson, Florida.

Kings Mountain—Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, A.R.P. Church; Rev. J. C. Kovach, South Carolina; Rev. J N Brown, Louisiana.

Mecklenburg—Rev. M. Bland Dudley, Ordained; Rev. Fred C. Holder, Ordained; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, A.R.P. Church; Rev. W. T. Taylor, Mississippi; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, Ordained; Rev. Vance Baucom, Ordained; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Appalachia; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Alabama; Rev. James L. Doom, South Carolina; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Alabama; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, Ordained.

Orange—Rev. Vance Barron, South Carolina; Rev. M. D. Harper, Alabama; Rev. Ray King, Virginia; Rev. J. G. Parks, Kentucky; Rev. M. J. Murray, Virginia; Rev. W. H. Kryder, South Carolina.

Wilmington—Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Appalachia; Rev. Joseph B. MacLeod, Ordained; Rev. J. Shepherd Russell, Ordained; Rev. James A. Marrow, Virginia; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Virginia; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Georgia.

Winston-Salem—Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Georgia; Rev. R. E. Hilderbrandt, Ordained; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Ordanned; Rev. Russell Burns, Ordained; Rev. James R. Jackson, Ordained.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced as follows:

Luther Bain (F), J. W. Campbell (WS), Fred H. Currie (C), N. V. Daniel (G), C. Frank Elliott (W), Archie Faires (C), Robert O. Freeman (F), Raymond W. Gau (C), James H. Monroe (WS), James Moss (C), James N. Murray (F), William F. Warren (G).

ORGANIZATION: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Fayetteville Presbytery, was elected Permanent Clerk, and the Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Albemarle Presbytery, were elected Assistant Clerks.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Ruling Elder R. D. Grier, First Church, Statesville, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1956 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage, and the Rev. Robert R. Collins, minister of Little Joe's Church, extended greetings and welcome to the members of Synod.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE was presented by the Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman. The report was adopted as amended, as follows:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend James A. Jones
- Enrollment
- Roll of New Ministers
- Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
- Election of 1955 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
- Election of 1956 Moderator-Nominee
- Welcome—Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent, Barium Springs Orphanage
- Announcements
- Report of Program Committee—Rev. James A. Jones
- Communications Received and Referred
- Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
- Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP, Migrant Work)
- Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Wm. P. Burns, Chairman
- Presentation: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:00—Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
- Campus Christian Life, Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman
- Educational Institutions, Rev. Harry M. Moffett (Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman)

5:45—Recess[1]

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
- Appointment of Committees
- Worship Service presided over by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins
- Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—Rev. James A. Jones
  - Topic: "The Kingship of Christ"
  - Text: "And He hath on his garment and on his thigh a name written, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords."—Revelation 19:16.
- Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
  - Reading of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
  - Memorial Prayer by Rev. Chester Alexander
- Communion Service: Conducted by Host Pastor and the Rev. Neill McGeachy, assisted by Ruling Elders of Little Joe's Church and First Presbyterian Church, Statesville
- Adjournment
- Reception honoring new members of Synod in the Fellowship Hall

[1]Meals served as follows: Breakfast 7:30 to 8:00 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional in charge of Host Pastor
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman

9:15—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education—Continued

10:45—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman (Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)
Address: Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta

11:45—Report of Synod's Council, Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman
Address: Rev. Bernard A. McIlhaney, Board of Annuities and Relief, Atlanta

2:30—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Segregation, Rev. R. Murphy Williams (Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman)

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman
Address: Rev. James A. Cogswell
Topic: "The Christian Mission in Japan's New Age"

4:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)

5:00—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Presbyterian Foundation, Archie W. McLean, Chairman

5:45—Recess for Supper

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[2]

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service led by the Rev. Andrew B. McLellan, Kilmarnock, Scotland
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman
Adjournment

[2]Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour.

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[1]

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional in charge of host pastor
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. James M. McChesney, Chairman
Report of the Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative
Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
Report of the Ad Interim Committee on Supplemental Offerings, John A. Kellenberger, Chairman
Report of the Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman
Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Message on *The Presbyterian Survey*—Theodore B. Pratt, Richmond, Promotional Director
Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial Business
Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting[2]
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

[1]Time of next meeting: July 17-19, 1956.

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk or Assistant Clerk.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) **Absences:** The following requests to be excused from attending this meeting were granted: Ben F. Moore, G. B. Hanrahan, Thomas H. Hamilton, Henry S. Schum, Russell M. Kerr, Wade H. Allison, Reid Montgomery, Warner L. Hall, W. T. Thompson, Hugh Pollard, C. Rees Jenkins, Ministers, and Ruling Elder Jesse Morris, Camden Church, Wadesboro.

(2) **Papers and Letters on Segregation:** Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

(3) **Schools and Colleges:** From Dr. Hamilton W. McKay: Referred to the Committee on Higher Education.

(4) **Celebration** of the 250th Anniversary of the establishment of the first Presbytery. Referred in part to the Committee on Nominations to name a principal and alternate representative. Synod

voted to send one representative to this celebration at the expense of the Synod.

(5) **Queens College** regarding a Centennial Convocation of Queens College. Referred to Committee on Nominations.

(6) **Board of Women's Work** regarding United Budget. Received as information.

(7) **Site** of the proposed new College. Referred to Board of the new college.

(8) **Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations**: from E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, relative to naming a representative to this Committee. Referred to Committee on Nominations.

(9) **Greetings** from Dr. Frank A. Brown. Received as information.

(10) **Anonymous Request** for financial aid from an individual. Referred to special committee composed of Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman, Rev. Kelsey Regen, and George Kirkland.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1954 and statistical data. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 63).

GUESTS: Rev. John F. Anderson, Jr. and Rev. W. F. O'Kelly of the Synod of Texas, and Rev. Andrew B. McLellan of Kilmarnock, Scotland, Exchange Minister at the Covenant church, Charlotte, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren. Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, a member of the Advisory Council on the Educational Institutions Survey, was introduced to Synod and granted the privilege of the floor.

Representatives of the Press were introduced as follows: Charlie Hamilton, *Charlotte Observer;* Bill East, *Winston-Salem Journal Sentinel;* Boy Plyler and Larry Queen, *Statesville Record-Landmark;* Charles Clay, *Raleigh News and Observer;* Don Martin and Miss Helen Parks, *Charlotte News;* and J. N. Benton, *Greensboro Record.*

PAGES: Misses Nancy Kyles and Hildah Donaldson, of Barium Springs, were introduced as pages.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work and

CROP) and the Allied Church League. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 150). Pending the adoption of this report, Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was presented and in turn introduced Rev. Ralph Jacks, Assistant Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who spoke briefly.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK: An oral report was made by the Chairman, Rev. William P. Burns, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical to the Synod. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 151).

Members of the Executive Board of the Synodical who were present were introduced.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 124).

Rev. Ben R. Lacy spoke on the work at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. Synod stood in recognition of the services of Dr. Lacy at the Seminary, and his address was received as information.

Rev. Joseph M. Garrison presented the report on Campus Christian Life. Rev. Vance Barron spoke on the work and needs at Chapel Hill. Mr. Archie Faires, a student at N. C. State College, spoke on the work of the Westminster Fellowship in our schools and colleges. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 126).

ORANGE PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet on Wednesday, July 13, at 1:15 P. M., in the sanctuary of Little Joe's Church, for the purpose of transacting the following business: To grant a letter of transfer to Rev. Gerald N. Reiff to Winston-Salem Presbytery and any matters growing out of the above.

RECESS was taken at 5:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P. M., in Little Joe's Church, and was led in prayer by Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

STANDING COMMITTEES: The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Rev. J. W. Hassell, Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. Carl W. McMurray, Paul D. Hastings, W. M. Dickson, J. W. Allen.

Judicial Business: Rev. Sam H. Zealy, Chairman, Rev. Ben L. Rose, Rev. A. K. Dudley, Rev. R. W. Cousar, C. Reid Ross, Fred Arrowood, Sam Buffaloe.

Resolutions: Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman, Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Fred P. Parker, John J. Deifell, Felix O. Gee.

WORSHIP SERVICE: The Rev. Robert R. Collins, host pastor, presided over the Worship Service. The retiring Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones, preached on the subject, "The Kingship of Christ", from the text, "And He hath on His garment and on His thigh a name written, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords", Revelation 19:16. The choir sang the Anthem, "Beautiful Saviour". A service of thanksgiving for the new church building at Barium Springs was led by Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent, and the prayer was offered by Rev. Sam E. Howie, chairman of the Building Committee.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of the ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. Chester Alexander offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 51).

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Robert R. Collins, and the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, who were assisted by the Ruling Elders of Little Joe's Church and the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the Moderator.

RECEPTION: Following adjournment, a reception honoring the new ministers was held in the Fellowship Hall.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the host pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 152).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was continued. Members of the Survey Committee were presented to Synod. The report on "The Educational Institutions Survey" was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. The report was received and the recommendations were considered seriatim. Synod engaged in prayer, led by Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, for guidance in the consideration of the recommendations.

RECESS: The lunch hour having arrived Synod took recess to reconvene at 2:00 P.M., after engaging in prayer led by Rev. Leonard W. Topping.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened in Little Joe's Church at 2 p.m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Synod resumed consideration of the report on "The Educational Institutions Survey". The recommendations were adopted as amended, with recommendations 10 and 11 being adopted by a rising vote. The report was adopted as a whole. (The full Survey Report appears in a separate volume which will be bound for the permanent records together with a copy of these Minutes.) (See Appendix, page 128, for a brief statement bearing on the Survey and the RECOMMENDATIONS.)

OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY ACTIONS taken by the Synod follow:

(1) *That recommendation 3 of the Survey Report bearing on the Permanent Advisory Committee be referred to the Executive Committee on Higher Education for their recommendations to Synod as to the size, constituency, term of service, and method of appointment of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Educational Institutions.*

(2) *Adoption of a paper addressed to prospective students of Presbyterian Colleges, explaining the program of higher education launched by the Synod.*

(3) *That the Executive Committee on Higher Education recommend to the Moderator an interim Advisory Committee on Higher Education, to function until the 1956 meeting of Synod.*

(4) *That Synod express to members of the Educational Institutions Survey Committee, individually and collectively, its deep appreciation for the splendid work of the committee, and that Synod thanks the members for their devotion and high commitment to the task assigned them.*

(5) *That the campaign authorized for the year 1956 to secure funds for the new college in the eastern section of the State, and for capital expenditures to strengthen the Campus Christian Life program of the Synod, be implemented in behalf of the Synod by the following: (a) The Council of the Synod; (b) The Executive Committee of Higher Education; and (c) The Board of Trustees of the New College.*

(6) *RESOLUTION BELOW ON CONSOLIDATION OF Flora Macdonald College, Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and Peace College, Inc. (The Stated Clerk informed the Synod that the Resolution had been prepared by Attorney James K. Dorsett, Raleigh, who advised that the North Carolina statutes provide for the merger and/or consolidation of educational institutions.)*

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, it is deemed of urgent importance that Presbyterian institutions of higher learning in North Carolina be maintained at a level of efficiency and excellence; and

WHEREAS, under a generous grant from the Ford Foundation a Committee of outstanding educators has recently completed a comprehensive survey of the institutions of higher learning maintained and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the Synod's Committee on Higher Education has after long study and consideration approved and concur-

red in the findings and recommendations of said Survey Committee; and has set forth its detailed findings and recommendations in a "Report on the Educational Institutions Survey", which report is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, it is the conviction of Synod "that a consolidation of our educational program offers the strongest hope for the future as well as the best stewardship of our educational dollar"; and it is believed that such consolidation can best be achieved by establishing in the eastern section of North Carolina a four-year co-educational college by means of the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid report and recommendations have been considered by the Boards of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina in its 142nd Meeting at Barium Springs, N. C., July 12-14, 1955, approved the Report of its Committee on Educational Institutions, looking to the establishment of a Senior College in the Eastern section of North Carolina by the consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.;

NOW THEREFORE, be it enacted as follows:

"RESOLVED: That the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and the Trustees of Peace College, Inc., be and they hereby are authorized, empowered, and instructed to take all steps necessary or advisable to merge or consolidate their respective educational corporations into a single new corporation which shall establish and maintain a four-year coeducational college in the eastern section of North Carolina; and

"RESOLVED: That the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington be and they hereby are strongly urged to concur with and join in this program, by approving and directing action by the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College to merge or consolidate into the aforesaid educational corporation; and

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That it is the express intent and desire of Synod that the aforesaid purposes and plan be accomplished with all reasonable dispatch, but with due regard to the orderly and effective assumption of the educational functions now performed by said existing institutions; and

"RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Synod does hereby express its resolve to render maximum and continued support and assistance to the new consolidated institution to the end that it may afford educational opportunities of the highest calibre."

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman. The report was received and the recommendations were adopted. (Appendix, page 93).

REPORT ON SEGREGATION: The report of the Ad-Interim Committee on Segregation was presented by Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. The report was under discussion at the time for recess for the evening meal, and was docketed for further consideration following the order of the day, set for 7:30 p.m.

RECESS: Synod took recess until 7:45 p.m., with the closing prayer led by the Rev. J. W. Hassell.

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened in Little Joe's Church at 7:45 p.m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Walter H. Styles. The devotional was led by Rev. Andrew B. McLellan, Kilmarnock, Scotland, exchange minister at the Covenant Church, Charlotte.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was submitted by Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., spoke on the plan for a Youth Conference to be held at Davidson College, December 27-29, 1955, for the Youth of the Synod. Mr. John J. Deifell, past president of the Men of the Synod, spoke on the Men's work. Mr. Robert Lee Corbett, president of the Men of the Synod, was introduced to Synod and spoke briefly. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 115).

REPORT ON SEGREGATION: Synod resumed the consideration of the Report on Segregation. The report was adopted as amended by a vote of 228 to 153. (Appendix, page 185).

Motion: *That copies of the report of the ad interim committee on Segregation be printed in such quantities as the Stated Clerk may deem fit and for which he may have sufficient funds, and that these printed copies be available to the churches of Synod for study.*

ADDRESS ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman of the Committee on Annuities and Relief, introduced Rev. Bernard A. McIlhany, of the Board of Annuities and Relief of the General Assembly, who spoke on phases of the work of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, Social Security for Ministers, and Ministerial Relief. The address was received as information.

PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION: The report of the Ad-Interim Committee on Synod's Presbyterian Foundation was presented by the Chairman, Ruling Elder Archie W. McLean. The report, including the Constitution and By-Laws was adopted. (Appendix, page 177). The Synod expressed its appreciation to the Committee for its work.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Thursday, with prayer led by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m., and was led in devotional exercises by the host pastor, Rev. Robert R. Collins and prayer by Rev. Ben Lacy Rose.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

ADDRESS: Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Secretary of the Department of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension, spoke in the interest of the work of that department.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL: Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman, presented the report of Synod's Council. The report as a whole was adopted as amended. (Appendix page 76).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF, the Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 153).

The Rev. Milton B. Faust, led the prayer for retired ministers, their wives, and the sick.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS, the Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chair-

man, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 156).

In connection with the foregoing report, Synod heard the Rev. James A. Cogswell, missionary to Japan, in an address on the subject, "The Christian Mission in Japan's New Age".

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES, the Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman, including separate reports on the William Black Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 158).

In connection with the foregoing report, the Rev. R. H. Stone and the Rev. A. B. McClure were heard respectively in the interests of the William Black Home and the Orphans' Home.

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION AND UNION, the Rev. John A. Redhead, Representative, in absentia, was received as information. (Appendix, page 195).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES, the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman, was received as information. (Appendix, page 154).

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, the Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Chairman, was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes of all Presbyteries, which appear to have been carefully recorded and indexed in such a way as to invite many uses.

Clerks of Presbyteries are to be commended for having carried out two recommendations made by the 1952 Synod and repeated in 1953; namely,

(1) *That each paragraph introducing a new subject be preceded by a suitable heading in larger type. (Exception: Albemarle.)*

(2) *That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of sessions. (Exceptions: Orange—319th meeting; Fayetteville—July 20, 1954 meeting; Kings Mountain—128th meeting; Concord—which publishes a Directory edition once annually.)*

We note that in the Minutes of all Presbyteries, a summary of the actions of the Commission on the Minister and His Work have been included, rather than the full minutes of all Commission meetings, as required by Paragraph 92 of The Book of Church Order.

RECOMMENDATION: *That Presbytery Stated Clerks be requested to conform to Paragraph 92 of The Book of Church Order in the matter of recording minutes of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.*

REV. JAMES M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Chairman.*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution regarding the construction of the new church building at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was adopted by a rising vote:

That the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, their Building Committee and the Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent, be commended for the erection of the beautiful new sanctuary for Little Joe's Presbyterian Church, the new cottages, and other property developments during the past year.

RECESS: Synod took recess until 1:15 p.m., with prayer being led by Rev. R. H. Stone.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 1:15 p.m., in Little Joe's Church and was led in prayer by Rev. F. C. Debele.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. William P. Burns in the absence of the Chairman, the Rev. James M. McChesney. (See DIRECTORY.)

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM, the Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 175).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS, Ruling Elder John A. Kellenberger, Chairman, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 192).

REPORT ON McCALLUM ESTATE, the Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman, in absentia, was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 195).

STANDING RULES: The Committee on Standing Rules, the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, submitted the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. *That the Stated Clerk be empowered to revise and correct the Standing Rules where they are affected by actions of this Synod; and*
2. *That the portion of the report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.*
3. *That the Synod's Council make a study of the question of Synodical representation. (Section 80, "Form of Church Government", Book of Church Order.)*

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY: Mr. Theodore B. Pratt, Promotional Director of the Presbyterian Survey, spoke in the interest of securing a larger circulation for and usefulness of this magazine. The address was received as information and Synod expressed its appreciation to Mr. Pratt.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS, Rev. J. M. Garrison, Chairman, was adopted by a rising vote, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its 142nd session has been deeply moved by the generous and hospitable manner in which Barium Springs Orphanage has served as host to the largest attendance in the history of the church.

On our arrival, we were immediately aware of the careful and sacrificial preparation which had been made for our physical comfort. It has been evident throughout the Synod that the entertainment afforded us has been characterized by a desire to render any possible service to the church. As we have moved among the young people who reside in the home, we have felt their happy and wholesome attitude toward one another and the kindly acceptance of some hardships occasioned by the giving up of their beds and adjusting to numerous changes in their schedules.

We have profited by the radiant and contagious smile and characteristic humor of the superintendent, Rev. Albert B. McClure. We pray that God will strengthen his hands and the hands of all those dedicated people who form the staff of this home.

We rejoice in the completion of the new Little Joe's Church which memorializes the love of so many people and lifts up its spire so that the shadow of the cross falls on the grave of little Joe Gilland when the evening hours begin to appear. We commend the worshipful atmosphere and the air conditioned comfort. Our prayer is that generous friends will hasten the day when this building can be fully dedicated to the glory of God.

We have profited in the matter of conducting our business because of the effective preparations of materials necessary for this meeting as have been prepared in the Synod's office by our Stated Clerk and his staff.

We express our gratitude to the retiring Moderator, Dr. James A. Jones for his splendid and challenging sermon.

We would commend the dispatch with which our Moderator has conducted the business sessions. We have been uplifted by the devotional services under the guidance of the pastor of Little Joe's Church.

We take heart when matters of a controversial nature such as we have had to deal with can be considered in a spirit of seeking God's help through prayer and in the attitudes of humility, faith, and courage.

When we leave this meeting of Synod, we will take with us an experience in Christian fellowship long to be remembered.

We leave behind our congratulations, our good wishes, and our hope that God will continue to use and bless Barium Springs Orphanage.

We, therefore, resolve that thanks be given to God and to all of those who have made Barium Springs Orphanage a reality.

JOE M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

1956 MEETING OF SYNOD: Synod accepted an invitation to meet at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, July 17-19, 1956.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE: Rev. Sam M. Inman presented the following report of the Special Committee appointed to receive a communication asking for financial assistance. The report was adopted as follows:

This Committee had referred to it a request of an individual who asks that his name not be given to the Synod, asking for financial assistance to help him recover life that has been lost to him through sinful living.

We recommend that the Synod answer this communication by extending to this man our sympathy and our prayers for his complete recovery from his former condition through his new spiritual experience. We urge him to remain close to Christ, who will give him the strength to overcome his weaknesses. We would advise him that his request that the Synod take a special offering in his behalf is contrary to the established policy of the Synod as no offerings of any kind are taken at such meetings. We recommend that the Synod

leave this communication in the hands of the chairman of the Christian Relations committee for further investigation, and the rendering of what council and assistance may seem wise.

REV. SAMUEL M. INMAN, *Chairman*

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

There were referred to this committee, the following papers dealing with the subject of Segregation: (1) Telegram from J. N. Vann to the Stated Clerk, stating an action of the Session and Diaconate of the Ahoskie Church opposing segregation; (2) Telegram to the former Moderator, Dr. James A. Jones, on behalf of Ruling Elders, Deacons, and women of the First Church, Henderson, opposing de-segregation; (3) Letter to the Stated Clerk from Mrs. D. M. Lucas, in the same vein; (4) Letter from E. E. Barringer, addressed to Synod, in similar vein; (5) Correspondence between the Stated Clerk and Mr. Tom Henderson, Clerk of the Presbyterian Church, Yanceyville, on the same subject; (6) Action of the Session of the Montpelier Church, Wagram, on same subject; (7) Action of the Waxhaw Presbyterian Church Ruling Elders "to continue segregation in our Church"; (8) Telegram from H. V. Carver, Bessemer City, opposing de-segregation; and (9) Letter from Attorney W. Reid Thompson, Pittsboro, commending the action of the 1954 Synod in regard to the Segregation issue.

Some of the foregoing papers are sent as information to the Synod. Some comment on the report of the Ad Interim Committee on Segregation.

In some of the communications, there is evidenced a widespread misunderstanding of the action of the General Assembly and of the study of this action made by the Ad Interim Committee. We believe the questions raised will be answered by a careful study of the Ad Interim Committee report.

We, therefore, Recommend to all who are concerned in these communications, a more careful study of the actions of the Assembly and the Synod.

We would caution our churches, our sessions, and our people to secure official copies of the action of Synod before taking action on such matters. We believe great damage is being done throughout the Church because of opinion and action which is based on news reports only.

SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution was introduced by Rev. B. Frank Hall, and was adopted:

That the Synod reactivate the Ad Interim Committee on the Alcohol Problem and instruct it to present plans for implementing its previous study and report.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY REPORTS: Synod took the following action in regard to a surplus of the original Reports of the Directors of the Educational Institutions Survey:

That the Stated Clerk is authorized to destroy the existing copies of the original Report (2 volumes) of the Directors of the Educational Institutions Survey, except a limited number of copies which are to be filed in the office of the Stated Clerk.

FORD FOUNDATION FUNDS: The Stated Clerk was instructed to return to the Ford Foundation any residue of funds, after all the expenses of the Educational Institution Survey have been met.

NEW COLLEGE: The Stated Clerk was instructed to receive and hold all communications relating to the location of the new college until the Board of Trustees have been organized, following which they are to be referred to that body.

RESOLUTIONS: The following resolutions, introduced by Rev. Chester Alexander, regarding the service of Rev. Ben R. Lacy, Jr. as President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, were unanimously adopted by the Synod:

Whereas, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr. is retiring as President of Union Theological Seminary after more than twenty-nine years of outstanding leadership in the field of theological education; and

Whereas, Dr. Lacy has led this historic institution to its highest level of achievements in regard to student enrollment, physical equipment, endowment, enlarged curriculum, and faculty; and

Whereas, he has endeared himself in a most unusual way to hundreds of ministers, elders and theological students of this Synod during his years of fruitful service; and

Whereas, as a native son of our Synod he has put us in his debt by his vital and personal interest in every phase of our Synod's program;

Therefore, be it resolved:

(1) *That the Synod of North Carolina express its appreciation to Dr. Lacy for his distinguished service to our Synod and his splendid work and enduring contribution in the field of theological education.*

(2) *That we express the hope that Dr. Lacy will remain as an active member of our Synod as he continues his con-*

structive service to the church and kingdom in some other field of labor, so that we may continue to enjoy the benefit of his wise counsel and the blessing of his personal influence in the work and fellowship of our Synod.

(3) *That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Dr. Lacy and that they be inscribed in the Minutes of Synod as a tribute of our love and esteem for one of the Synod's most distinguished sons and servants.*

MODERATOR COMMENDED: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Moderator of this session of Synod, was given a rising vote of thanks for the splendid way in which he has conducted this meeting of Synod.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD: Synod adopted the following resolutions regarding the program of Synod:

(1) *That Synod's Council be asked to consider ways and means to stream-line the annual meetings and put into practice any time saving innovations possible, without hindering the work of the church.*

(2) *That the Council be authorized to instruct each Committee making a report, to secure speakers who can be available for participation in the program at any time, so that a special time may not be required to meet the speaker's convenience.*

RESOLUTION: The following resolution introduced by Ruling Elder John A. Kellenberger, was unanimously adopted: :

That Synod take official notice of the Big Four Conference at Geneva next week by standing for prayer for the President of the United States, invoking the Holy Spirit to guide the ultimate actions of the Conference.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, in which he included the matters of the above resolution.

CHARLES G. MCCLURE, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

	Page
I. MEMORIALS	51-62
II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY	63
A. Treasurer of Synod	63
1. Financial Statement Synod's Account	63
2. Proposed Budget 1956 Synod's Account	64
3. Inter-Church Relations Account	65
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries	65
C. Statistics of Synod	72
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL	76
A. Audited Financial Statements	82
1. Report of the Auditor	82
2. Synod's Office Account	85
3. Institutions of Synod	86
a. Union Theological Seminary	86
b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home	87
c. Presbyterian Junior College	88
d. Presbyterian Home, Inc.	89
e. Queens College	90
f. Peace College	90
4. Papers and Securities	91
B. Proposed Budget Synod's Office—1956	91
C. Proposed Budget "Presbyterian News"—1956	92
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES	93
A. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work)	93-97
1. Summary of all Home Missions	98
2. Evangelism Statistics--1954	100
Table I—Church and Sunday School Growth	100
Table II—Soul-Winning Ratio & Spiritual Birthrate	103
Table III—Reaffirmations, Transfers, Churches Reporting No Professions	106
Table IV—Presbyterian Growth Compared to Baptist and Methodist	107
3. Financial Statement	108
a. General Receipts and Disbursements	108
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund	110
c. Permanent Reserve Fund	111
d. Designated Funds	111
4. 1956 Budget	112
5. Apportionments, Acceptances, Gifts to Church Extension	113
6. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries	113
7. Summary of Gifts to Church Extension	114
B. Christian Education	115
1. 1955 Statistics	119
2. Financial Statement	122
3. 1956 Budget	122

Page

C. Higher Education 124
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 126
a. Financial Statement 127
b. Budget 1956 128
2. Sub-Committee Educational Institutions 128
a. Monographs of Institutions 132
b. 1955-1956 Budgets Educational Institutions 142
c. Summaries 144
(1) Seven Institutions of Synod 144
(2) Comparisons 144
d. Information 145
e. Bequests and Memorials 145
f. Charts 146
Chart I—Summary Educational Institutions 146
Chart II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 1954-55 147
Chart III—Percentage Breakdown of Income by Institutions 147
g. Financial Statement 147
h. 1956 Budget 148

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 150
A. Committee on Inter-Church Relations 150
B. Committee on Women's Work (Annual Report) 151
C. Committee on Minister and His Work 152
D. Committee on Annuities and Relief 153
E. Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies 154
F. Committee on World Missions 156
G. Committee on Homes 158
1. Orphans' Home With Budget 158
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. With Budget 161
3. William Black Home 162

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 163

VII. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES 175
A. "Forward With Christ Program" 175
B. Synod's Foundation 177
(Charter and By-Laws) 180
C. Segregation 185
D. Supplemental Offerings 192

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 195
A. Cooperation and Union 195
B. A. T. McCallum Estate 195

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 197-214

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 215

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

CHARLES RICHMAN BIXLER
(1913-1955)

(Prepared By A Special Committee Of Kings Mountain Presbytery And Read Before Presbytery On May 17, 1955)

Richness of life is not measured in worldly honors or length of days but in the integrity and charm of a Christlike spirit. Charles Richman Bixler lived richly, and when his Lord came for him early in the morning, he was ready.

He had been ready since childhood, for he was born the seventh of the nine children of the Rev. and Mrs. C. E. Bixler, pioneer missionaries of the Presbyterian Church in the USA on the Brazilian frontier. Charles Bixler had always known his Lord.

In September 1929, just a few days before his sixteenth birthday, Charles Bixler arrived in the United States and joined his older brother at the Stony Brook School, Stony Brook, Long Island. Although Portugese was his native tongue, and although he spoke English with great difficulty, he rapidly achieved distinction as a Christian campus leader and outstanding athlete. He exerted a profound and lasting influence on his contemporaries and was accorded by them the highest of student body honors.

From 1934 to 1938, Charles Bixler was a student at Davidson College where he grew in a Christian usefulness that was enhanced by his athletic skills by which he earned letters in football and wrestling. The following two years he spent in business, living at home and bringing joy to his aged parents who by this time had retired from the mission field.

Yet these were trying days for Charles Bixler. Business was not to be his vocation, and he knew it. More than anything else in life, he wanted the Lord to lead him back to his beloved Brazil. But the way was blocked, for he had contracted the incurable diabetes and in addition was struggling with a hyperthyroidism which eventually resulted in the removal of his goiter.

It was a hard discipline, yet one which was accepted gracefully. In 1940 Charles Bixler was enrolled at Columbia Theological Seminary. In the spring of the following year he began his work where he was to end it—in Kings Mountain Presbytery. He served as the student assistant to the Rev. P. D. Patrick in the First Presbyterian Church of Kings Mountain. Here he was quickly beloved, and the session of the church invited him to come back the next summer. He accepted the invitation.

Upon graduation from Seminary Charles Bixler was called to Blountville, Tennessee, but 'ere June was out, he married the attractive Miss Sarah Bond Matthews who has since worked loyally and cheerfully with him in four pastorates. Holston Presbytery ordained him on October 5, 1943. The Bixlers stayed in Blountville until the following fall. While there, Florence Ann, their daughter was born.

The next field was a hard one; there were three churches and a fourth to supply. Yet so well did the Reverend Mr. Bixler do his

work that when he left in 1947, the young Mallow Church became independent of the grouping with Oakland and Low Moor, and each of the two fields achieved self-support.

When the citizens of Sharon, S. C. learned some four years later that the Bixlers were leaving the Woodlawn Church there, they planned a gigantic community party. It was a fitting and eloquent testimony to one whose ministry had included all the people of the town.

Five Bixlers came to the manse of the Armstrong Memorial Church in Gastonia, for there were now two boys in the family—Charles Edwin, born in April 1947 and Joseph Bond who arrived in September 1950. It was a happy occasion for the Rev. Alfred Bixler, a younger brother, was then pastor of the Olney Church in Gastonia.

And it was a happy pastorate. And a busy one. Schism in the church was healed. An education building was completed. There was new lighting installed in the sanctuary and a new organ. Although still dogged by ill health and suffering at one time from a severe heart attack, Mr. Bixler was active not only in his church but in the Gastonia community and in the Presbytery which he moderated in the summer of 1953.

Mr. Bixler was a faithful interpreter of the Scriptures which he deeply loved. He preached with the power of simplicity. Commanding respect and evoking love, he was particularly effective as a leader of young people and of men. His highly competitive spirit had been tempered by disappointment and suffering until he possessed a singular winsomeness, a deep understanding of people, and a great patience.

The Reverend Charles Richman Bixler lived only 41 years, but he lived richly in the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ.

ERNEST LELAND FLANAGAN
(1886-1954)

Ernest Leland Flanagan was born in the Bethel community of York County near Clover, S. C. on January 30, 1886. He died there November 10, 1954. His parents were James Adams Flanagan and Mary Ida Wallace. These both died while Leland was a small boy.

He grew up on a farm in the Bethel community in the home of an uncle, William Wallace, in whom were found those qualities of character that marked him as a worthy scion of a house that was devoted to the simple virtues of truth and honesty.

This youth was nurtured in the wholesome heritage of the sturdy Scotch-Irish immigrants who came into the Upcountry of South Carolina in Colonial days. In the years of his boyhood and youth on his uncle's farm he found himself in daily contact with those things that spoke so immediately of God's creative power and of His loving providence that filled every day with evidences of His goodness. On every Sabbath day Leland went with his family to the services of the sanctuary where his uncle was an honored Elder in the historic old Bethel Church.

Out of a youth such as this, when in the years of early manhood, the long, long thoughts of youth began to take on substantial form, it is not surprising to find the youth, now become a man, irresistibly impelled by the Holy Spirit's gentle grace to the Saviour's service in the field of the Christian ministry.

His early education was received in the public schools of his home community and at Bethel Academy. He entered Davidson College in 1903 and was graduated there in 1907.

After his graduation from college he taught school one year, 1907-1908, at McConnellsville, S. C.; then for two years, 1908-1910, he was assistant principal at Charlotte High School, Charlotte, N. C.

In the autumn of 1910 he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia; and in 1913 he received the Bachelor of Divinity degree from that institution.

He was licensed by Bethel Presbytery on December 28, 1910; and was ordained by Norfolk Presbytery in October, 1913. His first pastorate was in a group of churches, Belle Haven and Wachaprague, on the eastern shore of Virginia in the years 1913-1917.

In the summer of 1914 he visited Palestine and some of the Mediterranean countries of Europe. While on this trip the First World War began to exercise its paralyzing influence on the lands of Central Europe. The party in which Mr. Flanagan was traveling was held for some time in Switzerland until permission could be secured and an opportunity found for crossing war-alerted France.

In 1917 Mr. Flanagan was called to the Park Avenue Church in Norfolk, Virginia. By this time the country was being drawn into the war, and he felt increasingly the urgency of the call to give himself to the chaplaincy among the men of the armed forces. In the summer of 1918 he took the chaplain's course of training at Camp Taylor, Louisville, Kentucky, and was assigned to the Transport service.

On September 5, 1918 he was married to Miss Sophie Butler Grover of Norfolk, Virginia. For all the following years she was his devoted companion, his efficient co-worker and his tender comforter in the sorrows that came his way.

After the war had ended he returned to the work of the pastorate, having received a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson, North Carolina in Albemarle Presbytery. In this pastorate, 1919-1926, some of his friends think, he did the finest work of his life. Under his leadership the church established seven outpost Sunday Schools. From these outposts have since come three organized churches, Berea, Bethany, and Westminster.

At the close of his pastorate in Wilson he received a call to the West End Church in Atlanta, Georgia where he served from 1926 to 1935. In Atlanta he suffered a nervous breakdown which with encroaching blindness caused his retirement from the work of the ministry.

Four children were born to Mr. and Mrs. Flanagan, William Wallace, Ernest Leland, Jr., James Grover and Lacy Howell, who died in Atlanta at two and a half years of age. Ernest Leland, Jr., was killed in Germany in the Second World War.

While he was at Wilson, North Carolina, Mr. Flanagan served on the board of trustees of Davidson College; and while he was in Atlanta he served on the board of trustees of Thornwell Orphanage in South Carolina.

In 1941 Mr. and Mrs. Flanagan moved to Davidson, North Carolina, with the purpose of educating their boys at the college; but the Second World War disrupted their plans. The boys were soon in the armed forces of the nation, and they moved back to the farm at Clover, South Carolina in 1942. Here he suffered a fatal heart at-

tack on November 10, 1954. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. W. W. Arrowood, a boyhood friend of Mr. Flanagan, Rev. W. H. Bowman of Clover and Rev. David H. Cobientz of Bethel; and Leland was laid to rest among his fathers in the quiet peace of that lovely churchyard where he and they await the coming of the Lord of Glory.

"For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain."

REV. W. H. JOHNSTON

JOHN ELDRED FLOW
(1874-1954)

John Eldred Flow, the son of Robert Hall Flow and Mary Jane Alexander Flow, was born in Mecklenburg County, N. C. on November 14, 1874. He graduated from Davidson College with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1900 and with the degree of Master of Arts in 1901. From Union Theological Seminary of Virginia he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1903 and from the same institution he received the earned degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1920. He was licensed to preach the Gospel by Mecklenburg Presbytery on May 20, 1903, and on October 15th of the same year he was ordained to the Gospel Ministry by Upper Missouri Presbytery.

On December 20, 1905 he was married to Miss Lula Wharton of Lawson, Mo. and she died on January 30, 1916. They had two children: Alma Ruth Flow (Mrs. T. C. Adams) and Major Reed Hall Flow of Arlington, Va. He was married again on November 20, 1918 to Miss Helen Irons of Pickaway, W. Va. who died recently. In addition to his children and several grandchildren, he is survived by a brother, Charles Flow of Washington, D. C., and a sister, Miss Hallie Flow of Concord. One month after Dr. Flow had attained the age of four score years, and after having served the Lord in the Gospel Ministry for more than half a century, he departed from the scene of his earthly labors to be with the Lord. His body "being still united with Christ" now rests in the cemetery at Concord "until the Resurrection."

It is to be noted that Brother Flow faithfully served the Lord in a number of fields. He began his ministry in 1903 as pastor of Bethel Church at Kearney, Mo., and he labored there until 1908. In sequence he served as pastor of the following churches: First Presbyterian Church, St. Charles, Mo., 1908-1912; Kenneth Church, 1912; Nine Mile and Augusta churches, 1912-1914; the Church at Marietta, Okla., 1914-1917; the Church at Alderson, W. Va., 1918-1922. In 1922 he became Evangelist for Greenbrier Presbytery, with residence at Lewisburg, until 1928. Then he returned to his native State and served as Superintendent of Home Missions and Evangelist in Concord Presbytery 1928-1936, with residence at Davidson. He was instrumental in the founding of the Flow-Harris Presbyterian Church, and in 1937 he became a Home Missionary of Concord Presbytery in which capacity he served the Flow-Harris Church until 1942 when he was Honorably Retired by Concord Presbytery after nearly four decades in the Ministry.

In the sunset years that followed, he shed a warm radiance in the Church as he devoted himself to evangelistic labors and as Supply Pastor of a number of churches. In a real sense he never retired from the Ministry, for with great vigor he manifested unabated zeal as a preacher and writer and presbyter. His mature wisdom and

influence was a blessing in many local churches and also in the wider church circles. He was a freqnent contributor to church periodicals and for a nnmber of years prior to his death, he was on the staff of the Southern Presbyterian Journal as a Contributing Editor. His writings revealed his rich acquaintance with the history of the Church and his keen discernment of the significance of the current trends in theological viewpoints and ecclesiastical ideas in the Church today. He was a presbyter with wide experience, for he had served as Moderator of Church Courts, as Trustee of Institutions, and as Chairman of various committees. He was Stated Clerk of Upper Missouri Presbytery in 1907, and of Greenbrier Presbytery 1921-1928, and of the Synod of West Virginia 1922-1926.

The volume of his sermons entitled, "Some Southern Presbyterian Sermons", indicates his clear insight and profound grasp of the Westminster Confession of Faith and Book of Church Order, and his faithfulness thereto. His love and espousal of the doctrines and principles of the Southern Presbyterian Church was deep and genuine, and "he hath done what he could" to perpetuate this precious heritage. Another volume entitled "Evangelistic Sermons" indicates that in his quest for souls he cherished the scriptural truth that "faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the Word of God". He could say with Paul, "I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ, for it is the power of God unto salvation to everyone that believeth". The passing of our dear brother is to us a deep sorrow, and to the Church a great loss, and yet to him a great gain, for "to depart and be with Christ is far better". In the comfort of the Word of God, we confidently expect to share again with him in a better fellowship and a richer service in that day when in blood-washed white robes we shall serve the Lord in His everlasting Kingdom.

CARL W. MCMURRAY

IRA EUGENE HAGER
(1895-1954)

The Reverend Ira Eugene Hager was born in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, September 18, 1895, the son of John Croson and Martha Ann Hager. He received his education for the ministry at Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. He was ordained in 1928 by Roanoke Presbytery and became pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Keysville, Virginia, and group. He continued to serve this field until 1943, when he accepted a call to the Church of the Covenant and Flat Branch Church in Fayetteville Presbytery. At the time he came to this field there was an outpost work in the town of Spring Lake, N. C., which he also served. This outpost had been established by the First Church of Fayetteville, N. C.

In 1946, under the leadership of Mr. Hager, the work at Spring Lake was organized as a church, and the grouping of the churches was changed. Mr. Hager became pastor of the Flat Branch and Spring Lake Churches. In 1952 the Spring Lake Church built a manse and became a full-time self-supporting church. The Spring Lake Church called Mr. Hager to be its pastor, which call he accepted. He continued to serve at this place until his death. After a short illness Mr. Hager died on the afternoon of September 14, 1954.

in a Fayetteville Hospital. The funeral service was held at the Spring Lake Church, conducted by the Reverend Messrs. C. M. Gibbs, S. E. Howie and Walker B. Healy. Burial was in Union Presbyterian Church Cemetery near Davidson, N. C.

On December 17, 1913, Mr. Hager was married to Miss Lula Connor of Cornelius, N. C., who survives him. He is also survived by one son, Clarence Craven Hager of Richmond, Va., and one granddaughter.

Mr. Hager will long be remembered in the pastorates in which he has served for his steadfast faith, his firm convictions, his genial manner, his faithfulness in the work to which he devoted his life. He was quiet and patient, always ready to serve where needed, and in this way has helped many to find the way to Christian faith.

C. M. Gibbs

THOMAS FRANKLIN HANEY
(1871-1954)

Thomas Franklin Haney was born in Anson County, North Carolina, June 20, 1871.

He received his literary training at Davidson College from which he received the degree of A.B. in 1899. He attended Columbia Seminary, graduating with the degree of B.D. in 1902.

Mr. Haney was married twice. His first wife lived only a short time. His second wife, who survives him, was Miss Vallie May Brown. To them were born four children: James, Adelaide (Mrs. J. R. Andrews), Martha May, and Robert, all of whom are living.

The Rev. Mr. Haney was pastor of the following churches: Bethesda and Bethel at Aberdeen, N. C.; McKinnon and Westminster at Concord, N. C.; a group of three churches in Durham, N. C., which are now self-supporting; Trinity Avenue, Blacknall Memorial, and Fuller Memorial; the First Church of Prattville, Alabama; the First Church of Hartsville, S. C.; the Second Church of Mooresville, N. C. The major part of his ministry was with the Waughtown Church (Southminster), Winston-Salem, N. C., which he served twenty-one years to the time of his honorable retirement. He did some of his most effective service in some of the Home Mission Churches in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, of which he was one of the charter members.

This faithful servant of God entered into his eternal rest peacefully at his home in Winston-Salem, August 20, 1954. He was buried in Salem Cemetery in the presence of many friends and neighbors to await the resurrection at the Second Coming of his Lord.

Mr. Haney was a man "clothed with humility," of strong convictions and steadfast Christian conduct.

He was a faithful preacher of the "glorious gospel of the ever blessed God," a kind, sympathetic pastor of all the people whom he served. The poor and needy were his abiding concern.

Truly he must have received from his Saviour whom he served so long: "Well done, good and faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord."

John B. Gordon

CHARLES HOWIE LITTLE
(1872-1954)

Rev. Charles Howie Little, Honorably Retired member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, died July 29, 1954 and was buried July 31, 1954 in Sharon Presbyterian Church cemetery adjoining the church of which he had been pastor for thirty-three years.

Mr. Little was born in Mecklenburg County near Charlotte, September 28, 1872. He was the son of George Washington Little and Ella Elizabeth Howie Little. He married Miss Bonnie Lucy Anderson of Etowah, N. C., July 1, 1912. This union was blessed with two sons, Lieutenant Commander George Anderson Little, who was killed in the service of his country in 1945, and Charles Howie Little of State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Little received his elementary education in the public schools of Mecklenburg County and took his High School work at the Gray High School in Huntersville, N. C. He entered Davidson College in 1892 and graduated from that institution with the degree of A.B. in 1896. In the fall of 1897 he entered Princeton Theological Seminary and after one year he transferred to Louisville Theological Seminary from which he graduated in 1901. He was licensed by Potosi Presbytery July 18, 1901 and was ordained by the same Presbytery September 25, 1901.

His first pastorate was in New Madrid, Missouri, 1901 to 1906. He then came back to North Carolina and was the pastor of Unity, Macpelah, and Castanea churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery from 1906 to 1913. In 1913 he became pastor of Sharon Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery which church he continued to serve until his retirement in 1946. During the Sharon pastorate he was also pastor of Carmel and Amity Churches from 1913 to 1923. After retirement, Mr. Little continued to be an active preacher. He supplied many churches, the more recent ones being Banks, Rehobeth, Six Mile Creek of the Belk Larger Parish. It can be truly said that Charlie Little was a faithful servant of his Master.

Rev. J. W. Grier

THOMAS HARVEL MITCHELL
(1889-1954)

Thomas Harvel Mitchell was born in Boston, Kentucky on July 14, 1889. He and his sister Lily were educated at home by their school-teacher parents, Joel Tunstall Mitchell and Mary Mitchell. As the father moved about in the home missions work of the Presbyterian Church U.S., Thomas acquired his secondary schooling in various academies and boarding schools. He attended Missouri State Normal, Westminster College at Fulton, Mo. and obtained his A.B. degree from Maryville College at Maryville, Tennessee in 1915, having taught school for a number of years to obtain money to finish his education.

Tom served in France during World War I, and after returning home he spent most of his time for the next few years in Veteran's Hospitals.

In 1922 he entered Princeton Seminary from which he graduated in 1925.

In May 1924 he was married to Esther Mary Kell, whom he had known since Maryville days. He was ordained in 1927 by Concord

Presbytery as an evangelist. He served in the Presbyterian Church U.S. until 1931 when he received a call to Mineral Ridge, Ohio in the Presbyterian Church U.S. In 1936 at the time of the conflict in the Northern Church he withdrew and became a minister in the Orthodox Presbyterian Church, serving the church in Youngstown, Ohio.

In 1938 he returned to North Carolina and served a field in Mecklenburg Presbytery, consisting of Bethlehem, Peachland, and Polkton.

He became connected with the N. C. State Board of Health in 1942 and served in a supervisory capacity in the offices in Raleigh until his death Dec. 8, 1954.

He and Mrs. Mitchell have two sons, John, dean of boys in the Durham City High School, and Robert, an assistant editor on the *Raleigh Times*.

Mr. Mitchell was a very thorough, painstaking man, endeavoring to do a good job with any task assigned to him. He was a tireless worker, and was always zealous that truth be kept from error. With his passing the Presbyterian Church has lost a staunch friend.

Q. N. Huneycutt

GEORGE MARSHALL WILCOX

(1883-1954)

George Marshall Wilcox entered the larger life of the Church Triumphant on Monday, November 29, 1954. He had served in the gospel ministry of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., for forty-five years. His service was characterized by a gracious humility, a genial disposition, and a capacity to love and serve his fellow man. His ministry enabled many to know, love, and serve the Lord Jesus Christ as Redeemer and King.

The son of William Marion Wilcox and Martha Elizabeth Tolly Wilcox, he was born August 8, 1883 in Elberton, Georgia. He was united in marriage on October 4, 1911 to Miss Stiles Marion Coe of Richland, S. C. This Christian home was blessed with five children, Sarah Elizabeth, George Marshall, Jr., Marion Coe (Mrs. Franklin F. Could, Jr.), Martha Ann (Mrs. Thomas M. Donnelly), and William Hayden.

Mr. Wilcox attended the Presbyterian College of South Carolina for one year and then transferred to Davidson College where he graduated in 1904 with the Bachelor of Arts degree. He was privileged to attend the fiftieth reunion of his college class at Davidson in 1954. After his graduation from Davidson, Mr. Wilcox engaged in business in Elberton, Georgia, for two years before entering the theological seminary. He received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from Columbia Theological Seminary in Columbia, S. C. (now Decatur, Georgia) in 1909.

Licensed April 15, 1909, and ordained May 14, 1909, by South Carolina Presbytery, he entered into his first field of service at the Presbyterian Church, Walhalla, S. C. In 1915 he entered into the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church, Bennettsville, S. C., where he served until 1926 when he accepted the pastorate of the Vineville Presbyterian Church, Macon, Georgia. While in Georgia he served as Moderator of the Synod of Georgia in 1932. In 1941 he accepted the pastorate of the Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C. In every pastorate he served with distinction in his local work and in the activities of the Presbytery.

His work at Rocky River, where he served until his death, was a work of distinguished achievement in an old and influential church dating back to Colonial days in North Carolina. During his ministry a splendid memorial educational building was erected, a building which greatly enlarged the facilities of this historic church. He loved Rocky River church and spoke with distress concerning the day of retirement from active service. Such distress was spared him as he was called to his eternal reward while actively engaged in the ministry.

Everett P. Moye

GEORGE B. WILLIAMS, JR.

(1922-1955)

The Reverend George B. Williams, Jr., active member of Wilmington Presbytery, died on March 30, 1955 from a four-months' illness of acute leukemia. His death occurred in the Veterans' Hospital, Houston, Texas, where he had been flown on March 7 from Bulluck Hospital in Wilmington.

He was born in Houston, Texas May 18, 1922, and was a member of the Second Presbyterian Church, Houston before entering the ministry. He graduated from The Rice Institute in 1943 with a degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, worked as an engineer for Westinghouse Electrical Co. for two years. He then entered Union Theological Seminary, graduating with a Bachelor of Divinity Degree in 1948. While at the seminary, he received the Monroe Wicker Award for Outstanding Student and was on the first Evangelistic Team sent out by the seminary. He did summer work in Gaffney, South Carolina and the First Presbyterian Church in San Antonio, Texas. He was ordained in 1948 by the Presbytery of Western Texas and began serving immediately as Assistant Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of San Antonio, Texas.

In 1949 he accepted the call to the Harlandale Church of San Antonio. While there, he served as Moderator of the Presbytery of Western Texas, Adult Advisor to the Presbytery's Youth Council and Director of the Presbytery's Senior Summer Camps. He entered the Air Force Chaplaincy serving in Valdosta, Georgia and Montgomery, Ala. He then accepted the call to the Trinity Presbyterian Church of Havelock, N. C., where he was serving at the time of his illness. In the one year with Trinity Presbyterian Church his forceful leadership did much for the church and community. One visible evidence of this is that although the church is 33rd in membership in Wilmington Presbytery it ranks 2nd in overall per capita giving.

He served as Moderator of the Presbytery at the July 1954 meeting and councilled in the Senior High Summer camp.

Memorial services were held following a grave side committal at the Second Presbyterian Church in Houston, Texas, with the Reverend Mr. John P. Minter of Sherman, Texas officiating, assisted by Dr. James R. Bulluck, pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Houston. Memorial Services were also held at the Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, N. C. on April 17, 1955. Survivors include: His wife, Mrs. Bernice Clark Williams; two sons, George Terrell and John Lawrence; all of San Antonio, Texas; his father and mother,

Mr. and Mrs. George B. Williams of Houston; one sister, Mrs. James U. Crockett of Concord, Mass.

Though the years of his ministry were brief, the power of his completely dedicated life has left an impact on his congregation, military and civilian, that will live on.

M. L. McClimon

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, SR.
(1868-1955)

On Sunday, March 27, 1955, at 6:17 P. M. the Rev. R. Murphy Williams finished a long, vigorous and useful career as a Presbyterian minister and joined the Church Triumphant. Late in the afternoon he enjoyed a brief and happy visit with his wife. He seemed to be making some progress from the heart attack which took place ten days earlier. He eagerly inquired about the services in the Church of the Covenant during the day. Then through the mercy of God he went away very quietly during the time his wife was returning to the home.

Funeral services were held at the Church of the Covenant on March 29 conducted by Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, the pastor, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy of Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. His body lay in state before the pulpit from twelve until three with four different officers serving as honor guard each quarter hour. The adult choir assisted in the service, using his favorite anthems characterized by a spirit of triumph. The overflow crowd, including members of the church, ministers in the community, firemen, policemen, city and county officials, business men and industrialists, young and old, was the finest tribute that a man can receive from his fellow man. He was buried in the family plot in Greenhill Cemetery.

The Church of the Covenant with the approval of the family immediately announced an R. Murphy Williams Memorial Fund with a view to trying to lengthen the shadow of his influence in the church and in the community, and to provide an opportunity for his many admirers to express their appreciation and confidence in a concrete manner.

R. Murphy Williams was born in Cumberland County June 24, 1868, one of the twelve children of Charles Judson Williams and Lou Murphy Williams. He attended grade school in Sampson County and entered State College in 1891. After completing two years he entered Davidson College to study for the ministry and graduated in 1896. After receiving his Bachelor of Divinity Degree from Union Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, he was ordained June 11, 1899, and served the Wallace Presbyterian Church as his first pastorate. From this pastorate he was called to be an Evangelist in Wilmington Presbytery. In 1906 he became pastor of the Walker Avenue Presbyterian Church which was later named the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant. He became pastor emeritus in 1945, giving him a record of nearly sixty years of continuous service.

During this period he was given two brief leaves of absence to serve the church-at-large. In 1914 he conducted a financial campaign for Barium Springs Orphanage, and in 1918 he served as Chaplain at Camp Jackson in Columbia, South Carolina.

His leadership in the Church of the Covenant, which he served as pastor, was characterized by a zealous spirit and his achievements included a new sanctuary made necessary by a growing church and

a new educational building completed in 1937. He initiated numerous services among the Presbyterian churches, among them the first Daily Vacation Bible School, the first visiting nurse, the first Church-sponsored Boy and Girl Scout troops, the first summer student supply relationship which brought many of our most outstanding Presbyterian ministers under his influence. He always emphasized the importance of the church's ministry to college students and faculty people and encouraged both local and Synod-wide support. He encouraged a friendly spirit and developed the motto, "A Church That Serves". These services included the loan of hospital beds, rolling chairs, and crutches which are a permanent part of the program of the church's service to its members and the community.

He was a fruitful member of the Greensboro Ministerial Association and offered wise counsel in the general religious welfare of the community.

He was a familiar and outspoken figure in the Church courts and filled every important post including that of Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1930, President of the Board of Trustees of Barium Springs Orphanage, Trustee of the Home for the Aged. He frequently attended the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South in the interest of the church's ministry to college students.

Whether he belonged to Greensboro or Greensboro belonged to him is hard to distinguish. He was in many respects a pastor at large to the city with a wide range of community participation, including the Kiwanis Club, the Real Estate Board and the Recreation Commission. His contribution to the community was recognized in 1934 when he was given the Citizenship Award of the Chamber of Commerce and became Greensboro's first citizen. No one has been elected to that high honor since that date.

After he became pastor emeritus of the Church of the Covenant he was named hospital pastor by Orange Presbytery; he served two years as field representative for the Presbyterian Home; he was employed by Greensboro Industries as "Ambassador of Good Will," which post he held at the time of his death. He also served as stated supply for the Bethesda and Yanceyville churches for a year and a half.

His friends were many. His interests were wide. His activities were tireless. His courage was outstanding. His compassion was all inclusive.

He was married to Lillie Annette Boney on July 11, 1901. One son, the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., is pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Wilson, North Carolina. One daughter, Mrs. Mary Bailey Davis, is the wife of a Presbyterian minister in New Orleans, Louisiana. Another son, Worth is a deacon in the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant. James, another son, and Mrs. Lewellen Robinson, another daughter, are active members of the church. A fourth son, Livingston, died at the age of 21.

Whereas he was one of God's noble men and one of man's most beloved fishers of men.

Whereas the shadow of his influence was felt irrespective of creed or need.

Whereas his genuine love for Christ and His Church always stood first.

Whereas his good nature and his love have been an encouragement to so many.

Therefore, be it resolved, that we, the members of Orange Presbytery in session at the Brentwood Presbyterian Church of High Point, North Carolina, on April 14, 1955, herewith record our highest respect and our deepest appreciation for the long and useful service of one who contributed so much to the building of the Kingdom of God.

That we extend to his family, the members and officers of the Church of the Covenant, and his wide circle of friends our love and sympathy.

That we spread upon our Minutes these resolutions and furnish a copy to the family and the newspapers.

That we stand for a moment of memory and thanksgiving to God who called him and used him for His glory and for our good.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The work of the General Secretary is reflected almost entirely through Synod's Office; therefore, a number of the Reports and other materials presented throughout the sessions of Synod will serve in lieu of a detailed report to Synod. Statistical data reveal a continued growth of the Synod in communicants, Sunday School membership, and gifts to most of the causes.

Together with the documents in your hands are summaries of financial statements for Synod's Office, Synod's Account, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Educational Institutions, the McCallum Estate, and the Educational Institutions Survey Account; likewise you will discover the appropriate proposed budgets for 1956, all of which have been approved by Synod's Council.

The Educational Institutions study has of necessity thrown a large responsibility on the Office, including the final editing and publication in the office of the committee's Report.

The various assignments of the Synod and the agencies of Synod have been carried out. Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* have been issued, 53 news releases issued, and the radio program promoted over a total of 26 stations.

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen Company, Raleigh, N. C., and the audits have been examined and approved by both the Synods' Committee on Finance and Auditing and by Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and the summaries of accounts in your hands have been approved by the auditor.

There are many things for which we as a Synod have reason to express our gratitude to God, and there are important issues before us which evoke our need of earnest prayer for guidance by the Holy Spirit, not only during these sessions but during the months which lie ahead.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement
January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts:	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
Presbytery Tax Assessments			
Albemarle	$ 363.56	$ 348.57	$ 334.08
Concord	696.51	697.77	687.72
Fayetteville	778.86	770.31	747.50
Granville	450.23	443.52	426.87
Kings Mountain	385.56	378.27	377.46
Mecklenburg	1,311.93	1,283.58	1,190.27
Orange	849.92	828.59	804.02
Wilmington	532.53	530.27	512.19
Winston-Salem	302.63	297.13	285.71
Total	$5,671.73	$5,578.11	$5,362.82

Disbursements:			
Transfer to Office	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ .....
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,413.11	2,046.02*	2,282.72*
Printing minutes	3,358.60†	.....	1,622.10
Committee Expense	438.58	20.99	109.82
Dues to General Assembly's Stated Clerks Assn. and Travel Pool	70.00	.....	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	.....	.....	91.87
Postage and Supplies	288.77	.....	343.90
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	.....	.....
Inter-Church Relations	739.73	767.84	588.19
Miscellaneous	5.79	27.40	.....
Stewardship Conferences	.....	.....	267.02
Barium Springs Commission	.....	.....	249.83
Chapel Hill Commission	.....	482.19	.....
Called and Adjourned Meetings Synod	.....	390.83	.....
Total	$7,889.58†	$4,235.27	$5,600.45

Summary:	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
Total Receipts	$5,671.73	$5,578.11	$5,362.82
Balance previous year	2,567.61	1,224.77	1,462.40
	$8,239.34	$6,802.88	$6,825.22
Disbursements	7,889.58	4,235.27	5,600.45
Balance	$ 349.76	$2,567.61	$1,224.77

*Includes salaries of clerks.

†Cost of printing 1953 Minutes of Synod ($1,630.22) included; 1954 Minutes—$1,728.38.

2. PROPOSED BUDGET—1956

Anticipated Income	1956	1955	1954
132,000 members at 4½¢		$5,760.00	$5,625.00
132,000 members at 5½¢	7,260.00		
Estimated Expenditures			
Synod's Office (Clerk's Service)	$1,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,400.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Printing of Minutes of Synod	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	400.00	200.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks Association	70.00	45.00	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage and Supplies	350.00	350.00	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00	75.00
Inter-Church Relations	750.00	1,056.00	*
Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00	
	$6,945.00	$6,326.00	$4,670.00

*Omitted from this budget on the assumption that the Inter-Church Relations Committee would be subsidized from Synod's Account in the amount short of the benevolence contributions by Presbyteries. (See 1954 Minutes of Synod, pp. 47-48.)

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement—1954

Receipts:	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 145.92	$ 109.86	$ 88.43
Concord	231.98	145.40	.....
Fayetteville	219.15	139.39	177.10
Granville	111.09	82.13	62.24
Kings Mountain	183.09	92.97	68.00
Mecklenburg	613.90	430.10	221.79
Orange	523.89	343.31	225.00
Wilmington	200.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem	.....	114.00	69.25
Total from Presbyteries	$2,229.02	$1,457.16	$ 911.81
Richardson Trust Fund	31.25	25.00	.....
Transfer from Synod's Account	739.73	767.84	588.19
Total Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00

Disbursements:	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
Allied Church League	$1,500.00	$1,125.00	$ 500.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,500.00	1,125.00	1,000.00
	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00

Summary:	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,250.00	$1,500.00
Disbursements	3,000.00	2,250.00	1,500.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 36 ministers, 18 candidates, 8,572 communicants, 53 churches and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. N. Foshee, Augusta-Macon, September 29, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Kings Mountain, December 15, 1954; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Orange, December 15, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. N. Foshee, Rocky Mount Second, October 10, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Meadowbrook, January 1, 1955. Rev. J. Don Skinner, Williamston, January 4, 1955.

Candidates Received: Benjamin O. Fordham, examination, April 12, 1955.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 69 Ministers, 18 candidates, 15,861 communicants, 76 churches and 52 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. George W. Heaton, Granville, June 3, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Kings Mountain, July 20, 1954; Rev. Lacy I. Moffett, Holston, July 20, 1954; Rev. Robert R. Collins, Asheville, October 19, 1954; Rev. W. H. Goodman, Charleston, October 19, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Fayetteville, October 19, 1954; Rev. Milos Strupl, Mecklenburg, October 19, 1954; Rev. J. T. Barham, Winston-Salem, January 18, 1955; Rev. John D. Smith, Asheville, January 18, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Richard V. Powell, Greenbrier, August 18, 1954; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Montgomery, December 15, 1954; Rev. Earl C. Downey, S. E. Florida (U.S.A.), February 28, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Mecklenburg, April 15, 1955; Rev. J. B. Clower, Norfolk, April 26, 1955

Ministers Deceased: Rev. George M. Wilcox, November 29, 1954; Rev. J. E. Flow, December 15, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. A. A. McLean, October 4, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. George W. Heaton, Flow-Harris, June 13, 1954; Rev. C. H. Sides, Harrisburg, May 23, 1954; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Bethpage, July 25, 1954; Rev. Robert R. Collins, Little Joe's, October 31, 1954; Rev. J. T. Barham, Belk Mem. & Sweetwater, January 30, 1955; Rev. John D. Smith, Morganton First, February 20, 1955; Rev. H. Reid Newland, John Calvin, May 8, 1955; Rev. Robert F. Park, Rocky River, May 22, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. B. Clower, Morganton First, August 31, 1954 Rev. Richard V. Powell, John Calvin, August 18, 1954; Rev. A. A. McLean, Lenoir First, October 4, 1954; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Glen Alpine & Bridgewater, Dec. 15, 1954; Rev. Earl C. Downey, Front Street, February 28, 1955; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Cleveland & Third Creek, April 1, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Story Mem. & Clinchfield, April 15, 1955; Rev. Robert F. Park, Old Fort & Siloam, May 10, 1955; Rev. G. M. Wilcox (Deceased), Rocky River, November 29, 1954.

Candidates Received: Thomas Fitch Kepler, Examination, July 20, 1954; William T. Black, Examination, July 20, 1954; Donald Moore, examination, April 26, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: Albert T. Williams, July 14, 1955.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers, 16 candidates, 17,457 communicants, 97 churches and 58 manses; 3 licentiates.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Montgomery, July 20, 1954; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Wilmington, July 20, 1954; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Transylvania, July 20, 1954; Rev. John R. Dall, Granville, October 26, 1954; Rev. James Thomas Young, Jr., Bluestone, October 26, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, Mecklenburg, April 12, 1955; Rev. R. A. Massey, Yadkin, U.S.A., April 12, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Hall, Enoree, April 12, 1955; Rev. C. H. Maury, Guerrant, April 12, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Wilmington, July 14, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Concord, August 31, 1954; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Enoree, March 24, 1955; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Columbia, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. Knight Thompson, Westminster, April 12, 1955; Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Philadelphia U.S.A., May 6, 1955; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Mecklenburg, May 26, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Ira E. Hager, September 14, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. C. K. Taffe, May 15, 1955.

Churches Organized: Village, November 21, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Bethesda, July 25, 1954; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, Comfort, July 25, 1954; Rev. William T. DuBose, Church-in-the-Pines, August 8, 1954; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Shiloh, August 15, 1954 and Bethel, August 22, 1954; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Benson & Ebenezer, September 12, 1954; Rev. James Thomas Young, Culdee, November 7, 1954; Rev. John R. Dall, Providence, Plainview and Berea, December 5, 1954; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Village, February 27, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, Midway & Pembroke, April 24, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Hall, Red Springs, April 24, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fairmont First, July 14, 1954; Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Grove, Riverside, Unity, July 31, 1954; Rev. S. D. Maloney, Red Springs, August 31, 1954; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Bunnlevel & Ephesus, March 24, 1955; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Dunn, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. Knight Thompson, Montpelier & Laurel Hill, April 12, 1955; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Village, May 26, 1955.

Candidates Received: Thomas W. Apperson, letter, July 20, 1954; William T. DuBose, letter, July 20, 1954; Joseph W. Amory, letter, July 20, 1954; Anthony Lessley, letter, July 20, 1954; Fred H. Currie, Examination, October 26, 1954; Leroy Hamilton, examination, October 26, 1954; George Jarvis McMillan, examination, April 12, 1955; Robert E. Merrell, letter, April 12, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, letter, April 12, 1955; James F. Dickenson, letter, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: H. Earl Woodall, West Hanover, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, Mecklenburg, April 12, 1955; Malcolm McLeod Bullock, Enoree, April 12, 1955; Robert F. Inman, Muhlenburg, May 26, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: I. A. Guiton, Jr., July 20, 1955; Coy Thomas Fields, April 12, 1955; Thaddeus L. Lee, April 12, 1955; William Jacob Holleubeck, April 12, 1955; Harold F. Bullard, April 12, 1955; Daniel B. Graham, April 12, 1955; John Walter Mann, Jr. April 12, 1955; (George McIntosh) deceased, July 26, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Thomas W. Apperson, July 20, 1954; William T. DuBose, July 20, 1954; Joseph W. Amory, July 20, 1954; Anthony Lessley, July 20, 1954; Robert E. Merrell, April 12, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, April 12, 1955; James F. Dickenson, April 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, July 25, 1954; Rev. William T. DuBose, August 8, 1954; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, August 15, 1954; Rev. Anthony Lessley, September 12, 1954.

C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 36 ministers, 11 candidates, 10,454 communicants, 48 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. T. T. Traynham, Norfolk, July 27, 1954; Rev. T. G. Tate, retired, Asheville, October 26, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Kings Mountain, January 25, 1955; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, East Mississippi, January 25, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Orange, January 25, 1955; Rev. Edmund Viser, Holston, U.S.A., April 26, 1955; Rev. R. Delmas Watson, Roanoke, April 26, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. T. T. Traynham, Oxford, July 27, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville County Field, January 25, 1955;

Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Kenly Group, January 25, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Blacknall Mem., January 25, 1955; Rev. Joseph W. Walker, Selma-Belleview, July 27, 1954; Rev. Alfred Thomas, Oak Grove, Center Ridge, July 27, 1954; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Willow Springs-Fellowship, July 27, 1954; Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Cary, February 20, 1955; Rev. Edmund Viser, Garner Mission, April 26, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Blacknall Mem., July 27, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Vance County Field, October 5, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Warrenton Field, October 5, 1954.

Candidates Received: James Carson Matthews, examination, April 20, 1954; Charles B. Cousar, letter, July 27, 1954; William Franklin Warren, examination.

Candidates Dismissed: John P. Stephenson, Jr., East Hanover, May 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Wilmington, October 5, 1954; Rev. John R. Dail, Faletteville, October 5, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Mecklenburg, July 27, 1954.

Licentiates Received: Robert T. Henderson, St. Johns, July 27, 1954.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert T. Henderson, July 27, 1954.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers 17 candidates, 8,749 communicants, 44 churches and 35 manses; 1 licentiate.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, First Assoc. Ref. Presbyterian, September 21, 1954; Rev. Joseph C. Kovach, Charleston, S. C., September 21, 1954; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Albemarle, October 21, 1954; Rev. Charles D. Patterson, Albemarle, January 18, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Wilmington, January 18, 1955; Rev. James N. Brown, Louisiana, March 8, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Brazos, Aug. 23, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville, November 15, 1954; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Jr., Atlanta, March 1, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles R. Bixler, February 8, 1955.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. H. Dulin, September 4, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, New Hope, October 10, 1954; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Hephzibah, October 31, 1954; Rev. J. C. Kovach, Columbus, November 7, 1954; Rev. J. N. Brown, Gastonia First, March 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Belmont, First, August 23, 1954; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Springwood, October 1, 1954; Rev. R. L. Berry, East Belmont, November 15, 1954; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Jr., Linwood, May 2, 1955.

Candidates Received: John H. Creech, examination, July 14, 1954; Glenn Dickson, examination, July 14, 1954; Jimmy Ellis, examination, July 14, 1954; Henry Robards, Jr., transfer, October 21, 1954; Charles B. Duncan, Jr., examination, January 18, 1955; Robert S. Link, examination May 17, 1955; Samuel Curtis Patterson, examination, May 17, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: George Dameron, Atlanta, June 1, 1954; Joe Stowe, Piedmont, June 1, 1954; Charles W. Stowe, Southwest, Ga., September 21, 1954; James Moss, Concord, May 17, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: Henry Robards Jr., October 21, 1954.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 103 ministers, 4 licentiates, 46 candidates, 30,161 communicants, 109 churches, and 80 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, July 11, 1954; Rev. Fred C. Holder, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, Mississippi Valley, July 20, 1954; Rev. W. T. Taylor, St. Lawrence Baptist Church, July 20, 1954; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, July 20, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, July 20, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Granville, September 14, 1954; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Asheville, January 18, 1955; Rev. Ernest Lee Stoffel, North Alabama, Jan. 18, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Pee Dee, April 12, 1955; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Birmingham, April 12, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Concord, April 12, 1955; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Milos Strupl, Concord, September 14, 1954; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Orange, January 20, 1955; Rev. W. A. Gamble, Central Mississippi, January 20, 1955; Rev. F. R. McAlister, Piedmont, January 20, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Bainicky, Pee Dee, May 1, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, Fayetteville, May 1, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Howie Little, July 29, 1954; Rev. Ernest Leland Flanagan, November 10, 1954; Rev. Thomas Harvel Mitchell, December 8, 1954.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. M. Walsh, September 14, 1954.

Churches Organized: Forest Hill, June 6, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, McQuay Memorial, July 11, 1954; Fred C. Holder, Ramah, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, Sunset Hills, July 25, 1954; Rev. Vance Baucom, W. H. Belk, July 25, 1954; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, St. Andrews, August 1, 1954; Rev. J. S. Garner, Forest Hill, September 12, 1954; Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, South Park, October 3, 1954; Rev. Ernest Lee Stoffel, Charlotte First, January 23, 1955; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Tenth Avenue, January 30, 1955; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Camp Greene, April 24, 1955; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Newell, May 1, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet First, May 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, Tenth Avenue, July 20, 1954; Rev. Milos Strupl, Marshville, July 20, 1954; Rev. W. M. Walsh, Newell, September 14, 1954; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Camp Greene, January 18, 1955; Rev. W. A. Gamble, St. Paul, January 20, 1955; Rev. James A. Jones, Myers Park, May 1, 1955; Rev. Robert G. Bainicky, Troy, May 1, 1955; Rev. Vance Baucom, W. H. Belk, May 1, 1955.

Candidates Received: Clifford D. Caldwell, letter, July 20, 1954; Arthur McKee Dye, Jr., examination, July 20, 1954; Leslie A. Everett, Jr., examination, July 20, 1954; James P. Sample, III, examination, July 20, 1954; James H. Sell, Jr., examination, July 20 1954; Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., examination, September 14, 1954; Samuel Monroe Busch, examination, April 12, 1955; John W. Campbell, examination, April 12, 1955; William Barney Huntley, examination, April 12, 1955; Frank B. Turner, examination, April 12, 1955; Donald R. Wilson, examination, April 12, 1955; W. N. Clark, letter, April 12, 1955; William D. Lively, letter, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, letter, April 12, 1955; Leighton S. Ford, letter, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: George H. V. Hunter, Fayetteville, April 12, 1955; Robert L. McComb, Albemarle, April 12, 1955; Thomas A. Little, Jr., Potomac, April 12, 1955; James H. Monroe, Winston-Salem, April 12, 1955.

Candidates Dropped: George Edward Melton, July 20, 1954; William C. Washam, July 20, 1954; Samuel B. Schulken, Jr., July 20, 1954.

Candidates Licensed: Clifford D. Caldwell, July 20, 1954; Vance Baucom, July 20, 1954; W. N. Clark, Jr., April 12, 1955; Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955; Edward A. McLeod, April 20, 1955; Jos. S. McClure, April 12, 1955; William D. Lively, April 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. M. Bland Dudley, July 11, 1954; Rev. Fred C. Holder, July 11, 1954; Rev. Leighton S. Ford, April 12, 1955.

F. C. Demele, Jr., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 1 candidate, 19,119 communicants, 78 churches and 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Vance Barron, Charleston, September 16, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, Granville, November 24, 1954; Rev. M. D. Harper, E. Alabama, November 5, 1955; Rev. Ray King, Winchester, November 5, 1955; Rev. T. G. Parks, Transylvania, September 16, 1954; Rev. M. J. Murray, Lexington, September 16, 1954; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Albemarle, January 20, 1955; Rev. O. M. Whitener, Mecklenburg, January 20, 1955; Rev. W. H. Kryder, South Carolina, February 28, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. G. Aiken Taylor, Louisiana, July 2, 1954; Rev. C. D. L. Mosser, Harmony, S. C., April 14, 1955; Rev. George R. Edwards, Granville, January 20, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., March 27, 1955.

Churches Organized: Trinity Presbyterian, October 10, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Vance Barron, Chapel Hill, October 10, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, Milton, Red House, October 24, 1954; Rev. M. D. Harper, Pittsboro, November 21, 1954; Rev. Ray King, Meadowside, December 5, 1954; Rev. J. G. Parks, Reidsville First; Rev. M. J. Murray, Jonesboro, October 3, 1954; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Northside, January 30, 1955; Rev. W. H. Kryder, Graham First, March 13, 1955; Rev. A. R. Montgomery, Glenwood, November 21, 1955; Rev. O. M. Whitener, Pocket, White Hill, Euphronia, February 20, 1955; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Memorial and Hopeview, June 27, 1954; Rev. E. C. Brammer, Jr., Bessemer, July 11, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. G. R. Edwards, Pittsboro, June 13, 1954; Rev. G. A. Taylor, Northside, September 1, 1954.

Candidates Received: W. L. Hodgkin, transfer, September 16, 1954; Louie V. Andrews, transfer, June 24, 1954; Edwin C. Brammer, transfer, June 24, 1954; Andrew James Bristow, June 24, 1954; James Watkins, January 20, 1955; Donald Adams Campbell, April 14, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: Louie V. Andrews, June 24, 1954; Edwin C. Brammer, June 24, 1954; W. L. Hodgkin, September 16, 1954; G. N. Reiff, April 14, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Louie V. Andrews, June 27, 1954; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, July 11, 1954; Rev. W. L. Hodgkin, October 24, 1954.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers, 10 candidates, 12,123 communicants, 81 churches, and 35 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Knoxville, June 11, 1954; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fayetteville, July 20, 1954; Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., E. Hanover, July 20, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Albemarle, November 18, 1954; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Abingdon, February 17, 1955; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., Atlanta, February 17, 1955.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George W. Doherty, Troy, U.S.A., May 31, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Kings Mountain, January 15, 1955; Rev. James A. Nisbet, N. Mississippi, June 11, 1954; Rev. J. T. Hayter, Montgomery, September 28, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. George B. Williams, Jr., March 30, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Winter Park, June 20, 1954; Rev. Joseph B. MacLeod, Southport, August 15, 1954, and Newhope; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Woodburn, August 1, 1954; Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., Cape Fear, July 25, 1954; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Rockfish, Potts Memorial, December 12, 1954; Rev. Ben L. Rose, Wilmington First, February 27, 1955; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., Morehead First, March 6, 1955; J. Shepherd Russell, Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton, July 25, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George W. Doherty, Bethel, Chinquapin, January 1, 1955; Rev. George B. Williams, Trinity, March 7, 1955; Rev. W. Priestley Conyers, III, Morehead First, Wildwood, January 15, 1955; Rev. J. T. Hayter, Grove, Hallsville, July 20, 1954; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Rockfish, Potts Memorial, June 11, 1954.

Candidates Received: Lucius Gray, examination, July 20, 1954; Richard Bethune, examination, January 18, 1955; Adolf Otersen, examination, April 26, 1955; Joseph B. MacLeod, certificate, July 25, 1954; J. Shepherd Russell, July 25, 1954, certificate.

Candidates Dismissed: G. Fenton Miller, Harmony, January 18, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Richard F. Perkins, October 10, 1954.

L. A. Taylor, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers, 7 candidates, 6,907 communicants, 49 churches and 25 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Atlanta, November 18, 1954.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Barham, Concord, December 30, 1954; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, South Carolina, November 18, 1954.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. T. F. Haney, August 20, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James R. Jackson, Jefferson, June 13, 1954.

Pastoral Relations Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Barham, Asbury, Francisco, Hills, Pilot Mountain, Pine Ridge, December 30, 1954; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, Cooleemee, November 18, 1954; Rev. S. A. Burgess, Elkin, May 3, 1955; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Sandy Ridge.

Candidates Received: Russell D. Burns, transfer, May 3, 1955; James H. Munroe, transfer, May 3, 1955; Charles J. Miller, examination, May 3, 1955.

Candidates Licensed: R. E. Hilderbrandt, May 3, 1955; Dawes B. Graybeal, May 3, 1955; Russell D. Burns, May 3, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James R. Jackson, June 13, 1954; Rev. R. E. Hilderbrandt, May 29, 1955.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	508	486	472	435	419
Received	61	38	58	73	53
Pastoral Installations	84	38	58	73	53
Pastoral Dissolutions	52	52	33	42	56
Dismissed	35	33	31	40	37
Deceased	11	8	7	11	7
Retired	4	4	4	0	xxx
Licentiates (Total)	8	2	2	3	2
Received	1	0	0	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	24	10	17	23	16
Candidates (Total)	176	175	162	160	139
Received	53	24	49	43	57
Dismissed	14	12	16	11	10
Dropped	11	1	4	1	4
Licensed	22	12	12	14	17
Churches (Total)	636	632	624	614	608
Organized	5	6	8	9	10
Dissolved	1	1	3	0	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	
Reporting no Confessions	161	147	143	174	xxx

	1954	*1953 (9 Mos.)*	*1952–53*	*1951–52*	*1950–51*
Manses (Total)	367	291	366	345	344
Ruling Elders	4,698	4,556	4,443	4,224	4,047
Deacons	5,544	5,463	5,381	5,089	4,837
Communicants (Lay)	129,403	126,072	123,943	119,243	117,566
Plus Ministers	129,911	126,558	124,415	119,678	117,985
Profession	4,007	3,076	4,723	3,232	4,710
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,563	5,185	6,812	6,000	6,340
Adult Baptisms	2,385	1,951	3,004	2,194	3,113
Infant Baptisms	2,908	2,191	2,609	2,076	2,359
Soul-Winning Ratio	31 45	40 37	25.2	36	28
Spiritual Birthrate	3 18%	2 48%	3 96%	3.2%	3.45%
Educational Institutions	7	7	7	7	7
Number students	2,129	2,056	2,150	2,047	2,233
Presbyterian students	1,112	1,068	1,074	1,074	1,214
Sunday School Enrollment	118,039	111,929	110,715	103,240	100,140

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1954	1953 (9 Mos.)	1952–53	1951–52	1950–51
Total	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018	$ 8,527,214	$ 6,879,176
Benevolences	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297	1,991,698	1,644,604
Current Expenses	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157	3,534,970	3,262,146
Building Expenses	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564	3,000,546	1,972,426
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721	6,535,516	5,234,572
Per Capita Total	73.23	56.49	70.27	71.51	58.52
Per Capita Benevolences	18.41	15.18	17.49	16.70	13.99
Per Capita Current Expenses	36.08	26.30	32.35	29.65	27.75
Per Capita Building	18.74	15.01	20.43	25.16	16.78
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	54.81	41.31	52.78	54.81	44.52
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	856,117	604,047	720,323	738,055	597,964
World Missions	437,787	276,157	348,318	314,908	275,158
Church Extension	175,609	128,783	156,229	152,691	139,568
Christian Education	67,299	51,982	59,864	53,670	58,313
Annuities and Relief	84,473	70,461	74,830	72,246	63,825
General Fund	86,099	71,876	76,778	64,053	61,100
Inter-Church Agencies	4,850	4,788	4,304	4,286	.....
Tithing Adventure	.....	.....	.....	76,201	.....
Synod	732,057	658,526	751,958	527,188	507,463
Church Extension	55,279	53,819	66,042	56,702	62,701
Homes	262,819	230,307	271,295	252,675	230,997
Educational Institutions	372,523	339,907	387,281	194,958	192,376
Religious Education	22,373	19,332	27,340	22,853	21,389
Other Benevolences	19,063	15,161	Combined*	Combined*	Combined*

	1954	1953 (9 Mos.)	1952–53	1951–52	1950–51
Presbytery	411,914	299,666	371,800	416,816	310,283
Religious Education	34,503	27,815	23,336	19,823	17,389
Church Extension	296,412	223,528	279,463	323,026	224,508
Other Benevolences	80,999	48,323	69,001*	73,967*	68,386*
Congregational	329,238	237,212	323,216	309,639	228,894
Missions	156,290	111,639	142,350	146,022	119,102
Miscellaneous	172,948	125,573	180,866	163,617	109,792
Negro Work Campaign	54,209	114,360	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	$ 2,383,535	$ 1,913,811	$ 2,167,297	$ 1,991,698	$ 1,644,604

* For 1950–1951, 1951–1952, 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. JACKSON, *Chairman*

Your Council has met twice during the past year. In addition its sub-committees have functioned according to the requirements of Synod. Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) 1954 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (2) A Summary of the 1956 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes; (3) Proposed 1956 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; (c) "Presbyterian News"; and (4) Statistical data.

Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,525,903 to Assembly and Synod causes in 1954. Total gifts reported were $1,642,-563 (107.65%), reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	*Gave*	
Assembly	$948,788	$910,506	(90.25%)
Synod	577,115	732,057	(126.85)

Assembly's gifts remain 10% under askings. North Carolina stood seventh (same as last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts to the apportionments. Only one Presbytery failed to accept the full Askings for Assembly and Synod causes, but it gave more than was asked. On the other hand of the other eight Presbyteries which accepted in full, only two paid in full, and both exceeded 100%.

Other statistics may be found in the Tables, showing that total benevolence gifts were $2,383,535, total gifts $9,476,651, and per capita giving as follows:

Benevolences	$18.41	(Highest in five years)
Current Expenses	54.81	(including building expense)
Total Gifts	73.23	(highest in five years)

North Carolina ranked first among the Synods in total gifts; 9th in total per capita gifts (10th last year); and 5th in benevolence per capita gifts (3rd last year). The Synod again stood 7th among the Synods in support of Assembly's Causes.

Kings Mountain Presbytery led the Synod in percentage of gifts to Assembly's causes, and Winston-Salem in gifts to Synod's causes and to both Assembly's and Synod's causes. Winston-Salem also led again in per capita giving to benevolences in the Synod, $22.14 (8th in General Assembly—third for previous year). Albemarle led in per capita giving to Current Expenses (both with and without building expense) and also in total per capita giving—$92.91 (5th in the General Assembly).

Building Expense totaled $2,423,784. Current Expenses without building expense totaled $4,668,332, and combined they were $7,093,-116.

Latest data on U. S. Income is $1,709 (1953) per capita. For North Carolina it was $1,097 the same year. However, the white per capita income for North Carolina was $1,382 in contrast to $422 for Negroes. Income for the Synod is estimated at $181,164,200 in 1954, which, if a conservative figure, as is believed, means that the Synod withheld of a tithe at least $8,000,000.

John Price Jones Company of New York reported a few months ago that individual Americans gave more last year than any previous year and E. Emerson Andrews, director of the Russell Sage Foundation, recently declared that all philanthropic giving, including the churches, in 1954 totaled $5,400,000,000, 35% more than in 1949, "but that philanthropy in the U. S. is not yet on a sacrificial basis for most people, for Americans give less than they spend on tobacco."

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1956, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,186,-563, broken down as follows: :

World Missions	$598,027	(31.831%)
Church Extension	253,925	(13.515%)
Christian Education	97,298	(5.178%)
Annuities and Relief	79,500	(4.231%)
General Fund	154,253	(8.210%)
Inter-Church Agencies	3,560	(.189%)
Total to Assembly	$1,186,563	(63.157%)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1956 and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $692,160, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		$ 71,970	(3.830%)
Homes		215,000	(11.443%)
Presbyterian	$ 40,000 (2.129%)		
Regular	$ 30,000 (1.596%)		
Special	10,000 (.532%)		
Barium Springs	175,000 (9.314%)		
Regular	$ 75,000 (3.992%)		
Special	100,000 (5.322%)		
Christian Education		48,130	(2.561%)
Higher Education		355,060	(18.899%)
Educational Institutions	$324,270 (17.260%)		
Campus Christian Life	30,790 (1.638%)		
Inter-Church Relations		2,000	(.106%)
North Carolina Council	$ 2,000 (.106%)		
Total to Synod		$692,160	(36.842%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1956, amounting to $1,878,723, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows:

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*
Albemarle	$122,367	$ 77,284	$ 45,083	6.513
Concord	224,758	141,952	82,806	11.963
Fayetteville	235,279	148,596	86,683	12.523
Granville	143,910	90,890	53,020	7.659
Kings Mountain	144,223	91,088	53,135	25.286
Mecklenburg	475,066	300,040	175,026	14.396
Orange	270,474	170,825	99,649	7.713
Wilmington	144,913	91,523	53,390	6.266
Winston-Salem	117,733	74,357	43,376	

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1956, in the amount of $25,865 be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1956 summer meeting.

5. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $6,945 be approved.

6. That the C. P. A. audited statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

7. That the Synodical tax for the year 1956 be raised from 4½¢ per communicant to 5½¢. (Standing Rule 56)

8. That the Council study the advisability of establishing a policy of approving "Spending Budgets" for its agencies on (1) Church Extension, (2) Christian Education, and (3) Campus Christian Life; instructing these agencies to limit their assumed obligations in any annual budget to fixed percentages of the funds received by these agencies in the second year preceding. The agencies will be permitted to increase their obligations beyond that approved in their "spending budgets" only when funds are in hand and/or with the consent of the Synod's Council, in meeting, or, in the case of emergency, with the approval of the Executive Committee of the Council. It is understood that these agencies would be expected to prepare "Asking Budgets" which would continue the policy of the Synod in preparing its budgets for submission to the several Presbyteries.

9. That the Council call to the attention of Synod the fact that it endorses the Report on a Presbyterian Synodical Foundation.

10. That the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, in each of the Presbyteries encourage by every wise means the local churches within the Presbyteries to consider the establishment of an Equalization Fund in administering its benevolence funds, in order to assure that each cause in the Benevolence Budget will receive its equitable share of the total funds disbursed by the local churches in support of the enterprises of the General Assembly, the Synod, the Presbytery, and of the local congregation.

11. That Synod reconsider its previous action approving of a Financial Campaign for Church Extension, and adopt the following Resolution bearing on the matter:

    The Council recommends to the Synod upon the condition of its action on the report of the Committee of Educational Institutions, that a financial campaign of $3,500,000 be undertaken during 1956, three million dollars to be designated for the erection of any new college approved by the Synod, and $500,000.00 to be designated for Campus Christian Life according to the schedule submitted to the Council by the Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life.

    The Council makes its recommendation aware of the fact that for some time the matter of a campaign for Synod's Church Extension has been before the Synod and that the Committee on Church Extension, in compliance with an action of the Synod of 1954, has carefully and prophetically reviewed the whole matter. The Council would remind the Synod of the action taken by the Committee on Church Extension (see recommendation #1 of that report.)

    Nonetheless, the Council judges that at this juncture in the life of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina the cause of Christian Higher Education appears to be of most urgent and strategic importance. The claims of young people upon the liberality and leadership of the Church have a priority which must be met more adequately if the present generation is to be served and the future is to be made more promising for the Presbyterian witness in our state. Moreover, nothing in which the Church could possibly engage in reality would be a more effective device for "extending" the Church of tomorrow than a fruitful, forceful ministry by the Church on the campuses of colleges and universities today.

    We urge therefore upon the Synod an enthusiastic, prayerful, and united mind in regard to this aspect of the Church's mission today.

12. That the recommendation of the Executive Committee on Higher Education to Synod, urging a campaign in 1956 for $3,500,000 ($3,000,000 for the proposed consolidated college and $500,000 for Campus Christian Life), be approved.

13. That Synod approve of the Proposed Campaign by Queens College for 1957-1958, beginning not earlier than June 1, 1957.

14. That in answer to the overture from Winston-Salem Presbytery, referred by Synod to the Council, requesting a study of the boundaries of the Presbytery, the Council recommends that no change be made in the boundaries of Presbyteries at this time.

15. We urge the Executive Committee on Church Extension to give earnest and immediate consideration to the wider and more effective use of the office of Evangelism.

16. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1958: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen, III; (C) Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.; (F) Ed B. Hope, Fayetteville.

17. That Synod express by rising vote its appreciation to Mr. W. E. Price for his outstanding leadership as the first Chairman of Synod's Council, which office he filled from 1950-1954.

18. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1956 and continue through November 18, 1956, with November 11 being designated as Every Member Canvass Day, with the theme of the Canvass being "Christ-First-Now."

19. That since Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience, churches should be reminded that it is something more than underwriting the annual budget of the church. A brochure, "The Stewardship Committee in the Local Church," available without cost from the General Council, offers helpful suggestions on how this cause may be kept continually before the people. "Planning and Conducting the Every Member Can-

vass," a manual on canvass procedure, was distributed to all pastors last year, and additional copies are available, at a nominal price, from the General Council.

20. There is often a wide difference in the amount of benevolences accepted by a church and the amount apportioned to it by Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council. This is usually due to a lack of understanding on the part of the officers of the church. We believe this can be overcome by members of the Presbytery's Committee or Council visiting each church and explaining the benevolence program and the crippling effect of the failure of each church to carry its proportionate share of the benevolence responsibility. We, therefore, recommend that an Every Church Canvass be conducted by Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils.

The Every Church Canvass is not intended to supplant or succeed the Stewardship Conferences which many presbyteries are now conducting with marked success in training elders, deacons, and key laymen in local churches to meet their stewardship responsibilities and opportunities.

21. That the Council assures the Presbyteries and local churches that the greatest care has been taken to present realistic budgets. We consider the amounts recommended as the absolute minimum amounts needed for the security of our work. It is, therefore, highly essential that all efforts be concerted to see that the full amount is secured for each agency. We would call to the attention of every congregation the needs of all the agencies of the church, as represented by the amount apportioned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council. The responsibility should be fully met before over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes, etc.

The Synod, following the General Assembly, reaffirms its position that the foregoing apportionments shall be the total minimum amount expected from the Church by the Every Member Canvass and supplementary gifts, and recommends that each church choose either of the following methods best suited to raise its funds:

(a) By including in its local budget a certain portion of its benevolence apportionment to be contributed through the budget, with the balance to be secured by supplementary offerings to certain causes, or

(b) By including the total apportionment in the budget without supplementary offerings.

In making the above statement, the General Council calls attention to the Church, and to local congregations, that the annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, the Assembly Youth Sunday Offering, the Negro Work Campaign, and the Easter Offering are not for budgeted causes and should be handled as special offerings separate and apart from the budget.

As the work of the Church must go on throughout the year, we urge all local church treasurers and central treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected--monthly if possible. This will enable all agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

22. That a special Easter Offering be received for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid for work not included in their budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P. and the World Council of Churches.

23. That the program emphasis for 1958 be "The Church."

24. That the Synod urge every church to enlist and participate in the "Forward With Christ" Program.

25. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved. (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage: Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools).

26. That the action of the 1955 Assembly commending to Presbyteries their consideration of the following procedure be adopted: That the Presbytery keep before the Pastor and the Session of each local church its primary responsibility for support of the official program of the Church, including its regular benevolence causes.

FRANK L. JACKSON, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

Raleigh, N. C.

May 4, 1955

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from January 1, 1954 through December 31, 1954.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared ten Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoces or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $268,310.16, of which $219,964.17 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $266,871.08. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings association December 31, 1953, of $25,393.06, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposits December 31, 1954, of $26,832.14, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to rates prescribed on the face of the securities. Interest on Government Bonds shown as Group "D" was mailed to Greensboro by error and was not received until March 18, 1954, which accounts for the excess received in the period audited. All securities were examined during the audit. Interest on Government Bonds and dividends on Wysong and Miles Company stock totaled $1,453.40. These securities are part of Church Extension Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned to that fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanet Church and Manse Loan Funds. The total loans made this year amounted to $34,800.00. Payments received on principal and interest were $39,189.61. Mr. Ralph S. Robinson contributed $1,000.00 to the funds. Interest on the deposits with Home Federal Savings and Loan Association totaled $315.60. Interest accrued on the loans this year amounted to $4,248.31. As of December 31, 1954, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $107,305.65 and the cash on deposit was $12,137.27. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2. Interest as shown was accrued only through the dates on which payments were received and not through December 31, 1954.

The Church Extension Fund also has two notes not included above due from the following:

Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road	$4,000.00
This Note Dated January 15, 1952	
Chicod Presbyterian Church	3,000.00
This is Part of Note for $4,500.00, of Which $1,500.00 Came From Combined Church and Manse Loan Fund on Schedule—2	

No payments have been received since the notes were made.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $132,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%

Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

Designated gifts to Union Theological Seminary, $60.48, and above $132,000.00, make a total of $132,060.48 disbursed to the Institutions.

The net cost of operating the Synod's office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty per cent, respectively. The distribution of the office expenses was made after allowing for a contribution of $500.00 from the Synod's account and $500.00 from the Educational Institutions Survey Fund. Also, part of the evangelism department expenses were included in the office expenses To offset this the Church Extension Fund contributed $1,500.00. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $8,445.86 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $5,630.55 by the Church Extension Fund.

The balance of $2,888.21 in Department of Chaplains and Military Personnel Fund at December 31, 1953, was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to be used for Grants-In-Aid to missions in the Havelock, N. C. area.

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from funds handled by Inter-Church Relations Account rather than by Synod's account as it was handled in the past. These organizations were pledged to receive $1,500.00 each. To do this the Synod's account contributed $739.73.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1954, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

In 1953 a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions, three of which are senior colleges—Davidson, Flora Macdonald, and Queens—and four junior colleges—Lees McRae, Presbyterian, Mitchell and Peace. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey account and details are shown on Schedule—4. This money is not available for Synod's use and any balance remaining at the conclusion of the study is to be returned to the Foundation. For this reason we have not included these receipts and disbursements in any of the statements contained in this report.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1953 and December 31, 1954:

	December 31, 1953	December 31, 1954
Cash On Hand and In Banks—(Schedule-1)	$ 25,393.06	$ 26,832.14
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule-2)	107,446.95	107,305.65

Church Extension Fund—Notes Receivable	7,000.00	7,000.00
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value—(Schedule-3)	42,800.00	42,800.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Advance to Rev. O. V. Caudill	21.00	
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	13,898.21	14,805.63
TOTALS	$198,964.22	$201,148.42

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

We Hereby Certify that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. ALLEN, C.P.A.

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement
January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts	1954	1953 (9 mos.)	1952-1953
Church Extension—40%	$10,587.21	$ 7,896.56	$10,888.93
Educational Institutions—60%	15,880.82	11,844.85	16,333.38
Miscellaneous	2,500.00	500.00	2,568.84
Total Receipts	$28,968.03	$20,241.41	$29,791.15
Disbursements:			
Salary—General Secretary	$ 6,999.96	$ 4,875.03	$ 6,500.04
Office Salaries	8,302.69	5,952.30	8,827.14
Janitor, Watchman and Extra Help	396.18	313.75	.....
Social Security	180.68	95.69	109.95
Postage and Express	843.14	517.56	397.77
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,125.00	1,439.60
Manse Rent	1,200.00	900.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	535.15	440.45	395.63
Office Supplies	2,698.61*	1,492.86	1,940.57

*Inventory of supplies December 31, 1954 $1,479.11. This reflects an increase of $455.89 over 1953 inventory.

Travel (Net)	1,062.48	265.45†	433.21‡
Council and Committee Expenses	436.04	286.99	279.33
Insurance (Office)	391.67	128.80	54.74
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	194.78	.....	.....
MAF and EAF	700.18	784.14§	817.20§
Equipment	907.42	1,434.63	5,674.77
Repairs and Upkeep of Equipment and Office	1,334.83	677.42	704.32
Lights and Water	222.84	177.16	219.11
Audit	425.00	450.00	403.00
Miscellaneous	636.38	324.18	335.29
Moving Office	.....	.....	59.48
Total Disbursements	$28,968.03‡	$20,241.42	$29,791.15

†Travel items included in Church Extension and Educational Institutions Accounts in addition to Office Account.
§Includes Group Life and Hospital Insurance.
‡$1,500 of this amount represents expenses of the Department of Evangelism.

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1955

Assets		
Permanent Funds	$3,991,402.91	
Plant Funds	2,110,305.26	
Current Funds	122,468.97	
Total All Funds		$6,224,177.14
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$3,991,402.91	
Plant Funds	2,110,305.26	
Current Funds	122,468.97	
Total All Funds		$6,224,177.14

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1955

Income		
Endowment Investments	$208,353.05	
Student Fees	77,328.35	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	600.00	
Contributions Churches and Agencies	64,083.02	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	10,423.04	
Other Income Receipts	8,191.25	$368,978.71

Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 68,367.32	
Instructional	116,860.95	
Retirement Salaries	4,573.26	
Scholarships	22,844.19	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	87,031.92	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	40,388.52	$340,066.16
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustments		$ 28,912.55

b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1955

	1955	1954
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 390,350.39	$ 385,523.27
Capital Funds	1,938,147.08	1,466,166.28
Insurance Reserve Fund	15,145.84	
Operating Fund	172,623.67	187,500.73
Total all Funds	$2,516,266.98	$2,039,190.28
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 390,350.39	$ 385,523.27
Capital Funds	1,938,147.08	1,466,166.28
Insurance Reserve Fund	15,145.84	
Operating Fund	172,623.67	187,500.73
Total all Funds	$2,516,266.98	$2,039,190.28

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending March 31, 1955

Operating Income		
Interest, dividends and rents	$ 16,272.07	$ 13,546.10
Receipts—legacies & trusts	11,867.09	12,388.66
Presbyteries	193,294.55	182,839.83
The Duke Endowment	10,896.49	10,124.23
Organizations and Individuals	21,634.39	20,402.93
Payments by relatives, etc.	15,524.41	13,973.75
Sale of farm products	18,506.39	26,052.35
Other	1,312.37	1,161.60
Total	$ 289,307.76	$ 280,489.45
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 38,888.06	$ 36,614.62
Household	110,032.08	111,378.09
Health	7,288.47	6,337.91
Education	28,767.10	27,071.27
Plant operation & maintenance	37,555.19	35,818.31
Extra institutional services	5,467.40	6,185.67
Productive enterprises	33,623.73	38,153.53
	$ 261,622.03	$ 261,559.40
Net income (before special chgs.)	$ 27,685.73	$ 18,930.05

Deduct:		
Provision for depreciation		54,892.87
Appropriation—Capital Fund	25,000.00	
Total	$ 2,685.73	($ 35,962.82)

c. **Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.**

Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1955

Assets		
Current Funds	$ 40,644.99	
Endowment Funds	320,324.55	
Plant Funds	624,134.41	
Total All Funds		$985,063.95
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 40,644.99	
Endowment Funds	320,324.55	
Plant Funds	624,134.41	
Total All Funds		$985,063.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1955

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 52,111.91	
Plant Income	413.00	
Endowment Earnings	21,792.16	
Dining Hall Income	30,881.45	
Dormitory Income	6,677.50	
Book Store Income	4,407.06	
Other Income	2,994.65	
Total Income		$119,277.73
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 43,635.21	
Plant Expense	19,122.95	
Dining Hall Expense	38,197.33	
General and Administrative Expense	35,912.96	
Library Expense	1,135.36	
Book Store Expense	3,777.50	
Student Store Expense	1,488.82	
Miscellaneous Expense	8,123.29	
Total Operating Expenses		$151,393.42
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(32,115.69)
Less Compensation when gifts are added		26,134.50
Net Operating Loss		(5,981.19)

d. **The Presbyterian Home, Inc.**

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended December 31, 1954

Operating Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 8,846.39	
Due from Capital Fund	2,864.56	
Investments	18,600.98	$ 30,311.93
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	$ 5,537.36	
Reserved for members' care	23,820.25	
Surplus	954.32	$ 30,311.93
Capital Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 4,908.93	
Prepaid Interest	451.25	
Fixed Assets	572,681.73	$578,041.91
Liabilities:		
Note Payable	$ 95,000.00	
Due to Operating Fund	2,864.56	
Fund Capital	480,177.35	$578,041.91

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Year Ended December 31, 1954

Income		
Members of the Home	$ 50,682.06	
Presbyteries	17,928.54	
Mother's Day	9,120.58	
Churches	2,523.02	
Women of the Church	2,028.28	
Investments	944.99	
Other	787.47	$ 84,015.34
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 23,059.94	
Household	28,459.65	
Dietary	20,619.50	
Medical	12,857.42	$ 84,996.51
Excess of Expense over Income		$ 981.17

e. Queens College
Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Years 1954-55 and 1955-56

	Budgeted 1954-55	*Budgeted 1955-56*
Income		
Instructional Income	$237,590.00	$266,420.00
Auxiliary Services	209,800.00	254,750.00
Gifts	76,500.00	90,000.00
Other Income	41,000.00	37,575.00
Credits on Fees	10,500.00	26,600.00
Total Income	$554,390.00	$622,145.00
Expense		
Payroll	$323,600.00	$355,594.00
Administrative	35,370.00	43,610.00
Instructional	10,000.00	15,000.00
Dining Hall	67,650.00	72,856.00
Dormitory	750.00	250.00
Infirmary	1,620.00	1,650.00
Student Store	30,500.00	30,000.00
Auxiliary Service Expense	100,520.00	104,756.00
Plant Operation and Maintenance	57,810.00	78,550.00
General Expense	29,998.52	24,000.00
Total Expense	$557,298.52	$621,510.00
Surplus		$ 635.00

f. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College
Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year 1954-55

Total Endowment		$233,438.31
General	$187,988.31	
Scholarship	45,450.00	
Total Plant Funds:		
Cash and Liquidatable Securities	$ 13,733.45	
Land	107,346.48 or	
Buildings	228,000.00	
Furniture & Equipment	83,386.85	
Improvements		
Due from Current Funds	36,170.40	
		$206,420.08
Total Income		
Student Fees	$ 66,488.74	
Endowment	11,081.87	
From Churches	17,656.12	
Auxiliary Enterprises	93,414.80	
Other including Non-educational	7,530.11	
From Alumnae—gifts	10,288.44	

Total Expenditures		$226,999.43
Administrative & General	48,816.58	
Operation & Maintenance	30,314.20	
Instruction	62,156.50	
Library	5,276.14	
Auxiliary Enterprises	66,855.54	
Scholarship	5,225.00	
Other	8,355.47	
Excess of Expenditures over Income		$ 20,579.35

4. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE 1956

Income:	*1956*	*1955*	*1954*
Synod's Account	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Department of Evangelism	500.00	500.00	1,500.00
Educational Institutions Survey		1,000.00	500.00
Educational Institutions (60%)	14,619.00	14,359.00	15,881.00
Church Extension (40%)	9,746.00	9,572.00	10,587.00
	$25,865.00	$25,931.00	$28,968.00
Disbursements:			
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00
Salaries Office Secretaries	7,500.00	7,500.00	8,000.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	375.00
Social Security	158.00	158.00	120.00
Postage and Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	450.00	450.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Travel (Net)	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,135.00
Council and Committee Expense	300.00	300.00	500.00
*Insurance (Office)	235.00	235.00	630.00
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	200.00	191.00	250.00
MAF	615.00	615.00	700.00
Equipment	600.00	600.00	750.00
Repairs and Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	1,000.00
Lights and Water	225.00	200.00	200.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	425.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	500.00
Spending Budget		$25,931.00	$27,735.00
Original Budget	$25,865.00	25,845.00	26,240.00
Actual Disbursements			28,968.00

*Premium on blanket position bond due in 1957—Approximately $400.00 additional.

C. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1956

		1956	1955	1954
Printing 50M copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50 per issue		$10,950	$10,950	$ 9,636(44M)
Postage:				
Regular—$210 per issue	$1,260			
Remailing (600 cc. per issue)	75	1,335	864	444
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		900	756	630
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	300	420
Miscellaneous		100		
Total Budget		$13,585	$12,870	$11,130

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$ 5,434
Educational Institutions—60%	8,151
	$13,585

Cost per Presbyterian—11¢ for six issues.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Church Extension has met twice during the past twelve months. In addition, the Planning Committee on the Financial Campaign held one meeting. A separate paper, "Report On the Status of the Church Extension Campaign for 1956", has been placed in your hands, and informs you of the progress which has been made up to this time. Your committee is presenting with this Report a recommendation bearing on this important matter.

FINANCES

Synod asked the Presbyteries in 1953 to accept a total apportionment for Synod's Church Extension of $74,728 for 1954. Eight Presbyteries accepted in full and one 79.8%, an amount totalling $73,417. Of the apportionments, only $53,466[1], or 71.55% was paid. This was $2,328 more than was given the previous (9-months) year, an increase of 4.55%, the lowest of all of Synod's agencies. By way of contrast, increases were registered for other types of Church Extension as follows:

Congregational Missions	40% increase
Presbytery Church Extension	32.6% increase
Assembly's Church Extension	35.36% increase
Average increase	35.43%

Four Presbyteries (Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, and Wilmington) gave less in 1954 than during the previous short year. The total amount short of the budget-askings was $21,262. During 1954 Synod gave for all Church Extension work as follows:

	1954	1953
Congregational Missions	$156,290	$111,639
Presbytery Church Extension	296,412	223,528
Combined	$452,702	$335,167
Assembly's Church Extension	175,609	128,783
Combined	$628,311	$463,950
Synod's Church Extension	53,466	51,138
Grand Total	$681,777	$515,088

This Grand Total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: Your Committee reports that the Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, who was approved at the last

[1]This is the CPA audit figure. The Minutes of the General Assembly report a total of $55,279, or $1,813 more.

Synod for part-time assistance as a consultant in church and manse planning has moved from the Synod. The Committee has no specific recommendation to make in this department of its work, but would call to the attention of interested parties that the office of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, offers services for those needing advice in planning and building. We should also like to call to your attention that there is within the bounds of the Synod a minister, who is a graduate of Georgia Tech in architecture, who might be secured for some advice. Further information may be obtained from Synod's Office.

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker, has made surveys during the past year as follows: Albemarle Presbytery: Rocky Mount (Negro Work); Concord Presbytery—Arrowood Church; Granville Presbytery—Cary, Garner, Longview Gardens, and Henderson; Orange Presbytery—Buffalo Church, Franklin Boulevard Chapel, Hawfields Church, and Reidsville First Church; Wilmington Presbytery—Devon Park and Wrightsville Avenue; Winston-Salem Presbytery—Stanleyville, Pine Brook, and Miller Hawthorne. During the first six months of this year two chapels, results of previous surveys by Miss Mallard, were organized into churches; namely, Cary in Granville Presbytery, and Grifton in Albemarle.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries:* There are 43 ministers and 7 lay persons in five Presbyteries receiving aid from Synod. There are in addition 8 vacant fields, when supplied, on the salaries of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. In all there are 55 fields, representing a total of 88 churches. The Synod subsidizes salaries of ministers of these churches annually, to the amount of $28,332 in 1954.

2. *Grants-in-Aid:* Funds have been insufficient to render service in this area commensurate with the appeals which have come to the Committee. Nevertheless, during 1954 a total of $5,134 was disbursed for this cause among 2 churches. The funds for distribution were made available largely by grants of interested individuals.

3. *Loan Fund:* There are at present 45 loans, ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The fund is valued at approximately $119,000. Income from the loans and savings accounts is returned to the corpus. When the fund reaches $200,000 it will provide income for the support of the program of extension.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* This fund is valued at $52,000. The income is used for the support of the work of Church Extension. Some of the bonds matured during the first half of 1955, and these, by order of the Committee, have been deposited in Savings banks, and are available for loans.

5. *McCallum Estate:* Income in 1954 yielded $353.03. The estate is valued at approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

Attached is a summary of the Home Mission Work conducted by all of the Presbyteries of the Synod.

EVANGELISM

During the past twelve months chief emphasis has been given to (1) Regional Conferences on Evangelism, and (2) the North Carolina-Virginia Exchange of Ministers and Churches. In the regional conferences emphasis was given to (1) evangelism in general; (2) the Exchange Program; and (3) the "Forward With Christ" Program. Emphasis during the next twelve months will be given to (1) Presbytery Conferences on Evangelism; (2) Industrial Evangelism; and (3) churches reporting no professions of faith during 1954.

During the past year the Director of Evangelism has served creditably as the Commander of the American Legion for North Carolina. According to his report to the Committee a total of 235 North Carolina and 192 Virginia churches participated in the Evangelism Exchange. While definite results are difficult to estimate, especially in view of the fact that the preaching services were held during the pre-Easter and Easter season, a total of 570 professions of faith and as many reaffirmations and transfers were reported for North Carolina alone.

It is worthy of note that the Presbyterian Church U.S. and the Synod of North Carolina are growing approximately as fast as the Baptists in North Carolina and faster than the Methodists.

Year	Synod		General Assembly		Baptist		Methodist	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	.....	545,853	.....	560,588		361,000	
1954	129,403	35.19	780,853	38.00	781,777	39.46	419,198	16.10
1950-54	.....	13.10	.	15.6		13.67		4.73

However, last year 161 churches of the Synod reported no professions of faith, 14 more than the previous year.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1954 was 3,331, or 2.64%. This is slightly above the five-year average of 2.62%. Net increase for 1953 was 2,144 (1.73%—9-months year), and for the year before that 4,664. Among the Synods, North Carolina again ranked 11th in net increase. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 38,498 members, 42.35%. The number added last year on profession of faith was 4,007. Both 1950-51 and 1952-53 topped this, and the number for the 9-months year was 3,070 (projected 4,092). There are 101 vacant churches in the Synod among the total of 636 (632 in 1953) in contrast to 77 last year.

Albemarle Presbytery continues to lead the Presbyteries of the Synod in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio" (19.24) and the "Spiritual Birthrate", (5.20%). The same is true for the period 1945-1954, respectively 20.59 and 5.10%. In Sunday School growth Albemarle leads both for 1954 (10.50%) and for the period 1940-1954 (94.60%).

RADIO

During 1955 twenty-eight North Carolina stations carried the program "Finding Life With God," sponsored jointly by the Department of Radio of the Board of Church Extension and the Synod's Committee on Radio. Your Committee has been instrumental in encouraging the North Carolina Council of Churches to establish a department on Radio and Television, and is interested in further

encouraging a Protestant interdenominational radio-television program under the sponsorship of the Council.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

During the year the Rev. Sam M. Inman, chairman of the subcommittee on Christian Relations, attended the Churchman's Washington Seminar, sponsored by the National Council of Churches, as an effort to provide an opportunity for churchmen to learn of the workings of the Federal Government and for Government workers to understand and appreciate the work of the Church.

NEGRO WORK

Twenty-six percent of the population of the state of North Carolina are Negro and 28% of the farm population are Negro. In some Presbyteries special efforts are being put forward to promote work among Negroes. This is particularly true in Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. The former has opened new work with a full-time worker. The latter has been recipient of about $30,000 from the Negro Work Campaign for establishing a work in Winston-Salem. Albemarle Presbytery has conducted surveys in Rocky Mount and Greenville.

CONCLUSION

We wish to call to the attention of the Synod that there is available an excellent motion picture film, taken in North Carolina, and entitled, "Pilot Mountain", after the Home Mission field in Winston-Salem Presbytery, setting forth in a convincing manner the value of the Larger Parish Plan. The Department of Town and Country Church, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, desires for Church Extension Committees to know that funds are available to assist in the establishment of Larger Parishes. We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the Larger Parish is regarded as an excellent solution of the vacant church problem. Further, we wish to point out that there is no set Larger Parish Plan. Any plan may be adapted, even to the extent of a large self-supporting church participating in the Parish Plan. Your Committee has recently begun a study of industrial evangelism in the Synod.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Financial Campaign

1. That, complying with instructions of the 1954 Synod, your Committee has carefully reviewed the whole matter of a Synod-wide Financial Campaign, scheduled for the 1956 calendar year, and proposes the following statement of policy, to be adopted by the Synod of North Carolina:

   The need for a Church Extension Financial Campaign, jointly conducted by Synod and the Presbyteries, remains urgent and challenging. There are, however, other requests before the Synod for financial campaigns for more adequate facilities in the Church's ministry in our State institutions of Higher Learning and for financial campaigns for our schools and colleges—requests that can best be answered after all Synod-wide needs are faced, and a broad, long-range coordinated plan is adopted.

   Synod hereby reaffirms its approval of the Church Extension Campaign, but defers specific action on the matter until the other requests for financial campaigns are presented and considered.

Evangelism

1. That Presbyteries be urged to hold Evangelism Conferences during the next year.
2. That Presbytery committees on Evangelism be urged to make special efforts to reach industrial people within the bounds of their Presbyteries.
3. That sessions of churches which reported no professions of faith in 1954 be requested to cooperate to the fullest with the Synod's Committee in its efforts to promote the cause of evangelism at the local church level during the next year.
4. That local churches be urged to endeavor to assimilate new members both by instruction and task assignments.
5. That members of Synod endeavor to remember the cause of evangelism daily in prayer.
6. That local churches avail themselves of the services of the Department of Evangelism of Synod, being reminded here that the Director is available for assistance in local church programs such as Visitation Evangelism.

Christian Relations

1. That members of Synod be urged to remember daily in prayer the President of the United States, the members of Congress, and other leaders of the nation, in order that they may have all possible spiritual support as they seek to lead the nation into higher levels of moral and spiritual endeavor.
2. That members of Synod give careful study to the work of the General Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations.
3. That, though the Committee has no further report to make to the Synod this year on the Alcohol question, it is gratified to report that studies of this problem have been made during 1955 by Youth groups in Camps and Conferences, such as was recommended in 1954, and would through the Synod urge the continuation of such studies under the leadership of some of the competent authorities available in this field within the bounds of the Synod.

Miscellaneous

1. That Synod call to the attention of local churches the availability of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Board of Church Ext., Atlanta, as church consultant.
2. That Synod urge Presbyteries to operate on a minimum salary basis of $3,800, and further urge a goal of $4,000 minimum in 1956.
3. That Synod request the Synod's Men's Council to give consideration to a study of salaries of ministers.
4. That Synod hear the Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Division of Christian Relations, Atlanta; and the Rev. Sam Inman, Synod's Chairman of Christian Relations.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

I. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS
(Synod's and Presbyteries)

	SYNOD TOTALS 1963	SYNOD TOTALS 1954	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Fields	123	126	14	18	10	13	9	17	19	11	15
Churches	233	224	24	30	20	25	11	26	32	20	36
Fields vacant	13	18	3	2	0	2	2	2	3	3	1
Churches affected	82	38	6	3	2	6	2	2	7	5	5
Outposts	2	2				2					
Full-time workers	115	114	11	14	10	10	8	20	16	11	14
Part-time workers	7	9		2		1			3	1	2
Workers needed	10	10		2					3	3	2
New chapels	3	9	4	0		3		2			
Chapels organized	6	7			1	1		3	1	1	
Sanctuaries	252	261	21	28	20		12	26	32	86	36
Educational buildings	152	107	5	23	14	3		25	13	2	22
Manses	99	127	6	13	9	3	10	15	18	40	13
Others	9	2						2			
Renovations	10	4					1			2	1
Cost Remodeling and new buildings	$ 177,740	$ 310,477	$ 80,000	$ 29,977	$ 15,000		$ 12,000		$ 168,500		$ 25,000
Equipment added	8	2		1							2
Value equipment	$ 5,550	$ 2,800	$ 1,000								$ 1,800
Gifts to Presbytery H. M.	$ 241,867	$ 279,901	$ 20,284	$ 38,648	$ 21,929	$ 16,198	$ 21,472	$ 61,680	$ 53,619	$ 27,146	$ 18,714
Total disbursements	$ 291,914	$ 352,071	$ 39,531	$ 45,638	$ 25,478	$ 18,657	$ 25,163	$ 67,878	$ 50,198	$ 44,341	$ 35,187
Sustentation	$ 152,383	$ 197,331	$ 29,925	$ 25,327	$ 16,127	$ 18,657	$ 9,825	$ 35,798	$ 17,370	$ 18,856	$ 26,446
Grants-in-aid	$ 98,640	$ 102,707	$ 3,700	$ 10,027	$ 2,550	$ 9,600	$ 14,335	$ 14,178	$ 31,728	$ 12,376	$ 4,213
Salary—Married Minister	$ 3,422	$ 3,555	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,900	$ 2,600	$ 2,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,900	$ 3,000
Salary—Single Minister	$ 3,200	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,600	$ 3,600	$ 3,000
Allowances, Bonuses, etc.	4	6		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes

	SYNOD TOTALS 1952 1963	SYNOD TOTALS 1953	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Salary—lay workers	$ 1,900	$ 2,700								$ 3,000	$ 2,400
Insurance, hospital group life	1					Yes					
Salary scale, age, Experience, etc.	2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. evangelistic meetings	121	100		14	12	15	8	26			25
Added on profession of faith	724	644	140	87	52	63		146	103		53
Vacation Bible schools	162	182	42	25	16	16	12	23		48	
Enrolment	9,383	3,363	3,222	1,009	1,140			1,879		3,363	
No. sunday schools	181	214	22	29	20	21	12	26	32	18	34
No. youth groups	90	140	44	16	10	9	12			49	
No. women of church	118	216	52	19	12	26	12	17		78	
No. men of church	39	71	21	18	1	6				25	
Churches with no preaching	6	6						1			5
No sunday school	6	9								4	5
No youth programs	70	63		13	10		2	6		32	
No women of church	33	28		10	8						
No men of church	119	61	31	11	19						
No. Ministers attending conferences	48	51	2	8	10			12	11	8	
Growth H. M. Churches	637	251		—41	—20	133		191	—3		
No. churches to self-support	12	20	6		1	3		5	1	2	2
Increase total gifts H. M. Churches	$ 4,415	$ 77,838	$ 43,524	$ 2,305	$ 13,656	$ 18,063					
Negro churches	4	4		1				1			2
Negro workers	8	7		1	2			4			
Negro Chapels	6	5	1		1			3			
Negro educational buildings	5	5						4			1
Fields to be surveyed	17	13	2	4		2	2	3			
Churches wanting a chapel project		5		1			2				2

2. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1954

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1953	Dec. 31, 1954	Net Gain In 1954	Net Gain 1940 to 1955	Added on Profession	Spiritual Birthrate	Soul-winning Ratio
Albemarle	4,832	8,079	8,572	493 (6.10%)	3,740 (77.40%)	420	5.20%	19.24
Concord	12,831	15,478	15,861	383 (2.47%)	3,030 (23.61%)	417	2.69%	37.12
Fayetteville	13,595	17,306	17,437	149 (.86%)	3,862 (28.41%)	484	2.79%	35.76
Granville	6,771	10,005	10,454	449 (4.49%)	3,683 (54.39%)	304	3.04%	32.91
Kings Mountain	6,228	8,568	8,749	181 (2.11%)	2,521 (40.48%)	271	3.16%	31.62
Mecklenburg	18,716	29,154	30,161	1,007 (3.45%)	11,445 (61.15%)	969	3.32%	30.09
Orange	14,087	18,887	19,119	232 (1.23%)	5,032 (35.72%)	518	2.74%	36.46
Wilmington	8,546	11,834	12,123	289 (2.44%)	3,577 (41.86%)	403	3.41%	29.36
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,688	6,907	219 (3.27%)	1,608 (30.35%)	221	3.30%	26.24
Synod	90,905	126,001	129,403	3,402 (2.70%)	38,498 (43.35%)	4,007	3.18%	31.45

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940 to 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	77.40%
2	Mecklenburg	61.15%
3	Granville	54.39%
4	Wilmington	41.86%
5	Kings Mountain	40.48%
6	Orange	35.72%
7	Winston-Salem	30.35%
8	Fayetteville	28.41%
9	Concord	23.61%
	Synod	43.35%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1954

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	6.10%
2	Granville	4.49%
3	Mecklenburg	3.45%
4	Winston-Salem	3.27%
5	Concord	2.47%
6	Wilmington	2.44%
7	Kings Mountain	2.11%
8	Orange	1.23%
9	Fayetteville	.77%
	Synod	2.60%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	1953	Dec. 31, 1954	Net Gain 1953 to 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1955
Albemarle	4,334	7,626	8,434	808 (10.60%)	4,100 (94.60%)
Concord	9,802	12,187	12,789	602 (4.94%)	2,987 (30.47%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,195	16,847	652 (4.03%)	5,155 (44.09%)
Granville	5,369	8,718	8,866	148 (1.70%)	3,497 (65.13%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	7,567	8,109	542 (7.16%)	1,974 (32.18%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	26,012	28,291	2,279 (8.76%)	12,926 (84.13%)
Orange	11,525	16,784	17,053	269 (1.60%)	5,528 (47.97%)
Wilmington	6,989	10,628	11,327	699 (6.58%)	4,338 (62.07%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,057	6,323	266 (4.39%)	1,243 (24.47%)
Synod	76,291	111,774	118,039	6,265 (5.61%)	41,748 (54.72%)

Order Growth For Period 1940 to 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	94.60%
2	Mecklenburg	84.13%
3	Granville	65.13%
4	Wilmington	62.07%
5	Orange	47.97%
6	Fayetteville	44.09%
7	Kings Mountain	32.18%
8	Concord	30.47%
9	Winston-Salem	24.47%
	Synod	54.72%

Order Growth for 1954

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	10.60%
2	Mecklenburg	8.76%
3	Kings Mountain	7.16%
4	Wilmington	6.58%
5	Concord	4.94%
6	Winston-Salem	4.30%
7	Fayetteville	4.03%
8	Granville	1.70%
9	Orange	1.60%
	Synod	5.61%

TABLE II—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE 1954[1]

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1954 and For 1945-1955

1954						Period 1945 to 1955					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	19.24	1	Albemarle	5.20%	1	Albemarle	21.33	1	Albemarle	4.93%
2	Winston-Salem	26.24	2	Wilmington	3.40%	2	Winston-Salem	27.06	2	Winston-Salem	3.79%
3	Wilmington	29.36	3	Mecklenburg	3.32%	3	Wilmington	27.43	3	Wilmington	3.71%
4	Mecklenburg	30.09	4	Winston-Salem	3.30%	4	Granville	28.80	4	Granville	3.52%
5	Kings Mountain	31.62	5	Kings Mountain	3.16%	5	Kings Mountain	30.72	5	Kings Mountain	3.40%
6	Granville	32.91	6	Granville	3.04%	6	Fayetteville	31.51	6	Mecklenburg	3.22%
7	Fayetteville	35.76	7	Fayetteville	2.79%	7	Orange	31.96	7	Fayetteville	3.16%
8	Orange	36.46	8	Orange	2.74%	8	Mecklenburg	32.42	8	Orange	3.10%
9	Concord	37.12	9	Concord	2.69%	9	Concord	37.84	9	Concord	2.84%
	Synod	31.45		Synod	3.18%		Synod	27.48		Synod	3.37%

[1] See footnote, page 105.

B. TEN-YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	Average
Albemarle	13	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	20.50
Concord	35	28	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	37.58
Fayetteville	33	32	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	30.35
Granville	26	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	28.95
Kings Mountain	26	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	33.11
Mecklenburg	29	28	26	39	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	32.00
Orange	29	31	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	31.80
Wilmington	24	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	26.95
Winston-Salem	25	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	27.40
Synod	27	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	30

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	Average
Albemarle	7.7	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	5.10
Concord	2.7	3.5	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.66
Fayetteville	3.0	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.31
Granville	3.5	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	3.49
Kings Mountain	3.8	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.32
Mecklenburg	3.4	3.6	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.24
Orange	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.12
Wilmington	4.1	4.3	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.79
Winston-Salem	3.9	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.72
Synod	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.45

[1] Soul-Winning Ratio indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The ratio is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The Lower the Ratio the better the standing.

[2] Spiritual Birthrate means growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the Higher the percentage the better the standing.

TABLE III—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS 1954

Presbytery	Reaffirm. & Certif.		BAPTISMS				CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITION ON PROF.		
			Adult		Infant				
	1953	1954	1953	1954	1953	1954	1952	1953	1954
Albemarle	389	514	250	296	130	205	7	11	7
Concord	457	593	146	204	255	327	23	23	16
Fayetteville	525	706	280	320	273	367	27	27	29
Granville	415	685	161	204	161	260	11	13	14
Kings Mountain	350	339	84	157	137	209	10	10	8
Mecklenburg	1,400	1,813	370	488	593	755	18	19	22
Orange	1,027	914	336	323	374	410	14	8	21
Wilmington	448	704	171	262	162	227	16	22	26
Winston-Salem	215	295	134	131	89	148	17	14	18
Total	5,226	6,563	1,932	2,385	2,174	2,908	143	147	161

TABLE IV—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED TO BAPTIST AND METHODIST 1954

Year	Synod		General Assembly		Baptist		Methodist	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	.71
1944–54		35.19		38		39.46		16.10
1950–54		13.10		15.6		13.67		4.75

3. FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1954

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953	
From Presbyteries:				
Albemarle	$ 3,698.19	$ 4,475.20	$ 4,020.07	
Concord	5,775.43	4,240.76	5,550.80	
Fayetteville	5,721.10	5,996.98	7,253.29	
Granville	2,917.50	3,298.64	3,871.37	
Kings Mountain	4,531.27	3,955.01	4,684.08	
Mecklenburg	12,864.40	11,840.10	11,805.92	
Orange	8,901.87	8,479.02	9,153.83	
Wilmington	5,483.53	5,532.93	4,883.22	
Winston-Salem	3,572.50	3,318.61	3,431.25	
Total from Presbyteries	$53,465.58	$51,137.94		$54,662.92
Other Receipts:				
Dividends on Stocks	158.40	118.80	158.40	
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,295.00	466.45	1,302.50	
Grants-in aid	5,077.21	1,115.44	6,108.55	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	500.00	500.00	450.00	
A. T. McCallum Estate	355.03	280.00	627.23	
Catechism Awards	300.00†	300.00†	200.00†	
Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr. Memorial Fund	113.62	437.07	.....	
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	1,000.00†	.....	.....	
Miscellaneous Receipts	50.00	10.00	198.30	
Gift for Church and Manse Book	.....	1,000.00*	1,500.00*	
Refund for overpayment on loan fund	.....	96.80	.....	
"Presbyterian News" expense refunded by Ed. Inst. Fund	.....	5,009.12	.....	
Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund	.....	.....	1,000.00	
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	.....	.....	2,000.00**	
Total Other Receipts	$ 8,840.26	$ 9,335.48		$13,454.98
Gross Receipts	$62,315.14	$60,473.42		$68,117.90
Net Receipts	$61,015.14	$60,173.42		$63,377.90

Disbursements:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation of Salaries/			
Albemarle	$ 8,363.18	$ 7,227.42	$ 8,495.82
Fayetteville	324.27	188.44	323.28
Granville	5,432.00	3,794.26	5,107.87
Wilmington	6,385.56	3,732.06	6,834.55
Winston-Salem	7,691.75	6,380.78	7,618.92
	$28,217.45	$21,332.06	$28,380.44
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:			
Dr. R. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,350.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	225.00	300.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 1,575.00	$ 2,100.00
Dept. Church and Manse Planning	.....	4,173.51	7,015.12
Dept. Sunday School Ext.	518.29	364.51	525.49
Vacation Fund for Workers	.....	142.50	135.00
Grants-in-aid	5,134.00	2,246.00	5,380.43
Total to Home Missions	$36,269.74	$29,733.58	$43,536.48

† Contra Items.
* Deposited in Designated Fund, Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.
** Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.
/ Includes MAF dues on salaries paid.

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,525.00	$ 3,175.00	$ 1,050.00
Manse for Director	900.00	675.00	225.00
Travel (net)	370.16	115.06	252.21
Departmental Expense	1,686.73	50.65	426.41
MAF, Group life and Hospital Insurance	496.13	372.09	95.64
Evangelism Conferences (net)	291.43	403.30	
Subsidization of Visiting Evangelists	.....	.....	
Total to Evangelism	$ 8,269.45	$ 4,791.10	$ 2,049.26
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	$ 1,494.08	$ 766.54	$ 2,135.73
"Presbyterian News"	5,630.55	3,993.44	10,000.19
Audio-Visual Aids	.....	.....	.....
Total Public Relations	$ 7,124.63	$ 4,759.98	$12,135.92
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	.....	.....	.....
NEGRO WORK	100.00	344.20	.....
SUNDRY DISBURSEMENTS:			
Committee Expense	$ 1,327.22	$ 750.64	$ 585.75
Synod's Office—40%	11,187.21	7,896.56	10,888.93
Postage	600.00	450.00	.....
Printed Matter	.....	.....	.....
Supplies	50.00	.....	296.83
Catechism Awards	187.00	184.00	253.00
Deposit to Designated Funds	.....	2,500.00*	.....
Pitt County Survey	.....	514.50	.....
Travel (net)	.....	.....	527.27
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	.....	.....	3,000.00
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	.....	.....	685.20
Group Life Insurance	.....	.....	92.48
Overpayment of Loan Funds	.....	.....	98.60
Town and Country Church Survey	.....	.....	789.10
Books for re-sale	.....	.....	186.30
Other Miscellaneous Items	.....	45.00	105.08
Total Sundry	$13,361.43	$12,340.70	$17,507.24

SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS.	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53
Home Missions	$36,269.74	$29,733.58	$43,536.48
Evangelism	8,269.45	4,791.10	2,049.26
Public Relations	7,124.63	4,759.98	12,135.92
Christian Relations	.....	.....	.....
Negro Work	100.00	344.20	.....
Sundry	13,361.43	12,340.70	17,507.24
Total Disbursements	$65,115.25	$51,969.65	$75,228.90
Total Gross Receipts	$62,315.14	$60,473.42	$68,117.90
Balance from Previous Year	10,658.43	1,904.66	9,015.66
Deposit for postage "Pres. News"	.....	250.00	.....
Grand Total	$72,973.57	$62,628.08	$77,133.56
Grand Total Disbursements	65,115.25	51,969.65	75,228.90
Balance	$ 7,858.32	$10,658.43	$ 1,904.66
NET RECEIPTS	61,015.14	60,173.42	63,377.90
NET DISBURSEMENTS	64,928.25	51,969.65	71,975.90

* $1,500 for Church and Manse Book; $1,000 for Evangelism Conference.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Fayetteville, N. C.)

January 1—December 31, 1954

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-54	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-OS			$ 1,904.98
Beres Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,606.24	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	-0-	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	566.04	
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	.....	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	4,512.38	3,506.05	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	-0-	
Miss Martha Gaitley	1,500.00	-0-	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	6,014.42	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	2,999.39	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	6,168.89	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	5,396.17	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	2,033.41	
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	472.74	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	384.69	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	-0-	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	-0-	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,006.74	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	2,203.80	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	115.89	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	-0-	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,751.06	
Westminister Manse	2,000.00	-0-	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	498.03	
Ephesus Church	.....	2,000.00	
Grifton Church	.....	5,000.00	
Siloam Church	.....	5,000.00	
Willow Springs Church Fellowship Manse	5,000.00	5,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$51,723.56
Total Cash and Loans			$53,628.54
COMBINED CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-OS			$ 2,234.69
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,590.38	
Chicod Church	1,500.00	921.95	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	.....	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	2,790.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	2,811.64	
Elkin Church	5,000.00	4,927.78	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$16,041.97
Total Cash and Loans			$18,276.66
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-OS			$ 2,301.02
Belleview and Selma Churches	5,000.00	4,500.27	
Bessemer City	1,500.00	414.07	
Webb Memorial Church	1,000.00	-0-	
Wentworth-Smyrna Churches	3,500.00	489.39	
West End Church	2,000.00	656.33	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
Iona Church	1,000.00	1,000.00	
New Salem	2,000.00	2,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$ 9,760.06
Total Cash and Loans			$12,061.08

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-54	
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3687-OS			$ 1,608.72
Bessemer City	2,500.00	2,482.01	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	-0-	
Cameronian and Roberdell Manse	2,600.00	180.25	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,020.43	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	1,179.34	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	2,047.76	
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	1,482.67	
Iona Church	4,000.00	4,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,892.46
Total Cash and Loans			$16,501.18
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN FUND—Account No. 3684-OS			$ 4,087.86
Bethel Church	5,000.00	2,819.00	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	508.35	
Hopeview Church	1,000.00	999.92	
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	1,003.38	
Brookston Presbyterian Church	1,500.00	1,514.30	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	2,656.78	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	-0-	
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	4,700.87	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,887.00
Total Cash and Loans			$18,975.46
GRAND TOTAL—Cash and Loans All Funds			$119,442.92

SUMMARY:

Balance all Loans	$107,305.66
Cash all Funds	12,137.27
Grand Total	$119,442.92

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

			Interest Recvd. 1954
Wysong-Miles Stock—300 Shares @ $5.00		$ 1,980.00	$ 158.40
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00		425.00	
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value			
		$ 2,405.00	$ 158.40
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS "G" SERIES		$42,800.00	$ 1,295.00
Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):			
(1) Loan to Wilmington Presbytery	$ 4,000.00		
(2) Loan to Chicod Church	3,000.00	$ 7,000.00	
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND		$52,205.00	$ 1,453.40

d. Designated Funds

For Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 2,000.00	
Earned Interest	96.46	
		$ 2,096.46

4. PROPOSED BUDGET—1956—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954 Budget	Proposed 1955 Budget	Proposed 1956 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 36,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
Rev. A. C. Miller	300	600	600
Dept. Church & Manse Planning	1,000	2,000	
Dept. Sunday School Extension	600	600	600
Vacation Fund for Workers	400	300	300
Grants-in-aid	10,000	10,000	6,000
	$ 44,100	$ 45,300	$ 45,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	4,500	4,500	4,500
Manse for Director	900	900	900
Travel (net)	840	300	800
Departmental Expenses	1,300	250	800
MAF, Group Life & Hosp. Ins.	490	490	490
Evangelism Conference (s)	.....	600	600
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	400		200
Miscellaneous	.....	100	100
	$ 8,930	$ 7,140	$ 8,390
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	4,000	1,500	1,500
"Presbyterian News"	4,452	5,148	5,434
Audio-Visual Aids	500	.....	
	$ 8,952	$ 6,648	$ 6,934
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	100	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	600	800	800
Synod's Office (40%)	10,496	10,338	9,746
Postage	600	.....	.....
Printed Matter	300	.....	.....
Supplies	50	.....	.....
Miscellaneous	100	100	100
	$ 12,146	$ 11,238	$ 10,646
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 44,100	$ 45,300	$ 45,300
Evangelism	8,930	7,140	8,390
Public Relations	8,952	6,648	6,934
Christian Relations	100	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	12,146	11,238	10,646
	$ 74,728	$ 71,026	$ 71,970

5. 1954 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION

	1954			Gave			Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave		1953	1952-1953		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,668	$ In Full	$ 3,668	(79.23)	$ 4,475	$ 4,020				
Concord	9,347	" "	8,775	(81.78)	4,241	5,560	1950-51	$ 137,700	$ 57,329	41.63%
Fayetteville	9,529	" "	8,721	(58.21)	5,997	7,253	1951-52	74,250	47,267	63.68%
Greenville	5,451	" "	2,913	(53.53)	3,299	3,671	1952-53	85,000	54,663	64.30%
Kings Mountain	5,557	" "	4,531	(81.54)	3,865	4,654	1953 (9 mos.)	75,670	51,138	67.58%
Mecklenburg	18,174	" "	12,964	(70.78)	11,840	11,906	1954	74,728	53,466	71.58%
Orange	11,100	" "	8,902	(80.20)	6,440	9,154	1955	71,026		
Wilmington	6,123	" "	5,494	(89.53)	5,533	4,962				
Winston-Salem	4,470	3,166	3,573	(79.93)	3,319	3,431				
Synod	$ 74,719	$ 73,417	$ 53,466	(71.58)	$ 51,138	$ 54,663				

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1954 ..... $74,719
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS 21,253

6. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES[1]

	1951-1952		1952-1953		1953 (9 months)		1954		1955	1956
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,748	$ 9,131	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,375	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	$ 8,363	$ 10,654	$ 10,635
Fayetteville	313	331	312	323	234	194	312	324	237	237
Greenville	6,040	4,641	8,575	5,101	5,670	3,794	7,000	5,453	10,775	10,775
Wilmington	3,940	4,227	6,050	6,433	6,796	3,732	6,600	6,346	7,200	6,600
Winston-Salem	8,135	7,610	8,810	7,619	6,008	6,390	8,000	7,692	8,485	11,981
	$ 29,246	$ 25,940	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,073	$ 21,332	$ 30,122	$ 28,218	$ 37,651	$ 40,228

[1] These are actual figures, taken from the audit. The figures in the Minutes of the General Assembly differ in total amount by $1,513 more.
[2] Requests do not include MAF but Amounts "Paid" do.

7. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Home Missions 1954

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 1,322	$ 19,383
Concord	5,615	24,296
Fayetteville	11,436	21,756
Greenville	5,236	24,012
King Mountain	7,324	18,279
Mecklenburg	44,260	46,639
Orange	20,746	51,360
Wilmington	49,757	20,092
Winston-Salem	5,261	20,304
Total	$ 154,290	$ 296,412

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1954

Albemarle	$ 10,665
Concord	20,251
Fayetteville	20,823
Greenville	12,347
King Mountain	15,425
Mecklenburg	48,824
Orange	25,727
Wilmington	11,656
Winston-Salem	10,265
By Synod	$ 175,609

Summary—1954

Congregational Missions	$ 156,290
Presbytery Missions	296,412
Both Above	452,702
Board of Church Extension	175,609
Synod's Church Extension	53,466[1]

TOTAL ABOVE—$482,702

FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1950	1951	1952	1953 (12 months)	1953 (8 months)	1954
Congregation	$ 102,044	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,290
Presbyteries	314,633	224,504	222,992	279,463	223,626	296,412
Total	317,277	343,610	369,014	421,813	335,167	452,702
Assembly	106,738	139,565	152,661	156,229	128,783	175,609
Total	423,012	483,175	621,705	578,042	463,950	628,311
Synod	50,590	62,701	56,792	54,663	51,138	53,466
GRAND TOTAL	$ 473,602	$ 545,879	$ 678,497	$ 632,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777

[1] See Note 1, page 113.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. ROBERT TUBNER, *Chairman*

In submitting its report the Committee on Christian Education would give thanks to Almighty God for His blessing upon the efforts that have been made in the cause of Christian Education throughout the Synod during the past year. Many of our churches in recent years have improved their educational facilities to the extent that it is our conviction that a much more effective job is being done in this field. Your committee has made every effort to face squarely the responsibility which it has for giving direction to the program of Christian Education. It is our conviction that we have been more effective as a committee since the Synod organized its Christian Education Committee as an Executive Committee with responsibility for the particular work which is ours.

We feel that the Synod should be aware of the financial crisis in which we found ourselves during the past year. Due to the fact that insufficient funds were received through the regular benevolence channels of the Synod under our budget apportionment, it was necessary for your Committee to appear before the Synod's Council with the request that it be permitted to canvass the presbyteries for special appropriations to see us through the year. The Council granted this permission, and the chairman and director spent several days in visiting the various presbyteries of the Synod with appeals that they come to our aid. This they graciously consented to do in a fine spirit; and it is that response that prevented our work from being crippled by the lack of funds with which to pay salaries. We would express our appreciation to those responsible for this generous response.

Perhaps the most significant development in our work during the past year has been the outstanding growth and enlarged interest of our Men's Work. There were some 850 North Carolinians who journeyed to New Orleans for the Men's Convention. These all came back fired with a new devotion for the work of men in the cause of the kingdom of Christ. There were some 800 men in attendance at the Men's Conference at Davidson on June 10, 11, and 12th. These, too, came away with a new devotion and an enlarged vision. The Men's Council of each presbytery is well organized and functioning smoothly. The Men of the Synod of North Carolina stand ready to put their shoulder to the wheel and carry their part of the load in the church as they have never been before. So great has been their enthusiasm and their determination to move forward and take their place in the work of the church, that the Men's Council of the Synod has requested your committee to give serious consideration to the matter of employing a full-time Director of Men's Work in the Synod. Your committee has carefully considered this matter and is recommending to Synod that funds be placed in its budget to care for such a director.

The area workers employed by your committee continue to do an outstanding and essential work in the presbyteries to which they are assigned. Perhaps their most valuable service to the church is the contacts they make in local churches. It is here that they are able to sit down with teachers in churches of various sizes and give them help which they could not secure, were it not for the presence and service of these area workers. Sometimes they meet with one or two

teachers and workers of the church school, or sometimes they participate in a leadership school of an extended period. They are all but indispensable in the planning for and operation of presbyteries' camps and conferences. In addition, they render invaluable aid to committees and organizations of presbyteries. To give some slight indication of their service, we would list the following composite of their activities for the past year: they have attended 20 young people's council meetings of presbyteries, worked in 25 church school clinics, 37 leadership classes, 66 local church planning groups, 10 workers' conferences, 11 pioneer conclaves, 17 Vacation Bible School institutes, 11 young adult retreats, 10 young people's conferences, 18 pioneer camps, 22 Christian Education committee meetings, 8 junior camps, and 10 young people's rallies. A conservative estimate of the number of people involved in these meetings and receiving help from our area workers would be 3,425. It was with regret that we lost three of these area workers during the past year. Miss Sara McNeill of Orange Presbytery accepted work in the Reidsville First Presbyterian Church. Her successor has not yet been secured. Mrs. (Betty McLean) Stewart A. Ritchie and Mrs. Wm. D. (Jane Chambiee) Morton were lost to the cause of matrimony. We would express our appreciation for the splendid service rendered by these capable young women. Miss Dorothy Lynch, formerly Director of Christian Education, First Presbyterian Church of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Miss Helen Brown, formerly Director of Christian Education, First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C., have been secured to replace two of these workers and are now on the field and working. It is our hope that we shall shortly be able to fill the vacancy in Orange Presbytery.

Leadership training continues to be an important function of the members of our staff. Conferences were held for the directors and their assistants of pioneer camps, for the directors and their assistants of young people's camps and conferences, and a discussion period for leaders of junior camps. The Flora Macdonald Conference for senior high youth is largely given over to leadership training. It is here that these members of presbyteries' councils receive training for their visitation to the churches of the presbytery, where under the direction of a competent adult they attempt to aid the young people of the local church in organizing a youth group, or improving the organization already functioning.

During the past year there has been an increasing interest in and activity for young adult work. Our sub-committee on this phase of our work sponsored a one-day "get together" in Greensboro for all presidents and other key persons in young adult work from the presbyteries. It is felt that continuous efforts should be made by presbytery committees and local church leaders to enlist the loyal support and service of this group. It is during the period of young adult life that so many of our young people are lost to the church. It is, therefore, encouraging to note the increasing interest in young adult work throughout the Synod.

Camps and conferences continue to be a vital part of the program and activities of our presbyteries. Every presbytery in the Synod has its own young people's camp or conference. Most have two or more pioneer camps. In recent years junior camping has come to the fore by leaps and bounds, so that most presbyteries are having one or more junior camps. We do not believe it to be in the realm of exaggeration to say that it is here that the church is making its most important contribution to the life and development of its

youth. It is here, more than anywhere else, that our young people are seeing visions and dreaming dreams. A great many of our young people who are giving themselves to full-time Christian service will point to an experience in a camp or conference as one which gave to them the final conviction that they had a call to this high work. Your committee feels that it is exceedingly important that every effort be made to give wise council and proper supervision to this whole matter of camps and conferences. This is particularly true of junior camping, which, while it is enjoying a phenomenal increase, is nonetheless still in the experimental stage.

The Charlotte office continues to render a real service to the churches of the Synod in giving direction to the field workers and in supervising their activities. It is in this office that the department of visual education of your committee is located. The newest in audio visual materials is constantly being added to the library maintained in the office. For instance, we have recently secured five new filmstrips on children's work. They are now available and in constant use. We are reliably informed that this is the finest audio visual service that is being rendered by any office within the bounds of our church.

It is with a real sense of loss that we call the attention of Synod to the fact that our Director of Christian Education has only one more year until he will have reached the age of retirement. At that time he will have served the Synod of North Carolina 21 years. During those years our Synod has led the Assembly in the organization of its Department of Christian Education and in the service rendered. Other Synods have looked upon North Carolina as a model after which they could pattern their own work. This has come about through the untiring efforts of our director, the Reverend John Oscar Mann.

Recommendations

1. That the 1956 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina be one in which special emphasis shall be given to the work of Christian Education, including recognition of the twenty-one years of devoted service rendered the Synod by the Reverend John Oscar Mann.

2. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear Mr. John J. Deifell of Greensboro, immediate past president of the Men's Council of the Synod of North Carolina.

3. That Synod express its appreciation to the members of our staff, consisting of the Reverend John Oscar Mann, director, Miss Evelyn Abernethy, secretary; and our area workers:

   Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., serving Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries.

Miss Dorothy Lynch, Goldsboro, N. C., serving Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries.

Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, N. C., serving Fayetteville and Granville Presbyteries.

Mrs. Robert Stillwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., serving Mecklenburg and Kings Mountain Presbyteries.

Also to Miss Sara McNeill, Mrs. Stewart A. Ritchie, and Mrs. Wm. D. Morton, who have retired from the service during the past year.

4. That teachers, parents and other children's work leaders in every church be urged to become acquainted with and use to fullest advantage the six new "Children and Church" Audio-Visual Filmstrips for training leaders of children.

5. That every church be urged to fulfill the objectives of the 1956 Church Program emphasis on Christian Family Life, using the special plans suggested in the 1956 Church Program Plan Book and the supplementary pamphlet, "Forward With Christ in Christian Family Life."

6. That continued emphasis be placed upon training all types of leaders in the local church, making use of continuing leadership classes, the Teacher Consultants and Training Center program and clinics in individual churches.

7. That every church plan carefully for the observance of the following days and seasons: Rally Day, September 25, 1955; Religious Education Week, September 25-October 1, 1955; Assembly's Youth Sunday, January 29, 1956; Community Youth Week, January 29-February 5, 1956; and Christian Family Week, May 6-13, 1956.

8. That ministers, officers, and members consider the unprecedented opportunities given the Church today to reach the increasing millions of people around us through the teaching of our Christian faith; and that through wise planning, active outreach, and prayerful dedication of life to God, we unite in the "Forward with Christ" program to win every person possible for Christ.

9. That the sessions of all the churches be urged to remind parents and church school teachers of the importance of preparing themselves for their responsibilities by making a careful study of the Shorter Catechism, and encourage its being taught in the home to children and young people.

10. That the financial statement attached hereto be adopted.

ROBERT TURNER, *Chairman*

1. 1954 STATISTICS

	Number of S. S. (Including Outposts)	Nursery Dept. (Ages 0-3)	Kindergarten Dept. (4, 5)	Primary Dept. (6-8)	Junior Dept. (9-11)	Pioneer Dept. (12-14)	Senior High Dept. (15-17)	Young Adult Bible Classes	Men's Bible Classes	Women's Bible Classes	Mixed Bible Classes
Albemarle	56	415	682	890	793	592	597	474	474	430	1,061
Concord	60	704	877	1,173	1,065	840	853	671	1,822	1,652	914
Fayetteville	90	964	1,482	1,793	1,772	1,383	1,453	1,530	1,896	1,962	1,299
Granville	45	648	731	995	864	627	766	358	953	940	1,052
Kings Mountain	45	442	832	775	724	535	645	841	1,152	1,223	539
Mecklenburg	90	2,298	1,946	2,740	2,298	1,709	1,609	2,287	2,674	2,996	2,185
Orange	77	1,175	1,408	1,679	1,844	1,271	1,256	1,653	2,196	2,254	1,151
Wilmington	81	640	738	1,290	1,123	760	963	697	962	1,000	1,341
Winston-Salem	41	467	495	964	847	434	538	450	575	749	608
Grand Total	615	7,756	8,945	12,198	10,737	8,120	8,662	9,190	12,784	13,245	11,160

	Home Dept.	Officers and Teachers	Total Enrollment	Average Sunday School Attendance	Rec'd from S. S. by Profession of Faith	Number of Outports	Vacation Church School		No. of Primary Groups having School Sessions	Enrollment In Primary Second Sessions
							Number of Vacation Church Schools	Total Enrollment in V. C. S.		
Albemarle	43	562	7,783	4,289	320	4	41	3,227	5	68
Concord	192	1,056	12,806	6,842	321	1	54	3,728	4	36
Fayetteville	91	1,263	16,857	9,121	336	8	77	6,072	1	33
Granville	85	690	8,750	4,340	226	2	37	3,140	2	31
Kings Mountain	46	616	8,070	4,871	236	2	36	2,755	1	17
Mecklenburg	160	2,010	25,918	13,732	604	4	79	7,169	8	155
Orange	130	1,406	17,027	9,828	380	4	62	5,117	5	102
Wilmington	48	861	11,428	7,426	227	4	48	3,363	10	56
Winston-Salem	4	531	6,112	3,554	192	1	35	2,422	2	40
Grand Total	799	8,994	114,750	63,703	2,842	30	469	36,993	38	538

	Number of Junior Groups Having Second Sessions	Enrollment in Junior Second Sessions	Other Organized Activities				No. of Young Adult Organizations	Enrollment in Young Adult Organizations	No. of Men's Organizations	Enrollment in Men's Organizations
			No. of Pioneer Vesper Groups	Enrollment in Pioneer Vesper Groups	No. of Senior High Vesper Groups	Enrollment in Senior High Vesper Groups				
Albemarle	5	59	18	387	21	397	9	292	19	1,156
Concord	5	72	29	594	37	679	4	275	31	1,953
Fayetteville	9	148	35	636	40	827	19	780	31	1,732
Granville	9	214	16	396	22	512	8	294	21	814
Kings Mountain	6	127	19	345	26	445	3	220	17	849
Mecklenburg	20	413	56	1,049	60	1,134	25	1,681	47	3,515
Orange	12	227	35	751	44	995	18	566	28	1,999
Wilmington	13	142	23	354	27	418	9	281	25	723
Winston-Salem	5	95	20	378	18	406	6	260	12	936
Grand Total	84	1,497	251	4,890	295	5,813	101	4,650	231	13,677

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1954

Receipts

	1954		1953	
For:				
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 495.00		$ 405.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	21,566.83		16,990.73	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	187.50		150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	95.29		112.50	
Regular Work—Proceeds Sale 4M U. S. Treas. 2½ Bonds	4,016.15		.....	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	.....		2,202.26	
Total Receipts		$26,360.77		$19,860.49
Balance Previous Year		11,176.12		13,261.40
Total		$37,536.89		$33,121.89

Disbursements

For:				
Area Work	$21,414.07		$13,396.21	
Audio-Visual Education Work	625.00		790.81	
General Promotion Work	6,233.58		4,781.02	
Men's Work	500.00		495.61	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	431.00		2,482.12	
Total Disbursements		$29,204.25		$21,945.77
Notes Receivable		2,505.52		5,305.52
Funds in Bank at end of period		5,827.12		5,870.60
Reserve for Contingency		1,000.00		5,000.00

3. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1956

Estimated Receipts	1956	1955
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work		
From Churches—Benevolent Offering	41,590.00	34,340.00
	$42,130.00	$34,880.00

Estimated Disbursement	1956	1955
For:		
Area Work		
Five Workers	$16,500.00	$16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,000.00	4,500.00
Materials and Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Offices	750.00	500.00
	$22,750.00	$23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office		
Secretary	2,850.00	2,850.00
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00
	4,050.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,080.00	1,080.00
General Promotional Work	1,800.00	1,800.00
Louisburg Office	600.00	600.00
Men's Work		
Director's Salary	6,000.00	.....
Travel and Supplies	1,500.00	.....
Expense Synod's Council	1,500.00	1,500.00
	9,000.00	1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	350.00	350.00
	6,000.00	
Contingent Fund	$46,130.00	$34,880.00

C. HIGHER EDUCATION

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Christian Higher Education comes to the Synod of North Carolina burdened with the responsibility which you have laid upon this Committee, of leading the Synod in a wise and effective concern not only for the institutions of higher learning under the care of Synod but also for the young men and women of our Church who pursue their education in our Church-related, our State supported, and our non-Presbyterian schools and colleges in North Carolina.

We are encouraged to speak honestly and emphatically as we present this cause for your consideration, however, because of the historic emphasis Presbyterians have placed upon higher education. Of the 182 colleges founded in this country before 1861 (which are still in existence) 163 are church schools and 49 of them Presbyterian.

We are compelled to speak to you as strongly as possible for two reasons. First, the urgent need of our Church-related schools and the needs of our work among Presbyterian students enrolled in state-supported and non-Presbyterian colleges compels your attention. And, secondly, many of us believe that the most critical challenge the task of Christian education has ever faced must be met in the years which lie just ahead. Perhaps some figures will present this challenge to us graphically:

> Before 1947, a majority of students in higher education attended independent and church-related schools. Today more than half the total number of college students attend state institutions of higher learning.[1] In 1953 there were 2,251,000 college students; by 1970 an estimated 4,500,000 will be enrolled. Here in North Carolina during the academic year 1953-54, 3,393 Presbyterian students were enrolled in state-supported and other non-Presbyterian colleges and universities; 863 Presbyterian students attended our three senior colleges.

Our Presbyterian Church, U.S., with its 28 institutions of higher learning has not been unmindful of the size or seriousness of the matter before us. The General Assembly of 1953 was strongly concerned. In 1954 the General Assembly designated 1956 to be a year of Special Emphasis for the Entire Program of Christian Higher Education. A Planning Committee under the chairmanship of Dr. William A. Benfield, Jr., has been at work for more than a year. Their suggestions, as approved by this year's General Assembly, will form a part of our recommendations to this Synod.

In our own Synod the Committee of Christian Higher Education divides for its work into two sub-committees.

First, the sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life is concerned primarily with the Student Christian life among our Presbyterian students enrolled at state and other non-Presbyterian schools. It has as its chairman, Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, an experienced and devoted leader in this field. The report of this sub-committee will be presented shortly to Synod.

[1]Church and Campus Report to the 1955 General Assembly.

Secondly, the sub-committee on Educational Institutions represents before you the cause of our seven Synod-supported institutions and Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Va.

In 1952 this sub-committee felt so keenly the urgent need of a careful study by Synod of its schools and educational funds that it asked and received of the 1953 Synod permission to make such a study. An Advisory Council was chosen for the Study by conference with and consent of the schools concerned. The sub-committee was enlarged to include representative and informed persons in the Synod. In 1954 the Synod accepted the recommendation that first consideration be given on Synod's 1955 Program to hearing a report on the study. It is to be regretted that Dr. Warner L. Hall, chairman of the sub-committee and chairman of the Educational Survey's "Commission", under whose far-sighted leadership the study has been made, is unable to make the Study Report in person.

The Study Report of the Advisory Council was first presented to the enlarged sub-committee on Educational Institutions (which was given the name but not the powers of a Commission). After prolonged study and conference with the boards of our various schools and colleges, the Study Report was condensed in the most compelling and helpful way possible. This report was placed in your hands, prior to your coming to this meeting of Synod in order that you might have time to assimilate it.

We present to you the reports of these two sub-committees and the recommendations which grow out of them, fully aware that 1955 may be a year of destiny for the Presbyterians of North Carolina. What we do here may well determine the course of Christian Higher Education in our Synod for many years to come. In personal terms, what we do here will certainly influence the thinking and vocation of the young men and women of our Church whose Christian Higher Education is our responsibility. We pray, therefore, your most careful hearing and earnest consideration of these matters.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in view of the 1954 action of our General Assembly, designating 1956 as a Year of Special Emphasis on the entire program of Christian Higher Education, Synod urges Presbyteries and local congregations to cooperate fully in the plans which have been prepared for this Year of Emphasis, echoing the Assembly's conviction that "whoever captures the campus of today will capture the civilization of tomorrow, and that in this Year of Emphasis we should further our surging revival in the educational work which Presbyterians have in other generations used with such world-shaking power".
2. That Synod urge the widest reading and study of the symposium of Christian Higher Education as edited by Dr. DeWitt Reddick, containing chapters by distinguished educators of our denomination, including Dr. John R. Cunningham and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely.
3. That April, 1956, be observed as the month for Emphasis on Christian Higher Education; that December 25, 1955, be observed as Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day); that February 19, 1956, be observed as the Day of Prayer for Students Around the World; and that April 15, 1956, be observed as National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges.)

4. That Synod urges ministers to present to their people our Presbyterian schools of higher education; to point out to youth the advantages of our schools; and to encourage local congregations to help deserving young people who need financial assistance through locally administered scholarship funds, to attend our Presbyterian colleges and seminaries.

5. That Rev. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Study Commission, and members of the Commission, be sincerely thanked for the generous giving of themselves, their time and energies, and heartily commended for the excellent Report which they have prepared for the consideration of Synod.

6. That Dr. Ben R. Lacy, president of Union Theological Seminary, be heard on behalf of that institution.

7. That Dr. Harry M. Moffett, a member of the Educational Institutions Survey Committee, be heard in the presentation of the Report on the Educational Institutions Study.

C. Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on Campus Christian Life has held three meetings during the year. The first meeting was for consultation with our College pastors and student workers concerning their programs of work on the campuses. The second meeting was held for the purpose of reviewing local needs, to review the budget of the year, and to plan for the new year's budget. The third meeting was in connection with the Synod's Committee on Christian Higher Education for the uprpose of presenting recommendations to be presented to the Synod.

Synod's Work through its committee on Campus Christian Life is becoming increasingly important as larger numbers of our young people enroll on the campuses of the state-supported institutions of Higher Education. A sizeable increase is anticipated each year with about a thirty percent increase by 1960. In order to grasp the opportunity before us the Chairman and the Assembly Director of Campus Christian Life visited personally every center of work, and conferred with the student worker, the pastor, and the local committee to encourage intensive self studies. These self studies, looking toward 1960, have all been completed. Since the Assembly will focus attention on Christian Higher Education during 1956, it is hoped that the Synod will use that occasion to become better acquainted with Campus Christian Life and to more fully undergird it with the necessary support.

Rev. Harry Smith is completing his first year as minister to students at Chapel Hill. Rev. Robert Henderson is completing his first year as minister to students at State College. Rev. Stuart C. Henry, as part time minister to students, is completing his first year's work at Duke in connection with the Westminster Fellowship on that Campus. At the Woman's College in Greensboro, Mrs. Charles Ramsay has resigned after two years as a part-time worker, to go with her husband to new work in Texas, and the committee is seeking zealously to locate a full-time worker for this important post. During the year we have not had a worker at East Carolina College.

For the church year 1954, we were allocated a spending budget of $17,715.00. We received $13,359.18 and disbursed $13,389.83.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod, through the Committee of Higher Education, recognize its responsibility for the oversight and financial support of Campus Christian Life in matters of personnel, program, and equipment, and that this oversight should at all times be exercised through the Sessions of the churches involved.
2. That local churches make a special effort to use our student workers and student deputation teams in various programs throughout the coming year, with special emphasis on summer caravans.
3. That pending the adoption of these recommendations, the Rev. Vance Barron and Archie Faires, a student in N. C. State College, be heard on the subject, "The Importance of our Ministry to College Students."

Joseph M. Garrison, *Chairman*

a. Financial Statement: Campus Christian Life
January 1—December 31, 1954

Cash in Bank, January 1, 1955 ..... $ 8,838.14

RECEIPTS Presbytery	1953 (9 months)	1954	
Albemarle	$ 733.71	$ 873.53	
Concord	1,211.66	1,369.55	
Fayetteville	1,092.52	1,311.38	
Granville	933.25	774.16	
Kings Mountain	709.07	1,040.96	
Mecklenburg	2,152.76	2,915.58	
Orange	2,359.97	3,252.00	
Wilmington	949.46	984.19	
Winston-Salem	391.31	573.53	
	$10,533.71	$13,064.78	
Miscellaneous	150.00		
	$10,683.71		
Richardson Trust Fund		187.50	
Earnings on Savings			
Security National Bank		37.68	
Home Federal Savings & Loan		69.22	
			$13,359.18
			$22,197.32
DISBURSEMENTS:			
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 4,241.25	$ 5,655.00	
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,100.00	1,250.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,307.50	4,410.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,350.00	1,800.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.			
Specials	200.00		
Committee Expense	189.29		
	$10,388.04		
Westminster Fellowship	10.00		
Miscellaneous	264.87	274.87	
			$13,389.87
Balance on Hand	$ 8,838.14		$ 8,807.45
Location of Funds:			
Checking Account Security National Bank		$ 3,700.55	
Savings Account Security National Bank		2,537.68	
Home Federal Savings & Loan		2,569.22	
		$ 8,807.45	

b. Budget Campus Christian Life 1956

	1954	1955	1956
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,220.50	$ 8,250.00
State College, Raleigh	4,410.00	5,000.00	7,260.00
Duke University, Durham	1,800.00	3,300.00	3,960.00
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,250.00	3,000.00	3,960.00
East Carolina College, Greenville	1,800.00	1,800.00	3,960.00
For expansion of work at Duke (to Full-time worker)	1,500.00	.....	.....
Toward Full-time worker at W. C. U. N. C.	650.00	.....	.....
Teacher's College, Fayetteville	.....	.....	600.00
Westminster Fellowship of Synod	200.00	250.00	300.00
Assistance in Westminster Fellowship work at Church Related Colleges	.....	.....	1,500.00
Training Fund for Student Workers	300.00	300.00	300.00
Committee Expense	150.00	150.00	700.00
Total	$17,715.00	$20,020.50	$30,790.00
Challenge Fund, Chapel Hill		$ 5,000.00	
		$25,020.50	

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

By Harold J. Dudley

In 1951 the Council of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, overtured the sub-committee on Educational Institutions "to make a thorough study of Synod's Educational Institutions . . . in order that the whole educational program of Synod may be promoted in the most efficient and business-like manner." Pursuant thereto the Synod of 1952 ordered that such a study be undertaken, and that an approach be made to the Ford Foundation to obtain the necessary financial funds for conducting the study. A grant was subsequently made by the Ford Foundation which was accepted by the Synod of 1953 in "the earnest hope that the study may prove to be a prototype for higher education among religious institutions in America". Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions was enlarged from seven to thirty-four members, both laymen (and women) and ministers, known to be interested in and concerned for Christian Higher Education. For convenience in distinguishing the group from several committees of the Synod on Education, the new Committee called itself a "Commission," but without ecclesiastical powers.

The Commission, with the aid and approval of the presidents of the institutions included in the Survey,[1] after consultation with Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael, then director of the Carnegie Foundation (now President of the University of Alabama), engaged five distinguished educators with national reputations, to comprise an Advisory Council for counsel and guidance in making the study. The Council was composed of the following: Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Associate Dean, New York University; Dr. Sarah G. Blanding, President, Vassar College; Dr. John O. Gross, Executive Secretary General Board of Education, the Methodist Church; Dr. John D. Millett, President, Miami University; and Mr. Thomas A. Spragens, President, Stephens College.

[1]Senior Colleges: Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.; Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.; Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.; Junior Colleges: Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.; Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.; Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C.; Lees McRae College, Banner Elk, N. C. (not in nor supported by the Synod but partly supported by one of the Presbyteries of the Synod); and Glade Valley High School, Sparta, N. C.

The Council organized itself with Dean Rosecrance as Chairman.

Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, then Dean of the Graduate School, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, (now Director of a Graduate School Study, Nashville, Tennessee), was employed as the Director of the Survey. He associated with himself Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Decatur, Georgia, as assistant.

For a period of eighteen months studies were made by the Directors, with the assistance of both members of the Advisory Council and Consultants who were engaged for their expertness in specialized fields. These were: Dr. Robert Taylor Cole, Duke University; Dr. Paul B. Sears, Yale University; Dean Noble Hendrix, University of Alabama; Dr. Myron F. Wicke, General Board of Education, The Methodist Church, Nashville, Tennessee; and Dr. Hoyt Blackwell, Mars Hill College.

During the period of study numerous reports were made by the Staff to the Council and the Commission and frequent meetings were held by the several groups concerned, for the purpose of weighing carefully all the findings and conclusions. From the outset it was the purpose of the Commission and the Council to formulate a philosophy of Christian Higher Education. Repeatedly in discussing this phase of the study, the question was asked, "What are the PLUS factors in Christian Higher Education?"

The Report was completed and delivered by the Staff and the Council to the Synod's Commission early in April, 1955. The Commission then held three meetings, consuming the better part of five days in all, carefully and prayerfully considering the Report, and adopting its own Report to Synod. The latter contains three chapters from the original Report, two of which were amended slightly.

Harold J. Dudley, *General Secretary*

Recommendations:

1. That, since Synodical control is the pattern of relationship between the church and its educational institutions most approved by the Presbyterian Church in the U.S., and since a Presbytery of even a group of presbyteries does not normally provide adequate support for a college, all Presbyterian colleges receiving support from the Synod of North Carolina be related to the Synod of North Carolina rather than to any of its constituent Presbyteries.
2. That, in the light of the inadequate support previously given to our colleges and of the necessity of increasing that support, the Synod of North Carolina engage in a broad and continuous program of soliciting greater support for our colleges. This program should include, at least, the following:
   a. An increase in the benevolence funds of the Synod of North Carolina allotted to higher education.
   b. A continuous program of seeking the capital funds needed to bring the plant funds and endowment funds of our colleges to a level which will permit the institutions to perform the functions required of them.
   c. The provision of scholarship funds—both loans and grants—by the individual churches of the Synod which would en-

courage and enable our Presbyterian young people to attend our own colleges. It is entirely possible to establish such a scholarship program as will assure every Presbyterian young person of ability of the opportunity of attending one of our Presbyterian colleges.

3. That, since any effective liaison between the Synod and its colleges requires a group which can interpret each to the other, the Synod constitute a Permanent Advisory Committee which shall inform the Synod of the needs and strengths of our colleges and shall concern itself, among other things, with the improvement of our colleges, the improvement of the support program of the Synod, and the creation of a clearer understanding on the part of the Synod of its role and responsibilities in higher education. It is our conviction that this group should not be large, possibly not to exceed nine in number, and that it should include in its membership, professional educators as well as interested laymen and ministers. It is understood that the rules governing membership on Synod's Committees will not necessarily apply to membership on the Permanent Advisory Committee.

4. That the Synod of North Carolina strongly urge the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem to consider the utilization of the resources of Glade Valley High School in other and, we believe, more fruitful purposes; and that after a reasonable period of time, not to exceed three years, Glade Valley High School shall not participate in the educational funds of the Synod. While there was a time when Glade Valley High School educated young people who could not have been educated otherwise, it does not now appear to be serving such a function. We do not believe that the secondary education now being offered at Glade Valley can be justified either in terms of special need or distinctive function.

5. That, since Mitchell College and Lees-McRae College are both related to the Presbytery of Concord, and since there apepars to be in western North Carolina a specialized group of young people which can be effectively served by a junior college, and since neither institution alone has been able to achieve an optimum enrollment or adequate plant and endowment funds, the Synod of North Carolina strongly urge the Presbytery of Concord to consider either the merger of Mitchell and Lees-McRae at Banner Elk, N. C., or an exploration of the possibility of Mitchell College becoming an independent community college.

6. That, since it is our conviction that a consolidation of our educational program offers the strongest hope for the future as well as the best stewardship of our educational dollar, and in light of the considerations which have been given in some detail in the main body of this Report, the Synod of North Carolina establish in the eastern section of the state a four-year coeducational college through the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, and Presbyterian Junior College; and that the Synod strongly urge the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington to concur with and join in this undertaking; and that the Synod seek to effectuate this decision by taking, at least, the following steps and actions:

   a. The establishment, with the concurrence of the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington of a Board of Trustees which shall have control of the three institutions, and which shall seek to create at the earliest possible date the proposed institution and to merge the operations of the three institutions into one. This board shall be composed of eight persons to be named from the number of and by each of the present boards of trustees of the three colleges, and eight persons from the Synod at large, who are not now members of any of the three boards, to be named by the Committee on Nominations with the advice and consent of the Presidents and chairmen of the boards of the three colleges. This action should not be understood to preclude the possibility of the newly-established board calling upon the present boards to act as advisory committees or councils to the college to which they are now related, and to function through such advisory councils during the interim period.

   b. The new established combined board would be charged with all of the responsibilities which normally fall to such a body, and would include at least the following:
   (1) The selection of the site of the consolidated institution. It is to be hoped that certain communities would manifest some interest in the matter. (2) A care for the safeguarding of the assets, both human and monetary, of the constituent institutions. (3) The planning for the proposed college. (4) The prosecution of a program to secure the necessary funds.

   c. In the interim period the colleges involved would continue to operate in their present locations until such time as the facilities will be ready for occupancy.

   d. In the interim period the Synod shall allot special emergency funds to these institutions to compensate in part for any loss of revenue which may be sustained by these institutions by reason of this action of the Synod.

   e. The Synod must raise adequate funds for the establishment of the consolidated institutions. The sum of five million dollars is considered by expert opinion to be the minimum to initiate this undertaking. The three constituent colleges would bring into the merger assets amounting approximately to one-third of the initial requirement. We have every confidence that challenge funds and large conditional gifts can be found amounting to two or three million dollars. The Synod now must authorize and support a general Synod-wide campaign for not less than two million dollars.

7. That, since Queens College appears to have a hopeful future as well as a useful past, and since it appears to have the opportunity of serving and being served by the metropolitan community of which it is a part, the Synod maintain Queens College as an institution of the Synod; and that the Synod recognize that this maintenance involves:

   a. Increased annual support.

   b. Larger patronage in order that the enrollment of the college may be sustained at an optimum level.

   c. Increased capital funds for needed additions to the plant.

   d. Increase of endowment funds to an amount equal to the valuation of the plant.

e. That the Synod officially urge the Synod of South Carolina, which shares in the support of Queens College, to join the Synod of North Carolina in adequately undergirding the support of the program of higher education for this institution.

8. That, in view of the strong position both as regards plant and endowment, as well as student patronage and alumni support, the Synod maintain Davidson College as an institution of the Synod, with the following considerations:

   a. That the Synod increase its annual grant to Davidson College.

   b. That the Synod officially urge the Synod of Florida and Asheville Presbytery, which share in the support of Davidson College, to join the Synod of North Carolina in adequately undergirding the support of the program of higher education for this institution.

   c. That the Synod lend all possible encouragement to Davidson College as it seeks to remedy its deficiencies of plant and to increase its endowment.

   d. That the Synod urge the Board of Trustees of Davidson College (1) to relate the college to the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, rather than to their constituent Presbyteries, and (2), to consider a reduction in the size of the Board, to a more workable number.

9. That Synod hear such official representatives of the educational institutions included in the Survey as may desire to speak, at the point at which they are most interested.

10. That Synod express its sincere appreciation and gratitude to the members of the Staff and the Advisory Council and the Consultants who conducted the survey of its institutions.

11. That Synod extend to Dr. Alvin C. Eurich and his associates of the Ford Foundation the gratitude of the Synod for the grant of $50,000 which made possible the Educational Institutions Survey.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachian Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 845 Students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration)

Financial: Book value of property, $5,100,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $7,400,000. During the college year ending June 30, 1955 the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $25,428 or 2.3% of total operating budget. Since the last annual report $224,952 have been added to the endowment funds of the college.

It is expected that the enrollment will be held to approximately 845 students for the school year 1955-56. The college has received more than 600 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 250 students who enter the Freshman Class. The pressure for college enrollment is increasing each year and bids fair to be even more severe in the years that are ahead. It will be helpful to mutual understanding if prospective students, parents, pastors and others take into account this major trend in American education. It is now assumed in educational circles that college and university enrollment in the United States will double between now and 1970.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 293 Students, 32 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of property $402,078.14; General Endowment $365,843.12; Scholarship Endowment, $106,323.59.

Financial Campaign: Up to date a total of $402,391 has been raised in cash and pledges. Some 2,964 people have made contributions to this amount. It is the hope and expectation of the College Administration that the Campaign may be continued until the original goal of $500,000 has been reached.

Physical Improvements:

A. The Prayer Chapel was finished and dedicated.

B. Vardell Dormitory has been renovated and new furniture installed in the rooms.

C. In process: Renovation of West dormitory; redecoration of the auditorium; preparation of a practice house for the Home Economics Department.

Academic Progress: With the approval of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, a Bachelor of Science

degree, with a major in Business and Economics, is now being offered. The College secured, last December, full and complete recognition from the National Association of Schools of Music. In response to persistent demands for courses in art, such a department has been established and will begin operation in the fall of 1955.

Six students received special recognition as they enrolled in graduate schools across the country. For the second time within the last three years one of our graduates was awarded a fellowship by the Ford Foundation program for the training of high school teachers, which is carried on by Peabody College and Vanderbilt University.

Several members of the faculty have received special recognition during the past year. President Woodson was elected to the Administrative Committee of the World Presbyterian Alliance. Dean Vardell served as Chairman of the Nominating Committee of the National Association of Schools of Music at its last annual meeting. Dean Gwynn and Professor Bullock were chosen as Commissioners to the General Assembly, which met in Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Bullock has since been appointed a member of one of the Ad-interim Committees of the Assembly. Professor Hawse and Professor Robertson received Danforth scholarships for summer study. Dean McCain has been elected a member of the University of North Carolina Board of Trustees.

Spiritual Life of the College: The most encouraging comment along this line came from the experts who were chosen by the Synod Commission to survey our educational institutions. Without exception they were deeply impressed by the Christian atmosphere which prevails on the campus. A consensus of opinion was that the students at Flora Macdonald College were sincere disciples of the Master, without being either spiritually naive or superficially fanatical. This is largely due to the sane and devoted religious philosophy of the faculty members.

Guidance and Counselling Continue: Although the Director, Mr. Roger Decker, has been granted a leave of absence in order to complete his doctorate, it is the purpose of the College to continue this creative work while he is away. The Dean of the College, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., who was for many years Director of Student Guidance at Davidson, will substitute for Mr. Decker.

Cooperation With Fayetteville Presbytery: For several years the college has promoted and housed a Presbytery-wide Leadership Training School. Last February, nearly 500 people registered for the courses offered. This is a most significant project of in-service training. The Presbytery has shown its appreciation by urging ministers and lay-workers to attend.

Prospects for Next Year: Already there is a capacity registration of new and former students for 1955-56. It looks as if the total enrollment will be well over 300. For the first time in its history, Flora Macdonald College offered for next year six competitive scholarships: one of $1,200, two of $600, and three of $400. Nearly sixty prospective students entered the competition for these awards, all of them with unusually high academic standing in their respective high schools.

Only a few people resigned from the faculty, and they have been replaced by outstanding scholars in their respective fields.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 451; Evening College, 679; non-college music enrollment, 121; summer session of 1954, 194: total 1445. Boarding student enrollment is largest in history.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $790,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1954-55 were $32,888 (North Carolina $25,678) which is 5.9% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The physical plant is in excellent condition, and recently an anonymous gift of $50,000 was received for the purchase of books for the library, thus enabling the College to receive the $1,000 challenge gift for libraries offered by the Division of Higher Education of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

During the past year the Patrons Association, a form of living endowment, has contributed to the college an amount equivalent to interest on an endowment of $400,000.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, maintains a registration of more than 1000.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The program is constantly being enlarged and enriched.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; Tunis Romein, Ed. D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 161 students, 10 teachers. Seven on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $38,160. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina were $13,332.

Activities of the S. C. A. this year include weekly vespers, membership on the chapel committee, occasional parties for all the student body and sponsorship of a visit on campus by a foreign student.

Faculty committees, administrative personnel, and the Board of Trustees all shared in the re-formulation of the Mitchell College purpose, which now reads as follows:

Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 257 students (Increase of 21 or nin per cent over 1954); 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: 1954 value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $223,789.25. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $15,756 which is 7.8 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 83rd year on May 30, 1955.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, made largely on the basis of scholarship achievement, character, and need.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outsanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. B. Frank Hall, pastor of the Pearsall Memorial Presbyterian Church of Wilmington.

Dr. William Phipps of Waynesboro, Virginia, has occupied the Mary McNair Jones Chair of Bible most acceptably for this school year, and will return in the same capacity for the 1955-56 session.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee. This Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Its chief function has been in assisting the Women of the Church in raising the $2 per capita in the local churches of the Presbyteries for the $100,000 to be given to the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund (to be applied on the Lucy Steele Student Center) by the Women of the Synod of North Carolina. Mrs. J. Cecil Lawrence of Charlotte is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Development Plans: The College is planning a $500,000 Five-Year Development Program which includes $200,000 for the Lucy Steele Student Center which will include a gymnasium and a swimming pool; $150,000 to erect the West Dormitory and connecting corridor; $150,000 for Endowment and Contingency Fund. To date, approximately $300,000 has been pledged.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 10th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 6-11, 1955. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; Member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 197 in regular session, including 63 night students; 79 Summer School; Total 276; 12 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $624,134.41; General Endowment $242,340.35; and Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total Assets $954,161.34.

The contributions from the Synod were $15,756.00, or 10.4% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $35,105.40 has been paid during the year.

Better enrollment than last year by about 20 per cent in regular students, less deficit than anticipated and no deficit in the last nine months, increase in endowment, an improved athletic program, marks on the 1955 National Sophomore Testing program higher than the national average for men or women in eleven of the seventeen items, a gift of land in Scotland County adjoining our campus, and better prospects for enrollment next year, are the high points in the past year's operations.

We received a $5,000 gift from Mr. I. Edward Kale for a scholarship in honor of Angus Hugh Currie and Daniel Alexander Patterson. A total of $35,105.40 was given to endowment funds, making our endowment total of $320,324.55 as of May 30, 1955.

The improved athletic program has brought results. In basket ball our team was about midway in the conference. In baseball we were second. Over two hundred young men have visited our campus this spring and summer to try out for athletic scholarships.

It is interesting to note how our sophomores compare with sophomores over the nation. There were only six of the seventeen items on these tests in which our sophomores did not exceed the national average of either the men or women students, and in six items we were higher than the national average of men and women.

Mrs. A. A. McLeod of Bartow, Florida has promised to give the college land adjoining our campus on the east side of the John's road located in Scotland County. This land is important to the college because it is in Scotland County. Our main campus is now in both counties and only 4.6 miles from East Laurinburg. We already had over 200 acres of property purchased from the Air Base located in Scotland County, so actually we have more land in Scotland than in Robeson County.

Progress has been made in improving the facilities. The cafeteria has been considerably renovated, and some work has been done on the Administration Building. We have been given new furniture for the president's office by J. Edwin McInnis and Wade H. McInnis, of High Point, and they are renovating the office in honor of the late James L. McNair, Sr., who was a long-time friend of the college. The children of Rev. and Mrs. Robert S. Arrowood presented the college an oil portrait and plaque in memory of the founder of Elise Academy.

Professor Raymond Dawson was one of five faculty members honored by the award of a scholarship by our Church's Board of Christian Education. We have matched the gift of $1,500.00 so he will have $3,000.00 for use in studying for his Ph.D. degree. New members of the faculty this year are: Robert L. Parr, M.A.; Robert Marston Clifton, M.A.; Maston Thomas Carlisle, M.A.; and Ralph McMillan, B.S. Dean O. W. Ferrene has accepted the vice-presidency of Presbyterian College in Clinton, S. C., his alma mater.

The president has given much time during the year to cooperation with the survey. The literature of the college has been revised, with the help of Mr. Cecil Sanford.

The Woman's Advisory Board met on our campus in January. We were hosts to a counseling workshop conducted by Fayetteville Presbytery.

The president has helped with solicitation for the North Carolina Foundation of Church Related Colleges, and we have received over $1,400.00 from this source.

We have had two special religious services during the year. The Rev. R. W. Cousar, Jr. and Dr. B. Frank Hall were the visiting speakers.

The William Black Award was presented the Reverend W. O. Nelson in recognition of outstanding pioneer and evangelistic work.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 75 students enrolled in 1954-1955; 7 teachers including the Music teacher; 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $123,250; General Endowment $20,290; Scholarship $4,000. Contributions of Churches $15,264, or approximately 40% of total operation.

There was a slight increase in the enrollment during the past year. In the last five years 46 students have graduated and 36% have attended college one or more years, and 69% of this number attended one of our Church-related colleges. In the class of 1955 there were ten graduates, six of whom plan to enter college this fall. Three will go to Montreat, one to P.J.C., one is already at Warren Wilson, and one to Guilford. Two of the girls will enter nurses training.

In the fall of 1954 construction was started on a building which was planned and designed to be used as living quarters for the teachers. However, due to the loss of the boys' building by fire the boys will live here until a new boys' dormitory can be erected. The building is now well under completion and will be ready for the boys' use this fall.

Last year for the first time in Glade Valley's history an opening was made in the regular schedule for the Choir. By regular practice under the direction of Mr. E. C. Johnson the mixed voices made wonderful progress. The Choir contributed many selections for regular church services and for special occasions. During the spring the choir made several trips to surrounding towns and communities.

The new plant, consisting of girls' dormitory and administration building, class rooms, kitchen and dining hall have been in use two years, and we have had increased enrollment each year. With a new home for the boys the prospects are good for increased enrollment this fall.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods. One-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The President is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

The Faculty: At the special meeting of the Board of Trustees in January, the Rev. Dr. James A. Jones, Pastor of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, was named President-elect of the Seminary. Dr. Jones will take office in January, 1956, when Dr. Lacy retires.

This year Dr. Frank B. Lewis assumed his duties as a Professor in the Seminary following a period of preparatory study. Not only in his courses in Christian Ethics but in his contacts with the students and with the Faculty, he has made an impressive contribution to the life of the Seminary.

Another event of the year was the presence on the campus during the last quarter of Dr. Suzanne de Dietrich as visiting Professor. Miss de Dietrich is a member of the Faculty of the Ecumenical Institute, Celigny, Switzerland, an author of many books, and a lecturer of distinction. A member of the Reformed Church of France, she taught courses on "The People of God" and "Images of the Church". Her presence on the campus, where she has made many personal contacts with the students, has added to the spiritual and scholastic life of our institution.

Mr. Henry McKennie Goodpasture has been named as Assistant to the President for the next school year, replacing the Rev. Archie Glenn McKee, who has accepted a call to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Lenoir, North Carolina.

The Board of Trustees has elected as a member of the teaching staff the Rev. James Luther Mays, B.D., Pastor of The Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton, North Carolina. After a period of two years' study, Mr. Mays will take his place on the Faculty in the Biblical Department.

It is hoped that still another member can be added to the Faculty in the next year.

Students and Degrees: There were 209 undergraduate students this year. In addition, 94 ministers were studying for advanced degrees. The students came from 25 states and countries, and had studied at the amazing number of 132 different literary institutions prior to enrolling here. Fifty-one students were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity; 3 were awarded a Diploma without Degree; 4 finished courses of study without the required work in the original languages; 3 others completed 3 years' study as special students; 8 Degrees of Master of Theology were awarded, and 5 Degrees of Doctor of Theology.

Special Lectures: During the first two weeks in August, a Preaching Clinic was held under the leadership of Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick. Dr. James S. Stewart, Professor of New Testament Language, Literature, and Theology of the University of Edinburgh; Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth, Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Roanoke, and Dr. Balmer H. Kelly were the other members of the Faculty during the Clinic.

During the James Sprunt Lecture Week in March, Dr. Harold Henry Rowley, Professor of Hebrew Language and Literature of the University of Manchester, England, delivered lectures on "The Faith of Israel: Aspects of Old Testament Thought". Other lecturers were Dr. James T. Cleland, Professor of Preaching at Duke Divinity School, and Dr. Kenneth Joseph Foreman, Professor of Doctrinal Theology at Louisville Presbyterian Seminary.

The Sprunt Lectures for 1956 will be delivered by Dr. James Hastings Nichols, Professor of Church History, The Divinity School, University of Chicago.

Mid-Century Development Program: During the past year an additional $410,791.15 was paid in by persons who had made pledges to the Mid-Century Development Program. This brings the total collections to $2,052,481.93. Some 4,200 pledges out of more than 19,000 have not yet been paid in full.

In addition to gifts made to the Campaign, two bequests of $20,000 each were received, plus other gifts aggregating $5,000.

Improvement to Physical Plant: During the year the John Holt Rice Apartments were completed and were occupied by 24 student families in September, 1954.

Melrose Hall, which had been used for some 30 years as a two-family apartment, was converted during the summer into a dormitory for married couples. The cost of the conversion was $67,011.09.

These two buildings together added 39 to our capacity for housing married students.

Work was begun on the adaptation of Schauffler Hall as a classroom building. The main auditorium was enlarged by 45 seats. Work was also begun on the conversion of the basement area into an audio-visual center. The addition to the Library building has progressed rather slowly. A residence at 3503 Seminary Avenue was purchased for occupancy of the President-elect and his family.

We are happy to report that good progress is being made on the construction of the West Virginia building at Mission Court. This building will contain four efficiency apartments for couples and small families.

Recruiting for the Ministry: Because of the growing population of the South and because of the "Forward With Christ" program in our Church, it is quite likely that our Church will have in excess of a million members by sometime in the 1960's. Taking into account the 548 churches shown by the Assembly's Minutes to be without pastors and this great prospective growth in membership, it would appear that there would have to be a net addition in a five to eight-year period of some 910 new ministers who must be called and trained.

b. 1954-1955 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administrative & General	$ 214,398
Operation and Maintenance	98,990
Instruction	453,201
Library	33,627
Auxiliary Enterprises	384,665
Scholarship	118,200
Other	20,000
Total	$1,323,081

Flora Macdonald:

Administrative & General	$ 63,513
Operation & Maintenance	19,504
Instruction	103,790
Library	7,867
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,274
Scholarship	16,980
Other	6,510
Total	$ 329,439

Queens:

Payroll	$ 355,594
Administrative	43,610
Instructional	15,000
Dining Hall	72,856
Dormitory	250
Infirmary	1,650
Student Store	30,000
Auxiliary Service Expense	104,756
Plant Operation and Maintenance	78,550
General Expense	24,000
Total	$ 621,510

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:

Administrative & General	$ 93,549
Operation & Maintenance	97,911
Instruction	103,439
Library	33,593

Auxiliary Enterprises	35,413
Scholarship	45,000
Other	2,500
Total	$ 411,405

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

Administrative & General	$ 15,000
Operation & Maintenance	25,000
Instruction	28,500
Library	4,500
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,000
Scholarship	4,300
Other	14,700
Total	$ 115,000

Peace College:

Administrative & General	$ 41,550
Operation & Maintenance	26,700
Instruction	57,150
Library	4,350
Auxiliary Enterprises	53,050
Scholarship	3,900
Other	13,300
Total	$ 200,000

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administrative & General	$ 30,548.10
Operation & Maintenance	19,122.95
Instruction	43,635.31
Library	1,135.36
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,463.65
Scholarship	5,364.86
Other	8,123.29
Total	$ 151,393.42

High School

Glade Valley:

Administrative & General	$ 3,000.00
Operation & Maintenance	15,700.00
Instruction	10,500.00
Library	100.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,200.00
Scholarship	2,500.00
Other	800.00
Total	$ 34,800.00

c. SUMMARIES

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1954-1955	1953-1954	1952-1953
TRUSTEES	226	225	219
TEACHERS	181	186	179
STAFF	55	69	75
STUDENTS	2,275	2,137	2,150
PRESBYTERIAN	51.42%	49.98%	51.49%
PROPERTY	$ 9,279,457	$ 8,007,150	$ 8,714,310
ENDOWMENT	$ 9,333,906	$ 8,652,951	$ 8,364,484
TOTAL ASSETS	$18,613,363	$16,660,101	$17,078,802
INCOME	$ 2,637,410	$ 2,338,639	$ 2,198,716
DISBURSEMENTS	$ 2,639,175	$ 2,424,843	$ 2,231,485
OPERATING DEFICIT	$ 20,579	$ 135,659	$ 43,448
BUDGET (Next Year)	$ 2,784,223	$ 2,465,328	$ 2,351,943
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$ 1,578,967	$ 1,524,975	$ 920,906
CANDIDATES	132	145	184

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $235,000 for the year 1954. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1954 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $158,598[2]. The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent only 67.48% of the Apportionments, as compared to 67.93% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1954-1955 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 52.23% as against 51.98% for 1953-1954.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

[1]Of this $22,422 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$15,744 and (2) The Presbyterian News—$6,678.

[2]The General Assembly Minutes for 1954 report a total of $372,523 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions including some campaign gifts and also gifts to Assembly's institutions such as Assembly's Training School and Stillman College.

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953 (9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348

d. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

e. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to ( ), an institution located and operating at.....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to ( ), an institution located and operating at.....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.
Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.
Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.
Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C.
General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

f. CHART I. SUMMARY OF SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1955-56 Budget	Student Cost	Increase (Capital) Funds	Candidates	Presbyterians
Davidson	51	62	12	845	5,022,344	7,546,154	12,580,498	1,262,999	1,226,400	None	1,323,081	1,215	652,826	118	483
Flora MacDonald	38	33	7	293	402,678	472,167	874,245	348,814	336,483	None	329,439	846	29,163	0	187
Queens	27	41	7	451	2,040,534	697,372	2,737,906	560,247	588,359	None	630,810	1,300	495,865	3	240
Mitchell	27	10	7	161	*288,490	*38,150	*326,640	*79,920	*76,127	None	115,000	643	*12,342	2	44
Peace	36	18	15	257	468,657	233,438	702,075	206,420	226,999	20,579	200,000	985	12,439		94
Presbyterian Junior	33	12	5	197	624,134	320,325	944,459	145,412	151,393	None	151,393	762	376,422	9	91
Glade Valley	14	6	2	71	423,250	24,200	447,540	33,598	33,414	None	34,800	258	0	0	31
Total	226	181	55	2,275	9,279,457	9,333,906	18,613,363	2,637,410	2,639,175	20,579	2,784,223		1,578,967	132	1,170
UTS	29	14	4	200	2,110,305	3,383,702	5,994,007	387,097	387,097	None	411,405	818	542,337	all	190

* Figures are for 1953-1954; 1954-1955 not available.

h. CHART II.—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1954-1955

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others
DAVIDSON	$ 391,778	$ 274,981	$ 23,066	$ 382,614	$ 121,369
FLORA MACDONALD	123,702	16,362	28,029	107,551	73,170
QUEENS	239,497	30,102	32,006	209,898	48,744
MITCHELL	23,933	729	22,081	12,264	20,914
PEACE	66,489	11,082	17,656	93,415	17,818
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	52,112	21,792	18,329	5,803	47,376
GLADE VALLEY	11,602	800	15,265	2,052	3,878
TOTAL	$ 909,113	$ 355,848	$ 156,432	$ 813,597	$ 333,269
GRAND TOTAL	$ 2,568,259				

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS

	1952-53	1953-54	1954-55
Tuition, fees, etc.	35.22	33.84	35.39
From Endowment	13.14	15.78	13.85
Churches	6.27	4.38	6.09
Auxiliary Depts.	35.13	35.13	31.67
Other	10.24	10.87	12.97
	100%	100%	100%

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1954

RECEIPTS:	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 11,608.90	$ 11,171.62	$ 9,034.64
Concord	18,143.90	13,243.31	14,702.91
Fayetteville	16,048.58	12,427.14	18,449.31
Granville	11,104.35	6,973.31	8,463.53
Kings Mountain	13,523.28	10,319.39	12,142.60
Mecklenburg	39,815.42	27,788.95	32,937.14
Orange	28,906.64	21,520.62	21,541.53
Wilmington	10,960.56	8,965.72	8,072.61
Winston-Salem	8,485.91	7,323.23	8,189.42
Total from Presbyteries	$ 158,597.54	$ 119,733.29	$ 133,580.69
Miscellaneous Income	1,750.00	1,402.50	1,202.20
Total Receipts	$ 160,347.54	$ 121,135.79	$ 134,783.19
DISBURSEMENTS:			
To Institutions:			
Davidson College	$ 21,516.00	$ 15,648.00	$ 19,356.17
Flora Macdonald College	21,516.00	15,648.00	19,356.17
Queens College	21,516.00	15,648.00	19,356.17
Mitchell College	13,332.00	9,696.00	11,950.31
Peace College	13,332.00	9,696.00	11,955.33
Presbyterian Junior College	13,332.00	11,026.00	17,004.33
Glade Valley School	7,788.00	5,664.00	7,060.21
Union Theological Seminary	19,728.48	11,914.00	*10,522.81
Total to Institutions	$ 132,060.48	$ 97,940.00	$ 116,575.80

* Does not include $7,670.61 sent directly to Union Theological Seminary.

Other Disbursements:			
Committee Expenses	50.20		114.74
"Presbyterian News"—60%	8,445.96	10,999.28**	2,548.05
Supplies	250.00	...	278.72
Synod's Office—60%	15,880.82	11,844.85	16,333.38
Postage	50.00		29.40
Miscellaneous	159.62	6.39	
Travel	.....	.....	181.16
Total Other Disbursements	$ 24,845.50	$ 22,850.52	$ 19,485.45
Total Disbursements	$ 156,905.98	$ 120,790.52	$ 136,060.95

** $5,009.12 of this was due from 1952-1953; inadvertently charged to Church Extension.

Summary of Educational Institutions Account

	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-1953
Total Receipts	$ 160,347.54	$ 121,135.79	$ 134,783.19
Balance Previous Year	345.27	-0-	1,277.76
	$ 160,692.81	$ 121,135.79	$ 136,060.95
Disbursements	156,905.98	120,790.52	136,060.95
Balance	$ 3,786.83	$ 345.27	$ -0-

b. 1956 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	1954	1955	1956
ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries	$ 233,800	$ 258,800	$ 323,070.00
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	1,200.00
	$ 235,000	$ 260,000	$ 324,270.00

	1954	1955	1956
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS:			
To Institutions:			
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 31,603.35	$ 35,234.18	$ 44,700.00
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	38,544.77	48,900.00
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.87	30,300.00
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.87	30,300.00
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	23,883.87	30,300.00
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	13,951.79	17,700.00
	$ 212,103.00	$ 236,470.00	$ 300,000.00
Other Disbursements:			
Committee	125.00	250.00	250.00
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	7,722.00	8,151.00
Supplies	250.00	.....	300.00
Pro-rata share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	15,507.00	15,519.00
Postage	50.00	.....	50.00
Miscellaneous	50.00	50.00	100.00
	$ 22,897.00	$ 23,530.00	$ 24,270.00
Grand Total Disbursements			$ 324,270.00

Audited Financial Statement
Educational Institutions Survey Account
Through December 31, 1954

RECEIPTS:		
Original grant	$ 50,000.00	
1953 interest on deposit	291.67	
1954 interest on deposit	1,290.75	
	$ 51,582.42	
DISBURSEMENTS:		Budget
Salary of Director	$ 11,600.00	$ 15,000.00
Salary of Asst. Director	3,750.03	5,000.00
Secretarial help	950.69	2,000.00
Office expense	2,620.15	2,500.00
Travel and conference expense	5,204.80	6,500.00
Consultants	4,263.17	4,000.00
Editing and printing report	239.03	4,000.00
Advisory Council	5,513.67	8,000.00
Contingent account		3,000.00
F. I. C. A. tax on Salaries	158.51	
	$ 34,300.05	$ 50,000.00

SUMMARY:

Receipts	$ 51,582.42
Disbursements	34,300.05
Balance 12-31-54	$ 17,282.37

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The Committee on Inter-church Relations functions through four sub-committees, three of which deal with various phases of the work done cooperatively through the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the other with the Allied Church League, an autonomous body which concerns itself with the alcohol problem. The sub-committees charged with the duties of cooperating through the Council of Churches deal with Council membership and activity, Migrant work, and CROP.

Rev. C. Lynn Brown, chairman of the sub-committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches reports that the Council has held radio and television workshops to train ministers and others in religious broadcasting throughout the state, two such institutes having been held in Wilmington, and one each in Greenville, Winston-Salem, Durham, Asheville, and Greensboro during the past year. These workshops have been widely attended and have served the dual purpose of instructing our church people in better broadcasting techniques, and in increasing the interest and understanding between the churches and the radio and television people.

A seminar for High School graduates preparatory to their entering college was held in Lexington. This was the first such interdenominational effort of the kind ever held in the state, and has as its purpose to give high school graduates a Christian introduction to college life.

The Council sponsored a workshop in family life at Chapel Hill, May 17-18, and plans a recreation workshop for Greensboro in September. The Rural Church Committee of the Council conducted three courses for pastors in connection with Farm and Home Week in Raleigh June 20-23. As this annual occasion brings rural people to Raleigh in large numbers, the time proved propitious and the courses most effective. The Council's committee on Use of the Bible has launched various community projects in many areas to promote Bible reading and understanding.

In cooperation with Church World Service, the Council has maintained seven area depots in the state for the collection of clothing to be sent to needy Christians overseas. Last year 60,000 pounds of clothing were sent. Collections this year indicate a larger total.

Rev. Jack McAlpine, chairman of the sub-committee on CROP, reports that last year CROP received a total of $33,446.52 in cash, plus live stock through related agencies to a value of $25,000.00. CROP continues to function as an integrated part of the Council of Churches program. Rev. Ralph Jacks has been appointed as director of CROP and of Migrant and Rural Church programs effective June 1, 1955. He is a native of Iredell County, a graduate of High Point College and the Candler School of Theology at Emory University. He has served eleven years in the W.N.C. Methodist Conference, and is well fitted for the task of expanding still further the Council services in the related fields of CROP, Rural Church, and Migrant Ministry. He succeeded Rev. Carl R. Key as CROP Director. The need for food in overseas areas remains critical, partly due to the unsolved refugee problem, and partly to an exceptional number of natural disasters during the year.

The chairman of the sub-committee on Migrant Work is Rev. M. C. Macqueen. In this area the Council has done a magnificent and much-needed job. Forty-seven migrant camps in North Carolina were reached in 1954 compared with 41 in 1953, and a survey is now under way in Carteret County where there are 1,500 workers not previously reached. To minister to the 15,000 agricultural migrants who labor in N. C., the Council has only six workers available. Yet the migrants, called the "most forgottenest" men in America, constitute one of the foremost Christian opportunities in our civilization. The United Church Women, a department of the Council, have bought and equipped a station wagon, called a "Harvester", with recreational, music, and worship facilities. The vehicle will be used to increase the scope of migrant work this year. Vacation Bible Schools in many churches have made "Kiddie Kits" for migrant children. As a result of a survey last year, new work has already begun in Tyrrell County. Your committee urges the churches to investigate the opportunities for serving migrants in the immediate vicinities, and exploring means of assisting also in the general program.

In view of all the activities and greater needs represented in our cooperative work in the North Carolina Council of Churches, your Committee recommends to Synod the adoption of the increased support the Council is asking from the Stewardship Committee. At present our appropriation to all these causes represented by these three sub-committees is less than that given on a per capita basis by the other cooperating denominations, and only equal to what we give the one operation of the Allied Church League.

The fourth sub-committee, under the chairmanship of Rev. L. I. Stell, deals with the Allied Church League. The League continues to promote its four-fold program in the fields of alcohol education, stimulation of law enforcement in alcohol violations, fostering local option elections to prohibit sale of beverage alcohol, and legislative action. The request for funds for the League has been transmitted to the Stewardship Committee for the appropriate sub-committee.

In conclusion, your committee calls upon the members of Synod to be sensitive to the obligations and realities of cooperative Christianity, and to pray and strive for increased efficiency and Christian love in our mutual endeavor in behalf of the kingdom of our Lord.

B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

B. ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

MRS. RUFUS D. WILSON, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, thank God for the way our lives are enriched in the fellowship of study and the service of promoting the program, "Forward With Christ", a witness for Him around the world. This program has challenged individual responsibility and participation in carrying out the full program of the Church, regular visitation programs, personal evangelism and a stronger prayer life.

Many leaders, such as presidents, Bible leaders, circle chairmen, and committee chairmen, interested fellow members of the Women

of the Church in becoming more mature Christians and in availing themselves of the means offered for growth through training schools, conferences, and Spiritual Retreats. More and more young women are in these training groups.

Witness for Christ in day by day living has been given a special emphasis. Women of the Church have been asked to give special attention to the cause of juvenile delinquency and to promote activities which will minister to the moral and spiritual needs of people.

Daily family worship and family attendance at Sunday School and Church have been continually commended. Five "How" leaflets have been commended and have had wide distribution: "How to Have Family Worship", "How to Pray", "How to Study the Bible", "How You May Begin to Know Your Bible", How to go on Growing".

Emphasis relating to evangelism, home missions, world missions, overseas relief, and interchurch aid were studied by the Women of the Church through planning conferences and through programs.

Reports indicate that there is an amazing variety of service being rendered by the women of the Church. They are ministering to people from other countries, students from other lands, migrant workers, and sponsoring many special projects in their own communities.

Each Presbyterial is finding new avenues of cooperation and service with Negro women within their areas. 252 delegates were sent to the Christian Conference for Negro Women, Teacher's College, Winston-Salem. This is a Synodical project. It is making an outstanding contribution in our witness for Christ.

Our Christian schools and the need for more scholarships are continually before us. Local organizations are making it possible for more young people to receive aid in attending Church-related schools.

The Women of the Church maintain the North Carolina Unit at Mission Court, Richmond, Va.

Total gifts in 1954 amounted to $580,199, an increase of $130,096 over the previous year.

We are associated with the Department of the United Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches and help to support their projects.

The Women of the Church affirm their belief in the purpose and usefulness of the United Nations, and strive to keep informed concerning its achievements and program for peace and goodwill in the world.

As the 51,951 women of the Church in the 566 local organizations worked together, we were ever conscious of those who are not yet enlisted for Christ. Including them in our prayerful thoughts, by faith we press on knowing that "Thou wilt show—the path of life".

GEORGIA H. WILSON, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

Your Committee met twice during the past twelve months. Several members of the Committee, along with Executive Secretaries and Superintendents of Home Missions of presbyteries, attended a Regional meeting held in Richmond, Va., in March. Your Chairman

attended a meeting of Assembly's Committee, held in Atlanta, in January.

We wish to express appreciation for the splendid help and cooperation received from our General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, and from Mr. Graham White, Secretary of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.

Certain actions taken by the Assembly from time to time must of necessity come to the local pastor and local church level by and through the channel of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work. For this reason we did not feel it was necessary that this report should carry all recommendations adopted by the 1955 General Assembly pertaining to this part of our Church's work. However, we do find it feasible to offer directly to the Synod the following recommendations.

1. We recommend that Synod approve the holding of biennial conferences on the Minister and His Work on the Synod level, with the expenses to be paid by the Synod.
2. We recommend that the Synod recommend to presbyteries that Executive Secretaries, Superintendents of Home Missions, and/or General Secretaries of presbyteries be appointed as ex-officio members of Presbytery's Commissions on the Minister and His Work and requested to serve as secretaries of Commissions.
3. We recommend that all ministers who have not already done so get in touch with the nearest Social Security Office at the earliest possible moment to get full information regarding the participation of ministers in the Social Security program.

E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. R. D. CARSON, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September, 1954	$11,912.82	to 44 ministers
March 23, 1955	11,943.63	to 44 ministers
	$23,856.44	

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Dr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 52 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina, to whom was sent during last year a total of $40,510.00. There are 22 ministers in North Carolina retired on the benefits of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly their annuities from that fund.

There are 61 widows in the Synod of North Carolina who are beneficiaries of the guaranteed minimum of $300.00 per year from the Annuity Fund, all of whom are receiving monthly the promised benefits. There are 173 Churches and Church Agencies in the Synod of North Carolina taking part in the program of group life insurance and hospitalization.

Recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Annuities and Relief of each Presbytery continue to urge the sessions of the local churches to enlist their paid personnel in the participation of the group life and hospitalization plan of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.
2. That the Synod of North Carolina hear Dr. B. A. McIlhany present the group life and hospitalization insurance plan as sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief of our church.
3. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. CARSON, *Chairman*

E. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

Your committee wishes to call the attention of Synod to the following pertinent facts regarding the agencies supported by the General Fund:

(1) The Historical Foundation of Presbyterian and Reformed Churches

The Historical Foundation has now moved its collections into its new home on Assembly Drive in Montreat where it is now housed in a completely satisfactory and inviting manner. The Foundation now possesses a very spacious and rewarding well-catalogued and filed mass of valuable material relating to our church and faith, and is attracting scholarly research as well as many visitors. Ministers are urged to seek out old records and encourage their deposit at this worthy repository.

(2) The General Council

The General Council reports the following highly encouraging facts regarding giving from the total membership of our church. The giving of our people has reached an all-time high. The church last year gave a total of over $59,000,000. This is approximately $8,000,000 more than has been given in any other Church year.

After careful and prolonged study of the askings of all Boards and Agencies of the General Assembly, the General Council submitted a budget totalling $6,494,968.00 which was $590,488.00 less than the original askings of those Agencies. The apportionment for our Synod is $1,080,040.00.

The particular attention of Synod is called to the following recommendations submitted to the General Assembly and approved by it: That this Assembly commend to its constituent Presbyteries for their consideration the following procedure:

A. That each minister, upon being received into a Presbytery, be reminded of the vital importance of supporting the regular benevolence causes of Presbytery, Synod, and the General Assembly; and that he be asked to agree that, in keeping with his ordination vows as set forth in paragraph 140 of The Book of Church Order, he will seek to lead any church of which he may become the pastor, in full support of the official program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, including its regular benevolence causes.

B. That the Presbytery keep before the Session of each local church its primary responsibility for support of the official program of the Church, including its regular benevolence causes.

(3) Women's Work

Your Committee calls to the attention of the Synod some items in the splendid work of the Women of the church in the year 1954. (a) An increase during the year of 80 new Women of the Church Organizations. (b) A total of 3,238 such organizations with a total of 326,929 women enlisted. (c) The gifts of the Women of the Church have increased to the total of $731,063 over the preceding year, bringing the total gifts of the Women of the Church to $3,434,762. We call special attention to the fact that the gifts for benevolences are nearly double those for the local church work of the women. We also call the attention of the Synod to the fact that the gifts to the General Fund were not sufficient to give the Board of Women's Work the budget as approved by the General Assembly, and thus did not enable the Board of Women's Work to meet all the opportunities for expanding their work.

We further urge the Synod to admonish individual Sessions of the obligations of their office concerning whole-hearted, active cooperation with the Women of the Church through a Sessional committee which will help to insure this cooperation.

(4) General Assembly's School for Lay Workers

The program of this school seeks to reflect the need of the churches. During this year definite steps were taken to enlarge and make more effective the school's offerings in the fields of World Missions, Field Work, and Church Music. Also during the year an experiment has been undertaken to make the library located on the campus of Union Theological Seminary, the joint library of the two institutions, since there might be duplications in two libraries.

During the year just closed, a professor of World Missions was added to the faculty. Also a new man was added to the field of music and the administration of the Training School was strengthened with the addition of a business manager and treasurer.

There is a continuing and growing need for full-time workers in church vocations. Experience is proving that not only those who are just finishing college but also more mature men and women can be claimed for training in full time church service. Some of the most valuable workers who go out from our training school are from this category. Ministers and Elders are encouraged to seek out and encourage those who feel a leaning toward such work in the church.

(5) Stillman College

The student body of Stillman has grown over last year's by 34%, the total enrollment reaching 309. Another increase is in the number of volunteers for full time Christian service. Twenty-nine have declared the intention of entering either the Ministry or some other Church Vocation.

Stillman now has twenty-four full-time and seven part-time faculty members. Of these, Dr. R. E. Tidwell is a new-comer and is

worthy of special attention. He was formerly Superintendent of Education of the State of Alabama and is recognized nationally for his fine work.

If we add to the present endowment of $406,353.43 the reasonable expectations from the campaign, Stillman will have an endowment of $547,111.99 by the end of 1955. The very nature of this college, with the low income bracket of the group from which its students come, prohibits the charging of normal student fees. Therefore, the endowment needs to be greatly increased in order to furnish sufficient income for annual operating expenses.

(6) **Mountain Retreat Association**

Since the last meeting Montreat has experienced one of the best summer conference seasons in its history. The number of people attending the various conferences increases year by year. The service of the Mountain Retreat Association to all the causes and all the age groups of the Church is too well known to need recounting. Beginning early in the summer with the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South and running to the end of August there is a series of conferences attended by thousands of ministers, officers and lay members of the Church.

The usual series of conferences is already underway for this summer. Particular attention is called to the Bible conference which will last from August 11 to 21. Features in that conference will be Dr. James Stewart of Scotland, Dr. Louis H. Evans of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., Dr. Charles L. King of Houston, Texas and Dr. Billy Graham, famed evangelist.

Special attention is also called to the School of Church Music which will be held July 21 to 28. Ministers of the Synod are invited to send their choir leaders, members of their choirs and those responsible for music in the Sunday School.

It is anticipated that the Reverend J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association will be in attendance at the Synod and will report in person.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

Today all races, peoples, classes and individuals are revolting against their present condition and demanding a larger share of the wealth and power which have hitherto been controlled by a small minority. Thus they react to their experiences with foreigners and their governments. Often their first contact with alien ideas and customs came through the missionaries living in their midst, who in home, church, school, and hospital have undermined and discredited ancient ideas and traditions. Like their first century predecessors modern missionaries have turned the world upside down.

On the other hand, like Jesus who commissions them, missionaries sympathize with those in need, and seek to do something about the poverty, disease, superstition, ignorance, race prejudice, and lack of freedom against which they revolt. During the past year nearly a half million dollars was spent by our church on overseas relief. Of this amount $50,000 came through the Easter offering and provided $1,000,000 worth of food for the hungry. This offering might

well have been increased many fold. Our mission schools, hospitals, and other regular forms of work have, with enlarged facilities and increased efficiency, made continuous and most valuable contributions toward overcoming the distress of thousands of people for whom we are concerned and toward enriching their lives.

Thus have our missionaries witnessed to the practical value of the Christian Gospel which they proclaim. As they do so the truth of the Gospel becomes more and more evident. There can be in society no freedom from injustice, inequity, and oppression with their consequent suffering, until men's hearts are changed. Only new-born men can build such a world. Until men are born again they will continue to replace one evil with another, adopting methods learned from foreigners without change in motives. For instance, he may forsake the robbing of widows and orphans by wielding the sword, while at the same time he substitutes the more subtle method of juggling stocks. The Gospel must be proclaimed to such men. *Our Manual of Missions* sets forth that "the great end of missionary effort and service is the preaching of Christ and Him crucified to the non-evangelized peoples." The heart of missions is evangelism.

During the past year our Missions have given increased emphasis to this primary work of the church. They have enthusiastically joined the churches at home in a church-wide evangelistic effort. In hundreds of towns and villages across the face of the earth, whether in the wilds of Africa, over the vast reaches of Brazil, or among the teeming millions of Asia, the Gospel is being preached through a concert of voices that may represent the most emphatic witness that our church has ever spoken. Souls are being born again in great numbers. While complete statistics for 1954 are not yet in hand, it is clear from the records already available that there will be added on profession of faith in 1954 a number equal to approximately 10% of the 1953 membership. This is nearly three times the percentage of increase in our Assembly and more than three times that of this Synod.

There has not only been a remarkable growth in membership but the Christians have grown in stewardship and churchmanship. The churches and their leadership have developed and are taking an increasingly important and effective part in reaching others. Yet the shortage of missionary workers is a primary concern in all our fields. We now have 448 missionaries—not quite as many as we had thirty years ago. The "Forward With Christ" Movement calls for approximately 70 new missionaries a year. Many more are needed. This is a challenge to all pastors and sessions to present this call to their ablest young people.

The Board of World Missions received during the year approximately two and three quarter million dollars. This is the largest amount ever received for this cause. It is, however, inadequate if we are to take advantage of the tremendous opportunities God has given our church among the 40,000,000 people in eight countries for which our church is responsible. This number is approximately that of the states in which our church works. Abroad our membership is one-eighth that of the home church and its members are largely babes in Christ. Think of their task without the aid of any other denomination. Surely they need all the help we can give. The special offering during the week of prayer and self-denial gives us an opportunity of doing very much more than we have in the past.

During the past year some progress has been made in the Synod in presenting the cause of World Missions to our people. In one

Presbytery very successful Schools of Missions were held. Many churches held study classes. Missionaries visited numerous churches and an increased number of pastors presented this cause to their people in a special sermon. With a view to an even more effective program your committee recommends:

1. That the pastors and sessions present the challenge of World Missions to their congregations, and through special sermons, study groups, and visits by missionaries, enlist them in supporting more adequately every part of the Board's program.
2. That pastors and sessions endeavor to develop an interest in World Missions among their young people, with a view to enlisting those best suited for world service.
3. That our people be urged to give more sacrificially to the cause of World Missions during the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial.
4. That pending the adoption of this report the Synod hear an address by Rev. James A. Cogswell of our Japan Mission.

ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. PRICE, *President*
Board of Regents

Presbyterian Orphans' Home, now in its seventh decade, gives evidence of the blessing of God upon this part of the Synod's work. The Board of Regents would call upon the Synod of North Carolina to join them in giving thanks to Almighty God for His blessing upon the Home that has been a haven for thousands of children during sixty-five years.

The year just closed can be called good. The boys and girls of the Home have given a good account of themselves, both in their work and in their play. The supervisors of the dairy, the orchard, farm, truck garden, campus maintenance, plumbing and wiring, kitchen, sewing room, print shop—all give a good report on the activities of the students. The principal of the school reports a fine spirit and the coaches say that, from the standpoint of sportsmanship, it is the best in their experience with the teams. The members of the staff manifest a spirit of unity and understanding. The period of reorganization has resulted in a good working plan for the institution which gives the Board reason to feel confident in the program of the Home. The people of the Synod of North Carolina have manifested their confidence through their gifts to the Home. The books have been closed in the black. The Home does not owe a dollar that it cannot pay. A complete financial statement is in the hands of the Stated Clerk. In addition to a copy of the auditor's report, additional information with copies of the budget have been placed on file with the clerk for the stewardship committee.

The stewardship program of the Synod of North Carolina is a serious business. It is the intent of the Board of Regents to cooperate fully with the Synod in whatever program and plan it devises. A perennial false rumor that Barium has more money than it needs is disturbing to the Board. The members of the Synod have only to visit the entire campus, observe the buildings in their much-needed state of repair, observe the lack of furniture and equipment in the rooms of the children, to discover that Barium is not wealthy and that it does still have great needs yet to be met. The Board is making every effort to meet the needs of these boys and girls in the cottages and to provide adequately for them in food, in health facilities, and in clothes and in training so that the Presbyterians of North Carolina can be proud of what is done. Child-caring is expensive. Comparison of the work of Barium Springs shows that the cost per child per year is just a little above the average of the eleven institutions within the state. It costs a little more than some, less than some, and ranks just above the average for them all.

It will take some years to bring to the campus the new buildings that are needed and to provide for the needs of the boys and girls in the old buildings that shall be repaired. The Synod will observe particularly the new buildings that have been erected. These buildings have been erected out of money designated specifically for these purposes and not a penny has come from the Operating Fund. It is a cause of thanksgiving to know that people through their interest in the Home and through their wills make provision for these needs which the Synod would of necessity have to provide were it not for the confidence of these folk in Barium and a love for the boys and girls here.

When a thorough inspection has been given to the campus, it is the opinion of the Board that the inevitable conclusion will be that there is much yet to be done in order that the boys and girls may have a reasonable and adequate home-life within the buildings in which they live. To this end, the Board dedicates itself to carry out the will of the Synod in providing for these children.

The new church is the realization of a dream in progress for fifteen years. The money that has gone into its erection has come from memorial gifts. There is yet an indebtedness which will necessitate the continuing of the memorials, and when this indebtedness is removed the day of dedication will be planned.

The Regents would call to the attention of the Synod the fact that a film has been prepared to tell the story of the Home. It is believed that this will be of great service to the Synod of North Carolina in telling accurately the story of the Home and its operation. This film is now available for use in any church within the Synod where a 16 mm projector is available. It is in sound and in color and is entitled WHEN THE BOW BREAKS. Be sure to give your people an opportunity to visit Barium through the medium of this film.

The Board of Regents as the representative of the Synod would insist upon the Synod's having full information about the Home, would urge the members of the Synod of North Carolina to continue to remember this work, particularly in prayer, and, also, to continue their financial support of a place that is close to the hearts of so many.

The Board of Regents and Superintendent would be happy to have the Commissioners to the Synod make an inspection of the physical equipment of the Home and offer suggestions and criticism.

W. E. PRICE, *President of the Board*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1956

	1954-55 Budget	*1955-56 Budget*
ADMINISTRATION:		
Salaries	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,500.00
Office Supplies	250.00	250.00
Telephone & Telegraph	800.00	800.00
Insurance	4,500.00	4,500.00
Insurance Investment	5,000.00	5,000.00
Conference Expenses, Dues, etc.	600.00	600.00
Financing & Publicity	3,300.00	3,300.00
Audit, Annuities, Pensions, S. S.	5,500.00	$ 6,000.00
Incidentals	2,000.00	
HOUSEHOLD:		
Salaries	48,000.00	48,000.00
Food	25,000.00	*40,000.00
Clothing & Toilet Articles	14,000.00	14,000.00
Laundry	600.00	600.00
Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00
Recreation	4,000.00	4,000.00
Travel	1,800.00	1,800.00
HEALTH:		
Salaries & Fees	4,000.00	4,000.00
Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00
Dental Project	2,500.00	2,500.00
EDUCATION:		
Salaries	26,000.00	26,000.00
Supplies	2,800.00	2,500.00
Library	800.00	800.00
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Salaries	4,500.00	4,500.00
PLANT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE:		
Salaries	11,000.00	11,000.00
Fuel, etc.	20,000.00	20,000.00
Repairs and Replacements	6,000.00	6,000.00
EXTRA INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES:		
Salary	2,700.00	2,700.00
Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00
Children's Pay	3,000.00	2,500.00
FARM, DAIRY, ORCHARD, POULTRY:		
Salaries & Wages	16,800.00	17,000.00
Supplies	16,000.00	16,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	2,500.00	2,500.00
PRINTING DEPARTMENT:		
Salaries	3,060.00	3,060.00
Supplies	400.00	400.00
Repairs & Replacements	150.00	150.00
SHOE SHOP:		
Supplies & Repairs	400.00	400.00
GENERAL REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT	25,000.00	
TOTAL	$289,960.00	$278,360.00

*Increase necessary to get budget in line with expenditures.

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Presbyterian Home during the past year:

During 1954 there were an average of 41 members in the Home with only 3 deaths and 1 withdrawal. Our capacity was reached in November with 60 persons enjoying the comforts of the Home.

The second unit of the Home was completed in July, 1954, and also certain necessary alterations in the first unit. New members of the Home started coming in on May 1 and came at the rate of three or four a week until capacity was reached.

The new building was erected at a total cost of $324,587.89. The total cost of furnishings for the second unit was $32,783.96. Practically all of the furnishings were provided as memorial gifts in memory of or in honor of some loved one. The total cost of $357,371.85 was accomplished with a remaining debt of only $95,000. As of July 1, 1955, this has been reduced to $88,500.

On September 26, the Board of Trustees held a luncheon meeting for guests and then entertained approximately 1,000 visitors at an Open House of the newly completed building. Dr. James A. Jones, pastor of Myers Park Church, was the principal speaker on the program at four o'clock.

The Board of Trustees met for four regular quarterly board meetings and one special session during the year 1954. The Executive Committee of the Board met five times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. H. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $578,041.91 as of December 31, 1954. This report shows a gain in capital net worth of $27,622.15 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 1954.

The Board of Trustees has appointed a special committee to study long-range planning. This committee has been actively at work studying sketches for an apartment project, the executive director's residence, and future buildings to be placed on the property of The Presbyterian Home. As the need arises and as quickly as money is made available, plans will be made to construct additional facilities. The need is already great for a third unit of the Home and the Board is most anxious to make plans for this third unit but our present debt must be retired first.

The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to everyone who has had a part in the Presbyterian Home to date. The continued growth depends on the Presbyterians of the Synod.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.—Proposed Budget—Year 1956

	1954	*1955*	*1956*
Administrative Dept.	$ 23,700.00	$ 25,300.00	$ 26,800.00
Household Dept.	27,000.00	30,000.00	34,500.00
Dietary Dept.	18,800.00	25,800.00	27,800.00
Medical Dept.	13,500.00	15,200.00	21,500.00
Total for Year	$ 83,000.00	$ 96,300.00	$110,600.00

Anticipated Income 1956

Presbyteries	$ 30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Members of Home	66,000.00
Other Income	4,600.00
Total	$110,600.00

3. William Black Home

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *President Board of Trustees*

As the General Assembly did not meet at Montreat this year, the William Black Home was not open for guests until June 15. This season the Home is under the efficient management of Miss Sarah Lytch, Miss Rea Lindler, and Miss Hassie Johnson. Applications for reservations have been pouring in for several months, giving assurance of a most gratifying number of guests attending the interesting and beneficial Conferences of Montreat. Representatives of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina occupied the entire entertaining capacity of the Home during the Women's Training School, June 29—July 6.

The Women of the Synod, who have contributed so much toward the comfort and efficiency of the William Black Home, have recently given a $475.00 "Mixer". Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell has contributed one dozen beautiful blankets, and Mrs. Grace Pomeroy White has added $500.00 to the "J. Harvey White Memorial", the income of which is for free entertainment of Home Mission workers and needy retired Ministers. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, our most hearty thanks are extended to these kind friends for these much appreciated and serviceable gifts.

While the Home receives nothing from the Synod's Benevolence Budget, yet it is giving Home Mission workers and all Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina accommodations equal to any at Montreat at a saving of several dollars per week for room and board, and offers free entertainment to nine Home Mission workers, each Season, for an entire week. Minor yet needed improvements have been made during the last year, such as installation of a fan in the kitchen, insulation of the walls of the Home, the planting of $400.00 worth of beautiful shrubbery about the Home, etc. All obligations have been met in full and the Home is debt-free. The earnest prayers of the Synod are solicited that God's continued blessing may abide upon the Home.

E. E. GILLESPIE

VI. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his

predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their aprpoval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. *PERMANENT CLERK*

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. *ASSISTANT CLERK*

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. *DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. *DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM*

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. *OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA*

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may [illegible] willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under [illegible] control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. *OF INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42). (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shal be members *ex-officio*.

(f) Three members of the Board of Directors of The Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., whose term of office shall be for three years. Six members shall be lay personnel.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted

by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. Stewardship and Budget: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office: Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. Program: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 22(a). Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Misisons, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25. (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 32. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows:: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To infom the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS*: (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Eynod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall

serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolence causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures

(2) Judicial

(3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon reqquest.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (a) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. "FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM"

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

The "Forward With Christ" program was born in the hearts and minds of leaders of the Southern Presbyterian Church to fill a very great need in the life of this part of God's Kingdom. Very careful attention was given to the purposes and to the areas of work which would be covered in this great undertaking. After considerable attention to this condition the theme for the year 1955 was designated, "Christ Our Saviour", with emphasis centering in Christian faith. For the year 1956 the theme is to be, "Christ Our Teacher", with the emphasis centering on Christian family life while the 1957 theme will be, "Christ Our Lord", with the emphasis on Christian citizenship.

This program has for its purpose the reconsecration of every church member, a significant increase in attendance at Sunday School, worship services, monthly meetings, rallies, and conferences. It is designed to deepen the spiritual life and effectiveness in service of pastors, officers, and all Christians. Another purpose of the program is the urgent realization that the supreme task of the church is to lead a lost world to Christ. The fields of activity in which this program is particularly concerned are: evangelism, the establishment of new churches, world missions, Christian education, and stewardship. It is the purpose of the program to actively enlist all members of our denomination in the fulfilling of the great commission of our Lord and Saviour.

At the 1954 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, the Moderator by order of the Synod named a committee, representative of the whole Synod, to be in charge of the responsibility of the promotion of the program. A meeting of the committee as a whole was held in Raleigh. Representatives of the committee have been in touch with similar committees in Presbyteries and in some instances in the local church. The General Secretary's office has been able to prepare for the committee interesting information concerning the specific goals which the Synod of North Carolina must attain if the program is to be successful. Perhaps the Synod today would be interested in observing some of these goals. If we are to be successful in the overall goal for the increase of membership in our General Assembly, it will be necessary in the three-year period for the Synod of North Carolina to register a net membership gain each year of 16.6% or of 8,300 members each year. If the General Assembly is to have the increase in new churches which the program suggests, there must be an increase of new churches in the Synod of 16.6% or 17 new churches each year. However, this, as has been pointed out, should be determined by opportunity and need rather than on a statistical ratio. If the General Assembly is to be successful in placing 168 new missionaries in the program of world missions in the field in the three year period, then the Synod of North Carolina should provide 28 of them. The Synod of North Carolina should show a net gain in its Sunday School membership of 9,100 new members each year and if our Synod is to do her part in the program, we must encourage and direct at least 100 young men into the work of the ministry during the period. Now, obviously if we

were to be successful in connection with the program it would really revitalize our church.

As it seems in practically all matters relating to the development of the Presbyterian church in the United States, the success or failure of a program is largely determined by the program carried forward in each Presbytery. At the present time it would appear that there is a varying degree of effectiveness in connection with the prosecution of the program, "Forward With Christ", in our presbyteries. An effort has been made on the part of the General Council of the Assembly, of the Synod's committee, and of Presbytery committees to actively enlist each church in the Assembly in the program by commitment from the church session. Thus far, it would appear that in the Synod of North Carolina there have been 253 local churches which have entered the program by action of their sessions. They are according to Presbyteries as best as we can determine as follows::

Albemarle	10	Mecklenburg	41
Concord	34	Orange	42
Fayetteville	53	Wilmington	13
Granville	30	Winston-Salem	8
Kings Mountain	22		

The churches which have through their sessions committed themselves for participation in the program represent 60.07% of the membership of our Synod. Certainly one of the things which we should undertake in the days which are before us is to encourage each session of each local church to commit its congregation to an active participation in the program.

It is undoubtedly true that the local congregation provides the unit by which the program will actually be carried out. It would appear that insofar as many of our churches are concerned, very excellent programs have been effected by committees designated to prosecute this vital undertaking. Outstanding among these insofar as program itself is concerned are the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, the Bethany Church of Graham, and the First Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton. If this program is to accomplish in the name of our Lord that which ought to be done now, it will certainly be necessary for all of the local churches to engage very energetically in the promotion of the program.

The "Forward With Christ" program has been presented faithfully in meetings of the Women of the Church, in meetings of the Men of the Church and in meetings of presbyteries. This has been done also in Evangelism conferences. It is true that insofar as meetings within the bounds of Synod are concerned, there has been a thorough presentation of this program. Certainly this must continue, for effectiveness in accomplishment will be determined directly by the regularity with which adequate presentation is made. It is sincerely hoped that presbytery committees will renew their activities in the presentation of this program in the various meetings that are held within the bounds of each respective presbytery.

An earnest effort has been made to secure from each presbytery a statement as to results accomplished. This is a very difficult thing to do by virtue of the fact that we are now in the very middle of the church year 1955. It is true that this program has not accomplished all that it might have, by virtue of the fact that in recent days there have been matters of great moment before the church—

matters which somehow seemed to absorb the energies, and in many instances, the interest of our people. It may be said also that it would appear that in some instances this program has not captivated the imagination and interest of our people. This may be accounted for by the fact that some have seemed to feel that the program was a bit nebulous, difficult to lay hold of, and hard to promote. On the other hand, the program has undoubtedly appealed very effectively to many of our local churches, and it would appear that great good will be accomplished. Now, that some of these great issues have been attended to by the highest court of our denomination, it would appear that primary consideration in the local church, in the presbytery, and in the Synod can be given to the "Forward With Christ" movement. This program, by its nature, is remarkably related to the other undertakings which are receiving emphasis in our Synod, such as Church Extension and Christian Education. The program has been conceived in prayer. It has been thoroughly detailed so that it covers the major emphasis of the Christian church. Certainly this is the time when every member of each session and each congregation should be called upon to testify to his faith in Christ by a thorough-going effort to go "Forward With Christ" in the total program of the Church.

Recommendations:

We recommend:

1. That each church session which has not officially endorsed the program, do so at the earliest possible time.

2. That each minister and each elder be asked to personally indicate an active interest in the program.

3. That each presbytery continue to hold before the local congregation the grave necessity of our church moving "Forward With Christ".

4. That the film strip in color, being made available by the General Council of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, entitled, "Forward With Christ", be used in the local churches.

5. That all of our people be urged to undergird the "Forward With Christ" program with fervent prayer.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

B. SYNOD'S PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Chairman*

To the Delegates of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina:

By order of the Synod of North Carolina, which met at Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., July 13-15, 1954, Dr. James A. Jones, Moderator, was directed to appoint a special Ad Interim Committee "to study the whole matter of a Presbyterian Foundation and the wisdom of establishing a North Carolina Synod Foundation".

On July 21, 1954 Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod notified the following that they had been appointed by the Moderator to serve on this special committee:

Archie W. McLean, Chairman; Charles G. Rose, Rev. Fred R. Stair, John A. Williams, Jr., Rev. Chester Alexander.

Since last July, the members of this committee have endeavored to study this matter, both individually and as a group. After study-

ing the subject individually, the Committee met in the office of the General Secretary February 25, 1955, for further study and discussion. Out of this meeting came the following findings and conclusions:

(1) What would be the purposes and objectives of a Synod Foundation?

The Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., would be an agency of this Synod through which Presbyterians and other friends of our denomination could make gifts of money, stocks, bonds, real estate, or make bequests through their wills to missions, educational institutions, orphanages, homes for the aged and other benevolence causes, with the assurance that such gifts and bequests would be rigidly protected and managed in accordance with the donor's wishes. The Foundation, as proposed by the special committee, prescribes definite bounds within which its Board of Directors can operate, thereby assuring protection against any misapplication of funds.

The Foundation would stimulate the making of gifts to Presbyterian causes, and would at the same time provide a vehicle for managing such gifts in a manner that would obtain maximum return consistent with sound and responsible investment practices.

The Foundation as a vehicle for managing and distributing private contributions for charitable purposes has taken a prominent place in our society. Two of our large sister denominations, the Baptists and the Methodists, have had foundations in operation for several years. Our Federal government not only recognizes, but actually encourages such foundations by permitting individuals, in some instances, to claim tax exemptions up to 30% of their annual income on contributions made to certain foundations.

(2) Would a Synod Foundation be practical?

The Committee submitted this question to Dr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, one of America's outstanding students of trusts and foundation subjects. As many of you know, Dr. Stephenson has played a prominent role in the establishment of several community trusts in North Carolina and other states. The Committee received the following reply in answer to its question directed to Dr. Stephenson as to the practicality of such a foundation:

"Yes (such a foundation would be practical), provided the Synod would get behind it, publicize, popularize and employ it as its vehicle for gifts to the North Carolina Presbyterian Church objects.

"No, if it is organized, let drop and depended upon to develop its own self."

Your Ad Interim Committee heartily concurred in Dr. Stephenson's observations. As already implied, such a Foundation *could* be the means of encouraging individuals, corporations, and other business firms to make gifts for Presbyterian benevolence causes. Without some vehicle of this type, little, if any, attention would be given to such a matter as this.

(3) How would such a Foundation operate?

Funds or other property placed with the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., whether as gifts of cash, stocks, bonds or real estate, or bequests in wills, would be held in trust unless otherwise provided by the donor. The earnings from such gifts would go to the cause or causes designated by the donor.

In the case of an undesignated gift, the corporation would receive it and either administer it as a separate trust estate or add it to other undesignated gifts which are being administered as a single trust estate. The Board would report in writing to each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod the amount of income then available for distribution, and recommend the objects to which it should be distributed, and the Synod would thereupon instruct the Board as to the disposition of the income. If the Synod should fail so to instruct the Board, then the Board would distribute the accumulated income in accordance with its best judgment to and among the causes of the Presbyterian denomination at the time being approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, or else permit the accumulated income to be added to the principal and become a part thereof.

The business management of the proposed Foundation would rest in fiscal agent or fiscal agents elected annually by the Board of Directors of the Foundation.

The fiscal agent or agents would likely always be a trust company or bank with trust powers, for it would seem to the committee that no individual or group of individuals could offer comparable continuity of management or the investment skill and responsibility which would be indispensable for proper administration of trusts held in perpetuity.

The Foundation itself would be incorporated and operated in accordance with the charter as proposed, a copy of which was mailed to all delegates by the General Secretary of the Synod in advance of this meeting.

This Report has the endorsement of Synod's Council.

The Chairman wishes to acknowledge and record with deep appreciation the splendid assistance received from the following persons in the preparation of this report: Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Dr. Gilbert T. Stephenson, Mr. Norman A. Wiggins, Mr. W. T. Allen, Mr. Horace Easom, and Mrs. Charles W. Earle; and the members of the Ad Interim Committee, who not only gave so freely of their time in studying the subject, but who made many valuable contributions to the final draft of the proposed charter and by-laws, copies of which are in your hands.

Mr. Moderator, on behalf of the special Ad Interim Committee which you appointed at the last meeting of Synod in Charlotte, I would like to move the adoption of the Committee's report.

ARCHIE W. MCLEAN, *Chairman*

CHARTER AND BY LAWS
of
THE PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION
of
THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.
CHARTER

Preamble: We, the undersigned, do now associate ourselves and do hereby unite for the purpose of forming a corporation under the general laws of the State of North Carolina and hereby make and execute the following articles of incorporation and do hereby certify as follows:

Name: First: The name of this corporation shall be THE PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED.

Principal Office: Second: The location of the principal office and the place where the principal business of said corporation is to be transacted is in the City of Raleigh, County of Wake, State of North Carolina.

Objects: Third: The objects for which said corporation is formed are as follows:

To Promote Gifts to Presbyterian Causes. 1. To promote the making of gifts by cash, deed, will, annuities, life insurance and otherwise for the causes and objects fostered by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, and to provide a way of securing greater uniformity of purposes, powers and duties of administration in the management and distribution of the gifts so made;

To Administer Gifts to Presbyterian Causes. 2. To receive, own, hold, administer and distribute gifts of any kind of property—real, personal and mixed—to be used for the promotion of the Presbyterian cause in general or any specified object of the Presbyterian Church. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing and rather in illustration and explanation thereof, gifts may be received by the said corporation to be administered for the following purposes, among others:

Illustrative Objects—Education: a. For assisting educational institutions recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Orphanages and Homes for the Aged: b. For assisting homes, orphanages and homes for the aged now existing or hereafter established by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Ministers and Teachers: c. For relieving aged or incapacitated ministers, (their widows and children), of the Presbyterian Church.

Missions: d. For assisting all missionary enterprises—recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

Hospitals, Training Schools, Reformatories: e. For assisting in hospital, training school, reformatory, or other enterprises recognized by the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the body succeeding it.

General Welfare: f. That in addition to the objects and powers heretofore set out and not in diminution thereof, the corporation

hereby created may do all other acts and things pertaining or incident to the general purposes and necessary to the general welfare.

General Powers: 3. In order properly to receive, own, hold, administer, and distribute gifts made to it, the said corporation shall have full power and authority, through its proper officers, subject to all lawful conditions and limitations contained in any instrument of gift, to hold any property of whatever nature and wherever situated, to sell, lease, transfer, or exchange property at such prices, upon such terms and conditions, and in such manner as it shall deem best; to invest and reinvest funds in such loans, securities, or real estate as it shall deem suitable; to execute and deliver any proxies, powers of attorney, deeds and agreements that it shall deem necessary or proper; to determine whether money or property coming into its possession shall be treated as income or principal and to charge or apportion any expenses or losses to principal or income as it may deem just and equitable; to select and employ suitable agents and attorneys and pay reasonable compensation for their services; and generally to do and perform every act and thing necessary, proper and convenient to carry out fully the spirit and intent of the purposes expressed in this instrument of incorporation and in any instrument under which it may receive gifts.

Board of Directors: Fourth: The Board of Directors shall be selected in the following manner. At the next session of the said Synod, the Synod shall elect a Board of Directors, (whose powers shall become vested after the issuing of the certificate of corporation), composed of nine members, with one representative from each presbytery, and with at least six of such nine members being lay members. One additional member shall be added to the board on the creating of a new presbytery. However, when any such additional presbytery shall be formed, in addition to the new member elected to represent such presbytery, there shall also be elected one member at large from the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. It being the intent and purpose to always keep an odd number of voting members on the board. The General Secretary of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina or the office succeeding it shall be an ex officio member of the said board but without voting power.

The Board of Directors of said corporation shall be elected for the following terms: three for one year, three for two years, three for three years and each shall serve until his successor shall be elected and take office. No additional member or members who may be added from time to time shall be elected for a period longer than three years. At each subsequent regular annual session of the said Synod members shall be elected to succeed the members of the said Board then retiring. Removal from the Synod, or ceasing for any reason to be a member in good and regular standing of a Presbyterian Church cooperating with the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina shall be equivalent to a resignation from said Board of Directors.

Vacancies: Any vacancy on the Board shall be filled by remaining members until the next regular annual session of the Synod, and the Synod at its next regular annual session shall fill the vacancy for the unexpired term. The Synod at any regular session, by a two-thirds vote of its registered representatives, may declare vacant the office of any or all members of the Board of Directors of said corporation and elect successors to fill the unexpired term or terms of the member or members of the Board of Directors whose office or offices have been vacant.

No Capital Stock: Fifth: This corporation has no capital stock;

the names and post office addresses of the incorporators are as follows:—See DIRECTORY, *in loco*.

Period of Existence: Sixth: The period of existence of this corporation is unlimited.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I

Meetings of Directors

SEC. 1. Regular meetings of the board of directors of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, shall be held at the office of the corporation on the third Thursday of the month before each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod. Notice of such meeting shall be given by the chairman at least thirty days prior to the meeting. Special meetings may be held as determined from time to time by the directors and may be called by the chairman at any time and shall be called by him upon the request of four directors.

SEC. 2. At any meeting five directors shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE II

Powers and Duties of Directors

SEC. 1. The Directors shall annually elect from their number a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary; and shall also designate a fiscal agent and such other agents or representatives as in the judgment of the Directors shall be necessary to carry on the work of the corporation.

SEC. 2. All officers shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

SEC. 3. All vacancies among the officers of the corporation shall be filled as soon as practicable by the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting thereof.

ARTICLE III

Powers and Duties of Officers and Agents

Chairman

SEC. 1. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Directors, shall have general management and supervision of all the affairs and business of the corporation, shall execute all deeds, contracts, agreements, transfers and all other instruments as may be ordered by the Board of Directors.

Vice-Chairman

SEC. 2. In the event of the absence, inability, or death of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of the Chairman until the vacancy is filled.

Secretary

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be responsible for keeping the minutes of all meetings, and the books, records, and files of the corporation; and shall have the custody of all the deeds, contracts, or other instruments belonging to the corporation and provide for the safekeeping thereof. The Secretary shall have custody of the corporation seal and affix it to all deeds or other instruments requiring the same. The seal shall consist of the words, "The Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated", in a circular

rim and the word "Seal" in the center and the figures "195 " at the bottom.

Fiscal Agent or Agents

SEC. 4. The fiscal agent or agents of the corporation may be given custody by the Board of Directors of all or any of the properties of the corporation, may be authorized by the Board of Directors to make and alter investments of the corporation and to keep the financial books of the corporation and in general to perform all the duties of the office of Treasurer and make such accounting to the Board of Directors as it shall require and receive such compensation for its services as the Board shall stipulate from time to time.

ARTICLE IV

Salaries

SEC. 1. The members of the Board of Directors shall serve without compensation but shall receive from the funds of the corporation reimbursements for their expenses incurred in attending regular and special meetings of the Board of Directors and in performing other duties for the corporation.

SEC. 2. The Board of Directors may pay all administrative expenses including secretarial expense out of the funds of the corporation as shall, from time to time, be commensurate with the services rendered.

ARTICLE V

Gifts to the Corporation

SEC. 1. The donor or testator making gifts, acceptable to the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, may either designate the object or objects for which the gift shall be applied and specify the terms and conditions upon which the gift shall be administered and distributed, which shall be known as a designated gift, or else he may make his gift to the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, without designation, specification, condition, or limitation, which shall be known as an undesignated gift.

Designated Gifts

SEC. 2. In the case of an acceptable designated gift, the corporation shall follow the directions, specifications, terms, and conditions of the instrument of gift so long as it shall be possible or practicable so to do and when, if ever, it shall become impossible or impracticable in the judgment of the Board of Directors to follow the instrument of gift, said Board shall report the fact to the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod at its next regular session and, if the said Synod shall instruct the Board as to the future administration of the gift, the said Board shall follow the instructions of the Synod, but if the Synod shall not so instruct, the Board shall thereafter regard it as an undesignated gift and administer it accordingly.

Undesignated Gifts

SEC. 3. In the case of an undesignated gift, the corporation shall receive it and either administer it as a separate trust estate or add it to other undesignated gifts which are being administered as a single trust estate. The Board shall report in writing to each regular annual session of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod the account of income then available for distribution and recommend the subjects to which it shall be distributed, and the Synod

shall thereupon instruct the Board as to the disposition of the income. If the Synod shall fail so to instruct the Board, then the Board shall distribute the accumulated income in accordance with its best judgment to and among the causes of the Presbyterian denomination at the time being approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, or else shall let the accumulated income be added to the principal and become a part thereof.

Distribution of Principal

SEC. 4. With the approval of the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod by a two-thirds vote of the registered representatives, upon motion made in open convention, notice of which shall have been given the day before in open convention, an amount not exceeding ten percent of the principal of the trust fund or funds arising from undesignated gifts may be used for any purpose within the scope of said corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Disbursements

SEC. 1. Disbursements of funds available for distribution shall be made upon the written order of the Board of Directors authorized by a majority vote, at a regular meeting or at a special meeting duly called. Upon failure by the Board for twelve months to file any disbursement orders, the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod may order the disbursement of the funds available for distribution to and among any object or objects approved and fostered by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod; and the resolution of the Synod properly attested by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk and found in the published Minutes of the Synod shall constitute full authority to the fiscal agent or agents of the corporation to make the disbursement therein called for.

ARTICLE VII

Audits

SEC. 1. The books of the corporation and of its fiscal agent or agents shall be audited annually by an auditor appointed by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod, and a certified statement of the auditor showing in detail the investments held by the corporation, the amount of income received during the year, the purposes to which the income and the principal have been applied, and a classified statement of the expenses, shall be published annually in the official news organ of the Synod, and shall be made available upon request to other news organs recognized by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod.

SEC. 2. The books of the corporation shall be open at all reasonable hours to any committee named by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod to inspect said books of the corporation.

ARTICLE VIII

Amendments

SEC. 1. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed by the Board of Directors by a majority vote at any regular meeting or at any special meeting duly called, but, before becoming effective, all by-laws must first be approved by the North Carolina Presbyterian Synod at a regular session by a two-thirds vote of the registered representatives upon motion made in open convention, notice of which shall have been given the day before in open convention.

C. SEGREGATION

The Synod of North Carolina, in its meeting of July 13-15, 1954, took the following action which we quote from the Minutes (page 24): "h. *On Segregation*: Several sets of resolutions adopted by Sessions of Churches (Fayetteville First, Goldsboro First, Burgaw First, and Maxton First), calling on the Synod to repudiate the 1954 General Assembly action on Segregation. Referred to a special *ad interim* committee for study and report to the 1955 meeting of Synod. The Committee was named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. W. T. Thompson, Chairman; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, W. E. Price, J. H. Clark, Sr."

The Committee held two meetings in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, for whose hospitality it is grateful; one on October 11-13, 1954, the other on May 30, 1955. At the first meeting all of the members were present. At the second, Mr. Price was unavoidably absent because of illness.

The Committee felt the seriousness of the task with which it was charged, and was much in prayer for Divine guidance. The questions referred to it were frankly discussed and in the finest spirit. It respectfully submits the following unanimous report:

1. In view of the fact that the resolutions presented by the churches were the result of the action of the General Assembly, the Committee felt obliged to examine the full text sent down by that body to the Church.

Several things were apparent after our study of the Minutes of the General Assembly:

1. That the General Assembly of 1953 was confronted with the whole matter of segregation as a result of the presentation of a resolution relative to segregation in church-controlled institutions. The General Assembly wisely put this in the hands of the Council of Christian Relations to report to the next General Assembly.

2. That the Council of Christian Relations took its assignment seriously and presented to the General Assembly of 1954 a thoughtfully prepared report based on a study of the Bible, the standards of our Church, and other relative material. Its first recommendation was "that the General Assembly affirm that enforced segregation of the races is discrimination, which is out of harmony with Christian theology and ethics, and that the church in its relationship to cultural patterns should lead rather than follow." As the General Assembly considered the report, it faced several possibilities:

a. It could have postponed or avoided the whole issue by recommitting the report or laying it on the table. In our judgment such action would not have been helpful in giving guidance to the Church.

b. It could have voted it down, or modified it so as to have made it meaningless. The Council, in its first recommendation, indicated that "the Church in its relationship to cultural patterns, should lead rather than follow." For the General Assembly to have taken either of these courses would have been to forfeit its leadership.

c. It could have adopted the recommendation. This it did.

3. That the General Assembly, as the highest court of our Church, was conscious of its responsibility to the Church. In view of its wider representation and its opportunity to have the question studied carefully by qualified persons, it felt obligated to give some guidance to the lower courts and individual Christians as they sought to face this grave problem in the light of the will of God.

4. That the General Assembly did not "abolish" segregation throughout the Church, as certain newspaper accounts led some to believe. It did not "instruct" or "direct." In its second recommendation it submitted its report "for careful study throughout the Church." It especially urged:

"(1) That the trustees of institutions of higher education belonging to the General Assembly adopt a policy of opening the doors of these institutions to all races.

"(2) That the Synods consider earnestly the adoption of a similar recommendation to trustees of institutions under their control.

"(3) That the governing bodies of the various conferences held throughout the Church consider the adoption of a similar policy.

"(4) That the sessions of local churches admit persons to membership and fellowship in the local church on the Scriptural basis of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ without reference to race.

"(5) That in this time of crisis and concern, we recommend to all individuals in our communion and especially to all leaders of our churches the earnest cultivation and practice of the Christian graces of forbearance, patience, humility and persistent good will." (Page 194, Minutes of the 94th General Assembly)

No one could take issue with the final recommendation. If ever in the last seventy-five years these virtues were needed, it is now.

In view of the General Assembly's belief that enforced segregation is discrimination, it could not do otherwise than urge the trustees of the institutions of higher education belonging to the General Assembly to adopt a policy of opening the doors of these institutions to all races.

It must also urge the sessions of the local churches to "admit persons to membership and fellowship in the local church on the Scriptural basis" (the only one known in the early Church and in our time-honored Confession of Faith) "of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ without reference to race."

However, it urged Synods and other governing bodies of institutions and conferences to *consider* earnestly the adoption of a similar policy.

It may be that some of the trustees of Assembly-owned institutions and the sessions of our local churches would have felt more comfortable if the General Assembly had urged them to *consider* the adoption of this new policy. On the other hand, there might have been those who would have desired to know what the General Assembly really wanted them to do.

In the light of the General Assembly's action as the Committee understood it, it studied the resolutions of the sessions which were

so similar they could be considered together. The common major points are:

1. The sessions are opposed to abolition of segregation in the local church.
2. The sessions refused to comply with the request of the General Assembly to abolish segregation.
3. The sessions call on all churches, Presbyteries, and Synods in the Presbyterian Church in the United States to join in refusing to comply with this request for the abolishing of segregation.
4. The sessions send this resolution as an overture to the 1955 General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States requesting repeal of the recently passed resolution calling for the abolition of segregation.
5. The sessions urge all Presbyteries throughout the Presbyterian Church in the United States to send commissioners to the 1955 General Assembly who will vote to repeal the abolition of the segregation resolution.

The Burgaw Church, in addition, sent this resolution as an overture to the next meeting of Wilmington Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina urging them to join in refusing to comply with the request for abolition of segregation.

The resolutions as passed by the sessions are grounded on their belief:

1. That to follow the General Assembly in this would not be for the best interest of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, but would do much harm to the progress and welfare of said Church and its harmonious accord.

2. That it would be inconsistent with the long accepted policy and recognized custom and tradition of our Church.

3. That segregation is not discrimination.

The Committee recommends that Synod, in answering these resolutions, say to the sessions:

1. That the Synod realizes with them the crucial character of this question.

It involves seriously every section of our Southland with eleven million Negroes and more than thirty million whites.

It involves the attitude of two-thirds of the human race toward Americans in days when color is one of the paramount world issues. The South African Interracial Church Conference and the meeting in Bandung of representatives of more than a billion colored people, indicate what a world-wide and potentially dangerous problem this is.

It involves the cause of World Missions, for the majority of people among whom our missionaries labor are colored.

It involves the feeling of people in the United States who are outside any church toward the Protestant Church and her Lord. Particularly is this true of the Negroes, one-half of whom are not members of any church.

It involves the feeling of people outside the church toward the Roman Catholic Church in comparison with the Protestant Church.

It involves the leadership of the Church which should stand in the forefront in the consideration of so important a question, not by way of dictation to its members nor direction to the State, but through guidance wisely given.

2. That Synod realizes with the sessions how difficult and complex this question is.

To get a complete view of the facts indicating this is impossible, as contradictory statements have often been made, and as the picture changes so rapidly. One city may report desegregation without incident. Shortly thereafter it is found that there is tension and even violence in that community.

The problem goes back three hundred years and comes to us loaded with history and attitudes that have developed which are deep-seated and which make an objective consideration of the problem difficult, if not impossible.

Intelligent, honest, devoted men and women differ as to the will of God for Christians, as they face these issues. Within our own Church, we do not find one mind. The General Assembly itself, was divided, 41 per cent voting against the recommendations which were adopted.

While the majority of our Synods facing this question have accepted the General Assembly's recommendations, there are those which have opposed it or failed to take definite action. There is a division also among the Presbyteries. Some sessions have voted to receive members regardless of race, while others have refused to do so.

States have reached different conclusions and acted in different ways. The problem is different from state to state. In North Dakota there are 257 Negroes. In North Carolina there are 1,047,353 Negroes. It is different in different sections of our State. In Mitchell County there are 15,094 whites and 49 Negroes; whereas in Anson County, there are 13,773 whites and 13,003 Negroes. In 1950, Ashe and Yancey counties had only a 1 per cent non-white population, whereas Warren had 66 per cent and Northampton 64 per cent.

We might go on and on, but it is needless to say more to indicate how vexed the problem is.

3. That Synod, realizing the difficulty in which we all find ourselves, with all humility and in the spirit of Christian brotherhood would call the attention of the sessions to the following:

a. That the General Assembly does not seem to have made so sweeping a statement as the resolutions you have adopted would indicate. We realize that sessions did not have full action of the General Assembly before them.

b. That it is difficult to hold that segregation is not discrimination when by law, as in a state, or by custom, as in a church, a minority group without exception is set apart as not only being different, but inferior, on the basis not of intelligence or ability or culture or character or devotion to God, but of the color of their

skin, something for which they are not responsible and about which they can do nothing even by the wisest, most earnest and prayerful effort. One of the surveys prepared under the auspices of the World Council of Churches says, "Color penalizes him for being what God has made him and for a condition which he cannot change. A person may change his church membership, his theology, his nationality; or he may improve his mind if ignorant, his economic status if poverty stricken; or his body if unclean; but he cannot change his color or physical characteristics."

To this we would add a statement from a leader of the Negro race. "Segregation based on color or race makes it impossible for the Christian of color to qualify; for one cannot change his color and he cannot change his race. And this restriction is tantamount to penalizing one for being what God made him and tantamount to saying to God, 'You made a mistake, God, when you made people of different races and colors'." Another outstanding Negro leader, a Th.M. graduate of a theological seminary located in the South, affirms, "What I want is to be accepted and respected as a person."

c. That it is not the part of faith to assume that in the long run (and we are living in the light of eternity), opening the doors of Christ's Church to persons of all races would make for disharmony in the Church and do it permanent harm. The Church, as in the days of the Apostles when the middle wall between Jew and Gentile was broken down, ought to be willing to trust God for the future.

d. That the determining fact in facing the General Assembly's recommendation in these critical days cannot be the tradition and custom of our Church alone, as greatly as we honor our past for so much that is noble and heroic, but what God would have us do today. The one purpose of our Lord in those awful hours in Gethsemane was to discover and do His Father's will, and so should it be with us.

We must turn to the Bible, our supreme and final authority, where the will of God is revealed to us. As we search the Scripture, we find no definite pronouncement one way or another, no single verse which would make this issue unmistakably clear, but there are certain facts in the Bible which we believe apply to all men as directly as to white persons.

1. The Negro is created by the same God who created the white man and with him is made in God's image. "And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness . . . So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him." Gen. 1:26-27.

2. The Negro is loved by the same God who loves the white man and loved in the same infinite way. "God so loved the *world*, that he gave his only begotten Son." John 3:16.

3. The Negro is saved in the same way as the white man, through faith in Jesus Christ. God would say, through us, to an inquiring person, as He said through Paul to the Philippian jailer in his day, "Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ and thou shalt be saved." Acts 16:31. "Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons: but in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him." Acts 10:34-35.

4. The Negro who accepts Christ and is born again through the power of the Holy Spirit grows in the same way as the white man

does, through the indwelling of the Holy Spirit. "Except a man be born of water and of the spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God." John 3:5. "But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord." II Cor. 3:18. "Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ." Eph. 4:13.

5. The Negro thus saved, when life ends, will become like Christ whom he shall see face to face, and will take up his abode forever in the Father's house with white men who believe. "After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands." Rev. 7:9.

6. The Negro, who is "in Christ," is with all others who believe a part of Christ's body, the Church. "Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free: but Christ is all and in all." Col. 3:11. Could we say that while all of these are one in Christ, there is a great gulf fixed between the black and the white who are "in Christ"? (I Cor. 12:12-27.)

7. The Negro as a *person* is included in the same great commandment "Love thy neighbor as thyself." As a *Christian*, he is to be received as "the brother for whom Christ died." I Cor. 8:11. As a member of Christ's body, the Church, he is to be included in the love which is a part of the life of the brotherhood. I Pet. 2:17. It may be that Paul's word urging the strong to bear the infirmities of those that are weak, could be interpreted as relating to the attitude of the white Christian to the Negro who is also a believer in the Lord Jesus Christ. Rom. 15:1.

These facts may not prove that we should open the doors of our church to our colored brethren, but your Committee believes that they should be seriously faced by the sessions as they decide whether they will maintain the traditions and customs of yesterday or change the direction of their vision toward the future. That the Negro has made progress cannot but be evident to all and our Church should rejoice with all the Negroes as they advance economically, socially, educationally, and spiritually. The Committee does not presume to tell any church or board what it should do or should not do. In some areas desegregation will come sooner than in others, but in all it will become increasingly obvious that a person will stand more and more on what he is rather than on what is the color of his skin. It seems to your Committee that the time has come to take counsel of our faith rather than our fears to see if God is not calling us to act.

We recognize that there are social aspects of our Church life that have been in effect for generations, that fellowship in the Church has been experienced by us all. It will not be easy to change these customs, but membership in our Church has not been dependent on social status in the past and nothing might so darken its future as for social position, because of race, to determine its life.

It is much easier for church councils and church courts to pass resolutions than it is for local congregations to adopt similar recommendations or to put them into effect. Galsworthy said, "Idealism depends on our distance from the problem," but with Christ we can see and respond to the ideal where life has to be lived.

11. The Committee, as a result of its study, makes the following more general

Recommendations

Recognizing, as we have already indicated, that the action of the General Assembly of 1954 and the principles and proposals herein set forth involve deep and established customs of many of our people; and recognizing that while some of our churches and institutions may be ready to move at once into the full practice of these principles, yet the majority of them will doubtless require a prolonged and indefinite period of self-examination, preparation, and readjustment; and recognizing further that the maintenance of mutual understanding, confidence, trust, respect, goodwill and patience between pastors and people, and between churches and institutions in their relationships with each other is essential to the total well-being of the Church:

Therefore we commend to our congregations and our people, to the sessions of local churches, to Presbyteries, and to the governing bodies of our institutions the following recommendations for their earnest and prayerful study and consideration:

1. That the action of the General Assembly of 1954 be received as an expression of our understanding of the Christian ideal in this area of human relations; that we seek earnestly and prayerfully to hold ourselves under the moral and ethical judgment involved in this ideal and that we strive sincerely to bring our individual and corporate life and practices in line with this ideal.

2. That we recognize and ever seek to remember that Christians of equal sincerity, though agreeing upon a particular ideal, may yet differ in their judgment as to when and how the ideal may be best implemented, and that therefore we shall resolve in our hearts and minds and wills that such differences shall not alienate us from one another or from our devotion to Christ and His Church.

3. That sessions of local churches earnestly consider seating sincere Negro Christians at services of public worship, and study ways of ultimate reception of Negroes to church membership.

4. That sessions of local churches, where they have not already done so, establish Committees on Christian Relations for the continuous study and guidance in ways and means for the full expression of the principles herein set forth.

5. That sessions of local churches, and appropriate committees of Presbyteries and Synod, in their consideration of these matters give prayerful and conscientious study of: (a) the action of the General Assembly of 1954 and such subsequent statements as may be given; (b) the action of Synod; (c) the Biblical teaching related to this matter; (d) the standards of our church; and (e) the essential nature of the Church as the "body of Christ" in the world.

6. That sessions of local churches consider the possibility of taking the initiative in organizing concerned persons in their communities on an inter-racial basis for study and consultation to the end of creating a Christian climate and atmosphere within which these problems might be resolved.

7. That committees responsible for Presbyteries' and Synod's conferences consider adopting a policy of admitting to such conferences qualified persons without reference to race.

8. That the governing boards of the institutions of higher education under the control of Synod consider adopting a policy of admitting qualified students without reference to race.

9. That local churches and governing boards of institutions strive earnestly to maintain mutual understanding, affection, confidence and good will between pastors, church officers, and people as they face and try to work through the difficult problems arising from this issue. We commend to them for their guidance in this endeavor, Ephesians 4:1-3: "I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace."

Finally, we would call ourselves and all our people to habitual and earnest prayer to Almighty God that our minds and hearts and wills might be open and responsive to the leading of the Holy Spirit as we seek to find the will of our Saviour and Lord. We must expect more of our churches than of other groups in the community. It is believers to whom Christ gave the command to love as He loved them. The word "love" is the same in each case, and it is the word used when we are told that "God so loved the world." Only those can have this kind of love in whom the Holy Spirit dwells, for "the fruit of the Spirit is love." It is only in the hearts of those who have given themselves to Christ that the love of God is shed abroad. "The love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Spirit which is given unto us." Rom. 5:5.

Rev. W. Taliaferro Thompson, *Chairman*
Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., *Secretary*
E. H. Evans
Rev. Kelsey Regen
W. E. Price
J. H. Clark, Sr.
Rev. Julian Lake

D. SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS

John A. Kellenberger, *Chairman*

To the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Barium Springs, July 12-14, 1955.

A meeting of said committee, with every member present, was held January 11, 1955, First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C.

The survey records of a previous committee on the same subject revealed the following facts:

A questionnaire was sent to the Ministers of the Synod in 1952 asking them to indicate whether or not they would be willing to support a plan that would stress approximately four major supplemental offerings each year, embracing *all* of the causes of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery. (By this plan causes would be grouped such as Homes, Education, Church Extension, World Missions, etc., and offerings would be taken at Thanksgiving, Christmas, Easter, Mother's Day, etc.)

Of the approximately 420 Ministers in the Synod 92 replied, 84 in the affirmative and 8 in the negative.

As a result of the Survey Synod's Council named a committee, with instructions to continue the study. This committee sent a similar questionnaire to the one previously mailed to the Ministers, to the Chairmen of the Boards of Deacons of the Synod, resulting in 56 votes in the affirmative and 15 in the negative.

The questionnaire carried the following list of causes of the church which in the year 1951-1952 were approved either by the Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries, as a whole or in part:

Rally Day (Christian Education)
Assembly's Church Extension
Assembly's Youth Day
American Bible Society
Joy Gift (Ministerial Relieg)
World Missions
Overseas Relief & Inter-Church Aid
Synod's Educational Institutions
Presbyterian Home
Barium Springs Orphanage
Defense Council Service
Montreat
Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions
Assembly's Training School

The replies indicated that the churches of the Synod range from no special offerings received during the year to as high as approximately twenty. (Some of the Presbyteries added their own causes in addition to those named above).

The committee serving at that time recommended to Synod's Council in 1953 that the matter be referred to the General Council of the General Assembly for consideration. The General Council referred the matter to a sub-committee which recommended that the General Council answer the Synod by saying that it was not a matter for consideration by that body. Synod's Council then recommended to the 1954 Synod that an Ad Interim Committee be named to further study the matter, and the persons whose names appear at the foot of this Report were constituted the committee by the Moderator of the Synod, Dr. James A. Jones.

Having carefully considered the whole matter, your Committee wishes to make the following statement and recommendations:

The philosophy lying back of the study is that fewer offerings placed at strategic times through the year, such as at Christmas, Easter, etc., if properly promoted through an educational program, should result in larger offerings and greater satisfaction on the part of both givers and recipients of gifts than is the case with numerous offerings, some of which are duplications for the same cause. It was reasoned, for instance, that placing emphasis upon the general cause of Homes at Thanksgiving would provide opportunity for teaching the entire Synod about both Barium Springs and the Presbyterian Home, and that an all-out effort on this one occasion should bring in larger returns than are realized by separate offerings for these two causes. A similar offering for World Missions and Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid might prove equally practicable.

The reasoning back of the plan never contemplated either the elimination of legitimate supplemental offerings, nor the reduction in the total receipts for the causes of the church. It was hoped that greater enthusiasm and emphasis might be given four times a year by stressing all of the causes of the church, rather than to spread the causes thin and thus reduce the income by too frequent requests for over and above gifts.

Until about 1950, or a little later, those responsible for the stewardship program of the local church sensed an increasing number

of offerings for legitimate causes springing up in the church year by year. Up to that time also, it had been the custom rather generally throughout the Assembly to think of benevolences largely in terms of 'percentages' to be raised for the various causes of the church. However, since about 1950 there has been a reduction in some of the causes, and there has definitely been a shift of emphasis from the cause-percentage idea to the dollar-cause emphasis.

In view of the fact that the situation has changed in both respects mentioned during the past four years, it is the opinion of your committee that the conclusions reached by the study are perhaps somewhat different from what they might have been five years ago:

Therefore, we would recommend to the Synod

1. That the Synod enunciate as a principle of stewardship that giving is a privilege and an act of worship; that the individual Christian is constrained by gratitude to God to give cheerfully and generously; thus, giving by Christians should be 'God-centered' rather than 'cause-centered'.

2. That Synod urge Presbyteries' Councils to study the whole question of supplemental offerings in light of the principle enunciated above, and also in respect to the statement which appears as a preamble to these recommendations.

3. That Presbyteries and local churches be reminded that supplemental offerings constitute a part of the benevolence budget apportionments which are handed down by the Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries.

JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Chairman*

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

REV. JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR.

Fathers and Brethren:

As your representative on the above Committee, I wish to submit the following report:

1. I have attended all of the meetings of said Committee.
2. In the light of the defeat of the Plan of Union, your Committee expressed to the Assembly the belief "that the wise procedure is neither to re-submit a Plan of Union to the Presbyteries now nor to close the door to the future possibility of Union." The necessity of leaving the country before reports were available makes it impossible to convey to the Synod the action taken by the General Assembly on the above statement.
3. My term as a member of this Committee has expired and I have served the full time allotted by the rules. Therefore the Synod should elect a successor.

JOHN A. REDHEAD, JR., *Chairman*

B. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Barium Springs, July 12-14, 1955.

The Trustees received a check on June 13, 1955, from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1954 to December 31, 1954, amounting to $2,274.64. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

1/3 to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina—70%$	530.75
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:	
(a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	56.86
(b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Virginia	56.86
(c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C.	56.87
(d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn.	56.87

1/3 to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia

1. To Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina	33⅓%—	252.73
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%—	252.74
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia	33⅓%—	252.74

1/3 to Foreign and Home Missions

1. To Synod's Home Missions	50%—	379.11
2. To World Missions at Nashville	50%—	379.11
		$2,274.64

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the distribution of the fund and expressing to her the sincere aprpeciation of the Synod.

S. H. FULTON *Chairman*

Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1954

	1954	1953	1952-1953
RECEIPTS:	$ 2,130.20	$ 1,679.98	$ 3,763.38
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Orphanages:			
Barium Springs	$ 497.00	$ 301.98	$ 878.12
Banner Elk	53.26	42.00	94.08
Foster Falls	53.26	42.00	94.08
Black Mountain	53.27	42.00	94.08
Bachman Home	53.27	42.00	94.08
	$ 710.06	$ 559.98	$ 1,254.46
Schools:			
Glade Valley	236.69	186.66	418.16
Lees-McRae	236.69	186.66	418.16
Montreat	236.69	186.66	418.16
	$ 710.07	$ 559.98	$ 1,254.46
Home and Foreign Missions:			
Synod's Church Ext.	355.04	280.00	627.23
Board of World Mis.	355.03	279.99	627.23
	$ 710.07	$ 559.99	$ 1,254.46
Summary:			
Orphanages	710.06	559.98	1,254.46
Schools	710.07	559.98	1,254.46
Missions	710.07	559.99	1,254.46
	$ 2,130.20	$ 1,679.95	$ 3,763.38

IX. [1]STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1954 (December 31)

TABLE 1—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries

Presbytery	Total to Benev.	Benev. Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 150,297	$ 17.46	$ 347,095	$ 40.32	$ 302,412	$ 649,507	$ 75.45	$ 799,804	$ 92.91
Concord	287,733	18.06	513,747	32.23	148,033	661,780	41.54	949,843	59.60
Fayetteville	356,632	11.64	535,879	30.34	257,814	793,693	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
Granville	199,054	16.12	371,356	35.39	128,172	499,508	47.62	664,562	63.73
Kings Mountain	191,522	21.79	345,071	39.28	100,456	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
Mecklenburg	612,372	21.23	1,177,184	34.50	769,436	1,946,620	54.33	2,588,992	85.55
Orange	334,945	17.44	736,003	34.36	457,639	1,193,642	62.21	1,329,027	79.69
Wilmington	196,253	16.18	320,137	30.41	141,203	511,340	42.01	704,265	58.19
Winston-Salem	153,773	22.14	271,960	39.13	119,609	391,499	56.35	545,244	78.49
Total	$ 2,383,715	$ 18.35	$ 4,665,332	$ 35.93	$ 2,424,784	$ 7,093,116	$ 54.59	$ 9,476,831	$ 72.94

Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Pre Capita Total
1940	$ 698,546	$ 464,156	$ 698,519	$ 299,912	$ 1,929,703	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950	1,658,212	916,304	1,921,163	2,282,331	6,284,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,643,562	1,084,224	2,156,914	1,972,426	6,690,164	14.00	44.82	58.82
1952	2,099,094	1,134,029	2,469,941	3,080,346	8,520,487	16.43	54.78	71.63
1953	2,147,113	1,239,924	2,746,163	2,532,526	8,706,036	17.44	52.75	70.23
1954	1,912,561		3,292,184	1,887,157	7,091,992	13.15	41.11	56.29
1954	2,383,715		4,665,332	2,424,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94

[1] All per capita estimates include Community and Ministers

PER CAPITA

	General Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	Current Expense[1]	Total	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total
1950[2]	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[3]	13.93	43.33	57.08	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses				Total			
		1953	1954			1953	1954			1953	1954
1	Winston-Salem	($20.07)	$ 22.14[4]	1	Albemarle	($53.64)	$ 75.45	1	Albemarle	($72.58)	$ 92.91[5]
2	Kings Mountain	($18.94)	21.79	2	Mecklenburg	($41.69)	64.33	2	Mecklenburg	($65.58)	85.55
3	Mecklenburg	($17.12)	21.23	3	Orange	($48.46)	62.21	3	Orange	($56.69)	79.69
4	Concord	($15.77)	18.06	4	Winston-Salem	($41.49)	56.35	4	Winston-Salem	($56.56)	78.49
5	Orange	($15.07)	17.48	5	Kings Mountain	($39.14)	50.69	5	Kings Mountain	($55.91)	72.47
6	Albemarle	($14.22)	17.46	6	Granville	($36.62)	47.62	6	Granville	($52.26)	63.73
7	Wilmington	($12.94)	16.18	7	Fayetteville	($36.49)	45.29	7	Fayetteville	($49.18)	59.94
8	Granville	($12.93)	16.12	8	Wilmington	($30.04)	42.01	8	Concord	($52.08)	59.60
9	Fayetteville	($10.92)	14.64	9	Concord	($36.25)	41.54	9	Wilmington	($40.96)	58.19

[1] Short Year—9 months, April 1—December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly.
[2] Includes Building Expenses.
[4] Stood 8th in General Assembly in this Classification.
[5] Stood 5th in the General Assembly in this classification.

TABLE II. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO—1954

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	191,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,974
1947	103,857	1,365,730	732,892	1,513,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,900	1,226,075
1949	110,756	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	916,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,502	1,065,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,298	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[3]	126,001	1,912,561		3,292,144	1,887,187
1954	129,403	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784

Year	Total Income	Tithe	Total Contributions	Short
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,500,422	10,039,558
1948	150,509,200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804
1953[3]	142,301,050[2]	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294

BY PRESBYTERIES—1954

Presbytery	Membership	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,572	$ 12,000,800	$ 1,200,080	$ 799,804	$ 400,276	$ 33.35%
Concord	15,861	22,205,400	2,220,540	949,543	1,270,997	57.24%
Fayetteville	17,457	24,439,800	2,443,980	1,050,315	1,393,665	57.00%
Granville	10,454	14,635,600	1,463,560	668,562	794,998	54.32%
Kings Mountain	8,749	12,248,600	1,224,860	637,049	587,811	47.99%
Mecklenburg	30,161	42,225,400	4,222,540	2,588,992	1,633,548	38.69%
Orange	19,119	26,766,600	2,676,660	1,529,027	1,147,633	42.88%
Wilmington	12,123	16,972,200	1,697,220	708,295	988,925	58.56%
Winston-Salem	6,907	9,669,800	966,980	545,244	421,736	43.61%
Synod	129,403	$ 181,164,200	$ 18,116,420	$ 9,476,831	$ 8,639,589	47.69%

[1] Not reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.

[2] Short year (9 months estimate) and likewise in other places.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1953 (latest available) was $1,709; the North Carolina per capita income for the same year, $1,097 (44th in the nation). However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod in 1954, the figure $1,400 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyteriana, since the estimated per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1953 was $1,382. (Felix Grisette, Editor of North Carolina Facts.)

TABLE III. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1952, 1953,[1] 1954

		Members	Total Benev.	Per Capita Benev.	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1952	7,749	$ 113,206	$ 14.61	$ 423,552	$ 54.66	$ 536,758	$ 69.30
	1953	8,079	121,765	15.07	335,223	41.49	456,988	56.56
	1954	8,572	150,297	17.46	649,507	75.48	799,804	92.91
Concord	1952	15,506	273,789	17.66	599,843	45.13	973,632	62.79
	1953	15,478	244,067	15.77	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	1954	15,861	287,723	18.06	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
Fayetteville	1952	17,118	241,649	14.12	770,360	45.01	1,012,209	59.13
	1953	17,308	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,254	49.18
	1954	17,457	256,632	14.64	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.94
Granville	1952	9,856	124,414	12.62	479,073	48.61	603,487	61.23
	1953	10,005	129,475	12.94	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	1954	10,454	169,054	16.12	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
Kings Mountain	1952	8,406	187,675	22.33	436,712	51.95	624,387	74.28
	1953	8,568	162,249	18.94	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	1954	8,749	191,522	21.79	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
Mecklenburg	1952	28,524	623,214	21.85	1,916,980	67.21	2,540,194	89.06
	1953	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
	1954	30,161	642,372	21.23	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
Orange	1952	18,413	304,475	16.54	997,981	54.20	1,302,456	70.74
	1953	18,887	268,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
	1954	19,119	335,385	17.48	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
Wilmington	1952	11,768	131,899	11.19	467,384	39.68	599,283	50.85
	1953	11,834	129,269	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	1954	12,123	196,955	16.18	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
Winston-Salem	1952	6,603	166,792	25.26	346,838	52.53	513,630	77.79
	1953	6,688	134,240	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	1954	6,907	153,775	22.14	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
Synod	1952	123,943	2,167,113	17.48	6,538,923	52.75	8,706,036	70.23
	1953	126,601	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18.35	7,093,116	54.59	9,476,831	72.94

[1] 9 month year, amounts indicated are actual

TABLE IV. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1954

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Cap	$ 6.01	$ 7.00	$ 5.70	$ 6.11	$ 9.72	$ 8.18	$ 6.65	$ 4.98	$ 8.94	$ 7.01
World Missions*	$ 24,037	$ 51,751	$ 46,106	$ 32,583	$ 38,965	$ 119,938	$ 69,687	$ 26,946	$ 27,954	$ 437,967
Church Extension	13,236	30,106	23,415	13,722	21,288	64,889	28,055	15,134	16,873	229,818
Christian Education	4,275	8,111	9,158	5,313	6,384	17,418	6,568	5,069	5,006	67,299
Annuities & Relief	4,374	10,633	11,541	5,874	7,999	22,663	9,011	5,645	6,733	84,473
General Fund	5,599	10,215	9,213	6,127	7,529	21,486	13,359	7,445	5,126	86,099
Inter-Church Agencies	232	578	427	519	298	1,028	974	372	422	4,850
Total	$ 51,753 34.43%	$ 111,494 38.75%	$ 99,857 38.91%	$ 64,138 37.94%	$ 85,463 44.62%	$ 247,422 38.52%	$ 127,654 38.06%	$ 60,611 30.77%	$ 62,114 40.39%	$ 910,506 38.20%
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Cap	$ 6.46	$ 5.91	$ 5.63	$ 5.80	$ 6.27	$ 5.74	$ 4.93	$ 3.75	$ 7.71	$ 5.64
Church Extension	$ 3,693	$ 6,221	$ 5,601	$ 3,377	$ 4,796	$ 13,652	$ 9,156	$ 5,059	$ 3,724	$ 55,279
Homes	13,739	45,222	28,354	15,698	27,928	71,875	29,949	16,275	13,779	262,819
Educational Institutions	35,243	38,250	60,115	39,289	19,063	77,652	47,284	20,835	34,783	372,524
Religious Education	1,421	2,599	2,233	1,739	1,750	5,726	3,902	1,980	1,023	22,373
Other Benevolences	1,541	1,788	2,422	796	1,617	4,794	4,360	1,525	220	19,063
Total	$ 55,637 37.02%	$ 94,080 32.70%	$ 98,725 38.47%	$ 60,899 36.02%	$ 55,154 28.80%	$ 173,699 27.04%	$ 94,651 28.22%	$ 45,674 23.19%	$ 53,529 34.81%	$ 732,057 30.71%

PRESBYTERY CAUSES: Per Cap	$ 4.98	$ 5.16	$ 3.31	$ 4.20	$ 5.79	$ 7.31	$ 5.89	$ 7.45	$ 5.49	$ 5.71
Religious Education	$ 2,647	$ 6,711	$ 3,309	$ 934	$ 4,771	$ 6,129	$ 7,390	$ 765	$ 1,847	$ 34,503
Church Extension	19,363	34,298	21,785	24,012	18,279	86,828	51,360	20,092	20,394	296,412
Other Benevolences	9,741	17,104	8,648	2,798	4,893	12,140	14,610	9,699	1,369	80,999
Congregational Missions	1,522	5,618	11,426	8,326	7,324	46,290	20,746	19,757	5,281	156,290
Miscellaneous	9,634	18,412	12,882	7,947	15,638	69,863	18,974	10,357	9,241	172,948
Total	$ 42,907 28.55%	$ 82,140 28.55%	$ 58,050 22.62%	$ 44,017 26.04%	$ 50,905 26.58%	$ 221,251 34.44%	$ 113,080 33.72%	$ 90,670 46.04%	$ 38,132 24.80%	$ 741,152 31.09%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 450,297	$ 287,723	$ 256,632	$ 169,054	$ 191,522	$ 642,372	$ 335,385	$ 196,955	$ 153,775	$2,383,715
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 347,095	$ 513,787	$ 535,879	$ 371,336	$ 315,071	$1,177,164	$ 736,003	$ 370,137	$ 271,860	$4,668,332
TOTAL TO BUILDING EXPENSE	$ 302,412	$ 148,033	$ 257,804	$ 128,172	$ 100,456	$ 769,456	$ 457,639	$ 141,203	$ 119,609	$2,423,784
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 799,804	$ 949,543	$1,050,315	$ 668,562	$ 637,049	$2,588,992	$1,529,027	$ 708,295	$ 545,244	$9,475,831

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES $18.35, CURRENT EXPENSES $35.93,

BUILDING $18.66, CURRENT EXPENSES AND BUILDING COMBINED $54.59

GRAND TOTAL $72.94

* Includes Negro Work Campaign	$ 2,581	$ 9,955	$ 2,892	$ 1,175	$ 50,905	$ 16,061	$ 2,328	$ 3,476	$ 6,608	$ 54,209

TABLE V. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES 1954

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.01	34.13	$ 6.46	37.02	$ 3.70	21.13	$ 11,156	$ 1.30	7.42
Concord	7.00	38.75	5.91	32.70	3.66	20.20	24,090	1.52	8.35
Fayetteville	5.70	38.91	5.63	38.47	1.93	13.15	24,308	1.39	9.47
Granville	6.11	37.94	5.80	36.02	2.65	16.41	16,273	.93	9.63
Kings Mountain	9.72	44.62	6.27	28.80	3.19	14.59	22,962	2.63	11.99
Mecklenburg	8.18	38.52	5.74	27.04	3.48	16.36	116,153	3.85	18.08
Orange	6.65	38.06	4.93	28.22	3.81	21.87	39,720	2.08	11.84
Wilmington	4.98	30.77	3.75	23.19	2.52	15.51	60,114	4.96	30.52
Winston-Salem	8.91	40.39	7.71	34.81	3.42	15.35	14,522	2.10	9.44
Synod	$ 7.01	38.20%	$ 5.61	30.71%	$ 3.18	17.28%	$ 329,238	$ 2.54	13.81%

TABLE VI. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1954

Cause	Gave—1954	Gave—1953[1]	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension	$ 55,279	$ 53,819	$ 1,460	2.71
Homes	262,819	230,307	32,512	14.12
Religious Education	22,373	19,332	3,041	15.73
Educational Institutions	372,523	339,907	32,616	9.59
Campus Christian Life	13,359	10,684	2,675	25.04
	$ 726,353	$ 654,049	$ 72,304	11.05%

[1] 9-months year; these are actual gifts.

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1954

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949-50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,742	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,384,036	105
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,030	1,486,762	109
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001			593,927			1,627,928		
1956	1,088,330								

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts to Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1—December 31, 1953, and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages as follows: $888,336, $804,000, $908,656; $978,040, $1,492,983, $1,682,100.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1954

To Assembly's Causes

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave[1]	%[2]	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 59,275	$ In Full	$ 51,753	(87.31%)	7	4	$ 41,055	$ 41,055	$ 39,479	(96.16%)
Concord	118,687	" "	111,494	(93.94%)	4	9	85,717	60,818	65,489	(76.40%)
Fayetteville	124,806	" "	99,857	(80.01%)	8	7	86,376	86,410	71,396	(82.65%)
Granville	69,223	" "	64,138	(92.65%)	5	5	50,627	49,504	48,007	(94.82%)
Kings Mountain	70,560	" "	85,463	(121.12%)	1	1	48,958	50,138	55,574	(113.51%)
Mecklenburg	230,764	" "	247,422	(107.22%)	3	3	156,369	156,431	155,435	(99.40%)
Orange	140,937	" "	127,654	(90.58%)	6	6	98,940	89,580	83,964	(84.86%)
Wilmington	77,777	" "	60,611	(77.93%)	9	8	55,568	55,589	43,270	(77.86%)
Winston-Salem	56,759	42,988	62,114	(109.43%)	2	2	40,400	40,417	40,433	(100.08%)
Synod	$ 948,788	$ 935,199	$ 910,506	(95.97%)			$ 664,010	$ 629,942	$ 603,047	(90.81%)

To Synod's Causes

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 36,065	$ In Full	$ 55,637	(154.31%)	2	5	$ 28,177	$ 22,005	$ 41,841	(148.49%)
Concord	72,199	" "	94,089	(130.32%)	4	3	58,831	36,779	92,550	(157.31%)
Fayetteville	75,916	" "	98,725	(130.05%)	5	2	59,283	47,731	93,372	(157.50%)
Granville	42,105	" "	60,899	(144.64%)	3	7	34,748	27,599	44,818	(128.98%)
Kings Mountain	42,918	" "	55,154	(128.51%)	6	4	33,602	34,341	51,922	(154.52%)
Mecklenburg	140,364	" "	173,609	(123.75%)	7	1	107,321	107,323	169,901	(158.31%)
Orange	85,726	" "	94,651	(110.41%)	8	9	67,906	61,760	78,514	(115.62%)
Wilmington	47,309	" "	45,674	(96.54%)	9	8	38,138	38,139	45,428	(119.11%)
Winston-Salem	34,523	26,245	53,529	(155.05%)	1	6	27,729	21,645	40,180	(144.90%)
Synod	$ 577,115	$ 568,932	$ 732,067	(126.85%)			$ 455,735	$ 397,322	$ 658,526	(144.49%)

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1954				Rank		1953 (9 months)			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1954	1953	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 95,330	$ In Full	$ 107,390	(112.65%)	4	4	$ 69,232	$ 63,060	$ 81,320	(117.46%)
Concord	190,886	" "	205,583	(107.70%)	6	6	144,548	97,597	158,039	(109.33%)
Fayetteville	200,722	" "	198,582	(98.93%)	7	5	145,659	134,141	164,768	(113.11%)
Granville	111,328	" "	125,037	(112.31%)	5	7	85,375	77,103	92,825	(108.72%)
Kings Mountain	113,478	" "	140,617	(123.92%)	2	1	82,560	84,479	107,496	(130.20%)
Mecklenburg	371,128	" "	421,121	(113.47%)	3	2	263,690	263,754	325,336	(123.37%)
Orange	226,663	" "	222,305	(98.08%)	8	8	166,846	151,340	162,478	(97.38%)
Wilmington	125,086	" "	106,285	(84.97%)	9	9	93,706	93,728	88,698	(94.65%)
Winston-Salem	91,282	69,233	115,643	(126.69%)	1	3	68,129	62,062	80,613	(118.32%)
Synod	$ 1,525,903	$ 1,504,031	$ 1,642,563	(107.65%)			$ 1,119,745	$ 1,027,264	$ 1,261,573	(112.66%)

[1] This includes gifts to Negro Work Campaign, which are: Albemarle—$2,551, Concord—$9,955; Fayetteville—$2,892, Granville—$1,475, Kings Mountain—$8,863, Mecklenburg—$16,061; Orange—$2,328, Wilmington—$3,476, Winston-Salem—$6,608.

[2] This is the percentage of the "Asking".

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF 1954 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1954 Rank	Synod	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1953 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 232,800	(100%)	$ 282,778	121.47%	1
2	Mississippi	218,720	(88%)	236,909	108.32%	2
3	Appalachia	350,950	(100%)	363,390	103.54%	4
4	South Carolina	425,370	(100%)	405,943	95.43%	10
5	Georgia	452,020	(100%)	428,444	94.78%	5
6	West Virginia	241,350	(100%)	227,038	94.07%	3
7	North Carolina	948,790	(100%)	856,117	90.23%	7
8	Florida	408,780	(100%)	365,291	89.36%	12
9	Alabama	225,760	(100%)	200,378	88.76%	6
10	Louisiana	211,680	(100%)	186,999	88.34%	8
11	Oklahoma	37,210	(88%)	32,124	86.33%	11
12	Texas	608,390	(72%)	564,557	80.84%	9
13	Missouri	174,470	(100%)	140,596	80.58%	13
14	Virginia	820,570	(100%)	650,316	79.25%	14
15	Arkansas	143,300	(54%)	105,395	73.55%	16
16	Kentucky	186,540	(64%)	116,885	62.66%	15

TABLE X. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1953

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1954
Albemarle	$ 64,167 64,167(100%)	$ 36,867 36,867(100%)	$ 101,034 101,034(100%)	None	$ 28,726	Assembly $ 51,753 Synod 55,637 $ 107,390
Concord	124,892 124,892(100%)	71,756 71,756(100%)	196,468 196,468(100%)	None	97,825	Assembly $ 111,494 Synod 94,089 $ 205,583
Fayetteville	132,198 132,198(100%)	75,954 75,954(100%)	208,152 208,152(100%)	None	51,280	Assembly $ 99,857 Synod 98,725 $ 198,582
Granville	76,836 73,366(95.48%)	44,146 44,146(100%)	120,982 117,512(97.13%)	3,380 (2.87%)	32,500	Assembly $ 64,138 Synod 60,899 $ 125,037
Kings Mountain	82,140 82,140(100%)	47,194 47,194(100%)	129,334 129,334(100%)	None	30,639	Assembly $ 85,463 Synod 55,154 $ 140,617

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1954
Mecklenburg	258,252 258,252(100%)	148,377 148,377(100%)	406,629 406,629(100%)	None	97,800	Assembly $ 247,422 Synod 173,699 $ 421,121
Orange	150,168 150,168(100%)	86,278 86,278(100%)	236,446 236,446(100%)	None	97,000	Assembly $ 127,654 Synod 94,651 $ 222,305
Wilmington	82,123 82,123(100%)	47,184 47,184(100%)	129,307 129,307(100%)	None	54,801	Assembly $ 60,611 Synod 45,674 $ 106,285
Winston-Salem	63,292 48,312(76.33%)	36,365 27,771(76.37%)	99,657 76,083(76.34)%	23,574(23.65%)	23,467	Assembly $ 62,114 Synod 53,529 $ 115,643
Synod	1,034,068 1,015,618(98.22%)	594,121 585,527(98.55%)	1,628,189 1,601,145(98.34%)	26,954(2.65%)	514,038	Assembly $ 910,506 Synod 732,057 $1,642,563

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XI. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1954

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Cur. Exp.	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	35,014	$ 528,644	$ 15.10	$ 1,978,521	$ 56.48	$ 2,507,165	$ 71.60
Appalachia	43,248	1,000,451	23.13	2,429,951	56.19	3,430,402	79.32
Arkansas	21,825	338,627	15.52	1,336,116	61.22	1,674,743	76.74
Florida	57,886	826,179	14.17	3,286,886	56.78	4,113,065	71.06
Georgia	58,962	1,066,385	18.09	3,461,045	58.70	4,527,430	76.79
Kentucky	26,919	553,269	20.55	1,821,555	67.67	2,374,824	88.25
Louisiana	26,938	448,085	16.63	1,703,120	63.23	2,151,205	79.86
Mississippi	32,005	582,478	18.20	1,817,431	56.79	2,399,909	74.99
Missouri	23,608	318,079	13.42	1,318,253	55.63	1,636,332	69.05
North Carolina	**129,403**	**2,383,715**	**18.35**	**7,061,796**	**54.57**	**9,436,806**	**72.94**
Oklahoma	5,865	85,751	14.62	323,309	55.13	409,060	69.75
South Carolina	56,520	1,000,070	17.60	3,054,974	53.77	4,055,042	71.37
Tennessee	28,774	611,703	21.26	1,892,995	65.79	2,504,698	87.05
Texas	96,887	1,724,208	17.50	7,178,228	74.09	8,902,436	91.89
Virginia	106,001	1,583,634	14.94	5,249,540	49.52	6,833,174	64.46
West Virginia	30,608	565,309	18.47	1,622,854	53.02	2,188,163	71.49
Assembly	780,853	$ 13,609,882	$ 17.44	$ 45,536,571	$ 58.32	$ 59,146,453	$ 75.75

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. **North Carolina**	**$ 9,438,006**	1. Texas	$ 91.89	1. **North Carolina**	**$ 2,383,715**	1. Appalachia	$ 23.13
2. Texas	8,902,436	2. Kentucky	88.25	2. Texas	1,724,208	2. Tennessee	21.26
3. Virginia	6,833,174	3. Tennessee	87.05	3. Virginia	1,583,634	3. Kentuckey	20.55
4. Georgia	4,527,430	4. Louisana	79.86	4. South Carolina	1,000,070	4. West Virginia	18.47
5. Florida	4,113,065	5. Appalachia	79.32	5. Appalachia	1,000,451	5. **North Carolina**	**18.35**
6. South Carolina	4,065,042	6. Georgia	76.79	6. Georgia	1,066,385	6. Mississippi	18.20
7. Appalachia	3,430,402	7. Arkansas	76.74	7. Florida	826,179	7. Georgia	18.09
8. Alabama	2,507,165	8. Mississippi	74.99	8. Tennessee	611,703	8. South Carolina	17.60
9. Tennessee	2,504,098	9. **North Carolina**	**72.94**	9. Mississippi	582,478	9. Texas	17.50
10. Mississippi	2,399,909	10. Alabama	71.60	10. West Virginia	565,309	10. Louisiana	16.63
11. Kentucky	2,374,824	11. West Virginia	71.49	11. Kentucky	553,269	11. Arkansas	15.52
12. West Virginia	2,188,163	12. South Carolina	71.37	12. Alabama	528,644	12. Alabama	15.10
13. Louisiana	2,151,205	13. Florida	71.06	13. Louisana	448,085	13. Virginia	11.94
14. Arkansas	1,674,743	14. Oklahoma	69.75	14. Arkansas	338,627	14. Oklahoma	14.62
15. Missouri	1,636,332	15. Missouri	69.05	15. Missouri	318,079	15. Florida	14.27
16. Oklahoma	409,090	16. Virginia	64.46	16. Oklahoma	85,751	16. Missouri	13.42

TABLE XII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1954 and 1950-1954

Rank	1954 Synod	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul-Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	1950-1954 1950 Membership	1954 Membership	% Growth	Rank
1.	Florida	6.4%	4.23%	1	23.6	1	44,451	57,886	30.22%	1
2.	Texas	5.07%	4.10%	3	24.4	3	76,981	96,897	25.86%	2
3.	Alabama	4.44%	3.64%	7	27.4	7	29,763	35,014	17.99%	5
4.	Tennessee	3.78%	3.27%	11	30.6	11	26,217	28,774	9.75%	15
5.	Louisana	3.77%	3.87%	6	25.8	6	22,993	26,938	17.16%	6
6.	Kentucky	3.57%	3.98%	5	25.1	5	23,109	26,919	16.49%	7
7.	Missouri	3.49%	4.14%	2	24.2	2	21,085	23,698	12.39%	11
8.	Georgia	3.24%	3.58%	9	27.8	9	49,423	58,962	19.30%	3
9.	Oklahoma	2.81%	4.14%	2	24.2	2	4,938	5,865	18.77%	4
10.	Virginia	2.66%	3.54%	10	28.3	10	93,921	106,001	12.86%	10
11.	**North Carolina**	**2.64%**	**3.18%**	**12**	**31.5**	**12**	**114,415**	**129,403**	**13.10%**	**9**
12.	Mississippi	2.14%	2.78%	15	36.0	15	28,745	32,005	11.34%	13
13.	Appalachia	1.48%	3.63%	8	27.5	8	38,652	43,248	11.89%	12
14.	South Carolina	1.41%	3.14%	13	31.9	13	50,179	56,820	13.23%	8
15.	West Virginia	.78%	4.08%	4	24.5	4	28,597	30,608	7.03%	16
16.	Arkansas	.61%	3.00%	14	33.3	14	19,736	21,825	10.58%	14
	Assembly	3.17%	3.59%		27.8		675,489	790,853	15.60%	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing

TABLE XIII. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1955 SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Assembly's	$ 64,177(49.46%)	$124,811(41.614%)	$132,198(53.91%)	$ 73,366(50.00%)	$ 82,167(51.35%)	$258,252(51.2%)	$150,168(41.70%)	$ 82,148(44.8%)	$ 48,312(48.5%)
World Missions	31,482(24.24)	61,173(20.391)	64,790(26.42)	36,683(25.00)	40,262(25.16)	126,553(25.1)	71,833(22.00)	40,263(22.00)	23,400(23.5)
Church Extension	14,438(11.13)	28,090(9.364)	29,740(12.13)	14,306(9.75)	18,482(11.55)	58,087(11.5)	34,740(10.00)	18,478(10.00)	10,950(11.0)
Christian Education	5,516(4.25)	10,737(3.579)	11,263(4.63)	7,337(5.00)	7,062(4.41)	22,306(4.4)	12,907(2.00)	7,060(3.9)	4,000(4.0)
Annuities & Relief	4,557(3.51)	8,851(2.950)	9,385(3.83)	5,869(4.00)	5,833(3.65)	18,332(3.6)	10,762(1.00)	5,832(3.1)	3,485(3.5)
General Fund	8,012(6.18)	15,593(5.198)	16,503(6.73)	8,804(6.00)	10,269(6.42)	32,254(6.4)	19,331(6.50)	10,267(5.6)	5,982(6.0)
Interchurch Agencies	202(.16)	400(.133)	416(.17)	367(.25)	259(.16)	820(.2)	595(.20)	258(.2)	495(.5)
Synod's	$ 36,857(28.40%)	$ 71,761(23.920%)	$ 75,940(25.18%)	$ 36,683(25.00%)	$ 47,194(29.50%)	$148,252(29.4%)	$ 86,205(25.70%)	$ 46,952(25.4%)	$ 27,771(28.0%)
Church Extension	4,505(3.39)	8,575(2.858)	9,087(3.70)	5,869(4.00%)	5,652(3.53)	21,780(4.3)	10,409(3.50)	5,651(3.)	3,485(3.5)
Presbyterian Home	1,556(1.20)	2,021(1.007)	3,215(1.24)	2,935(2.00)	1,992(1.24)	4,601(.9)	4,174(1.00)	15,892(8.6)[2]	1,480(1.5)
Barium Springs	10,861(8.37)	21,141(7.047)	22,369(8.61)	4,916(3.35)[1]	13,903(8.69)	23,001(4.6)	17,495(3.00)		7,946(8.0)
Educational Institutions	16,135(12.44)	31,410(10.470)	33,243 13.55)	19,075(13.00)	20,655(12.91)	79,734(15.8)	41,636(14.00)	22,642(12.3)[2]	11,900(12.0)
Campus Christian Life	1,556(1.20)	3,021(1.007)	3,206(1.31)	1,467(1.00)	1,991(1.24)	7,673(1.5)	5,948(2.00)		1,480(1.5)
Christian Education	2,162(1.67)	4,213(1.405)	4,454(1.81)	2,201(1.50)	2,768(1.73)	10,696(2.1)	5,948(2.00)	2,767(1.5)	1,480(1.5)
Interchurch Agencies	182(.14)	380(.126)	375(.15)	210(.15)	233(.15)	767(.2)	595(.20)	*	**
Presbytery's	$ 28,726(22.14%)	$ 97,825(32.608%)	$ 51,280(20.91%)	$ 30,814(21.00%)	$ 30,639(19.15%)	$ 97,800(19.4%)	$ 97,000(32.60%)	$ 54,801(29.8%)	$ 23,467(23.5%)
Church Extension	24,027(18.55)	44,000(14.667)	40,000(16.31)	29,347(20.00)	16,575(10.36)	90,000(17.8)	68,450(23.00)	39,170(21.3)	$ 23,467(23.5%)
Christian Education	4,699(3.62)	825(.275)	3,000(1.22)	1,467(1.00)	4,064(2.54)	7,800(1.6)	11,896(4.00)	919(.5)	
Office		13,000(4.333)	8,280(3.38)				16,654(5.60)	14,712(8.0)	
Presbytery Camp		10,000(3.333)			10,000(6.25)				
Educational Institutions		30,000(10.000)							
Miscellaneous									
Equalization Fund		5,570(1.857)		5,869(4.00)					
Total	$129,760(100%)	$300,000(100%)	$250,818(100%)	$147,732(100%)	$160,000(100%)	$504,304(100%)	$333,373(100%)	$183,901(100%)	$ 99,550(100%)

[1] Does not include $7,462 estimated Thanksgiving Offering. [2] Causes Combined in Budget. *Paid from Equalization Fund. **Paid by Church Extension.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Hereafter only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years will be carried, except that every five years a full roster will be presented.)

Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902 Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907 Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915 Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1924 Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1926 Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934 Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935 Rev. E. E. Gilleeple	Red Springs
1937 Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939 Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940 Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942 Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943 W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944 Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945 Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946 *Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947 *Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948 *Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949 Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950 Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951 Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952 Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953 Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954 Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955 Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 33

Ad Interim Committees 11

"Forward With Christ" (See Forward With Christ Program) 43, 175

Presbyterian Foundation 41, 177

Segregation 40, 185

Supplemental Offerings 43, 192

Addresses (Inspirational):
McIlhaney, Rev. Bernard A. (41); Calhoun, Rev. Malcolm (41); Pratt, Theodore B. (44).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on 46

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on ..... 35, 150f.

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 153

Appendix 49

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 82

Auditor's Report 82

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 36

Budget and Stewardship (See "Statistics") ..... 41, 77ff.

Budgets: Campus Christian Life (128); Church Extension (112); Christian Education (122); Educational Institutions (Committee) (148); Orphans' Home (160); Presbyterian Home (161); Inter-Church Relations (77); Synod's Account (64); Office of Synod (91); "Presbyterian News" (92); of Educational Institutions (142ff.); Presbyteries (214).

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 15

Campaign, (Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Consolidated Presbyterian College) ..... 38, 78, 96f.

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 35, 126

Candidates for Ministry 30

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 40, 115

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 46, 95, 97

Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 40, 78, 79, 93

Communications 33

Communion Service 36

Consolidated Presbyterian College ..... 38, 47, 128ff.

Cooperation and Union 42, 195

Page

Council (See Synod's Council)

CROP 35, 150

Directory 3

Education, Higher (see)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on ..... 128ff.

Educational Institutions ..... 128ff.
Davidson (132); Flora Macdonald (133); Queens (135); Mitchell (136); Peace (136); Presbyterian Junior College (138); Glade Valley (139); Union Theological Seminary (140)

Educational Institutions Survey, Report of ..... 35, 37, 38, 47, 124, 128ff.

Enrollment 17

Equalization Fund 78

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on ..... 95, 97, 100ff.

Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")

Ford Foundation Fund 47

"Forward With Christ" Program 43, 175

General Directory 3

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 42, 154

General Secretary, Report of 34, 63

Guests 34

Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on 35, 37f., 78, 124
Permanent Advisory Committee on 38

Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 158

Home Missions 93

Home Missions: Synod Summary 98

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 34, 150

Lacy, Rev. Ben R. (Resolution) 47

Loan Funds 110

McCallum Estate 195, 196

Memorial Service 36

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 51

Migrant Work 34, 150, 151

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 37, 152

Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 17

Miscellaneous Reports 195

Page

Moderators Elected 30
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 36
Moderators of Synod 215
Montreat, Report on 156
Necrology 51
New Ministers, Introduction of 29
Next Meeting of Synod 45
Nominations, Report of Committee on (See Directory) 43
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 34, 150
Officers of Synod 3, 215
Organization of Synod 30
Orphans' Home, Report on 43, 158
Presbyterian Home, Report on 161
"Presbyterian News" 92
Presbyterian Foundation 41, 177
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 35
Program of Synod 31, 48
Radio 95
Reception for New Ministers 37
Records, Report of Committee on 42
Resolutions 38, 43, 46, 47, 48
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 36, 44
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 153
Roll of Synod 17
Segregation 40, 46, 185
Special Committee 45
Spending Budgets 78
Standing Committees 36
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 44, 163
Statistics:
  Church Extension ..... 93, 95, 98ff, 113ff.
  Christian Education ..... 101, 102, 116, 119ff.
  Educational Institutions ..... 124, 144, 146f.
  Evangelism ..... 100ff.

Page

  Presbyteries 65
  Stewardship ..... 197ff.
  Synod ..... 72, 98ff.
  Synod's Home Mission ..... 98ff.
  Women of Synod 152
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 12
Stated Clerks of Synod 215
Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")
Succession of Officers 215
Sunday School Extension 94
Supplemental Offerings 43, 192
Synod, Officers of 3
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synod's Council, Report of 41, 76
Table of Contents 216
Treasurers' Reports:
  Campus Christian Life (127); Church Extension (108); Christian Education (122); Educational Institutions (147); Educational Institutions Survey Account (149); Inter-Church Relations (65); Orphans' Home (87); Peace College (90); Presbyterian Home (89); Presbyterian Junior College (88); Queens College (90); Synod's Account Fund (63); Synod's Office (85); Union Theological Seminary (86).
Union (See "Cooperation and Union")
William Black Home, Report on 162
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 35, 151, 155
World Missions, Report of Committee on 41, 156

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Six

held at

RED SPRINGS

NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. June 25-27, 1957

Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1955 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., June, 1956, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1958, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD

R. D. Grier, a Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, was elected Moderator-nominee of the 1955 Synod and Moderator by the Synod of 1956 for the One Hundred Forty-Third Sessions of the Synod. Mr. Grier is the son of the late Dr. and Mrs. J. M. Grier, and is a native of Kings Mountain, North Carolina. He is a graduate of Davidson College and has been a Resident of Statesville for thirty years where he has been prominent in business affairs of the church, and in the life of the community.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—R. D. Grier. ..... Statesville
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1957) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1956) ..... Fayetteville
Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1956) ..... Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1956) ..... Greenville
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan (1956) ..... Fayetteville
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1956) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. H. H. Thompson ..... Box 6325, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: Fred A. Long, Lenoir, Chairman.

1957—C. H. Hicks,[2] (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,[1] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,[1] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,[1] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (KM), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter, [1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[1] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[1] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. John Farrior,[1] (W), Burgaw; Mrs. David C. Clark,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1957—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. John R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

B. **WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:**

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman.....Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer.....Box 2537, Charlotte

1957—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1959—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. **PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:**

1957—Edwin Pate (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Claude Pepper, (M); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Dr. Carl E. Rankin, (C), Morganton; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, (A).

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1959—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dall Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. **QUEENS COLLEGE:**

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.
1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.
1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mrs. Curtis D. Johnson, Charlotte.
1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. **PEACE COLLEGE:**

1957—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

1959—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

F. **MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:**

1958—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

G. **TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:**

1957—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.
1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.
1959—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

H. **TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:**

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. **PRESBYTERIAN HOME:**

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1957—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (C), (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. George Moore, Tarboro, (Synodical); Mrs. R. L. Ellis, Spindale, (Synodical).

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

1959—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. George V. McLeod, Laurinburg, (Synodical); Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown, (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rt. 4, Charlotte, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. **CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:**

Members-at-Large—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, (KM); Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); William H. Neal, 517 Arbor Road, Winston-Salem, (WS); Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, (M); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, (O); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Fred Long, Lenoir, (C).

Alternates: Rev. W. T. Thompson and Rev. B. Frank Hall.

FROM BOARDS OF TRUSTEES:

Flora Macdonald College: Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs, (F); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Charles W. Perry, High Point (O); Mrs. Waylon Blue, Sanford (O); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton (W).

Peace College:
Rev. James Sprunt (G); William P. McPherson, Raleigh (G); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg (F); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts (O); Thomas M. Belk, Charlotte (M); Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh (G); J. D. Kilgore, Raleigh (G).

Presbyterian Junior College: Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg (F); Rev. William M. Currie, Greensboro (O); Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg (F); Dall Holderness, Tarboro (A); John Luther McLean, Lumberton (F); Charles G. Rose, Jr., Fayetteville (F); James L. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg (F).

K. **PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION:**

1957—John A. Williams, Jr., Williams, Urquhart, & Ficklin, Raleigh (G); Rev. Chester Alexander (O); D. M. Calhoun, Elizabethtown (W).

1958—Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount (A); Rev. J. M. Murchison (C); Charles G. Rose, First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville (F).

1959—W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia (KM); Joe W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte (M); Tully D. Blair, Security Life and Trust Co., Winston-Salem (WS).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. Jackson,[2] Chairman (March 1957) ..... Davidson
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1958) ..... Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Fred A. Long, Lenoir; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; (WS) R. N. Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1957—John A. Kellenberger[2], 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[2], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[2], Lillington.

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], 258 E. Main St., Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[2].

1959—Voit Gilmore[2], Southern Pines; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[2], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[2], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

Ex-Officio—R. D. Grier, Statesville, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Committee on Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Committee on Higher Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of Women of Synod; George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. *Executive:* F. L. Jackson, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Walker B. Healy, E. B. Crow, Jr., Archie W. McLean.
2. *Stewardship and Budget:* Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Voit Gilmore; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Mrs. Colon W. McLean, George Stovall.
3. *Publicity:* Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. *Finance and Auditing:* E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. *Records:* Rev. Robert Turner, Chmn.; Rev. Roy E. Watts.
6. *Program of Synod:* R. D. Grier, Chmn.; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. **CHURCH EXTENSION:**

A. E. Gibson[2], Chairman (1957), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Rev. Sam M. Inman, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. John W. Foster (1956); (F) Rev. Sam E. Howie (1959); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George L. Riddle (1956); (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1958); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1957); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1957—Rev. Walker B. Healy[1]; Rev. L. A. Taylor[2]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[2]; Thomas M. Belk[1], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte.

1958—Ralph Scott[1], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

1959—J. Harold McKelthan[2], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; R. D. Grier[1], Statesville; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[1]; Mrs. A. L. Tate, Crowell Park, Lincolnton.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte (1957).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: A. E. Gibson, Chairman; and Chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Walker B. Healy.
c. Evangelism: Dr. Wm. C. Mebane.
d. Radio: Rev. Graham C. McChesney.
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman.

B. **HIGHER EDUCATION:**

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1], (1957) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education: (A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. C. A. McDonald (1956); (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr. (1957); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1957); (KM) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (1956); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1958); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1957); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1958); (W-S) Rev. James B. MacLeod (1958).

Class Members:

1957—J. Maryon Saunders[2], Chapel Hill; L. Richardson Preyer[2], Piedmont Building, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]

1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 2003, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 2232 Bay Street, Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[2], Laurinburg.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[1]; Dr. Wm. C. Archie[1], Duke University, Durham.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Vice Chairman Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Rev. R. Don Carson, Rev. Wade H. Allison, H. W. Sellers, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Halbert M. Jones, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Dr. Wm. C. Archie, and the Chairman and the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

b. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller, Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Rev. James B. MacLeod, J. Maryon Saunders, L. Richardson Preyer, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Rev. Carlyle A. McDonald, Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., R. D. McMillan, Jr., the Chairman and the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:
Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit
Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, New York, N. Y.

C. **CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:**

Rev. Robert Turner[2], Chairman (1958)
Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1957); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1957); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1959); (G) Rev. S. G. Harness (1958); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook (1957); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1956); (W) Rev. Albert G. Harris (1956); (W-S) Rev. Paul H. Richards (1957).

Class Members:

1957—Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.[1]; Rev. A. B. McClure[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[1], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

1959—C. E. Beman[2], Laurinburg; John J. Deifell[1], 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. Wm. B. Heyward[1].

Ex-Officio: George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Thomas Smith, Jr., Laurinburg, President Synod's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintnedents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Missions:** Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1956); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) R. H. Poole (1957); (G) Rev. James Sprunt (1958); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) J. W. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd. W., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Hardin A. King (1956); (W) Rev N. P. Farrior (1956); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1957), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod— Mrs. W. T. Beatty, 1507 Canterbury Road, Raleigh.

B. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. P. J. Garrison, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. H. Brown (1958); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1957); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Rev. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) Rev. James R. Phipps (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1957).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr (1958), Indian Trail, Durham.

C. **Homes:** George McMillan, Chairman (1959), Box 248, Fayetteville.

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) E. Y. Lovelace, Macclesfield (1957); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1957); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) Rev. Burton Sherrod (1957); (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1956); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1956); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1956); (W-S) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., (1957).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. W. McGinn (1957), Rt. 4, Charlotte.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (1957), Chairman.

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1958); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1956); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1956); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1957); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1957); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1957); (WS) C. E. Williams (1957), Park St., Lexington.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Paul Mauney (1957), Rt. 2, Kings Mountain.

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (1959)

1957—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. Kelsey Regen; J. Harold McKeithan, P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; Beaumert H. Whitton, 301 W. Second Street, Charlotte.

1958—Rev. J. B. McLeod; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Sam E. Howle.

1959—E. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third, Charlotte; Hugh M. Arrowood, Shelby; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Rev. Vance Barron.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *North Carolina Council of Churches*: Rev. Sam E. Howie, Chairman, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Rev. Kelsey Regen, E. Reginald Price, Mrs. B. Frank Hall.

b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Beaumert H. Whitton, Chairman, Rev. J. B. McLeod, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Hunter B. Keck.

c. *Migrant*: Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Chairman, J. Harold McKeithan, Rev. Archie G. McKee, Hugh M. Arrowood, Rev. Vance Barron.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1956 the Synod is entitled to 36 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives were named by the Synod of 1956:

1957—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr.; A. E. Gibson; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

1958—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. Charles G. McClure; Rev. J. O. Mann; Hunter Marshall, 728 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Mrs. R. A. Willis.

1959—Rev. A. C. McSween; Worth Morris, 417 S. Broad St., Gastonia; Rev. John A. Redhead; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt; Rev. R. H. Stone.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1959).

1957—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff

1958—Rev. James R. Crook

1959—Rev. Leonard W. Topping

Ex-officio—Mrs. R .A. Willis, President of the Synodical.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James B. Ficklen (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. Roscoe L. Prince (1958); (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten (1958); (KM) _____ (_____); (M) Rev. H. S. Robinson (1957); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) Rev. Sam N. Thomas (1958); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1957).

H. **Nominations:** Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman (1959).

1957—Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point (O); Rev. M. C. Macqueen (W); Rev. T. C. Bryan (W-S).

1958—Rev. James B. Ficklen (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr. (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

1959—Don S. Kimrey (G); Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (KM); Rev. Lawrence I. Steil (M).

I. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: R. D. Grier.

Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1959) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham (1959).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1959).

D. **Representative to Rural Church Institute:** Rev. R. T. Baker (1959).

F. **Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE

"Forward With Christ" Program:

Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman (F); Rev. J. Murphy Smith (A); Rev. Sidney A. Gates (C); Rev. James Sprunt (G); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M); H. V. Koonts (O); Dr. William C. Mebane (W); Wm. H. Neal (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Women of the Synod; George R. Stovall, President of Synod's Men's Council; Tommy Smith, President of Synod's Youth Council.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 421 Wildwood Lane, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, (Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Assistant), Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Highland Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, (Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Assistant), Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) W. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**
President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Treasurer—Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:
(A) Mrs. George B. Moore, Henderson Circle, Tarboro; (C) Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; (F) Mrs. George V. McLeod, Johns; (G) Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma; (KM) Mrs. R. L. Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale; (M) Mrs. Lloyd E. Ardrey, Pineville; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown; (WS) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. **Officers of Men of Synod:**
President—George Stovall, Albemarle; Vice Presidents—Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Fielding Clark, Newton; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Julian B. Fenner, Rocky mount; (C) Fielding Clark, Box 185, Conover; (F) R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; (G) Sam Owen, 14-B E. 11th St., Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Mervin Ratchford, Dallas; (M) Horace McCall, Troy; (O) Charles Plummer, 811 Carrick Ave., High Point; (W) James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; (WS) James O. Gilmore, 500 Lester Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. **Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:**
Moderator: Tommy Smith, Box 563, Laurinburg, N. C.; Vice Moderator: William Thompson, 119 First St., Spencer, N. C.; Stated Clerk: Pruitt Moore, 1709 Springdale Ave., Charlotte, N. C.; Treasurer: Jimmy Ellis, 311 Pleasant Street, Spindale, N. C.; Editor: Billie Frances Lassiter, 1207 Park Ave. A., Goldsboro, N. C.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Carrol Roberson, Rte. 2, Williamston; (C) Harriet Sloop, Walnut St., Statesville; (F) Joe Elfort, West End; (G) Phyllis Cole, Six Forks Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia, N. C.; (M) Ken McKinnell, 1401 Sharon-Amity Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; (O) Maranell Pearsall, 705 Chestnut St., Greensboro; (W) Sara Ellen High, Whiteville; (W-S) Charles Miller, 3709 N. Cherry Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Advisor: Miss Rosanna Barnes, Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

G. **Westminster Fellowship**
President—Bob Haywood, Box 977, Davidson; Vice-President—Charlie Webb, 2226 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer—Hazel McLean, Flora Macdonald; Editor of News—Elise Williams, Flora Macdonald.

Advisor: Rev. Robert T. Henderson, Raleigh.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**
Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Student Worker, Rev. Wm. Hoyt, Duke Station, Durham, N. C.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Rev. L. W. Topping; Student Worker, Mrs. Sara Giles Davis.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. James Sprunt.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—Rev. Charles L. Donnell.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. E. J. Agsten; Student Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Student Worker, Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Student Worker, Mrs. Fay Phillips, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** Chairman—Miss Helen Tillinghast, First Church, Lumberton.

K. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (WS): Miss Ann McMichael, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Miss Helen Brown, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(O): Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(KM) and (M): Mrs. Robert Stilwell, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

1957 and 1958

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1956

Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season
Sept. 1-30	Religious Education Season
Sept. 24-Oct. 31	Church Extension Season
Sept. 30	Rally Day
Sept. 30-Oct. 7	Religious Education Week
Oct. 1-Nov. 18	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season
Oct. 7	*World-Wide Communion Sunday
Oct. 14-21	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
Oct. 21	*Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 28	*Reformation Sunday
Nov. 4-11	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
Nov. 11	Every Member Canvass Day
Nov. 18	Homes
Nov. 25	Evangelism Sunday (First Sunday after Thanksgiving)
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season
Dec. 9	*Universal Bible Study
Dec. 23	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 25	Christmas Day
Dec. 30	Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day)

1957		1958
Jan. 1-31	Christian Relations Season	Jan. 1-31
Jan. 13	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 12
Jan. 20	Presentation of General Assembly Emphasis for the Year (Christian Citizenship—1957) (The Church—1958)	Jan. 19
Jan. 27	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 26
Jan. 27-Feb. 3	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 26-Feb. 2
Feb. 3-Mar. 3	World Mission Season	Feb. 2-Mar. 2
Feb. 10	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 9
Feb. 17	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 16
Mar. 8	*World Day of Prayer	Feb. 21
Feb. 24-Mar. 3	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 23-Mar. 2
Mar. 4-Apr. 21	Special Evangelistic Season	Mar. 3-Apr. 6

Apr. 1-30	Christian Higher Education Season	Apr. 1-30
Apr. 21	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering	Apr. 6
Apr. 25-30	Meeting of General Assembly at Birmingham	
Apr. 28	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 20
Apr. 21-27	Independent Church Paper Week	Apr. 20-27
Apr. 28	Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 27
May 5-12	*Christian Family Week	May 4-11
May 19	*Rural Life Sunday	May 18
June 9	Pentecost	May 25
Apr. 14	Call to Prayer for the General Assembly	May 25
June 1-30	General Fund Agencies Season	June 1-30
June 2	Montreat Sunday	June 1
June 30	Citizenship Sunday	June 29
Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season	Aug. 1-31
Sept. 1-29	Religious Education Season	Sept. 1-28
Sept. 23-Oct. 20	Church Extension Season	Sept. 22-Oct. 19
Sept. 29	Rally Day	Sept. 28
Sept. 29-Oct. 6	Religious Education Week	Sept. 28-Oct.5
Oct. 14-Nov. 17	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season	Oct. 1-Nov. 16
Oct. 6	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 5
Oct. 10-13	Assembly's Men's Convention, Miami, Florida	
Oct. 13-20	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	Oct. 12-19
Oct. 13	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 19
Oct. 27	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 26
Nov. 3-10	Presbyterian Survey Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 2-9
Nov. 10	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 9
Nov. 24	Homes	Nov. 23
Nov. 28-Dec. 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Season	Nov. 27-Dec. 25
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season	Dec. 1-31
Dec. 1	Evangelism Sunday	Nov. 30
Dec. 8	*Universal Bible Sunday	Dec. 14
Dec. 22	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 21
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 28-31	Quadrennial Youth Convention, Lexington, Ky.	
Dec. 29	Christian Student Sunday	Dec. 28

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 14), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)
2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.
3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 6, 1957.

---

*Interdenominational Days

(It is urged that whenever an emphasis on an interdenominational theme is on a date conflicting with the date of an Assembly emphasis, that those responsible for program coordinate them to give additional strength to the Assembly emphasis.)

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

JULY 17, 1956

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred and Forty-Third Stated Session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, 2 p.m., July 17, 1956; was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Charles G. McClure; and after the singing of the hymn, "Faith of Our Fathers", was led in prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern, Route #4
*J. W. R. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount
*Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*Edgar D. Byers	Antioch-George Kirby	Goldsboro
*Henry F. Chestnut	Bethlehem & Morton Mem.	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville, Carraway, and Ballards	Farmville
*Robert Lee Combs	Plymouth	Plymouth
W. R. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Phillip M. Cory	Fountain, Falkland & Grace	Fountain
*Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*D. H. Dulin	Bear Grass & Roberson	Williamston, Route #2
*James B. Ficklen	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
*Charles E. Fitzpatrick	Berea & Westminster	Lucama, Route #2
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
G. B. Hanrahan, H. R.		Kinston
John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
Norman Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
*Wm. E. Link	First	Grifton
James McKenzie	Edenton & Calvary	Edenton
*Vernon B. McGehee	Wanoca & Wayside	Washington
Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
*John N. Miller	Snow Hill & Jason	Snow Hill
*William D. Morton	Bethany & Boyd Memorial	Farmville
*John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
W. A. Nicholson, H.R.		

Albemarle

Dan E. Norman	Cobb Mem. & Johnson Mem.	Tarboro
*S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston
Leslie C. Robinson, A.P.	First	Rocky Mount
*J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern
*J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*Edward C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville
*Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R.		High Point
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
*E. Lee Willingham	Hollywood & Chicod	Greenville, Route #2

Ministers—28

RULING ELDERS: Bernice B. Turnage, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Tobias S. J. Caagioli, Grifton; H. Dail Holderness, Howard Memorial, Tarboro; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook, Greenville; A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest, New Bern; Charles Francis, New Bern First; James L. Rea, Sr., Plymouth; James Barwick, Rivermont, Kinston; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; Floyd Hull, Jr., Wanoca, Washington; Edwin A. West, Washington First; D. L. Stallings, West New Bern; George Brinkley, Wilson First.—17.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
J. T. Barham	Belk, Sweetwater	Hickory
H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Charleston, S. C.
J. M. Bevan, T.S.	Thyatira	Salisbury
Taylor O. Bird	Bethany and Elmwood	Statesville
Robt. J. Blumer	First	Newton
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview, Oakwood	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Daniel E. Carlton	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis, Route #2
R. S. Carson	Second	Mooresville
*Joseph H. Carter	First	Newton
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson
*Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*J. S. Cook	Harmony, Tabor	Harmony
*L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord
*John L. Fain, Jr.	First	Kannapolis
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton B. Faust		Salisbury
*John W. Foster	Calvary	Davidson
Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
W. H. Goodman, H.R.		Black Mountain
*J. W. Hassell	Storey Memorial & Siloam	Marion
*George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
T. L. Kluttz, Inf.		Marion
C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Bayless Memorial	Concord
Walter L. Lingle, Pres. Em.		Davidson
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
*Carlyle A. McDonald	Prospect	Mooresville
Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville

Concord

Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Woodrow McKay, Jr., A.P.	First	Salisbury
Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Lutz, Fla.
*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, Route #2
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
Louis P. Metts	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #1
A. L. Moran	Front Street	Concord
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
James Moss	Fifth Creek, Bethesda	Statesville, Route #1
E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. Malcolm Murchison	First	Concord
*James N. Murray	Cleveland, Third Creek	Cleveland, Route #2
John C. Neville	First	Old Fort
Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*H. Reid Newland	John Calvin	Salisbury
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord
J. Kenton Parker	Centre, Sherrill's Ford, Shearer	Mount Mourne
(Finley C. Patton, Stu. Sup.)	Whitnel	Lenoir
Max C. Polley		Davidson
James E. Porter	New Salem, Shiloh	Stony Point
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
J. Hector Smith, H.R.		Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
Milos Strupl		Nashville, Tenn.
Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
Earl F. Thompson, St'd. Clk.	Spencer	Spencer
*Robert Lee Turner	Second	Kannapolis
J. A. Verreault, Inf.		Valdese
W. C. Wauchope, H.R., T.S.	Patterson	Concord
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
E. V. Wiley	Concord, Clio	Loray
Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.	Landis Mem. and Conley Mem.	Marion
John Young, H.R.		Marion

Ministers—26

RULING ELDERS: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; U. B. Howie, Bayless Memorial; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; J. P. Stevenson, Concord, Statesville; W. D. Ratchford, Jr., Concord First; H. L. Sanders, Concord Second; Guy R. Vowles, Davidson; W. R. Suttles, Drusilla; N. F. White, Flow Harris; V. E. Davis, Harrisburg; Harry Burgess, Hickory First; C. M. Goodnight, John Calvin; Emil F. Willer, Kannapolis First; Fred A. Long, Lenoir First; A. M. Calhoun, Little Joe's; J. M. Gray, Sr., McKinnon; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; M. Fred Morrow, Mooresville First; H. W. Westmoreland, Mooresville Second; Robert Gaither, Newton First; Frank Lowrance, Prospect; F. W. Pharr, Rocky River; James C. Pfaff, Salisbury First; J. E. Michael, Salisbury Second; R. D. Grier, Statesville First; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; C. M. Albright, Thyatira.—28.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Eugene Alexander, H.R.		Sanford
•J. W. Amory	Bethel, Shiloh	Raeford
•T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
•James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
•R. S. Arrowood	Sardis, Palestine	Linden
W. W. Arrowood	Rowland, Iona	Rowland
•Vance Baucom	Pembroke, Midway	Maxton
•M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
•A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Cov., Cameron Hill, Cypress	Spring Lake
•Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch, Dundarrach	Red Springs
Grover C. Currie	Eureka, Lakeview, Manly	West End
•John R. Dall	Providence, Plainview, Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
F. A. Davison	Erwin, Riverside	Erwin
•J. Ray Dickens	Centre, Smyrna	Maxton, R.F.D.
•James F. Dickenson	First	Fairmont
•Charles L. Donnell	First	Maxton
•William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
•Jack W. Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
(Rott. O. Freeman, Stu. Sup.)	Village	Fayetteville
•S. H. Fulton	First and Naomi	Laurinburg
James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
•W. B. Gaston	McPherson	Fayetteville, Rt. #3
•C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
Howard W. Gilkerson, A.P.	First, Middleton Hgts.	Laurinburg
•W. S. Golden	Carthage, Priest Hill	Carthage
T. A. Gulton	Parkton	Parkton
•Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Red Springs
•R. T. Haynes, Jr., A.P.	Highland	Fayetteville
•Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
•W. B. Heyward	Raeford and Phillipi	Raeford
•George F. Houck	West End	West End
•Samuel E. Howle	Highland	Fayetteville
•David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
•George H. V. Hunter	Grove, Unity	Dunn
•C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
•Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Route #1
•Anthony Lessley	Benson, Ebenezer	Benson
•C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath	Eagle Springs, Bensalem	Eagle Springs
•Leighton B. McKelthan, Asst. Std. Clerk		Fayetteville
•L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
•E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
•C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington
•J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Godwin, McMillan, Bluff	Wade
•Thomas E. Nelson	Olivia, Barbecue	Olivia
•W. O. Nelson	Elise, Horseshoe	Robbins
R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.

Fayetteville		
•Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	Spring Lake	Spring Lake
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls, Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
•Roscoe L. Prince	Community	Pinehurst
•R. O. Shannon	Galatia, Hope Mills	Fayetteville, Route #3
Robert F. Sloop	First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R.		Anniston, Ala.
Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
•Alton C. Trivette	Cameron, Vass, Union	Cameron
•Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
•C. G. Vardell, H.R.		Red Springs
Edward D. Viser	Lumber Bridge, Rex	Lumber Bridge
•C. M. Voyles	Sunnyside	Fayetteville, Route #2
•Frank C. Wilkinson	Sherwood, Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Rte. #7
•J. D. Withrow, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
•Marshall S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
•J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Route #1

Ministers—48

RULING ELDERS: D. A. Currie, Antioch; A. M. Watson, Ashpole; E. L. Cameron, Barbecue; Dan Patterson, Bensalem; H. J. Woodall, Benson; J. Talbot Johnson, Bethesda; Charles McDonald, Big Rockfish; Alex McNeill, Bluff; Robert B. Hill, Brownson Memorial; A. L. Keith, Cameron; Thurman C. Bishop, Campbellton; Harvey L. Miller, Carthage; Ben A. White, Centre; John Calhoun, Church in the Pines; Robert E. McNeill, Circle Court; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; Dr. Charles W. Byrd, Dunn First; W. P. Schumacker, Elise; B. S. Kelly, Erwin; Walter McCaskill, Eureka; W. J. McComb, Fayetteville First; J. McN. Gillis, Galatia; John W. Core, Jr., Grove; Jerome B. Clark, Jr., Highland; Charlie D. Potter, Iona; A. H. McCall, Jackson Springs; Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; Lacy John, Lumber Bridge; Malcolm B. Seawell, Lumberton; L. E. Auman, McPherson; C. S. McIntyre, Maxton First; Alex McGill, Midway; Mack Holder, Mt. Pisgah; G. L. Cameron, Olivia; W. T. Reaves, Palestine; J. F. Blue, Parkton; W. A. McCormick, Pembroke; W. P. Phillips, Raeford; James W. Carruth, Red Springs; J. E. Osborne, Rex; E. H. McKinnon, Rowland; L. Z. Collier, Sardis; D. C. Baker, Sherwood; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; A. L. McIntyre, Smyrna; David Johnson, Spring Lake; Murray B. McMillan, St. Pauls; J. M. Bulla, Sunnyside; W. E. Gladstone, Vass; Ernest H. Wood, Vaughn Memorial; Canady S. Pickett, Village; J. F. Sinclair, West End.—53.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Edward J. Agsten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
•Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Staterd Clerk		Raleigh
•W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue	Durham
•R. L. Berry	Geneva, Grassy Creek, Hebron, Oak Hill	Oxford
Robert Bluford, Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
•Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
•R. Don Carson	Westminster	Raleigh
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Mem'l	Roxboro
•R. W. Cousar, Sr.	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Route #3
•J. T. Echols	Warrenton, Littleton, and Gruver Mem'l	Littleton

Granville

*Galen Elliott	Mount Pleasant, Oakland, White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt #1
*Samuel G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu., West Raleigh		Raleigh
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC.		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First, Progressive	Smithfield
*Wilkes D. Maccauley	Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak	Kenly
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
*Jesse M. Parks	Willow Springs, Fellowship	Willow Springs
*Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
*Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Robert H. Ramey, A.P.	White Memorial	Raleigh
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
*James Sprunt	First	Raleigh
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
*Alfred E. Thomas	Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove	Kenly
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
*Joseph W. Walker	Belleview & Selma	Selma
R. D. Watson		Raleigh

Ministers—24

RULING ELDERS: Paul J. Bowers, Cary; Finley T. White, Durham First; S. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; Luther A. Ray, Sr., Fuller Memorial; James P. Weaver, Fuquay-Varina; L. H. Harvin, Jr., Henderson First; A. R. McRachen, Kenly; John Q. Adams, Mt. Pleasant; J. E. Yelvington, Oakland; E. G. McSwain, Oxford; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; Burney A. Britt, Western Boulevard; Charles H. Little, Jr., Westminster; J. M. Clarkson, West Raleigh; W. Herbert Jackson, White Memorial, Raleigh.—15.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
James Eade Anderson	Olney	Gastonia
*R. T. Baker	Unity and Macpelah	Davidson, Route #1
*David F. Blue	West Ave.	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
*J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
J. H. Buxhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Route #3
*W. Priestley Conyers, III	First	Belmont
*A. R. Cratg	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
Herbert Dale	Hepzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #2
*Richard A. Dodds	E. Belmont	Belmont
J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
*R. Hoyt Evans	Union	Gastonia, Route #3
*T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek and Ellenboro	Ellenboro
*J. T. Howell, Jr.	Shiloh	Grover
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
Wm. R. Jenkins	Springwood	McAdenville

Kings Mountain

J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City, Long Creek	Bessemer City
Hal Key	Brittain, Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr., Sec.		Richmond, Va.
*D. O. McInnis	Mount Holly	Mount Holly
*Samuel McKay	First	Dallas
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
*Parke H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
W. C. Neel, Stated Clerk	First	Salisbury
*P. D. Patrick	First, Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
*W. S. Patterson, H.R.		Davidson
*Albert L. Potter	Castanea	Stanly, Route #1
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Jack Sadler	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia
Burton M. Sherrod	Stanley, Ironton	Stanley
Rev. Don W. Shriver, Jr.	Linwood	Gastonia
*Foster D. Smith	Northside	Gastonia
Joe Waggner	Tryon	Tryon
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
James T. Womack	First	Lincolnton
John W. Young, H.R.		Burnsville

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: Henry M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; W. A. Dixon, Belmont First; Victor L. Logan, Bostic; W. D. Browne, Cherryville First; James T. White, Dallas First; J. W. Allen, Ellenboro; E. F. Jobe, Forest City; Wesley A. Daniel, Gastonia First; B. M. Ormand, Kings Mountain First; Charles M. Ramseur, Lincolnton First; Broadus C. Cay, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; J. E. Bailes, Mt. Holly First; E. C. Huffstetler, Olney; J. S. McFarland, Rutherfordton; W. W. Morris, Shelby; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; W. S. Spencer, West Ave.—18.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Claire S. Albright	Marshville	Marshville
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
Andrew A. Allen	Amay James	Charlotte
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
Dwight L. Barker	Cameronian, Park Avenue	Rockingham
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
*Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Paula	Charlotte
W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, Hosp. Chap.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Mem'l	Charlotte
John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
H. V. Carson, Prof.		Charlotte

Mecklenburg

*I. Howard Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
*W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
*C. McDonald Coffey, III	Oakboro, Ridgecrest	Stanfield, Route #1
R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte, Route #8
*Edward B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
*Watt M. Cooper	Steele Creek	Charlotte, Route #3
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
*John R. Crawford	Locust, Indian Hill	Stanfield, Route #1
*James R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte, Route #5
A. Clark Dean, Asst. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*James L. Doom	First	Hamlet
B. F. Ferguson	Pageland, Beulah, Salem	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
John S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
*Harold D. Hayward	Providence	Matthews, Route #1
*S. Wylie Hogue, Jr.	First	Wadesboro
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail, Stier, Stephenson	Indian Trail
W. J. Huneycutt	Altan, Bethany	Monroe, Route #4
S. M. Hutchinson		Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
*F. S. Johnston	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
W. H. Johnston, H.R., T.S.	Bethlehem	Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres. Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
*John Rufus King, Asst. P.	First	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
W. D. Lively	Watson Heights	East Rockingham
Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
M. G. Lyerly	Smallwood	Charlotte
W. E. Lytch	Newell	Newell
T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Charles G. McClure	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	Huntersville	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee		Keysville, Va.
C. H. McLean	East Monroe, Turner	Monroe
*Edward A. McLeod	Camden, Morven	Morven
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Washington, D. C.
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, Reg. D.C.E.		Charlotte
Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
*Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
*W. B. Neill	Robinson	Charlotte, Route #8
M. E. Peabody, Inf.		Columbia, S. C.
*Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews

Mecklenburg

*O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
*Hugh D. P. Pollard	Benton Heights	Monroe
F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte, C.M.R. 544, Box 818
*M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem.	Charlotte, Rte. 11
James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*Ira H. Rawles	Candor, Macedonia	Candor
*R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte, Route #9
Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Route #10
John R. Rosebro, H.R.		Charlotte
C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Route #2
*James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
H. A. Spencer, F.M.		Mexico
*Ernest L. Stoffell	First	Charlotte
R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*Arthur T. Taylor	Marston, Marks Creek, McLean Mem., Rourk	Marston
W. T. Taylor, M.P.	South Tryon Street	Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, A.F.	Covenant	Charlotte
W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius, Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
*Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Tenth Avenue	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Norwood	Norwood
*R. A. Young	Central Steele Creek and Pleasant Hill	Charlotte, Route #3
Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—50

RULING ELDERS: Harvey O. Smith, Bethel; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; R. V. Mason, Caldwell Memorial; J. Brown Grier, Central Steele Creek; M. B. Speir, Jr., Charlotte First; Garmon C. McCall, Cooks Memorial; John C. Bradley, H. Harold Thompson, Covenant (Charlotte); E. J. Chappell, Ellerbe; Vance Sykes, Hamlet First; Angus R. Shaw, Jr., Hopewell; James E. Pait, Huntersville; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; A. M. Cathey, McGee; J. C. Goodman, Sr., Mequay Memorial; Boyerson F. Langley, Monroe First; W. E. Steagall, Morven; D. Harry Dunn, Mulberry; Julian J. Clark, Myers Park; Charles M. Hassell, Myers Park; J. R. Wingate, Paw Creek; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia, Matthew W. Crowder, Plaza; John G. Boyd, Pleasant Hill; L. M. Rea, Providence; Harry J. Washam, Ramah; Grover S. Furr, Ridgecrest; Frank D. McLeod, Rockingham First; D. Floyd Westmoreland, Selwyn Avenue; Vernon W. Patterson, Sharon; Marshall G. Yarbrough, St. Paul; Robert G. Fox, Sugaw Creek; Melvin J. Harris, Tenth Avenue; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Trinity; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; F. P. Boykin, Wadesboro; T. R. Nisbet, Waxhaw; James D. Gault, Westminster; E. I. Wingate, Williams Memorial.—40

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial	Greensboro
*W. M. Baker	Crestwood and Randolph	High Point
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*James T. Benjamin	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
Edwin C. Bramer	Bessemer	Greensboro
*William Brown	Speedwell, Greenwood	Reidsville, Route #5
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock, Prof., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville, Bethesda	Yanceyville
*Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
*C. Linwood Cheshire, Std.Clk.	Park Avenue	Burlington
*W. M. Currie, Asso. P.	First	Greensboro
Charles DeSanto	Springwood	Whitsett
*A. P. Dickson	Buffalo (G)	Greensboro
J. T. Donnell	Cross Roads	Mebane, Route #3
John E. Ensign	New Hope, Efland	Chapel Hill, Route #2
Joseph W. Flora, Jr., A.P.	First	Greensboro
*W. L. Foley	Buffalo (L), St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
Joseph M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
E. E. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
*Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Douglas W. Hix, Stu. S.	Goldston	Durham
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton, Red House	Milton
*Marion S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
*Frank S. Jones	El Bethel	Leaksville, Route #1
*Harding A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
*Ray E. King, A.P.	Church of Covenant	Greensboro
*William H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
*R. J. McMullen, H.R.	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
Carl May	Griers, Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Route #1
*J. M. Millard	Alamance	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Siler City and Mt. Vernon Springs	Siler City
*Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
*David R. Moorefield, S.S.	Bethlehem	Chapel Hill
Guy M. Morrow	Stony Creek, Oak View	Burlington, Route #1
David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
*John Grier Parks, Jr.	First	Reidsville
T. Henry Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
*Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
Charles M. Ramsay	Austin College	Sherman, Tex.
Charles H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
W. M. Rice, Inf.		Greensboro
Robert B. Rock	Broadway, Salem, Cumnock	Broadway
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson

Orange		
J. B. Scott, F.M.		Korea
*J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
*Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
*W. T. Thompson, H.R.	Union Theological Sem.	Richmond, Va.
James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E. Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield	E. Burlington	Burlington
John C. Whitley	Leaksville	Leaksville
*John N. Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford

Ministers—34

RULING ELDERS: J. G. Stancil, Alamance; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; William D. Black, Brentwood; H. A. Barnes, Buffalo (Greensboro); K. E. Seymour, Buffalo (Lee County); J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; H. C. Simmons, Crestwood; Robert D. Hughes, Eno; William M. Brown, Glenwood; R. E. Stralford, Graham; John J. Deifell, Greensboro First; I. Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; Robert H. Ham, Greensboro First; Hilton G. West, Guilford Park; J. D. Kimrey, Hawfields; H. P. Morrison, High Point First; Coy L. Stack, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; Charles B. Connelly, Meadowside; John Latta, Mebane; G. W. Apple, Jr., Reidsville; John N. McNair, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; J. G. Edwards, St. Andrews; J. W. Morrow, Starmount; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—26

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
*Richard S. Andrews	Oak Grove and Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
*Taylor O. Bird	Falson, Calypso, Stanford	Falson
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point, Currie, Pike	Rocky Point
P. L. Clark, H.R., T.S.	Mt. Williams, Maple Hill	Burgaw
Edward G. Cornett, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
*J. S. Crowley, H.R.		Wilmington
*Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*B. E. Dotson	Mount Olive, Baker	Mount Olive
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairly, Sec.		Richmond, Va.
Norman P. Farrior	Pink Hill, Smith, Hebron, Pleasant View, Harper-Southerland	Pink Hill
*Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw, Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville, Antioch	Beulaville
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
*Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
*Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
*William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
*Samuel M. Houck	Bethany, McClure Memorial	Wilmington
*John M. Irvine, Jr.	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
Richard Johnson	Woodburn	Leland
*Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster (Wil.)	Wilmington
*Charles L. Kirby	Caswell, Black River, Harmony, Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville, Croatan, Pinelands	Pollocksville

Wilmington

*Joseph B. MacLeod	Southport, New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial, Holly Grove	Clinton
*Robert L. McBath	Elizabethtown, Mount Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
*Charles S. McChesney	Rockfish, Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
*J. W. McGinnis	Trinity	Havelock
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
C. C. Myers, H.R.		Wilmington
*J. L. Phipps	Chinquapin	Chinquapin
*Benjamin L. Rose	First	Wilmington
*Thomas B. Ruff	Delgado, Topsail	Wilmington
*James Shepherd Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw, White Plains, Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
Wm. S. Smythe	Tabor City	Tabor City
Stratford Snively	Grove, Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
*Neill G. Stevens	Beth Car, Oakdale	Tar Heel
*John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn	Chadbourn
*Millard G. Stimpson	Burgaw, Hopewell	Burgaw
L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Wilmington
Samuel N. Thomas	Acme, Ashwood	Acme
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robt. Wilkins	Teachey, Oak Plain, Willard	Teachey
*Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—32

RULING ELDERS: Albert F. Wells, McClure Memorial; D. Cordova, Morehead City First; L. J. Simmons, Mt. Olive; J. W. Vogels, Oak Grove; W. Heman Hall, Oak Plain; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; Henry Beatty, Stafford Memorial; Ralph A. Jones, Stanford; H. M. Wells, Teachey; Harold D. Howard, Topsail; John M. Peirce, Sr., Warsaw; G. O. Rogers, Washington First, Lee A. Murdock, Wildwood; George L. Mitchell, Wilmington First; J. T. Barden, Sr., Winter Park; H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; P. H. Myers, Beth Car; George S. Beatty, Black River; J. R. Maxwell, Calypso; E. W. Miller, Chadbourn; G. F. Landen, Chinquapin; Clarence S. Clark, Clarkton; J. R. Powell, Elizabethtown; J. B. Davis, Hopewell; E. D. McMillan, Jacksonville First; Jim Council, Jr., Lake Waccamaw—26

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Harry F. Barnett	Flat Rock	Mount Airy
*J. E. Bearss	Cooleemee, Yadkinville	Cooleemee
Gaston Boyle	Pine Hall, Danbury, Clark Mem	Pine Hall
W. P. Boyle, F.M.		Japan
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
*S. A. Burgess, Jr.		Elkin
*Russell Burns	W. Jefferson, Obids	W. Jefferson
P. A. Carter	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle

Winston-Salem

John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
P. J. Garrison, Jr., Ex. Sec. Church Ext.		Winston-Salem
E. H. Gartrell, F.M.		Brazil
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Dawes B. Graybeal	Montview, Sandy Ridge	Winston-Salem
*R. E. Hilderbrandt	First	Elkin
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing, Foster Mem., Gillespie	Lansing
Charles D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs, Bethel, Ebenezer, Laurel Fork, Millers, Peak Creek	Glendale Springs
*James B. MacLeod	First	N. Wilkesboro
James A. McAlpine, F.M.		Japan
John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
J. H. Monroe, Stu. S.	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro
M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Henry R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Gerald N. Reiff	Pilot Mt.	Pilot Mountain
Paul H. Richards	First, Bixby	Mocksville
L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury and Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds	Reynolds
George Staples		Davidson
A. B. Taylor, Jr., F.M.		Japan
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
*Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Morris D. Warren, Secy.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, Std. Clk.	First	Thomasville
L. J. Yelanjian		Glendale Springs
Troy L. Young	Beulah	N. Wilkesboro

Ministers—14

RULING ELDERS: Dr. Robert Benson, Highland; Woodrow McKay, Lexington First; Hugh S. Larew, Mocksville First; J. S. Kuykendall, Reynolds; W. S. Horton, Thomasville First; Robert S. Haltiwanger, Winston-Salem First; Arch B. Taylor, Winston-Salem First—7

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 279 ministers and 230 Ruling Elders, a total of 509.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and those present introduced to Synod.

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. Edgar D. Byers, Ordained; Rev. Robert L. Combs, Ordained; Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Louisiana; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Ordanned;

Rev. Matthew McGowan, Georgia; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, South Carolina; Rev. John E. Thompson, Virginia; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Ordained.

Concord—Rev. Archie G. McKee, Virginia; Rev. James N. Murray, Ordained; Rev. James L. Moss, Ordained; Rev. Max E. Polley, Michigan (U.S.A.); Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Texas.

Fayetteville—Rev. James F. Dickenson, Ordained; Rev. T. A. Guiton, South Carolina; Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, Ordained; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Ordained; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Ordained; Rev. Z. T. Plephoff, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Alton C. Trivette, Ordained.

Granville—Rev. Joseph T. Echols, Mississippi.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Richard A. Dodds, Georgia; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Jr., South Carolina; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Georgia; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., Virginia.

Mecklenburg—Rev. C. S. Albright, Virginia; Rev. McKinley A. Cochran, U.S.A.; Rev. John R. Crawford, Ordained; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Tennessee; Rev. G. E. Dixon, Ordained; Rev. J. E. Fogartie, Arkansas; Rev. John R. King, Virginia; Rev. E. A. McLeod, Ordained; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Kentucky.

Orange—Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Appalachia; Rev. Douglas W. Hix, Georgia; Rev. David R. Moorefield, South Carolina.

Wilmington—Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, Ordained; Rev. Reid H. Erwn, Ordaned; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Ordained; Rev. Harry D. Mitchell, Virginia; Rev. Stratford T. Snively, Ordained; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Ordained.

Winston-Salem—Rev. James E. Bearss, Ordained; Rev. Russell D. Burns, Ordained; Rev. Percy A. Carter, American Baptist Convention; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Ordained; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Southern Providence Moravian Church; Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Ordained.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. They are as follows:

Robert S. Crutchfield (G), Fred H. Currie (F), Jerome C. Jones (WS), John V. Lawing, Jr., (M), James R. Lloyd (M), William E. Massey, Jr., (M), Clifford A. McKay, Jr., (Synod of Florida), James H. Monroe (WS), Marcus B. Prince, III, (M), James Perry Robinson (W), Guyton Smith, Jr., (F), Howard Wall (C), Eugene P. Witherspoon, Jr., (A).

ORGANIZATION: Mr. R. D. Grier, a Ruling Elder of the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., was elected Moderator; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Permanent Clerk for 1956, and the following ministers as Assistant Clerks: A. Leslie Thompson, Leonard W. Topping, and Leighton B. McKeithen.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Rev. Marshall Scott Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1957 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended by the Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President of the College and by Ruling Elder James Carruth of the Red Springs Church, who extended an invitation to Synod to hold the night session today in the Red Springs Church. Synod

expressed its appreciation for this invitation, but, due to the difficulty in making the transfer, declined the invitation.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Synod called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Charles G. McClure

Enrollment

Roll of New Ministers

Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry

Election of 1956 Moderator and Assistant Clerk

Election of 1957 Moderator-Nominee

Welcome—Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President, Flora Macdonald College

Announcements

Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles G. McClure, Chairman

Communications Received and Referred

Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, CROP, Migrant Work)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. William P. Burns, Chairman

Presentation: Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical

4:00—Worship Service presided over by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert G. Hall

Sermon by the Retiring Moderator--Rev. Charles G. McClure
Topic: "The Finality of the Christian Faith".
Scripture: Hebrews 1:1-2:3.

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Reading of Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood

Communion Service: Conducted by Host Pastor, Rev. Robert G. Hall, and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., assisted by Ruling Elders of First Presbyterian Church, Red Springs

5:30—Recess

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Appointment of Committees

Report of Synod's Council, Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

Address: Dr. W. T. Thompson, Moderator of General Assembly, "My Stewardship Pilgrimage".

Adjournment

Reception Honoring New Members

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene

Devotional in charge of Host Pastor and Rev. Robert Paterson

Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman
Address: R. Graham White

9:15—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

Campus Christian Life, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman

Educational Institutions, Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman
Addresses: Hon. W. H. Neal and Hon. Voit Gilmore

10:45—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)
Addresses: Evangelism: Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle; Christian Relations: Rev. Sam M. Inman; Industrial Evangelism: Rev. George L. Riddle.

11:45—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman
Address: Rev. James Sprunt
Topic: "A Carolina Parson's Impressions of Some of Our Mission Fields"

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman

2:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphans' Home)
Addresses: Orphans' Home: Rev. A. B. McClure; Presbyterian Home: R. A. Short

3:00—Report of Board on Presbyterian Foundation, Archie W. McLean, Chairman

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. R. W. Cousar, Chairman

4:00—Miscellaneous Reports
Report of the Permanet Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
Address: Dr. J. Rupert McGregor

Report of the Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman

Report of Representative to Bi-Centennial U.S.A. Presbyterian Assembly, R. D. Grier

Report of Committee on Alcohol Study, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman

5:45—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service led by Rev. Robert Paterson
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman
Addresses: John J. Deifell, Dr. James W. Witherspoon, Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Dr. J. Oscar Mann

9:00—Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial Business
Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting[1]
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

[1]Time of next meeting: June 25-27, 1957, Montreat, N. C.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(a) An answer from the Men's Council concerning the study of the salaries of ministers. (Referred to the Committee on the Minister and His Work.)

(b) From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly regarding representation in church courts from large churches. (Received as information.)

(c) A resolution from the Alumnae Association of Flora Macdonald College. (Referred to the Committee on Higher Education.)

(d) From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: **Ministers:** John R. Cunningham, Samuel N. Thomas, M. A. Cochrane, Jr., Thomas L. Klutz, Alfred K. Dudley, Robert F. Sloop, Neill R McGeachy, James T. Womack, Jr.; **Ruling Elder:** T. W. Stinson Jr., Sunset Hills, Charlotte. (These requests were granted.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1955, and statistical data. The report was received as information. (Appendix, page 52.)

GUESTS: The following official guests of Synod were presented during its sessions: Gilbert Bush, Director of the Higher Education Campaign; Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Executive Secretary Board of Christian Education, Richmond; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, Chairman Synod's Committee on Church Extension; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines, Synod's Chairman Higher Education Campaign; F. L. Jackson, Chairman Synod's Council; Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Church Extension Worker; Mrs. J. O. Mann, Charlotte; Dr. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism for the General Assembly; Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association; Rev. Charles F. McRae, Temporary Supply Sanford First Church; William H. Neal, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College; Rev. Robert Paterson, King's Park Parish, Glasgow, Scotland, devotional leader; Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, President Peace College; Mrs. Robert C. Spears, Assistant to Clerks; R. A. Short, High Point, Executive Director Presbyterian Home; David E. Warner, Raleigh, Assistant to President of Peace College; R. Graham White, Atlanta, Secretary of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work; Mrs. K. L. Whittington, Greensboro, Secretary to Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery; and Dr. J. W. Witherspoon, pastor First Presbyterian Church, Beckley, W. Va. In addition, there were present during most of the sessions the following representatives of the press: Roy Covington of the *Charlotte Observer* and John McLeod of the *Greensboro Record*. Several hundred persons were present, including those interested in the Report on Higher Education as it pertained to resolutions dealing with Peace and Flora Macdonald Colleges; a number of Ruling Elders who were Alternates elected by their Sessions, but whose Principals were enrolled; and other visitors.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work and CROP.) Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, spoke briefly to this Report. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 147.)

THE MODERATOR OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, the Rev. W. T. Thompson, was introduced to the Synod, and was received by Synod standing in recognition of him.

THE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was granted permission to retire from the meeting of Synod in order for that Committee to meet.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was made by the Chairman, the Rev. William P. Burns. The report was received and the recommendation adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet in the Bible Room at Flora Macdonald College on Wednesday, July 18, at 1:15 p.m., to transact the following business if the way be clear: (1) to dissolve the pastoral relationship between the Rev. Taylor O. Bird and the churches which he serves, effective August 15, that he may accept a call to work in Concord Presbytery; (2) to elect a Moderator-nominee for the meeting of Presbytery to be held on July 24.

THE MODERATOR REPORTED on his attendance of the 250th celebration of the founding of the First Presbytery in the United States of America.

THE REPORT ON SYNOD'S PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION was presented by the Stated Clerk, in the absence of the chairman, Archie W. McLean, who was reported ill. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 161.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

THE REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM was presented by the Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman. The report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 158.)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ALCOHOL STUDY was presented by the Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 155.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on The Minister and His Work, addressed the Synod. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 150.)

RECESS: Synod took recess for ten minutes.

Synod reconvened and engaged in a worship service presided over by the Host Pastor, the Rev. Robert G. Hall. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. Charles G. McClure, preached on the subject, "The Finality of the Christian Faith", from the Scripture passage, Hebrews 1:1-2:3.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. R. S. Arrowood offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 48.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Robert G. Hall and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., assisted by Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Red Springs.

RECESS was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. at Flora Macdonald College. After the singing of the hymn, "A Mighty Fortress is our God", the Rev. Harold D. Hayward led Synod in prayer.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. W. R. Smith (WS), Rev. James Murray (C), Mr. Guy R. Vowles (C), Mr. W. A. Dixon (KM), Mr. Vance Sykes (M).

Judicial: Rev. J. W. McGinnis (G), Dr. L. C. LaMotte (F), Mr. Emil F. Miller (C), Mr. Wm. P. McPherson (G), Mr. J. M. Saunders (O).

Resolutions: Gen. Robt. B. Hill (F), Mr. Clarence P. Parker (W), Rev. Jack W. Ewart (F), Rev. Robert L. Turner (C).

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by Dr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman. Pending the consideration of the Report, the Rev. W. T. Thompson addressed the Synod on the subject, "My Stewardship Pilgrimage". The Report including its recommendations, was adopted, as amended. (Appendix, page 68.)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Robert Turner and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 162.)

MOTION: That Synod's Council be requested, whenever an increase is contemplated in future Synod's budgets, to make serious effort to increase the askings for Assembly's Causes by an equal proportion to the contemplated increase for Synod's Causes.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday, with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a.m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Robert Paterson, of Glasgow, Scotland.

MINUTES READ: The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., president Emeritus of Flora Macdonald College, was presented to the Synod.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report as a whole, the Synod heard Mr. William H. Neal, Chairman of the Board of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, who spoke on the progress made toward the establishment of the College. Synod paused for a moment of silent prayer, and then was led in prayer by the Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, for God's guidance and blessing upon the work of the Synod in the field of Christian Higher Education. Mr. Voit Gilmore, Co-Chairman for the campaign for Christian Higher Education, addressed the Synod on the progress of the campaign.

Mr. Gilbert Bush, Director of the Campaign for Christian Higher Education, was introduced to the Synod.

A Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Higher Education was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, with a single recommendation which was offered as a substitute for Recommendation Number 2 of the original Report.

An amendment to the proposed substitute motion, requesting Synod to name a committee to study the advisability of continuing Peace College, was debated and lost.

An amendment was then offered to the proposed substitute motion, requesting Synod to name a Committee to re-study the whole program of higher education.

Three persons representing the Alumnae of Flora Macdonald College who are not members of Synod, were granted the privileges of the floor of Synod to speak on the matter of Flora Macdonald College, the time permitted to be at the discretion of the Moderator.

Speaking in support of the amendment to the substitute motion, and on behalf of Flora Macdonald College in particular were Miss Virginia Frank, High Point, president of the Alumnae Association of Flora Macdonald College, John Luther McLean of Lumberton, Judge Malcolm Sewell of Lumberton, and James Carruth of Red Springs.

RECESS was taken until 2:00 p.m., the prayer being led by the Rev. T. B. Southall.

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Rev. A. B. McClure.

The Synod continued its consideration of the Report of the Committee on Higher Education.

The recommendation of the Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education was adopted and became Recommendation Number 2 of the original Report.

The Synod expressed appreciation by a rising vote for the loyal and painstaking work of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 113.)

RESOLUTION: the following resolution was adopted:

That the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation and gratitude to the seventeen towns or cities in North Carolina which invited the Synod to locate its consolidated college in their communities. The Synod recognizes the devotion to Christian education, the unselfish generosity and the dedication of time and effort on the part of these communities; and we extend to them each and all our sincere thanks.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report Synod heard the following: the Rev. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism for the General Assembly, who spoke on Evangelism and presented materials useful in this work; the Rev. Sam M. Inman, chairman of Synod's Committee on Christian Relations, who reported on his attendance upon the Churchmen's Washington Seminar; and the Rev. George L. Riddle, who presented a summary of the Committee's study on Industrial Evangelism.

The Report as a whole was adopted. (Appendix, page 93.)

Synod recognized the Rev. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report the Rev. James Sprunt spoke in the interest of World Missions. The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, p. 153.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 140.)

The Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. Robert Turner for retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially the sick.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Rev. A. B. McClure,

Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, spoke in the interest of the Home, and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director, spoke in the interest of the Presbyterian Home, Inc.

The Report as a whole was adopted. (Appendix, p. 142)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Charles Parrish for the Chairman, the Rev. Wilbur Cousar. The Report was adopted as amended: (Also see Directory.)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. *That the Chairman of the Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations serve as the representative of Synod on the Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations.*
2. *That Synod ratify the Rev. Z. T. Piephoff as the interim appointee by the Moderator on the Committee on Women's Work, Class of 1957.*
3. *That the Synod's representative on the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education be elected to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term.*
4. *That the Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College be continued until 1957; that Synod name the persons listed below as Alternates-at-large to fill any vacancies which may occur among the "At-Large" members on the Board; that Boards of Trustees of institutions involved in the consolidation name replacements for any vacancies which may occur among the representatives from their respective Boards; and that Synod establish Class representation on the Board of the Consolidated College in 1958.*

   Rev. W. T. Thompson, Alternate
   Rev. B. Frank Hall, Alternate

THE REPORT ON THE McCALLUM ESTATE was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 160.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, who spoke in the interest of Montreat. The Report was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 140.)

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the morning and afternoon sessions were read and adopted.

The Synod took recess until 7:30 p.m., being led in prayer by the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m., and engaged in a worship service led by the Rev. Robert Paterson. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator thanked the Rev. Mr. Paterson for his presence and his messages, and requested him to bear greetings from the Synod to his people in Scotland.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman.

Recommendation Number 2 was adopted by a rising vote and Synod was led in prayer of thanksgiving by the Rev. A. B. McClure for the services of the Rev. and Mrs. J. Oscar Mann and for God's blessing upon them in the years to come.

Mr. John J. Deifell, President of the General Assembly's Men's Council, spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. J. O. Mann and of the meaning of Men's Work to the church and to individual men.

The Rev. James W. Witherspoon, of the Synod of West Virginia, a former chairman of the Committee on Religious Education in the Synod, spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. J. O. Mann and of the progress and development of the work of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Rev. Marshall C. Dendy, Richmond, Virginia, Executive Secretary of the Assembly's Board of Christian Education, spoke of the fine leadership Dr. Mann has given to the cause of Christian Education in the church. He also spoke of "The Place of Christian Nurture in the Program of the Church".

The Report was adopted as a whole and the speakers were thanked for their messages. (Appendix, page 87.)

The Rev. J. O. Mann responded with words of appreciation for the sentiments expressed concerning him and his work, and of his appreciation of those who have worked with him.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by General Robert B. Hill, Chairman. The Report was adopted by a rising vote, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its One Hundred and Forty Third Session has been deeply moved by the generous and hospitable manner in which Flora Macdonald College has served as host to the Synod.

On our arrival we were aware of the careful and complete preparation which had been made for our physical comfort by Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, president of Flora Macdonald College. It has been evident throughout the Synod that the entertainment afforded us has been characterized by a desire to render every possible service.

We have profited by the contagious smiles of Dr. Marshall S. Woodson and his lovely wife, Mrs. Woodson. We pray that God will strengthen their hands and those of the dedicated people who form the staff of Flora Macdonald College.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Harold J. Dudley for his effective preparation of the materials necessary for this meeting and for the very efficient way in which the Synod's office has been conducted by the Stated Clerk and his staff.

We express our gratitude to the retiring Moderator, Dr. Charles G. McClure, for his splendid and challenging sermon and for the many hours of service which he has given the Synod as Moderator.

We commend the dispatch with which our Moderator has conducted the business sessions and for the courteous treatment that the members of the Synod have received during the Sessions.

We take heart when matters of a controversial nature can be considered in a spirit of seeking God's help, through prayer, and in an attitude of humility, faith, and courage. We pray that all will Go Forward With Christ.

We thank those in charge of the dining room, including the young ladies from Red Springs who have been so efficient in serving the members of Synod such splendid food.

We leave behind our congratulations and best wishes and our hope that God will continue to use and bless Dr. and Mrs. Marshall S. Woodson and their fine corps of assistants.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Robert G. Hall and the Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church of Red Springs for the privilege of communing with them and for the many courtesies which they have extended the Synod.

We express our gratitude to Dr. Robert Paterson for his inspirational devotionals.

We express our appreciation to the residents of Red Springs for opening their homes to commissioners of Synod.

We thank Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., H. H. Hodgin and Glenn Overton for the splendid services which they have rendered.

We therefore resolve that thanks be given to God and to all those who have extended to the Synod so many courtesies.

ROBERT B. HILL, *Chairman*

1957 MEETING OF SYNOD: Synod accepted an invitation to hold the 1957 meeting at Montreat, North Carolina.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the evening session were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

R. D. GRIER, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 48

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 52
- A. Treasurer of Synod 54
  - 1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 1955 (Office of Stated Clerk) 54
  - 2. Budget Synod's Account, 1957 54
  - 3. Inter-Church Relations Account, 1955 55
- B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 56
  - 1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 56
  - 2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 63
- C. Statistics of Synod—1956 (FIVE YEAR COMPARISON) 64
  - 1. Part I—Vital Statistics 64
  - 2. Part II—Stewardship 66

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 68
- A. Audited Financial Statements 74
  - 1. Report of the Auditor 74
  - 2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement, 1955 77
  - 3. "Presbyterian News" Account: Financial Statement, 1955 78
  - 4. Institutions of Synod 78
    - a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See Higher Education, "Financial Statement") 78
    - b. Peace College 78
    - c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 79
    - d. Presbyterian Junior College 80
    - e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 80
    - f. Queens College 82
    - g. Union Theological Seminary 82
  - 5. Papers and Securities 83
- B. Budgets 84
  - 1. Assembly and Synod Causes, 1957 84
    - a. Apportionments to Presbyteries 85
  - 2. Synod's Office—1957 86
  - 3. "Presbyterian News"—1957 86

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 87
- A. Christian Education 87
  - 1. Financial Statement—1955 91
  - 2. Budget—1957 92
- B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 93
  - 1. Evangelism Statistics—1955 98
    - Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 98
    - Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 101
    - Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 102
    - Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 103
  - 2. Financial Statement—1955 106
    - a. General Receipts and Disbursements 106
    - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 108
    - c. Permanent Reserve Fund 109
    - d. Designated Funds 109

Page

  - 3. Budget—1957 110
  - 4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 111
    - a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries 111
    - b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 111
    - c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 112
- C. Higher Education 113
  - 1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 115
    - a. Financial Statement—1955 116
    - b. Budget—1957 117
  - 2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 117
    - a. Monographs of Institutions 120
    - b. 1956-1957 Budgets of Educational Institutions 131
    - c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY) 5
    - d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions and Gifts 133
    - e. Information and Bequests 134
    - f. Charts: 1955-1956:
      - I—Summary Educational Institutions 135
      - II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 136
      - III—Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 136
      - IV—Students by Denominations in All Institutions 137
    - g. Financial Statements:
      - (1) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1955 138
      - (2) Survey Account (Ford Grant) 138
    - h. Budget—1957 139

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 140
- A. Annuities and Relief 140
- B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 140
- C. Homes 142
  - 1. Orphans' Home with Budget, 1957 142
  - 2. Presbyterian Home, Inc., with Budget, 1957 144
  - 3. William Black Home with Financial Statement, 1955 145
- D. Inter-Church Relations 147
- E. Minister and His Work 150
- F. Standing Rules of Synod 151
- G. Women's Work 151
- H. World Missions 153

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES 155
- A. Alcohol Study 155
- B. "Forward with Christ Program" 158

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 160
- A. A. T. McCallum Estate 160
- B. Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of N. C. 161
- C. Records 162

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 163

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS 176

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 195

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND WILLIAM CUMMING BUCHANAN, D.D.
(1865-1955)

Rev. William Cumming Buchanan was born in Scotland, July 18, 1865. His father was Daniel B. Buchanan and his mother, Agnes McSymon. At an early age he came to America.

He attended Hampden Sydney College, receiving the degree of A.B. in 1887. For the next two years he taught at Charlotte Court House High School in Virginia while pursuing further studies at Hampden Sydney. He received the degree of B.L. in 1888. He received the degree of B.D. from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1891. In 1920 his Alma Mater, Hampden Sydney, conferred on him the D.D. degree.

He was married to Miss Minnie Harg Crump of Harrison, Arkansas, on August 19, 1891. To this union were born Daniel Crump, who is now Rev. D. C. Buchanan of Bethesda, Maryland; Elizabeth Oliver, who is now a missionary to Japan; William Stewart, now living in Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. Cotrell of Menlo Park, California. After the death of his first wife, Dr. Buchanan was married to Miss Bessie Jane Shafer of Cobleskill, New York, on May 24, 1928. They were married in Yokahama, Japan.

Dr. Buchanan was ordained by East Hanover Presbytery in September, 1891. The following year he went as one of our early missionaries to Japan, to be followed there three years later by his brother, Rev. Walter McSymon Buchanan.

Dr. Buchanan was a teacher and evangelist at Nagoya 1892-1898; at Takamatsu 1898-1907. In 1907, with Dr. S. P. Fulton, father of Dr. Darby Fulton, he established Kobe Theological Seminary. After two years there he went back to Nagoya and was stationed there until 1917. His last station was at Gifu where he remained from 1917-1936.

During his years in Japan, Dr. Buchanan taught at the Golden Castle School for Girls and taught English in many high schools for boys. He founded between twenty-five and thirty churches, ten of which became self-supporting.

Dr. Buchanan was the author of the following works: *The Sabbath Under Law and Under Grace; The Place of Prayer in Modern Missions; The Christ of Revelation; Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles* (in Japanese).

Dr. Buchanan died in Colonial Heights, Virginia, on December 2, 1955. He was buried from the Colonial Heights Presbyterian Church, December 5, 1955, with Rev. Clarence K. Ale, the pastor, officiating, assisted by a number of other ministers. Interment was in the Blandford Cemetery, Petersburg, Virginia.

R. S. Arrowood

CHESTER D. DENHAM
(1897-1955)

Chester Dayton Denham was born in Sedalia, Missouri, December 18, 1897, a son of the Rev. William Dayton and Adda Virginia Lewis Denham.

His earliest educational instruction was obtained in a school founded by his father in Bloomington, Tennessee. He was graduated from the high school in Paul's Valley, Oklahoma. His higher education was begun at Missouri Valley College, Marshall, Missouri, but was interrupted for a period during World War I while he served in the United States Air Force.

After his discharge from the military service, he worked at various occupations until, at the age of 28, he felt the call to the Gospel ministry and matriculated at Southwestern University, where he received his A.B. degree. He entered Union Theological Seminary in 1928, where he received his B.D. degree.

He was ordained by Concord Presbytery on May 1, 1932, and his first pastorate was in the Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, N. C. He resigned this pulpit to enter the service of his country during World War II as a chaplain in the United States Navy. He served for two years, chiefly in the Pacific Theater of Operations, the Solomon Islands, Palau, and Peleliu. He was awarded a battle star and citation ribbon by a grateful government.

In 1946 Mr. Denham accepted a call to the Presbyterian Church at White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, where he remained until 1951, accepting at that time a call extended to him by the Southminster Church, Winston-Salem. He was installed as pastor of that congregation on July 29, 1951. He labored devotedly and diligently in that field until November 2, 1955, when he was stricken while at work in his study and entered into his reward, faithful unto death. Interment was in the Prospect Church Cemetery, at Mooresville.

Mr. Denham was united in marriage on March 27, 1934, to Miss Louise Lowrance, and to this union were born four sons, three of whom survive: John William, Robert Dayton, and William Lowrance.

We remember Mr. Denham first of all as a dedicated servant of God. He gave himself tirelessly to the work of the churches in which he served, and he left each congregation stronger and more vigorous because of his ministry in their midst. In a quiet and humble manner he preached, taught, and lived the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

He was never one to push himself to the forefront in any activity, but was rather content to labor unobtrusively and humbly in the background, letting others receive the plaudits. He believed sincerely in the promise of his Master, "Thy father which seeth in secret himself shall reward thee openly." Surely he is now enjoying that reward which he earned through a life of consecrated, selfless service to God and his fellow men.

REVEREND WATSON MUMFORD FAIRLEY, D.D.
(1873-1955)

Dr. Watson Mumford Fairley, 82, retired, died in an Asheville, N. C., hospital, Monday, June 6, 1955, as the result of a fall suffered the day before. Funeral services were conducted in the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, June 8 by Dr. Walker B. Healy, assist-

ed by Rev. Messrs. A. D. Carswell and W. B. Heyward. Burial was in Cross Creek Cemetery.

Dr. Fairley was born in Manchester, N. C., January 24, 1873, son of Rev. David F. and Janie McIver Fairley. A graduate of Davidson College, class of 1895, and of Union Theological Seminary, class of 1900, Dr. Fairley was ordained in the latter year by Fort Worth Presbytery. He received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Austin College in 1922.

During a long and fruitful ministry Dr. Fairley served the following churches: Carlsbad, New Mexico and Pecos, Texas, 1900-1903; Westminster Church, El Paso, and Van Horn, 1903-1905; Fayetteville, N. C., First Church, 1905-1916; Westminster Church, El Paso, Texas, (second pastorate here), 1916-1925; Raeford First Church, 1925-1940. After retirement in 1940 Dr. Fairley continued to serve as temporary supply for ten years, the following churches: Valdese, Lumberton, Fayetteville First, Raeford First, William and Mary Hart and Nahalah, Tarboro, all in North Carolina, and Fort Meade, Florida. He was the Moderator of the Synod of Texas in 1924, and of the Synod of North Carolina in 1938.

Dr. Fairley was an organizer of churches, the following being listed to his credit: Toyah and Van Horn, Texas; Highland and Comfort, in North Carolina; and again in Texas Manhattan and Eastminster in El Paso.

Survivors include his wife, the former Miss Alice Rollwage, of Forrest City, Ark., and three sisters, Mrs. A. G. Carter, Mrs. S. N. Harrell and Mrs. Edward Robinson, all of Tarboro and Montreat, North Carolina.

J. W. HASSELL

CHARLES EDWARD HODGIN, D.D.

(1869-1955)

Charles Edward Hodgin was born at Red Springs, N. C., Dec. 23, 1869, of godly parents, Henry Henley Hodgin and Sarah McPhaul. He graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1894 with a B.A. degree, and the same college bestowed on him the honorary degree of D.D. in June of 1927. Receiving his B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond in the spring of 1897, he was licensed to preach the Gospel by his own Fayetteville Presbytery on July 8 of that same year, and on October 14, of that year, he was ordained and installed by Pee Dee Presbytery as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Bennettsville, S. C. and a group of other churches including Red Bluff, and as the Stated Supply of Clio. He served this group for about two years, or till he was called to become the pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C. in 1899, and he served in that capacity for 37 years, or until he resigned in 1936, at which time he was elected Superintendent of Orange Presbytery's Home Missions. He served in this official capacity for nine years, or until he was honorably retired to make way for Orange Presbytery's Executive Secretary in 1945. He was also treasurer of Orange Presbytery from 1943 to 1945. During the next two years he served as temporary supply to various churches of the Presbytery, and in 1947, during the illness of the pastor he was made an assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, who said of him that "he rendered a real service, making from forty to fifty calls a week." He came back to the same post in 1949 and continued the good work. He was elected moderator of

the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Washington, N. C., in 1924.

During his whole ministry he was much in demand in times of death and great sorrow because of his sympathizing nature, and his kindly voice and gentle manners were a blessing to all.

He was a diligent and faithful servant of Christ, a good presbyter, a wise counselor, a true friend and a truly Christian gentleman.

He leaves to mourn their loss, first his faithful wife, Nettie Murray Hodgin, whom he married in Greensboro, June 5, 1901; three sons, Lt. Col. Charles E. Hodgin, Jr., and Major Nelson C. Hodgin of the Louisville, Kentucky Military Institute, and James M. Hodgin; two grandchildren; one brother, John A. Hodgin; a host of friends and his brethren of Orange Presbytery which he served so long and so well.

Now, whereas his beautiful spirit departed to be with the Lord in the morning of the sixth of December, 1955 at 8:30, and his body was laid to rest the following afternoon in the quiet beauty of Green Hill Cemetery.

Therefore be it resolved, that Orange Presbytery express a sense of its great loss and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sorrow and sympathy by spreading upon our Minutes a copy of this Memorial, and by sending a copy to his wife, and by standing for a moment of silent prayer for the sorrowing family.

EMMETTE WAYNE THOMPSON

(1875-1956)

On January 18, 1956 Winston-Salem Presbytery lost by death one of its ministers, the Rev. Emmette Wayne Thompson.

Mr. Thompson was born at Glade Valley, N. C. in the year 1875, and was educated at Trap Hill Academy which is now defunct. On January 30, 1898 he was united in marriage to Olivia Jane Duncan of Glade Creek, N. C., and to this union were born three sons: Dr. Clive A. Thompson, an Elder in the Sparta Church, R. Clifton Thompson of Bel Air, Maryland, and Alton W. Thompson, a Deacon in the Sparta Church. Mr. Thompson is also survived by one brother, Clarence C. Thompson, an Elder in the Glade Valley Church. Mrs. Thompson preceded her husband in death on June 9, 1952.

In April of 1915, at the age of forty years, Mr. Thompson was ordained to the ministry of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. He served his Church and his Lord in the capacity of a minister for thirty-one years until his honorable retirement in September of 1946. Even after his retirement he continued to serve the Church and community by his preaching, and through the life he lived, which was an adventure of faith.

His friendly spirit drew to him a host of close personal friends, who now mourn his loss, but glory in the knowledge that he has gone to be with the Lord whom he loved and served.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

Your General Secretary has recently completed five years in office. Work conducted by Synod's Office under his direction is reflected largely in the Reports of Synod's Council, the Executive Committee of Higher Education, and the Executive Committee of Church Extension; therefore, it is unnecessary to present to Synod a detailed account of activities and accomplishments. Statistics again reveal growth in church membership, Sunday School enrollment, and the Stewardship program of the Synod. It is encouraging also that the higher education program reveals progress in both gifts and enrollment. These matters are detailed in the Reports by the Council and the two Executive Committees.

Attached to documents in your hands are summaries of financial statements for the following accounts: Synod's Office, Stated Clerk's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Educational Institutions, the Educational Institutions Survey, Inter-Church Relations, *The Presbyterian News*, and the McCallum Estate.

All of these accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are at hand for perusal.) Also in your possession are proposed budgets for 1957 for the several causes and agencies served by Synod's Office.

By action of Synod's Council, Synod's Office assumed on January 1, 1956 the responsibility of handling the finances, including the bookkeeping, of the program of Campus Christian Life. During the current year also the Office has had the added responsibility of caring for the major financial matters relating to the expenses of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College and the Higher Education Financial Campaign. At one time, the office was keeping books on eleven different accounts, including the more than forty loans handled by the Office. The Council is recommending to Synod that beginning in 1957 the General Secretary be named the Central Treasurer of Synod, and that all benevolence funds for all of Synod's Agencies be cleared through Synod's Office. This, of course, means increasing materially the work of Synod's Office, and by necessity calls for some additional clerical assistance.

The various assignments of the Synod of 1955 have been carried out. Six issues of *The Presbyterian News* have been issued, 50,000 copies each issue. The Office has a mailing list of 44,000 families. Through July 15 more than 160 news releases had been issued. The Office has covered publicity for the Women-of-the-Synod, the Men-of-the-Synod, the program of Higher Education, including the Financial Campaign and a number of lesser matters. There was no North Carolina Presbyterian Synod Radio Program during the year, but the North Carolina Council of Churches, following a suggestion from Synod's Council, began an inter-denominational TV program early in 1956, featuring first of all the Church Higher Education program of the State.

Headquarters for the Higher Educational Financial Campaign were established in Synod's Office January 9, 1956. Gilbert Bush of the firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt, New York, was named the Director of the Campaign. He reports that the records and equipment made available to him in Synod's Office exceed any such facilities or help he has experienced in any other campaign. He also reports that some thousands of dollars have been saved by the arrangement. Mr. Bush is hereby commended to you as a Christian gentleman of refinement and zeal and an indefatigable worker in the cause of Christian Stewardship, who has manifested personal concern for the success of our Higher Education cause.

It is my considered judgment that the Synod of North Carolina should soon take steps toward establishing the Synod's Office in a Permanent Synod's Presbyterian headquarters. I should like to call to your attention that the North Carolina Baptist Convention is in the process of erecting a Baptist Building on Hillsboro street in Raleigh at a cost of approximately $600,000. This building will be a symbol to the Baptists and others in North Carolina. We are in no less need of such a symbol. It is my judgment that such headquarters should be located in Raleigh, for two reasons: First, Raleigh is the Capital City, where other denominations have located their headquarters, and where may be obtained on short notice varied kinds of necessary information which are not immediately available in any other place in the state; and secondly, a symbol of Presbyterianism, such as the Synod headquarters, would be located in one of the weaker areas of Presbyterianism in the Synod (I refer to the whole north-eastern area) yet a fast growing area, lending prestige to our denomination in that section of the state. I believe that should Synod endorse a program, looking towards the establishment of headquarters in Raleigh, that substantial funds might be obtained for the erection of a Presbyterian building in that city.

I should like to call attention to Clerks of Sessions of local churches that a new book, *The Office of Clerk of Session*, by Frank M. Beatty, himself a clerk, and costing $1.50, is available at the Presbyterian Book Store.

I wish to express appreciation to all of those with whom it has been my pleasure to be associated in the program of the Synod, particularly during the past year. It has been a year of discoveries. The Campaign has done great things for our church. It has revealed unfathomed sources of interest and support of the cause of higher education. But more than that, it has brought to light the finest talent among the laity of our church. New leaders have been found, and some of them already have demonstrated their abilities and are rendering service to the Synod. Others will be more and more lending their influence and service to the cause of the Kingdom. I believe it to be true that less than ever in the history of our great Synod is the Court of the Synod a fifth wheel. Such an enterprise as that in which we have engaged is a major operation, foreshadowing greater things to come.

We have cause for much rejoicing and great thanksgiving.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That Synod express appreciation to the members of the Office Staff who have faithfully and often sacrificially performed their several tasks during the past year.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

	1954	1955
Receipts:		
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 363.56	$ 385.74
Concord	696.51	708.21
Fayetteville	778.86	784.85
Granville	450.23	470.43
Kings Mountain	385.56	393.71
Mecklenburg	1,311.93	1,357.79
Orange	849.92	860.36
Wilmington	532.53	545.40
Winston-Salem	302.63	310.95
Total	$5,671.73	$5,817.44
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office Account	$ 500.00	$ .....
Annual meeting of Synod	2,413.11	2,414.97
Printing Minutes of Synod	3,358.60*	2,176.74
Committee Expense	438.58	225.92
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	70.00	46.47
Moderators Expenses	.....	.....
Postage and Supplies, etc.	288.77	658.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	100.00
Inter Church Relations	739.73	250.75
Miscellaneous	5.79	387.85
TOTAL	$7,889.58*	$6,260.70
Overdraft		$ 93.50

*Cost of printing 1953 Minutes of Synod ($1,630.22) included; 1954 Minutes $1,728.38

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S ACCOUNT 1957

	1955 Budget	1956 Budget	1957 Budget
Receipts:			
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$	$ 492.09	Estimated
Concord	.....	880.66	136,000
Fayetteville	.....	977.57	Members
Granville	.....	599.01	@
Kings Mountain	.....	496.37	5½¢
Mecklenburg	.....	1,702.80	
Orange	.....	1,091.91	
Wilmington	.....	695.31	
Winston-Salem	.....	388.08	
Total	$ 5,760.00	$ 7,323.80	$ 7,480.00

Disbursements:			
Transfer to Office	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Entertainment Synod	2,200.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Printing Minutes	1,700.00	1,700.00	2,200.00
Committee Expense	200.00	400.00	400.00
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	45.00	70.00	70.00
Moderator's Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	350.00	500.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	75.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	100.00	750.00	300.00
Inter-Church Relations	.....	100.00	200.00
Total	$ 5,270.00	$ 6,945.00	$ 7,270.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

	1954	1955
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 145.92	$ 145.16
Concord	231.98	301.62
Fayetteville	219.15	252.08
Granville	111.09	140.25
Kings Mountain	183.09	196.69
Mecklenburg	613.90	649.28
Orange	523.89	479.17
Wilmington	200.00	5.00
Winston-Salem	.....	287.00
Total from Presbyteries:	$2,229.02	$2,456.25
Miscellaneous Receipts		272.75
	$2,229.02	$2,729.00
Richardson Trust Fund	31.25	
Transfer from Synod's Account	739.73	
TOTAL RECEIPTS:	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$1,500.00	$1,364.50
N. C. Council of Churches	1,500.00	1,364.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Summary:		
Receipts	$3,000.00	$2,729.00
Disbursements	3,000.00	2,729.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 18 candidates, 8,952 communicants, 53 churches and 27 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John E. Thompson, West Hanover, September 27, 1955; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Athens, January 17, 1956; Rev. Thomas M. Davis, New Orleans, March 13, 1956; Rev. W. E. Link, Winston-Salem, March 13, 1956; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Enoree, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Mecklenburg, September 27, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Concord, January 17, 1956; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., March 13, 1956, Florida.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert L. Combs, Plymouth, July 10, 1955; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Berea & Westminster, July 17, 1955; Rev. J. E. Thompson, Williamston First, October 30, 1955; Rev. Matthew McGowan, Rocky Mount Second, January 29, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles N. Foshee, Rocky Mount Second, August 30, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Macclesfield & Pinetops, September 7, 1955; Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Goldsboro First, March 13, 1956.

Candidates Received: Robert L. Combs, certificate, June 14, 1955; Charles G. Fitzpatrick, certificate, June 14, 1955; Dennis Bulluck, examination, January 17, 1956; Parris Edward Booth, examination, April 17, 1956; Rufus T. Cromartie, examination, April 17, 1956; Edgar D. Byers, certificate, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Frank E. Giles, January 17, 1956; Robert A. Mitchell, January 17, 1956; Ola Forbes, Jr., January 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Robert L. Combs, June 14, 1955; Charles G. Fitzpatrick, June 14, 1955; Edgar D. Byers, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. A. Nicholson, April 17, 1956.

Churches Organized: Grifton, June 12, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert L. Combs, July 10, 1955; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, July 17, 1955.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 70 Ministers, 22 Candidates, 16,022 communicants, 74 churches and 53 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. G. McKee, East Hanover, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. L. Moss, Kings Mountain, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. N. Murray, Westminster, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Albemarle, February 7, 1956; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Dallas, February 7, 1956; Rev. J. C. Neville, Asheville, April 17, 1956; Rev. Max E. Polley, Western Michigan, U.S.A., April 20, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. A. McRight, Montgomery, September 1, 1955; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Wilmington, September 1, 1955; Rev. R. F. Kepler, Lexington, December 31, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Kings Mountain, January 20, 1956; Rev. John A. Ricks, Montgomery, March 15, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Walter Espy Furr, April 28, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. Hector Smith, February 12, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Arrowood, Morganton, July 19, 1955; Patterson, Concord, January 17, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James N. Murray, Cleveland and Third Creek, July 31, 1955; Rev. Archie G. McKee, Lenoir First, August 14, 1955; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Kirkwood, October 30, 1955; Rev. A. L. Moran, Front Street, November 20, 1955; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Siloam and Story Memorial, February 19, 1956; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Conley Memorial and Landis Memorial, February 26, 1956; Rev. J. C. Neville, Old Fort, April 6, 1956; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Clinchfield, May 27, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Beattie Memorial and Setzer's Gap, August 31, 1955; Rev. D. A. McRight, Conley Memorial and Landis Memorial, September 1, 1955; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Thyatira, September 1, 1955; Rev. A. L. Moran, Concord Second, November 15, 1955; Rev. R. F. Kepler, Back Creek, December 31, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Bayless Memorial, January 20, 1956; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Quaker Meadows and McDowell, February 12, 1956; Rev. John A. Ricks, Immanuel, March 15, 1956; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Gilwood, May 13, 1956.

Candidates Received: Charles M. Efird, examination, October 18, 1955; Jerrold Lee Brooks, examination, October 18, 1955; Gregory Granna, examination, April 17, 1956; A. C. Trivette, examination, April 17, 1956; John Bernhardt Wilson, examination, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: William Eugene Pierce Transylvania, April 17, 1956.

Licentiates Received: James N. Murray, Westminster, July 19, 1955; James L. Moss, Kings Mountain, July 19, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James N. Murray, July 31, 1955; Rev. James L. Moss, August 21, 1955.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 67 Ministers, 2 Licentiates, 22 candidates, 17,771 communicants, 98 churches, and 56 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Wilmington, October 18, 1955; T. A. Guiton, Pee Dee, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Hogan L. Yancey, Westminster, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Orange, January 24, 1956; Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Winston-Salem, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. C. Buchanan, December 2, 1955.

Churches Organized: College Heights, Fayetteville, July 10, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James F. Dickenson, Fairmont, June 5, 1955; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, June 19, 1955; George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Grove, Unity, June 19, 1955; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., Dunn, November 6, 1955; Rev. G. F. Houck, West End, May 13, 1956; T. A. Guiton, Parkton, May 20, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, West End, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jackson Springs, January 24, 1956; Rev. L. B. McKelthan, Jr., Sherwood, Big Rockfish, January 24, 1956; Rev. George F. Houck, Ashpole, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. C. Bowling Lumber Bridge, Philadelphus, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Received: W. Guyton Smith, Jr., examination, July 26, 1955; Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., July 26, 1955; Neil Bain, examination,

July 26, 1955; George Calhoun, examination, July 26, 1955; Julian Butler Jr., examination, July 26, 1955; Robert O. Freeman, examination, October 18, 1955; Leland Richardson, examination, January 24, 1956; Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., letter, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: John Charles Livingston, Winchester, April 17, 1956; Charles M. Gibbs, Jr., Pee Dee, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., April 17, 1956; Robert K. Gustafson, April 17, 1956; Samuel R. Hope, April 17, 1956; Robert O. Freeman, April 17, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. James F. Dickenson, June 5, 1955; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, June 19, 1955; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Jr., June 19, 1955; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, February 27, 1956.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers, 15 candidates, 10,890 communicants, 49 churches, and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph T. Echols, Meridian, May 15, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George Edwards, Transylvania, USA, May 15, 1956.

Churches Organized: Wendell, February 26, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George Edwards, Blacknall Memorial, Durham, May 15, 1956.

Candidates Received: Stanley Timlin, examination, July 26, 1955; Warren C. Brannon, examination, July 26, 1955; Ben W. Farley, examination, October 25, 1955; James Eckles, examination, October 25, 1955.

E. L. Barber, *Stated Clerk*

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers, 14 candidates, 9,025 communicants, 44 churches and 36 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Richard A. Dodds, Augusta-Macon, December 5, 1955; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Enoree, December 5, 1955; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Atlanta, December 5, 1955; Rev. James T. Womack, Lexington, December 5, 1955; Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., Concord, January 17 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Holmes Smith, III, Tuscaloosa, June 8, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. John W. Young, September 30, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, July 3, 1955; Rev. W. C. Neel, Saluda, October 9, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Ellenboro, October 16, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Duncan's Creek, October 23, 1955; Rev. J. Trent Howell, Jr., Shiloh, December 11, 1955; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Northside, January 1, 1956; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., Lincolnton First, January 1, 1956; Rev. Richard A. Dodds, East Belmont, January 8, 1956; Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., West Avenue, January 29, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, June 30, 1955; Rev. James L. Mays, Lincolnton First, June 30, 1955; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Northside, July 31, 1955; Rev. John W. Young, Duncans Creek, July 31, 1955; Rev. John W. Young,

Ellenboro, July 31, 1955; Rev. W. C. Neel, West Avenue, September 15, 1955; Rev. J. Holmes Smith III, Forest City, June 8, 1956.

Candidates Received: James Burwell Harrison, examination, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: John Lewis Baker, North Alabama, May 15, 1956; John David Campbell, Jr., Augusta-Macon, May 15, 1956; Edsel Marion Huffstetler, Bethel, May 15, 1956.

Licentiates License Revoked: Henry W. Robards, Jr., January 17, 1956.

W. C. Neel, *Stated Clerk*

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 106 ministers, 60 candidates, 30,960 communicants, 108 churches and 80 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. D. Lively, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. F. Clark, July 3, 1955; Rev. T. S. McClure, July 3, 1955; Rev. S. A. Ritchie, Fayetteville, July 19, 1955; Rev. E. A. McLeod, July 24, 1955; Rev. G. E. Dixon, July 24, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Albemarle, September 20, 1955; Rev. O. W. Perrell, September 20, 1955; Rev. J. E. Fogartie, Washburn, January 17, 1956; Rev. J. R. Crawford, January 17, 1956; Rev. C. S. Albright, East Hanover, April 17, 1956.

Candidates Received: Thomas Winslow Westmoreland, examination, July 19, 1955; Grady E. Dixon, letter, July 19, 1955; Michael Lewis Andrews, examination, September 20, 1955; James Patterson Fleming, examination, September 20, 1955; John Edwin Kimbrll, examination, September 20, 1955; John Vernon Lawing, Jr., examination, September 20, 1955; William Everand Massey, Jr., examination, September 20, 1955; Zane Marshall Moore, examination, September 20, 1955; John Robert Turner, examination, September 20, 1955; John R. Crawford, letter, January 17, 1956; H. Howard Smith, examination, April 17, 1956; David K. Dunn, examination, April 17, 1956; Kenneth B. Orr, examination, April 17, 1956; John Roscoe, examination, April 17, 1956; James A. Beard, examination, July 19, 1955; Robert Anderson Huffaker, examination, July 19, 1955; Charles Betts Huntley, examination, July 19, 1955; Charles Ray McDonald, examination, July 19, 1955; Audry Burdette McCroskey, examination, July 19, 1955; Alexander Jackson Morrison, examination, July 19, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: William F. Scholl, New York, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Franklin McKinley Penninger, January 17, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Grady E. Dixon, July 19, 1955; E. A. McLeod, July 19, 1955; M. E. Bell, April 17, 1956; John Richard Crawford, April 17, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Atlanta, July 19, 1955; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Atlanta, October 31, 1955; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Charleston, January 2, 1956; Rev. G. Dana Waters, Congaree, January 10, 1956; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Lexington-Ebenezer, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. B. Dudley, Norfolk, April 17, 1956; Rev. H. S. Schum, Holston, May 30, 1956; Rev. F. C. Debele, Congaree, May 30, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. E. Lytch, Newell, May 1, 1955; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet First, May 8, 1955; Rev. J. S.

McClure, Huntersville, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. D. Lively, Brainerd, June 26, 1955; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., St. Paul's, July 24, 1955; Rev. Edward A. McLeod, Morven-Camden, July 24, 1955; Rev. G. E. Dixon, W. H. Belk's, July 24, 1955; Stewart A. Ritchie, Troy First, August 28, 1955; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Matthews, October 2, 1955; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Waxhaw, September 25, 1955; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Myers Park, February 12, 1956; Rev. W. T. Taylor, South Tryon Street, February 5, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Matthews, July 19, 1955; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Wadesboro, January 2, 1956; Rev. G. Dana Waters, West Avenue, January 10, 1956; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Ellerbe-Mt. Carmel-Norman, April 17, 1956; Rev. M. B. Dudley, McQuay Memorial, April 17, 1956; Rev. H. S. Schum, Hopewell, May 30, 1956; Rev. F. C. Debele, Commonwealth, May 30, 1956; Rev. S. M. Hutchinson, McGee, January 17, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Star, January 1, 1956.

Churches Organized: South Tryon Street, November 6, 1955, Charlotte, N. C.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Grady E. Dixon, July 24, 1955; Rev. E. A. McLeod, July 24, 1956; Rev. John R. Crawford, April 17, 1956.

MALCOLM R. WILLIAMSON, *Stated Clerk*

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 65 ministers, 21 candidates, 19,849 communicants, 78 churches and 52 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. W. Hix, Atlanta, June 23, 1955; Rev. David R. Moorefield, Bethel, June 23, 1955; Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Holston, January 19, 1956; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jr., Fayetteville, February 16, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Granville, June 23, 1955; Rev. G. N. Reiff, Winston-Salem, July 13, 1955; Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, South Carolina, September 12, 1955.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Edward Hodgin, December 6, 1955.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. M. Baker, September 1, 1955.

Churches Organized: Morningside, Sanford, January 29, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Gilead, Blanch, N. C., September 8, 1955.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David R. Moorefield, Dogwood Acres, June 23, 1955, (stated supply); Rev. W. M. Baker (stated supply), Crestwood and Randolf, September 8, 1955; Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, Siler City and Mount Vernon Springs, October 9, 1955; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Riverview, January 29, 1956; Rev. Samuel S. Cappel, Mebane, February 5, 1956; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jr., Dogwood Acres, March 4, 1956; Rev. David R. Moorefield (Stated Supply) Bethlehem, April 19, 1956; Rev. Ray King (Assistant Minister), Presbyterian Church of Covenant, May 15, 1956; Rev. Douglas W. Hix, (Student at Duke), Goldston, June 23, 1956 (stated supply).

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Siler City and Mount Vernon Springs, June 23, 1955; Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane First, September 1, 1955; Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, Sanford First, September 12, 1955; Rev. C. W. Jennings, Smyrna-Wentworth-Hillview, January 19, 1956; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Hopeview, January 19, 1956; Rev. Ray King, Meadowside, May 15, 1956.

Candidates Received: Donald Adams Campbell, examination, April 14, 1955; Arnold Fred Leary, examination, September 8, 1955; Zeb North Holler, examination, September 8, 1955; Homer Larry Ingle, examination, April 19, 1956; Hardin Watkins King, examination, April 19, 1956.

Candidates Dismissed: Donald Adams Campbell, East Hanover, April 14, 1955; Alvis M. Daniel, Wilmington, April 14, 1955; William Morrison, East Mississippi, January 19, 1956; Zachary T. Piephoff, Jr., Missouri, April 19, 1956; Allen E. Morrison, Fayetteville, April 9, 1956.

Candidates Dropped: Russell W. Cloud, April 14, 1955; Fred N. Nance, April 14, 1955; B. M. Currin, Jr., April 19, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: Allan E. Strand, Jr., June 23, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, June 5, 1955.

C. LINWOOD CHESHIRE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers, 10 candidates, 12,642 communicants, 81 churches and 39 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, July 31, 1955; Rev. James R. Phipps, Concord, September 9, 1955; Rev. James W. McGinnis, Granville, November 9, 1955; Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Montgomery, May 14, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, May 27, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Fayetteville, November 1, 1955; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Montgomery, December 31, 1955; Rev. Richard F. Perkins, East Hanover, January 1, 1955; Rev. Jack W. Ware, Western Texas, March 1, 1956; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Cherokee, March 31, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Alvis M. Daniels, Wildwood, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Grove and Hallsville, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Bethel, July 31, 1955; Rev. James R. Phipps, Chinquapin, September 9, 1955; Rev. James W. McGinnis, Trinity, November 9, 1955; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Woodburn, May 27, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Chadbourn, November 1, 1955; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Tabor City and Brunswick, December 31, 1955; Rev. Jack W. Ware, Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove, March 1, 1956; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Woodburn, March 31, 1956.

Candidates Received: Rev. Alvis M. Daniel, Orange Presbytery, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, East Hanover Presbytery, July 25, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Montgomery Presbytery, July 25, 1955; Rev. William McDonald, examination, February 7, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, East Hanover Presbytery, May 14, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Alvis M. Daniel, July 17, 1955; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, July 31, 1955; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, July 31, 1955; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, May 27, 1955.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers, 8 candidates, 7,056 communicants, 49 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Orange, September 13, 1955; Rev. J. E. Bearrs, Ordination, October 2, 1955; Rev. Percy A. Carter, American Baptist Convention, May 1, 1956; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Southern Providence Moravian Church, May 1, 1956; Rev. R. L. Underwood, Fayetteville, May 1, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Wm. E. Link, Albemarle, January 31, 1956; Rev. James E. Jackson, Westminster, May 1, 1956.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Chester D. Denham, November 2, 1955; Rev. W. E. Thompson, January 18, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, Pilot Mountain, October 15, 1955; Rev. Russell D. Burns, West Jefferson, June 19, 1955; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Montview, June 26, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, Cooleemee, October 2, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, Yadkinville, October 9, 1955; Rev. Archie W. Jones, Meadowview, (Lexington), June 24, 1956; Rev. R. L. Underwood, Southminster (Winston-Salem), June 3, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Wm. E. Link, Fairmont and Meadowview, January 31, 1956; Rev. James E. Jackson, Jefferson, May 1, 1956; Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt, Sparta and Glade Valley, May 29, 1956; Rev. George Staples, Highland, May 29, 1956.

Candidates Received: Wm. Fife Long, examination, January 31, 1956; Geo. A. Bright, examination, January 31, 1956; James E. Bearrs, Southwest Georgia, September 13, 1955.

Candidates Dismissed: Woodrow McKay, Concord, May 1, 1956; John T. Bare, Holston (U.S.A.), May 1, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: James E. Bearrs, September 13, 1955.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Russell D. Burns, June 19, 1955; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, June 26, 1955; Rev. James E. Bearrs, October 2, 1955.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES

January 1, 1956

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	4,805	326	558	714	358	346	1,077	646	525	255
Deacons	5,763	427	691	832	432	423	1,222	821	623	292
Communicants (Lay)	133,167	8,952	16,022	17,771	10,890	9,025	30,940	19,849	12,642	7,056
Plus Ministers	526	8,991	16,092	17,838	10,929	9,071	31,066	19,914	12,692	7,100
Professions	4,508	367	475	609	435	287	975	681	449	230
Letter & Reaffirmation	6,992	609	559	696	697	370	1,877	699	770	415
Adult Baptisms	2,681	284	240	404	288	162	425	419	332	127
Infant Baptisms	2,851	205	286	369	223	161	784	462	218	143
Soul-Winning Ratio	29.07	24.01	33.39	28.67	24.03	30.48	30.93	29.73	27.0	30.03
Spiritual Birthrate	3.44%	4.16%	2.99%	3.49%	4.16%	3.28%	3.25%	3.36%	3.70%	3.32%
Sunday School Enrollment	121,960	8,775	13,260	17,320	9,042	8,078	29,033	17,904	11,545	7,003

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1956

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53	1951-52
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	526	508	486	472	435
Received	47	61	38	58	73
Pastoral Installations	59	84	38	58	73
Pastoral Dissolutions	48	52	52	33	42
Dismissed	22	35	33	31	40
Deceased	5	11	8	7	11
Retired	4	4	4	4	0
Licentiates (Total)	2	8	2	2	3
Received	2	1	0	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	16	24	10	17	23
Candidates (Total)	190	176	175	162	160
Received	37	53	24	49	43
Dismissed	13	14	12	16	11
Dropped	6	11	1	4	1
Licensed	9	22	12	12	14
Churches (Total)	634	636	632	624	614
Organized	5	5	6	8	9
Dissolved	3	1	1	3	0
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	133	161	147	143	174

PART I—Continued

	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952-53	1951-52
Manses (Total)	332	367	291	366	345
Ruling Elders	4,805	4,698	4,556	4,443	4,224
Deacons	5,763	5,544	5,463	5,381	5,089
Communicants (Lay)	133,166	129,403	126,072	123,943	119,243
Plus Ministers	133,692	129,911	126,558	124,415	119,678
Professions	4,508	4,007	3,076	4,723	3,232
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,992	6,563	5,185	6,812	6,000
Adult Baptisms	2,681	2,385	1,951	3,004	2,194
Infant Baptisms	2,851	2,908	2,191	2,609	2,076
Soul-Winning Ratio	29 07	31 45	40.37	25 2	36
Spiritual Birthrate	3 44%	3.18%	2 48%	3.96%	3.2%
Educational Institutions	7	7	7	7	7
Number Students	2,367	2,129	2,056	2,150	2,047
Presbyterian Students	1,229	1,112	1,068	1,074	1,047
Sunday School Enrollment	121,960	118,039	111,929	110,715	103,240

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952–53	1951–52
Total	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018	$ 8,527,214
Benevolences	2,727,839	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297	1,991,698
Current Expenses	5,109,278	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157	3,534,970
Building Expenses	2,499,865	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564	3,000,546
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	7,609,143	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721	6,535,516
Per Capita Total	77.32	73.23	56.49	70.27	71.51
Per Capita Benevolences	20.39	18.41	15.18	17.49	16.70
Per Capita Current Expenses	38.22	36.08	26.30	32.35	29.65
Per Capita Building	18.71	18.74	15.01	20.43	25.16
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	56.93	54.81	41.31	52.78	54.81
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,018,742	856,117	604,047	720,323	738,055
World Missions	533,753	437,787	276,157	348,318	314,908
Church Extension	193,050	175,609	128,783	156,229	152,691
Christian Education	76,182	67,299	51,982	59,864	53,670
Annuities and Relief	96,215	84,473	70,461	74,830	72,246
General Fund	115,333	86,099	71,876	76,778	64,053
Inter-Church Agencies	4,209	4,850	4,788	4,304	4,286
Tithing Adventure	.....	.....	.....	.....	76,201
Synod	891,061	732,057	658,526	751,958	527,188
Church Extension	89,408	55,279	53,819	66,042	56,702
Homes	291,513	262,819	230,307	271,295	252,675
Educational Insritutions	450,009	372,523	339,907	387,281	194,958
Religious Education	35,306	22,373	19,332	27,340	22,853
Other Benevolences	24,825	19,063	15,161	Combined*	Combined*

PART II—Continued

	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952–53	1951–52
Presbytery	462,615	411,914	299,666	371,800	416,816
Religious Education	50,189	34,503	27,815	23,336	19,823
Church Extension	332,431	296,412	223,528	279,463	323,026
Other Benevolences	79,995	80,999	48,323	69,100*	73,967
Congregational	306,479	329,238	237,212	323,216	309,639
Missions	120,597	156,290	111,639	142,350	146,022
Miscellaneous	185,882	172,948	125,573	180,866	163,617
Negro Work Campaign	48,942	54,209	114,360	.....	.....
TOTAL	$ 2,727,839	$ 2,383,535	$ 1,913,811	$ 2,167,297	$ 1,991,698

* For 1951–1952, 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

F. L. JACKSON, *Chairman*

During the past twelve months three meetings have been held by your Council. In addition, sub-committees have functioned according to the requirements of Synod. The Council has carried out the mandates of the 1955 meeting of Synod. A Committee on Streamlining Synod, as ordered, was appointed and reported at the February meeting of the Council; and its recommendations, which were adopted, have been complied with, and are being fulfilled during the 143rd sessions of the Synod. These recommendations are being presented to Synod for adoption. The matter of studying the advisability of establishing a policy of approving "Spending Budgets" for its Agencies, referred to the Council by the 1955 Synod, was carefully studied, and found to be impractical for Synod's Agencies, and was therefore rejected. The Council makes no recommendation regarding this matter. The 1955 Synod ordered the Council, together with the Executive Committee of Higher Education and the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, to implement the financial campaign for the cause of Higher Education. The Council met once jointly with the other Agencies, and then authorized its Chairman to deal with the proper representatives of the other Agencies in furthering the campaign, and to call the Council to meet should occasion necessitate his doing so. During the past year the Council, through the work of a committee, has given considerable time to consideration of an Equalization Fund at the Synod level, and the fruits of this study are presented in the recommendations. In February the Council was requested to help resolve the problem of determining the proper agency or agencies of Synod to deal with the Guidance Center program, including the financing of the program. In recommendations being made by the two Executive Committees of Christian Education and Higher Education and the Council itself, we believe that we have reached a solution of this problem.

We wish to call to the attention of the Synod that the General Council of the General Assembly has prepared and furnished for each of the Presbyteries four sets of slides on the theme, "This Is Your Church"—57 slides on the program of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. at the General Assembly level. The Council has approved of additional slides being prepared at the Synod level of its agencies. It is understood that some of the Presbyteries will add additional slides, setting forth the work at the Presbytery level. The slides at the Assembly and Synod level are provided at no expense to the Presbyteries. Manuscripts have been prepared to accompany the showing of the slides. It is suggested that as wide use as possible be made of the slides during the Stewardship Season this fall.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of the 1957 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with the distribution of same by Presbyteries; (2) Report of the Auditor of accounts handled in Synod's Office; (3) Financial Statements for 1955 for (a) Synod's Office Account; (b) *Presbyterian News* Account; (4) 1957 Budgets for these two accounts; and (5) Stewardship Statistical data (pp. 176ff.)

Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,627,928 to Assembly and Synod causes during 1955. Total gifts reported were $1,958,925 (including $48,942 to Negro Work Campaign), or 120.38% reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	Gave	
Assembly	$1,034,001	$1,067,864	(103.27%)
Synod	593,927	891,061	(150%)

For the first time in recent years, at least, gifts to Assembly's Agencies exceeded 100% of Askings. North Carolina stood fifth (seventh last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts to the apportionments. (Without contributions to the Negro Work Campaign, the Synod gave 98.5% of the apportionment, which was approximately 8% above last year). Only Albemarle and Winston-Salem Presbyteries failed to accept the full Askings for Assembly's Causes and for Synod's Causes for 1956. For the year 1955 Granville and Winston-Salem accepted below Assembly's Askings, but the latter gave more than and the former within $111 of the Askings, whereas, Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, and Wilmington fell below the Askings. For the same year only Winston-Salem failed to accept the full quota of Synod's Askings yet exceeded the apportionment, while Albemarle alone fell below the apportionment by 1.74%. It is worthy of note that three Presbyteries (Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem) gave in excess of 100% of Askings to Assembly's Causes, while eight of the nine Presbyteries gave more than 100% to Synod's Causes, Winston-Salem, 208.76%.

Other statistics may be found in the Tables (pp. 176ff.), showing that total benevolence gifts were $2,727,839; total gifts to all causes $10,336,982; and per capita giving as follows (best in five years):

Benevolences	$20.39	
Current Expenses	56.93	(Including Building Expense)
Total Gifts	77.32	

North Carolina ranked 1st among the Synods in total gifts; 12th in total per capita gifts (9th last year); and 3rd in benevolence per capita gifts (5th last year).

Mecklenburg Presbytery led the Synod in percentage of gifts (in relation to apportionments) to Assembly's Causes (126.57%) and Winston-Salem to Synod's Causes (208.76%). Mecklenburg was also first in gifts to both causes (149.56%). Winston-Salem again led in per capita giving to Benevolences in the Synod, $30.54, an increase from $22.14 in 1954 (2nd in the General Assembly, 8th last year) and Mecklenburg stood 2nd in the Synod and 3rd ($26.79) in the Assembly; and in order thereafter Kings Mountain, eleventh; Orange, twenty-third; Fayetteville, 24th; Concord, 46th; Granville, 52nd; Albemarle, 66th; and Wilmington, 74th. Mecklenburg ranked first in per capita Current Expenses, including Building Expenses ($66.69), and also in total per capita gifts, $93.48, followed by Winston-Salem, $93.03. In the Assembly Mecklenburg stood 14th in total per capita gifts and Winston-Salem 17th.

Building Expense totaled $2,499,865, an increase of $76,081. Current Expenses without building expense totaled $5,109,278, an increase of $440,946; and combined $7,609,143, an increase of $516,027.

Using, not the U. S. per capita income, which is in excess of $1,700 per annum, but $1,400, it is estimated that the Synod withheld at least 44.77% of its tithe ratio income or approximately $8,379,338 in 1955. This shows considerable improvement over the previous years for which the record has been maintained. It was estimated that 86 percent was withheld in 1940 and 57% in 1950.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionments of the General Assembly for 1957, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,163,348, broken down as follows: (See p. 84.)

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1957, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $784,175, broken down as follows: (See p. 84.)

3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1957, amounting to $1,947,523, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows: (See p. 85.)

4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office for 1957, appearing in the Benevolence Budget of Synod, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1957 summer meeting.

5. That the Proposed Budget for Synod's Account for 1957 in the amount of $7,270, be adopted.

6. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

7. That $5,000 of the budget for Educational Institutions be set aside for the cause of the Guidance Center program, under the joint supervision of the Executive Committees of Christian Education and Higher Education.

8. That the Stewardship Committee and Council place in the regular Benevolence Budget of Synod each year an amount sufficient to maintain in the Revolving Fund a balance of not less than 20 percent of salaries, rent, and traveling expense in the current budgets of the following agencies of Synod: Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Christian Education.

9. That the Council recommends that Synod establish an Equalization Fund, to be administered as follows:

   (1) That all agencies of Synod, including Synod's Office and *The Presbyterian News*, share in an Equalization Fund, and that 5% of the budgets of each agency be reserved for the fund. At the end of each Church year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, will distribute the fund to participating agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget. Any surplus remaining in the fund will be divided among all contributing agencies in the same percentage as contributed. All income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

   (2) That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be designated as Central Treasurer of the Synod, and that Presbytery Central Treasurers be directed to send all benevolence funds for Synod's causes to Synod's Treasurer, for distribution.

   (3) That the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, in each of the Presbyteries encourage by every wise means the local churches within the Presbyteries to consider the establishment of an Equalization Fund in administering its benevolence funds, in order to assure that each cause in the Benevolence Budget will receive its equitable share of the total funds disbursed by the local churches in support of the enterprises of the General Assembly, the Synod, the Presbytery, and of the local congregation.

10. That the Synod's Office be continued as the headquarters for the Higher Education Campaign, and that expenses incidental thereto be paid from the Campaign Fund.

11. That Synod approve of unallocated funds up to $35,000 additional for North Carolina State College from the Campus Christian Life Fund of $500,000 raised in the 1956 Campaign, provided that the total goal is raised.

12. That the separate Report by the sub-committee of the Council on Records, be adopted, as amended.

13. That the Standing Rules of Synod be suspended in order to provide for the 1957 meeting of Synod, to be held at Montreat, N. C., June 25-27, and the Council is hereby authorized to change the time and place if necessary.

14. That Synod commend to Presbyteries and Churches the Stewardship audio-visual materials, "This Is Your Church", presenting the work of the agencies of the Church.

15. That Synod hereby expresses appreciation to the Myers Park Presbyterian Church for gifts contributed to the various benevolence causes of the Church from the W. Z. Stuitz Fund.

16. That the Synod be apprised that the Council is projecting a study of the overall program of the Synod in anticipation of future plans for the several agencies of the Synod, and that the request of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home to conduct a campaign in 1958 or 1959 be tentatively approved, with the advice that it will be incorporated into the overall plans developed by the Council and approved by Synod.

17. That the Council carried out the mandate of the 1955 Synod regarding Streamlining Synod, and requests endorsement of the plan, as follows:

   (1) That all Committees reporting to Synod place in the hands of the Stated Clerk for duplication copies of Reports to be made to Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

   (2) That the Stated Clerk mail out in advance of Synod copies of Reports, together with copies of the program of Synod.

   (3) That Chairmen of Committees be instructed to present only essential data from reports and the recommendations of their respective committees.

(4) That representatives to the Synod be requested to limit their remarks in debate to essentials, keeping in mind the importance of time limits.

(5) That the program of Synod hereafter schedule the preaching of the sermon by the Moderator and the Memorial Service for deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders and the Communion Service during the afternoon of the first day.

(6) That the report of Synod's Council be presented on the evening of the first day.

18. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1959: (G) Don S. Kimrey, Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Belmont; (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Charlotte.

19. That the Rev. Roy E. Watts, High Point, be elected Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., Class of 1957.

20. *On Synodical Representation*:

(1) That each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

(2) That payment to the host institution or church be made only on the basis of this enrollment. All visitors, except official visitors, shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall purchase meal tickets at the registration desk.

(3) That each official representative to Synod be furnished with meal tickets when registering, and that said meal tickets be collected at the dining-room door; and that the host institution or church be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the official count of meal tickets and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, except that no institution or church shall sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

(4) That the present practice of Synod, whereby candidates for the ministry under the care of Presbytery, become guests of Synod, be rescinded. If a Presbytery wishes to invite its candidates to attend the meeting of Synod it may do so by:

(a) Making arrangements with the Stated Clerk of Synod for reservations for such candidates, and

(b) By payment on the same basis as that provided for Representatives to Synod for such candidates for whom reservations have been made.

21. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1957 and continue through November 17, 1957, November 10 being designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the theme of the Canvass be "For The Glory of God."

22. That the churches be reminded again that Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and not merely a money-raising technique and that in the Stewardship of Material Possessions the Pre-Budget Canvass is heartily recommended as a most effectual way in promoting this phase of Christian Stewardship, and that information concerning this form of the Canvass is available from the office of the General Council.

23. That Presbyteries' Committees or Councils be urged to promote the Every Church Canvass as a means of informing officers in local churches of the responsibility of the local church for the work of the Church beyond the local parish and that wherever possible conferences on Stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons and key laymen be promoted under the auspices of the Presbytery's Committee on Stewardship.

24. That Synod call to the attention of Ministers, Sessions, and Diaconates the portion of Recommendation Number 5 of the "Seventh Annual Report of the General Council to the 1956 General Assembly" which points out that benevolence budgets of the Assembly are "absolute minimum amounts needed for the security of our work"; that "the needs of Synod's and Presbytery's agencies" are equally deserving of consideration and support, especially before "over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes"; that the benevolence apportionments of Agencies of the Assembly and Synod are "the total minimum amount expected from the Church"; that "the Annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, the Negro Work Campaign, and the Easter Offering are not for items in the budgets of any agency"; and that all local church treasurers and central treasurers are urged "to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible".

25. That a special Easter Offering be received in 1957 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid for work not included in its budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P., and the World Council of Churches.

26. That Synod commend to Churches and individual Presbyteries of the Synod the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Incorporated, and urge the support of the Foundation in such ways as will be profitable to both those who make use of its facilities and the Agencies which are beneficiaries of donors and the Foundation.

27. That the year 1957 be a year of special stewardship emphasis in the "Forward With Christ" program; that particular stress be laid on increasing the benevolence giving in each church in accordance with the "Forward With Christ" goals; and that synods, presbyteries, and local churches be urged to make a united effort to meet in full the needs of the benevolence agencies as represented by the apportionments of the General Assembly, synods, and presbyteries.

28. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage; Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools.)

29. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Wm. T. Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly.

FRANK L. JACKSON, *Chairman.*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants

Raleigh, N. C.

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
"Presbyterian News" Account
Permanent Reserve Fund
Educational Survey Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period from January 1, 1955, through December 31, 1955.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES:

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared ten Exhibits and four Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED
January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of cash receipts and disbursements for all funds except the Educational Survey Account. This fund is excluded because it is not available for Synod support. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $349,118.35, of which $250,152.38 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $320,696.10. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings association December 31, 1954, of $26,832.14, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1955, of $55,254.39, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during audit. These securities are part of Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to Church Extension Fund.

We examined all transactions of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds. As of December 31, 1955, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest was $109,228.87 and the cash on deposit was $17,883.97. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2.

The Permanent Reserve Fund also has two notes not included above due from the following:

Wilmington Presbytery Home Missions Committee For Bethel Presbyterian Church	$7,539.33
Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road This Note Dated January 15, 1952	3,140.07

These are detailed on Schedule—3.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $168,000.00 distributed:

Union Theological Seminary	14.9%
Glade Valley High School	5.9%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Mitchell College	10.1%
Queens College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Davidson College	16.3%

The net cost of operating the Synod's Office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund—sixty and forty per cent, respectively. The distribution of the office expenses was made after allowing for a contribution of $1,000.00 from the Educational Institutions Survey Fund. The expenses of the "Presbyterian News" were shared $7,628.23 by the Educational Institutions Fund and $5,085.51 by the Church Extension Fund.

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from tax assessments on the presbyteries. These funds were received and disbursed by Inter-Church Relations Account. In addition to the presbyteries' contri-

butions, portions of the bequest from the L. Richardson Estate and support from Synod's account were used to pay Synod's support of $1,364.50 to each.

The trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate forwarded to Synod's office $2,274.64 and as directed was distributed as follows:

One-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one third to Foreign and Home Missions.

The statements of cash receipts and disbursements are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries, in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955 could be included. Likewise some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1955, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

In 1953 a grant of $50,000.00 was made to the Synod from "The Foundation for the Advancement of Education" for the purpose of conducting an intensive study of the Synod's seven educational institutions. This money was deposited in the Educational Survey Account and details are shown on Schedule—4. The funds were all expended by March 31, 1956 and the schedule includes transactions to that time.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1954 and December 31, 1955:

	Dec 31, 1954	Dec 31, 1955
Cash on Hand and In Banks—(Schedule—1)	$ 26,832.14	$ 55,254.39
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	107,305.65	109,228.87
Church Extension Fund—Notes Receivable	7,000.00	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Notes Receivable		10,679.40
U. S. Government "G" Bonds At Maturity Value (Schedule—3)	42,800.00	32,500.00
Corporate Capital Stock	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment (Cost)	14,805.63	16,015.15
Advance to Rev. H. F. Beaty		340.61
TOTALS	$201,148.42	$226,423.42

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY That, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,
A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

Raleigh, N. C.
May 7, 1956

By: A. T. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement
January 1—December 31, 1955

	1954	1955
Receipts:		
Educational Institutions—60%	$15,880.82	$15,351.68
Church Extension—40%	10,587.21	10,234.45
Miscellaneous	2,500.00	1,411.64[1]
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$28,968.03	$26,997.77
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	6,999.96	6,999.96
Salary Office Secretaries	8,302.69	7,500.00
Janitor, Watchman	396.18	396.00
Social Security	180.68	131.55
Postage	843.14	1,075.78[2]
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	535.15	469.30
Office Supplies	2,698.61*	1,299.47
Travel (Net)	1,062.48	594.61
Council and Committee Expenses	436.04	756.36
Insurance (Office)	391.67	234.36
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	194.78	190.40
Presbyterian Foundation	———	69.36
MAF and EAF	700.18	615.17
New equipment	907.42	1,209.52[3]
Repairs and Upkeep of Office & Equipment	1,334.83	896.61
Lights and Water	222.84	238.80
Audit	425.00	1,022.00[4]
Subscriptions—Magazines & Services	———	348.50
Miscellaneous	636.38	250.02
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$28,968.03**	$26,997.77[5]

*Inventory of supplies December 31, 1954 $1,479.11. This reflects an increase of $455.89 over 1953 inventory.

**$1,500 of this amount represents expenses of the Department of Evangelism.

[1]$1,000 from Educational Institutions Survey for services rendered.

[2]$5.51 in postage meter December 31, 1955.

[3]$627.89 paid for Cutter and Binder from income received from Educational Institutions Survey.

[4]Includes Special audits—$547.00.

[5]Inventory of Supplies December 31, 1955—$1,740.81; last year—$1,479.11; net increase of $261.70.

3. Presbyterian News
Financial Statement—1955

		1955	1954
Receipts:			
Church Extension (40%)		$ 5,085.51	$ 5,630.55
Educational Institutions (60%)		7,628.23	8,445.86
Subscriptions		8.51	
		$12,722.25	$14,076.41
Disbursements:			
Printing 6 issues—50.000 copies each issue		$10,676.25	
Strip List		792.75	
Cuts and Photographs		232.99	
Postage and Express:			
Regular	$913.19		
Remailing	107.07	1,020.26	
		$12,722.25	$14,076.41

4. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD
a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See page 138)

b. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College
Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1956

	1955	1956
Assets		
Current Funds	$	$ 12,148.23
Endowment Funds	233,438.18	246,875.10
Plant Funds	468,638.18	470,611.41
	$702,076.49	$729,634.74
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$	$ 12,148.23
Endowment Funds	233,438.31	246,875.10
Plant Funds	468,638.18	470,611.41
	$702,076.49	$729,634.74

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
June 30, 1956

Operating Income		
Student Fees	$ 66,488.74	$ 77,653.90
Endowment	11,081.87	12,996.50
From Churches	17,616.12	19,777.72
Auxiliary Enterprise	93,414.80	131,567.16
Other including Non-educational	7,530.11	7,375.08
From Alumnae—Gifts	10,288.44	5,028.50
	$206,420.08	$254,398.86
Expenditures		
Administrative & General	$ 48,816.58	$ 47,712.76
Operation & Maintenance	30,314.20	28,625.25
Instruction	62,156.50	62,678.17
Library	5,276.14	6,241.01
Auxiliary Enterprises	66,855.54	74,891.61
Scholarship	5,225.00	6,793.45
Other	8,355.47	10,594.58
	$226,999.43	$237,531.83
Excess of Expenditures over Income 1955	$ 20,579.35	
Excess of Income over Expenditures 1956		$ 16,867.03

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ended December 31, 1955

Operating Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 11,904.27	
Due From Capital Fund	4,975.52	
Investments	30,664.76	
Advances to Employees	115.00	$ 47,659.55
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	8,838.03	
Reserved for Members Care	40,371.37	
Surplus (Deficit)	1,549.85	$ 47,659.55
Capital Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	7,164.52	
Prepaid Interest	278.44	
Investments	2,173.75	
Fixed Assets	604,083.84	$613,700.55
Liabilities:		
Notes Payable	93,674.29	
Deposit on apartments	1,005.00	
Due to Operating Fund	4,975.52	$ 99,654.81
Fund Capital		514,045.74
		$613,700.55

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Year Ended December 31, 1955

Income:		
Members of the Home	$ 70,864.88	
Presbyteries	19,014.47	
Mother's Day	10,195.19	
Churches	1,487.77	
Women of the Church	1,600.81	
Investments	803.40	
Bequest under will	5,000.00	
Other	1,267.43	$110,233.95
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 25,885.97	
Household	36,094.10	
Dietary	29,252.38	
Medical	21,505.67	$112,738.12
Excess of Expense over Income		$ 2,504.17

d. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1956

	1955	1954
Assets		
Current Funds	$ 39,708.94	$ 40,644.99
Endowment Funds	328,029.74	320,324.55
Plant Funds	629,101.76	624,134.41
Total All Funds	$996,840.44	$985,063.95
Liabilities		
Current Funds	$ 39,708.94	$ 40,644.99
Endowment Funds	328,029.74	320,324.55
Plant Funds	629,101.76	624,134.41
Total All Funds	$996,840.44	$985,063.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1956

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 61,518.68	$ 52,111.91
Plant Income	315.00	413.00
Endowment Earnings	19,155.55	21,792.16
Dining Hall Income	36,627.98	30,881.45
Dormitory Income	7,905.20	6,677.50
Book Store Income	5,020.50	4,407.06
Other Income	4,738.64	2,994.65
Total Income	$135,281.55	$119,277.73
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 45,165.90	$ 43,635.21
Plant Expense	21,568.84	19,122.95
Dining Hall Expense	38,917.33	38,197.33
General and Administrative Expense	34,284.35	35,912.96
Library Expense	2,523.98	1,135.36
Book Store Expense	4,656.96	3,777.50
Student Store Expense	3,222.11	1,488.82
Miscellaneous Expense	13,596.15	8,123.29
Total Operating Expenses	$163,935.62	$151,393.42
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)	($28,654.07)	($32,115.69)
Less Compensation when gifts are added	32,379.99	26,134.50
Net Operating Loss		(5,981.19)
Net Operating Gain	3,725.92	

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1956

	1956	1955	Increase (Decrease)
Assets			
Endowment Funds	$ 505,453.50	$ 390,350.39	$115,103.11
Capital Funds	1,982,501.88	1,938,147.08	44,354.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	20,937.46	15,145.84	5,791.62
Operating Fund	163,352.07	172,623.67	(9,271.60)
Total all Funds	$2,672,244.91	$2,516,266.98	$155,977.93

Liabilities			
Endowment Funds	$ 505,453.50	$ 390,350.39	$115,103.11
Capital Funds	1,982,501.88	1,938,147.08	44,354.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	20,937.46	15,145.84	5,791.62
Operating Fund	163,352.07	172,623.67	(9,271.60)
Total all Funds	$2,672,244.91	$2,516,266.98	$155,977.93

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending March 31, 1956

Operating Income			
Interest, dividends and rents	$ 18,967.12	$ 16,272.07	$ 2,695.05
Receipts from legacies and trusts	13,534.38	11,867.09	1,667.29
Presbyteries	197,739.84	193,294.55	4,445.29
The Duke Endowment	10,644.13	10,896.49	(252.36)
Organizations and individuals	26,405.37	21,634.39	4,770.98
Payment by relatives, etc.	19,831.80	15,524.41	4,307.39
Sale of farm products	18,820.15	18,506.39	313.76
Other	3,480.05	1,312.37	2,167.68
	$309,422.84	$289,307.76	$20,115.08
Expenditures			
Administrative	$ 42,751.84	$ 38,888.06	$ 3,863.78
Household	118,594.68	110,032.08	8,562.60
Health	7,569.86	7,288.47	281.39
Education	30,030.74	28,767.10	1,263.64
Plant Operation & maintenance	39,628.35	37,555.19	2,073.16
Extra institutional services	5,046.41	5,467.40	(420.99)
Special repair & replacements	10,301.07		10,301.07
Productive enterprises	33,267.05	33,623.73	(356.68)
	$287,190.00	$261,622.03	$25,567.97
Net income (before special charges)	$ 22,232.84	$ 27,685.73	($5,452.89)
Deduct			
Appropriation—Capital Fund	25,000.00	25,000.00	
	($ 2,767.16)	$ 2,685.73	($5,452.89)

f. Queens College
Charlotte, North Carolina

Combined Operating Statement
July 1, 1955—June 30, 1956

Income	
Student Tuition and Fees	$260,703.33
Non-restricted Endowment Income	28,530.93
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	79,076.78

Scholarship Endowment and Current	21,237.58
Auxiliary Enterprises	193,869.40
Other	11,187.90
Total	$594,605.92

Expense	
Administrative	$ 41,785.85
General Institutional	80,770.32
Instruction	219,750.86
Operation and Maintenance	83,191.19
Auxiliaries	134,557.72
Scholarship and Student Aid	21,623.73
Total	$581,679.67

g. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1956

	1955	1954
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$4,215,308.23	$3,991,402.91
Plant Funds	2,243,629.42	2,110,305.26
Current Funds	118,041.80	122,468.97
Total All Funds	$6,576,979.45	$6,224,177.14
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$4,215,308.23	$3,991,402.91
Plant Funds	2,243,629.42	2,110,305.26
Current Funds	118,041.80	122,468.97
Total All Funds	$6,576,979.45	$6,224,177.14

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1956

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 230,213.38	$ 208,353.05
Student Fees	51,659.47	77,328.35
Upkeep Ginter Park Church		600.00
Contributions Churches and Agencies	68,391.13	64,083.02
Trust Funds Administered by Others	23,295.28	10,423.04
Other Income	13,690.34	8,191.25
Total Income	$ 387,249.60	$ 368,978.71

Expenditures		
Administrative and General	91,168.41	68,376.32
Instructional	125,527.81	116,860.95
Retirement Salaries	4,193.48	4,573.26
Scholarships		22,844.19
Special Funds	34,104.70	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	97,824.64	87,031.92
Miscellaneous Expenditures	31,639.13	40,388.52
Total Expenditures	$ 384,458.17	$ 340,066.16
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	2,791.43	28,912.55

5. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1957

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$ 1,163,348	(59.7348%)
TOTAL SYNOD							784,175	(40.2652%)
GRAND TOTAL							$ 1,947,523	(100 %)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($ 1,163,348)								
World Missions					$ 585,290	(30.0525%)		
Church Extension					253,843	(13.0341%)		
Christian Education					97,023	(4.9819%)		
Annuities and Relief					73,873	(3.7932%)		
General Fund					149,374	(7.6700%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					3,955	(.2031%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$ 1,163,348	(59.7348%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES ($ 784,175)								
Church Extension					$ 64,488	(3.3113%)		
Homes					215,000	(11.0397%)		
Presbyterian			$ 40,000	(2.0539%)				
Regular	$ 30,000	(1.5404)%						
Special	10,000	(.5135%)						
Barium Springs			$ 175,000	(8.9858%)				
Regular	$ 75,000	(3.8510%)						
Special	100,000	(5.1347%)						
Christian Education					44,200	(2.2695%)		
Higher Education					392,720	(20.1650%)		
Educational Institutions			$ 355,000	(18.2283%)				
Campus Christian Life			37,720	(1.9368%)				
Inter Church Relations					2,000	(.1027%)		
N. C. Council of Churches			2,000	(.1027) %				
Synod's Office					27,267	(1.4001%)		
"Presbyterian News"					15,000	(.7702%)		
Presbyterian Synod Foundation					500	(.0257%)		
Revolving Salary Fund					23,000	(1.1810%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$ 784,175	(40.2652%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$ 1,947,523	
COMPARED WITH 1956							$ 1,878,723	
			Assembly		$ 1,186,563	(63.1580%)		
			Synod		692,160	(36.8420%)		
							$ 68,800	(3.6621%)
INCREASE								
			Assembly		$ —23,215	(—1.2356%)		
			Synod		92,015	(4.9977%)		

a. 1957 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining Apportionments to Presbyteries follows: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for the last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*	*% Membership*
Albemarle	$ 125,226	$ 74,803	$ 50,423	6.43	6.72
Concord	226,042	135,026	91,016	11.62	12.03
Fayetteville	246,427	147,202	99,224	12.65	13.34
Granville	149,376	89,229	60,147	7.67	8.18
Kings Mountain	145,545	86,941	58,604	7.47	6.78
Mecklenburg	501,746	299,717	202,029	25.76	23.25
Orange	280,573	167,600	112,973	14.41	14.91
Wilmington	150,803	90,082	60,722	7.74	9.49
Winston-Salem	121,785	72,748	49,037	6.25	5.30

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE 1957

Income:	*1957*	*1956*	*1955*
Synod's Account	Income	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00
Department of Evangelism	from	500.00	500.00
Educational Institutions Survey	Benevolence		1,000.00
Educational Institutions (60%)	Budget	14,979.00	14,359.00
Church Extension (40%)		9,986.00	9,572.00
	$27,267.00	$26,465.00	$25,931.00
Disbursements:			
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00
Salaries Office Secretaries	8,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	382.00
Social Security	160.00	158.00	158.00
Postage and Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	450.00	450.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
Travel (Net)	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00
Council and Committee Expense	400.00	300.00	300.00
*Insurance (Office)	300.00	235.00	235.00
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	200.00	200.00	191.00
MAF	650.00	615.00	615.00
Equipment	600.00	600.00	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	600.00
Lights and Water	225.00	225.00	200.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	500.00
Subscriptions	200.00		
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	400.00
Spending Budget		$26,465.00	$25,931.00
Original Budget	$27,267.00	$25,865.00	25,845.00
Actual Disbursements			26,997.77**

*Premium on blanket position bond due in 1957—Approximately $400.00 additional.

**Net supplies by inventory December 31, 1955—$261.70; includes also $547.00 for special audit not in original budget; in addition $627.89 expense for cutter and binder purchased with income received from Educational Institutions Survey.

3. BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1957

		1957	*1956*	*1955*
Printing 50M copies per issue (6 issues) — $37.50 per issue		$ 11,250	$ 10,950	$ 10,950
Striplist		840	900	756
Postage:				
Regular	$ 708.00			
Remailing (600 copies per issue)	144.00	852	1,335	864
Cuts ($50 per issue)		300	300	300
Salary of Clerk		1,658		
Miscellaneous		100	100	
		$ 15,000	$ 13,585	$ 12,870

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Chairman*

Your Executive Committee of Christian Education, composed of Presbytery chairmen of Christian Education plus nine members at large and other ex-officio members, has attempted to assume the responsibilities which the Synod has delegated to it in an effective way during the past year. The committee met last fall and outlined a comprehensive program for the Synod in all the areas of Christian Education. The various Presbytery Committees are in the process of carrying out that program in the bounds of their Presbyteries. This program is varied in its nature and tremendous in its scope. It involves:

1. Helping the teachers in Vacation Church School training groups, institutes, clinics, and personal counseling.

2. A program involving meeting with the young people's councils in the Presbyteries, rallies, visitation teams to local churches and junior high and young people's camps and conferences in every Presbytery.

3. Helping adults who are responsible for leadership in young adult work and adult work in general, especially in the line of giving guidance to them in planning their program, and in the improvement of their teaching work.

4. Men's work of the Synod has had the best year in its history. Presbytery Council meetings have been held regularly and the work has been planned not only on the Presbytery level but also there has been training given in every Presbytery, and in almost every district, to the men of the local church who are to head up the men's work in those churches. One of the most encouraging things is that more and more the men are concerning themselves with various things that have to do with the actual program of the church, and are lending themselves more and more to service in the regular program.

We have just had the annual meeting of our men. Whereas, we did not have as large a gathering as usual we had a very excellent program and many who were there expressed themselves as feeling that it was the best program we had ever had. At this meeting new officers for the Synod's Council were elected with Mr. George Stovall, of Albemarle, as president. These men will take office the first of January, 1957.

The camp and conference program is assuming major proportions in the Synod. Already seven out of the nine Presbyteries have acquired camp property and are in the process of developing these properties, involving the investment of hundreds of thousands of dollars. It is estimated that during the summer there will be nine conferences for senior high young people, 20-24 camps for junior high's, and approximately 8 junior camps, with a total enrollment of about 4,000 young people and at least 300 adult leaders. The importance of this work and of improving the work is immediately apparent.

We reported an all time high in the number of Vacation Church Schools conducted last year, 519 with an enrollment of 35,646 pupils and 7,060 teachers.

We rejoice over the fact that all our positions of Area Directors have been filled. During the year Miss Dot Lynch, from the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, has been appointed Area Director in the Presbyteries of Albemarle and Wilmington. Miss Helen Brown, from the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, has been appointed director in the Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Granville. Miss Helen Cole, from the First Presbyterian Church, Pensacola, Florida, has been appointed director in Orange Presbytery. We consider that the services of these Area Workers is invaluable in the work of Christian Education in the Synod. They are available to any local church in the Presbytery in the capacity of a counselor or an advisor in the program of Christian Education. They assist groups and individual teachers in the outlining of total programs for the entire church. Their work is similar to that of Christian Education which the DCEs perform in the larger churches. We consider that this service has become one of the most fruitful and indispensable in the whole work of our church. Some idea may be gained of the scope and extent of that work and the value of the services they perform by the following factual memorandum of some of their activities during the past twelve months.

Summary of Area Work—June 20, 1955—June 20, 1956

Leadership Education	
Clinics	27
Leadership Classes	62
Leadership Schools	12
Workers' Conferences	18
Conferences (Individual)	89
Vacation Church School Institutes	15
Presbytery and Synod Meetings	
Committee and Sub-Committees	44
Committee Chairmen	30
Superintendents (Sunday School)	
Rallies	4
Young People	
Conference Planning	59
Youth Conferences	14
Pioneer and Junior Camps	17
Conclaves	7
Young People's Rallies	20
Presbytery Council Retreats	20
Local Councils	23
Presbytery Council Committees and Visitation Teams	42
Young Adults	
Rallies and Retreats	10

We would call attention again to a unique service rendered by the Committee of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina, and that is the maintaining of a Audio-Visual library, costing from approximately three to four thousand dollars, which is available to the churches for a minimum charge. This service, under the able leadership of Miss Beatrice Kiser, is growing at an amazing rate. Last month for instance we serviced out of our office over 275 programs. No other church organization outside of denominational headquarters furnish such a service as this. We are most fortunate in securing Miss Kiser, formerly DCE at Selwyn Avenue Presbyterian Church in Charlotte, as director of this department and secretary in our office.

We would call attention to the fact that all the services maintained by this committee, its headquarters in Charlotte, and all the five offices in various parts of the Synod, with five area directors are furnished at the cost of $30,034.98. We think it is significant that while the Synod of North Carolina spends $85,000.00 on its Christian Education work in the Presbyteries and in the Synod, the Synod of Texas, with one-third less members, spends $113,098.00.

One of the things that furnishes us satisfaction is that after many years we completed this year a fairly satisfactory manual outlining the nature and the scope of our work and the organization and procedures through which it may be carried on. Through the efforts of our various Presbytery Committees and the help of our Area Workers we have had the largest number of Leadership Schools in the history of our work, 277.

Our committee sponsored conferences for the training of those who are to serve as directors and leaders in Presbytery camps and conferences.

We would call the attention of the Synod to the great Men's Convention being planned in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957. Plans call for this to be the best and largest Men's Convention yet held. The quota for North Carolina is 1140 men. We would strongly urge Presbyteries and local churches to get plans underway now to send large delegations to this convention.

We find it necessary to again call the attention of Synod to the necessity of each Presbytery seeing that this Committee receives its full quota of the benevolence funds of Synod's budget. Since most all of our money is used to pay salaries, it will be necessary for us to curtail workers unless the money is forthcoming. Some Presbyteries are not now contributing enough to this cause to pay their part of the salary of the worker assigned to that Presbytery.

North Carolina can well be proud of the program of Christian Education which is hers in the Synod, the Presbyteries, and in the local churches. We do not believe it can be equalled anywhere else in our Church. This program has been an achievement made possible through the labors of many people across many years. The architect of this program and the leader of all these people has been for the past twenty-two years, the Rev. James O. Mann. The Synod of North Carolina owes this faithful servant of the Lord a great debt.

Recommendations

1. That pursuant to the action last year of Synod designating this meeting as one in which "special emphasis shall be given to the work of Christian Education, including recognition of the twenty-two years of devoted service rendered the Synod by Rev. John Oscar Mann", that the Synod hear an address by Dr. James W. Witherspoon of Beckley, W. Virginia, long associated with the work of this committee, and an address by Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Richmond, Va., Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education of the Assembly.

2. That the following resolution be adopted by a rising vote of the Synod: The Synod of North Carolina in session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C. July 18, 1956, would by these precepts acknowledge its indebtedness to, and appreciation for, the twenty-two years of splendid service to the Synod by the Rev. J. O. Mann as Regional Director of Christian Education. Those who know best the work of Christian Education in our church recognize the

program in North Carolina as being one which has exercised considerable leadership throughout the church. It has, in many instances, set the pace and the pattern for others to follow. Church school leaders and teachers are given better training opportunities and programs with which to work than they have ever had before. The youth of the church are developing in leadership and Christian character through the guidance of those trained in this program. Our church officers have better opportunities for training in their field of responsibility.

In more recent years the men of the church have taken on a new life and assumed a much larger responsibility in the work of the church. New educational buildings and facilities have been provided in an unprecedented manner. Many other achievements, too numerous to mention here, have been accomplished to further the cause of Christian nurture in the churches of the Synod. The guiding spirit behind all of this has been the Rev. J. O. Mann. Many times he has been out in the field (where the harvest is white) when he was sorely needed at home. This has placed a hardship on his family, especially upon his faithful wife; in spite of this, he has gone quietly about the business entrusted to him by the Synod in a completely dedicated fashion. As Oscar Mann comes to the place where he will turn this responsibility over to others, we are certain we can hear the Great Teacher say, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant." The Synod would by this action say to him and to Mrs. Mann, "We thank you, we thank God for you and for what you have meant to the cause of Christ in our Synod". It is our prayer that the blessings of God will rest richly upon you during your years of retirement, and that you will ever be encouraged to see the work, unto which you have given yourself with such complete devotion, continue to move forward in the days that lie ahead.

3. That Synod authorize this committee to approve a successor to Dr. J. O. Mann to be secured by the Assembly's Board of Christian Education upon his retirement December 31, 1956.

4. That each Presbytery and local church be urged to see that this committee receives its full percentage of the Benevolence Budget.

5. That the Synod endorse the request of its Committee of Christian Education to the Assembly's Board of Christian Education that one of the Area Laboratory Schools be set up in North Carolina to be financed with funds received from the Woman's Birthday Offering.

6. Concerning Presbyterian Guidance Centers, we recommend:

(1) That the Synod of North Carolina approve the Presbyterian Guidance Program.

(2) That the Synod look with favor on the work being done at Flora Macdonald College as being valuable to the Young People of the Synod of North Carolina.

(3) This committee, for its part, requests that it be given more time to explore the field more thoroughly before making specific recommendations as to policies and procedures.

(4) That Synod authorize the Committee of Christian Education and the Committee of Higher Education to take whatever steps are necessary in view of their findings.

7. That churches plan for the observance of the following days and seasons: Religious Education Season, Sept. 1-30, 1956; Rally Day, Sept. 30, 1956; Religious Education Week, Sept. 30-Oct. 7, 1956; Layman's Sunday, Oct. 21, 1956; Christian Student Sunday (Life Dedication Day), Dec. 30, 1956; Assembly's Youth Sunday, Jan. 27, 1957; Community Youth Week, Jan. 27-Feb. 3, 1957; Day of Prayer for Students around the World, Feb. 17, 1957; Christian Higher Education Season, April 1-30, 1957; National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges), April 28, 1957; and Christian Family Week, May 5-12, 1957.

8. That sessions pray that their church leaders may grow increasingly concerned about the many children, youth, and adults still unreached by the teaching ministry of the church, and that God would use these leaders to reach all people within the bounds of their congregations.

9. That local churches impress upon parents their primary responsibility for the Christian nurture of their children and provide guidance to them in meeting these responsibilities.

10. That local church leaders study carefully the emphasis on Christian citizenship approved by the General Assembly for 1957, and plan a program that will help the members of the congregation know and understand more clearly their responsibilities in this area.

11. That pastors and sessions be requested to acquaint the men of their congregations with the purpose, program, and leadership of the Presbyterian Men's Convention to be held in Miami, Florida, Oct. 10-13, 1957, and take steps to send official representatives to the convention.

12. That the session of each congregation be urged to send its pastor to the convention, and arrange for a layman to supply the pulpit on Oct. 13, '57, which is Layman's Sunday.

13. That the Synod express its appreciation to our five Area workers, Misses Helen Brown, Helen Cole, Dorothy Lynch, Ann McMichael, and Mrs. Robert Stilwell, and our Secretary and Director of Audio Visuals, Miss Beatrice Kiser, for their faithful services during the past year.

14. That Synod express its appreciation to the members of the Men's Council for their diligence and faithfulness in giving direction to Men's Work in the Synod during the past year; and that Synod hear Mr. John Deifell, President of the Assembly's Men's Council for five minutes.

15. That the financial statement attached hereto be adopted.

16. That we commend to the attention of ministers the Recreation Workshop, supported by the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education and held each spring at Camp Na-Co-Me, Tennessee, as a training ground for themselves, Directors of Christian Education, and members of the local Church who are gifted in recreational leadership.

ROBERT TURNER, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1955

RECEIPTS	1955	1954
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 592.50	$ 495.00
Regular Work—From Churches	29,199.98	21,566.83
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	220.00	187.50

Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	22.50		95.29	
Regular Work—Proceeds Sale 4M U. S. Treasury 2¼% Bonds	.....		4,016.15	
Total Receipts		$30,034.98		$26,360.77
Funds in Bank at End of Period		5,827.12		5,870.60
Notes Receivable		2,505.52		5,305.52
		$ 8,332.64		$11,176.12
		$38,367.62		$37,536.89
DISBURSEMENTS:				
For:				
Area Work	$17,147.90		$21,414.07	
Audio-Visual Education Work	706.00		625.00	
General Promotional Work	7,457.14		6,233.58	
Men's Work	1,255.59		500.00	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	11.55		431.60	
Total Disbursements	$26,578.18		$29,204.25	
Funds in Bank at End of Period		$11,779.44		$5,827.12
Notes Receivable		10.00		2,505.52
		$38,367.62		$37,536.89
RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES				
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand		$ 1,000.00		$ 1,000.00

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1957

Estimated Receipts	1957	1956	1955
For			
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 540.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work			
From Churches—Benevolence Offering	43,450.00	41,590.00	34,340.00
	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00	$ 34,880.00

Estimated Disbursements	1957	1956	1955
For			
Area Work			
Five Workers	$ 18,000.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,500.00
Materials and Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment to Additional Offices	750.00	750.00	500.00
	24,250.00	22,750.00	23,000.00
Audio-Visual Education	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office			
Secretary	3,000.00	2,850.00	2,850.00
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	4,200.00	4,050.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,500.00	1,080.00	1,080.00
General Promotional Work	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Laurinburg Office	600.00	600.00	600.00
	3,900.00	3,480.00	3,480.00
Men's Work:			
Director's Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Travel & Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
Expense Synod's Council	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	9,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00
Vacation Bible Schools	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	350.00	350.00	350.00
	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00	$ 34,880.00

B. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee has met once during the past twelve months. In addition, the sub-Executive and Finance Committee met twice. We should like to call to the attention of the Synod that the Board of Church Extension continues to assist three North Carolina Presbyteries, and during the current year is rendering sustentation aid as follows:

Albemarle	$10,285.00
Wilmington	6,380.00
Winston-Salem	10,171.00
	$26,836.00

In addition, the following projects have been assisted by the Board:

John Calvin Church—Concord Presbytery	$ 5,000.00
Cary Church—Granville Presbytery	4,000.00
Seigle Avenue—Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,000.00
Shiloh Church—Orange Presbytery	1,000.00
Cape Fear Church—Wilmington Presbytery	5,000.00
Total	$16,000.00

At the same time that we express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for these gifts, we should like to call attention to a pertinent comment from a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions of the Board:

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1955 were $179,237.96. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the suppport of our Board for 1955 was $232,582.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 77.06% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all of the Synods amounted to 72.42% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the year 1954 we received from the Synod of North Carolina 74.86% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 77.06% for 1955. If our receipts for 1955 from your Synod had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration . . ."

General Finances

Synod asked the Presbyteries in 1954 to accept a total apportionment for Synod's Church Extension of $71,026 for 1955. Eight Presbyteries accepted in full, or more, and one, 80.2%, an amount totalling $74,913. Of the apportionments $62,603 (including the $8,000 from the Stultz Fund) or 88.14% was paid. This was $9,137 more than was given the previous year, an increase of 17.09%. However, if total gifts to each of Synod's Agencies are compared, Church Extension received the lowest percentage of increase of any of the five, 9.27%. Increases were registered for all types of Church Extension last year as follows:

Congregational Missions	29.60%	increase
Presbytery Church Extension	12.15%	"
Assembly's Church Extension	9.93%	"
Average increase	15.04%	"

Three of the aid-receiving Presbyteries (Albemarle, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem) gave less to Synod's Church Extension in 1955 than in 1954. The total amount short of the budget askings of all nine of the Presbyteries was $8,423. During 1955 Synod gave for all Church Extension work, as follows:

	1955	1954
Congregational Missions	$120,597	$156,290
Presbytery Church Extension	332,413	296,412
Combined	$453,028	$452,702
Assembly's Church Extension	$193,050	175,609
Combined	$646,078	$628,311
Synod's Church Extension	$ 62,603	53,466
Grand Total	$708,681	$681,777

This Grand Total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

We should like to report, that, as is required by law, your Committee met once as a corporation on June 15, 1956.

We wish further to report to the Synod that the Committee was recipient during the year of $8,000 from the W. Z. Stultz Fund, administered by the Myers Park Presbyterian Church. Since this income, which was used for Grants-in-aid, is non-recurring, it should be noted that without it the regular income for the cause of Church Extension for 1955 was $2,289.01 less than the previous year.

Home Missions

Department of Sunday School Extension: During the past twelve months Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Church Extension worker, has made surveys as follows: Albemarle Presbytery: West View, near Kinston, and New Hope, near Snow Hill; Concord Presbytery: Westview near Morganton; Fayetteville Presbytery: Hanover Heights; Granville Presbytery: Kenly, Garner, Ridge Road and Six Forks in Raleigh, Butner, and Creedmoor; Mecklenburg Presbytery: Amay James; Orange Presbytery: Sedgefield; Wilmington Presbytery: Penderlea; and Winston-Salem Presbytery: Lexington. All of these surveys resulted in either the revival of work or the beginning of new work. Miss Mallard is available for making surveys for local churches or Presbytery Church Extension Committees. Expenses involved are nominal.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 44 ministers and 5 lay persons in four Presbyteries receiving aid from Synod. There are in addition 8 vacant fields, when supplied, on the salaries of whose ministers the Synod makes appropriations. In all there are 53 fields, representing a total of 97 churches. The Synod subsidized the salaries of ministers of these churches in 1955 to the amount of $34,864.70, in contrast to $28,332 in 1954.

2. *Grants-in-Aid*: During 1955 34 churches in 9 Presbyteries were rendered some assistance on their building programs, ranging in

sums up to $500, and totalling $10,268.58. Grants were made possible largely by individual gifts and by the $8,000 Stultz Fund gift by the Myers Park Church.

3. *Loan Fund*: There are at present 42 loans to churches with building programs, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured. The fund is valued at approximately $125,000.00. Income from the loans and savings accounts is returned to the corpus. When the fund reaches $200,000 it will provide income for the support of the program of extension.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund*: This fund is valued at $52,000. The income is used for the support of the work of Church Extension, sometimes as grants-in-aid. Some of the bonds have matured and others have been redeemed in order to provide funds for loans to churches. The principal of these funds, not out on loan, is deposited in a savings account.

5. *McCallum Estate*: Income received in 1955 totalled $2,274.64, of which $379.11 was designated for Home Missions. The estate is valued at approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

In every Presbytery steps are being taken to raise the minimum salaries of workers. Mr. J. B. Brewer of Rocky Mount in Albemarle Presbytery has done yeoman service in a study he made of this subject in 1955. Effective steps have been taken in Albemarle to improve the salary status of ministers. Your Committee has a committee at present engaged in continuing the study of this matter. It is worthy of note that the Eastern Conference of the Methodist Church recently established minimum salary standards of $3,000 for single men, $3,300 for married men without children, and $3,600 for married men with children. The standards in the Synod of North Carolina for every Presbytery are above these standards.

Evangelism

There are signs that greater emphasis is being given to Evangelism in the Synod, and that efforts in this field are being blessed. For this we are grateful and give thanks. Separate conferences on evangelism are being planned for the year ahead. Conferences for ministers will be held October 9 and 10 respectively in the First Church, Salisbury, for ministers in the western part of the Synod, and in the First Church, Goldsboro, for ministers in the east. Later in the winter each Presbytery will hold Evangelism Retreats for laymen. We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Director of Evangelism for the past three years, has resigned his position as of this meeting of Synod. We wish also to call to your attention again that the Synod of North Carolina continues to grow almost as rapidly as the Baptist denomination in North Carolina and about twice the rate of the Methodist Church. The number of churches reporting no professions of faith dropped from 161 in 1954 to 127 in 1955. The number of professions of faith for the two years was: 1954—4,007; 1955—4,508.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1955 was 3,766 (previous year 3,331), or 2.91%. This is slightly above the five-year average of 2.73%. Among the Synods North Carolina again ranked eleventh in net increase. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 42,261 members, 46.49%. The number of professions of faith, 4,508, is below the peak years of 1950-51—4,710, and 1952-53—4,723. There

were 87 vacant churches in the Synod as of January 1 in contrast to 101 the previous year and 77 the year before. (There are 634 churches in the Synod.)

Albemarle Presbytery again led the Presbyteries of the Synod in percentage growth, 4.43%, and in Soul-winning Ratio, 21.01, and tied with Granville for Spiritual Birthrate, 4.16%. For the ten year period 1946-56 Albemarle led in both of the foregoing, respectively 21.07 and 4.98%. In Sunday School growth Winston-Salem led all the Presbyteries in 1955, 10.75%, while for the period 1940-1956 Albemarle was first in growth, 102.47%.

Of special significance in our report this year is the following summary of a study made by a special committee on Industrial Evangelism, headed by the Rev. L. A. Taylor, Executive Secretary of Wilmington Presbytery. The study reveals that 10% of the Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina derive their income from industry in contract to 55% for North Carolina as a whole; that rural farm population is decreasing and moving to town, with a loss to the Presbyterian Church of the tenant farmer class; that the Presbyterian church fails to impress non-Presbyterian wage-earners; and that Presbyterian ministers neglect evangelizing industrial people.

Christian Relations

We would commend to the Synod the report of the Council of Christian Relations of the General Assembly to the 1956 Assembly, on "The Church's Relationship to Community Delinquency Problems", now available in pamphlet form from the Assembly's Division of Christian Relations, Atlanta; and we would also call attention to a recently published study by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose on the Segregation Question, entitled, "A Study of Racial Segregation in the Church in the Light of the Bible, *The Confession of Faith, The Book of Church Order*, and the Actions of the Courts of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S." The chairman of this sub-committee, the Rev. Sam M. Inman, is presenting separately to Synod the report of the special committee to study the alcohol question. Early in the year he represented the Synod at the Churchman's Washington Seminary, Washington, D. C.

Negro Work

The program of Negro work in the Synod moves slowly but nevertheless surely. While no Negro work is conducted by the Synod, as such, several of the Presbyteries continue the development of effective programs. This is particularly true in Fayetteville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Both Charlotte and Winston-Salem have new churches in the Tryon Street and Dellabrook churches.

Conclusion

We wish to call attention of the Synod to the new book by the Rev. James M. Carr, Th.D., *Bright Future—A New Day for the Town and Country Church*, and commend the book for reading and study.

We wish also to call to your attention that for the first time in a number of years, due to diminishing Church Extension income, the Synod's portion of the salaries of the workers in the several aid-receiving Presbyteries has not been met for the second quarter of 1956. We respectfully urge churches and Presbyteries to provide their full apportionment in order that this condition may be alleviated.

Financial Statements

Attached to this report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod hereby takes cognizance of the term of service, now expiring, of the Rev. Milton B. Faust, who for the past three years has served as Director of Evangelism for the Synod of North Carolina; that Synod expresses appreciation to Mr. Faust for his labors, and assures him of its prayers for his future labors.
2. That the Synod would encourage all ministers, especially pastors, to attend conferences and classes stressing evangelism.
3. That the Synod commends to all sessions and churches the importance of regularly stressing evangelism as a solution to the problem of reporting annually "no professions".
4. That Synod approve of the employment by the Executive Committee of Church Extension for a term of three years, of Dr. H. H. Thompson, as Director of Evangelism.
5. That Presbyteries and local churches be advised of the value of the small church in meeting the needs of rural people migrating to town and of industrial people.
6. That Presbyteries and strong local churches be alert to the opportunities for establishing outposts in industrial areas.
7. That Synod hereby expresses appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches in the Synod and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in the three aid-receiving Presbyteries.
8. That Synod acknowledge the excellent work of Miss Mildred Mallard as Synod's Church Extension worker, and express appreciation to her for her services.
9. That Synod commend to ministers and Church Officers and other leaders the report on "The Church's Relationship to Community Delinquency Problems", and also the study on the subject of "Segregation" by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose.
10. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear the Rev. Sam M. Inman in connection with the Churchman's Washington Seminar; the Rev. George L. Riddle on the subject of Industrial Evangelism; and the Rev. Wm. H. McCorkle, on "Evangelism".

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS—1955

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1956

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1954	Dec. 31, 1955	Net Gain 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1955	Added on Professions
Albemarle	4,832	8,572	8,952	380 (4.43%)	4,120 (85.26%)	367
Concord	12,831	15,861	16,022	161 (1.02%)	3,191 (24.87%)	475
Fayetteville	13,595	17,457	17,771	314 (1.80%)	4,176 (30.72%)	609
Granville	6,771	10,454	10,890	436 (4.17%)	4,119 (60.83%)	435
Kings Mountain	6,228	8,749	9,025	276 (3.15%)	2,797 (44.91%)	287
Mecklenburg	18,716	30,161	30,960	799 (2.65%)	12,244 (65.42%)	975
Orange	14,087	19,119	19,849	730 (3.82%)	5,762 (40.90%)	681
Wilmington	8,546	12,123	12,641	518 (4.27%)	4,095 (47.92%)	449
Winston-Salem	5,299	6,907	7,056	149 (2.16%)	1,757 (33.16%)	230
SYNOD	90,905	129,403	133,166	3,763 (2.91%)	42,261 (46.49%)	4,508

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	85.26%
2	Mecklenburg	65.42%
3	Granville	60.83%
4	Wilmington	47.92%
5	Kings Mountain	44.91%
6	Orange	40.90%
7	Winston-Salem	33.16%
8	Fayetteville	30.72%
9	Concord	24.87%
	SYNOD	45.08%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	4.43%
2	Wilmington	4.27%
3	Granville	4.17%
4	Orange	3.82%
5	Kings Mountain	3.15%
6	Mecklenburg	2.65%
7	Winston-Salem	2.16%
8	Fayetteville	1.80%
9	Concord	1.02%
	SYNOD	2.91%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1954	Dec. 31, 1955	Net Gain 1955	Net Gain 1940 to 1955
Albemarle	4,334	8,434	8,775	341 (4.04%)	4,441 (102.47%)
Concord	9,802	12,789	13,260	471 (3.68%)	3,458 (35.28%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,847	17,320	473 (2.81%)	5,628 (48.14%)
Granville	5,369	8,866	9,042	176 (1.99%)	3,673 (68.41%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,109	8,078	— 31 (—.38%)	1,943 (31.67%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	28,291	29,033	742 (2.62%)	13,668 (88.96%)
Orange	11,525	17,053	17,904	851 (4.99%)	6,379 (55.35%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,327	11,545	218 (1.92%)	4,556 (65.19%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	6,323	7,003	680 (10.75%)	1,923 (37.85%)
SYNOD	76,291	118,039	121,960	3,921 (3.32%)	45,669 (59.86%)

Order Growth By Percentage for Period 1940-1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	102.47%
2	Mecklenburg	88.96%
3	Granville	68.41%
4	Wilmington	65.19%
5	Orange	55.35%
6	Fayetteville	48.14%
7	Winston-Salem	37.85%
8	Concord	35.28%
9	Kings Mountain	31.67%
	SYNOD	59.86%

Order Growth By Percentage for 1955

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	10.75%
2	Orange	4.99%
3	Albemarle	4.04%
4	Concord	3.68%
5	Fayetteville	2.81%
6	Mecklenburg	2.62%
7	Granville	1.99%
8	Wilmington	1.92%
9	Kings Mountain	– .31%
	SYNOD	3.32%

TABLE II—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

Presbytery	*Reaffirmation & Certificate*		*BAPTISMS*				*CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITION ON PROFESSIONS*		
			Adult		*Infant*				
	1954	*1955*	*1954*	*1955*	*1954*	*1955*	*1953*	*1954*	*1955*
Albemarle	514	609	296	284	205	205	11	7	6
Concord	593	559	204	240	327	286	23	16	21
Fayetteville	706	696	320	404	367	369	27	29	22
Granville	685	697	204	288	260	223	13	14	7
Kings Mountain	339	370	157	162	209	161	10	8	5
Mecklenburg	1,813	1,877	488	425	755	784	19	22	18
Orange	914	999	323	419	410	462	8	21	11
Wilmington	704	770	262	332	227	218	22	26	22
Winston-Salem	295	415	131	127	148	143	14	18	15
	6,563	6,992	2,385	2,681	2,908	2,851	147	161	127

TABLE III—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST

Year	Synod		General Assembly		Baptist		Methodist	
	Membership	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1944–55		39.13		42.73		44.07		16.80
1950–55		16.39		15.60		17.43		5.38

TABLE IV—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1955 and for 1945-1956

1955				Period 1945 to 1956			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	24.01	1 Albemarle	4.16%	1 Albemarle	21.07	1 Albemarle	4.98%
2 Granville	24.03	Granville	4.16%	2 Winston-Salem	26.84	2 Winston-Salem	3.81%
3 Wilmington	27.00	2 Wilmington	3.70%	3 Wilmington	27.00	3 Wilmington	3.78%
4 Fayetteville	28.60	3 Fayetteville	3.49%	4 Granville	28.13	4 Granville	3.61%
5 Orange	29.73	4 Orange	3.36%	5 Fayetteville	30.52	5 Kings Mountain	3.34%
6 Winston-Salem	30.03	5 Winston-Salem	3.32%	6 Kings Mountain	30.96	6 Fayetteville	3.30%
7 Kings Mountain	30.48	6 Kings Mountain	3.28%	7 Orange	31.58	7 Mecklenburg	3.17%
8 Mecklenburg	30.93	7 Mecklenburg	3.23%	8 Mecklenburg	31.86	8 Orange	3.16%
9 Concord	33.30	8 Concord	2.90%	9 Concord	37.09	9 Concord	2.70%
SYNOD	29.07	SYNOD	3.44%	SYNOD	29.76	SYNOD	3.43%

B. TEN YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	Average
Albemarle	23	17	21.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.52	24.01	21.7
Concord	28	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	37.42
Fayetteville	32	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	29.92
Granville	21	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	28.75
Kings Mountain	27	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	32.55
Mecklenburg	28	26	39	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	32.18
Orange	31	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	31.87
Wilmington	24	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.00	27.22
Winston-Salem	21	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	27.9
SYNOD	27	26	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.27

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	Average
Albemarle	4.3	5.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	4.75
Concord	3.5	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.68
Fayetteville	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.36
Granville	4.7	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.56
Kings Mountain	3.7	2.7	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.17
Mecklenburg	3.6	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	3.26
Orange	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.11
Wilmington	4.2	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.75
Winston-Salem	4.6	5.2	4.5	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	3.64
SYNOD	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.40

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage, the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1955

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

RECEIPTS	1955	1954
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,495.44	$ 3,698.19
Concord	5,706.43	5,775.43
Fayetteville	5,965.49	5,721.10
Granville	3,816.33	2,917.50
Kings Mountain	4,540.30	4,531.37
Mecklenburg	14,042.55	12,364.40
Orange	9,713.11	8,901.87
Wilmington	3,960.96	5,483.53
Winston-Salem	3,362.00	3,572.59
Total from Presbyteries	$54,602.61	$53,465.88
Other Receipts:		
Dividends on Stocks	158.40	158.40
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund		1,295.00
Grants-in-aid	10,268.58[1]	5,077.21
L. Richardson Trust Fund		500.00
Thos. Lee Wilson, Sr., Memorial Fund	56.43	113.62
A. T. McCallum Estate		355.03
Interest on Government Bonds	875.00	
Catechism Awards	[3]	300.00[2]
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	338.85[4]	1,000.00[5]
Miscellaneous	765.11	50.00
Total Other Receipts	$12,462.37	$ 8,849.26
Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$62,315.14
Net Receipts	$66,726.13	$61,015.14

[1]$56.83 (Additional) in the 1954 balance
[2]$113.00 of 1954 balance designated for Catechism Awards
[3]Contra Items
[4]$305.27 of 1954 balance designated for Evangelism Conference.
[5]Deposited in Designated Fund, Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.

DISBURSEMENTS:	1955	1954
Home Missions		
Sustentation of Salaries*		
Albemarle	$ 9,077.27	$ 8,363.18
Fayetteville	324.25	324.27
Granville	9,307.97	5,452.69
Wilmington	6,832.73	6,385.56
Winston-Salem	9,322.48	7,691.75
	$34,864.70	$28,217.45

Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	600.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00
Dept. Sunday School Ext.	430.11	
Vacation Fund for Workers	300.00	
Grants-in-aid	9,800.00	5,134.00
Total to Home Missions	$47,524.81	$36,269.74
Evangelism		
Salary of Director	4,525.00	4,525.00
Manse for Director	900.00	900.00
Travel (net)	(82.08)	300.00
Departmental Expense	498.64	1,686.73
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490.13	496.13
Evangelism Conference	561.79	291.43
Miscellaneous	46.84	
Total to Evangelism	$ 6,931.50	$ 8,269.45
Public Relations		
Radio		1,494.08
"Presbyterian News"	5,085.51	5,630.55
Total Public Relations	$ 5,085.51	$ 7,124.63
Christian Relations	75.77	
Negro Work		100.00

*Includes MAF dues on salaries paid

SUNDRY DISBURSEMENTS	1955	1954
Committee Expense	$ 783.95	$ 1,327.22
Synod's Office—40%	10,234.45	11,187.21
Postage		600.00
Supplies		50.00
Catechism Award	215.00	187.00
Miscellaneous	78.10	
Total Sundry	$11,311.50	$13,351.43

SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENT		
Home Missions	$47,524.81	$36,269.74
Evangelism	6,931.50	8,269.45
Public Relations	5,085.51	7,124.63
Negro Work		100.00
Christian Relations	75.77	
Sundry	11,311.50	13,351.43
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$65,115.25
Total Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$62,315.14
Balance from Previous Year	8,458.32	10,658.43
Grand Total	75,523.30	72,973.57
Grand Total Disbursements	70,929.09	65,115.25
Balance	$ 4,594.21	$ 7,858.32
NET RECEIPTS	$66,726.13	$61,015.14
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$70,714.09	$64,928.25

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.)

January 1, 1955 to December 31 ,1955

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-55	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 819.78
Beres Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,706.51	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	268.58	
Cary Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	10,132.40	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	4,512.28	3,033.62	
Ephesus Church	2,000.00	1,845.97	
Grifton Church	5,000.00	5,250.41	
Hope View Church	7,000.00	4,839.86	
Linwood Manse	7,000.00	2,460.36	
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	4,310.01	
Mt. Pleasant Church Manse	2,000.00	2,034.75	
Plymouth Church	3,000.00	3,120.86	
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	5,068.06	
Siloam Church	5,000.00	4,124.51	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	506.14	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,519.24	
Willow Springs and Fellowship Church Manse	5,000.00	5,432.88	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			55,005.29
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$56,515.07
COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 7,313.30
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,595.91	
Chicod Church	4,500.00	3,606.12	
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	1,011.47	
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	3,030.25	
Tabor City Manse	5,000.00	1,824.12	
TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS			12,067.87
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$19,381.17
F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955 (Overdraft)			$(1,588.99)
Belle View and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,028.80	
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	1,838.05	
Iona Church	1,000.00	1,042.52	
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,865.79	
Northside Church	5,000.00	5,015.34	
West End Church	2,000.00	437.25	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			14,227.75
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$12,638.76
LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 3,416.09
Bessmer City	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,891.14	
Bethel Church	2,500.00	2,753.70	
Cameronian and Roberdell Manse	2,000.00	180.25	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	606.74	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	314.49	
Iona Church	4,000.00	4,170.09	
Rock ah Church	3,000.00	399.66	
Big Rock ah Church	2,000.00	2,036.86	
John Calvin Church		1,556.38	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			13,909.10
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$17,325.19

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 12-31-55	
MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN FUND—			
Cash Balance December 31, 1955			$ 8,023.79
Bethel Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 893.68	
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	2,199.10	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,309.64	
Hopeview Church	1,000.00	1,083.53	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	2,216.27	
John Calvin Church	6,000.00	5,726.64	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$13,328.86
TOTAL CASH AND LOANS			$21,352.65
GRAND TOTAL—Cash and Loans All Funds			$127,112.84

SUMMARY:

Balance All Loans	$ 109,228.87
Cash All Funds	17,883.97
Grand Total	$ 127,112.84

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1955

"Income to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work".

		Interest and Principal Received Current Year
SECURITIES:		
Wysong-Miles Company Stock —306 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00	$ 158.40
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.30	.....
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value	.....	.....
	$ 2,405.00	$ 158.40
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS G" SERIES—Face Value	32,500.00	1,003.75
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Wilmington Presbytery—Original Loan $ 7,500.00	7,530.33	
Oak Grove Manse—Original Loan 4,000.00	3,140.07	1,280.00
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT	7,200.77	249.64
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$52,765.17	$ 2,691.79

d. Designated Funds

January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955

BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1954		$ 2,098.48
RECEIPTS:		
Interest on Deposit	80.21	
Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell—Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book	1,500.00	
Total		$ 3,678.69

DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Rev. O. V. Caudill for Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 1,000.00	
Interest Earned In 1954 Transferred to Church Extension Account for Grants-In-Aid	98.48	1,098.48
Balance In Savings Account December 31, 1955		$ 2,580.21
For Church and Manse Planning Book	$ 2,500.00	
Earned Interest	80.21	
	$ 2,580.21	

3. BUDGET—1957—CHURCH EXTENSION

	1955 Budget	Proposed 1956 Budget	Proposed 1957 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries Workers	$ 30,000	$ 36,000	$ 40,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
Rev. A. C. Miller	600	600	600
Dept. Church & Manse Planning	2,000	.....	.....
Dept. Sunday School Extension	600	600	600
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	300
Grants-in-Aid	10,000	6,000	10,000
	$ 45,300	$ 45,300	$ 53,300
EVANGELISM:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 5,500
Manse for Director	900	900	1,200
Travel (Net)	300	800	800
Departmental Expenses	250	800	800
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490	490	588
Evangelism Conference (s)	600	600	600
Subsidization Visiting Evangelists	.....	200	.....
Miscellaneous	100	100	300
	$ 7,140	$ 8,390	$ 9,788
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio	1,500	1,500	.....
"Presbyterian News"	5,148	5,434	.....
	$ 6,648	$ 6,934	.....
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	200	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	800	800	600
Synod's Office (40%)	10,338	9,746	.....
Miscellaneous	100	100	100
	$ 11,238	$ 10,646	$ 700
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 45,300	$ 53,300
Evangelism	7,140	8,390	9,788
Public Relations	6,648	6,934	13,342
Christian Relations	200	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	11,238	10,646	700
	$ 71,026	$ 71,970	$ 64,488

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1955 Apportionments, Acceptances and Gifts By Presbyteries To Synod's Church Extension

	1955					Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	Gave 1954	Gave 1953		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,405	In Full	$ 3,405	(79.34)	$ 3,606	$ 4,675				
Concord	8,556	8,575	6,796	(84.69)	5,775	4,241				
Fayetteville	9,075	9,057	5,946	(65.71)	5,771	5,007				
Greenville	5,273	5,969	3,816	(72.34)	3,015	3,299	1951-52	$ 74,260	$ 47,267	63.65%
King Mountain	5,639	5,652	4,540	(80.51)	4,521	3,545	1952-53	76,000	54,663	64.39%
Mecklenburg	17,771	21,790	22,045*	124.02	12,864	11,840	1953 (9 mos.)	75,670	51,138	67.58%
Orange	10,309	10,409	9,713	(94.22)	8,902	8,490	1954	74,738	53,466	71.58%
Wilmington	8,625	8,651	6,061	(70.26)	5,484	5,533	1955	71,026	63,603*	89.14%
Winston-Salem	4,345	3,445	3,362	(77.38)	3,873	3,319	1956	71,970		
SYNOD	$ 71,026	$ 74,913	$ 62,603*	(88.14)	$ 52,406	$ 51,138				

*Includes $5,000 from State Fund.

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION 1955	$ 71,026	PREVIOUS YEAR $ 17,560
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	8,423	

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries[1]

	1952-1953		1953 (9 months)		1954		1955		1956	1957
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,975	$ 8,496	$ 6,575 +	$ 7,227	$ 8,150	$ 8,263	$ 10,464	$ 9,077	$ 10,635	$ 11,440
Fayetteville	312	323	234	188	312	234	237	234	237	
Greenville	8,575	5,104	5,670	3,794	7,000	5,453	10,775	9,306	10,775	9,800
Wilmington	6,660	6,535	6,794	3,733	6,600	6,394	7,200	6,533	6,600	6,700
Winston-Salem	8,810	7,618	6,005	6,300	8,000	7,692	8,495	9,322	11,981	14,021
SYNOD	$ 35,322	$ 28,380	$ 25,873	$ 21,333	$ 30,122	$ 28,216	$ 37,651	$ 34,964	$ 40,228	$ 41,961

[1] Requests do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.

Gifts by Churches to their Own Presbytery Home Missions 1965

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 911	$ 19,152
Concord	6,584	24,384
Fayetteville	8,992	33,397
Greenville	8,617	26,783
Kings Mountain	19,526	17,024
Mecklenburg	35,321	104,797
Orange	9,962	59,744
Wilmington	2,345	25,373
Winston-Salem	34,129	21,792
Total	$ 120,597	$ 332,431

TOTAL ABOVE—$ 453,028

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1965

Albemarle	$ 12,316
Concord	24,133
Fayetteville	20,796
Greenville	12,469
Kings Mountain	14,640
Mecklenburg	56,783
Orange	28,715
Wilmington	12,354
Winston-Salem	10,544
	$ 193,050

Comparison

Congregational Missions	$ 120,597
Presbytery Missions	332,431
Both Above	453,028
Board of Church Extension	193,050
Synod's Church Extension	62,603

Table III. Five-Year Summary

	1961	1962	1963 (12 months)	1963 (9 months)	1964	1965
Congregational	$ 119,102	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,290	$ 120,597
Presbyteries	224,568	327,992	279,463	223,528	296,412	332,431
Total	343,610	460,014	421,813	335,167	452,702	453,028
Assembly	130,564	152,661	156,229	128,783	175,609	193,050
Total	183,178	221,705	578,042	463,950	628,311	646,078
Synod	62,701	56,702	54,663	51,138	53,466	62,603
GRAND TOTAL	$ 543,879	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777	$ 708,681

C. HIGHER EDUCATION

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

As we come to report to you this year on Higher Education within our Synod, we are midway in the year which our General Assembly designated as a year of special emphasis on Higher Education. Never before in the history of our Synod has such concentrated attention been given to a single phase of our Synod's life. And there can be no doubt of the critical importance of such Education to the life of our Church and our Nation. Others are also concerned. The Council for Financial Aid to Education, a national organization with headquarters in New York, is about to present to the Advertising Council (a national, non-profit public service organization, founded and supported by American business corporations to inform U. S. citizens of important national endeavors) a proposal for a two-year nationwide public service campaign on behalf of Higher Educatian. "The purpose of such a campaign would be to arouse widespread public interest in, and support of, the nation's institutions of higher learning. What happens to American education will eventually happen to America."

The steps undertaken several years ago to implement by study and action our Synod's program of Higher Education have received national attention. To cite one example, A. N. Marquis Company of Chicago, publishers of "Who's Who in America", in a recent pamphlet entitled, "How Much Is A Private Educational Institution Worth to A Community?", puts our Synod's study in a national frame and refers to us as a "laboratory state . . . in a development that may affect many other commonwealths". Other sister Synods, including Florida, West Virginia and Virginia, following our lead, have taken our Study of Higher Education as a challenge and a guide.

What has been accomplished is encouraging in the extreme. Since our Synod last met we have witnessed the birth of a new school by the process of consolidation of three existing institutions. A Board of Trustees has been appointed. We are well under way in a campaign to undergird financially the new school.

Our report today serves only to heighten our awareness of the magnitude of the task before us. It is a record of achievement and of promise. The greater part of the task lies yet before us, but indications on every side convince us that we are gathering closer together in the common task and we are marshaling all our resources until our goal is accomplished.

During the past year the Committee was the recipient of a legacy of $24,000, from the W. Z. Stultz Fund, Myers Park Church, Charlotte. The disposition of the legacy was left to the discretion of the Committee, and it has been made temporarily available at no interest rate to the Trustees of the Consolidated College for expenses incurred in the current campaign. No permanent disposition has been made of the Fund as yet.

We were instructed at the meeting last year to appoint for Synod a Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education. A committee, Halbert M. Jones, Chairman, Dr. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., and J. Maryon Saunders, was appointed to study the formation and operation of such a committee. They are now engaged in this study, and have asked for an extension of time, which has been granted them.

Meanwhile, a temporary committee has been serving our Executive Committee, composed of Dr. John D. Millett, Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, and Dr. Alvin C. Eurich.

A study has been made of the Guidance Center for Vocational Guidance at Flora Macdonald College. A report from a committee composed jointly from the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Higher Education, proposed that the promotion of the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the local churches be made a responsibility of Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education; and that a committee consisting of representatives of the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Higher Education be given the responsibility of working out the administrative organization of the program. These recommendations are in the process of attainment. We note with interest that Mr. Roger Decker of the Center has spent the last year at Columbia University obtaining a doctor's degree in the field of Higher Education. He will return to Flora Macdonald for the academic year of 1956-57.

The Ford Foundation Fund in the amount of $50,000 (which with interest has amounted to $51,905.00), donated for the purpose of the Higher Education Study carried on in the years just preceding, has been exhausted in the prosecution of the study, and a full accounting rendered to the Ford Foundation.

Our three colleges, concerned in the consolidation, report one of the best years in their history. There has been a healthy growth in the enrollment and the proposed consolidation has not as yet affected them adversely. They all report they have operated this past year without incurring a deficit. (More detailed information can be found in the monograph on each school which will accompany this report.) And in June the Presidents of the three institutions reported a most encouraging outlook in student enrollment for 1956-57. In conformity with Synod's action of last year the Presbyteries of Florida and of Asheville and the Synod of South Carolina have been asked to increase their support respectively for Davidson and Queens Colleges.

The campaign for funds for the proposed college has been vigorously conducted. As Synod directed, Synod's Council, the Committee of Higher Education, and the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College have conducted the campaign, acting in joint capacity. The firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt of New York was employed as professional directors of the campaign. The staff under the direction of Mr. Gilbert Bush has been at work since January 9, with their headquarters in Synod's office. Mr. Voit Gilmore of Southern Pines and the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell were named co-chairmen for the Synod and an effective organization at Synod's, Presbyteries', districts' and local churches' levels has been created.

The picture of Higher Education in our Synod cannot be told entirely in statistics, movements, and campaigns. Hence we cannot refrain from calling to your notice some of the men who have rendered distinguished service, and of others who are accepting positions of great responsibility: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., retired this year as President of Union Theological Seminary, after a generation of distinguished service to our Church and the cause of Christ's ministry throughout the world. Dr. James A. Jones, until recently Pastor of the Myers Park Church, Charlotte, has succeeded Dr. Lacy as President. Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson also retired after thirty-six years of devoted and inspiring service as Professor of

Christian Education in Union Theological Seminary. Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, after leaving the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, will take up in September his duties at Union Theological Seminary as Professor of Pastoral Leadership and Homiletics, succeeding in partial duty both Dr. Lacy and Dr. Thompson. It is also significant to note the appointment of Dr. W. C. Archie, an outstanding Presbyterian and graduate of Davidson College, recently of Duke University, to be Dean of Students at Wake Forest College. Others might also be mentioned with profit. The picture of Higher Education in our Synod is inspiring and challenging. We have real cause for thanksgiving for the men and women who staff our schools academically and administratively. And in fast-changing scenes of the critical years through which we are passing, we believe that the Presbyterians of North Carolina are by God's guidance challenging a secularized despair by a renewed faith and hope in Christ who is our Light and our Truth.

Recommendations

1. That in this year of special emphasis on the entire program of Higher Education, Synod give thanks for the schools and colleges within our bounds, for the consecrated men and women who staff them, the prayers which have been offered for them by Presbyterians everywhere, and for the challenge which they offer to the youth of today and tomorrow.
2. We urge that Synod continue to support in the strongest possible manner the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College as they seek to carry out the expressed direction of Synod in the merging of Peace, Flora Macdonald, and Presbyterian Junior Colleges and the future opening of the consolidated institution.
3. That Synod take note of the retirement of Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., as President of Union Theological Seminary and offer prayers for his continued ministry at Hampden-Sydney.
4. That Synod assure Dr. James A. Jones of its prayers as he takes up the administrative and inspirational task of Union Seminary.
5. That Synod note with deep appreciation the thirty-six years of service in the field of Christian Education of Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson.
6. That Synod remember in its prayers Dr. Ben L. Rose as he enters upon the ministry of teaching in Union Seminary.
7. That Synod hear Mr. William Neal, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated college.
8. That Synod hear Mr. Voit Gilmore, co-chairman for the Higher Education Campaign.

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

Three things of importance so far as the committee itself is concerned are worth recording. First of all, we are engaged with the Consolidated College in the Campaign for $3,500,000. The useful meeting of the opportunities that are before us in Campus Christian Life depends upon this money being available.

The second matter is that Dr. Joe M. Garrison requested that he not be considered for another term as chairman of the Sub-Committee

on Campus Christian Life. The Synod is indebted to Dr. Garrison for the fine leadership which he has provided for this work through the years, and notice should be taken of his excellent leadership as he relinquishes the chairmanship thereof.

The third matter we wish to call to the attention of the Synod is that with the opening of Wake Forest College in Winston-Salem, your Committee is faced with the opportunity of student work on the campus of this institution. The Reynolda Presbyterian Church is located across the street from the campus, and a student work program will be developed jointly by your committee and the Reynolda Church where the Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., is pastor.

Work in each of the institutions where our Committee supports work has been carried on admirably during the year since the last meeting of Synod. As usual, there are some personnel changes, but the leadership being given in this field of work is of the highest caliber, we believe.

We would call attention to the change of leadership of the Westminster Fellowship of this Synod. P. D. Miller, Jr., completed an excellent term as the Moderator of the Westminster Fellowship of the Synod of North Carolina. He was succeeded in that office by Robert Haywood, III, of Charlotte, N. C., and Davidson College. We would also point out that the Rev. Robert Henderson, student worker at State College, Raleigh, has been named the Westminster Fellowship Advisor in the Synod.

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

January 1—December 31, 1955[1]

Cash in Bank, December 31, 1954 ..... $ 8,807.45

RECEIPTS (see note):

Presbytery	1954	1955	
Albemarle	$ 873.53	$ 1,235.12	
Concord	1,360.55	2,010.47	
Fayetteville	1,311.38	1,992.92	
Granville	774.16	934.97	
Kings Mountain	1,040.86	1,651.06	
Mecklenburg	2,915.58	4,866.78	
Orange	3,252.00	4,639.29	
Wilmington	954.19	957.27	
Winston-Salem	573.53	1,334.22	
	$13,064.78	$19,622.10	
Richardson Trust Fund	187.50	220.00	
Interest Earned	106.90	128.77	
	13,359.18		19,970.87
			$28,778.32

DISBURSEMENTS:

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 5,655.00	$ 6,229.50	
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,250.00	1,708.34	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	4,410.00	5,000.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	1,800.00	
East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	.....	500.00	
		$15,228.84	
Westminster Fellowship	10.00	78.00	
Miscellaneous	264.87	295.00	15,601.84
	$13,389.87		
Cash on deposit, December 31, 1955 (see note)	$ 8,807.45		$13,176.48

[1] Represents approved audit.

Location of Funds:			
Security National Bank, Checking Account (see note)	$ 3,700.55	$ 7,940.81	
Savings Account:			
Security National Bank	2,537.68	2,588.79	
Home Federal Savings & Loan	2,569.22	2,646.88	
	$ 8,807.45		$13,176.48

Note: Receipts for the year and cash on deposit on December 31, 1955, include $4,589.45 applicable to the church year then ended which were in transit at the end of the year.

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE 1957

	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance	Budget
1953 (9 months)	$ 10,683.71	$ 10,662.91	$ 8,838.14	$ 12,950.00
1954	13,359.18	13,389.87	8,807.45	17,715.00
1955	19,970.87	15,601.84	13,176.48	25,020.00
1956	.....	.....	.....	30,790.00
1957	.....	.....	.....	37,720.00

	1955	1956	1957
University of N. C.	$ 6,221	$ 8,250	$ 8,250
N. C. State College	5,000	7,260	11,320
Duke University	3,300	3,960	4,000
Womans College U. N. C.	3,000	3,960	4,000
East Carolina College	1,800	3,960	4,200
Wake Forest College	0	0	2,000
Teacher's College Fayetteville		600	1,250
Westminister Fellowship Synod	250	300	400
Assistance Westminister Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges		1,500	1,500
Training Fund Student Workers	300	300	300
Committee Expenses	150	700	500
Challenge Fund Chapel Hill	5,000	.....	.....
Total Budget	$ 25,020	$ 30,790	$ 37,720

2. REPORT OF SYNOD'S SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Your Committee believes that it is fitting to bring to the attention of the Synod some of the results of the adoption of our recommendations by the Synod at its 1955 meeting. It was the recommendation of the Committee to the Synod, which the Synod then adopted, that the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem consider the matter of Glade Valley High School and, if they concurred in the judgment of the Committee, to seek to use the property for other purposes. The Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem have given additional study to the matter and have concurred essentially with the findings of Synod's Committee. It is understood that after the school year 1957-58 Glade Valley High School will not participate in the Funds of the Synod. It is hoped by that time that the controlling Presbyteries will have found the most satisfactory use for the valuable properties at Glade Valley.

It was recommended that Mitchell College be merged with Lees-McRae College at Banner Elk; or, if this course of action were not adopted, that an opportunity be given to the people of Statesville to continue Mitchell College as a private or municipal institution. Concord Presbytery, the controlling judiciary, considered the matter

and decided that the second alternative was the more desirable of the two if funds could be secured. A campaign was instituted and the results have been very gratifying to the friends of Mitchell College and the future of the school as a private institution seems assured. The Committee has recommended that Mitchell College participate in the funds of the Synod through the school year 1957-58. By this time, it is believed that the gifts of the Synod will be replaced by income from the funds now being raised.

The recommendation that Flora Macdonald, Peace and Presbyterian Junior Colleges be consolidated has been undertaken with all diligence by the Board appointed by the Synod and the participating institutions. The first item of business to come before the Board was the selection of its officers. We are very grateful to the officers, namely: Mr. William H. Neal, Chairman, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Vice Chairman, Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose, Secretary, and Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, for their untiring efforts in behalf of this venture. It would be fitting if the Synod expressed its appreciation to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company for their willingness to allow Mr. Neal to spend so large a proportion of his time in the interest of the college. The thanks of the Synod are due Dr. Harold J. Dudley for his herculean labors for the college. Each member of the Board has evidenced seriousness of purpose unexcelled in the annals of the Synod.

The second item of business confronting the Board was the selection of a site. Seventeen communities offered themselves as possible locations. The Board, recognizing that this constituted a great responsibility, undertook with all soberness to consider each community as fully and carefully as possible. The final selection was made after great care had been expended and the most earnest prayers had been offered. The city of Laurinburg was chosen, and the Board feels that its choice was a happy one. Nowhere else within the bounds of our Synod have so many of the leading citizens of a community manifested so genuine and effective an interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education.

Concurrent with this decision, the Board initiated plans for the campaign which is now in progress and concerning which an oral report will be made to the Synod.

Also, the Board has appointed a Committee which is seeking a President to head the new institution. Likewise, legal steps are being taken to carry out the mandate of the Synod.

Queens College is preparing to carry out its campaign for $2,000,000 in 1957. In the meanwhile, it has received some very heartening gifts. Also its position has been greatly strengthened by the development of a group of people in Charlotte who contribute substantially to an annual support fund.

Davidson College also has materially strengthened its financial picture and improved its plant facilities. The Synod will wish to lend all possible encouragement to Davidson as it seeks the necessary resources to permit it to increase its enrollment to 1,000.

Union Theological Seminary reports that gifts from the Synod of North Carolina increased from $29,913 in 1954 to $35,511 in 1955. The most significant events of the year were the retirement of Dr. Ben R. Lacy as president and the inauguration of Dr. James A. Jones as the new president. Dr. Lacy served as president for thirty years. It is also noteworthy that Dr. W. T. Thompson, a member of Orange Presbytery, was retired from the faculty of the Seminary following thirty-six years of service. It is with pride that we point

to the fact that Dr. Thompson was elected Moderator of the 96th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., meeting at Montreat.

Part of the overall plan which your Committee has for some years been presenting to the Synod is a major increase in our annual support of our colleges. The Committee would like for the Synod to set as its goal for each of its colleges, by the time the consolidation and the changes already approved go into effect, the sum of $100,000 in annual support from the controlling courts of the church.

The Synod may wish to record appreciation of and thanks for the gifts of the Ford Foundation to our colleges. The following gifts have been appropriated as indicated:

Davidson College	$422,000
Flora Macdonald College	83,500
Queens College	124,000
	$629,500

These funds will aid in the necessary task of bringing the salary schedule to a more respectable level. Even so, much will still need to be done to bring the salaries paid by our institutions up to the scale being used by state institutions.

Another phase of the overall plan has been the encouragement of the setting up of scholarships and grants-in-aid in local churches. Responses to a questionnaire sent to the 634 churches of Synod, inquiring about scholarship aid, reveal that though the number of churches which are engaged in such a program is small, nevertheless the idea is growing. Of 31 churches which replied that they are engaged in this enterprise, twelve have loan funds and 16 provide grants-in-aid. Some do both. Five churches lend without interest. Others charge interest ranging from 1% to 4%. Loans range from $100 to $800. Requirements for loans include such things as need, merit, character, Presbyterian student, etc. Loan funds of churches, while constantly growing, at present range in size from $100 to $3,900. Current loans to students total five, and the grand total of loans which have been made by the churches reporting is 39. Conditions for making grants-in-aid include worthiness of student, need, ability, record, participation in Guidance Center Program, church member, college board aptitude test, etc. Grants range in size from $200 to $2,000. The number of current grants is 25 and the total grants which have been made, past and present, are 38.

A study made in Synod's Office of white students (full information for Negroes could not be obtained) by denominations in institutions of higher learning in North Carolina, reveal the following facts for the several leading denominations:

The Baptist denomination ranks first in the total number of students in all institutions of higher learning. In order thereafter follow the Methodist, Presbyterian, Episcopal, Catholic, Lutheran, Christian-Disciples-Congregational, and Jewish bodies. No other has as much as 1% of the total student-bodies in its membership. In fact, all others together total 1.14% of the total student-bodies of

[1] All senior colleges in the state except Black Mountain, and all Junior colleges except Asheville-Biltmore, Wilmington, Chowan, Edwards Military Academy, Oak Ridge, Pineland, and St. Mary's responded to the questionnaire—total enrollment of 1,367.

all white institutions of higher learning in North Carolina. Of 39,367 students included in the study[1], 33,291 are reported as members of some faith. This leaves 6,076 on whom there is no report. On the questionnaire specifically 273 were reported as being members of no religious group. Either then 5,803 were non-affiliated, or some of them who are members were not reported as belonging. The percentage of those not reported is 15.43% and of those reported as belonging to a religious group is 83.78%.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company for the services of Mr. W. H. Neal, a vice president of the Bank, serving as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College.
2. That Synod again calls upon ministers and sessions to present to their people our Presbyterian institutions of higher learning for support and for the education of our Presbyterian youth; and further that sessions and congregations consider the wisdom of providing scholarship aid for worthy students to receive an education in institutions of higher learing, particularly our own Presbyterian colleges and seminaries.
3. That Synod wishes to express its sincere appreciation to the Fund for the Advancement of Education for the grants which the Fund made available to Davidson, Flora Macdonald and Queens Colleges.
4. That Synod endorse the usual seasons and days which have relation to the program of Christian higher education.
5. That Dr. Hunter B. Blakely's book, *I Wager On God*, be commended to laymen for reading.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 863 students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration).

Financial: Book value of property, $5,300,000; General and Scholarship Endowment $8,150,000 (Including Ford gift). During the college year ending June 30, 1956 the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $28,000 or 3.4% of the educational budget of the College. Since the last annual report $750,000 have been added to the endowment funds of the college.

It is expected that the enrollment will be held to approximately 850 students for the school year 1956-57. The college has received more than 600 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 250 students who enter the Freshman Class. The pressure for college enrollment is increasing each year and bids fair to be even more severe in the years that are ahead. It will be helpful to mutual understanding if prospective students, parents, pastors and others take into account this major trend in American education. It is now assumed in educational circles that college and university enrollment in the United States will double between now and 1970.

The majority of the students at Davidson College are Presbyterians. It would not be practical nor fair to other denominational institutions which enroll as many Presbyterian students as we do for us to limit ourselves to young men of our own Church. This has never been the practice or ideal at Davidson. A student's Church connection is taken definitely into account in appraising his application. Considerations which enter into the appraisal of an application but which are not decisive are as follows: Presbyterian affiliation, candidate for the ministry, son of a Davidson College family, early application, and to some extent his financial status. A formal application from a prospective student must be accompanied by his high school transcripts with recommendations by the high school or preparatory school authorities. Before his application can be finalized, the college must have his scores from the College Entrance Examination Board. His character, personality, and evidences of leadership are also factors in the consideration.

The college is especially appreciative in this critical period of the assistance of pastors and Churches, both in their advice to young men about Church colleges and in their assistance to the colleges in appraising the applicants.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Now owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 343 Students, 32 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Finances and Improvements: Value of Property $409,763.91; General Endowment $391,130.45; Scholarship Endowment, $112,869.67.

During the year a grant of $83,500 to the college was announced by the Ford Foundation, notice was received of several legacies, and two anonymous gifts for current operations were received—one for $5,000 and the other for $10,000. Gifts for annual scholarships for approximately $16,000 were also received. The college received $26,080.00 from the Synod during the current fiscal year which ended June 30. As a member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, the President gave the equivalent of ten days to solicitation for the Foundation and Flora Macdonald College

shared in the distribution of funds to the extent of $3,595.54. The Red Springs Presbyterian Church has contributed a total of $3,595.54 directly to the college during the year.

The administration of the college has given its hearty endorsement to and full cooperation with the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College in carrying out preliminary plans for merging Flora Macdonald College with Peace and Presbyterian Junior Colleges as directed at the last meeting of the Synod. While Flora Macdonald College is justly proud of its sixty years of service to the church and the Kingdom of God, we recognize that we are a servant of the Synod and our one desire is to serve the cause of Christian higher education in the most effective manner possible. We are not unmindful of the sacrifices that this college and its friends are called upon to make. Yet we believe that the college has been called upon by the clear will of God to become a vital segment in the strong coeducational institution which is to be established in Laurinburg. With no misgivings and without any hesitation Flora Macdonald College is giving itself to the will of God as that will has been expressed by the actions of the Synod of North Carolina.

While the college is mindful of its responsibility for giving full and hearty support to the program of the Synod in regard to the merger, we have in no way diminished our untiring efforts to strengthen and improve the academic work of the college. During recent years the college has made remarkable progress in every phase of its life and service. At the last meeting of the Board, various members spoke enthusiastically about the condition of the college, saying that the college was in the finest condition it had ever been. While we are constantly thinking and praying and planning with our eyes toward the strong coeducational college which the Synod shall erect, we also are seeking to make the years of transition most significant ones as far as Flora Macdonald College itself is concerned. We shall continue to strengthen our faculty, enrich our curriculum, and develop the spiritual life of this campus. The task immediately before us is worthy of our best and the ultimate goal toward which we are moving as the Consolidated College challenges us to our best endeavors.

During the current year improvements have been made to our present buildings so that they are now in excellent condition. The campus, including the famed gardens, has been greatly beautified, and this spring the whole grounds of the college were a fairyland of loveliness.

The college is academically sound and is doing superior work and is offering quality education to young people who have the good fortune of being enrolled as students in this college.

In his report to the Trustees at their May meeting, the President said in the first paragraph: "It needs to be said again—and said with special emphasis,—Flora Macdonald College is a most remarkable school. In its academic program it is very much like similar institutions. In its varied campus activities it is not much unlike many other colleges. In the methods of instruction, Flora Macdonald College follows in a large measure traditional patterns. In our religious activities, we have not developed any program which cannot be matched in some degree on the campuses of other church-related colleges. In one thing Flora Macdonald College is definitely unique, and that is in the kind of students who are attracted to our campus. Though some may smile good-naturedly, let it be said as it has been said before, 'Our students are different' ".

Flora Macdonald pioneered and had the unique distinction of establishing the first Christian Vocational Guidance Center in the whole Assembly. During the past year, Mr. Roger Decker, the Director, has been away completing his requirements toward his doctorate degree. During his absence, the work of the Center has been carried on by Dean Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and well over 250 individual high school students came to the Center and received personal guidance from Dean Gwynn after they had taken the battery of tests. These students have been quite outspoken in their expressions of appreciation for the advantages which they gained from the Center and Dean Gwynn. Mr. Decker will be back next year, and it is sincerely hoped that the Synod will be led to assist in financing this worthy project which the college has entirely borne from the beginning. The Synod of North Carolina is the only Synod in the Assembly which is not now giving full financial undergirding to its own Vocational Center or Centers.

The college broke a tradition of 60 years and conferred an honorary degree of Doctor of Letters upon Rev. Donald MacKinnon of Kennoway, Fife, Scotland. Dr. MacKinnon is the world's authority upon the life and deeds of Flora Macdonald, the illustrious Scottish heroine for whom the college is named.

The student body is coming through this time of transition with high credit to themselves and it can be said, and said honestly, that the morale of the student body was never higher than it is at the present time.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., president. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 395; Evening College, 627; non-college music enrollment, 91; summer session of 1955, 190; total 1303.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $876,534. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1955-56 were $38,836 (North Carolina $26,080) which is 6.4 percent of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The physical plant at the college has been improved during the current year by major redecoration and furnishing in two of the dormitories and in Ninniss Auditorium.

During the fiscal year July 1, 1955-June 30, 1956, the college has received over $267,000 in gifts. The major portion of this is in capital funds: $124,000 from the Ford Foundation, $48,000 from the Belk Associates for the installation of a new pipe organ in Belk Chapel, and $47,000 from Mr. Irwin Belk as a part of a special fund which he is creating to endow a Chair in honor of his wife, Carol G. Belk.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, maintains a registration of more than 1,000.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The program is constantly being enlarged and enriched.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

Plans are already being shaped up for the financial campaign for Queens College during the year 1957-58. The goal of this campaign will be in excess of $2,000,000. About $900,000 of this amount will be for new buildings and the remainder for endowment. It is planned that the campaign will be conducted in three phases: (1) A campaign in the Synod of North Carolina outside Mecklenburg County; (2) A campaign in the Synod of South Carolina, and (3) A campaign in Mecklenburg County. This campaign has been approved by both Synods and by the Solicitations Review Board of the City of Charlotte.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; J. Howard Allen, P.E.D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 223 students, 11 teachers. Seven on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment, $42,863.84. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina during 1955 were $17,776.

Activities of the Student Christian Association this year include weekly vespers, planning chapel programs, sponsoring Religious Emphasis Services, fall retreat, and various social and recreational events for the entire student body.

Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for almost a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 293 students (increase of 36 or fourteen per cent over 1955); 18 Faculty; 10 Staff.

Financial: 1955 value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $247,005.61. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $17,656.12, which is 7 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 84th year on May 28, 1956.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of

training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. John S. Brown, pastor of the Shelby Presbyterian Church of Shelby, North Carolina.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has just been completed.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. J. W. Farrior of Warsaw is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 11th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 4-9, 1956. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here. The Senior High Young Peoples Conference of Wilmington Presbytery was held at Peace June 11-16.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; Member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; member North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 239 in regular session, including 70 night students; 92 Summer School; Total 331; 13 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $629,101.76; General Endowment $250,045.54; Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total Assets $973,956.46.

The contributions from the Synod were $17,372.00, or 10.6% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $8,998.06 has been paid during the year.

Full cooperation in the advancement of Synod's forward-looking program to be developed on the new campus, and full cooperation with our two fellow Presbyterian colleges whose traditions, experienced faculty personnel, and dedicated Christian commitment, will be consolidated into an institution for greater service to youth, are purposes of Presbyterian Junior College. Nevertheless, we must not neglect the present while preparing for the future. The students now attending will not benefit by the new program; we must give them an excellent Christian education now. So our policy is to continue strengthening our faculty, to provide needed equipment which can be used in the new plant, to maintain high standards of

cleanliness and upkeep for the present plant, to add to the libraries and laboratories, and in other ways to undergird the present educational program at Presbyterian Junior College so that it may bring its full strength and vitality as a contribution to the new consolidated program.

There has been progress during the past session. Enrollment was up 26 per cent in regular students and 11 per cent in night classes, making a total increase of 21%. Summer School increased 16%. For the first time in three years we operated without a deficit, having $3,725.92 to apply on past deficits. We received an evaluation on April 17 of our interest in an estate, which will eventually come to the college, in the amount of $14,668.40, which can be applied to reduce the deficits. There was an increase in endowment of $7,705.19, and in total assets of $19,795.12. The Registrar's and Business offices, and one classroom, have been repainted. Over a thousand dollars in chemistry laboratory supplies and two thousand dollars for new books for the library have recently been expended. A new baseball field has been constructed.

Student activities have been effectively carried on. The student newspaper, the annual, the glee club, student government, the Student Christian Association, the radio work shop, the photography club, and other groups have been active. Our baseball team was third in the junior college conference tournament. Religious activities included the Ministerial Club, daily chapel, Bible study for all students, and two religious emphasis seasons, one led by a deputation team from Union Theological Seminary and one by Dr. Warner L. Hall. Outside religious speakers led chapel about once each week. The Women of Fayetteville Presbytery presented copies of The Hymnbook for our chapel. Ministerial students, faculty members, and the college president have supplied pulpits over the Synod.

The college has been represented at meetings of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the N. C. College Conference, the N. C. Church-Related College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the National Association of Biblical Instructors, the N. C. University Junior College Work-Shop, and various departmental gatherings. We received $2,869.27 from the N. C. Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

There is a growing need for scholarship aid for prospective students. Several hundred young men have visited our campus during the past year seeking scholarships.

The William Black citation was presented Mr. Robert Davidson Grier.

HIGH SCHOOL.

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by the North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 75 students enrolled in 1955-56; 7 teachers including the Music teacher, 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $423,250; General Endowment $22,220; Scholarship $4,360. Contributions of Churches including the gifts from Synod's Funds $16,934. During the year we received two bequests: from the Copple Estate for $10,493; Watson Estate $2,376.

Enrollment: Seventy-five students, our full capacity. The new building, known as the "Hodson", was designed for teachers; however, due to the loss of the boy's building by fire the boys occupied this building. We had four boys in every room since the capacity is approximately twenty-five. We had to turn boys away. Fourteen in the rising senior class and thirty-four enrolled in the Freshman class, the largest in the history of the school.

Improvements: Two hot air heating units were installed in the Gym, made possible by gifts from the Ladies Advisory Board of the School. Mr. Wayne Davis, Hammond, Indiana, who will be on our faculty this fall has sent a number of fine books for the Library. Also, Miss Frances Archer, Chapel Hill, sent $125 as a memorial to her brother, Mr. Frederick Archer, for books. The Class of 1955 left $50.00 for campus lights on the road to the Gym, and lights have been installed. The Neal Anderson Bible Class, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, gave two TV sets, one each for boys and girls.

Superintendent Eldridge was honored by Davidson College by being selected by the faculty of the College as the person to receive the 1956 Algernon Sydney Sullivan Award. Mr. Eldridge received the award at the annual commencement of the College.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees elected by the Synods. One-half of the trustees are ministers, and one-half are ruling elders or deacons. The President is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

1. Faculty and Administration

The most notable event of the year was the change in presidents. Dr. Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr. retired from the office of President of the Seminary on January 16, 1956, after thirty years of distinguished service. During his tenure of office the student enrollment and the number of members serving in the Faculty have doubled. The plant facilities have been increased to accommodate the enlarged program of the Seminary. The value of endowment has tripled. One significant occasion marking the retirement of Dr. Lacy was a testimonial dinner given in his honor in the city of Richmond. Leaders from all walks of life in the city and in the controlling Synods of the Seminary paid tribute to his outstanding service in the Church and his exceptional leadership, which brought the Seminary to a new level of excellence and to splendid prospects of continued service. Dr. Lacy has become the pastor of the College Church at Hampden-Sydney and Chaplain of the College.

On Wednesday, April 4, Dr. James A. Jones was inaugurated as third President of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. Representatives from 150 academic institutions and from various courts

of the Church were present to bring greetings and good wishes as this significant event in the life of the Seminary was marked.

Dr. William Tallaferro Thompson, the Robert and Lucy Reynolds Critz Professor of Christian Education since 1920, and Dean of Instruction in the Faculty of the Seminary, retired on June 30, 1956. His unparalleled record as professor, counselor, and friend of the students has endeared him to the whole Church. We are happy to report that he will make his home near the Campus and will continue to be a part of the Seminary family.

On May 22nd the Trustees of the Seminary elected the Reverend Benjamin Lacy Rose, B.A., B.D., Th.M., Th.D. as the first incumbent of The Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr. Chair of Pastoral Leadership and Homiletics. Dr. Rose will begin his work in September of 1956. After graduation from Union Theological Seminary he served as pastor of the Chinquapin, Beulaville, and Bethel Churches of Wilmington Presbytery. He was a Chaplain in the Army of the United States from 1941-1946. He rendered distinguished service in the military forces and he has been called upon by the Secretary of the Army to conduct preaching missions in military installations since returning to the duties of the pastorate. He was pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church in Bristol, Virginia, 1946-1954, and comes to the Seminary from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Wilmington, N. C.

The Reverend H. McKennie Goodpasture rendered valuable service during the year in the office of Assistant to the President. He has resigned his office as of July 1 to continue his studies in Scotland. The Board of Trustees has elected the Reverend David Rice Holt as his successor.

The Board of Trustees elected as a member of the Faculty the Reverend William B. Kennedy, who is now studying on a two-year Fellowship at Yale University. Mr. Kennedy will serve in the area of Christian Education. He expects to come to the campus for the academic term beginning in September 1957.

2. Students and Degrees

During the year there were 220 undergraduate students enrolled in the Seminary. Twelve of this number were doing interne work under pastors of various churches in our Synods before returning to the Seminary to complete their degrees. Fifty men were enrolled in courses of post-graduate study, making a total enrollment of 270. Approximately 59% of the undergraduate students were married. We are faced with an acute problem in housing of students. Nearly forty men this year had to secure residence quarters away from the Campus. The Board of Trustees hopes that funds for construction of additional apartment and dormitory space can be secured in the near future so that all students may be more intimately related to the program of the Seminary. The students came from twenty states, four foreign countries, 116 literary institutions, and 55 presbyteries. More than 90 new students are registered for the fall of 1956.

It is the concensus of the Faculty that the students this past year were above average in academic ability and attainment. Forty-two studetnts were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. This is the smallest graduating class the Seminary has had in a number of years. There were 70 men in the Middle Class; 80 men in the Junior Class, and 17 Special Students. Eleven men earned the degree of Master of Theology and five men earned the degree of Doctor of Theology.

3. Special Lectures

A most successful Preaching Clinic was held during August 1955 under the direction of Dr. Robert W. Kirkpatrick. One hundred and twenty-three ministers attended. They came to the campus from thirteen denominations, 26 states, the District of Columbia, and Canada. Special courses were taught by Dr. James S. Stewart of New College, Edinburgh University; Dr. Balmer H. Kelly of the Faculty of the Seminary; Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth of the Second Presbyterian Church of Roanoke, Virginia. The Preaching Clinic this summer will run from July 30 through August 10.

The James Sprunt Lectures in March 1956 were delivered by Dr. James Hastings Nichols, Professor of Church History of the Divinity School, University of Chicago. The auxiliary lecturers for the week were Dr. Paul F. Barackman and Dr. Marcus Barth. The Sprunt Lecturer for 1957 will be Dr. Charles B. Templeton, Secretary of Evangelism of the Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

4. Mid-Century Development Program

About 85% of the pledges to the Mid-Century Development Program have been paid. This means that approximately $425,000 in pledges still remain to be collected. It is hoped that many of the remainder will complete their pledges during the current year.

5. Improvements to The Physical Plant

An addition to the Library building has been completed. This makes available some 60 additional study spaces, including 8 tower studies for graduate students and visiting scholars. The sprinkler system in Richmond Hall Dormitory was completed. A residence at 3503 Seminary Avenue was purchased at a very reasonable price and has been occupied as the home of the President. The West Virginia building at Mission Court has now been in use for several months by missionaries on furlough. While this building belongs to Mission Court, it is a real asset to the life of the Seminary, making possible the presence of additional missionary families in our midst.

The residence at 3410 Chamberlayne Avenue, on the main quadrangle, will be converted into a dormitory this summer to house 12 student couples. A contract has been signed for the purchase of another faculty home quite close to the campus. This will replace a house now being rented for one of the professors.

6. Christian Vocation

The Annual Conference on Christian Vocation for invited college and university students was held March 16-18, 1956. A High School Conference on Church Vocations was held April 6-8 in cooperation with the Training School. This conference was specifically directed toward focusing the attention of these young people on the opportunities and needs of the church vocations. The Society of Missionary Inquiry held a one-day conference on World Missions, April 27. The Seminary and Training School cooperated with the Synod's Committee on Men's Work to entertain the first Convocation for Ministers, Elders and Deacons sponsored by the Synod's Committee on Men's Work. This conference was held the last weekend in May.

An important advance in the area of public relations has been the designation of Miss Elizabeth McKnight as full-time director of "The Friends of the Seminary". She has been very active in carrying

the program of the Seminary to meetings throughout our four controlling Synods, informing the members of our churches about Union Seminary, the work it is doing in training men for the gospel ministry, and the opportunities which must be brought to fruition in the immediate future if the tremendous need for more ministers is to be met in time.

7. Finance

The year was closed with a few dollars surplus. The addition of two new professors in 1957 will require new income to keep the budget balanced. The prospects of continued rapid growth in enrollment will necessitate more buildings to house students, more faculty, and more classrooms.

b. 1955-1956 Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

	1955-1956	1956-1957
Davidson:		
Administrative & General	$ 214,398	$ 235,701
Operation and Maintenance	98,990	104,330
Instruction	453,201	516,685
Library	33,627	39,920
Auxiliary Enterprises	384,665	395,230
Scholarship	118,200	132,196
Other	20,000	
Total	$1,323,081	$1,424,062
Flora Macdonald:		
Administrative & General	$ 63,513	$ 63,514
Operation & Maintenance	19,504	19,504
Instruction	103,790	103,790
Library	7,867	7,867
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,274	111,274
Scholarship	16,980	16,980
Other	6,510	6,510
Total	$ 329,439	$ 329,439
Queens College		
Administrative & General	$ 128,198	$ 134,000
Instructional	205,625	245,000
Operation & Maintenance	68,480	77,000
Library	10,250	11,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	138,432	$ 140,000
Scholarship	31,150	35,000
Other	17,635	29,000
Total	$ 599,770	$ 671,000

Graduate Institution

Union Theological Seminary:		
Administrative & General	$ 93,549	$ 102,888
Operation & Maintenance	97,911	106,989

	1955-1956	1956-1957
Instruction	103,439	145,981
Library	33,593	40,524
Auxiliary Enterprises	35,413	47,583
Scholarship	45,000	46,000
Other	2,500	2,500
Total	$ 411,405	$ 492,465

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:		
Administrative & General	$ 15,000	14,350
Operation & Maintenance	25,000	13,500
Instruction	28,500	23,700
Library	4,500	5,050
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,000	23,635
Scholarship	4,300	4,350
Other	14,700	34,465
Total	$ 115,000	$ 124,000
Peace College:		
Administrative & General	$ 41,550	$ 47,100
Operation & Maintenance	26,700	40,450
Instruction	57,150	62,600
Library	4,350	5,350
Auxiliary Enterprises	53,050	49,100
Scholarship	3,900	5,200
Other	13,300	13,350
Total	$ 200,000	$ 233,150
Presbyterian Junior College:		
Administrative & General	$ 30,548.10	$ 24,284
Operation & Maintenance	19,122.95	17,170
Instruction	43,635.31	36,315
Library	1,135.36	5,003
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,463.65	28,548
Scholarship	5,364.86	7,855
Other	8,123.29	7,772
Total	$ 151,393.42	$ 130,967

High School

Glade Valley:		
Administrative & General	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,350
Operation & Maintenance	15,700.00	16,000
Instruction	10,500.00	10,840
Library	100.00	100
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,200.00	2,500
Scholarship	2,500.00	
Other	800.00	1,000
Total	$ 34,800.00	$ 34,790

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1955-1956	*1954-1955*	*1953-1954*
TRUSTEES	227	226	225
TEACHERS	186	181	186
STAFF	58	55	69
STUDENTS	2,431	2,275	2,137
PRESBYTERIANS	50.56%	51.42%	49.98%
PROPERTY	$ 9,889,324	$ 9,279,457	$ 8,007,150
ENDOWMENT	9,639,529	9,333,906	8,652,951
TOTAL ASSETS	19,528,853	18,613,363	16,660,101
INCOME	2,760,346	2,637,410	2,338,639
DISBURSEMENTS	2,713,404	2,639,175	2,424,843
OPERATING SURPLUS	74,273	20,579	135,659
BUDGET (Next year)	3,002,357	2,784,223	2,465,328
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	910,151	1,578,967	1,524,975
CANDIDATES	127	132	145

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions[1] in the amount of $260,000 for the year 1955. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1955 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $187,276.[2] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 81.85% of the Apportionments, as compared to 68.23% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1955-1956 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 50.555% as against 52.23% for 1954-1955.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$ 122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953-(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816

[1]Of this $23,229 was designated for support of (1) Synod's Office—$15,507 and (2) *The Presbyterian News*—$7,722.

[2]The General Assembly Minutes for 1956 report a total of $450,009 as Total Gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions including some campaign gifts and also gifts to Assembly's institutions such as Assembly's Training School, Montreat College, and Stillman College.

c. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at .....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at .....,*
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.
Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.
Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.
Glade Valley School, Glady Valley, N. C.
General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

f. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	53	63	12	864	$ 5,032,345	$ 7,549,154	$12,580,499	$ 1,262,099	$ 1,226,400	$ 36,599	$ 1,424,062	$1,215	$ 681,400	115
Flora Macdonald	34	32	7	342	415,004	866,908	963,916	360,904	356,080	4,874	364,148	879	97,434	.....
Queens	27	39	15	366	2,651,851	578,045	3,229,896	612,266	606,490	6,806	672,178	1,250	101,787	.....
Mitchell	27	11	7	223	296,245	42,812	339,097	67,575	61,130	6,445	124,000	646	None	.....
Peace	38	21	10	293	419,733	247,000	666,733	220,000	205,000	15,000	225,900	1,050	14,217	.....
P. J. C.	33	16	5	239	629,192	328,030	957,132	180,331	163,936	3,726	157,279	772	12,673	12
Glade Valley	14	6	2	75	446,000	26,580	472,580	36,238	35,418	820	34,790	305	2,640	.....
Totals	227	186	48	2,431	9,890,331	9,639,529	19,529,853	2,760,346	2,713,494	74,273	3,002,357	Avg. 874	910,151	127
U. T. S.	26	15	4	270	2,243,629	4,152,290	6,395,919	428,264	428,264	2,791	692,465	842	268,587	270
Totals	253	201	50	2,703	12,132,953	13,791,819	25,924,771	3,188,610	3,141,758	77,064	3,694,822	Avg. 870	1,178,738	397

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1955—1956

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
DAVIDSON	$ 304,850	$ 292,316	$ 28,914	$ 389,909	$ 157,000	$1,262,998
FLORA MACDONALD	143,008	24,470	31,464	118,616	42,656	360,904
QUEENS	273,883	25,163	41,899	193,823	77,528	612,296
MITCHELL	26,365	1,060	27,355	8,575	24,224	87,578
PEACE	176,215	13,736	19,698	10,351		220,000
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	61,519	19,156	45,049	49,860	4,739	180,332
GLADE VALLEY	11,720	1,000	16,935	3,130	3,444	36,238
TOTAL	$1,088,250	$ 376,900	$ 211,314	$ 774,282	$ 309,591	$2,760,346
COMPARED WITH 1954—1955	$ 909,113	$ 355,848	$ 156,432	$ 813,507	$ 333,360	$2,568,260

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1953-1954	1954-1955	1955-1956
Tuition & Fees	33.04	35.39	39.42
Endowment	15.78	13.85	13.65
Churches	4.38	6.09	7.66
Auxiliary Enterprises	35.13	31.67	28.06
Other	10.67	12.97	11.22
	100%	100%	100%

CHART IV
SUMMARY OF DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION OF STUDENTS IN NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING 1955-1956

Denomination	Total Students		Total In Senior Colleges		Total In Junior Colleges		Total In Private		Total In Public	
Baptist	11,862	30.11%	9,193	26.90%	2,669	51.39%	5,994	30.28%	5,868	29.98%
Methodist	8,767	22.27%	7,695	22.52%	1,072	20.64%	4,307	21.76%	4,460	22.79%
Presbyterian	5,270	13.39%	4,687	13.72%	583	11.22%	2,888	14.59%	2,382	12.17%
Episcopal	2,050	5.21%	1,954	5.72%	96	1.85%	806	4.07%	1,244	6.36%
Catholic	1,317	3.35%	1,144	3.35%	173	3.33%	670	3.38%	647	3.31%
Lutheran	1,271	3.23%	1,208	3.54%	63	1.21%	741	3.74%	530	2.71%
Christian-Disciple-Congregational-Christian	857	2.18%	824	2.41%	33	.06%	378	1.91%	479	2.45%
Jewish	516	1.31%	512	1.50%	4	.08%	131	.66%	385	1.97%
Non-Members	273	.69%	197	.58%	76	1.46%	213	1.08%	60	.31%
*Others Reporting	449	1.14%	409	1.20%	40	.77%	213	1.08%	236	1.21%
Reported as "Others"	659	1.67%	630	1.84%	29	.56%	492	2.49%	167	.87%
	33,291									
Not Reporting	6,076	15.43%								
	39,367									

* Includes Church of the Brethern, Church of Christ, Church of God, Holiness, Moravians, Quakers, "Protestant", Seventh Day Adventist, and Universalists.

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1955

	1954	1955
RECEIPTS:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 11,608.90	$ 12,770.83
Concord	18,143.90	20,904.90
Fayetteville	16,048.58	18,967.98
Granville	11,104.35	12,208.03
Kings Mountain	13,523.28	16,431.85
Mecklenburg	39,815.42	41,493.02
Orange	28,906.64	34,095.44
Wilmington	10,960.56	11,410.77
Winston-Salem	8,485.91	8,993.26
Total from Presbyteries	$ 158,597.54	$ 187,276.08
*Miscellaneous Receipts	1,750.00	25,540.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 160,347.54	$ 212,816.08
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Davidson	$ 21,516.00	$ 27,384.00
Flora Macdonald	21,516.00	27,384.00
Queens College	21,516.00	27,384.00
Mitchell College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Peace College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Presbyterian Junior College	13,332.00	16,968.00
Glade Valley School	7,788.00	9,912.00
Union Theological Seminary	19,728.48	25,032.00
Total to Institutions	$ 132,060.48	$ 168,000.00
Other Disbursements:		
Committee Expense	$ 50.30	$ 150.06
**Board of Consolidated College	.....	1,954.21
"Presbyterian News"—60%	8,445.86	7,628.23
Supplies	250.00	.....
Synod's Office—60%	15,880.82	15,351.68
Postage	50.00	.....
Miscellaneous	150.62	183.12
Total other Disbursements	$ 24,845.50	$ 25,267.30
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 156,905.98	$ 193,267.30

*$24,000 from Stults Fund; in savings account.
**Temporarily paid from Stults Memorial Fund.

(2) AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SURVEY ACCOUNT

April 1, 1953 to March 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:		
Grant From "The Fund for the Advancement of Education"	$ 50,000.00	
Interest Earned on Deposit	1,906.99	
Total Receipts		$ 51,906.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salary of Director—Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon	$ 15,000.00	
Salary of Assistant Director—Dr. Donald C. Agnew	8,000.00	
Secretarial Help	2,133.67	
Office Expenses	2,843.36	
Travel and Conference Expenses	7,171.08	
Consultants	4,713.17	

Meetings of Advisory Council:			
Dr. Sarah G. Blanding	$ 1,307.46		
Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael	100.00		
Dr. John O. Gross	1,439.73		
Dr. John D. Millett	911.66		
Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance	1,627.07		
Dr. Thomas A. Spragens	997.53	6,383.45	
Editing and Printing Report		6,052.09	
F. I. C. A. Tax on Salaries		269.86	
Expenses of Trustees of Consolidated Presbyterian College		2,339.31	
Total Disbursements			$ 51,905.99

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE:

We have audited the receipts and disbursements of the Educational Institutions Survey Account of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1953 to March 31, 1956, as maintained by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer. In our opinion the above statement shows the receipts and disbursements for the period correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: A. T. ALLEN, JR., *C.P.A.*

h. 1957 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS	1955	1956	1957
From Presbyteries	$ 258,800	$ 323,070	$ 353,800
Other Sources	1,200	1,200	1,200
	$ 260,000	$ 324,270	$ 355,000

ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS	1955	1956	1957
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (12.32%)[1]	$ 35,234.18	$ 44,700.00	$ 43,750.00
Davidson College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Flora Macdonald College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Queens College (14.54%)	38,544.77	48,900.00	51,625.00
Mitchell College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Peace College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Presbyterian Junior College (8.38%)	23,883.57	30,300.00	29,750.00
Glade Valley School (4.19%)	13,951.79	17,700.00	14,875.00
Consolidated College (2.47%)	.....	.....	8,750.00
Contingency Fund (10.85%)	.....	.....	38,500.00
Guidance Center Program (1.41%)	.....	.....	5,000.00
Totals	$ 236,470.00	$ 300,000.00	$ 355,000.00
Other Disbursements:[2]			
Committee Expense	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	.....
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	7,722.00	8,151.00	.....
Supplies	.....	200.00	.....
Pro-rata share Support Synods Office (60%)	15,507.00	15,519.00	.....
Postage	.....	50.00	.....
Miscellaneous	50.00	100.00	.....
Grand Total Disbursements	$ 23,529.00	$ 24,270.00	$ 355,000.00

[1] These percentages are the basis for distributing income for 1957.
[2] For 1957 the items Synod's Office and Presbyterian News are being removed; therefore, the Executive Committee on Higher Education took the following action relating to other disbursement items: "That the expenses of the Synod's Committee in 1957 shall have first priority charged against income" (May 15, 1956.)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. R. D. CARSON, *Chairman*

Your committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

Sept. 23 1955	$13,042.83 to 45 Ministers
March 8, 1956	13,805.42 to 43 Ministers
	$26,848.25

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there are 47 beneficiaries of ministerial relief in the Synod of North Carolina, to whom was distributed $82,819.72 during the past year. There are 13 ministers and 34 widows in the Synod who are beneficiaries of ministerial relief.

The basis for making grants throughout the Assembly is—for a minister and his widow, $2,200.00, all income considered; for a widow or widower, $1400.00, on the same basis. Mr. Currie reports that this is an improvement over the past but he does not feel that it is adequate, and suggests that the only way the Board can raise this amount is for the Synods and Presbyteries to give the Board of Annuities and Relief more liberal support. The Board would like to see these amounts changed from $2200 to $2400, and from $1400 to $1500.

Recommendations: That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. D. CARSON, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

Your committee wishes to report to Synod that the reports and recommendations of the following General Fund Agencies were carefully reviewed: General Council, Historical Foundation, Board of Women's Work, General Assembly's School for Lay Workers, and Stillman College. Your attention is called to the following facts from some of these reports:

1. **General Council**

The Pre-Budget Canvass is commended as having demonstrated growing fruitfulness in our church. Under the old plan the budget was first made and the Every Member Canvass was an attempt to raise the budget. Under the Pre-Budget Canvass plan, the Canvass is emphasized, and one's obligation to Christ rather than to a budget becomes the norm of giving. The almost universal testimony of the churches using this plan has been greatly increased gifts and a spiritual revival. 1,019 of our churches used this plan in the 1955 Canvass.

2. **Mountain Retreat Association**

Montreat continues with each passing year to experience increasing attendance by all age groups upon the Summer conferences. The service of the Mountain Retreat Association to all the causes of the Church is fully recognized. Montreat is a unifying, educational center for the entire Church. It is also a place of untold inspiration for ministers and laymen alike. It has great value and a social and recreational center for our people.

The usual series of conferences is already underway for this summer. The Board of Directors has given considerable time during the past Fall and Winter to the securing of a first-rate man as Business Manager of the Mountain Retreat Association. In recent months Mr. Harry K. McDonald, a Deacon in the First Presbyterian Church of Asheville, North Carolina, has been secured. He undertook his duties in the late Spring and gives promise of being a strong asset of the administration of the Association. It is anticipated that the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, will be in attendance at the Synod and will report in person.

The other agencies of the General Fund all report satisfactory progress and Stillman College shows impressive development.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That we call to the attention of the Synod the fact that increasingly sessions and diaconates are including women as voting members of their congregational committees or councils as a means of co-ordinating the activities of the congregation, and that this practice be commended by the Synod, and pastors and elders urged to take the initiative in this matter.
2. That the women of every local church be encouraged to participate fully in the plans, which have been developed co-operatively by all the Boards and Agencies of the Church, for the third-year emphasis of the "Forward with Christ" movement—Christian Citizenship.
3. That the Synod urge each Presbytery and local church to see that the General Assembly's Training School receives through the General Fund its full share of the Assembly's Benevolent Budget.
4. That the Synod request pastors and other church leaders to direct to the General Assembly's Training School men and women of superior gifts and consecration, those of maturity and experience as well as young people of college age, that they may be prepared to meet the Church's urgent need for more trained workers.
5. That Dr. J. Rupert McGregor be allotted approximately ten minutes to speak concerning Montreat.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

W. E. PRICE, *President*, Board of Regents

The blessings of God have been manifest in the life of the Home. We would acknowledge His goodness and express our gratitude for His loving kindness and provision for the needs of His children. The Regents have met in regular session twice during the year that has just closed. This governing body sets forth the policies and reviews the procedures of the total operation. The members of the Board have been faithful in their attendance and earnest in their desire to fulfill the duties incumbent upon them. As a member of the Board for the last eight years and president for the last five of these eight, and having seen the turmoil of transition, it is with great pleasure that I note the absence of friction and the presence of harmonious effort on the part of the total staff to accomplish the good for the boys and girls.

The doors of the Home are wide open for visitors and the year just closed has seen a record high number on the campus. In addition to the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, the visit of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, and the annual Fall Rally of 600 Men of Concord Presbytery, individuals and groups from over the Synod have visited the campus throughout the entire year. The most wonderful new thing on this campus is the Church. It is the delight and joy of the boys and girls of the Home and stands on the campus as a great symbol for the Synod of North Carolina. Barium Springs is grateful for it and the Synod of North Carolina we believe is proud of it. The memorial gifts will soon finish the payment on the building.

The boys and girls of the Home are receiving excellent care. A general physical examination is given once a year and the services of the Infirmary on the campus, Dr. Bonner of Troutman and the Davis Hospital in Statesville afford the best that can be offered for the children. The Presbyterian dentists through their special committee of Dr. Ralph Coffey of Morganton, Dr. Sam Steelman of Lincolnton, and Dr. Frank Kirk of Salisbury, have set up the dental office on the campus. Dr. Smith Kirk spends two days a week on the campus and is doing a most excellent work, not only in the field of dentistry, but in his association with the boys and girls.

The Synod will take note of the change in the school arrangements of the Home. Formerly, we have had what is technically a County School. The State has afforded the number of teachers necessary for the number of students at Barium on the basis of the State teacher load. Having smaller classes, it meant that the Home had to supplement the number of teachers at its own expense. After careful study of the needs of the children, the Board voted unanimously to integrate the high school with the Troutman high school, one and one-half miles south, thus affording the children the opportunity of a normal community high school experience which will better fit them to leave the Home and join society. This will be begun in the fall of 1956 and will be completed in the fall of 1957. This move is in line with the common practice of child-caring institutions over the Southland.

The Home was operated in the year just closed without deficit. The books have been carefully audited by a professional firm and the report of this firm is on file in the Synod's office. Fifteen thousand dollars was added to the Endowment Fund from the J. T. Montgomery estate by direction of his will, and other Capital gifts during the year will suffice for the building of one of the new cottages so sorely needed.

The Regents are making every effort to bring the physical plant into good shape. It is a fact that the buildings are old and many of the farm buildings are beyond repair and will have to be replaced. It is the hope of the Regents that the special gifts of the Home will enable the Board to do the necessary repairs and replacements without having to make a special appeal to the Synod of North Carolina.

The Presbyterian Orphans' Home is equipped to take care of 250 children. At the close of the year there were 225 children in the Home. The applications during the year for boys far exceeded the space available, while applications for girls was rather low and left some vacancies in the girls' buildings.

The Board of Regents will be glad to receive from the members of the Synod any inquiries concerning the operation of the Home and to make available for any person full information about this part of the Synod's work. An invitation is extended to any person who wishes to visit the place to come by and see the boys and girls and to get first-hand information about the kind of work the Presbyterian Church is trying to do for the children at Barium Springs.

Since I am retiring from the Board at this meeting of Synod, may I express my appreciation to Synod for assigning me eight years of service on the Board. Also I want to express my high regard for Mr. McClure, our Superintendent, for the mutual spirit of cooperation, understanding and helpfulness in working out the difficult problems which presented themselves in the operation of the home.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman of Board*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1957

	1955-56 Budget	*1956-57 Budget*
ADMINISTRATION:		
Salaries	$ 18,500.00	$ 18,400.00
Office Supplies	250.00	250.00
Telephone and Telegraph	800.00	800.00
Insurance: Property	4,500.00	4,500.00
Hospital		1,800.00
Insurance Investment	5,000.00	5,000.00
Conference Expenses, Dues, etc.	600.00	600.00
Financing & Publicity	3,300.00	1,500.00
Audit, Annuities, Pensions, S.S.	6,000.00	6,500.00
HOUSEHOLD:		
Salaries	48,000.00	52,000.00
Food	40,000.00	40,000.00
Clothing & Toilet Articles	14,000.00	14,000.00
Laundry	600.00	600.00
Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00
Recreation	4,000.00	4,000.00
Travel	1,800.00	1,800.00

HEALTH:		
Salaries & Fees	4,000.00	4,000.00
Child Guidance		2,000.00
Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00
Dental Project	2,500.00	3,000.00
EDUCATION:		
Salaries	26,000.00	22,500.00
Supplies	2,500.00	2,500.00
Library	800.00	
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Salaries	4,500.00	4,500.00
PLANT OPERATION & MAINTENANCE:		
Salaries	11,000.00	11,000.00
Fuel, etc.	20,000.00	22,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	6,000.00	6,000.00
EXTRA INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES:		
Salary	2,700.00	2,700.00
Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00
Children's Pay	2,500.00	2,500.00
FARM, DAIRY, ORCHARD, POULTRY:		
Salaries & Wages	17,000.00	17,000.00
Supplies	16,000.00	15,000.00
Repairs & Replacements	2,500.00	2,500.00
PRINTING DEPARTMENT:		
Salaries	3,060.00	3,060.00
Supplies	400.00	2,200.00
Repairs & Replacements	150.00	150.00
SHOE SHOP:		
Supplies & Repairs	400.00	400.00
SALARY INCREASES		10,736.00
	$278,360.00	$294,496.00

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home during the past year:

There was an average of 59.4 members in the Home and only two deaths.

A home for the Executive Director and his family was built on the Home's property at a cost of $26,398.12. It was completed and occupied on July 1.

The second unit of the Home was completed in July 1954 and was built at a total cost, including furnishings, of $357,371.85. It was necessary to borrow only $95,000 (on an open note) to pay for the building. As of July 1956, the note had been reduced to $57,000.

The Board of Trustees met for three regular sessions during the year. The Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a capital net worth of $613,700.55 as of December 31, 1955. Their report shows a gain in capital net worth for the year ending December 31, 1955 of $35,658.64.

As each week goes by, the Board of Trustees sees the growing demand and need of additional facilities to care for our elderly people. As of the present time, there are over forty active applications from persons who need the facilities of the Home on file. Additional facilities cannot come too soon for the growing number of people who need this Home.

The Board of Trustees has been studying a long-range plan for the Home, which includes the building of apartments. It is expected that before many months have passed construction will be started on approximately ten apartments.

The Board of Trustees sincerely hope that you will take any and every opportunity that you may have to visit the Home and see its facilities and the happiness of the people who reside here. The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to everyone who has had a part in the Presbyterian Home to date. Its continued growth depends on you.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Budget—1957

	1955	1956	1957
Administrative Dept.	$25,300.00	$ 26,800.00	$ 25,000.00
Household Dept.	30,000.00	34,500.00	36,000.00
Dietary Dept.	25,800.00	27,800.00	30,000.00
Medical Dept.	15,200.00	21,500.00	30,000.00
Total for Year	$96,300.00	$110,600.00	$121,000.00

Anticipated Income 1957

Members of the Home	$ 74,000.00
Presbyteries	30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	7,000.00
Total	$121,000.00

3. William Black Home

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, *President Board of Trustees*

The managing staff of the William Black Home for the season of 1956 consists of Miss Sarah Lytch, manager, Miss Rea Lindler, assistant manager and Miss Hassie Johnson, dietitian.

The Home was opened for guests about the middle of May. A full house of delegates from the Synod of South Carolina attending their Men's Conference was entertained prior to the meeting of the General Assembly, and forty representatives of the Assembly and several others have been guests of the Home. The many voluntary expressions of appreciation of the accommodations of the Home are most gratifying. We are now in the midst of the season which closes August 31. Home Mission Workers and other Presbyterians

of the Synod of North Carolina are furnished room and board at a saving of several dollars per week, and free entertainment this summer has been given by the Home for two weeks to one Christian Worker from each Presbytery, making nine in all. If any of these workers desires to bring his wife, they both are given free entertainment for one week.

We are sincerely grateful to kind friends who have made gifts since our last report. The good women of the Synod have added much to the attractiveness of the Home by the donation of beautiful draperies for all of the windows of the dining room and lobby. Mrs. J. Harvey White has added $500.00 to the J. Harvey White Memorial Fund, making the complete Memorial $10,000.00, the income of which is for the free entertainment of Home Mission Workers and Retired Ministers. Extensive improvements have been made by a partial renovation of the kitchen, installation of a dish washer, and the construction of a beautiful rock wall in the rear of the Home, extending the entire width of our lot. All financial obligations have been met in full, thus maintaining our policy of "Freedom From Debt".

Recommendation:

That persons desiring to promote the interest of the William Black Home by "WILL", should use this Form of Bequest:

> I hereby devise and bequeath to the William Black Home, located at Montreat, North Carolina, and its successors .....to be applied to the uses and purposes of said Home and under the direction of the Board of Trustees of said Home.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *President*

Statement of Earnings and Expenses

The William Black Home Incorporated
January 15, 1955—January 15, 1956

INCOME:		
From Church benevolences	$ 149.01	
From special gifts	21.00	
From Women of the Church	77.00	
From Interest on Notes	478.16	
From Operation profits	4,700.00	$ 5,425.17
	$5,425.17	
EXPENSES:		
Insurance	336.67	
Operating Account	800.00	
Improvement	576.01	
Entertaining Guests	97.00	
Audit	20.00	
Upkeep and supplies	120.87	
Trustee travel	30.50	
Administration	250.00	
Reservation refund	20.00	
Bank Charges	12.26	
	$2,263.31	$ 2,263.31
Excess Income Over Expenses		$ 3,161.86

CASH RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

RECEIPTS:		
Balance January 15, 1955	$ 8,615.72	
Refund advance for operation	800.00	
Payment on notes	2,686.84	
Excess income over expenses	3,161.86	
	$15,264.42	$ 15,264.42
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Park Avenue Church	7,500.00	
Bank balance January 15, 1956	7,764.42	
	$15,264.42	$ 15,264.42

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS :		
Cash	7,764.42	
Notes receivable	13,222.70	
Savings Account	10,906.18	
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings	22,000.00	
	$145,893.30	$145,893.30
LIABILITIES:		
J. Harvey White Memorial Fund	10,906.18	
Accumulations and surplus	134,987.12	
	$145,893.30	$145,893.30

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The three sub-committees of this Committee have functioned actively during the past year, and their reports are herewith submitted. Chairmen of the sub-committees are: North Carolina Council of Churches, Rev. C. Lynn Brown; CROP, Mr. Beaumert Whitton; and Migrant Work, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Needs of all these agencies of cooperating Protestantism continue to increase, and we bespeak the active interest of all the churches of the Synod in these causes so vital to the progress of our Lord's kingdom. We urge that Presbyterians take the lead, wherever feasible, in the organization of local councils of churches that will affiliate with and support the North Carolina Council, and that congregations join the state, national, and world Councils of Churches by contributing directly to these organizations and using their bulletins and periodicals to instruct members of our churches in the facts about ecumenical Christianity.

We are requesting no official act of Synod this year, other than approval of the appropriation asked by the Stewardship and Budget Committee of Synod's Council for the agencies represented in this report. We do however, sincerely beg the members of the Synod to study carefully the detailed reports of the activities of the sub-committees, which follow immediately, and advise their congregations regarding this work.

Highlights of 1955-1956

North Carolina Council of Churches' Program

Christian Education

Five area Leadership Training Institutes led by Randolph Thornton in Fayetteville, Raleigh, Greensboro, Salisbury, and Asheville. Miss Sara McNeill, of the Reidsville Church, was on the staff. The Council continues to serve as coordinator and clearing house for the local Weekday Bible Teaching Programs in fifty-one communities with 63 teachers reaching almost 33,000 students in 136 schools. Family Life Workshop held in Chapel Hill, to be moved to Charlotte this year. Committee on Use and Understanding of the Bible reached thirty-five communities in 1955.

Christian Social Action

Collected over 60,000 pounds of used clothing for needy persons over the world through area center in Greenville, Raleigh, Durham, Winston-Salem, Charlotte, and Asheville. Co-sponsored a conference on alcoholism this year at Kanuga with the Episcopal Church. Conferences on Church and World Affairs held in Greensboro and Chapel Hill.

Town and Country Work

Migrant program (details included in report of migrant sub-committee).

C.R.O.P. (details included in report of CROP sub-committee).

Three institutes for Rural Church pastors and laymen held this spring in Clyde, Bethania, and Farmville.

Pastoral Ministry

State Pastors' Conference held in First Church, Burlington in January, featuring Dr. John A. Mackay and Dr. Lee J. Gable.

Ecumenical Relations

Three area TV Institutes held in Durham, Greensboro, and Wilmington. New Council sponsored TV program begun this spring weekly over WUNC-TV, channel 4. Will feature programs of all member churches. Survey of churches in North Carolina begun. To list membership of all groups in state for the past fifty years, along with other information to be gathered.

Summary:

Your state Council of Churches' program is steadily growing. It is doing an effective and needed job in cooperative planning and action on behalf of our Protestant Churches at a minimum cost. Its growth is limited only by a lack of adequate financial support. Although the Council is the creation and the servant of its member church bodies, only 37% of its 1955 budget was underwritten by members on the Synod and Conference level. The rest must be literally scraped together from local churches, individuals, business firms and other sources. Last year only $106.26 was the margin between a surplus and a deficit. Until additional support can be given, your Council will have to do the best it can on our inadequate budget.

Migrant Work Report

North Carolina Council of Churches

Beginning with two workers covering eight camps in Elizabeth City and Hendersonville in 1951, the Council's Migrant Ministry has grown to seven workers, plus three supervisors, this year covering approximately fifty camps in Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Tyrrell, Beaufort, and Henderson Counties. Largely through the cooperation of the Rev. Albert G. Harris, Jr., of the First Presbyterian Church, Morehead City, the Council's Executive Director in two visits to Carteret County was able to obtain approval for a new ministry to the migrants in that area. It will begin next summer after the necessary planning is done.

The station wagon purchased in May, 1955, continues to serve and has since been completely equipped as a mobile chapel. The scope of the ministry now requires two additional cars which must be used during the season running from May to September.

One of the biggest forward steps in the entire six years of the ministry came this year with the opening of a fully equipped Day-Care-Center for migrant children up to six years of age in Hendersonville. Three trained women plus a helper staff this center which affords a greater opportunity to reach the children in their formative years. Centers like this are urgently needed in the eastern migrant centers.

This is a great and vitally needed Christian service to almost 15,000 of our badly neglected fellow citizens. Police and court officials are agreed that this ministry has greatly decreased crime and immorality in the camps.

As a result of the Council's program, our governor last year created a State Migrant Commission headed by Agriculture Commissioner Ballentine, to look into labor, educational, and living conditions of our migrants. Four members of the commission are representatives of the State Council of Churches.

Christian Rural Overseas Program 1955

The Christian Rural Overseas Program completed its ninth year of service in 1955. In North Carolina twenty-two counties organized for participation and returns were received from thirty-five. A sense of loyalty, a concern for the needy, and the spirit of Christian brotherhood have been displayed by many in very fine fashion, thus combating the negative effects of natural disaster and human failure.

$18,280 were received during the fiscal year of 1955. In addition to regular and surplus commodities made possible by these funds, 10,000 lbs. of peanut butter were shipped from N. C. and 100 plows provided for India. CROP's tenth year should be its greatest. Two thirds of the world are hungry, one third agonizingly so. On December 14, 1955, the U. S. government released wheat, corn, beans, and rice to the voluntary agencies for use in their program of alleviating world suffering. For less than $20 a ton—less than animal feed—wholesome food can be delivered to an overseas hospital, refugee camp, home for the aged, orphanage, or stricken community. North Carolina's goal for 1956 is $60,000, with the national goal being $1,200,000. Forty counties are marked for organized community canvasses, and it is desirable that every county share through use of the Children's Kit, Trick or Treat Youth Campaigns for CROP at Hallowe'en, and Share our Surplus offerings from union Thanksgiving services.

E. COMMITTEE ON THE MINSTER AND HIS WORK

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

Your Committee on the Minister and His Work has had two meetings within the last year. Your Chairman attended the Annual Meeting of the Assembly's Committee held in Atlanta in January. One Regional meeting on the Minister and His Work of the Synod was held on May 17. About fifty men were present, consisting of members of Synod's Committee, members of Presbyteries' Commissions, Executive Secretaries, Home Mission superintendents, Chairmen of Committees on Annuities and Relief, along with our General Secretary and Messrs. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, and Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief in Atlanta. A very profitable day was spent in discussing all phases of the work pertaining to this group.

We wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Graham White and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary, for their unselfish efforts and cooperation.

It is our observation that our Assembly's Committee, our Synod's Committee, and our various Presbyteries' Commissions are becoming increasingly useful and helpful in promoting the work committed to their hands.

Attention is called to the action of the 1956 General Assembly as follows:

"That recommendations (1) and (2), page 155, 1953 General Assembly Minutes again be called to the attention of churches, Commissions on the Minister and His Work, and Presbyteries. These recommendations read:

"(1) That before a Commission on the Minister and His Work suggests or recommends a minister in another denomination for a pastorless church within the Presbyterian Church, U. S., it first shall have obtained the usual objective data about that minister from the office of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work."

"(2) That before a nominating committee of a pastorless church nominates to the congregation for a call a minister in another denomination it first shall have obtained objective data about the minister either from the Commission on the Minister and His Work of the Presbytery, or from the office of the Assembly's Committee."

All ministers, elders and local churches are urged to read the full report of Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work as adopted by our 1956 General Assembly.

Because your Committee feels that certain matters were approved or adopted by the Assembly and/or the Regional Committee of the Synod, we therefore would offer the following Recommendations:

1. That all ministers and sessions acquaint themselves with the functions of the Commission on the Minister and His Work as set forth in paragraph 96(1),96(2), 96(3), 129, 147, and 232 of the *Book of Church Order*.
2. That every church have training courses annually for its church officers, thus eliminating many of the difficulties experienced in local churches from officers who are unfamiliar with our Presbyterian system of church government.

3. That Commissions on the Minister and His Work and Nominating Committees of pastorless churches avail themselves of the film strip which is being produced by the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work.
4. That Commissions on the Minister and His Work again be reminded to make careful investigation of ministers to be sure that they will support the total program of our Church before they recommend to Presbytery that calls be found in order.
5. That Presbyteries consider placing committees or sub-committees, as the case may be, on Candidates, under the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
6. That pending the adoption of this report that Synod hear Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary, the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, for five minutes.

REV. E. J. AGSTEN, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and that these representatives be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churches.
2. That there be a representative to the Rural Life Institute, whose term of office shall be for three years.
3. That Rule 44-1(a) be amended so as to read that a "part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on a committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term."
4. That Synod authorize the revision of the Standing Rules in conformity with actions of this meeting of Synod.
5. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

G. REPORT ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. WILLIAM PARKER BURNS, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church have continued through the years to render an increasing service to the Church.

Every level of Church Life, in which the organization has worked, has been strengthened—in the local Church, in Presbytery, in Synod, and in the General Assembly. They have trained many leaders who serve our Presbyteries and our Synod on important committees, as well as Trustees for our various institutions. Their Annual Birthday Gift has enabled our Church to expand its ministry at home and abroad.

We offer the motion that the report of the Women of the Church be received, and that the following recommendations be adopted:

1. That Synod commend the Women of the Church for their faithful service to Christ; and
2. That we hear the President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.

REV. WILLIAM P. BURNS

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

MRS. R. A. WILLIS, *President*

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, have shown spiritual, educational, financial, and numerical growth in the year 1955. There has been a marked increase in Sunday School attendance. There are more small informal Bible study groups with all members participating. There is an encouraging increase in daily Bible readers with a majority completing the New Testament. The leaflet "Seeing Myself As" was read and used, and the wall chart "Christian Love" was kept constantly before many groups and used as personal rededication. There was more participation in the circle Bible Study, and more discussion of the circle program in the "Let's Talk About" period. An increased earnestness in all phases of the work and an evidence of Christian love in relationships among members and other groups marks the year as significant in personal growth and Christian living.

Attendance at Presbyterial, Synodical, and the Montreat training schools is larger. Leadership training on the local level has made progress. Daily Vacation Bible Schools and week day church programs, Christian Vocation with youth, scholarships, and work with Negro churches in their schools have been stressed. Church libraries are sponsored and their usefulness increased by counsel with the Board of Christian Education. Special days observed with other church women and group studies on the United Nations have broadened the feeling of oneness in Christ. Spiritual Retreats, Mission Institutes, planned itineraries of World Mission and Church Extension speakers, one-day Conferences of Negro Women, White Cross and Overseas Relief contributions, and contacts with foreign students have widened our spiritual horizons. Through visitation evangelism and work with unorganized groups many have been enlisted for Christ.

Full support of the North Carolina unit at Mission Court, the contribution of $60,000 toward the two-year project of the $100,000 Lucy Steele Memorial, sponsoring the North Carolina Synodical Training School and the Christian Conference of Negro Women, a scholarship at the Assembly's Training School, with gifts to benevolences of $397,266 of the total amount of gifts of $604,052 show a more responsible stewardship.

The goals for 1956 of the 54,057 women in 571 organizations are: reaching every woman for Christ through the Forward with Christ program with its emphasis on Christian Family Life and the special emphasis on Christian Higher Education; furnishing spiritual ministry to the unorganized groups; the completion of the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund for Christian Higher Education; and full cooperation with Synod in its Christian Higher Education Campaign for the Consolidated Presbyterian College and Campus Christian Life.

ELIZABETH WILLIS, *President*

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. ROBERT J. MCMULLEN, *Chairman*

Through our 477 missionaries working among 40,000,000 people in eight countries the Synod of North Carolina has shared in the Christian Mission in a Revolutionary World. And what a revolution it is! People everywhere are in revolt against poverty, prejudice, injustice, ignorance, and exploitation—all of which result from man's revolt against God. The Synod might well review the part it has had during the past year in influencing this "epoch-making revolution" which might fulfill or destroy our Christian program.

In 1955 the Synod showed a marked increase of interest in World Missions as compared with 1954. Incomplete reports indicate that more pastors presented this cause from the pulpit, more churches had schools of missions, and a greater emphasis was made of the season of prayer and self denial for World Missions. The Synod's gifts to this cause show an increase of $100,000. No longer is the Synod's per capita gift to World Missions less than the Assembly's. In this 22% increase (the Assembly's was 17%) we rejoice, though we still have little reason to glory. Last year our per capita gift to World Missions was almost equivalent to 1 1/10 cents per member per day. Out of every dollar given for all causes we gave 5 1/6 cents to do our part in this vast and urgent work.

Increased income has enabled our Board of World Missions to increase the number of our missionaries by 29. We rejoice that we now have 477 but are sobered by the fact that this is 39 less than we had thirty years ago when our denomination's membership was only half of what it is today. This rate of increase is barely half the "Forward With Christ Goal for World Missions" as adopted by the General Assembly. The fields are now calling for new recruits for 147 specific jobs. Of these 47 are for ordained ministers. Herein lies a challenge to our entire church to greater faithfulness in confronting our young people with the opportunities and claims of Christ's service overseas.

God continues to challenge our church to greater effort by blessing the work already being done. During 1954 11,259 were received into churches abroad on profession of faith. This is the largest number ever received and nearly three times the number so received in this Synod for that year. The gifts of these Christians abroad increased by 50% while those of this Synod were increasing less than 10%.

The indigenous churches in our mission fields are virile and enthusiastic. Our missionaries are increasingly effective in cooperating with them in pioneer evangelism, training workers and rendering services which these churches are not yet able to perform for themselves. During the year this fellowship in Christian service has made significant progress which gives hope for the future.

Our Board of World Missions has accepted this challenge to undertake greater things for God as it expects greater things from God's people, including this Synod. They have added Iraq to the list of countries in which we will work. This is the first Moslem country in which our church accepts responsibility, and here it will cooperate with three other Presbyterian churches in a joint program. Steps are being taken to participate in the International Christian University of Japan and other important cooperative enterprises. Careful appraisal of our past work and realistic study of changing

conditions are leading to new emphases and programs. The Board calls for a vigorous advance. God has abundantly provided this Synod with youth and funds which He needs for this advance. He challenges this Synod to use them in doing its part in this Christian Mission in a Revolutionary World.

Seeking to meet this challenge your Committee makes the following recommendations:

(1) That the cause of World Missions be presented from each pulpit at least once during the year.

(2) That each church conduct a School of Missions.

(3) That each church emphasize the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.

(4) That the youth of our churches be confronted with the claims of World Missions through programs in youth groups and summer conferences and that definite efforts be made to enlist suitable recruits for World Mission service.

(5) That pending the adoption of this report the Synod hear an address on World Missions by Rev. James Sprunt, D.D.

R. J. McMULLEN, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

A. THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE ALCOHOL SITUATION

REV. SAM M. INMAN, *Chairman*

The Synod of 1953 referred to the Sub-Committee on Christian Relations a request that it "make a thorough study of the problem of Alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with the problem". The Synod added five additional members to the committee for this special work. This committee made its report to the Synod of 1954 which report is printed in full in the minutes of Synod and copies of it were sent, by direction of the Synod, to all ministers. In this report your committee attempted to deal with the entire problem. We made recommendations for individuals, for congregations, and for the community. We included in that report lists of sources of information and help. We also included a bibliography of recognized literature. Your committee feels that this report made a good start in dealing with the problem from the standpoint of the local church. It is not our intention in this report to repeat this information.

The Synod of 1955 passed the following resolution: "That the Synod reactivate the ad-interim committee on the alcohol problem and instruct it to present plans for implementing its previous study and report." Two vacancies having occurred in the original committee because the Rev. Joseph Clower and the Rev. Ellis Oakes had left the Synod, the moderator appointed the Rev. Fred Stair and the Rev. Sam Zealy to fill these vacancies. The chairman advised all members of the action of Synod and asked each individually to make a careful study of this problem and to be prepared to come to a meeting of the committee with any suggestions and any material that would be helpful to us in projecting a program and making a report to the Synod.

Your committee has met and after earnest prayer for God's guidance, we spent an entire day in careful consideration of this important problem. We restudied our original report. We had before us much literature dealing with this matter.

We considered the current use and methods of distribution of Alcohol in our state and country. We considered the widespread abuse of the use of alcohol. We looked at the problem of alcoholism in our country. We gave consideration to the current program of our own church and to the work of the various temperance societies and organizations for the promotion of alcohol legislation.

We felt that the Synod wished us to put before it a definite program for dealing with this matter. The more we faced this, the more inadequate we felt to do what the Synod had asked us to do. Practically all of the literature we had before us dealt with the matter of alcoholism and the rehabilitation of alcoholics. We did not have any literature before us that seemed to deal adequately with the matter of prevention. We realized that many efforts had been made through the years by many organizations to deal with this matter. Throughout our country various methods to limit or abolish the sale and use of alcohol have been tried, but we could not find where any of these seemed to be the final solution. As the day went on we found ourselves moving again and again back to Jesus

Christ as the most effective force we could recommend with which to deal with this problem.

Our Lord Jesus Christ has told us that men seeing our good works will glorify our Father in Heaven. Your committee has realized with genuine concern that the alcohol problem is not one of evil men alone but is a matter of concern to those within the body of Christ. Among Christian people we find alcohol used in very much the same manner as it is used by those outside the church. In great organizations like Alcoholics Anonymous, and in the rehabilitation institutions of our state, and in the waiting lines in the ABC stores, we find many Christian people who are lending their support to the liquor industry and who, like non-Christians, are caught in the tragic grip of alcoholism. Instead of sitting in judgment upon these people, your committee felt that it was time for the church to look at itself and its program and to see wherein we had failed in equipping these people with a vital Christian experience that would make them strong enough in the Lord to resist a temptation with such tragic results.

In looking at the program our own church we find that it has been most inadequate through the years. The quarterly temperance lessons of the International Sunday School material has frequently been the only work in this field carried on in the local church. This material has come into widespread disfavor with many of our teachers and has apparently lost its effectiveness in the field of alcohol education. We would suggest that each local church and each teacher study this program most carefully. We believe it might be possible to use these, so-called, temperance Sundays to bring to our churches well equipped, intelligent speakers in the field of alcohol. We would recommend to the church that they consider as a part of the Christian education program of the church an occasional program on alcohol. We would not suggest that this be done by the usually poorly equipped leaders in the local church. Our state has many men and women who have given much time and thought to this problem and who are available to our churches. These leaders consist of judges, of officers in the law enforcement agencies of our state, of doctors, of trained social workers in the agencies of our state, and of many who have had the tragic experience of alcoholism and who are willing to share the tragedy of their own lives with others. Most people, and especially young people, cannot understand the danger of alcohol unless they can see first hand the result of alcohol in the lives of people. We would suggest to our churches that they consider giving their young people an opportunity to see alcohol at its worst in order that they may know the possibilities. We know that in the rehabilitation centers of our state and in the meetings of alcoholics anonymous strangers and the curious are not welcome, but arrangements can be made for those who are interested to observe some of the work of such agencies and to see for themselves what just "one little drink" can lead to in broken lives, broken homes, and broken hearts.

We believe that our churches can do far more work in this field than has generally been done.

While there are many ministers in our state who are giving much time and thought to this problem and are being helpful to many people, we do find that people generally are reluctant to go to their minister for help when alcohol is a problem in their lives. We would urge the ministers of our Synod to become better informed about this problem; not in the capacity of judges condemning those who have fallen, but in the capacity of those who would help the fallen and who would follow the example of our Lord Jesus Christ and go out into the night to bring one into the security of the fold where ninety and nine are well and strong. This is being done on a large scale today but we regret to say it is not being done by our ministers or even in the name of Christ. We believe that the informed minister can do much in the field of prevention and can save many young people from the tragedy of an alcoholic life.

The latest statistical reports available to your committee reveal that there are 526 ministers in the Synod of North Carolina. This is a tremendous force and should be exerting more influence in this field than it is doing today. We would, therefore, urge upon our ministers that they recognize this problem as one that requires far more thought and attention than just an occasional blast from the pulpit, or voting to support some resolution in the church court, and that they try to equip themselves to deal with this matter intelligently, sympathetically, and in the spirit of Jesus Christ whenever and wherever they might have the opportunity.

To the 133,166 Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina your committee would turn for the greatest source of help in this matter. It seems no longer necessary to debate the good or the evil of Alcohol. In the *Readers Digest* for April 1956, there is an article by Quentin Reynolds in which he quotes the latest figures released by the Yale University Center of Alcohol Studies, revealing that today there are 4,589,000 known alcoholics in the United States. He points out that every major American city is faced with the problem and then gives the figures on the city of San Francisco where 16,760 alcoholics per 100,000 population exists. This means that in that one city there is an alcoholic population greater than Charlotte. While this is cited as the highest rate of any city in the United States it is true in only slightly less proportion in almost any city. In two hundred years the Presbyterians have grown to 133,166 in our Synod. Figures are not available but it is quite probable that the alcoholic population in the state has shown greater proportional growth.

With the tremendous advertising campaign that is being carried on by the liquor industry in our country we are sure that every family in our church is conscious of the fact that their children, their young people, and they themselves are being constantly urged to share in the use of alcohol. When one reads the daily paper and sees the number of accidents on the highways, and the number of crimes committed where alcohol is involved, when one reads of the rapid increase in enrollment in alcoholics anonymous, when the states of our country including our own are spending increasing amounts on the rehabilitation of alcoholics, it is no longer necessary to approach this problem only from a moral standpoint. Thinking people everywhere must realize by now that alcohol is taking a toll in life in this country today that deserves the careful thought and consideration of everyone.

As our Presbyterian people are not beyond the reach of these things, and as many of our Presbyterian homes have felt the sting of alcohol, and as many of our Presbyterian young people are moving toward eventual alcoholism, your committee believes that the time has come for every Christian man and woman to face this matter realistically, intelligently and in the light of his Christian example in Jesus Christ and the conviction of his own heart. As the young people of tomorrow are dependent upon the fathers and mothers of today to set before them an example and to instruct

them in the better ways of Christian living, we therefore would call again upon the families of our church to give the most careful thought to the use of Alcohol in social activities, in business experiences and in general day by day living. We do not recall having seen any advertising that depicts alcohol in the light of a man or woman in the gutter of life. It is usually either a man or woman of distinction and this is the picture that our young people of today are getting. While your committee recognizes that there are many who drink who do not become alcoholics, yet we cannot see that any real good ever results from drinking except in a few isolated cases where alcohol is prescribed by a doctor to correct some physical deficiency of the body. Your committee believes that the most effective instrument available to the church today in this field of Alcohol is the Christian home and the Presbyterian homes of this state.

In conclusion your committee believes that the solution of this problem is not in legislation that will be endorsed by only a portion of our people—that it is not in passing resolutions in church courts, such as this one—that it is not in condemning liquor from the pulpits of our churches, but that this problem which is growing every day and is now national in its scope, can be best dealt with by the great company of Christian people in this country searching their own hearts and asking themselves the question, "Is alcohol consistent with the examples of Jesus Christ which I have promised to follow?" We believe that the Christian people in this country have the solution to this problem in their hands, and by their example and by their witness to their Christian faith in this field can soon lead others to follow them on the better road that leads, not to tragedy and heartache, but to the abundant life which Jesus came to give us.

Your Committee makes no formal recommendations because our previous report contains all we would make at this time. We would try earnestly this day to lay upon the hearts and minds of the members of this Synod and the churches that comprise its membership, and the 133,166 individual members of those churches, this whole matter of the individual use of alcohol in the light of the tragic results of its use that are now evident throughout our country. We believe that this is the Christian way and that if our Lord Jesus Christ were here today He would attempt to create in us clean hearts and to renew right spirits within us. He would remind us again that the Christian people of the world are the dwelling place of the Holy Spirit of God, and that these bodies of ours should be kept in condition ready always for the Christ to come and use them, that we, being consecrated to him, might be examples to those around us.

SAMUEL M. INMAN, *Chairman*

B. "FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM"

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

As Synod meets our Church finds herself in the very middle of the three year "Forward With Christ" program. This being the case it is extremely difficult to evaluate it. A look at the report of the work of our church in the past year however will indicate that splendid accomplishments have been recorded by the church through the program.

Before listing some of the gains scored, it would probably be helpful to consider briefly again what the program actually is and

what it is expected to accomplish. The "Forward With Christ" program is designed to enable the Church to redouble her efforts in the fulfilling of our Lord's purpose in the church. It is concerned with the reconsecration of every church member to Christ and the Church. It is interested in the deepening of the spiritual life and effectiveness in service of ministers, elders, deacons, and all church leaders. It has as a purpose the increasing of attendance in Sunday schools, worship services and meetings, rallies and conferences. It seeks to improve the stewardship practices of our people. It undertakes to lead all of our people into wholehearted support of the great world mission program of our church. Surely this is a program which our church needs in our day.

Each congregation within our Assembly is asked to evaluate the past, establish goals for the future, set up plans for attaining the goals, and put the program into action. Tremendous progress would result if each congregation would participate thoroughly.

According to the best available reports thus far some 1672 congregations within our denomination have through their sessions adopted the program. Within these churches we find about seventy percent of the entire membership of our church. Last year some 85,502 were received into our church. Of this number 28,310 were received on profession of faith. Seventy new churches were organized in 1955. A new high was recorded in our giving. The per capita giving of our people was $81.76, an increase over any other year of almost $6.00.

Insofar as the Synod of North Carolina is concerned, we can observe some encouraging progress. Some 4,508 people were received into the membership of the churches of our Synod. This figure represents 15.9% of the total number received into the churches of the entire Assembly. A net increase in membership in the Synod of 3,781 was recorded despite the fact that many of our churches pared their church rolls. An increase of $860,331.00 is reported in the total giving of the churches of our Synod. Great good has been accomplished by the program here in North Carolina. The program has proven to be a great help to many of our churches.

For 1957 Christian citizenship is to be emphasized with the theme being "Christ Our Lord" and "We Are a Colony of Heaven". Presbytery councils and local church sessions are urged to promote the program on their respective levels. The local church which effectively prosecutes this program will be greatly blessed in it. We urge each local congregation to do this.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That all churches inaugurate or continue the "Forward With Christ" program with particular attention being given to the self-analyses feature seeking to increase the effectiveness of the life and work of each church.
2. That in addition to the emphasis of Christian citizenship, Christian stewardship also be stressed in 1957.
3. That each local congregation seek earnestly to increase its giving to benevolences striving to completely fulfill the askings of the courts of the church.
4. That all of our people support the program with consecrated effort and prayer.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. MINUTES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

1. Minutes

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting in Red Springs July 17, 1956.

The Trustees received a check on March 26, 1956 from the McCallum Estate, covering the period from January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1955, amounting to $80.56. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him, authorized by the Trustees as follows:

One-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia.

1. To Barium Springs, in the Synod of North Carolina—70% ... $18.80
2. The remaining 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages in Appalachia Synod:
   - (a) Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C. ... 2.01
   - (b) Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Virginia ... 2.01
   - (c) Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C. ... 2.02
   - (d) Bachman Home, Cleveland, Tenn. ... 2.02

One-third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia:

1. Glade Valley, Synod of North Carolina ... 33⅓% ... 8.95
2. Lees McRae, Synod of Appalachia ... 33⅓% ... 8.95
3. Montreat College, Synod of Appalachia ... 33⅓% ... 8.95

One-third to Foreign and Home Missions:

1. Synod's Home Missions ... 50% ... 13.43
2. World Missions at Nashville ... 50% ... 13.42

$80.56

2. Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1955

	1955	1954
RECEIPTS	$2,274.64	$2,130.20
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Orphanages:		
Barium Springs	530.75	497.00
Banner Elk	56.86	53.26
Foster Falls	56.86	53.26
Black Mountain	56.87	53.27
Bachman Home	56.87	53.27
	$ 758.21	$ 710.06

Schools:		
Glade Valley	252.73	236.69
Lees McRae	252.74	236.69
Montreat College	252.74	236.69
	$ 758.20	$ 710.07
Home and Foreign Missions:		
Synod's Church Ext.	379.11	355.04
World Missions at Nashville	379.11	355.03
	$ 758.22	$ 710.07
Summary:		
Orphanages	758.21	710.06
Schools	758.20	710.07
Missions	758.22	710.07
	$2,274.64	$2,130.20

B. SYNOD PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION

Mr. Moderator and Members of the Synod of North Carolina:

My report as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Synod of North Carolina, Inc., will be very brief.

Since the last annual meeting of Synod, when the establishment of the Foundation was authorized, the directors have met twice at the White Memorial Church in Raleigh.

The first meeting was for the purpose of organizing the Board and appointing certain committees. The second meeting was to discuss ways and means whereby the objects and functions of the Foundation might be publicized and explained throughout the Synod

The Board has authorized the publication of a brief pamphlet giving certain pertinent information about the Foundation. Plans call for wide distribution of this pamphlet among church officers and attorneys throughout the Synod.

All authorities on charitable foundations are unanimously of the opinion that such an organization will never succeed if it is set up and left alone. It, therefore, behooves the Presbyterians throughout the Synod to become acquainted with the purposes of the Foundation and to give it wide acceptance as a vehicle for handling charitable contributions and bequests to our colleges, orphanages, homes and other church supported causes.

The nine members of the Board of Directors, one from each Presbytery, would like to ask that the Men-of-the-Church organizations of the Synod, at the Presbytery and local levels, be requested to include on the agenda of at least one meeting during the coming year a discussion of the objects and purposes of the Foundation. I am confident the directors will willingly participate in these discussions if they are invited to do so.

There have been no gifts or donations of any kind to the Foundation up to this time.

ARCHIE W. McLEAN, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Copies of the Minutes of Presbyteries have come into the hands of your committee as indicated below. All of these Minutes have been examined with care. The clerks and others responsible for these records are to be commended for the care with which they have kept and compiled these Minutes.

A call from a church to a minister being an official document ,it would seem to your committee that the terms of a call should appear in the Minutes of the Presbytery concerned. We did not find terms of calls stated in the following Presbyteries: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington.

We would note the following exceptions and suggestions:

Albemarle—Submitted 1955 Minutes (Jan.-Dec.) p. 17: Quorum of Commission to ordain fixed at two ministers and one Ruling Elder. *Book of Church Order* #94 "Quorum of a Commission to ordain a minister shall not be less than three ministers and one Ruling Elder."

Concord—Submitted Minutes July 1955-April 1956. Vol. No. 12, p. 267—An overture from First Church Statesville was answered in affirmative. Nature of overture not given.

Vol. No. 13, p. 291 and elsewhere—Use of term "Presbytery was constituted with prayer." Assembly has ruled Sessions are "opened" not "constituted" with prayer. (Reasonable to apply this to Presbyteries also) (M.G.A. 1909, p. 49)

Fayetteville—April 1955-December 1955. No exception.

Granville—April 1955-December 1955. No exception.

Vol. 33, January-May, 1956, exceptions as follows: p. 9—Minister received from another denomination—No indication that "Questions put to candidates at their ordination" were put to this minister. p. 18—Wendell Church organized by a Commission. Elders and Deacons elected, ordained, and installed. Pastor called and installed on same date—

1. No indication name of proposed pastor was submitted to Commission on Minister and His Work.
2. No indication Commission given authority to install pastor.

Kings Mountain—December 1955-January 1956. p. 18—Reference to "delegates" to Synod should be "representatives".

Mecklenburg—January 1955-April 1956. Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 41 and No. 3, p. 37—Incorrect use of "Reverend" before surname of minister.

Vol. 1, No. 3, p. 37 and 42, term "constituted" with prayer used. See note on Concord Presbytery above.

Orange—February 1955-February 1956. Vol. 186, No. 2, p. 12—Incorrect use of "Reverend". p. 17—Resolution of Courtesy adopted during recess when Presbytery not in session. p. 17 and 24—Not clear to what work Rev. Gerald N. Reiff was ordained.

Wilmington Presbytery—June 1955-November 1955. p. 3 "Presbytery constituted with prayer". See on Concord Presbytery above.

Winston-Salem Presbytery—No exception. (Error in date on front and Flyleaf (1952) Minutes 75th Stated Meeting).

Recommendations:

1. That Stated Clerks and Presbyteries be commended for attractive and efficient manner in which minutes are kept.
2. That Stated Clerks be instructed to include the terms of calls in the minutes of Presbyteries.

ROBERT TURNER, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Representation

Rule 3. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, the sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational

Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their aprpoval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

A sum of $1,000.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Central Treasurer

The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod;

to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

(f) Three members of the Board of Directors of The Presbyterian Synod Foundation, Inc., whose term of office shall be for three years. Six members shall be lay personnel.

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

SECTION V

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION VI

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

Rule 21. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 22(a), Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 23(b). Committees: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25. (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

Rule 30. Campus Christian Life: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 31. Educational Institutions: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 32. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows:: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

(b) *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

(c) *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

Rule 33. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To infom the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and these representatives shall be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churaches, except as otherwise prescribed in these Rules. [See DIRECTORY and Rule 44 (a).]

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX, of *The Book of Church Order*.)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS*: (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of

all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on the committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolence causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

(d) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

(e) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(f) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

2. *Rule 49.* The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

(a) There shall be a representative of the Synod to the Rural Life Institute, whose term of office shall be for three years.

(b) The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its

meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

(c) All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VIII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA--1955 (December 31)

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1956, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 70,883 (48.148%)	$141,952 (41.17%)	$148,590 (49.603%)	$ 90,993 (49%)	$ 91,088 (51.463%)
World Missions	35,725 (24.267%)	71,545 (20.75%)	74,892 (25.000%)	44,568 (24%)	45,908 (25.937%)
Church Extension	15,169 (10.303%)	30,378 (8.81%)	31,798 (10.615%)	18,106 (9.75%)	19,493 (11.013%)
Christain Education	5,812 (3.948%)	11,638 (3.37%)	12,183 (4.068%)	9,285 (5.0%)	7,469 (4.219%)
Annuities & Relief	4,749 (3.226%)	9,512 (2.76%)	9,955 (3.324%)	7,428 (4.0%)	6,103 (3.448%)
General Fund	9,215 (6.259%)	18,455 (5.35%)	19,317 (6.448%)	11,142 (6.0%)	11,841 (6.689%)
Interchurch Agencies	213 (.145%)	424 (.13%)	445 (.148%)	464 (.25%)	274 (0.154%)
SYNOD'S	40,958 (27.822%)	82,806 (24.02%)	86,699 (28.939%)	52,925 (28.5%)	53,135 (30.02%)
Church Extension	4,686 (3.183%)	8,611 (2.50%)	9,018 (3.010%)	8,357 (4.5%)	5,524 (3.12%)
Presbyterian Home	2,606 (1.770%)	4,785 (1.39%)	5,010 (1.672%)	3,714 (2.0%)	3,072 (1.735%)
Barium Springs	11,367 (7.742%)	20,934 (6.07%)	21,913 (7.314%)	5,571 (3.0%)	13,433 (7.589%)
Christain Education	3,134 (2.129%)	5,758 (1.67%)	6,026 (2.011%)	5,571 (3.0%)	3,692 (2.085%)
Educational Institutions	16,994 (11.543%)	38,796 (11.25%)	40,617 (13.559%)	24,141 (13.0%)	24,895 (14.065%)
Campus Christain Life	2,003 (1.361%)	3,682 (1.07%)	3,855 (1.286%)	5,571 (3.0%)	2,364 (1.335%)
Interchurch Agencies	138 (.094%)	241 (.07%)	250 (.083%)		155 (.087%)
PRESBYTERY'S	35,377 (24.030%)	120,000 (34.81%)	64,280 (21.458%)	41,782 (22.5%)	32,774 (18.517%)
Church Extension	24,177 (16.423%)	48,155 (13.97%)	40,000 (13.353%)	32,497 (17.5%)	18,059 (10.203%)
Christain Education	1,700 (1.154%)		3,500 (1.168%)	1,857 (1.0%)	14,715 (8.314%)
Office		14,820 (4.30%)	8,280 (2.764%)		
Presbytery Camp	9,500 (6.453%)	10,000 (2.90%)	12,500 (4.172%)		
Educational Institutions		20,000 (5.80%)			
Miscellaneous		2,025 (.59%)		7,428 (4.0%)	
Equalization Fund		25,000 (7.25%)			
Totals	$147,218 (100%)	$344,758 (100%)	$299,559 (100%)	185,700 (100%)	$176,997 (100%)

* Inadvertently omitted from budget—$ 132.55

TABLE I — Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 300,383 (52.4%)	$170,825 (46.339%)	$ 91,937 (44.3%)	$ 72,750 (48.50%)	$ 1,179,200 (48.068%)
World Missions	151,338 (26.4%)	86,104 (23.357%)	46,170 (22.3%)	36,750 (24.5%)	593,009 (24.173%)
Church Extension	64,204 (11.2%)	36,555 (9.916%)	19,673 (9.5%)	15,000 (10.0%)	250,376 (10.206%)
Christain Education	24,650 (4.3%)	14,005 (3.799%)	7,454 (3.6%)	6,000 (4.0%)	98,496 (4.015%)
Annuities & Relief	20,064 (3.5%)	11,444 (3.104%)	6,212 (3.0%)	5,250 (3.5%)	80,717 (3.290%)
General Fund	38,981 (6.8%)	22,206 (6.024%)	12,011 (5.8%)	9,000 (6.0%)	152,168 (6.203%)
Interchurch Agencies	1,146 (.2%)	511 (.139%)	207 (.1%)	750 (.5%)	4,434 (.181%)
SYNOD'S	174,840 (30.5%)	99,649 (27.032%)	53,427 (25.8%)	42,000 (28.0%)	686,429 (27.981%)
Church Extension	18,344 (3.2%)	10,368 (2.813%)	5,594[1] (2.7%)	4,500 (3.0%)	74,999 (3.057%)
Presbyterian Home	10,891 (1.9%)	5,758 (1.562%)	2,071[2] (1.0%)	2,250 (1.5%)	40,157 (1.637%)
Barium Springs	43,567 (7.6%)	25,192 (6.834%)	14,495 (7.0%)	10,500 (7.0%)	167,002 (6.807%)
Christain Education	12,038 (2.1%)	6,927 (1.879%)	3,727 (1.8%)	3,000 (2.0%)	49,873 (2.033%)
Educational Institutions	81,975 (14.3%)	46,687 (12.664%)	25,264 (12.2%)	19,500 (13.0%)	318,868 (12.998%)
Campus Christain Life	7,452 (1.3%)	4,430 (1.202%)	2,071 (1.0%)	2,250 (1.5%)	33,678 (1.373%)
Interchurch Agencies	573 (.1%)	287 (.078%)	208 (.1%)	**	1,852 (.076%)
PRESBYTERY'S	98,025 (17.1%)	98,166 (26.629%)	61,917 (29.9%)	35,250 (23.5%)	587,571 (23.951%)
Church Extension	90,000 (15.7%)	71,316 (19.346%)	47,007 (22.7%)	35,250 (23.5%)	406,461 (16.569%)
Christain Education	8,025 (1.4%)	11,600[3] (3.146%)	828 (.4%)		42,225 (1.721%)
Office		15,250 (4.137%)	14,082 (6.8%)		52,432 (2.137%)
Presbytery Camp					32,000 (1.304%)
Educational Institutions					20,000 (.816%)
Miscellaneous					2,025 (.082%)
Equalization Fund					32,428 (1.322%)
Totals	$ 573,248 (100%)	$368,640 (100%)	$ 207,080 (100%)	$ 150,000 (100%)	$2,453,200 (100%)

[1] Christain Education and New Hope Camp combined. [2] Causes Combined in Budget. ** $121.63 Paid by Church Extension.

TABLE II. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES 1955

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 6.20	$ 7.19	$ 6.54	$ 6.93	$ 9.56	$ 10.52	$ 7.53	$ 5.54	$ 9.65	$ 7.98	
World Missions	$ 28,231	$ 60,939	$ 62,312	$ 41,396	$ 46,973	$ 180,120	$ 84,851	$ 36,724	$ 30,149	$ 582,695	5.64
Church Extension*	12,316	24,133	20,096	12,469	14,940	56,783	28,715	12,354	10,544	193,050	1.87
Christain Education	4,385	8,604	10,538	6,656	6,518	19,203	8,570	6,727	4,981	76,182	.73
Annuities & Relief	5,175	11,035	12,324	8,074	7,892	25,893	10,006	7,642	8,174	96,215	.93
General Fund	6,099	10,541	10,905	6,683	8,033	43,936	17,284	6,612	5,240	115,333	1.12
Inter-Church Agencies	306	395	447	447	332	939	576	334	433	4,209	.04
Total	$ 56,512 42.68%	$ 115,647 41.70%	$ 116,622 34.12%	$ 75,725 42.46%	$ 86,688 43.77%	$ 326,874 39.41%	$ 150,002 38.70%	$ 70,393 42.37%	$ 68,521 31.79%	$ 1,067,684 39.14%	10.33
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.03	$ 5.25	$ 8.02	$ 4.55	$ 6.82	$ 8.99	$ 5.65	$ 3.86	$ 10.69	$ 6.67	
Church Extension	$ 3,513	$ 5,208	$ 5,959	$ 4,478	$ 4,768	$ 48,114	$ 9,446	$ 3,514	$ 4,408	$ 89,408	.86
Homes	13,722	43,353	26,958	17,675	27,499	98,204	29,849	20,214	14,539	291,513	2.82
Educational Institutions	16,317	28,058	103,797	22,486	25,479	115,970	63,212	20,562	54,128	450,009	4.35
Religious Education	1,600	6,606	4,213	1,575	2,503	9,356	5,804	2,467	1,182	35,306	.34
Other Benevolences	1,574	1,230	2,284	3,564	1,592	6,640	4,212	2,062	1,658	24,825	.24
Total	$ 36,226 27.34%	$ 84,464 30.45%	$ 143,211 41.90%	$ 49,778 27.87%	$ 61,841 31.18%	$ 278,284 33.58%	$ 112,523 29.03%	$ 48,819 29.39%	$ 75,915 35.23%	$ 891,061 32.67%	8.61

TABLE II — Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
PRESBYTERY CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 4.43	$ 4.80	$ 4.59	$ 4.85	$ 5.47	$ 7.22	$ 6.28	$ 3.69	$ 10.01	$ 5.75	
Religious Education	$ 3,037	$ 6,364	$ 7,581	$ 1,443	$ 4,283	$ 14,150	$ 10,119	$ 1,069	$ 2,143	$ 50,189	.49
Church Extension	19,152	24,384	33,397	26,783	17,024	104,792	59,744	25,373	21,782	332,431	3.21
Other Benevolences	5,509	19,121	15,002	4,712	6,334	6,854	11,937	8,356	2,080	79,995	.77
Congregational Missions	911	6,584	8,992	8,437	13,526	35,521	9,952	2,545	34,129	120,597	1.17
Miscellaneous	11,077	20,792	17,000	11,695	8,504	62,986	33,321	9,571	10,936	185,882	1.80
Total	$ 39,776 30.01%	$ 77,215 27.85%	$ 81,972 23.98%	$ 53,070 29.67%	$ 49,671 25.05%	$ 224,303 27.04%	$ 125,073 32.27%	$ 46,914 28.24%	$ 71,070 32.98%	$ 769,094 28.19%	7.44
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 132,514	$ 277,356	$ 342,505	$ 178,573	$ 198,200	$ 829,461	$ 387,598	$ 166,126	$ 215,506	$ 2,727,839	26.39
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 373,285	$ 576,310	$ 584,232	$ 410,997	$ 395,674	$1,281,661	$ 754,174	$ 417,346	$ 315,599	$ 5,109,278	49.43
TOTAL TO BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 208,681	$ 237,561	$ 189,408	$ 197,142	$ 143,554	$ 783,101	$ 411,484	$ 203,311	$ 125,323	$ 2,499,865	24.18
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 714,480	$1,091,227	$1,116,145	$ 787,012	$ 737,428	$2,894,223	$ 1,553,256	$ 786,783	$ 656,428	$10,336,982	

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES $20.39

BUILDING $18.71

GRAND TOTAL $77.32

CURRENT EXPENSES $38.22

CURRENT EXPENSES AND BUILDING COMBINED $56.93

* Includes Negro Work Campaign	$ 1,534	$ 7,314	$ 2,463	$ 944	$ 8,878	$ 11,998	$ 1,036	$ 5,239	$ 9,636	$ 49,042	

TABLE III—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries Through December 31, 1955

Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 132,514	$ 14.81	$ 373,285	$ 41.63	$ 208,681	$ 581,966	$ 65.14	$ 714,480	$ 79.95
Concord	277,356	17.32	576,310	36.06	237,561	813,871	50.88	1,091,227	68.20
Fayetteville	342,505	19.27	584,232	32.87	189,408	773,640	43.49	1,116,145	62.76
Granville	178,573	16.30	410,997	37.63	197,442	608,439	55.94	787,012	72.15
Kings Mountain	198,200	21.97	395,674	43.84	143,554	539,228	59.75	737,428	81.72
Mecklenburg	820,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	783,101	2,064,762	66.69	2,894,223	93.48
Orange	387,598	19.83	754,174	37.99	411,484	1,165,658	58.71	1,553,256	78.24
Wilmington	166,126	13.14	417,346	33.01	203,311	620,657	49.09	786,783	62.24
Winston-Salem	215,506	30.54	315,509	44.73	125,323	440,922	62.49	656,428	93.03
Total	$ 2,727,839	$ 20.39	$ 5,109,278	$ 38.22	$ 2,499,865	$ 7,609,143	$ 56.93	$10,336,982	$ 77.32

B. Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1940	$ 666,546	$ 464,486	$ 498,849	$ 269,912	$ 1,929,793	$ 7.66	$ 13.57	$ 21.23
1950	1,638,212	946,304	1,921,165	2,282,831	6,788,602	14.32	45.01	59.33
1951	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426	6,880,164	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,409,941	3,000,546	8,520,487	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836	8,706,036	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	1,912,561	.....	3,292,144	1,887,187	7,091,892	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	2,383,715	.....	4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727,839	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32

C. PER CAPITA

	General Assembly			Synod		
	Benevolence	Current Expense[3]	Total	Benevolence	Current Expense	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1951	13.41	44.15	57.56	14.00	44.52	58.52
1952	16.25	50.16	66.41	16.85	54.78	71.63
1953	16.05	52.57	68.62	17.48	52.75	70.23
1953[2]	13.93	43.33	57.08	15.18	41.11	56.29
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
		1954	1955			1954	1955			1954	1955
1	Winston-Salem	($22.14)	$ 30.54	1	Mecklenburg	($64.33)	$ 66.69	1	Mecklenburg	($85.55)	$ 93.48
2	Mecklenburg	($21.23)	26.79	2	Albemarle	($75.45)	65.14	2	Winston-Salem	($78.49)	93.03
3	Kings Mountain	($21.79)	21.97	3	Winston-Salem	($56.35)	62.49	3	Kings Mountain	($74.47)	81.72
4	Orange	($17.48)	19.83	4	Kings Mountain	($50.69)	59.75	4	Albemarle	($92.91)	79.95
5	Fayetteville	($14.64)	19.27	5	Orange	($62.21)	58.71	5	Orange	($79.69)	78.24
6	Concord	($18.06)	17.32	6	Granville	($47.62)	55.94	6	Granville	($63.73)	72.15
7	Granville	($16.12)	16.30	7	Concord	($41.54)	50.88	7	Concord	($59.60)	68.20
8	Albemarle	($17.46)	14.81	8	Wilmington	($42.01)	49.09	8	Fayetteville	($59.94)	62.76
9	Wilmington	($16.18)	13.14	9	Fayetteville	($45.29)	43.49	9	Wilmington	($58.19)	62.24

[1] All per capital estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Short year—9 months, April 1—December 1, 1953; any comparisons in Tables computed accordingly. Beginning this year, salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE IV. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO 1955

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,568	579,632	910,752	491,820
1946	100,945	1,113,935	630,222	1,055,118	731,974
1947	103,857	1,365,730	732,892	1,543,657	858,143
1948	107,578	1,556,823	804,473	1,586,800	1,226,075
1949	110,756	1,632,426	888,164	1,756,705	1,651,455
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,631
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1953[2]	126,001	1,912,561	.....	3,292,144	1,887,187
1954	129,403	2,383,715	.....	4,668,332	2,423,784
1955	133,602	2,727,839	.....	5,109,275	2,499,865

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,300	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1946	141,323,000	14,132,300	3,531,249	10,601,051	75.01
1947	145,399,800	14,539,980	4,500,422	10,039,558	69.05
1948	150,509,200	15,050,920	5,174,171	9,876,749	65.67
1949	155,052,400	15,505,240	5,928,750	9,576,490	61.76
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076	58.20
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953	48.98
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804	49.83
1953[2]	132,301,050	13,230,105	7,091,892	6,138,213	46.39
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294	47.73
1955	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77

BY PRESBYTERIES—1955

Presbytery	Membership[4]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	8,990	$ 12,577,600	$ 1,257,760	714,480	543,280	43.12%
Concord	16,090	22,512,000	2,251,200	1,091,227	1,159,973	51.49%
Fayetteville	17,837	24,978,800	2,497,880	1,116,145	1,381,735	55.34%
Granville	10,930	15,302,000	1,530,200	787,012	743,188	48.65%
Kings Mountain	9,071	12,699,400	1,269,940	737,428	532,512	41.92%
Mecklenburg	31,068	43,496,600	4,349,660	2,894,223	1,455,437	33.46%
Orange	19,914	27,886,600	2,788,660	1,553,256	1,235,404	44.30%
Wilmington	12,693	17,771,600	1,777,160	786,783	990,377	55.72%
Winston-Salem	7,099	9,938,600	993,860	656,428	337,432	33.95%
SYNOD	133,602	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77%

[1] Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.
[2] Short year (9 months estimate) and likewise in other places.
[3] The Federal per capita income for 1953 (latest available) was $1,709; the North Carolina per capita income for the same year, $1,097 (44th in the nation). However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod in 1955, the figure $1,400 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the estimated per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1953 was $1,382.00 (Felix Grasette, Editor of **North Carolina Facts**.)
[4] Inclusive of Ministers.

TABLE V. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1953, 1954, 1955

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolence	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1953	8,079	$ 121,765	$ 15.07	$ 335,223	$ 41.49	$ 456,988	$ 56.56
	1954	8,572	150,297	17.46	649,507	75.45	799,804	92.91
	1955	8,984	132,514	14.75	373,285		714,480	79.63
Concord	1953	15,478	244,067	15.77	564,857	36.49	808,924	52.26
	1954	15,861	287,723	18.06	661,820	41.54	949,543	59.60
	1955	16,080	277,356	17.32	576,310	36.05	1,091,227	68.20
Fayetteville	1953	17,398	223,816	12.93	627,438	36.25	851,251	49.18
	1954	17,457	256,632	14.64	793,683	45.29	1,050,315	59.91
	1955	17,842	342,505	19.27	584,232	32.87	1,116,145	62.76
Granville	1953	10,005	129,475	12.91	391,613	39.14	521,088	52.08
	1954	10,454	169,054	16.12	499,508	47.62	668,562	63.73
	1955	10,930	178,573	16.39	410,997	37.63	787,012	72.15
Kings Mountain	1953	8,568	162,249	18.91	459,548	53.64	621,797	72.58
	1954	8,749	191,522	21.79	445,527	50.69	637,049	72.47
	1955	9,071	198,200	21.97	395,674	43.84	737,428	81.71
Mecklenburg	1953	29,154	499,130	17.12	1,412,879	48.46	1,912,009	65.58
	1954	30,161	642,372	21.23	1,946,620	64.33	2,588,992	85.55
	1955	31,060	829,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	2,894,223	93.48
Orange	1953	18,887	268,550	14.22	787,376	41.69	1,055,926	55.91
	1954	19,119	335,385	17.48	1,193,642	62.21	1,529,027	79.69
	1955	19,919	387,508	19.53	754,174	37.99	1,553,256	78.24
Wilmington	1953	11,831	129,269	10.92	355,467	30.04	484,736	40.96
	1954	12,123	196,955	16.18	511,340	42.01	708,295	58.19
	1955	12,694	166,125	13.14	417,343	33.01	786,777	62.24
Winston-Salem	1953	6,688	134,240	20.07	244,930	36.62	379,170	56.69
	1954	6,907	153,775	22.14	391,469	56.35	545,244	78.49
	1955	7,099	215,506	30.34	315,509	44.73	656,428	93.03
SYNOD	1953	126,001	1,912,561	15.18	5,179,331	41.11	7,091,892	56.29
	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18.35	7,093,116	54.59	9,476,831	72.94
	1955	133,688	2,727,839	20.49	5,109,278	38.36	10,336,982	77.32

9 months year; amounts indicated are actual.

TABLE VI. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES 1955

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.20	42.65	$ 4.03	27.34	$ 3.00	20.96	$ 11,988	$ 1.33	9.05
Concord	7.19	41.70	5.25	30.45	3.10	17.98	27,386	1.70	9.87
Fayetteville	6.54	34.12	8.02	41.90	3.13	16.38	28,992	1.46	7.60
Granville	6.93	42.46	4.55	27.87	3.01	18.39	20,138	1.84	11.28
Kings Mountain	9.56	43.77	6.83	31.18	6.05	13.94	22,030	2.43	11.11
Mecklenburg	10.52	30.41	8.99	33.55	4.05	15.16	98,507	3.17	11.88
Orange	7.53	38.70	5.65	29.03	4.11	21.11	43,273	2.17	11.16
Wilmington	5.54	42.37	3.86	29.39	2.74	20.95	12,116	.95	7.29
Winston-Salem	9.65	31.79	10.69	35.23	3.66	12.07	45,065	6.35	20.91
SYNOD	7.96	30.14	6.67	32.67	3.46	16.95	306,485	2.29	11.24

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1955

Cause	Gave—1955	Gave—1954	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 66,670	$ 61,015	$ 5,655	$ 9.27
Homes	291,513	262,819	28,694	10.92
Religious Education	35,306	22,373	12,933	57.81
Educational Institutions	450,009	372,523	77,486	17.22
Campus Christain Life	19,971	13,359	6,612	49.49
	$ 863,469	$ 732,089	$ 131,380	$ 17.95%

[1] Gifts from churches for 1954—$53,465; 1955—$62,003, of which $8,000.00 was from Myers Park Stults Fund.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1955

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949-50	664,084	616,381	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,742	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,384,036	105
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,030	1,486,762	109
1953	664,000[2]	603,047	90.8	455,745	658,526	144.5	1,119,745	1,261,573	112.7
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[3]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,196,563			692,160					
1957	1,163,348								

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts o Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2] This is for the 9 months year, April 1—December 31, 1953 and so across. Projected on a 12 months basis, the figures would run correspondingly to columns, except percentages s follows: $885,336; $804,090; $608,656; $878,040; $1,492,993; $1,682,100.

[3] Includes Negro work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1955

To Assembly's Causes

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 64,167	$ 64,177	$ 56,512	(88.07%)	8	7	$ 59,275	$ In Full	$ 51,753	(87.31%)
Concord	124,892	124,944	115,647	(92.60%)	6	4	118,687	" "	11,494	(93.94%)
Fayetteville	132,198	132,198	117,322	(88.22%)	7	8	124,806	" "	99,857	(80.01%)
Granville	75,836	73,366	75,726	(98.53%)	5	5	69,223	" "	64,138	(92.65%)
Kings Mountain	82,140	82,167	86,688	(105.54%)	3	1	70,560	" "	85,463	(121.12%)
Mecklenburg	258,252	258,252	326,474	(126.37%)	1	3	230,764	" "	247,422	(107.22%)
Orange	150,168	150,168	150,002	(99.89%)	4	6	140,937	" "	127,654	(90.58%)
Wilmington	83,123	82,146	70,393	(85.72%)	9	9	77,777	" "	60,611	(77.93%)
Winston-Salem	63,292	68,312	68,521	(108.26%)	2	2	56,759	42,988	62,114	(109.43%)
SYNOD	$1,034,068	$1,015,632	$1,067,684[2]	(103.25%)			948,788	$ 935,017	$ 910,506	(95.97%)

To Synod's Causes

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 36,867	$ 36,857	$ 36,225	(98.26%)	9	2	$ 36,055	$ In Full	$ 55,637	(154.31%)
Concord	71,756	71,761	84,464	(117.71%)	6	4	72,199	" "	94,089	(130.32%)
Fayetteville	75,954	75,940	143,211	(188.55%)	2	5	75,916	" "	98,725	(130.05%)
Granville	44,146	36,683	49,778	(112.76%)	7	3	42,105	" "	60,899	(144.64%)
Kings Mountain	47,194	47,194	61,841	(131.04%)	4	6	42,918	" "	55,154	(128.51%)
Mecklenburg	148,377	148,252	278,284	(187.58%)	3	7	140,364	" "	173,699	(123.75%)
Orange	86,278	86,206	112,523	(130.42%)	5	8	85,726	" "	94,651	(110.41%)
Wilmington	47,184	46,982	48,819	(103.46%)	8	9	47,309	" "	45,674	(96.54%)
Winston-Salem	36,365	27,771	75,915	(208.76%)	1	1	34,523	26,245	53,529	(155.05%)
SYNOD	$ 594,121	$ 577,615	$ 891,061	(149.99%)			$ 577,115	$ 568,837	$ 732,057	(126.85%)

[1] This includes Negro Work Campaign Gifts, which are: Albemarle $1,534; Concord—$7,314; Fayetteville—$2,463; Granville—$944; Kings Mountain—$8,778; Mecklenburg—$11,998; Orange—$1,036; Wilmington—$5,239; Winston-Salem—$9,636.

[2] This is the percentage of the "Asking".

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1955				Rank		1954			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%
Albemarle	$ 101,034	$ 101,034	$ 92,738	(91.79%)	9	4	$ 95,330	$ In Full	$ 107,390	(112.65%)
Concord	196,646	196,606	200,111	(101.76%)	7	6	190,886	" "	205,583	(107.70%)
Fayetteville	208,152	208,138	260,533	(124.83%)	3	7	200,722	" "	198,582	(98.93%)
Granville	120,982	110,040	125,503	(103.74%)	6	5	111,328	" "	125,037	(112.31%)
Kings Mountain	129,334	129,361	148,529	(114.84%)	4	2	113,476	" "	140,617	(123.92%)
Mecklenburg	406,629	406,504	605,158	(149.56%)	1	3	371,128	" "	421,121	(113.47%)
Orange	236,446	236,373	262,525	(111.03%)	5	8	226,663	" "	222,305	(98.08%)
Wilmington	179,307	129,100	119,312	(92.19%)	8	9	125,086	" "	106,285	(84.97%)
Winston Salem	99,657	76,063	144,436	(144.93%)	2	1	91,282	60,233	115,643	(126.66%)
SYNOD	$1,638,190	$1,593,247	$1,958,745	(120.30%)			$1,525,903	$1,503,854	$1,642,563	(107.65%)

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF 1955 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1955 Rank	Synod	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1954 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 278,587	(100%)	$ 329,050	118.11%	1
2	Appalachia	385,454	(97%)	408,660	106.02%	3
3	Georgia	483,732	(99.7%)	501,624	103.69%	5
4	Florida	426,409	(100%)	433,835	101.74%	8
5	North Carolina	1,034,001	(97%)	1,018,742	98.52%	7
6	West Virginia	259,666	(100%)	238,320	91.77%	6
7	Virginia	778,814	(97%)	703,159	90.28%	14
8	Missouri	176,078	(92%)	158,690	90.11%	13
9	South Carolina	455,350	(90%)	402,502	88.35%	4
10	Mississippi	272,611	(86%)	241,168	88.46%	2
11	Louisiana	229,169	(88%)	198,524	86.62%	10
12	Alabama	258,491	(89%)	228,535	85.11%	9
13	Oklahoma	43,070	(88%)	36,576	84.92%	11
14	Texas	768,608	(70%)	620,141	80.68%	12
15	Arkansas	160,082	(54%)	106,702	66.65%	15
16	Kentucky	204,273	(49%)	129,890	63.58%	16

TABLE XI. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1956

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1955
Albemarle	$ 77,284 70,883 (91.71%)	$45,083 40,958 (90.85%)	$ 122,367 111,841 (91.40%)	$ 10,526 (8.6%)	$ 35,377	Assembly $ 54,978 Synod 36,226 $ 91,204
Concord	141,952 141,952 (100%)	82,806 82,806 (100%)	224,758 224,758 (100%)	None	120,000	Assembly $ 108,333 Synod 84,464 $ 192,797
Fayetteville	148,506 148,500 (100%)	86,689 86,683 (100%)	235,285 235,273 (100%)	None	64,281	Assembly $ 114,859 Synod 143,211 $258,070
Granville	90,890 90,993 (100.11%)	53,020 52,925 (99.82%)	143,910 143,918 (100%)	None	41,782	Assembly $ 74,781 Synod 49,778 $ 124,559
Kings Mountain	91,088 91,088 (100%)	53,135 53,135 (100%)	144,223 144,223 (100%)	None	32,774	Assembly $ 77,910 Synod 61,841 $ 139,751
Mecklenburg	300,040 300,383 (100.11%)	175,026 174,840 (99.89%)	475,066 475,223 (100%)	None	98,025	Assembly $ 314,876 Synod 278,284 $ 593,160
Orange	170,825 170,825 (100%)	99,649 99,649 (100%)	270,474 270,474 (100%)	None	98,166	Assembly $ 148,966 Synod 112,523 $261,489
Wilmington	91,523 91,736 (100.23%)	53,390 53,427 (100.06%)	144,913 145,163 (100.1%)	None	61,917	Assembly $ 65,154 Synod 48,819 $ 113,973
Winston-Salem	74,357 72,750 (97.82%)	43,376 42,009 (96.83%)	117,733 114,750 (97.47%)	2,983 (2.53%)	35,250	Assembly $ 58,885 Synod 75,915 $ 134,800
Synod	1,186,555 1,179,200 (99.38%)	692,174 686,423 (99.17%)	1,878,729 1,865,623 (99.30%)	13,509 (.7%)	587,572	Assembly $1,018,742 Synod 891,061 $1,909,803

[1] Top figure shows Appportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

TABLE XII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1955

	Communicants	Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	36,230	$ 573,900	$ 15.84	$ 2,373,629	$ 65.50	$ 2,947,529	$ 81.34
Appalachia	44,442	1,167,167	26.26	2,697,211	60.69	3,864,378	86.95
Arkansas	21,873	426,772	19.51	1,459,971	66.75	1,886,743	86.26
Florida	61,754	973,852	15.77	3,950,832	63.98	4,924,684	79.75
Georgia	61,544	1,138,865	18.50	3,890,234	63.21	5,029,099	81.72
Kentucky	27,968	568,105	20.31	1,763,793	63.06	2,331,898	83.38
Louisiana	28,262	508,971	17.95	2,053,919	72.42	2,562,890	90.36
Mississippi	32,700	649,132	19.85	2,051,364	62.73	2,700,496	82.58
Missouri	24,496	349,373	14.26	1,597,966	65.23	1,947,339	79.50
North Carolina	133,186	2,727,839	20.48	7,609,143	57.14	10,336,982	77.62
Oklahoma	6,038	81,839	13.55	350,738	58.09	432,577	71.64
South Carolina	58,235	1,099,259	18.88	3,381,013	58.06	4,480,272	76.93
Tennessee	29,914	700,997	23.43	2,426,490	81.12	3,127,487	104.55
Texas	100,990	1,944,445	19.26	7,821,266	77.45	9,765,711	96.71
Virginia	108,937	1,725,802	15.84	5,712,638	52.44	7,438,440	68.28
West Virginia	30,976	586,654	18.94	1,806,361	58.31	2,393,015	77.25
Assembly	807,624	$ 15,222,972	$ 18.85	$ 50,946,568	$ 63.08	$ 66,169,540	$ 81.93

Order Per Capita

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. North Carolina	$10,336,982	1. Tennessee	$ 104.55	1. North Carolina	$ 2,727,839	1. Appalachia	$ 26.26
2. Texas	9,765,711	2. Texas	96.71	2. Texas	1,944,445	2. Tennessee	23.43
3. Virginia	7,438,440	3. Louisiana	90.36	3. Virginia	1,725,802	3. North Carolina	20.48
4. Georgia	5,029,099	4. Appalachia	86.95	4. Appalachia	1,167,167	4. Kentucky	20.31
5. Florida	4,924,684	5. Arkansas	86.26	5. Georgia	1,138,865	5. Mississippi	19.85
6. South Carolina	4,480,272	6. Kentucky	83.38	6. South Carolina	1,099,259	6. Arkansas	19.51
7. Appalachia	3,864,378	7. Mississippi	82.58	7. Florida	973,852	7. Texas	19.26
8. Tennessee	3,127,487	8. Georgia	81.72	8. Tennessee	700,997	8. West Virginia	18.94
9. Alabama	2,947,529	9. Alabama	81.34	9. Mississippi	649,132	9. South Carolina	18.88
10. Mississippi	2,700,946	10. Florida	79.75	10. West Virginia	586,654	10. Georgia	18.50
11. Louisiana	2,562,890	11. Missouri	79.50	11. Alabama	573,900	11. Louisiana	17.95
12. West Virginia	2,393,015	12. North Carolina	77.62	12. Kentucky	568,105	12. Alabama	15.84
13. Kentucky	2,331,898	13. West Virginia	77.25	13. Louisiana	508,971	12. Virginia	15.84
14. Missouri	1,947,339	14. South Carolina	76.93	14. Arkansas	426,772	13. Florida	15.77
15. Arkansas	1,886,743	15. Oklahoma	71.64	15. Missouri	349,373	14. Missouri	14.26
16. Oklahoma	432,577	16. Virginia	68.28	16. Oklahoma	81,839	15. Oklahoma	13.55

TABLE XIII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1955 AND 1950-1955

1955													
Rank	Synod	1953 Membership	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate [1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio [1]	Rank	Membership 1950	Membership 1954	1950-1955 % Growth	1950-1955 Rank
1.	Florida	61,754	6.64%	4.04%	3	24.7	3	41,451	57,886	38.93%	1
2.	Louisiana	28,362	5.29%	3.87%	5	25.7	5	22,993	26,938	23.35%	4
3.	Georgia	61,544	4.38%	3.63%	8	27.5	8	49,423	58,962	21.53%	13
4.	Texas	100,980	4.21%	4.02%	4	24.9	4	76,981	96,897	31.18%	2
5.	Tennessee	29,914	3.96%	3.44%	12	29.1	12	26,217	28,774	14.10%	3
6.	Kentucky	27,968	3.90%	3.66%	7	27.3	7	23,109	26,919	21.03%	7
7.	Alabama	36,239	3.50%	3.50%	10	28.6	10	29,763	35,014	21.75%	6
8.	Missouri	24,496	3.37%	4.07%	2	24.6	2	21,065	23,698	16.18%	9
9.	North Carolina	133,186	2.81%	3.46%	11	28.7	11	114,415	129,403	16.30%	8
10.	Oklahoma	6,038	2.68%	3.77%	6	26.5	6	4,938	5,665	22.28%	5
11.	Virginia	108,937	2.77%	3.58%	9	27.9	9	93,921	106,001	15.99%	11
12.	Appalachia	44,442	2.76%	3.32%	13	30.1	13	38,652	43,248	14.99%	12
13.	South Carolina	58,255	2.69%	3.19%	14	31.3	14	50,179	56,920	16.09%	10
14.	Mississippi	32,700	2.17%	3.00%	16	33.4	16	28,745	32,005	13.76%	14
15.	West Virginia	30,976	1.20%	4.20%	1	23.8	1	28,597	30,608	8.36%	16
16.	Arkansas	21,873	.22%	3.19%	15	31.3	15	19,736	21,825	10.83%	15
	Assembly	807,624	3.43%	4.33%		27.6		673,205	780,853	19.97%	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year, and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

(Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years a full roster will be presented.)

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Joseph B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 35

Ad Interim Committees 13, 155
Alcohol Study 37, 155
"Forward With Christ" (See Forward with Christ Program)

Addresses (Inspirational):
Dendy, Rev. Marshall C. (43); Deifell, John J. (43); Gilmore, Voit (39); Inman, Rev. Sam M. (41); Mann, Rev. J. O. (43); McClure, Chas. G. (38); McCorkle, Rev. Wm. H. (41); McGregor, Rev. J. Rupert (42); Neal, Wm. H. (39); Paterson, Rev. Robert (39 and 43); Sprunt, Rev. James (41); Thompson, Rev. W. T. (39); White, R. Graham (38); Witherspoon, Rev. J. W. (43).

Alcohol Study, Report of Committee on 37, 155

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 140

Appendix 46

Area Workers (Christian Education) 16

Assembly and Synod Budget 84

Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 74

Auditor's Report 74

Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")

Bills and Overtures, Committee on 38

Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")

Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (117); Church Extension (110); Christian Education (92); Educational Institutions (Committee) (139); Orphans' Home (143); Presbyterian Home (145); Inter-Church Relations (84); Synod's Account (54); Office of Synod (86); "Presbyterian News" (86); of Educational Institutions (131); Presbyteries (176).

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 17

Campaign 39f., 114, 118

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 115

Candidates for Ministry 32

Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary") 70-71

Central Treasurers 14

Page

Christian Education, Area Workers 16

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 43, 87

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 96

Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 41, 93

Church, "This Is Your Church" 68, 71

Clerks Sessions (Report General Secretary) 53

Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")

Communications 35

Communion Service 38

Consolidated Presbyterian College 7, 42, 114, 115, 118

Council (See Synod's Council)

CROP 36, 148-149

Directory 5

Education, Higher (See)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 117

Educational Institutions 120
Davidson (120); Flora Macdonald (121); Queens (123); Mitchell (124); Peace (125); Presbyterian Junior College (126); Glade Valley (127); Union Theological Seminary (128).

Educational Institutions Centers 15

Enrollment 19

Equalization Fund 68, 70

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 95, 97, 98

Executive Committees ..... 9, 87ff.

Executive Secretaries 14

Faust 95, 97

Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")

First Presbytery in U. S. 37

Flora Macdonald College 35, 40, 121

Ford Foundation Fund 114, 138

"Forward With Christ" Program 37, 158

General Directory 5

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 42, 140

General Secretary, Report of 35, 52

Page

Gilmore, Voit 39
Guests of Synod 36
Guidance Center Program 68, 90, 114
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on 37, 39f., 113
Permanent Advisory Committee on 10, 113
Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 142
Home Missions 94, 95
Index 196
Industrial Evangelism 96
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 36, 147
Judicial Committee 38
Loan Funds 108-109
Mann, Rev. J. O. 43f., 89-90
McCallum Estate 42, 160
Memorial Service 38
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 48
Men's Work 43, 87, 91
Men's Council 14, 35, 87
Migrant Work 36, 149
Ministers of Synod ..... 19ff.
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 38, 150
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 19
Miscellaneous Reports 160
Moderators Elected 32
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 38
Moderators of Synod 3, 37, 195
Monographs of Educational Institutions 120
Montreat, Report on 42, 141
Neal, Wm. H. 39
Necrology 48
New Ministers, Introduction of 31
Next Meeting of Synod 45
Nominations, Report of Committee on (also See Directory) 42

Page

North Carolina Council of Churches ..... 36, 147ff.
North Carolina State College 71
Officers of Synod 5, 195
Organization of Synod 32
Orphans' Home, Report on 142
Peace College 40, 125
Permanent Committees, Reports of 140
Presbyterian Foundation 8, 37, 161
Presbyterian Home, Report on 144
"Presbyterian News" 78, 86
Presbytery Ordered to Meet 37
Program of Synod 33
Publicity 52
Reception for New Ministers 34
Records, Report of Committee on 39, 162
Regents 5
Reports (See Appendix, page 46)
Representation to Synod 35, 72
Resolutions 39, 40, 41
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 38, 44
Revolving Fund 70, 84
Rural Life Institute 13, 151
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 140
Roll of Synod 19
Scholarships 119
Segregation 96
Spending Budgets 68
Standing Committees 38
Standing Rules of Synod 163
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 37, 151
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 14
Stated Clerks of Synod 195

Page

Statistics:
- Church Extension ..... 98ff., 111f.
- Educational Institutions ..... 133, 135ff.
- Evangelism ..... 98ff.
- Presbyteries 56ff., 63
- Stewardship 176ff
- Sunday Schools 98
- Synod (Five-Year Comparison) 64
- Women of Synod 152

Stewardship (See "Budget and Stewardship")

Streamlining Synod 68, 71

Students by Denominations 119, 137

Stultz, W. Z., Fund 15, 93, 94

Succession of Officers 195

Sunday School 98

Sunday School Extension 94

Supplemental Offerings 18

Synodical (See Women's Work)

Synod's Council, Report of 39, 68

Table of Contents 199

Thompson, Dr. W. T. 39

Treasurers' Reports:
Campus Christian Life (116); Church Extension (106); Christian Education (91); Educational Institutions (138); Educational Institutions Survey Account (138); Inter-Church Relations (55); Orphans' Home (80); Peace College (78); Presbyterian Home (79); Presbyterian Junior College (80); Queens College (82); Synod's Account (54); Synod's Office (77); Union Theological Seminary (82); "Presbyterian News" (78).

Trustees ..... 5ff.

Union Theological Seminary 5, 128

William Black Home, Report on 145

Women's Work, Report of Committee on 37, 151

World Missions, Report of Committee on 41, 153

Youth (*Council*) 15

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Seven

held at

MONTREAT

NORTH CAROLINA

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2:00 P.M. July 15-16, 1958

Davidson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1956 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Birmingham, Alabama, April 1957, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1959, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1957

Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, president of Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, native of Missouri, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Albert Robert Woodson. He holds degrees from Presbyterian College, the University of South Carolina, Columbia Theological Seminary, and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. He served churches in Georgia, North Carolina, and Florida. During World War II he was a Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 2-5521, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson ..... Red Springs

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1960) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1960) ..... Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerks—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957) ..... Charlotte
Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1957) ..... Greenville
Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen (1957) ..... Fayetteville

Director of Christian Education—Reverend Robert Turner (1958) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Evangelism—Rev. H. H. Thompson (1959) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: Fred A. Long, Lenoir, Chairman.

1958—Mrs. Colon McLean,[1] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[1] (O), Burlington; Rev. William B. Heyward,[1] (F); Mrs. J. H. Matthews,[2] (KM), Gastonia; Fred A. Long,[2] (at large), Lenoir.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[1] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[1] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. John Farrior,[1] (W), Burgaw; Mrs. David C. Clark,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1961—Mrs. Emmett Crook[2] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Charles T. Hagan, Jr.[2] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson[2] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.[2] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem; Finley T. White[2] (G), 303 Walker, Durham.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.
1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.
1960—Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1962—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman ..... Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer ..... Box 2758, Greensboro

1958—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert E. McDowell, (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (at large), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1959—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1960—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1958—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), 2744 Mimosa Place, Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1959—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1960—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; P. Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. William P. Burns, (A); Rev. E. P. Moye, (C).

Alumni: Murphy McGirt, Maxton; Glenwood Smith, Norfolk, Va.; Pruden Gravely, South Boston, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., (1958), 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Chairman of Education, Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, Elizabethtown, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1958—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.
1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mrs. Curtis D. Johnson, Charlotte.
1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1958—H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; J. D. Beaty, (Raleigh First), 1808 St. Mary's St., Raleigh; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; E. B. Manning, (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier, (M), R.F.D. 3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, (WS).

1959—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1960—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Liveoak Parkway, Wilmington.

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1958—Rev. Roy E. Watts.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1958—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth Street, Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.
1959—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.
1960—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. Wm. B. Heyward; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1958—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. John D. Robinson, Wallace, (Synodical); W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (at large); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, (Synodical).

1959—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. George V. McLeod, Laurinburg, (Synodical); Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown, (Synodical).

1960—Dr. James D. Whaley (C), Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Char-

lotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Loyd E. Ardrey, Pineville (Synodical); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

1958—Irwin Belk, Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Fred Long, Dr. C. T. Johnson, Leslie N. Boney, Mrs. Wayion Blue, Wm. P. McPherson, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, John Luther McLean, Rev. B. Frank Hall.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kilgore, Tom M. Belk, Karl G. Hudson, Jr., C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

1960—Dave Hall, Belmont; F. Philip Howerton, Charlotte; Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. John W. Moore, Winston-Salem, Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dall Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. Neveland Brand[2], Chairman (March, 1959) ..... Wilmington
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1958) ..... Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Vernon B. McGehee; (C) Fred A. Long, Lenoir; (F) _____; (G) Graham M. Connell, Odd Fellows Bldg., Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; (O) Charles S. Wilkins, West Lee St., Greensboro; (W) John T. Talbot, Jr., Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) J. M. Tucker, 3046 Greenway, Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1958—E. B. Crow, Jr.[2], Branch Bank & Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[2], 258 E. Main St., Gastonia; Rev. Julian Lake[2].

1959—Voit Gilmore[1], Southern Pines; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[2], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[2], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1960—William F. Mullis[1], Law Bldg., Charlotte; W. L. Carter, Jr.[1], Southeastern Life Bldg., Greensboro; Fielding P. Clark[1], Conover.

Ex Officio—Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Ralph Scott, Chairman Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Executive Committee on Higher Education; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman Executive Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman of Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President of the Women of the Synod; George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees

1. *Executive*: J. Neveland Brand, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-chairman; E. B. Crow, Jr.; Archie W. McLean; Voit Gilmore.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Voit Gilmore; Ennis Jackson; Mrs. R. A. Willis; Mrs. Colon W. McLean; George R. Stovall.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman; Fielding P. Clark.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman; Ennis Jackson; William F. Mullis; Ralph Scott; W. L. Carter, Jr.
5. *Records*: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman; Rev. James E. Fogartie.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Ralph Scott[1], Chairman (1960), Box 909 Burlington; J. Harold McKeithen, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:
(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1957); (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. Robert G. Hall (1959); (G) Don S. Kimrey (1958; (K-M) Rev. George L. Riddle (1959); (M) Rev. E. Lee Stoffel (1958); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1958); (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1959); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McChesney (1958).

Class Members:

1958—J. B. Brewer[1], 102 S. Raleigh St., Rocky Mount; Dr. William C. Mebane[2], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[2], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]

1959—J. Harold McKeithen[2], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; R. D. Grier[1], Statesville; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[2]; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Rte. 4, Charlotte.

1960—Clarence Dixon[1], Belmont; Tom M. Belk[2], Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone[1]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, (1960).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Executive and Finance: Ralph Scott, Chairman, and chairmen of other sub-committees.
b. Home Missions: Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.
c. Evangelism: Dr. Wm. C. Mebane.
d. Radio: Rev. Graham C. McChesney.
e. Christian Relations: Rev. I. Howard Chadwick.

B. **HIGHER EDUCATION:**

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[2], (1960) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbyterian Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) Rev. John N. Miller (1957); (C) Rev. Archie G. McKee (1959); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1960); (G) Rev. Thomas A. Schafer (1957); (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III; (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1957); (O) Rev. Chester Alexander (1959); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1959); (W-S) Rev. James E. Bearss (1958).

Class Members:

1958—H. W. Sellers[1], P. O. Box 6284 Summit Station, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce[1], 5450 Sardis Rd., Charlotte; Halbert M. Jones[2], Laurinburg.

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall[2]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[1]; Dr. Wm. C. Archie[1], Duke University, Durham.

1960—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[2]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Dr. John Graham[1], Chapel Hill.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. R. A. Willis 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs, Vice Chairman Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman; Rev. John N. Miller; Rev. Chester Alexander; R. D. McMillan; Dr. John Graham; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Dr. W. G. McGavock; Rev. James E. Bearss; the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

b. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Thomas A. Schafer; Rev. Wade H. Allison; H. W. Sellers; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.; Halbert M. Jones; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin; Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.; Rev. R. H. Poole; Dr. Wm. C. Archie; Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III; Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

c. GUIDANCE CENTERS: Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman; R. D. McMillan, Jr.; Rev. R. H. Poole.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION:

Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan
Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.
Dr. J. R. Cunningham, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham, N. C.
Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Charlotte
Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Dectatur, Ga.

C. **CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:**

Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1960)
Rev. Robert Turner, Director
C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1957); (C) Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. (1959); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1959); (G) Rev. S. G. Harness (1958); (KM) Rev. John S. Brown (1957); (M) Rev. James R. Crook (1957); (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween (1957); (W) Rev. Albert G. Harris (1959); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1960).

Class Members:

1958—Rev. Allen C. McSween[1]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[1]; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia.

1959—C. E. Beman[2], Laurinburg; John J. Delfell[1], 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. Wm. B. Heyward[1].

1960—Rev. A. B. McClure[2]; J. B. Kuykendall[2], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[1].

Ex-Officio: George R. Stovall, Box 943, Albemarle, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical; Harry Tart, 402 S. Layton Ave., Dunn, representative on Assembly's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick; (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. A. D. Carswell (1960); (G) Rev. Alfred Thomas (1957); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1957); (M) Rev. David E. Wilkinson (1959); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1957); (W) H. McNair Johnson (1960), Willard; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1960).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. D. T. Carr (1958), Indian Trail, Durham.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman.

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1958); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1959); (F) Rev. J. B. Garrett (1958); (G) Rev. A. G. Courtenay (1957); (KM) Rev. J. H. Buxhardt (1957); (M) Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1957); (O) Rev. Cecil C. Callis (1959); (W) Rev. John S. Steele (1958); (WS) C. E. Williams (1960), Park St., Lexington.

Women of the Synod: Miss Elizabeth May, Box 379, Rt. 1, Farmville.

C. **Homes:** George McMillan, Chairman (1959), Box 248, Fayetteville.

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) E. Y. Lovelace, Macclesfield (1957); (C) Rev. Chas. A. McGirt (1959); (F) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1960); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham (1957); (KM) .....; (M) J. B. Watt, Rte. 3, Charlotte (1957); (O) Rev. J. Don Skinner (1959); (W) Rev. Jerry C. McCann (1959); (W-S) A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro (1960).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton (1960).

D. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (1959)

1958—Dr. Bennette B. Pool, 2301 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Rev. Charles L. Kirby; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; Hunter B. Keck, 1000 E. Third St., Greenville; Rev. Harry E. Smith.

1959—E. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third, Charlotte; Hugh M. Arrowood, Shelby; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Rev. Vance Barron.

1960—R. D. Grier, Statesville; Wm. H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. R. T. Baker; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. *North Carolina Council of Churches:* Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner, Wm. H. Neal, Mrs. R. A. Willis.

b. *CROP* (Christian Rural Overseas Program): E. Reginald Price, Chairman; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Hunter B. Keck.

c. *Migrant Work:* Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Chairman; Rev. Archie G. McKee, Hugh M. Arrowood.

d. *Rural Church:* Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman; Rev. Harry E. Smith, Mrs. R. A. Willis.

e. *Allied Church League:* R. D. Grier, Chairman; Dr. Bennette B. Pool, Rev. Vance Barron.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1957 the Synod is entitled to 36 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives have been approved by Synod:

1958—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. J. O. Mann; Hunter Marshall, 728 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Ralph Scott, Mebane.

1959—Rev. A. C. McSween; Worth Morris, 417 S. Broad St., Gastonia; Rev. John A. Redhead; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt; Rev. R. H. Stone.

1960—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr.; A. E. Gibson; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain.

E. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman (1959).

Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1959); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. Roscoe L. Prince (1958); (G) Rev. James B. Fickien (1960); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt (1959); (M) Rev. H. S. Robinson (1958); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1957); (W) .....; (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

F. **Nominations:** Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman (1959).

1958—Rev. Russell B. Fleming (A); Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., (C); Ed B. Hope (F), 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

1959—Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh, (G); Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (KM); Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (M).

1960—John Kellenberger 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro (O); Rev. Wm. B. Hood (W); Rev. Graham C. McChesney (W-S).

G. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts.

H. **Women's Work:** Rev. James R. Crook, Chairman (1958).

1958—Rev. James R. Crook
1959—Rev. Wm. H. Kryder
1960—Rev. J. Murphy Smith

I. **World Missions:** Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) C. S. Hollister, Jr., 614 Craven St., New Bern (1959); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1957); (F) Rev. T. A. Guiton (1960); (G) Rev. R. T. Henderson (1959); (KM) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1957); (M) J. W. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd. W., Charlotte; (O) Rev. John Parks (1959); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1959); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1960), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. T. Beatty, 1507 Canterbury Road, Raleigh (1959).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1959) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham (1959).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1959).

D. **Representatives to Queens College Centennial Convocation:**
Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries:** J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Steve White, Mebane; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

B. **Presbyterian Survey Campaign:** Chairman: Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

Presbytery Co-Chairmen: (A) Rev. Philip M. Cory; Dick Caddell, 256 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall and ..... ; (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr.; Clifton Blue, Aberdeen; (G) Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; T. F. Morrison, Henderson; (KM) Rev. John S. Brown; Rev. J. Linwood Robinson, Belmont; (M) Rev. I. Howard Chadwick; Joe E. McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie; (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween; Charles Plummer, 227 N. Elm St., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; Rev. Albert G. Harris; (W-S) Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt; Rev. James E. Bearss.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKelthen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, 421 Wildwood Lane, Burlington; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKelthen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) .....; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKelthen, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) .....; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President—Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; First Vice-President, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; Recording Secretary—Mrs. Hugh Alexander, 207 S. Main St., Kannapolis; Treasurer—Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington; Historian—Mrs. George W. Hall, 401 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck; (C) Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; (F) Mrs. Herman Campbell, Pinehurst; (G) Mrs. E. L. Barber, 2316 Byrd St., Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Park H. Moore, 802 Broad St., Gastonia; (M) Mrs. Lloyd E. Ardrey, Pineville; (O) Mrs. J. Victor King, 219 Gulf St., Sanford; (W) Mrs. J. R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; (W-S) Mrs. Charles M. Sprinkle, 2008 Queen St., Winston-Salem.

E. **Officers of Men of Synod:**

President—George Stovall, Albemarle; Vice-Presidents—Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Fielding Clark, Newton; Secretary-Treasurer—J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Rev. Robert Turner; Synod's General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Rev. Sidney A. Gates; Chairman Christian Education—Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Badger Johnson, Greenville; (C) Fielding Clark, Box 185, Conover; (F) Jerome B. Clark, Fayetteville; (G) Sam Owen, 14-B E. 11th St., Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Dr. Philip Padgett, Kings Mountain; (M) David Wilson, 120 E. Third St., Charlotte; (O) Claude Phillips, Rte. 3, Sanford; (W) James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; (W-S) James D. Gilmore, 500 Lester Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. **Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:**

Harry Tart, 402 S. Layton Ave., Dunn, Representative to Assembly's Youth Council.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Mary Ann Bryant, 1908 E. 6th St., Greenville; (C) Bill Workman, Davidson, N. C.; (F) Joe Elffort, West End; (G) Phyllis Cole, Six Forks Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Lee Dixon, Gastonia; (M) Lamar Thomas, Bradford Drive, Charlotte; (O) Jey Delfell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; (W) John Hall, 14 E. Oxford St., Wrightsville Beach, N. C.; (W-S) Reginald Davis, Mt. Airy.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

President: William E. Thompson, Spencer and Davidson College; Vice-President, John Clark, Charlotte and N. C. State College, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer, Terry Anne Garrison, Greensboro and Woman's College; Editor of *Westminster News*, Ruth E. Topping, Spartanburg, S. C. and Flora Macdonald College.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

Duke University, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Leonard Davis.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church; Campus Christian Life Worker, Rev. Robert W. Henderson.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Sallie Heath.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Fay Phillips, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association**: President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association**: President: Miss Jeanie Ogilvie, Durham First Church; Secretary: Mary Faith Carson, Chapel Hill; Treasurer, Ellen Williams, Greenville First Church; Program Chairman: Dorothy Williams, Glenwood Church, Greensboro; Area Directors Representative: Jean Moling, Fayetteville First Church.

K. **Christian Education Area Workers**:

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) and (G): Miss Jean Moling, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Virginia Irene Morris, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O): Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES
1957 and 1958

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	No Major Emphasis
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and E.M.C.
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR
1959

January	Christian Relations
February	World Missions
March	Evangelism
April	Christian Higher Education
May	Church Extension
June	General Fund Agencies
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Stewardship
November	Stewardship and E. M. C.
December	Annuities and Relief

SPECIAL WEEKS

1958		1959
Jan. 26-Feb. 2	*Community Youth Week	Jan. 25-Feb. 1
Feb. 23-Mch. 2	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions	Feb. 22-Mch. 1
Apr. 20-27	Independent Church Paper Week	Apr. 19-26
Apr. 24-29	Meeting of the General Assembly	—
May 4-11	*Christian Family Week	May 3-10
	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	May 17-24
Sept. 28-Oct. 5	*Christian Education Week	Sept. 27-Oct. 4
Oct. 12-19	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension	—
Nov. 2-9	*Presbyterian Survey Week* Official Presbyterian Magazine	Nov. 1-8
Nov. 9-14	Every Member Canvass Completion Week	Nov. 8-15
Nov. 27-Dec. 25	*World-Wide Bible Reading Season	Nov. 26-Dec. 25

SPECIAL DAYS

1957

Aug. 1-31	Evangelism Season
Sept. 1-29	Religious Education Season
Sept. 23-Oct. 20	Church Extension Season
Sept. 29	Rally Day
Sept. 29-Oct. 6	Religious Education Week
Oct. 14-Nov. 17	Stewardship and E.M.C. Season
Oct. 6	*World-Wide Communion Sunday
Oct. 10-13	Assembly's Men's Convention, Miami, Florida
Oct. 13-20	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
Oct. 13	*Laymen's Sunday
Oct. 27	*Reformation Sunday
Nov. 3-10	*Presbyterian Survey* Week—Official Presbyterian Magazine
Nov. 10	Every Member Canvass Day
Nov. 24	Homes
Nov. 28-Dec. 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Season
Dec. 1-31	Annuities and Relief Season
Dec. 1	Evangelism Sunday
Dec. 8	*Universal Bible Sunday
Dec. 22	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
Dec. 25	Christmas Day
Dec. 28-31	Quadrennial Youth Convention, Lexington, Ky.
Dec. 29	Christian Student Sunday

1958		**1959**
Jan. 12	Presentation of the General Assembly Emphasis for the Year. ("The Church"—1958, "World Wide Witness"—1959)	Jan. 11
Jan. 19	Stillman College Sunday	Jan. 18
Jan. 26	Assembly's Youth Sunday	Jan. 25
Feb. 9	*Race Relations Sunday	Feb. 8
Feb. 16	*Day of Prayer for Students Around the World	Feb. 15
Feb. 21	*World Day of Prayer	Feb. 13
Apr. 6	Easter Sunday—Special Offering for Relief of World Need and Suffering	Mch. 29
Apr. 20	*National Christian College Day (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)	Apr. 12
Apr. 20	Call to Prayer for the General Assembly	—
Apr. 27	Seminary—Assembly's Training School Day	Apr. 26
May 18	*Rural Life Sunday	May 3
May 25	Pentecost	May 17
June 1	Montreat Sunday	June 7
June 29	Citizenship Sunday	June 28
Sept. 28	Rally Day	Sept. 27
Oct. 5	*World-Wide Communion Sunday	Oct. 4

Oct. 19	*Laymen's Sunday	Oct. 18
Oct. 26	*Reformation Sunday	Oct. 25
Nov. 9	Every Member Canvass Day	Nov. 8
Nov. 23	Homes Sunday	Nov. 22
Nov. 30	Evangelism Sunday	Nov. 29
Dec. 14	*Universal Bible Sunday	Dec. 13
Dec. 21	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief	Dec. 20
Dec. 25	Christmas Day	Dec. 25
Dec. 28	Christian Student Sunday	Dec. 27

NOTE: May is the month designated for the Women's Birthday Offering in 1958. The month for the 1959 Offering has not been set.

*Interdenominational Days

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery ((see page 14, clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 11, 1958.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 25, 1957

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Stated Session in Anderson Auditorium, Montreat, North Carolina, at 2 p.m., June 25, 1957, and was called to order by Ruling Elder, R. D. Grier, Moderator; and after the singing of the hymn, "Come Thou Almighty King," was led in prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
•Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern
•J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount, Rt. #4
•Charles H. Brown	Wm. & Mary Hart & Nahalah	Tarboro
•William F. Burns	First	Washington
•E. D. Byers	George Kirby-Antioch	Goldsboro
•Henry Chestnut	Bethlehem-Morton Memorial	Rocky Mount, Rt. #1
•Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville-Carraway-Ballards	Farmville
W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
•Phillip M. Cory	Fountain-Falkland	Fountain
•Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
•Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
R. R. Davis	Plymouth	Plymouth
•Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Westminster-Berea	Lucama, Route #2
•Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
•Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
•John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
•C. Irving Lewis	First	Goldsboro
Egbert Lineback	First	Washington
•William E. Link	Grifton	Grifton
James McKenzie	Edenton-Calvary	Edenton
•Vernon B. McGehee	Pinetops-Macclesfield-Grace	Pinetops
•Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
•J. N. Miller	Snow Hill-Jason	Snow Hill
•William Morton	Bethany-Boyd Memorial	Farmville
John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
Scott Y. Pharr, Jr.	Rivermont	Kinston, Rt. #5
Leslie C. Robinson	First	Rocky Mount
•J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern

•J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
•E. C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville
•Leonard W. Topping	First	Greenville
John T. Wildman, H. R.		High Point
•R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson

Ministers—26.

RULING ELDERS: Luther Coggins, Berea; Paul A. Langley, Bethlehem; John B. Wright, Jr., Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Fountain; Spillman Grice, George Kirby Memorial; A. B. Edgerton, Goldsboro First; John O. Reynolds, Greenville First; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; J. S. Davis, Morton; Frank G. Almon, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; A. M. McGregor, Rocky Mount First; Beverly G. Moss, Washington First; Dr. L. J. Herring, Wilson First.—16.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
•J. T. Barham	Bolk Memorial-Sweetwater	Hickory
Taylor O. Bird	Bethany-Elmwood	Statesville
H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Charleston, S. C.
•Robert J. Blumer	First	Newton
•W. P. Boyle	Fairview-Oakwood	Lenoir
•John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
•Joe H. Carter, H. R.		Banner Elk
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson
•Robert R. Collins	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
•J. S. Cook, H. R.		Mount Olive
•L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis, Rt. #3
•Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
•L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord, Rt. #1
•S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
•Milton B. Faust		Salisbury
•John W. Foster, H. R.		Statesville
•Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
•J. W. Hassell	Siloam-Story Memorial	Marion, Rt. #2
George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
•Raymond A. Horn	Second	Mooresville
T. L. Klutts, H. R.		Marion
•C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Baylese	Concord
•Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
•Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
•Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
S. L. McKay	First	Dallas
Woodrow McKay, Jr.	First	Salisbury
•Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Montreat
Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
•Charles I. Mann	Beattie Memorial-Setzer's Gap	Lenoir
•W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
•Carl May	Franklin	Salisbury, Route #2
A. L. Moran	Front Street	Statesville
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord

E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. M. Murchison	First	Concord
*James N. Murray	Third Creek-Cleveland	Cleveland, Route #2
*John C. Neville	Old Fort	Old Fort
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord, Rt. #1
J. Kenton Parker	Centre-Shearer-Sherrill's Ford	Mt. Mourne
Finley C. Patton	Whitnel	Lenoir
J. R. Phipps	Concord	Statesville, Rt. #3
Max E. Polley, Prof.		Davidson
Ortd Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
*John D. Smith	First	Morganton
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.		Morganton
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
*T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
*Charles S. Spencer	Glen Alpine-Druscilla-Westview-Bridgewater	Glen Alpine
Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
Miltos Strupl		Nashville, Tenn.
*Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
*Earl F. Thompson	Spencer	Spencer
J. A. Verreault, H. R.		Valdese
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel	China Grove, Rt. #1
W. C. Wauchope, H. R., T. S. Patterson		Concord
Alan B. Wells	Back Creek	Mt. Ulla
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
Charles B. Yeargan, Jr.	Landis Memorial-Conley Mem.	Marion

Ministers—38

RULING ELDERS: M. C. Phillips, Bayless Memorial; John F. Vanpelt, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; C. H. Rosebro, Cleveland; Fred D. Summers, Concord; G. P. Ritchie, Concord First; C. C. Sloop, Concord Second; Robert A. Harris, Jr., Covenant; H. E. Fulcher, Davidson College; Roy Suttle, Drustila; Ralph W. Seaford, Gilwood; Milton O. Bibee, Hickory First; E. B. Gill, John Calvin; Zeb Bradford, Kannapolis First; Fred A. Long, Lenoir First; I. B. White, Little Joe's; John W. Gray, Sr., McKinnon; J. C. Bowman, Marion First; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; C. V. Walton, Morganton First; Wilson Warlick, Newton First; Ralph Whitesides, Old Fort; Charles R. Andrews, Poplar Tent; W. W. Freeze, Prospect; C. F. Blume, Rocky River; David B. Davis, Salisbury First; Joe E. Michael, Salisbury Second; J. L. Lippard, Shiloh; R. D. Grier, Statesville First; W. L. Ingold, Taylorsville; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; Lee Goodnight, Thyatira; F. H. Pons, Sr., Waldensian.—33.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Eugene Alexander, H.R.		Sanford, Rt. #8
*J. W. Amory	Bethel-Shiloh	Raeford
James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis-Palestine	Linden
*W. W. Arrowood	Rowland-Iona	Rowland
*Vance Baucom	Midway-Pembroke	Maxton, Rt. #1

*E. Lamar Beck	Village	Fayetteville
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
Paul D. Buzard	Eagle Springs	Eagle Springs
L. G. Calhoun, Missionary		Richmond, Va.
A. D. Carswell	Ch. of the Covenant Cameron Hill-Cypress	Spring Lake
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch	Red Springs, Rt. #1
Grover C. Currie	Eureka-Lakeview-Manly	West End
*John R. Dail	Providence-Plainview-Berea	Angier, Rt. #1
F. A. Davison	Erwin-Riverside	Erwin
J. Ray Dickens	Centre-Smyrna	Maxton, Rt. #2
James Dickenson	First	Fairmont
*B. E. Dotson	Carthage First	Carthage
*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
Jack Ewart	Bethesda	Aberdeen
*Robert O. Freeman	Hope Mills-Philippi	Hope Mills
*James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah-Leaflet	Broadway, Rt. #1
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.		Cornelia, Ga.
*Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton	Laurinburg
W. S. Golden, H. R.		Carthage
*T. A. Gulton	Parkton	Parkton
*Robert K. Gustafson	Montpelier	Wagram
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs First	Red Springs
*R. T. Haynes, Jr., A.P.	Highland	Fayetteville
Walker B. Healy	First	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
Dewey Herring	Benson-Ebenezer	Benson
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford-Philippi	Raeford
George F. Houck	West End	West End
*David A. Huffines	Lillington	Lillington
*George H. V. Hunter	Grove-Unity	Dunn, Rt. #2
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Rt. #1
*C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath, H. R.		Eagle Springs
*L. B. McKelthen, Jr., Stated Clerk		Fayetteville
L. A. McLaurin, H. R.		Kings Mountain
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
A. R. McQueen, H.R.		Dunn
R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
*C. H. Maury	Flat Branch	Lillington, Rt. #3
J. F. Menius	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Robert Merrell	Bluff-McMillan-Godwin	Wade
*D. H. Moylan	Ashpole	Rowland
*W. O. Nelson	Elise-Horseshoe	Robbins
*Dan E. Norman	Bunnlevel-Ephesus	Bunnlevel
R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.
Z. T. Plephoff, Jr.	First	Spring Lake
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls-Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe Prince	Community	Pinehurst
*R. O. Shannon	Galatia-Mope Mills	Fayetteville Rt. #3
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton First	Lumberton
C. K. Taffe, H.R.		Cameron
*C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill	Laurinburg
Gayle W. Threlkeld, A.P.	First	Fayetteville
*A. C. Trivette	Cameron-Union-Vass	Cameron

*Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
C. G. Vardell, H. R.		Red Springs
Edmund D. Viser, H. R.		Chapel Hill
*Frank C. Wilkinson	Sherwood-Big Rockfish	Fayetteville, Rt. #7
*J. D. Withrow	First	Fayetteville
*M. S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Rt. #1

Ministers—36

RULING ELDERS: W. T. Everleigh, Antioch; Watson Butler, Ashpole; Thos. N. Holmes, Barbecue; D. J. Dalton, Bethel; Charles McDonald, Big Rockfish; D. E. Bailey, Brownson; D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; W. H. Currie, Carthage; Ben A. White, Centre; F. Hunter Yates, Circle Court; H. A. Campbell, Community; G. L. McNeill, Church of The Covenant; Patrick McKenzie, Culdee; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn First; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; S. J. Thomasson, Jr., Fayetteville First; T. A. McInnis, Galatia; A. B. Carr, Highland; O. S. Atkins, Lillington; J. M. Kirkpatrick, Maxton; R. L. Lytch, Midway; Dr. Edwin Womble, Montpelier; Jim McFarland, Mt. Pisgah; R. B. Britt, Pembroke; T. N. McLauchlin, Raeford; Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; C. Wayne Collier, Sardis; B. C. Dixion, Sherwood; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; Bill Smith, Village. —32

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Edward J. Agnten	West Raleigh	Raleigh
Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
W. C. Bennett	Trinity	Durham
*Robert Bluford Jr.	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
S. A. Burgess, Jr.	Garner	Garner
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Memorial	Roxboro
*R. W. Cousar	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Rt. #3
*Charles De Santo	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
*D. H. Dulin	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
*J. T. Echols	Gruver Memorial-Littleton-Warrenton	Littleton
G. R. Edwards, Student		Peewee Valley, Ky.
*Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant-Oakland-White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt. #1
*James B. Ficklen	Westminster	Raleigh
S. G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
*Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu., West Raleigh		Raleigh
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr.	Cary	Cary
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First-Progressive	Smithfield
James L. McAllister, Jr.		Hampden-Sydney, Va.
*Wilkes D. Macauley	Kenly-White Oak	Kenly
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Jesse Parks	Springhill	Lucama, Rt. #1
Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
C. L. Ping, Graduate Center, Duke University		Durham
*Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham

H. P. Ruppenthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
*T. G. Tate, H. R.		Raleigh
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Butner
*H. H. Thompson, Evangelism Director, Synod of N. C.		Raleigh
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Oxford
Charles C. Turner, Prof. Peace College		Raleigh
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
R. D. Watson	Fairview	Raleigh

Ministers—21

RULING ELDERS: J. R. Dogger, Cary; J. F. Willy, Jr., Durham First; Freeman Buffalo, Ernest Myatt; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; Albert C. Folsom, Milner Memorial; C. U. Sanford, Nut Bush; Henry B. Jennings, Jr., Oxford; Dr. James R. Wright, Raleigh First; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; H. Mallie Hinnant, Westminster; Ivan Hostetler, West Raleigh; James W. Lemon, Western Boulevard; A. Pierson Hassell, Jr., White Memorial, Raleigh; Willard Gordon, White Memorial, Willow Springs. —14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*R. T. Baker	Unity-MacPelah	Denver, Rt. #1
*David F. Blue	West Avenue	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
*J. N. Brown, A.F.	First	Gastonia
*J. S. Brown	First	Shelby
*J. H. Burhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Rt. #3
*W. P. Conyers	U. T. S.	Richmond, Va.
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Herbert Dale	Hepzibah	Bessemer City, Rt. #2
*Richard A. Dodds	East Belmont	Belmont
J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
*T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek-Ellenboro	Ellenboro
J. Trent Howell, Jr.	Shiloh	Grover
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. S. Johnson	Bessemer City-Long Creek	Bessemer City
*Hal Key	Brittain-Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Forest City
*Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
I. S. McElroy, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*S. L. McKay	Dallas First	Dallas
*A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
*W. C. Neel	Saluda	Saluda
*P. D. Patrick	First-Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
W. S. Patterson, H. R.		High Point
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Spindale
R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
W. D. Ratchford	Westview	Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia

*Don W. Shriver, Jr.	Linwood	Gastonia
*Foster D. Smith	Northside	Gastonia
W. G. Somerville	Springwood	Gastonia, Rt. #2
*Joe C. Wagner	Tryon	Tryon
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*James T. Womack, Jr.	First	Lincolnton
J. W. Young, H. R.		Burnsville

Ministers—29

RULING ELDERS: Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Victor L. Logan, Bostic; J. C. Norville, Brittain; O. L. Carroll, Cherryville First; Dr. R. J. Davis, Cramerton; Gilmour A. Kincaid, Dallas First; W. T. Price, Duncan's Creek; J. P. Carpenter, East Belmont; E. F. Jobe, Forest City; Bryce T. Dickson, Gastonia First; E. Henderson Clark, Hephzibah; Dr. Philip G. Padgett, Kings Mountain First; Albert Goldsmith, Lincolnton First; Roy Mitchell, Linwood; Colt M. Robinson, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; Avery M. Smith, Mt. Holly; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; T. Q. Howe, Olney; Robert Brandon, Robinson Memorial; A. Paterson, Rutherfordton; T. G. Miller, Saluda; David P. White, Shelby; O. R. Duncan, Spindale; Robert B. Riddle, Jr., Union; D. J. Holler, Union Mills; James A. Nixon, Unity; W. S. Spencer, Sr., West Ave.—28

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Claire S. Albright	Marshville	Marshville
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
D. L. Barker, Chap.		Fort Polk, La.
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
C. M. Boyd, H. R.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof.,	Assembly's Training School	Richmond, Va.
Harry H. Bryan	Covenant	Charlotte
*Samuel H. Busch	Locust-Mint Hill	Stanfield, Rt. #1
*Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
H. V. Carson, Prof.		Charlotte
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
W. N. Clark	Mount Gilead	Mount Gilead
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
C. McD. Coffey, III		Richmond, Va.
R. V. Colen	Amity	Charlotte
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
J. R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte
*S. D. Currie, Prof.		Charlotte
*A. C. Dean, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*James L. Doom	First	Hamlet
*B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell	Huntersville
*B. F. Ferguson	Pageland-Beulah	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte

*J. S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
*J. C. Grier, H. R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
John R. Hobson	Ridgecrest-Oakboro	Stanfield, Rt. #1
Roy E. Hoke, H. R.		Charlotte
S. W. Hogue, Jr.	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail-Siler-Stephenson	Indian Trail
W. J. Huneycutt	Allan-Bethany	Monroe, Rt. #4
*S. M. Hutchison		Charlotte
*Sam M. Inman	Selwyn Avenue	Charlotte
Hugh M. Jefferson	South Park	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston, H. R.		Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres.	Union Theological Seminary	Richmond, Va.
*Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem	Monroe, Rt. #7
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
*John King, A. P.	First	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof.,	Presbyterian Junior College	Maxton
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres.	Assembly's Training School	Richmond, Va.
W. D. Lively	Watson Heights	East Rockingham
James R. Lloyd	Park Avenue	Rockingham
*Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
*Wm. Lytch	Newell	Newell
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	First	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee, H. R.		Keysville, Va.
Edward A. McLeod	Morven-Camden	Charlotte
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Washington, D. C.
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
*J. O. Mann, H. R.		Matthews, Rt. #1
*Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
*W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
A. B. Montgomery	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
W. B. Neill, H. R.		Charlotte
*Thomas E. Nelson	Biscoe-Star	Biscoe
M. E. Peabody		Decatur, Ga.
Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews
O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
*George W. Powell	Pleasant Hill	Charlotte
*F. Clyde Pratt	Nevin	Charlotte
M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial	Charlotte
*James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*Ira H. Rawles	Macedonia-Candor	Candor
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte
James B. Reaves		Charlotte
*R. Flay Riddle	Robinson	Charlotte, Rt. #8
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Troy	Troy
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
*Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #10
C. H. Rowan	Walkersville	Waxhaw, Rt. #2
J. A. Sanders	Benton Heights	Monroe
James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
W. Ted Smith	Wilmore	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin

Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
*Ernest L. Stoffel	First	Charlotte
*R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #3
Arthur Taylor	Marston-Marks Creek-Rourk McLean Memorial	Marston
*W. T. Taylor	South Tryon	Charlotte
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, Dir. of Christian Education		Charlotte
Edwin R. Walker, Prof.		Charlotte
*W. M. Walsh	First	Charlotte
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius-Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
*Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Charlotte Third	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth	Charlotte
R. A. Young, H. R.		Charlotte, Rt. #3
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—57

RULING ELDERS: J. F. Niven, Albemarle; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; Herbert B. Knox, Bethel; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; D. E. Phillips, Camden; S. W. Smith, Charlotte First; Don Graham, Commonwealth; W. D. McClure, Cook's Memorial; James L. Thornton, Cornelius; John C. Bradley, Harry M. Pickett, Jr., Covenant; John A. Carriker, Jr., Eastminster; D. C. Parsons, Ellerbe; Stewart Gordon, Hamlet First; Joe L. Puckett, Hopewell; J. M. Jenkins, Locust; J. A. Kirk, Mallard Creek; R. W. Blackwelder, Jr., Forest Hill; H. W. Hoover, McQuay Memorial; D. B. Gettys, Monroe First; R. L. Martin, Mt. Gilead; W. M. Berryhill, Mulberry; Peter Gilchrest, Charles Hassell, Myers Park; Robert F. Ritchie, Nevin; David C. Lee, Norwood; P. W. Davenport, Paw Creek; Clifford McLean, Philadelphia; J. K. Thompson, Pleasant Hill; Dr. Ralph Reid, Pineville; Sidney T. Stovall, Plaza; John C. Reid, Jr., Providence; C. Webb Shinn, Ramah; L. A. Kelly, Rockingham First; R. Fred Dunn, Sardis; W. J. Elvin, Selwyn Avenue; S. Hoyle Long, Jr., Saint Pauls; D. V. Walker, Sharon; Carr Price, Siler; Charles A. Hunter, South Park; Walter Holtzclaw, South Tryon; C. Stough Garrison, Steele Creek; Ralph Thomas, Sugaw Creek; Mark L. Laudenslager, Sr., Sunset Hills; Otis Johnson, Trinity; Melvin J. Harris, Charlotte Third; R. N. Hinson, W. H. Belk Memorial; R. V. Liles, Wadesboro First; Reece W. Puckett, West Avenue; C. G. Sellers, Westminster; Ira E. Verble, Westover; George J. Kendall, Williams Memorial.—52

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial-Hope View	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Crestwood	High Point
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
James T. Benjamin	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Bessemer	Greensboro
*Ben F. Brown	Alamance	Greensboro
*Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
*P. Leslie Bullock		Red Springs

Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville-Bethesda	Yanceyville
Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
*R. Don Carson	First	Sanford
*C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	Park Avenue	Burlington
W. M. Currie	First	Greensboro
A. P. Dixon, H. R.		Plumtree
Joseph Flora	First	Greensboro
*W. L. Foley	Buffalo-St. Andrews	Sanford, Route #3
*Jos. M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
E. E. Gillespie, H.R.		Greensboro
Miles D. Harper, Jr.	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Douglas W. Hix, Stu. S.	Goldston	Durham
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton-Red House	Milton
*M. S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
Frank S. Johnstone	Griers-Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Rt. #1
*J. T. Kesterton, A. P.	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*Hardin A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Route #1
Wm. H. Kryder	Graham	Graham
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
J. A. McIntyre	Randolph-Hamilton	High Point
*R. J. McMullen, H.R.		Chapel Hill
*J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
*Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
*J. M. Millard	Springwood	Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
*Kay M. Misenhiemer	Siler City	Siler City
Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
*David Moorefield	Bethlehem	Durham
Guy Morrow	Stony Creek-Oakview	Burlington, Route #4
*David C. Moss	Bethel	McLeansville
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
John Grier Parks	First	Reidsville
T. Henry Patterson, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
*Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
Charles H. Rockard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
W. M. Rice		Greensboro
Robert B. Rock	Broadway-Salem-Cumnock	Broadway
Thomas B. Ruff	Wentworth-Smyrna-Hillview Trinity	Wentworth
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
D. Hilton Seals		Sylva
*J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
*Harry E. Smith	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*William Smith	Efland-New Hope	Chapel Hill, Rt. 2
Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
W. T. Thompson, Pf.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood-Speedwell	Reidsville, Rt. #5
James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*Roy E. Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield, H. R.		Danville, Va.
*John C. Whitley	First	Leaksville
*E. L. Willingham	Buffalo	Greensboro
John Wilson	Edgewood-Morningside	Sanford

Ministers—29

RULING ELDERS: W. C. Anderson, Alamance; J. E. McNeely, Asheboro; L. L. Holt, Bessemer; Paul G. Boone, Bethel; T. D. Lloyd, Bethlehem; O. H. Frazier,

Brentwood; John R. Schoolfield, Buffalo; W. E. Thompson, Chapel Hill; W. H. Sullivan, Covenant; Robert D. Hughes, Eno; J. B. Smith, Glenwood; Dr. Allen D. Tate, Jr., Graham; John J. Delfell, W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro First; Y. Neal Broach, Griers; John D. Kimrey, Hawfields; Charles A. McMurray, High Point First; John M. Yount, Leaksville; J. E. Latta, Little River; T. B. Hilliard, Meadowside; Steve A. White, Mebane; J. E. Lewis, Reidsville First; E. C. Heins, Jr., Sanford First; W. I. Jones, Shiloh; W. A. Rankin, Speedwell; Lee Ingle, Springwood; Lawrence B. Blakey, Starmount; C. D. Covington, Yanceyville.—28

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
*Richard S. Andrews	Oak Grove-Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant	Charlotte
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams-Maple Hill	Burgaw
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Rocky Point-Currie-Pike	Elizabethtown
Edward G. Connette, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
J. S. Crowley, H. R.		Wilmington
*Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
*Frank A. Elliott	Bethany	Wilmington
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairley, H. R.		Laurinburg
N. P. Farrior	Pine Hill-Smith-Hebron-Harper Pleasant View-Southland	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw-Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville-Antioch	Beulaville
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
*William B. Hood	Wallace	Wallace
John Irvin	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Richard Johnson	Woodburn	Leland
Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster	Wilmington
*C. L. Kirby	Caswell-Black River-Harmony Stafford Memorial	Atkinson
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville-Croatan-Pinelands	Pollocksville
Joseph B. MacLeod	Southport-New Hope	Southport
*M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial-Holly Grove	Clinton
Jerry C. McCann	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
Charles McChesney	Rockfish-Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
*J. W. McGinnis	Trinity	Havelock
C. H. McLean	Delgado	Wilmington
*J. A. Morrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
C. C. Myers, H.R.		Wilmington
*Ben Lacy Rose		Richmond, Va.
*James Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw-White Plains Elkton	Lake Waccamaw

*Wm. S. Smythe, Jr.	Tabor City	Tabor City
Stratford Satvely	Grove-Hallsville	Kenansville
*John S. Steele	First	Jacksonville
Neill Graham Stevens, H. R.		Fayetteville
John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn	Chadbourn
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec.		Wilmington
*Samuel N. Thomas	Acme-Ashwood	Acme
J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robert Wilkins	Teachey-Willard-Oak Plains	Teachey
Eugene D. Witherspoon	St. Andrews Covenant	Wilmington
*Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—21

RULING ELDERS: H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; Laurin Beatty, Black River; D. N. Lucas, Burgaw; Donald R. Lane, Cape Fear; Graham Shaw, Caswell; R. J. Brady, Chadbourn; James H. Clark, Sr., Elizabethtown; Robert S. Gray, Jr., Graves Memorial; Peter H. Braak, McClure Memorial; H. L. Joslyn, Morehead City; W. H. Hall, Oak Plain; George O. Rogers, Whiteville First; H. McN. Johnson, Willard; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; J. J. Stafford, Stafford Memorial; H. M. Wells, Teachey; Wm. M. Dickson, Wilmington First; G. R. Ennes, Jr., Woodburn.—18

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*J. E. Bearss	Cooleemee-Yadkinville	Cooleemee
*R. L. Berry	Glade Valley	Glade Valley
Gaston Boyle	Danbury	Danbury
J. F. Brown, H. R.		Lexington
*R. F. Brown, H. R.		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	North Wilkesboro
H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle
*John R. Cunningham, President, Davidson College		Davidson
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
*Dawes B. Graybeal	Pine Hall-Sandy Ridge	Pine Hall
*R. E. Hildebrandt	Elkin	Elkin
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing-Foster Memorial Gillespie	Lansing
C. D. Hutton		Jackson, Miss.
Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
Ray E. King	Fairmont	Lexington
*E. E. Kirkman	Highland	Winston-Salem
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs-Bethel-Peak Creek-Ebenezer-Laurel Fork-Millers	Glendale Springs
*John R. McAlpine, III	First	Lexington
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
J. H. Monroe	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro
*M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Douglas L. Paulson	Flat Rock	Mt. Airy
*H. R. Poole	Second	Lexington
Gerald N. Reiff	Pilot Mountain	Pilot Mountain

L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury-Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda	Reynolda
*George Staples		Davidson
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Morris D. Warren, Secy.		Richmond, Va.
*Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, Stated Clerk		Thomasville
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem

Ministers—19

RULING ELDERS: George Isenhour, Elkin; Dr. J. Maxwell Little, Highland; Woodrow McKay, Lexington First; Knox Johnstone, Mocksville First; W. B. Gwyn, North Wilkesboro; W. Stewart Buchanan, Reynolda; T. V. Willis, Sparta; Wm. H. Smith, Thomasville First; Dr. Bennette B. Pool, Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr., Winston-Salem First.—10

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 276 ministers and 231 ruling elders, a total of 507.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and those present introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. C. I. Lewis, Virginia.

Concord—Rev. R. J. Blumer, Virginia; Rev. Raymond Horn, Ordained; Rev. C. A. Lingle, Jr., Kentucky; Rev. C. I. Mann, Ordained; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Ordained; Rev. C. S. Spencer, South Carolina; Rev. A. B. Wells, South Carolina.

Fayetteville—Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Georgia; Rev. W. A. Brown, South Carolina; Rev. Paul Buzard, Ordained; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Ordained; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Ordained; Rev. David H. Moylan, Virginia; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, South Carolina.

Granville—Rev. James L. McAllister, Jr., North Carolina Methodist Conference; Rev. H. H. Thompson, Louisiana.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Appalachia; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, South Carolina; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Virginia; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Appalachia.

Mecklenburg—Rev. M. S. Bell, Ordained; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, West Virginia; Rev. S. M. Bush, Ordained; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Georgia; Rev. James R. Lloyd, Ordained; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Appalachia; Rev. George W. Powell, Georgia; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, South Carolina; Rev. J. A. Sanders, Appalachia; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, South Carolina.

Orange—Rev. Ben F. Brown, Appalachia; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Virginia; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, South Carolina; Rev. Carl E. Mills, Ordained; Rev. W. O. Smith, Kentucky.

Wilmington—Rev. Edward G. Connette, Ordained; Rev. John M. Irvine, Ordained; Rev. William S. Smythe, Virginia; Rev. John L. Stevenson, West Virginia; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Virginia.

Winston-Salem—Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Virginia; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Kentucky.

CANDIDATES for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced as follows: R. W. Childress (G), J. Harold McKeithen, Jr. (WS), William E. Thompson (C).

ORGANIZATION: Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. B. McClure led in prayer. Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Fayetteville Presbytery, was elected Permanent Clerk for a three-year term, and the following were elected Assistant clerks: Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Rev. Leonard W. Topping, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Dr. Kelsey Regen, minister of the Durham First Presbyterian Church, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1958 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, president of the Montreat Association.

THE REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: R. D. Grier, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following Report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Ruling Elder R. D. Grier, Statesville
- Enrollment
- Roll of New Ministers
- Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
- Election of 1957 Moderator and Clerks
- Election of 1958 Moderator-Nominee
- Welcome—Dr. J. Rupert McGregor
- Announcements
- Report of Program Committee—R. D. Grier, Chairman
- Recognition of Guests
- Communications Received and Referred
- Report of General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
- Reports:
  - Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (North Carolina Council of Churches)
    - *Presentation*: Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director

Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical

Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman
Presentation: J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount
Subject: "Ministers' Salaries"

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman

Presbyterian Synod Foundation—Archie W. McLean, Ruling Elder, Rocky Mount First Church, Chairman

Ad Interim Committee on "Forward With Christ" Program, Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman

Recess

4:15—Worship Service
Sermon by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, pastor of the retiring Moderator
Topic: "A New Creation'
Scripture: II Corinthians 5:6-21
Text: II Corinthians 5:17
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Presentation of Names by the Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Dr. J. W. Hassell
Communion Service: Conducted by Rev. John C. Neville and Dr. J. W. Hassell

5:30—Recess

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees by Moderator
Report of Synod's Council, J. Neveland Brand, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
Address: Mr. Benjamin Thompson, Ruling Elder, Kingsport, Tennessee
Topic: "With the Faith of Our Fathers"
Adjournment

RECEPTION HONORING NEW MEMBERS

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional in charge of Rev. Andrew Easton
Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:00—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Sub-committee: Campus Christian Life
Sub-committee: Educational Institutions
Address: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr.
Topic: "Education for Today and Tomorrow"

10:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman
Presentation: Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., U.S.

Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate

11:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

12:00—Report of Permanent Committee on Homes, George McMillan, Chairman

12:30—Recess for Lunch

1:15—Committees and Called Presbyteries Meet

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Reconvene
Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations)
Address: Dr. H. Howard Thompson
Topic: "Evangelism for Today"

3:00—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
Address: General Joseph B. Fraser
Subject: "Miami Men's Convention"

5:30—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman
Address: Rev. R. Don McCall
Subject: "Japan Under the Shadow of the Cross"

Report of Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman

9:00—Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial Business
Resolutions
Time and Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

COMMUNICATIONS: Communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(a) From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: **Ministers:** James Appleby, Taylor O. Bird, Irving E. Birdseye, J. S. Crowley, Walker B. Healy, I. S. McElroy, Hugh Reid Montgomery, Milos Strupl, Robert F. Sloop, E. D. Witherspoon, W. T. Thompson, Norman Johnson, Joseph B. MacLeod, Hubert J. Kaylor, Jerry C. McCann, Edward G. Connette, Albert G. Harris, John Parks, Price H. Gwynn; **Ruling Elders:** W. E. Stegall, Morven; J. D. Stuart, Lumberton. (These requests were granted.)

(b) **Overtures:**

(1) From Albemarle Presbytery, asking Synod to restudy the location of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. (Referred to Committee on Higher Education.)

(2) From Granville Presbytery, asking that Synod order that funds from the Higher Education Campaign be allocated in full to the Campus Christian Life Program. (Referred to Synod's Council.)

(3) From Orange Presbytery, asking Synod (a) to underwrite the unfilled quota of the Campus Christian Life part of the Campaign by placing it in the Budget of Synod; and (b) to advance funds to meet Campus Christian Life Quotas. (Referred to Executive Committee on Higher Education.)

(c) From Synod of Virginia asking the Synod of North Carolina to concur with that Synod in limiting representation on the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary to two terms. (To Executive Committee on Higher Education.)

(d) From the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, a Resolution declaring that the First Presbyterian Church stands ready to resume control and operation of Peace College. (Referred to Committee on Higher Education.)

THE REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the Church Year 1956, and statistical data. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 56.)

Rev. L. W. Topping led Synod in prayer for Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. C. M. Gibbs.

GUESTS: The following official guests of Synod were presented during its sessions: J. Neveland Brand, Wilmington; Benjamin Thompson, Kingsport, Tenn.; Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Hampden-Sydney, Va.; Mrs. R. A. Willis, Monroe; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Rev. Andrew Easton, Scotland; George McMillan, Fayetteville; General Joseph B. Fraser, McIntosh, Ga.; and Rev. R. Donnell McCall.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work, CROP, and the Rural Church.) Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed Synod. The Report was received. (Appendix, page 160.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Chairman. Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical, was introduced to Synod. Mrs. Willis presented the annual Report of the President of the Synodical to the Synod. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 164.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder in the Rocky Mount First Presbyterian Church, addressed Synod on the subject, "Ministers' Salaries." The Report, together with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 162.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 164.)

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD FOUNDATION was presented by Archie W. McLean, Chairman. The Report was received as information.

THE REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE "FORWARD WITH CHRIST" PROGRAM was presented by the Stated Clerk, in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Walker B. Healy. The report was adopted. (Appendix, page 168.)

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY was ordered to meet at 3:45 p.m., June 25, 1957, in the rear of Anderson Auditorium, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

(1) To act on the request of Unity Church for transfer of property from the Trustees of Fayetteville Presbytery to the Trustees of Unity Church; and (2) To deal with any matters growing out of the above.

MOTION:

That the Synod authorize the members of Synod's Council who are present to take action on such matters as may be referred to them.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 3:45 p.m.

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 4:15 p.m., and engaged in a worship service in which the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, pastor of the retiring Moderator, preached on the subject, "A New Creation," from the text, II Corinthians 5:17.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. J. W. Hassell offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones. (Appendix, page 47.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. John C. Neville and the Rev. J. W. Hassell, assisted by Ruling Elders of various churches of the Synod.

RECESS: was taken until 7:30 p.m.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in Anderson Auditorium. After the singing of the hymn, "Faith of Our Fathers," Rev. Sam M. Inman led Synod in prayer.

Special music was rendered by the Montreat Choir.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Bills and Overtures: R. D. Grier, (C), Rev. R. J. McMullen (O), Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr. (KM), Fred Long (C), Steve White (O).

Judicial: Rev. Julian Lake (WS), Rev C. W. McMurray (C), Rev. Robert Gustafson (F), Dr. James Wright (G), S. J. Thomasson, Jr. (F).

Resoutions: Rev. R. W. Cousar (G), Rev. L. A. Taylor (W), Rev. H. G. Bedginer (M), W. M. Dickson (W), Rev. E. S. Coates (A).

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by J. Neveland Brand, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard (1) Benjamin Thompson, Ruling Elder from Kingsport, Tennessee, on the subject "With the Faith of Our Fathers," and (2) Rev. Harry E. Smith on the Campus Christian Life Program of the Presbyterian Church. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 73.)

Synod instructed Synod's Council to immediately consider the appropriate time for conducting the Campaign for Campus Christian Life.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m., Wednesday, with prayer by the Rev. John A. Redhead.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod convened at 8:45 a.m. in Anderson Auditorium, and after the singing of the hymn, "Holy, Holy, Holy," was led in a worship service, conducted by the Rev. Andrew Easton, Pastor, Leigh Church, Dunlop, Ayrshire, Scotland.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., in an address on the subject, "Education for Today and Tomorrow."

In connection with this Report, Synod took recognition of Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, and expressed appreciation for his many years of service to the Synod, by a rising vote. The Synod in-

structed the Committee on Higher Education to include as a matter of record in this Report the facts of Dr. Cunningham's service at Davidson College, as follows:

Under Dr. Cunningham's administration the endowment funds of the College increased from $2 million to $9 million and five major buildings were constructed. Several years ago Dr. Cunningham served as President of the Association of American Colleges and also during his Davidson administration he was elected a Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. The following buildings are among those erected during Dr. Cunningham's administration: Charles Worth Johnston Gymnasium, 1949; The Davidson College Presbyterian Church, 1952; the David Ovens College Union, 1952; the W. H. Belk Hall, a dormitory for 300 students, 1955; and a dormitory providing housing for 96 students, 1956.

Dr. Cunningham has been awarded honorary degrees by several institutions including the University of North Carolina, Duke University, Westminster College, King College and Wake Forest.

RESOLUTION: The following resolution was adopted:

That the Synod specifically endorse Laurinburg as the location for the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. led the Synod in prayer for this institution.

MOTION:

That the Moderator appoint a committee of the Synod to visit with the officers of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to interpret the actions of Synod relative to Peace College, and to seek the cooperation of the Church.

The following Committee was named by the Moderator: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Rev. Julian Lake, Rev. Lee Stoffel, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Mr. Voit Gilmore, Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Sr., Mr. J. B. Brewer.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Synod heard Col. J. Norman Pease, Charlotte, General Chairman, and Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Synod Chairman of the Queens College Campaign.

The Report with its Recommendations was adopted as amended. (Appendix, page 119.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The Report, together with its Recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

RECESS: Synod took recess at 12:30 p.m., after a prayer by Rev. W. W. Arrowood.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:10 p.m., with the opening prayer by Rev. L. W. Topping.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 153.)

Prayer: The Synod stood and was led in prayer by the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy for retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially the sick.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by George McMillan, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following: Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, N. C.; W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, High Point, N. C.; and Rev. Robert A. White, Member of the Board of Trustees, William Black Home, Montreat, N. C.

Prayer for Dr. E. E. Gillespie was offered by Rev. Marion S. Huske.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 155.)

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 169.)

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. H. Howard Thompson, Director of Evangelism for the Synod, on the subject, "Evangelism for Today;" and Dr. P. D. Miller, Executive Secretary of the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension, who spoke on the "'One Day's Pay' Special Offering for Church Extension."

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 97.)

Synod stood in honor of A. E. Gibson, retiring chairman of the committee, and Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker for the past six years, who has resigned, to take other work; and prayer was offered by Rev. L. W. Topping in their behalf.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, General Joseph B. Fraser, McIntosh, Ga., addressed the Synod on the "Miami Men's Convention."

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, was presented and spoke to the Synod.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 93.)

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of the morning and afternoon session were read and adopted.

1958 MEETING OF SYNOD: An invitation from Davidson College for the 1958 meeting of Synod was accepted and Synod set July 15-16 as the dates for the 145th session.

RECESS: Synod took Recess until 7:30 p.m., being led in prayer by Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m., and after the singing of the hymn, "Day Is Dying in the West," was led in prayer by Rev. W. W. Arrowood. Special music was rendered by the Montreat Choir.

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman. Those present from the Synod of North Carolina who are under appointment for Foreign Mission service were introduced to Synod. The Synod was led in prayer in their behalf. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. R. Donnell McCall, missionary to Japan, who spoke on the topic, "Japan Under the Shadow of the Cross," and led the Synod in prayer.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 165.)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (See DIRECTORY.)

Recommendations:

1. *That Synod ratify interim appointments by the Moderator, of Committee Chairmen, as follows*

   Rev. James E. Fogartie, Executive Committee of Christian Education, to fill unexpired term of Rev. Robert Turner

   Rev. R. T. Baker, Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, to fill unexpired term of Rev. P. J. Garrison.

   Rev. S. C. Farrior, Permanent Committee on World Missions, to fill unexpired term of Rev. James Sprunt.

2. *That Synod express appreciation to all of those who have served faithfully on its various agencies, especially those whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod.*

3. *That Synod elect the Rev. Robert Turner as Director of Christian Education for one year.*

4. *That Synod direct the Executive Committee on Higher Education to arrange by Classes the nine members of the Advisory Committee on Higher Education.*

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Rev. R. W. Cousar, and was adopted, as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Session is deeply grateful to God for His manifest blessing upon all the sessions of this Synod.

Early in our gathering we were made happy by many gracious and hospitable words of welcome from the lips of Dr. J. Rupert McGregor, president of Montreat. During our stay here we have enjoyed all the beauties and comforts of this lovely community, so richly endowed by our Heavenly Father with charm and attractiveness. We have enjoyed the Montreat Choir, the hotel and grounds personnel and all their facilities for our comfort. We express thanks to Mr. Clyde Stubbs, Hotel Manager, Dr. George A. Anderson of the Montreat College faculty, Miss Mary Ward (Communion), Rev. Denver S. Blevins (recording), the secretaries and registrars, Miss Ruby Jones, Mrs. E. Ray Calaway, Mrs. V. N. Ennis, Miss Mildred Mallard; the permanent Clerk Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Miss Mary Mangum, pianist, Mr. Guy, head of the Dept. of Music and Montreat College Choir, and Miss Martha Poarch, Montreat News Reporter.

We want to express our deep appreciation to our retiring moderator, Mr. R. D. Grier, for the fine years work which he has so recently completed. We thank him also for inviting his pastor, Rev. Neill McGeachy, who preached the very able sermon for the Retiring Moderator.

We would not be remiss as a Synod in telling our present moderator, Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, how much we appreciate his eminent sense of fairness, patience, and dispatch, in all the business of Synod.

We, the Synod of N. C., desire to recognize the unusual efficiency and high degree of capability manifested by our Executive Secretary and Stated Clerk, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his staff and assistant clerks. We are quite sure that no Synod in the Assembly is operated on a higher level of effectiveness and with greater thoroughness than the Synod of North Carolina.

Finally, we want to express again our gratitude to God our Heavenly Father for the fine spirit that has prevailed during all of our sessions. The Spirit of God seems to have kept down any dissension or undue feeling that would have disturbed the splendid harmony of this great body.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. COUSAR, *Chairman*

A motion to rescind previous Synod action to limit Committee and Agency reports [see 1956 Minutes, p. 71, Rec. 17 (3)] was referred to Synod's Council with instructions to implement the previous action of Synod as may be necessary.

MINUTES: Minutes of the evening session were read and adopted.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. B. McKeithen, Jr.

MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON, *Moderator*

CHARLES M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 47
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 56
A. Treasurer of Synod 58
1. Financial Statement Synod's Account, 1956 (Office Stated Clerk) 58
2. Budget Synod's Account, 1958 59
3. Financial Statement Inter-Church Relations Account, 1956 60
B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 60
1. Stated Clerk's Reports by Presbyteries 60
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 68
C. Statistics of Synod—1957 (Five-Year Comparison) 69
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 69
2. Part II—Stewardship 71
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 73
A. Audited Financial Statements 78
1. Report of the Auditor 78
2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement, 1956 82
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 83
4. *Presbyterian News* Account: Financial Statement, 1956 83
5. Institutions of Synod 84
a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (see HGHER EDUCATION "Financial Statement") 84
b. Peace College 84
c. Presbyterian Home 85
d. Presbyterian Junior College 86
e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 87
f. Queens College 88
g. Union Theological Seminary 88
6. Papers and Securities 89
B. Budgets 90
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes 90
a. Apportionments to Presbyteries 91
2. Synod's Office, 1958 92
3. *Presbyterian News*, 1958 92
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 93
A. Christian Education 93
1. Financial Statement—1956 95
2. Budget—1958 96
B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 97
1. Evangelism Statistics—1956 104
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 104
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 107
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 108
Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 109
2. Financial Statement—1956 112
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 112
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 114
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 115
d. Designated Funds 115

3. Budget—1958 ... 116
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) ... 117
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries ... 117
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 117
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension ... 118
C. Higher Education ... 119
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life ... 124
a. Financial Statement—1956 ... 125
b. Budget—1958 ... 126
2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions ... 126
a. Monographs of Institutions ... 129
b. 1957-1958 Budgets of Educational Institutions ... 142
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions and Gifts ... 143
e. Information ... 144
f. Charts: 1956-1957:
I—Summary Educational Institutions ... 145
II—Income Breakdown by Institutions ... 146
III—Percentage Breakdown by Institution 146
IV—Students by Denominations in All Institutions ... 147
g. Bequests and Memorials ... 148
h. Financial Statements:
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1956 ... 149
(a) Loan Fund ... 150
(2) Consolidated Presbyterian College Account (Laurinburg): Financial Statement, 1956 ... 150
i. Budget—1958 ... 151
3. General Assembly Advisory Council On ... 151
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES ... 153
A. Annuities and Relief ... 153
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies ... 155
C. Homes ... 155
1. Orphans' Home ... 157
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc., with Budget, 1958 ... 159
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement, 1956 ... 160
D. Inter-Church Relations ... 162
E. Minister and His Work ... 164
F. Standing Rules of Synod ... 164
G. Women's Work ... 165
H. World Missions ... 168
VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES ... 168
A. "Forward with Christ Program" ... 169
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ... 169
A. A. T. McCallum Estate ... 170
B. Records ... 171
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD ... 185
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS ... 204
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS ... 205
INDEX ...

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND HERBERT CORWIN CARMICHAEL (1890-1956)

Rev. Herbert Corwin Carmichael, retired minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery, died on Sunday, July 29, 1956, in Charlotte, N. C., where he made his home after retirement from the active ministry. He was stricken while supplying the pulpit of the Sunset Hills Presbyterian Church, in the absence of the pastor, and was soon in the presence of the Saviour Whom he served. Interment was in Forest Lawn Cemetery, of Charlotte, on July 30.

Mr. Carmichael was born near Dillon, S. C. July 3, 1890, the son of Edward G. Carmichael and Annie Carmichael. He married Miss Mullie Alexander of Huntersville on September 1, 1920. She survives him, together with six children.

Mr. Carmichael was a graduate of Davidson College, class of 1910, and of Columbia Seminary, class of 1915. He was licensed by Tuscaloosa Presbytery, June 29, 1915, and was ordained by the same Presbytery Oct. 13, 1915. He served the Marengo county, Alabama, group of churches as Stated Supply, 1915-1917; was pastor of the Piedmont-Elmira group of Orange Presbytery, 1917-1920; was pastor of Williams Memorial, Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1920-1922; of Unionville and group, 1922-1923; of Cleveland and group, Concord Presbytery, 1924-1926; supplied a Methodist church near Greensboro, 1927-1929; pastor of the Unionville group, Mecklenburg Presbytery, for the second time, 1929-1937. He was pastor of Stanfield, 1939-1941, and Stated Supply of the Locust, Oakboro, and Stanfield churches, 1941-1942. It can thus be seen that his ministry was for the most part among Home Mission fields of this Synod and of the Synod of Alabama.

For a year, or more, Mr. Carmichael had been a regular attendant at the Sunset Hills Church of Charlotte, and a willing helper when called upon for any kind of service within his power to render. He was thus engaged when the Master called.

REVEREND RALPH ST. CLAIR CARSON (1889-1956)

Ralph S. Carson, son of Dr. Henry Havelock and Marjorie Emmaline Rankin Carson,, was born in Henderson County near Hendersonville, N. C. on September 23, 1889. He attended school at Hendersonville, and graduated from Maryville College, Maryville, Tennessee with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1914. Mr. Carson received his theological education at the Presbyterian Theological Seminary at Louisville, Kentucky, where he was awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1917. He was licensed to preach and was ordained by the New Albany Presbytery, Presbyterian Church U.S.A. in July, 1916.

He was united in marriage to Miss Mary Emma Coile of Jefferson City, Tennessee, on May 24, 1916. They had two children, Dorothy (Mrs. J. W. Reid) and Ralph S. Carson, Jr. On November 6, 1956 at the age of sixty-seven, God called him home; he had labored in his vineyard forty years. His wife, daughter, son and four grandchildren survive him.

Mr. Carson served several fields in the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., before coming into the Presbyterian Church, U.S. in 1921, when he was called to the Fuller Memorial Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C. In October, 1929 he answered a call to the Second Presbyterian Church, Mooresville, N. C., which charge he served until his death. His labors were greatly blessed in this field and under his leadership the church grew both in numbers and spirituality. We who were permitted to know him and work with him are fortunate, we will cherish his memory forever.

He loved his Lord, his family and people, and those who knew him loved him.

L. YOUNG WHITE, *Clerk of Session*
Second Presbyterian Church

REVEREND SAMUEL HEWITT FULTON, D.D.
(1899-1957)

Reverend Samuel Hewitt Fulton, D.D., was born in Darlington, South Carolina, on October 5, 1899, of Reverend Darby Muldrow Fulton and Emma Duffie. He was a noble and worthy son of godly parents who incarnated in his conduct and character the ideals and principles which were taught him and lived before him by his parents in the Christian home life of a Presbyterian manse. His early education was received in the public schools of Darlington where he gave full promise of the scholastic attainments which were to mark his life throughout college and seminary and adult life. God blessed him with a personality of charm and warmth and endowed him with mental powers of unusual brilliancy. His boyhood days were happy ones and from his youth he demonstrated quality of loyalty and fidelity which marked him as a young man of promise and power. While still a lad, he committed his life to Christ in faith, obedience and love and found in the church an institution worthy of his highest devotions. While he was serious and conscientious in his purpose, he was nonetheless a person who delighted in youthful comradeships and was ever eager to give himself to wholesome fun and play. Throughout his life, he lived by the rules of good sportsmanship which he learned as a boy and, having discovered the joys of playing the game to win, he carried in everything he did throughout his life the spirit of a champion.

Just short of his seventeenth birthday, he entered Presbyterian College where he had a distinguished career as a student, athlete, and campus leader. He entered college with the detrmination to succed and graduated as the scholastic leader of his class. His studies engaged his first attention, but still he did not neglect the other areas of activities open to him. He was an orator, debater, and a football player with a record of stories of leading his team to triumph which has been told and retold through succeeding generations of students.

Following his college days, he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, from which he graduated as a first honor man. Throughout his seminary days he was faithful in his preparations for his classroom work and made full use of his opportunities for intellectual, physical and spiritual growth. In his student preaching, he displayed skills in both sermon construction and in delivery which marked him as one who was destined to become a strong and faithful minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

He was licensed and ordained in Pee Dee Presbytery in 1922 and became pastor of the Honea Path and Belton Churches where he continued to grow and mature as a minister of Jesus Christ.

He married Miss Mary Sullivan of Honea Path on October 21, 1925, who throughout their long and happy married life together proved herself to be a woman of Christian beauty and winsomeness. She became a tower of strength to her husband, sharing with him the joys and the sorrows which attended their days. Two sons blessed their union—Samuel Hewitt, Jr., and William Sullivan—and these two sons have grown into strong and influential Christian men, consistent in their Christian lives and loyal to the church of their parents.

In 1930, Dr. Fulton became the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg where he served with distinction during the remaining years of his life. Under his wise and inspiring leadership, the church increased in size and prestige until it became recognized as one of the finest churches in the Presbytery.

Dr. Fulton grew as a preacher and his capacities as a pastor developed steadily with the passing years. As the church grew, so he grew, and both together grew in their mutual trust and their common zeal for the things of Christ. The membership of the church deepened in their spiritual lives and their concern for the work of the Kingdom deevloped as did their capacities for sacrificially supporting with their finances the work of the church in all of its departments. Some of the most useful and influential laymen in the church today grew up under Dr. Fulton, and from him they received wise and competent training and in him they found the inspiration to give their time and their talents to the service of the church.

Dr. Fulton wasn't only loved by his congregation; he was revered, respected, and honored throughout the entire community. He was a wise counselor, a trusted friend, and a respected servant of the common good. Children adored him and young people looked upon him as their best friend, and young and old treasured his friendship. He made Laurinburg a finer community because of the years he labored in that community and loved its inhabitants. He was the first citizen in every respect and enjoyed the admiration of a grateful community who watched his going out and his coming in for twenty and seven years and in so watching him found him to be a true citizen and a worthy servant of Almighty God.

On Saturday, June 22, he died in the Laurinburg Memorial Hospital after a week of intense suffering from a severe heart attack. Some seven years before, he had had the original attack which was followed by several slighter attacks. Many men would have given up and carefully guarded their health and strength in semi-retirement. Such wasn't the nature of Dr. Fulton. He chose rather to return to work and, though urgent calls came to him to accept less strenuous pastorates, to remain with the people to whom he was bound by ties which refused to be severed. Heroically he lived and bravely he died. In life he faced every difficulty with high courage and in the closing hours he looked into the beyond with an untroubled mind. He said to those near him at the last, "I have no regrets. I would not have changed it if I could. I have done what I wanted to do".

His funeral was conducted in the First Presbyterian Church on the 24th of June and he was buried in the nearby cemetery. Not even in the memory of the oldest inhabitant could anyone remember a funeral service more largely attended. It was a silent but sincere tribute to the life and labors of a man of God who preached the

Gospel of Christ with all of his powers and day by day sought to exemplify in all that he said and did the spirit of his Master. Because he lived in Laurinburg and spent of the strength of his best years in administering to that city, Laurinburg today enjoys a reputation for spiritual power and vitality such as is possessed by few cities.

MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON

REVEREND WALTER E. FURR
(1871-1956)

In the providence of God, the Reverend Walter E. Furr went to be with the Lord, Saturday, April 28, 1956, at Mooresville, N. C., his home. Mr. Furr was born in Rowan County, N. C., January 2, 1871. He had been retired from the active ministry for fifteen years, but had been in declining health for only two years, and seriously ill for about two months. He was a member of an old and esteemed family of Rowan and Iredell Counties in North Carolina. His wife was Miss Eudora Danna of Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Furr's early schooling was in Mooresville. In 1896 he graduated from Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., and in 1899 he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Louisville Presbyterian Seminary, Louisville, Kentucky. He did supply work at the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church and at churches in the Louisville area during his college and seminary years. His first pastorate was in Corbin and Pineville, Kentucky. He then served for several years in Helena, Arkansas, and afterwards returned to Kentucky to the Greenville and Central City churches. In 1909 he became pastor of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., and later did evangelistic work in Richmond County. In 1917 he began service as evangelist and supply of Mt. Gilead, Wadeville, Troy, Biscoe, and Macedonia churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery. In 1924 he entered into the pastorate of the Unity and Machpelah and Castanea churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery. His closing active ministry was as stated supply of Bethesda Church in Concord Presbytery, 1930 to 1940. It was at this time that I began to know and love him as a neighbor, and was most pleasantly associated with him in meetings. His life was a gracious ministry to all who knew him, and he was highly esteemed in the town and community and by a wide circle of friends. During the fifteen years of his retirement he was actively interested in the churches he had served and in the work of Presbytery, and his life was a rich blessing to us all.

In addition to his widow, he is survived by two brothers, C. L. Furr of Mooresville and T. G. Furr of Salisbury, and several nieces and nephews. Funeral services were conducted at the First Presbyterian Church of Mooresville and interment was in Willow Valley Cemetery.

J. K. PARKER

REVEREND WALTER HALL GOODMAN
(1878-1956)

Walter Hall Goodman suffered a stroke while attending a service in Anderson Auditorium at Montreat July 15. He was taken to a hospital in Asheville and passed away July 28. Funeral services were held at Back Creek Church July 30 at 3:00 p.m. and he was buried in the cemetery at that place.

Our brother was born January 4, 1878. He was the son of Jno. K. and Lizzie Hall Goodman. On June 24, 1915, he was married to Miss

Margaret Woodhouse. To this union was born one son and three daughters as follows: Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr., of Beulaville, N. C., Mrs. Mary Lane, of Bisbee, Arizona, Mrs. Rose McDougald, of Clarkton, N. C., and Mrs. Margaret Allen of Dayton, Ohio. All these survive and nine grandchildren. In addition to these are two brothers and one sister.

He attended Davidson College three years and graduated from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond in 1913. He served the following churches: Old Fort and Siloam, 1913-1916; Clarkton, 1916-1928; Kannapolis, 1928-1948; and Edisto Island 6 years. At the time of his passing he was living at Black Mountain which place he moved after retirement September, 1954.

Here are some of the expressions of appreciation which have come to the family: "Walter was so transparently sincere, selfless and human, and with it all so full of good humor. I have heard for a good many years reports of his ministry, how deeply he entered into the lives of his people, and what a support he has been to people in trouble during his entire ministry." "It was not my lot to be with Mr. Goodman a great deal but I knew him sufficiently well to admire him tremendously and I cherish memories of him as a rare and lovely spirit." "His genuine goodness that had no pretense, his quick and kindly sense of humor, his deep yet unaffected piety, his friendliness and selflessness all combined to make him a dear and much loved friend." "We never knew a person so beloved and good reason why, for he lived a life of loving faithful service to our Lord and Saviour, and his fellowmen."

These statements show the esteem in which he was held by those who knew him. One outstanding characteristic which would be evident upon meeting him, certainly one that impressed those who knew him best, was his kindness and gentleness of spirit. His was also an optimistic outlook on life, along with an unfailing good humor. His loved ones and his friends have an inheritance in the memories of him which are theirs that challenge us all to more devoted service to Him Who is his Saviour and ours.

A. A. MCLEAN

REVEREND WALTER LEE LINGLE
(1868-1956)

"Know ye not that there is a Prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel."

Walter Lee Lingle was born in the year 1868 within the bounds of Thyatira congregation, in Rowan County, North Carolina, the son of Wilson Alexander and Martha Lynch Lingle.

His preparatory education was in the neighborhood schools and his college training in Davidson College, where he earned the degrees of A.B. and M.A. Entering Union Seminary, then at Hampden-Sydney, he was graduated as a Bachelor of Divinity. He was ordained to the ministry by Concord Presbytery in 1897; at once he entered upon a half century of strenuous and useful service to the Church. He was pastor at Dalton, Georgia, 1898-1902; at Rock Hill, South Carolina, 1902-1907; and at the First Church of Atlanta, Georgia, 1907-1911. In the last named year he became Professor of Church History in Union Seminary; there, as assistant to the president, he did a major part of the great work of moving the Seminary from Hampden-Sydney to Richmond, Virginia. In 1924 he was made President of the Assembly's Training School in Richmond. For

many years he had been chairman of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, until in 1930 he was elected president of the college. In this important office he continued till retirement, as President Emeritus, in 1941.

Some one of gone generations said of him that while individuals in the church could do better work in a particular matter, there was no one who could do so many things well as Dr. Lingle. When the diversity of his work and its character are considered one must agree with that saying. He wrote four valuable books; he wrote valuable studies: first, in the *Presbyterian of the South*; then, in the *Christian Observer* his weekly articles appeared for many years. He was editor of the *Union Seminary Review* from 1912 to 1924, was a member of the national committee for Sunday School lessons 1914-1923. He was chairman of the Executive Committee of Federal Council of Churches 1910-1924. He was in charge of the revision of our church hymnal and the last revision of our *Book of Church Government*. For many years he had charge of the conferences at Montreat, N. C., serving as chairman of the Program Committee, Platform Director, and manager of all meetings.

It warms one's heart to know that the work and the worth of such a man did not go without recognition. At Davidson College he was chosen to Phi Beta Kappa and Omicron Delta Kappa, then in 1906 the college awarded him the D.D. degree. Southwestern University gave him an LL.D. in 1920; and in 1932 both Duke University and the University of North Carolina gave him LL.D. degrees. Dr. Lingle was made Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina in 1915 and Moderator of the General Assembly in 1920.

In the grace of God, whom he served so faithfully, release from long bodily decline and suffering came to him the night of September 19, 1956. Dr. J. R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, and Dr. S. W. Newell, pastor of the church, conducted funeral services for Dr. Lingle on the afternoon of September 21, 1956, in the Davidson College Presbyterian Church, the chapel of which bears his name as a memorial. Afterwards his body was interred in the College Cemetery, there to rest until our Lord shall come.

Dr. Lingle is survived by his wife, the former Miss Merle Dupuy; a son, Walter Lee Lingle, Jr.; three daughters, Miss Louise Dupuy Lingle, Miss Nan Russell Lingle, and Mrs. Fred Lester; and four grandchildren, who rise up to call him blessed.

CHARLES M. RICHARDS

REVEREND JOHN R. ROSEBRO, D.D.
(1874-1956)

The Reverend John R. Rosebro, D.D. honorably retired member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, departed this life on May 21 at High Point Memorial Hospital. Dr. Rosebro had been in declining health for some months and had been residing at the Presbyterian Home in High Point since December 14, 1956.

He was born at Hampden-Sydney, Va., April 29, 1874, a son of the Reverend and Mrs. John William Rosebro. He was graduated at Hampden-Sydney College in 1894 and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from his alma mater in 1926. For two years he taught at Austin College, in Sherman, Texas, and entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, at which he was graduated in 1902. In the same year he was licensed by East Hanover Seminary and ordained by Baltimore Presbytery of the U.S.A. Church and installed

as pastor of the Waverly Presbyterian church of Baltimore, which he served until 1905. He was married to Miss Christine Neilson in December of 1904. She died in 1940. Returning to his own Presbyterian Church in the U.S., he became professor and acting president of Fredericksburg College from 1905 until 1910. Then followed a series of pastorates: Whitmire, S. C., 1910-13; Smyrna, Tenn., 1913-18; Hebron Church, Lexington Presbytery, 1918-24; Holmes church, Norfolk Presbytery, 1924-40. Retiring in 1940, he came to North Carolina to make his home in Gastonia and Charlotte.

In the years that followed Dr. Rosebro labored most fruitfully as supply pastor in a number of churches in the Charlotte area of Mecklenburg Presbytery, including St. Paul Presbyterian Church, Clinton Memorial, Avondale, Paw Creek and Cook's Memorial.

Noteworthy is the fact that funeral services for Dr. Rosebro were conducted from the same church (Covenant Presbyterian) in which forty-eight years earlier, during a summer visit to Charlotte, he heard and responded to the call to the ministry. (At that time the church was Westminster Presbyterian).

Dr. Rosebro is survived by one daughter, Mrs. Christian Meacham, of Charlotte; two sons, R. N. Rosebro of Gastonia and J. W. Rosebro of Charlotte; and two brothers, Reverend F. B. Rosebro of Philadelphia, and C. H. Rosebro of Roanoke, Va.

REVEREND OLIN MARSH WHITENER
(1912-1956)

Olin Marsh Whitener was born in Marshville, N. C., August 17, 1912, the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Whitener. He attended Marshville Presbyterian Church and laid the cornerstone of the present church building when he was seven years old. He graduated from Huntersville High School in 1930, and was received under the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry in 1930. He attended Davidson College 1930-34.

On July 5, 1935, he married Miss Alice Beythe of Charlotte and worked as a salesman until 1942, when he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia. He finished the Seminary in 1945 and was ordained to the gospel ministry in the Vernal Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, Mississippi, February 3, 1946.

He held the following pastorates: Leaksville and Vernal Presbyterian Churches, Leaksville, Mississippi; Calvary Presbyterian Church, Orlando, Florida; Carolina Beach Presbyterian Church, Carolina Beach, N. C.; Camp Greene Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.; and White Hill, Euphronia and Pocket Presbyterian Churches, Sanford, N. C., where he departed this life suddenly July 5, 1956.

He is survived by his wife and seven children, four having died in infancy. His life is best expressed in an editorial in the *Sanford Herald*, a part of which we quote: "He was a large man physically, but more than that, he had a spiritual bigness that few men could match in a lifetime twice his own. He knew how to listen, and when he spoke, he spoke just the right words which comforted, the words which helped the troubled person to carry on. He visited the sick and helped the needy. He was an example and guide of Christian living worthy of all who would follow in his footsteps. He was a man who knew God."

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them."

REVEREND EWELL VAN BUREN WILEY
(1902-1956)

The Reverend Ewell Van Buren Wiley was born at Mill Point, West Virginia on June 13, 1902 and died at the Manse of the Concord (I) Church of a heart attack on August 18, 1956. He was the son of John Francis and Augusta Roberta Smith Wiley.

His father died while he was just a young boy, and the family moved to Virginia for a few years and then returned to West Virginia. Consequently Van received his elementary schooling in Hot Springs, Virginia, and Marlinton, West Virginia. Graduating from Marlinton High School he entered Hampden-Sydney College, from which he received his A.B. degree in 1926. He was always appreciative of the counsel and help that several men in Marlinton gave him as he was growing up and as he sought to secure a college education. These men not only helped him in securing his education, but their lives played an important part in his spiritual development.

In 1930, having completed the course of study, he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. Upon his graduation he was called as pastor of the Carnegie, Oklahoma, Church and to serve as stated supply of the Cotebo, Oklahoma, Church. The Presbytery of Mangum licensed and ordained him to the ministry on July 15, 1930. In 1931, he was married to Miss Agnes Lee Dunlap, of Gotebo, Oklahoma, who, by her consecration to Christ and His Kingdom and her devotion to her husband and children, contributed in immeasurable ways to his ministry. Mr. Wiley is survived by his wife and two children, Miss Dora Lee Wiley, Director of Christian Education in the Steele Creek Church, R. F. D., Charlotte, North Carolina, and John Dudley Wiley, of the U. S. Air Force.

Following his pastorate in Oklahoma, he did post-graduate work during 1933-34 at Louisville Theological Seminary, completing all the requirements except the writing of a thesis. Before this could be done, he was called as pastor of the Waxhaw and Providence churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, where he was installed on October 19, 1934. Mr. Wiley served these two churches until July 20, 1948, when his pastoral relationship was dissolved in order that he might accept the call of the Norwood Church. Here he served from August 1, 1948 until November 30, 1951, when he was called to his last pastorate, the Concord (Iredell) Church, Loray, N. C., within the bounds of the Presbytery of Concord.

As a preacher, Mr. Wiley was faithful in proclaiming the whole Counsel of God, and he sought to build up his people in the faith as he preached practical and edifying sermons. As a pastor, he was greatly beloved by the congregation he was called to serve. He was a loving, patient, tactful, "undershepherd" of God's flock, and his own personal life was an open testimony to the Gospel he professed.

It would be unfair, perhaps, to single out any one phase of Mr. Wiley's ministry as outstanding, but those who were most intimately associated with him know how much he loved working with young people. While still a teenager in Marlinton he taught Sunday School and worked in the conferences of Greenbrier Presbytery at Lewisburg, West Virginia. In each pastorate he served he gave himself unselfishly not only to the young people of the local church, but also to the youth of the Presbytery and Synod. "Uncle Van", as the young people affectionately called him, was their friend and confidant, and his faith in and love for them were a blessing an an inspiration.

Mr. Wiley was seriously ill for approximately eight months. As a child he had rheumatic fever which left him with a heart murmur. Late in 1955 he began having some heart trouble and in June, 1956, he went to thet Hahnemann Hospital in Philadelphia for heart surgery by Dr. Charles Bailey. Even here he continued his ministry, witnessing by his life and his words to his Saviour—Doctors, nurses and other patients have paid their tribute to the influence of his life upon theirs. In early summer he was able to come home and spend the last few weeks with his family and his beloved congregation. His patience in suffering and faith in the providence of his Heavenly Father were an inspiration to all whose lives touched his in these last days.

Funeral services were conducted August 20, 1956 at the Concord Church, by Dr. Roland Sims, of Anniston, Alabama; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Charlotte, North Carolina; and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, of Statesville, and his body was laid to rest in the adjoining cemetery.

Van Wiley was one of God's true servants; quiet, humble, self-sacrificing in his devotion to God and His people. He was faithful in the performance of his duties, never impatient in his dealings with people, always sympathetic and ready to help. In his work in the local church, or in the Presbytery, he could be counted upon to carry more than his share of the load and to do the tasks committed to him cheerfully and faithfully. His faith in Christ as his Saviour was steadfast, his willingness to obey Christ as his Lord was unfailing, and his readiness to serve Christ's Church was inveterate. He was an inspiration and has left a lasting influence on all who knew him.

"Servant of God, well done!"

NEILL R. MCGEACHY

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The Reports to Synod of the Council and the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education, including financial statements, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Annual statistics compiled in the Office reveal a Synod membership as of January 1, 1957, of 136,583, which represents a net gain of 2,891, or 2.16%. The Sunday School enrollment increased by 4,774 to a membership of 126,734, or 3.91%, and is rapidly approaching the church membership. Total gifts for the year 1956 were $11,510,127, an increase of $1,173,145 over 1955. Of this amount $3,080,707 was for benevolences which showed an increase of $352,868 or 12.94%. Per capita giving increased as follows: Benevolences from $20.39 in 1955 to $22.56; Current Expenses, including building expenses, from $56.93 to $61.72; and total gifts from $77.32 to $84.27. The number of Ministers, Ruling Elders, and Deacons increased over 1955.

A comparison of income from the churches for 1955 and 1956 to the several causes of Synod's agencies, reveals the following:

Church Extension	$ 9,523 decrease
Christian Education	5,577 increase
Presbyterian Home	971 increase
Orphans' Home	28,450 decrease
Educational Institutions	23,519 increase
Campus Christian Life	5,302 increase

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of audited financial statements of all accounts handled in Synod's Office in 1956, as follows: Office Account, Church Extension Account, Educational Institutions Account, Campus Christian Life Account, Synod's Account, Inter-Church Relations Account, *Presbyterian News* Account, and the Higher Education Campaign Account. A part of the Church Extension Account is the Loan Department which represents between forty and fifty loans. During 1956, the Synod's Office handled in excess of $800,000.

All of the Accounts referred to have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing and the Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are available for perusal.) Also in your hands are the financial statements of other agencies of Synod as well as proposed 1958 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

By actions of Synod in 1956 the Synod's Office is serving as Central Treasurer of all of the agencies of Synod. It is too early to give an appraisal of this new function. Suffice it to say that the Synod's Council is carefully watching the developments of this phase of the Synod's work.

As far as I know all of the assignments of the 1956 Synod have been carried out. Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* of more than 50,000 copies each issue have been published. The Office has again served some of the agencies of Synod through public relations, preparing and releasing news articles for the Synodical, the Men's work, and the Directors of Christian Education Conference. In addition, there have been miscellaneous releases. Also, in cooperation with the Office of Christian Education in Charlotte, TV programs have been sponsored over Station WUNC-TV.

The professional Fund-raising firm terminated relations with the Office about October 1, 1956, and the full responsibility of keeping the records was assumed by Synod's Office. Approximately 8,000 pledges were made during the campaign, and a summary through April, 1957, is as follows:

Regular Pledges through 4-30-57	$1,705,864.58
Anonymous Pledges	300,000.00
Unconfirmed Pledges	69,572.00
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,075,436.58
Paid through 4-30-57	$ 658,373.08
Expenses through 4-30-57	140,157.60
1/7 to Campus Christian Life	$ 74,030.79
6/7 to Consolidated Presbyterian College	444,184.69

As of April 30, 1957, pledges in arrears totalled $39,709.46, of which amount $28,897.16 represented pledges over-due on which nothing had been paid, and $10,812.30 pledges on which payments had been made but in arrears. The following shows the pledges by Presbyteries[1]:

	Quota	Pledged	Percentage of Quota Pledged
Albemarle	$ 174,981	$ 79,044.06	45%
Concord	337,269	116,234.97	33%
Fayetteville	443,559	139,123.65	31%
Granville	233,405	80,834.38	34%
Kings Mountain	248,384	188,710.00	76%
Mecklenburg	886,557	395,501.84	44%
Orange	433,149	282,136.82	64%
Wilmington	200,613	111,954.52	55%
Winston-Salem	222,338	[2]310,009.34	76%-139%
Misc.		2,315.00	
TOTAL	$3,180,255	$1,705,864.58	53%

Designated Pledges as of March 18, 1957, total $577,689.52. Pledges designated specifically for the Consolidated Presbyterian College totalled $559,692.80, including Anonymous Gifts—$300,000.00; Memorials—$69,973.00; and non-Memorials—$189,719.80. Those designated for Campus Christian Life totalled $17,996.72, broken down as follows:

East Carolina College	$3,215.90
University of N. C., Chapel Hill	1,979.00
N. C. State	3,691.07
Duke	200.00
General (including Memorials)	8,910.75

These figures are subject to change by virtue of new pledges, cancellations, and even some requests to designate pledges originally made without designation.

Barring cancellations, the maximum that may be expected for the two beneficiary causes from funds pledged to date is as follows:

[1] It should be remembered that Scotland County, seat of Laurinburg, is in Fayetteville Presbytery, and pledges of churches in that area were made directly to Laurinburg for its campaign.

[2] $100,000 from Reynolds Foundation; Churches alone—76%.

Campus Christian Life	$ 208,393.40
Consolidated Presbyterian College	1,691,028.73
TOTAL TO CAUSES	$1,899,422.13
Total Estimated Expenses	176,014.45
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,075,436.58

The Synod's attention should be called especially to two faithful and devoted ministers of the Synod who served the Synod for many years. During the past year, the Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod from 1932 to 1951, retired from the active ministry, and now makes his home at Cornelia, Georgia. Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Synod's Superintendent of Home Missions, 1899-1904, and again 1924-1951, has been confined to his home in Greensboro due to illness, though he is now better.

The General Secretary, in processing the abundance of material which reaches his desk, is constantly impressed by the large number of Presbyterians who hold positions of prominence in the State. There is little doubt that this is far out of proportion to the strength of the denomination. For this and many other things, the Synod has reason to rejoice, and to God belongs the praise for His many mercies to us all during the past months.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Synod take cognizance, by prayer and by communication with Dr. Gillespie and Dr. Gibbs, of their past service to the Synod and their present status.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1955	1956
Receipts:		
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 385.74	$ 492.09
Concord	708.21	880.66
Fayetteville	784.85	977.57
Granville	470.43	599.01
Kings Mountain	393.71	496.37
Meckenburg	1,357.79	1,702.80
Orange	860.36	1,091.91
Wilmington	545.40	695.31
Winston-Salem	310.95	388.08
TOTAL	$5,817.44	$7,323.80
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office Account	$ ——	$1,500.00*
Annual Meeting of Synod	2,414.97	2,006.55
Printing Minutes of Synod	2,176.74	1,826.50
Committee Expense	225.92	475.96
Dues Stated Clerks Assn. & Travel Pool	46.47	54.09
Moderators Expenses	——	60.00
Postage and Supplies, etc.	658.00	575.18
Salaries of Clerks	100.00	165.00

Inter Church Relations	250.75	152.00
Reports to Synod	——	326.94
Miscellaneous	387.85	87.92
TOTAL	$6,260.70	$7,230.15*

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$7,323.80
Bal. as of 1-1-56	(-93.50)
	7,230.30
Disbursements	7,230.15
	.15

*$500 on 1955 Account

2. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S ACCOUNT 1958

	1956 Budget	1957 Budget	1958 Budget
Receipts:			
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 492.09	$ 511.94	Estimated
Concord	880.66	897.49	138,000
Fayetteville	977.57	977.85	members
Granville	599.01	617.76	@
Kings Mountain	496.37	499.02	5½¢
Meckenburg	1,702.80	1,734.65	
Orange	1,091.91	1,129.15	
Wilmington	695.31	715.82	
Winston-Salem	388.08	403.21	
	$7,323.80	$7,486.89	$7,590.00
Disbursements:			
Transfer to Office	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,200.00
Printing Minutes	1,700.00	2,200.00	2,200.00
Committee Expense	400.00	400.00	500.00
Dues Stated Clerks Assn.	70.00	70.00	70.00
Moderator's Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00	500.00	500.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	100.00	175.00
Inter-Church Relations	100.00	200.00	
Reports to Synod	—		400.00
Miscellaneous	750.00	300.00	300.00
TOTAL	$6,945.00	$7,270.00	$7,445.00

3. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1955	1956
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 145.16	$ 115.81
Concord	301.62	148.47
Fayetteville	252.08	130.69
Granville	140.25	150.00
Kings Mountain	196.69	141.49
Mecklenburg	649.28	379.53
Orange	479.17	302.63
Wilmington	5.00	316.50[1]
Winston-Salem	287.00	150.00
Total from Presbyteries	$2,456.25	$1,835.12
Miscellaneous Receipts	272.75	370.14
Grand Total	$2,729.00	$2,205.26[1]
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$1,364.50	$ 100.00
N. C. Council of Churches	1,364.50	2,100.00
Total Disbursements	$3,729.00	$2,200.00
Summary:		
Receipts	$2,729.00	$2,205.26[1]
Disbursements	2,729.00	2,200.00
Balance		$ 5.26

[1]$200 received from Wilmington Presbytery for 1955 after books were closed.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 33 ministers, 15 candidates, 9,268 communicants, 53 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Licensed and Ordained, July 10, 1956; Rev. C. I. Lewis, East Hanover, January 15, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Fayetteville, August 29, 1956; Rev. James B. Ficklen, Granville, December 13, 1956; Rev. Robert Lee Combs, Norfolk, February 22, 1957; Rev E. Lee Willingham, Orange, February 22, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, George Kirby, Antioch, June 3, 1956; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson (associate), Rocky Mount First, June 10, 1956; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Meadowbrook, July 15, 1956; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Hollywood, Chicod, July 22, 1956; Rev. Vernon McGehee, Macclesfield, Pinetops, October 28, 1956; Rev. C. I. Lewis, Goldsboro First, February 17, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Cobb, Johnson, August 29, 1956; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Wanoca, Wayside, September 25, 1956; Rev. James B. Ficklen, Howard, December 13, 1956; Rev. Robert Lee Combs, Plymouth, February 22, 1957; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Chicod, Hollywood, February 22, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. G. B. Hanrahan, February 16, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: Willie Bernice Boykin, April 16, 1957; Doster Breamon Brock, April 16, 1957; Samuel Richardson Evett, April 16, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Edward C. Thornburg, July 10, 1956.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, June 3, 1956; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, July 10, 1957.

THOMAS M. DAVIS, *Stated Clerk*

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 72 ministers; 1 licentiate; 16 candidates; 16,349 communicants; 75 churches; 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. A. Lingle, Guerrant, July 24, 1956; Rev. C. A. White, Mecklenburg, July 24, 1956; Rev. T. O. Bird, Wilmington, July 24, 1956; Rev. C. I. Mann, Suwanee, July 24, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Winston-Salem, July 24, 1956; Rev. R. J. Blumer, Potomac, October 23, 1956; Rev. A. B. Wells, South Carolina, October 23, 1956; Rev. Carl May, Orange, January 22, 1957; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Wilmington, January 22, 1957; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Charleston, January 22, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Fayetteville, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. E. Porter, September 1, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Orange, December 16, 1956; Rev. J. L. Fain, The Everglades, February 28, 1957; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Westminster, May 31, 1957; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Winchester, May 31, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. E. Furr, April 28, 1956; Rev. W. H. Goodman, July 28, 1956; Rev. E. V. Wiley, August 18, 1956; Rev. W. L. Lingle, September 19, 1956; Rev. R. S. Carson, November 6, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. H. Carter, September 1, 1956; Rev. J. S. Cook, December 31, 1956.

Churches Organized: Westview, May 27, 1956; Love Valley, September 2, 1956.

Churches Dissolved: Hebron, October 23, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. A. Lingle, Bayless Memorial, August 5, 1956; Rev. C. I. Mann, Beattie Memorial, Setzer's Gap, August 19, 1956; Rev. T. O. Bird, Bethany, Elmwood, September 9, 1956; Rev. C. A. White, Concord Second, September 16, 1956; Rev. R. J. Blumer, Newton First, November 4, 1956; Rev. A. B. Wells, Back Creek, November 4, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Salisbury First, November 11, 1956; Rev. Carl May, Thyatira, February 3, 1957; Rev. J. R. Phipps, Concord (Iredell), February 10, 1957; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Larger Parish (Burke and McDowell Counties), February 17, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Immanuel, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. L. Moss, Bethesda, Fifth Creek, June 1, 1956; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord (Iredell), August 18, 1956; Rev. J. H. Carter, Newton First, September 1, 1956; Rev. J. E. Porter, New Salem, Shiloh, September 1, 1956; Rev. L. B. Metts, Franklin, October 15, 1956; Rev. R. S. Carson, Mooresville Second, November 6, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Kannapolis Second, December 16, 1956; Rev. J. S. Cook, Harmony, Tabor, December 31, 1956; Rev. J. L. Fain, Kannapolis First, February 28, 1957; Rev. H. Reid New-

land, John Calvin, May 31, 1957; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Prospect, May 31, 1957.

Candidates Received: Raymond A. Horn, certificate (Winston-Salem), April 23, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: Ronald Wright, April 23, 1957; Wayne Petrea, April 23, 1957; Donald Blackwell, April 23, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Raymond A. Horn, April 23, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. C. I. Mann, August 19, 1956; Rev. Woodrow McKay, November 11, 1956.

EARL F. THOMPSON, *Stated Clerk*

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 71 ministers; 3 licentiates; 19 candidates; 17,705 communicants; 98 churches; 58 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Dan E. Norman, Albemarle, September 13, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Mecklenburg, June 28, 1956; Rev. Edmund D. Viser, Granville, June 28, 1956; Rev. W. A. Brown, Piedmont, September 13, 1956; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Augusta-Macon, September 13, 1956; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Piedmont, January 29, 1957; Rev. David H. Moylan, Charleston, April 23, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Wilmington, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bethel, June 28, 1956; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Roanoke, December 28, 1956; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Mecklenburg, December 28, 1956; Rev. S. E. Howie, Union (USA), April 23, 1957; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Concord, March 11, 1957; Rev. C. L. Donnell, Atlanta, April 23, 1957; Rev. W. B. Gaston, Suwanee, May 22, 1957; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Montgomery, April 23, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. M. Phillips, June 28, 1956; Rev. H. A. McBath, December 31, 1956; Rev. W. S. Golden, December 31, 1956; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, January 31, 1957; Rev. E. D. Viser, February 28, 1957; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, June 30, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Spring Lake, June 10, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Sherwood, Big Rockfish, July 8, 1956; Rev. Alton C. Trivette, Cameron, Vass, Union, July 8, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Rex, Lumber Bridge, July 22, 1956; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Highland (associate), September 16, 1956; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Village, September 23, 1956; Rev. Dan E. Norman, Bunnlevel, Ephesus, September 30, 1956; Rev. W. A. Brown, Jackson Springs, September 30, 1956; Rev. C. R. Terrell, Laurel Hill, February 17, 1957; Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, Montpelier, April 7, 1957; Rev. David H. Moylan, Ashpole, May 26, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Paul A. Horne, Bonnie Doone, June 28, 1956; Rev. Anthony Lessley, Benson, Ebenezer, December 28, 1956; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Olivia, Barbecue, December 28, 1956; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Sunnyside, March 11, 1957; Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland, April 23, 1957; Rev. C. L. Donnell, Maxton, April 23, 1957; Rev. W. B. Gaston, McPherson, May 22, 1957; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Circle Court, September 13, 1956; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Highland, April 23, 1957; Rev. H. A. McBath, Bensalem, Eagle Springs, December 31, 1956; Rev. W. S. Golden, Carthage, December 31, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Rex, Lumber Bridge, February 28, 1957.

Candidates Received: Thomas K. Spence, examination, June 28, 1956; A. C. Trivette, transfer, June 28, 1956; Courtney Hinderlite, examination, January 29, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: H. Dewey Herring, April 23, 1957; John LaMotte, April 23, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Robert K. Gustafson, June 3, 1956; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., June 10, 1956; Rev. A. C. Trivette, July 8, 1956.

L. B. MCKEITHEN, JR., *Stated Clerk*

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 40 ministers; 16 candidates; 11,192 communicants; 50 churches; 38 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James L. McAllister, Jr., N. C. Conference Methodist Church, July 24, 1956; Rev. J. T. Echols, Meridian, May 15, 1956; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Orange, October 23, 1956; Rev. Sam A. Burgess, Winston-Salem, October 23, 1956; Rev. H. H. Thompson, Red River, December 10, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., West Hanover, January 31, 1956; Rev. George Edwards, Transylvania (USA), July 24, 1956; Rev. R. Don Carson, Orange, September 10, 1956; Rev. R. L. Berry, Winston-Salem, October 23, 1956; Rev. Robert Ramey, West Hanover, December 10, 1956; Rev. E. D. Viser, Fayetteville, July 24, 1956.

Churches Organized: Wendell, February 26, 1956; Garner, September 23, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Scott M. Poole, Wendell, February 26, 1956; Rev. J. T. Echols, Warrenton, Littleton, Gruver, June 10, 1956; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Blacknall Memorial, November 18, 1956; Rev. Sam A. Burgess, Garner, November 4, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George Edwards, Blacknall Memorial, July 24, 1956; Rev. Joseph Walker, Selma, Belieview, July 24, 1956; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Spring Hill, White Oak, July 24, 1956; Rev. R. Don Carson, Westminter, September 10, 1956; Rev. R. L. Berry, Geneva, Oak Hill, Hebron, Grassy Creek, October 23, 1956.

Candidates Received: Thomas W. Clayton, examination, October 23, 1956; James N. Farlow, examination, October 23, 1956; David M. Hay, examination, October 23, 1956.

E. L. BARBER, *Stated Clerk*

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 13 candidates; 9,029 communicants; 44 churches; 37 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Holston, September 18, 1956; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Norfolk, September 18, 1956; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Asheville, April 11, 1957; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Bethel, April 11, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. O. McInnis, Birmingham, August 1, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Mecklenburg, September 29, 1956; Rev. J. Eade Anderson, Southwest Georgia, September 30, 1956; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Guerrant, May 21, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. D. Ratchford, March 21, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Linwood, September 30, 1956; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, John C. Robinson Memorial, October 14, 1956; Rev. W. G. Somerville, Springwood, April 8, 1957; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Forest City, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mount Holly, August 1, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Union, August 29, 1956; Rev. J. Eade Anderson, Olney, September 30, 1956; Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III,

Belmont First, May 31, 1957; Rev. Burton Sherrod, Stanley, May 31, 1957; Rev. Albert L. Potter, Castanea, June 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: J. R. Dover, III, examination, May 21, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Robert S. Link, South Carolina, May 21, 1957; George A. Grissom, Augusta-Macon, May 21, 1957.

W. C. NEEL, *Stated Clerk*

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 113 ministers; 3 licentiates; 60 candidates; 31,748 communicants; 107 churches; 85 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Memphis, June 15, 1956; Rev. John R. King, East Hanover, June 15, 1956; Rev. M. A. Cochrane, Catawba (USA), June 15, 1956; Rev. George W. Powell, Athens, January 15, 1957; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Atlanta, January 15, 1957; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Piedmont, March 5, 1957; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Abingdon, March 5, 1957; Rev. J. A. Sanders, Holston, March 5, 1957; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, South Carolina, April 16, 1957; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Kanawha, April 16, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Crawford A. White, Concord, July 24, 1956; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Fayetteville, July 24, 1956; Rev. Hugh Pollard, Abingdon, September 18, 1956; Rev. Charles G. McClure, The Everglades, September 18, 1956; Rev. C. H. McLean, Wilmington, January 31, 1957; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Albany (USA), February 1, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Winston-Salem, February 7, 1957; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Harmony, April 2, 1957; Rev. J. C. McGehee, West Hanover, April 16, 1957; Rev. F. S. Johnston, Orange, April 22, 1957; Rev. C. McDonald Coffey, Union Theological Seminary, April 30, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Herbert Corwin Carmichael, July 29, 1956; Rev. John R. Rosebro, May 21, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. B. Neill, September 1, 1956; Rev. R. A. Young, September 16, 1956; Rev. J. O. Mann, December 31, 1956.

Churches Organized: St. Andrews and McQuay Memorial, Charlotte, merged June 15, 1956 and became McQuay Memorial.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. M. S. Bell, Seigle Avenue, June 3, 1956; Rev. M. A. Cochrane, Amay James, June 17, 1956; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Marshville, June 17, 1956; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Myers Park, June 17, 1956; Rev. C. D. Caldwell, McQuay Memorial, July 29, 1956; Rev. James B. Sherwood, McGee, August 5, 1956; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Hopewell, September 30, 1956; Rev. James Ratchford, West Avenue, October 7, 1956; Rev. Stewart Yandle, Commonwealth, November 18, 1956; Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Prof. Queens College, January 15, 1957; Rev. George Powell, Pleasant Hill, January 27, 1957; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Biscoe-Star, January 27, 1957; Rev. Joe E. Stowe, Central Steele Creek, March 17, 1957; Rev. Frank S. Jones, Bethlehem, March 24, 1957; Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Caldwell Memorial, March 24, 1957; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Benton Heights, March 31, 1957; Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Covenant, April 16, 1957; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Robinson, May 5, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Biscoe, July 24, 1956; Rev. Crawford A. White, Locust, Indian Hill, July 24, 1956; Rev. Charles G. McClure, Caldwell, September 15, 1956; Rev. Hugh D. Pollard, Benton Heights, September 18, 1956; Rev. C. H. McLean, East Monroe, Turner, January 31, 1957; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Providence, February 1, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Steele Creek, March 1, 1957; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Smallwood, April 2, 1957; Rev. F. S. Johnston, Paw Creek, April 22, 1957; Rev. C. McDonald Coffey, Oakboro, Ridgecrest, April 30, 1957.

Candidates Received: James V. Morrow, examination, July 24, 1956; Robert Claude Page, III, examination, July 24, 1956; Walter Boren Satterfield, examination, July 24, 1956; Ernest T. Severs, examination, January 15, 1957; James K. Wilson, Jr., examination, January 15, 1957; Joseph Warren Easter, Jr., examination, April 16, 1957; Joe Wyman Sandifer, examination, April 16, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: James A. Cooley, Georgia-Carolina, July 24, 1956; James A. Bridges, Mid-Texas, July 24, 1956; Robert James, Southwest Georgia, July 24, 1956; Grover Curtis Moore, Bethel, April 16, 1957; Robert L. Smith, Central Mississippi, May 8, 1957.

Candidates Dropped: John Lawing, September 18, 1956.

Candidates Licensed: John Richard Hobson, April 16, 1957; James R. Lloyd, April 16, 1957; Samuel Monroe Busch, April 16, 1957.

Licentiates Received: John Richard Hobson, East Hanover, April 16, 1957; James R. Lloyd, Granville, April 16, 1957; Samuel Monroe Busch, Mecklenburg, April 16, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. M. S. Bell, June 3, 1956.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 65 ministers; 1 licentiate; 21 candidates; 20,462 communicants; 82 churches; 54 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. Don Carson, Granville, November 12, 1956; Rev. W. O. Smith, Lexington, Ebenezer, November 12, 1956; Rev. Ben F. Brown, Abingdon, January 17, 1957; Rev. Jefferson T. Kesterson, Norfolk, January 17, 1957; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wilmington, January 17, 1957; Rev. Robert L. Turner, Concord, January 17, 1957; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Piedmont, April 11, 1957; Rev. E. L. Willingham, Albemarle, April 11, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James Ratchford, Mecklenburg, June 21, 1956; Rev. J. E. Ensign, East Hanover, June 21, 1956; Rev. Ray E. King, Winston-Salem, August 31, 1956; Rev. J. T. Donnell, Athens, August 31, 1956; Rev. Charles De Santo, Granville, September 13, 1956; Rev. William Brown, Mobile; Rev. Carl May, Concord; Rev. F. S. Jones, Mecklenburg, January 17, 1957.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Olin Marsh Whitener, July 5, 1956.

Ministers Retired: Rev. A. P. Dickson, June 21, 1956; Rev. J. M. Millard, June 21, 1956; Rev. W. T. Thompson, June 21, 1956; Rev. W. H. Westerfield, January 1, 1957.

Churches Organized: Sedgefield, October 7, 1956; Black Memorial, April 14, 1956; Guilford College, May 26, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. E. Mills, Meadowside, July 15, 1956; Rev. B. F. Brown, Alamance, Feb. 24, 1957; Rev. W. O. Smith, Efland, New Hope, Nov. 26, 1956; Rev. R. L. Turner, Speedwell, Greenwood, January 20, 1957; Rev. R. D. Carson, First Sanford, December 2, 1956; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Hillview, Smyrna, January 27, 1957; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wentworth, February 3, 1957; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Randolph, April 28, 1957; Rev. E. L. Willingham, Buffalo (G), April 28, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. E. Ensign, Efland, New Hope, September 1, 1956; Rev. James Ratchford, Madison, Stoneville, June 30, 1956; Rev. J. T. Donnell, Crossroads, August 31, 1956; Rev. Charles De Santo, Springwood, September 13, 1956; Rev. William Brown, Speedwell, Greenwood, January 17, 1957; Rev. Carl May, El Bethel, January 17, 1957; Rev. W. L. Foley, St. Andrews, February 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: Carl E. Mills, certificate, June 21, 1956; Curtis Medlin, examination, April 11, 1957; Walter O'Briant, examination, April 11, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: Carl E. Mills, June 21, 1956.

Licentiates License Revoked: Allan E. Strand, Jr., April 11, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Carl E. Mills, July 15, 1956.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., *Stated Clerk*

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 51 ministers, 12 candidates; 13,015 communicants; 81 churches; 41 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Montgomery, May 14, 1956; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, ordination, May 27, 1956; Rev. John L. Stevenson, Kanawha, July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Norfolk, July 24, 1956; Rev. John M. Irvine, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. Edward G. Connette, ordination, July 24, 1956; Rev. William S. Smythe, Potomac, January 15, 1957; Rev. Charles H. McLean, Mecklenburg, April 9, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Concord, July 18, 1956; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, St. Johns (Fla.), July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert L. McBath, Savannah, October 16, 1956; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Roanoke, November 15, 1956; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Orange, November 19, 1956; Rev. James R. Phipps, Concord, January 2, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Fayetteville, May 1, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Woodburn, May 27, 1956; Rev. Harry P. Mitchell, Carolina Beach, June 3, 1956; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Oak Grove, Myrtle Grove, June 10, 1956; Rev. John L. Stevenson, Chadbourn, July 29, 1956; Rev. John M. Irvine, McClure Memorial, August 12, 1956; Rev. Robert J. Wilkins, Teachey and group, September 9, 1956; Rev. Charles H. McLean, Delgado, April 14, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Falson and group, July 18, 1956; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Bethany, McClure Memorial, July 24, 1956; Rev. Robert L. McBath, Elizabethtown, Mt. Horeb, October 16, 1956; Rev. Ben L. Rose, First Wilmington, July 24, 1956; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Burgaw, Hopewell, November 16, 1956; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Delgado, Topsail, November 19, 1956; Rev. James R. Phipps, Chinquapin, January 2, 1957; Rev. B. E. Dotson, Mt. Olive, Baker, May 1, 1957.

Candidates Received: Richard K. Johnson, transfer, May 14, 1956; Richard S. Andrews, transfer, May 14, 1956; Edward G. Connette, transfer, May 14, 1956; John M. Irvine, transfer, May 14, 1956; Timothy Outlaw, examination, January 15, 1957; Edward Johnson, Jr., examination, April 9, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Eugene P. Witherspoon, Asheville, May 1, 1957.

L. A. Taylor, *Stated Clerk*

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 7 candidates; 7,288 communicants; 50 churches; 29 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. L. Berry, Granville, January 15, 1957; Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Roanoke, January 15, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Mecklenburg, May 7, 1957; Rev. Ray King, Orange, September 11, 1956.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. A. Burgess, Jr., Granville, October 16, 1956; Rev. Russell D. Burns, Potomac, October 16, 1956; Rev. James B. MacLeod, East Hanover, December 4, 1956; Rev. Paul H. Richards, New Orleans, May 7, 1957.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Gaston Boyle, December 4, 1956; Rev. R. F. Brown, September 11, 1956; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, September 11, 1956.

Churches Organized: Dellabrook, October 14, 1956.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Ray E. King, Fairmont, September 23, 1956; Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt, Elkin, July 15, 1956; Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Highland, February 3, 1957; Rev. R. L. Berry, Sparta, Glade Valley, February 10, 1957; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, North Wilkesboro, May 19, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Russell D. Burns, West Jefferson October 16, 1956; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Flat Rock, December 4, 1956; Rev. James B. MacLeod, North Wilkesboro, December 4, 1956; Rev. Paul H. Richards, Mocksville, Bixby, May 7, 1957; Rev. Troy A. Young, Jr., Beulah, February 16, 1957; Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Montview, February 16, 1957.

Candidates Received: Howard Eugene Thompson, examination, December 4, 1956; J. Harold McKeithen, examination, May 7, 1957.

Candidates Dismissed: Raymond A. Horne, May 7, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: James H. Monroe, May 7, 1957.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Stated Clerk*

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES
December 31, 1956

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	4,922	338	577	718	384	354	1,104	667	525	255
Deacons	5,941	451	727	836	457	438	1,263	835	638	296
Communicants (Lay)	136,045	9,259	16,349	17,705	11,192	9,029	31,748	20,462	13,013	7,288
Plus Ministers	136,583	9,298	16,423	17,777	11,232	9,073	31,858	20,527	13,065	7,330
Professions	4,394	472	470	562	416	271	862	655	451	235
Letter & Reaffirmation	7,226	574	638	636	717	374	1,988	1,237	691	371
Adult Baptisms	2,532	364	195	356	250	159	358	386	296	168
Infant Baptisms	2,927	164	347	321	247	199	813	457	245	134
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.31%	18.97%	34.09%	31.62%	26.18%	33.30%	35.92%	30.30%	28.03%	30.02%
Spiritual Birthrate	3.30%	5.27%	2.93%	3.16%	3.82%	3.00%	2.78%	3.30%	3.57%	2.91%
Sunday School Enrollment	126,734	9,526	13,993	17,795	9,765	8,366	29,231	18,905	12,106	7,047

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1957
Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1956	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*	*1952-53*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	533	526	508	486	472
Received	61	47	61	38	58
Pastoral Installations	78	59	84	38	58
Pastoral Dissolutions	73	48	52	52	33
Dismissed	57	22	35	33	31
Deceased	9	5	11	8	7
Retired	19	4	4	4	4
Licentiates (Total)	8	2	8	2	2
Received	3	2	1	0	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	9	16	24	10	17
Candidates (Total)	179	190	176	175	162
Received	27	37	53	24	49
Dismissed	9	13	14	12	16
Dropped	7	6	11	1	4
Licensed	9	9	22	12	12
Churches (Total)	640	634	636	632	624
Organized	9	5	5	6	8
Dissolved	3	3	1	1	3
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	142	133	161	147	143

PART I—CONTINUED

	1956	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952–53
Manses (Total)	424	332	367	291	366
Ruling Elders	4,922	4,805	4,698	4,556	4,443
Deacons	5,941	5,763	5,544	5,463	5,381
Communicants (Lay)	136,045	133,166	129,403	126,072	123,943
Plus Ministers	136,583	133,692	129,911	126,558	124,415
Professions	4,394	4,508	4,007	3,076	4,723
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,226	6,992	6,563	5,185	6,812
Adult Baptisms	2,532	2,681	2,385	1,951	3,004
Infant Baptisms	2,927	2,851	2,908	2,191	2,609
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.31%	29.07%	31.45%	40.37%	25.2%
Spiritual Birthrate	3.30%	3.44%	3.18%	2.48%	3.96%
Educational Institutions	9	7	7	7	7
Number Students	2,551	2,367	2,129	2,056	2,150
Presbyterian Students	1,326	1,229	1,112	1,068	1,074
Sunday School Enrollment	126,734	121,960	118,039	111,929	110,715

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1956	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952–1953
Total All Causes	$11,510,127	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412	$ 8,708,018
Benevolences	3,080,707	2,727,839	2,383,535	1,913,811	2,167,297
Current Expenses	5,688,780	5,109,278	4,668,332	3,316,200	4,009,157
Building Expenses	2,740,640	2,499,865	2,424,784	1,892,401	2,531,564
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	8,429,420	7,609,143	7,093,116	5,208,601	6,540,721
Per Capita Total*	85.23	77.32	73.23	56.49	70.27
Per Capita Benevolences	22.65	20.39	18.41	15.18	17.49
Per Capita Current Expenses	41.62	38.22	36.08	26.30	32.35
Per Capita Building	20.15	18.71	18.74	15.01	20.43
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	61.96	56.93	54.81	41.31	52.78
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,088,264	1,018,742	856,117	604,047	720,323
World Missions	526,036	533,753	437,787	276,157	348,318
Church Extension	189,591	193,050	175,609	128,783	156,229
Christian Education	80,861	76,182	67,299	51,982	59,864
Annuities & Relief	94,190	96,215	84,473	70,461	74,830
General Fund	108,923	115,333	86,099	71,876	76,778
Inter-Church Agencies	4,673	4,209	4,850	4,788	4,304
Non-Budgeted Gifts	83,990				

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1956	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)	1952–1953
Synod					
Church Extension	1,171,249	891,061	732,057	658,526	751,958
Homes	55,483	89,408	55,279	53,819	66,042
Educational Institutions	230,076	291,513	262,819	230,307	271,295
Christian Education	213,147	450,009	372,523	339,907	387,281
Non-Budgeted	34,839	35,306	22,373	19,332	27,340
Other Benevolences	585,727				
	51,977	24,825	19,063	15,161	Combined**
Presbytery					
Christian Education	492,512	462,615	411,914	299,666	371,800
Church Extension	23,366	50,189	34,505	27,815	23,336
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	327,788	332,431	296,412	223,528	279,463
	141,358	79,995	80,999	48,323	69,001**
Congregational					
Missions	306,428	306,479	329,238	237,212	323,216
Other	133,294	120,597	156,290	111,639	142,350
	173,134	185,882	172,948	125,573	180,866
Negro Work Campaign		48,942	54,209	114,360	
Total Budgeted	$ 2,047,194				

**For 1952–1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. NEVELAND BRAND, *Chairman*

Your Council met twice during the past year, and we report that, so far as we know, all of the assignments of Synod have been carried out.

The Synod was well represented at the Annual Area Stewardship Conference held in Charlotte in May. These conferences are invaluable, especially for those who are new in the program of Stewardship, and your Council would commend to all Stewardship Committees and Councils of the several Presbyteries the value derived by attending them.

The Equalization Fund is in operation, according to instructions of Synod, and all Presbyteries are participating. It is too early to predict its value. The Council is keeping close watch on its status, and will report in full on its operation in 1958.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of the 1958 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with the distribution of the same (Apporto which they respectively belong); (4) 1958 Budgets for the Accounts handled in Synod's Office; (3) Financial Statements for 1956 for (a) Synod's Office Account, (b) *Presbyterian News* Account, (c) Higher Education Campaign Fund Account, (Other accounts handled in Synod's Office are found with the Reports of the Agencies to which they respectively belong); (4) 158 Budgets for the Accounts previously referred to; and (5) Stewardship Statistical Data.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,878,723 to Assembly and Synod Causes during 1956. Total gifts reported were $2,259,513, or 120.3% reflected as follows:

	Apportionment	*Gave*	
Assembly	$1,186,563	$1,088,264	(91.72%)
Synod	692,160	1,171,247	(169%)

Gifts to Assembly's Causes were increased dollar-wise, but not percentage-wise, since in 1955 the Synod gave 103.27% (98.5% without gifts to Negro Work) of the Askings of the General Assembly and 150% to Synod's Causes. North Carolina stood sixth (fifth last year) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made in relation to the apportionments.

Only one Presbytery failed to accept the 1957 apportionments. For 1956 two Presbyteries accepted less than the Askings, and none met in full the total Askings for Assembly and Synod. Kings Mountain paid 93.77 percent of the Askings to lead the Synod, and Orange was next (91.77%). Other Presbyteries follow:

Mecklenburg	(90.42%)
Granville	(90.08%)
Concord	(87.46%)
Winston-Salem	(84.55%)
Albemarle	(79.98%)
Wilmington	(76.22%)
Fayetteville	(71.44%)

Other statistics show total gifts to have been $11,510,127 in 1956; benevolences $3,080,707; and Current Expense Gifts $8,429,420 (including Building Expense). Per capita giving was the best in five years, and was as follows:

Benevolences	$22.65
Current Expense	41.62
Building Expense	20.15
Current Expense & Bldg. Exp.	61.96
Total	85.23

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 13th among the Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1956 (12th last year); 5th in per capita benevolences (3rd last year); 5th in per capita gifts to Assembly's Causes (the same last year). The Presbyteries ranked as follows in per capita benevolence gifts among all the Presbyteries of the General Assembly in 1956:

Winston-Salem	3rd	$32.85
Kings Mountain	7th	27.65
Fayetteville	14th	24.49
Orange	16th	23.61
Mecklenburg	18th	23.32
Concord	26th	21.35
ASSEMBLY		21.06
Granville	42nd	19.23
Albemarle	45th	18.66
Wilmington	70th	15.16

None of the Presbyteries reported 100% of churches conducting the Every Member Canvass; however, Winston-Salem reported the highest percentage, and the standings of all follow:

Albemarle	93.13%
Concord	90.68%
Fayetteville	85.49%
Granville	93.93%
Kings Mountain	93.28%
Mecklenburg	89.99%
Orange	92.77%
Wilmington	88.76%
Winston-Salem	97.03%

It is conservatively estimated that the Synod withheld approximately $8,977,323 (43.82%) of its tithe ratio income in 1956. It is estimated that 86% was withheld in 1940 and 57.62% in 1950.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly 1958, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,486,184, broken down as follows. (See page 29.)
2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1958, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $913,839, broken down as follows. (See page 29.)
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod's Causes for 1958, amounting to $2,400,023, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years; as follows: (See page 30.)
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office for 1958, appearing in the Benevolence Budget of Synod in the amount of $27,500, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the 1958 summer meeting.

5. That the Proposed Budget for Synod's Account for 1958 in the amount of $7,445, be adopted.
6. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That the separate Report by the sub-committee of the Council on Records, be adopted.
8. That Synod approve of the request of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home to conduct a Campaign for the Presbyterian Home in 1958 for $750,000.
9. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1960: Orange: John Kellenberger, Greensboro; Wilmington: Rev. Wm. B. Hood; Winston-Salem: Rev. Graham C. McChesney and Rev. Russell Fleming, Class of 1958, to fill the vacancy created by the removal of Rev. J. B. Ficklen from Albemarle Presbytery.
10. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to Dr. F. L. Jackson, who has served for six years as a member of the Synod's Council, and for three years as its chairman.
11. That Synod express to the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and its pastor, the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, its deep appreciation for making the facilities of the church available to the various agencies of the Synod which are privileged from time to time to use them.
12. That Synod approve the dissolution of the Presbyterian Foundation for the Synod of North Carolina, and that the Trustees of said Corporation be authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to accomplish this end; that care be taken to see that any Trusts or other assets the Presbyterian Foundation for the Synod of North Carolina may have now or receive in the future be transferred to and combined with the assets and trusts of the Trustees of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and the Presbyterian Foundation, Incorporated.
13. That the overture from Granville Presbytery requesting that 1/7 be taken for Campus Christian Life from all funds pledged and contributed to the Laurinburg Campaign over $1,000,000, be answered in the negative.
14. That the overture from Orange Presbytery requesting that the Student Centers be authorized to borrow funds and that these funds be replaced through Budget allotments for three years be answered in the negative.
15. That Synod allow the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign as soon as possible to raise the $300,000 unpledged in the Higher Education Campaign and urgently needed to implement the program of work already initiated in anticipation of receiving $500,000 in the Campaign.
16. That funds, not designated for other Student Centers, already secured (by cash and pledges) be made available for authorized construction at Chapel Hill when so requested by the Session and the Campus Christian Life Committee of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church.

17. That Synod instruct its Trustees to borrow as needed an amount not to exceed $100,000 against current pledges to Campus Christian Life, said amount to be made available to Chapel Hill Church.

18. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be employed for a term of three years as General Secretary of Synod.

19. That the Stewardship Emphasis Season begin October 1, 1958, and continue through November 16, 1958, and that November 9 be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, the theme of the Canvass to be "Give . . . As Unto Him."

20. That, since stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and not merely a money-raising technique, this Season be utilized in developing a stewardship consciousness in each church, and that the Pre-Budget Canvass be recommended to every church as an effectual way in promoting the stewardship of material possessions.

21. That since the Every Church Canvass is an effective means of informing church officers of their responsibility for work beyond their congregation, the presbyteries' committees or councils are therefore urged to use this technique as a means of informing these officers as to their responsibility and the needs of the agencies of the Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly.

22. That wherever possible conferences on stewardship for ministers, elders, deacons, and key laymen be promoted under the auspices of presbyteries' committes or councils.

23. That a "Prove God Period" be recommended to local churches as a means of developing the spiritual life of individual members by a concerted emphasis on tithing. Materials for the promotion of such an effort are available from the office of the General Council.

24. That we would call to the attention of every congregation the needs of the Assembly's, Synod's, and Presbyteries' agencies, as represented by the amount apportioned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council; that this responsibility should be fully met before over and above gifts are made to any cause or causes; that the General Assembly and Synod reaffirm their position that the foregoing apportionments shall be the total minimum amount expected from the Church by the Every Member Canvass and supplementary gifts, and recommends that each church choose either of the following methods best suited to raise its funds:

    (a) By including in its local budget a certain portion of its benevolence apportionment to be contributed through the budget, with the balance to be secured by supplementary offerings to certain causes, or

    (b) By including the total apportionment in the budget without supplementary offerings.

    In making the above statement, we would call attention to local congregations, that the annual Birthday Offering of the Women of the Church, and the Easter Offering and the offering proposed in Recommendation 26 of this Report are not for items included in the budgets of any agency and should, therefore, be handled as special offerings apart from the budget.

    As the work of the Church must go on throughout the year, we urge all local church treasurers and central treasurers to remit their benevolences as collected—monthly if possible. This will enable our agencies to meet fixed monthly obligations without the necessity of borrowing money.

25. That a special Easter Offering be received in 1958 for alleviating suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world; the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid for work not included in its budget, working cooperatively with other Protestant denominations in Church World Service, C.R.O.P., and the World Council of Churches.

26. That the request of the Board of Christian Education to promote the "World Fellowship Book" in connection with the Fourteenth World Convention of the Christian Education and Sunday School Association to be held in Tokyo, Japan, in 1958, approved by the General Assembly of 1957, and scheduled for promotion in the Sunday Schools of our Church during January 1958, including the securing of signatures for the book and permitting the Sunday School to make a small contribution if they so desire, (funds to be equally divided between Christian Education workers of Japan and in helping to defray the expenses of travel of the delegates to the convention from the "younger" churches), be endorsed by Synod.

27. That Synod approve of the Every Family Plan as proposed by the Board of Directors of the *Presbyterian Survey* as follows:

    (a) The reduction of the subscription rate under the Every Family Plan to $1.00.

    (b) That the plan be implemented as soon as practicable, and that 1958 be the year when the major emphasis will be given.

28. That the program emphasis for 1960 be "Understanding the Bible."

29. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise the customary three emphases of the Synod be approved (Thanksgiving—Barium Springs Orphanage; Mother's Day—Presbyterian Home; and a day in April for emphasis in Sunday Schools for promotion of Vacation Bible Schools.)

30. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Mr. Benjamin Thompson of Kingsport, Tennessee, on the "Assembly's Twenty Percent Budget Increase"; and the Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill, on the Campus Christian Life Program.

J. NEVELAND BRAND, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
Presbyterian News Account
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Account
Christian Higher Education Campaign Account

and submit herewith our report covering the period January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1956.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES:

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared fourteen Exhibits and two Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Receipts from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED
January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit we show a consolidated statement of receipts and disbursements for all funds. Details for the various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $812,826.72, of which $299,132.00 was contributed by the presbyteries. Disbursements totaled $704,946.17. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations December 31, 1955, of $55,254.39, less the disbursements leave a balance of cash on hand and on deposit December 31, 1956, of $163,134.94, as shown in Schedule—1. Monies received from the presbyteries were apportioned to the various funds as directed by them.

Interest and dividends accruing on Government Bonds and capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to Church Extension Fund.

The various funds comprising the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds at December 31, 1955 were consolidated into one fund and is now captioned "Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds." All transactions of the fund were examined. At December 31, 1956 the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest to that date was $130,153.47 as compared with $109,228.87 as of December 31, 1955. The cash on deposit was $2,065.81. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash is $132,219.28. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "L" where the six loans total $47,016.18. Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to the Elkin Presbyterian Church from the Educational Institutions Fund. The balance of this loan is $8,530.68. The total of all loans in all funds at December 31, 1956 was $185,700.33.

The cost of operating the Synod's Office was shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund, sixty and forty per cent, respectively. Synod's account, this year, contributed $500.00 for the year 1955 and $1,000.00 for the year 1956. In lieu of rent, heat, lights, and water, new equipment and maintenance of equipment, the Christian Higher Education Campaign contributed approximately $2,200.00. This has been credited to the various expense accounts of Synod's office as shown on Exhibit "G".

Synod's Designated Funds represents amount contributed by the Thomas M. Belk Foundation to pay for the cost of publishing Rev. O. V. Candill's Church and Manse Planning Book. $1,000.00 was contributed in 1956 and the cash balance at the end of the year was $3,618.63.

Disbursements to the Educational Institutions were based on the following percentages of a total of $185,553.18:

Davidson College	16.3%
Flora Macdonald College	16.3%
Queens College	16.3%

Mitchell College	10.1%
Peace College	10.1%
Presbyterian Junior College	10.1%
Glade Valley School	5.9%
Union Theological Seminary	14.9%

The amounts are shown on Exhibit "E".

Synod's support of the Allied Church League and North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed primarily from regular benevolences. These funds were received and disbursed by Inter-Church Relations Account. In addition to the presbyteries' contributions, Synod's account and Office account contributed $152.00 and $208.14, respectively, to make a budgeted total of $2,200.00 to the two organizations.

The expenses of the *Presbyterian News* were shared $5,412.21 by the Church Extension Fund and $8,118.32 by the Educational Institutions Fund in a ratio of 40% and 60%, respectively. The total expenses were $13,533.53 and $3.00 for subscriptions was received during the year.

The trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate forwarded to Synod's office $80.56 and as directed was distributed one-third to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one-third to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia; one-third to Foreign and Home Missions. The Church Extension Fund, therefore, received $13.43 in 1956.

Prior to 1956 Synod's Campus Christian Life Account has been maintained by J. M. Garrison, Treasurer in Greensboro, N. C. The balance of this fund was transferred to Dr. Dudley in January. The total of the funds received was $13,175.91. The details of this fund are shown on Exhibit "M". At December 31, 1956 the total of the funds on deposit in operating funds and savings was $11,719.57. All of this is not available for current support of campus Christian activities. $4,369.03 is to be reserved for a proposed building project at the University of North Carolina. $5,374.37 is on deposit in savings accounts to provide for the project.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign account was conducted from Synod's office in Raleigh from January 13, 1956 through the period audited. These records were supervised by Mr. Gilbert Bush, director of the campaign and representative of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York, through September 30, 1956. At that time the records were turned over to Dr. Dudley as Treasurer. We did not make a complete audit for our instructions were to make a "spot audit" of the records through September 30, 1956. We completed the audit through December 31, 1956 concerned only with the accuracy of the receipts and disbursements. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards had not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The total subscriptions through December 31, 1956 were $1,526,197.85 per the book summaries. Of this amount, $384,806.90 had been paid in cash and $37,378.82 in securities—a total of $422,185.72. The details of the Receipts and Disbursements are shown on Exhibit "N". This shows a total of receipts in stocks and cash and a comparison of the campaign expenses with the budget. We believe it shows a complete and true statement of the receipts and disbursements based on the procedures of our audit. No discrepancies except for a few reclassifications of expenditures were found. Apparently, all funds have been honestly handled and accounted for.

The Statements of Receipts and Disbursements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956 could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1956, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

GENERAL COMMENTS:

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1955 and December 31, 1956.

	December 31, 1955	December 31, 1956
Cash on Hand and in Banks—(Schedule—1)	$ 55,254.39	$163,134.94
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund's Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	109,228.87	130,163.47
Permanent Reserve Fund—Notes Receivable	10,679.40	47,016.18
Educational Institutions Fund—Notes Receivable	—	8,530.68
U. S. Government "G" Bonds at Maturity Value	32,500.00	—
Corporate Capital Stock at Par Value	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment—Cost	16,015.15	18,277.27
Advance to Rev. H. F. Beaty	340.61	—
TOTALS	$226,423.42	$369,517.54
LESS: Cash in Christian Higher Education Campaign Account	—	126,147.18
TOTAL ASSETS	$226,423.42	$243,370.36

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements

for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

By: A. T. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
April 18, 1957

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1955	1956
Receipts:		
Educational Institutions—60%	$15,351.68	$15,013.70
Church Extension—40%	10,234.45	10,009.13
Miscellaneous	1,411.64[1]	1,528.50
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$26,997.77	$26,551.33
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	$ 6,999.96	$ 7,000.00
Salary Office Secretaries	7,500.00	7,830.63
Janitor, Watchman	396.00	389.00
Social Security	131.55	183.45
Postage	1,075.78[2]	973.62[2]
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	469.30	450.79
Office Supplies	1,299.47[3]	1,185.21[3]
Travel (Net)	594.61	(77.08)
Council and Committee Expenses	756.36	621.79
Insurance (Office)	234.36	209.13
Insurance (Life and Hospital)	190.40	238.62
Presbyterian Foundation	69.36	—
MAF and EAF	615.17	615.51
New Equipment	1,209.52	662.88
Repairs & Upkeep of Office & Equipment	896.61	790.05
Lights and Water	238.80	225.41
Audit	1,022.00[4]	757.00
Subscriptions—Magazines and Services	348.50	441.53
Bank Service Charges	—	53.34
Miscellaneous	250.02	504.26
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$26,997.77	$25,755.14[5]

[1]$1,000.00 from Educational Institutions Survey for services rendered.
[2]In postage meter at end of year: 1955—$5.51; 1956—$237.00.
[3]Inventory of Supplies at end of year: 1955—$1,740.81; 1956—$1,095.66.
[4]Includes Special audit—$547.00.
[5]Authorized by Council above budget: Expenses of Synod's Foundation—$428.99; Expenses for Audio-Visual materials, "This Is Your Church"—$367.20.

3. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

January 13—December 31, 1956

Receipts:		
Gifts—Cash	$384,806.90	
Gifts—Securities Received	37,378.82	
Interest Received	329.92	
Total Receipts to account for	$422,515.64*	
Disbursements		**Budget**
Exchange Charges on Sale of Stock	$ 7.92	$ .....
Office Rental and Janitor	491.64	1,500.00
Furn., Typewriter and Office Fixtures	1,599.24	1,500.00
Office Supplies and Stationery	2,925.09	3,000.00
Pay Roll and Stenographers	15,445.72	12,000.00
Mimeograph and Multigraph	400.45	1,500.00
Printing	7,971.81	15,000.00
Sign Painting	89.50	375.00
Postage and Mailing	4,492.84	11,250.00
Photos, etc.	384.69	750.00
Other Advertising Accounts	584.92	375.00
Paid Publicity Service	—	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.99	2,250.00
Synod-wide Rally Expense	8,198.92	12,000.00
Presbytery and District Rallies	5,234.78	6,750.00
Campaign Committee Expense	2,699.41	2,250.00
Field Expense	3,579.87	3,000.00
Social Security	236.64	—
Interest and Bank Service Charges	236.21	—
Audit	150.00	—
Total on General Campaign Expense	$ 58,989.64**	$ 75,000.00
On Contract Fee	75,000.00	75,000.00
Total Expenses	$133,989.64	$150,000.00
Transfers to C. E. Beman, Treas., Laurinburg, N. C.	162,378.82	
Total Disbursements	$296,368.46	
Cash on Deposit December 31, 1956:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	116,023.85	
The State Bank, Laurinburg, N. C.	10,123.33	
Total Accounted for	$422,515.64	

*Does not include $100,000.00 from Reynolds Fund.
**Inventory of Supplies December 31, 1956—$412.85.

4. PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

Financial Statement—1956

	1955	1956
Receipts:		
Church Extension (40%)	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Educational Institutions (60%)	7,628.23	8,118.32
Subscriptions	8.51	3.00
	$12,722.25	$13,533.53

Disbursements:		
Printing 6 issues 50,000 copies per issue	$10,676.25	$11,587.00
Strip List	792.75	634.50
Cuts and Photographs	232.99	385.64
Postage and Express—Regular	913.19	791.12
Postage and Express—Remailing	107.07	132.36
Miscellaneous	—	2.91
	$12,722.25	$13,533.53

5. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College (See *Higher Education Account.*)

b. Peace Institute, Inc., and Peace College
Raleigh, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1957

Assets	
Current Funds	$ 10,478.32
Endowment Funds	248,661.16
Plant Funds	482,585.30
	$741,724.78
Liabilities	
Current Funds	$ 10,478.32
Endowment Funds	248,661.16
Plant Funds	482,585.30
	$741,724.78

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
June 30, 1957

Operating Income	
Student Fees	$ 93,531.84
Endowment	14,280.45
From Churches	20,406.60
Auxiliary Enterprise	121,473.21
Other including Non-educational	4,139.01
From Alumnae—Gifts	8,406.87
	$262,237.98
Expenditures	
Administrative & General	$ 50,488.97
Operation & Maintenance	31,929.57
Instruction	65,789.15
Library	6,184.21
Auxiliary Enterprises	77,123.77
Scholarship & Student Labor	9,264.77
Other	7,893.74
	$248,674.18
Excess of Income over Expenditures 1957	13,563.80

c. The Presbyterian Home
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ended December 31, 1956

Operating Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 14,415.87	
Investments	89,672.77	
Accrued interest receivable	255.27	
Advances to employees	278.63	$104,622.54
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts payable	$ 10,330.40	
Due to capital fund	16,886.17	
Reserve for members' care	85,347.85	$112,564.42
Excess of expenses over income		($ 7,941.88)
Capital Fund		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 3,361.38	
Due from operating fund	16,886.17	
Prepaid interest	177.19	
Investments	1,026.78	
Fixed assets	664,494.25	$685,945.77
Liabilities:		
Deposits on apartments	$ 40,276.78	
Notes payable	77,864.40	
Accounts payable	42,833.53	$160,974.71
Fund Capital		524,971.06
		$685,945.77

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Year Ended December 31, 1956

Income:		
Members of the home	$ 75,442.91	
Presbyteries	22,656.79	
Mother's day offering	7,639.78	
Churches	1,816.45	
Women of the church	1,156.52	
Miscellaneous contributions	1,180.90	
Investments	2,850.72	
Other	1,008.36	
Total Income		$113,752.43
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 22,734.47	
Household	37,481.40	
Dietary	30,794.77	
Medical	29,133.82	
Total Expenses		$120,144.46
Excess of Expenses Over Income		($ 6,392.03)

d. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1957

	1957	1956
Assets		
Current Funds	$ 43,272.73	$ 39,708.94
Endowment Funds	330,542.15	328,029.74
Plant Funds	629,101.76	629,101.76
Total All Funds	$1,002,916.64	$ 996,840.44
Liabilities		
Current Funds	43,272.73	39,708.94
Endowment Funds	330,542.15	328,029.74
Plant Funds	629,101.76	629,101.76
	$1,002,916.64	$ 996,840.44

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1957

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 68,407.26	$ 61,518.68
Plant Income	—	315.00
Endowment Earnings	18,717.43	19,155.55
Dining Hall Income	46,992.35	36,627.98
Dormitory Income	8,322.77	7,905.20
Book Store Income	5,712.10	5,020.50
Other Income	4,498.33	4,738.64
Total Income	$152,650.24	$135,281.55
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 50,997.68	$ 45,165.90
Plant Expense	26,290.97	21,568.84
Dining Hall Expense	49,244.07	38,917.33
General and Administrative Expense	37,719.14	34,284.35
Library Expense	1,690.79	2,523.98
Book Store Expense	4,775.29	4,656.96
Student Store Expense	2,767.79	3,222.11
Miscellaneous Expense	12,435.51	13,596.15
Total Operating Expenses	$185,921.24	$163,935.62
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)	($33,271.00)	($28,654.07)
Less Compensation when gifts are added	27,550.84	32,379.99
Net Operating Loss	($ 5,720.16)	
Net Operating Gain		3,725.92

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	(6 Months) September 30, 1956	(12 Months) March 31, 1956
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,447.25	$ 505,453.50
Capital Fund	1,999,339.53	1,982,501.88
Operating Fund	128,982.29	163,352.07
Insurance Reserve Fund	26,120.10	20,937.46
	$2,663,889.17	$2,672,244.91
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,477.25	$ 505,453.50
Capital Funds	1,999,339.53	1,982 501.88
Operating Fund	128,982.29	163,352.07
Insurance Reserve Fund	26,120.10	20,937.46
	$2,663,889.17	$2,672,244.91

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

	(6 Months) September 30, 1956	½ of Year March 31, 1956	(6 Months) March 31, 1957
Operating Income			
Presbyteries—Thanksgiving	$ 95.50	$ 46,699.11	$
Presbyteries—Other	43,120.26	52,170.81	131,241.14
Duke Endowment	10,819.75	5,322.06	11,065.52
Legacies and trusts	7,695.24	6,767.19	7,007.71
Interest, dividends and rents	9,745.49	9,483.56	7,704.49
Organizations and individuals	6,684.82	13,202.68	14,552.81
Aid from relatives, etc.	9,375.86	9,915.90	10,262.66
Sale of farm products	10,865.59	9,410.08	11,284.11
Other	1,227.65	1,740.03	794.10
	$ 99,630.16	$154,711.42	$193,912.54
Expenditures			
Administration	$ 23,813.81	$ 21,375.92	$ 19,568.48
Household	53,299.03	59,297.34	60,858.22
Health	3,635.14	3,784.93	3,862.55
Education	10,157.87	15,015.37	16,618.00
Plant operation & maintenance	16,218.91	19,814.17	20,561.25
Special repairs & replacement	8,614.75	5,150.53	460.19
Extra institutional services	2,355.71	2,523.20	2,386.23
Productive enterprises	15,387.58	16,633.52	17,658.92
	$133,482.80	$143,594.98	$141,973.84
Balance or (Deficit)	($33,852.64)	$ 11,116.44	$ 51,938.70

f. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Combined Operating Statement

July 1, 1956—June 30, 1957

Income	
Student Tuition and Fees	$292,758
Non-restricted Endowment Income	33,853
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	81,012
Scholarship Endowment and Current	19,698
Auxiliary Enterprises	203,220
Other	19,034
Total	$649,575
Expense	
Administrative	$ 46,389
General Institutional	87,930
Instruction	237,014
Operation and Maintenance	94,014
Auxiliaries	132,649
Scholarship and Student Aid	36,815
Library	23,220
Sub-total	$659,031
Deduct Capital Expenditures	17,761
Total Operating Expenses	$641,270

g. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1957

	1956	1955
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$4,613,593.16	$4,215,308.23
Plant Funds	2,437,734.66	2,243,629.42
Current Funds	137,747.35	118,041.80
Total All Funds	$7,189,075.17	$6,576,979.45
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$4,613,593.16	$4,215,308.23
Plant Funds	2,437,734.66	2,243,629.42
Current Funds	137,747.35	118,041.80
Total All Funds	$7,189,075.17	$6,576,979.45

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1957

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 250,661.98	$ 230,213.38
Student Fees	56,331.31	51,659.47
Contributions Churches and Agencies	81,428.61	68,391.13
Trust Funds Administered by Others	22,448.04	23,295.28
Other Income	17,504.17	13,690.34
Total Income	$ 428,874.11	$ 387,249.60
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 98,942.58	$ 91,168.41
Instructional	131,857.81	125,527.81
Retirement Salaries	6,153.73	4,193.48
Student Aid	25,749.28	
Special Funds	39,947.91	34,104.70
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	120,470.49	97,824.64
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,000.00	31,639.13
Total Expenditures	$ 425,121.80	$ 384,458.17
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	$ 3,752.31	$ 2,791.43

6. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1958

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$ 1,486,184	(61.9237%)
TOTAL SYNOD							913,839	(38.0763%)
GRAND TOTAL							$ 2,400,023	(100 %)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,486,184)								
World Missions					$ 755,279	(31.4687%)		
Church Extension					327,704	(13.6542%)		
Christian Education					122,610	(5.1087%)		
Annuities and Relief					90,022	(3.7092%)		
General Fund					186,813	(7.7838%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					4,736	(.1961%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$ 1,486,184	(61.9237%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($914,979)								
Church Extension					$ 70,622	(2.9426%)		
Homes					240,000	(9.9999%)		
Presbyterian			$ 40,000	(1.6667%)				
Regular	$ 30,000	(1.2500%)						
Special	$ 10,000	(.4167%)						
Barium Springs			$ 200,000	(8.3332%)				
Regular	$ 100,000	(4.1666%)						
Special	100,000	(4.1666%)						
Christian Education					$ 43,250	(1.8021%)		
Higher Education					485,310	(20.2210%)		
Educational Institutions			$ 440,000	(18.3331%)				
Campus Christian Life			$ 45,310	(1.8879%)				
Inter-Church Relations					$ 3,500	(.1458%		
N. C. Council of Churches			$ 2,500	(.1041%)				
Allied Church League			$ 1,000	(.0417%)				
Synod's Office					$ 27,500	(1.1459%)		
Presbyterian News					$ 15,000	(.6250%)		
Revolving Salary Fund					$ 28,655	(1.1940%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$ 913,839	(38.0763%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$ 2,400,023	(100 %)
COMPARED WITH 1957							$ 1,949,523	
			Assembly		$ 1,163,348	(59.6736%)		
			Synod		786,175	(40.3265%)	$ 450,500	23.10%)
INCREASE			Assembly		$ 322,836	(27.75%)		
			Synod		$ 127,664	(16.24%)		

a. 1958 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES
(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1958

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*	*% Membership*
Albemarle	$ 153,281	$ 94,917	$ 58,364	6.38	6.81
Concord	272,642	168,830	103,812	11.36	12.02
Fayetteville	308,724	191,173	117,551	12.86	13.02
Granville	184,244	114,090	70,154	7.68	8.22
Kings Mountain	179,761	111,315	68,446	7.49	6.64
Mecklenburg	603,446	373,676	229,770	25.14	23.33
Orange	357,043	221,095	135,948	14.88	15.03
Wilmington	185,682	114,981	70,701	7.74	9.57
Winston-Salem	155,201	96,106	59,095	6.47	5.36

Apportionments for 1957

Albemarle	$ 125,226	$ 74,803	$ 50,423	6.43	6.72
Concord	226,042	135,026	91,016	11.62	12.03
Fayetteville	246,427	147,202	99,224	12.65	13.34
Granville	149,376	89,229	60,147	7.67	8.18
Kings Mountain	145,545	86,941	58,604	7.47	6.78
Mecklenburg	501,746	299,717	202,029	25.76	23.25
Orange	280,573	167,600	112,973	14.41	14.91
Wilmington	150,803	90,082	60,722	7.74	9.49
Winston-Salem	121,785	72,748	49,037	6.25	5.30

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1958

	1956 Budget[1]	1957 Budget[1]	1958 Proposed Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,500.00
Salary Office Secretaries	7,500.00	8,000.00	8,400.00
Janitor and Watchman	382.00	382.00	520.00
Social Security	158.00	160.00	234.00
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	615.00	650.00	621.00
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	200.00	200.00	300.00
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000.00	1,000.00	500.00
Manse Rent	1,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone & Telegraph	450.00	450.00	500.00
Lights and Water	225.00	225.00	225.00
Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,200.00
Equipment (New)	600.00	600.00	500.00
Repairs & Upkeep Office & Equip.	600.00	600.00	800.00
Postage & Express	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Insurance (Office)	235.00	300.00	300.00
Audit	500.00	500.00	600.00
Subscriptions	----	200.00	200.00
Council & Committee Expenses	300.00	400.00	450.00
Bank Service Charges	-----	----	50.00
Publicity, (Cuts, mats, etc.)	----	----	200.00
Miscellaneous	400.00	400.00	400.00
TOTAL	$25,865.00	$27,267.00	$27,500.00

[1]For these years the Budget given is that adopted by Synod subject to amendment by the Council at the summer meeting the next year as the Spending Budget. The following "Spending Budgets" have been approved by the Council: 1955—$25,931.00; 1956—$26,465.00; 1957—$27,239.

3. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS" 1958

	1958	1957	1956
Printing 6 issues 50M per issue	$11,800.00	$11,250.00	$10,950.00
Strip Listing	1,000.00	840.00	900.00
Cuts and Photographs	400.00	300.00	300.00
Salary of Clerks	500.00	1,658.00	---- 1,335.00
Postage and Express			
Regular	600.00	708.00	
Remailing	400.00	144.00	
Miscellaneous	300.00	100.00	100.00
TOTAL	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$13,585.00

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

In submitting this annual report your Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly aware that such a review hardly relates in full the plans and undertakings of a year's work. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us by Synod, and we are grateful to God for His ceaseless blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's endeavor. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

To facilitate the carrying out of our responsibilities, your Committee has met several times during the past year as a whole; and has worked through sub-committees and councils charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Of real significance to the Synod is the coming of the Reverend Robert Turner as Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina. His experience and training in Christian Education give him a splendid background, and your Committee is delighted that Mr. Turner answered the call of the Board of Christian Education. We commend Mr. Turner to the Synod, and ask for him that encouragement and support due our Regional Director.

Children's Work

In response to a request made by your Committee, the Board of Christian Education authorized an Area Laboratory School for the Synod, to be held at Davidson College, July 28—August 3, 1957. Classes for leaders in Nursery, Kindergarten, Primary, and Junior Departments will be available, and the several churches of the Synod are urged to send representatives to this school.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been held. It is ever encouraging to note the increasing number of Vacation Church Schools conducted throughout the Synod.

The attention of Synod is called to the several training centers with teacher consultants located within our bounds. Churches are invited to make use of these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. Specific locations may be secured through the office of Regional Director.

Youth Work

The attention of the Synod is called to the vital place of young people's rallies, camps, and conferences in the life of the Church. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as local churches encourage participation.

A Quadrennial Youth Convention on the World Mission of the Church will be held on the campus of the University of Kentucky in Lexington, December 28-31, 1957. Every effort should be made to fill our Synod's quota of two hundred people. Those eligible are seniors in high school, members of Synod's Senior High Council, college, seminary, and A. T. S. students and older young people not exceeding the age of 24 years.

Men's Work

That men are at work in our Synod is obvious from the effectiveness of the planning and programs of the Men's Councils. In both Synod and Presbyteries there are well organized councils, concerning themselves with the activity of men in their local churches. Excellent rallies have been conducted over the Synod.

For this year the spotlight in Men's Work is focused upon the Men's Convention to be held in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957. Already plans have been completed for what should be one of the most inspiring meetings of men ever held in our Church. The Synod of North Carolina should have little difficulty in achieving its quota of 1,140 men. Your Committee urges that the several churches of the Synod begin immediately to plan for sending a delegation to Miami.

It is suggested that local men's groups undertake to send their minister to the Convention. Convention Sunday has been designated as Layman's Sunday and it is suggested that churches use laymen to supply pulpits.

Young Adults

There is an ever increasing awareness on the part of your Committee of the need for an adequate program of work for young adults. We are grateful for the rallies held within the bounds of Synod in the interest of young adult work, and offer aid to those responsible for the leadership in such ventures.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The increasing number of leadership schools indicates a consciousness of the need for trained leaders. That the churches of the Synod are conscious of this pressing need is obvious from the requests that come to Synod's office of Christian Education.

Your Committee would be remiss if it did not express appreciation for the outstanding work of our Area Workers. They are: Miss Jean Moling, Fayetteville and Granville Presbyteries; Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Dot Lynch, Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries; Miss Virginia Morris, Mecklenburg Presbytery; and Miss Ann McMichael, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Miss Dorothy Juett Ray will begin her work in Kings Mountain Presbytery during the month of July. That their work is essential is evidenced by their many calls from local churches. There, these Area Directors are able to counsel concerning every phase of the program of Christian Education.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of this department averages three hundred aids. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church at an annual fee of $10.00.

Recommendations:

1. That churches make every effort to send representatives to the Area Laboratory School to be held at Davidson College, July 28-August 3, 1957.

2. That the Area Directors of Christian Education be utilized by churches in Church School clinics, in teacher training programs and in an evaluation of the local program of Christian Education.

3. That every effort be expended to secure full representation by our Synod at the Quadrennial Youth Convention on the World Mission of the Church to be held on the campus of the University of Kentucky in Lexington, December 28-31, 1957.

4. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, who has recently begun his work as Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, be presented to the Synod and heard briefly.

5. That a representative of Assembly's Men's Council be heard, pending the adoption of this report, relative to the Men's Convention in Miami, Florida, October 10-13, 1957.

6. That the financial statement of the Executive Committee of Christian Education hereto attached be adopted.

JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1956	1955
Receipts		
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 592.50
Regular Work—From Churches	34,639.38	29,199.98
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	200.00	220.00
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Interest	22.50	22.50
Total Receipts	$35,611.88	$30,034.98
	$47,401.32	$38,367.62
Disbursements		
For:		
Area Work	$21,030.58	$17,147.90
Audio-Visual Education Work	1,077.85	706.00
General Promotional Work	7,577.92	7,457.14
Men's Work	2,000.00	1,255.59
Vacation Bible Schools Work		11.55
Total Disbursements	$31,686.35	$26,578.18
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$15,714.97	$11,779.44
Notes Receivable		10.00
	$47,401.32	$38,367.62
Reserve for Contingencies		
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1958

Estimated Receipts	Proposed 1958	1957	1956
For:			
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 540.00
Regular Work (From Churches)	50,000.00	43,450.00	41,590.00
	$ 50,750.00	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00
Estimated Disbursements			
For:			
Area Laboratory Schools	$ 500.00	$.....	$.....
Area Work			
6 Workers	23,400.00	18,000.00	16,500.00
Travel Expense for Workers	4,800.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Materials & Supplies for Workers	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Workers' Offices	750.00	750.00	750.00
	30,450.00	24,250.00	22,750.00
Audio-Visual Education			
Clerical	600.00	600.00	600.00
Supplies & Equipment	900.00	900.00	900.00
	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office			
Secretary	2,700.00	3,000.00	2,850.00
Expense & Supplies	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,200.00
	3,900.00	4,300.00	4,050.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,040.00
Utilities	900.00	.....	.....
	2,400.00	1,500.00	1,040.00
General Promotional			
Conferences, Councils, Committees, etc.	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Men's Work:			
Assistant Director	.....	6,000.00	6,000.00
Travel & Supplies	.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Synod's Council Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	1,500.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
Treasurer's Office:			
Clerical, Auditors, Surety Bond, etc.	1,000.00	600.00	600.00
Vacation Bible Schools	.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry	.....	350.00	350.00
	$ 43,350.00	$ 44,200.00	$ 42,130.00

B. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee has met once during the past year and the subcommittee on Finance likewise has held one meeting.

After six years of operation under the re-organization plan of the Synod, some trends seem to be clearer than before. It seems rather well established that the pattern for Church Extension is primarily at the Presbytery and General Assembly levels. This has resulted principally from the organization and stepped-up efficiency of the Presbyteries, concomitant with the office of the Executive Secretary of the Presbytery. This is to the good as statistics would prove. The principal value of the program of Church Extension at the Synod level is to help coordinate and balance the program. This is done, or may be done, in a number of ways: (1) in a financial way by (a) assisting the weaker Presbyteries in support of Home Mission ministers; (b) providing loans; and (c) rendering some help in the building program by grants-in-aid; (2) through evangelism by making available to Presbyteries and churches, an expert in this field; (3) through Sunday School Extension by furnishing jointly with the Board of Church Extension an extension worker who opens up new fields of opportunity by establishing outposts and chapels; (4) through Christian Relations, by interpreting the Reports of the General Assembly and by guiding the Synod in making pronouncements germaine to the Scriptures and the social issues of the day; (5) through Negro Work; and (6) by public relations, expressed sometimes by mass communications, such as radio and TV, or by the written word, and by personal contact.

It is not the function of the Synod to originate extension work except on invitation of individual agencies of Presbyteries, such as Presbytery Church Extension Committees or Home Mission Committees. Nor does the Synod sponsor any Home Mission work of its own.

During the year the Board of Church Extension has rendered assistance to the Synod by donations for special projects to the extent of $21,500 in six Presbyteries, as follows:

Albemarle Presbytery (6 projects—Bethlehem Church S. S. Building, Rocky Mount; West Greenville Church Building; Wayside Church Building, Chocowinity; Wilson Chapel Building; Plymouth Church S. S. Building; Berea Church Building, Wilson—Choice to be made)	$ 2,500.00
Covenant Church S. S. Building, Concord (Concord)	2,000.00
Fayetteville Presbytery (2 projects—Circle Court Church S. S. Building, Fayetteville; Barbecue Church S. S. Building, Olivia—Choice to be made)	3,500.00
Western Boulevard Church Building, Raleigh (Granville)	6,000.00
Guilford College Project Building (Orange)	3,500.00
Crestwood Church Building, High Point (Orange)	1,500.00
Southport Church Building (Wilmington)	2,500.00
Total	$21,500.00

In addition, the Board approved of financial assistance to three aid-receiving Presbyteries in the amount of $30,580 for the year 1957, as follows:

Albemarle	$10,257.00
Wilmington	7,217.00
Winston-Salem	13,106.00
Total	$30,580.00

We wish to express our appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for these gifts, and in doing so we wish to call your attention to a pertinent comment in a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions of the Board:

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1956 were $186,700.19. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1956 was $232,903.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 80.16% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all the Synods amounted to 76.46% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the church year 1955, we received from the Synod of North Carolina 77.06% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 80.16% for 1956. If our receipts for 1956 from your Synod had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration at the February 13-14 meeting."

General Finances

In 1956 the Synod received $348.00 less for Church Extension (not counting the $8,000 received in 1955 from the Stuitz Fund) than the previous year, the only agency of Synod to report a decrease. The amount given was $54,255. Yet the Synod paid out slightly more than the previous year to the four aid-receiving Presbyteries. It is encouraging to note, however, that the four aid-receiving Presbyteries gave more in 1956 than in 1955 ($1,467.49 more) to Synod's Church Extension, and only one of the four gave less. The differential—that is the amount given by Synod to these four Presbyteries for salary sustentation above the amount contributed by these Presbyteries to Synod's Church Extension—was $18,838.87. Granville Presbytery is particularly deserving praise, having increased its gifts to this cause by nearly $2,000 in one year.

Synod asked the Presbyteries to accept a total of $71,970 for Synod's Church Extension for 1956. Every Presbytery accepted in full. However, none paid in full, though Granville paid 98.4% of the Askings, and the Synod as a whole paid 72.34%. The difference between the amount asked and received was $17,715.

Gifts to Assembly's Church Extension showed a decrease of $3,459 for the year 1956 while gifts for Congregational Missions increased by $12,707. Presbyteries Gifts decreased by $4,644.

Synod's Gifts to all Church Extension work for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1956	1955
Congregational Missions	$133,294	$120,597
Presbytery Church Extension	327,787	332,413
Combined	$461,081	$453,028
Assembly's Church Extension	189,591	193,050
Combined	$650,672	$646,078
Synod's Church Extension	54,255	62,603
Grand Total	$704,927	$708,681

This grand total contrasts to $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

We wish further to report, that as is required by the Charter, your Committee met once as a corporation during the year, specifically on May 29, 1957.

Church Extension continues to operate on a close margin. It has been necessary to delay appropriations on salary aid to Presbyteries several times; however, thus far it has not been necessary to borrow any money.

Home Missions

Department of Sunday School Extension: It is with regret that your Committee informs the Synod that Miss Mildred Mallard, who has been the Synod's Church Extension worker in the Department of Sunday School Extension for six years, is tendering her resignation in order that she may accept the position of Director of Christian Education in one of the churches of the Synod. The Committee is deeply grateful to her for her contribution to the program and work of the Synod, and an appropriate acknowledgement of her life and service will be made at the proper time. During the past year Miss Mallard has made surveys as follows: Piedmont Chapel, in Kings Mountain Presbytery, sponsored by the First Church, Gastonia; Boiling Springs in Kings Mountain Presbytery, sponsored by the First Church, Shelby; Tenth Avenue Church, Charlotte, for that Church; Pine Brook and Old Town projects in Winston-Salem Presbytery, sponsored by the Church Extension Committee; and four projects in the Synod of Virginia (two in Norfolk Presbytery and two in West Hanover Presbytery). In addition, she conducted follow-up visitation for the Westview Chapel in Albemarle Presbytery and the Garner Church in Granville Presbytery. During the year she held 75 conferences, made 2,374 visits, delivered six talks, taught in 11 leadership schools, and assisted in numerous other ways in the Extension program.

Financial

1. *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are 53 ministers and 8 lay persons serving in four aid-receiving Presbyteries. In addition there are 18 vacant fields, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all tahere are 64 fields, representing a total of 112 churches which are served by the workers aided by Synod. The Synod subsidized the salaries of ministers of these churches in 1956 to the amount of $34,942.72 which is $78.02 more than was provided in 1955.

2. *Grants-in-Aid*. During 1956 three churches in two Presbyteries were rendered some assistance on their building programs, ranging in sums from one to three hundred dollars, and totalling only $1,600.00 since this was all that was available for distribution. In contrast, the year before a total of $10,268.58 was distributed for the same item.

Loan Funds: There are currently 46 loans to churches with building programs, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000.00. The loan funds are from two sources, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund and the Permanent Reserve Fund. The former was valued at $132,219.28 as of December 31, and the latter at $52,777.16 as of the same date. All funds are lent at 4 percent interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000 the interest earned will provide for the support of work of Church Extension. The income from the Permanent Reserve Fund is already providing support for the work of Church Extension. All of the money in the two funds are made available for loans.

McCallum Estate: The estate yielded only $80.56 for benevolences in 1956 though the total value of the estate is approximately $250,000.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries: Apparently progress continues to be made in all of the nine Presbyteries in the program of Home Missions. The opportunity for continuous development of new work is manifest everywhere due to the rising tide of population which, it is predicted, will soon reach the flood stage. As always more men and more money are the battle-cry.

Evangelism

During the year Dr. H. Howard Thompson moved to Raleigh and established his office in the Synod's Office. His effective work is already well-known to many of you. While he recognizes all types of evangelism, he commends heartily Visitation Evangelism, using laymen. The Director has preached in more than twenty churches since he arrived last September, addressed groups of men and women, taught in leadership schools, attended several regional conferences, conducted conferences in the Synod, and participated in fifteen planning conferences for Visitation Evangelism programs, including those in Wilmington, Calypso, Rocky Mount, Concord, Burlington, Reidsville, Greensboro, Charlotte, Raleigh, and Salisbury. Approximately 1,000 members are reported as additions to the church as a result of these conferences and visitation programs, with approximately 150 churches participating.

Essential to the success of an evangelism emphasis are a thorough physical and spiritual preparation, followed by a well-proven procedure. Some of the advantages of lay evangelism are that this method is (1) Less expensive; (2) Adaptable to all sizes and types of churches; (3) Inclusive of all members; (4) Fruitful since laymen reach people not reached by the minister; (5) Continuous in outreach; (6) Satisfying and encouraging to those who participate.

From 1926 to 1936, ten years, the net increase in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. was 4.5%, a little less than one-half of one percent each year. From 1947 to 1953, seven years, the net increase was 21 percent—the difference being largely a result of Lay Evangelism, a gain of 3 percent each year.

There is no substitute for pastor and people engaging in the glorious privilege of confronting the unreached face to face with the claim of Christ.

Our Director strongly urges that Visitation Evangelism be added to other methods now employed in the local church, and calls both ministers and laymen to a solemn covenant of prayer according to the following pattern:

Growth

"Realizing our need for more of God's presence and power in the work of the Lord, committed to us (Exodus 33:15; Luke 5:17), and believing His promises of blessings through prayer (James 4:2; Matthew 7:7; Luke 11:13), I hereby enter into fellowship with my brother ministers of ..... Presbytery, to pray for each one by name, and his work (Ephesians 6:19; Acts 12:5), and especially on Saturday nights, that the Lord of the harvest will mightily use us in all of our ministries on His Day."

Statistical tables in your hands speak for themselves in revealing the growth of the Synod during the past year. It is noteworthy that while both the Church membership and the Sunday School enrollment increased, the latter increased at a faster pace than the former. Since this is becoming perennial, it will not be but a few years before the Sunday School enrollment will surpass the Church membership, and that is a wholesome sign in the Presbyterian Church. Albemarle Presbytery continues to outstrip all other Presbyteries in both Sunday School and Church growth, and recaptured the lead in the former in 1956.

The percentage of Sunday School growth for 1956 for this Presbytery was 8.56 percent in contrast to 4.04 percent the year before. The church membership increase for the same period was 3.43 percent in contrast to 4.43 percent. The Soul-winning ratio was 18.97 in contrast to 24.01 (1956 being the better rating, since the lower the number, the higher the standing); and Spiritual birthrate for the year was 5.27 percent in contrast to 4.16 percent for the previous year (in this case the higher the figure the better the standing). For the period between 1940-1956, Albemarle led all Presbyteries with a Soul-Winning ratio of 21.30 and a Spiritual Birthrate of 4.84 percent.

Synod's net increase in membership for 1956 was 2,891 (3,766 in 1955), or 2.16 percent. This is below the five year average of 3.15 percent. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 45,140 members, 49.66 percent. There were 101 vacant churches in the Synod January 1, 1957 in contrast to 87 a year before. (640 churches in Synod.)

The number added on profession of faith in 1956 was 4,394 in contrast to 4,508 in 1955. While there were fewer adult baptisms during the year, the number of infant baptisms increased. Also more churches reported no additions on profession of faith in 1956 than in 1955. The percentage increase in church membership in the Synod continues to match that of the Baptists, yet for the first time in several years the Methodists reported a larger percentage gain in 1956 than either the Baptists or Presbyterians. The spiritual birthrate of the Synod was below 1955 and the soul-winning ratio was approximately the same.

Christian Relations

We would commend to the Synod the annual report of the Council of Christian Relations of the General Assembly to the 1957 Assembly, now being heralded as one of the greatest documents of our time, particularly for the section on Human Freedom.

The General Secretary of the Synod attended the eleventh annual Churchmen's Washington Seminar in Washington, D. C., February 26-March 1, 1957, and reported on this experience as follows:

"'The Churchmen's Washington Seminar gave me a new appreciation of the responsibilities of those engaged in government. I learned that the decisions which they must make are often difficult because of conflicting viewpoints of equally good men and sometimes of equally good but different opinions. I was convinced by the caliber of the government representatives who addressed us, such as Mr. Wilcox, assistant secretary of State, that we have many people high up in government who are conscientious Christians, and who are trying as best they know how to apply the Christian ethic in their government work. I felt as never before that our representatives need our prayers and our counsel. I discovered that they are often over-worked, bearing responsibilities which are much heavier than the average person realizes. I was impressed by the staggering amount of information possessed by the speakers who addressed us. This was manifest principally in the question periods when "the sky was the limit," yet they were always able to give intelligent answers, supported by logic and facts. I came away feeling proud of our government, and glad of the privilege of living in a democracy.'

"The U. S. Presbyterian group attending the Seminar, adopted the following Resolution, which was commended to the several committees of Church Extension among the Synods:

"'That since we, the undersigned, have found the Churchmen's Washington Seminar so informative and helpful, we request that the several Synods' Committees of Church Extension or of Christian Relations make use of the representatives who attended the Seminar in relation to reports which are to be made to Synods, and that it be made known that said representatives are available for speaking engagements and conferences.'"

In the past the Synod has charged this committee to make certain studies of the liquor problem. A report on this subject was delivered to the last meeting of Synod but we have looked with concern at the major stories involving the liquor traffic that have appeared in the papers of our State during the past year. Illegal manufacture, distribution, and use of liquor indicates that this is an industry that brings out the lower moral principles of mankind; and the use of liquor to undermine the homes and personal lives of our people from the highest to the lowest levels of politics, society, and business cannot but cause concern to Christian people everywhere and to our Church. We would again call upon the people of our church to refrain from the use of liquor as the only lasting means of combatting the evils that are born from this industry that distorts the minds and destroys the homes of so many of our people.

Financial Statements

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Loan Funds, the Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches in the Synod and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in three aid-receiving Presbyteries.
2. That Synod express by a rising vote its gratitude to A. E. Gibson for his untiring and unselfish service during the past six years as Chairman of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.
3. That Synod express its appreciation by a rising vote and prayer to Miss Mildred Mallard for the six years of service she has rendered the Synod as its Church Extension Worker.
4. That Synod commend the Director of Evangelism for his faithfulness and assure him of its prayers for the success of the program he has launched in the Synod.
5. That Synod endorse the Board of Church Extension $1,000,000 Campaign plan for the "One Day's Pay" special offering to be received in October, 1957.
6. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. H. Howard Thompson, Synod's Director of Evangelism, and a representative of the Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia.
7. That a Synod-wide Seminar on Evangelism be conducted sometime during the year and that the Sub-committee on Evangelism be authorized to work out the details of time, place and program.

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1957

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries[1]

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1955	Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1955—1956	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31 1956	Added on Profession 1956
Albemarle	4,832	8,862	9,259	307 (3.43)	4,427 (91.62)	472
Concord	12,831	16,022	16,349	327 (2.04)	3,518 (27.42)	470
Fayetteville	13,595	17,771	17,705	-66 (-.37)	4,110 (30.23)	562
Granville	6,771	10,890	11,192	302 (2.77)	4,421 (65.29)	416
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,025	9,029	4 (.04)	2,801 (44.97)	271
Mecklenburg	18,716	30,960	31,748	788 (2.55)	13,032 (69.63)	862
Orange	14,067	19,849	20,462	613 (3.09)	6,375 (45.25)	655
Wilmington	8,546	12,641	13,013	372 (2.94)	4,467 (52.27)	451
Winston-Salem	5,299	7,056	7,286	232 (3.29)	1,990 (37.54)	235
SYNOD	90,905	133,166	136,045	2,879 (2.16)	45,000 (49.66)	4,394

[1]Does not include ministers.

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	91.62%
2	Mecklenburg	69.63%
3	Granville	65.29%
4	Wilmington	52.27%
5	Orange	45.25%
6	Kings Mountain	44.97%
7	Winston-Salem	37.54%
8	Fayetteville	30.23%
9	Concord	27.42%
	SYNOD	49.66%

Order Growth By % for 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	3.43%
2	Winston-Salem	3.29%
3	Orange	3.09%
4	Wilmington	2.94%
5	Granville	2.77%
6	Mecklenburg	2.55%
7	Concord	2.04%
8	Kings Mountain	.04%
9	Fayetteville	-.37%
	SYNOD	2.16

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1955	Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1955—Dec. 31 1956	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31 1956
Albemarle	4,334	8,775	9,526	751 (8.56%)	5,192 (119.80%)
Concord	9,902	13,260	13,993	733 (5.53%)	4,191 (42.70%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,330	17,705	675 (3.90%)	6,108 (52.20%)
Granville	5,269	9,042	9,765	723 (8.00%)	4,396 (81.88%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,078	8,366	288 (3.57%)	2,231 (36.37%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	29,083	29,231	198 (.68%)	13,866 (90.24%)
Orange	11,535	17,904	18,905	1,001 (5.59%)	7,380 (64.08%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,545	12,106	561 (4.86%)	5,117 (73.21%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,003	7,047	44 (.63%)	1,967 (38.73%)
SYNOD	76,291	121,960	126,734	4,774 (3.91%)	50,443 (66.12%)

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	119.80%
2	Mecklenburg	90.24%
3	Granville	81.88%
4	Wilmington	73.21%
5	Orange	64.03%
6	Fayetteville	52.20%
7	Concord	42.76%
8	Winston-Salem	39.72%
9	Kings Mountain	36.37%
	SYNOD	66.12%

Order Growth By % for 1956

Order	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	8.56%
2	Granville	8.00%
3	Orange	5.59%
4	Concord	5.53%
5	Wilmington	4.96%
6	Fayetteville	3.90%
7	Kings Mountain	3.57%
8	Mecklenburg	.68%
9	Winston-Salem	.63%
	SYNOD	3.91%

TABLE II—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1956

Presbytery	*Reaffirmation & Certificate*		*BAPTISMS*				*CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITIONS ON PROFESSIONS*		
			Adult		*Infant*				
	1955	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*	*1954*	*1955*	*1956*
Albemarle	609	574	284	364	205	164	7	6	8
Concord	559	638	240	195	286	347	16	19	19
Fayetteville	696	636	404	356	369	321	29	18	27
Granville	697	717	288	250	223	247	14	8	9
Kings Mountain	370	374	162	159	161	199	8	5	8
Mecklenburg	1,877	1,988	425	358	784	813	22	10	24
Orange	999	1,237	419	386	462	457	21	10	14
Wilmington	770	691	332	296	218	245	26	22	19
Winston-Salem	415	371	127	168	143	134	18	14	14
	6,992	7,226	2,681	2,532	2,851	2,927	161	112	142

TABLE III—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1956

Year	*Synod*		*General Assembly*		*Baptist*		*Methodist*	
	Membership	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*	*Membership*	*% Growth*
1944	95,716		565,853		560,588		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,098	3.41
1944–1956		42.13		47.19		47.16		20.78
1950–1956		18.90		23.30		19.95		8.97

TABLE IV—SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE
Through December 1956

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1956 and for 1948-1956

1956				Period 1948-1956			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	18.97	1 Albemarle	5.27%	1 Albemarle	21.30	1 Albemarle	4.94%
2 Granville	26.18	2 Granville	3.82%	2 Wilmington	27.66	2 Wilmington	3.69%
3 Wilmington	28.03	3 Wilmington	3.57%	3 Winston-Salem	28.80	3 Winston-Salem	3.50%
4 Winston-Salem	30.02	4 Orange	3.30%	4 Granville	29.28	4 Granville	3.47%
5 Orange	30.30	5 Fayetteville	3.16%	5 Fayetteville	29.88	5 Fayetteville	3.38%
6 Fayetteville	31.62	6 Kings Mountain	3.00%	6 Orange	31.80	6 Mecklenburg	3.19%
7 Kings Mountain	33.30	7 Concord	2.93%	7 Mecklenburg	32.98	7 Orange	3.13%
8 Concord	34.09	8 Winston-Salem	2.91%	8 Kings Mountain	33.19	8 Kings Mountain	3.10%
9 Mecklenburg	35.92	9 Mecklenburg	2.78%	9 Concord	38.03	9 Concord	2.63%
SYNOD	30.31	SYNOD	3.30%	SYNOD	30.54	SYNOD	3.36%

B. TEN YEAR PRESBYTERY COMPARATIVE SUMMARY

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	Average
Albemarle	17	21.7	19.5	19.4	22	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	21.30
Concord	35	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.06	37.12	33.39	34.09	38.03
Fayetteville	26	24	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	29.88
Granville	24	38	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	29.28
Kings Mountain	36	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	42.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	33.19
Mecklenburg	26	29	21	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	35.92	32.98
Orange	29	32	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	31.80
Wilmington	21	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.26	27.0	28.03	27.06
Winston-Salem	20	22.2	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	28.80
SYNOD	24	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	21.45	29.07	30.31	30.54

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	Average
Albemarle	5.5	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.27	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.84
Concord	2.8	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.92	2.63
Fayetteville	2.5	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	2.16	2.38
Granville	4.0	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	2.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	3.47
Kings Mountain	2.7	3.8	2.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	2.16	3.28	3.00	2.10
Mecklenburg	3.9	2.5	3.25	4.0	2.6	2.88	2.40	3.22	3.23	2.78	3.19
Orange	2.4	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	2.36	3.30	3.13
Wilmington	4.7	3.4	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	2.41	3.70	3.57	3.00
Winston-Salem	5.2	4.5	2.8	2.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	2.32	2.91	2.50
SYNOD	2.9	2.2	3.5	2.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	2.44	3.30	3.36

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage, the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

January 1—December 31, 1956

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:	1955	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,495.44	$ 3,710.56
Concord	5,706.43	5,914.49
Fayetteville	5,965.49	5,217.10
Granville	3,816.33	5,424.24
Kings Mountain	4,540.30	4,658.21
Mecklenburg	14,042.55	12,715.48
Orange	9,713.11	9,646.57
Wilmington	3,960.96	3,477.14
Winston-Salem	3,362.00	3,490.89
Total from Presbyteries	$54,602.61	$54,254.68
From Other Sources:		
Dividends on Stocks	$ 158.40	$ 237.60
Receipts Honorarii, Etc. (MBF)		1,127.50
Grants-in-aid	10,268.58[1]	1,135.00
Thos. Lee Wilson, Sr., Memorial Fund	56.43	93.08
Interest on Government Bonds	875.00	677.50
Catechism Awards	.....[2]	500.00
Withdrawal of Designated Funds for Evangelism Conference	338.85[3]	....
Miscellaneous	765.11	698.94
Total from other Sources	$12,462.37	$ 4,469.62
Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$58,724.30
Disbursements:		
Home Missions		
Sustentation of Salaries[4]		
Albemarle	$ 9,077.27	$ 9,791.46
Fayetteville	324.25	1.02
Granville	9,307.97	9,575.28
Wilmington	6,832.73	5,711.37
Winston-Salem	9,322.48	9,863.59
	$34,864.70	$34,942.72
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rev. A. C. Miller	600.00	600.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	430.11	524.70
Vacation Fund for Workers	300.00	——
Grants-in-aid	9,800.00	1,600.00
Total to Home Mslsions	$47,524.81	$39,467.42

[1]$56.83 (Additional) in the 1954 balance.
[2]$113.00 of 1954 balance designated for Catechism Awards.
[3]$305.07 of 1954 balance designated for Evangelism Conference.
[4]Includes MAF dues on salaries paid

Evangelism		
Salary of Director	$ 4,525.00	$ 3,175.87
Manse for Director	900.00	1,023.00
Travel Expense	(82.08)	834.20
Departmental Expense	498.64	57.10
MAF, Group Life & Hospital Insurance	490.13	312.89
Evangelism Conference	561.79	481.11
Miscellaneous	46.84	**897.95
Total to Evangelism	$ 6,931.50	$ 6,782.12[2]
Public Relations		
"Presbyterian News"	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Total Public Relations	$ 5,085.51	$ 5,412.21
Christian Relations	$ 75.77	$ 107.54
Other Expenses		
Committee Expense	$ 783.95	$ 548.85
Synod's Office—40%	10,234.45	†10,009.13
Catechism Award	215.00	246.00
Miscellaneous	78.10	60.20
Total Other Expenses	$11,311.50	$10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$62,633.47
Summary of Disbursement		
Home Missions	$47,524.81	$39,467.42
Evangelism	6,931.50	6,782.12
Public Relations	5,085.51	5,412.21
Christian Relations	75.77	107.54
Other Expenses	11,311.50	10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$70,929.09	$62,633.47
Total Gross Receipts	$67,064.98	$58,724.30
Balance from Previous Year	3,458.32	4,594.21
Grand Total	$75,523.30	$63,318.51
Grand Total Disbursements	70,929.09	62,633.47
Balance	$ 4,594.21	$ 685.04

[1]Moving Dr. Thompson—$813.98
[2]Above Budget—Additional expense for office of Evangelism

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Balance Principal and Interest 1956
Belleview and Selma Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,513.85
Berea Church	2,000.00	1,465.77
Bessemer City Church	2,500.00	
Bethel Church	7,500.00	1,879.01
Big Rockfish Church	2,000.00	1,833.57
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,394.60
Brentwood Church	5,000.00	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,258.03
John Calvin Church	7,500.00	7,023.00
Cameronian Church Manse	2,000.00	
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	1,810.38
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	
Cary Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	12,519.18
Chicod Church	4,500.00	3,153.91
Dogwood Acres Church	2,000.00	
Harold J. Dudley	4,512.38	2,179.13
Elkin Presbyterian Church	.....	199.45
Ephesus Church	2,000.00	1,060.60
Grifton Church	7,000.00	6,529.85
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	
Havelock Church	10,000.00	10,291.31
Hopeview Church	8,000.00	4,091.95
Iona Church	5,000.00	2,823.77
Linwood Church Manse	7,000.00	1,364.50
Mount Pleasant Church	2,000.00	1,556.14
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	2,529.36
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	3,294.35
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,657.36
Northside Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	3,215.95
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	1,775.48
Plymouth Church	3,000.00	2,706.26
Rockfish Church	3,000.00	
Siloan Church	5,000.00	2,863.80
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	4,488.17
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	526.39
Stoney Creek Church	5,000.00	5,022.80
Tabor City Church Manse	5,000.00	838.30
Vaughn Memorial Church	10,000.00	10,339.73
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,477.76
Wendell Church	12,000.00	12,416.88
Wendell Church	3,000.00	3,003.62
West End Church	2,000.00	
Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches	5,000.00	5,149.06
GRAND TOTAL	.....	$ 130,153.47

Summary

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	.....	$ 30,642.73
Interest on Deposit	.....	39.11
TOTAL RECEIPTS	.....	$ 30,681.84
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	.....	17,883.97
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	.....	$ 48,565.81
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans made	.....	$ 46,500.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956	.....	2,065.81
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest all notes December 31, 1956—Schedule	$ 130,153.47	
Cash on Deposit per above	2,065.81	
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$ 132,219.28	
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	.....	$ 48,565.81

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments
December 31, 1956

		Interest and Principal Accrued Current Year
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 9,858.03	$ 200.00
Oak Grove Manse—Carolina Beach Road, Wilmington Presbytery—Original Loan $5,000.00	2,106.28	1,121.53
Springhill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	10,052.60	
Havelock Church—Original Loan $15,000.00	15,410.96	
Pageland Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $3,500.00	3,593.97	
Wilmington Presbytery Home Mission Committee—Bethel Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $7,500.00	5,994.32	1,781.25
TOTAL CHURCH LOANS	$ 47,016.18	$ 3,102.78
SECURITIES:		
Wysong-Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares @ $5.00	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176—98 Shares @ $5.00	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares @ $5.00	660.00	
Certificate No. 29—66 Shares @ $5.00	330.00	
396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00	$ 237.60
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate 96—4-1/2 Shares @ $100.00	$ 425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12-3/4 Shares @ No Par Value	.....	.....
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 237.60
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$ 3,355.98	$ 29.23
GRAND TOTAL	$ 52,777.16	$ 3,369.61

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements
January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:	
Collections on Church Loans	$ 3,102.78
Interest Earned on Deposits	29.23
Proceeds from U. S. Government Bonds Sold	31,523.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 34,655.21
CASH ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	7,200.77
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$ 41,855.98
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loans made	$ 38,500.00
Balance on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	3,355.98
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$ 41,855.98

d. Designated Funds
January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955	.....	$ 2,580.21
RECEIPTS:		
Interest earned on deposit	$ 38.42	
Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book—Thomas Milburn Belk Foundation	1,000.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		1,038.42
Balance on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 3,618.62

3. BUDGET—CHURCH EXTENSION—1958

Synod of North Carolina

	1956 Budget	1957 Budget	Proposed 1958 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle	.....	.....	$ 10,775
Graxville	.....	.....	9,000
Wilmington	.....	.....	6,900
Winston-Salem	.....	.....	18,336
	$ 36,000	$ 40,000	$ 42,011
MAF—7½ Per Cent	.....	.....	3,151
	$ 36,000	$ 40,000	$ 45,162
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	1,800
	$ 2,400	$ 2,400	$ 2,400
Department Sunday School Extension Worker	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	300
Grants-in-Aid	6,000	10,000	10,000
	$ 6,900	$ 10,900	$ 10,900
Total Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 53,300	$ 58,462
EVANGELISM:			
Salary for Director	$ 4,500	$ 5,500	$ 5,500
Manse for Director	900	1,200	1,200
Travel Expense (Net)	800	800	800
Departmental Expenses	800	800	1,000
MAF, Group Life, and Hospital Insurance	490	588	660
Evangelism Conference (s)	600	600	600
Subdivisional Visiting Evangelists	200	.....	.....
Miscellaneous	100	300	500
Total Evangelism	$ 8,390	$ 9,788	$ 10,160
PUBLIC RELATIONS:			
Radio & T V	$ 1,500	.....	$ 500
"Presbyterian News"	5,434	.....	.....
Total Public Relations	$ 6,934	.....	$ 500
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS	200	200	200
NEGRO WORK	500	500	500
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	800	600	600
Synod's Office (40%)	9,746	.....	.....
Miscellaneous	100	100	300
Total Other Expenses	$ 10,646	$ 700	$ 900
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 45,300	$ 53,300	$ 58,462
Evangelism	8,390	9,788	10,160
Public Relations	6,934	.....	500
Christian Relations	200	200	200
Negro Work	500	500	500
Miscellaneous	10,646	700	900
	$ 71,970	$ 64,488	$ 70,622

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1956 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts By Presbyteries To Synod's Church Extension

	1956								Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	1955	1954		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,696	$ 4,696	$ 3,711	(79.19)	$ 3,466	$ 3,696				
Concord	8,606	8,611	8,915	(98.69)	5,706	5,775				
Fayetteville	9,011	9,018	8,217	(87.83)	5,966	5,721				
Greenville	8,312	8,387	8,424	(94.99)	3,816	2,815	1952–53	$ 85,000	$ 54,643	$ 64.30%
King Mountain	6,324	6,324	4,655	(74.23)	4,840	4,381	1953 (9 mos.)	73,670	51,138	67.58%
Mecklenburg	18,194	18,344	12,716	(69.33)	22,043*	12,964	1954	74,724	53,464	71.55%
Orange	10,389	10,344	9,647	(93.26)	9,713	8,902	1955	71,006	62,603*	88.14%
Wilmington	5,890	5,891	3,477	(59.02)	3,941	3,494	1956	71,970	54,255	75.39%
Winston-Salem	4,500	4,500	3,491	(77.58)	3,363	2,873	1957	64,488		
SYNOD	$ 71,970	$ 74,099	$ 54,255	(73.24)	$ 62,603*	$ 53,466				

* Includes $8,000 from State Fund.

TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	1956	1955
	$ 71,970	$ 71,006
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	17,715	8,423

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries[1]

	1954		1955		1956		1957		1958
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 8,180	$ 9,363	$ 10,854	$ 9,077	$ 10,835	$ 9,791	$ 11,440	$ 10,775	
Fayetteville	313	324	257	324	257				
Greenville	7,000	4,433	10,775	9,306	10,775	9,875	9,800	9,000	
Wilmington	6,400	6,348	7,200	6,833	6,800	5,711	6,700	6,900	
Winston-Salem	8,000	7,662	8,646	9,322	11,961	9,864	14,021	18,336	
SYNOD	$ 30,172	$ 28,315	$ 37,651	$ 34,864	$ 40,228	$ 34,641	$ 41,961	$ 42,011	

[1] Requests do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.

Gifts by Churches to their Presbytery Home Missions 1956

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 5,100	$ 20,149
Concord	9,932	30,515
Fayetteville	11,824	40,983
Granville	7,963	23,144
Kings Mountain	14,383	19,580
Mecklenburg	47,605	61,539
Orange	10,283	63,731
Wilmington	6,316	27,582
Winston-Salem	19,888	23,699
Total	$ 133,294	$ 327,757

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1956

Albemarle	$ 12,696
Concord	20,034
Fayetteville	19,516
Granville	14,994
Kings Mountain	17,904
Mecklenburg	52,304
Orange	30,113
Wilmington	7,371
Winston-Salem	7,609
	$ 182,641

Summary—1956

Congregational Missions	$ 133,294
Presbytery Missions	327,757
Both Above	460,941
Board of Church Extension	182,641
Synod's Church Extension	34,255
By Synod	$ 1,138,888

Table III. Five-Year Summary

	1962	1963 (12 months)	1963 (9 months)	1964	1965	1956
Congregation	$ 146,022	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,000	$ 120,597	$ 133,294
Presbyteries	322,992	279,463	223,528	296,412	332,431	327,757
Total	469,014	421,813	335,167	452,702	453,028	460,941
Assembly	152,691	150,229	128,793	175,609	193,050	182,641
Total	621,705	572,042	463,960	628,311	646,078	643,622
Synod	56,702	54,663	51,138	53,466	62,603	54,255
GRAND TOTAL	$ 678,407	$ 632,705	$ 515,098	$ 681,777	$ 708,681	$ 697,877

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

It is now six years since the Synod of North Carolina undertook a survey of its educational program and its responsibility for the schools and colleges within its bounds. In 1951 Synod was challenged by its Committee of Higher Christian Education to study its program, past and future, in this vital area of Christian life. The Committee's report of that year echoed the concern expressed in the "Works Report" of almost a decade earlier. In 1952 Synod expressed unanimously its growing concern for the future of Higher Christian Education in its bounds. And in 1953, Synod accepted a grant from the Ford Foundation to finance a complete study survey of its schools and colleges, and agreed to accept the implications of the study by implementing it with appropriate action. An able Study Committee was composed of representatives of the several schools and colleges involved and of the Synod at large. An outstanding Advisory Group of nationally known educators was secured and the study made. In 1955 the Study Group made its report and recommendations in the now famous Survey Report. The Report and Recommendations were adopted by Synod in an almost unanimous decision. And again in 1956 Synod re-affirmed its confidence in the Report and its determination to proceed along the lines of the Recommendations made.

Education a Chief Concern of Presbyterians

Such determined concern for education was in keeping with Presbyterianism at its traditional best. Since the days of John Calvin's school at Geneva, commonly called "The Academy," Presbyterians have believed its schools must be what a Dutch historian called Calvin's Geneva University: ". . . the strong stay of faith, the foundation of the church, the refuge and nursing home of learning and of art" (Kampschulte).

It was to be expected also that one aftermath of the latest world war would be a strengthening of the Church's teaching ministry through schools and colleges. Twice before in American history war concentrated the attention of the Church upon the necessity for schools and colleges.

Out of the War for Independence was born the University of North Carolina. Before this time of freedom, the Colony's government under the Lord Proprietors had refused to permit the establishment of such a school. (A request in 1770 by the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to Governor Tryon to recommend to the State Assembly that it establish a "public seminary in some part of the backcountry of the Colony" resulted in the abortive attempt to establish Queen's college in 1771.) With the establishment of the University, however, with Presbyterian ministers first as Supervising Professors and then as President, schools sprang up throughout the colony. Between 1777-1780 forty-one "academies" were chartered by the General Assembly. The establishment of Davidson College in 1837 with a University-trained first president can be said to be one result of the post-Revolution concern for education among Presbyterians.

The difficult years during the Civil War and Reconstruction period saw the temporary or permanent closing of many of these schools. But the return to peace and the re-building of the shat-

tered society saw the establishment of more Presbyterian schools as for example Queens and Peace College. Both had been envisioned as early as 1857 but the interruption of the war prevented formal instruction bing offered. So it was not until 1872 that Peace opened its doors to receive students. Of the many academies and private schools, many of them Presbyterian, which flourished in this era, most of them have either merged or closed.

The years after World War I saw the merging of Queens College and Chicora and the undergirding of Flora Macdonald College (which incidentally adopted that name in 1915).

It was to be expected then that a part of our concern for returning veterans and for the post-war generation should be expressed in the Synod by a renewed concern for our church-related schools.

Education the Concern of Synod

The interest in education has been particularly strong among Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina. Within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., there have been seventeen senior colleges. Four of these have been in North Carolina. Of six Junior Colleges related to the Southern Church, four have been in North Carolina.

One pattern can be traced very clearly in the past one hundred and fifty years' history of our Church's concern for schools and colleges. Presbyterians have drawn together from ever-widening areas to work together for the adequate support of its educational institutions. The broadest possible base for support of schools and colleges has been found to be necessary.

So Peace College in its history moved from private control to Church control to Presbytery control and finally, in 1953, to Synod support and control. Queens College passed from private control to church support and control in 1889. Today her twenty-seven trustees are chosen by the Synods of North and South Carolina. So Flora Macdonald passed from private control to its present status of control by three Presbyteries and support by Synod. And Davidson, begun in 1835 by two Presbyteries, Concord and Bethel (in Synod of S. C.), is today under the control of fifty-one Trustees, appointed by Presbyteries in North Carolina and Florida and supported by the entire Synod of North Carolina.

In the present post-war era we are still endeavoring to offer our schools and colleges the broadest possible base of support and to find ways and means for Presbyterians to work effectively together in larger numbers to insure the survival of our schools.

Another pattern which we can trace in the history of our schools has been the recognition of the need for academic standards and the struggle for accredited status in the educational community of our Southland and Nation. We know that the sruggle has not been an easy one. Davidson was accredited by the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges in 1917—a half-century ago. Our other schools attained this recognition much more slowly: Queens in 1932, Peace in 1947, Flora Macdonald in 1950, PJC in 1952, Lees-McRae in 1953 and a request from Mitchell in 1955 was denied. Such accreditation is required if the students from our schools are to receive credit in graduate schools or other colleges for their under-graduate work.

We can only conclude that in view of these facts the present study in which we are engaged was long over-due and must be pursued with vigor if our church-related schools are to survive.

The Situation Today

As our Synod meets this year and as once again together we give our attention to the needs of our schools and scholars we have many reasons to hope that we stand on the threshold of the greatest era in church-related education our Church has known.

National attention is focused upon our deliberations and decisions. Philanthropic Foundations, already concerned about church-related education, have been challenged by our evident concern and have come to our aid. Whole communities, more inclusive than our own Presbyterian constituency, have caught the vision of what church-related schools mean to the South. Other denominations within the Christian church are following our lead and looking to us for guidance. Our whole Synod, our whole Presbyterian membership, have faced the issues we have raised courageously. Never before have the needs of our schools been so widely known and their future a matter of such heart-felt concern.

We are encouraged to believe that in spite of the questions yet to be answered, the problems yet to be solved, the differences still to be reconciled, our Synod is moving forward with unity and determination. Let us refuse to be diverted or distracted by secondary concerns or regional loyalties or unwise adherence to the past. But let us continue in our determination to preserve for our Church and Synod schools and colleges which can claim the confident, loyal support of ourselves, serve the coming generations of students, and fit them for Christian service in a changing world.

Our Chief Concerns

The task before us is not completed. Certain concerns must be kept constantly before us. Your Committee earnestly begs you to keep in your mind and heart as subjects for your prayers the following:

(a) We must have an educational program to which our Synod can give enthusiastic and confident support. The benefits of such a program are dual: Synod, by its constituency, can offer our schools the broadest possible base of support; and Synod can offer these schools wise and co-ordinated advice and guidance.

(b) We must give to our schools adequate financial support. Only by annual gifts and continuing endowment can our church-related schools meet the challenge of the standards being set by tax-supported schools. We must determine the wisest use, as Christian stewards, of our educational dollars. We must not, as has sometimes been true in the past, dissipate our funds by too wide distribution—sentencing our schools to pauperism by offering them too little.

(c) We must continue to study the function of our church-related schools. What may the Church expect of them? What may our society expect of them? What may the students expect of them?

(d) We must study the relation of our schools to other academic communities, i.e. to the state-supported schools and other denominational schools. If we are not to accept the Roman Catholic pattern of offering students a complete education in every branch of learning and of the professions, we must insure our students a thorough academic and spiritual basis for their graduate and professional studies.

(e) We must keep constantly before us the great number of our boys and girls who pursue their education in State or non-Presby-

terian schools. Such students far outnumber the Presbyterian students in our own schools. In 1955-1956 of 4,687 Presbyterians in senior colleges (exclusive of graduate or professional schools) 3,737 were in State-supported or non-Presbyterian schools. We must carry our Church witness and ministry to them.

We are persuaded that Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina will accept the opportunity with which we are challenged today. Every cause of the Church's program, Evangelism, Extension, Christian Education, has its place in our task. We dare not neglect so great an opportunity. A distinguished philosopher, Alfred Whitehead in his *Aims of Education* has issued a solemn warning:

"In the conditions of modern life, the rule is absolute, the race which does not value trained intelligence is doomed. Not all your heroism, not all your social charm, not all your wit, not all your victories on land or at sea can move back the finger of fate. Today we maintain ourselves. Tomorrow science will have moved forward yet one more step, and there will be no appeal from the judgment which will then be pronounced on the uneducated."

Recommendations:

1. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr. be heard in an address on Christian Education.

2. That *Whereas*, after comprehensive study and consideration, the Synod of North Carolina, in annual meeting assembled in July, 1955, directed that all necessary action be taken to establish a new four-year co-educational college in Eastern North Carolina, by means of the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, and Presbyterian Junior College for Men; and further authorized a financial campaign to raise three million dollars ($3,000,000) for the formation of such consolidated college; and

Whereas, at the 1956 annual meeting of Synod the question of the Consolidated College was again discussed and the decision of Synod to proceed with the merger and consolidation of the three colleges was re-affirmed by a decisive vote; and

Whereas, in 1956, pursuant to the direction of Synod, an extensive campaign for funds to establish and maintain such Consolidated Presbyterian College was conducted in every Presbytery in North Carolina, and through the generous giving and the devotion of untold time and effort on the part of Presbyterians throughout the State, this campaign, together with gifts already offered, and other efforts have resulted in more than $5,000,000 being available for the college and the prospect of other large contributions; and

Whereas, the elected Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College have for almost two years worked constantly and diligently toward perfecting plans for the new institution, and have already acquired therefor a site of approximately 850 acres of land; and

Whereas, it is the continued conviction of Synod that the cause of higher Christian education in North Carolina will be best served by the fulfillment of this plan for merging said three colleges into a single Consolidated Presbyterian College, and that the accomplishment of such plan should go forward with all reasonable dispatch:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED, as follows:

Resolved: That the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, the Trustees of Peace College, Inc., and the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc. be and they hereby are empowered and directed to proceed immediately with the execution of an Agreement of Consolidation which will accomplish the merger and consolidation of said three corporations into a single new corporation, and to take all other steps and execute all other documents which will aid or facilitate such merger and consolidation; and

Resolved Further: That prior to execution of said Agreement of Consolidation the Trustees of Peace College, Inc. are directed to take all steps necessary to acquire and vest in said corporation the legal title to and ownership of the tract of real estate upon which its college buildings are located; and

Resolved Further: That, recognizing the problems which confront the Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and believing in their loyalty to the purposes and policies of the Synod, that the Synod urges this Congregation and its Session to take all necessary steps to facilitate the transfer of Peace College.

Resolved Further: That all Presbyterians throughout the State of North Carolina unite wholeheartedly and enthusiastically behind the establishment of the Consolidated Presbyterian College at Laurinburg to the end that it will make a great future contribution to Christian Higher Education, the Kingdom of Our Lord Christ and His Church, continuing that which is best in the ideals and service of the three merging institutions.

2. That Synod urges the Boards of the three institutions to be merged, to execute all necessary papers to enable the Board of the Consolidated College to carry out the necessary instruments of consolidation; this action to be taken immediately following the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, June 25-27, 1957.

3. That, in response to the action of Synod, relating to Class representation on the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College (Report of Committee on Nominations, p. 42, 1956 Minutes),
   (1) The Board of Trustees of the Consolidated College be increased by the addition of four members;
   (2) The present Board, with these four additional members, be set up in classes with one, two, and three year terms, with regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term; and,
   (3) Vacancies be supplied to the end that each Presbytery be represented by at least two members.

4. That the direction of the Vocational Guidance Center(s) be placed under the Executive Committee on Higher Education, with coopted representation from the Center(s) on the Executive Committee, or its sub-committee on Vocational Guidance.

5. That, in response to the action of the Synod of 1955 (Recommendation Number 3, Report of sub-committee on Educational Institutions, p. 130), instructing the establishment of a Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education, the following rules and regulations governing such a Committee, be adopted:

(1) Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(a) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

(2) Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

(3) Nomination of Members. The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(4) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

(5) Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

(6) Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

6. That the overture from Albemarle Presbytery asking Synod to reexamine the location of the Consolidated Presbyterian College be answered in the negative.

7. That the Communication from the Synod of Virginia requesting the Synod of North Carolina to limit the term of office of trustees of the Synod of North Carolina on the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary be answered in the negative.

8. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear briefly a representative of Queens College.

CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

This has been a year of increased demands for the work of Campus Christian Life in the Synod of North Carolina without commensurate increase of income.

East Carolina College is getting a full time worker for the first time in many years. Duke University is asking for a full time worker which is desperately needed. State College has had to have addititional secretarial help to release the staff from routine duties. The University of North Carolina is desperately in need of an additional Campus Christian Life Worker. With the moving of Wake Forest College to Winston-Salem, request has been made for help from the Reynolds Church, working with the students in Winston-Salem. Other requests have come in from other institutions.

This has put a tremendous load on the operating budget of Campus Christian Life, and the increased number of Presbyterian students has, of course, been reflected in this increased financial demand.

The work that has been done in these centers is heartening and heart-warming. The Committee would recommend that every Church that has an opportunity to do so invite one of the Campus Christian Life workers and some of their students to take part in a Sunday service describing the work of Campus Christian Life in their institution. It will be a high spiritual experience for the Church that so invites such a group.

But perhaps our biggest problem lies in the fact that the Synod's campaign for Higher Education did not reach its goal in monies that would be released to Campus Christian Life. The Committee has seriously considered how the small amount that is available can be used effectively in all of the situations. The Committee has come to the conclusion that such amounts simply will not meet the situation in any of the Centers if divided according to the percentage of the requests made. When the Committee was faced with the responsibility of seeking to establish priority, that one center get enough money to do a job adequately and other centers be left with no capital funds, it has felt that there was not authority nor background for the doing of that. To solve this problem, the Committee has requested the Synod to take action which would indicate what it desires to be done. The Committee is firmly of the opinion that every dollar that was requested for capital outlay in Campus Christian Life is desperately needed and more besides.

The Committee would remind Synod that this is one of the tremendous tasks before the Synod and the large number of Presbyterian students being reached or failing to be reached by these Campus Christian Life workers is one of the primary challenges which the Synod must face.

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

a. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1956

RECEIPTS:	1955	1956
Designated Receipts from Presbyteries		
Albemarle	$ 1,235 12	$ 1,570 13
Concord	2,010 47	2,524 21
Fayetteville	1,992 92	2,131 55
Granville	934 97	3,619 41
Kings Mountain	1,651 06	2,164 12
Mecklenburg	4,866 78	5,225 37
Orange	4,639 29	5,070 58
Wilmington	957 27	1,098 61
Winston-Salem	1,334 22	1,519 90
	$ 19,622 10	$ 24,923 90
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	220 00	200 00
Interest on Savings Account	128 77	138 70
Total Operating Receipts	$ 19,970 87	$ 25,262 60
Funds Transferred from J. M. Garrison, Former Treasurer		13,175 91
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 19,970 87	$ 38,438 51

DISBURSEMENTS:

Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$ 6,220 50	$ 8,250 00
Woman's College Greensboro	1,708 34	3,960 00
State College, Raleigh	5,000 00	7,260 00
Duke University, Durham	1,800 00	3,960 00
East Carolina College, Greenville	500 00	2,000 00
State Teacher's College, Fayetteville	.....	600 00
Westminster Fellowship	78 00	300 00
Assistance Westminster Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges	.....	.....
Training Fund for Student Workers	.....	.....
Miscellaneous	295 00	.....
Committee Expenses	$ 15,601 84	$ 26,330 00
Audit of Funds, J. M. Garrison, Treasurer	.....	353 94
	.....	35 00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 15,601 84	$ 26,718 94
Cash In Bank December 31, 1956	$ 6,345 20	
Savings Account Security National Bank	2,647 49	
On Deposit Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro	2,726 88	
	$ 11,719 57	
Total Accounted for	$ 38,438 51	

Note: From the funds available, $4,369 03 designated for building project at the University of North Carolina.

b. Campus Christian Life Budget—1958

	1956	1957	1958
University of North Carolina	$ 8,250	$ 8,250	$ 13,008
North Carolina State College	7,260	11,330	12,200
Duke University	3,960	4,000	4,000
Woman's College U. N. C.	3,960	4,000	4,000
East Carolina College	3,960	4,200	4,400
Teachers College Fayetteville	600	1,250	1,802
Wake Forest	.....	2,000	2,000
Westminster Fellowship Synod	300	400	400
Assistance Westminster Fellowship Work at Church Related Colleges	1,500	1,500	
Training Fund Student Workers	300	300	
Committee Expenses	700	500	500
Challenge Fund Chapel Hill	.....	.....	.....
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)	.....	.....	3,000
Total Budget	$ 30,790	$ 37,720	$ 45,310

2. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

The prospect for higher education in the Synod of North Carolina was never brighter. Everywhere one turns there are encouraging signs of progress and increased strength.

Davidson College:

Davidson College has been saddened by the decision of President John Rood Cunningham to retire effective September 1, 1957. Dr. Cunningham came to Davidson in 1941. In the sixteen years that he has served as its president, Davidson under his wise and energetic leadership has made enormous advances. The following table gives some indication of these achievements:

	1941	1956-57
Endowment	$3,658,000	$8,509,000
Plant Funds	2,013,000	5,250,000
Annual Gifts	10,478	125,016
Annual Budget	378,548	1,424,062
Annual Library	9,560	39,920
Annual Student Aid	23,400	119,000
Top Faculty Salary	4,000	8,000 (plus 10% TIAA)

A new dormitory has been built this past year through the generosity of Mr. E. H. Little, Chairman of the Board, Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company. The Trustees have decided to build in the near future, as soon as the gifts justify its start, a Fine Arts Building to be named in honor of Dr. Cunningham. There is anticipated on July 1 the second installment of the gift of The Ford Foundation which will increase Davidson's Endowment by $225,000, bringing it just short of the $9,000,000 mark. $696,179 were added to the Capital Funds of Davidson during the fiscal year 1956-57.

Graduates of Davidson continue to win great honors for themselves and the college. And the number seeking admission to the college far exceeds the available places.

Queens College:

Queens has again operated at capacity with slightly more than 400 regular students. In addition to the regularly enrolled students, a program of evening classes has been presented for the benefit of the entire area. Almost 800 have been enrolled in these classes. When you add to this number 170 in the non-college Music Department and the additional students in the Summer School, the total number of persons receiving instruction at Queens College is in excess of 1,500.

Queens is looking forward to its major campaign for two million dollars in capital funds. Through the observance of its Centennial here, Queens has been brought to the attention of the Piedmont Carolinas in a very fine fashion. Even before the campaign has started, $60,000 has been added to the capital funds during the past year. The budget has been increased by some 15% and the endowment of the college has passed the one million dollar mark for the first time in the history of the school.

The Consolidated College:

It was feared by some that the Synod's action of consolidation would affect adversely the constituent institutions, Flora Macdonald, Peace and Presbyterian Junior College. This has not been the case for each of them has enjoyed a very fine year and is looking to another strong year. Flora Macdonald is looking forward, as are Queens and Davidson, to the second installment of The Ford Foundation's gift.

The Board of the Consolidated College has appointed President Marshall Woodson as Acting President of The Consolidated College, with President Louis LaMotte as Acting Vice President. In addition, Dr. W. T. Thompson has been appointed as Consultant to the Board.

Perhaps the most important event in the life of The Consolidated College is the study projected for the summer. It would have been possible to have begun construction of the buildings on the site at Laurinburg had the Board been content to reproduce the kind of school buildings now in existence. The Board, however, felt that it had the opportunity of re-thinking the matter of school archi-

tecture in such a way as does not often come to a college. They realized, too, that college buildings must be designed from the inside out if they are to be designed well. It was first necessary to determine what was to be taught and how it was to be taught before a floor could be built under such instruction and walls built around it. The Ford Foundation, recognizing the importance of such a step, has agreed to underwrite an additional study which will be made during the month of August on the whole matter of the curriculum of a Christian College. To make this study, outstanding Christian educators have been invited to come together at the University of North Carolina. Those who have accepted our invitation are:

Dr. Roland Frye of Emory University
Dean Jameson M. Jones of Southwestern at Memphis
Dean Sidney J. French of Rollins College
Dean William Taeusch of Wooster College
Professor Rene Williamson of Louisiana State University

In addition to these, an outstanding woman educator will be invited to join the group.

It is to be hoped that the architect for the new buildings will join in the discussions so that he may understand the purpose and program of the college as he begins his task.

Mitchell College:

Mitchell College has successfully raised funds well in excess of its necessary minimum and looks forward to increased usefulness as a private community institution. In order that it may not be seriously handicapped in this period of transition, the Synod has agreed to continue Mitchell College in its benevolent budget through the calendar year 1958, by which time income from its new resources will enable it to move ahead as a private institution.

Union Theological Seminary:

The difficulty facing Union Theological Seminary is a happy one—too many students for the ministry for its present buildings and faculty. It will be impossible to house the new student body on the campus. An administrative building is badly needed. Additional faculty is needed to lift some of the very heavy load from the shoulders of the present faculty. Not only must Union have more funds from its supporting Synods in annual support; funds must be found also for capital improvements and increased endowment.

Annual Support:

The Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina have fallen far behind the Methodists and Baptists in their support of their educational institutions. The Synod must move as rapidly as possible to increase its annual gifts to its schools. Your Committee set several years ago as one of its goals to be achieved by 1958 an income equal to $100,000 for each Davidson, Queens and The Consolidated College.

It now appears that the physical consolidation of Peace, Flora Macdonald and P.J.C. at Laurinburg cannot be achieved by 1958, so the division of funds of the Synod cannot follow the projected threefold division pattern. It also appears that the goal of $100,000 for each of the three colleges, with a similar increase for Union Seminary, was too modest. We would call on the Synod to set a goal of $125,000 each by 1960. This would bring us in line with the support received by some of the other Presbyterian Colleges and Methodist and Baptist schools of comparable rank.

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 865 students, 62 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration.)

Financial: Book value of property, $5,235,669; General and Scholarship Endowment, $8,405,074 (including half our Ford Grant or an additional $225,000 expected in July); For the college year ending June 30, 1957 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $30,712 or 3.4% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far plus final two payments of same period last year. Since the last annual report, a total of $469,301 has been added to the endowment funds of the College.

It is anticipated that the enrollment will be held to approximately 865 students for the 1957-58 college year. The College has received more than 700 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 265 students for the incoming Freshman Class.

The Trustees of Davidson College have authorized a gradual increase in enrollment to 1000 students, and they have specified that such an increase will be made only as the resources of the college are enlarged to guarantee the quality of the instructional program. To support this effort, a multi-million dollar Ten-Year Plan of Development has been charted by the Trustees and Faculty to organize, on a long-range basis, the planning, curricular studies, and financial expansion that will bring added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to Davidson during the next decade.

Included, as an important initial step in this program, is the immediate erection of an addition to the college library which has been made possible by a $250,000 grant from an anonymous North Carolina Foundation. It is anticipated that this construction will be completed by September, 1958.

Dr. John R. Cunningham, president of Davidson since 1941, has resigned as of September 1, 1957 and will on that date begin his new duties as Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation with offices in Charlotte. Dean Clarence J. Pietenpol, Dean of the Faculty, has been appointed acting President to serve for the interim period, beginning September 1, until Dr. Cunningham's successor is named.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 356 Students, 7 on Administrative Staff, 33 Faculty Members.

Property and Finances:

A. (1) Value of property—$415,008
   (2) General Endowment—$386,897.62
   (3) Scholarship Endowment—$129,050.93

B. A second gift of $3,000 for the Scholarship Fund was received from an anonymous Foundation.

C. A grant of $5,000 was received from an anonymous Foundation. It constitutes the second contribution from this source.

Physical Improvements:

A. Offices, Dining Hall, and several classrooms renovated.

B. All machinery rebuilt in the laundry.

C. The house formerly occupied by Professor Wright was completely refurnished and assigned to the Guidance Center.

D. Equipment bought for the Business and Home Economics Departments.

Administration:

Dr. Woodson has been asked to serve as Acting President of the Consolidated College by its Board of Trustees. Dean Gwynn has been chosen as Chairman of a committee to develop a proposed curriculum for the merged institution.

The following recommendations of President Woodson to the new Board were approved at its recent meeting:

1. That an architectural firm be chosen immediately to begin planning buildings for the Consolidated College.
2. That the administration of the three institutions be merged as soon as possible after the forthcoming meeting of Synod.
3. That a curriculum seminar be held during August, 1957, at Chapel Hill, with the following outstanding educators participating: Dr. Sidney J. French, Dean of Rollins College, Florida; Dr. Henry William Taeusch, Dean of the College of Wooster, Ohio; Dr. Jameson M. Jones, Dean of Southwestern at Memphis, Tennessee; Dr. Rene de Visme Williamson, Chairman of the Department of Government, Louisiana State University; Dr. Roland M. Frye, Department of English, Emory University; and Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of Flora Macdonald College.

Academic Progress:

Judging by the standardized tests, which are given to all entering students at the opening of College, we had this year the ablest Freshman class in many years. Their work from day to day has verified this estimate of their capacities. Very few have been placed on academic probation, and those who fell behind in their work quickly responded to the special guidance which is always provided for students in difficulty.

Several of our students graduating in 1956 received scholarships for graduate work, and their records have justified the confidence placed in them.

The Honor Society, formed two years ago, continues to be active in the life of the College, serving as a standard for scholastic excellence. The annual address this spring was given by Dr. James Ross McCain, President Emeritus of Agnes Scott College. He brought both encouragement and many helpful suggestions about making the ideals of this group even more effective in the experience of both faculty and students.

Our faculty has had significant recognition from the outside. Several of them have been offered jobs elsewhere at substantial increases in pay. One professor, who finished a year of graduate study at Columbia University last August, was offered an excellent job on the staff of that great institution, and of course, the salary was more than he is receiving here. The Dean of the Conservatory, at the last meeting of the National Association of Schools of Music, was chosen as one member of a committee of three to investigate four of the schools in the Association whose standing had come under a cloud. This was the highest form of recognition—the other two members of the committee were heads of music departments in great universities.

Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions and Registrar, was honored at the meeting of the North Carolina College Conference in November. The Association of College and University Registrars elected her as its president, and she is planning an excellent program for the meeting next fall.

Professors Bullock, Bryant, and Hawse have received a grant from the Danforth Foundation for attendance upon a nationwide seminar on college teaching in New York City this summer. Only twenty-five people from the entire country were selected to participate in this group.

The academic standing of our faculty members is constantly being improved. We are adding Ph.D.'s and M.A.'s to the list in the place of people who leave without this type of preparation. Only a few instructors remain with just the B.A. or B.S. degree.

The faculty has been pretty well stabilized during the last two years. Flora Macdonald College is a very pleasant place in which to work, and the turnover in faculty personnel is remarkably small.

Spiritual Life of the College:

The Christian Association has enjoyed unusually strong leadership during the past year. This organization has not only provided the customary spiritual experiences in worship and prayer band activities, but many worthwhile projects in Christian service. Dr. A. W. Dick came at the invitation of this group for our Spiritual Emphasis Week in February. His powerful sermons and wise counseling left an indelible impression upon both students and faculty.

The faculty committee on chapel exercises has made a fine contribution to the spiritual growth of the College in recent years. Chapel services have been greatly improved, and many outside speakers of real stature have been secured to participate in this service of worship and inspiration.

The spiritual health of a college can be pretty well judged by the fidelity of the student body to the Honor System. We can report that the Student Council has been diligent in its observance of the Code, and it has received the overwhelming support of the students in all classes.

Guidance and Counseling:

For the first time since its organization five years ago, the Guidance and Counseling Center is in quarters adequate for the work it was intended to do. Nearly 500 people have availed themselves of its services during the past nine months, most of them youngsters sponsored by the local churches in our Synod. So impressive has been the record of this agency, that requests are coming in from city and county school units, and from industrial firms for its help.

The Synod this year appropriated $5,000 in its benevolence askings for the Center. Its Committee on Christian Higher Education has enthusiastically recommended our work, and is asking for $7,500 to be appropriated in 1958. That added to the $2,500 invested by the College will at last give us the money that we need for employing the staff that we must have to meet the increasing demands upon the Center. We hope in the near future to be accredited by the American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Prospects for Next Year:

1. Summer School: For the first time in many years, Flora Macdonald is offering a wide variety of courses for summer study. There will be one term of the summer school, running for five weeks, six days a week, June 10-July 13. The preliminary enrollment is excellent, and we hope to have from 75 to 100 students.
2. Competitive Scholarships: The amounts offered this year were increased as follows: one scholarship of $1,600; one of $1,200; and two of $800. A large number of very promising students entered the contest, a majority of whom have already registered for 1957-58. The winners of the awards have very unusual records. This contest is making a signal contribution to the quality of our student body.
3. There is already an excellent registration of new students for next year. It looks as if we will have a capacity enrollment, with applications considerably beyond our accommodations.
4. Faculty salaries have been raised for the academic year 1957-58, and we look forward to continued progress in the field of intellectual achievement.

QUEENS COLLEGE. Charlotte, North Carolina. Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education

Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 409; Evening College, 792; non-college music enrollment, 171; summer session of 1956, 148; total 1520.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $1,000,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1956-57 were $41,899 (North Carolina $28,036) which is 6.6% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: During 1956-57 the college has celebrated its centennial year with a series of convocations stressing the program and history of the college, the college and the church, the college and the community, and the college and the alumnae. Two convocations were held off campus to accommodate the large crowds: one convocation in one of the seven churches begun on the campus and another in the city auditorium.

Special events and features of the year included a series of recitals on the newly installed Belk organ, campus meetings of men's and women's civic clubs, a number of civic music and arts programs honoring the college, and the extensive showing of the college film. The film was the gift of the Jefferson Broadcasting System and was shown over television by WBTV.

The history of the college was the theme of the annual Carolinas' Carrousel in November. A centennial exhibit was assembled through the efforts of the alumnae and was displayed on campus throughout the year.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The Fall School of Religion, the largest of the program, this year had a registration of more than 1500.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service. The curriculum is constantly being enlarged and enriched, and this year four new programs of courses were added.

In the last ten years Queens College has made unusual educational and physical progress. Five new buildings have been erected, and all old buildings have been renovated and redecorated. The faculty is being strengthened each year, and the curriculum is under constant study to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of women in the changing social structure of the home and the community.

Plans are already being shaped up for the financial campaign for Queens College during the year 1957-58. The goal of this campaign will be in excess of $2,000,000. About $900,000 of this amount will be for new buildings and the remainder for endowment. It is planned that the campaign will be conducted in three phases: (1) A campaign in the Synod of North Carolina outside Mecklenburg County; (2) A campaign in the Synod of South Carolina, and (3) A campaign in Mecklenburg County. This campaign has been approved by both synods and by the Solicitations Review Board of the City of Charlotte.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; J. Howard Allen, P.E.D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Coeducational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; Member of the American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 266 students, 12 teachers. Seven on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $296,284.00; General and Scholarship Endowment, $43,197.00. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina during 1956 were $18,740.87.

Activities of the Student Christian Association this year include weekly vespers, planning chapel programs, sponsoring Religious Emphasis Services, fall retreat, and various social and recreational events for the entire student body.

Mitchell College founded by Concord Presbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for over a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North

Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 300 students; 14 full-time, 7 part-time Faculty, 10 Staff.

Financial: 1956 value of property $500,000; General Scholarship Endowment $248,748.10. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $20,000.00, which is 8 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 85th year on May 27, 1957.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Robert G. Hall, pastor of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church of Red Springs, North Carolina.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, was officially opened this year.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. J. W. Farrior of Warsaw is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their 12th annual Leadership Training School at Peace June 28, 1957. Peace takes great pride in being hosts to the women and in the fact that all previous Training Schools have been held here. The Senior High Young Peoples Conference of Wilmington Presbytery was held at Peace June 9-15.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 225 in regular session; 99 in Summer School; Total of 324. If part-time students are reduced to equivalent of full-time students, the total of full-time equivalent students served is 222. Of these 116 were Freshmen; 48 Sophomores; 23 Preparatory; and 35 special or adult students. There were eighteen teachers, some of whom were part-time, so that they were equivalent to 13.2 full-time teachers. Five served on the administrative staff.

Financial: Value of Property $628,357.18; General Endowment $330,542.15, including Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total assets $980,216.02. From June 1, 1956 to May 31, 1957, the contributions from Synod were $19,811.40. This is 11.3 percent of estimated total budget for the financial year. On the Firm Foundation Fund, $1,852.41 has been paid during the year, leaving less than 5 percent of the pledges still unpaid and estimated loss of less than 2.9 percent. We have received $4,797.48 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

There is much reason for gratitude to God for the good year we are completing at Presbyterian Junior College. Of the eighteen faculty members, there were seven with Doctor's degrees, six of them earned. That is a higher proportion than in many universities. The fall enrollment of regular students was up 29 percent over the previous year. As we come to the end of the year on June 8, it looks as if we will have operated without a deficit for the nine months session and have caught up, to some extent, on the deficit of $5,222.92 from Summer School. The Summer School deficit was largely caused by expenditure of $3,674.24 for necessary repairs above the repair expense of the previous year. The Summer School enrollment of 99 exceeded by fifteen the enrollment in 1955. Our dormitory space for 86 is over-taxed and we have many students in rooms in Maxton homes and the local hotel. Construction of a new grease trap permits Grade A rating for our cafeteria by the State Department of Health. The evening classes were concentrated on the campus and the class in Fairmont was discontinued. The academic program was strengthened by adding German, World Literature, and Oil Painting. With a thoroughly prepared Doctor in Education as Director of Student Personnel, we have increased the service of our Guidance Clinic.

Student activities have been carried on effectively. The Sandspur, the student newspaper, has been published monthly. The Bagpipe, the annual, was dedicated to Doctor Clifford L. Hornaday. Student Government, the Student Christian Association, the dramatic club, veterans' club, Phi Theta Kappa scholastic society, the volunteer

firemen's association, the photography club, and the radio club have functioned. Chapters of Future Teachers of America and Future Business Leaders of America were organized during the year. We were about mid-way in conference standing in basketball and tied for second place in baseball. An intramural program in athletics was carried out. A member of the public speaking class placed third in an oratorical contest.

The college has been represented at meetings of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, The North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, The North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges, The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges, The Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the N. C. University Junior College Work-Shop, The North Carolina Academy of Science, The National Association of Biblical Instructors, The North Carolina Librarians' Conference, The North Carolina Junior College Athletic Conference, and at the church courts.

During the session a fall devotional service and a spring religious emphasis week were sponsored by the Student Christian Association and the college chaplain. Outside speakers have led chapel services averaging at least once each week. The ministerial students have helped re-organize a Sunday School.

Presbyterian Junior College has cooperated with the Consolidated Presbyterian College program. March 1, the president began serving as vice-president of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. The Board of Consolidated Presbyterian College met on the campus on May 7. Our policy is to keep Presbyterian Junior College strong and vigorous so that it can make a maximum contribution to the enlarged merged program.

There is need for more funds to meet the competition for excellent college teachers. Many more young people apply for scholarship aid than we can help.

The William Black Award was presented Mr. Rufus A. Grier.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South. Member of Southern Mountain Workers Council.

Size of School: 76 students enrolled in 1956-57; seven teachers including the Music teacher, 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $430,250.00; General Endowment $23,738.00; Scholarship $5,000.00; Contributions of Churches including gifts from Synod's Funds $16,824.00. Received from students $14,053.00, Auxiliary Enterprises, Sales of used clothing, farm and rents of buildings during summer $4,413.00.

Enrollment: Seventy-six students our full capacity and a number of girls and boys turned away for want of space. Four boys and eight girls were graduated. Two boys and five girls plan to enter colleges this fall. One girl plans to be an air line hostess.

Improvements: The circular driveway in front of the building has been paved. The following gifts have been made by friends of the school: Tape Recorder, Duplicating Machine, Washing Machine for girls' dormitory. A number of new books have been added to the Library and robes for the choir members.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees nominated by the Synods. One half of the trustees are ministers, and one half are church officers. The President, Dr. James A. Jones, is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

1. Student Affairs

During the Session 300 students were enrolled, 248 students being undergraduates and 52 students being graduates. There are 60 candidates for the Bachelor of Divinity Degree, 13 for the Master of Theology Degree and four for the Doctor of Theology Degree. The students come from 23 states and three foreign countries, and from 128 literary institutions. Fifty-seven of the 84 Presbyteries of the Church, and fourteen denominations are represented in the Student Body. Sixty-two members of the Student Body were candidates from North Carolina. Twenty-three of the graduating men have accepted permanent fields in North Carolina.

It is interesting to note the lowering of the median age of the Seminary students. No doubt this fact is occasioned by the reduction of the number of men going directly from colleges to the military services. Shortly after World War II the average age of the entering classes was about twenty-eight years. Now the median age is nearer twenty-three years. A concomitant of this condition is the reduction in the percentage of married students in the student body. At the present time 58 percent of the students are married. It is estimated that for the academic term beginning in September 1957, only 46.2 percent of the students will be married.

Most of the graduates of the Seminary will go directly into the parish ministry. An increasing number will go into the service of the Church overseas. Several will enter the chaplaincy in one of the branches of the military services. Approximately ten men will continue in graduate study.

2. Faculty and Administration

The Board is happy to report the addition of two members to the Faculty beginning July 1, 1957. The Reverend James Luther Mays, who is completing his second year of study as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Manchester, England, will become a member of the Faculty with particular responsibilities in the field of Old Testament. The Reverend William B. Kennedy, after two years of study as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Yale University, joins the Faculty to teach in the field of Christian Education. Professor Kennedy, at least for the coming academic year, will work in close cooperation with the Department of Christian Education of the General Assembly's Training School.

Dr. John S. Whale, a minister of the Congregational Church in England, has served as "Alumni Visiting Professor" during the third quarter of this academic term. Dr. Whale, one time Principal of Cheshunt College of Cambridge University, and formerly professor of Ecclesiastical History at Mansfield College, Oxford University, has taught a course on "The Christian Faith in the World Today". This course has been required for all Middlers and Seniors in the student body, and for all students at the Training School taking the Theology course offered by that Faculty. As a consequence the course has enrolled the largest class ever convened on the Campus of the Seminary. The funds which have made this possible were contributed by the Alumni of the Seminary during the year 1956. It is encouraging to note that the inauguration of this Alumni Fund and its continuation for 1957-1958 will undergird this significant aspect of the Seminary's program for the next year, as well.

The Reverend W. Priestly Conyers, III, a graduate of this Seminary and pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Belmont, N. C., has accepted a call to become the *Executive Associate in the Office of the President*. He will begin his work during the summer of 1957. The Reverend David Rice Holt, who has served as Assistant to the President during the year, will resume his graduate studies as a candidate for the Doctor's Degree in September 1957.

The increase in student enrollment and the prospective growth in the number of men attending Seminary have laid upon the Faculty, both in the Graduate and Undergraduate Departments, sizeable and continuing burdens which so small a group should not be expected to bear for long. As a consequence of this condition the most pressing need in the life of the Seminary is for the financial undergirding of the teaching program and the enlargement of the teaching personnel.

3. Special Activities

The annual *Sprunt Lectures Week* was held during the last week of February 1957. Dr. Charles B. Templeton, Evangelist of New York City, delivered the Sprunt Lectures on the subject "The Church and Its Evangelistic Task". The Faculty and Trustees of the Seminary design to bring to the Campus Sprunt Lecturers who will emphasize the several disciplines of theological education. The Faculty has felt the necessity of emphasizing again the central importance of the Church's evangelistic responsibility. Dr. Templeton was asked to deliver the Sprunt Lectures for the purpose of exalting this aspect of the Church's mission. Dr. John Baillie, formerly Principal of New College, Edinburgh, and Dr. Hendrik Kraemer, Director of the Ecumenical Institute, Bossey, Switzerland, were the Auxiliary Lecturers for the Sprunt Lectures Week. Dr. Baillie lectured on "The Christian Intepretation of History" and Dr. Kraemer on "The Coming Encounter of Western and Eastern Culture".

For several years during the summer the Seminary has sponsored a *Preaching Clinic*. It is the design of the Clinic to bring to the Campus for a period of concerted study a group of parish ministers interested in receiving specific help in their preaching responsibilities. The Clinic in 1956 was attended by 62 ministers, representing seven denominations, and coming from 16 states and Canada. The Clinic's faculty was composed of Dr. Paul Scherer, Professor of Homiletics in Union Theological Seminary, New York; President David L. Stitt of Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Austin, Texas; Dr. Warner L. Hall, pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C.; Dr. Julian Lake, pastor of the First

Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, N. C.; and Dr. Donald G. Miller, Professor of New Testament in the Faculty of the Seminary. The Clinic during the summer of 1957 is scheduled July 28—August 9. Members of the Faculty will be Dr. William A. Benfield of Louisville, Kentucky; Dr. John Bright of the Seminary Faculty; Dr. James T. Cleland of the Duke Dvinity School, Duke University; Dr. Massey Mott Heitzel of Richmond; Dean Elmer G. Homrighausen of Princeton Theological Seminary; Dr. Robert White Kirkpatrick of the Seminary Faculty; and Dr. Benjamin Lacy Rose of the Seminary Faculty.

The Seminary feels that one of its responsibilities is to challenge young people to a Christian estimate of vocations. The *Tenth Annual Conference on Christian Vocation* was held March 15-17, 1957. It is the purpose of this conference to present to college and university students the claim of Christ upon their lives in the matter of vocational decision. Effort is made to emphasize the fact that every vocation should be considered in the light of the call of God. The speakers for this conference were the Honorable Walter Judd, Member of the House of Representatives from Minnsota and formrly a medical missionary in China; the Reverend Archie G. McKee, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Lenoir, N. C.; and Dr. William Taliaferro Thompson, Jr., Chief of Medical Services of the McGuire Veterans Administration Hospital, Richmond, Virginia. This Conference was attended by 70 students from 27 educational institutions.

A Conference designed to present the claims of the variety and importance of *Church Vocations* was held March 29-31. It has been discovered that many young people make decisions concerning their vocations in the latter years of high school. As a consequence, the Seminary, in cooperation with the General Assembly's Training School, invites selected young people in the junior or senior years of high school to examine the opportunities of service within the various forms of church vocations. This Conference was attended by 88 young people from the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia.

4. Improvements to Physical Facilities

During the year two houses, approximately one block from the main Campus of the Seminary, were purchased as faculty homes. One house formerly occupied by a professor was remodeled to accommodate twelve married couples. Schauffler Hall, on the Campus, was air conditioned to provide an adequate facility for the enlarging summer program of the Seminary.

During the year an anonymous donor has contributed the necessary funds to erect an *FM Broadcasting Station* in memory of Dr. Robert Foster Kirkpatrick, a graduate of the Seminary in the Class of 1900. The FM Broadcasting Station will offer an effective facility for the teaching of religious use of radio in the communication of the Gospel. It will serve, as well, a large population within the range of the station in the metropolitan area of Richmond.

5. Finances

The Seminary operated for the fiscal year within its budget of $471,875.91.

The income of the Seminary is proportionately received as follows:

1. From endowment 53.8%

These are funds available to the Seminary because friends of theological education in other years undergirded the Churchs' responsibility to train its ministers. Under careful supervision by an excellent Finance Committee the return on the invested funds of the Seminary was at the rate of 5.905%.

2. From church contributions 16.57%

The four Synods supporting the Seminary increased their gifts from current benevolence funds during the year, but still the church of today pays only one sixth of the cost of training a minister.

3. From student fees 26.18%

The students received during the year in excess of $51,000 in scholarship assistance. Beyond funds available to them from this source, and in payment of tuition fees, board, room, etc., the students themselves paid approximately one quarter of the cost of their training.

4. From current gifts 4.7%

Some individuals make annual gifts to the Seminary to sustain students, to undergird certain particular programs, such as books for the library and tapes for the Reigner Library of Recorded Sermons and Addresses.

The Seminary reports with gratitude an *increase in permanent funds* in the amount of $359,664.00. Some of this increase came as the result of the Mid-Century Development Program. Most of the contributions to this particular program have been made, and the Seminary has no reason to anticipate that additions to permanent funds can be maintained at this ratio without an aggressive program that seeks to enlist financial support for the cause of theological education.

6. Prospects

While the first and continuing responsibility of the Seminary is for the training of ministers who are candidates for ordination in the Church's several Presbyteries, it does feel that it has an obligation to ministers actively engaged in their tasks in the field and to laymen generally in the Church. Effort is being made to perform this task through the development of a *Program of Continuing Education*. This program, employing the sizeable resources of the Library, attempts to direct individuals in programs of consecutive and constructive study, supplementing formal education offered by the Seminary, and being of particular assistance to individuals responsible for teaching Bible, giving leadership to church school classes, and planning programs throughout the church.

The church needs to mark the fact that the *student population in this country is sure to double and more* within the next twelve to fifteen years. If the Presbyterian Church in the United States continues to grow, if the South maintains anything of the recent ratio of expansion which has characterized it, then the Church's theological institutions will be under exceptional pressure to provide adequate training for those men who offer themselves for the Gospel ministry. It will not be enough to try to deal with the problem when it arises. Wisdom dictates that all concerned for leadership in the life of the Church give themselves conscientiously in any effort to discern ways whereby the theological institutions of the Church can be undergirded and made ready for the opportunities which soon will be before them in such magnitude.

The Seminary records its gratitude to God and to all who in love of Him support the cause of theological training by their gifts, their prayers, and their intelligent interest in these men who will occupy places of leadership in the Church of tomorrow.

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1956-1957	1957-1958
Administrative & General	$ 235,701	$ 247,199
Operation and Maintenance	104,330	109,500
Instruction	516,685	561,778
Library	39,920	42,050
Auxiliary Enterprises	395,230	409,148
Scholarship	132,196	130,000
	$1,424,062	$1,499,667

Flora Macdonald College:		
Administrative and General	$ 71,947.50	$ 71,302.50
Operation and Maintenance	20,974.40	21,368.48
Instruction	118,136.26	125,215.00
Library	8,717.50	9,407.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	115,671.62	116,794.78
Summer School	----	6,612.50
Other	26,200.00	25,510.00
Total	$361,647.28	$376,210.76

Queens College:		
Administrative	$ 136,217	$ 150,950
Instructional	239,541	285,665
Operation & Maintenance	89,000	97,000
Library	13,710	24,515
Auxiliary Enterprises	137,685	149,270
Scholarship	35,000	39,900
Total	$ 651,153	$ 747,300

Junior Colleges

Mitchell College:		
Administrative & General	$ 14,350	$ 22,000
Operation and Maintenance	13,500	15,000
Instruction	23,700	31,000
Library	5,050	5,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	23,635	22,000
Scholarship	4,350	12,000
Other	34,465	20,000
Total	$ 119,050	$ 127,000

Peace College		
Administrative & General	$ 47,100	$ 47,760
Operation & Maintenance	40,450	28,700
Instruction	62,600	76,243
Library	5,350	5,400
Auxiliary Enterprises	49,100	65,250
Scholarship	5,200	5,000
Other	13,350	19,331
Total	$ 223,150	$ 247,684

Presbyterian Junior College:		
Administrative & General	$ 24,284	$ 25,988
Operation & Maintenance	17,170	35,165
Instruction	36,315	45,166
Library	5,008	2,524
Auxiliary Enterprises	28,548	46,766
Scholarship	7,855	8,296
Other	7,772	
Total	$ 130,967	$ 163,935

High School

Glade Valley		
Administrative & General	$ 4,350	$ 4,500
Operation & Maintenance	16,000	18,400
Instruction	10,840	11,000
Library	100	
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,500	2,800
Scholarship		
Other	1,000	1,400
Total	$ 34,790	$ 38,100

Graduate Institutions

Union Theological Seminary		
Administrative & General	$ 102,888	$ 105,254
Operation & Maintenance	106,989	121,706
Instruction	145,981	129,085
Library	40,524	41,546
Auxiloary Enterprises	47,583	41,555
Scholarship	46,000	65,000
Other	2,500	2,000
Total	$ 492,465	$ 506,146

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley High School)

	1956-1957	*1955-1956*	*1954-1955*
TRUSTEES	223	227	226
TEACHERS	194	186	181
STAFF	78	58	55
STUDENTS	2,460	2,431	2,275
PRESBYTERIANS	1,215	50.56%	51.42%
PROPERTY	$ 10,004,574	$ 9,889,324	$ 9,279,457
ENDOWMENT	10,145,091	9,639,529	9,333,906
TOTAL ASSETS	20,209,665	19,528,853	18,613,363
INCOME	3,004,942	2,760,346	2,637,410
DISBURSEMENTS	2,850,017	2,713,404	2,639,175
OPERATING SURPLUS	131,156	74,273	20,579
BUDGET (Next year)	3,091,688	3,002,357	2,784,223
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	627,999	940,151	1,578,967
CANDIDATES	127	127	132

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions the amount of $324,270 for the year 1956. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1956 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $210,795.[1] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 65% of the Apportionments, as compared to 82% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1956-1957 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 48.9% as against 51% for 1955-1956.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944–1945	$ 122,457	$ 42,604
1945–1946	122,239	50,071
1946–1947	202,146	65,096
1947–1948	167,202	71,847
1948–1949	178,905	87,830
1949–1950	223,096	89,275
1950–1951	192,376	108,567
1951–1952	194,958	109,946
1952–1953	387,281	134,781
1953–(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

---

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions: the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly

[2]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently beginning this year, and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

f. CHARTS (1956-1957)

I. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property Value	Endowment Total	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Surplus	Budget (Current)	Student Con	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	53	62	12	554	$ 5,208,749	$ 7,694,537	$13,107,326	$ 1,441,816	$ 1,357,422	$ 84,394	$ 1,499,667	$1,255	$ 326,928	...
Flora Macdonald	38	33	7	356	415,006	568,908	983,916	380,904	358,030	...	364,148	879	...	...
Queens	26	44	39	409	2,590,876	1,028,933	3,619,809	894,606	581,235	13,371	651,153	1,250	94,263	...
Mitchell	27	11	7	296	298,148	43,197	341,345	137,766	118,700	19,065	127,000	646	...	...
Peace	33	21	6	300	470,611	248,748	719,359	247,625	234,856	12,569	247,684	1,146	1,873	...
P. J. C.	32	16	5	222	639,102	328,030	967,132	180,331	183,936	loss of 2,500	183,936	792	...	*
Glade Valley	14	7	2	53	452,000	28,738	480,738	42,094	37,857	4,237	38,100	285	5,035	...
Totals	223	194	78	2,490	10,064,574	10,143,091	20,209,665	3,004,942	2,850,017	...	3,091,688	...	627,099	...
U. T. S.	28	15	4	296	4,237,733	4,419,831	8,657,564	467,391	406,899	492	506,146	877	301,814	296

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1956-1957

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
DAVIDSON	$ 496,806	$ 330,196	$ 32,574	$ 425,491	$ 156,790	$1,441,817
FLORA MACDONALD	152,552	28,044	36,291	125,919	33,057	375,863
QUEENS	260,702	28,531	41,899	193,869	69,604	594,606
MITCHELL	37,871	1,143	33,222	24,888	40,542	137,666
PEACE	85,000	13,000	20,000	100,000	29,425	247,425
PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR	61,519	19,156	45,049	49,869	4,739	180,332
GLADE VALLEY	14,053	1,104	13,258	4,413	9,216	42,044
TOTALS	$1,108,501	$ 421,171	$ 222,253	$ 924,449	$ 362,571	$3,019,502
COMPARED WITH 1955—1956	$1,088,259	$ 376,900	$ 211,314	$ 774,282	$ 309,591	$2,760,346

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1954-1955	1955-1956	1956-1957
Tuition & Fees	35 39	39 42	36 6
Endowment	13 85	13 65	13 9
Churches	6 09	7 66	7 24
Auxiliary Enterprise	31 67	28 05	30 52
Other	12 97	11 22	11 8
	100	100%	100

IV. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1956-1957

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Conservation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	554	316	60 4%	334	44	119	62	17	8	8	2	38
Flora Macdonald	356	188	52 8%	168	43	45	7		2	1		30
Queens	409	232	56 7%	177	51	70	23	11				22
Mitchell	266	67	25 1%	199	63	69						37
Peace	300	88	29 3%	212	92	67	24	3	12			24
P. J. C.	222	84	37 8%	138	32	56	5	2	1			22
Glade Valley	76	40	52 6%	36	25	6						5
Totals	2,183	1,315	48 9%	1,268	470	432	121	33	23	9	2	178

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____), an institution located and operating at _____, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____), an institution located and operating at _____, and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.

Glade Valley School, Glady Valley, N. C.

General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1956

	1955	1956
RECEIPTS:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 12,770 83	$ 13,144 31
Concord	20,904 90	26,677 13
Fayetteville	18,967 98	20,480 40
Granville	12,208 03	15,662 48
Kings Mountain	16,431 85	18,137 88
Mecklenburg	51,493 02	55,990 65
Orange	34,095 44	37,019 35
Wilmington	11,410 77	12,691 01
Winston-Salem	8,993 26	10,991 29
Total from Presbyteries	$ 187,276 08	$ 210,794 50
From other Sources:		
Balance in Survey Account received for Support of Educational Institutions	$	$ 2,339 31
Sale of "The Church & Higher Education"		100 00
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund		1,400 00
Designated Receipts for Institutions		452 50
*Miscellaneous Receipts	25,540 00	.....
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 212,816 08	$ 215,086 31
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 25,032 00	$ 27,647 42
Davidson College (16.3%)	27,384 00	30,245 17
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	27,384 00	30,245 17
Queens College (16.3%)	27,384 00	30,245 17
Mitchell College (10.1%)	16,968 00	18,740 87
Peace College (10.1%)	16,968 00	18,740 87
Presbyterian Jr. College (10.1%)	16,968 00	18,740 87
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	9,912 00	10,947 64
Total to Institutions	$ 168,000 00	$ 185,553 18
Consolidated College:		
Telephone & Telegraph		$ 258 48
Office Supplies		4 90
Trustee Expense		4,146 96
Miscellaneous		132 65
Total		$ 4,542 99
* $24,000 Stults Fund on Savings or out on loans.		
Transfer to Stults Fund for Expense on the Consolidated College to replace Funds Advanced in 1955		$ 1,954 21
Designated Receipts remitted to Institutions		452 50
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expense	$ 150 06	225 76
Supplies		292 82
Presbyterian News—60%	7,628 23	8,118 32
Support of Synod's Office	15,351 68	15,013 70
Postage		.....
Miscellaneous	143 12	222 65
**Board of Consolidated College	1,954 21	.....
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 193,267 30	$ 216,376 13

**Temporarily paid from Stults Memorial Fund.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

RECEIPTS	$ 215,086 31	
BALANCE 1-1-56	1,289 82	
	$ 216,376 13	
DISBURSEMENTS	216,376 13	
BALANCE	$	

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT[1] RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1956

SAVINGS ACCOUNT No. 2976

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1955		$ 22,045 79
RECEIPTS:		
Advance for 1955 Consolidated College Board of Trustees' Expenses Repaid from Operating Fund		1,954 21
Interest Earned on Deposit		68 00
Payment Received from Elkin Presbyterian Church		1,869 32
TOTAL		$ 25,937 32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Elkin Presbyterian Church		$ 10,400 00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956		$ 15,537 32

(3) CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE FUND, INC. BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1956

Laurinburg Office

ASSETS		
Notes Receivable	$	$ 17,500 00
Securities—Bonds	400 00	
U. S. Treasury Bills	99,287 17	
Preferred Stock	21,280 00	
Common Stock	107,773 99	228,741 16
Cash on Deposit		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	$ 53,712 83	
The State Bank, Laurinburg, N. C.	52,883 35	106,596 18
Real Estate—Purchased for College Site		262,629 35
Other Property		2,625 00
TOTAL ASSETS		$ 618,091 69
LIABILITIES		
Notes Payable		$ 82,490 00
Social Security Tax		13 68
Withholding Tax		123 90
Surplus		
Funds Transferred from Christian Higher Education Campaign—Synod's Office—Raleigh, N. C.		
Cash	$ 125,000 00	
Securities	37,378 82	162,378 82
Current Year Income—See Statement	$ 375,689 98	
Less—Current Year Expenses	2,604 69	373,085 29
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 618,091 69

[1] This represents donation of Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz, received in 1955.

Statement of Income and Expenses for the Year 1956

INCOME:			
Christian Higher Education Campaign			$ 100,000 00
Dividends Received			1,068 25
Laurinburg Pledges Paid			255,760 50
Laurinburg Corporate Support—Payments			18,300 16
Rent Received			325 75
Timber Sold (Tonnage)			235 32
TOTAL INCOME			$ 375,689 98
EXPENSES:			
General	$ 395 56		
Office	2,209 13		2,604 69
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR 1956			$ 373,085 29

h. BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—1958

	1956	1957	1958
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS			
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (13.64%)[1]	$ 14,700 00	$ 43,750 00	$ 60,000 00
Davidson College (14.77%)	48,900 00	51,625 00	65,000 00
Flora Macdonald College (14.77%)	48,900 00	51,625 00	65,000 00
Queens College (14.77%)	48,900 00	51,625 00	65,000 00
Mitchell College (8.41%)	30,300 00	29,750 00	37,000 00
Peace College (8.41%)	30,300 00	29,750 00	37,000 00
Presbyterian Junior College (8.41%)	30,300 00	29,750 00	37,000 00
Glade Valley High School (3.64%)	17,700 00	14,785 00	16,000 00
Consolidated College (1.93%)		8,750 00	8,500 00
Contingency Fund (8.41%)		38,500 00	37,000 00
Permanent Advisory Committee (1.14%)		5,000 00	5,000 00
Presbyterian Guidance Center (1.70%)			7,500 00
Totals	$ 300,000 00	$ 352,000 00	$ 440,000 00
Other Disbursements:[2]			
Committee Expense	$ 250 00		
"Presbyterian News" (40%)	8,151 00		
Supplies	200 00		
Pro-rate share Support Synod's Office (60%)	15,819 00		
Postage	20 00		
Miscellaneous	100 00		
GRAND TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 24,270 00	$ 355,000 00	$ 440,000 00

[1] These percentages are the basis for distributing income for 1958.

[2] For 1957 the items Synod's Office and **Presbyterian News** have been removed, therefore, the Executive Committee on Higher Education took the following action relative to other disbursement items: "That the expenses of the Synod's Committee in 1957 shall have first priority, charge against income." (May 15, 1956.)

3. REPORT ON GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

By Halbert M. Jones, *Synod's Representative*

The year of emphasis on Higher Education in 1956 produced significant results for the entire program of Christian Higher Education. The responses of the churches and individuals have been most gratifying, and it now appears that at last our Presbyterians are reawakening to the great importance of Christian influences in higher education.

1956 marks the greatest year of financial progress in the history of our educational institutions. Partial reports reveal that through gifts, bequests, and campaigns, completed or in progress, more than $28,000,000 will be added to the permanent plant and endowment funds of the colleges and seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in

the United States. Benevolent support for every phase of the program of Higher Education is rising. During the past six years nearly $2,800,000 has been invested in facilities for the Campus Christian Life program. At the end of 1956, nine Presbyterian Guidance Centers were in operation at Presbyterian Colleges and were rendering significant service in counseling our young people. The needs of our program of Higher Education remain great but there is increasing evidence that our people are going to support this program much more adequately than in prior years.

The Advisory Council continues to affirm that only quality education, which includes quality faculty, quality students, quality programs, excellent facilities, and adequate financing will capture the enthusiastic imagination and support of Presbyterians. Christian Higher Education at its best is essential to undergird all areas of the work of our Church with well trained leaders and to influence deeply the culture and civilization of tomorrow.

Attention is called to the 1957 challenge funds for the improvement of teaching, for library improvement, for seminary support, and for Campus Christian Life. Information regarding these challenge funds can be obtained from the Division of Higher Education.

HALBERT M. JONES

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1956	$15,883.74 to 48 ministers
March 23, 1957	15,872.64 to 58 ministers
	$31,756.38

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there were 103 beneficiaries and annuitants of Ministerial Relief in the Synod of North Carolina to whom was distributed a total of $77,139.23 in 1956. Total receipts from the Synod were $93,732.49. Only two presbyteries received more in grants than they paid into the fund.

The present policy for making grants is as follows: to ministers who are members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and their wives, $2,400.00, all income being considered; for widows or widowers, $1,500.00 on the same basis. For those who were not members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a minister and his wife may receive $2,000.00, all income being considered; for widows and widowers, lay missionaries and orphans, $1,250.00 on the same basis.

The Board of Annuities and Relief appreciates very much the fine support of the Synod of North Carolina and trusts that soon the receipts from all the presbyteries will amount to as much or more than the grants received from ministerial relief.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, JR., *Chairman*

Your committee wishes to report to Synod that the reports and recommendations of the following General Fund Agencies were carefully reviewed in the light of the General Assembly's actions:

I. *The General Assembly Training School*: The General Assembly Training School had an enrollment of 129 and granted 12 BRE degrees, 20 MRE degrees and 22 MA degrees. The school met all its current obligations although funds are not now on hand for buildings under construction and others needed. It is rendering

distinctive service to the church and is capable of rendering larger service if church leaders could influence more people both of college age and of more mature experience to give themselves to full time Christian service in the areas of lay church vocations.

II. *Board of Women's Work*: A review of the report of the Board of Women's Work shows that this vital arm of the church is continuing to progress and develop in all areas of its work under the able administration of the new Executive Secretary, Mrs. Leighton McCutcheon, her staff and the lay women church leadership of the Assembly.

III. *Mountain Retreat Association*: This agency reports a splendid program for the year just past in conferences at Montreat. Due to change of administration, the board of directors of the Mountain Retreat Association are undertaking a careful study looking toward improvements in the administrative structure of the Association and the College. The General Assembly also appointed an ad-interim committee to study the situation in Montreat as to its relation to the General Assembly Boards and Agencies and to Montreat College.

IV. *The General Council*: This agency made an excellent report and is serving the church effectively and fruitfully. Its recommended budget was increased by 20% by the General Assembly. The Assembly feels that the time has come for the church to be more aggressive in capitalizing for Christ in the opening opportunities before us in our southland. The Council was instructed by the General Assembly to study the possibility of placing the Presbyterian Survey in the Benevolent Budget of our church by making the Survey one of the General Fund Agencies.

V. *Stillman College*: The $1,000,000 campaign for Stillman is complete and the college shows continued growth in physical properties, student body and the broadening of its educational horizon is noted.

VI. *American Bible Society*: The American Bible Society continues to be a useful instrument of our Church to enable it to meet its obligation in the translating, printing and distribution of the Bible.

VII. *Historical Foundation*: The Foundation reports a continued growth in material and usefulness. Photographic equipment will be available for the use of the Church at the Foundation in the near future.

VIII. *Presbyterian Foundation*: This newcomer to the General Fund Agencies has been strengthened by the securing of Dr. John R. Cunningham, former president of Davidson College, as its executive. The General Assembly has granted the Foundation permission to enlarge the number of trustees from 9 to 18 and authorized them to put the name of the organization in more suitable phraseology.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod urge pastors and sessions to observe Training School Day on April 7, 1958 and that the pastors and other church leaders seek to direct to the school men and women of superior gifts of consecration as well as young people of college age in order to meet the church's need for more trained workers.

2. That Synod's Council be urged to meet the challenge of the General Assembly by accepting our portion of the 20% increase in the budget of the General Assembly.
3. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Assembly's Foundation.

HARRY M. MOFFITT, JR., *Chairman*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

GEORGE McMILLAN, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

FRED A. LONG, *President*

The Board of Regents would pause to give humble thanksgiving to Almighty God for His goodness made known in manifold ways in the life of the Home at Barium Springs. The earnest prayers of the people of the Synod, the generous contributions of the Presbyterians of the State of North Carolina, and Christian people beyond the bounds of the Synod are evident proof that God's love dwells in the hearts of people, and that He directs them in providing for the children of the Home.

The Regents have met in two regular sessions since the Synod of North Carolina has convened. Through its executive committee and its sub-committees it has been in touch with the work of the Home. It is the unanimous conviction of the Board that the general state of welfare on the campus is good. The children have been blessed with excellent health. Through the work of the dental committee and the generous services of the dentist, Dr. Smith Kirk of Salisbury, an unusually fine work has been done on the teeth of the children. Instruction through the school has been adequate, the religious life on the campus is normal and its results are above average. While it is not the intent of the Board to paint a rosy picture over all, it is their intent to say that things have been good during the year just closed.

Knowing that the Synod of North Carolina is interested in the finances of the Home, the Board would say first that complete reports of the auditors have been placed on file in the Synod's office, that the requirements of the Stewardship Committee have been met adequately in the preparation of the budget, and that the books of the Home remain open for the inspection of any interested person at any time that he wishes to know the financial status of the Home. The Board would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering was a little lower last year than in previous years. It would also call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina that the change of the church year, bringing in the necessity of an Every-Member Canvass in November has in a real sense affected the taking of the Thanksgiving Offering and, therefore, the amount received. The Board would express its appreciation to all the churches for their giving to the Home at Thanksgiving, and would ask the churches who have found difficulty in having the Every-Member Canvass and the Thanksgiving campaign at the same time to make adequate provision, if the way be clear, for the Thanksgiving Offering.

Within the recent years the campus has been greatly benefited by the erection of some new buildings. In 1952, the gymnasium was completed. In 1955, the new church was finished, also two new cottages and two brick dwelling houses. The Board is happy to

report to the Synod of North Carolina that two of the oldest cottages which were becoming dangerous to be used are now being replaced by two new buildings. These new cottages will be one-story fireproof buildings capable of housing sixteen children—two children to the room. It has been so designed to be attractive in appearance and efficient in function. It was the intent of the Board to so build these two new cottages that they would set the pattern for the future buildings which are yet to be erected if and when the money is available. These two cottages will be ready for occupancy in the fall and have been made possible out of the special gifts through legacies of friends. Even as fine as it is to have these buildings, the improved situation does not yet begin to meet the pressing needs that prevail on the campus for additional housing, farm buildings, and warehouse and cold storage. These are pressing needs that always loom large in the thinking of the Board of Regents.

It is a happy fact that this summer will bring peaches and apples again for the boys and girls. The 600 peach trees are bearing well and the 800 apple trees are bearing adequately for the needs of the children, though not as abundantly as in former years. The gardens and farm are about average in prospect for the summer needs. Even in spite of some dry weather last year, a new peak was reached in the harvest of small grain—over 6,000 bushels. The crop is not quite as promising this year. Hogs sufficient for barbecue and country ham are now being fattened in the pens. The white-faced herd continues to grow. One of the most recent gifts was from the Morrocroft Farm, Mr. James J. Harris of Charlotte sending five of his thoroughbreds up to join the Barium herd.

Next year may hold something new in the farming at Barium Springs for the Soil Conservation Unit on the Third Creek watershed proposes, if the way be clear, to construct a dam on the Barium property for conservation purposes. This lake will afford opportunity for irrigation on one section of the farm and this will become the garden area. High hopes are entertained that this project will be approved and that this work can go forward. If anyone has extra irrigation equipment which he wishes to dispose of, let the Board of Regents know.

The Board of Regents would call to the attention of the Synod of North Carolina the need for qualified leadership on the campus. It is difficult to secure enough capable help to properly care for the boys and girls of the Home. It is necessary to reduce the cottage loads to where one person can satisfactorily serve that number. This calls for a larger number of persons on the staff and also the type of training being done calls for persons who are qualified in mind and body and spirit to render effective service with a large group of children. The ministers and elders in the Synod of North Carolina could be of real service in encouraging such persons to seek employment at Barium Springs.

The Spring of 1957 brought to a close a grand era in the life of Barium Springs. Many years ago when the life of the children was pretty largely work and school and not much play, a program of half-day work and half-day school prevailed. Under the administration of Dr. Joseph B. Johnston this was changed and the school was made to conform with the regular County School system. An athletic program was begun to introduce the children to boys and girls of other schools. This performed a magnificent service for the Home. The Board recently adopted the plan which goes a step further in that the boys and girls of the high school are to be a

part of the high school at Troutman, N. C., thus better fitting them to live in the community after graduating from Barium Springs.

So, as the seniors of 1957 recessed from the halls of the Elementary School Building, high school commencements on the campus became a thing of the past. While there is a bit of sadness in the going of any fine custom, there is also joy in the anticipation of the larger relationships and the better service to be offered to these boys and girls in the school at Troutman. A new high school building with a student-body of 400 fine boys and girls working together will be a better thing than a small group isolated on the campus.

One of the great days in the life of Barium Springs is yet to come. On August 4th, 1957, there will be the dedication of the new church building. The Memorial Fund which began nearly two decades ago has continued and has now reached the point where the total indebtedness of the church will be erased by that date. The dedication service has been set, and Dr. W. Taliaferro Thompson, past moderator of the General Assembly, will be the speaker. It will also be Homecoming for the alumni and friends. A basket lunch will be served under the trees and the alumni gathering will be the feature of the afternoon's exercises. All who have seen this church agree that it has fulfilled the three-fold function for which it was designed: first, to glorify God; second, to be a fitting memorial; and, third, to be an inspiration to the worshippers on this campus. It is with humble gratitude to the Head of the Church that the Regents report to you now the dedication to come of this edifice.

The Memorial Fund, through which this church has been built, will continue. The Regents have taken the proper action already to continue this Fund and to use the money derived therefrom for the further education and training of the boys and girls who graduate from Barium Springs. Up until the present time money has been insufficient to meet the needs of these boys and girls who, after high school graduation, continue to be in a real sense the children of the Church and ought, therefore, to have someone to provide for their needs for additional education and training. All who have heard of this decision have expressed their delight in the opportunity of sharing further in the lives of these children through the Memorial Fund.

The Regents of the Home at Barium Springs feel that they are charged with a tremendous responsibility of expending wisely the funds that are contributed in order that the needs of the boys and girls may be properly met. We continue to accept this responsibility in the full knowledge that we, along with the children, rest in the hearts and prayers of the people of this Synod. We would call upon the people of the Synod of North Carolina to continue to remember the work and workers of this Home and the boys and girls who live here, that the Will of God may be done at Barium Springs.

FRED A. LONG, *President*

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of the Home during the past year:

There was an average of 60 members in the Home and eight deaths during the year.

The Board met for two regular sessions during the year. The Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a capital worth of $685,945.77 as of December 31, 1956. Their report shows a gain in capital for the year of $72,245.22.

The construction of ten apartments at a total cost of $100,000 was started in October and will be completed in April, 1957. The Board of Trustees has been able to build these apartments because of the fact that the people who occupy the apartments have made contributions to the Home sufficient to pay for the cost of building them. The persons who occupy these apartments will be members of the Home and will pay the established rate of care, and will enjoy all of the facilities of the Home just as our regular members do, plus the privacy of these apartments.

Every day we see an ever increasing need of additional facilities to care for more elderly people. Every bed in the Home is filled and our Admissions Committee has approved eight who are on our waiting list at the present time. These eight were approved from a list of over forty applications. Nearly every day we get a new application or an appeal on behalf of some person who desperately needs the Home.

Some fifteen to twenty people will know the comfort, security, and care of the Home by entering the apartments; and yet this does not touch our waiting list of persons needing to get into the Home.

Additional facilities are urgently needed to meet the growing demand and need.

The Board feels that you must visit the Home, see the members and the service being rendered here, to fully appreciate the Home. Won't you please take every opportunity to see for yourself what is being done at the Home?

The Executive Director, R. A. Short, or any member of the Board is readily available at any time to show colored slides and tell the story of the Home.

The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to all who have had a part in the making of the Home what it is today. The challenge of meeting our growing needs, depends on each one of us.

Respectfully submitted.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget 1958

	1956	1957	1958
Administrative Department	$ 26,800.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 31,600.00
Household Dept.	34,500.00	36,000.00	41,400.00
Dietary Dept.	27,800.00	30,000.00	41,000.00
Medical Dept.	21,500.00	30,000.00	35,500.00
Total for Year	$110,600.00	$121,000.00	$149,500.00

Anticipated Income 1958

Members of the Home	$102,000.00
Presbyteries	30,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	7,500.00
Total	$149,500.00

3. William Black Home

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *President Board of Trustees*

The managing staff of the William Black Home for the season of 1957 consists of Miss Sarah Lytch, manager, Miss Mary Frances Luke, desk assistant, and Mrs. Biggers, dietitian. Miss Jeannette McQueen has been in charge of reservations.

The Home this year will be open for guests June 15. Judging from the large number of reservations that have been made, we may expect a full house during the Conference Season of 1957. The Home will remain open until August 31.

Various contributions have been made to the Home and all financial obligations have been met in full, thus maintaining our "Free of Debt Policy". It is a matter of sincere gratification that so many expressions of appreciation have come to the Board of Trustees from guests of the Home.

RECOMMENDATION:

That persons desiring to promote the interest of the William Black Home by "WILL", should use this Form of Bequest:

> I hereby devise and bequeath to the William Black Home, located at Montreat, North Carolina, and its successors _____ to be applied to the uses and purposes of said Home and under the direction of the Board of Trustees of said Home.
>
> E. E. GILLESPIE

Statement of Earnings and Expenses

The William Black Home, Incorporated

January 15, 1956—January 15, 1957

INCOME:		
From Church Benevolences	$ 30.83	
Special Gifts	10.00	
Women of the Church	81.00	
Interest on notes	459.48	
Refund from Operating Account	58.23	
Operating Income	2,573.48	$ 3,213.02
EXPENSES:		
Insurance	$ 377.00	
Operating Account Advance	800.00	
Improvements	3,594.94	
Equipment and Repairs	2,588.65	
Entertaining Guests	342.50	
Audit	20.00	
Upkeep and Supplies	84.65	
Travel—Trustees	18.00	
Administration	500.00	
Miscellaneous Expenses	36.07	
Bank Charges	8.01	$ 8,369.82
EXCESS EXPENSE OVER INCOME		($ 5,156.80)

CASH RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

RECEIPTS:		
Balance January 15, 1956	$ 7,764.42	
Refund advance for operation	800.00	
Payment on Notes	4,003.02	$12,567.44
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to W. H. Belk Church	3,000.00	
Excess Expense over Income	5,156.80	
Bank balance January 15, 1957	4,410.64	$12,567.44

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS:		
Cash	$ 4,410.64	
Notes receivable	12,219.68	
Savings account	11,235.85	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Land	3,000.00	
Furnishings	24,000.00	$143,866.17
LIABILITIES:		
J. Harvey White Memorial Fund	11,235.85	
Contingent reserve	5,000.00	
Accumulations and surplus	127,630.32	$143,866.17

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

The three sub-committees of this Committee have functioned faithfully during the past year, and their Reports have been submitted. The chairman of the sub-committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches, Dr. Sam E. Howie, has moved from the Synod. The chairmen of the other two committees are Beaumert H. Whitton, CROP, and the Rev. Thomas T. Traynham, Migrant Work.

All of these agencies are cooperative ones bespeaking the active interest of all our churches in the Synod in these causes which are vital to the progress of the Kingdom. It is gratifying to see the extent to which Presbyterians have taken the lead in the organization of local councils of churches to be affiliated with and to support the North Carolina Council and also to note the congregations which have related themselves to state, national and world council of churches by contributing to these organizations and using their bulletins and periodicals to instruct members of our churches in the facts about ecumenical Christianity.

The one official act which is being requested of the Synod this year is a slight increase in the financial support to be given by the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

Highlights of 1956-1957
North Carolina Council of Churches' Program

Christian Education

A new committee on Camping under the Rev. David Huffines was formed to co-sponsor Regional Camping Conference, held this year

at Camp Monroe. A state-wide College Student Christian Conference was held in the Spring of 1956 and again in 1957 under the impetus of the Council's College Work Committee. Family Life Conferences took place in Charlotte likewise each Spring. The Use and Understanding of the Bible Project made thirty-one community presentations and visited eight colleges. Weekday Bible teaching continues to thrive, reaching over 33,000 boys and girls in our high schools and elementary schools, 20% of whom never attend Sunday School.

Christian Social Action

Over 72,000 pounds of clothing and bedding was collected for our needy friends over the world—refugees, victims of war, and such natural disasters as floods, earthquakes, and hurricanes. A workshop on the Institutional Ministry for pastors was held at Butner. Workshops on World Affairs, featuring such leaders as Frank Laubach, Frank Graham, and Henry Hitt Crane were held in Rocky Mount, High Point, Salisbury, Asheville, and Chapel Hill, in cooperation with the Friends Service Committee. A new committee on Public Affairs is reporting to our churches on Legislation out of Raleigh of concern to Christians.

Pastoral Ministry

The Third annual Pastors' Conference in Winston-Salem featured Dr. A. T. Mollegen, Dr. G. Ray Jordan, and Dr. J. McDowell Richards.

Ecumenical Relations

The Survey of Churches project was completed, showing present status and gains over the last decade of all churches in the state. Further studies in this important field will be made as funds are available. The Council sponsored a second series of live television programs over WUNC-TV, Channel 4, this spring, on two of which the Synod's program was presented. Other series are planned for the Fall and Winter.

Summary

Your State Council of Churches is endeavoring to serve a vast field on an extremely limited budget. It is now operating at a deficit, and will continue to do so unless adequate support is obtained. A new staff person in the field of Christian Education, especially Weekday Religious Education, is urgently needed; more funds to support the rapidly developing Migrant Ministry is likewise a necessity. Local churches and individuals must be asked for help until such time as the Synod can accept its full share of the Council budget.

Migrant Work Report
North Carolina Council of Churches

The Council's ministry to the 15,000 migratory workers entering North Carolina each year continues to show amazing growth and development. Following the opening of the first Day Care Center for Migrant children last year in Hendersonville, the second center is being opened in June of 1957 in the Elizabeth City area. Each of these centers will serve thirty children with a trained staff of workers and complete equipment. The ministry in the camps covering six counties of the state continues, including the new ministry this year in Carteret County. A total of ten staff workers will be employed to carry on the program this summer. Miss Ada Mc-

Rackan, an official in the State Welfare Department and a member of the West Raleigh Church, is the new chairman of this committee, succeeding Mrs. C. C. Todd of the First Church, Rocky Mount. This ministry has the enthusiastic support not only of our church people in the area concerned, but of state officials and civic groups who recognize the great good being done in lifting the standards of these under-privileged people. Another station wagon and additional workers will be needed by next year to carry on an effective service in this widespread operation. The Council of Churches continues to be represented on and to cooperate with the Governor's Migrant Commission.

Christian Rural Overseas Program 1956

North Carolina CROP completed eight years of service to the hungry overseas in 1956. Twenty-six counties conducted campaigns for commodities and cash and receipts came from fifty-three. Total giving amounted to $24,700.73, an increase of 35% over 1955. Value of contributed commodities was $1,337.88. County campaigns continued to be the major source of income, supplemented by significant gifts from individuals, united youth groups, Sunday School Classes and designated special gifts.

The Christian Rural Overseas Program has been alert to new areas of acute need as in Egypt and in Hungary while at the same time carrying on its programs of ongoing aid to children, the aged, refugees, students, and war widows. Moreover, a number of self-help projects have been realized as in the distribution of seeds, gifts of hand pumps, establishment of an artificial insemination station, and the provision of plows or garden tractors.

One third or more of CROP'S funds are used in the distribution of government surplus foods. Expenses on this activity were so low that more than 200 pounds of food were delivered for each dollar so used. However, the kinds of food available as surplus are disappointingly limited so that it is necessary to continue the purchase of fats and other foods that are essential in a balanced feeding program.

With the worldwide distribution channels of its parent agency, Church World Services, CROP is unexcelled as the relief arm of North Carolina Protestants. So long as refugees languish in despair in their wretched camps by millions, or street cleaners remove a hundred dead tubercular bodies daily from Hongkong streets, or Haitian children's bellies bloat for lack of food can we be satisfied with a mere token offering on their behalf. Their pains must be in our hearts relieved only as on a broad front we care and share enough to meet their needs.

E. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. J. R. MCALPINE, *Chairman*

Your Committee on the Minister and His Work met in February of this year for the primary purpose of fulfilling the responsibility placed upon the committee by Synod to take suitable action with regard to raising the salary level of the ministers in the Synod of North Carolina, and also to discuss other matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

At the invitation of the Chairman, Mr. J. B. Brewer, an Elder in the First Church of Rocky Mount, attended the meeting. Mr. Brewer

has served as Chairman of a Special Laymen's Committee for Assistance to Ministers in Albemarle Presbytery and he made a summary statement of the findings of his committee. There were two significant facts which were brought out by Mr. Brewer:

(1) Ministers are the most underpaid group in our society.

(2) The initiative of any movement to raise the salaries of our ministers must be placed in the hands of laymen, and that laymen must be willing to do everything in their power to solve this problem if it is to be solved at all.

In addition to this important matter, your committee spent a great deal of time discussing the phases of work pertaining to this group.

It is our observation that our Assembly's Committee, Synod's Committee, and our various Presbyteries Commissions rendering great assistance by the interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education, and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various presbyteries.

Again we wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our General Secretary for their tremendous help and cooperation

Your Chairman attended the Annual Meeting of the Assembly's Committee which was held in Atlanta February 12 and 13 of this year.

On the basis of these two meetings, your committee would offer the following recommendations:

(1) That attention be called to the fact that there is a booklet now available combining "Steps Can Be Taken By the Churches When the Pulpit Becomes Vacant" and the "Manual for Nominating Committees of Pastorless Churches."

(2) That each presbytery be urged to purchase the film strip and record, "So Your Church Needs a Minister".

(3) That your attention be called to the fact that conference space has been engaged by the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work in the Key Motel, across the street from the Dinner Key Auditorium, for the Men's Convention in Miami.

(4) That if the executive secretaries and superintendents of Church Extension are not members of Commissions on the Minister and His Work, they may become advisory members.

(5) That every church have training courses annually for its church officers, thus eliminating many of the difficulties experienced in local churches from officers who are unfamiliar with our Presbyterian system of church government.

(6) That pending the adoption of this report that Synod hear Mr. J. B. Brewer for 20 minutes, and that Synod appoint Mr. Brewer Chairman of a Committee to be named by Synod's Nominating Committee, made up of one layman from each Presbytery, to study the whole question of the salaries being paid to the ministers in our Synod and to take appropriate action.

REV. J. R. MCALPINE, *Chairman*

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Standing Rules of Synod be amended by the deletion of Section (a) of Rule 50 since the Rural Church Institute has been dissolved; and that the following paragraphs be added to Rule 39: (See Rule 23:5f and 23:5g.)
2. That Synod authorize the revision of the Standing Rules in conformity with actions of this meeting of Synod.
3. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

G. REPORT ON WOMEN'S WORK

LEONARD WESLEY TOPPING, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church have rendered a service to the Kingdom of God which is inspiring to the entire Church. The total program of the Church has been strengthened on every level of endeavor—local, presbytery, synod and General Assembly. Through their services as committee members, trustees, through their prayers and gifts, through the annual birthday offering, the Church at home and abroad has been enabled to expand her program and go "Forward with Christ".

We recommend that the Women of the Synod be commended for their faithful and diligent services to Christ and His Church, and that we hear the report of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina as presented by Mrs. R. A. Willis, president.

LEONARD W. TOPPING, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

The Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, has shown spiritual, educational, financial, and numerical growth through the Forward with Christ movement with its program emphasis on Christian Family Life and special emphasis on Christian Higher Education.

There has been an increase in family attendance at Sunday School and church services with participation in Church activities planned to reach other families within the communities for which the Church is responsible thereby strengthening the ties of families to the Church and to other families.

An increase in daily Bible readers with many reading the New Testament noting its emphasis "joy", participation in circle Bible study, discussion of the Church program in the circle "Let's Talk About—" period, small informal Bible study groups with all members taking part, an earnestness in all phases of the work of the Church, and an evidence of Christian love in relationships among members and with other groups, marks the year as significant in personal Christian growth and Christian living.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools and week-day church programs, Christian Vocational Guidance with youth, scholarships, and work

with Negro churches in their schools have been stressed. Church libraries are sponsored and their usefulness increased by counsel with the Board of Christian Education. Work with the Department of Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches, special days observed with other Church women, and group studies on the United Nations have broadened the feeling of oneness in Christ. Spiritual Retreats, Mission Institutes, planned itineraries of World Mission and Church Extension speakers, One-Day Christian Conferences of Negro Women, White Cross and Overseas Relief contributions, and contacts with foreign students in our colleges have widened our spiritual horizons. Through visitation evangelism and work with unorganized groups many have been enlisted for Christ.

The Synodical has cooperated with Synod in its Christian Higher Education program as it strengthens its Educational Institutions and its program of Campus Christian Life. Members have served as Vice-Chairman of the Presbyteries in the Christian Higher Education Campaign. Members served on Synod's Council, committees, boards and agencies, as trustees of its Educational Institutions and as trustees and regents of Barium Springs Orphanage, Presbyterian Home, and William Black Home. Synodical Advisory Boards are active in the interest of Presbyterian Colleges.

Full upkeep of the North Carolina Unit of Mission Court, furlough home for missionaries of the Church; sponsoring the North Carolina Synodical Training School and the Christian Conference of Negro Women; a scholarship at the Assembly's Training School; the Lucy Steele Memorial Fund; and the purchase of new draperies for the lounge and dining room and attachments for the vacuum cleaner at William Black Home show a responsible stewardship. The birthday offering was $27,144.92. The 571 local organizations in the nine Presbyteries reported a membership of 54,057, with gifts to benevolences $397,266, to local churches $206,785, with the total gifts $604,051.

Synodical, Presbyterial, and Montreat training schools, with leadership training in the local churches, have prepared members of Synodical for a broader service in the church and the increased responsibilities in its organization.

The goal for the church year 1957 is reaching every member with a challenge for a more responsible Christian citizenship, seeking to build a nation that will do justice, love kindness, and walk humbly with its God.

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. S. C. FARRIOR, *Chairman*

Our work on the foreign field has not been unsuccessful. It is now 90 years since our Church sent out her first foreign missionary. Today, instead of the missionary going out to a strange land alone to win a few converts from the vast mass of heathen, there is a solid body of Christian men and women with organized churches. The missionary today works under or in cooperation with the national Church organizations toward the common goal of winning men and women to faith in a living Savior. There is a tendency to think of the work of the Church in China as having stopped since the coming of the Communist regime in that land. Such is emphatically not the case. The missionaries have all had to leave but the Church is

still there. A few recent items of news will illustrate this fact. A Shanghai union choir of over 200 voices for several years has sung the Messiah at Christmas in the Moore Memorial Church. Last Christmas it was sung three times to capacity audiences. In Hangchow it was estimated that 5,350 persons were present at the Christmas celebrations. Incomplete reports from Chungking give 105 as the number baptized there. The Methodist Church in Changshu reports 20 adults and 12 children baptized; a country church in Chekiang reports 13 baptized in a new church; a Methodist church in Kiangsu 28, and the Episcopal church in Soochow 10. Meetings of Synods and Conferences are being held regularly. Nanking Theological Seminary, which our Church helped to found and in which we participated from the beginning, reported 107 regular students and 125 in the refresher course.

All of the above figures are from recent issues of the China Bulletin of the Far Eastern Office of the Division of Foreign Missions of the National Council of Churches, New York, and are examples of many such reports. The fastest growing Presbyterian Church in the world is said to be the Presbyterian Church of Brazil. And so, one of the great objectives of missionary work everywhere has been accomplished or is being accomplished in the many fields in which we work.

The Board of World Missions reports that, with one exception, every one of our fields shows a substantial increase in the number of additions on profession of faith for 1956 over 1955, and that contributions on the field during 1956 reached the record figure of $1,038,306 for all causes.

The question will probably be asked by some, whether the Church having been established in these lands, it is not time to withdraw our forces or lessen our efforts in these countries. The answer is that, in Brazil for instance, the Protestant population numbers only 2,000,000 in a total population of 60,000,000. In Japan the total Protestant population is only one third of one percent of the population of the country, and so throughout the countries in which our Church works we are only at the beginning.

The present force of 497 missionaries is working in six different countries and our Board is actively participating in work in three others, Ecuador, Portugal, and Iraq. We expect to send missionaries to all of these. In point of population our field in Africa is one of the smallest. However, due to the unusual conditions and opportunities our largest missionary force is there. As we look at the possibilities on the erupting continent of Africa we are constrained to think this is providential.

The goal in the "Forward with Christ Program" was a net increase of 168 missionaries by the end of this year. With only six months to go there has been a net increase of only 78. A group of newly appointed missionaries will be going out before the end of the year, but not a few of them will have to replace those who have been lost by death, retirement, ill health, and other causes. The Board of World Missions now has an actual "want list" of 210 new missionaries. Our Lord's command is to "Pray the Lord of the harvest to thrust forth laborers into His harvest."

This prayer cannot be genuine unless it is accompanied by corresponding activity on our part. We are thankful for the increased interest and faithfulness in stewardship of Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina. Our contributions to the cause of World

Missions have increased since 1950 by more than two thirds. An increasing number of churches are assuming the support, in whole or in part, of a missionary. More ministers are preaching on the cause of World Missions and more emphasis is being placed on the observance of the World Mission Season and on the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial. Nevertheless the urgent need on the fields for over a million dollars in additional funds for facilities and equipment has to be denied.

This report may well close with the following words from the Report of the Standing Committee on World Missions at the recent meeting of the General Assembly: "We cannot make too emphatic the need for greater dedication by the whole Church. Dedication for the challenging of new workers; for wisdom and diligence in guiding the perfecting of the national Churches; and for wisdom and perseverance in the pioneering opportunities at hand. May the great Pioneer and Perfector of our faith make us able for this our task."

In the spirit of these words your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That each pastor in the Synod preach on the subject of World Missions at least once during the year, preferably during the World Mission Season.
2. That each church conduct a School of Missions.
3. That each church emphasize the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions.
4. That the Synod request the Department of Campus Christian Life of the Board of Christian Education and the Candidate Department of the Board of World Missions to present through the Westminster Fellowships in the Colleges and Universities the urgent call for qualified workers for the World Mission of our Church in this time of opportunity.
5. That, pending the adoption of this report the out-going new missionaries from this Synod be introduced, and that the Synod hear an address by Rev. Robert Donnell McCall of our Japan Mission.

S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM AND SPECIAL COMMITTEES

REV. WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

A. FORWARD WITH CHRIST PROGRAM

We come at this meeting of Synod to the third and final year of the "Forward With Christ" program. The program which was conceived in prayer has been an effective instrument for the extension of Christ's Kingdom here on earth by those congregations which sought to use it. Though many of our churches have not officially entered the program great progress has been recorded by those which did. Christians have reconsecrated themselves to Christ. The spiritual life of laymen, ministers, and congregations has been deepened because of participation in the program. Evangelism, stewardship, education, and missions have all been strengthened as programs for the accomplishment of the mission of the church because of the "Forward With Christ" movement.

It is very difficult to evaluate the program because it is not yet concluded. In the Synod of North Carolina there has been a substantial increase in Sunday School membership of 4774 for 1956 over 1955. There also has been a considerable increase in church membership and a greater one is apparently being recorded in the current year. In giving to benevolences the increase for the year was $2.16 per capita, or a total of $352,407.00.

It appears that 296 of the churches of our Synod are officially enlisted in the program. It can be said that remarkable results have been recorded in our Synod in the light of the number of our churches participating.

It is hoped that throughout the remainder of the current year local congregations continue to emphasize "Christian Citizenship" and "Christian Stewardship". There is indeed a very great need for the continuation of this kind of emphasis.

Though the program is to be officially concluded this year the concentrated effort made in this cause should certainly continue. New techniques discovered in this program, which have been found to be effective, should be employed continually. The "Forward With Christ" theme is an arresting one. Future use should be made of it. Undoubtedly great good has come to the church because of it.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbytery councils encourage local churches to continue to redouble their efforts to accomplish the overall program and purpose of the church in our day.
2. That local sessions and congregations continue to annually evaluate the past, establish goals for the future, set up plans for attaining the goals and thus increase the effectiveness of the life and work of the church.
3. That all members of the churches of the Synod accept and practice as a personal goal this great theme "Forward With Christ".

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat on June 25, 1957:

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1956. The expenses during the year exceeded by $321.16 the income. Therefore, there was no balance for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

S. H. FULTON, *Chairman*

Audited Financial Statement McCallum Estate 1956

	1956	1955
RECEIPTS:	$ 80.56	$2,274.64
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Orphanages:		
Barium Springs	18.80	530.75
Banner Elk	2.01	56.86
Foster Falls	2.01	56.86
Black Mountain	2.02	56.87
Bachman Home	2.02	56.87
	$ 26.86	$ 758.21
Schools:		
Glade Valley	8.95	252.73
Lees McRae	8.95	252.74
Montreat College	8.95	252.74
	$ 26.85	$ 758.20
Home and Foreign Missions:		
Synod's Church Ext.	13.43	379.11
World Missions at Nashville	13.42	379.11
	$ 26.85	$ 758.22
Summary:		
Orphanages	$ 26.86	758.21
Schools	26.85	758.20
Missions	26.85	758.22
	$ 80.56	$2,274.64

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes from all our Presbyteries. These Minutes have been examined and we find that they are in good order and proper form with only one exception in two instances. The clerks of our Presbyteries are to be commended on the diligence and methodicalness with which they have recorded these Minutes.

The following Minutes are approved with no exceptions: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, Winston-Salem. With only one exception the Minutes of Kings Mountain and Wilmington Presbyteries are approved. The exception herein is an oversight relative to recording the terms of calls in accordance with the instructions of Synod at its meeting in July, 1956. This omission appears in Kings Mountain Minutes, Page 11, One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth Stated Meeting, and the Wilmington Minutes, page 11, Stated Session, January 15, 1957.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That we express our appreciation to the clerks of our Presbyteries for the careful attention and orderliness with which they have recorded in these Minutes.

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

6:13. A sum of $1,000.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

10:2. He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

16:4. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:7d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:5. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:6. Twelve members of the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:7. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:8. The Synod shall trennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:9. The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

16:10. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:7d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years.. At least

seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6b. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6c. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6d. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6e. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. CHURCH EXTENSION

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:7d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Christian Relations*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

19:3e. Through *Negro Work*: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. HIGHER EDUCATION

Rule 20:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex*

officio; a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

20:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

20:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The functions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

20:3a. *Campus Christian Life*: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

20:3b. *Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

20:3c. *Vocational Guidance*: The composition of this committee may include coopted members from the Guidance Center(s).

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows:: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed.

Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

23:1e. Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:7d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

23:4. *HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

23:5a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:5b. Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:5c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:5d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:5e. Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term; and these representatives shall be arranged according to classes, commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the North Carolina Council of Churches, except as may be otherwise prescribed in these Rules. [See DIRECTORY and Rule 24:1a.]

23:5f. Three members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall be named by that Committee to serve respectively as representatives of Synod on the Committees on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

23:5g. Synod shall annually elect three representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual meeting of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

23:6. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK*: To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX, of *The Book of Church Order*.)

23:7a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:7b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:7c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:7d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:7e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:7f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

23:8. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

23:9. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

23:10. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office*. No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term, except that if a member has recently served a term as a Presbytery representative on the committee of Synod without one year elapsing; and also except that the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees shall place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* Committees shall recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurer of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on May 31.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA--1956 (December 31)

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1957 SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 63,081 (44.82%)	$ 103,885 (37.78%)	$ 147,202 (47.94%)	$ 89,000 (42.6%)	$ 86,941 (45.44%)
World Missions	31,737 (22.55%)	52,264 (19.00%)	74,067 (24.12%)	44,780 (21.4%)	43,740 (22.86%)
Church Extension	13,784 (9.79%)	22,668 (8.25%)	32,119 (10.46%)	19,424 (9.3%)	18,970 (9.92%)
Christian Education	5,261 (3.74%)	8,666 (3.15%)	12,277 (4.00%)	7,416 (3.5%)	7,251 (3.79%)
Annuities & Relief	4,005 (2.85%)	6,596 (2.40%)	9,347 (3.04%)	5,654 (2.7%)	5,521 (2.89%)
General Fund	8,100 (5.75%)	13,338 (4.85%)	18,901 (6.16%)	11,421 (5.5%)	11,163 (5.83%)
Interchurch Agencies	214 (.15%)	354 (.13%)	500 (.16%)	305 (.2%)	296 (.15%)
SYNOD'S	42,522 (30.21%)	70,022 (25.46%)	99,223 (32.31%)	60,000 (28.7%)	61,004 31.88%)
Church Extension	3,497 (2.48%)	5,787 (2.09%)	8,160 (2.66%)	4,934 (2.4%)	4,820 (2.52%)
Presbyterian Home	2,169[1] (1.54%)	3,573[1] (1.30%)	5,061 (1.65%)	3,061 (1.4%)	2,949 (1.56%)
Barium Springs	9,489[2] (6.74%)	15,627[2] (5.69%)	22,143 (7.21%)	13,390 (6.4%)	13,078 (6.84%)
Christian Education	2,396 (1.70%)	3,947 (1.44%)	5,592 (1.82%)	3,382 (1.6%)	5,703 (2.98%)
Educational Institutions	19,249 (13.68%)	31,699 (11.54%)	44,918 (14.63%)	27,162 (13.0%)	26,530 (13.86%)
Campus Christian Life	2,046 (1.45%)	3,367 (1.22%)	4,776 (1.55%)	2,886 (1.3%)	2,819 (1.47%)
Interchurch Agencies	100 (.08%)	180 (.07%)	253 (.08%)	153 (.1%)	150 (.08%)
Synod's Office	1,478 (1.05%)	2,434 (.89%)	3,450 (1.12%)	2,086 (1.0%)	2,038 (1.06%)
Presbyterian News	813 (.58%)	1,337 (.48%)	1,898 (.62%)	1,148 (.5%)	1,121 (.59%)
Synod's Foundation	29 (.02%)	46 (.02%)	63 (.02%)	38 (.2%)	129 (.02%)
Revolving Salary Fund	1,247 (.89%)	2,054 (.72%)	2,910 (.95%)	1,760 (.9%)	1,719 (.90%)
PRESBYTERY'S	35,135 (24.97%)	101,093 (36.76%)	60,640 (19.75%)	60,000 (28.7%)	43,385 (22.65%)
Church Extension	22,633 (16.08%)	49,209 (17.89%)	40,000 (13.03%)	54,000 (25.8%)	25,000 (13.07%)
Christian Education	1,581 (1.13%)	4,110 (1.50%)	4,000 (1.30%)	2,000 (1.0%)	18,385[3] (9.61%)
Office		15,274 (5.55%)	4,140 (1.35%)		
Camp	10,921 (7.76%)	10,000 (3.64%)	12,500 (4.07%)		
Educational Institutions		22,500 (8.18%)			
Equalization Fund				4,000 (1.9%)	
Totals	$ 140,738 (100%)	$ 275,000 (100%)	$ 307,065 (100%)	$ 209,000 (100%)	$ 191,330 (100%)

[1] Includes Mother's Day offering and similarly for all Presbyteries
[2] Includes Thanksgiving offering and similarly for all Presbyteries
[3] Includes Camp expenses.

TABLE I—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 299,716 (51 46%)	$ 167,600 (44 09%)	$ 90,080 (42 1%)	$ 73,500 (42 00%)	$1,121,005 (45 30%)
World Missions	130,782 (25 88%)	84,620 (22 18%)	45,320 (21 2%)	37,625 (21 50%)	564,625 (22 82%)
Church Extension	65,400 (11 23%)	36,573 (9 62%)	19,655 (9 2%)	15,750 (9 00%)	244,323 (9 87%)
Christian Education	25,003 (4 29%)	13,977 (3 68%)	7,513 (3 5%)	6,125 (3 50%)	93,488 (3 78%)
Annuities and Relief	19,013 (3 28%)	10,642 (2 80%)	5,720 (2 7%)	4,375 (2 50%)	70,893 (2 86%)
General Fund	38,479 (6 61%)	21,517 (5 66%)	11,566 (5 4%)	8,750 (5 00%)	143,235 (5 79%)
Interchurch Agencies	1,019 (.17%)	571 (.15%)	306 (.1%)	875 (.50%)	4,441 (.18%)
SYNOD'S	174,208 (29 91%)	110,473 (29 07%)	60,722 (28 4%)	49,000 (28 00%)	727,174 (29 39%)
Church Extension	16,622 (2 85%)	9,290 (2 44%)	4,994 (2 3%)	4,375 (2 50%)	62,449 (2 53%)
Presbyterian Home	7,728 (1 33%)	5,762 (1 52%)	3,097 (1 1%)	2,625 (1 50%)	36,065 (1 46%)
Barium Springs	19,320 (3 32%)	25,212 (6 63%)	13,551 (6 3%)	10,500 (6 00%)	142,310 (5 75%)
Christian Education	11,386 (1 96%)	6,367 (1 68%)	3,423 (1 6%)	2,625 (1 50%)	44,821 (1 81%)
Educational Institutions	91,458 (15 70%)	51,142 (13 46%)	27,488 (13 0%)	21,875 (12 50%)	341,521 (13 80%)
Campus Christian Life	10,232 (1 75%)	5,435 (1 43%)	2,921 (1 4%)	2,625 (1 50%)	37,107 (1 50%)
Interchurch Agencies	515 (.09%)	288 (.08%)	155 (.1%)	129 (.08%)	1,932 (.08%)
Synod's Office	7,024 (1 20%)	2,883 (.76%)	2,111 (1 0%)	1,761 (1 00%)	25,275 (1 02%)
Presbyterian News	3,864 (.67%)	1,591 (.42%)	1,162 (.5%)	968 (.56%)	13,902 (.56%)
Synod's Foundation	129 (.02%)	53 (.01%)	38 (.1%)	32 (.01%)	465 (.02%)
Revolving Salary Fund	5,930 (1 02%)	2,440 (.64%)	1,782 (.8%)	1,485 (.85%)	21,327 (.86%)
PRESBYTERY'S	108,525 (18 63%)	102,023 (26 84%)	63,077 (29 5%)	52,500 (30 00%)	626,378 (25 31%)
Church Extension	100,000 (17 17%)	72,333 (10,08%)	44,827 (21 0%)	52,500 (30 00%)	460,002 (18 59%)
Christian Education	8,525 (1 46%)	5,356 (1 41%)	750 (.4%)		44,707 (1 81%)
Office		15,554 (4 09%)	14,500 (6 7%)		49,468 (2 00%)
Camp		8,780 (2 31%)	3,000 (1 4%)		45,201 (1 83%)
Educational Institutions					22,500 (.91%)
Equalization Fund					4,000 (.17%)
Totals	$ 582,449 (100%)	$ 380,096 (100%)	$ 213,879 (100%)	$ 175,000 (100%)	$2,474,557 (100%)

TABLE II. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES 1956

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES Per Cap.	$ 6 88	$ 7 65	$ 6 47	$ 7 73	$ 9 95	$ 9 44	$ 8 06	$ 5 57	$ 9 22	$ 7 97	
World Missions	$ 29,562	$ 59,121	$ 54,097	$ 41,891	$ 43,913	$ 149,504	$ 85,332	$ 30,575	$ 32,041	$ 526,036	4 57%
Church Extension*	12,695	20,034	19,416	14,894	17,904	32,304	30,113	11,640	10,291	189,591	1 65%
Christian Education	5 415	8,509	9,640	7,657	6,847	22,298	9,158	6,140	5,210	90,861	70%
Annuities and Relief	5,937	11,011	11,449	8,929	7,112	24,810	9,962	7,371	7,609	94,190	82%
General Fund	7,166	12,433	11,292	8,150	9,833	29,152	18,073	6,896	5,928	108,923	95%
Inter-Church Agencies	313	345	364	487	332	1,322	728	322	460	4,673	04%
Non-Budgeted	2,903	14,145	8,465	4,816	4,462	21,249	12,064	9,840	6,046	83,990	73%
Total	$ 63,901 37 04%	$ 125,597 35 99%	$ 115,123 26 55%	$ 86,824 40 34%	$ 90,303 36 17%	$ 300,627 40 61%	$ 165,430 34 25%	$ 72,784 36 91%	$ 67,585 28 17%	$ 1,088,264 35 34%	9 45%
SYNOD'S CAUSES Per Cap.	$ 6 91	$ 6 62	$ 13 01	$ 4 83	$ 11 77	$ 7 07	$ 9 28	$ 4 68	$ 14 92	$ 8 56	
Church Extension	$ 3,711	$ 5,915	$ 5,217	$ 5,424	$ 4,568	$ 12,715	$ 9,647	$ 3,477	$ 3,491	$ 54,255	471%
Presbyterian Home	1,612	2,973	2,655	2,433	2,077	6,079	5,899	1,218	1,786	26,732	232%
Barium Springs	11,265	28,784	19,114	11,870	14,552	40,283	18,777	16,628	12,413	173,686	1 51%
Christian Education	2,459	3,960	3,156	3,656	3,205	8,268	6,086	2,241	1,607	34,639	30%
Educational Institutions	13,144	26,677	20,480	15,682	18,138	55,991	37,019	12,691	10,991	210,793	1 83%
Campus Christian Life	1,570	2,524	2,132	3,619	2,164	5,225	5,071	1,099	1,820	24,924	216%
Inter-Church Agencies	116	148	131	150	141	380	303	317	150	1,836	015%
Miscellaneous	7,095		16,639	10,937	5,880		10,226	11,218	5,955	67,959	590%
Non-Budgeted	23,295	37,689	161,700	20,399	55,967	96,311	97,364	12,221	71,477	576,423	5 007%
Total	$ 64,267 37 20%	$ 108,670 31 14%	$ 231,224 53 32%	$ 74,150 34 46%	$ 106,791 42 78%	$ 225,252 30 43%	$ 190,392 39 42%	$ 61,110 30 99%	$ 109,391 45 59%	$ 1,171,247 38 03%	10 18%

TABLE II — Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES- Per Cap.	$ 4.79	$ 6.99	$ 4.91	$ 4.83	$ 5.79	$ 6.72	$ 6.20	$ 4.83	$ 8.52	$ 6.15	
Church Extension	$ 20,149	$ 50,515	$ 40,555	$ 23,148	$ 16,590	$ 61,539	$ 63,731	$ 27,562	$ 23,699	$ 327,788	2.85%
Christian Education	1,466	778	1,830	1,208	8,662	3,608	3,332	482	.....	23,366	.203%
Office	8,365	15,665	4,699	14,602	.....	.....	15,950	7,734	.....	67,015	.582%
Presbytery Camp	7,136	9,899	18,397	.....	1,939	.....	8,329	3,200	.....	49,100	.426%
Educational Institutions	.....	20,247	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,247	.175%
Equalization Fund	.....	.....	.....	4,996	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,996	.043%
Congregational Missions	3,100	9,932	11,824	7,963	14,385	47,603	10,283	6,316	19,888	133,294	1.16%
Miscellaneous	2,307	7,692	9,579	3,310	9,360	72,162	21,573	9,004	7,839	142,766	1.24%
Non-Budgeted	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,606	27,164	3,984	8,814	11,039	52,607	.457%
Total	$ 44,523 25.77%	$ 114,728 32.87%	$ 87,324 20.14%	$ 54,227 25.20%	$ 52,542 21.05%	$ 214,076 28.92%	$ 127,182 26.33%	$ 63,112 32%	$ 62,465 26.03%	$ 821,179 26.63%	7.134%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 172,781	$ 348,995	$ 433,671	$ 215,201	$ 249,636	$ 740,275	$ 483,029	$ 197,214	$ 239,944	$ 3,080,707	26.77%
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	414,103	656,405	608,777	476,199	438,160	1,393,689	867,112	439,129	395,206	5,688,780	49.42%
TOTAL TO BULIDING EXPENSES	186,487	319,396	235,184	233,712	156,557	780,848	462,561	278,646	87,249	2,740,640	23.81%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 773,332	$1,324,796	$1,277,632	$ 925,112	$ 844,353	$2,914,812	$ 1,812,702	$ 914,989	$ 722,399	$11,510,127	

TOTAL SYNOD PER CAPITA TO BENEVOLENCES $22 56

BUILDING $20 07

GRAND TOTAL $84 27

CURRENT EXPENSES $41 65

CURRENT EXPENSE AND BUILDING COMBINET. $61 72

* Includes Negro Work Campaign.

TABLE III—GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA*

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries Through December 31, 1956

Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
Albemarle	$ 172,742	$ 18.58	$ 414,103	$ 44.54	$ 186,487	$ 600,590	$ 64.59	$ 773,332	$ 83.17
Concord	348,995	21.25	656,405	39.97	319,396	975,801	59.41	1,324,796	80.67
Fayetteville	433,671	24.40	608,777	34.25	235,184	843,961	47.47	1,277,632	71.87
Granville	215,201	19.16	476,199	42.40	233,712	709,911	63.20	925,112	82.36
Kings Mountain	249,636	27.51	438,160	48.29	156,557	594,717	65.55	844,353	93.06
Mecklenburg	740,275	23.24	1,393,689	43.75	780,848	2,174,537	68.26	2,914,812	91.49
Orange	483,029	23.53	867,112	42.24	462,561	1,329,673	64.78	1,812,702	88.30
Wilmington	197,214	15.09	439,129	33.61	278,646	717,775	54.94	914,989	70.03
Winston-Salem	239,944	32.73	395,206	53.92	87,249	482,455	65.82	722,399	98.55
SYNOD	$3,080,707	$ 22.56	$5,688,780	$ 41.65	$2,740,640	$8,429,420	$ 61.72	$11,510,127	$ 84.27

B. Synod Annual Comparison (Total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.	Per Capita Total
1950	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 43.01	$ 59.33
1954*	2,382,715	.....	4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727,839	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707	.....	5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1940	694,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

C. PER CAPITA

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expense[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expense[2]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954	17.43	58.36	75.79	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.52	88.58	22.65	61.72	84.27

PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (PER CAPITA)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[2]				Total			
		1955	1956			1955	1956			1955	1956
1	Winston-Salem	($30.54)	32.73	1	Mecklenburg	($66.69)	$ 68.26	1	Winston-Salem	($93.48)	$ 98.55
2	Kings Mountain	($26.79)	27.51	2	Winston-Salem	($65.14)	65.82	2	Kings Mountain	($93.03)	93.06
3	Fayetteville[3]	($21.97)	24.40	3	Kings Mountain	($62.49)	65.55	3	Mecklenburg	($81.72)	91.49
4	Orange	($19.53)	23.53	4	Orange	($59.75)	64.78	4	Orange	($79.95)	88.30
5	Mecklenburg	($19.27)	23.24	5	Albemarle	($58.71)	64.59	5	Concord	($78.24)	83.17
6	Concord	($17.32)	21.25	6	Granville	($55.94)	63.20	6	Albemarle	($72.15)	82.36
7	Granville	($16.39)	19.16	7	Concord	($50.88)	59.41	7	Granville	($68.20)	80.67
8	Albemarle	($14.41)	18.58	8	Wilmington	($49.09)	54.94	8	Fayetteville	($62.76)	71.87
9	Wilmington	($13.14)	15.09	9	Fayetteville	($43.49)	47.47	9	Wilmington	($62.24)	70.03

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE IV. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO 1956

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,398	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,566	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,972,426
1952	119,296	2,109,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,956	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1954	129,403	2,383,715		4,668,332	2,423,784
1955	133,688	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865
1956	136,583	3,080,707		5,429,420	2,740,640

Year	Total Income	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,287,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1951	164,592,400	16,459,240	6,880,164	9,579,076	58.20
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953	48.98
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804	49.83
1954	181,164,200	18,116,420	9,470,126	8,646,294	47.73
1955	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82

TABLE V. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1954, 1955, 1956

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1954	8,572	$ 150,297	$ 17 46	$ 649,507	$ 75.45	$ 799,804	$ 92 91
	1955	8,984	122,514	14.75	372,475	32 87	715,351	79 63
	1956	9,296	172,742	18 58	414,103	44 54	773,332	83 17
Concord	1954	15,861	287,723	18 06	661,820	41 54	949,543	59 60
	1955	16,080	277,356	17 32	577,210	36 05	1,092,077	68 20
	1956	16,423	348,995	21 25	656,405	39 97	1,324,796	80 67
Fayetteville	1954	17,457	256,632	14 64	793,683	45 29	1,050,315	59 94
	1955	17,842	341,805	19 27	584,232	32 87	1,114,831	62 76
	1956	17,777	433,671	24 40	608,777	34 25	1,277,632	71 87
Granville	1954	10,454	169,064	16 12	499,508	47 62	668,562	63 73
	1955	10,930	178,500	16 39	409,832	37 63	785,774	72 15
	1956	11,232	215,201	19 16	476,199	42 40	925,112	82 36
Kings Mountain	1954	8,749	191,822	21 70	445,527	50 69	637,049	72 47
	1955	9,071	198,300	21 97	395,674	43 84	737,528	81 71
	1956	9,073	249,636	27 51	438,160	48 29	844,353	93 06
Mecklenburg	1954	30,161	642,372	21 23	1,946,620	64 33	2,588,992	85 55
	1955	31,069	829,461	26 79	1,281,661	41 40	2,894,223	93 48
	1956	31,858	740,275	23 24	1,393,689	43.45	2,914,812	91 49
Orange	1954	19,119	335,385	17 48	1,193,642	62 21	1,529,027	79 69
	1955	19,919	387,849	19 53	754,174	37 99	1,553,307	78 24
	1956	20,527	483,029	23 53	867,112	42 24	1,812,702	88 30
Wilmington	1954	12,123	196,985	16 18	511,340	42 01	708,295	58.19
	1955	12,694	166,126	13 14	417,343	33 01	786,777	62 24
	1956	13,065	197,214	15 09	439,129	33 61	914,989	70 03
Winston-Salem	1954	6,907	153,775	22 14	391,469	56 35	545,244	78 49
	1955	7,099	215,806	30 54	315,599	44 73	656,428	93 03
	1956	7,330	239,944	32 73	395,206	53 92	722,399	98 55
SYNOD	1954	129,403	2,383,715	18 35	7,093,116	54 59	9,476,831	72 94
	1955	133,688	2,727,216	20 49	5,106,200	38 36	10,336,296	77 32
	1956	136,583	3,080,707	22 56	5,688,780	41 65	11,510,127	84 27

BY PRESBYTERIES—1956

Presbytery	Membership[1]	Total Income[2]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,298	$ 13,947,000	$ 1,394,700	$ 773,332	$ 621,368	44 55
Concord	16,423	24,634,500	2,463,450	1,324,796	1,138,654	46 22
Fayetteville	17,777	26,665,500	2,666,550	1,277,632	1,388,918	52 09
Granville	11,232	16,848,000	1,684,800	925,112	759,688	45 00
Kings Mountain	9,073	13,609,500	1,360,950	844,353	516,597	37 96
Mecklenburg	31,858	47,787,000	4,778,700	2,914,812	1,863,888	39 00
Orange	20,527	30,790,500	3,079,050	1,812,702	1,266,348	41 13
Wilmington	13,065	19,597,500	1,959,750	914,989	1,044,761	53 31
Winston-Salem	7,330	10,995,000	1,099,500	722,399	377,101	34 30
SYNOD	136,583	$ 204,874,500	$ 20,487,450	$ 11,510,127	$ 8,977,323	43 82

[1] Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.
[2] Inclusive of Ministers.
[3] The Federal percapita income for 1956 was $1,947. The North Carolina per capita income for 1956 was $1,236. However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina in 1956 the amount of $1,500 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1956 was $1,463.

TABLE VI. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1956

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.85	37.04	$ 6.91	37.20	$ 4.79	25.77	$ 12,288	1.32	7.11
Concord	7.65	35.99	6.62	31.14	6.99	32.87	29,008	1.77	8.31
Fayetteville	6.47	25.55	13.01	53.32	4.91	20.14	26,294	1.48	6.06
Granville	7.73	40.34	4.83	34.46	4.83	25.20	20,425	1.82	9.49
Kings Mountain	9.95	36.17	11.77	42.78	5.79	21.05	23,745	2.62	9.51
Mecklenburg	9.44	40.61	7.07	30.43	6.72	28.92	119,765	3.76	16.17
Orange	8.06	34.25	9.28	39.42	6.20	26.33	31,856	1.55	6.59
Wilmington	5.27	36.91	4.65	30.99	4.83	32	15,320	1.17	7.76
Winston-Salem	9.22	28.17	14.92	45.59	8.52	26.03	27,727	3.78	11.55
SYNOD	7.97	35.34	8.56	38.03	6.15	26.63	306,438	2.24	9.92

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1956

Cause	Gave—1956	Gave—1955	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 56,461	$ 66,670	$ —10,209	—15.31
Homes[2]	288,043	291,513	— 3,470	— 1.19
Christian Education	34,639	35,206	— 567	—1.89
Educational Institutions[3]	493,082	450,009	43,074	9.57
Campus Christian Life	24,924	19,971	4,953	24.80
	$ 897,150	$ 863,469	$ 33,681	15.98

[1] Gifts from churches for 1956—$54,255, 1955—$62,605, of which $8,000.00 was from Myers Park Stultz Fund.
[2] For 1956 the figure is as near as it can be estimated.
[3] Conservatively estimated.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1956

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 890,140	$ 896,144	118	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949-50	664,054	616,281	92.8	490,043	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,782	105
1950-51	884,108	830,388	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,108	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,065	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1964	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,067	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,084,001	1,067,864[1]	103.27	583,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,248			748,175					
1958									

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.
[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1956

To Assembly's Causes

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 77,284	$ 70,883	$ 63,991	82.80	7	8	$ 64,167	$ 64,177	$ 56,512	88.07
Concord	141,952	141,952	125,597	88.48	6	6	14,892	124,844	115,647	92.60
Fayetteville	148,956	148,590	115,123	77.29	9	7	132,198	132,198	117,322	88.22
Granville	90,890	90,993	86,884	95.53	4	5	75,936	73,366	75,725	99.55
Kings Mountain	91,088	91,088	90,302	99.14	2	3	82,140	82,167	86,688	105.54
Mecklenburg	300,040	300,383	300,627	100.20	1	1	259,252	258,252	326,874	126.57
Orange	170,925	170,925	165,546	96.84	3	4	150,168	150,168	150,002	99.89
Wilmington	91,523	91,937	72,784	79.53	8	9	83,123	82,148	70,393	85.72
Winston-Salem	74,357	72,750	67,585	90.89	5	2	63,292	48,312	68,521	108.26
SYNOD	$1,186,915	$1,179,200	$1,088,364	91.70			$1,034,068	$1,015,632	$1,067,684	103.25

To Synod's Causes

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 45,083	$ 40,958	$ 64,267	142.55	4	9	$ 36,867	$ 36,857	$ 36,225	98.26
Concord	82,806	82,806	108,670	131.23	6	6	71,756	71,761	84,464	117.71
Fayetteville	86,683	86,689	231,224	266.75	1	2	75,954	75,940	143,211	188.55
Granville	53,020	52,925	74,150	139.85	5	7	44,146	36,653	49,778	112.76
Kings Mountain	53,135	53,135	106,791	117.24	8	4	47,194	47,194	61,841	131.04
Mecklenburg	175,026	174,940	225,252	128.70	7	3	148,377	148,252	278,284	187.55
Orange	99,649	99,649	190,292	191.06	3	5	86,278	85,206	112,523	130.42
Wilmington	53,390	53,427	61,110	114.46	9	8	47,184	46,952	48,819	103.46
Winston-Salem	43,376	42,000	109,391	252.19	2	1	36,365	27,771	75,915	208.76
SYNOD	$ 692,168	$ 686,429	$1,171,247	169.21			$ 594,121	$ 577,615	$ 891,061	149.98

[1] This is the percentage of the "Askings".

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1956				Rank		1955			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1956	1955	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 122,367	$ 111,841	$ 128,258	104.81	7	9	$ 101,034	$ 101,034	$ 92,738	91.79
Concord	224,758	224,758	234,267	104.23	8	7	196,648	196,605	200,111	101.76
Fayetteville	235,279	235,279	346,347	147.21	2	3	208,152	208,138	260,533	124.83
Granville	143,910	143,918	160,974	111.85	5	6	120,982	110,049	125,503	103.74
Kings Mountain	144,223	144,223	197,094	136.66	3	4	129,334	129,361	148,529	114.84
Mecklenburg	475,066	475,223	525,879	110.70	6	1	406,629	406,504	605,158	149.56
Orange	270,474	270,474	355,822	131.55	4	5	236,446	236,373	262,525	111.03
Wilmington	144,913	145,364	133,894	92.40	9	8	129,307	129,100	119,212	92.19
Winston-Salem	117,733	114,750	176,976	150.22	1	2	99,657	76,083	144,436	144.93
SYNOD	$1,878,723	$1,865,930	$2,259,611	120.27			$1,628,189	$1,593,247	$1,958,745	120.30

TABLE X. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1957[1]

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1956
Albemarle	$ 74,903 63,081 (84.33%)	$ 50,423 42,522 (84.33%)	$ 125,226 105,603 (84.33%)	$ 19,623 (15.67%)	$ 35,135	Assembly $ 63,991 Synod 33,877 $ 97,868
Concord	135,026 103,885 (76.94%)	91,016 70,022 (76.93%)	226,042 173,907 (76.94%)	52,135 (23.06%)	101,093	Assembly $ 125,597 Synod 70,981 196,578
Fayetteville	147,202 147,202 (100%)	99,224 99,223 (100%)	246,426 246,425 (100%)	None	60,640	Assembly $ 115,123 Synod 52,895 $ 168,578
Granville	89,229 89,000 (99.74%)	60,147 60,000 (99.76%)	149,376 149,000 (99.75%)	376 (.25%)	60,000	Assembly $ 86,824 Synod 42,814 $ 129,638
Kings Mountain	86,941 86,941 (100%)	58,604 61,004 (104.10%)	145,545 147,945 (101.65%)	None	43,385	Assembly $ 90,303 Synod 44,035 $ 135,238
Mecklenburg	299,717 299,716 (100%)	202,029 174,208 (86.23%)	501,746 473,924 (94.45%)	27,822 (5.55%)	108,525	Assembly $ 300,627 Synod 128,941 $ 429,568
Orange	167,600 167,600 (100%)	112,973 110,473 (97.79%)	280,573 278,073 (99.11%)	2,500 (.89%)	102,023	Assembly $ 165,430 Synod 82,802 $ 248,232
Wilmington	90,053 90,053 (100%)	60,722 60,722 (100%)	150,804 150,802 (100%)	None	63,077	Assembly $ 72,784 Synod 37,671 $ 110,455
Winston-Salem	72,748 74,340 (102.19%)	49,037 49,560 (101.07%)	121,785 123,900 (101.74%)	None	52,500	Assembly $ 67,585 Synod 31,959 $ 99,544
SYNOD	1,163,348 1,121,545 (96.43%)	784,173 727,734 (92.80%)	1,947,523 1,849,379 (94.97%)	97,944 (5.03%)	626,378	Assembly $1,088,264 Synod 526,865 $1,615,129

[1] Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by the Presbytery.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF 1956 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1956 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1955 Rank
1	Georgia	$ 511,022	(100%)	$ 619,983	121 32%	3
2	Tennessee	290,532	(100%)	324,672	111 73%	1
3	Appalachia	400,382	(100%)	429,687	107 31%	2
4	Florida	459,810	(100%)	474,435	103 17%	4
5	Missouri	283,075	(99%)	217,833	96.65%	8
6	**North Carolina**	**1,088,330**	**(100%)**	**1,004,175**	**92 26%**	**5**
7	Louisiana	240,158	(99%)	212,992	88 68%	11
8	West Virginia	267,963	(100%)	236,468	88.24%	6
9	Virginia	826,697	(100%)	719,780	87.06%	7
10	South Carolina	477,488	(100%)	395,569	82.84%	9
11	Oklahoma	45,502	(91%)	37,026	81.37%	13
12	Alabama	278,265	(100%)	224,104	80 53%	12
13	Mississippi	283,075	(99%)	217,833	76.95%	10
14	Texas	818,727	(71%)	623,120	76.10%	14
15	Kentucky	207,376	(67%)	137,973	66.53%	16
16	Arkansas	163,627	(61%)	97,067	59.32%	15
	ASSEMBLY	$ 6,546,033		$ 5,935,650	90 67%	

TABLE XII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1956

	Communicants	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	37,470	$ 676,405	$ 18 05	$ 2,676,634	$ 71 43	$ 3,353,039	$ 89 48
Appalachia	45,600	1,174,104	25 75	2,980,952	65 37	4,155,056	91 12
Arkansas	21,707	386,341	17 80	1,467,828	67 62	1,854,169	85 42
Florida	65,042	1,107,854	17 03	4,669,232	71 79	5,777,086	88 82
Georgia	63,330	1,400,408	22 11	4,381,933	69 19	5,782,341	91 30
Kentucky	28,949	608,322	21 01	1,889,868	65 28	2,498,190	86 30
Louisiana	29 133	687,476	23 60	2,253,892	77 36	2,941,278	100 96
Mississippi	33,345	682,576	20 47	2,236,979	67 08	2,919,555	87 56
Missouri	25,228	470,906	18 67	1,516,173	60 10	1,987,079	78 76
NORTH CAROLINA	**316,045**	**3,080,246**	**22 64**	**8,429,420**	**61 96**	**11,509,666**	**84 60**
Oklahoma	6,291	94,286	14 99	337,006	53 57	431,292	68 56
South Carolina	59,529	1,228,057	20 63	3,816,618	64 11	5,044,675	84 74
Tennessee	30,800	740,471	24 04	2,400,298	77 93	3,140,769	101 97
Texas	105,205	2,653,808	25 22	8,605,357	81 80	11,259,165	107 02
Virginia	110,861	1,862,373	16 80	6,312,704	56 94	8,175,077	73 74
West Virginia	31,149	620,680	19 93	2,034,455	65 33	2,655,135	85 26
Assembly	829,675	$ 17,474,313	$ 21 06	$ 56,009,259	$ 67 51	$ 73,483,572	$ 88 57

ORDER PER CAPITA

Order Total Gifts			Per Capita Total Gifts			Order Total Benevolence Gifts			Per Capita Benevolences		
1	**North Carolina**	**$11,500,666**	1	Texas	$ 107 02	1	**North Carolina**	**$ 3,090,246**	1	Appalachia	$ 25 75
2	Texas	11,259,165	2	Tennessee	101 97	2	Texas	2,653,808	2	Texas	25 22
3	Virginia	8,175,077	3	Louisiana	100 96	3	Virginia	1,862,373	3	Tennessee	24.04
4	Georgia	5,782,341	4	Georgia	91 30	4	Georgia	1,400,408	4	Louisiana	23 60
5	Florida	5,777,086	5	Appalachia	91 12	5	South Carolina	1,228,057	5	**North Carolina**	**22 64**
6	South Carolina	5,044,875	6	Alabama	89 48	6	Appalachia	1,174,104	6	Georgia	22 11
7	Appalachia	4,155,056	7	Florida	88 82	7	Florida	1,107,854	7	Kentucky	21 01
8	Alabama	3,353,039	8	Mississippi	87 56	8	Tennessee	740,471	8	South Carolina	20 63
9	Tennessee	3,140,769	9	Kentucky	86 30	9	Louisiana	687,476	9	Mississippi	20 47
10	Louisiana	2,941,278	10	Arkansas	85 42	10	Mississippi	682,576	10	West Virginia	19.93
11	Mississippi	2,919,565	11	West Virginia	85 26	11	Alabama	676,405	11	Missouri	18 67
12	West Virginia	2,655,135	12	South Carolina	84 74	12	West Virginia	620,690	12	Alabama	18 05
13	Kentucky	2,498,190	13	**North Carolina**	**84 60**	13	Kentucky	608,321	13	Arkansas	17.80
14	Missouri	1,987,079	14	Missouri	78 76	14	Missouri	470,906	14	Florida	17.03
15	Arkansas	1,854,169	15	Virginia	73 74	15	Arkansas	386,341	15	Virginia	16.80
16	Oklahoma	431,292	16	Oklahoma	68 56	16	Oklahoma	94,286	16	Oklahoma	14 99

TABLE XIII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1956 AND 1950-1956

Rank	SYNOD	1956 Membership	% Growth	Spiritual Birthrate [1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio [1]	Rank	Membership 1950	Membership 1956	1950-1956 % Growth	1950-1956 Rank
1	Florida	65,042	5 32	4 12	1	24 2	1	44,451	61,754	46 32	1
2	Oklahoma	6,291	4 19	4 01	2	24 9	2	5,865	6,038	27 40	4
3	Texas	105,205	4 18	3 79	5	26 4	5	76,981	100,980	36 66	2
4	Kentucky	28,949	3 31	3 58	8	27 9	8	23,109	27,968	25 27	7
5	Alabama	37,470	3 40	3 55	9	28 2	9	29,763	36,239	25 89	6
6	Missouri	25,228	2 99	3 98	3	25 1	3	21,085	24,496	19 65	8
7	Tennessee	30,900	2 96	3 19	13	31 4	13	26,217	29,914	17 48	13
8	Georgia	63,330	2 90	3 39	7	27 8	7	49,423	61,544	28 14	3
9	Louisiana	29,133	2 72	3 45	11	28 9	11	22,993	28,362	26 70	5
10	Appalachia	45,600	2 61	3 67	6	27 2	6	28,652	44,442	17 95	12
11	South Carolina	50,529	2 22	2 95	14	33 9	14	50,179	58,235	18 61	10
12	**North Carolina**	**136,048**	**2 16**	**3 30**	**12**	**30 3**	**12**	**114,416**	**113,166**	**19 90**	**9**
13	Mississippi	33,345	1 97	2 68	16	37 3	16	28,745	32,700	16 00	14
14	Virginia	110,861	1 77	3 52	10	28 4	10	93,921	108,937	18 04	11
15	West Virginia	31,140	53	3 99	4	25 7	4	28,597	30,076	8 89	16
16	Arkansas	21,707	75	2 69	15	37 2	15	19,736	21,873	9 85	15
	Assembly	**829,675**	**2 73**	**3.50**		**28 6**		**673,206**	**807,624**	**23 24**	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1958) a full roster will be presented.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston-Salem
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 36
Addresses (Inspirational):
Brewer, J. B. (37); Cunningham, Dr. John R. (40); Easton, Rev. Andrew (39); Fraser, Gen. Joseph B. (42); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (37); Lacy, Dr. Ben R., Jr. (39); McCall, Rev. R. Dan (42); McGeachy, Rev. R. Neil (38); Miller, Dr. P. D. (41); Smith, Rev. Harry E. (39); Thompson, Benjamin (39); Thompson, Dr. H. Howard (41).
Ad Interim Committees 14, 168
"Forward With Christ" (See "Forward With Christ" Program)
Advisory Committee on Higher Education (See "Higher Education")
Alcohol Study 102
Allied Church League 90
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 153
Appendix 45
Apportionments to Presbyteries 91
Area Workers (Christian Education) 16
Assembly and Synod Budget 90
Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education ..... 151f.
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
Auditor's Report 78
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 82
Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")
Bills and Overtures, Committee on 38
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 90
Budget of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (126); Church Extension (116); Christian Education (96); Educational Institutions (Committee) (151); Orphans' Home (none); Presbyterian Home (158); Inter-Church Relations (90); Synod's Account (59); Office of Synod (92); "Presbyterian News" (92); of Educational Institutions (142f.); Presbyteries (185).
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 17
Campaigns:
Campus Christian Life 39, 75
Consolidated Presbyterian College 150
Higher Education 57f., 83
Presbyterian Home 75
Queens College 40
Campus Christian Life, Report of Sub-committee on 124
Candidates for Ministry 33
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 14
Chapel Hill ..... 75f.
Christian Education, Area Workers 16

Page
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 42, 93
Committee Members 11
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 101
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 41f., 97
Committee Members 9
Churchman's Washington Seminar ..... 101f.
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees: Members 5
Reports of (See Appendix—45)
Communications 36
Communion Service 38
Consolidated Presbyterian College 8, 40, 122f., 127f., 150
Council (See Synod's Council)
CROP 162
Cunningham, Dr. John R. ..... 39f.
Curriculum Study 128
Director of Christian Education 43,93
Directors of Christian Education 16
Directory 5
Education (See "Higher Education" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions Centers 16
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 126
Educational Institutions: Consolidated Presbyterian College (127f.); Davidson)126, 129); Flora Macdonald (130ff.); Queens (7, 127, 132ff.); Mitchell (128, 134); Peace (134); Presbyterian Junior College (6, 136); Glade Valley (137); Union Theological Seminary (138);
Enrollment 20
Equalization Fund 73
Evangelism, Director of 100
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 100
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of 93
Membership ..... 9f.
Executive Secretaries 14
Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")
Ford Foundation Fund 128
"Forward With Christ" Program 37, 168
General Directory 5
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
Assembly's 40, 41, 153
General Secretary elected 76
General Secretary, Report of 36, 56
Guests of Synod 36
Guidance Center Program 123
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on ..... 39, 119ff.
Committee Members 10
Permanent Advisory Committee on ..... 10, 123f.
Home Missions 99, 100
Homes (See "Orphans'," "Presbyterian," "Wm. Black")

Page
Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 155
Index 205
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 12, 37, 160
Judicial Committee 39
Laurinburg 40, 128
Loan Funds 100, 114f, 150
McCallum Estate 7, 41, 169
Meetings of Synod 4
Memorial Service 38
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 47
Men's Council 15
Men's Work 94
Migrant Work 161
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 37, 162
Ministers of Synod 20
Ministers' Salaries 14, 37
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting 20
Miscellaneous Reports 169
Moderators Elected 33
Moderators of Synod 3, 204
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 38
Monographs of Educational Institutions 129
Montreat, Report on 7, 154
Necrology 47
New Ministers, Introduction of 32
Next Meeting of Synod 42
Nominations, Report of Committee on (also see Directory, p. 5) 43
North Carolina Council of Churches 169
Officers of Synod 5
Organization of Synod 33
Orphans' Home, Report on 155
Board Members 5
Overtures 36, 75,124
Papers and Securities 89
Peace College 7, 40
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See "Appendix"—46) 153
Presbyterian Foundation 37, 75
Presbyterian Home, Report on 157
Board Members 7
Presbyterian Junior College (See "Educational Institutions")
"Presbyterian News" 83, 92
Presbyterian Survey Campaign 14
Presbytery Ordered to Meet 38
Program of Synod 33
Queens College (See "Educational Institutions")
Records, Report of Committee on 39, 170
Regents 5

Page

Reports (See Appendix, page 45)
Resolutions ....38, 40, 43, 44, 122f.
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 39, 43
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 153
Roll of Synod 20
Rural Life Institute 164
Special Committees 13
Spending Budget 74
Standing Committees 38
Standing Rules of Synod 171
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 37, 164
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 14
Stated Clerks of Synod 204
Statistics:
Church Extension ....117f.
Educational Institutions ....143, 144, 145ff.
Evangelism ....104ff.
Presbyteries 60, 68
Stewardship 185
Synod (Five-Year Comparison) 69
Women of the Synod 165
Stewardship (See "Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes", "Budget of Synod's Agencies", and "Statistics".
Students by Denominations 147
Succession of Officers 204
Sunday School 100
Sunday School Extension 99
Supplemental Offerings 19
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synodical Officers 15
Synod's Council, Report of 39, 73
Members .... 8f.
Synod's Office 5
Table of Contents 205
Treasurers' Reports:
Campus Christian Life (125); Church Extension (112); Christian Education (95); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (83); Consolidated Presbyterian College (149, 150); Educational Institutions (149); Inter-Church Relations (60); McCallum Estate (169); Orphans' Home (87); Peace College (84); Presbyterian Home (85); Presbyterian Junior College (86); "Presbyterian News" (83); Queens College (88); Synod's Account Fund (58); Synod's Office (82); Union Theological Seminary (88); William Black Home (159).
Trustees .... 5ff.
Union Theological Seminary 6, 138
Vocational Guidance Centers 123
Westminster Fellowship 15
William Black Home, Report on 159
Board Members 6
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 37, 164
World Missions, Report of Committee on 42, 165
Youth Fellowship Council 15

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Fifth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty Eight

held at

DAVIDSON

NORTH CAROLINA

[illegible] 1958

[illegible]

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING 2:00 P.M. June 16-17, 1959

[illegible] Charlotte, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1957 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Charlotte, N. C., April 1958, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1958

Dr. Kelsey Regen, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., since 1941, is a native of Lynnville, Tennessee, and a graduate of Davidson College, Louisville Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, and Union Theological Seminary, New York. He served churches in Kentucky and New York before coming to North Carolina. He has served on important committees of Granville Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. He is married to the former Jocelyn Watson of Memphis, Tennessee, and they have two children.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952—Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 2-5521, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Kelsey Regen — Durham

Moderator-Nominee—Dr. Chester Alexander — Burlington

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1960) — Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1960) — Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen (1958) — Fayetteville

Director of Christian Education—Reverend Robert Turner (1959) — 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Evangelism—Rev. H. H. Thompson (1959) — Box 6325, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs — Superintendent

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1959—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[1] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[1] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[1] (C); Rev. J. W. Miller,[1] (W).

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[1] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[1] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[1] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs David C. Clark,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1961—Mrs. Emmett Crook[2] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Charles T. Hagan, Jr.[2] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson[2] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.[2] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem; Finley T. White[1] (G), 303 Walker, Durham.

1962—Mrs. Colon McLean,[2] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[2] (O), Burlington; Rev. Robert F. Sloop,[1] (F); Royal R. Brown,[1] (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[1] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

H. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1959—Rev. Harry M. Moffet, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1960—Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1962—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer — Box 2758, Greensboro

1959—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1960—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1961—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. H. Lacy, Godwin, (at large), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1959—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; W. B. Beery, III, (W), Wilmington; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.
nolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1960—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; P. Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. William P. Burns, (A); Rev. E. P. Moye, (C).

1961—James L. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Building, Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (O); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; J. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

Alumni—Mr. James Bryan McMillan, Charlotte, N. C.; Dr. R. T. Sinclair, Wilmington, Rev. Denver S. Blevins.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, (1961), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Chairman of Education, Mrs. J. W. Smith, Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLaughlin, Raeford; President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1959—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1961—John M. Akers; Dr. F. L. Knight.

1962—Rev. Chester Alexander; H. F. Kincey.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1959—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1960—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Liveoak Parkway, Wilmington.

1961—Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Box 983, Fayetteville; E. B. Manning (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (WS); Dr. Corbett E. Howard (A), Goldsboro; Rev. Albert G. Edwards (Raleigh First Church).

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1961—Rev. Roy E. Watts.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1959—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1960—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St. Charlotte.

1961—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. Wm. B. Heyward (1961); Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs (1960); Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton (1959).

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, P. O. Drawer 209, Greensboro.

1959—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. George V. McLeod, Laurinburg, (Synodical); Mrs. E. N. Pittman, Elizabethtown, (Synodical).

1960—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Loyd E. Ardrey, Pineville (Synodical); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (Synodical).

1961—W. H. Sullivan (O), Greensboro; W. R. Sparrow, (KM), Gastonia; William H. Neal, (WS), 517 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; F. Logan Porter (at large), 908 Fairway Dr., High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. Victor King, Gulf St., Sanford.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kilgore, Tom M. Belk, Karl G. Hudson, Jr., C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

1960—Dave Hall, Belmont, Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. John W. Moore, Winston-Salem, Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dail Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair.

1961—Rev. Ben L. Rose (W); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Fred Long, (C), Lenoir; Leslie N. Boney, Jr. (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); William McPherson, 743 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; Rev. C. I. Lewis (A); Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (C).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. Neveland Brand[2], Chairman (March, 1959) ---- Wilmington
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1960) Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ---- Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Vernon B. McGehee (1960); (C) Fred A. Long (1958), Lenoir; (F) Rev. Roscoe Prince (1959); (G) Dr. James P. Wright (1960), Professional Bldg., Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; (M) Rev. Carl Miller (1959); (O) Charles S. Wilkins (1959), West Lee St., Greensboro; (W) John T. Talbert, Jr. (1959), Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) J. M. Tucker (1960) 2375 Greenway, Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1959—Voit Gilmore[1], Southern Pines; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[2], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie W. McLean[2], Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

1960—William F. Mulliss,[1] Law Bldg., Charlotte; W. L. Carter, Jr.[1], Southeastern Life Bldg., Greensboro; Fielding P. Clark[1], Conover.

1961—Rev. Julian Lake,[1] Rev. John R. MacKinnon,[1] Preston Douglas,[1] Lumberton.

Ex-Officio—Dr. Kelsey Regen, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Ralph Scott, Chairman Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Executive Committee on Higher Education; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman Executive Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman of Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President of the Women of the Synod; James R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees

1. *Executive*: J. Neveland Brand, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-chairman; Wm. F. Mulliss; Archie W. McLean; Voit Gilmore.
2. *Stewardship and Budget*: Archie W. McLean, Chairman. Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Voit Gilmore; William F. Mulliss; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; Mrs. Colon W. McLean; James R. Dalrymple.
3. *Publicity*: Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman; Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Fielding P. Clark.
4. *Finance and Auditing*: William F. Mulliss, Chairman; Ralph Scott; W. L. Carter, Jr.; Preston Douglas; J. Neveland Brand, *Ex-Officio*.
5. *Records*: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman; Rev. James E. Fogartie.
6. *Program of Synod*: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

IV. EXECTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Ralph Scott[1], Chairman (1960), Box 909 Burlington; J. Harold McKeithen, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. J. W. B. Brooks (1960); (C) Rev. E. P. Moye (1958); (F) Rev. Robert G. Hall (1959); (G) Don S. Kimrey (1958); (K-M) Rev. George L. Riddle (1959); (M) Rev. E. Lee Stoffel (1958); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1958); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1960); (W-S) Rev. Graham C. McCheeney (1959).

Class Members:

1959—J. Harold McKeithen[2], P. O. Box 859, Winston-Salem; R. D. Grier[1], Statesville; Rev. A. Clarke Dean; Mrs. W. W. McGinn, Route 4, Charlotte.

1960—Clarence Dixon[1], Belmont; Tom M. Belk[2], Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone[1]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford.

1961—J. B. Brewer,[2] 102 S. Raleigh St., Rocky Mount; Wm. Owen Cooke[1], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[1], Red Springs; W. B. Beery, IIP, Belk-Beery, Wilmington.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, (1960).

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. **Finance:** Ralph Scott, Chairman; J. Harold McKeithen; chairmen of other sub-committees; General Secretary.

b. **Home Missions:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

c. **Evangelism:** Rev. George Riddle, Chairman; Rev. E. P. Moye; Rev. R. H. Stone; R. D. Grier; Tom Belk; Mrs. A. L. Tait.

d. **Radio:** Rev. Graham McChesney; Don Kimrey; J. B. Brewer; Wm. Owen Cooke; Rev. Clarke Dean; J. Harold McKeithen.

e. **Negro Work:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Rev. Wm. M. Currie; Mrs. W. W. McGinn.

f. **Nominations:** Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; R. D. McMillan.

B. **HIGHER EDUCATION:**

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[2], (1960) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1959); (C) Rev. Archie G. McKee (1959); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1960); (G) Rev. Charles E. Parrish (1960); (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (1959); (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1960); (O) Rev. Chester Alexander (1959); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1959); (W-S) Rev. James E. Bearss (1959).

Class Members:

1959—Rev. Warner L. Hall[2]; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[1]; G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[1], 1930 Campden Rd., Charlotte.

1960—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[2]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Dr. John Graham[1], Chapel Hill.

1961—H. W. Sellers,[2] P. O. Box 6284 Summit Station, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.[2]; Dr. Carey Bostian[1], N. C. State College, Raleigh.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; Charles E. Plummer, 811 Carrick Ave., High Point, Vice-Chairman, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committees:

a. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman; Rev. Chester Alexander; Charles E. Plummer; Dr. John Graham; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; Dr. W. G. McGavock; Rev. James E. Bearss; Dr. Carey Bostian; Rev. R. R. Gammon, the Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

b. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman; Rev. Charles E. Parrish; Rev. Wade H. Allison; H. W. Sellers; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin; Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.; Rev. R. H. Poole; G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.; Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Committee.

c. GUIDANCE CENTERS: Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman; Dr. W. G. McGavock; Rev. R. H. Poole.

C. **CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:**

Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1960)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. John E. Thompson (1960); (C) Rev. R. J. Blumer (1959); (F) Rev. Robert F. Sloop (1959); (G) Rev. S. G. Harness (1958); (K-M) Rev. James T. Womack, Jr. (1959); (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1959); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1960); (W) _____ _____ (1958); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1960).

Class Members:

1959—Henry D. Nivens,[1] Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; John J. Deifell[1], 1010 Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. William B. Heywood[1].

1960—Rev. A. B. McClure[2]; J. B. Kuykendall[2], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[1].

1961—Rev. Allen C. McSween[2]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[2]; Ennis Jackson[2], Gastonia.

Ex-Officio: J. R. Dalrymple, Jr., Laurinburg, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; Fred Croom, Fayetteville, representative on Assembly's Youth Council; G. T. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, President Synod's Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman (1961).
Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1958); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) D. A. Huffines, Rte. 2, Cameron (1961); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1960); (K-M) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1960); (M) Rev. David M. Wilkinson (1959); (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro (1960); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1959); (W-S) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1960).

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman (1960).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1958); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1959); (F) Rev. W. T. Dubose (1960); (G) Rev. C. I. Calcote (1960); (K-M) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1960); (M) Rev. Thomas W. McLean (1960); (O) _____ (1959); (W) Rev. James A. Marrow (1958); (WS) C. E. Williams (1960), Park St., Lexington.

Women of the Synod: Miss Elizabeth May, Box 379, Rt. 1, Farmville.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank & Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1961).

1959—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack Hobson, American Commercial Exchange, Inc., Charlotte.

1960—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro.

1961—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair, 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman (1961).

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1961); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1958); (F) Rev. D. H. Moylan (1961); (G) Rev. J. M. Walker; (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker; (M) Rev. Stuart D. Currie; (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall; (WS) Rev. Ray E. King.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. D. Witherspoon, Belmont.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:**

1959—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson.

1960—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham.

1961—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

F. **Homes:** Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman (1959).

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield (1960); (C) Rev. Chas A. McGirt (1959); (F) Rev. Wm. T. DuBose (1960); (G) Rev. Julian Nesselrodt (1959); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1960); (M) Rev. W. F. Mitchell (1958); (O) Rev. J. Don Skinner (1959); (W) Rev. J. S. Russell (1960); (W-S) Henry S. Brendle, 1747 Peachtree St., Winston-Salem (1959).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton (1960).

G. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (1959).

1959—E. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third, Charlotte; Hugh M. Arrowood, Shelby; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Rev. Vance Barron.

1960—R. D. Grier, Statesville; Wm. H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. R. T. Baker; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1961—Dr. Bennett B. Pool, 2301 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Rev. Harry E. Smith; Rev. John D. Smith; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell; Rev. George Webb.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1958 the Synod is entitled to 37 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives have been approved by Synod:

1959—Rev. A. C. McSween; Worth Morris, 417 S. Broad St., Gastonia; Rev. John A. Redhead; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Mrs. Walter P. Sprunt, Rte. 3, Wilmington; Rev. R. H. Stone.

1960—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., A. E. Gibson, 2744 Mimosa Pl., Wilmington; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick.

1961—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. J. Oscar Mann; Hunter Marshall, 813 Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Ralph Scott, Box 909, Burlington.

Representatives to Annual Meeting of NCCC, January 27-28, 1959

Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Rev. R. T. Baker, E. Reginald Price.

H. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman (1959).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1959); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1958); (F) Rev. William B. Heyward (1961); (G) Rev. James B. Fickien (1958); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt (1959); (M) Rev. H. S. Robinson (1958); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale, High Point (1957); (W) Rev. M. J. McChesney (1958); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

I. **Nominations:** Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman (1959).

1959—Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh, (G); Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (KM); Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (M).
1960—John Kellenberger 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro (O); Rev. L. A. Taylor (W); Rev. Graham C. McChesney (W-S).

1961—Rev. R. Murphy Williams (A); Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson (C); Rev. Albert N. Wells (F).

J. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator: Rev. Kelsey Regen.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Roy E. Watts.

K. **Women's Work:** Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1960), Chairman.
1959—Rev. J. Rupert McGregor
1960—Rev. J. Murphy Smith
1961—Rev. Russell B. Fleming

L. **World Missions:** Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman (1959).
Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Dr. Corbett E. Howard, Goldsboro (1959); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1960); (F) Rev. T. A. Gulton (1960); (G) Rev. R. T. Henderson (1959); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1959); (M) Rev. James E. Ratchford (1958); (O) Rev. John Parks (1959); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1959); (W-S) Robert N. Marshall (1960), 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem; Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. T. Beatty, 1507 Canterbury Road, Raleigh (1959).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1959) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **Centennial Committe:**
Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson College, Chairman; (Presbytery Chairmen left blank, yet to be named.)
(A) Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; (C) .....;
(F) .....; (G) .....;
(KM) Rev. W. C. Neill; (M) Legette Blythe, Huntersville; (O) L. Richardson Preyer, Piedmont Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins; (WS) Rev. Julian Lake.
Women of the Synod—Mrs. George Markham, 404 Pearl St., Fayetteville.

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. John R. Cunningham (1959).

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1959).

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries:** J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.
(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mockaville.

B. **Presbyterian Survey Campaign:** Chairman: Rev. Harold J. Dudley.
Presbytery Co-Chairmen: (A) Rev. Philip M. Cory; Dick Caddell, 256 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall and .....; (F) Rev. Gower Crossweil, Jr.; (G) Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; T. F. Morrison, Henderson; (KM) Rev. John N. Brown; Rev. J. Linwood Robinson, Belmont; (M) Rev. I. Howard Chadwick; Thomas L. Kearns, Box 462, Huntersville; Rev. T. E. Nelson; (O) Rev. Allen C. McSween; Charles Plummer, 227 N. Elm St., Greensboro; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (W-S) Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt; Rev. James E. Bearss.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**
(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2586, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Laurence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**
President: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; First Vice-President: Mrs. Ralph M. Holt, 724 Tarlington Ave., Burlington; Second Vice-President: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Recording Secretary: Mrs. Hugh Q. Alexander, 207 S. Main St., Kannapolis; Treasurer: Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington; Historian: Miss Ava Robinson, 264 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:
(A) Mrs. Charles H. Francis, New Bern; (C) Mrs. W. E. Dole, Davidson (1959); (F) Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; (G) Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr., 2606 Barmettler, Raleigh (1960); (K-M)

Miss Abbie Hall, 15 S. Central Ave., Belmont (1960); (M) Mrs. J. C. Price, R.F.D. Pineville (1959); (O) Mrs. Britt M. Armfield, 510 Country Club Drive, Greensboro (1959); (W) Mrs. Adolf Otersen, 1901 Ann Street, Wilmington (1960); (W-S) Mrs. J. M. Clark, 722 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem (1959).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1958—President: James R. Dalrymple, Jr., Laurinburg; Vice-Presidents: Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount; James P. Harris, Wilmington; Charles E. Plummer, High Point; Secretary-Treasurer: David R. Wilson, Charlotte.

1959—President: James P. Harris, Wilmington; Vice-Presidents: T. Clyde Auman, West End; David Smith, Mt. Holly; George Elliot, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer: David R. Wilson, Charlotte.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Sidney A. Gates—Synod's Committee Representative; Rev. James E. Fogartie—Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) F. Badger Johnson, Jr., Greenville: (C) Edgar Readling, Concord; (F) T. Clyde Auman, West End; (G) George Elliott, 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; (K-M) David Smith, Mt. Holly; (M) J. A. Barrus, 1376 Brook Rd., Charlotte; (O) W. Gilmer Phipps, Rte 1, McLeansville; (W) Gerald Carr, Rose Hill; (W-S) Thomas B. Bagnal, 2761 Asbury Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. **Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:**

Fred Croom, Maxton, Moderator, Synod's Council. Presbytery Presidents: (A) Roberta Parker, 507 Fairview Ave., Wilson; (C) Linda Mothershed, 44 Old Charlotte Rd., Concord, N. C.; (F) Harry Tart, Dunn; (G) John Webb, Oxford; (KM) William Pruitt, Bessemer City; (M) Kathy Ferguson, Pageland, S. C.; (O) John Delfell, Jr., 1010 N. Eugene, Greensboro; (W) John Hall, Wrightsville Beach; (WS) Rachel Kanipe, 323 25th St., Winston-Salem.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Synod Moderator: Jim Catham, 1501 Benehan St., Raleigh; Vice-moderator: Dave Robinson, Box 1196, Davidson; Secretary and Treasurer: Holly Delfell, 309 Smith, UNC, Chapel Hill; Editor: Martha Stevenson, Box 232, Flora MacDonald College, Red Springs.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

Duke Univeristy, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Richard R. Gammon; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Sheiden F. Koesey.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Joseph W. Walker.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. John S. Brown; Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Charles Hasty.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Fay Phillips, 308 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Sunday School Superintendents' Association:** President: G. D. Aitken, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

J. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** President: Miss Betty Wardlaw, Raeford; Program Chairman, Miss Connie Kneedler, Burlington; Secretary, Miss Ellen Williams, Henderson; Treasurer, Miss Miriam Bowditch, Greensboro; and Area Director, Miss Dot Lynch, Goldsboro.

K. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): Miss Doris Lynch, First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(G): Miss Dorothy Williams, Trinity Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Virginia Irene Morris, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O): Miss Helen Cole, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 98th General Assembly, pp. 50-51.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 15), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.)

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 11, 1958. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C.

JULY 15, 1958

First Day—Afternoon Session

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-fifth Stated Session, in Davidson, N. C., at 2. p.m., July 15, 1958, and was called to order by Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Robert S. Woodson.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph W. Amory	North Wilson	Wilson
*Paul K. Ausley	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount, Rt. #4
*William P. Burns	First	Washington
*E. D. Byers	George Kirby-Antioch	Goldsboro
*Henry Chestnutt, Stu		Durham
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville-Carraway-Ballards	Farmville
*W. B. H. Corkey		Charlotte
*Philip M. Cory	Fountain-Falkland-Grace	Fountain
*Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*R. R. Davis	Plymouth	Plymouth
*Russell B. Fleming	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
*Richard R. Gammon	First	Greenville
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
John R. Hay	Ahoskie	Ahoskie
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
F. Wellford Hobbie	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
Norman C. Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
*C. Irving Lewis	First	Goldsboro
*Egbert Lineback	Wanoca-Wayside	Washington
William E. Link	Grifton-West Greenville	Grifton
James McKenzie	Edenton-Calvary	Edenton
*Vernon B. McGehee	Pinetops-Macclesfield	Pinetops
*Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
*J. N. Miller	Snow Hill-Jason	Snow Hill
*William Morton	Boyd Mem.-Johnson Mem.	Farmville
John E. Murray	West New Bern	New Bern
*George Nickels	Chicod-Hollywood	Greenville, Rt. #2
Leslie C. Robinson, T.		Salemburg

*J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern
*John A. Snyder	Rivermont	Kinston
J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*E. C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville
*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
C. B. Yeargen, Jr.	Bear Grass-Roberson	Williamston

Ministers—27

RULING ELDERS: L. G. Dickerson, Boyd Memorial; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; R. A. Fountain, Sr., Fountain; Bobie Strickland, George Kirby; George Morris Conekin, Goldsboro First; Hunter B. Keck, Greenville First; J. I. George, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dennis K. Bullock, Meadowbrook; Lee Joyner, Morton Memorial; Dr. N. M. Baxter, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; J. G. Barwick, Rivermont; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; Archie Collins, Rocky Mount Second; Colon W. McLean, Washington First; Charles C. Daniel, Wilson First.—17

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	Belk Memorial	Hickory
*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
*Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
J. T. Barham	Sweetwater	Hickory
*Vance Baucom	Calvary	Davidson
*Taylor O. Bird	Bethany-Elmwood	Statesville
*H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Anamaria, Fla.
Robert J. Blumer	First	Newton
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview-Oakwood	Lenoir
*John A. Cannon, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*Milton S. Carothers	John Calvin	Salisbury
Hugh Carter	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*Joe H. Carter, H.R.		Banner Elk
*Ralph C. Clontz, H.R., T.S.	New Salem	Davidson
J. S. Cook, H.R.		Mount Olive
*L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis, Rt. #3
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
*L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord, Rt. #1
*S. C. Farrior	Covenant	Concord
*Milton R. Faust, A.F.	Second	Salisbury
John W. Foster, H.R.		Statesville
Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
John D. Garrison	Harmony-Tabor	Harmony
F. M. Grissett	Franklin	Salisbury
*J. W. Hassell	Siloam-Story Memorial	Marion, Rt. #2
George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
*W. N. Hollandsworth	Second	Kannapolis
*Raymond A. Horn	Second	Mooresville
*J. S. Johnson	Bethesda-Fifth Creek	Statesville #1
T. L. Kluttz, H.R.		Marion
*C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Bayless	Concord
*Wilkes D. Macaulay	Prospect	Mooresville
*Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
*Charles I. Mann	Beattie Memorial-Setzer's Gap	Lenoir
*W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
*Carl May	Thyatira	Salisbury, Route #2
*W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood	Concord
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs

Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
*Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Montreat
*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville
Lewis B. Metts, H.R.		Salisbury #1
*A. L. Moran	Front Street	Statesville
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
*J. M. Murchison	First	Concord
James N. Murray	Third Creek-Cleveland-Old Providence	Cleveland, Route #2
John C. Neville	Old Fort	Old Fort
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord, Rt. #1
J. Kenton Parker	Centre-Shearer-Sherrill's Ford	Mt. Mourne
J. R. Phipps	Concord	Statesville, Rt. #3
*Max E. Polley, Prof.		Davidson
Orid Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
J. Hector Smith, H.R.		Morganton
*W. Ted Smith	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis
*Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
*T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
*Charles S. Spencer	McDowell-Drusilla Westview-Bridgewater	Nebo
Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
*Walter H. Styles	Waldensian	Valdese
*Earl F. Thompson	Spencer	Spencer
J. A. Verreault, H. R.		Valdese
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel	China Grove, Rt. #1
*W. C. Wauchope, H.R., T.S.	Patterson	Concord
*Alan B. Wells	Back Creek	Mt. Ulla
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
*John A. Wilson	First	Kannapolis
Charles B. Yeargan, Sr., H.R.		Franklin #1

Ministers—45

RULING ELDERS: M. B. Corriher, Back Creek; L. A. White, Bayless; Eugene Gregory, Bethany; James W. Brown, Calvary; William R. Pope, Centre; Ralph O. Lanier, Cleveland; J. P. Stevenson, Concord; Ralph A. Glenn, Concord First; C. C. Sloop, Sr., Concord Second; Bruce R. Glover, Covenant; James B. Woods, Jr., Davidson College; W. R. Suttle, Drusilla; J. F. Goodman, Fifth Creek; J. L. Mowery, Franklin; Lee Spencer, Front Street; Mason Goodnight, Gilwood; Victor F. Harris, Harrisburg; Hiram S. Balch, Hickory First; James N. Wilson, John Calvin; Wilbur L. Davis, Kannapolis First; W. T. Pouncey, Kirkwood; Roger M. McGirt, Lenoir First; R. H. Neill, Little Joe's; Quince Marlow, Love Valley; B. T. Barnhardt, McKinnon; Paul J. Story, Marion First; J. Rankin Allison, Mooresville First; Hayden C. Cobb, Jr., Mooresville Second; Charles H. Ross, Morganton First; J. Ralph Whitesides, Old Fort; Charles R. Andrew, Poplar Tent; Claude M. Nanta, Prospect; J. W. Russell, Rocky River; A. J. Gillespie, Jr., Salisbury First; Roger E. Evans, Salisbury Second; H. A. Rimmer, Shiloh; J. E. Vick, Spencer; R. D. Barker, Sweetwater; Charles E. Fleming, Third Creek; J. B. Caldwell, Sr., Thyatira; Edward Micol, Sr., Waldensian.—41.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Claire S. Albright	Circle Court	Fayetteville
*Malcolm P. Anderton	Manly	Manly
James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia
T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis-Palestine	Linden
*W. W. Arrowood, H.R.		Rowland
E. Lamar Beck	Village	Fayetteville
*Hubert Black	Highland	Fayetteville
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
*W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
Paul D. Buzard	Eagle Springs-Bensalem	Eagle Springs
L. G. Calhoun, Missionary		Laurinburg
A. D. Caswell, H.R.		Providence Forge, Va.
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch	Red Springs, Rt. #1
Grover C. Currie, H.R.		West End
F. A. Davison	Erwin-Riverside	Erwin
J. Ray Dickens, H.R.		Varina
James Dickenson	First	Fairmont
*B. E. Detson	Carthage First-Priest-Hill	Carthage
*William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
Robert O. Freeman	Hope Mills-Philippi	Hope Mills
*James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah-Leaflet-Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.		Cornelia, Ga.
*Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton	Laurinburg
W. S. Golden, H. R.		Carthage
*James N. Grubb	Sunnyside	Fayetteville
*T. A. Gulton	Parkton	Parkton
*Robert K. Gustafson	Montpelier	Wagram
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs First	Red Springs
*Paul L. Hanks	Rowland-Iona	Rowland
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
Dewey Herring	Benson-Ebenezer	Benson
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Raeford
*George F. Houck	West End	West End
Billy Howell	Barbecue-Olivia	Olivia
*David A. Huffines	Lillington-Cape Fear	Lillington
George H. V. Hunter	Grove-Unity	Dunn, Rt. #2
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Drury L. Jones	Sherwood-Big Rockfish	Fayetteville
Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Rt. #1
*C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath, H. R.		Eagle Springs
*J. Rupert McGregor	First	Fayetteville
*L. B. McKelthen, Jr., Exec. Sec.		Fayetteville
L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
*R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
J. F. Menius, H.R.		Fayetteville
James F. Miller	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
Guy Morrow	Cedar Rock-Summerville	Lillington
*D. H. Moylan	Ashpole-McNair Memorial	Rowland
*Charles M. Murray	Galatia	Fayetteville
*W. O. Nelson	Elise-Horseshoe	Robbins

*Meigs A. Newkirk	Bethel-Shiloh	Raeford
*Dan E. Norman	Eureka-Lakeview	Carthage
*R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First	Spring Lake
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls-Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe Prince	Community	Pinehurst
B. O. Shannon, H.R.		Fayetteville Rt. #3
*Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton First	Lumberton
*Wm. S. Smythe, Jr.	Centre-Smyrna	Maxton
*John P. Stephenson	MacPherson	Fayetteville
*C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill	Laurinburg
A. C. Trivette	Cameron-Union-Vass	Cameron
*Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
*Edmund D. Viser, H.R.		Raleigh
*Joseph W. Walker	First	Maxton
*A. N. Wells	First	Laurinburg
Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch	Lillington
J. D. Withrow	First	Fayetteville
*M. S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Rt. #1

Ministers—41

RULING ELDERS: Dan Patterson, Bensalem; Marshall Kinlaw, Big Rockfish; Robert B. Hill, Brownson Memorial; E. H. Garrison, Carthage First; Arch L. Campbell, Centre; J. C. Calhoun, Church in the Pines; G. L. McNeill, Covenant; M. R. Croker, Circle Court; Patrick McKenzie, Culdee; W. M. Bryan, Dunn First; W. P. Schumacher, Elise; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; Paul Greene, Eureka; W. J. Bulla, Fayetteville First; W. J. West, Fayetteville First; Simon P. Stone, Sr., Flat Branch; O. L. Townsend, Galatia; Paul Stewart, Highland; H. F. Monroe, Laurel Hill; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg; A. R. Jackson, Lillington; B. E. Lohr, Lumberton First; Daniel B. West, Manly; Norman McArthur, Mt. Pisgah; Edwin Womble, Montpelier; T. J. Flinchum, Priest Hill; George A. Little, Palestine; R. B. Britt, Pembroke; H. R. McLean, Raeford First; James W. Carruth, Red Springs; Bunyan C. Dixon, Sherwood; R. A. Smoak, Shiloh; Charles A. Bracey, Smyrna; W. E. Gladstone, Vass; A. A. McDonald, West End.—35.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
W. C. Bennett	Trinity	Durham
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*John A. Brown	W. Raleigh	Raleigh
*A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
*S. A. Burgess, Jr.	Garner	Garner
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
Geo. S. Calhoun, P.E.	Brookston-Young Mem.	Henderson
Robert W. Childress	St. Andrews-Nut Bush	Henderson
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Memorial	Roxboro
*R. W. Cousar	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Rt. #3
Charles De Santo	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
*D. H. Dulin	Willow Springs-Fellowship	Willow Springs
*J. T. Echols	Gruver Memorial-Littleton-Warrenton	Littleton
Albert G. Edwards	First	Raleigh
G. R. Edwards, Student		Peewee Valley, Ky.
Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant-Oakland-White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt #1
*James B. Ficklen	Westminster	Raleigh

*S. G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
*Robert Henderson, Min. to Stu., West Raleigh		Raleigh
Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Min. to Stu. Duke University		Durham
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First-Progressive	Smithfield
*W. A. Leist	Kenly	Kenly
*Frank T. Lemmon	Hudson Memorial	Raleigh
*J. W. McGinnis	Cary	Cary
W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Julian Nesselrodt	Buffalo	Raleigh
*Jesse Parks	Springhill	Lucama, Rt. #1
*Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
C. L. Ping, Graduate Center, Duke University		Durham
*Robert Pollock	Selma-Bellview	Selma
*Scott McNair Poole	Wendell	Wendell
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Rupponthall	Northgate	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
Foster D. Smith	Geneva-Hebron-Oak Hill-Grassy Creek	Oxford
*R. Gerald Smith, Chap., USAF		Willow Springs
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
*Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Butner
*H. H. Thompson, Evangelism Director, Synod of N. C.		Raleigh
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford-Goshen	Oxford
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
R. D. Watson	Fairview-White Oak	Raleigh

Ministers—25

RULING ELDERS: Nat F. Woodliff, Butner; Eugene Ives, Cary; A. Freeman Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; R. D. Tunstall, Fellowship; James P. Weaver, Fuquay-Varina; E. L. Carroll, Garner; W. H. Hamilton, Hudson Memorial; J. Burke Long, Kenly; Stanley G. Curtis, Milner Memorial; Dennis H. Hall, Jr., Oxford; Edwin B. Hipp, Raleigh First; George Glover, Spring Hill; Paul M. Cox, Western Boulevard; D. S. Nichols, Westminster; George Elliott, West Raleigh; Karl G. Hudson, White Memorial.—16.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*James F. Anderson	Westview	Mount Holly #1
*R. T. Baker	Unity-MacPelah	Denver, Rt. #1
*David F. Blue	West Avenue	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
*J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
*J. H. Burhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Rt. #3
H. V. Carson	First	Mount Holly
*W. P. Conyers	U. T. S.	Richmond, Va.
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Herbert Dale	Castanea	Stanley
Richard A. Dodds	East Belmont	Belmont
J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #1
*T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek-Ellenboro	Ellenboro
J. Trent Howell, Jr.	Shiloh	Grover

Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
Hal Key	Brittain-Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Forest City
*Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
*Murray E. Love	Olney	Gastonia
*Norman N. MacDowell	Union	Gastonia
*I. S. McElroy, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*S. L. McKay	Dallas First	Dallas
James L. Mays, Prof.		Richmond, Va.
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
*Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
*W. C. Neel	Saluda	Saluda
*P. D. Patrick	First-Dixon	Kings Mountain
*C. D. Patterson	Cramerton	Cramerton
*W. S. Patterson, H.R.		High Point
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Bessemer City
*R. H. Ratchford	Goshen	N. Belmont
*W. D. Ratchford		Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia
Don W. Shriver, Jr.	Linwood	Gastonia
W. G. Somerville	Springwood	Gastonia, Rt. #2
*Ernest T. Thompson	John Knox	Shelby
*Joe C. Wagner	Tryon	Tryon
*George W. Webb	First	Shelby
*E. D. Witherspoon	First	Belmont
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*James T. Womack, Jr.	First	Lincolnton
J. W. Young, H. R.		Burnsville

Ministers—34

RULING ELDERS: E. Augustus Lineberger, Armstrong Memorial; William A. Mason, Belmont First; Henry R. Ormand, Bessemer City; Fred H. Killian, Castanea; W. W. Browne, Cherryville; R. C. Burghardt, Columbus; Vernon L. Reece, Cramerton; T. E. Wallace, Dallas First; W. T. Price, Duncan's Creek; E. F. Jobe, Forest City; Ralph A. Dickson, Gastonia First; Charles A. Beams, John Knox; S. S. Weir, Jr., Kings Mountain First; Jack H. Ramseur, Lincolnton First; John W. Robinson, Long Creek; Colt M. Robinson, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; R. L. Ward, Mt. Holly First; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; W. Roy Robinson, Olney; Arnold A. Morris, Rutherfordton; Perry Macomson, Shelby; W. A. Ratchford, Union; Harold H. Cherry, Unity; Ralph Guin, Westview.—25.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
D. L. Barber, Chap.		APO 7, San Francisco, Calif.
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
*W. S. Boyce, H.R.		Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Harry H. Bryan	Covenant	Charlotte

*Samuel H. Busch	Locust-Mint Hill	Stanfield, Rt. #1
Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalabla		Charlotte
*M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
*C. D. Coffey, III, Stu.		Richmond, Va.
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
*J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
*J. R. Crook	Mulberry	Charlotte
*Richard A. Curnow	South Park	Charlotte
Marion H. Currie	Hamlet First	Hamlet
S. D. Currie, Prof.		Charlotte
*A. C. Dean, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
*B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell	Huntersville
*B. F. Ferguson	Pageland-Beulah-Salem	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
*J. S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
*John R. Hobson	Ridgecrest-Oakboro	Stanfield, Rt. #1
Roy E. Hoke, H. R.		Charlotte
*S. W. Hogue, Jr.	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*Fred C. Holder	Ramah	Huntersville, Route #2
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail-Siler-Stephenson	Indian Trail
*W. J. Huneycutt	Altan-Bethany	Monroe, Rt. #4
*S. M. Hutchison, S.S.	Smallwood	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston, H. R.		Charlotte
*James A. Jones, Pres. Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
*Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem	Monroe, Rt. #7
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Charlotte
Sheldon F. Koesy, Prof., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres. Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
John E. Lake	Providence	Matthews
*J. Cecil Lawrence, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*James R. Lloyd	Park Ave.-Watson Heights	Rockingham
*Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
Wm. Lytch	Newell	Newell
*John R. McAlpine	Steele Creek	Charlotte
T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	First	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee, H. R.		Keysville, Va.
John A. McLaney	Norwood	Norwood
*Edward A. McLeod	Morven-Camden	Charlotte
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Washington, D. C.
W. B. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Derita
J. O. Mann, H.R.		Matthews, Rt. #1
Carl S. Miller	First	Rockingham
W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
*A. H. Montgomery	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Ben F. Moore	First	Albemarle
Jack Morrison	Mt. Carmel-Norman	Ellerbe

*W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	New Salem	Charlotte
*Thomas E. Nelson	Biscoe-Star	Biscoe
*E. E. Newberry	S. Tryon	Charlotte
N. E. Oplinger	Monroe-Turner	Monroe
M. E. Peabody		Decatur, Ga.
*Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews
O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial	Charlotte
*James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte
James B. Reaves	Hickory Grove	Charlotte
*R. Flay Riddle	Robinson	Charlotte, Rt. #8
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity	Charlotte
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
*Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #10
C. H. Rowan, H.R.		Matthews
J. A. Sanders	Benton Heights	Monroe
James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
*Ernest L. Stoffel	First	Charlotte
J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #3
Arthur Taylor	Marston-Marks Creek-Rourk McLean Memorial	Marston
W. T. Taylor, Chap.		Fort Eustis, Va.
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, Dir. of Christian Education		Charlotte
*W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
*Dimiter E. Wassen	Marshville	Misenheimer
*J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius-Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
*Roy P. Whitley	First	Monroe
*David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
*T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Charlotte Third	Charlotte
*Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity	Charlotte
*W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
*B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth	Charlotte
*R. A. Young, H.R.		Charlotte, Rt. #3
*Samual R. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—64

RULING ELDERS: James P. Sifford, Albemarle First; J. E. McCraw, Amity; J. E. Kimbirl, Avondale; L. A. Fesperman, Badin; Frank P. Stephenson, Banks; Royce Knox, Bethel; Brent Haigler, Bethlehem; J. Edgar Maness, Biscoe; Jasper J. Riley, Caldwell Memorial; Jesse Morris, Camden; Nat G. Speir, Charlotte, First; L. A. Wyatt, Commonwealth; John T. McClure, Cook's Memorial; Joe V. Boone, Cornelius; John E. McCachren, Covenant; Wade Montgomery, Covenant; Harvey R. White, Covenant; Joe L. Puckett, Hopewell; Neal Monteith, Huntersville; W. J. Lee, Indian Hill; J. M. Jenkins, Locust; J. H. Oehler, Mallard Creek; J. W. Russell, Matthews; John J. Ozment, McQuay Memorial; W. R. Kirkman, Monroe; W. E. Steagall, Jr., Morven; Frank M. Nash, Mt. Gilead; Harrill L. Neal, Mulberry; Peter S. Gilchrist, Jr., Myers Park; W. E. Neill, Newell; W. H. Henderson, North Charlotte; Edward P. Stewart, Oakboro; Robert Killian, Paw Creek; Ralph S. Leete, Philadelphia; Dr. Ralph C. Reid, Pineville; A. L. Smith, Plaza; P. J. Turner, Pleasant Hill; L. M. Rea, Providence; Fred Washam, Ramah; A. H. Flinchum, Robinson; Grover Furr, Ridgecrest; Walter J. Whisnant, St. Paul's; John E. Boyd,

Sardis; V. J. Guthery, Selwyn Avenue; Edmond A. Jamison, Sharon; T. T. Williamson, Smallwood; Carl Geanes, Southpark; Cecil Taylor, South Tryon; Lester L. Brown, Steele Creek; W. O. Yeomans, Sugaw Creek; R. A. Butner, Sunset Hills; H. P. Cathey, Thomasboro; Claude A. Wells, Trinity; P. S. Snipes, Belk; Boyce L. Ranson, Sr., West Avenue; Warren O. Cochrane, Westminster; Lee M. Kerns, Williams Memorial; W. H. Cousar, Sr., Wilmore.—58.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Lee W. Adkins	Sedgefield	Greensboro
Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Crestwood	High Point
•Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
•Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
•Woodson P. Booth	Pocket-Euphronia-White Hill	Sanford
•Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Bessemer	Greensboro
Ben F. Brown	Alamance	Greensboro
Milton P. Brown, Jr.	Morningside	Sanford
•Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
•P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.		Red Springs
Cecil C. Callis	Yanceyville-Bethesda	Yanceyville
Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
•R. Don Carson	First	Sanford
W. M. Currie	First	Greensboro
John R. Dall	St. Andrews-Black Memorial	Sanford
A. P. Dickson, H.R.		Plumtree
•John E. Ellason	Hope View	Greensboro
•Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
•Joseph Flora	First	Greensboro
•Jos. M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
Douglas W. Hix, Prof.		Bristol, Tenn.
•W. L. Hodgkin	Milton-Red House	Milton
•M. S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
Frank S. Johnstone	Griers-Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Rt. #1
J. T. Kesterton, A.P.	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
•Hardin A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Rt. #1
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
J. A. McIntyre	Randolph	High Point
R. J. McMullen, H.R.		Chapel Hill
•J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
•Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
William E. Massey	Crossroads	Mebane
J. M. Millard, H.R., T.S.	Bethel	Greensboro, Rt. #10
•Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
•Kay M. Misenhiemer	Siler City-Mt. Vernon Springs	Siler City
•Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
•David Moorefield, S.S.	Bethlehem	Durham
•Marie J. Murray	Jonesboro-Haywood	Sanford
•John Grier Parks	First	Reidsville
•T. Henry Patterson	Madison	Madison
•Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
•W. Clark Porter, II	Eno-Fairfield-Little River	Cedar Grove
Charles M. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro

Gerald N. Reiff	El Bethel	Leaksville
W. M. Rice		Greensboro
•Thomas B. Ruff, H.R.		Charlotte
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
D. Hilton Seals		Sylva
Burton M. Sherrod	East Burlington	Burlington
•J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
•Harry E. Smith, Min. to Students		Chapel Hill
William Smith	Efland-New Hope	Chapel Hill, Rt. 2
Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
•R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
Samuel N. Thomas	First	High Point
W. T. Thompson, Pf.		Richmond, Va.
•Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood-Speedwell	Reidsville, Rt. #5
•James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
•Roy E. Walts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield, H.R.		Danville, Va.
John C. Whitley	First	Leaksville
•E. L. Willingham	Buffalo	Greensboro
•John Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford
•John A. Womeldorf	Faith	Guilford College

Ministers—34

RULING ELDERS: W. Gilmer Phipps, Alamance; James H. Fox, Asheboro First; Z. Hodgin Donnell, Bessemer; M. J. Gardner, Buffalo; Ernest L. Mackie, Chapel Hill; J. F. Bowland, Cross Roads; C. Don Alexander, Dogwood Acres; Robert D. Hughes, Eno; William T. Grimsley, Faith; James C. Swanner, Graham; W. H. Andrews, Jr., Greensboro First; John J. Deifell, Greensboro First; John K. Wilson, Guilford Park; George S. Bason, Hawfields; Alex M. Rankin, Jr., High Point First; Thomas V. Brooks, Jonesboro; Thomas C. Stanley, Sr., Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; W. F. Richmond, Mebane; John F. Cranford, Jr., Meadowside; Willard G. Wilson, Northside; L. R. Gladden, Pocket; Van L. Trexler, Church of the Covenant; J. H. Baisley, Jr., Reidsville First; W. W. Seymour, Sanford First; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; Charles T. McNary, Springwood; Raymond Monroe, Jr., Starmount; J. B. Spivey, White Hill.—29.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
•Richard S. Andrews	Oak Grove-Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams	Burgaw
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Beth Carr-Currie-Oakdale	Elizabethtown
•Edward G. Connette, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
•Frank A. Elliott	Bethany	Wilmington
•Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairley, H. R.		Laurinburg
N. P. Farrior	Pink Hill-Smith-Hebron-Harper Southland-Pleasant View	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw-Bowden Community	Warsaw
•W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville-Antioch	Beulaville
•P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
•B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
Albert G. Harris	First	Morehead City
•Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington

*John Irvin	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb	Elizabethtown
Richard Johnson	Woodburn	Leland
*Hubert J. Kaylor	Westminster	Wilmington
*Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw-Hopewell	Burgaw
C. L. Kirby		Edinburgh, Scotland
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
*Lew Lewis	Falson-Calypso	Falson
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville-Croatan	Pollocksville
*John R. MacKinnon	First	Wilmington
*Charles McChesney	Rockfish-Potts Memorial	Wallace
Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
C. H. McLean	Delgado	Wilmington
M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial-Holly Grove	Clinton
*J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Cape Fear	Wilmington
J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	Pike-Rocky Point	Rocky Point
*Wm. E. Pauley, Jr.	Southport-New Hope	Southport
Robert Rock, S.S.	Topsail	Wilmington
*Ben Lacy Rose, Prof.		Richmond, Va.
*James Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw-White Plains Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
*Ira H. Rawles	Chinquapin	Chinquapin
Stratford Snively	Grove-Hallsville	Kenansville
*Neill Graham Stevens, H.R.		Fayetteville
*John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn-Page's Mill	Chadbourn
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec.		Wilmington
*Wm. H. Terry	Acme	Acme
*J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robert Wilkins	Teachey-Willard-Oak Plains	Teachey
*Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	Mount Olive
Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—28

RULING ELDERS: S. C. Faulk, Acme; Royden Caulk, Jr., Antioch; Jordan A. Sloan, Bethany; J. E. Albertson, Bethel; George S. Beatty, Black River; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; Thomas Blackhan, Jr., Cape Fear; B. J. Brady, Chadbourn; Dumay Gorham, Chapel on the Boardwalk; George F. Landen, Chinquapin; James H. Clark, Elizabethtown; Neal B. Murray, Hopewell; Samuel N. Hughes, Lake Waccamaw; James Wilford Kellogg, Morehead City First; Bill Patterson, Sr., Mt. Olive; E. Dan James, Pearsall Memorial; J. V. Huntington, St. Andrews Covenant; Henry Beatty, Stafford Memorial; H. M. Wells, Teachey; R. C. Sadler, Westminster; Lee C. Murdock, Wildwood; J. Neveland Brand, Jr., Wilmington First; G. R. Ennis, Jr., Woodburn.—23.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*J. E. Baarss	Cooleemee-Yadkinville	Cooleemee
*R. L. Berry	Glade Valley-Sparta	Glade Valley
*Gaston Boyle	Danbury	Danbury
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown, H.R.		Asheville
*Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
*O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*Walt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	North Wilkesboro

H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle
*John R. Cunningham, Ex. Dir. Presb. Fnds.		Charlotte
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
*Dawes B. Graybeal	Pine Hall-Sandy Ridge	Pine Hall
*R. T. Haynes	First	Lexington
*R. E. Hildebrandt	Elkin	Elkin
G. M. Hollenhead	Lansing-Foster Memorial Gillespie	Lansing
C. D. Hutton, Ev.		Jackson, Miss.
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
*Ray E. King	Fairmont	Lexington
E. E. Kirkman	Highland	Winston-Salem
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
*William F. Long	Mocksville	Mocksville
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs-Bethel-Peak Creek-Ebenezer-Laurel Fork-Millers	Glendale Springs
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
*J. H. Monroe	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro
*David Moss	First	Thomasville
*M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
Douglas L. Paulson	Flat Rock	Mt. Airy
*H. R. Poole	Second	Lexington
*John R. Smith, Ex. Sec.		Winston-Salem
Thomas I. Smith	W. Jefferson-Obids	West Jefferson
L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury-Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds	Reynolds
George Staples, Stu. Pastor		Davidson
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
*Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
*Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, H.R.		Thomasville
*Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem

Ministers—27

RULING ELDERS: James H. Hargis, Covenant; Willie J. Buie, Dellabrook; George W. Isenhour, Elkin; Ray E. Fritts, Fairmont; Alvis L. McAlexander, Flat Rock; Arthur Steere, Highland; Howard D. Townsend, Lexington First; Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville; Joe P. Johnson, Mt. Airy First; A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro; Herman J. Preseren, Reynolds; Carlyle Amos, Sandy Ridge; G. Glenn Nichols, Sparta; D. Kermit Cloniger, Thomasville First; Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem First; Arch B. Taylor, Winston-Salem First.—16.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 325 Ministers and 260 Ruling Elders, a total of 585.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery—Albert G. Lineback, Moravian Church in America; George E. Nickels, Holston Presbytery; Richard R. Gammon, Columbia; C. B. Yeargan, Asheville; **Ordained**, Russell R. Davis.

Concord Presbytery—J. A. Wilson, Atlanta; F. M. Grissett, East Alabama; Ordained: R. A. Horn, W. N. Hollandsworth, James M. Efird, Milton S. Carothers.

Fayetteville Presbytery—Drury L. Jones, Greenbrier; John P. Stephenson, Jr., Norfolk; Paul L. Hanks, Pee Dee; Albert N. Wells, Atlanta; Hubert L. Black, Church of Scotland; J. Rupert McGregor, Asheville; James F. Miller, Bluestone; James N. Grubb, Abingdon; Melgs A. Newkirk, Potomac Presbytery; Charles M. Murray, Lexington Presbytery; Malcolm P. Anderton, Memphis Presbytery; **Ordained**: H. Dewey Herring, Robert O. Freeman, John H. LaMotte, Paul Buzard, Billy Shaw Howell.

Granville Presbytery—Albert G. Edwards, Lexington; Frank T. Lemmon, East Hanover.

Kings Mountain Presbytery—Norman N. MacDowell, Suwanee; George M. Webb, Knoxville; Murray E. Love, E. Alabama; Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., E. Hanover; **Ordained**: James Anderson.

Mecklenburg Presbytery—John A. McLaney, Louisville; N. E. Oplinger, Knoxville; Richard A. Curnow, Brooklyn-Nassau; J. Cecil Lawrence, Atlanta; E. E. Newberry, Georgia-Carolina; Demiter E. Wassen, Albany; J. E. Craig, Pee Dee; Robert S. Woodson, Central Mississippi; **Ordained**: Samuel Monroe Busch, John R. Lloyd, John Richard Hobson, Marcus Prince, III, John Eagan Lake.

Orange Presbytery—W. P. Booth, Lexington-Ebenezer; J. A. Boyd, Abingdon; Milton P. Brown, Louisville; J. A. Womeldorf, Lexington; Burton Sherrod, Guerrant; **Ordained**: Lee W. Adkins, William Clark Porter, III, William E. Massey, Jr., John E. Ellason, Zeb N. Holler, Jr., James P. Carse.

Wilmington Presbytery—Lawrence W. Kessler, Lexington; John R. MacKinnon, Pee Dee; **Ordained**: David B. Jenkins, Frank A. Elliot.

Winston-Salem Presbytery—John R. Smith, Dallas; Thomas I. Smith, Baltimore; **Ordained**: James H. Monroe, William F. Long.

CANDIDATES for the Ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced, as follows: William O. Moore, Jr., Thomas Miller, Jr., James P. Sample, III.

ORGANIZATION: Rev. Kelsey Regen was elected Moderator. The Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr. was elected Assistant Clerk.

MODERATOR NOMINEE: Rev. Chester Alexander was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1959 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Mr. Grier Martin, President of Davidson College, and Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Pastor of the Davidson College Church, for the Church and the Calvary Presbyterian Church. Response to these adresses was made by the Moderator who also expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod and for the presence of representatives of the press.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Marshall S. Woodson

Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1958 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1959 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—President Grier Martin and Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Woodson, Chairman
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Reports
Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations — Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (North Carolina Council of Churches)
Presentation: Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director
Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Chairman Department United Church Women
Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. James R. Crook, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical
Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work —Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman
Presentation: J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount
Subject: "Ministers' Salaries"
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. William B. Heyward, Chairman
Recess

4:15—Worship Service
Sermon by Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, retiring Moderator
Topic: "Making A Christian College Christian"
Text: Matthew 7:20

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Presentation of Names by the Clerk
Memorial Prayer by Rev. Max E. Polley
Communion Service: Conducted by Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. and Rev. Vance Baucom

5:30—Recess

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees by Moderator
Report of Synod's Council, J. Neveland Brand, Chairman (Stewardship, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
Address: Philip F. Howerton, Moderator General Assembly
Topic: "Who Is My Neighbor?"
Report of Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman
Adjournment

RECEPTION HONORING NEW MEMBERS

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional in charge of Rev. Ross MacKenzie, Edinburgh, Scotland

9:00—Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions

9:15—Report of Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Sub-committee: Campus Christian Life, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell
Sub-committee: Education Institutions, Rev. Warner L. Hall
Sub-committee: Guidance Center, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.

10:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman
Addresses: Dr. I. S. McElroy, Jr., Secretary, American Bible Society.
Dr. John R. Cunningham, The Presbyterian Foundation.

11:00—Report of Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman
Address: Mr. Charles J. Currie, Atlanta, Executive Secretary.

11:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Homes, George McMillan, Chairman
Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, William Black Home

12:30—Recess for Lunch

1:15—Committees and Called Presbyteries Meet

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Reconvene
Devotional: Rev. Hubert L. Black
Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension, Ralph Scott, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, Negro work)
Presentation: Mr. Fred Ohl, Atlanta
Rev. H. Howard Thompson
Rev. I. Howard Chadwick

3:00—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman

5:30—Recess for Supper

Second Day—Wednesday Night Session

7:30—Reconvene
Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman
Address: Rev. George T. Brown
Subject: "Is The Missionary Done For?"

8:30—Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial Business
Resolutions
Time and Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) An invitation for the Synod of 1959 to meet at Queens College, Charlotte. Received as information.

(2) From the following ministers, requesting to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: Clifford D. Caldwell, Sidney A. Gates, John Eagan Lake, John A. McLaney, William F. Mitchell, James Appleby, W. T. Thompson, A. C. Trivette, Frank C. Wilkinson, Carl Miller, R. J. McMullen, J. P. H. McNatt, John E. Thompson, Charlton D. Hutton, Robert O. Freeman, Chester Alexander. (These requests were granted.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the Church year 1957, and statistical data. The Report was received. (Appendix, page 58.)

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod: Rev. Roy Barham, Chaplain Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center, Butner; George L. Mitchell, Wilmington; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, Board of Christian Education, Richmond; Dr. E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, Atlanta; Dr. J. G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council, Atlanta; and others whose names appear in connection with Reports made to Synod.

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY CAMPAIGN was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 187).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries (Migrant Work, CROP, Rural Church, etc.). Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the NCCC, and Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Chairman of the Department of United Church Women, addressed Synod. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 173).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by Rev. James R. Crook, Chairman. Due to the absence of Mrs. R. A. Willis, President of the Synodical, who was at Montreat, attending the meeting of the General Assembly's Council on Women's Work, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, past president of the Synodical, was introduced to Synod, and presented the Annual Report of the President of the Synodical to Synod.

The Report with its recommendation was adopted. (Appendix, page 179).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder in the Rocky Mount First Presbyterian Church, addressed Synod on the subject, "Ministers' Salaries," in connection with the Ad Interim Committee Report on "Ministers' Salaries." Synod expressed its appreciation to Mr. Brewer and the Committee for their outstanding services, by a rising vote.

Both the Report of the Permanent Committee and the Report of the Ad Interim Committee, together with their recommendations, were adopted. (Appendix, respectively on pages 176 and 184).

MEETINGS ORDERED: At the request of the respective chairmen, Synod ordered meetings of Synod's Council and the Executive Committee of Church Extension immediately following recess.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 4:20 p.m. for ten minutes, to reconvene in the Davidson College Church.

WORSHIP: Synod reconvened at 4:30 p.m., and engaged in a worship service in which the Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, retiring Moderator, preached on the subject, "Making a Christian College Christian."

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to the Synod, after which the Rev. Max E. Polley offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones.

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. and the Rev. Vance Baucom, assisted by Ruling Elders of the Davidson Presbyterian Church.

RECESS was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr.

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Chambers Auditorium. After the singing of a hymn, Rev. John S. Brown led the Synod in prayer. Synod heard a solo by Mr. Thomas Covington, a student in Davidson College.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chairman, (A); Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, (F); Rev. Archie McKee, (C); Rev. Don S. Carson, (O); Rev. J. M. Walker, (G); Arch B. Taylor, (WS); N. G. Spier, (M); James H. Clark, (W); Ralph Dickson, (KM).

JUDICIAL: Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Chairman, (F); Rev. Joseph H. Carter, (C); Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, (KM); Rev. M. C. Macqueen, (W); Rev. Julian Lake, (WS); John H. Paylor, (A); E. Hervey Evans, (F); Lester L. Brown, (M).

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman, (F); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. Irving E. Birdseye, (O); J. B. Huntington, (W); Karl G. Hudson, (G).

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by J. Neveland Brand, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Honorable Philip F. Howerton, Moderator of the General Assembly and Ruling Elder from the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, on the subject, "The Church of Positive Action."

The Report with its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 76).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 189).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman. The Report with its Recommendations was adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. *That the various vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the several agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows (See DIRECTORY).*
2. *That Synod ratify interim appointments by the Moderator, as follows: Voit Gilmore, trustee, Consolidated Presbyterian College, Class of 1960, to replace Philip F. Howerton, resigned; Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Executive Committee Christian Education, to replace Rev. Robert Bluford, Class of 1960, moved from Synod; Rev. L. A. Taylor, Permanent Committee on Nominations, to replace Rev. William Hood, Class of 1960, removed from Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley as Chairman of Synod's Ad Interim Committee on the Presbyterian Survey; Ralph Scott, as a representative to the North Carolina Council of Churches, Class of 1958; Joseph W. Grier, trustee of Synod, Class of 1959, to fill the unexpired term of John W. Foster, deceased.*
3. *That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.*
4. *That each Presbytery establish a Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, and that the Chairman automatically serve as a member of Synod's corresponding Committee.*
5. *That each Presbytery establish a Centennial Committee, and that the Chairman automatically serve as a member of Synod's corresponding Committee.*

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

PRESBYTERY ORDERED TO MEET: Granville Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of this session, tonight, in this auditorium, to transact the following business, if the way be clear: (1) To receive Rev. Gerald Smith into the Presbytery; (2) To dismiss Candidate William H. Terry to the Presbytery of Albemarle; and (3) to transact any business growing out of the above.

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. in Chambers Auditorium, and was led in worship, conducted by the Rev. Ross MacKenzie, of Edinburgh, Scotland.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. In connection with the Report the following Chairmen of sub-committees were presented and heard:

Campus Christian Life: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, who introduced to Synod workers present engaged in this phase of Synod's program.

Guidance Center: Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.

Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, who presented presidents of educational institutions present at Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 133).

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 189).

RECESS: Synod took recess for five minutes.
Synod reconvened at 10:30 a.m.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. John R. Cunningham addressed Synod on the Presbyterian Foundation, and the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, District Secretary of the American Bible Society, Richmond, Va., spoke on the work of the Society.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 166).

Synod expressed appreciation to the Rev. Mr. McElroy for his address.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Mr. Charles J. Currie, Atlanta, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, addressed Synod. The Report with its Recommendation was adopted. (Appendix, page 165).

PRAYER: Rev. J. H. Buzhardt led Synod in prayer for retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by Rev. J. Don Skinner, proxy for the Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, who presented Richard A. Short, Executive Director.

Further consideration of the Report was deferred until the afternoon session.

OFFICE STAFF PRESENTED: The General Secretary presented the following members of Synod's Office Staff, paying tribute to their faithfulness in service: Miss Ruby D. Jones, bookkeeper and office manager; Mrs. Barbara T. Ennis, Secretary; Mrs. Laurel Veazy, Clerk. Synod expressed appreciation to the Staff by rising.

RECESS: Rev. R. A. Massey led Synod in prayer and Synod took recess until 2 p.m.

Second Day—Afternoon Session

SYNOD RECONVENED at 2 p.m. and was led in worship by the Rev. Hubert L. Black, Minister of the Highland Church, Fayetteville.

REPORT ON HOMES RESUMED: Synod resumed consideration of the Report on Homes. Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent, spoke in the interest of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 168).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by Ralph Scott, Chairman.

Synod engaged in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life and services of the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, led by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Fred Ohl, Atlanta, Secretary of Radio, Board of Church Extension, on, "Opportunities for Use of the Radio in Church Work"; the Rev. H. Howard Thompson, who presented Chairmen of Evangelism in the several Presbyteries, before speaking on Evangelistic work in the Synod; and the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, who spoke on the Churchmen's Washington Seminar.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 110).

TRIBUTE: The Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence and the Rev. Roy E. Watts spoke of the work of the Rev. Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary of Synod, and Synod stood in appreciation of the efficient service rendered and as an expression of love for him and Mrs. Dudley.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev.

James E. Fogartie, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers, Richmond, of the Board of Christian Education, on publications of our Board.

The following young people of the Synod's Youth Council were introduced to Synod by the Rev. Russell M. Kerr: Moderator: Fred Croom (F); Vice-Moderator: Roberta Parker (A); Secretary: Linda Mothershed (C); Vice-Moderator: Laura Conant (G); Catherine Ferguson (M).

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education of the Synod, spoke on the work in this field, and introduced the following workers to Synod: Area Workers: Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem; Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, Kings Mountain; Miss Virginia Morris, Mecklenburg; Miss Helen Cole, Orange; Staff member: Miss Beatrice Kiser, Secretary-Treasurer of the Audio-Visual Department.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 104).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by the Rev. George Thompson Brown, missionary to Korea, on the subject, "Is the Missionary Done For?"

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Rev. R. F. Sloop, Chairman. The Report was adopted by a standing vote, and follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its one hundred and forty-fifth Session gives thanks to Almighty God for the manifest presence of the Holy Spirit upon all our Sessions.

We are grateful for the cordial welcome given us by President Grier Martin and the Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.; for the efficient way in which our physical comforts were cared for by Robert A. Currie, Business Manager; Robert J. Sailstad, Assistant to the President; Mrs. J. B. Moore, Supervisor of Dormitories; Mr. J. O. Gant, Supervisor of Janitors; Mr. Ralph Poteat, Director, Food Services; Dan S. LaFar, Jr., Public Relations; Prof. Brooks McLane and Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Recordings; Herbert A. Russell, Jr., Organist; Miss Letitia Currie and her assistants in carefully registering this large assembly, and to the Women of the Davidson College Presbyterian Church, the Calvary Presbyterian Church, and the Quadrangiers Club for the delightful reception for the new members of Synod.

We also want to take note of the beauty of this campus, and to thank those responsible for the care and concern that is evident in the maintenance of the buildings and grounds.

We would thank those who have given us moments of inspiration: Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr., and Rev. Vance Baucom for leading us in a worshipful observance of the Lord's Supper; Rev. Ross MacKenzie, of Edinburgh, Scotland, and Rev. Hubert L. Black for the thought-provoking devotionals; Thomas L. Covington, Jr. for his inspiring solo on Tuesday evening.

We would record our gratitude to the Moderator of the General Assembly, the Honorable Philip F. Howerton, for the way in which he enlarged our vision and challenged us to positive action; to Rev. George T. Brown, for reminding us of our Lord's Commission to "Disciple All Nations"; to Mrs. B. Frank Hall for her most inspiring address; to Dr. I. S. McElroy, Jr., Mr. Charles J. Currie, and to Mr. Fred Ohl, we extend our appreciation, for appropriate addresses.

Our thanks to our retiring Moderator for the splendid way in which he has led our Church in North Carolina during the past year. We appreciate his stirring message and are confident that we will profit by it.

We have been aware of the presence of the Press and are grateful for their careful reporting of all our deliberations.

To our Moderator we extend hearty thanks for the manner in which he has presided over the Sessions and the dispatch with which he has kept us in hand.

The thanks of Synod are due to our Executive Secretary, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and his staff for the tireless energy with which the affairs of Synod are transacted and for the careful attention that is given to every detail of this large body. To our Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, and the Assistant Clerk, Rev. L. B. McKeithen, Jr., we also express our appreciation for their untiring efforts on our behalf.

To all those who have shared in making this a profitable meeting we are grateful. It is our prayer that this shall not go down in our minutes as just another meeting, but one that has inspired each representative to become a more dedicated member of the Body of Christ.

Respectfully submitted:

R. F. Sloop, chairman

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING; Synod accepted an invitation to meet at Queens College, Charlotte, 2 p.m., Tuesday, June 16, 1959.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with the reading of the Scriptures and prayer by the Moderator.

KELSEY REGEN, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 47

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 58

A. Treasurer of Synod 61

1. Financial Statement Synod's Account—1957 61
2. Financial Statement Inter-Church Relations—1957 62

B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 62

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 62
2. Sumamry of Presbytery Statistics 71

C. Statistics of Synod—1958 (Five Year Comparison) 72

1. Part I—Vital Statistics 72
2. Part II—Stewardship 74

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 76

A. Audited Financial Statements 84

1. Report of Auditor 84
2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1957 89
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 90
4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 91
5. Revolving Salary Fund Account—1957 92
6. Equalization Fund Account—1957 92
7. *Presbyterian News* Account—Financial Statement—1957 93
8. Institutions of Synod 94
   a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc. 94
   b. Peace College 95
   c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 96
   d. Presbyterian Junior College 97
   e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 98
   f. Queens College 99
   g. Union Theological Seminary 99
9. Papers and Securities 100

B. Budgets 101

1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1959 101
   a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1959 102
2. Synod's Program—1959 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 103

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 104

A. Christian Education 104

1. Financial Statement—1957 108
2. Budget—1959 109

B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 110

1. Evangelism Statistics—1957 118
   Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 118
   Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 121
   Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 122
   Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 123
2. Financial Statement—1957 126
   a. General Receipts and Disbursements 126
   b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 128
   c. Permanent Reserve Fund 129
   d. Designated Funds 129

3. Budget—1959 130
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 131
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts by Presbyteries 131
b. Table I —Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 131
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 132
C. Higher Education 133
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 135
a. Policies on Program and Property 136
b. Financial Statement—1957 137
c. Budget—1959 138
2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 138
a. Monographs of Institutions 140
b. 1958-1959 Budgets of Educational Institutions 154
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 155
e. Information 156
f. Charts: 1957-1958:
I—Summary Educational Institutions 155
II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 158
III—Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 158
IV—Students by Denominations in all Institutions 159
g. Bequests and Memorials 160
h. Financial Statements 161
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1957 161
(2) Loan Fund 162
i. Budget—1959 162
3. Sub-Committee on Guidance Center with Budget 162
4. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council 164
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 165
A. Annuities and Relief 165
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 166
C. Homes 168
1. Orphans' Home with Budget—1959 168
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1959 171
3. Wm. Black Home with Financial Statement—1957 172
D. Inter-Church Relations 173
1. Highlights of NCCC—1957 174
E. Minister and His Work 176
F. Nominations 38
G. Standing Rules of Synod 178
H. Women's Work with Report of Synodical President 179
I. World Missions 181
VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES 184
A. Ministers' Salaries 184
B. Presbyterian Survey Campaign 187
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 189
A. A. T. McCallum Estate 189
B. Records 189
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 190
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XIII) 204
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 223
INDEX 224

APPENDIX

1. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. EUGENE ALEXANDER
(1890-1958)

The Reverend Eugene Alexander was the son of Cornelius Pharr Alexander and Marjorie Query Alexander. He was born in Mecklenburg County, N. C. on September 23, 1890 and died at his home near Sanford, N. C. on June 7, 1958.

In 1919 he was married to Miss Ruth Campbell Withers, who shared his life and work for many fruitful and useful years, and who survives him. His body was laid to rest in the old Buffalo Church Cemetery, in Sanford.

Between the dates of his birth and death, 1890 and 1958, there stretches a life of unusual usefulness.

In 1912 he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from Davidson College, and in 1916 the degree of Bachelor of Divinity from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia.

He was ordained to the ministry by Fayetteville Presbytery on June 25, 1916, and installed as Pastor of the Bethel group of Churches in Hoke County, N. C. In these churches and communities he endeared himself to the people as a faithful pastor, and wise and trusted friend. Here he served until 1923. However, in 1918 and 1919 he was absent on leave and served as a Chaplain in the United States Army in World War I.

In 1923 he become pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, N. C. which he served also for a period of seven years. That Church made great progress during his pastorate.

In 1930 he came back to Fayetteville Presbytery as Pastor of the Church of the Covenant and other churches in that group. Here he served for ten years, until the outbreak of the Second World War in Europe. In 1940, when the National Guard was inducted into Federal Service in preparation for our entry into that war. Mr. Alexander reported for duty, and was assigned as a Chaplain in the 30th Division, Army of the United States. During all the years between the first and second World Wars, he had remained a member of the Officers Reserve, and had taken training annually or oftener, and so was quickly available for service.

His service was a distinguished one from the years 1940 to 1946. He served as Chief Chaplain of Camp Wheeler, Georgia; at the National Guard Hospital at Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and at Lawson General Hospital, Atlanta, Georgia.

He retired from the Army in 1946, with the rank of Colonel.

Later, he was made a Brevet Bridgadier General by the Governor of North Carolina, in recognition of his long and useful service with the National Guard of North Carolina, and in other capacities. We have heard that he is the only Chaplain who has ever been honored in this way.

In 1946 he entered upon his last pastorate, at Victoria and Kenbridge, Virginia. There he served with devotion and success until his retirement in 1955. He then returned to Fayetteville Presbytery, and supplied many vacant churches. He and Mrs. Alexander built a home in Sanford, their home until his passing.

We think of him as an able and useful minister. He was a man's man, who made friends easily and naturally. One of his outstanding characteristics was an abundance of practical common sense. His judgment of people and things was solid and dependable. His friendliness was warm and cheerful. As a consecrated minister, always true to what he believed were the best interests of his church, as a friend and counsellor of those in trouble, we shall cherish his memory, and shall miss him from the fellowship and work of the Presbtyery.

W. S. Golden.

CHARLES MORGAN BOYD
(1875-1958)

Charles Morgan Boyd was born in Cayce, Miss., April 25, 1875. In his sudden death on February 25, 1958, the Presbyterian Church, U. S., lost from the earthly roll, by translation, one of her most honored and faithful ministers. He literally slipped away into the presence of the Savior Whom he loved and Whom he served with sincere devotion throughout a long ministry. Dr. Boyd received his collegiate training at Erskine College, S. C., winning both the B.A. and M.A. degrees from that well known institution of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. At Erskine Theological Seminary he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1902. He was ordained by the Second Presbtyery of the A.R.P. Church on November 13, 1902. He served in this branch of the Presbyterian Church, in which he was reared, over a period of eight years, with pastorates in Prosperity, S. C., 1902-1906, and in Anderson, S. C., 1906-1910.

In 1910 Dr. Boyd began his service in the Presbyterian Church, U. S. and continued in this connection until the close of his life. He was pastor of First Church, Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1910-1931, during six years of which period he was also instructor in Church History in the University of Alabama. In 1920 he received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from Davidson College, and in that same year he was moderator of the Synod of Alabama. In 1931 he accepted a call to the Westminister Church of Charlotte, N. C. and served this church until his retirement from the active pastorate in 1945, when he reached the age of seventy. In his several pastorates Dr. Boyd's work was characterized by his adhering to a forward looking program, with particular emphasis upon the training and development of the youth of the Church. During his entire ministry he was deeply and especially concerned for the Home Mission Work of the Church, and gave it his full support. He was a successful administrator, a faithful and sympathetic pastor, an earnest preacher of the "glorious gospel of the Son of God."

Soon after his retirement in 1945 Dr. Boyd was called by the Mecklenburg Presbytery to be its first Minister to the Hospitals of Charlotte. Here he found a large field of service as he visited continuously in these three institutions, giving special attention to Presbyterians within the bounds of the Presbytery, tenderly ministering to their spiritual needs in the name of the Great Physician. Many expressions of appreciation from these patients came to Dr. Boyd and, after his going, to Mrs. Boyd also. One of the valuable features of his ministry in the hospitals was the information he sent the ministers of the Presbytery concerning patients from their respective churches. In many cases this was the first and only information received, and was much appreciated. These so-called retirement years were filled with activity, for in addition to his busy hospital schedule Dr. Boyd frequently supplied pulpits throughout the Presbytery.

On November 4, 1904, Charles M. Boyd and Ella Jane Lee were united in marriage. She survives him, having been his devoted companion and helper for more than fifty years. He is also survived by a brother, William Boyd, of Covington, Tenn. The funeral service on February 27 was conducted by Rev. M. S. Bell, pastor of the Selgle Avenue Presbyterian Church where Mrs. Boyd holds her membership, by Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence, Executive Secretary of Mecklenburg Presbytery, and Dr. R. H. Stone of Greensboro, former Executive Secretary. The service, simple and comforting, was largely attended, many of his brethren of the Presbytery being among those present. The interment was in the Forest Lawn Cemetery. We know he has entered "into the joy of His Lord."

REV. JEREMIAH STEPHEN CROWLEY
1863-1958

Few men have served the church longer and none more faithfully than J. S. Crowley, who was born in County Cork, Ireland, on Christmas day 1863, and died at his home in Wilmington on May 13, 1958. He saw most of the changes of the most portentious century in human history, and met all with the wisdom and serenity of firm and intelligent faith.

Brought to America as a child of only three months, he grew up in the turbulent post-war years. As a young man, he taught school briefly in Texas, then worked as a construction laborer. At the age of 30 he felt the call to the ministry, attended college and seminary, and was ordained in 1896. His first field of labor was the Congo, and when the door to foreign mission service was closed to him by Providence he became a home missionary and a builder of churches throughout Virginia, the Carolinas, and Florida. Eastern Carolina was his especial love and the field of his most constant labors, and in its warm and kindly soil his mortal clay rests. But across the rich fields of the lowlands and the rolling hills of the Piedmont his spirit still walks, building churches and men to the glory of God. Modest and unassuming, he sought no place of prominence or preferment, yet who can say what treasures such a man will bring to the final reckoning? Few of earth's wealthy and powerful can display so magnificent a return on the investment of life.

He was a faithful sower of the seed of righteousness, who planted neither ambition nor greed, but quiet graciousness and humble beauty and sturdy faith and good humor and gentle wisdom. The harvest of his sowing rolls on year after year and decade after decade in ever burgeoning richness. Such men are life's real successes, and their lives are inspiring.

REVEREND ERNEST EUGENE GILLESPIE, D. D.
(1869-1958)

The Presbytery of Orange pauses in loving memory and to do honor to one of the best known, best loved and most used of God of the many of her sons. At the meeting of the General

Assembly in 1949 the past moderator of the Assembly was asked to unveil a portrait of this son of Orange—Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie, whom he declared to be "the most beloved man within the Synod."

The name "Gillespie" of Scottish derivation and taken from the Gaelic means "attendant or servant of the bishop." Historically, the Gillespies have been noted for thier resourcefulness, initiative, integrity, piety, perseverance, forcefulness, fortitude, patience, courage, loyalty and leadership. Each one of these traits is epitmoized in the subject of our memorial.

Dr. Gillespie was born October 4th 1869 in Greensboro, N. C. and was the son of Daniel Denniston and Catharine Woodburn Gillespie—members of the Buffalo Church in which the father was an elder and was mustered out of the Army of the Confederacy on May 2, 1865. His great grandfather was Col. Daniel Gillespie, a member of the Buffalo congregation, twice a member of the House of Commons and later for five years a State senator. He was a proponent of freedom being a participant in the Battle of the Regulators on May 16, 1771 and was a commanding officer throughout the Revolutionary War.

In his ancestry beginning in Scotland there are three ministers including Rev. George Gillespie (1613-1648), who lived during the period of the Westminster Assembly and it is thought that he led the prayer which gave the definition of God.

When Dr. Gillespie received infant baptism in the Buffalo Church he was dedicated to the Gospel ministry. At the age of seventeen he made a public profession of his faith in Christ and united with the First Presbyterian Church. The next year —1887—he became a charter member of the Westminster Presbyterian Church.

He attended the local schools, studied Greek privately, and in 1893 received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Guilford College. In 1894 he received a similar degree from the University of North Carolina where he so distinguished himself in his scholastic work that he was elected to the Phi Beta Kappa.

The young University gradaute did Home Mission work in Stokes County in 1894 and there he organized Sunday Schools and conducted religions activities. That Fall he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and in 1897 was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

At that time Orange Presbytery wanted a man full of tact and energy and wisdom and consecration to be a pioneer Home Missionary and open a new work in Ashe County. He volunteered and made his home in Jefferson. The First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro paid his salary of $50.00 per month. With this he maintained himself and his horse—the mode of travel until he possessed a small organ, and then a buggy became necessary. He made lasting friends for Christ and Presbyterianism. During his stay there he through evangelistic meetings and personal work won enough people to organize a church. Then Orange Presbytery organized the Ebenezer Presbyterian Church and the young minister helped to cut the trees, manufacture the lumber and construct the church. Groups of people in Jefferson and Obids were also won to Christ, and his successor organized churches there. All this was done with phenomenal rapidity for within two years the Synod of North Carolina elected him to be Superintendent of Home Missions—a movement that had

been leading and challenging the Assembly in evangelistic, soul winning and church erection endeavors. For six years he again lived in Greensboro as he directed and inspired others in winning souls to Christ.

From 1905 until 1924 he lived without the Synod and was in his one happy and fruitful pastorate—the First Presbyterian Church of York, S. C. A splendid growth in many ways was manifest—organization, buildings, equipment, services, stewardship, spirituality and membership. The Church grew from 321 to in excess of 680. He rendered outstanding service to Bethel Presbytery and to the Synod of South Carolina.

During his sojourn in South Carolina his prince-of-the-pulpit abilities were known and a number of larger churches were calling him to their pastorates. His organizing and administrative gifts were similarly recognized and he was overtured again and again to become the administrative head of our Church institutions. But God was apparently saving him for the crowning work of a ministry of over fifty years—and that within his home Synod where he could have his home town and home Presbytery as a base of operations.

In 1924 he was recalled by the Executive Committee of Home Missions in the Synod of North Carolina to become for the second time the Superintendent of Home Missions. For the next twenty four years, until his retirement in 1948 his great gifts and powers of mind and heart were used without stint in Evangelism, Home Missions, Stewardship, Negro Work, Defense Service, Council, and Educational Institutions; and he was the leading spirit in the building and operation of the William Black Home at Montreat, of which he was the president of the Board of Trustees.

Dr. Gillespie has been greatly loved and honored. He has been moderator of Presbyteries and of the Synod of South Carolina and the Synod of North Carolina. Again and again he has been a commissioner to the General Assembly. The Presbyterian College of South Carolina conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinty.

He was loved and honored and adored in his home. In 1905 he was married to Miss Mattie Lee McIver, of Gulf, N. C. This union was blessed with four children—two of whom survive, Mrs. Lois Gillespie (Mrs. Clarence, Jr.) Ford and Mr. John McIver Gillespie.

After a long, busy, and fruitful ministry in which he was loved by thousands, and his influence felt across the Assembly, at the close of the day on February 22, 1958 he peacefully fell asleep to be awakened in heaven by the deserved plaudit, "Well done, good and faithful servant . . . . . Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

REVEREND ANGUS R. McQUEEN
(1876-1957)

Rev. Angus R. McQueen was a greatly beloved member of Fayetteville Presbytery for 50 years, from 1907 to 1957. He was pastor of the Dunn Church from 1907 to 1946, at which time he became Pastor Emeritus.

Dr. McQneen was born and reared within the bounds of this Presbytery and served his entire ministry there. He was born

near Carthage where his father, Rev. Martin McQueen, was for 24 years pastor of the Union and Carthage Churches. In 1899 he entered Davidson College, graduating in 1903. The next fall he went to Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, graduating in 1907, and was immediately called to the only pastorate he ever held, at Dunn, N. C. While there, he was also stated supply of the Godwin, Bluff, and McMillan Churches from 1907 to 1920, and also of the Grove Church for many years. His active ministry continued here until 1946 at which time he was made Pastor Emeritus of the Dunn Church. He was a faithful and effective preacher, continually lifting up Christ and Him crucified before the eyes of men.

Many people and many churches owe their spiritual birth and growth to the labors of this consecrated man of God. He knew the Lord and loved Him and, as a result of his life and work, a multitude of other people came to know Him and love Him. He was a good preacher, an able leader and an effective, all-around minister, serving with quiet dignity and complete dedication in the work to which he had been called. We will miss him in the Presbytery—miss his genial fellowship and his fine counsel. We sorrow over his loss; but we do not sorrow as those have no hope. For we are sure that all the trumpets were sounding as he crossed over the river; and that he has already received the accolade which the King gives to those who have stood the test, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant. Thou has been faithful in a few things; I will make thee ruler over many things. Enter thou into the joy of the Lord." His memory will live long in the Presbytery, but especially in that field where he served faithfully for a half a century.

Dr. McQueen is survived by a sister, Miss Margaret McQueen of Dunn and by an adopted son, Jack McQueen, who was a student and is now a teacher in the University of North Carolina.

W. W. Arrowood.

REVEREND LACY IRVINE MOFFETT, D. D.
(1878-1957)

Lacy Irvine Moffett was born in Churchville, Va., February 10, 1878, the eldest son of Rev. Alexander Stuart Moffett and Carrie Lena Crawford Moffett. His early boyhood was spent in Virginia, his father later moving to Kentucky where he grew up.

He entered Westminster College in Missouri in 1895 and transferred to Central University (now Center College) in Kentucky in 1897. He was graduated there with the degree of B.A. in 1898. He entered Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary and later transferred to Union Theological Seminary, graduating there with the B.D. degree in 1902. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by Westminster College in 1923.

He had already felt the call to service on the Foreign Mission field. This interest he had inherited from his parents. They had years before offered themselves for foreign missionary service but had been prevented by circumstances from going. During his senior year at the Seminary, together with two other seminary seniors and a young business man, he attended a meeting of the Student Volunteer Movement in Canada where these four young men caught a vision of a Forward Movement for Foreign Missions in the home Church where missionary interest at that time was at a low ebb. During the next two years these four, traveling and speaking over the Assembly, gave the Church a new vision of its missionary opportunity and responsibility. As a result there was a great response in the offering of life and service for the foreign field and a great increase in missionary giving throughout the Church.

Dr. Moffett was married to Miss Kate Hall Rodd of New Orleans, La., November 17, 1904, and sailed immediately for China. There for thirty-six years he and Mrs. Moffett rendered an outstanding service for Christ, often in imminent danger and more often in exceedingly trying circumstances. The first four years of their life in China was spent at Soochow where the study of the Chinese language and adjustment to new conditions occupied much of their time. Here also they learned to know and love the Chinese people. From Soochow they were transferred to Kiangyin, a walled city on the bank of the Yangtse River. Here Dr. Moffett gave himself whole-heartedly to the work of evangelism throughout the Kiangyin District, living for a large part of the time on a native Chinese boat, preaching, teaching the Chinese Christians and inquirers and visiting in the homes of the people as well as making friends with the merchants, farmers and all wherever he went. The most fruitful feature of his country evangelistic work was the gathering together each month of all the evangelistic workers in the district for a period of three days of prayer, Bible study and conference, the whole group going out in the afternoons to preach in the nearby villages, in the chapels, tea shops, on the streets and everywhere opportunity offered. The workers went away from these monthly meetings refreshed, encouraged and with new zeal.

All of his missionary work was marked by a keenness of insight, a soundness of judgment, an unflagging devotion to his work and to the people among whom he lived, and always by a sweetness and gentleness of spirit which no amount of disappointment or annoyance ever seemed to change. One of his co-workers for many years said of him, "He never forgot for a minute what he was in China for—to witness to the love of God in Christ, and to build His Church." His counsels were listened to by his fellow missionaries. God always seems to provide a few men in a group who are able to see and to say the right thing in times of perplexity. Lacy Moffett was one of these.

Dr. Moffett was a man of broad interests. His home was always a delightful place to visit. One of his friends said the Moffett family was one of the most polite families he ever knew, always polite to each other and to all who came within their acquaintance. He was interested in his own children and in children and young people everywhere he went. He enjoyed hunting and was an ornithologist of note, collaborating in the writing of two books on the birds of the China coast and the lower Yangtse Valley. He maintained always a wide interest in world affairs and was a discerning observer.

When the outbreak of the war made his return to the United States necessary, he took his place in the work of the Church at home with as keen interest as he had manifested on the Foreign Field, though never forgetting that the great aim of the whole Church of Christ is to carry the Good News to the ends of the earth. He served as temporary supply of the First Church in Lynchburg, Va., for three years, the First Church in

St. Joseph, Mo., and as Stated Supply of the Banner Elk Church. The family moved to Taylorsville, N. C., in 1951. There he served for a time as temporary supply of the A. R. P. Church.

Dr. Moffett was called home after a period of increasing weakness on October 2, 1957. The funeral was conducted by Rev. L. V. McPherson, Pastor of the Taylorsville Presbyterian Church, with Dr. Moffett's nephew, Rev. Harry Moffett, D. D., Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., offering prayer at the grave. His body was laid to rest in the Taylorsville cemetary. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Kate Rodd Moffett, three sons, Robert B. Moffett of Burlington, N. C., L. Irvine Moffett, Jr., and Dr. Alex S. Moffett of Taylorsville, and three daughters, Mrs. J. R. Snell of Haslett, Mich., Mrs. Griswold Forbes and Mrs. E. J. Conway both of Washington, D. C.

Truly it can be said of him that he was a man, greatly beloved.

S. C. Farrior.

REVEREND GEORGE POWELL
(1928-1958)

George Powell was born at Mt. Olive, N. C., on July 12th, 1928. After graduating from Guilford College in 1952 he entered Columbia Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia, from which institution he received his B.D. degree in June 1955. After graduation he began work in the Helen and Nacoochee churches in Athens Presbytery of the Synod of Georgia, and was ordained and installed as pastor of this group of churches in July of 1955. In December of 1956 he began work in the Pleasant Hill church of Mecklenburg Presbytery and was installed as pastor on January 26, 1957, the fourth Sabbath of that month. On January 27, 1958, just one year after his installation at Pleasant Hill, he died of an heart attack.

The Rev. Mr. Powell quickly became known as a man of deep spirituality, great energy and untiring evangelistic zeal. He loved people and made many friends. This passage of scripture seemed to be one of the directing principles of his life: Romans 12:11—"Not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord."

R. A. Young.

REVEREND CHRISTOPHER KREUTZER TAFFE
(1886-1957)

Christopher Kreutzer Taffe was born in Louisville, Ky., on May 15, 1886. Early in life he united with the Stuart Robinson Presbyterian Church of Louisville, and dedicated his life to the work of the ministry. He earned the degree of Bachelor of Arts in three years, and the Master of Arts degree the following year, at Southwestern Presbyterian University, Clarksville, Tenn.

For the next four years he was principal of a high school at Columbus, Miss. In 1916 he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity and the Hoge Fellowship at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. After a year of postgraduate study there, he was licensed by East Hanover Presbytery, and later ordained by East Alabama Presbytery.

He served as pastor of the following churches, Union Springs, Alabama; Carthage, Union and Eureka Churches, North Carolina; First Church of Henderson, North Carolina; Memorial Presbyterian Church, West Palm Beach, Florida; White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia; Mount Hermon and Danielsville Churches, Ila, Georgia; and finally, Union, Vass and Cameron Churches, in North Carolina. This was the second time he had served as pastor of the Union Church.

For a year he served, in 1932-33, as professor of English at Hampden-Sydney College. He did post graduate study at the University of Michigan, the Bibical Seminary in New York, Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, and the University of Georgia.

In 1955 he was honorably retired by Fayetteville Presbytery, and continued to make his home in Cameron, where he had many friends. After retirement he served as Stated Supply for the following churches: Spring Lake, N. C.; Newnan, Georgia; and the First Presbyterian Church of Anniston, Alabama.

He was a patient in the Moore Memorial Hospital, Pinehurst, N. C., suffering with a heart condition, in May of 1957. In June he entered the State Hospital at Butner, N. C., for treatment of a distressing nervous condition, and was much benefited so, that the hospital authorities wrote his relatives that he would be ready to go home by August 15. However, his heart trouble suddenly became much worse, and he passed away on August 14. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. W. S. Golden and Rev. B. E. Dotson in the old Union Church, which he loved so well, and where he was greatly beloved. His body was laid to rest in a spot which he had selected, near the old church which he had twice served as pastor, once in his youth and again in his old age.

Mr. Taffe was never married. He took all the people round about into the circle of those whom he loved, and was a pastor who helped many in many ways. In his eyes money was only made to be given away or used where it could do much good. All his churches made great improvements in their buildings and grounds during his last pastorate, and every fund raising effort was headed by a liberal gift from him.

Mr. Taffe was a man of unusual scholarship. On three weeks' notice he took over the chair of English after the death of the former professor, at Hampden-Sydney College. One who knew him well said that he might have taken, with equal distinction the chair of Latin, or Greek or Psychology.

Being a man of jovial disposition, he made friends everywhere. He was a talented musician. A friend whose home he loved to visit tells us how sometimes he would come and say, "I don't want to talk, I just want to be here." And then he would often sit down at the piano and play and sing some hymn which he loved.

He faithfully visited the sick, comforted the bereaved, and counselled the troubled people, whom he loved so well. His sermons were ably prepared and delivered. He was a good minister of Jesus Christ.

Of what is called church politics, and the arts of self-advancement, he knew little, and cared nothing. But he tried to do his work faithfully and well, wherever he was. As a result of this, he reaped the richest harvest which can come to a minister from men, the love of those who knew him best. The better people came to know him, the better they loved him, and that was all he wanted.

Now his work on earth is done. His sorrows are ended. The promise of Christ, which he often tried to share with others, are now his to claim. As one who knew him well for forty-four years, the writer would like to bear this testimony in closing this tribute: He was a good man, an earnest Christian, and a faithful minister of Jesus Christ, "who allured to brighter worlds, and led the way."

CHARLES GRAVES VARDELL
1860-1958

Reverend Charles Graves Vardell, D. D. was born in Charleston, South Carolina, on February 12, 1860, a son of Reverend William Gildersleeve Vardell and Jane Dickson Bell.

As a child and youth, he attended the Glebe Street Presbyterian Church of which the famous Dr. John L. Girardeau was the pastor. As the use of musical instruments was not allowed in the church, the congregational singing was led by three male voices—young Charles Vardell, his brother, and their father, who was known as Major Vardell.

At the age of 16, he secured employment on an experimental tea plantation near Charleston, and, when this governmental operation was closed, he went with his previous boss, Mr. Jackson, to St. Paul, Minnesota. During his two years in this city, he attended the House of Hope, whose pastor was Dr. David Breed. During this period, he experienced a genuine call to the gospel ministry. Without money and with only a limited educational background, the prospects appeared bleak. Encouraged by Dr. Breed, the church offered to send him to college and seminary. After attending Oberlin College for two years, he entered Davidson College, graduating from that institution in 1888. His seminary work was taken at Princeton, graduating with a B. D. degree in 1891.

He married Linda Lee Rumple, the talented daughter of Dr. Jethro Rumple, the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, North Carolina, in October, 1891.

From this union was born one son, Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., and five daughters, Elizabeth (Mrs. W. B. McNett), Jane Dickson (Mrs. J. S. Murray), Margaret (Mrs. Alexander Sprunt, Jr.), Ruth (Mrs. Gaston Gage), and Mary Linda (Mrs. Ellison A. Smyth).

In May, 1891, Dr. Vardell was licensed by New Brunswick Presbytery (U.S.A.), and received his ordination at the hands of Albemarle Presbytery (U.S.) on July 21, 1891; at which time he began his only pastorate, in the historic Presbyterian Church of New Bern, North Carolina, where he continued most successfully for five years.

In 1896, upon the founding of Flora Macdonald College, he was called to become its first President. For a period of 34 years, he served with devotion and distinction until his retirement in 1930, when he became President Emeritus.

Under his inspiring leadership, the institution grew from a small school in a frame building into a strong, vigorous, and influential college with commodious brick buildings. All the buildings, except a small prayer chapel, which now grace the campus were erected by him. He designed the buildings, supervised their construction, and raised the funds required for their

erection. In addition, he developed the lovely college gardens which have become one of the beauty spots in the Carolinas, attracting countless hundreds of visitors to enjoy their color and fragrance.

Yet his life's work is not to be measured in terms of college buildings or in exquisite gardens. His great work was the training of Christian womanhood, and from the college have gone 5,000 alumnae whose lives bear testimony to the values they received by their association with this sainted educator, his charming and talented wife, and the dedicated band of men and women they assembled as faculty and staff.

Year by year, February 12 has been observed on the campus as Dr. Vardell's birthday, and on these happy occasions great numbers of people have gathered to honor this humble servant of Christ and to pay grateful homage to the splendor of his unselfish and sacrificial service.

On Saturday, May 3, Dr. Vardell died in a nursing home in Morganton, North Carolina, having reached the glorious age of 98. His funeral was conducted on May 5 by Dr. Robert Hall, pastor of the Red Springs Church, assisted by Dr. Henry G. Bedinger, the former President of the college, and Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, the present President. The following day, he was buried near his wife, who had preceded him in death, in the church yard of the Second Presbyterian Church of Charleston, South Carolina.

Dr. Vardell was a man of strong determination, of amazing energy, of great personal imagination, a man of faith and prayer, wholeheartedly devoted to his Lord, and possessed by a consuming passion to train women in Jesus Christ. He has demonstrated what one man—with God—can accomplish in the face of hardships, privations, and almost insurmountable odds. His work abides and his influence endures.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The Reports to Synod of the Council, the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education, including financial statements, the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, Minister and His Work, Nominations, and Standing Rules, and the Ad Interim Committee on Ministers' Salaries, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, are financial statements on campaigns and other causes which fairly well cover the total program of Synod as it relates to the Office.

Annual statistics compiled in the Office reveal a Synod membership as of January 1, 1958, of 138,993, which represents a net gain of 2,410, or 1.77% (2.16% in 1956). The Sunday School enrollment increased by 2,035 in 1957 (4,774 in 1956). This was 1.61% in contrast to 3.91% the previous year.

Total gifts for 1957 were $11,595,360, an increase of only $85,233 in contrast to $1,173,145 the year before. Of this amount $3,084,174 was for benevolences which showed an increase of just $3,467, as compared to $352,868 in 1956. This was only .112% as compared to 12.94% during 1956. Per capita giving decreased for benevolences from $22.65 to $22.19; increased for Current Expenses from $41.62 to $43.52; decreased for Building Expenses from $20.15 to $20.09; increased for Current Expenses and Building Expenses from $61.96 to $63.61; and total gifts increased from $85.23 to $85.80. The number of ministers increased from 533 to 549; Ruling Elders from 4,922 to 5,119; Deacons from 5,941 to 6,038.

Income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1956	1957	Increase	Percentage
Campus Christian Life	$ 19,622	$ 27,072	$ 7,450	37.97
Christian Education	34,640	32,360	—2,279	—6.58
Church Extension	54,255	44,835	—9,420	—17.36
Educational Institutions	210,795	228,991	18,196	9.06
Orphans' Home[1]	230,111	181,921	—48,190	—20.94
Presbyterian Home	33,270	37,410	4,140	12.44

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts handled in Synod's Office. (See Auditor's Report.) During 1957 the Synod's Office handled 22 accounts in excess of $1,600,000, including approximately fifty loans.

All of the accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing and the Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are available for perusal.) Also in your hands are the financial statements for other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1959 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

[1]There is some doubt about this difference due to the fact that the Orphans' Home changed its fiscal year in 1956-1957, and the figures are compiled from half-years.

The Report of the Council deals with the new items in the Budget, namely the Revolving Salary Fund and the Equalization Fund.

As far as I know, all of the assignments of the 1957 Synod have been fulfilled. Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* of more than 50,000 copies each issue have been published, and approximately 46,000 are mailed directly into Presbyterian Homes.

The Office continues to serve agencies of Synod which avail themselves of the public relations services of the Office. Releases to the daily press have been prepared for the Synodical, the Men's Program, the Directors of Christian Education Association, the Negro Women's Training School, the Negro Youth Conference, and the Synod itself. Assistance has been rendered in connection with Television programs, sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956 was projected over a thirty-six months period. Two-thirds of the time for payments on pledges has elapsed. Of the approximately 8,000 pledges made during the campaign, 3,375 have been paid up. Following is a summary of the Campaign through June 30, 1958:

Regular Pledges	$1,721,369.98[1]
Anonymous Pledges	300,000.00
Unconfirmed Pledges	62,477.41
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,083,847.39
Paid through 6-30-58	$1,012,053.03
Expenses through 6-30-58	156,222.24
1/7 to Campus Christian Life	122,356.45
6/7 to Consolidated Presbyterian College	734,163.73

	Quota	Pledged	% Pledged	Paid to Date
Albemarle	$ 175,198	$ 83,518.06	48%	$ 55,378.23
Concord	347,563	117,096.57	34%	65,366.18
Fayetteville[2]	443,558	139,742.15	32%	70,477.09
Granville	233,405	81,229.38	35%	44,284.73
Kings Mountain	248,384	193,890.10	78%	102,352.29
Mecklenburg	886,557	397,208.04	45%	211,778.37
Orange	437,972	283,482.22	65%	176,713.44
Wilmington	200,528	112,018.52	56%	49,859.96
Winston-Salem[3]	222,338	309,429.34	94%—139%	232,641.49
Misc.	———	3,756.50		3,560.72
Total	$3,195,503	$1,721,369.98	54%	$1,012,412.50

[1]Includes $329.92 interest on investments.
[2]Pledges in the Laurinburg Campaign are not included; many churches of that area pledged in that campaign.
[3]$100,000 from the Reynolds Foundation; the percentage for the churches without this gift should be 94%.

Designated Pledges as of June 30, 1958, total $573,705.18. Pledges designated specifically for the Consolidated Presbyterian College total $553,204.80, including Anonymous Gifts—$300,000; Memorials—$59,176.50; and non-Memorials—$194,028.30. Those designated for Campus Christian Life total $20,500.38; broken down as follows:

East Carolina College	$ 5,261.90
University of N. C., Chapel Hill	2,202.50
N. C. State	1,996.07
Duke	200.00
General (including Memorials)	10,839.91

These figures are subject to change by virtue of new pledges, cancellations, and even some late requests to designate pledges, originally made without designation.

Barring further cancellations and assuming full payment of the balance due on pledges, the maximum which may be expected for the two beneficiary causes from funds pledged to date is as follows:

Campus Christian Life	$ 211,093.60
Consolidated Presbyterian College	1,696,764.15
TOTAL TO CAUSES	$1,907,857.75
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENSES	175,989.64
TOTAL PLEDGES	$2,083,847.39

By order of Synod, the Campus Christian Life Campaign for funds to supplement the anticipated $200,000 from the 1956 campaign, was conducted during the first five months of the year, with Mr. Gerry Disney, of the firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt, as director. Strenuous efforts were made to penetrate every area of the Synod in hopes of raising the $300,000 needed to meet the obligations of the Synod to the Centers where capital improvements are in prospect. Because more than fifty percent of the churches of the Synod have failed to respond to the appeal for the cause, the expense of conducting the campaign has been greater than it should have been.

	No. Churches	Participating	%	Declined	No Report	Confirmed	Unconfirmed
Albemarle	55	17	31%	13	25	$ 13,068.59[1]	$ 1,000
Concord	75	30	40%	14	31	26,208.71	2,250
Fayetteville	96	31	32%	19	46	32,229.64	878
Granville	52	28	54%	10	14	26,940.18	14,427
Kings Mountain	45	15	33%	11	19	7,725.00	225
Mecklenburg	108	25	23%	21	62	28,733.23	1,380
Orange	81	24	30%	12	45	31,204.46[2]	20,275
Wilmington	81	24	31%	10	47	16,195.80[3]	1,950
Winston-Salem	50	15	30%	14	21	29,286.45	180
SYNOD	643	209	32.5%	124	310	$211,611.99[4]	$42,774
						42,774.00	(unconfirmed)
						$254,385.99	total of both

[1] $300 designated for East Carolina College.
[2] $5,000 designated for UNC, Chapel Hill.
[3] $100 designated ECC, Greenville; $325 for UNC, Chapel Hill.
[4] Total designated: ECC—$400; UNC—$5,325; Total—$5,725.

The status of the Campus Christian Life phase of the over-all campaign is summarized as follows:

Total anticipated from 1956 Campaign	$ 211,093.60	
Total Pledged from 1958 Campaign	211,611.99	(Confirmed)
TOTAL	$ 422,705.59	
Expenses (including anticipated)	58,476.00	
BALANCE ANTICIPATED (MAXIMUM)	364,229.59	
SHORT	$ 135,770.41	

Funds from the Campus Christian Life Campaign have made it possible for the Committee on Campus Christian Life to purchase a Campus Christian Life Center at East Carolina College, Greenville, and to provide initial funds for the building program at Chapel Hill. Plans are under way for purchasing a Center at Woman's College in Greensboro.

On February 22, 1958, Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie, distinguished Presbyterian statesman, who served as Superintendent of Home Missions in the Synod of North Carolina for a total of more than twenty-five years, died, at the age of 88. An appropriate recommendation is being brought in his memory by the Executive Committee of Church Extension. Also on May 3, 1958, Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., distinguished educator and minister in the Synod for 67 years, died at the age of 98. Dr. A. R. McQueen, who like the other two served as Moderator of the Synod, passed away on December 7, 1957, at the age of 81. Appropriate Memorials to each of these servants of the Church appear elsewhere. The names of other ministers who died during the past year appear under *Necrology*.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

	1957	1956
Receipts:		
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 511.94	$ 492.09
Concord	897.49	880.66
Fayetteville	977.85	977.57
Granville	617.76	599.01
Kings Mountain	499.02	496.37
Mecklenburg	1,734.65	1,703.80
Orange	1,129.15	1,091.91
Wilmington	715.82	695.31
Winston-Salem	403.21	388.08
Total from Presbyteries	$7,486.89	$7,323.80
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office Account for Support	$1,000.00	$1,500.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,309.78	2,006.55
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	2,452.00	2,153.44
Committee Expenses	586.90	475.96
Dues Stated Clerks Assn.	70.01	54.09
Moderator's Expense	15.44	60.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	240.75	575.18
Salaries of Clerks	125.00	165.00
Inter-Church Relations	208.14*	152.00
Miscellaneous	187.41	87.92
Total Disbursements	$7,195.43	$7,230.15

*Reimbursing Educational Institutions $124.58 and Church Extension $83.56 for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$7,486.89
Cash Balance 1-1-57	.15
	$7,487.04
Disbursements	7,195.43
Fund Balance	$ 291.61

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

	1957	1956
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 103.26	$ 115.81
Concord	189.64	148.47
Fayetteville	144.57	130.69
Granville	897.44	150.00
Kings Mountain	124.62	141.49
Mecklenburg	325.70	379.53
Orange	440.65	302.63
Wilmington	99.52	316.50
Winston-Salem	70.33	150.00
Total from Presbyteries	$2,395.73*	$1,835.12
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	118.54	— —
	$2,277.19	$1,835.12
Miscellaneous Receipts	— —	370.14
Grand Total	$2,277.19	$2,205.26
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$ — —	$ 100.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	2,000.00	2,100.00
Total Disbursements	$2,000.00	$2,200.00

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$2,277.19
Cash Bal. 1-1-57	5.26
	$2,282.45
Disbursements	2,000.00
Bank Balance	$ 282.45

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 38 ministers; 1 licentiates; 12 candidates; 9,525 communicants; 53 churches; Value: $3,636,000; 30 manses; Value:

*$25.00 designated, exempt from Equalization Fund.

$395,500; 388 professions; churches reporting no professions 11.

Ministers Received: Rev Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Concord, October 8, 1957; Rev. George E. Nickels, Holston Presbytery, October 8, 1957; Rev. Egbert G. Lineback, Moravian Church in America, October 8, 1957; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Fayetteville, April 15, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. L. W. Topping, Enoree, June 3, 1957; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Granville, June 3, 1957; Rev. Charles H. Brown, Mobile, August 12, 1957; Rev. S Yorke Pharr, Norfolk, August 12, 1957; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Orange, April 15, 1958; Rev. Charles Williams, Wilmington, April 15, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Russell R. Davis, Plymouth, July 28, 1957; Rev. Egbert G. Lineback, Wanoca, Wayside, October 20, 1957; Rev. Geo. E. Nickels, Chicod, Hollywood, October 20, 1957; Rev. William E. Link, West Greenville, October 27, 1957; Rev. William D. Morton, Johnson Memorial, November 3, 1957; Rev. Chas. B. Yeargan, Jr., Bear Grass, Roberson Chapel, November 3, 1957; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, North Wilson, May 11, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. L. W. Topping, Greenville First, June 3, 1957; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Bear Grass, Roberson Chapel, June 3, 1957; Rev. Charles H. Brown, Nahalah, William & Mary Hart, August 12, 1957; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Rivermont, August 12, 1957; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Berea, Westminister, April 15, 1958; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, Bethlehem, Morton, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Received: Russell R. Davis, Licensed and Ordained, July 16, 1957; William D. Eisele, Examined, July 16, 1957; James Norwood Holmes, Examined, July 16, 1957; John A. Snyder, Licensed, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Dolphus J. Allen, Jr., Concord, April 15, 1958; Herbert T. Lewis, Wilmington, April 15, 1958; Fred W. McDaniel, Jr., Southwest Georgia, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dropped: William D. Eisele, January 28, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Russell R. Davis, July 16, 1957; Charles Williams, July 16, 1957, John A. Snyder, April 15, 1958.

Licentiates Received: John A. Snyder, Pee Dee, April 15, 1958.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 76 ministers; 1 licentiates; 17 candidates; 16,459 communicants; 75 churches; Value: $5,347,725; 54 manses; Value: $793,000; 465 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. A. Horn, Ordained, June 9, 1957; Rev. F. M. Grissett, East Alabama, July 23, 1957; Rev. W. N. Hollandsworth, Ordained, July 28, 1957; Rev. J. A. Wilson, Atlanta, September 15, 1957; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Kings Mountain, October 22, 1957; Rev. W. D. Macaulay, Granville, October 22, 1957; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Asheville, October 22, 1957; Rev. Vance Baucom, Fayetteville, April 22, 1958; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Mecklenburg, April 22, 1958; Rev. James M. Efird, Ordained, April 22, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. E. Carlton, Asheville, May 28, 1957; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Westminister, May 31, 1957; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Winchester, May 31, 1957; Rev. Miles Strupi, Nashville (USA), July 23, 1957; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Jr., Albemarle, August 29, 1957; Rev. R. R. Collins, Missouri, December 31, 1957; Rev. Woodrow McKay, Florida, April 22, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Lacy I. Moffett, October 2, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. R. A. Horn, Mooresville Second, June 9, 1957; Rev. W. N. Hollandsworth, Kannapolis Second, July 28, 1957; Rev. John A. Wilson, Kannapolis First, September 15, 1957; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Fifth Creek and Bethesda, October 27, 1957; Rev. W. D. Macauley, Prospect, November 17, 1957; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Royal Oaks, May 18, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. B. Yeargan, Conley Memorial & Landis Memorial, August 29, 1957; Rev. R. R. Collins, Little Joe's, December 31, 1957.

Candidates Received: Daniel McCall, Examination, July 23, 1957; Milton S. Carothers, Certificate, April 22, 1958; J. Paul Lipe, Examination, April 22, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: R. A. Horn, April 23, 1957; W. Ned Hollandsworth, July 23, 1957; Milton S. Carothers, April 22, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: R. A. Horn, June 9, 1957; W. Ned Hollandsworth, July 28, 1957; James M. Efird, April 22, 1958.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 72 ministers; 4 licentiates; 19 candidates; 17,559 communicants; 96 churches; Value: [4,590,000; 61 manses; Value: $800,000; 538 professions; churches reporting no professions 32.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph W. Walker, Granville, September 24, 1957; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Mecklenburg, September 24, 1957; Rev. Drury L. Jones, Greenbrier, January 28, 1958; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Jr., Norfolk, January 28, 1958; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Pee Dee, January 28, 1958; Rev. Albert N. Wells, Atlanta, January 28, 1958; Rev. Hubert L. Black, Church of Scotland, January 28, 1958; Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, Asheville, April 22, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Wilmington, April 22, 1958; Rev. James F. Miller, Bluestone, April 22, 1958; Rev. James N. Grubb, Abingdon, April 22, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Montgomery, July 29, 1957; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Westminster, July 29, 1957; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Winston-Salem, September 24, 1957; Rev. C. H. Maury, Columbus (USA), December 10, 1957; Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Westminister, December 31, 1957; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Albemarle, March 15, 1958; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Everglades, March 27, 1958; Rev. J. R. Dail, Orange, April 15, 1958; Rev. Vance Baucom, Concord, April 22, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. S. H. Fulton, May 22, 1957; Rev. C. K. Taffe, August 15, 1957; Rev. A. R. McQueen, December 7, 1957; Rev. C. G. Vardell, May 3, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Grover C. Currie, December 31, 1957; Rev. James F. Menius, December 31, 1957; Rev. Beverly O. Shannon, December 31, 1957; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, December 31, 1957; Rev. A. D. Carswell, December 31, 1957.

Churches Dissolved. Spence, Willow Springs, September 24, 1957; Morgan Street, Fayetteville, September 24, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. B. E. Dotson, Carthage, June 16, 1957; Rev. H. D. Herring, Benson & Ebenezer, June 23, 1957; Rev. R. O. Freeman, Hope Mills & Philippi, June 23, 1957; Rev. Paul Buzzard, Bensalem & Eagle Springs, September 15, 1957; Rev. Joseph W. Walker, Maxton, October 6, 1957; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Circle Court, October 27, 1957; Rev. Frank Wilkinson, Flat Branch, February 2, 1958; Rev. D. L. Jones, Sherwood, Big Rockfish, February 16, 1958; Rev. Albert N. Wells, Laurinburg, February 16, 1958; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Rowland & Iona, February 16, 1958; Rev. Hubert L. Black, Highland, February 23, 1958; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Jr., McPherson, March 2, 1958; Rev. James F. Miller, Vaughn Memorial, May 4, 1958; Rev. James N. Grubb, Sunnyside, May 4, 1958; Rev. Dan E. Norman, Eureka & Lakeview, May 4, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. H. Maury, Flat Branch, March 31, 1957; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville First, July 29, 1957; Rev. Gayle W. Threlkeld, Fayetteville First, July 29, 1957; Rev. Jack W. Ewart, Bethesda, December 31, 1957; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Bethel & Shiloh, March 15, 1958; Rev. Robert E. Merrell, Bluff, Godwin & McMillan, March 27, 1958; Rev. J. R. Dail, Providence, Plainview, Berea, April 15, 1958; Rev. Dan E. Norman, Bunnlevel & Ephesus, April 30, 1958; Rev. Vance Baucom, Midway & Pembroke, May 31, 1958.

Candidates Received: Thomas A. Gulton, Jr., examination, January 28, 1958; Charles Coats, Examination, April 22, 1958; Meigs A. Newkirk, transfer, April 22, 1958; Charles M. Murray, transfer, April 22, 1958; Billy Shaw Howell, transfer, April 22, 1958; Malcolm P. Anderton, transfer, April 22, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: George Jarvis McMillan, Hanover, April 22, 1958; George S. Calhoun, Granville, April 22, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Meigs A. Newkirk, April 22, 1958; Charles M. Murray, April 22, 1958; Billy Shaw Howell, April 22, 1958; Malcolm P. Anderton, April 22, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: H. Dewey Herring, June 23, 1957; Robert O. Freeman, June 23, 1957; John H. LaMotte, July 7, 1957.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 43 ministers; 15 candidates; 11,370 communicants; 52 churches; Value: $_____; 42 manses; Value: $_____; 833 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. H. Dulin, Albemarle, July 23, 1957; Rev. John S. Brown, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1958; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1958; Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Lexington, January 28, 1958; Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, East Hanover, January 28, 1958; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Wilmington, January 28, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James Sprunt, Lexington, June 3, 1957; Rev. James L. McAllister, Jr., Lexington, June 3, 1957; Rev. E. J. Agsten, Kanawha, July 23, 1957; Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Enoree, July 23, 1957; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Concord, July 23, 1957.

Churches Organized: Butner Presbyterian Church, Butner, June 23, 1957; Hudson Memorial, Raleigh, October 27, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Julian Nesselrodt, Buffaloe, July 28, 1957; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Willow Springs, Fellowship, August 4, 1957; Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh, February 9, 1958; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Geneva, Hebron, Oak Hill, Grassy Creek, February 16, 1957; Rev. John S. Brown, Raleigh, February 16, 1958; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Cary, February 16, 1958; Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Hudson Memorial, February 23, 1958; Rev. Robert W. Childress, Nut Bush, St. Andrews, March 2, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James Sprunt, Raleigh, June 3, 1957; Rev. E. J. Agsten, West Raleigh, July 23, 1957; Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Western Blvd., Raleigh, July 23, 1957; Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay, Kenly, July 23, 1957.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 0 licentiates; 12 candidates; 8,535 communicants; 45 churches; Value: $2,702,000; 37 manses; Value: $497,445; 322 professions; churches reporting no professions 5.

Ministers Received: Rev. Herbert V. Carson, Mecklenburg, September 17, 1957; Rev. Norman N. MacDowell, Suwannee, September 17, 1957; Rev. Geo. M. Webb, Knoxville, January 21, 1958; Rev. Murray E. Love, E. Alabama, January 21, 1958; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Wilmington February 17, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Albert L. Potter, Cimarron, USA, August 6, 1957; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Concord, September 1, 1957; Rev. John S. Brown, Granville, November 19, 1957; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Granville, December 3, 1957; Rev. Herbert V. Carson, E. Alabama, February 17, 1958.

Churches Organized: John Knox Church, Shelby, October 6, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Shelby, July 14, 1957; Rev. Norman N. MacDowell, Union, October 6, 1957; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Castanea, October 13, 1957; Rev. Herbert V. Carson, Mount Holly, October 20, 1957; Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., John Knox, November 24, 1957; Rev. Murray E. Love, Olney, February 2, 1958; Rev. Geo. M. Webb, Shelby, February 2, 1958; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Belmont, March 23, 1958; Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt, Bessemer City and Long Creek, April 27, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Albert L. Potter, Castanea, August 6, 1957; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Bessemer City and Long Creek, September 1, 1957; Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Hephzibah, October 1, 1957; Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Shelby, November 19, 1957; Rev. John S. Brown, Shelby, November 19, 1957; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Northside, December 31, 1957; Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt, Spindale, March 15, 1958.

Candidates Received: Geo. Andrew Gullick, Examination, July 2, 1957; Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Certificate, July 2, 1957; James Anderson, Certificate, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Glenn B. Robinson, Bethel, March 7, 1958; Chas. D. Murphy, Abingdon, April 3, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., July 14, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., July 14, 1957.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 107 ministers; 53 candidates; 32,645 communicants; 108 churches; Value: $ _____; 88 manses; Value: $ _____; 1,024 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. John A. McLaney, Louisville, July 16, 1957; Rev. N. E. Oplinger, Knoxville, September 17, 1957; Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Winston-Salem, September 17, 1957; Rev. Richard A. Curnow, Brooklyn-Nassau, November 5, 1957; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Atlanta, November 5, 1957; Rev. E. E. Newberry, Georgia-Carolina, January 28, 1958; Rev. Demiter E. Wassen, Albany, January 28, 1958; Rev. J. E. Craig, Pee Dee, April 15, 1958; Rev. Robert S. Woodson, Central Mississippi, April 15, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Atlanta, July 1, 1957; Rev. R. H. Stone, Orange, July 16, 1957; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Fayetteville, August 15, 1957; Rev. H. V. Carson, Kings Mountain, August 16, 1957; Rev. W. D. Lively, Greenbrier, October 16, 1957; Rev. John R. King, Lexington-Ebenezer, October 16, 1957; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Wilmington, October 16, 1957; Rev. James L. Doom, Atlanta, January 28, 1958; Rev. F. Clyde Pratt, Savannah, January 28, 1958; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Brooklyn-Nassau, April 15, 1958; Rev. Samuel M. Inman, Athens, April 15, 1958; Rev. W. N. Clark, Jr., Lexington, April 15, 1958; Rev. W. T. Smith, Concord, April 15, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. George W. Powell, January 27, 1958; Rev. Charles M. Boyd, February 26, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. C. H. Rowan, January 28, 1958.

Churches Organized: Hickory Grove, Charlotte, September 22, 1957.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel Monroe Busch, Indian Hill-Locust Grove, June 2, 1957; Rev. John R. Lloyd, Park Avenue, June 23, 1957; Rev. John Richard Hobson, Ridgecrest-Oakboro, July 7, 1957; Rev. John E. Lake, Providence, August 28, 1957; Rev. N. E. Oplinger, Turner-East Monroe, September 29, 1957; Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Steele Creek, September 29, 1957; Rev. W. N. Clarke, Jr., Pee Dee, November 10, 1957; Rev. Richard A. Curnow, South Park, December 1, 1957; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Executive Secretary, January 28, 1958; Rev. J. B. Reaves, Hickory Grove, February 9, 1958; Rev. E. E. Newberry, South Tryon, February 23, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Disolved: Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, South Park, July 1, 1957; Rev. W. T. Taylor, South Tryon, July 31, 1957; Rev. Claire S. Albright, Marshville, August 15, 1957; Rev. W. D. Lively, Watson Heights, October 29, 1957; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Candor-Macedonia, November 1, 1957; Rev. F. Clyde Pratt, Nevin, January 28, 1958; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet, January 30, 1958; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Wilmore, February 24, 1958; Rev. Samuel M. Inman, Selwyn Avenue, March 1, 1958; Rev. W. N. Clark, Jr., Mt. Gilead-Pee Dee, March 10, 1958; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Amity, March 25, 1958.

Candidates Received: Jack Clontz, Examination, July 16, 1957; Donald Dunlap, Jr., Examination, July 16, 1957; Miss Carolyn Cathey, Examination, July 16, 1957; John E. Lake, transfer, July 16, 1957; Jack M. Beaver, transfer, January 28, 1958; Donald C. Nance, transfer, January 28, 1958; David Boyce, transfer, April 15, 1958; Samuel D. Austin, transfer, April 15, 1958; Joseph L. Pickard, transfer, April 15, 1958; James L. Williams, transfer, April 15, 1958; Jack R. Morrow, transfer, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Robert L. Smith, Central Mississippi, July 16, 1957; D. Lee Williamson, Knoxville, July 16, 1957; James P. Fleming, Atlanta, April 15, 1958; William S. Howell, Fayetteville, April 15, 1958; Dana Waters, III, Augusta-Macon, April 15, 1958; William E. Massey, Orange, April 15, 1958; J. Arthur Beard, Enoree, April 23, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Marcus Prince, III, July 16, 1957; John E. Lake, July 16, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Samuel Monroe Busch, June 2, 1957; John R. Lloyd, June 23, 1957; John Richard Hobson, July 7, 1957; Marcus Prince, III, August 28, 1957; John Eagan Lake, August 28, 1957.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 70 ministers; 0 licentiates; 20 candidates; 21,260 communicants; 82 churches; Value: $_____; __ manses; Value: $_____; 744 professions; churches reporting no professions 17.

Ministers Received: Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Mecklenburg, May 27, 1957; Rev. Milton P. Brown, Louisville, September 12, 1957; Rev. R. H. Stone, Mecklenburg, September 12, 1957; Rev. S. N. Thomas, Wilmington, September 12, 1957; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Abingdon, September 26, 1957; Rev. W. P. Booth, Lexington-Ebenezer, January 16, 1958; Rev. G. N. Reiff, Winston-Salem, January 16, 1958; Rev. J. A. Womeldorf, Lexington, January 16, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, Fayetteville, April 17, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert B. Rock, Wilmington, July 11, 1957; Rev. Douglas Harper, Brazos, September 12, 1957; Rev. David C. Moss, Winston-Salem, November 15, 1957; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Piedmont, February 4, 1958; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Abingdon, March 4, 1958; Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Louisiana, April 17, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Ernest Eugene Gillespie, February 22, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Robert B. Rock, July 11, 1957.

Churches Organized: St. Paul, February 23, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Buffalo (Guilford), April 28, 1957; Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Pleasant Grove, Griers, June 16, 1957; Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Sedgefield, July 21, 1957; Rev. W. Clark Porter, III, Eno, Fairfield, Little River, August 11, 1957; Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Madison, September 15, 1957; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Springwood, October 27, 1957; Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, El Bethel, January 26, 1958; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, White Hill, Pocket, Euphronia, January 26, 1958; Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Faith, February 9, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, St. Andrews and Black Memorial, May 18, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert B. Rock, Broadway, Salem, Cumrock, July 11, 1957; Rev. M. Douglas Harper, Pittsboro, September 2, 1957; Rev. David C. Moss, Bethel, November 15, 1957; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Dogwood Acres, February 28, 1958; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Springwood, March 31, 1958; Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Park Avenue, June 15, 1958.

Candidates Received: Lee W. Adkins, Baltimore Presbytery, May 27, 1957; J. P. Carse, Milwaukee Presbytery, January 16, 1958; M. M. Faust, Examination, January 16, 1958; J. K. Rogers, Examination, January 16, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Lee W. Atkins, May 27, 1957; W. Clark Porter, III, May 27, 1957.

Licentiates Ordained: Lee W. Adkins, July 21, 1957; W. Clark Porter, III, August 11, 1957.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 12 candidates; 13,098 communicants; 81 churches; Value: $3,500,000; 39 manses; Value: $500,000; 428 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. David B. Jenkins, Ordination, June 21, 1957; Rev. Frank A. Elliot, Ordination, June 21, 1957; Rev. Robert R. Rock, Orange, October 15, 1957; Rev. Lawrence W. Kessler, Lexington, October 15, 1957; Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Pee Dee, December 10, 1957; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Mecklenburg, December 10, 1957.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. B. E. Dotson, Fayetteville, June 1, 1957; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, Orange, September 15, 1957; Rev. Joseph B. MacLeod, Brazos, September 15, 1957; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Granville, January 15, 1958; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Kings Mountain, January 31, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Fayetteville, May 1, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Orange, May 1, 1958; Rev. William H. Hood, Cherokee, June 1, 1958; Rev. John S. Steele, Norfolk, July 1, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. S. Crowley, May 13, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David B. Jenkins, Elizabethtown, Mt. Horeb, June 21, 1957; Rev. Frank A. Elliot, Bethany, June 21, 1957; Rev. Lawrence W. Kessler, Burgaw, Hopewell, November 3, 1957; Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Wilmington, January 12, 1958; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Chinquapin; January 5, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. B. E. Dotson, Mt. Olive, Baker, June 1, 1957; Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Black River, Caswell, Harmony, Stafford Memorial, September 1, 1957; Rev. Jos. B. MacLeod, Southport, New Hope, September 15, 1957; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, Acme, September 15, 1957; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Trinity, January 15, 1958; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, St. Andrews-Covenant, January 31, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Tabor City, Brunswick, May 1, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chapel on Boardwalk, May 1, 1958; Rev. William B. Hood, Wallace, June 1, 1958; Rev. John S. Steele, Jacksonville, July 1, 1958.

Candidates Received: David B. Jenkins, Transfer, June 21, 1957; Frank A. Elliott, Transfer, June 21, 1957; William VanderVenter, Transfer, April 15, 1958; Eugene Musselwhite, Examination, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Lucius Gray, Appomattox, April 15, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: David B. Jenkins, June 23, 1957; Frank A. Elliott, July 7, 1957.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 45 ministers; 6 candidates; 7,578 communicants; 50 churches, 282 professions; churches reporting no professions 19.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. L. Paulson, Muhlenburg, June 25, 1957; Rev. John R. Smith, Dallas, September 24, 1957; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Fayetteville, January 21, 1958; Rev. David C. Moss, Orange, January 21, 1958; Rev. Thomas I. Smith, Baltimore (USA), January 21, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. P. J. Garrison, Jr., Paris, March 1, 1957; Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Mecklenburg, June 16, 1957; Rev. G. N.

Reiff, Orange, October 29, 1957; Rev. Morris D. Warren, Augusta-Macon, January 21, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Pine Hall & Sandy Ridge, May 26, 1957; Rev. Troy A. Young, Jr., Dellabrook, June 9, 1957; Rev. James H. Monroe, Wilkesboro, June 30, 1957; Rev. D. L. Paulson, Flat Rock, July 14, 1957; Rev. William F. Long, Mocksville, January 26, 1958; Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Lexington First, February 2, 1958; Rev. David C. Moss, Thomasville First, February 9, 1958; Rev. Thomas I. Smith, West Jefferson, March 2, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Lexington First, June 16, 1957; Rev. G. N. Reiff, Pilot Mountain, October 29, 1957.

Candidates Licensed: William F. Long, January 21, 1958.
Licentiates Ordained: James H. Monroe, June 30, 1957; William F. Long, January 26, 1958.

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES DECEMBER 31, 1957

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,119	338	600	726	406	368	1,119	703	600	259
Deacons	6,038	457	746	825	490	446	1,264	861	647	302
Communicants (Lay)	138,442	9,525	16,459	17,559	11,370	9,149	32,445	21,260	13,097	7,578
Plus Ministers	138,993	9,563	16,532	17,629	11,413	9,195	32,557	21,332	13,149	7,623
Professions	4,525	388	465	538	333	322	1,024	744	429	282
Letter & Reaffirmation	7,353	531	606	562	816	454	2,104	1,261	570	449
Adult Baptisms	2,514	253	233	302	204	184	472	454	257	155
Infant Baptisms	2,843	180	285	339	216	197	829	425	239	133
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.18	23.96	35.32	33.04	33.73	28.18	31.11	27.59	30.46	25.99
Spiritual Birthrate	3.31%	4.17%	2.83%	3.03%	2.97%	3.55%	3.22%	3.62%	3.28%	3.85%
Sunday School Enrollment	128,769	9,304	14,341	17,396	10,295	8,466	29,964	19,611	12,075	7,317

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1958

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1957	*1956*	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	551	533	526	508	486
Received	48	61	47	61	38
Pastoral Installations	51	78	59	84	38
Pastoral Dissolutions	32	73	48	52	52
Dismissed	37	57	22	35	33
Deceased	6	9	5	11	8
Retired	6	19	4	4	4
Licentiates (Total)	6	8	2	8	2
Received	1	3	2	1	0
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	21	9	16	24	10
Candidates (Total)	173	179	190	176	175
Received	20	27	37	53	24
Dismissed	7	9	13	14	12
Dropped	1	7	6	11	1
Licensed	14	9	9	22	12
Churches (Total)	643	640	634	636	632
Organized	2	9	5	5	6
Dissolved	2	3	3	1	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	158	142	133	161	147

PART I—CONTINUED

	1957	*1956*	*1955*	*1954*	*1953 (9 months)*
Manses (Total)	434	424	332	367	291
Ruling Elders	5,119	4,922	4,805	4,698	4,556
Deacons	6,038	5,941	5,763	5,544	5,463
Communicants (Lay)	138,442	136,045	133,166	129,403	126,072
Plus Ministers	138,993	136,683	133,692	129,911	126,558
Professions	4,525	4,39[illegible]	4,508	4,007	3,076
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,353	7,226	6,992	6,563	5,185
Losses	9,378	———	———	———	———
Net Gain	2,409				
Adult Baptisms	2,514	2,532	2,681	2,385	1,951
Infant Baptisms	2,843	2,927	2,851	2,908	2,191
Soul-Winning Ratio	30.18	30.31	29.07	31.45	40.37
Spiritual Birthrate	3.31%	3.30%	3.44%	3.18%	2.48%
Educational Institutions	6	9	7	7	7
Number Students	2,489	2,551	2,367	2,129	2,056
Presbyterian Students	1,259	1,326	1,229	1,112	1,068
Sunday School Enrollment	128,769	126,734	121,960	118,039	111,929

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)
Total All Causes	$11,925,360	$11,510,127	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651	$ 7,122,412
Benevolences	3,084,174	3,080,707	2,727,839	2,383,535	1,913,811
Budgeted $2,072,151					
Non-Budgeted 1,012,023					
Current Expenses	6,048,762	5,688,780	5,109,278	4,668,332	3,316,200
Building Expenses	2,792,424	2,740,640	2,499,865	2,424,784	1,892,401
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	8,841,186	8,429,420	7,609,143	7,093,116	5,208,601
Per Capita Total*	85.80	85.23	77.32	73.23	56.49
Per Capita Benevolences	22.19	22.65	20.39	18.41	15.18
Per Capita Current Expenses	43.52	41.62	38.22	36.08	26.30
Per Capita Building	20.09	20.15	18.71	18.74	15.01
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	63.61	61.96	56.93	54.81	41.31
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,078,818	1,088,264	1,018,742	856,117	604,047
World Missions	504,992	526,036	533,753	437,787	276,157
Church Extension	203,610	189,591	193,050	175,609	128,783
Christian Education	77,986	80,861	76,182	67,299	51,982
Annuities & Relief	83,923	94,190	96,215	84,473	70,461
General Fund	105,443	108,923	115,333	86,099	71,876
Inter-Church Agencies	4,788	4,673	4,209	4,850	4,788
Non-Budgeted Gifts	98,076	83,990			

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953 (9 months)
Synod	$ 1,119,596	1,171,249	891,061	732,057	658,526
Church Extension	44,835	55,483	89,408	55,279	53,819
Homes	213,760	230,076	291,513	262,819	230,307
Educational Institutions	274,272	213,147	450,009	372,523	339,907
Campus Christian Life	27,072				
Christian Education	32,969	34,839	35,306	22,373	19,332
Non-Budgeted	510,772	585,727			
Other Benevolences	15,916	51,977	24,825	19,063	15,161
Presbytery	554,498	492,512	462,615	411,914	299,666
Christian Education	35,361	23,366	50,189	34,503	27,815
Church Extension	360,017	327,788	332,431	296,412	223,528
Educational Institutions	21,629				
Presbytery Office	33,923				
Presbytery Camp	48,982				
Equalization Fund	2,200				
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	2,387	141,358	79,995	80,999	48,323
Congregational	316,766	306,428	306,479	329,238	237,212
Missions	132,296	133,294	120,597	156,290	111,639
Other	184,470	173,134	185,882	172,948	125,573
Negro Work Campaign			48,942	54,209	114,360
Total Budgeted					

**For 1952-1953, other Synod and Presbytery Benevolences were reported combined.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

J. NEVELAND BRAND, *Chairman*

Your Council met twice during the past year, and we report that, so far as we know, all of the assignments of Synod have been carried out.

The Synod was again represented at the Annual Area Stewardship Conference held in Charlotte in May. Those who attended report that it was one of the best conferences yet held.

The last Synod ordered the dissolution of the Synod's Foundation, and the legal aspects of this transaction have been completed. The balance of $257.72 in the Foundation was transferred to the Office account by order of the Council.

Synod instructed the Council to schedule the Campus Christian Life Campaign in relation to other pending campaigns, and the period of January 1-April 30 was designated as the best time possible, under the circumstances. The Campaign was launched during that period.

The Revolving Salary Fund operated for the first time in 1957, and $17,614.74 was received on the $28,655.00 anticipated in the budget. However, the wisdom of establishing the fund is demonstrated by the fact that had it not been for the fund several agencies of the Synod would have been compelled to borrow money at interest both last year and thus far this year. Apparently the fund will build up during 1958 to approximate the amount set by Synod in 1956 when the fund was ordered established.

Equalization Fund

The Equalization Fund also operated in 1957 for the first time. At least to the agencies of Synod which were subsidized by the Fund, it proved a blessing. Seven of the ten agencies were beneficiaries. The total amount paid into the fund by the ten agencies and disbursed by the Council to seven agencies was $31,665.18. The Revolving Salary Fund received the lowest percentage of its budget, 62.215%. The funds were distributed by raising the lowest to the level of the next to the lowest by subsidizing from the Fund, and repeating this successively up the scale until the entire Fund was exhausted. This resulted in seven agencies of Synod each receiving 77.2596% of their budget askings of Synod. The Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, and Inter-Church Relations did not benefit from the Fund since their percentage of income of budget-askings was higher than 77%.

Two problems confronted the Council in connection with dispensing the Equalization Fund. The first arose from the fact that some contributions were sent directly to treasurers of agencies of Synod, rather than through the Central Treasurers of Presbyteries and the Central Treasurer of Synod. This procedure entails added expense resulting from additional correspondence, telephoning, conferences, and bookkeeping. Your Council is bringing a recommendation to Synod which, if adopted, it trusts will help to correct this deficiency. The other problem relates to properly defining gifts as either for capital expenditures or operational use. Only the latter is included in the Equalization Plan. Some further study of this matter is imminent.

The Council would call attention of Synod to the fact that in 1957 Synod's Office handled twenty-two different financial accounts totaling $1,672,008.70. The magnitude of this operation is enhanced by the fact that some 40 to 50 separate loan accounts constitute a part of this labor.

During the year Mr. Zack H. Bacon of Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, and Beane, Raleigh, graciously provided some thousands of copies of "Yours To Give", a pamphlet encouraging giving in terms of tax dollars. These were made available to Stewardship Chairmen in the several Presbyteries.

Early in December Mr. C. E. Beman of Laurinburg called to the attention of the General Secretary that certain allowances for ministers who pay utilities of manses are deductible in reporting Federal Income taxes, and the official references were brought to the attention of all ministers of the Synod.

Campaigns

The Campus Christian Life Campaign was conducted under the auspices of the Campus Christian Life Committee and the Synod's Office. The firm of Ward, Dreshman, and Reinhardt was engaged to conduct the campaign with Mr. Gerald Disney as Director. The Synod's Office is entrusted with the follow-up of this campaign, including some promotion and collections on pledges. The Office has also served as the clearing-house for the 1956 Campaign for Higher Education, and handles all of the collections on pledges, disbursing the funds according to the formula adopted at the beginning of the campaign.

Long Range Planning

The Long Range Planning Committee, with Voit Gilmore as Chairman, considered all requests submitted for campaigns, and the Council approved recommendations from the Committee (1) to instruct the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College to explore with expert advice and by conference with the committee the possibilities of a campaign in 1960; (2) and similarly the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary, a campaign in 1962; (3) to advise the Board of Trustees of Davidson College that their request has been received, and that it will be held in abeyance for scheduling at a later date; and (4) to encourage the Executive Committee of Church Extension to stimulate fund-raising campaigns on the Presbytery level for support of the Church Extension program.

During the year 1958 increased gifts have been received from the L. Richardson Trust Fund. Those coming to Synod's Treasurer for several of the Synod's Causes totalled $1,910. Last fall the General Secretary was advised of a bequest in the will of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, member of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. The amount of the bequest will not be known until the fall of 1958 when the probation of the will is completed.

Stewardship Offensive Urgent

For some years the Council has endeavored to recommend to Synod realistic budgets, meaning those which meet minimum requirements of Synod's agencies. Progress was being registered in the direction of adequate support by churches and Presbyteries, evidenced by the acceptance of full Askings of Assembly and Synod causes by Presbyteries for the first time in many years. However, for the past three years there has been a recession in both Acceptances of Askings and gifts to causes.

The situation has become acute for some of the agencies of Synod, particularly Campus Christian Life, which agency ended 1957 in debt and currently reports indebtedness. The fact is that Synods approve budgets, Presbyteries reduce these budgets by an average of approximately 15%; then, the churches pay only approximately 70% of the Acceptances. A similar situation seems to obtain over the General Assembly since it was reported by the General Council to the General Assembly that for 1957 "a smaller percentage of the budget (for Assembly's causes) was received than for the previous year."

Some of the reasons for the recession in the Synod's giving to its agencies follow: (1) Lack of assurance on the part of some Presbyteries and churches of the real need of the agencies of the Assembly and Synod; (2) Failure in some Presbyteries of Stewardship Committees and Councils to emphasize the responsibility of Presbyteries and churches to meet their obligations, approved by courts in which they were represented; and failure of these churches and Presbyteries to consider seriously the necessity of supporting the Agencies of the Assembly and Synod; (3) the new Pre-Budget Canvass, which lays stress upon realistic budgets and has a tendency to overlook the need of Benevolence Agencies, the ability of individuals and churches to meet that need, and above all the importance of faith in God to develop the grace of liberality as a means of meeting that need; (4) the tendency of churches to participate in campaigns by accepting quotas which are included in the benevolence budget of the church, rather than as over and above regular benevolences and (5) the acceleration of non-budgeted giving, which in 1957 was one-third of all benevolences in the Synod of North Carolina.

What seems to be needed is aggressive presentation of the benevolence causes of the Assembly and Synod in all of the courts of the church, in Stewardship Committees, and Councils, and to every church in Presbyteries which promote the Every-Church Canvass. Special attention should be given to the accelerating non-budgeted benevolences. In the Synod the ratio is one-third of the total benevolences. Some Presbyteries of the Synod in 1958 report in excess of 50% of benevolences as non-budgeted. (See Table II, "Stewardship Statistics".) It would seem to your Council that this is a danger-signal. Your Council feels that it is wise to urge Presbyteries and churches which engage in the Every-Church-Canvass and the Pre-Budget Canvass to prayerfully consider the needs of all Agencies of the Church, their own ability to improve their stewardship year by year, and to conscientiously endeavor to meet in full benevolence obligations. The Pre-Budget Canvass Plan and the budgeting of campaigns result in the large percentage of non-budgeted gifts reported in the Synod. In the case of the former, many churches raise more for benevolences than they anticipate, and the residue at the end of the year is channeled into causes not a part of the regular budget. In the case of the latter, while the campaigns are included in the budget at the beginning of the year, the funds contributed are reported, not as a part of the budgeted benevolences at the end of the year, but of the non-budgeted.

Presbyteries and churches which may be concerned about the suggestion of increasing their benevolences are reminded that, conservatively estimated, the 139,000 members of Synod last year withheld $9,000,000 of what would be a part of a tithe of their overall income.

Synod's Office

Your Council has given serious consideration to the wisdom of merging the Synod's Account and *Presbyterian News* Account under the one head of Synod's Program Account, and to bring to the Synod its conviction that the Synod's Program be supported by a per capita assessment. The reasons for this are (1) that the Synod's Office is the official agency of the Synod, and as such is worthy of equal support by its constituent members; (2) Equal support by all churches and Presbyteries should result in greater pride of Presbyterians in the Office, and should assure the Synod of a better and more effective program of work; and (3) the consolidation of the three accounts into one and their support by per capita tax will increase efficiency in bookkeeping and other operations.

Location Permanent Office

The time seems auspicious for establishing Permanent Headquarters of the Synod in Raleigh. The reasons for this are: (1) Raleigh is the Capital City; (2) Other denominations have established headquarters in Raleigh, including the Roman Catholics, Baptists, Episcopalians, and more recently, the Methodists; (3) Location of the Office in Raleigh should enhance the prestige of the Presbyterian Church in this area, not generally regarded as the stronghold of Presbyterians.

Recently, several events have persuaded your Council to take a strong stand in favor of erecting a building in Raleigh as the headquarters for Synod's Office. The Executive Board of the Synodical has approved a recommendation to the Synodical, meeting in Wilmington in September, to raise $10,000.00 towards the proposed structure in 1959. There is assurance of financial support from several foundations, from the City of Raleigh, and from interested individuals. It is estimated that a suitable lot can be purchased and a building erected, of sufficient area to care for present needs, not to exceed $100,000.

Public Relations

Public Relations everywhere has become quite an enterprise. Today nearly all periodicals regard religious news as important. The Synod can ill afford to neglect the use of the media of the printed word for propagating the faith, especially in view of the fact that it has been demonstrated that today the press has greater influence in molding public opinion than the pulpit.

The Office has used its facilities to give as broad coverage as possible to the agencies of Synod. Possibly all of the agencies might utilize the services of the Office to greater advantage.

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina, though the largest of the Synods, does not rank at the top either in communicant growth or in giving. For the first time in recent years, if not in the history of our church, our Synod dropped from first place in total giving to all causes, superceded by the Synod of Texas.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $1,947,523 to Assembly and Synod Causes during 1957. Total gifts reported were $2,198,414 (in contrast to $2,259,513 the previous year), or 113%, reflected is follows:

	Apportionment		Gave	
	1957	1956	1957	1956
Assembly	$1,163,348	($1,186,563)	$1,078,818 (93%)	($1,088,265) (92%)
Synod	784,175	(692,160)	1,119,596 (143%)	(1,171,243) (169%)
Total	$1,947,523	$1,878,693	$2,198,414 (113%)	$2,259,508 (120%)

Though Synod's apportionment to Assembly's causes was less in 1957 than in 1956, the Synod gave $9,446 less in 1957 than in 1956; however, percentage-wise, the Synod remained approximately the same (93%). Synod's apportionment to Synod's causes was greater in 1957 than in 1956, but gifts dropped off by $51,651. In 1956 Synod gave 169% of Askings to Synod's Causes, but dropped to 143% in 1957. North Carolina stood 11th in 1957 (sixth 1956) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's causes in relation to the apportionments.

Five Presbyteries accepted in full the Askings for the Assembly and the Synod for 1958. For 1957 eight accepted in full and three met the quota in full. In this respect, the Presbyteries ranked as follows for 1958:

	% Accepted
Winston-Salem	112%
Orange	104%
Kings Mountain	101%
Fayetteville	97%
Mecklenburg	91%
Albemarle	86%
Concord	82%
Wilmington	63%
SYNOD	93%

Other statistics show Total Gifts at $11,925,360 in 1957: Benevolences, $3,084,74 (budgeted—$2,072,151; non-budgeted—$1,012,023); and Current Expenses, including Building Expense, $8,841,186. Total per capita giving was the best in history, but benevolence per capita giving declined by 46¢. Following is a summary:

	1957	1956
Benevolences	$22.19	$22.65
Current Expenses	43.52	41.62
Building Expense	20.09	20.15
Current Expense and Bldg.	63.61	61.96
Total	85.80	85.23

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 12th among the Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1957 (13th in 1956); 6th in per capita giving to benevolences (fifth 1956); 11th in per capita gifts to Assembly's Causes (5th the past two years). The Presbyteries ranked as follows in per capita benevolence gifts among all the Prebyteries of the General Assembly in 1957:

Synod		Assembly
1	Winston-Salem	3rd ($34.20)
2	Kings Mountain	7th (26.77)
3	Orange	18th (24.05)
4	Mecklenburg	23rd (23.42)
5	Concord	35th (21.09)
6	Fayetteville	36th (21.03)
7	Granville	49th (19.36)
8	Albemarle	53rd (18.87)
9	Wilmington	78th (14.00)

Standings of Presbyteries, showing percentage-wise the churches conducting Every-Member-Canvasses, follows:

Albemarle	95.96%
Orange	95.45%
Mecklenburg	94.56%
Winston-Salem	93.88%
Wilmington	92.84%
Granville	92.38%
Concord	92.03%
Kings Mountain	91.11%
Fayetteville	83.58%

It is conservatively estimated that the members of Synod withheld approximately $8,923,590 (42.80%) of their tithe in relationship to income in 1957. It is estimated that the income in 1957 was a minimum of $208,489,500. It is also estimated that 86% of the income was withheld in 1940 and 57.62% in 1950.

Attached to this report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1959 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with the proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audit of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1957 (these are listed in the Audit); (3) 1959 Budget for Synod's Program; and Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1959, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,493,-822, broken down as follows: (See page 101).
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1959, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $948,840, broken down as follows. (See page 101).
3. That the total benevolences of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1959, amounting to $2,442,662, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following factors: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as follows. (See page 102).
4. That beginning January 1, 1959, the Synod's Office, the Synod's Account, and the *Presbyterian News* be merged under the one budget of Synod's Program, and be supported from the Presbytery per capita assessment.
5. That the proposed budget for Synod's Program for 1959 in the amount of $49,966 be approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as a "Spending Budget" in 1959. (See page 103).
6. That a per capita assessment of 34¢ for 1959 for support of Synod's Program be approved. (See page 103).
7. That Synod approve of erecting a permanent Office Building in Raleigh, not to exceed $100,000, from funds to be raised privately and from ordinary budgeted rental; financing and implementation of plans, construction, etc to be primarily the responsibility

of Synod's Council, but where necessary and feasible in co-operation with the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education.

8. That Synod instruct its Trustees to borrow as needed an amount not to exceed $45,000 against current pledges to Campus Christian Life, said amount to be made available to the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church.

9. That the Council recommends to Synod that the Agencies of Synod transmit benevolence funds received directly from local churches for budget support, to Presbytery treasurers, advising local treasurers of the practice of the Synod to operate its benevolence program through Central Treasurers; and that Synod requests Chairmen of Presbyteries' Councils to present to their own Presbyteries the plan of Synod for dispensing its funds.

10. That the C.P.A. audited financial statements of institutions and agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Auditing, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

11. That Synod express appreciation to Mrs. A. T. McCallum for income from the estate in 1958.

12. That Synod extends its thanks to the trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for contributions to agencies of Synod in 1958.

13. That all churches of the Synod be urged to meet in full their quotas in the campaigns for Campus Christian Life, Queens College, and the Presbyterian Home.

14. That the separate Report by the sub-committees of the Council on Records, be adopted.

15. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1961: Albemarle: Rev. R. Murphy Williams; Concord: Rev. Malcolm Murchison; Fayetteville: Rev. Albert N. Wells; and that Rev. L. A. Taylor be elected to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. William B. Hood, Class of 1960, Wilmington.

16. That, recognizing that the benevolence budgets, as adopted by the Assembly, Synods, and Presbyteries are based on the operational needs of the Boards and Agencies of these Courts, all campaigns for capital funds approved by Synods and Presbyteries, be undertaken by congregations as additional gifts, rather than as regular budgeted benevolences.

17. That Presbyteries and local churches endeavor to implement the pre-budget canvass in order that it may prove a boon and a blessing to the over-all benevolence program.

18. That Presbyteries, Presbytery Councils, Diaconates, and all Stewardship Committees give special emphasis during the fall of 1958 and through 1959 to the full benevolence program of the church, in order to restore the Synod of North Carolina to its rightful place of leadership in the program of Stewardship in the General Assembly.

19. That in the light of the action of the General Assembly relating to changes affecting the Council and the Division of Christian Relations, Synod abolish the existing sub-committee on Christian Relations, effective this meeting of Synod, and the functions of this committee be transferred to a new Permanent Committee on Christian Relations; and that the Nominating Committee and Committee on Standing Rules define the membership of the Committee.

20. That Synod approve of setting in motion plans for observing the sesqui-centennial of the organization of the Synod in 1963.

21. That Synod suspend the *Standing Rules* (Rule 28:1) in order to accept the invitation of Queens College to meet there June 16-17, 1959.

22. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphases for the Orphans' Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with special offerings, be approved.

23. That Recommendations 1,2,3,5,6,7, 10, and 11 in the Report of the General Council to the 1958 General Assembly be adopted.

24. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear the Honorable Philip F. Howerton, Moderator of the General Assembly, who will speak on the subject, "Who Is My Neighbor?"

J. NEVELAND BRAND, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
"Presbyterian News" Account
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Account
Presbyterian Synod Foundation
Revolving Salary Fund
Equalization Fund
Synod's Office General Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Account
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund

and herewith submit our report covering the period January 1, 1957 through December 31, 1957.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and two Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION:

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

EXHIBIT "A"

A consolidation of receipts and disbursements for all funds is shown in this Exhibit. Inter-fund transfers, in most cases, have been eliminated where practical. Details for various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $1,188,263.22, of which $528,775.90 was contributed by the presbyteries for support of Synod's causes. Some other presbytery receipts were received and are shown as designated gifts. Disbursements totaled $1,210,-

202.03. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations December 31, 1956 of $163,134.94, less the disbursements, leave a balance of $141,196.13 in cash on hand and on deposit and U. S. Treasury Notes. The cash on hand and in depositories totaled $66,792.38 as shown in Schedule—1. The U. S. Treasury Notes are investments of the Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at a cost of $74,403.75 which matured February 20, 1958 for $75,000.00.

Synod's Causes funds were handled through Synod's Office General Fund except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. The fund balances are shown on Schedule—1.

The Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College received a grant of $15,000.00 from the Fund for the Advancement of Education, New York, N. Y. This was used to make a liberal arts college study for the College's curriculum and the funds were disbursed from the Synod's Office General Fund at the instructions of Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, Chairman of the study. The disbursements through December 31, 1957 totaled $13,704.73, leaving a balance of $1,295.27. Subsequent to this date expenses of $141.25 were paid and the residue of $1,154.02 was returned to the donor. A separate audit of this fund has been presented.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1957 the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest to that date was $122,002.43 as compared with $130,153.47 as of December 31, 1956. The cash on deposit was $9,599.01. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash is $131,601.44. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "L" where they total $54,136.36. Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Funds. The balance of the loans at the end of the year was $22,697.86. They are listed on Exhibit "F".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—2	$122,002.43
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "L"	54,136.36
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "F"	22,697.86
TOTAL	$198,836.65

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and agencies was based on a net of $218,231.03 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "E". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A contingency fund—part of Educational Institutions Fund—was established in 1957 for the purpose of assisting the three institutions involved in the consolidation of the colleges. Its share of the funds available was $23,578.64 and $16,000.00 was appropriated, leaving a balance of $7,578.64. The Consolidated Presbyterian College's share was $5,367.67. After paying $2,838.68 for trustees' expenses a bauance of

$2,528.99 was left. The Educational Institutions Fund had $4,369.48 undistributed from the Equalization Fund's support of $8,651.23 after absorbing $2,140.87 of the Synod's office deficit and $2,140.88 of the "Presbyterian News" deficit.

Synod's office was supported by presbytery receipts in 1957 rather than being shared between the Educational Institutions Fund and the Church Extension Fund as has been the policy in previous years. However, the following contributed to the support of the office in order to absorb the deficit for the year:

Church Extension Account	$ 132.25
Educational Institutions Account	675.65
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	3,714.62
TOTAL	$4,522.52

The balance in Synod's Foundation Account at December 31, 1957—$257.72—was transferred to the Office account. In lieu of rent, heat, lights, water, new equipment, maintenance of equipment and salaries, Synod's Account, Church Extension Account and Christian Higher Education Campaign paid the office $5,640.93. This has been credited to the various expense accounts of Synod's Office, as shown on Exhibit "G".

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk Family to pay for the cost of publishing Rev. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. The cash balance at the end of the year was $3,809.95 after earning $191.32 interest on the savings account as shown on Exhibit "D".

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from Presbyteries' benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by Inter-Church Relations Account—Exhibit "I". The pledged amount paid in 1957 was $2,000.00.

"Presbyterian News" was supported from presbytery receipts in 1957. These receipts were inadequate to meet the cost of printing and expenses. The deficit was absorbed by the following accounts:

Church Extension Account	$ 705.87
Educational Institutions Account	3,606.10
TOTAL	$4,311.97

The Campus Christian Life Account—Exhibit "M"—operated at a deficit in 1957 of $919.87. This was made up by a loan from the Revolving Salary Fund. Included in Support of Campus Christian Life Work disbursements is a payment to East Carolina College of $960.00, which covered a 1956 budgeted item approved by the Campus Christian Life Committee. The amount paid the Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, for a building project came from designated funds on savings for this purpose.

No funds were received from the A. T. McCallum estate in the year 1957.

The Presbyterian Synod Foundation Account received $337.60 from the presbyteries in 1957. The expenses were $79.88. The balance of $257.72 in the fund was transferred to the Office Account by action of Synod's Council February 6, 1958.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent, and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the following agencies of Synod: Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Christian Education. Referring to Exhibit "O" the total net receipts for the year were $17,614.74 and after a loan of $919.87 to Campus Christian Life Account the balance was $16,694.87.

Following the instructions of Synod an Equalization Fund was established in 1957. All agencies of Synod were to share in the fund and five percent (5%) of the budgets of each agency was reserved for the fund. The fund's share of the presbyteries' designated gifts was $25,860.49 as shown on Exhibit "R". Agencies which received funds directly from churches and presbyteries reported the following amounts as available for distribution:

Educational Institutions	$2,264.04
Presbyterian Home, Inc.	476.04
Presbyterian Orphans Home	2,890.02
Christian Education	174.59
TOTAL	$5,804.69

The total amount available was $31,665.18 and this was distributed as shown on the Exhibit. The overdraft represents the amounts due from the agencies above and was either paid into the fund or withheld from 1958 distributions. Distributions were made by the Committee on Audit and Finance according to instructions by Synod and Synod's Council.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Exhibits "Q", "R", "S", and "T", respectively.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Exhibit "U" the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1957. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The total subscriptions through December 31, 1957 totaled $1,710,607.01, per the book summaries. Of this amount $849,948.30 had been paid in cash and $59,446.57 in securities—a total of $909,394.87. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $801,212.14.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign is supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreehman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. No campaign receipts had been received through December 31, 1957. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign was received. The disbursements included campaign expenses of $2,240.18 and the purchase of a Campus Christian Life Center at East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina. The fund's balance of Cash on Deposit and U. S. Treasury bonds at December 31, 1957 was $110,632.68. The details of the year's transactions are shown on Exhibit "V".

The statements of Receipts and Disbursements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957 could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1957, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of

North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1956 and December 31, 1957:

	December 31, 1956	December 31, 1957
Cash On Hand And In Banks—(Schedule—1)	$163,134.94	$ 66,792.38
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Notes Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	130,153.47	122,002.43
Permanent Reserve Fund—Loans Receivable—(Exhibit "L")	47,016.18	54,136.36
Educational Institutions Fund—Loans Receivable—(Exhibit "F")	8,530.68	22,697.86
Corporate Capital Stock at Par Value—(Exhibit "L"	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment—Cost	18,277.27	19,597.12
Campus Christian Life Center at East Carolina College		14,313.50
U. S. Treasury Notes at Cost		74,403.75
TOTALS	$369,517.54	$376,348.40
LESS: Cash in Christian Higher Education Campaign Account	$126,147.18	($ 3,714.62)
Cash in Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		19,675.25
U. S. Treasury Notes—Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		74,403.75
Amount Due Christian Education		2,257.00
Amount Due Fund For The Advancement of Education		1,295.27
	$126,147.18	$ 93,916.65
TOTAL ASSETS	$243,370.36	$282,431.75

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our aprpeciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

By: A. T. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
April 24, 1958

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

Receipts:	1957	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,355.32	
Concord	2,306.04	
Fayetteville	1,609.82	
Granville	1,229.33	
Kings Mountain	1,594.80	
Mecklenburg	4,341.51	
Orange	2,128.87	
Wilmington	1,420.00	
Winston-Salem	1,155.55	
Total from Presbyteries	$17,141.24	
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	857.06	
	$16,284.18	
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	122.50	
Support from Equalization Fund	4,589.62	
Support from Church Extension	132.25	
Support from Educational Institutions	675.65	
Support from Christian Higher Education Campaign	3,714.62	
Support from Synod's Foundation	257.72	
	$ 9,492.36	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$25,776.54	$26,551.33
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,000.00
Salary Office Secretaries	7,300.00	7,830.63
Janitor	300.00	389.00
Social Security	219.62	183.46
Ministers and Employees Annuity Fund	621.62	615.51
Insurance (Group, Life and Hospital)	291.17	238.62
Travel Expenses (Net)	617.32	(77.08)
Manse Rent	1,500.00	1,200.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	450.79
Lights and Water	225.10	225.41
Office Supplies	797.62[1]	1,185.21[1]
Equipment (New)	673.86	662.88
Repairs and Upkeep of Office & Equipment	800.00	790.05
Postage and Express	722.01[2]	973.62[2]
Insurance (Office)—Bond and Equipment	381.22	209.13
Audit	625.00	757.00
Subscriptions	144.49	441.53
Council and Committee Expenses	708.13	621.79
Bank Service Charges	120.36	53.34
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	57.58	
Miscellaneous	263.72	504.26
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$25,518.82	$25,755.14

[1]Inventory end 1956—$1,695.66; 1957—$1,264.43.

[2]Balance in Postage Meter December 31, 1956—$237.00; 1957—$273.97.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$25,776.54
Disbursements	25,518.82
Bank Balance	$ 257.72

3. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION

CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT
RALEIGH OFFICE

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

	Actual 1957	Totals To date 1956-57
Receipts:		
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$465,141.40	$849,948.30
Gifts—Securities Received	22,067.75	59,446.57
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills		329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$487,209.15	$909,724.79
Cash on deposit December 31, 1956	126,147.18	
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$613,356.33	$909,724.79
Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Office Rental and Allowance for Water, Lights and Janitor	$ 493.77	$ 985.41
Office Furniture and Equipment	1,100.06	2,699.30
Office Supplies and Stationery	234.67	3,159.76
Payroll for Stenographers and Office Help	9,069.24	24,514.96
Printing	311.00	8,282.81
Postage and Mailing	968.13	5,460.97
Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger Service	250.00	4,509.99
Presbytery and District Rallies Expense	340.94	5,575.72
Utilities	100.00	100.00
Social Security Tax	231.99	468.63
Bank Service Charges	53.05	289.26
Audit	75.00	225.00
Miscellaneous	57.53	57.53
Support of Synod's Office	3,714.62	3,714.62
Publicity		584.92
Exchange Charges for Transfer of Stock		7.92
Mimeograph and Multigraph Supplies		400.45
Sign Painting		89.60
Photos		384.69
Synod Wide Rallies		8,198.92
Campaign Committee Expense		2,699.41
Field Expense		3,579.87
Firm Campaign Fee		75,000.00
Total Expenses	$ 17,000.00	$150,989.64

Transferred to Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., C. E. Beman, Treasurer	$491,149.55	$653,528.37
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Fund	108,921.40	108,921.40
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$617,070.95	$913,439.41
Cash on Deposit December 31, 1957—Overdraft	(3,714.62)	(3,714.62)
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$613,356.33	$909,724.79

4. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

Receipts:		
Share of Christian Higher Education Campaign Funds		$108,921.40
Interest Earned on U. S. Treasury Bills		1,685.44
Interest Earned on Savings Account		25.84
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$110,632.68
Disbursements:		
EXPENSES: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN		
Office Rent and Janitor Service	$ 61.76	
Office Supplies and Expense	121.24	
Payroll for Stenographers, Typists and Clerks	172.88	
Postage	3.00	
Committee Expenses	158.40	
Campaign Director's Expenses	214.91	
Social Security Tax	2.69	
Printing Checks	5.30	
	$ 740.18	
Firm Campaign Fee	1,500.00	
TOTAL CAMPAIGN EXPENSES	$ 2,240.18	
Other Disbursements:		
Purchase and Improvement of Manse East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.	14,313.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$16,553.68	
Cash on Deposit December 31, 1957:		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	$16,319.27	
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C. Savings Acct. #3312	3,355.98	
	$19,675.25	
U. S. Treasury Bills at Cost (Maturity Value February 20, 1958—$75,000.00)	74,403.75	
TOTAL FUNDS ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1957	$94,079.00	
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR		$110,632.68

5. REVOLVING SALARY FUND

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

	1957
Receipts:	
From Presbyteries	
Albemarle	$ 1,148.79
Concord	1,938.74
Fayetteville	1,358.68
Granville	983.45
Kings Mountain	1,343.19
Mecklenburg	3,674.60
Orange	1,795.61
Wilmington	1,091.96
Winston-Salem	974.64
Total from Presbyteries	$14,309.66
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	715.47
	$13,594.19
From Other Sources:	
Support from Equalization Fund	4,020.55
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$17,614.74
Disbursements:	
Campus Christian Life Loan	$ 919.87
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 919.87

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$17,614.74
Disbursements	919.87
Bank Balance	$16,694.87

6. EQUALIZATION FUND

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

	1957
Receipts:	
5% of Presbyteries Designation to:	
Synod's Office	$ 857.06
Church Extension	2,195.08
Educational Institutions	11,403.71
Inter-Church Relations	118.54
Campus Christian Life	1,306.91
Presbyterian News	467.88
Revolving Salary Fund	715.47
Barium Springs	5,772.12
Presbyterian Home	1,549.87
Christian Education	1,473.85
	$26,860.49

Amounts Due—5% of Additional Income Sent Direct to:

Educational Institutions:

		5%		
Flora Macdonald College	($ 2,871.00)	$ 143.55		
Queens	(33,409.78)	1,670.49		
Mitchell	(2,673.50)	133.68		
Peace	(1,803.65)	90.18		
Presbyterian Junior College	(475.00)	23.75		
Glade Valley	(3,967.89)	198.39		
Union Theological Seminary	(80.00)	4.00		
	$ 45,280.82		$2,264.04	
Presbyterian Home	9,520.80		476.04	
Barium Springs Orphanage	57,800.38		2,890.02	
Christian Education	3,491.80		174.59[1]	
Total Amount Due	$116,093.80			5,804.60
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE				$31,665.18

Distribution:

Revolving Salary Fund	4,020.55
Presbyterian News	2,597.00
Synod's Office	4,580.62
Church Extension	6,559.95
Campus Christian Life	2,980.74
Christian Education	2,257.00
Educational Institutions Fund	8,651.32
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED	$31,665.18

CASH RECEIPTS	$25,860.49
DISTRIBUTED	31,665.18
Total Overdraft Due from the Following at 12-31-57:	($5,804.69)
Educational Institutions	$2,264.04
Presbyterian Home	476.04
Barium Springs Orphanage	2,890.02
Christian Education	174.59[1]
	($5,804.69)[2]

[1]Received $195.84 of this amount in January 1958
[2]To be offset in 1958 distributions

7. PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

	1957	1956
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 748.65	
Concord	1,257.34	
Fayetteville	888.44	
Granville	676.12	
Kings Mountain	880.22	
Mecklenburg	2,387.71	

Orange	1,171.12	
Wilmington	712.25	
Winston-Salem	635.55	
Total from Presbyteries	$ 9,357.40	$13,538.53
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribtution	467.88	— —
	$ 8,889.52	13,530.53
From Other Sources:		
Subscriptions	6.00	3.00
Support from Equalization Fund	2,597.09	— —
Support from Church Extension	705.87	— —
Support from Educational Institutions	3,606.10	— —
	$ 6,915.06	3.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$15,804.58	$13,533.53
Disbursements:		
Printing 6 issues 52M copies per issue	$11,994.15	$11,587.00
Strip List Mailing	1,011.99	634.50
Cuts and Photographs	407.45	385.64
Salary of Clerks	1,165.00	— —
Postage and Express (Regular)	450.43	791.12
Postage and Express (Remailing)	371.77	132.36
Miscellaneous	403.79	2.91
TOTAL DIISBURSEMENTS	$15,804.58	$13,533.53

Summary of Statement

Receipts	$15,804.58
Disbursements	15,804.58
Bank Balance	— —

8. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc.

Balance Sheet

Comparative Statements

May 31, 1957 and May 31, 1958

LAURINBURG ACCOUNT

	May 31, 1958	May 31, 1957	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Cash in Banks	$ 21,780.32	$ 50,552.10	$ (28,771.67)
Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.	106.45	—	106.45
Bonds	480,420.00	247,604.84	232,815.16
Preferred Stocks	25,480.00	21,280.00	4,200.00
Common Stocks	189,005.19	113,784.49	76,180.01
Certificate of Deposit	500.00	—	500.00
Mortgage Loans	210,271.09	13,500.00	206,771.09
Savings & Loan Associations	30,000.00	—	30,000.00
Real Estate—College Site	398,185.43	397,585.10	600.33
Real Estate—Other Property	5,250.00	5,250.00	—
	$1,377,044.36	$ 849,562.02	$ 527,481.77

LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	$ 143.03	$ 91.20	$ 51.83
Notes Payable	55,000.00	65,000.00	(10,000.00)
Belk Memorial Fund	6,897.44	—	6,897.44
E. E. Gillespie Scholarship Fund	2,742.00	—	2,742.00
Capital Account	1,309,261.92	784,471.42	524,790.50
	$1,377,044.36	$ 849,562.02	$ 527,481.77
RECEIPTS			
Christian Higher Educat'n Camp'gn	$ 254,041.27	$ 459,850.97	$ (205,809.70)
Laurinburg Campaign	263,741.72	322,860.34	(59,118.62)
Bond Interest Received	10,515.60	1,571.41	8,944.19
Capital Gain from Sale of Stock	20.05	—	20.05
Dividends Received	4,249.29	2,498.00	1,750.29
Interest Received	478.41	110.33	350.08
Rents Received	6,496.78	2,012.79	4,484.08
Soil Bank Payments Received	3,550.60	—	3,550.60
Timber Sold	—	247.34	(247.34)
Total Receipts	$ 543,103.02	$ 789,160.00	$(246,057.07)
DISBURSEMENTS			
Consolidated Presbyterian College Expense	$ —	$ 279.04	$(279.04)
General Expense	2,506.77	928.23	1,578.54
Office Expense	3,141.31	3,485.97	(344.66)
Total Disbursements	$ 5,648.08	$ 4,684.24	$ 963.84
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$ 537,454.94	$ 784,476.75	$(247,021.81)

b. Peace Institute, Inc. and Peace College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1958

Assets:		
Current Funds		$ 14,407.92
Endowment Funds		250,047.36
Plant Funds		492,018.22
Total Assets		$756,473.50
Liabilities & Funds:		
Liabilities:		
Notes Payable	$ 37,500.00	
Due to Development Fund	36,170.40	73,670.40
Surplus or (Deficit):		
Current Funds (Deficit)	(59,262.48)	
Endowment Funds—Surplus	250,047.36	
Plant Funds—Surplus	492,018.22	682,803.10
Total Liabilities & Funds		$756,473.50

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1958

Income:	
Academic Department	$ 91,251.49
Other Departments	128,396.96
Endowment Income	15,940.07
Gifts	36,927.14
Other Income	4,490.73
Total Income	$277,006.39
Expenses:	
Academic Department	$135,931.47
Art Department	4,429.10
Music Department	16,069.00
Bookstore	7,164.59
Dining Hall	44,923.29
Dormitories	20,316.14
Heating Plant	12,436.89
Laundry	4,130.84
General	17,175.47
Total Expenses	$262,576.79
Excess of Income Over Expense:	$ 14,429.60

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ended December 13, 1957

Operating Fund:	
Assets:	
Cash	$ 5,265.25
Investments	135,371.38
Accrued interest receivable	436.80
Advances to employees	547.83
Total Assets	$141,621.21
Liabilities and Surplus:	
Accounts payable	$ 15,878.60
Due to capital fund	13,442.27
Reserve for members' care	122,434.71
Total Liabilities	$151,755.58
Net Assets (Deficit)	($ 10,134.37)
Capital Fund:	
Assets:	
Cash	$ 4,887.57
Due from operating fund	13,442.27
Prepaid expense	3,648.40
Investments	— —
Fixed assets	725,470.51
Total Assets	$747,448.75

Liabilities:	
Deposits on apartments	$ 7,526.78
Notes payable	78,013.08
Accounts payable	215.93
Total Liabilities	$ 85,755.79
Net Assets	$661,692.96

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Year Ended December 31, 1957

Income:	
Members of the home	$ 98,884.44
Presbyteries	28,091.44
Mother's Day offering	4,130.23
Churches	3,627.39
Women of the Church	1,562.26
Miscellaneous contributions	643.86
Investments	5,429.61
Other	448.96
Total Income	$113,762.43
Expenses	
Administrative	$ 30,511.31
Household	41,239.28
Dietary	42,272.46
Medical	30,987.61
Total Expenses	$120,144.46
Excess of Expenses Over Income	($ 2,192.49)

d. Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1958

	1958	*1957*
Assets:		
Current Funds	$ 47,085.64	$ 43,272.73
Endowment Funds	338,982.46	330,542.15
Plant Funds	664,569.00	629,101.76
Total All Funds	$1,050,637.10	$1,002,916.64
Liabilities:		
Current Funds	47,085.64	43,272.73
Endowment Funds	338,982.46	330,542.15
Plant Funds	664,569.00	629,101.76
Total Liabilities	$1,050,637.10	$1,002,916.64

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 1958

Operating Income:		
Student Income	$ 72,510.21	$ 68,407.26
Endowment Earnings	17,300.47	18,717.43
Dining Hall Income	60,250.31	46,992.35

Book Store Income	7,130.19	5,712.10
Dormitory Income	11,386.96	8,322.77
Other Income	5,543.85	4,498.33
Total Income	$ 174,121.98	$ 152,650.24
Expenditures:		
Instructional Expense	$ 58,146.17	$ 50,997.68
Plant Expense	34,497.90	26,290.97
Dining Hall Expense	61,806.21	49,244.07
Library Expense	3,306.89	1,690.79
General and Administrative Expense	25,219.20	37,719.14
Book Store Expense	6,155.35	4,775.29
Student Store Expense	3,891.38	2,767.79
Miscellaneous Expense	26,658.55	12,435.51
Total Operating Expenses	$ 219,681.65	$ 185,921.24
Operating Loss for Year (Before Gifts)	($ 45,559.67)	($ 33,271.00)
Total Gifts Received	44,731.14	27,550.84
Less Restricted Gifts:		
Endowment Fund	4,841.08	
Net Operating Loss	($ 5,669.61)	(5,720.16)

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	September 30, 1957	September 30, 1956
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,965.87	$ 509,447.25
Capital Fund	2,099,030.13	1,999,339.53
Operating Fund	151,486.49	128,982.29
Insurance Reserve Fund	29,521.48	26,120.10
	$2,790,003.97	$2,663,889.17
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	$ 509,965.87	$ 509,447.25
Capital Funds	2,099,030.13	1,999,339.53
Operating Fund	151,486.49	128,982.29
Insurance Reserve Fund	29,521.48	26,120.10
	$2,790,003.97	$2,663,889.17

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending September 30, 1957

Operating Income	
Contributions from Presbyteries	$ 181,920.56
The Duke Endowment	11,065.52
Receipts from legacies and trusts	13,718.37
Interest, dividends and rents	19,859.69
Organizations and Individuals	22,940.09
Payment by relatives, etc.	20,393.56
Sale of farm products	23,397.87
Other	2,689.57
	$ 295,985.23

Expenditures	
Administrative	$ 39,936.95
Household	121,224.63
Health	6,983.70
Education	25,948.93
Christian Education	2,449.99
Plant operation and maintenance	36,305.34
Extra Institutional services	5,201.28
Farm, dairy, orchard and poultry	36,178.79
Printing department	4,053.61
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00
Repairs and replacements—Special	12,014.25
	$ 295,297.47
Net income (before special charges)	$ 687.76

f. Queens College

Combined Operating Statement
July 1, 1957—June 30, 1958

Income	
Student Tuition and Fees	$315,156
Non-restricted Endowment Income	41,841
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	73,259
Scholarship Endowment and Current	23,150
Auxiliary Enterprises	228,526
Other	17,795
Total	$699,727
Expense	
Administrative	$ 50,446
General Institutional	87,607
Instruction	263,782
Operation and Maintenance	102,008
Auxiliaries	150,685
Scholarship and Student Aid	35,220
Library	23,737
Sub-total	$713,494
Deduct Capital Expenditures	18,933
Total Operating Expenses	$694,561

g. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1958

	1957	1956
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$4,669,625.71	$4,613,593.16
Plant Funds	2,545,635.78	2,437,734.66
Current Funds	166,406.42	137,747.35
Total All Funds	$7,381,667.91	$7,189,075.17

Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	4,669,625.71	4,613,593.16
Plant Funds	2,545,635.78	2,437,734.66
Current Funds	166,406.42	137,747.35
Total All Funds	$7,381,667.91	$7,189,075.17

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1958

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 260,122.44	$ 250,661.98
Student Fees	77,145.13	56,831.31
Contributions Churches and Agencies	79,695.17	81,428.61
Trust Funds Administered by Others	24,219.92	22,448.04
Other Income	27,607.20	17,504.17
Total Income	$ 468,789.86	$ 428,874.11
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 96,572.27	$ 98,942.58
Instructional	151,811.63	131,857.81
Retirement Salaries	8,768.27	6,153.73
Student Aid	31,030.92	25,749.28
Special Funds	46,749.71	39,947.91
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	128,507.68	120,470.49
Miscellaneous Expenditures	1,000.00	2,000.00
Total Expenditures	$ 464,440.48	$ 425,121.80
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	$ 4,349.38	$ 3,752.31

9. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds of Trust: Campus Christian Life Property:
- (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
- (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1959

TOTAL ASSEMBLY			$1,493,822 (61.1555%)
TOTAL SYNOD			948,840 (38.8445%)
GRAND TOTAL			2,442,662 (100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,493,322)			
World Missions		$ 746,762	(30.5716%)
Church Extension		300,706	(12.3106%)
Christian Education		138,477	(5.6691%)
Annuities and Relief		83,803	(3.4308%)
General Fund		220,190	(9.0143%)
Inter-Church Agencies		3,884	(.1591%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY		$1,493,822	(61.1555%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($ 948,840)			
Church Extension		$ 102,300	(4.1880%)
Homes		265,000	(10.8483%)
Presbyterian			
Regular	$ 35,000 (1.4328%)		
Special	$ 10,000 (.4094%)	$ 45,000	(1.8422%)
Barium Springs			
Regular	$120,000 (4.9127%)		
Special	$100,000 (4.0939%)	$220,000	(9.0066%)
Christian Education		$ 49,920	(2.0437%)
Higher Education		$ 527,620	(21.6002%)
Educational Institutions	$462,500 (18.9343%)		
Campus Christian Life	$ 65,120 (2.6659%)		
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)		$ 4,000	(.1638%)
TOTAL TO SYNOD			$ 948,840 (38.8445%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD			$2,442,662 (100%)
COMPARED WITH 1958			$2,400,023
INCREASE			$ 42,639 (1.7777%)

Assembly	$1,486,184	(61.9237%)
Synod	913,839	(38.0763%)
Assembly	$ 7,638	(.5139%)
Synod	35,001	(3.8301%)

a. 1959 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES
(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

	Total Apportionment	*Assembly*	*Synod*	*% Budget*	*% Membership*
Albemarle	$ 155,109	$ 94,858	$ 60,251	6.35	6.88
Concord	271,380	165,964	105,416	11.11	11.89
Fayetteville	312,904	191,358	121,546	12.81	12.68
Granville	187,108	114,427	72,681	7.66	8.21
Kings Mountain	182,222	111,439	70,783	7.46	6.62
Mecklenburg	609,200	372,559	236,641	24.94	23.42
Orange	375,682	229,750	145,932	15.38	15.35
Wilmington	184,666	112,933	71,733	7.56	9.46
Winston-Salem	164,391	100,534	63,857	6.73	5.49

b. Apportionment for 1958

Albemarle	$ 153,281	$ 94,917	$ 58,364	6.38	6.81
Concord	272,642	168,830	103,812	11.36	12.02
Fayetteville	308,724	191,173	117,551	12.86	13.02
Granville	184,244	114,090	70,154	7.68	8.22
Kings Mountain	179,761	111,315	68,446	7.49	6.64
Mecklenburg	603,446	373,676	229,770	25.14	23.33
Orange	357,043	221,095	135,948	14.88	15.03
Wilmington	185,682	114,981	70,701	7.74	9.57
Winston-Salem	155,201	96,106	59,095	6.47	5.36

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S PROGRAM—1959
(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, Etc.)

Salary General Secretary	$ 7,500.00
Salaries Office Secretaries	10,400.00
Salaries of Clerks (Synod)	150.00
Janitor	520.00
Social Security	250.00
Ministers and Employee Annuity Fund	631.00
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	300.00
Insurance (Office)	300.00
Travel Expenses (Net)	500.00
Manse Rent	1,500.00
Office Rent	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	500.00
Lights and Water	225.00
Office Supplies	1,200.00
Equipment	500.00
Repairs and Upkeep of Office & Equipment	800.00
Postage and Express	2,000.00*
Audit	400.00
Subscriptions	200.00
Council and Committee Expenses	1,300.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00
Printing Minutes and Blue Book	2,500.00
Printing *Presbyterian News*	12,000.00
Stripplating	1,000.00
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	500.00
Bank Service Charges	125.00
Miscellaneous	600.00
Total	$49,966.00

*Includes mailing 6 issues of Presbyterian News, Minutes, and Blue Book.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

Your Executive Committee of Christian Education, in submitting its annual report, is keenly conscious that such a review hardly relates in full the plans and purposes of a year's work. The Synod has laid upon us a responsibilitiy of magnitude of which we are aware, and we are grateful to God for His countless blessings to us in our labors. We express to the Synod our appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Church's endeavor. Our hope is that this summary will serve to acquaint the Synod with the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

In carrying out our responsibilities, the Committee has met several times during the past year as a whole; and has worked through sub-committees and councils charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

The Reverend Robert Turner has completed his first year as Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, and his enthusiastic undertaking of his tasks has delighted your Committee, for he gives evidence of a knowledge of the work and a dedication to the tasks that should undergird the foundation of this enterprise. We commend Mr. Turner to the Synod and ask for him that encouragement and support due our Regional Director.

Children's Work

Responding to a request made by your Committee, the Board of Christian Education authorized an Area Laboratory School for the Synod, to be held at Davidson College July 28-August 1, 1958. Classes for leaders in Nursery, Kindergarten, Primary, and Junior Departments will be available, and the several Churches of the Synod are urged to send representatives to this school.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been held in every Presbytery. Your Committee is encouraged by the successful demonstration classes conducted during these Institutes, since they enable those in attendance to observe the use of curriculum materials in a classroom setting. Moreover, the increasing number of Vacation Church Schools conducted through our Synod is encouraging.

Attention is called to the several training centers with teacher consultants located within the bounds of our Synod. Churches are invited to make use of these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The locations of these centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. R. S. Abernethy, Jr. 1047 Queens Road, West Charlotte, North Carolina	Sr. High Fellowship (Experimental) First Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Miss Frances E. Bulla 2607 Fort Bragg Road Fayetteville, North Carolina	4th-Grade Junior Department First Church Fayetteville, North Carolina
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Red Springs, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department Red Springs Church Red Springs, North Carolina
Mrs. Douglas C. Cheyne 228 West Council Street Salisbury, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Church Salisbury, North Carolina
Mrs. B. S. Howell 250 Cherokee Road Charlotte, North Carolina	Adult Women's Class First Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. H. J. Oosting 2642 University Drive Durham, North Carolina	Primary, 1st and 2nd Grades First Church Durham, North Carolina
Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne Box 206 Statesville, North Carolina	3rd-Grade Primary First Church Statesville, North Carolina
Miss Maude Rea Route #2, Box 119-A Charlotte 3, North Carolina	Adult Department Sharon Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. J. R. Crook Route 5, Box 469 Charlotte, North Carolina	2nd & 3rd Grade Primary Dept. Mulberry Church Charlotte, North Carolina

In view of the new curriculum study being made by the Board of Christian Education, your Committee strongly encourages Presbytery Committees of Christian Education and local Churches of our Synod to engage in a study of this report.

Youth Work

That Young Peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences have a vital place in the life of the Church is obvious to any thoughtful churchman. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education, is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as the several Churches encourage participation of their own young people.

During the past year, a meeting was held for adult advisers of Presbyteries' young people for the purpose of strengthening young work in each Presbytery of our Synod. In some of our Presbyteries, efforts have been made to render service to the advisers of local youth groups through conferences in which youth work in the local Church has been discussed.

Your Committee was greatly encouraged at the response of the young people of our Synod to the Quadrennial Youth Convention on the World Mission of the Church held on the campus of the University of Kentucky in Lexington in December of 1957. With a quota of two hundred, more than three hundred young people from the Synod of North Carolina were in attendance at the Lexington meeting.

Plans are being made for a Synod-wide conference for young people in the last two years of high school and the first two years of college, to be held on the Davidson College campus in June of 1959. Further information relative to this conference will be forthcoming from the office of the Regional Director.

Men's Work

The work of the men in our Synod may be seen through the effectiveness of the planning and program of the men's councils. In both Synod and Presbyteries, there are well-organized councils, concerning themselves with the activity of men in their local Church. Excellent rallies have been conducted throughout the Synod.

During the past year, the attention of the Men of the Church was focused upon the convention held in Miami, Florida. One thousand forty-one men from the Synod of North Carolina were registered for that convention, and many expressions relative to the splendid program have been heard on every side.

During the past year, the Christian Youth Conference, for Negro youth, was sponsored by the men of the Synod at the State Teachers' College in Fayetteville. A similar conference was held this year during the month of June.

Adult Work

There is an ever-increasing awareness on the part of your Committee of the need for an adequate program of work for Adults. Especially are we concerned with the need for formulating definite policies relative to young adult work as to age, organization, and program.

In some of our Presbyteries, through the impetus of men's work, emphasis has been laid upon family camping; and this endeavor has proved highly successful. It is commended for consideration to the Churches of the Synod.

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION AND AREA WORK: The increasing number of leadership schools gives evidence of a consciousness of the need for trained leaders. That the Churches of the Synod are conscious of this pressing need is obvious from the requests that come to the Synod's office of Christian Education. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year.

Leadership Schools		26
Leadership Classes		49
Clinics		35
Demonstration Classes		4
Camps and Conferences:		
Junior	15	
Pioneer	20	
Senior	10	
Pioneer Conclaves	7	
SHF Presbytery Councils	16	
		68
Church School Administration Conferences		3

Vacation Church School Institutes:		
Directors	5	
Teachers	11	
		16
Young Adult Rallies		6
Other Conferences, Workshops, and Significant Meetings		5

Through the Synod's Office of Christian Education, a list of persons who have taught in Leadership Schools in recent years and the courses they have taught may be obtained by interested Churches.

Your Committee would be remiss if it did not express appreciation for the outstanding work of our Area Workers. They are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Dot Lynch, Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries; Miss Virginia Morris, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; and Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery. That their work is essential is evidenced by the many calls that come to them from local Churches.

Your Committee calls the attention of the Synod to a conference jointly sponsored by our Committee and the Church Extension Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery on Church Architecture held during the past year in Charlotte. Invited to this meeting were building committees and Churches contemplating the erection of educational buildings. The response to this conference indicated the growing awareness on the part of Churches of the necessity for careful planning for Christian Education.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committe commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of this department is increasing. Approximately 150 Churches in the Synod used the services provided by the library during the past year, with 2,716 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $10.00.

Finance

The attention of the Synod should be called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. The Committee recognizes its stewardship of substance, and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. Copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

It was with real regret that your Committee accepted the resignation of C. E. Beman of Laurinburg as Treasurer of the Committee. Mr. Beman has served in a highly efficient manner for a number of years, and has contributed greatly to the progress of the work in our Synod. Mr. Henry Niven of Charlotte has been elected and is now serving as Treasurer of our Executive Committee.

1. That Churches make every effort to send representatives to the Area Laboratory School to be held at Davidson College, July 27-August 1, 1958.

2. That Presbytery Committees of Christian Education and the Churches of our Synod join in the new curriculum study made by the Board of Christian Education. (The April, 1958 edition of **Presbyterian Action** gives an excellent summary of the study which is commended to the several Churches.)

3. The the Rev. Robert Turner be elected for the next twelve months as Regional Director of Christian Education.

4. That the Financial Statement of the Executive Committee of Christian Education hereto attached be adopted.

5. That the Synod express its appreciation to C. E. Beman of Laurinburg for his effective service during his tenure as Treasurer of the Executive Committee of Christian Education.

6. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, be presented to the Synod and heard briefly.

JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

January 1—December 31, 1957

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$15,714.97
Receipts:		
For:		
Area Director—Mecklenburg Presbytery	$ 1,375.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	750.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	2,116.80	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	133.00	
Regular Work—Synod's Office	28,868.57	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treas. Bond Int.	22.50	
Vacation Bible Schools Work—From Synod's Office	75.00	
Total Receipts		33,340.87
		$49,055.84
Disbursements:		
For:		
Area Work	$25,711.72	
Audio-Visual Education Work	600.00	
General Promotional Work	7,232.80	
Men's Work	1,026.60	
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	4,650.00	
Synod of North Carolina (5% Equal. Fund)	105.84	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	7.60	
Total Disbursements		$39,334.56
Funds in Bank at End of Period		9,721.28
Total Funds on Hand at End of Period		$49,055.84
Reserve for Contingencies		
U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 1,000.00	

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 1959

Estimated Receipts	Proposed 1959	1958	1957
For:			
Director's House Rent Allowance (From Board of Christian Education Richmond)	$ 870.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
Regular Work—(From Churches)	51,150.00	50,000.00	43,450.00
	52,020.00	50,750.00	44,200.00
Estimated Disbursements			
For:			
Area Laboratory Schools	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00	—
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	—	—
Area Work			
7 Workers	28,500.00	23,400.00	18,000.00
Travel Expense for Workers	5,800.00	4,800.00	4,000.00
Materials & Supplies for Workers	1,800.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Equipment for Additional Workers' Offices	750.00	750.00	750.00
	38,150.00	30,950.00	24,250.00
Audio-Visual Education			
Clerical	630.00	600.00	600.00
Supplies and Equipment	900.00	900.00	900.00
	1,530.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Charlotte Office			
Secretary	3,000.00	2,700.00	3,000.00
Supplies and Expenses	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	4,500.00	3,900.00	4,200.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,740.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00	—
	2,640.00	2,400.00	1,500.00
General Promotional—Conferences, Councils, Committees	2,500.00	2,000.00	1,800.00
Men's Work			
Assistant Director	—	—	6,000.00
Travel and Supplies	—	—	1,500.00
Synod Council Expenses	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
	1,500.00	1,500.00	9,000.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	600.00	—	—
Treasurer's Office—Clerical, Auditors, Surety Bonds, etc.	600.00	1,000.00	600.00
Vacation Bible Schools	—	—	1,000.00
Sundry	—	—	350.00
	1,200.00	1,000.00	1,950.00
	$52,020.00	$43,250.00	$44,200.00

B. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

The full Committee met June 3-4, 1958, and the Finance Committee met January 20. The Executive Committee also convened on June 4 as a Corporation as is required by the Charter.

Your Committee regrets to report the death on February 22, 1958, of Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie, who was 88 years old on his last birthday, October 4, 1957. A native of Greensboro, he spent most of his life in the service of the Synod of North Carolina. After graduation from Union Theological Seminary in 1897, he served briefly in the western area of the Synod as an evangelist, but soon was elected Superintendent of Home Missions for the Synod. This position he filled with honor for six years, following which, in 1905, he became minister of the First Presbyterian Church, York, S. C. Here he served with distinction until the Synod of North Carolina again called him in 1924 to become Superintendent of Home Missions. This position he filled with marked success until his retirement in 1948. Much of the program and work of the Synod of North Carolina are the result of foundations laid by Dr. Gillespie, particularly in the division of Church Extension. However, his influence was felt in all areas of the Synod's activities. On February 23, Dr. Gillespie's funeral was conducted from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, with the Rev. William M. Currie, the Rev. R. H. Stone, and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, participating. Appropriate tributes were paid to his memory during the funeral and also in the April issue of the *Presbyterian News*, an organ founded by Dr. Gillespie in September, 1935. The Committee of Church Extension, in the name of the Synod took proper cognizance of the event.

Several years prior to and including 1955 your Committee gave serious consideration to the need of funds for assisting the Home Mission program of Presbyteries in times of emergency. Studies were made in the several Presbyteries which revealed that opportunities for strengthening existing work and beginning new churches called for a minimum of three million dollars. The Committee twice recommended to Synod that a campaign be undertaken to raise funds for Church Extension, and twice Synod approved of the Campaign, though not too enthusiastically. For this reason, and also as a result of the imminent request of the Executive Committee on Higher Education to undertake a campaign in that area, the Church Extension Committee temporarily withdrew its request to conduct a campaign, awaiting a more suitable time. Last year the Synod's Council overtured the Committee to ascertain its intentions regarding a campaign. After mature consideration of the matter, your Committee replied to the communication from the Council in the negative; that is, that it will not at this time request the Synod to approve a Synod-wide Campaign for Synod's Church Extension, for the reason that in the interim since a campaign was first contemplated, at least three Presbyteries have undertaken campaigns at the Presbytery level, and a fourth, Winston-Salem, is planning to inaugurate one beginning in the fall. In lieu of the Synod-wide Campaign, your Committee has recommended to the Council through the Long-range Planning Committee that the year 1960 be kept free of Campaigns at the Synod level, in order that Presbyteries which have not already undertaken campaigns by that time, be encouraged to conduct them that year.

Your Committee wishes to call to the attention of Synod that the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, originally made possible by gifts of individuals, including the late W. H. Belk, F. O. Hawley, Lunsford Richardson, Sr., and Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson and family, is now valued at approximately $132,000, and that the earnings on loans go to build up the fund, the goal being $200,000, which when attained will provide annual income for grants-in-aid. Your Committee would urge individuals, churches, and foundations to contribute towards the fund in order to hasten the time when it may be useful for assisting in emergency situations.

The Committee is pleased to report that a new up-to-date map of the Synod is just off the press. The draftsmanship is the work of the Rev. William H. Chappell, of Durham, graduate of Duke in engineering, and currently minister of the Presbyterian Church at Pamplin, Virginia. Mr. Chappell has been working in collaboration with the General Secretary of Synod.

The Committee wishes to report also that a Manual, based primarily on *Standing Rules* of Synod, was adopted by the Committee at its recent meeting.

During the year the General Secretary was notified by N. G. Fonville, a Raleigh attorney and a member of the First Presbyterian Church, that a member of the church had died, leaving in her will a fairly substantial bequest for Church Extension, but that it would be some time before the estate could finally be settled, and the income be made available. The General Secretary and the Synod's Attorney, Mr. James K. Dorsett, have the matter on their agenda for pursuance.

Your Committee has given careful consideration to the growth and development of the responsibilities and work of Synod's Office, which serves as agent for the Executive Committee of Church Extension. We are cognizant of the service the Office renders all agencies of the Synod under difficult circumstances, and sometimes even embarrassing, due to the inadequate and deficient facilities. Furthermore, we are concerned for the security of valuable documents now housed in a non-fire-proof building. We further feel that the time has come for the Synod to express its prestige, as has been done, not only by other denominations in the State of North Carolina, but by some Presbyteries and Synods of the General Assembly, by the erection of a Presbyterian Office Building. To that end, your Committee has gone on record as voting unanimously to recommend to the Synod's Council that immediate steps be taken "looking towards the remedying of the situation of Synod's Office by providing adequate office space."

General Finances

We wish to call to the attention of Synod that gifts by the Presbyteries to the cause of Synod's Church Extension have diminished in the past several years, to the point that the Committee found itself faced with a deficit in December. Had it not been for the Equalization Fund, the Committee would have ended the year in debt. Your Committee has endeavored each year to present to the Synod a realistic budget, setting forth the exact needs for operation. However, the contributions by the churches of the Synod for the past five years range from 68% of the budget askings in 1953 to 88% in 1955, including the $8,000 gift from the Stuitz Fund. Last year the Presbyteries gave 70% of the budget askings of Synod. The amount received from the churches was $44,835 and the budget by Synod was $64,496.

The Committee disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries in 1957, $34,154 which was $787 less than for 1956. For the first time in several years the aid-receiving Presbyteries have reduced their total askings for 1959. For 1958, $43,793 was approved by Synod, but the same Presbyteries are requesting only $36,643 for next year. This reduction is reflected in the askings by Granville and Winston-Salem Presbyteries, both of which Presbyteries are to be commended for this consideration.

The aid-receiving Presbyteries reversed their record of a year ago, when we reported that they had given more to Synod's Church Extension in 1956 than in 1955. In 1957 they gave $3,526 less than in 1956, and all four Presbyteries gave less. Their total gifts were $12,577. Synod paid in sustentation-aid $34,154, or a differential of $21,577. (The differential last year was $18,838.87.)

Only Albemarle and Concord failed to accept the full askings of Synod for 1957; however, not a single Presbytery met its obligation in full. Orange had the best record, paying 93% of the asking. The amounts paid percentage-wise by other Presbyteries range downward as low as 49%. The difference between the amounts asked of the Presbyteries by Synod, and the amount paid was $19,661. (The differential last year was $17,715.)

Gifts to Assembly's Church Extension showed an increase from $182,641 in 1956 to $203,610 in 1957 (gain of $20,969). Congregational Missions received $132,286 in 1957, which was $1,008 less than for 1956. Gifts to Presbyteries' Church Extension increased by $11,217, from $327,787 to $339,004.

Synod's Gifts to all Church Extension work for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1957	1956
Congregational Missions	$132,286	$133,394
Presbytery Church Extension	339,004	327,787
Combined	$471,290	$461,081
Assembly's Church Extension	203,610	189,591
Combined	$674,900	$650,672
Synod's Church Extension	44,835	54,255
Grand Total	$719,735	$704,927

This grand total contrasts with $159,807 given in 1940 and $432,692 in 1950.

Assembly Aid

During the year the Board of Church Extension has rendered assistance to the Synod by donations for special projects to the extent of $14,500 in three Presbyteries, as follows:

Morton Church Building, Rocky Mount (Albemarle)	$ 2,000.00
Negro Missions Project Bldg., Greenville (Albemarle)	1,000.00
Circle Court Church Bldg., Fayetteville (Fayetteville)	2,000.00
Village Church Bldg., Fayetteville (Fayetteville)	7,000.00
Meadowview Church Bldg., Lexington (Winston-Salem)	2,500.00
Total	$14,500.00

In addition, the Board approved of financial assistance to three aid-receiving Persbyteries in the amount of $31,631 for the year 1958, as follows:

Albemarle	$ 9,940.00
Wilmington	6,700.00
Winston-Salem	14,991.00
	$31,631.00

We wish to express our appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for these gifts, and at the same time to call to the attention of Synod, the following paragraph in a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions and Negro Work of the Board of Church Extension:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1957, were $177,438.09. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1957 was $253,843.00. Our Board's receipts were 69.90% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all the Synods amounted to 73.77% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the church year 1956 we received from the Synod of North Carolina 80.16% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 69.90% for 1957. If our receipts from your Synod for 1957 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration at its February 12-13 meeting."

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Sunday School Extension

The Committee has been without the services of a Sunday School Extension Worker for the past twelve months. However, Dr. James M. Carr, Secretary of the Town and Country Church and the Sunday School Extension Department of the Board of Church Extension, writes that he is endeavoring to secure a successor to Miss Mildred Mallard. We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the salary of the Sunday School Extension worker is paid by the Board of Church Extension.

It should be gratifying to the Synod to learn that a number of the projects established under this department during the past seven years are now thriving churches. The churches at Jacksonville and Havelock, near which places are located large government Marine bases, are especially worthy of consideration. The Jacksonville Church has grown since 1940 from approximately 45 members to more than 300 and the congregation has just completed a new sanctuary and the first unit of an educational building on a new site at a cost of nearly $200,000. The Jacksonville Church was assisted financially by both the Synod and the General Assembly. The Sunday School enrollment is 425. The Trinity Church at Havelock was organized in 1953, following a survey. Today the membership numbers 120 and the Sunday School enrollment is 174. This congregation has erected a fellowship hall and Sunday School rooms, and looks towards the construction of a sanctuary. The manse, which is free of debt, is one of the finest in the Synod.

Financial

1) *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are currently 43 ministers and 7 lay workers serving in four aid-receiving Presbyteries. In addition, there are 11 vacant fields, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all there are 61 fields, representing a total of

96 churches which are served by the workers aided by Synod. The Synod subsidized the salaries of ministers of these churches in 1957 to the amount of $34,154, which is $788 less than in 1956.

2) *Grants-in-Aid*: There was only a limited amount of money available for grants-in-aid in 1957. Actually only one grant was made—$700 to Jacksonville. However, there were a number of requests, and these are still pending. Several years ago your Committee was compelled to limit the maximum grant to $500, except under extraordinary circumstances. There are a number of churches whose applications have been approved but which have received either nothing to date or only a part of the full amount approved. It is the hope of your Committee that this situatin may be improved during 1958.

3) *Loan Funds*: There are currently 42 loans to churches with building programs, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000. The loan funds are from two sources, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund and the Permanent Reserve Fund. The former was valued at $131,601.44 as of December 31, 1957, and the latter at $58,868.67 as of the same date. All funds are lent at 4% interest and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000 the interest earned will provide for the support of work of Church Extension. The income from the Permanent Reserve Fund is already providing support for the work of Church Extension. All of the money in the two funds are made available for loans.

4) *McCallum Estate*: The estate did not yield income for benevolences in 1957. The estate is valued at approximately $250,000.

5) *Home Missions in the Presbyteries*: The most significant event to report is the approaching campaign by Winston-Salem Presbytery to raise $500,000 for Church Extension. The work in all Presbyteries seems to be in a healthy state.

Evangelism

During the year the Director of Evangelism, Dr. H. Howard Thompson, cooperated with Visitation Evangelism Programs at New Bern in Albemarle Presbytery; Marion in Concord; Lillington, Carthage, Red Springs, and Fayetteville in Fayetteville; Warrenton and Durham in Granville; Rutherfordton and Kings Mountain in Kings Mountain; and Winston-Salem in Winston-Salem.

Strenuous efforts were made to bring ministers of the Synod to the Pre-Assembly Conference on Evangelism April 23-24, and, according to the Director of Evangelism for the General Assembly, the Rev. Al Dimmock, the attendance at the conference was half as large again as attendance at previous conferences. The General Assembly has established as an objective of the Centennial in 1961, "centering our emphasis on Evangelism in order to strengthen our sense of obligation and fulfill our mission to the unreached", with a specific goal of a million members by the end of the year. The "Billy" Graham Crusade in Charlotte during the fall should prove a stimulus to our evangelistic efforts.

Growth

The net gain for the Synod in 1957 was not as great as 1956—1.71% in contrast to 2.16%. The net increase was 2,409 in contrast to 2,891 in 1956 and 3,766 in 1955. The annual rate of increase was less than the average of 2.05% for five years. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 48,048 or 52.86%.

The number added on profession of faith in 1957 was 4,525, an increase of 131 over the previous year. The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1957 increased from 142 the year before to 158; however, a majority of these churches were under 100 members or without a minister or both. January 1, 1958, there were 85 vacant churches in the Synod in contrast to 101 a year before. (643 churches in the Synod.) The number of baptisms of both infants and adults decreased in 1957.

The Synod of North Carolina is not growing as rapidly as the General Assembly—21% since 1950 in contrast to 25% for the General Assembly. The General Assembly grows percentage-wise faster than the Baptists of North Carolina, but the Synod is two percentage points below the Baptist for the period 1950-1957. However, the Synod is growing faster than the Methodists of North Carolina, who show an increase of only 9% since 1950. Among the sixteen Synods North Carolina ranks seventh for 1957. The Synod of Florida ranks first with an increase last year of 6.45% in contrast to the 1.76% for North Carolina.

For Spiritual Birthrate, the growth on professions of faith, the Synod ranked seventh also, 3.33% as compared to 4.05% for Florida. In the Soul-Winning Ratio (the number of members required to win a person on profession of faith), the Synod ranked sixth, 30 members in contrast to 25 for Florida.

Among the Presbyteries, Winston-Salem stood first in net gain during 1957, 4%, and for the period 1940-1957 Albemarle continued to lead, 97.91%. For Spiritual Birthrate, Albemarle led for both 1957 and for the ten-year period 1949-1957, 4.17% and 4.69%, respectively. Likewise for the Soul-Winning Ratio, Albemarle led in both categories, 23.96 members and 22 members.

Sunday School

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1957 by 2,035, 1.61%. This is less than the communicant growth, 1.76%. Granville Presbytery had the best record, 5.15% increase, for 1957, and Albemarle, usually at the top, stood at the bottom, with a —2.33% loss. However, for the period since 1940 Albemarle continued to lead the Synod at 115% in contrast to a Synod average of 69%.

Christian Relations

During the year the book, *The Louisville Story*, recounting the program of integration in the public schools of Louisville, was brought to the attention of Presbytery Chairmen. The Synod's Chairman attended the Churchmen's Washington Seminar. The recent General Assembly took action to replace the Council on Christian Relations by the Permanent Committee of Christian Relations, and to replace the Division of Christian Relations by the Division of Christian Action in the Board of Christian Education, with the Secretary of the division serving as an *ex officio* member of the Permanent Committee of Christian Relations. Your Committee has recommended to the Synod's Council appropriate action to parallel at the Synod level the changes at the Assembly level.

Your Committee feels that the Churchmen's Washington Seminar is of such importance as to merit the continuation of the practice of the Synod to send a representative each year. The Committee hopes that the functions of the Christian Relations Committee, as it has existed as a division of this Committee, will be continued in the new setting.

Radio

We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the sub-committee on Radio and Television of the North Carolina Council of Churches is promoting an inter-denominational program, and that during the past twelve months several programs have been aired under the sponsorship of the NCCC. The Synod was represented on at least two of the programs which emphasized higher education.

Financial Statements

Attached to this Report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, the Loan Funds, the Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches of the Synod and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in three aid-receiving Presbyteries.
2. That Synod take cognizance of the death of Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie by standing for a moment of silence and prayer, and by an appropriate communication to his widow.
3. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.
4. That Synod express its keen satisfaction to the Trinity Church, Havelock and the First Presbyterian Church, Jacksonville, over the progress made to this date, and urge any interested persons or churches to contribute to the capital funds of these churches.
5. That Synod consider favorably the recommendation of Synod's Council to abolish the sub-committee on Christian Relations and to transfer its functions to the appropriate Committee of Synod.
6. That Synod commend the Presbyteries of Granville and Winston-Salem for taking steps in the direction of self-support.
7. That Synod earnestly request Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils to give serious consideration to Askings by Synod for Church Extension, and that all churches and Presbyteries be called upon to meet their full obligations to this cause.
8. That Synod encourage all Presbyteries which have not already conducted campaigns for capital funds for the Church Extension program, to do so as soon as it is expedient.
9. That Synod endorse the recommendation of Synod's Council to erect a Synod's Office Building in Raleigh.
10. That Synod send a representative to the Churchmen's Washington Seminar in 1959.
11. That each local church provide a committee on Evangelism.
12. That the Sessions of local churches check on opportunities for evangelism in the community.

13. That churches have a particular period each year, dedicated to winning people to Christ.
14. That appropriate literature on witnessing be made available to local congregations.
15. That the reception of members into the church be made more impressive, and that more consideration be given to integrating new members into the fellowship and service of the congregation.
16. That the Synod, Presbyteries, and local Sessions appoint Centennial Committees for promoting of the Centennial Celebration in 1961.
17. That Synod urge its churches to observe October 12-19 as a Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Church Extension.
18. That Synod endorse the Board of Church Extension's Campaign for $1,000,000 through a "One-Day's Pay" Special Offering, or its equivalent, to be received on Sunday, October 19, 1958. (Churches are reminded that 80% of these funds will be used within the boundaries of their own Presbytery and that the remaining 20% will be administered by the General Assembly's Board of Church Extension.)
19. That, in view of the fact that the Rev. H. Howard Thompson has reached the age of retirement, he be elected to serve for one year (second one-year term) as Director of Evangelism of Synod.
20. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear the following: Mr. Fred Ohl, Secretary of Radio, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta; Rev. H. Howard Thompson, on Evangelism; and the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick on the Churchmen's Washington Seminar.

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1958

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1956	Dec. 31 1957	Net Gain 1957	Net Gain 1940—1957	Added on Profession 1957
Albemarle	4,832	9,298	9,563	265 (2.85%)	4,731 (97.91%)	388
Concord	12,831	16,423	16,532	109 (.66%)	3,701 (28.84%)	465
Fayetteville	13,895	17,777	17,629	-146 (-.82%)	4,034 (29.07%)	538
Granville	6,771	11,232	11,413	181 (1.61%)	4,642 (68.56%)	333
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,073	9,195	122 (1.35%)	2,967 (47.64%)	322
Mecklenburg	18,716	31,858	32,557	699 (2.19%)	13,841 (73.95%)	1,024
Orange	14,067	20,527	21,332	805 (3.92%)	7,245 (51.53%)	744
Wilmington	8,546	13,065	13,149	84 (.64%)	4,603 (53.86%)	429
Winston Salem	5,299	7,330	7,623	293 (4.00%)	2,324 (43.86%)	282
SYNOD	90,905	136,583	138,993	2,412 (1.76%)	48,048 (52.86%)	4,525

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-1957

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	97.91%
2	Mecklenburg	73.95%
3	Granville	68.56%
4	Wilmington	53.86%
5	Orange	51.53%
6	Kings Mountain	47.64%
7	Winston Salem	43.86%
8	Fayetteville	29.07%
9	Concord	28.84%
	SYNOD	52.86%

Order Growth By % for 1957

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston Salem	4.00%
2	Orange	3.92%
3	Albemarle	2.85%
4	Mecklenburg	2.19%
5	Granville	1.61%
6	Kings Mountain	1.35%
7	Concord	.66%
8	Wilmington	.64%
9	Fayetteville	-.82%
	SYNOD	1.18%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1956	Dec. 31 1957	Net Gain 1956—Dec. 31 1957	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31 1957
Albemarle	4,334	9,526	9,304	-222 (-2.33%)	4,970 (114.67%)
Concord	9,802	13,993	14,341	348 (2.49%)	4,539 (46.31%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,795	17,396	-399 (-2.24%)	5,704 (48.79%)
Granville	5,369	9,765	10,295	530 (5.15%)	4,926 (91.75%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,366	8,466	100 (1.20%)	2,331 (38.00%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	29,231	29,964	733 (2.51%)	14,599 (95.01%)
Orange	11,525	18,905	19,611	706 (3.73%)	8,086 (70.16%)
Wilmington	6,989	12,106	12,075	-31 (-.26%)	5,086 (72.77%)
Winston Salem	5,080	7,047	7,317	270 (3.83%)	2,237 (44.04%)
SYNOD	76,291	126,734	128,769	2,035 (1.61%)	52,478 (68.79%)

Order Growth By % for 1957

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	5.18%
2	Winston Salem	3.83%
3	Orange	3.73%
4	Mecklenburg	2.51%
5	Concord	2.49%
6	Kings Mountain	1.20%
7	Wilmington	- .28%
8	Fayetteville	-2.24%
9	Albemarle	-2.33%
	SYNOD	1.81%

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1957

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	115%
2	Mecklenburg	95%
3	Granville	92%
4	Wilmington	73%
5	Orange	70%
6	Fayetteville	49%
7	Concord	46%
8	Winston Salem	44%
9	Kings Mountain	38%
	SYNOD	69%

TABLE II—REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1957

Presbytery	REAFFIRMATION & CERTIFICATE		BAPTISMS				CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITIONS ON PROFESSIONS—1957		
			Adult		Infant				
	1956	1957	1956	1957	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Albemarle	574	531	364	253	164	180	6	8	11
Concord	638	606	195	233	347	285	19	19	16
Fayetteville	636	562	356	302	321	339	18	27	32
Granville	717	816	250	204	247	216	8	9	16
Kings Mountain	374	454	159	184	199	197	5	8	5
Mecklenburg	1,988	2,104	358	472	813	829	10	24	20
Orange	1,237	1,261	386	454	457	425	10	14	21
Wilmington	691	570	296	257	245	239	22	19	19
Winston-Salem	371	449	168	155	134	133	14	14	18
SYNOD	7,226	7,353	2,532	2,514	2,927	2,843	112	142	158

TABLE III—PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1957

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	----------	565,853	----------	560,558	----------	361,060	----------
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1944-1957	----------	44.64	----------	49.46	----------	50.96	----------	20.94
1950-1957	----------	21.00	----------	25.20	----------	23.05	----------	9.11

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 1957

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1957 and for 1949-1957

1957				Period 1949-1957			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	23.96	1 Albemarle	4.17%	1 Albemarle	22.00	1 Albemarle	4.09%
2 Winston Salem	25.99	2 Winston Salem	3.85%	2 Wilmington	28.60	2 Wilmington	3.58%
3 Kings Mountain	29.18	3 Orange	3.62%	3 Winston Salem	29.40	3 Granville	3.37%
4 Wilmington	30.46	4 Kings Mountain	3.55%	4 Granville	30.25	4 Winston Salem	3.36%
5 Mecklenburg	31.11	5 Wilmington	3.28%	5 Fayetteville	30.58	5 Fayetteville	3.30%
6 Fayetteville	33.04	6 Mecklenburg	3.22%	6 Orange	31.66	6 Kings Mountain	3.18%
7 Granville	33.73	7 Fayetteville	3.03%	7 Kings Mountain	32.40	7 Orange	3.15%
8 Concord	35.33	8 Granville	2.97%	8 Mecklenburg	33.49	8 Mecklenburg	3.11%
9 Orange	37.50	9 Concord	2.83%	9 Concord	38.06	9 Concord	2.63%
SYNOD	30.18	SYNOD	3.31%	SYNOD	30.96	SYNOD	3.30%

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by persons)

	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	Average
Albemarle	31.7	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	22.00
Concord	43	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.06	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.22	38.06
Fayetteville	34	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	30.58
Granville	28	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.15	33.73	30.25
Kings Mountain	26	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.63	30.46	33.30	28.18	32.40
Mecklenburg	30	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.00	30.93	35.92	31.11	33.40
Orange	32	30.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.50	31.06
Wilmington	29	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.20	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	28.60
Winston Salem	22.5	30	34.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	29.40
SYNOD	31	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	30.96

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	Average
Albemarle	4.7	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.27	3.78	5.20	4.18	5.27	4.17	4.69
Concord	2.1	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.99	1.88	2.60	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.63
Fayetteville	4.1	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.40	3.16	3.03	3.30
Granville	2.6	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.37
Kings Mountain	3.8	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.20	3.18	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.18
Mecklenburg	2.5	3.26	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.11
Orange	3.1	3.24	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.16
Wilmington	3.4	4.0	4.0	2.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.55
Winston Salem	4.3	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	3.36
SYNOD	3.2	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.30

[1]-SOUL WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]-SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage, the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1957

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts:	1957	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,201.14	$ 3,710.56
Concord	5,477.05	5,914.49
Fayetteville	3,978.05	5,217.10
Granville	2,599.58	5,424.24
Kings Mountain	3,893.54	4,658.21
Mecklenburg	10,224.02	12,715.48
Orange	8,684.59	9,646.57
Wilmington	3,364.61	3,477.14
Winston-Salem	3,412.27	3,490.89
Total from Presbyteries	$44,834.85[1]	$54,254.68
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	2,195.08	— —
	$42,639.77	$54,254.68
From Other Sources:		
Synod's Account (Reimbursed for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956)	83.26	$ — —
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	210.00	— —
Dividends on Stock	237.60	237.60
Receipts Honorall	43.00	1,127.50
Grants-in-Aid	503.00	1,135.00
Thomas Lee Wilson, Sr., (Mem. Fund)	123.95	93.08
Support from Equalization Fund	6,569.95	— —
Interest on Government Bonds	— —	677.50
Catechism Awards	— —	500.00
Miscellaneous	— —	698.94
Total from Other Sources	$ 7,760.76	$ 4,469.92
Gross Receipts	$50,400.53	$58,724.30

[1]$933.34 from (W) Presbytery for 1956 received in 1957 exempt from Equalization Fund.

Disbursements:		
Home Missions:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers*		
Albemarle	$10,250.20	$ 9,791.46
Fayetteville	— —	1.02
Granville	8,143.13	9,575.28
Wilmington	6,575.40	5,711.37
Winston-Salem	9,185.38	9,863.59
	$34,154.11	$34,942.72
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600.00	$ 600.00
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800.00	1,800.00
	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00
Departm't Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 135.95	$ 524.70
Grants-in-Aid	798.48	1,600.00
	$ 934.43	$ 2,124.70
Total Home Missions	$37,488.54	$39,467.42

*Includes MAF dues on salaries paid.

	1957	1956
Evangelism		
Salary for Director	$ 5,500.00	$ 3,175.87
Manse for Director	1,200.00	1,023.00
Travel Expense	641.95	834.20
Departmental Expense	800.00	57.10
MAF Group Life and Hospital Insurance	528.25	312.89
Evangelism Conference Expense	212.31	481.11
Miscellaneous	204.46	897.95
Total Evangelism	$ 9,086.97	$ 6,782.12*
Christian Relations	$ 77.35	$ 107.54
Public Relations		
"Presbyterian News"	$ — —	$ 5,412.21
Television Program	161.99	— —
	$ 161.99	$ 5,412.21
Other Expenses:		
Support of Presbyterian News	$ 705.87	$ — —
Support of Synod's Office	132.25	10,009.13
Committee Expenses	375.62	548.85
Catechism Award	— —	246.00
Miscellaneous	26.08	60.20
Total Other Expenses	$ 1,239.82	$10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$48,054.67	$62,633.47

Summary of Disbursement		
Home Missions	$37,488.54	$39,467.42
Evangelism	9,086.97	6,782.12
Christian Relations	77.35	107.54
Public Relations	161.99	5,412.21
Other Expenses	1,239.82	10,864.18
Total Disbursements	$48,054.67	$62,633.47
Total Gross Receipts	$50,400.53	$58,724.30
Balance from Previous Year $685.04		
Less Amount of Undistributed Catechism Awards 12-31-56 254.00	431.04	4,594.21
Grand Total	$50,831.57	$63,318.51
Grand Total Disbursements	48,054.67	62,633.47
Balance	$ 2,776.90	$ 685.04
Available for Grants-in-Aid	$ 429.56	— —
Funds Available	$ 2,347.34	$ 685.04

*Moving Dr. Thompson—$813.98

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Balance Principal and Interest 1957
Bellview and Selma Church	$ 5,000.90	$ 2,901.24
Berea Church	2,000.00	1,460.92
Big Rockfish Church	2,000.00	1,630.25
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	1,985.60
Brookston Church	1,500.00	283.93
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	1,250.76
Cary Presbyterian Church	12,590.00	12,517.27
Chicod Church	4,500.00	2,702.24
Dr. Harold J. Dudley	4,512.38	1,872.24
Ephesus Church	2,900.00	800.91
Grifton Church	7,000.00	6,189.14
Hopeview Church	8,000.00	2,182.21
John Calvin Church	7,500.00	6,751.23
Havelock Church	[1]19,000.00	10,000.00
Iona Church	5,000.00	1,379.19
Kenly Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	2,979.27
Linwood Church Manse	7,000.00	929.87
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	2,002.78
Mizpah Church	2,000.00	2,007.74
Mount Pleasant Church	2,000.00	1,018.38
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,449.68
Northside Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	5,424.59
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	1,234.55
Plymouth Church	8,000.00	2,814.51
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	3,276.00
Siloam Church	5,000.00	1,958.49
Stoney Creek Church	5,000.00	4,344.18
Vaughn Memorial Church	10,000.00	9,305.78
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,179.07
Wendell Church	12,000.00	12,400.78
Wendell Church Manse	12,000.00	12,549.48
Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches	5,000.00	3,222.00
GRAND TOTAL		$122,002.48

[1]Part of $25,000.00 note. See Permanent Reserve Loan Fund.

Summary

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest		$ 25,759.19
Interest on Savings Account		24.01
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 25,783.20
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956		2,065.81
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR		$ 27,849.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans made to Churches		$ 13,250.00
Loan to Permanent Reserve Fund		5,000.00
Total Disbursements		$ 18,250.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1957		9,599.01
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest all notes December 31, 1957	$122,002.43	
Cash on Deposit per above	9,599.04	
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$131,601.44	
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR		$ 27,849.01

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1957

		Interest and Principal Accrued Current Year
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Berea Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $4,000.00	$ 4,045.59	
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	8,521.27	$ 1,700.00
Circle Court Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	9,851.02	349.00
Havelock Church—Original Loan $15,000.00	11,500.00	3,500.00
Wilmington Presbytery Home Mission Committee		
Oak Grove Manse—Original Loan $5,000.00	1,974.90	1,080.00
Bethel Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $7,500.00	5,007.56	1,114.00
Pageland Church—Original Loan $3,500.00	2,925.36	794.44
Plainview Church—Original Loan $2,000.00	2,088.28	
Springhill Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	9,052.38	1,400.99
TOTAL CHURCH LOANS	$54,130.36	$ 9,928.44
SECURITIES:		
Wysong-Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares @ $5.00	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares @ $5.00	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares @ $5.00	660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 66 Shares @ $5.00	330.00	
396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00	$ 237.00
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate No. 96—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	$ 425.00	
Certificate No. 378—18¾ Shares @ No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 237.00
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 2,327.31	
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$58,803.07	$10,164.94

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS:	
Loan from Church Extension Committee Loan Funds	$ 5,000.00
Interest Earned on Savings Account	42.89
Collections on Church Loans	9,928.44
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$14,971.33
CASH ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956	3,355.98
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$18,327.31
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loans Made	$16,000.00
Balance on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association Raleigh, North Carolina, December 31, 1957	2,327.31
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$18,327.31

d. Designated Funds[1]

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1957	$ 3,618.63
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Deposit	191.32
Balance on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Raleigh, N. C. December 31, 1957	$ 3,809.95

[1]For Book on Architecture, Rev. O. V. Caudill.

3. BUDGET—CHURCH EXTENSION—1959

Synod of North Carolina

	1957 Budget	1958 Budget	Proposed 1959 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle		$ 10,775	$ 11,385
Granville		9,000	4,000
Wilmington		6,000	7,400
Winston-Salem		15,336	11,715
	$ 40,090	$ 42,011	$ 34,500
MAF—7½ Per Cent		3,151	2,143
	$ 40,900	$ 45,162	$ 36,643
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	1,800	—
	$ 2,400	$ 2,400	$ 600
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	300
Grants-in-aid	10,000	10,000	48,907
	$ 10,900	$ 10,900	$ 49,807
Total Home Missions	$ 53,300	$ 58,462	$ 87,050
EVANGELISM:			
Salary for Director	$ 5,500	$ 5,500	$ 5,500
Manse for Director	1,200	1,200	1,200
Travel Expense (Net)	800	800	800
Departmental Expenses	800	1,000	2,000
MAF, Group Life, & Hosp. Insurance	588	560	560
Evangelism Conference(s)	600	600	1,000
Miscellaneous	300	500	500
Total Evangelism	$ 9,788	$ 10,160	$ 11,560
Public Relations (TV)	—	$ 500	$ 821
Christian Relations	$ 200	$ 200	$ 327
Negro Work	$ 500	$ 500	$ 1,642
OTHER EXPENSES:			
Committee Expense	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Audit	100	200	100
Miscellaneous			200
Total Other Expenses	$ 700	$ 800	$ 900
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 53,300	$ 58,462	$ 87,050
Evangelism	9,788	10,160	11,560
Public Relations		500	821
Christian Relations	200	200	327
Negro Work	500	500	1,642
Other Expenses	700	800	900
	$ 64,488	$ 70,622	$102,300

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1957 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts By Presbyteries, Etc.

	1957			Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Asking & Gifts to Church Extension				
	Asked	Accepted	Gave		Askings	Gifts	% Paid
Albemarle	$ 4,147	$ 3,407	$ 3,201				
Concord	7,492	5,757	5,477				
Fayetteville	8,180	6,180	3,974				
Granville	4,846	4,024	2,599				
King Mountain	4,519	4,520	2,945				
Mecklenburg	16,614	16,623	10,254				
Orange	9,291	9,290	8,686				
Wilmington	4,984	4,984	3,245				
Winston-Salem	4,033	4,375	3,412				
SYNOD	64,496	62,440	44,835	1953 (9 mos.)	$ 75,670	$ 51,138	$ 67.58%
				1954	74,728	53,496	71.59%
				1955	71,026	62,008	88.14%
				1956	71,970	54,253	75.35%
				1957	64,496	44,835	69.52%
				1958	70,622		

*—Includes $8,000 from State Fund.

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries

	1956[1]		1957[1]		1958[1]	1959[2]
	Requested	Paid	Requested	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,584	$ 9,677	$ 10,635	$ 9,791	$ 10,775	$ 12,175
Fayetteville	237	324	237			
Granville	10,775	9,336	10,775	9,375	9,000	4,300
Wilmington	7,200	6,833	6,000	5,711	6,000	7,800
Winston-Salem	9,455	9,323	11,961	9,964	16,315	12,368
SYNOD	$ 37,531	$ 34,964	$ 40,223	$ 34,041	$ 41,961	$ 36,643

1—Requests for 1956—58 do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.
2—Requests for 1959 include MAF.

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Home Missions 1957

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 7,720	$ 20,473
Concord	14,364	50,344
Fayetteville	8,667	21,968
Greenville	8,744	24,191
King Mountain	17,750	15,540
Mecklenburg	54,948	70,434
Orange	15,234	74,493
Wilmington	2,704	27,308
Winston-Salem	2,233	21,888
	$ 132,396	$ 339,004

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1957

	1957
Albemarle	$ 13,001
Concord	22,502
Fayetteville	15,999
Greenville	15,339
Kings Mountain	16,703
Mecklenburg	84,746
Orange	34,189
Wilmington	12,005
Winston-Salem	15,337
	$ 209,610

Summary—1957

Congregational Missions	$ 132,396
Presbytery Missions	339,004
Both Above	471,290
Board of Church Extension	209,610
Synod's Church Extension	44,835

Table III. Five-year Summary

	1963 (12 Months)	1963 (9 Months)	1964	1965	1966	1967
Congregation	$ 142,350	$ 111,639	$ 156,290	$ 120,867	$ 133,294	$ 132,396
Presbyteries	279,463	223,525	296,413	332,431	327,787	339,004
Total	421,813	335,167	452,703	453,028	461,081	471,290
Assembly	158,229	128,783	175,009	195,050	182,641	209,610
Total	579,042	463,950	628,311	648,078	643,722	674,900
Synod	54,663	51,138	53,466	62,603	54,255	44,835
GRAND TOTAL	$ 633,705	$ 515,088	$ 681,777	$ 706,681	$ 697,977	$ 719,735

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

The cause of Christian Higher Education continues to occupy the forefront of our thinking. It is more than a score of years now since Synod felt so deeply the need of careful study and preparation for the challenge which the post-war world set before our Church and our schools. What was begun as a sobering study, made possible by the Ford Foundation grant in 1953, issued in the inspiring challenge to Synod by the Study Committee's Survey Report of 1955. Synod in that year and in the two successive years, 1956 and 1957, gave wholehearted support to the findings of the study and to its determination to act according to the Recommendations set forth in the Report.

After three years the wisdom of Synod in adopting the Recommendations of the Report is becoming increasingly apparent. The needs of our schools are more apparent and more urgent today than they were when the Study was first undertaken. Presbyterians of the Synod have responded to the program set forth in a way unmatched in the history of the Synod. In support of this statement we cite the fact that Presbyterians within the Synod pledged more money to the Consolidated College than had ever been pledged to any appeal made by our Synod in its entire history.

The Issues Are Defined

As we continue to carry out the well-defined wish of Synod in the area of Higher Education, the issues before us are clearly defined.

First, the unity of the Presbyterian family within the boundaries of Synod is being strengthened. The responsible freedom, which is one of the foundations of Presbyterian polity, and which excludes capricious individualism or sectional priortity, has been vigorously demonstrated as Presbyterians from the mountains to the sea have joined together in a major display of Synod loyalty. We cannot doubt the united concern and loyalty Synod has shown to this area of responsibility which belongs peculiarly to Synod.

Secondly, the total area of concern which must be ours in Higher Education has been more sharply defined. The Church's ministry to Presbyterian students in non-church schools under Campus Christian Life has aroused wide concern. The role of our church-related colleges in serving Presbyterian students has been re-examined. Factual studies in both areas show us our weakness and our strength and we can proceed to plan with more assurance.

Thirdly, the relation of our Church to Presbyterian colleges is being closely examined. In the past this relationship has been one of tradition and mutual concern. The Boards of our Presbyterian schools have included members appointed by Synod who have been the Synod's representatives in concern and advice. The strength of our connection to our schools has been that of good will and cooperation in mutual concern and in the number of alumni who are loyal both to the school and to the Church.

The weakness of this relationship has been shown, however, in the apparent readiness of a minority group within the Boards and Alumni of two of our schools (included in the plan for Consolida-

tion) to sever an historic Church relation and pursue an independent course backed by proposed Foundations.

Presbyterians of the entire Synod should examine very clearly the wisdom of such a course and the place of their prior allegiance.

Our Needs Are Apparent

Two needs come to our attention. First, the need of our Church for strong schools. We believe that the Church requires for her undergirding schools which will present to our students a consistent Christian interpretation of life and learning, in which the challenge of Christ to all life may be constantly offered and in which Christian witnesses in every field of learning may be trained. The Church must depend upon the Church School to produce able and learned scholars fho can witness for Christ in the secular colleges and universitiee as well as in the Church.

Secondly, we must continue to interpret to our schools the needs of the Church. What can the Church expect from her schools? How can the church-related school serve the Church in her redemptive ministry to a lost and divided society.

There Is Much To Give Us Confidence and Hope

We are much encouraged by the response of our total Synod to the bold and courageous undertaking we have agreed upon. Our plan to concentrate our resources in the four-year college field as the one most acceptable to our Presbyterian families and most productive of good for the whole church is a wise and good one. Presbyterians in the century past have been moving steadily in this direction. The position of Davidson and Queens, financially and academically, as well as in the affection of the people, although not yet what it can and ought to be, are proof of the direction our Synod wishes to to take.

We have, in conclusion, every ground for hope that we shall continue to undergird our schools for our mutual task, that we shall discover new and more vital ways to assist one another and that there will be forged in the years ahead a more enduring bond between Church and School. Together let us minister to our boys and girls as they learn in the Christian Home and Church and Christian school, to grow always in "wisdom and in statue and in favor with God and man."

Recommendations

1. That, in view of the fact that the cause of Campus Christian Life received only 74% of the amount accepted by the Presbyteries for 1957, and ended the year with a deficit of $920; and further, that the Presbyteries reduced the askings of Synod for 1958 by 13%, which leaves the Committee without adequate expectation of income to meet the basic needs of salary for personnel employed, and the likelihood of a large deficit; Synod urges its members and churches to support this cause in full.
2. That, Synod adopt a budget for Campus Christian Life in the total amount of $65,120, and urge the constituent Presbyteries to give the full amount requested to this cause. (Schedule attached).
3. That, in view of the fact that the Campus Christian Life Campaign for capital funds is incomplete, and many churches have promised to consider the matter in the fall, Synod urge those churches which have not taken action to support this cause, to do so at the earliest possible moment, and notify the Office of the General Secretary thereof.
4. That Synod approve of the Manual for Campus Christian Life Committees as a basis of operation for this Synod's Committee, and further approve of the attached sheet concerning Campus Christian Life policies on Program and Property.
5. That Synod create a Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, numbering seven, in the interest of the Educational Institutions supported by the Synod.
6. That Synod express its appreciation to the Boards of Trustees and Administrative Personnel of its Educational Institutions.
7. That the Synod of North Carolina, sensible of the interests of foundations, local groups, and municipalities in education in the localities where corporations are now merged into the Consolidated Presbyterian College, hereby expresses its purpose, while safeguarding the interests of Synod, to give full consideration to the proposals of responsible agencies to acquire the properties of these institutions if and when they are no longer utilized in the program of the Synod, and authorizes the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College to negotiate with such interested parties at the appropriate time.

CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

At its last meeting, the Synod of North Carolina authorized a campaign for $300,000.00 additional money for capital outlay in the centers served by Synod's Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life. During this year most of the efforts of this Committee have been directed to the prosecuting of that campaign. As yet, the issue is in doubt. It is to be hoped that a sufficient number of the Churches which have not as yet committed themselves will do so in such amounts as will guarantee the securing of the entire amount necessary for this amount. Actually more is badly needed.

Because of the mushrooming of the work of this Committee in its attempt to meet the needs presented by the increasing number of Presbyterian students at state and independent colleges and universities, every resource of the committee has been taxed to the limit. During 1957, this Committee received only 70% of the money that it requested and desperately needed. This, after all possible economies had been made, left the Committee with a deficit for the operations of 1957 in the amount of $920.00. During the year 1958, we are confronted with the fact that the acceptances by the Presbyteries are far below the amount requested by the Synod and the gifts are far below the amounts requested. If this trend be continued, despite all possible economies by the Committee, we will be confronted by a large deficit or by the necessity of terminating employment of many of our workers.

The money used by this Committee goes almost entirely into salaries and is therefore not subject to easy curtailment. The work of this Committee is a tremendously important one. It provides the growing edge for the Synod in many ways. It can be termed the Synod's greatest evangelistic opportunity with much justification. However, the workers in the institutions cannot do their work

without adequate financial support. Your Committee would lay the cause upon the hearts of every minister, officer and member of the Presbyterian Church in the Synod of North Carolina.

LAWRENCE I. STELL, *Chairman*

a. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE POLICIES ON PROGRAM AND PROPERTY

A. Direction of Local Campus Christian Life Work

1. The Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee recognizes that the work with the students and faculties of our Colleges and Universities is properly under the supervision of the local Campus Christian Life Committee. Reports and requests must be made annually to, and of, the Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee through the local Campus Christian Life Committee. The local Campus Christian Life Committee shall regularly report to and consult with the Session of the Church or churches involved.
2. Campus Christian Life workers are to be called by Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee on the nomination and approval of the local Campus Christian Life Committee, and the Session or Sessions of Church or Churches related to the work, and where ministers are involved, with the approval of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work.
3. When a Campus Christian Life situation is without a worker, the monthly payments from the Campus Christian Life Committee will be proportionately reduced by the amount of the salary item.

B. Property Ownership and Improvement

1. Funds may be invested by Synod for capital improvement of the property of the local Church serving a University Center. It is expected that the local Campus Christian Life Committee, through the Session of the local Church, will be alert to the wise use of such properties for Campus Christian Life Work. The Session of the local Church will enter into a written agreement with the Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee concerning proper use of facilities provided by the Synod.
2. Where property is provided by Synod specifically and completely for student work or housing of CCL workers, title to the property should be vested in the Campus Christian Life Committee of the Synod of North Carolina for the Synod, with the General Secretary acting as Trustee.
3. The Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee will provide funds for the housing of workers.

C. Maintenance and Repairs of Property

1. Where Campus Christian Life use of the property necessitates, the local Campus Christian Life Committee may make requests of the Synod's Committee for such funds as it feels justified. The Synod's Committee will examine all such budget requests. Where Synod makes contribution to the property of a designated church serving a University or College Center, the maintenance and operation of the property will be subject to written agreement between the officers of that Church and Synod's Committee.
2. Where title to specific Campus Christian Life property resides in a Trustee for Synod, the local Campus Christian Life Committee through the Session of the local Church or Churches should make requests for necessary funds to maintain and keep in repair the property involved. The local Campus Christian Life Committee shall be responsible for the care of the property.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

b. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS:	1957	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,871.63	$ 1,570.13
Concord	3,183.12	2,524.21
Fayetteville	2,231.28	2,131.55
Granville	1,598.05	3,619.41
Kings Mountain	2,371.16	2,164.12
Mecklenburg	6,299.28	5,225.37
Orange	5,585.23	5,070.58
Wilmington	2,325.72	1,098.63
Winston-Salem	1,606.34	1,519.90
Total from Presbyteries	$27,071.81[1]	$24,923.90
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	1,306.91	— —
	$25,764.90	$24,923.90
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 140.00	$ 200.00
Interest on Savings Accounts	57.44	138.79
Support from Equalization Fund	2,989.74	— —
Support from Revolving Salary Fund (Loan)	919.87	— —
Total Operating Receipts	$29,871.95	$25,262.60
Funds transferred from J. M. Garrison—Former Treasurer	— —	13,175.91
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$29,871.95	$38,438.51
DISBURSEMENTS:		
University of North Carolina	$ 8,250.00	$ 8,250.00
North Carolina State College	11,020.81	7,260.00
Duke University	4,000.00	3,960.00
Woman's College	4,000.00	3,960.00
East Carolina College	5,160.00[2]	2,000.00
Wake Forest College	2,000.00	— —
Teacher's College, Fayetteville	1,259.00	600.00
Westminster Fellowship	400.00	500.00
Assistance in Westminster Fellowship Work Church-Related Colleges	— —	— —
Training Fund for Student Work	— —	— —
Committee Expenses	485.83	253.94
Miscellaneous	24.88	— —
Audit of Funds, J. M. Garrison Treasurer		35.00
	$36,591.52	$26,718.94
Other Disbursements:		
Church—Chapel Hill—Designated	5,000.00	— —
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$41,591.52	$26,718.94

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$29,871.95
Cash Bal. 1-1-57	11,719.57
	$41,591.52
Disbursements	41,591.52
Bank Balance	$ — —
Due Revolving Salary Fund $919.87 (Loan)	

[1]$933.33 from (W) Presbytery for 1956 received in 1957, exempt from Equalization Fund.
[2]Of this amount $960.00 applies on the 1956 budget (see minutes of C. C. L. Committee October 16, 1956, page 1, and March 19, 1957, page 3.)

c. Campus Christian Life Budget—1959

	1957	1958	1959
University of North Carolina	$ 8,250[1]	$13,008	$16,815
North Carolina State College	11,320	12,200	15,535
Duke University	4,000	4,000	10,177
Woman's College U. N. C.	4,000	4,000	6,840
East Carolina College	4,200	4,400	7,633
Teachers College, Fayetteville	1,250	1,802	2,000
Wake Forest	2,000	2,000	
Westminster Fellowship Synod	400	400	400
Assistance WF Work at Church-Related Colleges	1,500		1,000
Training Fund Student Workers	300		300
Committee Expenses	500	500	500
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)		3,000	3,000
Total Budget	$37,720	$45,310	$64,200
Deficit 1957			920
Total			$65,120

[1]Amounts in this column were disbursed to Centers according to the Budget except that N. C. State College received $300 less than amount indicated.

2. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Davidson College

Outstanding among the significant events which have taken place at Davidson College during the past year was the election by the Board of Trustees of the Treasurer of the college, Mr. D. Grier Martin, as President. Mr. Martin has manifested great loyalty to the college. He has made important contributions to its forward progress. We have reason to expect a continuation of the progress of Davidson under his leadership.

Two large gifts have been received: a gift of $100,000 from the Irene Heinz Given and John LaPorte Given Foundation, the income of which is to be used for faculty research, study and travel. The second was a $400,000 challenge gift offered by Mr. Charles A. Dana, president of the Charles A. Dana Foundation, on the condition that the college would provide necessary additional funds to build a new science building and dormitory and other facilities in order to bring the student body to 1,000. The Trustees accepted the conditional gift and ordered that the new science building to be erected shortly will be named THE CHARLES A. DANA SCIENCE LABORATORIES.

The tuition was raised by order of the Trustees in the amount of $100 per year. Scholarships and grants-in-aid were likewise increased to prevent hardship being inflicted on any student. The increased funds, thus realized, are to be used to increase faculty salaries. But even this increase has left them much below what should be. It is to be hoped that increased giving by the Synod will make another increase possible.

Queens College

Queens has been engaged in an intensive campaign to increase its capital funds. To date, the city of Charlotte and Mecklenburg county have responded in very fine fashion, $1,400,000 having been pledged by the friends of Queens in Mecklenburg county. This large sum manifests the concern and esteem which Queens' neighbors have for the school. Some $200,000 additional has been pledged by the Presbyterians of North and South Carolina. It is hoped that during the remaining months of 1958 other churches in the two Synods will undertake serious responsibilities

for Queens, and that the full amount of $2,000,000 will be made available.

Not only does Queens have a capacity enrollment in its regular college operations; it continues to have a tremendous response to its evening classes. Some of these are for credit. Many of them are not. In offering these classes to the people of the Charlotte area, Queens fulfills a very valuable function in the life of the community.

Queens, as all our other colleges, faces a serious problem. Faculty salaries must be increased. Yet this must await the increased liberality of the Synod.

The Consolidated College

The projected study of the curriculum of a Christian college which was announced at the last meeting of Synod was held during the summer of 1957. Those participating in the study felt that this undertaking was probably the most important one in their educational experience. It is to be hoped that out of this study Christian higher education has come to see itself and its function more clearly. It is within the realm of possibility that all Christian higher education will be helped by this study.

Progress has been made. The trustees have employed the firm of A. G. Odell and Associates as the designing architest; and the firm of Englehardt, Leggett and Cornell, Educational Consultants. Studies are being carried on now and preliminary drawings should be forthcoming in the near future. It is expected that plans and specifications for the new buildings at Laurinburg will be ready for bids in the spring of 1959.

Many impediments have been placed in the way of the realization of the plan for Higher Education which the Synod has adopted and re-affirmed over the past several years, but in spite of delaying court actions and other hindrances, the work has gone forward, pledges are being paid, and soon there should be at Laurinburg tangible evidence of the power of a dream.

Union Theological Seminary

When Union successfully completed its Mid-Century Campaign it had secured resources to deal with a student body of 200. Since that time the enrollment has climbed steadily year by year until the student body numbers almost 300. As an increasing percentage of the student body consists of married students and as the families of married students continue to grow larger, the burden of housing which this places upon the Seminary grows daily more acute. If the Seminary is to have adequate resources to meet its present situation, additional funds both current and capital must be made available.

Annual Support

Year by year the committee has asked the Synod for increased support. Year by year the Synod has responded by increasing its contribution to Christian Higher Education slightly. The increases achieved year by year have not kept pace with the increasing costs which colleges are required to bear. Moreover, as the competition for competent faculty becomes keener, the salaries of faculty members will be driven up to the place where they should have been all along. Most of our colleges are not prepared to pay the kind of salaries that will be required unless far more adequate support is forthcoming. The Synod therefore must make every effort to increase the amount given to Higher Education as rapidly as possible.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. Clarence J. Pietenpol, Acting President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 890 students, 65 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration.)

Financial: Book value of property, $5,446,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $8,579,182; For the college year ending June 30, 1958 the suporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $31,780 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far plus final two payments of same period last year. Since the last annual report, a total of $174,108 has been added to the endowment funds of the College.

It is anticipated that the enrollment will be held to approximately 890 students for the 1958-59 college year. The College has received more than 700 applications for enrollment this year. Out of this number it is necessary for the Admissions Committee to confine itself to 250 students for the incoming Freshman Class.

The Trustees of Davidson College have authorized a gradual increase in enrollment to 1000 students, and they have specified that such an increase will be made only as the resources of the college are enlarged to guarantee the quality of the instructional program. To support this effort, a multi-million dollar Ten-Year Plan of Development has been charted by the Trustees and Faculty to organize, on a long-range basis, the planning, curricular studies, and financial expansion that will bring added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to Davidson during the next decade.

Included, as an important initial step in this program, is the immediate erection of an addition to the college library which has been made possible by a $250,000 grant from an anonymous North Carolina Foundation. It is anticipated that this construction will be completed by September, 1958.

In addition, a $400,000 challenge grant has been made to Davidson by Mr. Charles A. Dana, president of the Charles A. Dana Foundation and chairman of The Dana Corporation, manufacturers of automotive parts. The gift is conditioned on the provision by the college of the additional funds required to construct a science building and dormitory which with existing facilities will be adequate for a student body of 1,000 students.

This gift, which is the largest ever received by the college from a living person, was announced April 27 by Acting President C. J. Pietenpol and Treasurer D. Grier Martin, following a second visit to the campus by Mr. Dana and several trustees of his Foundation.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 342 Students, 6 Administrative Staff, 33 Faculty Members.

Property and Finances:

1. Value of property—$419,613.35
2. General Endowment—$436,539.00
3. Scholarship Endowment—$129,329.19

For 62 years, Flora Macdonald College has been loyal and faithful to its aim and task of bringing young people to a disciplined living under the Lordship of Jesus Christ. During this long period the college has been served by only three presidents. The first president, Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., served the college from its beginning until 1930. At the age of 70 he retired, after his 34 years in office, but continued to give to the college, as President Emeritus, his loving prayers and watchful concern. On May 3, after a period of declining health, Dr. Vardell died at Broadoaks, a private sanatorium at Morganton. His funeral service was held at four o'clock on the afternoon of May 5, conducted by Dr. Robert G. Hall, Dr. Henry G. Bedinger, and Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson. Throughout the day, previous to the hours for the service, his body lay in state in the college parlors. The next day, his remains were conveyeed to Charleston, South Carolina, and lovingly laid to rest in the grave yard of the Second Presbyterian Church, near the body of his beloved wife, Linda Rumple Vardell, who founded the Conservatory at Flora Macdonald College and served as its Dean until her last illness and death in 1948.

Dr. Vardell was a master builder. He erected all of the buildings which now stand on the campus, except a small Prayer Chapel. All of these buildings were completed before 1910. He designed the buildings and drew their floor plans. He personally supervised their construction. He raised the money to purchase the materials which went into the buildings. As often said, "Every brick was laid in prayer and tears."

Dr. Vardell laid out the lovely gardens for which the college is famous and secured from the gardens of Charleston and elsewhere many of the trees and shrubbery which blossom with such profusion. Dr. Vardell found in the gardens, as he supervised and worked in them, a release from his worries and anxieties and tensions and also a renewal of his physical strength and personal courage.

Dr. Vardell's chief work was not in building college buildings, nor was his highest joy found in the creation of a lovely garden. The major aim of his entire life was building into the lives of young women Christian standards and ideals and his supreme joy was watching them blossom into Christian maturity.

The laborer, who labored so valiantly in the face of stupendous difficulties and under endless discouragements, rests from his labors, but his work goes on in a greatly enlarged sphere in the Consolidated College into which Flora Macdonald College has been merged.

A Time of Transition

A period of transition for an institution is always attended by the challenge of new opportunities and new problems. The Trustees of the college approved the plan for the consolidation before the approval of the Educational Institutions Survey Report and the adoption of its recommendations by the Synod in July 1955. Since then the administration of the college has had but one unwavering aim, and that has been to carry out the wish and the will of the Synod.

At the same time, the administration has sought to strengthen and improve the life and work of Flora Macdonald College. The buildings and grounds are now in the best condition they ever have been; the quality of the student body is excellent, with many honor high school graduates among its number; the faculty is a strong one and is serving the college and its students with commendable fidelity; year by year the budget has grown and will reach an all time peak in a budget of $397,741.34 which has been adopted for the 1958-59 session.

The majority of the faculty members have pledged their support to the Synod's plan to consolidate, and throughout the year the President, the Dean, and faculty members have given many hours from their busy schedules in thinking through and working over the proposed curriculum and also space requirements.

Flora Macdonald College is doing a splendid job academically, and year by year the standards are being raised. The acid test of any educational institution is to be found in the record of its graduates. Fortunately, we have ample evidence of the success of our students in teaching, in Christian Education, in church music, and in business from letters which have been written by people who are grateful to have their services. A real measure of the work of a college is the success of students in graduate school. In recent years, we have had students go to The University of North Carolina, The University of South Carolina, The University of Illinois, The University of Indiana, The University of Colorado, Vanderbilt University, Duke University, Rochester University, Columbia University, Peabody College, and Union Theological Seminary in New York for graduate courses. Without exception they have done well, and some have achieved distinction in their work.

The President of the Student Body during 1957-58 has been awarded a $2,100 fellowship at The University of North Carolina. Another student will have a teaching assistantship at Illinois Wesleyan University. We can well be proud of the record our students are making in academic pursuits beyond the fourth year at Flora Macdonald College. Dr. H. R. Totten, of the Department of Biology at The University of North Carolina, recently wrote without solicitation that he had watched with pride the high caliber of work done here.

Guidance and Counseling Center

The services of the Center have been expanded with the passage of time. Since the first of January, Mr. Decker has had a whole-time secretary, a greatly needed help. Six students assist on a part-time basis. There are eight adult consultants in adidtion to the Dean of the College.

Two full days are now devoted to each group which comes from a local church. These groups are limited to six in size, so that the Director is able to have at least two interviews with each boy or girl. Individual, typed reports for each person are mailed to the minister or Director of Christian Education.

During the first eight months of the current academic year, fifty-seven different churches have sent high school students to the Center. Sixteen more groups are currently scheduled. In addition, a large number of churches sent in their request too late to be served this year.

Some 378 young people have used the facilities of the Center during 1957-58. The average cost per counselee is $25.00, about half the amount charged by private guidance services. But the people who have been here have not had to pay anything except transportation, meals, and in the case of boys, lodging.

The Center also serves the student body of Flora Macdonald College. There were 201 counseling appointments for this group during the past year.

The plan is to add an Associate Director next year. This will give us for the firfist time a balanced professional group, able to operate with a high degree of efficiency, making use of modern methods for testing and counseling. We are gratified by the rewarding experience of aiding young people to understand the doctrine of Christian vocation and apply it in their own lives. God has richly blessed this venture, and your prayers for the continued success of the Center are earnestly solicited.

Miss Harriet and Miss Hazel Morrison

With the close of the college year, Miss Harriet Morrison will retire as Head of the Department of Foreign Languages, and her sister, Miss Hazel Morrison, is retiring as the Dean of Admissions and Registrar, with her resignation taking effect on July 1. Miss Harriet Morrison has taught at Flora Macdonald College since 1909 except for one period of three years, and Miss Hazel Morrison has served as a member of the staff since 1926. Both Miss Harriet and Miss Hazel Morrison have served Flora Macdonald College with distinction and have given to it an unmatched devotion. Across the years, they have been faithful in the discharge of every obligation, and their zeal for the college has shown no weariness.

In speaking of Miss Harriet Morrison and Miss Hazel Morrison in his report to the Trustees, the Dean of the College said, "No words of praise that I might put in this report can begin to tell of the character and integrity that they have built into one generation of students after another over the years. Their Christian influence and fidelity to duty have played a large part in giving to this institution its distinctive atmosphere and charm. In fact, they belong to that small select group who can never be replaced."

Finances

Flora Macdonald College is deeply grateful to the Synod of North Carolina for the increasing financial support it is receiving, and particularly for emergency gifts during the college year of $11,-780.32.

The Trustees of Flora Macdonald College are grateful for the encouraging increase in the appropriation to the college which is being proposed in the 1959 budget of the Synod. It is fervently hoped that the Synod will enthusiastically endorse the proposed increase and will raise the full budget amount set aside for the college.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, and the College Entrance Examination Board. Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 452; Evening College, 1198; non-college music enrollment, 162; summer session of 1957, 161; total 1973.

Financial Status: Value of property $3,000,000. General and scholarship endowment $1,261,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1956-57 were $46,858 (North Carolina $32,791) which is 7.4% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Informotion: During 1957-58 the college has been conducting its Centennial Fund Campaign for $2,000,000. The national fund raising organization of Ketchum, Inc. has directed the campaign plans and activities. The campaign has been divided into three general phases: Advanced Gifts, Synods of North and South Carolina, and Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. Numerous informational meetings were held with church officers and alumnae throughout both Synods, and efforts have been concentrated in Charlotte and Mecklenburg during the months of March and April.

The fund is to be used to increase the endowment of the college and to erect a library and an additional residence hall. A full report of the success of the effort is not available as the campaign is still in progress. As of April 30 total pledges are $1,640,000.

An administrative officer with the title of provost has been added to the college staff. He will continue the fund effort and will coordinate all of the external relations of the college.

In keeping with the constant improvement of the physical plant, new sorority lodges are now under construction and will be ready for use in the fall of 1958. The three duplex structures will include a living room or lounge, a chapter room, a powder room, a kitchen and serving area, and adequate closet space for coats and storage. These buildings have been financed jointly by the sorority groups and the college.

Contracts will soon be let for the Irwin-McKay Infirmary presented by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Belk, honoring the physicians in their families. The building will include facilities for a student health center, four hospital rooms, a diet kitchen, and living quarters for the college nurses.

Architects are now completing plans for the library and for the new residence hall.

A large residence directly across the street from the campus will be used to house 30 additional students for the 1958-59 session. The property was the gift to the college of Irwin Belk. After the construction of the new residence hall, the permanent use of the property will be determined.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Several schools are held each year to train lay workers. The schools include a large Fall School of Religion and a workshop for vacation school staffs.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit professional and cultural courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an adidtional educational service. During the past year special emphasis has been put upon recreational and cultural courses for professional men and women. In a management development program, a two-year terminal course in traffic and transportation was successfully completed, and the first industrial health seminar program to be held in any college was inaugurated.

The curriculum of the college is constantly being studied by the faculty to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of the students. This year the faculty has been strengthened by the addition of several new well-qualified instructors, and course offerings in their respective fields have been added to the cirruculum.

THE CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, Acting President, Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, Vice President. Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Since 1951, the Synod has been moving towards improving and strengthening its work in the field of Higher Education. In that year, at the annual meeting of the Synod, the Council addressed an overture to the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions requesting a thorough investigation and survey of the colleges of the Synod "in order that the whole educational program of the Synod may be promoted in the most efficient and business-like manner." In 1952, acting upon a recommendation by the Committee, the Synod directed that a comprehensive study be made of each of its colleges and that, to finance the program, the Committee be authorized to seek a grant from the Ford Foundation. A grant of $50,000 was made by the Ford Foundation and, in 1953, the Synod, by formal action, accepted the grant and in doing so expressed "the earnest hope that the study may prove to be a prototype for higher education among religious institutions in America."

In accepting the Ford Foundation grant in 1953, the Synod acted in the light of a strong and binding resolution which was adopted by the Synod the preceding year, as follows: "The Synod, however, should not commit itself to action on this matter (the making of a request for and the acceptance of a grant from the Ford Foundation) unless it is prepared to enter wholeheartedly into the study and to implement the findings of the study, as they will strengthen the educational arm of the Synod." (1952 Minutes, p. 100)

It must be kept clear that the study was not made by the Ford Foundation or by any of its agencies or staff members. The Foundation supplied the funds and the entire study, from beginning to end, was carried on as a project of the Synod.

As the first step in its study, the Commission selected an Advisory Council composed of five outstanding educators of proven competency and ability. In addition, they selected a full-time director of the survey, together with an assistant. Both of these men were selected because of their unique fitness for this particular task. They were not only educators but also men of strong belief in the place and importance of Christian higher education. After an eighteen months period of investigation and study, the staff and the Council made their report to the Synod's Commission in April 1955. The Commission gave unhurried consideration to the findings and recommendations of the staff and the Council. They held altogether three meetings, occupying the better part of fifive days in all, and drew up a carefully worded report to be presented to the Synod of North Carolina. Representatives of the Synod's Commission met with the Trustees of Flora Macdonaud, Peace, and Presbyterian Junior Colleges and gave to them copies of the full report prepared for the Synod and also outlined to the Trustees the details of the proposal for forming a consolidated college.

At the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, held in the Little Joe's Church of Barium Springs, North Carolina, July 12-14, 1955, the report of the Educational Institutions Survey Committee was presented, and after the Synod had given the better part of a day to the consideration of the report, together with its recommendations, both were adopted almost unanimously.

Trustees for the Consolidated College were appointed by the Synod, and within the next year the Board of Trustees chose Laurinburg as the location, selected a college site of some 800 acres, and promoted a campaign for funds within the Synod.

After interviewing representatives of some thirty-seven architectural firms, among them leading architects from the whole eastern section of America from Boston to Miami, the Committee on Buildings selected A. G. Odell, Jr. and Associates of Charlotte as the prime architects. As educational consultants, they engaged the services of Engelhardt, Engelhardt, Leggett and Cornell of New York City.

During August, 1957, under a $15,000 grant from the Fund for the Advancement of Education, a panel of prominent educators, together with sixteen consultants, spent the entire month in drafting an ideal curriculum for a church-related college. The curriculum is unique. It makes the Christian faith the very warp and woof of the entire college curriculum. One of the interesting proposals is the use of the method of team teaching. Careful planning of the curriculum has avoided proliferation of courses and at the same time makes it possible for every student to receive a thorough grounding in basic subjects and also to fulfill requirements for majoring in a variety of fields. The entire curriculum moves toward comprehensive examinations in the senior year together with a major thesis.

Using the curriculum as the basis of their work, Engelhardt, Engelhardt, Leggett and Cornell, the educational consultants, have been working since the first of the year and have worked out a Program of Basic Requirements in terms of space and arrangement. In their work, the consultants have sought and received valuable assistance from the Joint College Committee on Curriculum of which Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. is the Chairman.

Mr. A. G. Odell and his associates are now busily engaged in designing and planning the buildings in keeping with the requirements which have been recommended by the educational consultants. The Chairman of the Board of the Consolidated College has announced

that construction work on the new campus will most likely begin early in 1959. The target date for opening the college is September, 1960. The original enrollment being planned for is 600, with an ultimate goal of 1,000 students.

It is estimated that it will require $5,000,000 to erect the initial buildings and an additional $5,000,000 for endowment.

On May 28, the Articles of Agreement, signed by a majority of the Trustees of the three merging institutions, were filed with the Secretary of the State of North Carolina and the consolidation is now an accomplished legal fact.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President; J. Howard Allen, P.E.D., Dean. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Established in 1856. Coeducational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; Member of the American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educatinal Association of the South.

Size of College: 281 students, 16 teachers. Seven on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $288,480.00; General and Scholarship Endowment, $51,248.00. The contributions from the Synod of North Carolina during 1956 were $18,740.87.

Activities of the Student Christian Association this year include weekly vespers, planning chapel programs, sponsoring Religious Emphasis Services, fall retreat, and various social and recreational events for the entire student body.

Mitchell College funded by Concord Pdesbytery is dedicated to the Christian education of youth. The ideals of academic integrity and religious influence have been an essential part of the college tradition for over a century. Mitchell believes it can best fulfill these functions today by making itself as much as possible a community of learners, both teachers and students, who are committed to faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Within this setting Mitchell College encourages every one of its members to share in the important tasks of academic life. To this end the whole educational program, with its preparation for advanced academic work, specific vocational training, and informal student activities, strives to cultivate in all Mitchell College students a growing sense of personal responsibility, civic responsibility, and vocational responsibility.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Associatin of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 316 students; 15 ful-time, 6 part-time Faculty, 10 Staff (8 full-time, 2 part-time).

Financial: 1957 value of property $750,000; General Scholarship Endowment $250,000. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $20,406.60, which is 8 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 86th year on June 2, 1958.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promite a real program of Christian education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. An additional Bible course, "Christian Beliefs," was added this year. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian flath as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Robert McNeill, pastor of the First Presbyterian Chyrch of Columbus, Georgia.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has meant much in the religious life of the College.

The Peace College Women's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. Charles Grier of Carthage, N. C., is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Peace College appreciates fully the financial support of the Presbyteries of N. C. and asks for their continued support and prayers as the College attempts to fulfill its purpose as a Church College.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 226 in regular session; 105 in Summer School; total of 331. If part-time students are reduced to equivalent of full-time students, the total of full-time equivalent students served is 222. Of these 129 were Freshmen; 41 Sophomores; 37 Preparatory; and 19 special or adult students. There were sixteen teachers, three of whom were part-time. Nine served on the administrative staff.

Financial: Value of Property $629,101.76; General Endowment $337,797.62, including Scholarship Endowment $77,984.20. Total assets $992,716.81. From June 1, 1957 to March 31, 1958 the contributions from all sources including Synod were $17,382.22. This is 8.9 percent of estimated total budget for the financial year.

The financial year of Presbyterian Junior College ends May 31st. We are grateful to God for what the college has been allowed to accomplish so far this year in rendering a service to young people. This report for Synod's Minutes is being written on May 23, 1958, before the end of the financial year.

Summer School was conducted in 1957 for ten weeks for college students and twelve weeks for preparatory students with good results. The college was represented at the Conference for Trustees held at Lake Junaluska, N. C, and at the meeting for faculty members held in Montreat. Progress was made toward carrying out Synod's program for the Consolidated Presbyterian College. Our college personnel took part in the preparation of the "Report To Presbyterians" presented to Synod, and in the hearings upon the attempted injunction. Without delay our Board met on September 6th and thirty-one trustees signed the consolidation agreement according to the directions of Synod. The president of the college, serving as vice-president of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, and other members of the faculty, have sought to carry out all assigned tasks and cooperate fully in developing Synod's program for Consolidated Presbyterian College. Our faculty curriculum-study committee reported to the month-long study held at Chapel Hill. The college executive met with the Building Committee of the Consolidated Presbyterian College as they selected an architect. He met with the Executive Committee and with the Board of the Consolidated Presbyterian College as they developed other plans. He has served as acting public relations officer for the Consolidated Presbyterian College.

There were 40 preparatory students at the opening of the fall semester as compared with 26 in 1956. This points up the need for a preparatory department. There were 24 expecting to graduate from the preparatory department. There were 110 freshmen as compared with 94 the previous fall, and 41 sophomores as compared with 40 the previous September, and 5 night class students as compared to 27 the previous fall. The total opening enrollment was 196 as compared to 187 in 1956. We declined eight applications from foreign students because our quota was filled. Forty new students enrolled for the second semester

There was an influenza epidemic in the fall but classes were not closed. It cost us over four hundred dollars for extra nurses. A new resident physician has built a medical clinic adjoining our campus.

The Reverend John N. Miller conducted the fall devotional services, and Dr. John H. McKinnon the spring religious emphasis week. The

Student Christian Association has been active and The Christian Service Fellowship, composed of ministerial students, was organized. Several candidates have supplied vacant pulpits and the three ordained ministers on the faculty have preached somewhere regularly each Sunday. A weekly radio Sunday service and a weekly radio educational program are carried on.

A film strip project, introduction of a new test series, revision of entrance requirements, expansion of the Adult Education program, and work on the curriculum for the Consolidated Presbyterian College have been educational achievements. The first Middle East College Credit Tour was announced as part of the 1958 Summer School program. Founders' Day, Alumni Homecoming, the meeting of the Women's Advisory Board, and the meeting of Fayetteville Presbytery were successful special events. Dr. Barney Ellis Maclean, the first student to enroll in Presbyterian Junior College, who is now pastor of Southampton Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, is to preach at commencement and Dr. John R. Cunningham is to deliver the commencement address. We expect to graduate 54 in college and high school.

In athletics we were fourth in the basketball tournament and second in conference baseball.

HIGH SCHOOL

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, INC., Glade Valley, N. C. Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited high school by North Carolina State Department of Education. Member of Presbyterian Educational Association of the South. Member of Southern Mountain Workers Council.

Size of School: 78 students enrolled in 1957-58; seven teachers including Music teacher, 2 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $430,250.00; General Endowment $24,000.00; Scholarship $5,000.00; Contributions of churches including gifts from Synod's Funds $16,090.00. Received from students $13,455.00. Auxiliary enterprises: Sales of used clothing, farm, and rents of buildings during summer, $6,148.00.

Enrollment: Seventy-six students our full capacity and a number turned away for want of space. Nine girls and one boy graduated. Two girls plan to enter Flora Macdonald College and three others plan higher education.

Improvements: Twenty acres of land adjoining the school property have been purchased, ten acres of woodland along with twenty acres of the original land have been leased to Winston-Salem Presbytery for the purpose of building a lake and summer camp. A five room cottage is under construction on the campus which will be occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Johnson. Mr. Johnson is a teacher and director of the Choir. The Johnsons have been living in two rooms in one of the dormitories.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees nominated by the Synods. One half of the trustees are ministers, and one half are church officers. The President, Dr. James A. Jones, is a 29th trustee *ex officio*. Founded in 1812. Men.

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia submits the following report for the session of 1957-1958 to the Synod of North Carolina.

1. Student Affairs

The most important part of the life of the Seminary concerns the welfare of the students. The Trustees judge that this has been a year with no excessive difficulties in any direction in so far as student morale, academic progress, and spiritual development are concerned.

During the session 295 students were enrolled, 273 students being undergraduates and 58 students being graduates. There are 70 candidates for the Bachelor of Divinity Degree, 20 for the Master of Theology Degree, and six for the Doctor of Theology Degree. Two members of the Senior Class, not taking the Biblical language course required for the awarding of the degree, will receive diplomas. The students come from 20 states, from 7 foreign countries, and from 126 literary institutions. Fifty-five of the 85 Presbyteries of the Church, five other Presbyterian bodies and three other denominations are represented in the Student Body.

It is interesting to note again the lowering of the median age of the Seminary students. Shortly after World War II the average age of the entering classes was about twenty-eight years. Now the median age is nearer twenty-three years. At the present time 53.3 per cent of the regular students are married.

The graduates of the Seminary this year will continue to go into the mainstream of service as ministers inu local churches, as chaplains in the military services, as missionaries at home and abroad. Of the graduating class approximately ten will continue in graduate studies.

2. Faculty and Administration

The addition of two members to the Faculty during the year has been of inmeasurable benefit to the Seminary. The Reverend James Luther Mays, Ph.D. has begun his work as Associate Professor of Biblical Studies. The Reverend William Bean Kennedy, Ph.D. has assumed his responsibilities as Assistant Professor of Christian Education on "The Robert and Lucy Reynold Critz Foundation".

Once again the Alnmni of the Seminary have made it possible to bring to the Campus a Visiting Professor. The Reverend Dr. John A. T. Robinson, Dean of Clare College, Cambridge University, England, has taught two courses during the Spring Quarter in New Testament studies. He has an international reputation as a biblical scholar, and has made a genuine contribution to the life of the whole Seminary family.

The Trustees would again remind the Church of the anticipated growth in Seminary enrollment and of the responsibility for providing additional faculty members. In this context the Seminary

is constantly in search of competent churchmen and scholars who can provide a distinguished teaching ministry and should be called to such service. The Trustees would also remind the supporters of the Seminary that each additional Faculty member demands that additional funds be put at the disposal of the Seminary. For each man added to the Faculty there should be in hand not less than $200,000 endowment.

The Seminary believes that it has an obligation to assist its Faculty in maintaining the excellence of its scholarship. To that end the Seminary follows a carefully proscribed schedule of sabbatic leaves. The Trustees note with pride that durnig the year Dr. Donald G. Miller, Professor of New Testament, has been the beneficiary of a grant from the American Association of Theological Schools which has afforded him the opportunity of a year's study at the University of Basel, Switzerland. Dr. Robert W. Kirkpatrick, during his sabbatic leave, has been engaged in a survey of the effective use of radio and television as teaching techniques and as means for the proclamation of the Gospel by the pastors of churches and by the Church as a whole.

3. Special Activities

The Reverend Claude R. Welch, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Theology, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, was the Sprunt Lecturer for the academic session of 1957-1958. His lectures were on the general theme, "The Reality of the Church." Auxiliary lecturers during Sprunt Lecture Week were The Reverend George A. Buttrick, D.D., Plummer Professor of Christian Morals in the Harvard Divinity School and Preacher to Harvard University; and the Right Reverend Rajah B. Manikam, D.D., Bishop of the Tamil Lutheran Church of South India. These lectures brought inspiration and challenge to the large company of students, faculty, alumni, and friends who participated in the activities of the week.

For several years the Seminary has sponsored conferences on Christian vocations. This year a conference for university and college students emphasized the importance of commitment to Christ in all forms of vocations. The conference for seniors in high school held forth the various types of vocations which are open to young people within the life of the Church. Seeing that the recruiting of able young men and women for church vocations is a matter of first-rate importance, the Seminary is constrained to believe these conferences are significant enterprises. Approximately 175 young people participated in these two weekend conferences.

4. Continuing Education

More and more the Seminary is convinced that it has a responsibility to make available to its alumni, and pastors generally, throughout the Church some of the continuing benefits that can be found only in the life of an educational institution. A minister cannot get enough "theological education" in three years to last him a lifetime. Therefore, the Seminary is offering to pastors of its constituency, to its alumni, and to churchmen generally a program of "Continuing Education".

One aspect of this program involves courses of directed study on many aspects of the Church's life. Some thirty specific courses, prepared by members of the Faculty, are administered by a member of the Seminary staff known as the Director of Continuing Education, and are available for "at home study." The response to this

program has encouraged us to believe that it is rendering a real service.

On the basis of a generous grant from a Foundation the Seminary inaugurated this year a program which is known as "The Tower Room Scholar Program". Four ministers, active in their local churches, are brought to the Seminary for a twelve-day period of residence. These men are given private studies in the Library; they meet daily with members of the Faculty to review recent developments in theological literature. Each man prepares an outline of a course of study which will be for his benefit; and each man follows his course of study with the facilities of the Library at his disposal during the time of his residence. Without exception the Seminary has been encouraged to continue this program in the conviction on the part of the men who have shared in it that it meets a real need for the busy pastor, who gets release for this period of time from the complexities incident to his own work in order to deepen his spiritual life and ministry by careful study.

Another aspect of the Program of Continuing Education involves the "Alumni Conference". This year the Classes of 1948 and 1953 were invited to return to the Campus for three and a half days at the conclusion of the academic term. Essentially this conference is designed to inform these graduates of the Seminary of what has transpired in the last decade in biblical and theological thought. We are convinced that the prospects for this program are good, accomplishing in a brief compass some of the benefits that are accomplished by the Tower Room Program.

The Graduate School of the Seminary is examining its program in the belief that by enhancing its excellence it can serve the Church in the development of a theological school of a very high order. Fifty-one students are now enrolled in the Graduate Department: 31 are candidates for the Master of Theology Degree; 20 are candidates for the Doctor of Theology Degree.

5. Concerning Finances

The Seminary at the end of its fiscal year March 31, 1958 had an operating deficit of $938.66. For the fiscal year church contributions from the four Synods were off $808.00.

The Synod of North Carolina comparison is:

Church Year		*Fiscal Year Ending*	
1956	$28,087.42	3/31/57	$28,680.96
1957	26,915.88	3/31/58	28,603.39
Decrease	$ 1,171.54		$ 77.57

It is imperative that current contributions increase as the load of students snowballs in the years just ahead. The amount projected in Synod's budget for 1958 ($60,000) is really needed. And $5,000 increase should be made for 1959.

A complete audit of the Seminary's finances is annually put at the disposal of the proper officers of the Synods as soon as it is received.

Throughout the nation there is a mounting concern with respect to the educational stability and prospects of our institutions. This same concern belongs to the discerning churchman. The Seminary is dependent upon the liberality of churchmen to undergird and expand its important functions in the total life of the Church. From the regular benevolence funds of the church courts supporting the Seminary only 16% of the necessary operational funds are received.

Approximately 28% of the funds necessary are received from student fees. In this connection it must be remarked that the Seminary itself must provide scholarship funds for approximately one-half of the funds collected from the students. These statistics make apparent the dependence of our institution upon current contributions from individuals and churches and for additions to our capital funds.

The Trustees express their deep appreciation to all who have made possible its work during the past year. They commend themselves and the Seminary to your continuing interest, and to the intercession and assistance of all who are interested in the training of men to herald the wonderful Gospel of Christ.

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1957-1958	1958-1959
Administrative & General	$ 247,199.00	$ 285,683.00
Operation and Maintenance	109,500.00	118,890.00
Instruction	561,778.00	650,988.00
Library	42,050.00	46,980.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	409,140.00	362,090.00
Scholarship	130,000.00	167,000.00
	$1,499,667.00	$1,631,631.00

Flora Macdonald College:		
Administrative & General	$ 71,802.50	$ 75,863.80
Operation and Maintenance	21,368.48	21,921.86
Instruction	132,027.50	134,670.00
Library	9,507.50	9,607.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	116,794.78	116,371.21
Other	25,510.00	36,325.00
	$ 377,010.76	$ 394,759.37

Queens College:		
Administrative	$150,950	$160,990
Operation and Maintenance	97,000	115,750
Instruction	285,665	300,485
Library	24,415	26,500
Auxiliary Enterprises	149,270	173,505
Scholarship	39,900	57,700
Total	$747,300	$834,903

Junior Colleges

Peace College		
Administrative and General	$ 47,760	$ 33,400
Operation and Maintenance	28,700	40,000
Instruction	76,243	80,000
Library	5,400	7,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	65,250	80,000
Scholarship	5,000	6,000
Other	19,331	15,600
Total	$ 247,684	$ 260,015

Presbyterian Junior College:	*1957-1958*	*1958-1959*
Administrative and General	$ 30,532	$ 33,154
Operation and Maintenance	30,773	30,471
Instruction	55,814	55,798
Library	3,530	2,313
Auxiliary Enterprises	78,223	81,116
Scholarship	7,179	7,200
Total	$206,051	$210,052

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia		
Administrative and General	$ 105,341	$ 109,458
Instructional	123,122	147,191
Library	41,356	44,280
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	128,507	128,908
Dormitories, etc.	41,534	42,002
Interpretation	1,000	1,000
Sundry Expenses	2,595	—
Scholarships	69,787	66,000
Total	$ 513,242	$ 538,129

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Seven Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College, Glade Valley High School)

	1957-58	1956-1957	1955-1956
TRUSTEES	216	223	227
TEACHERS	189	194	186
STAFF	54	78	58
STUDENTS	2,489	2,460	2,431
PRESBYTERIANS	1,259 (50.6%)	1,215	50.56%
PROPERTY	$10,102,588	$10,064,574	$ 9,889,324
ENDOWMENT	10,912,547	10,145,091	9,639,529
TOTAL ASSETS	21,808,819	20,209,665	19,528,853
INCOME	2,604,456	3,004,942	2,760,346
DISBURSEMENTS	2,593,071	2,850,017	2,713,404
OPERAT'G SURPLUS	20,314	131,156	74,273
BUDGET (Next year)	2,778,264	3,091,688	3,002,357
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,131,391	627,999	910,151
CANDIDATES	101	127	127

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down as Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions the amount of $355,000 for the year 1957. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1957 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $228,990.83.[1] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 65% of the Apportionments, as compared to 65% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's seven institutions appears as Chart I. For 1957-1958 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions was 50.6% as against 48.9% for 1956-1957.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

---

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions: the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institutions of the Assembly.

[2]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

f. CHARTS (1957-1958)

1. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & General Disbursements	Deficit or Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	36	65	12	870	$ 5,446,000	$ 3,579,182	$14,793,049	$ 954,644	$ 957,000	$ —356	$ 960,527	$1,107	$ 946,854	89
Flora Macdonald	24	33	6	242	424,634	671,382	1,096,000	388,553	396,831	—8,278	397,741	899	55,630	1
Queens	27	40	9	452	2,814,368	1,072,957	3,837,325	708,934	697,444	8,390	934,930	1,490	127,374	.....
Mitchell	27	14	7	281	288,480	51,248	339,728	104,972	102,160	2,813	119,100	805	.....	.....
Peace	24	21	10	316	500,000	250,000	750,000	265,740	253,715	12,025	280,015	1,150	7,838	.....
P. J. C.	33	10	9	227	629,102	337,796	992,717	182,713[1]	185,921[2]	3,720[2]	208,861	732	—6,306	11
TOTAL COLLEGES	216	198	54	2,489	10,102,585	10,912,647	21,808,819	2,604,456	2,593,071	20,314	2,778,264	.....	1,131,261	101
U. T. S.	20	15	4	200[1]	2,548,636	4,666,625	7,215,261	468,790	469,727	—938	539,120[2]	875	144,079	All
Glade Valley	14	6	3	75	430,350	30,000	460,350	49,433	47,948	None	47,948	286	1,705	.....

1—227 B. D. Candidates; Remainder graduate Students.
2—1956-57 Session.

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1957-1958

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
Davidson	$ 474,000	$350,453	$ 31,671	$453,600	$282,234	$1,591,958
Flora Macdonald	153,611	24,409	32,106	119,619	42,926	372,671
Queens	321,461	41,643	31,671	228,526	67,745	691,046
Mitchell	35,364	3,049	18,257	14,029	23,148	93,838
Peace	90,000	15,000	18,257	115,204	25,000	263,461
Pres. Jr. College[1]	61,519	19,156	18,257	49,869	4,739	153,540
Glade Valley	13,455	1,000	9,161	6,148	10,172	39,936
Consol. Pres. Col.			5,368			5,368
Total	$1,149,410	$454,719	$164,748	$986,986	$455,964	$3,211,818
Compared with 1956-57	$1,108,504	$421,174	$222,253	$924,449	$362,571	$3,019,892

[1]Figures for 1957-58 unavailable. Figures used for 1956-57.

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1955-1956	1956-1957	1957-1958
Tuition & Fees	39.42	36.6	35.8
Endowment	13.65	13.9	14.2
Churches	7.66	7.24	5.1
Auxiliary Enterprises	28.05	30.52	30.7
Other	11.22	11.8	14.2
	100%	100%	100%

IV. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1957-1958

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptists	Catholics	Methodists	Episcopal	Lutherans	Congregational Christians	Moravians	Disciple	Others	None
Davidson	570	340	62.1 %	330	70	3	144	71	12	2	7	4	7	9
Flora Macdonald	348	175	51.02%	168	74		38	9	2	1	1		36	7
Queens	433	200	59.5 %	182	67	3	76	21	5	3	3		4	1
Mitchell	261	83	29.54%	196	95	4	67	2	12	2			13	
Peace	316	97	30.7 %	219	81	3	68	26	1		2	18	11	
P. J. C.	227	95	41.85%	132	45	15	45	4	2	1	1		9	
Total Colleges	2,499	1,260	50.6 %	1,250	435	28	438	136	35	9	14	22	80	30
U. T. S.	285	277	92.9 %	18	6		7	1		1			1	
Glade Valley High School	73	40	53.3 %	25	15	2							5	

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at ....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (.....), an institution located and operating at ....., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.

Glade Valley School, Glady Valley, N. C.

General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS:	1957	1956
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 17,097.87	$ 13,144.31
Concord	30,257.19	20,077.13
Fayetteville	21,341.90	20,480.40
Granville	15,867.40	15,062.40
Kings Mountain	20,124.30	18,137.88
Mecklenburg	56,581.52	55,990.65
Orange	40,983.40	37,010.35
Wilmington	14,410.77	12,091.01
Winston-Salem	11,710.42	10,091.29
Total from Presbyteries	$228,990.83[1]	$210,794.50
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	11,403.71	— —
	$217,587.12	$210,794.50
From Other Sources:		
Synod's Account (Reimbursed for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956)	$ 124.00	— —
L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund	980.00	$ 1,400.00
Support from Equalization Fund	9,651.22	— —
Balance in Survey Account received for Support of Educational Institutions		2,330.31
Sale of "The Church & Higher Education"		100.00
Designated Receipts for Institutions		452.50
	$ 9,756.11	$ 4,291.81
TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS	$227,343.23	$215,086.31
Consolidated Presbyterian College's Share Withheld	5,367.67[2]	
Contingency Fund's Share Withhheld	23,578.64[3]	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$256,289.54	
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 20,840.50	$ 27,647.42
Davidson College	31,671.28	30,245.17
Flora Macdonald College	32,106.28[4]	30,245.17
Queens College	31,071.20	30,245.17
Mitchell College	10,256.07	12,740.87
Peace College	10,256.07	10,740.07
Presbyterian Junior College	19,256.07[5]	12,740.87
Glade Valley	9,101.17	10,947.64
Consolidated College	5,367.67	— —
Contingency Fund	23,578.64	— —
Guidance Center Program (PMC)	2,064.12	— —
Total Distribution to Institutions	$216,231.06	$185,553.10
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Committee Expenses	111.32	225.70
Support of Synod's Office	675.65	15,013.70
Support of "Presbyterian News"	3,006.10	9,118.32
Copies of "Going to College" Handbook	264.75	— —
Miscellaneous Expenses	84.90	515.47
Total Distribution to Institutions and Expenses	$222,973.78	$209,426.43
Flora Macdonald College (from Contingency Fund)	8,000.00	
Presbyterian Junior College (from Con. Fund)	8,000.00	
Expenses of Consolidated Presbyterian College	2,836.68	4,542.00
Transfer to Stults Fund for Expenses on the Consolidated College to replace Funds Advanced in 1955	— —	1,054.21
Designated Receipts remitted to Institutions	— —	452.50
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$241,812.43	$216,370.13

[1]$916.50 from (O) Presbytery for 1956 received in 1957 and some designated funds, exempt from Equalization Fund.
[2]Balance in this account $2,528.99. [3]Balance in this account $7,578.64.
[4]$135.00 of this amount designated by Hawfields Church for Flora Macdonald Campaign; does not include $8,000.00 appropriation from Contingency Fund.
[5]Does not include $8,000.00 appropriation from Contingency Fund.

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

RECEIPTS	$256,289.54
DISBURSEMENTS	241,812.43
BALANCE	$ 14,477.11*

*Of this amount $10,107.63 is held as follows: Consolidated College $2,528.99. Contingency Fund $7,578.64, leaving a balance of $4,369.48.

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.
SAVINGS ACCOUNT NO. 2976

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1956		$ 16,537.32
RECEIPTS:		
Interest Earned on Savings Account		93.61
Collection on Church Loans		2,559.69
TOTAL		$ 18,190.62
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	$ 10,000.00	
Loan to Raleigh Presbyterian Council	6,000.00	$ 10,000.00
This represents donation from Mr. & Mrs. W. Z. Stultz received in 1955		
BALANCES OF CHURCH LOANS AT DECEMBER 31, 1957:		
Elkin Presbyterian Church	$ 6,552.05	
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	10,009.04	
Raleigh Presbyterian Council	6,130.77	
Total Loans	$ 22,697.86	
Cash Balance	2,190.62	
Total Fund Assets	$ 24,888.48	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1957		$ 2,190.62

1. BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—1959

ANTICIPATED INCOME			$462,000.00
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS	1957	1958	1959
To Institutions			
Union Theological Seminary (15.14%)	$ 43,750.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 70,000.00
Davidson College (15.14%)	51,625.00	65,000.00	70,000.00
Flora Macdonald College (19.47%)	51,625.00	65,000.00	90,000.00
Queens College (15.14%)	51,625.00	65,000.00	70,000.00
Mitchell College	29,750.00	37,000.00	— —
Peace College (10.81%)	29,750.00	37,000.00	50,000.00
Presbyterian Junior College (10.81%)	29,750.00	37,000.00	50,000.00
Glade Valley High School	14,875.00	10,000.00	— —
Consolidated College (4.31%)	8,750.00	8,500.00	20,000.00
Contingency Fund (7.57%)	38,500.00	37,000.00	35,000.00
Permanent Advisory Committee	— —	5,000.00	— —
Presbyterian Guidance Center (1.01%)	5,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
TOTALS	$355,000.00	$440,000.00	$462,500.00

3. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

SAMUEL W. NEWELL, JR., *Chairman*

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College was established in September of 1952. Its purpose is to aid young people as they seek God's will for their lives. The Center specifically seeks to help young people know themselves better through personal interviews, tests, and vocational information. It further helps young people to know exactly what is involved in the various occupations they might consider. The final goal of the Center is to help young people realize that any worth-while work can become a Christian vocation as a person seeks to find and to use his talents where God needs them most and can use them best in the work of the world.

The Center is housed in a separate frame building on the campus of Flora Macdonald College. This facility, while neither extravagant nor lavish, is adequate for the size of the present staff. This past year has seen a marked increase in the ability of the Center to keep abreast of the newest testing materials. The following compose the present staff of the Center: Prof. Rodger Wayne Decker, Director; Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of Flora Macdonald; Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., Music; Prof. Larry Skinner, Music; Prof. John E. Williams, Organ; Dr. Leslie Bullock, Religion; Prof. Thomas Johnson, Journalism; Dr. Jack Beverly, Optometry; Dr. Charles Johnson, Medicine; Dr. George Stephenson, Dentistry.

A major effort is being made to up-grade the quality of services rendered by the Center. It has been found necessary to limit the size of the counselee group to six, which limitation allows the Director to have at least two interviews with each counselee. Individual reports are written to the local church of each counselee. During the current academic year, a total of 57 different groups have been tested at the Center, and as of May 1, 1958 16 additional groups have appointments Twenty groups desiring to use the facilities of the Center had to be turned down. Some 378 young people have used the facilities of the Guidance Center during the current academic year.

The Center operates on an annual budget of $10,000, $7,500 of which is the obligation of the Synod and $2,500 of Flora Macdonald College. Failure of some Presbyteries and local churches to contribute the full amount of Synod's askings is resulting, during the current year, in a default of a substantial portion of the Synod's $7,500 commitment. The current cost per counselee is approximately $25—about half the amount charged by high quality private guidance services.

In addition to the number of counselees given above, the Center furnished guidance to 201 students at Flora Macdonald College. In addition to his responsibilities for the direction of the Center, Mr. Decker also teaches nine semester hours in the college. He also filled 33 speaking engagements on behalf of the Center.

Plans for the coming year include the addition of another staff member to work as Associate Director of the Center. This is felt to be the best means of increasing the efficiency of the Center. The employment of an Associate Director should make possible a lower cost per counselee and the improvement of the quality of the services which are rendered.

Despite the increase in staff anticipated for the year 1958-59, no increase in the budget is requested of the Synod. The added expense of the new staff member will be absorbed by Flora Macdonald College.

It has been the policy of the Center from its beginning to make no professional charges of any kind. Any person recommended by a Presbyterian minister can use the services of the Center. It is hoped that there will be no change in this policy. Looking toward the future, the Director of the Center makes this statement: "The staff of the Center looks forward to the coming year with eagerness and enthusiasm. . . . We rejoice in the rich and rewarding experience of aiding young people to seek God's will in their lives. God

has richly blessed this endeavor and your prayers for the continued success of the Center are earnestly solicited."

SAMUEL NEWELL, JR.

a. Guidance Center Budget 1958-59

	Estimated Expenditures
Salaries	
Director	$ 4,900.00
Assistants	1,000.00
Secretary	1,800.00
Fuel	275.00
Office Supplies	800.00
Lights and Water	110.00
Postage	60.00
Rent	480.00
Travel Expense	75.00
Equipment	500.00
Total	$10,000.00

To be supplied as follows:

Synod of North Carolina	$7,500.00
Flora Macdonald College	2,500.00

4. REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE ON THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

By HALBERT M. JONES, *Synod's Representative*

Long-range studies of all of our Presbyterian colleges have been urged by the Advisory Council for several years. All of our colleges have now made these studies projecting needs and programs for the period through 1972. The plans for our North Carolina institutions and for all the Presbyterian colleges challenge our Synod to undertake heroic measures for its colleges and seminaries. Only by united effort will our Church measure up to the program in secular and private education and to its responsibilities and opportunities to exert a significant influence on our young people for the future through church-related education of the highest quality.

A program for bequests and deferred gifts for Presbyterian educational institutions was begun in 1957. Thirty-four laymen of the Church have been organized into a committee to promote bequests and deferred gifts throughout our membership. The Synod of North Carolina may wish to give consideration to the appointment of a Synod's Committee to implement and enlarge the work of the Assembly's Committee.

The Presbyterian Church is committed to a full responsibility in the total work of Christian higher education. A vital part of this work is the Christian ministry to the students and faculties on non-Presbyterian campuses through our Campus Christian Life program. This ministry must also move forward vigorously and with greatly enlarged support to meet the current needs of our young people.

The Vocation Guidance Program of the Church is increasing in scope and effectiveness. All local churches are urged to participate in these program and assist their young people to obtain professional guidance at our guidance centers.

HALBERT M. JONES

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1957	$15,786.55	to 56 ministers
March 23, 1958	18,230.00	to 60 ministers
	$34,016.55	

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your committee would call to the attention of the ministers of the Synod and to committees on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries the following recommendation adopted by the Synod in 1917 relating to the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

> "No minister, regardless of age, shall participate in the fund so long as he is employed in the regular exercise of the ministry." (Section 4/c, *Minutes of Synod, 1947*, page 544.)

The following report has been received from Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief:

Presbytery	No. Annuitants Receiving Grants	Amount	No. Beneficiaries Receiving Grants	Amount	Total No. Receiving Grants	Total Amount of Grants	Benevolence Received in 1957
Albemarle	3	$ 2,633.14	4	$ 4,634.79	6	$ 7,260.93	$ 3,920.55
Concord	7	7,328.87	11	10,400.11	18	17,728.98	7,545.83
Fayetteville	11	8,942.76	7	6,033.48	18	14,976.24	11,139.35
Granville	3	1,999.92	3	3,750.12	6	5,750.04	6,177.80
Kings Mountain	4	3,286.87	3	3,360.00	7	6,646.87	6,964.98
Mecklenburg	13	11,081.82	8	9,123.46	21	20,165.28	23,374.55
Orange	8	7,458.35	1	1,250.04	9	8,708.39	11,187.12
Wilmington	4	2,640.43	2	2,319.84	6	4,960.27	6,579.44
Winston Salem	2	1,635.64	5	4,408.34	7	6,044.00	8,085.15
Totals	54	$47,069.50	44	$45,092.20	98	$92,761.70	$85,233.77†

†—Total receipts from Synod of North Carolina 1956—$98,732.49

The present policy of making grants is as follows: to ministers who are members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and their wives $2400.00, all income being considered; for widows or widowers, $1,500 on the same basis. For those who are not members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a minister and his wife may receive $2200.00, all income being considered; for widows and widowers, lay missionaries and orphans $1400.00 on the same basis.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urges every Church of the Synod to take steps to see that each full-time lay employee be enrolled in the Employees' Annuity Fund.
2. That Synod urges all ministers and full-time employees to enroll in the Group Life and Major Medical Insurance Plan.
3. That Synod requests Presbyteries to include the Group Life and Major Medical Insurance Plan in each call of new ministers.
4. That in view of the vital importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, churches be urged to place greater emphasis on the Joy Gift.
5. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.
6. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief for twenty-five minutes.

R. T. Baker, Chairman.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. JOHN G. PARKS, JR., *Chairman*

The reports and recommendations of all eight of our Assembly's General Fund Agencies have been received. Each report reflected real progress during the past year.

An examination of the work of each Agency and Institution reveals this important fact: Each invaluably contributes to making Presbyterians more intelligently informed about the heritage of their faith and more deeply committed to their task. The General Council does so through its stewardship promotion (this year it has a splendid new manual on the Pre-Budget Canvass); General Assembly Training School through training Directors of Christian Education; Stillman College through its fine ministry to future Negro leaders; Mountain Retreat Association through summer conferences; and the Historical Foundation through its collection of records.

In the bounds of this Synod, The American Bible Society has presented the means and the challenge to carry the Gospel to the non-church goer through Wayside Gospel Dispensers, has passed on to you from the Southern Baptist Men's Brotherhood a plan which was adopted by our Assembly's Men's Council, called "Laymen Witnessing Using A Handmarked New Testament," has offered to every church an evangelistic plan to provide a readable Bible in every home at no expense to the church, and has offered tools for leading the entire community in a period of Bible reading.

For our workers in Mission areas, The American Bible Society offers the Scriptures at less than the cost of production and distribution in order to advance the Kingdom by the churches' distribution of the Scriptures. Let us realize, however, the seriousness of the growing needs of the foreign field which, together with the emergencies which have arisen, have necessitated the spending for each of the last five years more than was received in contributions by the Bible Society.

We urge therefore, that the interest, support and prayers of our people be enlisted and encouraged by the use of the Society's free films and film strips, by presenting to the congregations from the pulpit and through church bulletins the work and the needs which the Society is meeting, with the constant reminder that this is the only official agency of our church in this worldwide missionary task.

Perhaps the most consistent challenge faced by our Board of Women's Work in 1957 had to do with the Women's Study of the Church-wide emphasis, "Christian Citizenship." The response to this challenge was very encouraging. Though some groups failed to see the challenge, choosing to use study material on some other theme, the number who followed this course was surprisingly small, even in those areas where had been heard the most vocal objections. On the part of the large majority, there was a very positive response: "A wider awakening to community responsibilities;" "aroused deep thought;" "more thoughtful and prayerful;" "wider concept of the Bible."

The Presbyterian Foundation (its greatly improved title due to the action of our Synod in dissolving its North Carolina Foundation) is slowly but definitely impressing Presbyterians with the fact that even after they have broken all earthly ties they can continue to have a part in the work of their church. There is a stewardship obligation not only for what we have now but for that which we cannot take with us.

MONTREAT

A very significant change in the charter of Montreat was effected during the past year. This has to do with making all trustees also directors, thereby "greatly broadening the base of interest and responsibility and bringing the entire personnel of the trustees into active participation in the affairs of the Association". Moreover, in keeping with the new plan, the trustees of the college are to be comprised of the trustees of the Association.

Even though Montreat is being carefully and efficiently managed, it is greatly handicapped by debts, and thus needs the financial support of our people.

Certainly our Assembly's General Fund Agencies deserve our full support through our benevolence giving.

Recommendations:

1. That all pastors be urged to recognize the important service that can be rendered for our benevolent causes by acquainting their people with the services of the Presbyterian Foundation and by inviting them in the making of wills to contribute to the ongoing work of their church.
2. That, in the light of the fact that the Women of the Church are making their financial reports through the Church Treasurer, local church Committees on Budget and Finance include at least two women.
3. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. I. Stuart McElroy, District Secretary of the American Bible Society; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation; and Dr. Roy E. Watts, trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

JOHN G. PARKS, JR.

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

GEORGE McMILLAN, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee on Homes convened May 26, 1958, in the Presbyterian Home at High Point, with six members present. A written report with a financial statement and comparative budgets for 1957, 1958, and 1959, on the Presbyterian Home were received by the Committee. Similar reports were recieved on the William Black Home. R. L. Corbett, a member of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, made an oral report for that Agency of Synod and a 1959 budget was presented and received as information.

Your Committee trusts that all nine Presbyteries of the Synod will endorse and support the pending Campaign for the Presbyterian Home beginning September 1, 1958, with a goal of $750,000.00.

The William Black Home operates without benevolence support from the Synod, and in 1957 operated without a deficit.

It is the feeling of your Committee that greater use might be made for publicizing the Homes by the appearance of representatives of the Homes before meetings of Presbyteries and other bodies in the Synod. We, therefore, commend to all the churches and Presbyteries, not only the heads of the Homes, but the Chairmen of the Boards of Trustees and other leaders who might be invited to speak on behalf of the Homes.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge all Presbyteries to endorse the Campaign of the Presbyterian Home for capital funds in the amount of $750,000.00.
2. That Synod commend Regents and Trustees of the Homes and the administrative personnel for their leadership and conduct of the Homes.
3. That Synod urge Presbytery Committees on Homes to avail their Presbyteries of the services of representatives of Homes by inviting them to appear before Presbyteries and other church bodies.
4. That Synod urge Presbytery Committees on Homes to visit the Homes periodically.
5. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear W. H. Sullivan, president of the Presbyterian Home and the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home.

GEORGE McMILLAN, *Chairman*

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

M. C. BENTON, *President*

Under the providence of the Heavenly Father, another twelve-months period in the life of the Home has been completed. For nearly seven decades this place has been particularly blessed of God. Each member of the present Board would give thanks to Him for His abiding presence and watch-care which He has given to the boys and girls at Barium Springs.

The Regents have held the two regular meetings, one in the fall and one in the Spring. Good attendance was recorded at each of these meetings, with the members of the Board manifesting keen interest in the operations of the Home and devotion to the task assigned them by the Synod of North Carolina.

The Board determines all the policies of the Home and commits the carrying out of them to the Superintendent and his staff. The Board is organized in sub-committees which explore every phase of the life of the Home and with an Executive Committee with the power of decision when this is necessary between Board Meetings. It is the concept of the Board that an adequate organizational structure exists for the carrying on of the program of this child-caring institutoin.

The two new buildings mentioned in last year's report are now a reality and have been occupied since September. The occupants of these buildings have been delighted to live in them and they find them very homelike. The Home has been highly commended by all who have seen these buildings for their quality and the service which they render. Some outstanding leaders in the field of Child Care have nominated these buildings as being the most satisfactory that they have seen in recent years. The special gifts which made these possible are a real source of thanksgiving to God.

The admissions to the Home during the year have been less than normal. This, together with the opening of the two new buildings, has left some room on the campus. For the first time in years the buildings were not overcrowded and there is now room for intake for a large number of children during the coming year.

The high school completed its first full year at Troutman and the seniors were part of a graduating class of seventy-one. Of the fourteen honor students, six of them were from Barium Springs. Also, the Home had the Co-Valedictorian and the Co-Salutatorian. Thus, the conviction of the Board is sustained in the wisdom of having the high school moved to the Troutman consolidated school for the good of the boys and girls. The varsity athletic prgram will be maintained on the campus for another year, though it seems that inevitably there must be some blending of the athletic program with the full school program. The ten graduates, five boys and five girls, have spent, all told, ninety-two and one-half years on the campus. Their plans for next year include two business courses, one beautician's course, one X-ray technician's course, one Air Force enlistment, one Army volunteer, and three to college for sure, with the possibility of a fourth going also.

Special interest of the Board in addition to the general program of the Home centers in the realm of finance, farming, and faith. The Home has a tremendous operation on its farm, dairy, orchards and gardens. At the present time there are 60 Holsteins in the milking herd and approximately 75 Whiteface and Black Angus in the beef herd, with about twenty in the grade herd for beef. There are fifteen hundred fruit trees in a forty-acre orchard, plus the pecan grove. There are 90 acres improved pasture, 550 acres in cultivation. Mr. J. F. Stinson, faithful manager of the farm for many years, has reached the age of retirement. The Home feels exceedingly fortunate in having secured Roger Murdock, a college-trained County Agent, with practical experience and intense interest in Barium Springs, to head up this program. It is anticipated that under his leadership the already successful program of farming can be greatly enhanced.

As to finances, the Board would again register to the Synod its genuine concern and earnestly request the Synod to make necessary

recommendation to the Presbyteries and local churches to insure reaching the goal for the Thanksgiving Offering. The Home is faced with the rising cost of living and is obligated to provide for the children who are accepted. It is, therefore, indispensable that the money for the budget be received if the work is to be carried on. On behalf of the Board, I would like to take this opportunity to commend the Superintendent and his staff for the fine job which is now being done with the funds available. In this area, as in all other phases of the work of the Home, they are doing a most outstanding job.

The third major point was the matter of Faith. Since the Synod of North Carolina met, the pastor of Little Joe's Church, the Reverend Robert Collins, felt led of the Lord to accept a call to Mexico, Missouri, and left the campus at the first of January. The members of the Board and the administration of the Home felt that the Hand of God has been particularly manifest in the securing of a successor for Mr. Collins. The Reverend Hugh B. Carter has been called from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church in South Boston, Virginia, and began his work at Barium Springs the last part of June. It is the expectation of the congregation, the campus, and the Board of Regents that his years will be fruitful in the leadership of the Church. As the Home has reached out into the community for school activities and social activities, so also it is anticipated that the Church may now become a community center, not only for the Home but for others in and around Barium Springs, thus fortifying the heart and life of the campus through the service and worship at Little Joe's Presbyterian Church.

One closing word about the Memorial Fund which continues and which is now made applicable to the education or training of boys and girls after graduation at the Home. The Home can now, with confidence, say that a way will be provided and for those who need special training in some chosen field that adequate resources will be available. Thus, the friends of the Home who continue to send in Memorial gifts are investing in these boys and girls after Barium and also serving as an inspiration to them while they are in the Home, as they look forward to their years after graduation.

M. C. BENTON, *President*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1959

	1956-57 Budget	1958-59 Budget
Administration	$ 39,350.00	$ 54,750.00
Household	119,400.00	124,200.00
Health	10,000.00	9,500.00
Education	29,500.00	25,750.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	39,000.00	40,000.00
Extra Institutional Services	6,200.00	5,500.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	34,500.00	38,500.00
Printing Department	5,410.00	——
Shoe Shop	400.00	——
Salary Increases	10,736.00	——
Major Repairs & Replacements	——	40,725.00
	$294,496.00	$338,200.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home during the past year:

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business during the year 1957.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit showed capital worth of $747,448.75 as of December 31, 1957. This report shows a gain in capital for the year of $61,502.98.

Ten apartments were constructed and donors started occupying these in May 1957. Apartment residents enjoy the privacy and convenience of this facility, and yet have the full protection of all services in the Home. These members pay the regular monthly cost of care.

Every effort has been made by our Board of Trustees to make The Presbyterian Home truly a home and not an institution; that it be a comfortable and attractive haven for those persons who live here so that pleasant surroundings will inspire happiness, congeniality along with security for those in their summit years of life. Every room in the Home has been furnished as a memorial.

There was an average of 71 members in the Home and there were nine deaths during the year. During the 6½ years that the Home has been in operation, 110 persons have come to know the security of this Home.

At the present time, there are over 50 applications in our file from persons who need the Home. Every day we see the ever-increasing need of additional facilities to care for our elderly people. Your Board of Trustees in trying to keep pace with the ever-increasing need requested authorization to put on a campaign for $750,000, and the Synod at its 1957 meeting approved this campaign request. This money is to be used to build (1) a new wing to house 46, (2) a 40 to 50 bed infirmary, (3) a chapel if there be sufficient funds. This campaign is to be completed by May 1, 1959.

The Board feels that you must visit the Home to see the Members and the service being rendered here to fully appreciate the Home. Won't you please take every opportunity to see for yourself the wonderful service that is being rendered our elderly people.

The Executive Director R. A. Short or any member of the Board is readily available at any time to show colored slides and tell the story of the Home.

The Board of Trustees owes a debt of gratitude to all who have had a part in making the Home what it is today. The challenge of meeting our growing needs depends on each one of us.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*
Board of Trustees

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Budget 1959

	1957	1958	1959
Administrative Department	$ 25,000.00	$ 31,600.00	$ 30,000.00
Household Dept.	36,000.00	41,400.00	45,000.00

Dietary Dept.	30,000.00	41,000.00	44,300.00
Medical Dept.	30,000.00	35,500.00	35,500.00
Total for Year	$121,000.00	$149,500.00	$154,800.00

Anticipated Income 1959

Members of the Home	$105,000.00
Presbyteries	35,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	4,800.00
Total	$154,800.00

8. William Black Home

REV. R. H. STONE, *President*

The William Black Home has sustained a great loss in the passing of Dr. E. E. Gillespie, for many years the president of the Board of Trustees and the moving spirit in its operation and administration. Plans for the coming season were made with his approval. His active and vital interest continued up to within a few days of his passing on February 22nd.

The Home will be open for guests for the 1958 season on June 14th. Mrs. Ray H. Waitman, our reservation clerk, has announced that for several of the conferences the Home has been reserved for its capacity. Mrs. Arthur H. Moore, of Rock Hill, S. C., an experienced person for this type of service, has been secured for manager. Her desk assistant is Mrs. Catoe. Mrs. Lille Cansler Yount and her assistant, Mrs. Dixie Beard Forbis, who gave such splendid dietetical service last year, will be with us again.

From time to time improvements are being made. Gracious gifts from the Women of the Churches and individuals makes this possible. Our big problem of more parking space has not been met, though often considered, because of lack of space.

Last season with the income from the J. Harvey White Fund and a supplement from our earnings eighteen guests, two from each Presbytery, were entertained for the week of the Church Extension Conference.

Your Board feels that the Home is rendering the fine service for which it was planned. God has been blessing its yearly operation.

R. H. STONE, *President*

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Earnings and Expenses

January 15, 1957—January 15, 1958

INCOME:		
Gifts	$ 28.00	
Women of the Church	69.40	
Collection of old account	50.00	
Interest on notes	507.68	
Interest transferred from savings	842.50	
Profit from operations	2,595.98	$ 4,093.56

EXPENSE:		
Insurance	92.99	
Entertaining guests	500.00	
Audit	20.00	
Administration	300.00	
Summer staff appropriation	140.00	
Postage and office supplies	12.35	
Telephone	20.55	
Travel-Trustees	24.00	
Internal Revenue service	4.04	
Bank charges	3.85	
All other	10.72	1,128.50
Excess income over expense for 1957 season		2,965.06

CASH RECONCILIATION

RECEIPTS:		
Balance January 15, 1957	$4,410.64	
Payments received on notes	4,189.20	
Excess income over expense	2,965.06	11,564.90
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans made to W. H. Belk Church	1,700.00	
Transferred to savings account	7,710.73	
Balance January 15, 1958	2,154.17	11,564.90

BALANCE SHEET

Assets:		
Cash in checking account	$ 2,154.17	
Cash in savings account	18,472.17	
Notes receivable	9,697.70	
Lands	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings and equipment	24,000.00	$146,324.04
Liabilities:		
White Memorial Fund, principal	10,000.00	
White Memorial Fund, accumulated earnings	761.44	
Contingent reserves	7,710.73	
Accumulations and surplus	127,851.87	$146,324.04

NOTES OUTSTANDING

W. H. Belk Presbyterian Church	$3,827.77	
Park Avenue Presbyterian Church	5,869.93	9,697.70
Check outstanding	$3.54	

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

THE REVEREND JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

The Committee on Inter-Church Relations met at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on May 13, 1958. At that time the entire work for which the Committee is responsible was reviewed. Since most of the duties of the Committee on Inter-

Church Relations center in the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, major attention was given to a message from the Reverend Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director; and reports from the Christian Rural Overseas Program, Mr. E. Reginald Price, Chairman; Migrant Work, the Reverend Thomas T. Traynham, Chairman; and the Rural Church, the Reverend R. T. Baker, Chairman.

All of these agencies are cooperative ones bespeaking the active interest of our churches in the Synod in these causes which need and secure, to a certain extent, the cooperation of all of our Protestant churches. It is gratifying, though not surprising, to see the extent to which Presbyterians have taken leadership in the whole inter-church field and have rendered outstanding service.

With regard to the Allied Church League, Mr. R. D. Grier, Chairman, the Committee took the following action by unanimous vote: "That in view of the fact that the Allied Church League is a denominational agency rather than inter-denominational, and, further, in view of the fact that the North Carolina Council of Churches now has a committee in the general field of alcoholism, the Committee on Inter-Church Relations recommends to the Stewardship Committee of Synod that an appropriation of $1,000.00 be added to the appropriation for the North Carolina Council of Churches fr 1959 to be used for promoting the study of and the educational program of the Committee on alcoholism."

Plans are now being made for the celebration of the 25th Anniversary of the North Carolina Council of Churches in 1961.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod approve of the item in the 1959 Benevolence Budget, to be presented by the Council, in the amount of $4,000 for the North Carolina Council of Churches; $1,000 of which be designated for promoting the alcohol study and educational program of the Council.
2. That the Synod approve of affiliation of the Inter-Church Relations Committee with the North Carolina Family Life Council.
3. That the Synod express its keen interest in the proposed 25th anniversary celebration of the North Carolina Council of Churches in 1961.
4. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Chairman of the Department of United Church Women of the NCCC.

JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

1. Highlights of 1957-1958
North Carolina Council of Churches' Program

The Council's Annual Meeting, held January 28-29, 1958 at High Point, was one of the best in its history. The First Presbyterian Church served as host to the Council's department of United Church Women. Presbyterians elected to office in the NCCC were: Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh, first vice-president; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wrightsville Beach, fourth vice-president and chairman of the Women's Department; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, High Point, secretary; Mr. Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines, and Dr. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Gastonia, members-at-large on the Executive Committee for three-year terms.

Francis Pickens Miller, distinguished Presbyterian layman and President of the Virginia Council of Churches, brought the closing message.

Highlights of the Council's 1957-1958 program include:

Christian Education:

An excellent Family Life Conference, limited to invited ministers was held April 21-22, 1958, in Durham. A similar conference has been set for April 27-28, 1959.

The College Work Committee sponsors the N. C. Student Christian Council, composed of college students of all denominations. The Council holds a conference for students each Spring.

The Department on the Use and Understanding of the Bible work lost its staff member, the Rev. Carl E. Key, at the end of 1957, but this Bible emphasis program continues through the Council of Churches office. A Bible Study one-day conference was held in Greenville last October.

Weekday Bible teaching continues to reach over 33,000 boys and girls in our high schools and elementary schools. A new program begins next Fall in Belmont. Dean Price H. Gwynn, Flora Macdonald College, is the new chairman of this Committee.

A new Youth Work Committee has been formed this year to coordinate the program of UCYM (United Christian Youth Movement). Dr. Boyd Daniels, Duke University, heads this committee.

Christian Social Action:

A new committee on Alcoholism, headed by Roy Barham, Chaplain at the Alcohol Center, Butner, has been formed to work for an educational program designed to strike both at the causes and the effects of the alcohol traffic.

A conference for Troubled Persons, sponsored by the Institutional Ministry Committee, was held at State Hospital, Raleigh, this April 30th.

The Council's Public Affairs Committee reports to the Churches on matters of moral and spiritual interest emanating from the legislature in Raleigh as well as from Washington, D. C. Mrs. Harold J. Dudley serves on this committee, along with Dr. William C. Bennett.

The committee on National and World Affairs serves as co-sponsor for the World Affairs Conference held annually in Chapel Hill, and also for the Blue Ridge Conference taking place this Summer.

A four-page documentation on progress in Human Relations in the South was presented and approved by a sub-committee of this Commission at the Council's Annual Meeting.

Ecumenical Relations:

The Radio-TV Committee for the third year produced a television series over WUNC-TV, Channel 4, running from February 10th through May. Among the programs was one on Christian Higher Education, featuring Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of the Synod Committee in that field.

Pastoral Ministry:

An excellent Pastors Conference with over 200 in attendance was held in conjunction with the Annual Meeting in High Point. Dr. Andrew W. Blackwood and Dr. Waldo Beach were the speakers. A similar conference has been planned January 7, 1959, in Durham.

Migrant Ministry:

1957 saw the most extensive ministry to our 15,000 migrants since the Council's program began in 1951. Ten staff workers, plus supervisors, were employed to reach the camps in Camden, Currituck, Pasquotank, Carteret, Tyrrell, and Henderson Counties, and to serve the Child Care Centers in Elizabeth City and Hendersonville. The Elizabeth City Child Care Center was formally opened in June. The ministry in Carteret County was the first held in that area. Albert G. Harris, Jr., Minister of First Presbyterian Church, Morehead City, was among those instrumental in launching the new program.

A special ministry to the victims of the tragic highway accident near Fayetteville where twenty-eight migrants lost their lives was carried out for the Council of Churches by Robert A. Massey, minister of College Hill Church, Fayetteville.

Plans this year call for carrying forward all of last year's program, and in addition, exploring the possibilities of yet another new ministry in the Mount Olive area, where up to 1,000 migrants are employed in peak periods.

Miss Ada McRackan, a member of West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, is rendering outstanding service as chairman of the Migrant Work Committee. The Council's Department of United Church Women has raised several thousand dollars in the past three years to purchase a station wagon and to launch the two child-care centers. More is needed to adequately support and extend this vital Christian ministry of preaching, Bible teaching, counselling, planned recreation, and child care.

Christian Rural Overseas Program (CROP)

CROP in North Carolina lost its staff director, Ralph Jacks, in June, 1957 when he returned to the pastorate. Since costs were considered too high in proportion to receipts, the program is now being continued on a volunteer basis for 1958, with the Council of Churches office serving as CROP headquarters. A goal of $15,000—approximately the same as received in 1957—has been set for this year.

CROP consistently is able to send up to three hundred (300) pounds or more of food overseas for every dollar collected. This is distributed by church workers in every part of the world where people are hungry. Refugees from Communism, victims of war, those temporarily rendered homeless by flood, earthquake, or hurricane, and the millions who live in lands where inadequate food supply causes perennial starvation, are all given help as well as hope through CROP.

The Council office has films, materials, and help to offer any church or group interested in assisting this program.

Sundry:

Other Council activities included collection of 68,000 lbs. of clothing for overseas relief, listing of foreign students in the state, and holding of a Rural Church Institute at Elizabeth City April 25, 1958.

E. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. J. R. MCALPINE, *Chairman*

Twenty years ago this year the General Assembly of 1938 took an official action creating Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the presbyteries, and Committees on the Minister and His Work

in the synods and in the General Assembly. During this time a great deal of progress has been made in the way these Commissions and Committees have discharged their responsibilities in this area of the life of our Church. Therefore, at this Synod meeting your Committee would like to convey to Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee, its gratitude for the tremendous help and cooperation which have been given through his office.

At the invitation of the Chairman, Mr. J. B. Brewer, your chairman attended the first meeting of the committee appointed by Synod to study the whole question of salaries being paid to the ministers of our Synod. More will be said further in our report about the work of this committee. Your chairman also attended the annual meeting of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work which was held in February of this year. We met in Louisville in order that part of our time might be spent in joint session with the Department of Ministerial Relations of the Presbyterian Church, U.S Synod's Committee met in May. To this meeting were invited both members of Presbyteries' Commissions, Executive Secretaries, and chairmen of Committees of Annuities and Relief. Since there is some overlapping in the duties of Commissions on the Minister and His Work, Annuities and Relief Committees, and Executive Secretaries, we invited Mr. Charles Currie of the Board of Annuities and Relief and Mr. White to meet with us to discuss these matters. We feel that this conference was very worthwhile and hope to continue such conferences in the future.

On the basis of these meetings and conferences, your Committee makes the following recommendations:

(1) That the action of the 1941 General Assembly (page 110, G. A. Minutes) be called to the attention of each Commission on the Minister and His Work, and that the Commissions observe the practice of keeping separate minutes; (a) when they serve as committees and (b) when they serve as commissions.

(2) That the Commissions make a careful study of the DIGEST OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY ACTIONS for Commissions and Committees on the Minister and His Work, which has been prepared by Mr. White and recently placed in the hands of the chairmen of Commissions and Committees.

(3) That Presbyteries consider very carefully the proposed changes in the Book of Church Order, which will limit the functions of the present Commissions on the Minister and His Work.

(4) That Sessions of churches be urged to comply with the action of the 1958 General Assembly concerning the reading of the statement, THE FREEDOM OF THE PULPIT.

(5) That we call attention to the fact that any changes in the official call, which is the contract between the minister and the church, must be approved by the congregation and the Presbytery. These changes must be presented directly to the Presbytery for approval or to it through the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

(6) That the Synod commend Mr. J. B. Brewer and the members of the Committee appointed by Synod to study ministers' salaries for their diligence and dedication to this task, and urge the cooperation of all churches and Presbyteries in carrying out their recommendations.

(7) That Synod continue the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries, requesting and empowering the Committee to continue its work towards the accomplishment of recommenda-

tions adopted; and requesting the Committee to consider including a study of the salaries of the ministers employed by the institutions and agencies of Synod; and also to make any additional investigations the Committee may deem necessary.

J. R. McALPINE, *Chairman*

G. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That Rule 24:1a., relating to Term of Office of members of Committees be amended to read as follows:

   No member of the Executive Committee or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing. *In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place.* Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

2. That Rule 24:3d., relating to Reports to Synod, be amended to read as follows:

   Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, shall place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than *thirty* days before the meeting of Synod.

3. That Rule 28:1 be amended to read:

   The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held *as early in June as practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m.* on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

4. That Rule 32:3 be amended to read:

   The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, *not to exceed approximately 500 words*, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

5. That a new Standing Rule be added to define the new Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, as follows:

   Membership to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:7d)., and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

   Functions:

   To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

6. That a new Standing Rule be added to define a new Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts as follows: *Membership*: There shall be seven members of the Committee, one of whom shall be nominated as Chairman, to serve a term of three years, but eligible for re-election. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to funish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

7. That a new Standing Rule be added, as follows:
   No new matter may be introduced to Synod later than recess for supper on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

8. That we answer in the affirmative an overture from the Committee on Nominations to amend Rule 4:2 by adding the words, "except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office", after the words, "vacancies occurring in any office of Synod".

9. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

10. That the Standing Rules of Synod be suspended in order that the recommendations in this Report may become effective at this meeting of Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

JAMES R. CROOK, *Chairman*

It has been a privilege to work with the Women of the Church in our Synod during the past year. The Women have always furnished leadership and inspiration in the work of the Presbyterian Church from the local church through Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly. We note with interest that the past year has been no exception to this brilliant record.

We are happy to report that there seems to be a growing desire on the part of the leaders of Women of Synod to integrate their program very closely with the program of the Church at large, and to coordinate with Sessions, Presbyteries and the Synod.

We recommend that the Women of the Synod be commended for their faithful and diligent service to Christ and His Church, and that we hear the report of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina as presented by Mrs. R. A. Willis, President.

JAMES R. CROOK, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN-OF-THE-SYNOD

MRS. R. A. WILLIS, *President*

The 1957 program of the Women of the Church is based on the Assembly approved emphasis, Christian Citizenship, using the plans and materials prepared by the boards and agencies of the General Assembly. Through the programs of the general meetings, the

circle Bible study, the circle "Let's Talk About" period using Presbyterian Women and Presbyterian Survey as source publications, and the special Bible study, women were led to think of their citizenship as part of their total life as Christians. Members are realizing that Christianity is a way of life that is not only practical but a way of life that must be practiced.

Through the committee plan under the direction of committee chairmen Spiritual Growth and Stewardship, World Missions and White Cross, Church Extension and Christian Education, Intergroup Work, the Joy Gift and work with older people, and General Fund Agencies, the total program of the church is included in the program of the Women of the Church.

During January the following groups met for one day conferences to plan the year's work: The Synodical Executive Committee; The Presbyterian Presidents; and the Synodical Committee Chairmen. The Program Committee beginning its work as a prayer group met throughout the year.

The Birthday offering was larger this year but the per capita giving was still at the bottom of the Synodical list. Benevolence giving increases and the membership gain is substantial.

Officer training and leadership education has advanced through attendance at Montreat Training School and conferences, Synodical Training School and Presbyterial-wide and local training classes. The Synodical Training School had the largest attendance in the history of the school and necessitated finding larger quarters for the 1958 school.

By sponsoring the Interdenominational Christian Conference at Teachers College, Winston-Salem, and through Presbyterial sponsored One Day Christian Conferences, and our work with the Department of Church Women of the North Carolina Council of Churches, we are privileged to work with other Christian women.

Spiritual Retreats, Missions Institutes, planned itineraries of World Mission and Church Extension speakers have widened our spiritual horizons. Through visitation evangelism and work with unorganized groups many have been enlisted for Christ.

Members of the Women of the Church are privileged to serve on Synod's council, boards, and committees. The entire membership is encouraged to prepare for service on local, Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly boards, committees, and councils.

Family attendance at Sunday School and Church services and participation in church programs and activities increases. Christian Vocational Guidance and Campus Christian Life work are challenging church families with need for support. There is need for a willingness on the part of women to serve in places of leadership with youth in the local church. Parents and leaders of youth are challenged to present church vocation its wide choice of service to the young people of the church.

Our goal for 1958 is to reach and inspire every woman in the church for a more responsible church membership as we study the Nature and Mission of the Church realizing "The foundation is laid, namely, Jesus Christ, and no one can lay any other."

There are 578 local Women of the Church organizations having 2,213 circles with 54,005 members in the Synod.

I. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Rev. S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

"Our Foreign Mission work has been fruitful beyond the fondest hopes of our early pioneers. Ninety-seven years is but a fleeting moment in the long span of history. There are people living today who have seen the whole development of our mission enterprise from its beginning until now. An unbelievable transformation has taken place. The unbroken darkness which confronted our missionaries ninety-seven years ago is today punctuated by a thousand points of light, as the Gospel has set the lamps aglow all around the world. Where Christ was absolutely unknown, there now stand strong national churches with their sessions, presbyteries, synods, and general assemblies."

With these words, Rev. C. Darby Fulton, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, began, in March, a brief review of the work of our Board at that time.

In our report last year it was pointed out that one of the great objectives of all foreign missionary endeavor is the establishment in each country of strong national churches which are able to take on the responsibilities of their own support, and government and the members of which shall be fired with the same zeal to make Christ known that has moved the church down the ages to proclaim the Good News of salvation through Jesus Christ. Jesus said, "I will build my Church." Evidence increases through the years that He is doing just that in our time. In practically every one of our fields indigenous churches have come into being, numbering thousands of members, self-supporting, self-governing and self-propagating. The Church in the Congo with a communicant membership of 70,000 is moving steadily toward ecclesiastical maturity. It is growing not only in size but in leadership as well and is today organized in ten presbyteries. This church last year sent its first official representatives to this country when Rev. and Mrs. Isaac Kanyinda spent nearly four months in this country, being present at a number of conferences and visiting churches in different parts of the Assembly.

Another example of the growing indigenous church is the recent transfer by our West Brazil Mission of a group of seven churches with their pastors, congregations and property to the Presbyterian Church of Brazil, thus forming an entirely new presbytery. It was only a few years ago that our missionaries began work in this territory.

In Korea the Presbyterian Church is fully organized with its own General Assembly and presbyteries. Our missionaries in Korea are working entirely within the framework of the national church. The church in Japan has been, for many years, entirely independent of the Foreign Missions and the foreign missionaries. The Church in China carries on though the missionaries have been out of China for a number of years now. Reports constantly come of new baptisms and new churches being built, even though in many places the church suffers from Communist pressure. So Christ is building His church throughout the world.

He is building His Church but He is doing it with men and women as His instruments, we men and women here at home and those who represent us on our mission fields. Figures may be dull but they do help to bring home to us our responsibilities in this connection. We, as a Church, have assumed the responsibility for

making Christ known to some 40,000,000 people on the foreign field. This responsibility is ours alone, unshared by any other denomination. This is about the same as the total population of the Southern States. Many other denominations work in the Southern States, so it is estimated that the responsibility of the Presbyterian Church U. S. is not over 10,000,000. "Yet, last year our Church spent $23.00 on the 10,000,000 at home for every one dollar that she spent on the 40,000,000 abroad," ninety-two times as much on every individual at home as on an individual abroad. Is this a right proportion, when we remember that scarcely anybody in this country is out of walking distance of a church, and hardly anybody walks any more, while in Mexico recently a delegation rode twelve hours on horseback to invite an evangelist to visit their village? Only one minister serves 15 towns in the Rio Baisas Valley.

In 1954 the General Assembly, in the Forward With Christ Program, set a goal of a net gain of 168 missionaries by the end of 1957. The actual net gain was 85, exceeding half the number asked for by 1. Where are the 83 who did not answer the call? In 1956 our Synod gave almost a hundred thousand dollars more to World Missions than it did in 1954. Last year we gave almost $20,000.00 less than we did the previous year. Seven Presbyteries out of the nine in the Synod gave less in 1957 than they did in 1956. The Board this last year had a budget of a little more than $3,500,000.00 with a total missionary force of 504. Dr. Fulton states that "On the basis, not of fantastic estimates but of urgent and realistic calls from the field, our Church should be looking forward to a force of 750 missionaries and a budget of $5,500,000 a year for foreign missions."

Not only does the supreme need of Christless millions of people challenge us to all possible endeavor to carry the Gospel to them. The response to our efforts challenges us to greater effort. Apart from additions to the national churches, for those figures are not included in the report of the Board, in the churches and congregations still under missionary care, additions on professions of faith last year reached the record figure of 11,866. Almost 55,000 students were enrolled in the 1,184 schools, and 161,381 patients were treated in our 15 hospitals. The largest woman's school in Japan is the Southern Presbyterian related Kinjo Gakuin in Nagoya with over 5,000 girls enrolled in its six departments.

These forty million people without Christ confront us today with the challenge to examine our loyalty to Christ and our willingness to obey His command to go and make disciples of all nations, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever He has commanded us.

The Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid reports administering aid in the amount of $251,414.77, of which $104,046.47 was received in the special Easter Offering. In addition 160-928 pounds of clothing and some 30,000,000 pounds of food was distributed.

Recommendations:

1. That all of our churches and church members be urged to engage in earnest prayer that God may deepen our concern for those who, out of our sight and contact, are allowed to be born into this world, live and die without the saving knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

2. That pastors and sessions be on the alert for well-qualified prospective missionaries and that the names of such persons be sent to the Candidate Secretary, Rev. Eugene Daniel.
3. That Presbytery and Presbyterial Chairmen be urged to cooperate with the Division of Itineration of the Board of World Missions in making the widest possible use throughout the year of missionaries on furlough; also that members of the Board and others with special knowledge of missions be used as widely as possible in churches, schools and conferences.
4. That each pastor be urged to preach on World Missions and to keep this obligation constantly before his people.
5. That each church be urged to put into effect an adequate program of missionary education, especially during the World Mission Season.
6. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear an address by the Reverend George Thompson Brown of our Korea Mission.

S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

It was my pleasure and honor to address the Synod of North Carolina on June 25, 1957 at its meeting at Montreat, N. C. on the subject of Ministers' Salaries. At that time I pointed out to the Synod of North Carolina certain facts which I was able to obtain by making a study of Ministers' salaries in Albemarle Presbytery during the year 1955. These facts were as follows:

1. Our Presbyterian Ministers are the most highly educated class in our Society and at the same time they are the most underpaid of all the professions in the world.

2. Our Book of Church Order clearly points out the duty of the Church to provide salaries which would in a reasonable manner free our Ministers from worldly care. Therefore, a living wage for our Ministers is not only a necessity, but an obligation of the Church.

3. We in the Church make a mockery of the thing we call our Ministers' Salaries. We establish a minimum salary for our Ministers and then require our Ministers to pay many costs of conducting their ministry out of their salaries. Only in the Church is this ever done. Our Ministers are certainly entitled to have their established salaries and this principle of requiring them to pay the expenses of the Church should be stopped immediately.

4. At the same time, I furnished to the Synod of North Carolina a study of the salaries of other business and professional men, as well as workers in all types of construction and industry, in order that you could have a definite picture of exactly where our Ministers stand in the economic picture of our country.

At the meeting of Synod on June 25, 1957, after my address to you, I was appointed Chairman of a Special Committee of Laymen to make a Synod-wide study of our Ministers' salaries. On this commitete the following were appointed:

Albemarle—Dan Mizelle, W. S. Clark & Son, Merchants, Tarboro.

Concord—David Andrews, Insurance Executive, Statesville.

Fayetteville—R. D. McMillan, Automobile & Farm Equipment Dealer, Red Springs.

Granville—A. P Hassell, Jr., Chief Administrative Section, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Raleigh.

Kings Mountain—William A. Mason, Attorney, Bank Building, Belmont.

Mecklenburg—Tom Ruff, Attorney, Charlotte.

Orange—Steve White, Furniture Manufacturer, Mebane.

Wilmington—George I. Mitchell, Purchasing Agent of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad, Wilmington.

Winston-Salem—Paul Blackwelder, Farmer, Mocksville.

We held our organizational meeting in August 1957 at the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., with one hundred per cent attendance, and our committee has been meeting from time to time with most all meetings fully attended. Your committee was interested in and most disturbed about the financial problem of our Ministers. We prepared a questionnaire, and these were mailed to every Minister in the Synod of North Carolina, together with a letter of explanation, both from this committee and a letter from the Committee on the Minister and His Work. We received approximately 365 completed Questionnaires, and we decided to omit from our study the Questionnaires of Executive Secretaries, Professors in Seminaries and Colleges, Retired Ministers, etc., so that we could actually study the financial problem of the Minister in the pastorate. Our report, therefore, is made to the Synod of North Carolina based upon the actual study of the salaries of 339 Presbyterian Ministers in the Synod of North Carolina.

Our committee arranged all Questionnaires according to Presbyteries. After preparing a uniform basis of study for all Presbyteries, the Questionnaires of the Ministers of each Presbytery were delivered to the ay Member of our committee representing that Presbytery. It was his job to get all the facts, which we had decided we should know. We determined the number of Churches served, total Membership served, dependent children and other dependents, children in college, salaries, fees, allowances, mileage for driving cars, money spent for books and periodicals, Minister's Annuity, and other known expenses, and from this study we arrived at the average net take-home pay. A work week of 58 hours was established for our Ministers and from this we arrived at the hourly rate based upon their net salary. We also made a study of the yearly cost per member served, net earnings per church served, and annual cost for the purchasing of automobiles, life insurance carried and the premiums they paid on life insurance. You can therefore understand that our study was in great detail and very comprehensive. A copy of the printed form is attached hereto and a copy furnished to the representatives of the Synod of North Carolina present here today.

We also made a study of comparative compensation of other business, professional, and working men, and a copy of this study is also attached and has been delivered to the representatives of the Synod present today.

We now request you to look at the printed report of our committee and turn to the heading "Home Mission Minister". You will note that this is based upon a study of 82 Home Mission Ministers, and it is the average of these Ministers. Some are better off and a great number of them are much worse off than this report shows. You will see that we have included all items of income and allowances, and to this we have added $480.00 for Manse rent, in order to get their total gross income. There were questions in our committee concerning the use of the figure of $480.00 for Manse rent. We realize that many new Manses have been built and that this figure would be too low for some of them. There are many laymen with homes comparable to the Manses whose monthly house payments are approximately $40.00. Our idea was to make this study by placing the Minister on the same financial basis as the average business, professional or working man. Immediately underneath this figure you find that the average expenses of the 82 Home Mission Ministers was $1,094.59. This is the sum of money which they must take from their own salaries in order to conduct their ministry, and when this is deducted from their gross income, including the Manse, they have a take-home pay for $3,586.79. Based upon the 58-hour week it figures only $1.19 per hour, whereas the minimum Federal Wage Law requires $1.00 per hour for common labor in Interstate Commerce. This is what we pay our Presbyterian Ministers in the Home Mission Field with four years of College and three years of Seminary education. You will note also the other figures concerning

the earning per Church Member served, net earnings per Church served, and his own personal status.

Our committee took this figure and worked with the purchasing power of this amount of money in relationship to the purchasing power of the dollar in 1940. Our Ministers in 1940, earning $1,774.00 including his Manse could buy the same materials and goods which he could buy in 1957 for $3,586.00. This points out very graphically how inflation has passed our Ministers by and the terrible position in which they find themselves. They are entitled to be able to dress decently, educate their children, provide for a reasonable amount of life insurance, and certainly we are not making it possible for them to do these things under the present salary and allowance schedule, when they must pay heavy expenses of the Church from the salary which is given to them. By no stretch of the imagination can we say that we do, in a reasonable manner, free them from worldly care.

Look again at the net figure of $3,586.79. Take off the $480.00 for the Manse, and you have then $3,106.79. All of our Ministers tithe, though this is not shown in our report. Take another $400.00 off for their tithe and you have a net figure of $2,706.79, which figures $229.57 a month or $52.05 a week. This actually is what they have to live on. If we compare this with the purchasing power of the dollar in 1940, a Minister having $25.00 a week in 1940 was able to buy the same goods and materials which he can purchase today with actually what he has left in money, but not including his Manse.

Look with me at the study of Ministers of small self-supporting Churches which pay salaries up to $5,000.00. His status, including his Manse, (allowance for Manse based upon fifteen per cent of salary) gives him a net figure of $4,246.83 or $1.41 per hour. A Minister in 1940 receiving $2,101.35, including the Manse, could buy the same goods which the average of these 173 Ministers can buy with money available for them today. Note also that they, on the average, must pay $1,086.75 out of their salaries and allowances for professional expenses which should be paid as a part of the current expense budget of their Churches. This is really a very terrible thing and should and must be stopped as a policy of our Churches.

You will also note that we have broken down the study of the Home Mission Minister by Presbyteries and you will note the other two groups of Ministers which we studied. I shall not take time to try to comment upon these last two groups because the facts speak for themselves.

From last March until the meeting of Synod here today, our committee of Laymen have been talking to the Men's Organizations of many of our Presbyteries and to the Men's Group of individual Churches. We have spent our time giving these facts to our people for our committee sincerely believes that the Laymen and Laywomen of our Church will not permit this condition to exist any longer. We have also requested places on the program of the Women of the Presbyteries and also at the annual meeting of the Women of the Synod. It is our purpose to continue to speak for our Ministers because we realize that they cannot say one word in their own behalf. We have also requested the Men of the Synod to adopt this as their major project for the year 1958-1959.

For all the reasons mentioned in this report, the committee of Laymen appointed by Synod to study Ministers' salaries makes the following recommendations to the Synod of North Carolina: (Recommendations 1-4 be recommendations to Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina.)

1. That all salaries of Ministers be considered in the future on a net basis. That all expenses of Ministers be taken care of by the Churches they serve through their current expense budget. That steps be taken by the Presbyteries to reimburse the Home Mission Minister for his professional expenses in the conduct of his ministry.

2. That it would take approximately $1,100.00 a year, on the average, to reimburse the Home Mission Minister for professional expenses. That a start be made immediately on this undertaking. Because of the large sum involved the Presbyteries be given three years to work this out, with one-third of the professional expenses of the Minister being assumed the first year, two-thirds the second year and then the final third during the third year.

3. That each Minister in our Synod be allowed by the Church or Presbytery the sum of $75.00 per year for books and periodicals for the purpose of continued study and improvement.

4. That each Minister in the Synod of North Carolina be provided with hospitalization insurance for themselves and their families at Church or Presbytery expense.

5. That a copy of the Study of Ministers' Salaries in the Synod of North Carolina together with the study made of corresponding salaries in other professions be sent to each officer of each church in the Synod of North Carolina and also to the President of the "Women of the Church" in each Church in the Synod.

6. That the Synod of North Carolina request the Presbyterian Survey to print the "Study of Ministers' Salaries" together with the report of this committee to the Synod.

7. That a deeper understanding on the part of Laymen and Laywomen of the work of the ministry is basic to the study of Ministers' salaries. That each Presbyterian be urged to understand that our Ministers are entitled to be reasonably free from worldly care and that our church immediately take all steps necessary to accomplish this requirement as outlined in our "Book of Church Order".

Our entire committee thanks you for the privilege of serving the Synod of North Carolina.

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

B. REPORT ON PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY CAMPAIGN

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, *Chairman*

Mr. Ted Pratt, Executive Director of the *Presbyterian Survey*, Richmond, Virginia, reports that through July 8, 1958, there were 175,632 paid subscriptions. This represents an increase of approximately 125,000 during the past twelve months.

Thirty-seven per cent of the churches of the Synod of North Carolina are enrolled in the Every-Family Plan. By Presbyteries, the standing is as follows:

Kings Mountain	57.7%	Mecklenburg	33.3%
Wilmington	47.0%	Orange	33.3%
Albemarle	45.0%	Winston-Salem	26.0%
Concord	44.0%	Fayetteville	20.0%
Granville	36.0%		

The Synod of North Carolina is organized with ministerial and lay chairmen in each Presbytery. The Committee members attended the regional meeting last September for setting up the campaign in North Carolina, and there will be another regional meeting held in Charlotte, September 11-12. The chairmen in each of the Presbyteries worked faithfully in promoting the campaign.

The major emphases for the coming year will be (1) the renewal of the 1,700 churches now enrolled; (2) the enrollment of new churches; and (3) "putting the magazine to work at all levels".

Recommendation:

1. That the Synod again endorse the Presbyterian Survey Campaign, the goal being to enroll every church in the Every-Family Plan.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Davidson on July 15, 1958.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1957 through December 31, 1957. The balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum was $99.70. A check for this amount hase been given Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received copies of the Minutes of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle—January and October, 1957; Concord—July, 1957 through April, 1958; Fayetteville—May, 1957 through April, 1958; Granville—July, 1957 through January, 1958; Kings Mountain—July, 1957 through April, 1958; Mecklenburg—July, 1957 through July, 1958; Orange—April, 1957 through January, 1958; Wilmington—April, 1957 through January, 1958; Winston-Salem—June and September, 1957.

The Minutes have been examined, and your Committee found them in good order and proper form, with one exception—page 9, *Minutes of Granville Presbytery*, failure to record the terms of a minister's call. (See requirement of Synod, 1956 Minutes, page 162.)

The Stated Clerks of our Presbyteries are to be commended on the efficiency with which they have kept the records of their Presbyteries.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Clerks of the several Presbyteries for their efficiency and completeness in recording Minutes.

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life, to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

10:2. He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Director of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

16:4. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:5. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at last two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:6. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:7. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:8. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:9. The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

16:10. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. *MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years.. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. *SUB-COMMITTEES*

17:6a. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obilgations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6b. *Program*: The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6c. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6d. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6e. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and con-

cinde the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into snb-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, withont voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Negro Work*: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *HIGHER EDUCATION*

Rule 20:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of the Synodical, Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, *ex officio;* a representative of the Men's Council; nine chairmen of the corresponding Committees in the Presbyteries; nine members-at-large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years), elected for their knowledge of and interest in higher education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

20:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for the furtherance of its work.

20:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The fnnctions of the Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

20:3a. *Campus Christian Life*: The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

20:3b. *Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report npon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

20:3c. *Vocational Guidance*: The composition of this committee may include coopted members from the Guidance Center(s).

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Memberships* The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this canse throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

23:1e. Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership*: There shall be seven members of the Committee, one of whom shall be nominated as Chairman, to serve a term of three years, and eligible for re-election. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole aea of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 23:6. *HOMES*: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:7b. Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:7c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:7e. Except as may be otherwise prescribed in these Rules (See DIRECTORY and Rule 24:1a), representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches (commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the Council of Churches) shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term, and arranged according to classes.

23:7f. Three members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall be named by that Committee to serve respectively as representatives of Synod on the Committees on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

23:7g. Synod shall annually elect three representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual meeting of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:8. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK*. To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX, of *The Book of Church Order*.)

Rule 23:9a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:9b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:9c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:9d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:9e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:9f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:10. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:11. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:12. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 239d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office*. No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, shall place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations*. Committees shall recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures

(2) Judicial

(3) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter may be introduced to Synod later than recess for supper on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA--1957 (Dec. 31, 1957)

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1958, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 62,582 (44.82%)	$ 106,421 (38.01%)	$ 148,910 (46.171%)	$ 114,090 (43.87%)	$ 111,314 (50.00%)
World Missions	21,804 (22.78%)	54,067 (19.32%)	75,678 (23.469%)	57,981 (22.80%)	56,570 (25.41%)
Church Extension	12,800 (9.88%)	23,460 (8.38%)	32,835 (10.179%)	25,157 (9.89%)	24,545 (11.08%)
Christian Education	5,160 (3.70%)	8,783 (2.14%)	12,285 (2.808%)	9,412 (3.70%)	9,183 (4.12%)
Annuities and Relief	3,749 (2.69%)	6,376 (2.28%)	8,920 (2.765%)	6,834 (2.69%)	6,668 (3.00%)
General Fund	7,890 (5.63%)	13,371 (4.77%)	18,718 (5.803%)	14,341 (5.64%)	12,992 (6.28%)
Inter-Church Agencies	200 (.14%)	344 (.12%)	476 (.147%)	365 (.14%)	356 (.16%)
SYNOD'S	42,152 (30.21%)	65,448 (23.37%)	100,000 (31.000%)	70,154 (27.59%)	68,447 (30.75%)
Church Extension	3,261 (2.34%)	5,053 (1.80%)	7,728 (2.395%)	5,422 (2.13%)	5,290 (2.38%)
Presbyterian Home	1,847 (1.32%)	2,870 (1.02%)	4,377 (1.356%)	2,071 (1.21%)	2,996 (1.34%)
Barium Springs	9,232 (6.61%)	14,217 (5.11%)	21,884 (6.785%)	15,353 (6.04%)	14,980 (6.73%)
Christian Education	1,997 (1.43%)	3,094 (1.11%)	4,734 (1.467%)	3,320 (1.30%)	3,240 (1.45%)
Educational Institutions	20,307 (14.54%)	21,506 (11.28%)	48,147 (14.927%)	33,778 (12.29%)	32,955 (14.80%)
Campus Christian Life	2,091 (1.50%)	3,246 (1.16%)	4,958 (1.537%)	3,478 (1.37%)	3,394 (1.52%)
Inter-Church Agencies	161 (.12%)	258 (.09%)	384 (.119%)	260 (.10%)	262 (.12%)
Synod's Office	1,269 (.91%)	1,976 (.71%)	2,010 (.933%)	2,111 (.83%)	2,060 (.93%)
Presbyterian News	983 (.50%)	1,063 (.39%)	1,642 (.509%)	1,152 (.45%)	1,124 (.50%)
Revolving Salary Fund	1,334 (.94%)	2,045 (.73%)	3,136 (.972%)	2,200 (.87%)	2,146 (.96%)
PRESBYTERY'S	34,887 (24.97%)	108,121 (38.62%)	73,640 (22.829%)	70,000 (27.53%)	42,850 (19.25%)
Church Extension	21,930 (15.64%)	61,445 (21.94%)	46,000 (14.261%)	61,000 (23.99%)	27,100 (12.14%)
Christian Education	1,706 (1.22%)	4,110 (1.47%)	4,000 (1.240%)	2,000 (1.18%)	15,750 (7.07%)
Office		14,176 (5.06%)	4,140 (1.283%)		
Camp	11,222 (24.97%)	6,000 (2.14%)	12,300 (2.875%)		
Educational Institutions		15,000 (5.36%)			
Equalization Fund				6,000 (2.36%)	
Miscellaneous		7,400 (2.65%)	7,000 (2.170%)		
Totals	$ 139,621 (100%)	$ 280,000 (100%)	$ 322,550 (100%)	$ 254,244 (100%)	$ 222,611 (100%)

TABLE I—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 273,673 (51.08%)	$ 178,000 (45.800%)	$ 114,981 (42.67%)	$ 96,417 (43.40%)	$1,306,388 (46.16%)
World Missions	199,867 (25.96%)	90,464 (23.314%)	58,433 (21.69%)	48,875 (22.00%)	663,777 (23.45%)
Church Extension	82,395 (11.26%)	39,252 (10.142%)	25,354 (9.41%)	21,327 (9.60%)	288,125 (10.18%)
Christian Education	30,824 (4.22%)	14,676 (3.782%)	9,498 (3.52%)	7,994 (3.60%)	107,826 (3.81%)
Annuities and Relief	22,390 (2.06%)	10,663 (2.746%)	6,867 (2.56%)	5,776 (2.60%)	78,263 (2.76%)
General Fund	46,967 (6.42%)	22,376 (5.767%)	14,453 (5.36%)	11,997 (5.40%)	164,075 (5.80%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,300 (.18%)	569 (.146%)	365 (.14%)	444 (.19%)	4,223 (.15%)
SYNOD'S	229,770 (31.41%)	95,000 (24.450%)	70,701 (26.23%)	59,093 (26.60%)	800,795 (28.30%)
Church Extension	17,764 (2.43%)	7,346 (1.893%)	5,464 (2.03%)	4,665 (2.10%)	61,993 (2.19%)
Presbyterian Home	10,061 (1.37%)	4,162 (1.012%)	3,095 (1.15%)	2,593 (1.17%)	35,071 (1.24%)
Barium Springs	50,290 (6.87%)	20,810 (5.362%)	15,473 (5.74%)	12,959 (5.83%)	175,288 (6.19%)
Christian Education	10,873 (1.49%)	4,502 (1.160%)	3,346 (1.24%)	2,855 (1.30%)	37,994 (1.34%)
Educational Institutions	110,630 (15.12%)	45,794 (11.802%)	34,041 (12.63%)	28,600 (12.87%)	385,748 (13.63%)
Campus Christian Life	11,396 (1.55%)	4,716 (1.215%)	3,506 (1.30%)	2,946 (1.33%)	39,730 (1.40%)
Inter-Church Agencies	888 (.12%)	360 (.093%)	271 (.10%)	208 (.09%)	3,061 (.11%)
Synod's Office	6,914 (.94%)	2,826 (.728%)	2,126 (.79%)	1,637 (.74%)	23,930 (.84%)
Presbyterian News	3,771 (.52%)	1,541 (.397%)	1,160 (.43%)	893 (.40%)	13,059 (.46%)
Revolving Salary Fund	7,204 (.98%)	2,944 (.758%)	2,217 (.82%)	1,705 (.76%)	24,921 (.88%)
PRESBYTERY'S	128,000 (17.50%)	115,000 (29.630%)	83,787 (31.09%)	66,647 (30.00%)	722,912 (25.54%)
Church Extension	120,000 (16.41%)	78,000 (20.100%)	62,387 (23.15%)	59,540 (26.80%)	537,302 (18.99%)
Christian Education	8,000 (1.09%)	6,000 (1.546%)	1,000 (.37%)	2,222 (1.00%)	45,787 (1.62%)
Office		17,000 (4.379%)	17,400 (1.11%)		52,716 (1.86%)
Camp		8,000 (2.060%)	3,000 (6.46%)		40,822 (1.44%)
Educational Institutions		6,000 (1.546%)		4,887 (2.20%)	25,887 (.91%)
Equalization Fund					6,000 (.21%)
Miscellaneous					14,400 (.51%)
Totals	$ 731,443 (100%)	$ 388,000 (100%)	$ 269,460 (100%)	$ 222,155 (100%)	$2,830,093 (100%)

TABLE II. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD, AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES 1957

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Communicants)	9,563	16,532	17,629	11,412	9,195	32,557	21,332	13,149	7,623		
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 6.80	$ 7.51	$ 6.18	$ 6.92	$ 9.31	$ 9.51	$ 7.91	$ 5.05	$ 9.40	$ 7.76	
Budgeted	$ 61,852	$ 112,866	$ 99,577	$ 74,074	$ 80,264	$ 269,702	$ 158,340	$ 59,211	$ 64,856	$ 990,742	8.23%
Non Budgeted	3,204	11,207	9,360	4,869	5,244	39,778	10,291	7,236	6,787	98,076	.82%
TOTAL	$ 65,056	$ 124,073	$ 108,937	$ 78,943	$ 85,508	$ 309,480	$ 168,631	$ 66,447	$ 71,643	$ 1,078,818	9.05%
	36.04%	35.59%	29.38%	35.73%	34.96%	40.59%	33.00%	36.10%	27.48%	34.98%	
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 6.96	$ 6.06	$ 10.82	$ 6.06	$ 10.36	$ 7.87	$ 9.51	$ 4.32	$ 13.33	$ 8.06	
Budgeted	$ 40,809	$ 78,757	$ 77,975	$ 47,410	$ 51,503	$ 147,863	$ 92,046	$ 37,255	$ 35,116	$ 608,824	5.11%
Non Budgeted	25,694	21,484	112,806	21,715	43,716	88,463	110,863	19,510	66,522	510,772	4.28%
TOTAL	$ 66,503	$ 100,241	$ 190,780	$ 69,125	$ 95,219	$ 236,326	$ 202,909	$ 56,765	$ 101,638	$ 1,119,596	9.39%
	36.91%	28.75%	51.46%	31.29%	38.86%	30.99%	39.68%	30.84%	38.99%	36.30%	
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 5.11	$ 7.52	$ 4.03	$ 6.38	$ 6.97	$ 6.66	$ 6.55	$ 4.63	$ 11.47	$ 6.37	
Budgeted	$ 30,747	$ 82,333	$ 43,448	$ 41,316	$ 35,685	$ 73,445	$ 98,788	$ 36,621	$ 40,202	$ 482,885	4.05%
Non Budgeted	3,734	8,855	2,110	2,575	1,563	22,166	6,420	5,443	32,554	86,419	.72%
Congregational Mission	7,730	14,264	8,667	8,744	17,750	54,965	15,235	2,706	2,225	132,286	1.11%
Miscellaneous	6,612	18,837	15,801	20,225	9,130	66,114	19,232	16,066	12,432	184,470	1.54%
TOTAL	$ 48,824	$ 124,289	$ 71,026	$ 72,860	$ 64,127	$ 216,690	$ 129,675	$ 60,856	$ 87,413	$ 885,760	7.42%
	27.05%	35.66%	19.16%	32.98%	26.18%	28.42%	27.32%	33.06%	33.53%	28.72%	

TABLE II—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Communicants)	9,563	16,532	17,629	11,413	9,195	22,557	21,332	13,149	7,623		
TOTAL BUDGETED	$ 133,498	$ 273,956	$ 221,000	$ 162,800	$ 167,452	$ 491,010	$ 349,174	$ 133,087	$ 140,174	$ 2,072,151	17.37%
TOTAL NON BUDGETED	46,975	74,647	149,743	58,128	77,502	271,486	162,041	50,981	120,520	1,012,023	8.49%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 180,473	$ 348,603	$ 370,743	$ 220,928	$ 244,954	$ 762,496	$ 511,215	$ 184,068	$ 260,694	$ 3,084,174	25.86%
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 443,744	$ 675,107	$ 636,612	$ 548,296	$ 437,712	$1,491,435	$ 928,126	$ 492,865	$ 394,862	$ 6,048,762	50.72%
TOTAL TO BLDG. EXPENSES	229,861	307,022	214,669	177,982	200,506	729,224	508,429	247,591	177,140	2,792,424	23.42%
TOTAL	$ 673,605	$ 982,129	$ 851,281	$ 726,278	$ 638,218	2,220,659	$ 1,436,555	$ 740,459	$ 572,002	$ 8,841,186	74.14%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 854,078	$1,330,732	$1,222,024	$ 947,206	$ 883,172	$2,983,155	$ 1,947,770	$ 924,527	$ 832,696	$11,925,360	
PER CAPITA GIFT TO:											
Benevolences	$ 18.87	$ 21.09	$ 21.03	$ 19.36	$ 26.64	$ 23.42	$ 23.97	$ 14.00	$ 34.20	$ 22.19	
Current Expenses	46.40	40.84	36.11	48.04	47.60	45.81	43.51	37.48	51.80	43.52	
Building	24.04	18.57	12.18	15.60	21.81	22.40	23.83	18.83	23.24	20.09	
Current Expenses & Building	70.44	59.41	48.29	63.64	69.40	68.20	67.34	56.31	75.04	63.61	
Grand Total	89.31	80.49	69.32	83.00	96.05	91.62	91.30	70.31	109.24	85.80	

TABLE III. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 31, 1957

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,563	Albemarle	$ 180,474	$ 18.87	$ 443,744	$ 46.40	$ 229,861	$ 673,605	$ 70.44	$ 854,078	$ 89.31
16,532	Concord	348,608	21.08	675,107	40.84	307,002	982,129	59.41	1,330,732	80.49
17,629	Fayetteville	370,743	21.03	636,612	36.11	214,669	851,281	48.29	1,222,024	69.32
11,413	Granville	220,928	19.36	548,294	48.04	177,982	726,275	63.64	947,206	83.00
9,195	Kings Mountain	244,954	26.64	437,712	47.60	200,506	638,218	69.40	883,172	96.04
32,557	Mecklenburg	762,496	23.42	1,491,435	45.81	729,224	2,220,659	68.20	2,983,155	91.62
21,332	Orange	511,218	23.96	928,126	43.51	506,429	1,436,555	67.34	1,947,770	91.30
13,149	Wilmington	184,068	14.00	492,868	37.48	247,591	740,459	56.31	924,527	70.31
7,623	Winston Salem	260,694	34.20	394,963	51.80	177,140	572,003	75.04	832,696	109.24
138,993	SYNOD	$3,084,174	$ 22.19	$6,048,762	$ 43.52	$2,792,424	$8,841,186	$ 63.61	$11,925,360	$ 85.80

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[2]	Per Capita Total
1950[3]	$ 1,638,212	$ 948,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,003	$ 14.22	$ 45.01	$ 59.23
1954	2,352,715		4,066,332	2,428,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727,539		5,109,378	2,499,965	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,090,707		5,698,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1940	696,546	454,426	496,949	300,913	1,929,793	7.04	13.87	21.23

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[2]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.22	$ 45.01	$ 59.23
1954	17.53	56.33	73.86	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.88	62.08	81.76	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	20.90	67.51	88.41	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	21.70	70.38	92.08	22.19	63.61	85.80

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[2]				Total			
Rank	Benevolences	1956	1957	Rank	Benevolences	1956	1957	Rank	Benevolences	1956	1957
1	Winston Salem	($32.73)	$ 34.20	1	Winston Salem	($65.52)	$ 75.04	1	Winston Salem	($98.55)	$ 109.24
2	Kings Mountain	($27.51)	26.64	2	Albemarle	($64.59)	70.44	2	Kings Mountain	($93.06)	96.04
3	Orange	($23.53)	23.96	3	Kings Mountain	($65.55)	69.40	3	Mecklenburg	($91.49)	91.62
4	Mecklenburg	($23.34)	23.42	4	Mecklenburg	($68.26)	68.20	4	Orange	($88.30)	91.30
5	Concord	($21.25)	21.08	5	Orange	($64.78)	67.34	5	Albemarle	($82.36)	89.31
6	Fayetteville	($24.40)	21.03	6	Granville	($63.20)	63.64	6	Granville	($80.87)	83.00
7	Granville	($19.16)	19.36	7	Concord	($59.41)	59.41	7	Concord	($83.17)	80.49
8	Albemarle	($18.88)	18.87	8	Wilmington	($54.94)	56.31	8	Wilmington	($70.08)	70.31
9	Wilmington	($15.00)	14.00	9	Fayetteville	($47.47)	48.29	9	Fayetteville	($71.87)	69.32

1—All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
2—Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
3—Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE IV. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO FOR SYNOD—1957

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,906	$ 595,241	$ 464,484	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	96,073	964,506	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,636,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1951	117,564	1,645,592	1,095,228	2,166,918	1,973,436
1952	119,296	2,009,698	1,134,029	2,400,941	3,000,546
1953	123,964	2,167,113	1,259,924	2,746,163	2,532,836
1954	129,403	2,383,715	.....	4,068,232	2,423,794
1955	133,689	2,727,539	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865
1956	136,583	3,080,707	.....	5,429,430	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174	.....	6,048,762	2,792,424

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 137,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,300	13,790,220	2,966,802	10,768,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1951	164,502,400	16,450,240	6,880,164	9,570,076	58.20
1952	167,014,400	16,701,440	8,520,487	8,180,953	48.98
1953	173,538,400	17,353,840	8,706,036	8,647,804	49.83
1954	181,164,300	18,116,430	9,470,126	8,646,304	47.72
1955	187,163,300	18,716,330	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80

BY PRESBYTERIES—1957

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,563	$ 14,344,500	$ 1,434,450	$ 854,078	$ 580,372	40.46
Concord	16,533	24,798,000	2,479,800	1,330,782	1,149,068	46.34
Fayetteville	17,626	26,443,500	2,644,350	1,222,024	1,422,326	53.79
Granville	11,413	17,119,500	1,711,950	947,206	764,744	44.67
Kings Mountain	9,196	13,792,500	1,379,250	885,172	494,078	35.97
Mecklenburg	32,557	48,835,500	4,883,550	2,983,155	1,900,395	38.91
Orange	21,332	31,998,000	3,199,800	1,947,770	1,252,030	39.13
Wilmington	13,149	19,723,500	1,972,350	924,527	1,047,823	53.12
Winston Salem	7,623	11,434,500	1,143,450	832,696	310,754	27.17
SYNOD	138,993	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80

1-Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953.
2-Inclusive of Ministers.
3-The Federal per capita income for 1956 was $1,847. The North Carolina per capita income for 1956 was $1,236. However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina in 1957, the amount of $1,500 was used ,and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1956 was $1,465.

TABLE V. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1955, 1956, 1957

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1955	8,984	$ 122,614	$ 14.75	$ 372,475	$ 22.87	$ 715,351	$ 79.63
	1956	9,296	172,742	18.58	414,103	44.54	773,332	83.17
	1957	9,563	180,474	18.87	443,744	46.40	854,078	89.31
Concord	1955	16,080	277,356	17.22	577,210	36.05	1,002,077	62.30
	1956	16,423	348,996	21.25	656,406	39.97	1,224,796	80.67
	1957	16,532	348,603	21.08	675,107	40.84	1,330,732	80.49
Fayetteville	1955	17,842	341,805	19.27	584,232	32.87	1,114,831	62.76
	1956	17,777	433,671	24.40	608,777	34.25	1,277,632	71.87
	1957	17,620	370,743	21.03	636,612	36.11	1,222,024	69.32
Granville	1955	10,930	178,500	16.39	400,832	37.63	785,774	72.15
	1956	11,232	215,201	19.16	476,199	42.40	925,112	82.36
	1957	11,412	220,928	19.36	548,296	48.04	947,304	83.00
Kings Mountain	1955	9,071	196,300	21.97	395,674	43.84	737,528	81.71
	1956	9,073	249,636	27.51	438,160	48.29	844,353	93.06
	1957	9,186	244,954	26.64	437,712	47.60	883,172	96.04
Mecklenburg	1955	21,060	829,461	26.79	1,281,661	41.40	2,904,223	93.48
	1956	21,858	740,275	22.24	1,393,689	43.45	2,914,812	91.40
	1957	22,567	762,496	23.42	1,491,435	46.81	2,963,155	91.62
Orange	1955	19,919	387,640	19.53	754,174	37.99	1,553,307	78.24
	1956	20,527	483,029	23.53	867,113	42.24	1,812,702	88.30
	1957	21,332	511,215	23.96	928,136	43.51	1,947,770	91.30
Wilmington	1955	12,094	166,125	13.14	417,343	33.01	786,777	62.24
	1956	13,065	197,214	15.09	439,129	33.61	914,989	70.03
	1957	12,149	184,068	14.00	492,868	37.48	924,537	70.31
Winston Salem	1955	7,099	215,506	30.54	315,899	44.73	656,428	92.93
	1956	7,330	239,944	32.73	395,206	53.92	722,299	98.55
	1957	7,623	260,694	34.20	394,862	51.80	832,095	109.24
SYNOD	1955	133,688	2,727,216	20.49	5,108,200	38.36	10,336,206	77.32
	1956	136,583	3,080,707	22.56	5,688,780	41.65	11,510,127	84.27
	1957	138,968	3,084,174	22.19	6,046,762	43.52	11,925,360	85.80

TABLE VI. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR—1957

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.90	36.04	$ 6.96	36.91	$ 5.11	27.06	$ 14,343	$ 1.50	7.96
Concord	7.51	35.50	6.06	28.75	7.52	35.66	23,101	2.00	9.5
Fayetteville	6.18	30.38	10.52	51.46	4.03	19.16	24,468	1.39	6.6
Granville	6.92	35.73	6.06	31.20	6.38	32.96	28,900	2.54	12.11
Kings Mountain	9.31	34.96	10.36	38.86	6.97	26.18	26,580	2.92	10.97
Mecklenburg	9.51	40.59	7.87	30.99	6.66	28.42	121,079	2.72	15.88
Orange	7.91	33.00	9.51	39.68	6.55	27.32	34,467	1.62	6.74
Wilmington	5.06	36.10	4.32	30.84	4.63	33.06	18,792	1.43	10.21
Winston Salem	9.40	27.48	13.33	38.99	11.47	33.53	14,657	1.92	5.62
SYNOD	$ 7.76	34.96	$ 8.06	36.30	$ 6.37	28.72	$ 216,786	$ 2.28	10.27

[1]Includes Miscellaneous

TABLE VII. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1957

Cause	Gave 1957	Gave 1956	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 44,835	$ 56,461	$— 11,626	—20.59
Homes[2]	212,761	288,043	— 75,282	—26.14
Christian Education	22,969	24,639	— 1,676	— 6.82
Educational Institutions[3]	274,272	216,795	63,477	29.11
Campus Christian Life	27,072	24,924	2,148	8.62
	$591,909	$614,862	—$ 22,953	—3.73

[1]Gifts from churches for 1956—$54,255, 1955—$62,602, of which $8,000 was from Myers Park Stultz Fund.
[2]For 1956 the figure is as near as it can be estimated.
[3]Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE VIII. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1957

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1948-49	$ 580,140	$ 686,144	118.	$ 406,098	$ 518,111	127.6	$ 986,238	$ 1,204,355	122
1949-50	664,084	616,281	92.8	490,042	599,361	122	1,154,126	1,215,752	106
1950-51	644,106	630,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95.	570,000	646,306	113.1	1,214,045	1,284,036	106
1952-53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,084,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,196,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,496,148			913,839					
1959									

[1]—Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.

[2]—Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1957

To Assembly's Cause

	1957				Rank		1956			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1957	1956	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 74,908	$ 63,061	$ 65,064	86.97	7	7	$ 77,284	$ 70,883	$ 63,901	82.90
Concord	138,036	103,885	124,073	91.89	5	6	141,952	141,952	125,507	88.43
Fayetteville	147,302	147,302	108,937	74.00	8	9	148,956	148,590	115,123	77.20
Graeville	99,229	99,000	78,943	85.47	6	4	90,890	90,993	86,824	95.53
Kings Mountain	86,941	86,941	85,606	98.47	4	2	91,068	91,068	90,303	99.14
Mecklenburg	299,717	299,716	309,480	103.26	1	1	300,040	300,383	300,627	100.20
Orange	167,600	167,600	168,631	100.62	2	3	170,825	170,825	165,540	96.84
Wilmington	90,082	90,080	66,447	73.76	9	8	91,823	91,937	72,784	79.53
Winston Salem	72,748	73,500	71,643	98.48	3	5	74,357	72,750	67,585	90.90
SYNOD	$1,163,348	$1,121,005	$1,078,818	92.73			$1,186,915	$1,179,401	$1,088,364	91.70

To Synod's Causes

	1957				Rank		1956			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1957	1956	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 50,423	$ 42,522	$ 66,583	132.07	5	4	$ 45,083	$ 40,958	$ 64,267	142.55
Concord	91,016	70,022	100,241	110.14	8	6	82,906	82,806	108,670	131.23
Fayetteville	99,224	99,233	190,790	192.27	2	1	86,683	86,689	231,224	266.75
Graeville	60,147	60,000	69,125	114.93	7	5	53,020	52,925	74,150	139.85
Kings Mountain	58,604	61,004	95,219	162.48	4	8	53,135	53,135	106,791	117.24
Mecklenburg	202,039	174,208	236,326	116.96	6	7	175,026	178,840	225,252	128.70
Orange	112,973	110,473	202,909	179.61	3	3	99,649	99,649	190,392	191.06
Wilmington	60,722	60,722	56,765	93.48	9	9	53,390	53,477	61,110	114.46
Winston Salem	49,087	49,000	101,638	207.26	1	2	43,376	43,000	109,391	252.19
SYNOD	$ 784,175	$ 727,174	$1,119,596	142.77			$ 692,168	$ 690,429	$1,171,247	169.21

[1]—This is the Percentage of the "Askings" that was given.

TABLE IX—Cont. To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1957				Rank		1956			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1957	1956	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 125,226	$ 105,608	$ 131,649	105.13	6	7	$ 122,367	$ 111,841	$ 128,258	104.81
Concord	226,042	173,907	224,314	99.24	7	8	224,758	224,758	234,267	104.25
Fayetteville	246,426	246,425	299,717	121.63	4	2	235,279	235,279	346,347	147.21
Granville	149,376	149,000	148,068	99.12	8	5	143,910	143,918	160,974	111.85
Kings Mountain	145,845	147,945	180,827	124.24	3	3	144,223	144,223	197,094	136.66
Mecklenburg	501,746	473,924	545,806	108.78	5	6	475,066	475,223	525,879	110.70
Orange	280,373	278,073	371,540	132.43	2	4	270,474	270,474	355,922	131.55
Wilmington	150,804	150,802	123,212	81.70	9	9	144,913	145,364	133,864	92.40
Winston Salem	121,785	122,500	173,281	142.28	1	1	117,733	114,730	176,976	150.32
SYNOD	$1,947,623	$1,848,179	$2,198,414	112.86			$1,878,723	$1,865,830	$2,260,611	120.37

[1]See note[1] on previous page.

TABLE X. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1958[1]

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1957		% Given of Asking[2]
Albemarle	$ 94,917 62,582 (65.93%)	$ 58,364 42,182 (72.27%)	$ 153,281 104,764 (68.35%)	$ 48,517 (31.50%)	$ 24,857	Assembly $ 65,056 Synod 66,593	$ 131,649	85.89%
Concord	168,830 106,421 (63.03%)	108,812 68,448 (63.04%)	272,642 171,869 (63.04%)	100,773 (36.96%)	108,131	Assembly 124,073 Synod 100,241	$ 224,314	82.27%
Fayetteville	191,173 148,910 (77.89%)	117,581 100,000 (85.07%)	308,724 248,910 (80.63%)	59,814 (19.38%)	73,640	Assembly $ 108,937 Synod 190,780	$ 299,717	97.09%
Granville	114,090 114,090 (100%)	70,154 70,154 (100%)	184,244 184,244 (100%)	None	70,000	Assembly $ 78,943 Synod 69,125	$ 148,068	80.27%
Kings Mountain	111,315 111,314 (100%)	68,446 68,447 (100%)	179,761 179,761 (100%)	None	42,850	Assembly $ 85,608 Synod 95,219	$ 180,827	100.59%
Mecklenburg	373,676 373,673 (100%)	229,770 229,770 (100%)	603,446 603,443 (100%)	None	128,000	Assembly $ 309,490 Synod 236,326	$ 547,806	90.78%

[1]See corresponding NOTE on next page.
[2]See corresponding NOTE on next page.

TABLE X.—Continued

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery	Gave to Assembly Synod 1957	% Given of Asking[2]
Orange	221,095 178,000 (80.51%)	135,948 95,000 (69.88%)	357,043 273,000 (76.46%)	84,043 (23.54%)	115,000	Assembly $ 168,631 Synod 203,909 $ 371,540	104.06%
Wilmington	114,981 114,981 (100%)	70,701 70,701 (100%)	185,682 185,682 (100%)	None	83,787	Assembly $ 66,447 Synod 56,766 $ 123,213	66.36%
Winston Salem	96,106 96,417 (100.32%)	59,095 59,093 (100%)	155,201 155,510 (100.20%)	None	66,647	Assembly $ 71,643 Synod 101,638 $ 173,281	111.65%
Synod	1,486,184 1,306,388 (87.90%)	913,839 800,796 (87.63%)	2,400,023 2,107,183 (87.80%)	292,840 (12.20%)	722,912	Assembly $1,078,818 Synod 1,119,596 $2,198,414	91.60%

1–Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure Acceptance by the Presbytery.
2–This is the ratio between the previous column (left) and column 3, top figure.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF 1957 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1957 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1956 Rank
1	Appalachia	$ 427,319	(100%)	$ 493,558	115.50%	3
2	Tennessee	317,340	(100%)	326,739	102.96%	2
3	Georgia	553,556	(100%)	559,661	101.16%	1
4	Florida	499,995	(100%)	489,785	97.95%	4
5	Missouri	198,289	(100%)	187,475	94.54%	5
6	West Virginia	275,290	(105.3%)	250,796	91.10%	8
7	Louisiana	252,597	(100%)	219,676	88.96%	7
8	South Carolina	501,080	(100%)	435,281	86.86%	10
9	Virginia	873,284	(100%)	755,538	86.51%	9
10	Alabama	294,764	(100%)	249,948	84.79%	12
11	North Carolina	1,183,348	(100%)	980,742	84.30%	6
12	Mississippi	292,647	(99.6%)	224,471	76.76%	13
13	Texas	869,980	(72.5%)	631,300	72.56%	14
14	Arkansas	169,832	(67.7%)	115,912	68.25%	16
15	Oklahoma	48,257	(81%)	32,918	68.07%	11
16	Kentucky	219,316	(66.5%)	148,253	67.60%	15
	ASSEMBLY	$6,956,965		6,162,058	87.21%	

TABLE XII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1957

	Communicants	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	37,967	721,331	$ 19.00	2,944,019	$ 77.54	3,665,350	$ 96.54
Appalachia	46,614	1,337,107	28.68	2,997,763	64.31	4,334,870	92.99
Arkansas	21,931	423,606	19.32	1,581,708	72.12	2,005,311	91.44
Florida	69,340	1,281,406	18.51	5,145,804	74.22	6,427,210	92.83
Georgia	64,162	1,460,292	22.76	4,682,640	72.98	6,142,932	95.74
Kentucky	29,414	604,656	20.56	1,998,778	67.95	2,603,434	88.51
Louisiana	30,069	597,206	19.85	2,412,162	80.17	3,009,367	100.02
Mississippi	33,901	692,154	20.42	2,192,559	64.70	2,884,713	85.12
Missouri	34,816	496,152	19.99	1,622,804	65.39	2,118,986	85.38
NORTH CAROLINA	138,442	3,084,174	22.28	8,841,186	63.86	11,925,360	86.14
Oklahoma	6,184	126,177	20.40	348,486	56.35	474,662	76.75
South Carolina	60,801	1,289,337	21.21	4,095,105	67.35	5,384,442	88.56
Tennessee	31,284	790,056	25.25	2,750,762	87.93	3,540,818	113.18
Texas	108,865	2,955,319	27.15	9,123,707	83.81	12,079,026	110.96
Virginia	113,333	2,035,867	17.93	6,843,708	60.28	8,879,575	78.21
West Virginia	31,506	786,707	24.97	2,150,961	68.27	2,937,668	93.24
Assembly	848,738	18,681,578	$ 22.01	59,732,146	$ 70.38	78,413,724	$ 92.39

ORDER PER CAPITA

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. Texas	$12,079,026	1. Tennessee	$ 113.18	1. North Carolina	$ 3,084,174	1. Appalachia	$ 28.68
2. North Carolina	$11,925,360	2. Texas	110.96	2. Texas	2,955,319	2. Texas	27.15
3. Virginia	8,879,575	3. Louisiana	100.02	3. Virginia	2,035,867	3. Tennessee	25.25
4. Florida	6,427,210	4. Alabama	96.54	4. Georgia	1,460,292	4. West Virginia	24.97
5. Georgia	6,142,932	5. Georgia	95.74	5. Appalachia	1,337,107	5. Georgia	22.76
6. South Carolina	5,384,442	6. West Virginia	93.24	6. South Carolina	1,289,337	6. North Carolina	22.28
7. Appalachia	4,334,870	7. Appalachia	92.99	7. Florida	1,281,406	7. South Carolina	21.21
8. Alabama	3,665,350	8. Florida	92.83	8. Tennessee	790,056	8. Kentucky	20.56
9. Tennessee	3,540,818	9. Arkansas	91.44	9. West Virginia	786,707	9. Mississippi	20.42
10. Louisiana	3,009,367	10. South Carolina	88.56	10. Alabama	721,331	10. Oklahoma	20.40
11. West Virginia	2,937,668	11. Kentucky	88.51	11. Mississippi	692,154	11. Missouri	19.99
12. Mississippi	2,884,713	12. North Carolina	86.14	12. Kentucky	604,656	12. Louisiana	19.85
13. Kentucky	2,603,434	13. Missouri	85.38	13. Louisiana	597,206	13. Arkansas	19.32
14. Missouri	2,118,986	14. Mississippi	85.12	14. Missouri	496,152	14. Alabama	19.00
15. Arkansas	2,005,311	15. Virginia	78.21	15. Arkansas	423,606	15. Florida	18.51
16. Oklahoma	474,662	16. Oklahoma	76.75	16. Oklahoma	126,177	16. Virginia	17.93

TABLE XIII. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1957 AND 1950-1957

Rank	Synod	1957 Membership	% Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP—1950-1956 1950	1956	% Growth	Rank
1	Florida	69,240	6.43	2,631	4.06	1	24.7	1	44,451	65,042	55.76	2
2	Texas	108,865	3.46	2,974	2.77	2	36.5	2	76,961	106,205	41.42	3
3	Louisiana	30,095	2.97	941	3.13	3	32.0	3	22,993	29,153	30.34	4
4	Virginia	112,533	2.41	3,675	3.27	5	30.6	7	83,921	110,861	32.08	10
5	Arkansas	46,614	2.32	1,383	2.96	4	33.7	4	36,552	46,600	27.53	1
6	South Carolina	60,801	2.14	1,817	2.99	12	33.4	6	50,179	59,529	21.15	8
7	Mississippi	128,542	1.78	4,486	3.49	7	28.7	12	114,415	136,848	19.66	13
8	Kentucky	33,881	1.64	956	2.82	10	31.0	8	28,743	33,345	17.90	7
9	Tennessee	28,414	1.61	806	2.83	13	31.7	10	23,100	26,949	17.26	11
10	Georgia	21,284	1.47	656	2.15	14	32.7	13	18,217	20,800	19.03	9
11	Alabama	64,183	1.31	2,135	2.94	11	30.5	11	49,423	57,330	20.32	6
12	West Virginia	27,947	1.33	1,148	2.89	2	32.3	2	20,768	27,479	27.76	15
13	Arkansas	21,505	1.17	1,181	2.80	12	32.8	12	25,567	31,140	19.17	14
14	Missouri	21,981	1.03	662	3.02	6	30.1	7	19,756	21,707	11.12	12
15	Oklahoma	24,516	-1.63	609	2.34	14	34.4	13	21,065	24,226	17.70	16
16		6,194	-1.73	152	2.90				5,865	6,291	6.44	
	ASSEMBLY	848,735	2.30	27,907	3.36		29.7		673,305	829,675	26.07	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1960) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1953.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932- —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 35

Addresses (Inspirational):
Brewer, J. B. (36); Brown, Rev. Geo. Thompson (42); Chadwick, Rev. I. Howard (41); Chalmers, Rev. Dwight M. (42); Currie, Charles J. (41); Cunningham, Rev. John R. (40); Hall, Mrs. B. Frank (36); Howerton, Philip F. (38); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (36); McClure, Rev. A. B. (41); McElroy, Rev. I. Stuart (40); Sullivan, W. H. (40); Thompson, Dr. H. Howard (41); Turner, Rev. Robert (42); Willis, Mrs. R. A. (36); Woodson, Rev. Marshall S. (37)

Ad Interim Committees 36, 184
Adult Work 106
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 12
Allied Church League 174
Annuities and Relief, Report of Commitete on 40, 165
Committee Members 11
Appendix 45
Apportionments to Presbyteries 102
Area Workers (Christian Education) 17, 42
Assembly and Synod Budget 79f, 81, 101
Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education 164
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
Auditor's Report 84
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 89
Barium Springs (See "Orphans' Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts 12, 135, 179
Bills and Overtures, Committee on 38
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 81, 101
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 154
Budgets of Presbyteries 204
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (138); Church Extension (130); Christian Education (109); Educational Institutions (Committee) (162); Orphans' Home (170); Presbyterian Home (171); Inter-Church Relations (101); Synod's Program (103); Educational Institutions (154); Presbyteries (204).
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 18, 83
Campaigns: 59ff, 77, 82
Campus Christian Life ..... 59ff, 82, 91, 134ff.
Church Extension 110
Consolidated Presbyterian College 59ff
Higher Education 59ff., 90
Presbyterian Home 168, 171
Presbyterian Survey 15, 187
Queens College 138
Campus Christian Life, Report of Sub-committee on 39, 134, 135
Budget 138
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 137
Policies and Program 136

Page

Candidates for Ministry 32
Centennial Committee 14, 117
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 15
Children's Work 104
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 41, 104
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 108
Christian Education, Area Workers 17
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 39, 83, 115, 116, 178
Committee Members 12
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 41, 110
Budget 130
Committee Members 9
Financial Statement 126
Churchman's Washington Seminar ..... 115f.
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees:
Members ..... 5ff.
Reports of (See Appendix, p. 45)
Communications 35
Communion Service 37
Consolidated Presbyterian College 8, 94, 133, 135, 139, 145
Council (See Synod's Council)
CROP 136, 176
Curriculum Study 146
Davidson College 138, 140
Director of Christian Education 42, 104
Directors of Christian Education 17
Directory 5
Education (See "Higher Education" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions, Centers 16
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 39, 138
Budget 162
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 161
Educational Institutions:
Consolidated Presbyterian College (133, 139, 145); Davidson (138, 140); Flora Macdonald (141); Queens (138, 144); Mitchell (147); Peace (147); Presbyterian Junior College (148); Glade Valley (150); Union Theological Seminary (151).
Educational Institutions Centers 16
Enrollment 19
Equalization Fund 76, 92
Evangelism, Director of 41, 114, 117
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 114
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of 104
Membership 9
Executive Secretaries 15

Page
Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")
Flora Macdonald College ... 141
Ford Foundation Fund ... 145f
General Directory ... 5
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education ... 14, 164
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
Assembly's ... 12, 40, 166
General Secretary, Report of ... 35, 58
Gillespie, Dr. E. E. ... 41, 110, 116
Guests of Synod ... 36
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 39, 142, 162
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on ... 39, 133
Membership ... 10
Permanent Advisory Committee on ... 12
Home Missions ... 113
Homes, (See "Orphans'"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Committee on ... 12
Homes, Report of Committee on ... 40f., 168
Index ... 224
Institutions of Synod (Financial Statements) ... 94
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 36, 173
Committee on ... 13, 14
Financial Statement ... 62
Judicial Committee ... 38
Leadership Education ... 106
Loan Funds ... 111, 114, 116, 128f., 162
Long-Range Planning Committee ... 77
Map of Synod ... 111
McCallum Estate ... 7, 40, 189
Meetings of Synod ... 4, 35, 44, 83
Meetings Ordered ... 37, 39
Memorial Service ... 37
Memorials to Deceased Ministers ... 47
Men's Council ... 16
Men's Work ... 106
Migrant Work ... 176
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on ... 36, 176
Committee Members ... 13, 14
Ministers of Synod ... 19
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on 36, 184
Committee Members ... 14
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting ... 19
Miscellaneous Reports ... 189
Moderator of General Assembly ... 38, 83
Moderators Elected ... 32
Moderators of Synod ... 3, 223
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) ... 37
Monographs of Educations Institutions ... 140
Montreat, Report on ... 167

Page
Necrology ... 47
New Ministers, Introduction of ... 31
Next Meeting of Synod ... 35, 44, 83
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 5) ... 38f.
Committee Members ... 13
North Carolina Council of Churches ... 36, 174
Representatives on NCCC ... 13
Officers of Synod ... 5, 223
Organization of Synod ... 32
Orphans' Home, Report on ... 41, 168
Budget ... 170
Board Members ... 5
Financial Statement ... 98
Papers and Securities ... 100
Peace College ... 7, 95, 147
Permanent Committee, Reports of (See Appendix, page 45) 165
Committee Members ... 11ff.
Presbyterian Home, Report on ... 40, 171
Budget ... 171
Board Members ... 7
Financial Statement ... 96
Presbyterian Junior College ... 6, 97, 148
Presbyterian News ... 93, 103
Presbyterial Presidents ... 15
Presbyterian Survey Campaign ... 36, 187
Committee Members ... 15
Presbytery Statistics ... 62, 80f.
Presbytery Ordered to Meet ... 39
Program of Synod ... 33
Queens College ... 7, 138, 144
Records, Report of Committee on ... 38, 99, 189
Regents ... 5
Reports (See *Appendix*, page 45)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on ... 38, 42
Revolving Salary Fund ... 76, 92
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. ... 165
Richardson, L., Trust Fund ... 77, 82
Roll of Synod ... 19
Senior High Fellowship ... 16, 42
Sesqui-Centennial ... 83
Spendinug Budget ... 81
Standing Committees ... 37f., 42
Standing Rules of Synod ... 178, 190
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on ... 42, 178
Committee Members ... 14
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries ... 15
Stated Clerks of Synod ... 223

Statistics:
Church Extension ..... 131ff.
Educational Institutions ..... 155ff.
Evangelism ..... 118ff.
Presbyteries 62
Stewardship 74, 204
Synod (Five-year Comparison) 72
Women of the Synod 180
Stewardship (SEE "Budgets" and "Statistics") 77f., 82
Students by Denominations 161
Succession of Officers 223
Sunday School ..... 105, 115, 118ff.
Sunday School Extension 113
Supplemental Offerings 18
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synodical Officers 15
Synod's Account 61
Synod's Council, Report of 38, 76
Membership 8
Synod's Office 78ff., 81, 89
Staff 41
Synod's Program 81, 103
Synod's Statistics ..... 71ff.
Table of Contents 224
Tithing ..... 81, 210f.
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
Campus Christian Life (137); Church Extension (126); Christion Education (108); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (90); Consolidated Presbyterian College (94); Educational Institutions (161); Equalization Fund (92); Inter-Church Relations (62); Orphans' Home (98); Peace College (95); Presbyterian Home (96); Presbyterian Junior College (97); *Presbyterian News* (93); Revolving Salary Fund (92); Queens College (99); Synod's Account Fund (61); Synod's Office (89); Union Theological Seminary (99); William Black Home (172).
Trustees ..... 5ff.
Union Theological Seminary 6, 99, 139, 151
Vardell, Charles G., Sr. 56, 141
Vocational Guidance Centers 162
Westminster Fellowship 16
West Raleigh Church 82
William Black Home, Report on 172
Board Members 6
Financial Statement 172
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 36, 179
Committee on 14
Officers of 15
World Missions, Report of Committee on 42, 181
Committee on 14
Youth Fellowship Council 16
Youth Work 105

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Sixth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-Nine

held at

CHARLOTTE

NORTH CAROLINA

June 16-17, 1959

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 11:00 A.M. June 14-15, 1960

Greenville, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1958 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Atlanta, Georgia, April 1959, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1959

Dr. Chester Alexander, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, North Carolina, since 1942, is a native of Chester, South Carolina, and a graduate of the Citadel College in South Carolina and of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. He has served the following churches: First Presbyterian Church, Smithfield, North Carolina, 1924-1930; Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro, 1930-1942; First Presbyterian Church, Burlington. He is married to the former Murphy Hall of St. Paul's, and they have two children, Murphy Hall and Chester, Jr.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952—Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 2-5521, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Dr. Chester Alexander ..... Burlington

Moderator-Nominee—Hon. J. B. Brewer ..... Rocky Mount

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1960) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1960) ..... Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Denver S. Blevins (1960) ..... New Bern

Director of Christian Education—Reverend Robert Turner (1962) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1960—Robert Lee Corbett,[1] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[1] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[1] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[1] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,[1] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1961—Mrs. Emmett Crook[2] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Charles T. Hagan, Jr.[2] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson[2] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.[2] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem; Finley T. White[2] (G), 303 Walker, Durham.

1962—Mrs. Colon McLean,[2] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[2] (O), Burlington; Rev. Robert F. Sloop,[1] (F); Royal R. Brown,[1] (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[1] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1963—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[2] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[2] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[2] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[2] (C); Charles Boney,[1] (W), Wilmington.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1960—Rev. Julian Lake, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1962—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer.....Box 2758, Greensboro

1960—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1961—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. H. Lacy, Godwin, (at large), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville.

1962—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1960—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; P. Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. William P. Burns, (A); Rev. E. P. Moye, (C).

1961—James L. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Building, Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (O); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1962—C. E. Beman (at large), Laurinburg; W. B. Beery, III, (W), Wilmington; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, (at large); Dail Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

Alumni: Rev. Denver S. Blevins; Malcoln Bethune, Fayetteville; Glenwood Smith, Warwick, Va.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, (1961), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Chairman of Education, Mrs. J. W. Smith, Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin, Raeford, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1960—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1961—John M. Akers; Dr. F. L. Knight.

1962—Rev. Chester Alexander; H. F. Kincey.

1963—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1960—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Liveoak Parkway, Wilmington.

1961—Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Box 983, Fayetteville; E. B. Manning (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier (M), Route #3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (WS); Dr. Corbett E. Howard (A), Goldsboro; Rev. Albert G. Edwards (Raleigh First Church).

1962—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1961—Rev. Roy E. Watts.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1960—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1961—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1962—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. Wm. B. Heyward (1961); Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs (1960); Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton (1959).

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point;

1960—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. Mc Nair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Loyd

E. Ardrey, Pineville (Synodical); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (Synodical).

1961—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbia, N. C.; William H. Neal, (WS), 517 Arbor Rd., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Dallas Smith, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. Jack May, Box 1478, Burlington.

1962—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Dr. Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, (Synodical); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C., (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, Chairman Church Extension, (Synodical).

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

1960—Dave Hall, Belmont, Volt Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. John W. Moore, Winston-Salem, Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dail Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair.

1961—Rev. Ben L. Rose (W); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Fred Long, (C), Lenoir; Leslie N. Boney, Jr. (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); William McPherson, 743 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; Rev. C. I. Lewis (A); Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (C).

1962—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kligore, Tom M. Belk, Rev. R. Don Carson, C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Volt Gilmore, Chairman (March, 1961) ..... Southern Pines
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman (March, 1960) .. Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ..... Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. C. Irving Lewis (1961); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1961); (F) Rev. Roscoe Prince (1962); (G) Rev. James P. Wright (1960), professional Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1959); (M) Rev. Carl Miller (1959); (O) Charles S. Wilkins (1959), West Lee St., Greensboro; (W) John T. Talbert, Jr. (1959), Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr. (1961).

Class Members:

1960—William F. Mullins,[1] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; W. L. Carter, Jr.[1], Southeastern Life Bldg., Greensboro; C. P. Lowrance, Box 13, Mooresville.

1961—Rev. Julian Lake,[2] Rev. John R. MacKinnon,[1] Preston S. Douglas,[1] Box 432, Lumberton.

1962—Volt Gilmore,[2] Southern Pines; Dail Holderness,[1] Tarboro; Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; Rev. William Schotanus.[1]

Ex-Officio—Dr. Chester Alexander, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Ralph Scott, Chairman Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman of Executive Committee on Higher Education; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman Executive Committee on Christian Education; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman of Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President of the Women of the Synod; James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington, N. C., President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees

1. **Executive:** Volt Gilmore, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Vice-Chairman; William F. Mullins; Preston S. Douglas; Rev. James E. Fogartie.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Dr. Charles P. Wright, Chairman; 9 Presbytery representatives (listed above); Wm. F. Mullins; Rev. John R. MacKinnon; Dail Holderness; Mrs. Rogert Mann; Rev. William Schotanus; **Ex Officio:** Rev. Chester Alexander, Volt Gilmore, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

3. **Publicity:** Preston S. Douglas, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, John T. Talbert, Jr., C. P. Lowrance, Richard R. Gammon, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, James P. Harris; *Ex officio:* Volt Gilmore.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Wm. F. Mullins, Chairman; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, W. L. Carter, Jr., C. P. Lowrance, Preston S. Douglas, Mrs. Roger Mann, Ralph Scott, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; **Ex officio:** Volt Gilmore.

5. **Records:** Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman; Rev. Roscoe Prince, Rev. R. T. Haynes.

6. **Program:** Rev. Chester Alexander, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Chairman; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Rev. Julian Lake, Dail Holderness, Rev. Chester Alexander, Ralph Scott, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, James P. Harris; **Ex officio:** Volt Gilmore.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Ralph Scott[1], Chairman (1960), Box 909 Burlington; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. J. W. B. Brooks (1960); (C) Rev. E. P. Moye (1962); (F) Rev. Robert G. Hall (1962); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1961); (K-M) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick (1960); (M) Rev. A. Clarke Dean (1961); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1961); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1960); (W-S) Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt (1961).

Class Members:

1960—J. R. Ingram, 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Tom M. Belk[2], Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone[1]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford.

1961—J. B. Brewer,[2] 102 S. Raleigh St., Rocky Mount; Wm. Owen Cooke[1], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[1], Red Springs; W. B. Beery, III[1], Belk-Beery, Wilmington.

1962—R. D. Grier[2], Philip F. Howerton[1], Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman[1], Mrs. Raleigh Griffin[1], Selma.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, (1960).

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Ralph Scott, Chairman; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Vice-Chairman; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt.
2. **Home Missions:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; Rev. E. P. Moye, Tom M. Belk, Rev. R. H. Stone, R. D. Grier, Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Mrs. A. L. Tait; **Ex officio:** Ralph Scott.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt, Chairman; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Rev. Ben F. Brown, J. B. Brewer, Wm. Owen Cook; **Ex officio:** Ralph Scott.
5. **Negro Work:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman; Rev. Charles S. Kirkpatrick, Wm. B. Beery, III, Philip F. Howerton, Mrs. Raleigh Griffin.
6. **Nominations:** Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick, R. D. McMillan.

B. HIGHER EDUCATION:

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[2], (1960) Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Higher Education:

(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1960); (C) Rev. Archie G. McKee (1960); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1960); (G) Dr. Chas. R. Vail, 2730 Circle Drive, Durham (1960); (K-M) Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III (1959); (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III (1960); (O) Rev. Chester Alexander (1959); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1959); (W-S) Rev. James E. Bearss (1960).

Class Members:

1960—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[2]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Dr. John Graham[1], Chapel Hill.

1961—H. W. Sellers,[2] P. O. Box 6284 Summit Station, Greensboro; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.[2]; Dr. Carey Bostian[1], N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1962—G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[1], P. O. Box 4006, Charlotte 4; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[2], Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.[1]

Ex-Officio: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President Women-of-the-Synod; Mrs. J. W. Smith, 1016 Country Club Rd., Wilmington, Chairman, Christian Education in the Synodical; George Elliott, 10 East Jones St., Raleigh, Vice-Chairman, Synod's Men's Council.

Sub-Committee of Higher Education:

1. **Campus Christian Life:** Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Dr. Charles R. Vail, Rev. Chester Alexander, Rev. James E. Bearss, Dr. Wm. G. McGavock, Dr. John Graham, Dr. Carey Bostian, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; **Ex officio:** Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Hugh McNeill (Westminster Fellowship Moderator), Rev. Max E. Polley and Rev. Charles E. Johnson (Westminster Fellowship Advisors), George Elliott, Vice-President, Synod's Men's Council.
2. **Educational Institutions:** Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman; Rev. R. H. Poole, Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Rev. Wade H. Allison, H. W. Sellers, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr., G. Donnell Davidson, Jr., Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr., Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Mrs. J. W. Smith; **Ex officio:** Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Rev. Harold J. Dudley.
3. **Guidance Center:** Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr., Chairman; Rev. R. H. Poole, Rev. Wm. G. McGavock; **Ex officio:** Rev. Charles Lynn Brown and the General Secretary.

C. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1960)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. John E. Thompson (1960); (C) Rev. R. J. Blumer (1959); (F) Rev. George F. Houck (1960); (G) Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1961); (K-M) Rev. James T. Womack, Jr. (1959) (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1959); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1960); (W) Rev. J. S. Walkup (1959); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1961).

Class Members:

1960—Rev. Lawrence I. Stell[1]; J. B. Kuykendall[2], P. O. Box 6064, Charlotte; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[1].

1961—Rev. Allen C. McSween[2]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[2]; Ennis Jackson[2], Gastonia.

1962—Henry D. Nivens[1], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; John J. Delfell[2], 1010 Eugene St., Greensboro; Rev. William B. Heyward[2].

Ex-Officio: James P. Harris, 3006 Wayne, Wilmington, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. J. W. Smith, 1016 Country Club Rd., Wilmington, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; Fred Croom, Fayetteville, representative on Assembly's Youth Council; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman of Christian Relations.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman (1961).
Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Denver S. Blevins (1961); (C) Rev. Sam W. Newell, Jr. (1960); (F) D. A. Huffines, Rte. 2, Cameron (1961); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1960); (K-M) Rev. J. H. Buzhardt (1960); (M) Rev. David E. Wilkinson (1959); (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro (1960); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1960); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman (1960).
Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Geo. E. Nickels (1961); (C) Rev. J .T. Barham (1959); (F) Rev. W. T. Dubose (1960); (G) Rev. C. I. Calcote (1960); (K-M) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1960); (M) Rev. R. W. Rayburn (1959); (O) Rev. William M. Currie (1959); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1961); (W-S) Rev. D. L. Paulson.

Women of the Synod: Miss Elizabeth May, Box 5052, Rt. 1, Farmville.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank & Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1961).

1960—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro.

1961—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D.Blair, Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem.

1962—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson, American Commercial Bank, Charlotte.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman (1961).

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1961); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1961); (F) Rev. W. C. Nelll (1962); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon (1961); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1960); (M) Rev. Stuart D. Currie (1961); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1961); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1961); (W-S) Rev. Ray E. King (1960).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. D. McInnis, Henderson.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:**

1960—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. John D. Millett, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham.

1961—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1962—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson.

F. **Homes:** Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman (1962).

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield (1960); (C) Rev. Chas A. McGirt (1959); (F) Rev. Claire S. Albright (1961); (G) Rev. Russell Buffaloe (1959); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1960); (M) Rev. Fred C. Holder (1961); (O) Rev. J. Don Skinner (1959); (W) Rev. J. S. Russell (1960); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1959).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton (1960).

G. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman (1961).

1960—R. D. Grier, Statesville; Wm. H. Neal, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. R. T. Baker; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. R. A. Willis, 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1961—Dr. Bennett B. Pool, 2301 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Rev. Harry E. Smith; Rev. John D. Smith; Rev. W. P. Conyers, III; Rev. George Webb.

1962—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Rev. Ernest Thompson, Jr., Rev. David Wilkinson, Richard Shelton, Shelby, Herbert O'Keefe, Raleigh.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1959 the Synod is entitled to 37 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives have been approved by Synod:

1960—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr., A. E. Gibson, 2744 Mimosa Pl., Wilmington; Rev. Marion S. Huske; Mrs. Ennis Jackson; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick.

1961—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. J. Oscar Mann; Hunter Marshall, 812 Inde-

pendence Bldg., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Ralph Scott, Box 909, Burlington.

1962—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Rev. A. C. McSween, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Volt Gilmore, Southern Pines, Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

Representatives to Annual Meeting of NCCC,
January 26-27, 1960

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin.

H. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman (1962).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1959); (C) Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. (1961); (F) Rev. William B. Heyward (1961); (G) Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr. (1961); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt (1959); (M) Rev. A. L. Thompson (1960); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale, High Point (1960); (W) Rev. M. J. McChesney (1960); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

At Large: D. J. Walker, Jr., Burlington; Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh; A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh.

I. **Nominations:** Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman (1962).

1960—John Kellenberger, 529 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro (O); Rev. L. A. Taylor (W); Rev. Graham C. McChesney (W-S).

1961—Rev. R. Murphy Williams (A); Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (C); Rev. Albert N. Wells (F).

1962—Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger (G); W. A. Mason, Box 207, Belmont (KM); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

J. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman.

K. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator: Rev. Chester Alexander.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

L. **Women's Work:** Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1960), Chairman.
1960—Rev. J. Murphy Smith
1961—Rev. Russell B. Fleming
1962—Rev. J. Rupert McGregor

M. **World Missions:** Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman, (1962).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Wm. D. Morton (1961); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1960); (F) Rev. T. A. Gulton (1960); (G) Rev. R. T. Henderson (1959); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1959); (M) Rev. James E. Ratchford (1961); (O) Rev. John G. Parks (1959); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1959); (W-S) Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (1960); Women of the Synod—Mrs. Arch Taylor, 442 Springdale, Winston-Salem (1959).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Dr. Warner L. Hall (1962) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **Centennial Committe:**

Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson College, Chairman.

(A) Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy; (F) Rev. W. S. Golden; (G) Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr.; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel; (M) Legette Blythe, Huntersville; (O) L. Richardson Preyer, Piedmont Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins; (W-S) Rev. Julian Lake.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. George Markham, 404 Pearl St., Fayetteville.

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1962).

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1962).

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries:** J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. Officers of Women-of-Synod:

President: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; First Vice-President: Mrs. Ralph M. Holt, 724 Tarlington Ave., Burlington; Second Vice-President: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Recording Secretary: Mrs. J. C. Johnson, Rte. 3, Box 608, Raleigh; Treasurer: Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; Historian: Miss Ava Robinson, 264 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Charles H. Francis, New Bern; (C) Mrs. E. F. Willer, 301 N. Cannon Blvd., Box 95, Kannapolis (1961); (F) Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; (G) Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr., 2606 Barmettler, Raleigh (1960); (KM) Miss Abbie Hall, 15 S. Central Ave., Belmont (1960); (M) Mrs. B. W. Alexander, Rte. 7, Box 701, Charlotte (1961); (O) Mrs. Britt M. Armfield, 510 Country Club Drive, Greensboro (1959); (W) Mrs. Adolf Otersen, 1901 Ann Street, Wilmington (1960); (W-S) Mrs. J. C. Childers, Erlanger, Lexington (1961).

E. Officers of Men-of-Synod:

1959—President: James P. Harris, Jr., Wilmington, 3006 Wayne Dr.; Vice-Presidents: T. Clyde Auman, West End; David Smith, Box 614, Mt. Holly; George Elliott, 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer: David R. Wilson, Box 1536, Charlotte.

1960—President: David R. Wilson, P. O. Box 1536, Charlotte; Vice-Presidents: Coy Stack, 514 Maple Ave., Leaksville; Dr. Marcus R. Smith, Raeford; Dr. Carey H. Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer: David W. Smith, P. O. Box 614, Mt. Holly.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Sidney A. Gates—Synod's Committee Representative; Rev. James E. Fogartle—Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) F. Badger Johnson, Jr., Greenville; (C) A. J. Gillespie, Jr., 525 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury; (F) Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford; (G) George Elliott, 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; (KM) Banks Bolen, Stanley; (M) J. A. Barrus, 1326 Brook Rd., Charlotte; (O) Coy L. Stack, 518 Maple, Leaksville; (W) Gerald Carr, Rose Hill; (W-S) Thomas B. Bagnal, 2761 Asbury Lane, Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship Council:

Miss Hannah White, Dunn, Moderator, Synod's Council. Presbytery Presidents: (A) Miss Louise Cherry, Tarboro; (C) Miss Patty Jordan, 515 Tremont Park, Lenoir; (F) Miss Hannah White, 205 S. Wilson Avenue, Dunn; (G) Miss Grace Garwood Monk, Wendell; (KM) Miss Jane Dale White, 921 Elizabeth Road, Shelby; (M) Miss Kathy Ferguson, Pageland, S. C.; (O) Mr. Grover Wrenn, Jr., Siler City; (W) Miss Pat Mallard, Wallace; (W-S) Miss Nancy Wasell, 168 North Hawthorne Road, Winston-Salem.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

Synod Moderator: Hugh McNeill, Box 3709, State College, Raleigh; Vice-moderator: Joe Vereault, Davidson; Secretary and Treasurer: Patsy Hogg, Queens College; Editor: Martha Stevenson, Box 232, Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W Newell, Jr.

Duke Univerisity, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Richard R. Gammon; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Joseph W. Walker.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartle; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. John S. Brown; Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. T. Hartley Hall.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Campus Christian Life Worker: Mrs. Fay Phillips, 305 Tate Street, Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** President: Miss Esther Albertson, Huntersville; Program Chairman, Miss Louise Pendergast, Charlotte; Secretary, Miss Elise Williams, Belmont; Treasurer, Miss Connie Kneedler, Burlington; and Area Director, Miss Eloise Wells, Statesville.

J. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): ....., First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) ....., First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 99th General Assembly, pp. 56-57)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 16), **clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].**

1. **For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal** of $100,000.

2. **For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May** 8, 1960. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

JUNE 16, 1959

First Day—Afternoon Session

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-sixth Stated Session in the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., at 2 p.m., June 16, 1959, and was called to order by Rev. Kelsey Regen, Moderator, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph W. Amory	North Wilson	Wilson
*Richard Andrews	Cobb Memorial	Tarboro
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern
J. W. R. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount, Rt. #4
Henry Chestnutt, Stu		Durham
Edwin S. Coates, Jr	Farmville-Carraway-Ballards	Farmville
*W. R. H. Corkey, H. R.		Charlotte
*Philip M. Cory	Fountain-Falkland-Grace	Fountain
R. R. Davis	Plymouth	Plymouth
*Thomas M. Davis, Gen. Sec. & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
*John N. Miller	West Haven	Rocky Mount
Charles N. Foshee		Durham
*Richard R. Gammon	First	Greenville
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
*George D. Heath	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City
J. C. Hines, H. R.		Washington
*F. Wellford Hobbie	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
Norman C. Johnson	First	Rocky Mount
Shelton Kocay, Minister to Students, E.C.C.		Greenville
*C. Irving Lewis	First	Goldsboro
*Egbert Lineback	Wanoca-Wayside	Washington
*Henry V. Lofquist	Snow Hill-Jason	Snow Hill
James McKenzie	Edenton-Calvary	Edenton
Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
*William Morton	Hoyd Mem.-Johnson Mem	Farmville
George Nickels	Chicod-Hollywood	Greenville, Rt. #2
*Scott McN. Poole	West New Bern	New Bern
Leslie C. Robinson, T.		Salemburg
*J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern
John A. Snyder	Rivermont	Kinston
*J. E. Thompson	Williamston	Williamston
*E. C. Thornburg	Meadowbrook	Greenville

*R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
C. B. Yeargen, Jr.	Bear Grass-Roberson	Williamston

Ministers—21

RULING ELDERS: John W. Young, Ahoskie; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Sterling D. Wooten, Goldsboro First; Bancroft Moseley, Greenville First; Dr. J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; J. L. George, Kinston First; Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Kenneth R. Lewis, Neuse Forest; H. J. Carpenter, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; J. Sam Brake, Rocky Mount Second; Beverly G. Moss, Washington First; A. Russell Elmore, West Haven; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson First.—17

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	Belk Memorial	Hickory
*Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
*Vance Baucom	Calvary	Davidson
Taylor O. Bird	Bethany-Elmwood	Statesville
H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Anamaria, Fla.
Robert J. Blumer	First	Newton
*W. P. Boyle	Fairview-Oakwood	Lenoir
*Milton S. Carothers	John Calvin	Salisbury
*Hugh Carter	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
*Joe H. Carter, H.R.		Banner Elk
Ralph C. Clontz, H.R., T.S.	New Salem	Davidson
J. S. Cook, H.R.		Mount Olive
*L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis, Rt. #3
*Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
*L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord, Rt. #1
*S. C. Farrior, H.R.		Montreat
Milton B. Faust, A.P.	Second	Salisbury
*John W. Foster, H.R.		Statesville
*Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
*John D. Garrison	Harmony-Tabor	Harmony
*F. M. Grissett	Franklin	Salisbury
*J. W. Hassell	Siloam-Story Memorial	Marion, Rt. #2
George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
W. N. Hollandsworth	Second	Kannapolis
*Raymond A. Horn	Second	Mooresville
*James H. Howell	Covenant	Concord
J. S. Johnson	Bethesda-Fifth Creek	Statesville #1
*Hubert Kaylor	Sweetwater	Hickory
T. L. Kluttz, H.R.		Marion
*C. A. Lingle, Jr.	Bayless	Concord
*Wilkes D. Macaulay	Prospect	Mooresville
Samuel D. Maloney, Prof.		Davidson
*Charles I. Mann	Beattie Memorial-Setzer's Gap	Lenoir
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
*W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield	Marion
*Carl May	Thyatira	Salisbury, Route #2
*W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood	Concord
*Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
*William A. McCutchen, A.P.	First	Salisbury
*Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
*Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Montreat

*Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville
*A. L. Moran	Front Street	Statesville
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
*E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
J. M. Murchison	First	Concord
James N. Murray	Third Creek-Cleveland-Old Providence	Cleveland, Route #2
John C. Neville	Old Fort	Old Fort
*Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
*Robert F. Park	Rocky River	Concord, Rt. #1
*J. R. Phipps	Concord	Statesville, Rt. #3
*J. Clyde Plexico	Waldensian	Valdese
Max E. Polley, Prof.		Davidson
Orld Pullen		Harmony
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
*R. Jack Sadler	Centre	Mt. Mourne
*Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
*John D. Smith	First	Morganton
J. Hector Smith, H.R.		Morganton
W. Ted Smith	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreat
*Charles S. Spencer	McDowell-Drusilla Westview-Bridgewater	Nebo
*Fred R. Stair, Jr.	First	Hickory
*Earl F. Thompson	Spencer	Spencer
J. A. Verreault, H. R.		Valdese
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel	China Grove, Rt. #1
W. C. Wauchope, H.R., T.S.	Patterson	Concord
*Alan B. Wells	Back Creek	Mt. Ulla
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville
*Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
*John A. Wilson	First	Kannapolis
J. D. Withrow	Quaker Meadows	Concord
Charles B. Yeargan, Sr., H.R.		Franklin #1

Ministers—45

RULING ELDERS: Earl Walters, Bayless; James P. Ingram, Jr., Bethany; F. O. Matthews, Bethpage; Norman P. Sholar, Centre; John P. Stevenson, Concord; Lee Martin, Concord Second; Lewis Varner, Covenant; Ernest A. Beaty, Davidson College; Bratcher Biggerstaff, Drusilla; B. O. Moore, Franklin; Robert E. Morrison, Gilwood; W. F. Moore, Harmony; J. C. Higgins, Harrisburg; J. D. Whaley, Hickory First; Allan Rouzer, John Calvin; Fred O. Drummond, Kannapolis First; J. H. Lowrance, Little Joe's; J. A. Barker, Sr., Love Valley; Roy Moore, McKinnon; B. F. Pollard, Marion First; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; Ralph Whiteside, Old Fort; Charles R. Andrew, Poplar Tent; Jim Neel, Prospect; C. F. Blume, Rocky River; Roger Harrison, Salisbury First; C. A. Lingle, Sr., Salisbury Second; M. A. Rimmer, Shiloh; Joseph Hackett, Spencer; D. H. Purifoy, Statesville First; Curtis Graham, Thyatira; Henry Grill, Waldensian.—32

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Claire S. Albright	Circle Court	Fayetteville
Malcolm P. Anderton	Manly	Manly
*James Appleby, Prof.		Richmond, Virginia

T. W. Apperson	Comfort	Fayetteville
*R. S. Arrowood	Sardis-Palestine	Linden
W. W. Arrowood, H.R.		Rowland
Ben J. Hasa	Pembroke & Maxton	Maxton
*H. Hoover Rear	Bonnie Doone	Fayetteville
E. Lamar Beck	Village	Fayetteville
Hubert Black	Highland	Fayetteville
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
*W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
*Paul D. Buzard	Eagle Springs-Bensalem	Eagle Springs
L. G. Calhoun, Missionary		Laurinburg
A. D. Carswell, H.R.		Providence Forge, Va.
Rufus Cromartie	Grove-Unity	Dunn, Rt. #2
*Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch	Red Springs, Rt. #1
Grover C. Currie, H.R.		West End
F. A. Davison	Erwin-Riverside	Erwin
J. Ray Dickens, H.R.		Varina
H. E. Dotson	Carthage First-Priest-Hill	Carthage
William T. Dulfose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
*Robert O. Freeman	Hope Mills-Philippi	Hope Mills
James H. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah-Leaflet-Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.		Cornelia, Ga.
Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton	Laurinburg
*W. S. Golden, H.R.		Carthage
T. A. Gulton	Parkton	Parkton
*Robert K. Gustafson, Prof.		Red Springs
*Robert G. Hall	Red Springs First	Red Springs
*Paul L. Hanks	Rowland-Iona	Rowland
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
Dewey Herring	Benson-Ebenezer	Benson
W. H. Heyward	Raeford	Raeford
George F. Houck	West End	West End
*Billy Howell	Barbecue-Olivia	Olivia
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
*Drury L. Jones	Sherwood-Big Rockfish	Fayetteville
*Louis T. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Rt. #1
J. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBaith, H. R.		Eagle Springs
*J. Rupert McGregor	First	Fayetteville
*L. B. McKeithen, Jr., Exec. Sec.		Fayetteville
L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
*R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
J. F. Menius, H.R.		Fayetteville
*James F. Miller	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
*Guy Morrow	Cedar Rock-Summerville	Lillington
*Charles M. Murray	Galatia	Fayetteville
*W. O. Nelson	Elise-Horseshoe	Robbins
*W. C. Neill	Bethesda	Aberdeen
*Meigs A. Newkirk	Bethel-Shiloh	Raeford
Dan E. Norman	Eureka-Lakeview	Carthage
C. D. Patterson	Bunnlevel	Bunnlevel
*Homer Phifer	Montpelier	Wagram
B. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.
*R. H. Poole	St. Pauls-Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
*Roscoe Prince	Community	Pinehurst
*Henry L. Reaves, Jr.	Bluff, McMillan, Godwin	Wade

*Robert Y. Russell	Lumber Bridge & Rex	Lumber Bridge
*B. O. Shannon, H.R.		Fayetteville Rt. #3
*Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton First	Lumberton
*Wm. S. Smythe, Jr.	Centre-Smyrna	Maxton
John P. Stephenson	MacPherson	Fayetteville
*J. D. Stewart	Church of the Covenant	Spring Lake
C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill	Laurinburg
*A. C. Trivette	Cameron-Union-Vass	Cameron
*Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
Edmund D. Viser, H.R.		Raleigh
*Joseph W. Walker	First	Maxton
*A. N. Wells	First	Laurinburg
*Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch	Lillington
*M. S. Woodson, Pres., Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Rt. #1

Ministers—40

RULING ELDERS: W. T. Everleigh, Antioch; S. P. McCormick, Barbecue; D. A. Patterson, Bensalem; John Sloan, Bethesda; Guy O. Loftis, Big Rockfish; Marsden L. Farrior, Brownson Memorial; Kay Maples, Cameron; Lee R. McDonald, Carthage; Dan McArthur, Centre; L. E. Calhoun, Church in the Pines; J. Frank Darden, Church of the Covenant; F. H. Yates, Circle Court; William Swann, College Heights; R. L. Remsburg, Dunn; John Monroe, Eagle Springs; T. H. Lingerfeldt, Eureka; H. Glenn Caldwell, Tom Hunter, Fayetteville First; Vernon C. Smith, Flat Branch; T. A. McInnis, Galatia; C. Reid Ross, Highland; Charles Potter, Iona; Raymond Monroe, Laurel Hill; W. Vivian McCall, Laurinburg; James H. Withers, Leaflet; N. H. G. Balfour, Lumber Bridge; C. S. McArthur, Lumberton First; C. L. Darling, H. McPherson, Floyd James, Maxton First; Edwin Womble, Montpelier; B. L. Cameron, Olivia; Brady Pressley, Priest Hill; W. L. Alexander, Raeford; Neill P. Clinton, Red Springs; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; C. Wayne Collier, Sardis; O. B. Israel, Shiloh; C. W. Bracey, Smyrna; D. C. McEachern, St. Pauls; M. H. Tucker, West End.—40

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Edward J. Agsten	Northgate	Durham
*Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
W. C. Bennett	Trinity	Durham
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*John A. Brown	W. Raleigh	Raleigh
A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
*S. A. Burgess, Jr.	Garner	Garner
C. I. Calcote	Mount Bethel	Durham
*Geo. S. Calhoun, P.E.	Brookston-Young Mem.	Henderson
Robert W. Childress	St. Andrews-Nut Bush	Henderson
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Memorial	Roxboro
R. W. Cousar	Ernest Myatt	Raleigh, Rt. #3
*Albert G. Edwards	First	Raleigh
G. R. Edwards, Student		Peewee Valley, Ky.
*Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant-Oakland-White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt. #1
*James B. Ficklen	Westminster	Raleigh
*Russell B. Fleming	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
S. G. Harness	Fuller Memorial	Durham
Robert Henderson	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Min. to Stu. Duke University		Durham
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lansinger	First-Progressive	Smithfield
W. A. Leist	Kenly	Kenly

Frank T. Lemmon	Hudson Memorial	Raleigh
Roy H. McCormick	Wendell	Wendell
*J. W. McGinnis	Cary	Cary
*W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Julian Nesselrodt	Buffalo	Raleigh
Jesse Parks	Springhill	Lucama, Rt. #1
*Charles E. Parrish	Fuquay-Varina	Fuquay Springs
C. L. Ping, Graduate Center, Duke University		Durham
Robert Pollock	Selma-Bellview	Selma
James L. Price, Jr., Prof.		Durham
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
Thomas A. Schafer, Prof.		Durham
*Foster D. Smith	Geneva-Hebron-Oak Hill-Grassy Creek	Oxford
R. Gerald Smith, Chap., USAF		Willow Springs
W. F. Stinespring, Prof.		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Butner
H. H. Thompson, A.P.	First Church	Raleigh
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford-Goshen	Oxford
J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
R. D. Watson	Fairview-White Oak	Raleigh

Ministers—17

RULING ELDERS: R. D. Buchanan, Brookston; Burney Britt, Cary; Finley T. White, Durham First; C. W. Hargis, Fellowship; E. L. Carroll, Garner; W. R. Atkins, Henderson First; A. R. McCracken, Kenly; E. B. Bass, Northgate; Scott Smith, Raleigh First; Daniel T. Pope, Western Boulevard; Charles H. Little, Westminster; Dr. Carey Bostian, West Raleigh; Fitz R. Caudle, White Memorial; Fred Holleman, Willow Springs.—14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Charles C. Alexander	First	Mount Holly
Paul K. Ausley	First-Dixon	Kings Mountain
*James F. Anderson	Westview	Mount Holly #1
*R. T. Baker	Unity-MacPelah	Denver, Rt. #1
*David F. Blue	West Avenue	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
*J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
*J. H. Bushardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Rt. #3
*W. P. Conyers	U. T. S.	Richmond, Va.
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Herbert Dale	Castanea	Stanley
Richard A. Dodds	East Belmont	Belmont
J. R. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
T. E. Henderson	Duncan's Creek-Ellenboro	Ellenboro
J. Trent Howell, Jr.	Shiloh	Grover
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
*Hal Key	Brittain-Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Forest City
*Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
*Murray E. Love	Olney	Gastonia
Norman N. MacDowell	Union	Gastonia
*Carl P. McCain	First	Spindale
*I. S. McElroy, Jr.		Richmond, Va.

*S. L. McKay	Dallas First	Dallas
James L. Maya, Prof.		Richmond, Va.
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
*Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul H. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
*W. C. Neel	Saluda	Saluda
*P. D. Patrick		Decatur, Ga.
*W. S. Patterson, H.R.		High Point
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Bessemer City
*W. D. Ratchford		Mount Holly, Rt. #1
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
*Judson L. Shannon, Inf.		Gastonia
*Don W. Shriver, Jr.	Linwood	Gastonia
W. G. Somerville	Springwood	Gastonia, Rt. #2
*Ernest T. Thompson	John Knox	Shelby
*George W. Webb	First	Shelby
*E. D. Witherspoon	First	Belmont
*Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*James T. Womack, Jr.	First	Lincolnton
J. W. Young, H. R.		Burnsville

Ministers—32

RULING ELDERS: Raymond R. Long, Armstrong Memorial; W. Neal Pharr, Belmont First; Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Clarence Taylor, Brittain; E. W. McClain, Castanea; W. D. Browne, Cherryville First; R. C. Burghardt, Columbus; C. B. Huss, Cramerton; James T. White, Dallas First; W. C. Logan, Forest City; L. G. Alexander, Gastonia First; Ralph Arrowood, Kings Mountain First; T. E. Cochrane, Jr., Lincolnton; John H. Eddleman, Lowell; J. Graham Morrison, Macpelah; W. T. McLean, New Hope; Wilson Forbes, Olney; Frank E. Harkey, Sr., Robinson Memorial; J. Sim McFarland, Rutherfordton; Edwin C. Leland, Saluda; Jack Vincent, Shelby; Paul Hambright, Shiloh; Charles Duncan, Spindale; J. Frank Gaillmore, Tryon; George Patrick, Union; James A. Nixon, Unity; M. L. Shannon, West Avenue.—27

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
*Frances O. Alston	Walkerville	Waxhaw
Jonas Barclay, H.R.		Charlotte
D. L. Barker, Chap.		APO 7, San Francisco, Calif.
*H. G. Bedinger	Pineville	Pineville
*Melvin S. Bell	Seigle Avenue	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, Prof., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Harry H. Bryan	Covenant	Charlotte
Samuel H. Busch	Locust-Mint Hill	Stanfield, Rt. #1
*Edwin Byrd, Jr.	Cameronian	Rockingham
Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
C. D. Coffey, III, Stu.		Richmond, Va.
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
W. C. Copeland		Davidson

•Robert W. Cousar	Nevin	Charlotte
•J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
•J. R. Cunningham	Exec. Dir.	Charlotte
•Richard A. Curnow	South Park	Charlotte
•Marion H. Currie	Hamlet First	Hamlet
•S. D. Currie, Prof.		Charlotte
•A. C. Dean, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
•Grady Dixon	W. H. Belk	Charlotte
•B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell	Huntersville
•Norris Fellows	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
R. F. Ferguson	Pageland-Beulah-Salem	Pageland, S. C.
•J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
•Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
•J. S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Charlotte
•Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
C. C. Hamilton, A.P.	Plaza	Stanfield, Rt. #1
•John R. Hobson	Ridgecrest-Oakboro	Charlotte
Roy E. Hoke, H. R.		Charlotte
Fred Holder	Mulberry	Ellerbe
•Edsel M. Huffstetler	Ellerbe	Indian Trail
•Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail-Siler-Stephenson	Monroe, Rt. #4
•W. J. Huneycutt	Altan-Bethany	Charlotte
•S. M. Hutchison	Smallwood	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston, H. R.		Richmond, Va.
•James A. Jones, Pres. Union Theological Seminary		Monroe, Rt. #7
•Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem	Charlotte
•W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave.	Charlotte
•R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
E. Lamar Kincaid	Wilmore	Pineville
Frank McG. Kincaid	Pleasant Hill	Charlotte
•J. G. Kirchoff, Inf.		Albemarle
•N. C. Kirkland	First	Richmond, Va.
•Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres. Assembly's Training School		Matthews
•John E. Lake	Providence	Charlotte
•J. Cecil Lawrence, Ex. Sec.		Rockingham
•James R. Lloyd	Park Ave.-Watson Heights	Charlotte
•Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
•John R. McAlpine	Steele Creek	Charlotte
•T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Huntersville
•Joe McClure	First	Keysville, Va.
J. C. McGehee, H. R.		Norwood
John A. McLaney	Norwood	Charlotte
•Edward A. McLeod	Morven-Camden	Washington, D. C.
C. C. McNeill, H.R.		Derita
•W. R. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Matthews, Rt. #1
•J. O. Mann, H.R.		Rockingham
•Carl S. Miller	First	Charlotte
•W. F. Mitchell	Sunset Hills	Charlotte
•A. B. Montgomery	Caldwell Memorial	Ellerbe
•Jack Morrison	Mt. Carmel-Norman	Charlotte
W. R. Neill, H.R., T.S.	New Salem	Biscoe
•Thomas E. Nelson	Biscoe-Star	Charlotte
•E. E. Newberry	S. Tryon	Monroe
N. E. Oplinger	Monroe-Turner	Decatur, Ga.
M. E. Peabody		

•Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews
•O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
•M. R. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial	Charlotte
Marcus R. Prince, III	Troy	Troy
•James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
•R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte
•James R. Reaves	Hickory Grove	Charlotte
•R. Flay Riddle	Robinson	Charlotte, Rt. #8
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity	Charlotte
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
•Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #10
C. H. Rowan, H.R.		Matthews
•Thomas R. Ruff, A.P.	Forest Hill	Charlotte
•J. A. Sanders	Benton Heights	Monroe
James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
•Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
•Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
•Ernest L. Stoffel	First	Charlotte
•J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #3
•Arthur Taylor	Marston-Marks Creek-Rourk McLean Memorial	Marston
W. T. Taylor, Chap.		Fort Eustis, Va.
•A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
•Robert Turner, Dir. of Christian Education		Charlotte
•W. M. Walsh, H.R.		Charlotte
•Dimiter E. Wassen	Marshville	Misenheimer
J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius-Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley	Second	Albemarle
Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
David E. Wilkinson	Plaza	Charlotte
•T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
Malcolm R. Williamson	Charlotte Third	Charlotte
•Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
•B. Frank Yandell	North Charlotte	Charlotte
•Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth	Charlotte
R. A. Young, H.R.		Charlotte, Rt. #3
•Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—78

RULING ELDERS: H. T. Webbb, Jr., Albemarle First; J. Fred Sigmon, Amity; Paul Moore, Avondale; L. A. Fesperson, Badin; F. P. Stephenson, Banks; Herbert H. Knox, Bethel; J. Grant Duncan, Bethlehem; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; Grover C. Hill, Caldwell Memorial; W. Z. Bradford, Charlotte First; Frank H. Kimbrell, Charlotte Third; Earl R. Clanton, Clanton Memorial; T. P. Fowler, Commonwealth; E. W. White, Cook's Memorial; James R. Kuykendall, H. K. Sledge, Jr., Covenant; Ward Howle, Eastminster; D. R. McAskill, Ellerbe; Kenneth Bryson, Hamlet First; James N. Porter, Sr., Hickory Grove; I. R. Vance, Hopewell; LeGette Blythe, Huntersville; J. M. Shaffer, Indian Trail; W. H. Henderson, Johnson Memorial; Orville O. Hawkins, Mallard Creek; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; James W. Matthews, Matthews; Henry M. Neely, McQuay Memorial; James H. Williams, Monroe First; John N. Wall, Morven; William Reid, Mulberry; Hunter Marshall, Myers Park; G. T. Brown, Nevin; J. F. Caldwell, Newell; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; Forney E. Michael, Paw Creek; Ned E. Dorton, Philadelphia; R. C. Reid, Pineville; Al D. Leopold, Plaza; Lindsay Ennis, Providence; V. L. Shaw, Robinson; L. A. Kelly, Rockingham First; N. M. Craig, Sardis; E. L. Dean, Selwyn Ave.; G. F. Shrum, Sharon; Robert L. Shields, Smallwood; Thomas H. Chadwick, Jr., South Park; W. T. Reeder, South Tryon; W. D. Loy, Jr., Steele creek; Guy Privette, Stephenson; W. T. Crowder, St. Paul; J. Reid Abernathy,

Sugaw Creek; Herbert W. Coates, Sunset Hills; E. J. Dunning, Trinity; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro; Frank G. Stephenson, West Ave.; John Kerr, Westminster; Roy Snider, Westover Hills; R. M. Hinson, W. H. Belk Memorial, Ralph P. Cochrane, Williams Memorial; J. R. Jamison, Wilmore.—62

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Lee W. Adkins	Sedgefield	Greensboro
•Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
•James W. Anderson	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial	Greensboro
W. M. Baker	Crestwood	High Point
•Harry Barnett	Salem & Broadway	Broadway
•Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
•Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
Woodson P. Booth	Pocket-Euphronia-White Hill	Sanford
•Ben F. Brown	Alamance	Greensboro
•Ralph Buchanan	Hawfields	Mebane, Route #1
•P. Leslie Bullock, Prof.		Red Springs
•Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
•R. Don Carson	First	Sanford
W. M. Currie, A.P.	First	Greensboro
•John R. Dall	St. Andrews-Black Memorial	Sanford
A. P. Dickson, H.R.		Plumtree
•John E. Ellison	Hope View	Greensboro
•Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro
•Joseph Flora, A.P.	First	Greensboro
•Jos. M. Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
•Samuel P. Hart	Siler City-Mt. Vernon Springs	Siler City
Douglas W. Hix, Prof.		Bristol, Tenn.
W. L. Hodgkin	Milton-Red House	Milton
•George H. V. Hunter	Randolph	High Point
•M. S. Huske	Westminster	Greensboro
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
Frank S. Johnstone	Griers-Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Rt. #1
J. T. Kesterton, A.P.	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
•Hardin A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Rt. #1
•William Lytch	Yanceyville-Bethesda	Yanceyville
•Jerry McLann	St. Pauls	Greensboro
•Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
R. J. McMullen, H.R.		Chapel Hill
•J. P. H. McNatt	Brentwood	High Point
Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
•William E. Massey	Crossroads	Mebane
J. M. Millard, H.R., T.S.	Bethel	Greensboro, Rt. #10
•Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
•Kay M. Misenheimer	Park Ave.	Burlington
•Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
•Zane M. Moore	Morningside	Sanford
David Moorefield, S.S.	Bethlehem	Durham
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro-Haywood	Sanford
•John Grier Parks	First	Reidsville
•T. Henry Patterson	Madison	Madison
•William W. Peters	Graham	Graham
•Z. T. Plephoff	Bethany	Graham
•W. Clark Foster, II	Eno-Fairfield-Little River	Cedar Grove
•Chas. H. Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro

John A. Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
Gerald N. Reiff	El Bethel	Leaksville
W. M. Rice, H.R.		Greensboro
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
D. Hilton Seals		Sylva
Burton M. Sherrod	East Burlington	Burlington
J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
•Harry E. Smith, Min. to Students		Chapel Hill
•William Smith	Efland-New Hope	Chapel Hill, Rt. 2
•Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
•R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
•Samuel N. Thomas, A.P.	First	High Point
W. T. Thompson, Pf.		Richmond, Va.
Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood-Speedwell	Reidsville, Rt. #5
•James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
•J. W. Walkup	Buffalo	Sanford
•Roy E. Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield, H.R.		Danville, Va.
John C. Whitley	First	Leaksville
•E. L. Willingham	Buffalo	Greensboro
•John Wilson	Edgewood	Sanford
•John A. Womeldorf	Faith	Guilford College
•H. Earl Woodall	Bethel	McLeansville

Ministers—46

RULING ELDERS: John H. Stewart, Alamance; W. R. Grey, Jr., Asheboro; Paul Boone, Bethel; E. W. Thompson, Buffalo; Robert B. Moffett, Burlington First; John Graham, Chapel Hill; H. M. Bailey, Church of the Covenant; J. Herbert Tate, Cross Roads; C. W. Schultheis, Faith; C. D. Taylor, Glenwood; Robert E. Stratford, Graham; John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; S. E. Atcheson, Guilford Park; Ralph Scott, Hawfields; Charles E. Perry, High Point First; E. E. Patterson, Hillsboro; Thomas Stanley, Leaksville First; George C. Mason, Madison; T. D. Jones, Mebane; J. R. Martin, Mt. Vernon Springs; B. H. Wolfe, Park Avenue; Avery Sumner, Piedmont; Luther Blakley, Randolph; Reather A. Hinson, Reidsville First; Paul Cragan, Sanford; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; R. W. Vann, Siler City; Charles S. Wilkins, Starmount; C. D. Covington, Yanceyville.—29

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
William P. Burns	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Beth Carr-Currie-Oakdale	Elizabethtown
P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams	Burgaw
•Edward G. Connette, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
•Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
•Eugene Davis, T.S.	Grove-Hallsville	Kenansville
Frank A. Elliott	Bethany	Wilmington
•Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairley, H. R.		Laurinburg
N. P. Farrior	Pink Hill-Smith-Hebron-Harper Southland-Pleasant View	Pink Hill
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw-Bowden Community	Warsaw
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville-Antioch	Beulaville
•R. W. Graham	Woodburn	Leland
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach

*Horace H. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
John Irvine	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Richard Johnson	Westminster	Wilmington
Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw-Hopewell	Burgaw
*Charles L. Kirby	First	Morehead City
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
*Herbert Lewis	Faison-Calypso	Faison
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville-Croatan	Pollocksville
*John R. MacKinnon	First	Wilmington
Charles McChesney	Rockfish-Potts Memorial	Wallace
*Mortimer J. McChesney	Immanuel	Wilmington
C. H. McLean	Delgado	Wilmington
M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial-Holly Grove	Clinton
*J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
*Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	Pike-Rocky Point	Rocky Point
Wm. E. Pauley, Jr.	Southport-New Hope	Southport
Ira H. Rawles	Chinquapin	Chinquapin
Ben Lacy Rose, Prof.		Richmond, Va.
James Russell, Jr.	Lake Waccamaw-White Plains Elkton	Lake Waccamaw
*William N. Schotanus	First	Jacksonville
Neill Graham Stevens, H.R.		Fayetteville
John L. Stevenson	Chadbourn-Page's Mill	Chadbourn
*L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec.		Wilmington
Wm. H. Terry	Acme	Acme
*Joe Wagner	Trinity	Havelock
*Robert Wilkins	Teachey-Willard-Oak Plains	Teachey
Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	Mount Olive
Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—18

RULING ELDERS: H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; Jack Hardee, Brunswick; D. D. Clark, Clarkton; Walter M. Flournoy, Elizabethtown; G. L. Wallace, Graves Memorial; Herbert J. Farrar, Immanuel; Archie L. Smith, Jacksonville First; J. Wilford Kellogg, Morehead City First; S. M. Davis, Mount Olive; J. B. Sistrunk, Pearsall Memorial; J. A. Carr, Rockfish; J. J. Stafford, Stafford Memorial; J. M. Hall, Jr., St. Andrews Covenant; J. G. Thomas, Topsail; Ernest Starnes, Westminster Wilmington; R. M. Johnson, Willard; L. N. Boney, Sr., Wilmington First—17.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*J. E. Bearse	Cooleemee	Cooleemee
*R. L. Berry	Glade Valley-Sparta	Glade Valley
Gaston Boyle	Danbury	Danbury
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.		Winston-Salem
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown, H.R.		Asheville
*Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
*D. V. Candill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	North Wilkesboro
H. Culler, Lay Supply	Rocky Ridge	Pinnacle
C. W. Ervin, H.R.		Sparta
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Dawes B. Graybeal	Pine Hall-Sandy Ridge	Pine Hall

*R. T. Haynes	First	Lexington
*R. E. Hildebrandt	Elkin	Elkin
C. D. Hutton, Ev.		Jackson, Miss.
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
*Ray E. King	Fairmont	Lexington
*E. E. Kirkman	Highland	Winston-Salem
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
*William F. Long	Mocksville	Mocksville
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs-Bethel-Peak Creek-Ebenezer-Laurel Fork-Millers	Glendale Springs
*D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
*Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
*J. H. Monroe	St. Andrews	Wilkesboro
*David Moss	First	Thomasville
M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Douglas L. Paulson	Flat Rock	Mt. Airy
*Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby & Yadkinville	Yadkinville
H. R. Poole	Second	Lexington
L. Sheppard, Lay Supply	Asbury-Francisco	Francisco
J. D. Smith, Inf.		Pilot Mountain
John R. Smith, Ex. Sec.		Winston-Salem
Thomas I. Smith	W. Jefferson-Obids	West Jefferson
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda	Reynolda
*George Staples		Davidson
J. P. Taylor, H.R.		Winston-Salem
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, H.R.		Thomasville
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem

Ministers—22

RULING ELDERS: J. W. Taylor, Covenant; Fred A. Sale, Elkin; Ugo Alfano, Flat Rock; S. L. Collins, Jr., George Lee Meorial; W. A. Julian, Highland; Woodrow McKay, Lexington First; Troy Koonts, Meadowview; D. J. Mando, Mocksville First; William E. Merritt, Jr., Mt. Airy; Boyd E. Stout, North Wilkesboro; Herman J. Preseven, Reynolda; Charles Fort, St. Andrews; F. C. Howard, Thomasville First; Carl A. Barkley, Frank R. Johnston, Winston-Salem First; Herbert Cameron, Yadkinville.—16.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 319 Ministers and 254 Ruling Elders, a total of 573.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle Presbytery: George D. Heath, Virginia; F. Wellford Hobbie, Virginia, Henry V. Lofquist, Alabama; Harold White, Virginia; **Ordained:** Harry S. Thomas and Eugene H. Thompson.

Concord Presbytery: Hugh R. Carter, Jr., Virginia, J. Clyde Plexico, Jr., Georgia; **Ordained:** J. J. Allen, J. D. Garrison, W. Lowery McRath, William McCutchen, Jr., James H. Nowell, and R. J. Sadler.

Fayetteville Presbytery: Hoover H. Bear, Virginia; D. O. McInnis, Alabama; W. C. Neill, Arkansas; Henry L. Reeves, Jr., South Carolina; R. Y. Russell, Kentucky; **Ordained:** Ben J. Bass, Rufus Cromartie, Homer Phifer, and J. D. Stewart.

Granville Presbytery: E. J. Agsten, West Virginia; B. Kirven Ross, Virginia; Gerald R. Smith, Alabama; **Ordained:** George S. Calhoun,, Charles B. Cousar, Joseph N. Farlow, William A. Leist, and Robert Pollock.

Kings Mountain Presbytery: Charles C. Alexander, Georgia; Carl R. McCain, Appalachia; **Ordained:** James F. Anderson.

Mecklenburg Presbytery: I. M. Bagnal, South Carolina; Robert W. Cousar, Tennessee; Marion Currie, Georgia; Norris Fellows, UP-USA; C. C. Hamilton, Georgia; E. M. Huffstetler, South Carolina; W. Chester Keller, Tennessee; Frank M. Kincaid, Georgia; Lamar Kincaid, Florida; Nathaniel C. Kirkland, South Carolina; H. Lawrence Love, Florida; **Ordained:** Edwin O. Byrd, Jr., and A. Jackson Morrison.

Orange Presbytery: James W. Anderson, Louisiana; Samuel P. Hart, Virginia; William W. Peters, W. Virginia; William M. Plonk, Virginia; J. W. Walkup, South Carolina; H. Earl Woodall, Virginia.

Wilmington Presbytery: Randolph W. Graham, Virginia; William M. Schotanus, Tennessee; Edward F. Torsch, UP-USA Church; Henry L. Willis, Virginia; Francis M. Womack, Jr., South Carolina; **Ordained:** Eugene B. Davis, Herbert T. Lewis, William E. Pauley, and William T. Terry.

Winston-Salem Presbytery: Kenneth E. Pollock, South Carolina.

CANDIDATES for the Ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced, as follows: Ben Williamson, Malcolm Seawell, Jr., Clyde Robinson, Jr., Robert Bradham, George Alexander, Richard A. Curnow, Jr., and George Sowerby II.

ORGANIZATION: Rev. Chester Alexander was elected Moderator. The Reverend Denver S. Blevins was elected Assistant Clerk, and the Rev. Archie G. McKee, Publicity Clerk.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Ruling Elder J. B. Brewer, First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1960 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. Edwin R. Walker, President of Queens College, and Rev. James E. Forgartie, Pastor of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, for the college and the church. Response to these addresses was made by the Moderator who also expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of the Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session
Myers Park Presbyterian Church

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Kelsey Regen
- Enrollment
- Roll of New Ministers
- Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
- Election of 1959 Moderator and Clerks
- Election of 1960 Moderator-nominee
- Welcome—President Edwin R. Walker, Queens College and Rev. James E. Fogartie, Myers Park Church
- Announcements
- Report of Program Committee—Dr. Regen, Chairman
- Recognition of Guests
- Communications Received and Referred
- Report of General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
- Reports
  - Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman (North Carolina Council of Churches)
    - **Presentation:** Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director
      Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Representative on Committee on Alcoholism
  - Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman
    - **Presentation:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of the Synodical
  - Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman
    - Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, William Black Home
    - **Presentation:** R. A. Short, Executive Director, Presbyterian Home
      M. C. Benton, Jr., President of Board of Regents, Orphans' Home
  - Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman
    - **Presentation:** Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, D.D., Executive Secretary of TRAV
  - Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman
    - **Presentation:** Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Report on Churchmen's Washington Seminar

4:30—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education—Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
- **Presentation:** Mr. Ernest Albert Andrews, Jr., Secretary Men's Work, Richmond, Virginia
  Topic: "Church Renewal in Europe"
- Appointment of Committees by Moderator

5:30—Recess

First Day—Tuesday Night Session
Covenant Presbyterian Church

7:30—Reconvene for Worship Service
Sermon by Rev. Keisey Regen, Retiring Moderator
Topic: "The Christian's Courage"
Text: Timothy 1:12
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Presentation of Names by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor
Communion Service: Conducted by the Rev. Warner L. Hall and the Rev. Harry H. Bryan, assisted by Ruling Elders of the Covenant Church.
Adjournment

RECEPTION HONORING NEW MINISTERS

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Thomas Maxwell, St. Catherine's Church, Edinburgh, Scotland

9:00—Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions
Announcements
Brief Reports

9:15—Report of Synod's Council, Voit Gilmore, Chairman (Stewardship, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
Address: Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly, Presbyterian Church in the United States
Topic: "John Calvin and His Legacy for Today"
Report of Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman

10:30—Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Sub-committee: Campus Christian Life, Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman
Sub-committee: Educational Institutions, Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman
Sub-committee: Guidance Center, Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman

11:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman

11:30—Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries, Joseph B. Brewer, Chairman
Speaker: Hon. Ralph Scott

12:00—Report of Standing Committee on World Missions—Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman
Address: Rev. David A. McLean, Belgian Congo
Topic: "Congo, Too Little, Too Late?"

12:30—Recess for Lunch

1:30—Committees and Called Presbyteries Meet

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Reconvene
Devotional—Rev. Stuart D. Currie

2:15—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension—Hon. Ralph Scott, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Christian Relations, Negro Work)
Address: Rev. George A. Chauncey, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta
Topic: "The Presbyterian Mission to the Nation"

3:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

3:45—Report of Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts—Hon. E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

4:00—Miscellaneous Reports:
Presbyterian Centennial—Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman
Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate—Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Trustees of Synod, Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman
Presbyterian Foundation—Dr. John R. Cunningham
Reports of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial Business
Resolutions
Time and Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

Absences: (Requests appear in the Report of the Standing Committee on attendance.)

Invitations to Entertain Synod: (1) 1960—First Presbyterian Church, Greenville; (2) 1961—First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, Peace College, and the other churches of Raleigh.
(Disposed of by Recommendations in the Report of Synod's Council.)

From Stated Clerk of the General Assembly: Relating to (1) the *Presbyterian Survey* (Disposed of in Recommendations of the Permanent Committees on Nominations and Standing Rules); and (2) the Campaign in 1963 for capital funds for Assembly's Boards and Agencies. (Council Report).

Overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery: Requesting Synod to amend the Rules regarding the employment of the Regional Director of Christian Education. (Council Report.)

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod:

E. A. Andrews, Secretary of Mens Work, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.; Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of TRAV, Atlanta, Ga.; M. C. Benton, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Board of Regents, Orphans' Home; Rev. George A. Chauncey, Associate Secretary of Evangelism Board of Church Extension, Atlanta; Milton Faszheiz, Director of the Presbyterian Home Campaign, High Point and Chicago; Veit Gilmore, Chairman of Synod's Council; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of Synodical, Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman of the Centennial Committe, Davidson; Thomas Keenan, Provost, Queens College; Archie W. McLean, Chairman, Stewardship Committee, Rocky Mount; Rev. David A. McLean, missionary to the Belgian Congo; Rev. Thomas Maxwell, St. Catherine's Presbyterian Church, Edinburgh, Scotland; William F. Mullins, Chairman, Committee on Finance and Audits, Charlotte; W. E. Price, Chairman, Trustees of Synod, Charlotte; Ralph Scott, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension, Burlington; R. A. Short, Executive Director Presbyterian Home, High Point; Dr. E. T. Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly, Richmond, Va.; Dr. Edwin R. Walker, president, Queens College; Rev. Leighton Ford, Charlotte, of the Billy Graham Organization.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statement of Synod's Account for the Church year 1958, and statistical data. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 48).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. John R. Cunningham, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries. Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the NCCC, and the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Representative on the Committee on Alcoholism, addressed the Synod. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 165).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman. Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of the Synodical, presented the Annual Report of the President of the Synodical to Synod.

The Report with its recommendation was adopted. (Appendix, page 171).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Richard A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, High Point, and M. C. Benton, Jr., President of the Board of Regents, Orphans' Home, Barium Springs. The Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home was recognized.

The Report with its recommendation was adopted. (Appendix, page 159).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Roy E. Watts addressed Synod on Montreat; and the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of TRAV, Atlanta, Georgia, spoke on "Mass Communication in the Service of our Church".

The Report with its recommendations was adopted as amended. (Appendix, page 155).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the report, Synod heard the Rev. Joseph M. Garrison report on the Churchmen's Washington Seminar.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 157).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Mr. Ernest Albert Andrews, Jr., Secretary of Men's Work, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, who spoke on "The Christian Work of the Laity in the World". Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education in the Synod, introduced the Area Workers in the Synod, and spoke on the work of Christian Education in the Synod. Dr. J. O. Mann, former Director of Christian Education in the Synod, was

recognized. The report was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 98).

PAGES: The Moderator commended the young men and women who are acting as pages for this meeting of Synod.

PRESS: Members of the press were recognized by the Moderator.

STANDING COMMITTEES: The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

ATTENDANCE: Ministers: Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, C. K. Ligon, E. P. Moyn, Carl S. Stork; Ruling Elders: Charles W. Perry, C. D. Covington, Robert Lee Corbett.

OVERTURES: Ministers: Kelsey Regen, Chairman, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Z. T. Pleghoff, Sr., B. Frank Hall; Ruling Elders: Dr. Carey Bostian, Lagette Blythe, Dr. Carl Berkley.

JUDICIAL BUSINESS: Ministers: Marion S. Huske, Chairman, J. B. Fickian, D. S. McCarty; Ruling Elders: Hunter Marshall, J. C. Bailey, Jr., Dr. J. H. Brown.

RESOLUTIONS: Ministers: T. B. Ruff, Chairman, R. F. Sloop, Thomas H. Hamilton, L. T. Edgerton; Ruling Elders: D. C. McEachern, John M. Pierce, Henry Grill.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 5:45 p.m., being led in prayer by the Reverend R. F. Sloop, to meet in the Covenant Presbyterian Church at 7:30 p.m.

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Covenant Presbyterian Church.

WORSHIP: The Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Associate Minister of the Covenant Church, presided over the evening worship service during which the Retiring Moderator, Dr. Kelsey Regen, preached on the topic, "The Christian's Courage", from the text, II Timothy 1:12. The Scripture was read by the Rev. Thomas Maxwell, Minister of the St. Catherine's Presbyterian Church, Edinburgh, Scotland, who is an exchange minister for the summer, supplying the Third Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones.

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Warner L. Hall and Rev. Harry H. Bryan, ministers of the church, assisted by Ruling Elders of the Covenant Church.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with the singing of a hymn and the benediction, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 a.m.

RECEPTION: A Reception, honoring new ministers, was held in the Fellowship Hall of the Covenant Presbyterian Church.

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

Synod recovened at 8:45 a.m. in the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, and was led in worship, conducted by the Rev. Thomas Maxwell.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted, as amended.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by Voit Gilmore, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly, on the subject, "John Calvin and His Legacy for Today".

Synod expressed its appreciation to Dr. Thompson by standing vote, and ordered the address multilithed for distribution at Dr. Thompson's discretion.

Members of the Council were granted the privileges of the floor.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 65).

MOTION: That Synod's Council study the possibility of earlier date of mailing for the **Blue Book**, and take such action as it deems wise.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Rev. Roy E. Watts, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Roy. E. Watts,

Chairman. The Report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 170).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. In connection with the Report, the following Chairmen of sub-committees were presented and heard:

Campus Christian Life: Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman, who in turn presented Dr. Carey Bostian, former Chancellor of N. C. State College, Raleigh, who spoke on the work of Campus Christian Life.

Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman, who addressed Synod on this phase of the program of Higher Education.

Guidance Center: Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Chairman, who presented Dr. Rodger W. Decker, Director of the Guidance Center at Red Springs.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 124).

RECESS: Synod took recess at 12:45 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Rev. Kelsey Regen.

Synod reconvened at 2 p.m. and was led in worship by the Rev. Stuart D. Currie, Professor of Bible, Queens College, Charlotte.

PRESBYTERIAN FOUNDATION: The Rev. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, presented the Honorable A. Walton Litz, formerly of Little Rock, Arkansas, who will be associated with him, with residence in Charlotte. Mr. Litz addressed Synod briefly.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Honorable Ralph Scott, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. George A. Chauncey, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, on the subject, "Presbyterian Mission to the Nation".

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 104).

The Synod engaged in prayer, led by the Rev. Robert S. Woodson, for the Rev. H. Howard Thompson as he enters upon his new work.

The Rev. W. D. McInnis, the new chairman of Evangelism in the Synod, was presented to Synod.

MOTION: That the Synod request the Executive Committee of Church Extension to make a careful study of the program for evangelistic emphasis at the Synod level, and report recommendations for such a program at its next meeting.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. S. C. Farrior, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by the Rev. David A. McLean of the Belgian Congo on the subject, "Congo, Too Little, Too Late?"

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 173).

Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon for our World Mission Work and for the Rev. David A. McLean as he returns to our African Mission.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Chairman.

The Report was received and the recommendations adopted. (Appendix, page 169).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES was presented by the Hon. Joseph B. Brewer, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, the Honorable Ralph Scott addressed Synod.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 154).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the Honorable E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman.

The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 157).

REPORT OF THE CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman. The Report was received and the recommendation adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE: In the absence of the Chairman, the Rev. W. B. Heyward, the Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 170).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD was presented by the Honorable W. E. Price, Chairman. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 182).

REPORT ON PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY CAMPAIGN was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 180).

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report was presented by the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, and was approved as follows:

1. That the following requests to be excused from attendance on this meeting of Synod be approved: MINISTERS: Albemarle: E. S. Coates; Concord: Milton Faust, Thomas B. Southall, W. Ned Hollingsworth, J. B. Garrett, Max E. Polley, Charles A. McGirt; Fayetteville: B. E. Dotson, Hubert Block, E. Lamar Beck, W. B. Heyward; Granville: T. T. Traynham, John M. Walker; Kings Mountain: Timothy P. Bradley; Mecklenburg: C. D. Caldwell, Ben Ferguson, Fred C. Holder, James B. Sherwood; Orange: Allen McSween, R. J. McMullen; Wilmington: John P. Stephenson, Frank A. Elliott, Wade Allison; Winston-Salem: N. W. Norfleet, Ralph Underwood, John R. Smith.
2. That the requests of the following to be given permission to leave Synod early for various reasons be approved: Ministers: Richard S. Andrews, Harry H. Bryan, J. H. Buxhardt, F. W. Hobbie, E. M. Huffstetler, Julian Lake, D. S. McCorty, W. T. McLean, William W. Peters, J. Clyde Plexico, J. Murphy Smith, George Sewerby II, James T. Womack, Jr.; RULING ELDERS: Dr. J. H. Brown, H. J. Carpenter, Henry Grill, A. D. Leopold, William Merritt, Jr., R. E. Stratford, J. G. Thomas.

Resolutions: The Report was presented by the Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Chairman, and was adopted by a standing vote as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina in its 146th Session hereby gives thanks to our God for His gracious presence in its fellowship, inspiring messages, careful planning for the meeting with all the details of Committees' reports well organized.

We thank the Myers Park Church, pastors, staff, and score of workers for registrations, information, basement refreshments that had quite a healthy attendance most of the time.

We are grateful for the coverage given our Synod by newspapers, radio, and television.

We commend the fine service of the pages under the supervision of our Assistant Clerk, Rev. Denver S. Blevins, to handle this, one of the largest meetings of Synod.

We wish to thank Queens College who was so heavily loaded with the feeding and housing of so large a body, which was done so efficiently. We thank the President and staff in this heavy undertaking.

We are very grateful to the Church-of-the-Covenant for the Tuesday night service in their most elegant church and for the inspiring, upilfting communion service, including the program of music presented by the choir.

We thank most heartily our efficient Moderator, Dr. Chester Alexander, for his kind, careful, and accurate dispatch of so full a program.

To the great number who made contributions to the efficiency of the Synod, we are greatly indebted.

May the good Lord bless the Church of the Synod of North Carolina through the fruits of this inspiring 1959 Session.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS B. RUFF, *Chairman*

SYNOD'S OFFICE STAFF: At the request of Synod, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod, introduced the members of his staff, and Synod by a standing vote, expressed its appreciation of the excellent work being done by Dr. Dudley and his staff.

Dr. Dudley presented Miss Ruby Jones, bookkeeper and office manager, Mrs. Barbara Ennis, Secretary, and Mrs. Laurel Veazey, Clerk.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod accepted an invitation to meet in Greenville, on a joint invi-

tation from the First Presbyterian Church of Greenville and East Carolina College, 11 a.m., June 14-15, 1960.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 47
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 48
A. Treasurer of Synod 51
1. Financial Statement Synod's Account—1958 51
2. Financial Statement Inter-Church Relations —1958 52
B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 52
1. State Clerks' Report by Presbyteries 52
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 60
C. Statistics of Synod—1959 (Five Year Comparison) 61
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 61
2. Part II—Stewardship 63
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 65
A. Audited Financial Statements 74
1. Report of Auditor 74
2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1958 80
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 81
4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 82
5. Revolving Salary Fund Account—1958 84
6. Equalization Fund Account—1958 85
7. *Presbyterian News* Account—Financial Statement—1958 86
8. Institutions of Synod 87
a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc. 87
b. Peace College 88
c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 89
d. Presbyterian Junior College 90
e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 91
f. Queens College 92
g. Union Theological Seminary 92
9. Papers and Securities 93
B. Budgets 94
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1960 94
a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1960 95
b. Breakdown By Percentages 96
2. Synod's Program—1960 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 97
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 98
A. Christian Education 98
1. Financial Statement—1958 102
2. Budget—1960 103
B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 104
1. Evangelism Statistics—1958 111
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 111
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 113
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 114
Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 115
2. Financial Statement—1958 117
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 117
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 119
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 120
d. Designated Funds 121
3. Budget—1960 121

4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 122
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries 122
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 122
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 123
C. Higher Education 124
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 125
a. Financial Statement—1958 128
b. Budget—1960 129
2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 129
(1) Presbyterians in All Colleges 131
a. Mongraphs of Institutions 132
b. 1959-1960 Budgets of Educational Institutions 142
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 144
e. Information 145
f. Charts: 1958-1959:
I—Summary Educational Institutions 146
II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 147
III—Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 147
IV—Students by Denominations: Presbyterian Colleges 148
g. Bequests and Memorials 149
h. Financial Statements 150
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1958 150
(2) Loan Fund 151
i. Budget—1960 151
3. Sub-Committee on Guidance Center with Budget 152
4. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 153
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 154
A. Annuities and Relief 154
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 155
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 157
D. Christian Relations 157
E. Homes 159
1. Orphans' Home with Budget, 1960 159
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc., with Budget, 1960 161
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement—1958 163
F. Inter-Church Relations and Budget, 1960 165
1. Highlights of N. C. Council of Church, 1958 166
G. Minister and His Work 169
H. Nominations 170
I. Standing Rules of Synod 170
J. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 171
K. World Missions 173
VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 177
A. Centennial 177
B. Ministers' Salaries 177
C. Presbyterian Survey 180
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 181
A. A. T. McCallum Estate 181
B. Records 181
C. Trustees of Synod 182
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 184
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I - XIV) 199
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 219
INDEX 220

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND WATSON S. BOYCE

(1872-1959)

The Reverend Watson S. Boyce was born in Mecklenburg County on March 7, 1872, son of the late Hugh and Mary Thompson Boyce. He was a graduate of Erskine College and the United Presbyterian Seminary at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Before retirement, he served as Pastor of the Parkwood Avenue Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, the First Presbyterian Church at Baldwin, Mississippi, the Presbyterian Church at Edwards, Mississippi and the United Presbyterian Church at Springdale, Pennsylvania. Survivors include his wife, Mrs. Emma Gillard Boyce, two daughters, Mrs. H. O. Roberts of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania and Mrs. R. C. Bryson of Statesville, and a son, David G. Boyce, a student at the Columbia Theological Seminary in Decatur, Georgia.

Watson Boyce served his Lord and his Church faithfully and well. During his years of retirement among us, his life was a benediction to all who knew him. On January 19, 1959, he was called to hear the commendation of his Lord. Well done, good and faithful servant. Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth that they may rest from their labors and their works do follow them.

REVEREND RAYMOND HOWARD RATCHFORD

(1892-1959)

Raymond Howard Ratchford, beloved pastor of Goshen Church for the past thirteen years, and member of Kings Mountain Presbytery since 1939, was promoted to heavenly service April 7, 1959. A man of vigorous Christian faith, humility of mind and heart, he greatly loved his Lord and his fellow man.

In many daily deeds of loving service, Raymond Ratchford showed that he was mindful of the words of the Lord Jesus how He said it is more blessed to give than to receive. One of the sons of Goshen Church stated, in the service April the ninth, that a most fitting description of his former pastor's life is found in Mark 10:45: "For even the Son of Man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister". No task was too lowly to engage his whole being if in the doing of it God was glorified and some person blessed. It was his joy to do the Master's will.

The Christian radiance of his life was reflected in the faces of loved ones and friends who gathered at Goshen Church and New Hope Cemetery where his body was laid away in God's acre to await the trump of God and the resurrection body of glory.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education, including financial statements, the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, Minister and His Work, Nominations, and Standing Rules, and the Ad Interim Committee on Ministers' Salaries, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the financial statements on campaigns and other causes add up to fairly well covering the total program of Synod, as it relates to the Office of Stated Clerk and Treasurer.

Annual statistics may be ascertained from the Tables which follow this Report, or those in the back, or from the Reports of the Council, and the Executive Committees.

Income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared, as follows: (Figures represent adjustment after Equalization distribution):

	1957	1958	Increase Decrease
Campus Christian Life	$ 28,755	$ 28,304	$ —451
Christian Education	33,577	26,815	—6,762
Church Extension	49,200	43,921	—5,279
Educational Institutions	269,257	274,813	5,556
Orphans' Home	164,580	185,203	20,623
Presbyterian Home	38,492	32,496	—5,996
Inter-Church Relations	2,277	2,463	186
Synod's Office	20,874	17,604	—3,270
Presbyterian News	11,486	9,372	—2,114

Though Presbyteries accepted in 1957 85% of Synod's Askings for Synod's causes in 1958, they paid only 69.37% of what Synod asked; but 88% of what they accepted. This was, according to the reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, only $633,889, in contrast to $636,112 in 1957, a decline of $2,222.

The practice remains of constituent members of Synod approving budgets for agencies of Synod, and at lower levels, the Presbytery and local church, giving approval to reducing the apportionments of Synod. Sometimes the percentage ratio is changed at lower levels, thus seriously affecting the income for some of the causes of Synod. The Synod's Council gave earnest consideration to this matter, and is presenting a recommendation to Synod, which if adopted, should pave the way for eventually correcting this discrepancy.

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report".) During 1958 Synod's Office handled 22 accounts, totaling more than one and a half million dollars.

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been reviewed and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audits and the Synod's Council. (Copies of the audits are available for perusal.) Also in your hands are the financial statements for other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1960 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

All assignments of the 1958 Synod have been fulfilled.

Six issues of the *Presbyterian News* (58,000 per issue) have been published, and more than fifty newspaper articles released.

The Office continues to serve the agencies of Synod in such ways as they avail themselves of its services.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956, projected over a thirty months period, was scheduled to end last December 31, except for those who pledged for a longer period.

The following data summarizes the Campaign as of that date:

Total Pledged	$1,742,916.41
Total Paid	1,215,947.67
Less all Expenses	165,623.61
Balance to be distributed	1,050,324.06
To Campus Christian Life—1/7	132,818.00
To Consolidated College—6/7	906,441.11
Balance in Bank	11,064.95

By May 12, 1959 the situation was as follows:

Total Pledged	$1,739,702.43
Total Paid	1,264,220.57
Balance Unpaid Pledges	$ 475,481.86
Church (corporate) Pledges Unpaid	260,501.47
Individuals Pledges Unpaid	214,980.39

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 may be summarized at December 31, 1958, as follows:

Total Pledged	$225,532.63
Total Paid	51,096.72
Expenses to date	40,450.89

TOTAL PLEDGED TO CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

1956 Campaign	$206,157.78	
1958 Campaign	204,200.09	(after expenses)
MAXIMUM EXPECTED	$410,357.87	
Short of Goal	89,642.13	

Through April 30 this had altered as follows:

Pledged in 1956 Campaign	$206,311.07	
Pledged in 1958 Campaign	217,322.76	(after expenses)
MAXIMUM ANTICIPATED	$423,633.83	
Short of Goal	76,366.17	(Not counting cancellations)

Through May 31, 1959, the following receipts and disbursements obtained:

Total Receipts on 1956 Campaign		$1,270,707.91
To Campus Christian Life	$144,039.77	
To Consolidated College	959,159.66	
Expenses	167,508.48	

Summary on Campus Christian Life—5-31-59

Receipts		
1956 Campaign Pledges	$144,039.77	
1958 Campaign Pledges	82,014.04	
	$226,053.81	
Interest	3,330.85	$229,384.66
Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund		10,500.00[1]
Other Income:		
Loan from Stultz Fund	$ 15,000.00	
Loan from Wachovia Bank (Chapel Hill)	36,300.00	51,300.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$291,184.66
Disbursements		
Campaign Fee and Office Expenses		$ 42,084.95
To Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke	$ 5,400.00	
WC-UNC, Greensboro	15,000.00[2]	
UNC-Chapel Hill	172,367.33	
East Carolina College, Greenville	14,313.50[3]	
N. C. State, West Raleigh Church	40,000.00[4]	$247,080.83
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$289,165.78
Balance		$ 2,018.88

Actions of Synod approving of loans respectively for Chapel Hill and West Raleigh for $200,000 and $45,000 have been carefully scrutinized by the Campus Christian Life Committee and the Trustees of Synod, in relation to income for capital investments at these two Centers, and a loan for Chapel Hill has been negotiated in the total amount of not more than $73,000, and for West Raleigh for not more than $20,000. However, it is likely that the latter loan may be precluded by income from payments on pledges in the 1958 Campaign.

Since Synod last met property in Greensboro, across the street from the Campus of Woman's College, has been purchased with campaign funds for the Campus Christian Life Center, and the first payment has been made on the Center to be erected at Duke University.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

[1]Does not include an additional $15,000 sent direct to Chapel Hill.
[2]Challenge Fund Gift of $3,000 from Board of Christian Education for each WC-UNC and ECC-Greenville.
[3]Challenge Fund Gift of $4,500 from Board of Christian Education, included.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

	1958	1957
Receipts:		
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 525.97	$ 511.94
Concord	909.13	897.49
Fayetteville	969.70	977.85
Granville	627.72	617.76
Kings Mountain	505.73	499.02
Mecklenburg	1,786.02	1,734.65
Orange	1,170.89	1,129.15
Wilmington	723.25	715.82
Winston-Salem	419.10	403.21
Total from Presbyteries	$7,637.51	$7,486.89
Disbursements:		
Transfer to Office for Support	$ 750.00	$1,000.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,469.63	2,309.78
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	2,898.50	2,452.00
Committee Expenses	628.79	586.90
Dues Stated Clerks Association	70.59	70.01
Moderator's Expense	14.19	15.44
Postage, Supplies, etc.	431.61	240.75
Salaries of Clerks	75.00	125.00
Reports to Synod	387.35*	—
Inter-Church Relations	—	208.14**
Miscellaneous	304.82	187.41
Total Disbursements	$8,030.48	$7,195.43

Receipts	$7,637.51
Cash Bal. 1-1-58	291.61
	$7,929.12
Disbursements	8,030.48
Fund Balance (Overdraft)	(101.36)

*Ministers' Salaries.
**Reimbursing Educational Institutions $124.88 and Church Extension $83.26 for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956.

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

Receipts:

	1958	1957
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 158.38	$ 103.26
Concord	233.10	189.64
Fayetteville	220.97	144.57
Granville	122.26	897.44
Kings Mountain	209.24	124.62
Mecklenburg	595.02	325.70
Orange	306.92	440.65
Wilmington	159.25	99.52
Winston-Salem	112.63	70.33
Total from Presbyteries	$2,117.77	$2,395.73*
Less 5% Equalization Fund Dist.	105.88	118.54
	$2,011.89	$2,277.19
From Other Sources:		
Support from Revolving Salary Fund	1,036.65	——
Support from Equalization Fund	169.01	——
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$3,217.55	$2,277.19
Disbursements:		
Allied Church League	$1,000.00	$ ——
North Carolina Council of Churches	2,500.00	2,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3,500.00	$2,000.00

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$3,217.55
Cash Bal. 1-1-58	282.45
	$3,500.00
Disbursements	3,500.00
Bank Balance	.00

*$25.00 designated, exempt from Equalization Fund.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers; 14 candidates; 9,638 communicants; 53 churches; Value: $3,796,000; 30 manses; Value: $387,000; 406 professions; churches reporting no professions 5.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Fayetteville, April 10, 1958; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Columbia, July 22, 1958; Rev. F.

Wellford Hobbie, Appomattox, July 22, 1958; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Wilmington, October 14, 1958; Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, Mecklenburg, October 14, 1958; Rev. Harold White, Hanover, October 14, 1958.

Minister Dismissed: Rev. Charles Williams, Wilmington, April 15, 1958; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Orange, April 15, 1958; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Granville, July 8, 1958; Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Kings Mountain, October 14, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. John T. Wildman, May 3, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Joseph W. Amory, North Wilson, May 11, 1958; Rev. John A. Snyder, Rivermont, Kinston, June 8, 1958; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Greenville First, July 27, 1958; Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, Howard Memorial, September 7, 1958; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Cobb Memorial, October 19, 1958; Rev. John N. Miller, West Haven, October 19 ,1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Berea-Westminster, April 15, 1958; Rev. Henry F. Chestnutt, Bethlehem-Morton, April 15, 1958; Rev. John E. Murray, West New Bern, July 8, 1958; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, West Haven, July 8, 1958; Rev. William P Burns, Washington First, September 30, 1958; Rev. John N. Miller, Snow Hill-Jason, September 30, 1958; Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Cann Memorial, October 14, 1958.

Candidates Received: John A. Snyder, licensure and ordination, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: D. J. Allen, Concord, April 15, 1958; H. T. Lewis, Wilmington, April 15, 1958; Fred McDaniel, Southwest, Georgia, April 15, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: John A. Snyder, April 15, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: John A Snyder, June 8, 1958.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 80 ministers; 16 candidates; 16,774 communicants; 75 churches; Value: $5,837,000; 55 manses; Value: $938,000; 482 professions; churches reporting no professions 19.

Ministers Received: Rev. Vance Baucom, Fayetteville, April 22, 1958; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Mecklenburg, April 22, 1958; Rev. M. S. Carothers, Ordained (Hanover), April 22, 1958; Rev. J. M. Efird, Ordained (Concord), April 22, 1958; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Appomattox, July 22, 1958; Rev. J. J. Allen, Ordained (Albemarle), July 22, 1958; Rev. J. D. Garrison, Ordained (Orange), July 22, 1958; Rev. W. Lowery McBath, Ordained (Atlanta), July 22, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Woodrow McKay, Jr., Florida, April 22, 1958; Rev. W. H. Styles, Florida, December 15, 1958; Rev. J. N. Murray, Lafayette, December 29, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. K. Parker, July 22, 1958; Rev. J. T. Barham, September 1, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. Ted Smith, Royal Oaks, May 18, 1958; Rev. M. S. Carothers, John Calvin, June 8, 1958; Rev. Vance Baucom, Calvary, June 15, 1958; Rev. W. Lowery McBath, Gilwood, July 27, 1958; Rev. John D. Garrison, Harmony and Tabor, August 3, 1958; Rev. Dolphus J. Allen, Jr., Belk Memorial, August 10, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Woodrow McKay, Jr., Assistant Salisbury First, April 22, 1958; Rev. J. K. Parker, Centre, Shearer, Sherrills Ford, July 22, 1958; Rev. John A. Cannon, Jr., Bethpage,

August 19 ,1958; Rev. J. T. Barham, Sweetwater, September 1, 1958; Rev. W. H. Styles, Waldenslan, December 15, 1958; Rev. J. N. Murray, Cleveland and Third Creek, December 29, 1958.

Candidates Received: J. Paul Lipe, Examination, April 22, 1958; Larry C. Mills, Examination, July 22, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Thomas Fitch Kepler, Monmouth (U.S.A.)

Candidates Dropped: Donald Moore, Own request.

Candidates Licensed: James M. Efird, April 22, 1958.

Licentiates Received: Milton S. Carothers, Hanover, April 22, 1958; D. J. Allen, Albemarle, July 22, 1958; John D. Garrison, Orange, July 22, 1958; W. Lowry McBath, Atlanta, July 22, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: James M. Efird, April 22, 1958.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 80 ministers; 19 candidates; 17,650 communicants; 93 churches; Value: $5,227,000; 60 manses; Value: $855,500; 592 professions; churches reporting no professions 20.

Ministers Received: Rev. Hubert Black, Church of Scotland, January 28, 1958; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Pee Dee, January 28, 1958; Rev. Drury L. Jones, Greenbrier, January 28, 1958; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Norfolk, January 28, 1958; Rev. A. N. Wells, Atlanta, January 28, 1958; Rev. James F. Miller, Bluestone, April 22, 1958; Rev. James N. Grubb, Abingdon, April 22, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Wilmington, April 22, 1958; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Asheville, April 22, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Orange, October 30, 1958; Rev. W. C. Neill, East Arkansas, October 30, 1958; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Orange, October 30, 1958; Rev. D. O. McInnis, Birmingham, November 24, 1958; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Lexington-Ebenezer, November 24, 1958; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Wilmington, January 27, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Vance Baucom, Concord, April 22, 1958;Rev. Robert E. Merrill, Everglades, April 22 ,1958; Rev. John W. Amory, Albemarle, April 22, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, Orange, April 22, 1958; Rev. John H. LaMotte, Appomattox, October 15, 1958; Rev. E. D. Vlaer, Nashville (United), October 5, 1958; Rev. T. W. Apperson, Mecklenburg, January 27, 1959; Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr., Birmingham, January 27, 1959.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles G. Vardell, May 3, 1958; Rev. Eugene Alexander, June 7, 1958.

Churches Organized: Gibson, Gibson, April 22, 1958; Naomi, Wagram, April 22, 1958; Sandy Grove, Raeford, September 30, 1958. 30, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Flat Branch, February 2, 1958; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Iona & Rowland, February 16, 1958; Rev. Drury L. Jones, Sherwood & Big Rockfish, February 16, 1958; Rev. A. N. Wells, Laurinburg First, February 16, 1958; Rev. Hubert L. Black, Highland, February 23, 1958; Rev. John P. Stephenson, McPherson, March 2, 1958; Rev. James F. Miller, Vaughn Memorial, May 4, 1958; Rev. Dan Norman, Eureka, May 4, 1958; Rev. Dan Norman, Lakeview, May 11, 1958; Rev. James N. Grubb, Sunnyside, May 4, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Smyrna & Centre, May 18, 1958; Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Manly, May 25, 1958; Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, Fayetteville First, June 1, 1958; Rev. Charles Murray, Galatia, June 8, 1958; Rev. Meigs Newkirk, Shiloh & Bethel, June 15, 1958; Rev. Billy Shaw Howell, Olivia, Barbecue, September 14, 1958; Rev. W. C. Neill, Bethesda, October 5, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Berea, October 5, 1958; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Cedar Rock & Summerville, October 5, 1958; Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson, Middleton Heights, October 10, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Plainview, October 19, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Providence, October 26, 1958; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Rex & Lumber Bridge, December 28, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert Merrill, Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, April 22, 1958; Rev. John W. Amory, Bethel, Shiloh, April 22, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, Providence, Plainview, Berea, April 22, 1958; Rev. Dan E. Norman, Bunnlevel & Ephesus, April 22, 1958; Rev. Vance Baucom, Midway & Pembroke, April 22, 1958; Rev. Robert F. Gustafson, Montpelier, September 30, 1958; Rev. T. W. Apperson, Comfort, January 27, 1959; Rev. David A. Huffines, Lillington First, January 27, 1959.

Candidates Received: Thomas A. Guiton, Examination, January 28, 1958; Charles William Coats, Examination, April 22, 1958; Malcolm P. Anderton, Memphis Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Meigs Newkirk, Potomac Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Billy Shaw Howell, Mecklenburg Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Charles Murray, Lexington Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Freeland Kendrick Ward, Examination, September 30, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Jarvis McMillan, Hanover, April 22, 1958; George Calhoun, Granville, April 22, 1958.

Candidates Dropped: John William McLauchlin, September 30, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Malcolm P. Anderton, April 22, 1958; Meigs Newkirk, April 22, 1958; Charles Murray, April 22, 1958; Billy Shaw Howell, April 22, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: Malcom P. Anderton, May 25, 1958; Charles M. Murray, June 15, 1958; Meigs Newkirk, June 15, 1958; Billy Shaw Howell, September 14, 1958.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 47 ministers; 16 candidates 11,449 communicants; 52 churches; Value: $4,521,000; 34 manses; Value: $613,650; 361 professions; churches reporting no professions 9.

Ministers Received: Rev. John S. Brown, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1958; Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, East Hanover; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Wilmington, January 28, 1958; Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Lexington, January 28, 1958; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1958; Rev. R. Gerald Smith, Tuscaloosa, July 15, 1958; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Albemarle, August 28, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Thomas A. Schafer, Chicago USA, April 22, 1958; Rev. Charles DeSanto, New Albany USA, July 22, 1958; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Pee Dee, October 9, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, December 31, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert W. Childress, Nut Bush & St. Andrews, March 2, 1958; Rev. Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh First, February 9, 1958; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Cary First, February 16, 1958; Rev. John S. Brown, West Raleigh, February 16, 1958; Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Hudson Memorial, February 23, 1958; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Geneva, February 16, 1958; Rev. Foster D. Smith, Hebron, Oak Hill, Grassy Creek, February 23, 1958; Rev. William A. Leist, Kenly, June 1, 1958; Rev. George S. Calhoun, Brookston & Young Memorial, June 15, 1958; Rev. Robert Pollock, Selma & Bellevlew, June 29, 1958; Rev. Robert T. Henderson, Blacknall Memorial, September 28, 1958; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Western Boulevard, September 14, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles DeSanto, Blacknall Memorial, July 22, 1958; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Fellowship & Willow Springs, October 9, 1958.

Candidates Received: Rev. Robert W. Childress, Montgomery Presbytery, January 28, 1958; Rev. Robert Pollock, Montgomery Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Rev. William A. Leist, Greenbrier Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Rev. George Calhoun, Fayetteville Presbytery, April 22 ,1958; Rev. William West Thomas, Lexington Presbytery, April 22, 1958; Rev. William Leonard Thomas, Examination, July 22, 1958; Rev. Charles Love, Examination, August 28, 1958; Rev. W. K. Leach, Examination, October 28, 1958; Rev. Larry King, Examination, October 28, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: William Terry, Wilmington, July 15, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: Robert W. Childress, March 2, 1958; William West Thomas, April 22, 1958; William A. Leist, June 1, 1958; George S. Calhoun, June 15, 1958; Charles B. Cousar, June 22, 1958; Robert Pollock, June 29, 1958; Joseph N. Farlow, August 28, 1958.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 48 ministers; 12 candidates; 9,207 communicants; 45 churches; Value: $2,702,000; 38 manses; Value: $505,000; 278 professions; churches reporting no professions 8.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles C. Alexander, Athens, October 7, 1958; Rev. Carl R. McCain, Asheville, October 7, 1958; Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Albemarle, November 18, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Joe Wagner, Wilmington, December 1, 1958; Rev. C. D. Patterson, Fayetteville, December 10 ,1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. H. Ratchford, January 31, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James F. Anderson, Westview, July 13, 1958; Rev. Carl R. McCain, Bostic & Spindale, October 26, 1958; Rev. Charles C. Alexander, Mt. Holly First, November 9, 1958; Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Kings Mountain First, November 30, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain First, September 1, 1958; Rev. Joe Wagner, Tryon, December 1, 1958; Rev. C. D. Patterson, Cramerton, December 10, 1958.

Candidates Received: James F. Anderson, July 8, 1958; Ray Alfred Howe, Examination, July 8, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: James F. Anderson, July 8, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: James F. Anderson, July 13, 1958.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 115 ministers; 57 candidates; 32,476 communicants; 108 churches; Value: $11,917,852; 84 manses; Value: $1,428,000; 1,101 professions; churches reporting no professions 20.

Ministers Received: Rev. E. E. Newberry, Georgia-Carolina, January 28, 1958; Rev. D. E. Wassen, Albany, January 28, 1958; Rev. Robert S. Woodson, Central Mississippi, April 15, 1958; Rev. J. E. Craig, Pee Dee, April 15, 1958; Rev. Marion Currie, Atlanta, July 22, 1958; Rev. Thomas Ruff, Orange, July 22, 1958; Rev. E. M. Huffstetler, Bethel, September 16, 1958; Rev. Frank M. Kincaid, Southwest Georgia, September 16, 1958; Rev. Robert W. Cousar, Knoxville, November 11, 1958; Rev. Stradford Snively, Wilmington, November 11 ,1958; Rev. Lamar Kincaid, Westminster, November 11, 1958; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Memphis, November 11, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. F. C. Pratt, Savannah, January 28, 1958; Rev. James L. Doom, Atlanta, January 28, 1958; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Concord, February 24, 1958; Rev. Samuel M. Inman, Athens, March 1, 1958; Rev. W. N. Clark, Lexington, March 10, 1958; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Brooklyn-Nassau USA, March 25, 1958; Rev. James R. Crook, Nashville, July 22, 1958; Rev. S. W. Hogue, Piedmont, July 22, 1958; Rev. John R. Crawford, Northeast, September 16, 1958; Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, Albemarle, September 16, 1958; Rev. Ben F. Moore, Savannah, November 11, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. S. Boyce, January 19, 1959.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. C. Copeland, January 27, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. B. Reaves, Hickory Grove, February 9, 1958; Rev. E. E. Newberry, South Tryon, February 23, 1958; Rev. J. E. Craig, Paw Creek, April 20, 1958; Rev. Robert S. Woodson (Associate Minister), Trinity, May 4, 1958; Rev. A. Jack Morrison, Norman & Mt. Carmel, August 3, 1958; Rev. Edwin Byrd, Cameronian, August 10, 1958; Rev. Marion H. Currie, Hamlet, August 27, 1958; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Amity, August 27, 1958; Rev. Frank Kincaid, Pleasant Hill, October 5, 1958; Rev. E. M. Huffstetler, Ellerbe, October 5, 1958; Rev. E. Lamar Kincaid, Wilmore, November 16, 1958; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Selwyn Avenue, November 16, 1958; Rev. Stradford Snively, Mt. Gilead & Pee Dee, November 23, 1958; Rev. Fred Holder, Mulberry, December 7, 1958; Rev. Robert W. Cousar, Nevin, December 14, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. F. C. Pratt, Nevin, January 28, 1958; Rev. James L. Doom, Hamlet, January 30, 1958; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Wilmore, February 24, 1958; Rev. Samuel M. Inman, Selwyn Avenue, March 1, 1958; Rev. W. N. Clark, Mt. Gilead & Pee Dee, March 10, 1958; Rev. Richard V. Colen, Amity, March 25, 1958; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Troy, May 31, 1958; Rev. James R. Crook, Mulberry, August 15, 1958; Rev. S. W. Hogue, Wadesboro, September 1, 1958; Rev. Fred Holder, Ramah, November 30, 1958; Rev. Ben F. Moore, Albemarle First, December 1, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: A. Jackson Morrison, July 21, 1958; Edwin Byrd, August 10, 1958.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 70 ministers; 17 candidates; 21,975 communicants; 82 churches; Value: $8,793,740; 59 manses; Value: $1,066,500; 794 professions; churches reporting no professions 14.

Ministers Received: Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Lexington-Ebenezer, January 16, 1958; Rev. G. N. Reiff, Winston-Salem, January 16, 1958; Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Lexington, January 16, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, Fayetteville, April 17, 1958; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Albemarle, June 19, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Wilmington, June 19, 1958; Rev. Burton M. Sherrod, Guerrant, June 19, 1958; Rev. James W. Anderson, Red River, September 11, 1958; Rev. H. Earl Woodall, Appomattox, September 11, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Benjamin, Piedmont, February 4, 1958; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Abingdon, March 4, 1958; Rev. William H. Kryder, Birmingham, May 19, 1958; Rev. W. L. Foley, Lexington, June 2, 1958; Rev. GuGy M. Morrow, Fayetteville, June 19, 1958; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Mecklenburg, June 19, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Fayetteville, July 1, 1958; Rev. Jack Brown Scott, Transylvania, August 5, 1958; Rev. Cecil Callis, Piedmont, September 3, 1958; Rev. Douglas W. Hix, Abingdon, September 11, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Dr. E. Eugene Gillespie, February 22, 1958.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, June 19, 1958.

Churches Organized: St. Paul, Greensboro, February 23, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Gerald N. Reiff, El Bethel, January 26, 1958; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, White Hill, Pocket, Euphronia, January 26, 1958; Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Faith, February 9, 1958; Rev. John R. Dall, St. Andrews & Black's Memorial, June 15, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, St. Paul, June 29, 1958; Rev. Burton E. Sherrod, East Burlington, June 29, 1958; Rev. John E. Ellason, Hope View, July 6, 1958; Rev. William E. Massey, Jr., Cross Roads, July 13, 1958; Rev. Charles G. Fitzpatrick, Dogwood Acres, July 13, 1958; Rev. Kay M. Misenhelmer, Park Avenue, September 21, 1958; Rev. H. Earl Woodall, Bethel, September 21, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. T. Benjamin, Dogwood Acres, February 4, 1958; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Springwood, March 4, 1958; Rev. William H. Kryder, Graham, May 31, 1958; Rev. W. L. Foley, Buffalo (L), June 16, 1958; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Stony Creek & Oakview, June 19, 1958; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Randolph, July 1, 1958; Rev. Cecil Callis, Bethesda & Yanceyville, September 3, 1958; Rev. Kay M. Misenhelmer, Siler City & Mt. Vernon Springs, September 11, 1958.

Candidates Received: M. M. Faust, Examination, January 16, 1958; James P. Carse, Milwaukee Presbytery USA, January 16, 1958; Kenneth Rogers, Examination, January 16, 1958; William Bason, Examination, June 2, 1958; William E. Massey, Jr., Mecklenburg Presbytery, June 19, 1958; John E. Ellason, Albany Presbytery, USA, June 19, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: James J. Watkins, Abingdon, April 17, 1958; John D. Garrison, Concord, May 6, 1958; William J. Wrenn, Jr., Bethel, August 5, 1958.

Candidates Dropped: J. H. Coble, June 11, 1958 (at his request).

Candidates Licensed: William E. Massey, Jr., June 19, 1958; J. P. Carse, June 19, 1958; John Ellason, June 19, 1958; Zeb N. Holler, Jr., June 19, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: Zeb N. Holler, Jr., June 19, 1958; John Ellason, July 6, 1958; William E. Massey, Jr., July 13, 1958; James P. Carse, July 13, 1958.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers; 14 candidates; 12,947 communicants; 81 churches; 405 professions; churhes reporting no professions 22.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles Williams, Albemarle, May 26, 1958; Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Ordination, July 27, 1958; Rev. William T. Terry, Oridnation, July 27, 1958; Rev. William E. Pauley, Ordination, August 10, 1958; Rev. William P. Burns, Albemarle, October 21, 1958; Rev. Edward F. Torsch, Brooklyn-Nassau, October 21, 1958; Rev. Eugene B. Davis, Ordination, October 26, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James W. McGinnis, Granville, January 21, 1958; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Kings Mountain, January 31, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Orange, April 15, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Fayetteville, April 15, 1958; Rev. William B. Hood, Cherokee, May 1, 1958; Rev. John S. Steele, Norfolk, June 3, 1958; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Albemarle, July 22, 1958; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Atlanta, August 26, 1958; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Mecklenburg, October 1, 1958; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Concord, December 31, 1958.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Jeremiah S. Crowley, May 13, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Ira H. Rawls, Chinquapin, January 5, 1958; Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Wilmington First, January 12, 1958; Rev. Edward G. Connette, St. Andrews-Covenant, Calypso, June 15, 1958; Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Faison, July 27, 1958; Rev. William H. Terry, Acme, July 27, 1958; Rev. William E. Pauley, Southport & New Hope; Rev. Charles Williams, Mt. Olive & Baker, September 21, 1958; Rev. William P. Burns, Chapel on the Boardwalk, November 2, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James W. McGinnis, Trinity, January 21, 1958; Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, St. Andrews-Covenant, January 31, 1958; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chapel on the Boardwalk, April 15, 1958; Rev. William S. Smythe, Tabor City & Brunswick, April 15, 1958; Rev. William B. Hood, Wallace, May 1, 1958; Rev. John S. Steele, Jacksonville, June 3, 1958; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Oak Grove & Myrtle Grove, July 22, 1958; Rev. Albert G. Harris, Morehead City, August 26, 1958; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Grove & Hallsville, October 1, 1958; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Westminster(Wilmington), December 31, 1958.

Candidates Received: Herbert T. Lewis, Certificate, July 22, 1958; William H. Terry, Certificate, July 22, 1958; William E. Pauley, Certificate, July 22, 1958; Hugh S. Evans, Examination, October 21, 1958; Leon J. Simmons, Jr., Examination, October 21, 1958.

Candidates Dismissed: Lucius Gray, Montgomery, April 22, 1958.

Candidates Licensed: Eugene B. Davis, October 21, 1958.

Licentiates Ordained: Herbert T. Lewis, July 27, 1958; William H. Terry, July 27, 1958; William E. Pauley, August 10, 1958; Eugene B. Davis, October 26, 1958.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 43 ministers; 5 candidates; 7,901 communicants; 48 churches; 27 manses; 321 professions; churches reporting no professions 15.

Ministers Received: Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, Enoree, November 18, 1958.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Augusta-Macon, September 1, 1958; Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mecklenburg, January 20, 1959; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Orange, January 20, 1959.

Churches Organized: St. Andrews, Route #7, Winston-Salem, November 23, 1958.

Churches Dissolved: Big Ridge, Wagoner, September 9, 1958; Rocky Ridge, Peden, September 9, 1958; Westminster, Winston-Salem, November 23, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James H. Monroe, St. Andrews, November 30, 1958; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, Bixby, November 30, 1958; Rev. Kenneth E. Pollock, Yadkinville, December 7, 1958.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James H. Monroe, Wilkesboro, June 30, 1958; Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Lansing, Gillespie, & Foster Memorial, September 1, 1958; Rev. James E. Bearss, Yadkinville, October 6, 1958.

B. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES DECEMBER 31, 1958

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,167	346	616	728	410	379	1,141	737	545	265
Deacons	6,174	462	759	836	494	452	1,303	901	655	312
Communicants (Lay)	140,562	9,635	16,766	17,648	11,449	9,207	32,945	21,971	13,040	7,901
Plus Ministers	141,136	9,676	16,846	17,728	11,496	9,255	33,060	22,041	13,090	7,944
Professions	4,758	406	485	599	361	278	1,109	794	405	321
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,534	576	736	663	767	348	2,063	1,229	502	650
Adult Baptisms	2,591	296	191	333	255	142	486	471	236	181
Infant Baptisms	2,831	181	308	241	243	173	819	481	207	178
Soul-Winning Ratio	29.21	23.55	34.30	29.78	31.61	33.08	29.52	26.87	32.47	23.75
Spiritual Birthrate	3.41%	4.25%	2.92%	3.36%	3.16%	3.02%	3.39%	3.72%	3.08%	4.21%
Sunday School Enrollment	131,785	9,412	14,654	17,055	10,314	8,440	31,260	20,556	12,334	7,377

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1958

Comparative Summary for the Last Five Years

PART I—MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	574	551	533	526	508
Received	66	48	61	47	61
Pastoral Installations	88	51	78	59	84
Pastoral Dissolutions	61	32	73	48	52
Dismissed	54	37	57	22	35
Deceased	6	6	9	5	11
Retired	6	6	19	4	4
Licentiates (Total)	0	6	8	2	8
Received	4	1	3	2	1
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	24	21	9	16	24
Candidates (Total)	169	173	179	190	176
Received	32	20	27	37	53
Dismissed	11	7	9	13	14
Dropped	3	1	7	6	11
Licensed	12	14	9	9	22
Churches (Total)	637	643	640	634	636
Organized	2	2	9	5	5
Dissolved	6	2	3	3	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	124	158	142	133	161

PART I—CONTINUED

	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954
Manses (Total)	434	434	424	332	367
Ruling Elders	5,167	5,119	4,922	4,805	4,698
Deacons	6,174	6,038	5,941	5,763	5,544
Communicants (Lay)	140,562	138,442	136,045	133,166	129,403
Plus Ministers	141,136	138,993	136,583	133,692	129,911
Professions	4,758	4,525	4,392	4,508	4,007
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,534	7,353	7,226	6,992	6,563
Losses	9,508	9,878			
Net Gain	2,143	2,409			
Adult Baptisms	2,591	2,514	2,532	2,681	2,385
Infant Baptisms	2,831	2,843	2,927	2,851	2,908
Soul-Winning Ratio	29.21	30.18	30.31	29.07	31.45
Spiritual Birthrate	3.41%	3.31%	3.30%	3.44%	3.18%
Educational Institutions	5	6	9	7	7
Number Students	2,436	2,489	2,551	2,367	2,129
Presbyterian Students	1,245	1,259	1,326	1,229	1,112
Sunday School Enrollment	131,785	128,769	126,734	121,960	118,039

PART II—CONTRIBUTIONS

	1958	*1957*	*1956*	*1955*	*1954*
Total All Causes	$12,811,548	$11,925,360	$11,510,127	$10,336,982	$ 9,476,651
Benevolences	3,238,987	3,084,174	3,080,707	2,727,839	2,383,535
Budgeted	2,207,083	2,072,151			
Non-Budgeted	1,031,904	1,012,023			
Current Expenses	6,485,758	6,048,762	5,688,780	5,109,278	4,668,332
Building Expenses	3,086,803	2,792,424	2,740,640	2,499,865	2,424,784
Current Expenses & Building Expenses	9,572,561	8,841,186	8,429,420	7,609,143	7,093,116
Per Capita Total*	90.77	85.80	85.23	77.32	78.23
Per Capita Benevolences	22.95	22.19	22.65	20.39	18.41
Per Capita Current Expenses	45.95	43.52	41.62	38.22	36.08
Per Capita Building	21.87	20.09	20.15	18.71	18.74
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	67.82	63.61	61.96	56.93	54.81
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,155,916	1,078,818	1,088,264	1,018,742	856,117
World Missions	547,831	504,992	526,036	533,753	437,787
Church Extension	207,402	203,610	189,591	193,060	175,609
Christian Education	89,840	77,936	80,861	76,182	67,299
Annuities & Relief	89,926	83,923	94,190	96,215	84,473
General Fund	110,504	105,443	108,923	115,323	86,099
Inter-Church Agencies	5,726	4,782	4,673	4,209	4,850
Non-Budgeted Gifts	104,687	98,076	83,990		

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954
Synod	$ 1,107,699	$ 1,119,596	1,171,249	891,061	732,057
Church Extension	42,411	44,835	55,483	89,408	55,279
Homes	229,158	213,760	230,076	291,513	262,819
Educational Institutions	265,396	274,272	213,147	450,009	372,523
Campus Christian Life	27,304	27,072			
Christian Education	27,263	32,969	34,839	35,306	22,373
Non-Budgeted	487,000	510,772	585,727		
Other Benevolences	29,167	15,916	51,977	24,825	19,063
Presbytery	674,544	554,498	492,512	462,615	411,914
Christian Education	32,427	35,361	23,366	50,189	34,503
Church Extension	414,797	360,017	327,788	332,431	296,412
Educational Institutions	16,950	21,629			
Presbytery Office[1]	93,905	83,923			
Presbytery Camp	89,050	48,982			
Equalization Fund	2,907	2,200			
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	24,508	2,387	141,358	79,995	80,999
Congregational	300,245	316,766	306,428	306,479	329,238
Missions	123,653	132,296	133,294	120,597	156,290
Other	176,592	184,470	173,134	185,882	172,948
Negro Work Campaign				48,942	54,209

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries' Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

YORT GILMORE, *Chairman*

Your Council has met twice during the past year, and full records have been preserved of all proceedings.

Program

The 1959 Program of Synod has been prepared with diligence, under the auspices of the sub-committee, with the retiring Moderator as Chairman. We count ourselves fortunate again this year to have as our speaker the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson.

Our recommendations indicate that Synod has an invitation to meet in Greenville in 1960 and in Raleigh in 1961. Synod met in Raleigh in 1861, and it is fitting that the centennial of Synod should be celebrated there. We wish to remind Synod that 1963 will mark the 150th anniversary of the organization of the Synod in the Alamance Church, Greensboro.

Synod's Office and Program of Work

When Synod reorganized in 1951, the Council set as a goal the banishment of the idea of Synod being a "Fifth Wheel". Considering the fact that today the Synod has a communicant membership of 142,000, a total of a dozen agencies, including all educational institutions, employing more than 300 persons, not including pastors and church staffs, with an over-all operating annual budget in excess of $3,000,000, and fixed assets totalling approximately $30,000,000, it would hardly be accurate to call the Synod of North Carolina, the largest of the sixteen synods, "a Fifth Wheel". During the years since World War II the Agencies of the Synod, including Union Theological Seminary, have raised for capital funds in excess of $10,000,000 in campaigns. In 1958 Synod's Office handled 22 different accounts totalling $1,515,717. One account alone handles fifty separate loan accounts.

All of these facts add up to "Big Business".

The colleges of Synod employ nearly 300 persons and do business in excess of two and a half million dollars annually, not including fixed assets. Campus Christian Life employs half a dozen or more persons to labor among 6,000 Presbyterian students on non-Presbyterian campuses, and spends approximately $40,000 per annum for support of this cause. Christian Education has a staff of from six to eight persons at an annual expenditure of $40,000 or more. The Orphans' Home employs a staff of more than sixty, and operates on an annual budget of approximately $300,000. The Presbyterian Home requires a staff of more than thirty for the 85 guests in the home, and operates on an annual budget of $170,000. Church Extension at the Synod level invests in support of nearly fifty workers to the extent of approximately $40,000 per annum. Synod's Office has a staff of four and operates on a budget of $49,000, including the annual meeting of Synod and the *Presbyterian News*. If the cost of operating Presbyteries and local churches were included and the value of all properties owned by the Synod, including churches and manses, were added to the overall investments, there is little doubt that the total figure would approximate well over one hundred million dollars.

Synod's Office is the agent of Synod for its official business. The Office is headquarters for the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of

Synod, who is Secretary of the Council, Secretary of Higher Education and agent for the Executive Committee of Higher Education, Secretary of Church Extension, and agent for the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and Publicity agent of the Synod, including Editor of the *Presbyterian News*.

Synod's Office handles a loan fund for the Committee on Church Extension in the total amount of approximately $200,000. There are more than 50 loans currently ranging from $1,000 to $25,000. The Office, as agent for the Executive Committee of Church Extension, makes appropriations to four aid-receiving presbyteries to support Home Mission ministers. Grants-in-aid are appropriated when funds are available. The Catechism Fund is also dispensed from the Office, and annually between 300 and 500 checks are written as awards.

The Office serves most of the agencies of the Synod in one way or another, as well as the 637 churches of the Synod, Presbyteries, Synodical, and the Westminister Fellowship.

The Higher Education study of 1953-1955 was promoted from the Office, including the editing of the materials and the promotional work, which resulted in thousands of articles on higher education appearing in the newspapers of the state.

The Office was headquarters for the Higher Education Campaign of 1956 and for the Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958. Much of the materials used in these campaigns and for the Presbyterian Home campaign were processed in Synod's Office at a great saving in printing cost. The publicity for the campaigns was prepared and distributed by the General Secretary and his staff. More than 10,000 individual pledge cards have been processed in the Office, and the collections on these, including bookkeeping and continuing correspondence, have been a part of the labors of the staff of the Office.

The Office prepares statistical Tables annually on Extension, including Evangelism, Higher Education, and Stewardship, as well as vital statistics.

The staff publishes an average of nearly 100 newspaper articles per annum, bearing on the program of Synod. In addition, six issues of the *Presbyterian News* of 58,000 copies per issue are published by the staff.

Annually the Office staff serves not only Synod's Council and two of the Executive Committees secretarily, but also nine of its Permanent Committees, and often some other committees. In preparation for the annual meeting of nearly 600 commissioners, the Office prepares entirely several of the Reports for the *Blue Book*, and processes all of the twenty-five or more reports for the printer. This includes budgets and financial statements for all of the Agencies of Synod. The work of advance registrations, arrangements, program, entertainment, etc. devolve on the Stated Clerk's Office. Expenses of entertaining the large group attending Synod, at the rate of $3.50 for two days, is borne from the "Assessment", as are all other costs for operating the Office to support the program which has thus far been outlined, including the *Blue Book* and the annual *Minutes of Synod*, both edited in the Office.

Cost of Operating Synod's Office

It has already been intimated that the Office is a catch-all for nearly every activity of two Executive Committees, the Council, and all the Permanent Committees. The number of tasks which

are assigned to the Office from these agencies are legion. As has been pointed out, the Office renders service in one way or another to every one of the agencies of Synod.

A regular staff of four persons has been employed from the beginning to accomplish the tasks belonging to the work of Synod. At times additional help has been necessary. This is particularly the case each year before the meeting of Synod. It was necessary also to add a person to the staff after the 1956 campaign to handle a part of the work entailed by collections. The average annual cost of operating the Office, not including the printing of the *Presbyterian News*, the annual meeting of Synod, and the Campaigns, is $27,000. As the Budget will show, this covers the salaries of the General Secretary, the bookkeeper, the secretary, and one clerk; the rent, the utilities, insurance of various kinds, travel, equipment, supplies, etc.

From the beginning it has been the policy of the Council to minimize the printing of promotional materials, and actually, apart from the paper, the *Blue Book*, and the *Minutes of Synod*, the Office has printed only one piece of literature in eight years, namely a leaflet on the proposed new headquarters building. The Council authorized purchase of a multilith in 1951 which has made it possible for the Office to produce all of its letter-heads and other stationery, and the major part of the materials which were used in the two campaigns for higher education and the Presbyterian Home, literally saving the Synod thousands of dollars.

Permanent Office Headquarters Building

Last year the Synod of North Carolina, as a result of actions taken by the Executive Committee of Church Extension and the Synod's Council adopted a recommendation approving "of erecting a permanent office building in Raleigh, not to exceed $100,000, from funds to be raised privately and from ordinary budgeted rental", and placed the responsibility for implementing this action upon Synod's Council, working co-operatively with the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Higher Education.

Your Council named a Committee to prosecute this matter composed of Dr. Charles Lynn Brown, Mr. William F. Mullins, a Charlotte attorney, and Mr. Voit Gilmore of Southern Pines. During the year the Committee has met several times, and wishes to report to Synod that the following progress has been made: (1) securing of a lot in the Cameron Village section of Raleigh appraised at $40,000, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. York of Raleigh and his associates; (2) the promise of $10,000 in 1959 from the Synodical; (3) gifts and pledges from individuals in the Synod totaling approximately $10,000; (4) approval by the Executive Committee of Church Extension of a loan, if necessary, without interest, and to be paid back from the rent item in the budget of Synod's Office; (5) approval of the Committee of construction of a building containing approximately 3,700 square feet of space for Synod's Office, and possibly an additional 400 square feet for a suite of offices to be rented to Granville Presbytery; (6) cost of building, not including the suite of offices, but allowing for equipment and furnishings and a contingency for unexpected costs, not to exceed $60,000; and (7) approval of floor plans by the architect.

There are available for your perusal architect's drawings of the proposed floor plan and elevation.

It is hoped that considerable interest, manifested in a financial way, will emerge during the next several months in order that ground may be broken for construction of the building before Synod next convenes.

Publicity

Your Council has given serious consideration to the whole program of publicity. The Executive Committee of the Council, composed of the Chairman, the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Attorney Wm. F. Mulliss, of Charlotte, banker Archie W. McLean of Rocky Mount, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, president of Synodical, and the Rev. James L. Fogartie, called into a meeting in Raleigh on March 30 the following experts in business, public relations, and the press, to counsel with us in this matter: Bluford Hestir, Atlanta, Director of Publicity for the General Assembly; Herbert O'Keefe, editor of the Raleigh Times, and an elder in the West Raleigh Church; Carl Hudson, of Hudson-Belk, Raleigh, an elder in the White Memorial Church, Raleigh; and Braxton Flye, a printer, publisher, and advertising executive, and a deacon in the White Memorial Church. Mr. Flye had been requested to make thorough study of the Synod's paper, the *Presbyterian News*, and Mr. Hestir had been asked to give expert opinion regarding the publication of a Synod's paper.

A summary of a study of the several Presbytery papers of the Synod, other denominational papers of the state, and the other two Synodical papers published in the Assembly revealed that the Synod of North Carolina paper, the *Presbyterian News*, was being published on a unit basis cheaper than any of the papers studied. It was also learned that the Synod of Texas has an annual amount of $32,000 in their Synod budget for publicity, in contrast to the $15,000 of the Synod of North Carolina. Another fact revealed was that all other denominations publish papers only at that level which corresponds to the Synod.

As a result of the reports and the information before us, the Executive Committee of the Council, unanimously passed the following action:

> "The Special Committee on Publicity recognizing the great value and importance of the *Presbyterian News*, congratulates the editor and his staff on the excellence of their product under extremely modest circumstances, and wishes to emphasize the increasing significance of the paper as a unifying force of the Synod, and a most important means of increasing and enlarging the work of the Church; further, the Committee recommends to Synod's Council the following action as the policy for Synod, subject to the ratification of Synod at its June, 1959, meeting:
>
> (1) That the frequency of the *Presbyterian News* be increased to twelve issues per year.
>
> (2) That an editorial assistant be employed to give full-time assistance to the editor.
>
> (3) That a revised format be adopted."

Assessment

In 1958 Synod authorized that the Office be supported by a per capita assessment of 34¢. All Presbyteries except one endorsed the action of Synod, and that one has provided what it hopes will be the equivalent of the assessment.

Equalization Fund

The Equalization Fund produced in 1958 $31,694.17 which was distributed by the same formula as last year. Six agencies of Synod benefited from the Fund. Three contributed but failed to receive returns from it since the percentage of income of their budget exceeded the 65.1937%, the percentage of their budgets the other agencies received. Christian Education barely missed participating, and contributed a net of $807.95. The Presbyterian Home contributed $1,710.31 and the Orphans' Home $9,747.54.

Campaigns and Long-Range Planning

A full account of the Higher Education Campaign of 1956 and the Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 are to be found in the Report of the General Secretary. The sub-committee has wrestled with the program of projected campaigns from the standpoint of what is wisest and best for the Synod. The recommendations attached to this report are made after careful and prayerful consideration of all contingencies.

Revolving Salary Fund

One of the major problems which confronted your Council, and it is perennial, was that of expenses of some of the agencies of the Synod in excess of income. The agencies operate within their budgets, which have been approved by Synod, but because approximately 60% of income for support of these agencies is received during the last month of the year, it is difficult, if not impossible, to anticipate how much may be expected for support. Those agencies which have no other support than the gifts of the churches discover about January 10 of each new year that the churches have failed to provide their budgets by approximately from thirty to thirty-five percent, which means that they are confronted with a deficit. This was the case at the end of 1958 with several agencies of the Synod, including the Office, Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, and Inter-Church Agencies. The total amount short for these agencies was approximately $30,000. Perhaps, we wrestled with no other problem more conscientiously than this one, and we would call to your attention that on the Council are able representatives of the bar, accounting, and banking, as well as other business and professional personnel. We believe that as a result of both work and prayer that we have arrived at an eventual solution to the problem, and we trust that the Synod will encourage our efforts towards resolving the matter by adopting the recommendations which are appropos.

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina regained first place in the Assembly in total giving, replacing Texas. The amount was $12,811,548, the largest amount ever given by the Synod and the largest ever given by any Synod.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,400,023 to Assembly and Synod causes during 1958. Total gifts reported were $2,263,615 (in contrast to $2,198,414 the previous year), or 94.32%, reflected as follows:

	Apportionment		Gave	
	1958	1957	1958	1957
Assembly	$1,486,184	$1,163,348	$1,155,916 (77.777%)[1]	$1,078,818 (93%)
Synod	913,839	784,175	1,107,699 (121.21%)	1,119,596 (143%)
	$2,400,023	$1,947,523	$2,263,615 (94.32%)	$2,198,414 (113%)

[1]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1959 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer was only 56.04% of Synod's askings

Though the percentage of giving to the askings for 1958 for the Assembly was less than that of the previous year, the gifts exceeded those for that year by $77,098. Synod's apportionment for Synod's causes in 1958 exceeded the previous year but gifts declined by $11,897. In 1957 Synod gave 143% of askings to Synod's causes but dropped to 121.21% in 1958. North Carolina stood 8th in 1958 (11th in 1957) among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's causes in relation to apportionments.

Three Presbyteries accepted in full the Askings for Assembly and Synod causes for 1959. For 1958 five accepted in full. Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Orange gave more than 100% to the two causes combined in 1958. The Presbyteries ranked as follows:

1	Orange	110.28%
2	Kings Mountain	104.78%
3	Mecklenburg	100.90%
4	Winston-Salem	97.17%
5	Fayetteville	93.06%
6	Granville	88.01%
7	Albemarle	84.08%
8	Concord	83.12%
9	Wilmington	62.95%
	SYNOD	94.32%

Other statistics show total gifts of $12,811,548 in 1958; Benevolences—$3,238,987 (budgeted—$2,207,083; non-budgeted—$1,031,904); and Current Expenses, including Building Expense, $9,572,561. Total per capita giving was the best in history, and benevolence per capita giving increased from $22.19 to $22.95. Following is a summary:

	1958	1957
Benevolences	$22.95	$22.19
Current Expenses	45.95	43.52
Building Expenses	21.87	20.09
Current Expense and Bldg. Expense	67.83	63.61
Total	90.77	85.80

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 11th among the Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1958 (12th last year); 6th in per capita giving to benevolences (same as last year).

It is conservatively estimated that the members of Synod withheld a minimum of $8,358,852 or 39.48% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1958. It is conservatively estimated that the income of Presbyterians in 1958 was at least $211,704,001.

Attached to this report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1960 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audit of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1958 (listed under the Audit); (3) 1960 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1960, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,485,350, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 94.

2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1960, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,041,406, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 94.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1960, amounting to $2,526,756, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on page 95.
4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office and Program for 1960 in the amount of $49,151.00 be approved. (See page 97.)
5. That the Council reiterates to Synod the importance of the 1958 action of the Synod, relating to support of its program of work, by per capita assessment; and that a per capita assessment of 34¢ for 1960 for support of Synod's Office and Program be approved. (See page 97).
6. That the C.P.A. audited Financial Statements of institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audit, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That the separate Report by the sub-committee on Records, be adopted.
8. That Synod accept the invitation to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C., June 14-15, 1960, 11 a.m.
9. That Synod accept the invitation of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, Peace College, and the other Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, in 1961. (The Synod convened in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, in 1861.)
10. That the Rev. Richard R. Gammon be elected as Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Class of 1962.
11. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1962: Granville—Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger; Kings Mountain—W. A. Mason; Mecklenburg—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence.
12. That Synod express appreciation to J. Neveland Brand, who has served on Synod's Council for six years and for three years as its Chairman, for his excellent leadership.
13. That Synod express appreciation to the Rev. Roy E. Watts, who has served faithfully as Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, and as a member of Synod's Council, where he was chairman of the sub-committee on Records.
14. That Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Dudley for his economical and efficient management of the *Presbyterian News*, and that the Council recommends an augmented program for Synod's newspaper and Synod's Press Relations.
15. That Synod acknowledge by a communication its gratitude to Mr. and Mrs. J. W. York and others associated with them

for the generous gift of property in the Cameron Village section of Raleigh for the erection of Synod's permanent Office Headquarters Building.

16. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's agencies.

17. That all indebtedness of Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, and Christian Education) to the Revolving Salary Fund be cancelled as of December 31, 1958.

18. That an item, to be known as the Contingent Salary Fund, to replace the Revolving Salary Fund, be placed in the budget of Synod, beginning in 1960, sufficient in amount to provide each year not less than 20% of salaries, rent, and traveling expense in the current budgets of the following agencies of Synod: Synod's Office, Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, Christian Education, and the Guidance Center, to be administered by the Executive Committee of the Council, and to be disbursed without re-payment.

19. That Synod authorize a special committee, to be appointed by the Synod's Moderator in consultation with the Chairman of Synod's Council, to study the matter of devising a plan for bringing about a better system of relating Assembly's and Synod's budgeted and anticipated receipts to actual appropriations to and expenditures by the said Agencies of our Church, with authority to employ outside professional help, if necessary; and further, that a Certified Public Accountant with experience in budget accounting be designated as Chairman; and that the cost of said study be borne either by private sources or by Synod, if said private sources do not materialize.

20. That Synod approve of campaigns for capital funds as follows: (1) Consolidated Presbyterian College—1961; (2) Union Theological Seminary—1963; Davidson College—1965; and that payments for each of the campaigns ordinarily shall be for not more than two years; and that Synod further recommend to each of these institutions that in November prior to the year of their respective campaigns Synod furnish, upon the request of the local church, the approximate amount which that local church will be asked to contribute in the campaign.

21. That the Presbyteries be requested to endeavor to avoid conflicts of meetings of camps and conferences with the meeting of Synod.

22. In answer to the overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery that Synod amend her Rules to conform with Rules of the Board of Christian Education for employment of Regional Directors of Christian Education, that the overture be answered in the affirmative, and that Standing Rule 13:1 be amended to read:

> "The Director of Christian Education, *whose term of office shall be for three years*, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education . . ."

23. That Standing Rule 25:1 be amended by the addition of a Standing Committee on Attendance; and that the functions of the Committee be to consider and to recommend to Synod

disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

24. That Standing Rule 32:6 be amended to read: "No new matter *of business* may be introduced to Synod later than *lunch* on the second day of the meeting of Synod."

25. That the amendment to the Manual of Synod's Council, to wit, adding a sub-committee on Nominations be approved.

26. That Synod be reminded that the sesquicentennial of the Synod occurs in 1963, and that Synod last year ordered that plans be set in motion for proper observance of the celebration.

27. That recommendation #17 from the Report of the General Council of the General Assembly of 1959, calling to the attention of Synods and Presbyteries an Assembly-wide campaign for capital funds for Boards and Agencies of the General Assembly in 1963, be received as information.

28. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Orphans' Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with special offerings, be approved.

29. That recommendations 1-6, 11, 13-19 in the Report of the General Council to the 1959 General Assembly, be adopted.

30. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, Moderator of the General Assembly, who will speak on the subject, "John Calvin and His Legacy for Today".

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Account
Synod's Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
"Presbyterian News" Account
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Account
Revolving Salary Fund
Equalization Fund
Synod's Office General Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Account
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the constributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. We did not verify the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Account and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund beyond the recorded receipts and disbursements.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying statements show the cash balances at December 31, 1958 and the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months then ended correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and two Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

EXHIBIT "A"

A consolidation of receipts and disbursements for all funds is shown in this Exhibit. Inter-fund transfers, in most cases, have been eliminated where practical. Details for various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $1,030,329.08, of which $553,721.76 was contributed by the presbyteries for support of Synod's causes. Disbursements totaled $1,042,437.23. The receipts plus cash in banks, savings associations and U. S. Treasury Notes December 31, 1957 of $141,196.13, less the disbursements, leave a balance at December 31, 1958 of $129,087.98 available from all sources as shown in Schedule—1.

Synod's causes funds were handled through Synod's Office General Fund except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. The fund balances are shown on Schedule—1.

In 1957 the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College received a grant of $15,000.00 from the Fund for the Advancement of Education, New York, N. Y. This was used to make a liberal arts college study for the College's curriculum and the funds were disbursed from the Synod's Office General Fund at the instructions of Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, Chairman of the study. The disbursements through December 31, 1957 totaled $13,704.73, leaving a balance of $1,295.27. During 1958 expenses of $141.25 were paid and the residue of $1,154.02 was returned to the donor.

During the year the Synod received $99.07 from the estate of A. T. McCallum. This represented the balance available for distribution for the year 1957. The funds were received and disbursed by the General Fund in accordance with instructions of the trustees. Of this amount the Church Extension Fund received $16.61. The balance of $82.46 was forwarded to the Board of World Missions and institutions in the mountains, according to the will.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1958 the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest to that date was $135,145.15. The cash on deposit was $6,587.38. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $141,732.53. At December 31, 1957 the funds' assets totaled $136,601.44. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "C".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "L" where they total $37,479.97, Cash In Savings, $15,646.32, a total of $53,126.29, not including securities valued at $2,405.00.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The balance of the loans at the

end of the year was $14,599.20. They are listed on Exhibit "F". The total fund assets were $25,751.47.

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—2	$135,145.15
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "L"	37,479.97
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "F"	14,599.20
TOTAL	$187,224.32

The Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account had a loan of $10,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1958, without interest.

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $252,083.01 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "E". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A contingency fund—part of Educational Institutions Fund—was established in 1957 for the purpose of assisting the three institutions involved in the consolidation of the colleges. Its share of the funds available in 1958 was $21,200.16. At December 31, 1957 there was a balance of $7,578.64. During 1958 $24,078.64 was appropriated, leaving a balance of $4,700.16. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. This was not disbursed in 1958. The Educational Institutions Fund balance of $7,573.94 at December 31, 1958, represents amounts held for the two causes named above.

Synod's Office was supported by presbytery benevolence receipts in 1958. However, the following contributed to the support of the office in order to absorb the deficit for the year:

Revolving Salary Fund	$ 5,092.03
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	5,092.03
TOTAL	$10,184.06

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Rev. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. The cash balance at the end of the year was $3,500.00. Interest accumulated on the savings account was transferred to the Church Extension account to be used for grants-in-aid to churches. This was done at Mr. Thomas M. Belk's direction.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches and Allied Church League was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Account—Exhibit "I". The pledged amounts paid in 1958 were $1,000.00 to the Allied Church League and $2,500.00 to the North Carolina Council of Churches. The fund deficit was made up by support from the Revolving Salary Fund in the amount of $1,036.65.

"Presbyterian News" was supported from presbytery benevolence receipts in 1958. These receipts were inadequate to meet the cost of printing and expenses. The deficit was absorbed by the Educational Institutions Account in the amount of $5,404.53.

The Campus Christian Life Account—Exhibit "M"—operated at a deficit of $12,647.37 in 1958. This was made up by a loan from the Revolving Salary Fund. At December 31, 1958 a total of $13,567.24 was due the Revolving Salary Fund. This represents deficits for the years 1957 and 1958.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent, and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. Referring to Exhibit "N" the total net receipts for the year were $15,017.80. During 1958 the fund supported the following causes:

Loan to Campus Christian Life Account	$12,647.37
Support of Synod's Office	5,092.03
Support of Inter-Church Relations Account	1,036.65
TOTAL	$18,776.05

The Fund had a balance of $12,936.62 at December 31, 1958.

An Equalization Fund was established in 1957. All agencies of Synod were to share in the fund and five percent (5%) of the budgets of each agency was reserved for the fund. The fund's share of the presbyteries' designated gifts for 1958 was $27,310.15, as shown on Exhibit "O". Agencies which received funds directly from churches and presbyteries reported a total of $4,384.02 as available for distribution from 1958 receipts. These are shown on Exhibit "O" and were deducted from the December distributions by Synod's Office. The total amount available was $31,694.17 and this was distributed as shown on the Exhibit. The overdraft at December 31, 1957 represents the amounts due from the agencies at that date and was either paid into the fund or withheld from 1958 distributions. Distributions were made by the Committee on Audit and Finance according to instructions by Synod and Synod's Council.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Exhibits "P", "Q", "R", and "S", respectively.

A fund was established during the year to receive contributions for a proposed Presbyterian office building. The details of receipts and disbursements for the year are shown in Exhibit "T". Gifts totaled $3,100.00. Land for the building valued at $40,000.00 was donated by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. York, except that the Synod must pay $3,500.00 for improvements and incidental costs. A part payment of $1,400.00 was paid to the donor in 1958. The balance in the fund at the end of the year was $1,726.25 with interest in the amount of $26.25 having been credited to the account during the year.

The Synod received in 1958 $4,400.75 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Exhibit "U" the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1958. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1958 totaled $1,742,916.41, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,151,354.97 had been paid in cash and $66,345.93 in securities—a total of $1,217,700.90. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $525,215.51.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. 1958 Campaign receipts have totaled $54,470.92. Campus Christian Life's share of the 1956 Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $132,818.00 to December 31, 1958. The disbursements included 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $99,713.50. The fund's balance of Cash on Deposit and on hand at December 31, 1958, was $60,405.38. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Exhibit "V".

The statements of Receipts and Disbursements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1958, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1958 and December 31, 1957.

	December 31 1958	December 31 1957
Cash On Hand And In Banks—Schedule—1)	$129,087.98	$ 66,792.38
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Notes Receivable and Accrued Interest—(Schedule—2)	135,145.15	122,002.43
Permanent Reserve Fund—Loans Receivable—(Exhibit "L")	37,479.97	54,136.36
Educational Institutions Fund—Loans Receivable—(Exhibit "F")	14,599.20	22,697.86
Corporate Capital Stock at Par Value—Exhibit "L")	2,405.00	2,405.00
Office Furniture and Equipment—Cost	20,143.76	19,597.12
Campus Christian Life Center at East Carolina College	14,313.50	14,313.50
Woman's College Campus Christian Life Center	15,000.00	

U. S. Treasury Notes at Cost		74,403.75
Real Estate, Raleigh, N. C.	16,500.00	
Land Site for Presbyterian Office Building—Cost	1,400.00	
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	10,000.00	
TOTALS	$396,074.56	$376,348.40
LESS:		
Cash in Christian Higher Education Campaign Account	$ 13,148.10	($ 3,714.62)
Cash In Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	60,405.38	19,675.25
U. S. Treasury Notes—Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		74,403.75
Amount Due Christian Education		2,257.00
Amount Due Fund for the Advancement of Education		1,295.27
	$ 73,553.48	$ 93,916.65
NET ASSETS	$322,521.08	$282,431.75

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. Allen & Company,
Certified Public Accountants

By: A. T. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

	1958	1957
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,201.00	
Concord	1,838.89	
Fayetteville	1,727.43	
Granville	977.84	
Kings Mountain	1,475.30	
Mecklenburg	4,446.83	
Orange	2,277.76	
Wilmington	1,058.94	
Winston-Salem	844.94	
Total from Presbyteries	$15,848.93	
Less 5% Equalization Fund Dist.	792.44	
	$15,056.49	
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	210.00	
Support from Equalization Fund	2,079.34	
Support from Revolving Salary Fund	5,092.03	
Support from Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	5,092.02	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$27,529.88	$25,776.54
Disbursements:		
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,200.00
Salary Office Secretaries	8,495.13	7,300.00
Janitor	530.00	300.00
Social Security	236.52	219.62
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	675.00	621.62
Insurance (Group) Life & Hospital	330.96	291.17
Travel Expenses (Net)	638.84	617.32
Manse Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	616.81	450.00
Lights and Water	204.66	225.10
Office Supplies	1,262.02	797.62
Equipment (New)	303.49	673.86
Repairs & Upkeep—Office & Equipment	747.22	800.00
Postage and Express	813.04	722.01
Insurance (Office) Bond and Equipment	232.04	381.22
Audit	600.00	625.00
Subscriptions	81.00	144.49
Council and Committee Expenses	889.82	708.13
Bank Service Charges	147.87	120.36
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	51.22	57.58
Miscellaneous	431.96	263.72
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$27,787.60	$25,518.82

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$27,529.88
Bal. 1-1-58	257.72
	$27,787.60
Disbursements	27,787.60
Bank Balance	.00

2a. Presbyterian Office Building Fund

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

Receipts:	
Gifts	$3,100.00
Interest on Savings Account	26.25
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$3,126.25
Disbursements:	
Part Payment on Land Site	$1,400.00
Balance on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C. December 31, 1958	1,726.25
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE ON DEPOSIT	$3,126.25

3. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1958

	1958	Totals to 12-31-58
Receipts:		
Gifts—Cash On Pledges	$301,406.67	$1,151,354.97
Gifts—Securities Received	6,899.36	66,345.93
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	——	329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$308,306.03	$1,218,030.82
Cash on Deposit December 31, 1957 — Overdraft	(3,714.62)	
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$304,591.41	$1,218,030.82
Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Office Rental and Allowance for Water, Lights and Janitor	$	$ 985.41
Office Furniture and Equipment		2,699.30
Office Supplies and Stationery	1,006.00	4,165.76
Pay Roll for Stenographers and Office Help	6,570.65	31,085.61
Printing	92.46	8,375.27
Postage and Mailing	1,105.34	6,566.31

Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger Service	76.10	4,586.09
Presbytery and District Rallies Expense		5,575.72
Utilities	70.00	170.00
Social Security Tax	141.71	610.34
Bank Service Charges	31.47	320.73
Audit Fees	100.00	325.00
Miscellaneous	248.22	305.75
Support of Synod's Office	5,092.02	8,806.64
Publicity	100.00	684.92
Exchange Charges for Transfer of Stock		7.92
Mimeograph and Multigraph Supplies		400.45
Sign Painting		89.50
Photos		384.69
Synodwide Rallies		8,198.92
Campaign Committee Expense		2,699.41
Field Expense		3,579.87
Firm Campaign Fee		75,000.00
Total Expenses	$ 14,633.97	$ 165,623.61
Transferred to Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., C. E. Beman, Treasurer	252,912.74	905,441.11
Peace College		1,000.00*
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	23,896.60	132,818.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$291,443.31	$1,204,882.72
TOTAL FUNDS ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1958:		
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C. $11,064.95		
Cash on Hand—N. C. Synod's Office 2,083.15		
TOTAL FUNDS ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1958	13,148.10	13,148.10
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$304,591.41	$1,218,030.82

*$1,000.00 sent direct to Peace College.

4. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

	Actual 1958	Totals to 12-31-58
Receipts:		
Share of Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	$ 23,896.60	$132,818.00
Interest Earned on U.S. Treasury Bills and Certificates of Deposit	1,501.97	3,187.41

Interest Earned on Savings Account	67.60	93.44
Gifts	54,470.92	54,470.92
Loan From Educational Institutions Savings Account	10,000.00	10,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 89,937.09	$200,569.77
TOTAL FUNDS ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1957	94,079.00	
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR	$184,016.09	$200,569.77
Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Office Rent and Janitor Service	$ 316.79	$ 378.55
Furniture and Typewriter Rentals	137.73	137.73
Office Supplies and Expense	2,331.99	2,453.23
Pay Roll for Stenographers, Typists and Clerks	6,978.47	7,151.35
Multigraphing and Letter Shop	548.10	548.10
Printing	6,171.36	6,171.36
Sign Painting	9.00	9.00
Postage	1,915.58	1,918.58
Photos, Cuts and Drawings	855.55	855.55
Publicity Service	90.00	90.00
Telephone and Telegraph	1,656.10	1,656.10
Promotion Dinner or Convention Expense	3,856.52	3,856.52
Luncheons and Dinners	240.58	240.58
Committee Expense	2,027.14	2,185.54
Field Expense—Travel, etc., on Location	2,485.22	2,485.22
Campaign Director's Expense	1,605.33	1,820.24
Social Security Tax	159.24	161.93
Bank Service Charges	26.82	26.82
Audit Fees	35.00	35.00
Firm Campaign Fees	6,750.00	8,250.00
Printing Checks	14.19	19.49
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 38,210.71	$ 40,450.89
Other Disbursements:		
East Carolina College Campus Christian Life Center—Property and Improvements Purchased		14,313.50
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Building Fund	65,000.00	65,000.00
Woman's College Campus Christian Life Center—Property and Improvements Purchased	15,000.00	15,000.00

Duke University Campus Christian Life Center Purchased	5,400.00		5,400.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$123,610.71		$140,164.39

Total Funds on Hand December 31, 1958:

Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.:			
Regular Bank Account	$27,031.18		
Certificate of Deposit—No. 2158, Maturity Value 2-23-59 $30,050.00	30,000.00		
	$57,031.18		
Cash on Hand	3,374.20		
TOTAL FUNDS ON HAND DECEMBER, 31, 1958	60,405.38		60,405.38
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR	$184,016.09		$200,567.77

5. REVOLVING SALARY FUND

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

Receipts:

	1958	1957
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,240.59	$ 1,148.79
Concord	1,890.71	1,938.74
Fayetteville	1,801.72	1,358.68
Granville	977.82	983.45
Kings Mountain	1,519.67	1,343.19
Mecklenburg	4,063.65	3,674.60
Orange	2,341.02	1,795.61
Wilmington	1,103.31	1,091.96
Winston-Salem	869.71	974.64
Total from Presbyteries	$15,808.20	$14,309.66
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	790.40	715.47
	$15,017.80	$13,594.19
From Other Sources:		
Support from Equalization Fund	— —	$ 4,020.55
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$15,017.80	$17,614.74
Disbursements:		
Campus Christian Life—1957 Loan	$	$ 919.87
Campus Christian Life—1958 Loan	12,647.37	— —
Synod's Office—Grant	5,092.03	— —
Inter-Church Relations—Grant	1,036.65	— —
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$18,776.05	$ 919.87

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$15,017.80
Cash Balance 1-1-58	16,694.87
	$31,712.67
Disbursements	18,776.05
Balance	$12,936.62

6. EQUALIZATION FUND

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS:

5% of Presbyteries Designation to:

Synod's Office	$ 792.44
Church Extension	2,120.55
Educational Institutions	12,150.97
Inter-Church Relations	105.88
Campus Christian Life	1,365.21
Presbyterian News	411.41
Revolving Salary Fund	790.40
Barium Springs Orphanage	6,900.38
Presbyterian Home	1,398.02
Christian Education	1,274.89
	$27,310.15

OTHER RECEIPTS:

Received 5% of Additional Income Sent Direct to:

Educational Institutions:				
Flora Macdonald College	($ 3,626.45)	$181.33		
Mitchell	(6,514.51)	325.73		
Peace	(1,650.00)	82.50		
Glade Valley	(10,575.29)	528.76		
	$22,366.45		$1,118.32	
Presbyterian Home	6,245.76		312.29	
Barium Springs Orphanage	56,943.27		2,847.10	
Christian Education	2,125.00		106.25	
	$87,680.48			$ 4,384.02
TOTAL RECEIPTS				$31,694.17

DISTRIBUTION:

Synod's Office	$ 2,679.34
Church Extension	3,629.87
Educational Institutions	21,456.68
Inter-Church Relations	169.01
Campus Christian Life	2,235.00
Presbyterian News	1,851.00
Christian Education	573.19
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED	$31,694.17

Summary of Statement

Receipts	$31,694.17
Disbursements	31,694.17
Bank Balance	$ .00

7. PRESBYTERIAN NEWS

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

	1958	1957
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 659.89	$ 748.65
Concord	1,010.12	1,257.34
Fayetteville	945.20	888.44
Granville	488.93	676.12
Kings Mountain	793.68	880.22
Mecklenburg	2,063.71	2,387.71
Orange	1,231.77	1,171.12
Wilmington	577.55	712.25
Winston-Salem	457.21	635.55
Total from Presbyteries	$ 8,228.06	$ 9,357.40
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	411.41	467.88
	$ 7,816.65	$ 8,889.52
From Other Sources:		
Subscriptions	4.00	6.00
Support from Educational Insts. Account	5,404.53	3,606.10
Support from Equalization Fund	1,551.00	2,597.09
Support from Church Extension Account	— —	705.87
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$14,776.18	$15,804.58
Disbursements:		
Printing 6 issues 52M copies per issue	$12,058.00	$11,994.15
Strip List Mailing	943.50	1,011.99
Cuts and Photographs	430.27	407.45
Salary of Clerks	50.00	1,165.00
Postage and Express (Regular)	578.90	450.43
Postage and Express (Remailing)	227.91	371.77
Miscellaneous	487.60	403.79
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$14,776.18	$15,804.58

Summary of Statement

Receipts	$14,776.18
Disbursements	14,776.18
Bank Balance	.00

8. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc.

Comparative Statement of Balance Sheets at May 31, 1959 and May 31, 1958

LAURINBURG ACCOUNT

	May 31, 1959	May 31, 1958	Increase (Decrease)
Assets			
Cash in Banks	$ 43,780.59	$ 21,786.32	$ 21,994.27
Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.	— —	186.45	(186.45)
Bonds	889,583.28	486,420.00	403,163.28
Preferred Stocks	26,497.65	25,480.00	1,017.65
Common Stocks	218,701.64	189,965.10	28,736.54
Certificate of Deposit	915.11	500.00	415.11
Mortgage Loans	209,919.37	219,271.09	(9,351.72)
Savings & Loan Associations	40,718.90	30,000.00	10,718.90
Real Estate—College Site	456,081.20	398,185.43	57,895.77
Real Estate—Other Property	5,250.00	5,250.00	— —
	$1,891,447.74	$1,377,044.39	$514,403.35
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	194.51	143.03	51.48
Notes Payable	45,000.00	55,000.00	(10,000.00)
Special Funds	31,497.27	12,639.44	18,857.83
Capital Account	1,814,755.96	1,309,261.92	505,494.04
	$1,891,447.74	$1,377,044.39	$514,403.35
Receipts			
Christian Higher Education Campaign	$ 244,267.42	$ 254,041.27	$ (9,773.85)
Laurinburg Campaign	260,200.19	263,741.72	(3,541.53)
Bond Interest	14,734.35	10,515.90	4,218.45
Capital Gain from Sale of Bonds	162.50	— —	162.50
Capital Gain from Sale of Stocks	8,272.89	20.05	8,252.84
Dividends Received	5,568.29	4,249.29	1,319.00
Interest Received	10,896.67	478.41	10,418.26
Rents Received	4,387.15	6,496.78	(2,109.63)
Soil Bank Payments	3,500.00	3,559.60	(59.60)
Total Receipts	$ 551,989.46	$ 543,103.02	$ 8,886.44
Disbursements			
Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.	$ 20,427.29	— —	$ 20,427.29
General Expense	4,168.28	2,506.77	1,661.51
Office Expense	3,451.69	3,141.31	310.38
Total Disbursements	$ 28,047.26	$ 5,648.08	$ 22,399.18
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$ 523,942.20	$ 537,454.94	$(13,512.74)

(1) Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1959

Current Assets	$ 3,031.20
Liabilities	3,031.20

Receipts:

Students' Application Fees	$ 30.00
Synod of North Carolina	6,656.44
Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc.	20,427.29
Total Receipts	$27,113.73

Disbursements:

General Expense	$13,849.24
Office Expense	1,899.11
Salaries	8,334.18
Equipment & Furniture	3,031.20
Total Disbursements	$27,113.73

b. Peace Institute, Inc. and Peace College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1959

Assets:

Current Funds	$ 14,923.48
Endowment Funds	249,927.73
Plant Funds	499,977.71
Total Assets	$764,828.92

Liabilities & Funds:

Liabilities:		
Notes Payable	$ 35,000.00	
Due to Development Fund	36,170.40	71,170.40
Surplus or (Deficit):		
Current Funds (Deficit)	(56,246.92)	
Endowment Funds—Surplus	249,927.73	
Plant Funds—Surplus	499,977.71	693,658.52
Total Liabilities & Funds		$764,828.92

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1959

Income:

Academic Department	$ 92,531.71
Other Departments	130,175.52
Endowment Income	17,590.17
Gifts	42,891.01
Other Income	4,183.71
Total Income	$287,372.12

Expenses:

Academic Department	$150,577.80
Art Department	4,601.50
Music Department	13,547.32
Bookstore	7,604.61
Dining Hall	45,474.91
Dormitories	25,015.58
Heating Plant	15,640.16
Laundry	4,140.88
General	17,216.88
Total Expenses	$283,819.64
Excess of Income Over Expense	$ 3,552.48

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Year Ended December 31, 1958

Operating Fund:

	1958	1957
Assets:		
Cash	$ 3,241.20	$ 5,265.25
Investments	97,928.59	135,371.38
Accrued interest receivable	411.63	436.80
Advances to employees	470.95	547.83
Due from Capital Fund	24,222.15	—
Total Assets	$126,274.52	$141,621.21
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	$ 18,763.68	$ 15,878.60
Reserve for Members' Care	123,123.55	122,434.71
Due to Capital Fund	—	13,442.27
Total Liabilities	$141,887.23	$151,755.58
Deficit	(15,612.71)	($10,134.37)
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$126,274.52	$141,621.21

Capital Fund:

Assets:		
Cash	$ 7,222.66	$ 4,887.57
Due from operating fund	—	13,442.27
Prepaid expense	—	3,648.40
Fixed assets	892,109.22	725,470.51
Total Assets	$899,331.88	$747,448.75
Liabilities:		
Deposits on apartments	$ 13,526.78	$ 7,526.78
Notes payable	24,846.98	78,013.08
Accounts payable	3,146.97	215.93
Due to Operating Fund	24,222.15	—
Fund Capital	833,589.00	—
Total Liabilities	$899,331.88	$ 85,755.79
Net Assets		$661,692.96

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense
Year Ended December 31, 1958

Income:

	1958	1957
Members of the home	$123,202.52	$ 98,884.44
Presbyteries	21,190.96	28,091.44
Mother's Day offering	8,148.44	4,130.23
Churches	2,205.50	3,627.39
Women of the Church	299.79	1,562.26
Miscellaneous contributions	300.00	643.86

Investments	9,070.42	5,429.61
Other	768.20	448.95
Total Income	$165,185.83	$113,752.43
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 32,199.15	$ 30,511.21
Household	51,578.19	41,239.28
Dietary	47,186.91	42,272.46
Medical	39,699.92	30,987.61
Total Expenses	$170,664.17	$120,144.46
Excess of Expenses Over Income	($ 5,478.34)	($ 2,192.49)

d. Presbyterian Junior College

(Division of Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.)
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
Audit Report, May 31, 1959

	1959	1958
Assets:		
Current Funds	$ 33,824.16	$ 47,085.64
Endowment Funds	339,341.25	338,982.46
Plant Funds	665,104.23	664,569.00
National Defense Student Loan Fund	6,366.67	0
TOTAL All Funds	$1,044,636.61	$1,050,637.10
Liabilities:		
Current Funds	$ 33,824.16	$ 47,085.64
Endowment Funds	339,341.25	338,982.46
Plant Funds	665,104.23	664,569.00
National Defense Student Loan Fund	6,366.67	0
TOTAL Liabilities	$1,044,636.61	$1,050,637.10

Condensed Statement of Income and Expeditures
Audit Report, Year Ended May 31, 1959

Operating Income:		
Student Income	$ 94,528.63	$ 72,510.21
Endowment Earnings	19,886.12	17,300.47
Dining Hall Income	65,957.27	60,250.31
Book Store Income	9,075.86	7,130.19
Dormitory Income	14,455.35	11,386.95
Other Income	7,641.01	5,543.85
TOTAL Income	$ 211,544.24	$ 174,121.98
Expenditures:		
Instructional Expense	$ 61,947.51	$ 58,146.17
Plant Expense	36,731.99	34,479.90
Dining Hall Expense	66,930.67	61,806.89
Library Expense	2,226.41	3,306.89

General and Administrative Expense	27,578.58	25,219.20
Book Store Expense	7,534.03	6,155.35
Student Store Expense	4,640.79	3,891.38
Miscellaneous Expense	27,230.72	26,658.55
TOTAL Operating Expense	$ 234,820.70	$ 219,681.65
Operating Loss for Year (Before Gifts)	($ 23,276.46)	($ 45,559.67)
Total Gifts Received	39,971.58	44,731.14
Less Restricted Gifts: Endowment Fund	741.00	4,841.08
Net Operating Loss or Gain Current to Surplus	$ 15,954.12	($ 5,669.61)

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	Sept. 30, 1958	Sept. 30, 1957
Assets		
Endowment Funds	$ 517,930.09	$ 509,965.87
Capital Funds	2,158,859.29	2,099,030.13
Operating Fund	152,312.00	151,486.49
Insurance Reserve Fund	35,588.49	29,521.48
	$2,864,689.87	$2,790,003.97
Liabilities		
Endowment Funds	517,930.09	509,965.87
Capital Funds	2,158,859.29	2,099,030.13
Operating Fund	152,312.00	151,486.49
Insurance Reserve Fund	35,588.49	29,521.48
	$2,864,689.87	$2,790,003.97

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Year Ending September 30, 1958

Operating Income	
Contributions from Presbyteries	$ 166,790.73
The Duke Endowment	11,067.74
Receipts from legacies and trusts	16,979.55
Interest, dividends and rents	19,902.83
Organizations and Individuals	19,953.11
Payment by relatives, etc.	19,067.26
Sale of Farm products	26,167.12
Other	6,088.19
	$ 286,016.53
Expenditures	
Administrative	$ 47,478.09
Household	115,324.21
Health	8,882.56
Education	23,067.60
Christian Education	3,761.93
Plant operation and maintenance	39,784.66

Extra institutional services	5,038.56
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	30,193.14
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00
Repairs and replacements—special	11,766.71
	$ 290,297.46
EXCESS EXPENSES OVER REVENUE	$ 4,280.93

f. Queens College

Combined Operating Statement

July 1, 1958—June 30, 1959

Income	
Student Tuition and Fees	$355,946
Non-restricted Endowment Income	40,826
Gifts and Synod Appropriations	81,966
Scholarship Endowment and Current	20,667
Auxiliary Enterprises	293,888
Other	20,828
Total	$814,121
Expense	
Administrative	$ 51,928
General Institutional	105,837
Instruction	288,524
Operation and Maintenance	116,782
Auxiliaries	150,159
Scholarship and Student Aid	65,244
Library	19,140
Sub-total	$797,614
Deduct Capital Expenditures	22,909
Total Operating Expenses	$744,705

g. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1959

	1958	1957
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$5,172,449.96	$4,669,625.71
Plant Funds	2,580,806.82	2,545,635.78
Current Funds	160,437.80	166,406.42
Total All Funds	$7,913,694.58	$7,381,667.91
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$5,172,449.96	$4,669,625.71
Plant Funds	2,580,806.82	2,545,635.78
Current Funds	160,437.80	160,437.80
Total All Funds	$7,913,694.58	$7,381,667.91

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1959

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 264,941.34	$ 260,122.44
Student Fees	77,332.12	77,145.13
Contributions Churches and Agencies	90,637.45	79,695.17
Trust Funds Administered by Others	28,646.89	24,219.92
Other Income	24,378.55	24,607.20
Total Income	$ 485,936.35	$ 468,789.86
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 93,798.79	$ 96,572.27
Instructional	171,591.34	151,811.63
Retirement Salaries	8,822.80	8,768.27
Student Aid	29,807.91	31,030.92
Special Funds	52,995.63	46,749.71
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	132,850.33	128,507.68
Miscellaneous Expenditures	500.00	1,000.00
Total Expenditures	$ 490,366.80	$ 464,440.48
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	($ 4,430.45)	$ 3,752.31

9. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document
(5) Deeds of Trust: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College
(6) Deeds of Trust: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (d) Cemetery Lot, Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, N. C
(7 Copies of Wills:
  (a) McCallum Estate
  (b) Wharton Estate

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1960

TOTAL ASSEMBLY			$1,485,350 (58.7849%)
TOTAL SYNOD			1,041,406 (41.2151%)
GRAND TOTAL			2,526,756 (100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,485,350)			
World Missions		$ 732,484 (28.9891%)	
Church Extension		294,877 (11.6702%)	
Christian Education		143,908 (5.6954%)	
Annuities and Relief		82,269 (3.2559%)	
General Fund		227,998 (9.0233%)	
Inter-Church Agencies		3,814 (.1510%)	
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY			$1,485,350 (58.7849%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($1,041,406)			
Church Extension		$ 101,906 (4.0331%)	
Homes		265,000 (10.4878%)	
Presbyterian	$ 45,000 (1.7810%)		
Regular $ 35,000 (1.3852%)			
Special $ 10,000 (.3958%)			
Barium Springs	$220,000 (8.7068%)		
Regular $120,000 (4.7492%)			
Special $100,000 (3.9576%)			
Christian Education		$ 58,320 (2.3080%)	
Higher Education		$ 589,415 (23.3269%)	
Educational Institutions	$505,000 (19.9861%)		
Campus Christian Life	67,615 (2.6760%)		
Guidance Center	16,800 (.6648%)		
Inter Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)		$ 6,237 (.2469%)	
Contingent Salary Fund		$ 20,528 (.8124%)	
TOTAL TO SYNOD			$1,041,406 (41.2151%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD			$2,526,756 (100%)
COMPARED WITH 1959			$2,442,662
	Assembly	$1,493,822 (61.1555%)	
	Synod	948,840 (38.8445%)	
INCREASE			$ 84,094 (3.4427%)
	Assembly	$ −8,472 (−.3468%)	
	Synod	92,566 (3.7895%)	

a. 1960 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1960

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$162,807	$ 95,706	$ 67,101	6.44	6.86
Concord	281,397	165,419	115,978	11.14	11.94
Fayetteville	316,519	186,065	130,454	12.53	12.56
Granville	197,339	116,005	81,334	7.81	8.14
Kings Mountain	189,507	111,402	78,105	7.50	6.56
Mecklenburg	617,623	363,069	254,554	24.44	23.42
Orange	403,859	237,408	166,451	15.89	15.62
Wilmington	186,391	109,570	76,821	7.38	9.27
Winston-Salem	171,314	100,706	70,608	6.78	5.63

Apportionments for 1959

Albemarle	$155,109	$ 94,858	$ 60,251	6.35	6.88
Concord	271,380	165,964	105,416	11.11	11.89
Fayetteville	312,904	191,358	121,546	12.81	12.68
Granville	187,108	114,427	72,681	7.66	8.21
Kings Mountain	182,222	111,439	70,783	7.46	6.62
Mecklenburg	609,200	372,559	236,641	24.94	23.42
Orange	375,682	229,750	145,932	15.38	15.35
Wilmington	184,666	112,933	71,733	7.56	9.46
Winston-Salem	164,391	100,534	63,857	6.73	5.49

STEWARDSHIP APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1960, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals %
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 95,704	$165,419	$186,065	$116,005	$11,402	$363,069	$237,408	$109,570	$100,706	$1,485,350 (58.78%)
World Missions	47,196	81,574	91,756	57,207	54,937	179,043	117,075	54,033	49,662	732,483 (28.99%)
Church Extension	19,000	32,840	36,938	23,030	22,116	72,078	47,131	21,752	19,992	294,877 (11.67%)
Christian Education	9,273	16,027	18,027	11,239	10,793	35,176	23,001	10,616	9,757	143,909 (5.69%)
Annuities & Relief	5,301	9,162	10,306	6,425	6,170	20,109	13,149	6,069	5,578	82,269 (3.26%)
General Fund	14,691	25,391	28,566	17,806	17,100	55,730	36,442	16,819	15,458	227,997 (9.02%)
Inter Church Agencies	245	425	478	298	286	933	610	281	259	3,815 (.15%)
SYNOD'S	67,101	115,978	130,454	81,334	78,105	254,554	166,451	76,821	70,608	1,041,406 (41.22%)
Church Extension	6,566	11,349	12,766	7,959	7,643	24,909	16,288	7,517	6,909	101,906 (4.03%)
Presbyterian Home	2,900	5,012	5,637	3,515	3,375	11,000	7,193	3,320	3,051	45,003 (1.78%)
Barium Springs	14,175	24,500	27,559	17,182	10,500	53,775	35,163	16,229	14,916	219,999 (8.71%)
Christian Education	3,758	6,495	7,305	4,555	4,373	14,255	9,321	4,302	3,954	58,318 (2.31%)
Educational Institutions	32,539	56,240	63,260	39,440	37,875	123,439	80,716	37,252	34,239	505,000 (19.99%)
Campus Christian Life	4,357	7,530	8,470	5,281	5,071	16,528	10,807	4,988	4,585	67,617 (2.68%)
Guidance Center	1,082	1,871	2,104	1,312	1,260	4,106	2,685	1,239	1,139	16,798 (.66%)
Inter-Church Agencies	402	695	781	487	468	1,525	997	460	423	6,238 (.25%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,322	2,286	2,572	1,603	1,540	5,017	3,281	1,514	1,392	20,527 (.81%)
TOTALS	$162,805	$281,397	$316,519	$197,339	$189,507	$617,623	$403,859	$186,391	$171,314	$2,526,756 (100%)

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S PROGRAM—1960

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, Etc.)

	1959 Budget	1960 Proposed Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
Salary Office Secretaries	10,400.00	11,250.00
Salaries of Clerks	150.00	100.00
Janitor	520.00	520.00
Social Security	250.00	281.00
Ministers and Employees Annuity Fund	621.00	675.00
Insurance (Group, Life and Hospital)	300.00	300.00
Insurance (Office) Bond and Equipment	300.00	300.00
Travel Expenses	500.00	1,000.00
Manse Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	500.00	500.00
Lights and Water	225.00	350.00
Fuel	------	500.00
Office Supplies	1,200.00	1,000.00
Equipment (New)	500.00	500.00
Repairs & Upkeep—Office & Equipment	800.00	800.00
Postage and Express	2,000.00	900.00
Audit	400.00	400.00
Subscriptions	200.00	450.00
Council and Committee Expenses	1,300.00	2,825.00
Moderator's Epenses	100.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	75.00	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00	2,400.00
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	2,500.00	2,600.00
Public Relations	12,000.00	10,000.00[1]
Stripletting	1,000.00	------
Bank Service Charges	125.00	125.00
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	500.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	600.00	600.00
	$49,966.00	$49,151.00[2]

[1]Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity (not to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

[2]Per Capita Tax, based on 143,000 members as of December 31, 1959—34¢

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

Your Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly conscious in submitting its annual report, that a review of the year's work hardly relates in full all of the plans and proposals considered. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us, and we are grateful to God for His unceasing blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's enterprise. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

To facilitate the carrying out of our responsibilities, your Committee has met several times during the past year as a whole; and has worked through Sub-Committees and Councils with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Of real significance in Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina is the work of the Rev. Robert Turner, our Regional Director. Your Committee is delighted with Mr. Turner's knowledge of the work and his dedication to the tasks with which he is confronted. Under his able leadership, the total program of Christian Education has been enhanced; and we are delighted to commend Mr. Turner to the Synod and ask for him that encouragement and support necessary to the fulfilling of his responsibilities.

Children's Work

The growth of the Church is predicated in large measure upon the foundations which are laid in the area of Children's Work. The Sub-Committee on Children's Work has throughout the past year endeavored to make available to the several Churches of the Synod a program calculated to render every possible help to those working in this particular field.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been held in each Presbytery. Workshops for Directors for Vacation Church Schools held prior to these Institutes have proved helpful. During 1958, 456 Vacation Church Schools were held in our Synod with an enrollment of 35,934 pupils and 7,087 adult workers. The increasing number of Vacation Church Schools conducted within the bounds of Synod is encouraging.

The attention of Synod is called to the several Training Centers with teacher consultants located within our bounds. At the present time, there are thirteen Centers in the Synod, six new Centers being established during 1958. Churches are invited to make use of these Centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The locations of these Centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. Quinton Holton CMR 806, Box 1139-L Charlotte, North Carolina	Nursery, Three-year-olds Paw Creek Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. Marvin M. Wynne 1005 Jefferson Road Greensboro, North Carolina	Nursery, Three-year-olds Starmount Presbyterian Church Greensboro, North Carolina
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Red Springs, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Red Springs, North Carolina
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. Lorne D. Grant 2307 Princess Ann Street Greensboro, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, North Carolina
Mrs. H. J. Oosting 2642 University Drive Durham, North Carolina	1st & 2nd Grade Primary Dept. First Presbyterian Church Durham, North Carolina
Mrs. W. L. Shoffner 708 Willowbrook Drive Burlington, North Carolina	2nd Grade Primary Department First Presbyterian Church Burlington, North Carolina
Mrs. Herbert C. Hawthorne Box 206 Statesville, North Carolina	3rd Grade Primary Department First Presbyterian Church Statesville, North Carolina
Miss Frances E. Bulla 2601 Fort Bragg Road Fayetteville, North Carolina	4th Grade Junior Department First Presbyterian Church Fayetteville, North Carolina
Mrs. Norman E. Warren 507 Mount Vernon Drive Wilson, North Carolina	5th Grade Junior Department First Presbyterian Church Wilson, North Carolina
Mrs. R. S. Abernethy, Jr. 1047 Queens Road, West Charlotte, North Carolina	Sr. High Fellowship (Exp.) First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. B. S. Howell 2500 Cherokee Road Charlotte, North Carolina	Adult Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Miss Maude Rea Route 2, Box 119-A Charlotte, North Carolina	Adult Department Sharon Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina

A Training Camp for Junior Camp Leaders was held during the month of April at Camp New Hope under the direction of Miss Helen Cole, Area DCE for Orange Presbytery. Every Presbytery with the Junior Camping Program was represented. The development of Junior Camps throughout our Synod necessitates the conducting of such Training Camps, and the attention of leaders in this field is called to this program.

The Children's Work Council of the Assembly will meet in Montreat, June 17-19; and Synod will be represented by the Rev. James D. Womack, Jr., Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Children's

Work, and Miss Dorothy Ray, Area DCE, Kings Mountain Presbytery.

During the past year, conferences were conducted in each Presbytery under the direction of Mr. Roy Hogrefe, Director of Children's Work for the Board of Christian Education, and the Regional Director.

The cooperation of the Churches of the Synod is encouraged in reporting promptly to Synod's Office activities taking place in the area of Children's Work. Such reports at times may seem tedious, yet they enable your Synod's Committee to do more thorough planning in this field.

Youth Work

That Young Peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences have a vital place in the life of the Church is obvious to any thoughtful churchman. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as local Churches encourage the participation of their own young people.

Your Committee rejoices in the reception throughout the Synod of the Young Peoples' Conference planned at Davidson College, June 22-27, 1959. This Conference is planned for young people who are members of the high school graduating classes of 1957, '58, '59, and '60. Further information relative to this Conference may be obtained from the office of the Regional Director, or from any of the Area Directors of Christian Education.

A Training Retreat for Pioneer Leaders and Senior High Presbytery Advisers and Conference Directors is being planned for the fall of 1959, looking forward to the program for 1960.

Men's Work

That men are at work in our Synod is obvious from the effectiveness of the planning and programs of the Men's Councils. In both Synod and Presbyteries there are well-organized councils, concerning themselves with the activity of men in their local Churches. Splendid rallies have been conducted throughout the Synod.

During 1958, a Christian Youth Conference for Negro Young People was sponsored by the Men of the Synod at State Teachers' College in Fayetteville, with 100 in attendance. A similar Conference is being planned for this year.

A highlight in Men's Work is the annual Synod Men's Conference at Montreat. Last year, 600 men were in attendance, and a splendid crowd is anticipated at Montreat June 26-28, 1959.

Adult Work

The need for an adequate program of work for Adults is of ever-increasing importance. Especially is your Committee concerned with the need for formulating definite policies relative to Young Adult Work as to age, organization, and program.

Of special interest to the Synod will be a planning retreat for Adult Leaders conducted during the past year in the Presbyteries. Your Committee was fortunate in having the Rev. Arthur M. Field, Jr., of the Board of Christian Education attend our most recent meeting. Mr. Field, Director of Leadership Education and Adult Education for our Board, met with the Chairmen of the Sub-Committees on Adult Work of the several Presbyteries. The enthusiastic response of the leaders present evidenced a widening opportunity in the area of Adult Work.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The increasing number of leadership schools gives evidence of a consciousness of the need for trained leaders. That the Churches of the Synod are aware of this pressing need is seen in the many requests that come to Synod's Office of Christian Education. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year.

Leadership Schools		21
Clinics		19
Demonstration Classes		2
Camps and Conferences:		
Junior	12	
Pioneer	19	
Senior	10	
Pioneer Conclaves	5	
SHF Presbytery Councils (Training)	9	
		55
Church School Administrative Conferences		3
Vacation Church School Institutes:		
Directors	11	
Teachers	11	
		22
Young Adult Rallies		5
Other Conferences, Workshops, and Significant Meetings		16
New Training Centers (Accredited)		6

Through the Synod's Office, a list of persons who have taught in Leadership Schools in recent years and the courses they have taught may be obtained by interested Churches. Your Committee would be remiss if it did not express appreciation for the outstanding work of our Area Directors. They are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; and Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery. On June 1st, Miss Helen Jackson began her work as Area Director of Granville Presbytery; and on July 1st, Miss Mary Catherine McCormick will assume her responsibilities in Fayetteville Presbytery.

During the past year, three of our Area workers have given up their work to be married. They are Miss Dorothy Lynch, Miss Virginia Morris, and Miss Dorothy Williams. We wish for them God's blessings and rich happiness in the days ahead.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. It is gratifying to note that the monthly circulation of this department averages 236 audio-visual aids. Approximately 150 Churches in the Synod used the services provided by the library during the past year, with 2,825 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at the annual fee of $10.00.

Finance

The attention of the Synod should be called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. The Committee

recognizes its stewardship of substance, and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee would urge that the several Churches of the Synod make every effort to fill their benevolent quotas for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education not only in the Synod, but in every Church also.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Reverend Robert Turner be commended and re-elected as Regional Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina for a term of three years.
2. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, be presented to the Synod and heard briefly.
3. That pending the adoption of this report, the Rev. Ernest Albert Andrews, Jr., Director of Men's Work for the Board of Christian Education, be heard to address the Synod.

JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 through December 31, 1958

		December 31, 1958
Funds in Bank at beginning of period		$ 9,721.28
Mortgage Loan-Balance (Rev. Robert Turner)		4,650.00
		$14,371.28
Receipts:		
For:		
Area Director—Granville Presbytery	$ 625.00	
Area Director—Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,500.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	870.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	67.55	
Regular Work—From Synod's Office	26,984.64	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Funds & Bond Interest	22.50	
Social Security Tax	— —	
Synod's Youth Council	3,360.58	
Loan—Revolving Salary Fund	4,500.00	
Sub-Committee—Youth Work	2,344.20	
Vacation Bible School Work	— —	40,274.47
TOTAL		$54,645.75
Disbursements:		
For:		
Advance for Expenses—Rev. Robert Turner	$ 400.00	
Area Work Sch. 2	26,836.12	
Audio-Visual Education Work	600.00	

General Promotional Work Sch. 2	7,463.67	
Men's Work	400.00	
Synod's Youth Council	300.00	
Repayment Loan—Revolving Salary Fund	4,500.00	
Contribution to Equalization Fund	106.25	
Vacation Bible School	— —	$40,606.04
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$ 4,584.93	
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	4,050.00	
Synod's Youth Council Funds	3,060.58	
Sub-Committee—Youth Work	2,344.20	14,039.71
TOTAL		$54,645.75

Reserve for Contingencies
Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-62 $ 1,000.00

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1960

Estimated Receipts	Proposed 1960	1959	1958
For:			
Director's House Rent Allowance (From Board of Christian Education Richmond)	$ 870.00	$ 870.00	$ 750.00
Regular Work—(From Churches)	58,450.00	51,150.00	42,500.00
	$59,320.00	$52,020.00	$43,250.00
Estimated Disbursements			
For:			
Area Laboratory Schools	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00	—
	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 500.00
Area Work			
8 Workers	$34,500.00	$28,500.00	$23,400.00
Travel Expense for Workers	5,600.00	5,600.00	4,800.00
Materials & Supplies for Workers	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,500.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	750.00	750.00	750.00
Insurance & Hospitalization	600.00	600.00	—
	$43,250.00	$37,250.00	$30,450.00
Audio-Visual Education			
Clerical	$ 630.00	$ 630.00	$ 600.00
Supplies & Equipment	900.00	900.00	900.00
	$ 1,530.00	$ 1,530.00	$ 1,500.00
Charlotte Office			
Secretary	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,700.00
Supplies and Expenses	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,200.00
	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 3,900.00
Regional Director's Home			
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,500.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,400.00
General Promotional			
Conferences, Councils, Committees	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
Treasurers Office Clerical Auditors, Supplies, etc.	600.00	600.00	1,000.00
	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,500.00
Men's Work			
Synod Council Expenses	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
TOTAL	$59,320.00	$52,020.00	$43,250.00

B. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

The Committee convened at Wrightsville Beach May 19-20. Subcommittees held separate meetings. In keeping with the charter of incorporation, the Committee also convened as a corporation on May 20.

Resignation: Dr. H. Howard Thompson, Secretary of Evangelism since July, 1956, resigned, effective June 1, 1959, in order to accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, as Associate Minister. The sub-committee on Evangelism, in its Report to the Executive Committee, said of Dr. Thompson,

> "On his leaving, we would pay high tribute to him and thank God for his labors among us, for his Christ-like spirit, and for his promotion in our various Presbyteries of Visitation and Personal Evangelism. We pray for him Godspeed in his new work as Associate Minister of the First Presbyterian Church, of Raleigh."

We endorsed this word of commendation, and further commend it to Synod in a recommendation.

Presbytery Programs: Our Committee heard reports from each of the nine Presbyteries, and is happy to report to Synod that there is general progress throughout the Synod. Winston-Salem Presbytery in particular is to be congratulated on the successful campaign to raise $600,000 for extension work, primarily the establishment of several new churches in the City of Winston-Salem.

Wharton Bequest: A year ago we called attention to a bequest in the will of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, originally a part of the will of her husband, the late C. P. Wharton, members of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. The bequest has been delivered to our Committee, and consists of three houses on Tilden Street, in Raleigh, valued at $16,500.00; Cash amounting to $4,405.28; 23 80/100 shares of stock in Patten Package Company, Calypso, N. C. (regarded as worthless since the company is extinct), and title to a cemetery lot in Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh.

The will specifies that the income from the bequest "shall be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of a minister to do Home Mission and Evangelistic work in the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U.S., Raleigh, N. C." Your Committee is renting the property, and all income will be used in compliance with the will. Some disposition will doubtless be made of the cemetery lot.

Maps of Synod: Since we last met the new maps of the Synod of North Carolina have been completed and distributed to all ministers and vacant churches of the Synod. Additional copies are available for those who desire them.

Office Building: Last year our Committee sent an overture to the Synod's Council, urging that the time had arrived, in the opinion of the Committee, for steps to be taken to erect a permanent office headquarters building in Raleigh. We are pleased to note that much progress has been made to that end, and the Committee stands ready to provide up to $25,000.00 as a loan without interest, if this is needed, in order to hasten the realization of this project.

Public Relations: At the request of the executive committee of Synod's Council our Committee gave considerable attention to the program of public relations of the Synod, including the **Presbyterian News**. We are of the opinion that the Synod is spending a modest amount of money on this phase of its program, and that the **Presbyterian News** needs to be implemented in and by such ways as will accelerate the whole program of public relations conducted by the Synod; therefore, we have offered to share during 1960 with the Synod's Council, in its program through the Synod's Office, support of the program of public relations, and have requested the Council to continue its study of the public relations program of the Synod in an endeavor to more effectively interpret the whole program of work of our great Synod.

Sustentation of Salaries: One of the most encouraging developments we have to report is the trend of the aid-receiving Presbyteries to assume a greater part of self-support. For 1960 the four aid-receiving Presbyteries have requested $6,162.00 less than for 1959. Of course, this trend is subject to reversal, depending on new opportunities or unprecedented financial set-back in a geographical area. However, for the moment, at least, the situation is encouraging.

General Finances

Regular Account: Income from the Presbyteries during 1958 was $2,424 less than the previous year. Total income for 1958, including $1,509 net received from the Equalization Fund, was $44,850.00 in contrast to $50,400 in 1957, or a decrease of $5,550.00.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors in 1958, $33,396.00, in contrast to $34,154.00 the previous year, or $758.00 less. We received from those same Presbyteries $12,380.00 in contrast to $12,578.00, or $198.00 less.

Our total disbursements for the two years compare as follows: for 1958, $46,307.00, in contrast to $48,055 in 1957, or $1,748.00 less in 1958 than the year before.

For 1958 five Presbyteries (Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem) accepted Church Extension askings in full, but none paid 100%. For 1959 four (Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington) have accepted the full askings.

Church Extension percentage of income received in comparison to Askings for 1958 was 60.05 in contrast to 69.52 the previous year. By Presbyteries this is reflected for each of the two years as follows:

1957 Rank	Percent	1958 Rank	Percent
1—O	93	1—KM	76
2—W-S	85	2—A	68
3—K-M	81	3—WS	66
4—A	77	4—G	65
5—C	73	5—O	64
6—W	67	6—C	58
7—M	62	7—M	56
8—G	53	8—F	51
9—F	49	9—W	50
SYNOD	69.52%	SYNOD	60.05%

Church Extension is the only agency of Synod which for the past several years has consistently received less each year than the previous year, and had it not been for the Equalization Fund in 1958, the Committee would have ended the year with a deficit instead of a balance of $910.41.

Gifts to Assembly's Church Extension increased last year over the year before from $203,610 to $251,185, a gain of $47,575. Congregational Missions received $123,653 in 1958 and $132,286 in 1957, a decrease of $8,633. Gifts to Presbyteries' Church Extension increased by $75,793, or from $339,004 to $414,797.

Synod's Gifts to all Church Extension work for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1958	1957
Congregational Missions	$123,653	$132,286
Presbyteries' Church Extension	414,797	339,004
Combined	$538,450	$471,290
Assembly's Church Extension	251,185	203,610
Combined	$789,635	$674,900
Synod's Church Extension	42,410	44,835
Grand Total	$832,045	$719,735

This Grand Total contrasts with $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950. No doubt, the "One Day's Pay" Campaign in 1958 had a good deal to do with the increase in the over-all Church Extension program, amounting to $112,310 above 1957.

Assembly Aid

During the year the Board of Church Extension has rendered assistance to the Synod by donations for special projects to the extent of $10,000 in three Presbyteries, as follows:

Albemarle	$2,500
Granville	3,000
Wilmington	4,500

In addition, the Board approved of financial assistance to three aid-receiving Presbyteries in the amount of $28,637 for the year 1959, as follows:

Albemarle	$ 8,478
Wilmington	6,600
Winston-Salem	13,559

We wish to express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for this assistance, and at the same time call attention of Synod to the following excerpt in a letter from Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions and Negro Work:

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1958, were $195,003.62. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1958 was $327,704.00. Our Board's receipts were 59.52% of the minimum asked. Our total receipts from all the Synods amounted to 60.40% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the church year 1957 we received from the Synod of North Carolina 69.90% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 59.52% for 1958. If our receipts from your Synod for 1958 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests which were presented for its consideration at its February 1959 meeting."

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Sunday School Extension

The Committee is still without a Sunday School Extension worker. The Board of Church Extension provides such workers, but we are advised that it has been impossible to secure the right person for the work. Most of the Sunday Schools which were organized under the leadership of Miss Mildred Mallard, the last worker, are blossoming into full-grown churches.

Financial

1) *Sustentation of Salaries*: There are currently 37 ministers, 5 lay workers, and 2 Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries the Synod shares support. In addition, there are a number of vacant fields in the four Presbyteries, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all there are 58 fields (61 last year), representing a total of 90 (96 last year) churches, which are served by the workers who are aided by Synod. Synod subsidized salaries of these workers in 1958 to the amount of $33,396, which was $758.00 less than in 1957.

2) *Grants-in-Aid*: We appropriated only the amount that was available for grants-in-aid, which amounted to $950. Had the money been available we could have used it wisely on a number of other projects.

3) *Loan Funds*: There were 46 loans to churches at the end of 1958, ranging from $1,500 to $25,000. Loans are made from (1) The Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, which was valued at $141,732.53 on January 1, 1959; and (2) The Permanent Reserve Fund which was valued at $55,531.29 on the same date. Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000 the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Committee, probably support of the work through grants-in-aid. The income from the other Fund is currently used for grants.

4) *McCallum Estate*: We received only $99.70 income from the estate in 1958 (from 1957 earnings), and this was distributed among the various causes, according to the requirements of the will, which means that the Synod received only a few dollars for its agencies. The Estate showed excess of cost of operations over income in 1958 of $1,603.30; therefore, there will be no income for the year 1958.

5) *Home Missions in the Presbyteries*: Reference has already been made to the apparent healthful situation prevailing in all of the Presbyteries.

Evangelism

Attention has been called to the fact that the Secretary of Evangelism, Dr. H. Howard Thompson, resigned early in May, in order to accept the call to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.

Unfortunately, during the year the Chairman of the sub-committee on Evangelism, the Rev. George Riddle, was replaced on the Committee by virtue of his term of office expiring. While this left the committee without leadership temporarily, the Secretary carried on the work with the assistance of the Chairman of Evangelism in the several Presbyteries.

At our meeting in May, the retiring Secretary of Evangelism, Dr. Thompson, appealed to the Committee for a vigorous program of evangelism, implemented by and through Presbytery Chairmen. He also called attention to the availability of excellent materials on Evangelism, and urged the Committee to heartily endorse and support the program of Evangelism being projected at the Assembly level for the Centennial of our Church.

Growth

Communicants

The net gain for the Synod in 1958 was below that of 1957—1.54% in contrast to 1.71% (and 2.16% in 1956). The net increase was 2,143 in contrast to 2,409 in 1957 and 2,891 in 1956. The annual rate of increase was less than the average for the previous five years, 2.23%. Since 1940 the Synod has increased by 49,679 or 54.65%.

The number added on profession of faith in 1958 was 4,758, an increase of 233 over the previous year in contrast to 131 last year.

The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1958 was 124 in contrast to 158 in 1957. Many of these were without ministers. As of January 1, 1959, there were 67 vacant churches in the Synod in contrast to 85 the year before (637 churches in the Synod—643 in 1957). The number of baptisms of adults increased from 2,514 to 2,591, while those of infants decreased from 2,843 to 2,831; however a net gain of 65.

The Synod of North Carolina continues to grow more slowly than the average for the General Assembly—2.45% for the Assembly in 1958 in contrast to 1.54% for the Synod; and 28.72% for the Assembly since 1950 in contrast to 22.85% for the Synod.

The General Assembly grows percentage-wise faster than the Baptists of North Carolina, 28.72% since 1950 for Presbyterians and 26.68% for Baptists. (Methodists for the same period only 18.94%). The Synod rate is 3.83% below the Baptists since 1950 but 3.91% better than the Methodists. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranks twelfth for 1958 (seventh in 1957) and tenth since 1950. The Synod of Florida led the Synods at 6.13%. Since 1950 Florida also has the best record at 65.32%.

For Spiritual Birthrate, the growth on professions of faith, the Synod ranked eighth, 3.44% as compared to 3.33% last year, and to 4.16% for the Synod of Florida. In the Soul-Winning Ratio, the number of members required to win a person on profession of faith, the Synod ranked seventh, 28.1 in contrast to 28.8 for the General Assembly and 24 for the Synod of Florida. Actually the Synod improved in both these areas, nevertheless, lost rank because some other Synods improved.

Among the Presbyteries Winston-Salem again led the Synod in net gain, 4.21%, and for the period 1940-1958 Albemarle continued to lead with a net gain of 100%, against the Synod increase of 54.65%. Mecklenburg is the closest competitor with an increase of 74%. For Spiritual Birthrate Albemarle led both for 1958 and for the period 1950-1958, 4.25% and 4.64%, respectively. The Synod figures were 3.41% and 3.32%. Likewise for the Soul-Winning Ratio, Albemarle led in both categories, 23.55 members and 27.18 members. The Synod figures were 29.31 and 30.79.

Sunday School

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1958 by 2,704, 2.06%. This was greater than the communicant growth, 1.54%, and showed a reversal of form over last year. Orange Presbytery had the best record, 945 increase—4.60% against Mecklenburg's 984 for 3.18%. Only Kings Mountain reported a loss. For the period since 1940 Albemarle continued to lead with an increase of 117% versus 72% for the Synod and 101% for runner-up Mecklenburg.

Radio-Negro Work

The Committee reports no accomplishments in these departments during the past year.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the grants made to the several churches of the Synod and for the sustentation aid provided for ministers in three aid-receiving Presbyteries.

2. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

3. That Synod earnestly request Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils to give serious consideration to Askings by Synod for Church Extension, and that all churches and Presbyteries be called upon to meet their obligations in full to this cause.

4. That Synod show acknowledgement of and gratitude for the bequest from the Wharton Estate by the adoption of this recommendation, and thereby commend to all Presbyterians

the worthiness of bequests and deferred gifts, as was exemplified by Mr. and Mrs. C. P. Wharton of Raleigh, and as has been elsewhere commended to the Synod by the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts.

5. That Synod commend the aid-receiving Presbyteries' emphasis on self-support, reflected in their reduced askings.

6. That Synod hereby takes recognition of the services of Dr. H. Howard Thompson, Secretary of Evangelism since July, 1956, and expresses its gratitude for his leadership in the program of Evangelism; further, Synod expresses its gratitude to God for having sustained Dr. Thompson through his illness in 1958; also that Synod be led in prayer on behalf of Dr. Thompson as he goes to his new work.

7. That local Presbytery Committees on Evangelism take the initiative in planning and promoting Soul-winning efforts within the bounds of their Presbyteries.

8. That Synod wholeheartedly commit itself to the Centennial Program of Evangelism as outlined and planned by the Division of Evangelism of the Board of Church Extension. (In presenting this recommendation, we wish to present also the new Chairman of Evangelism in the Synod, the Rev. Wm. D. McInnis, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson.)

9. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear the Rev. George A. Chauncey, Associate Secretary of Evangelism, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Ga.

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1959

A. Church Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1957	Dec. 31, 1958	Net Gain 1958	Net Gain 1940-1958	Added On Profession 1958
Albemarle	4,832	9,563	9,676	$ 113 (1.18%)	$ 4,847 (100.31%)	406
Concord	12,831	16,532	16,846	314 (1.90%)	4,015 (31.29%)	485
Fayetteville	13,595	17,629	17,728	99 (.56%)	4,135 (30.42%)	599
Granville	6,771	11,413	11,496	83 (.73%)	4,725 (69.78%)	361
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,195	9,255	60 (.65%)	3,028 (48.61%)	278
Mecklenburg	18,716	32,557	33,060	503 (1.55%)	13,875 (74.13%)	1,109
Orange	14,087	21,332	22,041	709 (3.33%)	7,958 (56.49%)	794
Wilmington	8,546	13,149	13,090	-59 (-.45%)	4,451 (52.08%)	405
Winston-Salem	5,299	7,623	7,944	321 (4.21%)	2,645 (49.92%)	321
SYNOD	90,905	138,993	141,136	2,143 (1.54%)	49,679 (54.65%)	4,758

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-1958

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	100.31%
2	Mecklenburg	74.13%
3	Granville	69.78%
4	Orange	56.49%
5	Wilmington	52.08%
6	Winston-Salem	49.92%
7	Kings Mountain	48.61%
8	Concord	31.29%
9	Fayetteville	30.42%
	SYNOD	54.65%

Order Growth By % for 1958

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	4.21%
2	Orange	3.33%
3	Concord	1.90%
4	Mecklenburg	1.55%
5	Albemarle	1.18%
6	Granville	73%
7	Kings Mountain	65%
8	Fayetteville	56%
9	Wilmington	-.45%
	SYNOD	1.54%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1957	Dec. 31, 1958	Net Gain 1957—Dec. 31, 1958	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1958
Albemarle	4,334	9,304	9,412	108 (1.15%)	5,078 (117.17%)
Concord	9,892	14,341	14,654	313 (2.14%)	4,852 (49.50%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,396	17,438	42 (.24%)	5,746 (49.14%)
Granville	5,369	19,295	19,314	19 (.18%)	4,945 (92.10%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,466	8,449	- 26 (-.31%)	2,305 (37.57%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	29,964	30,948	984 (3.18%)	15,583 (101.42%)
Orange	11,525	19,611	20,556	945 (4.60%)	9,031 (78.36%)
Wilmington	6,989	12,975	12,334	259 (2.10%)	5,345 (76.48%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,317	7,377	60 (.81%)	2,297 (45.22%)
SYNOD	76,291	128,769	131,473	2704 (2.06%)	55,182 (72.33%)

Order Growth By % for 1958

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Orange	4.60%
2	Mecklenburg	3.18%
3	Concord	2.14%
4	Wilmington	2.10%
5	Albemarle	1.15%
6	Winston-Salem	.81%
7	Fayetteville	.24%
8	Granville	.18%
9	Kings Mountain	-.31%
	SYNOD	2.06%

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1958

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	117%
2	Mecklenburg	101%
3	Granville	92%
4	Orange	78%
5	Wilmington	76%
6	Concord	50%
7	Fayetteville	49%
8	Winston-Salem	45%
9	Kings Mountain	38%
	SYNOD	72%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1958

Presbytery	REAFFIRMATION & CERTIFICATE		BAPTISMS				CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITIONS ON PROFESSIONS—1958		
			Adult		Infant				
	1957	1958	1957	1958	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
Albemarle	531	576	253	296	180	181	8	11	5
Concord	606	736	233	191	285	308	19	16	19
Fayetteville	562	663	302	333	339	241	27	32	20
Granville	816	767	204	255	216	243	9	16	9
Kings Mountain	454	348	184	142	197	173	8	5	0
Mecklenburg	2,104	2,063	472	486	829	819	24	20	20
Orange	1,261	1,229	454	471	425	481	14	21	14
Wilmington	570	502	257	236	239	207	19	19	22
Winston-Salem	449	650	155	181	133	178	14	18	15
SYNOD	7,353	7,534	2,514	2,591	2,843	2,831	142	158	124

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1958

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership[1]	% Growth	Membership[1]	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716	.....	565,853	.....	560,558	.....	361,060	.....
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1944—1958	.....	46.85	.....	53.66	.....	60.09	.....	31.83
1950—1958	.....	22.85	.....	28.72	.....	26.68	.....	18.94

[1]Ministers not included.

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE
Through December 1958

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1958 and for 1950-1958

1958				Period 1950-1958			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Albemarle	23.55	1 Albemarle	4.25	1 Albemarle	22.18	1 Albemarle	4.64
2 Winston-Salem	23.75	2 Winston-Salem	4.21	2 Wilmington	28.95	2 Wilmington	3.51
3 Orange	26.87	3 Orange	3.72	3 Winston-Salem	29.56	3 Granville	3.43
4 Mecklenburg	29.36	4 Mecklenburg	3.40	4 Granville	29.61	4 Winston-Salem	3.33
5 Fayetteville	29.43	5 Fayetteville	3.39	5 Orange	31.15	5 Fayetteville	3.23
6 Granville	31.61	6 Granville	3.16	6 Fayetteville	31.13	6 Orange	3.21
7 Wilmington	32.47	7 Wilmington	3.08	7 Mecklenburg	32.53	7 Mecklenburg	3.21
8 Kings Mountain	33.08	8 Kings Mountain	3.02	8 Kings Mountain	33.11	8 Kings Mountain	2.88
9 Concord	34.09	9 Concord	2.93	9 Concord	37.20	9 Concord	2.71
SYNOD	29.21	SYNOD	3.42	SYNOD	30.78	SYNOD	3.32

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO (Measured by persons)

	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	Average
Albemarle	18.5	19.4	32	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	22.18
Concord	32	33.2	46	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.52	34.09	37.20
Fayetteville	24	24.6	40	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	31.13
Granville	23.5	25	28	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	29.61
Kings Mountain	27.5	28.5	40	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	33.11
Mecklenburg	31	31.6	38	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	32.53
Orange	29.5	30.9	37	27.5	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.15
Wilmington	24	24.6	30	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.95
Winston-Salem	30	36.3	31	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	29.56
SYNOD	28	28	36	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	30.78

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE (Measured in percentage)

	1950	1951	1952	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	Average
Albemarle	5.1	5.0	3.1	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	3.27	4.17	4.25	4.64
Concord	3.0	2.8	2.1	2.59	1.88	2.60	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.83	2.71
Fayetteville	4.0	3.2	2.4	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.23
Granville	4.0	3.5	3.5	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.43
Kings Mountain	3.5	4.0	2.4	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.88
Mecklenburg	3.25	4.0	2.6	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	3.21
Orange	3.21	3.0	2.7	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21
Wilmington	4.0	4.0	3.2	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.51
Winston-Salem	2.8	3.0	3.2	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.33
SYNOD	3.5	3.45	3.2	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.32

[1]SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage, and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2]SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—CHURCH EXTENSION

January 1—December 31, 1958

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

	1958	1957
Receipts:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,088.27	$ 3,201.14
Concord	4,662.00	5,477.05
Fayetteville	4,615.74	3,978.05
Granville	3,544.43	2,599.58
Kings Mountain	4,030.77	3,893.54
Mecklenburg	10,030.71	10,224.02
Orange	6,691.47	8,684.59
Wilmington	2,731.99	3,364.61
Winston-Salem	3,015.84	3,412.27
Total from Presbyteries	$42,411.22	$44,534.85[1]
Less 5% Equalization Fund Dist.	2,120.55	2,195.08
	$40,290.67	$42,639.77
From Other Sources:		
Grants-in-Aid	930.11	1,074.55
Receipts Honorall	— —	43.00
Support from Equalization Fund	3,629.87	6,559.95
Synod's Account (Reimbursed for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956)	— —	83.26
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$44,850.65	$50,400.53
Disbursements:		
Home Missions		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers[2]		
Albemarle	$ 7,820.61	$10,250.20
Granville	8,331.25	8,143.13
Wilmington	6,191.07	6,575.40
Winston-Salem	11,053.42	9,185.38
	$33,396.35	$34,154.11
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600.00	$ 600.00
Dr. E. E. Gillespie (Deceased)	750.00	1,800.00
	$ 1,350.00	$ 2,400.00
Department of Sunday School Extension	— —	$ 135.95
Grants-In-Aid	950.00	798.48
	$ 950.00	$ 934.43
TOTAL HOME MISSIONS	$35,696.35	$37,488.54

[1]$933.34 from (W) Presbytery for 1956 received in 1957 exempt from Equalization Fund.

[2]Includes MAF dues on salaries paid

Evangelism		
Salary for Director	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
Manse for Director	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Expense	371.26	641.95
Departmental Expense	1,000.00	800.00
MAF Group Life & Hospital Insurance	536.09	528.25
Evangelism Conference Expense	215.57	212.31
Miscellaneous	115.22	204.46
TOTAL EVANGELISM	$ 8,938.14	$ 9,086.97
Christian Relations	$ 301.35	$ 77.35
Negro Work	$ — —	$ — —
Public Relations (TV)	$ 100.00	$ 161.99
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	$ 372.66	$ 375.62
Miscellaneous	898.97[1]	26.08
Support of *Presbyterian News*	— —	705.87
Support of Synod's Office	— —	132.25
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	$ 1,271.63	$ 1,239.82
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$46,307.47	$48,054.67

SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS

Home Missions	$35,696.35
Evangelism	8,938.14
Christian Relations	301.35
Negro Work	— —
Public Relations (TV)	100.00
Other Expenses	1,271.63
	$46,307.47
Total Gross Receipts	$44,850.65
Balance from previous year	2,776.90
Grand Total	$47,627.55
Grand Total Disbursements	46,307.47
Balance	$ 1,320.08
Available for Grands-in-Aid	409.67
Funds Available	$ 910.41

Savings Account—Designated Funds O. V. Caudill Book $3,500.00

[1]Includes Auditing fee $125.00 and Maps of Synod $605.75.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
Loan Balances

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

	Original Face Value of Loan	Unpaid Balance Principal and Interest 12-31-58
Belleview and Selma Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,623.49
Berea Church	2,000.00	9,700.75
Big Rockfish Church	2,000.00	1,427.55
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	1,820.98
Brookston Church	1,500.00	—0—
Cape Fear Church	2,000.00	789.10
Cary Presbyterian Church	12,500.00	12,481.62
Chicod Church	4,500.00	2,250.04
Dr. Harold J. Dudley	4,512.00	1,242.68
Elkin Presbyterian Church	4,000.00	4,110.47
Elkin Presbyterian Church		5,794.59
Ephesus Church	2,000.00	—0—
Grifton Church	7,000.00	5,848.99
Hopeview Church	8,000.00	—0—
John Calvin Church	7,500.00	6,470.36
Trinity Presbyterian Church, Havelock, N. C.	10,000.00	8,200.00
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	10,276.16
Iona Church	5,000.00	—0—
Kenly Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	2,159.32
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	2,000.00	2,009.21
Linwood Presbyterian Church Manse	7,000.00	478.85
Meadowside Church	6,000.00	1,673.42
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	1,531.13
Mount Pleasant Church	2,000.00	1,059.12
New Salem Church	2,000.00	1,241.82
Northside Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	—0—
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	889.52
Plymouth Church	3,000.00	2,659.19
Sherwood Church	5,000.00	3,261.27
Siloam Church	5,000.00	—0—
Smithfield First Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	10,204.67
Stoney Creek Church	5,000.00	3,323.24
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	10,000.00	8,241.10
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	1,075.71
Wendell Presbyterian Church (Granville Presbytery)	12,000.00	8,782.19
Wendell Presbyterian Church Manse	12,000.00	13,051.46
Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches	5,000.00	467.15
GRAND TOTAL		$135,145.15

Summary

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest		$32,209.40
Interest on Savings Account		59.79
Repayment of Loan by Permanent Reserve Fund		5,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$37,269.19
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT December 31, 1957		9,599.01
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR		$46,868.20
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches		$40,280.82
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1958		6,587.38
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest all notes December 31, 1958	$135,145.15	
Cash on Deposit Per Above	6,587.38	
TOTAL LOANS AND CASH ON DEPOSIT	$141,732.53	
TOTAL ACCOUNTED FOR		$46,868.20

[1]Part of $25,000.00 note. See Permanent Reserve Loan Fund.

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1958

		Interest and Principal Received Current Year
CHURCH LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Berea Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $4,000.00; Additional Loan $2,000.00		$ 6,105.21
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 7,419.49	1,400.00
Circle Court Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	9,211.36	1,020.00
Trinity Church—Original Loan $15,000.00	8,200.00	3,300.00
Wilmington Presbytery Home Mission Committee—Oak Grove Manse—Original Loan $5,000.00		1,079.72
Bethel Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $7,500.00	2,014.61	3,249.83
Pageland Presbyerian Church—Original Loan $3,500.00	622.70	2,343.44
Plainview Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $2,000.00	1,602.59	540.38
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	8,409.22	1,000.00
TOTAL CHURCH LOANS	$37,479.97	$20,038.58
SECURITIES:		
Wysong Mills Company Stock:		
Cert. No. 175—100 Shares @ $5	$ 500.00	
Cert. No. 176— 98 Shares @ $5	490.00	
Cert. No. 28—132 Shares @ $5	660.00	
Cert. No. 29— 66 Shares @ $5	330.00	
396 Shares @ $5	$ 1,980.00	237.60
Little Watchman Stock:		
Cert. No. 96—4¼ Shares @ $100	425.00	
Cert. No. 278—12⅝ Shares @ No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	$ 237.60
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$15,646.32	280.43
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND	$55,531.29	$20,556.61

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Church Loans	$20,038.58	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	280.43	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$20,319.01
Cash On Deposit December 31, 1957		2,327.31
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR		$22,646.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	
Repaid Loan from Church Extension Committee Loan Funds	5,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 7,000.00
Balance on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1958		15,646.32
TOTAL TO ACCOUNT FOR		$22,646.32

d. Designated Funds

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1957	$ 3,809.95
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	76.75
	$ 3,886.70
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Interest Earned on Savings Account Withdrawn and Used for "Grants-In-Aid"	386.70
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK & TRUST CO., RALEIGH, N. C., 12-31-58	$ 3,500.00[1]

[1]Reserved for Church and Manse Book—Rev. O. V. Caudill.

3. BUDGET—1960—CHURCH EXTENSION

Synod of North Carolina

	1958 Budget	1959 Budget	Proposed 1960 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:			
Sustentation Salaries of Workers			
Albemarle	$ 10,775	$ 11,385	$ 16,653
Granville	9,000	4,000	6,623
Wilmington	6,900	7,400	11,429
Winston-Salem	15,336	11,715	12,257
	$ 42,011	$ 34,500	$ 46,962
MAF—7½ Per Cent	3,151	2,143	3,519
	$ 45,162	$ 36,643	$ 50,481
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities			
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	1,800	—	—
	$ 2,400	$ 600	$ 600
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 600	$ 600	$ 100
Vacation Fund for Workers	300	300	—
Grants-in-aid	10,000	48,907	39,000
	$ 10,900	$ 49,807	$ 39,100
Total Home Missions	$ 58,462	$ 87,050	$ 90,181
Evangelism	$ 10,160	$ 11,560	$ 500
Public Relations	$ 500	$ 821	$ 10,000
Christian Relations	$ 200	$ 327	$ —
Negro Work	$ 500	$ 1,642	$ —
Other Expenses:			
Committee	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600
Audit	—	100	125
Miscellaneous	200	200	500
	$ 800	$ 900	$ 1,225
GRAND TOTAL	$ 70,622	$102,300	$101,906
SUMMARIZED:			
Home Missions	$ 58,462	$ 87,050	$ 90,181
Evangelism	10,160	11,560	500
Public Relations	500	821	10,000
Christian Relations	200	327	—
Negro Work	500	1,642	—
Other Expenses	800	900	1,225
	$ 70,622	$102,300	$101,906

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

Table I. 1958 Apportionments, Acceptances, and Gifts by Presbyteries, Etc., to Synod

	1958				Gave	
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	%	1957	1956
Albemarle	$ 4,510	$ 3,261	$ 3,088	68.47	$ 3,201	$ 3,711
Concord	8,023	5,063	4,663	58.11	5,477	5,915
Fayetteville	9,085	7,728	4,616	50.81	3,978	5,217
Granville	5,422	5,422	3,544	65.36	2,599	5,424
Kings Mountain	5,290	5,290	4,030	76.18	3,095	4,658
Mecklenburg	17,787	17,764	10,081	56.49	10,224	12,716
Orange	10,506	7,346	6,691	63.80	8,685	9,647
Wilmington	5,464	5,464	2,732	50.00	3,365	3,477
Winston-Salem	4,567	4,065	3,016	66.04	3,412	3,491
Synod	$ 70,634	$ 61,993	$ 42,410		$ 44,835	$ 54,255

Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Asking & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Askings	Gifts	% Paid
1954	$ 74,728	$ 53,466	71.55%
1955	71,026	62,603	88.14%
1956	71,970	54,255	75.38%
1957	64,496	44,835	69.52%
1958	70,622	42,411	60.08%
1959	102,300		

Table II. Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries

	1956[1]		1957[1]		1958[2]		1959[2]	1960[2]
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,635	$ 9,791	$ 11,440	$ 10,250	$ 11,583	$ 7,821	$ 12,175	$ 10,809
Fayetteville	237							
Granville	10,775	9,575	9,900	8,143	9,675	8,331	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	6,600	5,711	6,711	6,700	7,417	6,191	7,800	7,417
Winston-Salem	11,981	9,864	14,031	9,185	16,318	11,053	12,368	7,955
Synod	$ 40,228	$ 34,941	$ 41,981	$ 34,154	$ 44,993	$ 33,396	$ 36,643	$ 30,481

1-Requests for 1956—1957 do not include MAF but amounts "Paid" do.
2-Requests for 1958, 1959, 1960 includes MAF.

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension 1958		
	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	7,298	34,416
Concord	19,418	70,527
Fayetteville	13,164	28,634
Granville	10,237	31,297
Kings Mountain	16,007	20,548
Mecklenburg	32,064	75,469
Orange	18,575	90,100
Wilmington	1,348	28,968
Winston-Salem	5,542	34,948
	$ 123,653	$ 414,797

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1958	
	1958
Albemarle	$ 12,853
Concord	21,397
Fayetteville	18,513
Granville	15,482
Kings Mountain	17,019
Mecklenburg	53,783
Orange	43,471
Wilmington	13,162
Winston-Salem	11,722
	$ 251,185

Summary—1958	
Congregational Missions	$123,653
Presbytery Missions	414,797
Both Above	538,450
Board of Church Extension	251,185
Synod's Church Extension	42,410

Table III. Five-year Summary

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
Congregation	$ 156,290	$ 120,597	$ 133,294	$ 122,256	$ 123,653
Presbyteries	296,412	332,431	327,787	339,004	414,797
Total	452,702	453,028	461,081	471,290	538,450
Assembly	175,609	193,050	182,641	203,610	251,185
Total	628,311	646,078	643,722	674,900	789,635
Synod	53,466	62,603	54,255	44,835	42,410
GRAND TOTAL	$ 681,777	$ 708,681	$ 697,977	$ 719,735	$ 832,045

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

REVEREND CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

The responsibility of Synod in the area of Higher Education continues to challenge our best thought and concerted action. A major portion of the responsibility is for the colleges which have been a source of great pride in the past. Since World War II our concern for students in non-Presbyterian schools has been greatly enlarged. Some idea of the extent of our responsibility can be gained from the fact that this year we have 6,632 Presbyterians pursuing college training in all institutions. This is an increase of 1,362 in three years. A conservative estimate is that there will be approximately 11,000 Presbyterian students in college by 1970. There are 1,245 Presbyterian students in our own schools with a total student body of 2,436.

We are greatly encouraged by the response of the Church to the Queens' Centennial Fund, to the Davidson's Dana Challenge Fund, and by the recently reported Dana Challenge Fund offered to Queens. The willingness of our constituency to contribute to these appeals in addition to our regular benevolent offerings and in addition to the campaigns for the Consolidated College and Campus Christian Life indicates very clearly that Church-related education still holds a very strong place in the loyalty of Presbyterians.

As we make our report this year your committee would call to the Synod's attention the vital issue of the relationship between our Church and our Church-related schools. In the rapidly changing educational picture we must work very closely together in exploring to the fullest the responsibility of the schools to the Church and the responsibility of the Church to the schools. This cannot be defined merely in terms of financial support or even control. But there must be a common aim in the Christian nurture of our students and a common loyalty deeply felt and adequately supported to our Lord and Saviour.

The solution to many of our problems and the Christian ministry of both school and Church depend upon our success in answering these questions.

The continuing study of the needs of our colleges and the bilateral responsibility of schools to Church and Church to schools will be made by the Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education, authorized by the Synod in 1957. The Committee will hold its initial meeting in Charlotte June 29.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina hereby express its deep appreciation for the services of Dr. Warner L. Hall, retiring from membership on the Executive Committee on Higher Education, and as Chairman of the sub-committee on Educational institutions, after a period of approximately seven years, during which he has guided the program of Christian Education, as it relates to educational institutions, in a statesmanlike manner, to the end that the program of Christian Education for educational institutions as adopted by this Synod has become a pilot plan for the nation.

2. That the Synod express appreciation to the Reverend Malcolm McIver for his outstanding service as Director of Campus Christian Life with the Board of Christian Education in the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
3. That in view of the fact that Union Theological Seminary provides one-half of tuition expenses for educating its students, we therefore call upon all churches which have candidates for the ministry to endeavor to assist these candidates in their education in order that they may not be a charge against the seminaries; and secondly, that we suggest that our seminary consider increasing its tuition.
4. That the Committee on Higher Education recommends to Synod the establishment of an Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, to consist of 18 members, classes, etc., and functions to be defined by the Standing Rules Committee of Synod, in accord with the Rules of Synod.
5. That Campus Christian Life be given an opportunity to participate in the long-range plans of Synod for Campaigns for capital gifts.
6. That all individuals and churches which have pledged to the cause of Campus Christian Life be requested to meet their pledges as promptly as possible in order that Synod may honor its obligations for capital improvements at the various Centers.
7. That the prayers of Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina be earnestly solicited for the continued progress of the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program in the Synod of North Carolina.
8. That the Synod express gratitude to Professor Rodger Wayne Decker, Director; to Professor Ernest H. St. Jacques, Associate Director; and to Mrs. Lavalae Simmons, Secretary, of the Presbyterian Guidance Center.
9. That the Synod express gratitude to Dr. Marshall S. Woodson and the Administration of Flora Macdonald College for providing the physical facilities and a large part of the financial support of the Guidance Center.

CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

1. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. ARCHIE G. MCKEE, *Chairman*

Campus Christian Life is an integral and vital part of the total ministry of the Synod of North Carolina. It is the task of the Campus Christian Life ministry to proclaim the Gospel of Jesus Christ in the academic community. To minimize the importance and magnitude of this ministry is to fail to view realistically the frontier and growing edge of the Church.

Anyone remotely related to the campus ministry is aware that the culture of America is transplanted to the academic community. The CCL ministry addresses itself to the presentation of the truth of the Christian Faith amid conflicting viewpoints on the campus and many changes within the campus scenes.

As the Synod views the responsibility of the CCL ministry, it must become aware of certain changes within the academic scene. First, the population explosion which indicates an unprecedented increase

in students on the campuses of colleges and universities during the next ten years. There are presently more than three million students enrolled in the colleges and universities of America. In 1970, it is expected that the enrollment will be at least six and one-half million. Undoubtedly the greater percentage of the increase in student enrollment will become the responsibility of the colleges and universities operated by the state. This consideration alone signally emphasizes the fact that the ministry of the Gospel within the State College and University campus is of paramount importance to the Church. Secondly, the Church is responsible to recover in a fragmentary community the concept of the pursuit of knowledge for the "Glory of God." Much of the attitude of the campus today reflects the idea that knowledge is power and therefore the student is motivated to a large degree by the desire to earn money. Thirdly, the Church must be aware of the ideological conflicts in an age of revolution. Patterns of life are being changed and uprooted. The Church must not fall within the framework of the academic culture and community to proclaim, interpret, and share the great "event" —the love of God made known in Jesus Christ.

The inevitable result of a vigorous CCL ministry will be the outpouring of a stream of graduates who will go forth in life to lead and to serve in the Church and in the community as disciples of Jesus Christ.

Through the Committee of CCL, the Synod seeks to conduct a ministry through the lives of university pastors and CCL workers on the following campuses:

Duke University, Durham, N. C., Reverend Charles E. Johnson, Jr.; East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C., Reverend Sheldon F. Koesy; Fayetteville State Teacher's College, Fayetteville, N. C., Reverend Robert A. Massey; N. C. State College, Raleigh, N. C., Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV (will assume the responsibility for this ministry in July, 1959); University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., Reverend Harry E. Smith; Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, N. C., Mrs. Faye Phillips.

These full and part-time CCL workers are assisted ably by the local committees of CCL and by the ministers in the Churches of the academic community. To these ministers and laymen, the committee expresses its heartfelt gratitude for the vision and zeal of their leadership in this important phase in the Church's life and ministry.

At the present time the Campus Christian Life ministry is responsible for 6,632 Presbyterian students. The rising tide of student population indicates that we must plan to minister to not less than 11,200 Presbyterian students in the next decade.

The committee is making every effort to provide competent staff personnel for each campus situation and to furnish the CCL workers with adequate salary and housing accommodations. The present student enrollment and the impending increase in enrollment places upon the Synod the serious responsibility of providing sufficient funds to maintain a ministry that will be adequate both in terms of personnel and facilities.

The financial picture is a checkerboard of bright and dark spots. In order to provide more adequate physical equipment, the Synod has authorized two campaigns for capital gifts for the ministry of CCL. The results of these campaigns are as follow:

	Amount Pledged	*Amount Received*
1956 Campaign	$206,311	$141,666
1958 Campaign	258,994	75,265

The monies received from these campaigns have enabled the Synod's Committee to purchase housing for use as Student Centers at East Carolina College and at Woman's College in Greensboro—$29,313.50. In addition to these purchases, the construction of the Student Center at the University of N. C., for which $200,000 of Synod's Fund have been allotted, is expected to be completed and in operation by the opening of the school year in September, 1959. The West Raleigh Presbyterian Church has begun the expansion of the facilities which will include a Student Center for the work at N. C. State College. $45,000 of Synod's funds have been advanced for this center. Duke University has purchased with $5,400 of Synod's capital funds a lot and is now developing plans for a Student Center in the religious quadrangle between the East and West Campuses. These physical developments are a real sign of encouragement and a symbol that the Church means business in its ministry to the academic community.

The operation of the program, which is dependent upon the benevolence contributions to the Synod, is somewhat discouraging. In 1957, the work incurred a deficit of $919.87. In 1958, a deficit of $12,647.37 was incurred. This means that a total of $13,567.24 is due the Revolving Salary Fund for the 1957-58 ministry. For the current year—1959—the Synod budgeted $65,120.00 for the ministry of CCL. The Presbyteries accepted 87% of the Synod's budget. Based, however, on previous experience in connection with the receipts from the Church, the work can expect to receive approximately 60% of the original request. With this in mind, the committee of CCL requested all the Centers to submit a revised budget, cutting the program and requirements to an absolute minimum. The committee then studied in detail the total financial structure and authorized a spending budget, including committee expense, of $39,799.00 for the year 1959, exclusive of $2,600.00 in Challenge Funds from the Board of Christian Education, $500.00 from the U.S.A. Presbyterian Church, and $400.00 from Duke University for the work at Duke University. The committee expects to complete the current year without additional deficit. This approach to the financial problem has been made in the hope that the budget may be balanced and the program placed on a sound financial basis. However, it must be noted that in arriving at the current spending budget, the committee is $25,000.00 short of the original askings, and has curtailed the program and its expansion to this limit. Also it must be noted that this curtailment could be made because of the absence of a University pastor at N. C. State College, the failure to fill the vacancy of the Associate worker at the University of N. C.; the deletion of all appropriations for student programs at the Centers; and the use of all the reserves and Contingent funds at the Centers. Such a circumstance is not conducive to the development of the necessary program on this vital frontier in the Church's ministry. These are the hours for action—we must not arrive with "too little, too late." The ministry of CCL is on the threshold of a great advance, and with the full support and encouragement of the Synod, will be able to meet the challenge of the ever-increasing student population with an adequate and effective program under the direction of competent CCL workers.

The committee recognizes the importance of the tasks to which it is commissioned by the Synod, as well as the demands and problems of the CCL ministry. A long-range program, which was begun in the capital-gifts campaigns, must be carefully thought out and executed.

Because the ministry of Campus Christian Life is greatly expanding in the Synod, it is most important that careful attention be given to the make-up, function, and real purpose of the Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee. We note the following problems:

(1) Lack of continuity in the membership of the Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee.

(2) The need for additional first-rate lay leadership in the Committee.

(3) The limitation of personnel and the lack of time provided at the meetings of the Committee to deal adequately with the problems on particular campuses and long-range planning for the work in the Synod.

(4) Need for a more permanent type of organization.

It is our belief that the work of the Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee should be transferred to an Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life. This group would be similar to a Board of Trustees of one of our church colleges or seminaries. It would have 18 members, who would be elected by the Synod.

This Executive Committee would be responsible for:

(1) Long-range planning for the Campus Christian Life ministry in the Synod.

(2) A vigorous promotion program.

(3) Careful consideration of adequate funds to finance the work, including a bequest and deferred gifts program.

(4) Cooperating with the Department of Campus Christian Life to seek out the most able university pastors and Campus Christian Life workers.

(5) Studying carefully the total programming needs for the Campus Christian Life ministry.

(6) Organizing the committee in such a way as to insure continuity of leadership.

ARCHIE G. MCKEE, *Chairman*

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

a. Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1958

	1958	1957
RECEIPTS:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,854.66	$ 1,871.63
Concord	3,005.46	3,183.12
Fayetteville	2,124.16	2,231.28
Granville	2,142.18	1,598.05
Kings Mountain	2,034.11	2,371.16
Mecklenburg	6,626.55	6,299.28
Orange	4,239.20	5,585.23
Wilmington	1,756.07	2,325.72
Winston-Salem	1,521.78	1,606.34
Total from Presbyteries	$27,304.17	$27,071.81[1]
Less 5% Equalization Fund Dist.	1,365.21	1,306.91
	$25,938.96	$25,764.90
From Other Sources:		
Support from Revolving Salary Fund (LOAN)	12,647.37[2]	919.87
Support from Equalization Fund	2,235.08	2,989.74
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	130.00	140.00

[1]$933.33 from (W) Presbytery for 1956 received in 1957, exempt from Equalization Fund.

[2]$919.87, 1957 Deficit should be added to this, making a total of $13,567.24.

Savings Account	— —	5,431.81
Board of Christian Education—Challenge Fund, Chapel Hill—Contra Below)	300.00	— —
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$41,251.41	$35,246.32
DISBURSEMENTS:		
University of North Carolina	$12,680.00	$ 8,250.00
North Carolina State College	11,795.38	11,020.81
Duke University	4,000.00	4,000.00
Woman's College	4,000.00	4,000.00
East Carolina College	5,015.14	4,000.00
Wake Forest College	666.72	5,160.00[3]
Teachers College—Fayetteville	1,802.00	2,000.00
Westminster Fellowship	400.00	1,250.00
Committee Expenses	500.86	400.00
Miscellaneous	85.31	485.83
		24.88
	$40,051.41	$36,591.52
OTHER DISBURSEMENTS:		
U. N. C. (Challenge Fund)	300.00	— —
Chapel Hill Church—Building Fund (Designated)	— —	5,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$41,251.41	$41,591.52

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$41,251.41
Disbursements	41,251.41
Balance	—0—

[3]Of this amount $960.00 applies on the 1956 budget (see minutes of C.C.L. Committee October 16, 1956, page 1, and March 19, 1957, page 3.)

b. Campus Christian Life Budget—1960

	1958	1959	1960
University of North Carolina	$13,008	$10,815	$17,277
North Carolina State College	12,200	15,535	15,158
Duke University	4,000	10,177	12,393
Woman's College, U. N. C.	4,000	6,840	6,775
East Carolina College	4,400	7,633	6,912
Teachers College, Fayetteville	1,802	2,000	2,000
Wake Forest	2,000	—	—
Synod's Westminster Fellowship Council	400	400	600
Assistance WF Work at Church-Related Colleges		1,000	3,000
Training Fund Student Workers		300	—
Committee Expenses	500	500	1,000
Other Expenses (Miscellaneous)	3,000	3,000	2,500
Total Budget	$45,310	$64,200	$67,615
Deficit 1957		920	
Total		$65,120	

2. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

The year 1958-59 has been one of genuine progress for our educational institutions. This advance has been noticeable in a number of areas.

Davidson and Queens have added significantly to their resources. Davidson received a $400,000 challenge gift from the Dana Foundation. This gift was to provide the Dana Science Laboratory. Davidson was to provide additional funds sufficient to erect those other facilities needed to provide for an enrollment of 1,000 students. The Laboratory is now in process of construction, and should be ready for use by the beginning of 1960. Over $575,000 of the matching funds are already in hand. When the total amount is in hand, it will add $1,100,000 to Davidson's plant funds. In May Queens announced that the Dana Foundation had offered them $360,000 as a challenge gift, to be matched during the school year 1959-60. This will provide much needed instructional facilities. Prior to the announcement of the Dana gift, Queens had pronounced its $2,000,000 campaign a success. These splendid additions to Queens' fund will make possible the intention of the college to bring the enrollment up to 600 students and to provide first class facilities.

Progress has been made in all schools in raising faculty salaries. This is a matter of utmost moment. Our schools must be brought into a competitive position. A more adequate response must be made to those whose loyalty has kept them faithful in the past. As would be expected, Davidson with its large endowment of more than $9,000,000 is in a position to do more than the others for its faculty. The average salary there has been $6,475. This will be raised 5% next year. The administration and trustees are agreed that this must be substantially increased in the near future. Queens has made substantial progress in the last few years, but recognizes that it still has far to go. Their median salary for the past year was $5,100. They must find funds to increase this substantially and soon. The Consolidated College, having the smallest endowment of the three and charging the smallest tuition fee, pays the smallest salaries. While in some instances salaries exceed $5,000, the average salary is less than the starting salary for an instructor at the University of North Carolina, and the whole range of salaries is below that paid by the public schools of Charlotte. Those who teach under such circumstances do so out of a sacrificial loyalty to the institution. We honor them. But we ought also to pay them. This is a situation which must be remedied with all dispatch. This can only be done in two ways: One is by increasing the tuition; the other by increased gifts of the Synod. We must have as our goal, as soon as our operation can be reduced to three locations, at least $125,000 for each from the funds of the Synod.

Another and needed approach to this problem is a more realistic tuition fee. To many it appears to be more sensible to charge approximately the operating costs (as distinguished from capital costs) of an education, giving scholarship wherever needed, than to charge anywhere from one-fourth to one-half of this cost. It has been reliably estimated that one-half of the college students of today spend more for their personal automobiles than they spend for tuition. Many obviously can afford to pay their own way. Just as obviously, many cannot. It is here that the Synod must provide the resources to provide scholarships so as to enable any worthy student to attend our schools.

A third approach is the provision of scholarship funds by each local church so as to enable their own young people to attend our colleges. This is money that is easy to raise. It ties the church, the young person, and the college together in a profitable relationship.

After serious delays, occasioned by unfortunate lawsuits, the Consolidated College is making significant progress. Preparation for the new curriculum is being made. In this a grant from the Danforth Foundation has been most helpful. The building committee is moving forward. The site with its 70 acre lake is now being made ready for the beginning of the construction of the new buildings. It is expected that construction will begin within the near future. A vast amount of study and planning has gone into this preparation, so that the college, when it is built, should be one of the most beautiful and most interesting in the country. We are now moving into the final phase of the realization of a vision. Seen by the Synod years ago, it is now beginning to come to fruition. It has as its main features: 1. A balanced program—a coeducational college, a college for women and one for men. 2. Four-year, quality, Christian education. 3. Worthy support by the Synod. 4. A scholarship program by local churches to enable our Presbyterian students to attend our own colleges. 5. Adequate facilities on each campus. 6. Substantial endowments.

There is yet much that needs to be done. And to that we must renew our commitment. There is much that has been done and for that we give thanks. We have come a long way. We have a plan. We know where we are going. We are moving towards a great goal. It may well be that the present decade will prove to have been the most significant in the history of higher education in the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(See 1956 Minutes of Synod, Page 137)

	%[1]	*1955-56*	*1957-58*	*1958-59*
Total White Students		39,367	46,446	49,528
Baptist	30.13	11,862	13,997	14,923
Methodist	22.27	8,767	10,339	11,030
Presbyterian	13.39	5,270	6,219	6,632
Episcopalian	5.21	2,050	2,417	2,580
Catholic	3.35	1,317	1,554	1,659
Lutheran	3.23	1,271	1,500	1,600
Miscellaneous—Christians and Disciples	2.18	857	1,011	1,080
Jew	1.31	516	609	648
Others	18.93	7,457	8,800	9,376

[1] These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state in 1955, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

a. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. D. Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 910 students, 70 Professors, 12 Officers of Administration.)

Financial: Book value of property, $6,400,000; General and Scholarship Endowment, $9,000,000; For the college year ending June 30, 1959 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $35,000 or 3.2% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far plus final two payments of same period last year.

It is anticipated that the enrollment will be held to approximately 900 students for the 1959-60 college year. The College has received more than 1,000 applications for enrollment this year to fill a freshman class of 250 students.

The Trustees of Davidson College have authorized a gradual increase in enrollment to 1000 students, and they have specified that such an increase will be made only as the resources of the college are enlarged to guarantee the quality of the instructional program. To support this effort, a multi-million dollar Ten-Year Plan of Development has been charted by the Trustees and Faculty to organize, on a long-range basis, the planning, curricular studies, and financial expansion that will bring added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to Davidson during the next decade.

Already completed are a $270,000 Library addition; $250,000 E. H. Little Dormitory; and $500,000 Fraternity Court.

The $675,000 Dana Science Building is in the process of construction, and a new $350,000 dormitory will be started this summer.

Next on the list of construction is a $400,000 Fine Arts Building to be named in honor of President Emeritus, John R. Cunningham.

Increased endowment for faculty salaries, research, study and travel remains a continuing goal.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and operated by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; Member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 368 Students, 6 Administrative Staff; 34 Faculty Members.

Property and Finances:

1. Value of property—$424,637.61
2. General Endowment—$436,726.21
3. Scholarship Endowment—$130,694.48

The Board of Trustees has charged the administration with the challenging task of constantly endeavoring to improve the college in every phase of its work. To this undertaking the administration has given itself with resolute determination. It can be truthfully reported that the college has made definite progress and is now in the finest condition of any time in its history.

A recent issue of the *Red Springs Citizen* carried a front-page feature story pointing out a number of impressive improvements on the campus and buildings. The article commended the administration for the successful effort which is being made to improve and maintain the physical facilities of the college so as to make them even more attractive and to increase their functional effectiveness.

The gardens begun by Dr. Vardell, have become one of the showplaces in eastern North Carolina. This spring, when thousands of azaleas, hundreds of dogwood trees, and numerous other flowering plants were in bloom, the entire campus was breathtaking in its loveliness and fragrance.

Visitors who come to the campus and see the grounds and buildings and sense the atmosphere of the college say that they are reminded of the gracious living which characterized a plantation home of the Old South.

While we have a right to be proud of the lovely setting in which the college does its work, Flora Macdonald College is not content to glory in its past or to enjoy its present achievements with complacency. A progressive spirit marks the aims and the activities of the college. Staff and faculty are constantly working to improve and enrich the academic program of the institution. The goal is to offer Christian education at its finest, and real strides have been made in realizing that goal.

Flora Macdonald College has a strong faculty of gifted and skilled teachers who love the college and give themselves with devotion and dedication to their tasks. The effectiveness of the teaching program is manifested in the quality of graduates who go forth from the college. Numerous cases can be pointed out where Flora Macdonald College graduates have made brilliant records in professional and business careers. The contribution of the college in training teachers, pastor's assistants, and wives and mothers has been outstanding.

The Conservatory of Music, made famous by the wife of the first president and now being further strengthened by her son, the present Dean, enjoys increasing prestige because of the high quality of its work.

The Vardell Scholarships, now in the fifth year of its operations and offering generous amounts to recipients of these scholarships, has attracted to the campus a large number of students of exceptional promise.

With increased gifts from the Synod, the college has been able to keep the quality of its work high in the face of inflationary threats to a successful business operation.

The total enrollment for the year is the largest in the history of the institution, and the indications are that the numbers enrolled next year will be even larger.

The religious life on the campus during the year has been exceptionally fine. The program sponsored by the Student Christian Association has been most effective and the students and faculty alike have contributed to the maintenance of the spiritual vitality which has always been one of the marked characteristics of the college. As a student has said, "It is the popular thing to be a Christian on this campus."

The Synod's Guidance Center continues to serve the church, but we are unable to take care of all the groups who have been requesting appointments. The Synod would be wise in providing additional funds to add to the staff of the Center.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina, Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, and the College Entrance Examination Board. Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Size of the College: Enrollment in regular college session, 487; Evening College, credit courses 220, non-credit conrses 481, total, 701; non-college music enroliment, 169; summer session of 1958, 162; total 1519.

Financial Status: Value of property, $3,500,000. General and scholarship endowment $2,000,000. The contributions from the two supporting Synods during 1957-58 were $46,458 (North Carolina $31,433) which is 6.6% of budgeted operating expenditures.

General Information: The physical plant has been materially enlarged and improved during the past year. During the summer of 1958 three duplex sorority lodges and a maintenance shop building were completed, and a small classroom-office building was renovated and resurfaced with brick to match adjacent buildings.

In January the Irwin-McKay Infirmary was completed and dedicated. It was the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Belk, honoring physicians in their families. A residence hall to house 140 students at a cost of $490,000 is now under construction, and will be ready for use in September of this year. Use of all temporary dormitory space will be discontinued with the opening of the 1959-60 term, and Carol Hall will be devoted to academic purposes.

Bids for the new library will be opened and contracts let early in the summer. The kitchen which serves the entire campus will be completely remodeled and re-equipped during the summer.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, continues to be one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of the community. Attendance at two schools during the past year numbered 1600.

Queens students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools and enter full-time church positions.

The Queens Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit cultural and recreational courses. Courses planned with business and industrial leaders offer an additional educational service.

The curriculum of the college is constantly being studied by the faculty to determine how it can best be administered to meet the needs of the students. For the first time this year a bachelor's degree in music has been offered. Additional strength has been given to the faculty by the appointment of unusually well qualified instructional personnel.

THE CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, Acting President, Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, Vice President. Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Wednesday, April 15, was a "red letter" day, with groundbreaking exercises taking place on the new campus in Laurinburg. Before a large gathering, a very impressive ceremony was held. Acting President Woodson presided, with the invocation led by Vice President Louis C. LaMotte. Stirring addresses were made by Mr. Hector MacLean, the Chairman of the Board, and Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman of the Building Committee. A prayer of dedication was offered by Dr. Albert N. Wells, pastor of the Laurinburg Presbyterian Church. Greetings were conveyed to the Assembly by President William Pressly of Peace College. The service was closed with Bishop W. W. Peele pronouncing the benediction.

The buildings on the new campus are to be built around a seventy-acre lake, and it is believed that the new campus will be one of the prettiest in America.

The Consolidated College will have a unique curriculum, which was drawn up by a group of outstanding educators summer before last at Chapel Hill. Recently, the Danforth Foundation has given the college a sizeable grant of money with which to finance the preliminary work in preparation of the key course on Christianity and Culture.

Last summer, President Woodson took part in a workshop on General Education at Teachers College, Columbia University. Upon his return home, Dr. Karl W. Bigelow of Teachers College, who conducted the workshop, wrote, saying, "Yours is one of the most exciting opportunities in higher education that I know of, and the way in which planning is being carried out is really remarkable.

The architects are busy drawing up plans for the buildings, and it is hoped that bids can be sought for some of these units within the very near future.

The Board of Trustees is still hoping to be able to open the college to students in the fall of 1960. At the beginning, two programs will be provided. One of these will be for freshmen entering college for the first time, who will follow through on the curriculum for the new college which has been called a new concept in Christian higher education. The second program will be for students transferring from one of the three institutions to the new campus It will be possible for a student from one of the three colleges to move into the Consolidated College and continue to completion the same curriculum under which he entered any one of the three institutions.

The Consolidated College, with its exciting and fresh curriculum, has already attracted the attention of educators across America.

Mr. Silas M. Vaughn, a young man of wide training and experience, has been secured as the Business Manager for the Consolidated College and has opened up a new office for the college on the second floor of the State Bank of Laurinburg.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina with two Trustees appointed from each of the nine Presbyteries and two from the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, and with sixteen Trustees appointed at large. Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of the College: 318 students; 15 full-time, 8 part-time Faculty, 10 Staff (9 full-time, 2 part-time).

Financial: 1958 value of property $750,000; General Scholarship Endowment $250,000. The contributions from the churches for operating budget were $21,829.93, which is 8.5 per cent of the total operating budget.

Peace College completed its 87th year on June 1, 1959.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars, granted largely on the basis of scholarship, achievement, character, and need.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. A course in "Christian Beliefs," was added recently. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers, and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by Dr. Margaret Shannon of the United Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., and Dr. William Bennett, pastor of Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

A Meditation and Prayer Room in memory of the late Miss Lucy Steele, Mary McNair Professor of Bible at Peace from 1933 until her death in 1954, has meant much in the religious life of the College.

The Peace College Women's Advisory Committee is composed of five representatives from the Women of the Church of each of the nine Presbyteries, including their presidents. Mrs. Charles Grier of Carthage, N. C., is chairman of the Advisory Committee.

Peace College appreciates fully the financial support of the Presbyteries of N. C. and asks for their continued support and prayers as the College attempts to fulfill its purpose as a Church College.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE (Division of Consolidated Presbyterian College), Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction for University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of North Carolina College Conference; member the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 282 in regular session; 135 in Summer School; total of 417. In the regular session 170 were Freshmen; 58 Sophomores; 27 Preparatory; and 27 special or adult students. There were fourteen teachers, some of whom were part-time, equal to 12 2/5 full-time teachers. Nine served on the administrative staff.

Financial: According to audit May 31, 1958, the value of property was $664,569.00; general endowment $338,982.46, including scholarship endowment. Total assets $1,050,637.10. Gifts received in the financial year June 1, 1957, to May 31, 1958, were: Individual gifts $492.00, Synod of North Carolina $32,806.63, Women-of-the-Church and specials from churches $705.00, other $5,886.43. Gifts from the Synod were fifteen per cent of total expenditures.

In the regular session there were 121 Presbyterians, U.S., 1 Presbyterian United, 1 Presbyterian Associate Reformed, 60 Baptists, 3 Christians, 11 Episcopalians, 3 Lutherans, 48 Methodists, 27 members of other denominations, mostly Roman Catholics, and 7 without church membership.

In 1958 there were fifty-three graduates, of whom twenty-two were from the preparatory department. The commencement preacher in 1959 was Dr. Sidney A. Gates of Salisbury, and the address was by Dr. R. T. L. Liston, president of King College, Bristol, Tenn. Summer School will be held the coming summer beginning June 8 in Preparatory courses, and June 15 in Collegiate subjects. In 1958 there were 135 enrolled in both terms of Summer School, an incerase from 105 the previous year. The third floor of the dormitory was equipped for occupancy by twenty-four students during the summer. The Middle East College-Credit Tour, conducted in cooperation with Lafayette College, had an enrollment of eleven, who spent forty-three days in Bible Lands studying archaeology and the present-day political situation. Slides taken on the tour have been showed at some fifty churches, civic clubs, and other groups, and have provided worthwhile public relations for the college. Mr. Hector MacLean, chairman of Consolidated Presbyterian College, was the speaker at the formal opening of college. The enrollment at the opening of college compared with the previous year as follows:

	1957	*1958*
Preparatory and special students	40	32
Freshmen	110	154
Sophomores	41	34
Night Class students	5	10
Total	196	230

Pre-session faculty conferences and orientation program were elements in the opening of college. The Reverend William T. DuBose conducted Fall Devotionals. Several outstanding speakers visited the campus during the fall. Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr. was presented in a concert. In the spring the Program of Distinguished Visitors proved most stimulating. Dr. Ernest Lee Stoffel led Religious Emphasis Week. The Student Christian Association and the Christian Service Fellowship gave organized leadership to religoius activities. There are twelve ministerial candidates and two others planning full-time religious vocations. Three ordained and several lay faculty members have supplied vacant pulpits, as have ministerial students.

The North Carolina College Conference, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the North Carolina Conference of Church-Related Colleges, and many state and regional educational conferences were attended by faculty members or students. The college participated in the program of The North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges. Two radio programs have been conducted each week. College Days in North Carolina and South Carolina High Schools have been largely attended. The Woman's Advisory Board, Wilmington Presbytery, and several church committees have met on our campus. American Education Week, Founders' Day, Homecoming Day, National Christian College Day, and the Junior-Senior Banquet were observed. Students activities have been promoted. The International Relations Club has been more active than in former years. Basketball, tennis, and baseball have been intercollegiate sports, with a second place in the conference in baseball.

The National Defense Loan Fund has been established.

Considerable attention and effort have been given to the development of the program of Consolidated Presbyterian College. The president is serving as vice-president and secretary of the Consolidated Presbyterian College. Faculty committees have met an average of at least once each week with committees from Flora Macdonald College. All matters referred to Presbyterian Junior College personnel have been given priority handling, and faculty and staff have participated in curriculum planning, consultation with the architects and educational consultants, cooperation in the setting up of the Laurinburg office, planning for the construction of the lake, public relations, financial planning, legal concerns, and other developments.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, is owned and controlled by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Appalachia through a board of 28 trustees nominated by the Synods. One half of the trustees are ministers, and one half are church officers. The President, Dr. James A. Jones, is a 29th trustee ex officio. Founded in 1812. Men.

The Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia submits the following report for the Session of 1958-1959 to the Synod of North Carolina:

1. Student Affairs

The most important part of the life of the Seminary concerns the welfare of the students. The Trustees judge that this has been a good year with regard to student morale, academic progress, and spiritual development.

During the session 289 students were enrolled, 235 students being undergraduates and 54 students being graduates. There are 73 candidates for the Bachelor of Divinity degree, 12 for the Master of Theology degree, and 7 for the Doctor of Theology degree. Two members of the Senior Class, not taking the Biblical language courses required for the awarding of the degree, will receive recognition at Commencement. The students come from 21 states, from five foreign countries, and from 134 literary institutions. Fifty-six of the 85 Presbyteries of the Church, three other Presbyterian bodies, and nine other denominations are represented in the student body.

The incoming class this year brought some interesting surprises, and a reversal of the recent tendency toward a lowering of the average age of the entering students. Less than half of this class came to Seminary direct from college, 40 of the 77 having had experience in business or military service in the interim. The

proportion of our students who are married continues to move upward, now representing over 58 per cent of all undergraduates.

The graduates of the Seminary this year will again go into the mainstream of service as ministers to local churches, as chaplains in the military service, as missionaries at home and abroad. Of the graduating class, approximately ten will continue in graduate studies.

2. Faculty and Administration

The addition of a new member of the Faculty during the year has significantly strengthened our teaching corps. The Reverend John Haddon Leith, Ph.D., began his work as Professor of Historical Theology with the Spring Quarter.

The generosity of the Alumni has again made it possible to bring to the campus a Visiting Professor. The Reverend Dr. Bo Ivar Reicke, Professor of New Testament Studies, University of Basel, Switzerland, is teaching three courses during the Spring Quarter. Dr. Reicke received his theological education in his native Sweden and in Germany, and brings to the life of the whole Seminary community a stimulating contribution.

The Trustees would again remind the Church of the anticipated growth in Seminary enrollment and of the responsibility for providing additional Faculty members. In this context, the Seminary is constantly in search of competent churchmen and scholars who can provide a distinguished teaching ministry and should be called to such service.

The Trustees would also remind the supporters of the Seminary that each additional Faculty member demands that additional funds be put at the disposal of the Seminary. For each man added to the Faculty there should be in hand not less than $200,000 endowment.

The Seminary believes that it has an obligation to assist its Faculty in maintaining the excellence of its scholarship. To that end a carefully prescribed schedule of sabbatic leaves is followed. During the present academic session a special Foundation grant made it possible for three of our professors to pursue unusual and highly significant projects in this country and abroad.

Dr. J. Howard Macrae concluded his sabbatic leave at the end of the Winter Quarter, after having conducted an extensive survey of developments in the field of elementary language study in educational centers in various parts of this country and Canada.

Dr. Balmer H. Kelly, and Dr. Henry M. Brimm are currently in Europe, with Dr. Kelly studying some of the significant developments in the field of adult education which have arisen there, especially since World War II. Dr. Brimm is visiting university centers with a view to the further strengthening the Seminary Library's book collection for graduate and undergraduate study.

Dr. John Newton Thomas and Dr. Brimm will represent our denomination at the meeting of the World Presbyterian Alliance in Rio de Janeiro this summer.

3. Special Activities

The Reverend Otto A. Piper, Th.D., Professor of New Testament, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, New Jersey, was the Sprunt Lecturer for the academic session 1958-1959. His lectures were on the general theme, "The Christ of the Gospels." Auxiliary lecturers during the Sprunt Lectures were the Reverend Charles Tudor Leber, Th. D., General Secretary, Commission on Ecumenical Missions and Relations, United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., and the Reverend Paul Louis Lehmann, Th. D., Professor of Divinity, Harvard Divinity School. These lectures brought inspiration and challenge to the large company of students, faculty, alumni, and friends who participated in the activities of the week.

For several years the Seminary has sponsored a conference on Christian Vocation. This year a new program was initiated with regard to college and university students whereby small groups were invited to the Seminary campus for planned weekends, in order to have a firsthand view of what is involved in preparation for the ministry, and the opportunities open in the church vocations.

During the year some fifteen college campuses were visited by two or more Seminary students for the purpose of presenting information about and the challenge of the church vocations to Westminster Fellowship groups of college students.

The Conference on Church Vocations for senior high young people this spring brought 93 young people to the Seminary campus, representing all 23 of the Presbyteries in our four supporting Synods. This conference seeks to inform and challenge young people about the church vocations and the urgency of their task in our time. Feeling that the recruiting of able young men and women for these vocations is a matter of first-rate importance, the Seminary is constrained to believe these efforts are significant enterprises.

4. Continuing Education

More and more the Seminary is convinced that it has a responsibility to make available to its alumni and to pastors generally throughout our Church some of the on-going benefits that can be found only in the life of an educational institution. Therefore, the Seminary is offering to pastors of its constituency, to its alumni, and to churchmen generally a four-fold program of "Continuing Education."

The Guided Reading Plan has been used by more than 800 pastors who request one of the 28 study guides and receive books by mail on a regular schedule from the library.

A generous grant from a Foundation made possible the first two years of the Tower Room Scholars and the Alumni Return programs. The Trustees gratefully report that the continuation of these efforts, and a broadening of the scope of our Continuing Education endeavors has been underwritten by a corporate Foundation, governed by dedicated churchmen.

The "Summer Scholar" plan will be inaugurated this year, bringing twenty pastors and their families to the campus for a month of study, two weeks of their residence coinciding with the Summer Preaching Clinic and Counseling Workshop.

In all of these endeavors, a key factor is the encouragement and cooperation of the churches in releasing pastors for periods of concentrated study.

The **Graduate School** of the Seminary has altered its program in the belief that by improving its excellence it can serve the Church in the development of a theological school of a very high order. Forty-six students are now enrolled in the Graduate School; twenty-six are candidates for the Master of Theology degree; twenty are candidates for the Doctor of Theology degree.

5. Concerning Finances

The Seminary, at the end of the fiscal year, March 31, 1958, had an operating condition of $677.76 surplus.

For the fiscal year, Church contributions from the four Synods were up $8,511.94. It is imperative that current contributions increase as the load of students snowballs in the years just ahead.

Our records show the following receipts from the Synod of North Carolina:

Church Year

1955	1956	1957	1958
$35,511.36	$28,087.42	$26,915.88	$34,380.13

Fiscal Year Ending

3-31-56	3-31-57	3-31-58	3-31-59
$27,296.88	$28,680.96	$28,603.39	$34,938.55

Throughout the nation there is a mounting concern with respect to the educational stability and prospects of our institutions. This same concern belongs to the discerning churchman. The Seminary is dependent upon the liberality of churchmen to undergird and expand its important functions in the total life of the Church. From the regular benevolence funds of the church courts supporting the Seminary only 16 per cent of the necessary operational funds are received. Approximately 28 per cent of the funds necessary are received from student fees. In this connection it must be remarked that the Seminary itself must provide scholarship funds for approximately one-half of the funds collected from the students. These statistics make apparent the dependence of our institutions upon current contributions from individuals and churches and for additions to our capital funds.

The Trustees express their deep appreciation to all who have made possible its work during the past year. They commend themselves and the Seminary to your continuing interest, and to the intercession and assistance of all who are interested in the training of men to herald the wonderful Gospel of Christ.

Respectfully submitted for the Board of Trustees,

WYNDHAM B. BLANTON, *Chairman*

M. W. NORFLEET, JR., *Secretary*

b. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	1958-1959	1959-1960
Administrative and General	$ 285,683.00	$ 285,683.00
Operation and Maintenance	118,890.00	118,890.00
Instruction	650,988.00	592,533.00
Library	46,980.00	46,980.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	362,090.00	373,590.00
Scholarship	167,000.00	167,000.00
Other	——	58,455.00
	$1,631,631.00	$1,643,131.00

Flora Macdonald College:		
Administrative & General	$ 75,863.80	$ 83,568.00
Operation and Maintenance	21,921.86	22,987.00
Instruction	134,670.00	145,134.00
Library	9,607.50	9,698.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	116,371.21	117,462.00
Other	36,325.00	28,600.00
	$ 394,759.37	$ 407,449.00

Queens College:		
Administrative	$ 160,990.00	$ 169,500.00
Operation and Maintenance	115,750.00	136,500.00
Instruction	300,485.00	349,535.00
Library	26,500.00	30,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	173,505.00	225,000.00
Scholarship	57,700.00	45,000.00
Total	$ 834,903.00	$ 955,535.00

Consolidated Presbyterian College:	*1959-60*
Administrative & General	$ 44,110.00
Operation & Maintenance	18,890.00
Instruction	3,000.00
Library	——
Auxiliary Enterprises	——
Scholarship	——
Total	$ 66,000.00

Junior Colleges

Peace College:		
Administrative and General	$ 33,400.00	$ 51,500.00
Operation and Maintenance	40,000.00	31,350.00
Instruction	80,000.00	92,740.00
Library	7,000.00	5,700.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	80,000.00	79,415.00
Scholarship	6,000.00	4,500.00
Other	15,600.00	16,435.00
	$ 260,015.00	$ 281,640.00

Presbyterian Junior College:	1958-1959	1959-1960
Administrative and General	$ 33,154.00	$ 27,578.00
Operation and Maintenance	30,471.00	36,732.00
Instruction	55,798.00	67,870.00
Library	2,313.00	2,226.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	81,116.00	79,106.00
Scholarship	7,200.00	5,000.00
Other	——	22,820.00
Total	$ 210,052.00	$ 241,332.00

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 109,458.00	$ 110,490.00
Instructional	147,191.00	162,166.00
Library	44,280.00	45,260.00
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	128,908.00	133,193.00
Dormitories, etc	42,002.00	41,520.00
Interpretation	1,000.00	1,000.00
Sundry Expenses		
Scholarships	66,000.00	70,000.00
Total	$ 538,129.00	$ 563,629.00

d. SUMMARIES ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Six Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Consolidated Presbyterian College, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College)

	1958-59	1957-58	1956-57
TRUSTEES	225	216	223
TEACHERS	120	189	194
STAFF	51	54	78
STUDENTS	2,436	2,489	2,460
PRESBYTERIANS	1,245	1,259 (50.6%)	1,215
PROPERTY	$11,550,801	$10,102,588	$10,064,574
ENDOWMENT	13,865,091	10,912,547	10,145,091
TOTAL ASSETS	25,415,892	21,808,819	20,209,665
INCOME	3,902,085	2,604,456	3,004,942
DISBURSEMENTS	3,287,220	2,593,071	2,850,017
OPERAT'G SURPLUS	614,865	20,314	131,156
BUDGET (Next year)	3,595,087	2,778,264	3,091,688
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,978,881	1,131,391	627,999
CANDIDATES	115	101	127

(2) Comparisons

The Synod sent down as Presbytery budget apportionments for educational institutions the amount of $440,000 for the year 1958. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the year 1958 from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions were $252,335.[1] The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent 51.1% of the Apportionments, as compared to 65% for the previous year.

A summary of Synod's six institutions appears as Chart I. For 1958-1959 the percentage of Presbyterian students in Synod's five institutions was 51.1% as against 50.6% for 1957-1958.

[1]The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions: the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Three schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, and Presbyterian Junior College.

[2]The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

I. CHARTS (1958-1959)

I. SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1958-1959

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & General Disbursements	Deficit	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	55	70	20	910	$5,708,703	$ 9,037,921	$14,776,624	$1,379,622	$1,536,024	.....	$1,631,631	$1,565	$ 592,350	78
Flora Macdonald	38	34	6	368	424,267	707,712	1,131,979	120,925	398,756	.....	394,759	949	45,272	1
Queens	27	44	10	467	3,800,000	2,100,000	5,900,000	808,965	806,195	.....	834,903	1,450	1,800,00	24
C. P. C.	36	—	1	—	461,331	[1]1,430,117	1,891,448	558,673	34,733	—	34,733	—	523,942	—
Peace	36	18	9	318	492,018	250,000	742,018	282,382	277,421	.....	260,015	1,176	.....	—
P. J. C.	33	14	5	282	664,482	339,341	1,003,823	251,516	234,821	.....	210,052	884	17,317	12
Total Colleges	225	180	51	2345	$11,550,801	$13,865,091	$25,415,892	$3,902,085	$3,287,220	.....	$3,366,093	5,724	$2,978,881	115
U. T. S.	28	18	4	288	$5,028,088	2,580,807	7,608,895	541,765	541,087	.....	539,129	903	530,820	288

[1]Total assets of the CPC, except property.

CHART II—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1958-1959

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Others	Total
Davidson	$ 486,831	$488,646	$ 47,992	$426,131	$130,022	$1,579,622
Flora Macdonald	165,918	24,916	64,542	122,619	42,930	420,925
Queens	355,946	40,826	81,966	293,888	41,495	814,121
Peace	100,500	15,940	31,500	115,000	19,942	282,882
Pres. Jr. College	94,529	19,886	28,548	94,570	14,183	251,516
Consol. Pres. Col.	30	47,522	6,656	——	——	54,208
Total	$1,203,754	$637,736	$261,004	$1,052,208	$248,572	$3,403,274
Compared with 1957-58	$1,149,410	$454,710	$161,748	$986,986	$455,964	$3,211,818

CHART III—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1956-1957	1957-1958	1958-1959
Tuition & Fees	36.6	35.8	35.4
Endowment	13.9	14.2	18.7
Churches	7.24	5.1	7.7
Auxiliary Enterprises	30.52	30.7	30.9
Other	11.8	14.2	7.3
	100%	100%	100%

IV. STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1958-1959

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregational Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others	None
Davidson	910	550	60.4%	353	79	4	165	79	15	1	8	5	2	12
Flora Macdonald	344	179	51.7%	145	71	6	51	9	1				1	6
Queens	642	317	47.6%	311	91	14	113	41	11		3	1		37
Peace	306	97	31.8%	194	92	3	73	22	1	1			4	8
PJC	220	102	44.3%	115	43	15	38	9	3					7
Total Colleges	2,436	1,345	51.1%	1,118	366	42	423	160	31	2	11	6	7	70
U.T.S.	285	260	90.27%	25	9		12		1			1	5	

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____), an institution located and operating at _____ and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

*"I give, devise, and bequeath to (_____)**, an institution located and operating at..... and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.
Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ACCOUNT

January 1—December 31, 1958

	1958	1957
RECEIPTS:		
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 19,180.47	$ 17,697.87
Concord	29,138.09	30,257.10
Fayetteville	28,300.02	21,341.90
Granville	16,188.88	15,867.40
Kings Mountain	20,579.73	20,124.30
Mecklenburg	62,610.69	56,581.52
Orange	36,571.79	40,983.46
Wilmington	15,179.31	14,418.77
Winston-Salem	15,271.17	11,718.42
Total from Presbyteries	$243,029.15	$228,990.83
Less 5% Equalization Fund Dist.	12,150.97	11,403.71
	$230,878.18	$217,587.12
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,230.00	980.00
Support from Equalization Fund	21,456.68	8,651.23
Synod's Account (Re-imbursed for loan to Inter-Church Relations in 1956)	—	124.88
TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS	$253,564.86	$227,343.23
Funds held for Perm. Adv. Com. (Contra Below)	2,873.78	
Funds held for Con. College (Contra Below)	—	5,367.67
Reserved for Contingency Fund (Contra Below)	21,200.16	23,578.61
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$277,638.80	$256,289.54
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 34,384.13	$ 26,840.58
Davidson College	37,232.67	31,671.28
Flora Macdonald College	37,232.67	32,106.28
Queens College	37,232.67	31,671.28
Mitchell College	21,200.17	18,256.67
Peace College	21,200.17	18,256.67
Presbyterian Junior College	21,206.17	18,256.67
Glade Valley	9,175.82	9,161.17
Consolidated College	4,865.10	5,367.67
Contingency Fund	21,260.16	23,578.61
Permanent Advisory Committee	2,873.78	—
Guidance Center Program (FMC)	4,285.41	3,064.12
Total to Institutions	$252,083.01	$218,231.03
Other Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	86.24	111.32
Support of Presbyterian News	5,404.53	3,606.10
Support of Synod's Office	—	675.65
Flora Macdonald Col. (From Cont. Fund)	8,789.32	8,000.00
Presbyterian Jr. Col. (From Cont. Fund)	8,789.32	8,000.00
Peace College (From Cont. Fund)	6,500.06	—
Consolidated College—bal. withheld 1-1-58	2,528.99	2,838.68
Miscellaneous	366.56	349.65
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$284,541.97	$241,812.43

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$277,638.80
Cash Bal. 1-1-58	14,477.11[1]
	$292,115.91
Disbursements	284,541.97
Balance	7,573.94[2]

[1]Of this amount $7,578.64 brought forward for Contingency Fund, and $2,528.99 due Consolidated College.

[2]Funds held for Permanent Advisory Committee $2,873.78. Contingency Fund $4,700.16.

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1958 to Decmber 31, 1958

(This represents donation from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz received in 1955.)

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.
SAVINGS ACCOUNT NO. 2976

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1957		$ 2,100.62
RECEIPTS:		
Interest on Savings Account		54.10
Collections on Church Loans		8,007.46
TOTAL		$ 11,152.27
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loan to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		10,000.66
BALANCES OF CHURCH LOANS AT DECEMBER 31, 1958:		
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	$10,008.46	
Raleigh Presbyterian Council	4,590.74	
Total Church Loans	$14,599.20	
Loan to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	10,000.00	
Cash Balance	1,152.27	
Total Fund Assets	$25,751.47	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1958		$ 1,152.27

i. BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS—1960

ANTICIPATED INCOME			$505,000.00
ANTICIPATED DISBURSEMENTS	1958	1959	1960
To Institutions:			
Union Theological Seminary	$ 60,000.00	$ 76,000.00	$ 70,000.00
Davidson College	65,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00
Flora Macdonald College	65,000.00	90,000.00	90,000.00
Queens College	65,000.00	70,000.00	70,000.00
Mitchell College	37,000.00	—	—
Peace College	37,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
Presbyterian Junior College	37,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
Glade Valley High School	16,000.00	—	—
Consolidated College	8,500.00	20,000.00	70,000.00
Contingency Fund	37,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
Permanent Advisory Committee	5,000.00	—	—
Presbyterian Guidance Center	7,500.00	7,500.00	—*
TOTALS	$446,000.00	$462,500.00	$505,000.00

*Separate budget in Synod's Benevolence Budget beginning this year.

3. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

SAMUEL W. NEWELL, JR., *Chairman*

The Presbyterian Guidance Center at Flora Macdonald College, established in 1952, has enjoyed since its inception the leadership of Professor Rodger Wayne Decker, Director. Through the Presbyterian Guidance Program of the Board of Christian Education, the Center at Flora Macdonald is related to other such guidance centers in the various Synods of our General Assembly. The Center seeks to help young people know themselves better through personal interviews, tests, and vocational information. The goal of the Center is to help young people realize that any worth-while work can become a Christian vocation as a person seeks to find and to use his talents where God needs them most and can use them best in the work of the world.

The Center is housed in a frame building on the campus of Flora Macdonald. During the past year Professor Ernest H. St. Jacques has been added to the staff as Associate Director. Twelve persons in various professions serve the Center as consultants without pay.

During the school year 1958-59 the Center was host to 453 counselees from 89 Presbyterian churches and 57 students of Flora Macdonald College.

The Center is operating this year on a budget of $10,000, $7,500 of which is the obligation of the Synod, and $2,500 the obligation of Flora Macdonald. Because of the difference between "askings" and actual receipts, the prospect is that the Synod will actually contribute only an amount slightly in excess of $4,000. It seems likely, therefore, that the College will have to be called on for support considerably in excess of its proportionate share.

The Center has recently engaged in a very courageous program of self-evaluation, the results of which have been highly encouraging. The study reveals that in the seven years since the Center was begun the effectiveness of pre-testing counseling done in the local churches has been considerably upgraded; but there is still need for increased orientation of counselees at the local church level. The study also indicates that counselees serviced by the Center have been greatly helped by this experience. The following are some rather typical comments by counselees in regard to their experiences at the Center: "I am extremely grateful for the opportunity I had." "I thoroughly enjoyed my testing and interviews at the Guidance Center . . . I only wish the Presbyterian Church could appropriate more money for better facilities and a larger program." "I am very sure that I benefitted greatly from the tests and counseling that I received at the Center . . . it seems to me that more of this should be carried on. I am sure that if even half the students received as much help as I did from this program it would be worth-while." One hundred per cent of those interviewed at the Center indicated that the counseling experience had been "helpful" or "very helpful," and 100% indicated that they would recommend this program to their friends.

The cost per counselee during the current year was $16.53, as compared with a $25.00 to $50.00 per-counselee cost in other similar programs. New policies are being instituted as follows: (a) all counselees are to be charged $1.00 per night for lodging at the Center; (b) out-of-Synod counselees are to be charged $10.00 each for the service; and (c) non-Presbyterians who are not part of the program of the local Presbyterian Church are to be charged a fee of $25.00 for the first part of the program and $5.00 for each added interview.

The budget compares with a budget of $10,000 for the preceding year. The principal increases are in the $4,000 salary for an Assistant Director, a new person to be employed in an effort to up-grade the quality of the counseling, and also to help satisfy the increased demand for the services of the Center by young people of the local churches. The $1,800 salary for a second secretary also looks toward the employment of a new person.

SAMUEL W. NEWELL, *Chairman*

a. Guidance Center Budget—1959-1960

	Estimated Expenditures
Director	$ 1,000.00
Associate Director	5,000.00
Assistant Director	4,000.00
Assistants	800.00
Secretary	2,000.00
Secretary	1,800.00
Fuel	275.00
Office Supplies	800.00
Lights and Water	110.00
Postage	60.00
Rent	480.00
Equipment	475.00
Total	$16,800.00

4. REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE ON THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

HALBERT M. JONES

The Advisory Council on Higher Education meeting at Montreat on August 25-26, 1958, initiated a program to explore areas of cooperation between our church colleges. As a result, two activities have been inaugurated which can accomplish much for our program of Higher Education.

Through the Challenge Fund for Presbyterian Colleges the Board of Education has established on a trial basis a plan for intercollege visitation for the purpose of developing closer cooperation and liaison, sharing constructive procedures and practices, and improving the quality of education. It is expected that such visitations will enrich the programs of all our colleges.

A program has also been proposed to assist the colleges in the recruiting of able faculty members. This cooperative endeavor to encourage able young men and women to prepare for teaching in our church colleges can, if successful, meet one of the serious problems facing our schools.

Long range studies have been completed in every college in our Church, and plans are in process of being worked out for implementation of these studies. Campus Christian Life continues to develop. Emphasis is being placed upon the training of personnel for campus work, and an intern training program is helping to recruit able men for this vital activity of our Church. The Presbyterian Guidance Program grows in service to our Church as it meets a genuine and expanding need.

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1958	$18,000.00 to 59 ministers
March 23, 1959	19,800.00 to 62 ministers
	$37,800.00

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your Committee would again call to the attention of the ministers of the Synod and to the Committees on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries the following recommendation adopted by the Synod in 1947 relating to the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

> "No minister, regardless of age, shall participate in the fund so long as he is employed in the regular exercise of the ministry." (Section 4/c, *Minutes of Synod*, 1947, page 544.)

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief, reports that there were 82 beneficiaries and annuitants of Ministerial Relief in the Synod of North Carolina to whom was distributed a total of $89,946.51 in 1958. Total receipts from the Synod were $90,476.82.

The Board of Annuities and Relief appreciates very much the liberal support of the Synod of North Carolina.

The present policy of making grants is as follows: to ministers who are members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund and their wives, $2400.00, all income being considered; for widows or widowers, $1,500.00 on the same basis. For those who are not members of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a minister and his wife may receive $2,200.00, all income being considered; for widows and widowers, lay missionaries, and orphans, $1,400.00 on the same basis.

We are grateful that the General Assembly at its 1959 session approved the recommendation made by the Board of Annuities and Relief that the Board be permitted to write Major Medical Insurance for our retired ministers, their wives, widows and retired lay-employees who were members of the Employees' Annuity Fund. The maximum amount is $2,500.00 with $100.00 deductible, that must be accumulated within a 90-day period; after that the Board pays 75% of the bill and the insured pays 25%. For this the Board will charge the insured $50.00 annually per person and the cost of coverage to the Board will be $151.20 annually. The Board will be subsidizing this program per person $101.20. The plan is to be effective July 1, 1959.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod urge all churches, ministers, and full-time employees to enroll in the Group Life and Major Medical Insurance Plan.

2. That retired ministers, their wives, widows, and retired lay-employees who were members of the Employees' Annuity Fund be urged to enroll in the Major Medical Insurance Plan.
3. That in view of the vital importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, churches be urged to place greater emphasis on the Joy Gift.
4. That the Synod engage in prayer for our retired ministers and their wives, remembering especially those who are sick.

R. T. BAKER, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. JOHN G. PARKS, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee would like to encourage greater support of the important causes of the General Fund by briefly describing a few of the highlights of the past year.

Fifty-five men and women who studied at our *Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers*, now to be called "The Presbyterian School of Christian Education", began serving the Church in at least 14 Synods and on 4 mission fields. The study of missions has been greatly strengthened with the addition to the faculty of Dr. Bruce A. Cumming, former missionary to Korea.

Congratulations are in order for *Stillman College* which was admitted into membership of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It was the attainment of a goal to which the Trustees and Faculty have been striving for several years. For the second successive year, the enrollment has broken all previous records. The registration for 1958-59 was a 27% increase over the preceding year and 52% over 1956-57. The spirit of the students is good despite the fact that physical facilities are taxed to the limit.

Newest member of the General Fund Agencies is the *Permanent Committe on Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals* (TRAV) which was established by the 1958 General Assembly to use effectively these communication facilities for portraying to the world the truths of the Gospel of Christ. The Committee cooperates with all the Boards and Agencies in the Church in the production of materials in its field. Dr. Ernest J. Arnold, who is President of the Protestant Radio and Television Center, has been elected Executive Secretary of the Committee.

A 1559 edition of the French Version of Calvin's *Institutes* was presented to our Communion by The Reformed Church of France. This has been received at *The Historical Foundation* and assigned a place in the vault for safe keeping. This past year at least eight graduate students worked in the archives and library and 14 authors engaged in research at the Foundation. A fine set of slides relating to the Foundation and its work is available for showing to church groups.

In brief: Twenty-five different conferences were held at *Montreat*. Montreat-Anderson College (new name) is to become a junior college, hoping for accreditation; almost three and a half million copies of stewardship materials were mailed by the *General Council* to churches at their request and without cost to them; the *Board of Women's Work* reports younger women increasingly attending training conferences and assuming responsibilities; *The Presbyterian Foundation* records an increase in the value of bequests handled by it over a three year period from $814,074.14 to $2,336,433.36; and *The*

American Bible Society, an increase in publication and distribution of Bibles, New Testaments, and Bible portions, of which military chaplains requested and received a total of 1,079,391 Scriptural volumes for free distribution among service personnel.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That since only 15% of the General Assembly's Benevolent Budget goes to the General Fund for the support of its nine important Agencies and Institutes, the churches of Synod be urged to contribute generously to the Fund and vigorously promote the causes it supports.
2. That pastors and sessions, either through a Committee on Wills or through other organized means (working in cooperation with the *Presbyterian Foundation*) impress their congregations with the importance of making a will, and making that will give further evidence of a concern for Christian stewardship by the inclusion of the church for amounts large or small.
3. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear Dr. Roy E. Watts on Montreat and Dr. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the Permanent Committee on Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals.

JOHN G. PARKS, *Chairman*

a. Report On Montreat

REV. ROY E. WATTS, *Representative*

Under the leadership of Dr. Frank L. Jackson, Acting President, Montreat has been operated as efficiently as circumstances permit. Though it is all too true that a more generous financial support of this important agency of the church is urgently needed, Montreat is doing an excellent job on an inadequate income. We are hopeful that a president will soon be secured.

It is with regret that we have to report that the college is to operate as a junior college, beginning 1959-1960, due to a lack of funds for continuing it as an accredited senior college. It has been recommended that Montreat College request the Synod of Appalachia to accept it as an affiliated institution, with no financial obligations. Steps have also been taken toward making Montreat College a coeducational junior college and changing its name to Montreat-Anderson College in recognition of the support and loyalty of Dr. and Mrs. R. C. Anderson. This fine institution that is sending out Christian graduates to take their places in a world that desperately needs their efforts and influence is worthy of our support.

If Montreat is to command the place in our church of tomorrow that it should, here are some of the immediate needs that must be provided:

1. Refurbishing of Assembly Inn; 2. Erection of a group of efficiency apartments—motel style; 3. New building sites for homes; 4. Expansion of roads, water, lights and sewerage facilities; 5. Additional parking areas; 6. Better lighting of walks and roads; 7. A social and business center; 8. A new administration building with conference rooms; 9. Endowment for conference programs to eliminate gate charges.

C. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

The Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts established by Synod in July, 1958 held its first meeting on October 29, 1958 in Raleigh. All seven members were present.

After hearing from Dr. Hunter B. Blakely and Messrs. George S. Crouch and Charles G. Rose, Jr., members of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts for Presbyterian Educational Institutions for the General Assembly, the Committee spent some time in a general discussion of the purposes of the Committee and of ways to accomplish them.

It was agreed that the Committee should seek ways to apprise Presbyterians within the Synod of the continuing need for bequests and deferred gifts to all the causes of the Church, and at the same time to avoid as far as possible any confusion that might arise between this total goal and the purposes of the Assembly Committee and Presbytery Committees for such gifts for Presbyterian Educational Institutions.

The Committee authorized the issuance of a brochure, "The Gift That Lives After You," to each Church and to a selected list of attorneys, trust officers and insurance executives. This was mailed together with a letter inviting them to call upon the Committee for any further information we could furnish them. Several acknowledgements indicated that the information was cordially received.

This first effort, which stressed particularly the needs of Presbyterian Educational Institutions, is considered by the Committee as one of a series of steps designed to impress upon our people the challenge offered by the Church in all its causes. By such methods the Committee hopes that, neither too rapidly to be absorbed, nor too slowly to be effective, it may be successful in accomplishing its mission, as stated in the Standing Rules of Synod, "to furnish information to the Synod, and to advise individuals, churches and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to Educational Institutions and other agencies of the Synod."

E. B. CROW, *Chairman*

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. I. HOWARD CHADWICK, *Chairman*

In its first year as a Permanent Committee, the Committee on Christian Relations of the Synod has held two meetings: the first on November 10, 1958 at the White Memorial Presbyterian church in Raleigh, N. C., and the second on April 7, 1959 at the Johnson C. Smith University in Charlotte, N. C. where a portion of the membership of the committee was in attendance upon the first Institute on Human Relations and Intergroup Understanding.

The first meeting was devoted principally to a discussion of the purposes and objectives of Synod's Committee as this Committee is related to the General Assembly and the Presbyteries of our Synod, and to a pattern of organization which could be recommended to individual Presbyteries.

Two additional subjects occupied the remainder of the time of this first meeting: the relation of this Committee to efforts of various groups in our State to meet the growing problem of Alcoholism, and possible courses of action with reference to the increasing dissemination in our communities of obscene literature, pictures, and movies.

The second meeting was consumed with reports from several Presbyteries of progress to date, a discussion of the relationship of the Committee on Christian Relations to the Executive Committee of Christian Education of the Synod, the preparation of a report to Synod and of a proposed budget to be submitted to the Stewardship Committee, a discussion of plans for the coming year, and the selection of a next meeting date.

During the year Dr. Joseph M. Garrison has represented the Synod and this Committee at the annual Churchmen's Washington Seminar, February 3-6. The Chairman has represented the Synod on the Sub-Committee on Alcoholism of the North Carolina Council of Churches, at the Churchmen's Raleigh Seminar, and at the Institute on Human Relations and Intergroup Understanding at Johnson C. Smith University in Charlotte, N. C.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod recommend to Presbyteries the following pattern for organization of Permanent Committees on Christian Relations: A chairman who will be a member of Presbytery's Council and a member of Synod's Permanent Committee; one additional minister, and three laymen as follows: from the Men of the Church, from the Women of the Church, and one local Sessional chairman.
2. That Presbyteries strongly urge local churches to establish such a committee organized along similar lines.
3. That Synod commend to all churches for serious study the pamphlet, "Speaking for God: the Prophetic Role of the Church", the report of the Council on Christian Relations approved by the 1958 General Assembly, which report represents an outstanding statement of the Biblical and historical bases for the Church's assumption of her God-assigned prophetic role in our day and which lists those areas to which the Church ought to address her message.
4. That Synod also approve and commend for further study and interpretation the report of the Council on Christian Relations to the 1959 General Assembly.
5. That Christians throughout the Synod be called to penitence, humility, and prayer that they may truly know the mind of Christ and proclaim courageously and demonstrate personally the transforming and reconciling power of the Gospel in those areas of human relation torn by strife and misunderstanding.
6. That wherever possible or desirable Presbyteries and local churches make use of those who have attended the Churchmen's Washington Seminar to speak to Men's Clubs, Rallies of Men of the Church, etc. to bring to the attention of our members the responsibilities of the individual citizen to his State and Government. This would apply particularly to Dr. Joseph M. Garrison who attended the most recent Seminar, and to the Rev. Howard Chadwick and Dr. Harold J. Dudley who also have attended in recent years.
7. That the following representatives to 1960 Seminars be approved: *Churchmen's Washington Seminar*: Rev. Philip M. Cory, principal; Rev. W. C. Neill, alternate; *Rural Churchmen's Seminar*: Columbus Mayo, Tarboro, principal; Charles Hunter, Charlotte, alternate; *World Affairs Seminar*: Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, principal; Rev. Ray E. King, alternate.
8. That pending the consideration of this report, Synod hear Dr. Joseph M. Garrison on the 1959 Churchmen's Washington Seminar.

I. HOWARD CHADWICK, *Chairman*

E. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

JERRY C. MCCANN, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee on Homes met April 20, 1959 in the Fellowship Hall of Little Joe's Church at Barium Springs with seven members present. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home reported that the Forward Fund Campaign was in progress in all of the nine Presbyteries. Your Committee trusts that this Campaign will be promoted until the goal of $750,000.00 is reached. Mr. Short also presented a three-year comparison of budget and income and disbursements showing the budget request for 1960.

M. C. Benton, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home gave an informal report on the Orphans' Home showing the current financial picture. A written report and financial statement on the William Black Home was received as information. It is the hope of your Committee that the work of our various Homes will be promoted in every way possible throughout the Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod urge Presbyteries to consider including women on Presbytery Committees on Homes.
2. That Synod commend the Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, the Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, and the President of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for their splendid work with the Homes.
3. That pending the adoption of this Report Synod hear R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, and M. C. Benton, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.

1. Presbyterian Orphans' Home

M. C. BENTON, *President*

First of all, I would like to take this opportunity to express our thanks and appreciation to the individual Board members who have been so keenly interested and devoted to their duties and responsibilities connected with the Home. We have held the two regular meetings plus many committee meetings throughout the year with good attendance on all occasions.

Secondly, the superintendent and his staff should be commended for the excellent job that is being done in providing for the physical and spiritual needs of the children. The operation of the Home and the care of the children requires dedicated people for successful results and we are indeed fortunate that so many of our people fill this requirement.

Children Cared For

As of this date, there are 14 cottages with an aggregate bed capacity of 225, while we have only 180 children on the campus. This is somewhat less than our average and is less than the number expected for this fall. Total days of child care during the fiscal year ended September 30, 1958 amounted to 64,022. Based on the average space noted above, this means we operated at approximately 78% of physical capacity during this period.

Operating Receipts and Expenditures

The Home received a total of $286,016 during the year, with $166,791 of that amount coming from Presbyteries. We are most grateful for the interest of the individual churches for this wonderful support. We are also grateful to the Duke Endowment for their support amounting to something over $11,000. Approximately $20,000 was received from interest and dividends on investments, while contributions from individuals, organizations, parents, relatives and others amounted to approximately $39,000. The remaining amount, $49,000, was received from the farm and various other sources. Total expenditures during this period amounted to $290,297, which means the Home operated at a slight deficit, $4,281, for the year. Fortunately, this deficit was covered by an adequate surplus at the beginning of the period.

The total cost per child per day amounted to $4.53, including an average of 42¢ per day for education. This compares with a similar cost for the year ended September 30, 1957 of $4.08. When compared with other institutions supported by the Duke Endowment, this Home is neither at the head of the list nor at the bottom from an operating standpoint. Our main purpose is to provide a home for the growing child plus the ordinary necessities and other needs for a normal family life. There are no real frills involved—yet no attempt is made to cut expenses to the point that only a minimum existence is provided.

Your attention is especially called to the fact that operating expenses during the year exceeded revenues by $4,281. This should dispel any thoughts, if they exist, that we are receiving more than is needed or can be spent wisely, and we earnestly solicit the prayers and financial help of all our churches in the Synod. For a more complete operating statement, we refer all who are interested to the Audit Report for the year ended September 30, 1958.

Administrative Staff and Employees

As of this date the Home employs, including farm employees, 62 people. The various classifications of personnel follow: Administrative, 6, Household, 35; Health, 2; Education, 5; Plant Operation and Maintenance, 4; Extra-institutional Service (Case Work), 1; Productive Enterprises, 8; Religion, 1. It is of interest to note that the length of service for the above 62 people ranges from one year to 32 years. Three have more than a quarter of a century, with a very large number more than 15 years.

School

We are experiencing another very successful year in our relationship with Troutman High School. Our children have been accepted as a part of the community and from a scholastic standpoint measure up in every respect. Full and complete participation and cooperation is provided in connection with extracurricular activities and Dickie McKenzie, one of our Rising Seniors is President of the Student Body. We are sure it will also be of interest that one of our students, Buddy Cochran, has been awarded a full scholarship at Phillips' Exeter Academy at Exeter, New Hampshire. Buddy is an "A" student and appears certain to make an outstanding record for himself which will reflect credit for the Home.

Following recommendations from the Superintendent and the Committee on "Education" and "Religion," the Board, at its meeting on May 14, adopted a resolution approving the transfer of

Grades 5, 6, 7 and 8 to the Troutman School as soon as the way be clear for the Iredell County Board of Education to accept these additional students.

Christian Life and Church Related Activities

It is the intent of the Home to continue to stress its program of Christian nurture. The leadership of the present minister, the Reverend Hugh B. Carter, Jr. is very effective in the life of the students and staff. It is the expressed intent of the Home and the church for Little Joe's Church to serve the whole community, thus enlarging its services and relationships of the children. Christian nurture in the cottages and through the church school is of supreme importance in the mind of the Board and the administration.

Summary and Conclusion

The work of the Home has been evaluated within the last year by highly trained persons competent to render such a service, pointing out the needs of the Home and the staff. Where these were apparent, this appraisal gave the Home a good grade in the program of group child care. For that we are grateful and shall continue to try to meet the needs of the boys and girls who come under the care of the church through ministering to them in the most wholesome manner at Barium Springs. It is an expensive process but so is any redemptive program that ministers to the needs of people in the name of Christ.

M. C. Benton, Jr., *President, Board of Regents*

Presbyterian Orphans' Home Budget 1960

	1958-59 Budget	1959-60 Budget
Administration	$ 54,750.00	$ 51,250.00
Household	124,200.00	125,800.00
Health	9,500.00	9,700.00
Education	25,750.00	24,000.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	40,000.00	40,750.00
Extra Institutional Services	5,500.00	6,130.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	38,500.00	41,000.00
Major Repairs & Replacements	40,725.00	40,000.00
	$338,200.00	$338,630.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home during the past year:

The Board met for two regular and one call sessions, and the Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business during 1958.

The books of the Home were audited by A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit showed capital worth of $899,331.88 as of December 31, 1958. This report shows a gain in Capital for the year of $151,883.13 (Of this amount, $148,896.11 was increase in appraised value).

There were eight new admissions and eight deaths during 1958, and a total of ninety-five persons served during the year.

The construction of an eight bedroom house was authorized by the Board of Trustees at their October 1958 meeting. It was built at a cost of $40,000. Building was completed in March 1959 and immediately put into use as a part of the Infirmary. The normal capacity of the present Infirmary is twelve; however, for the last six months of 1958 the average load was sixteen, and during the holiday season, nineteen, which necessitated the erection of this new house for Infirmary use until such time as the proposed new Infirmary is completed. After this, the house will be used as a Staff House.

At the October Board Meeting, a portrait of the late R. Murphy Williams, who almost single handedly raised the first $250,000 to make the Home a reality, was presented to the Board by his family.

In September Mr. Milton Faszholz of the American City Bureau (Fund raising firm) came to work at the Home and began making preparations for the Forward Fund Campaign for $750,000. During the last four months of 1958 no money was solicited, but preparations, publicity, leaders, were planned in order to kick off the campaign presbytery by presbytery during the first five months of 1959.

The Board of Trustees approved the first preliminary drawings by the architect for a new residence wing housing 46 bedrooms and an Infirmary wing housing 39 hospital beds.

During the year more and more people have been inquiring for and submitting applications for admission to the Home. This points up more vividly than ever the urgency of providing additional space to help take care of those who need the Home.

The Board of Trustees feel that you cannot appreciate the services that are being rendered by the Home unless you make a personal visit. Please arrange to come.

The Executive Director, R. A. Short, or any member of the Board is waiting for your call to tell the story of the Home. Also, there are a 16mm film entitled, "A Place to Live", and color slides of the Home, available for your use.

The Board of Trustees is most appreciative and proud of the interest and support given the Home so far and wish to challenge each one to have a part in providing for the growing need of a place to live for our elderly people.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*
Board of Trustees

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget 1960

	1958	1959	1960
Administrative Department	$ 31,600.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 32,050.00
Household Dept.	41,400.00	45,000.00	52,750.00
Dietary Dept.	41,000.00	44,300.00	50,800.00
Medical Dept.	35,500.00	35,500.00	49,500.00
Total for Year	$149,500.00	$154,800.00	$185,100.00

Anticipated Income 1960

Members of the Home	$135,100.00
Presbyteries	35,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00
Other Income	5,000.00
Total	$185,100.00

3. William Black Home

Your Trustees of the William Black Home consider it a privilege to have under its direction the affairs of your Home for Christian Workers at Montreat. It is rendering a unique service to the Church in providing a splendid service at a low cost set in an atmosphere of the Christian spirit. An appointed leader conducts a brief devotional before breakfast each morning. The Home is a place where the weary find rest, the troubled find peace, and where all find inspiration and Christian fellowship.

For this year the entire Home is reserved as usual for the women of the Synod during the Women's Conference and for the first time it is used exclusively during the Church Extension Conference, August 6-12, by the eighteen White Fund guests (two from each Presbytery) and thirty eight nominated by the Church Extension officials across the Synod.

We are pleased to report that we operated last year with an appreciable margin of profit even though it was considered an off year at Montreat. The Home is again under the efficient management of Mrs. A. H. Moore of Rock Hill, S. C., who was so cordially received last year. She has employed a capable, experienced staff. The prospect is fine for a good season in 1959. Mrs. R. H. Waltman, our reservationist says as of March 31st "Reservations are coming in fine. Several conferences are filled and others are filling rapidly."

Our report to the Audit Committee of the Synod shows that our assets are $147,134.43. Of this, $117,000.00 is land, buildings, furniture and equipment. Money in checking and savings accounts, in notes and in bonds amounts to $30,134.43. The building is insured for $60,000.00 and $15,000.00 is carried on its contents. On the house provided for the cook and maids there is a $5,000.00 policy. The treasurer is bonded. Owners' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Insurance is in force. We are incorporated under the laws of North Carolina.

Our perennial problem is for more parking space. Several plans have been suggested but they proved to be impractical or too expensive.

The rates are from $3.50 to $4.50 per day for room and board. The difference is in the location of the rooms. We can entertain 56 sleeping guests and can serve a larger number in the dining room.

It is the purpose of the Trustees to maintain the same high standard of service and to keep the equipment modernized and the building in good repair.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. STONE, *President*,
Board of Trustees, The William Black Home, Inc.

Statement of Earnings and Expense
The William Black Home, Incorporated
January 15, 1958—January 21, 1959

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Church	$ 125.90	
Interest on Notes	285.07	
Interest on Bonds	157.50	
Transferred from Savings	457.50	
Profit on Operations	2,137.66	
Memorial to Dr. Gillespie	5.00	
For Memorial Scholarship Fund	25.00	
	$3,193.63	$3,193.63
EXPENSE:		
Insurance	$ 344.82	
Entertaining Guests (White Fund)	457.50	
Administration	250.00	
Trustee Travel	26.40	
Audit	20.00	
Furnishings and Equipment	1,402.60	
Building Improvement	200.00	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Consolidated College—Gillespie Scholarship	275.00	
Telephone, postage, printing	31.07	
Bank Charges and Lock Box	3.35	
Trustees Expense	34.70	
Summer's Operations, Miscellaneous	333.03	
	$3,440.97	$3,440.97
Excess income over expense for 1958 season		$ 247.34

CASH RECONCILIATION

RECEIPTS:			
Balance January 15, 1958		$2,154.17	
Income collections	$3,193.63		
Paid on principal	2,464.93	5,658.56	$7,812.73
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Operating expenses		3,440.97	
Transferred to savings account		2,000.00	5,440.97
Bank balance, January 21, 1959			$2,371.76
Notes receivable, January 15, 1958			$9,697.70
Paid on William H. Belk Church note		2,176.70	
Paid on Park Avenue Church note		288.23	2,464.93
Notes receivable January 21, 1959			$7,232.77

BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS:		
Cash in checking accounts	$ 2,371.76	
Cash in savings accounts	14,229.90	
$ 2,000.00 in Northwestern Bank		
1,546.01—Home Federal		
10,683.89—White Fund		
Notes Receivable	7,232.77	
Orange Presbytery 5% Bonds	6,300.00	
Lands	3,000.00	
Buildings	89,000.00	
Furnishings and Equipment	25,000.00	
		$147,134.43
LIABILITIES:		
White Memorial Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00	
White Memorial Fund, accumulated earnings	683.89	
Contingent Reserves	9,846.01	
Accumulations and Surplus	126,604.53	
		$147,134.43

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INTERCHURCH RELATIONS

REV. JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

The Committee met at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, May 5, 1959. In the absence of the Chairman, the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell served as Chairman.

The General Secretary of Synod made a brief statement on the recent initial Churchmen's Raleigh Seminar, of which he served as chairman, and attended by approximately 100 representatives of churches of the state. The Seminar, patterned after the Washington Seminar, has as its goal to acquaint churchmen with the problems of government, in an attempt to better interpret government at the grass roots. Several Presbyterians appeared on the program, including Attorney General Malcolm B. Seawell, Dr. Ellen Winston, Commissioner of Welfare, and the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Secretary also called to the attention of the Committee that there are 21 committees of the NCCC which make up the five Commissions of the Council, and that a Presbyterian representative on each of the committees of the Council should be approved by the Inter-Church Relations Committee.

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz gave a summary report of the activities of the Council, particularly stressing the 1959 meeting of the NCCC at Duke University in January.

He called attention to the fact that the 1960 meeting of the Council will be held in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, January 26-27, and that the 25th Anniversary of the Council will be celebrated May 1-2, 1961, in Greensboro. Your Committee would remind the Synod that Presbyterians had an important part in the organization of the Council, and it is hoped that as far as possible the Synod will take cognizance of the observance, especially in regard to avoiding conflicts of dates by lower courts and agencies.

More than a dozen Presbyterians were present for the two-day sessions, and the following Presbyterians are currently serving on the Council: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, First vice-president, Mrs. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington, Chairman of the Division of United Church Women, Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton of High Point, Secretary, William H. Neal, Winston Salem, Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines, Dr. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Dr. B. Frank Hall, Mrs. H. Lacy God-

win, Dr. John R. Cunningham, Dr. Kelsey Regen, all members of the Executive Committee. Mr. Kurtz is a member of Granville Presbytery.

The Synod of North Carolina has 37 official representatives on the North Carolina Council of Churches. Each member of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations is a member, and others serve terms of three years, and are listed in the "Directory" of the Synod's Minutes. Some of the representatives of Synod on the Council serve as representatives on the 21 committees of the Council. Other members are appointed by your Committee.

The Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman of Synod's Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, and Synod's representative on the Alcohol Committee of the NCCC, reported favorably on the progress being made by the Committee to date.

Recommendations:

1. That the following persons be approved as the official representatives of Synod to the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches, meeting in Raleigh, January 26-27: the chairman of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; and the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick.
2. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches; and the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, in a report on the progress made by the Committee on Alcohol Study.

JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Chairman*

Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations
Budget—1960

Benevolences		
For North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,500.00	
For Rural Church Convocation	200.00	
For Alcohol Education	1,000.00	
Repayment to Revolving Salary Fund	1,036.65	$5,736.65
Committee Expenses		
Expenses of Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches	$ 100.00	
Committee Expenses	200.00	
Expenses of Committee Representatives on NCCC Committee	200.00	500.00
		$6,236.65

1. Highlights of the 1958-1959 Program of the North Carolina Council of Churches

The Council's Annual Assembly was held January 26-28, 1959, at Duke University, Durham. The largest list of speakers and probably the largest number of delegates made this an outstanding meeting. The following Presbyterians were among general officers re-elected to serve another term; Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh, First Vice-President; Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington, Fourth Vice-President & General Chairman of the Women's Department; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, High Point, Secretary; Morton R. Kurtz, Durham, Executive Director.

Newly elected as members at large on the Executive Board were: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Monroe, Past President of the Women of the Church and Dr. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington, Minister of Pearsall Memorial Church.

Holdover members on the Executive Board are: Volt Gilmore, Southern Pines; Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Gastonia, N. C.; William H. Neal, Winston-Salem; John R. Cunningham, Charlotte; Kelsey Regen, Durham.

Dr. E. G. Homrighausen, Dean of Princeton Seminary, spoke at the luncheon on the opening day.

Some outstanding features of the Council's 1958-1959 program were:

Christian Education

The annual Family Life Conference for Ministers held in Durham, April 20-21, 1959; the splendid growth and development of the Council's Youth Department (UCYM) which organized a number of local youth councils and which employed the services of a Youth Associate, The Reverend Mark Kase; continuation of the program of week-day Bible teaching which reached over 33,000 students of high school and elementary school age; sponsorship of the N. C. Student Christian Council for College Youth.

Christian Social Action

The Committee on Alcoholism sponsored an Institute for Ministers and Social Workers at Atlantic Christian College, Wilson, and was active in cooperating with several local groups sponsoring similar institutes under other auspices. The Council's Public Affairs Committee continued its excellent work of reporting to the churches on matters of moral and spiritual interest in Raleigh. For the first time this year, the Committee sponsored a Churchman's Raleigh Seminar which brought together Ministers and lay persons with members of the General Assembly and also heads of State Government Departments. The meeting was held April 14, 1959, in First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Dr. Harold J. Dudley was General Chairman. An excellent conference on World Affairs co-sponsored by the Council's Committee on National and World Affairs was held last June at Blue Ridge Assembly and a similar conference is planned for the summer of 1959. The Committee also took an active part in sponsoring and planning the Annual World Affairs Conference held each February in Chapel Hill. An institute on Human Relations held in Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte, April 6-7, 1959, was co-sponsored by the Council's Human Relations Committee. The Council Director was among those taking part on the program.

Ecumenical Relations

The Council's Committee on Evangelism in cooperation with the National Council of Churches is sponsoring for the first time this year a summer Ministry in Doughton National Park on the Blue Ridge Parkway. This will be one of the first such projects held East of the Rocky Mountains. The Radio-TV Committee is sponsoring the production of the television program "Talk Back". This program, which runs for half an hour and includes both a film and a live studio panel was scheduled in the Spring of 1959 over both WRAL Channel 5, Raleigh, and WFMY Channel 2, Greensboro. Plans are under way for showing on other television stations in the State. Leslie Page now serves as Radio-TV director of the Council.

Pastoral Ministry

The Pastors' Conference held in association with the annual meeting in Durham drew over 200 persons. Dr. J. V. L. Casserley, Dr. E. G. Homrighausen, and Bishop Hazen G. Werner were the speakers. At an evening service, the speaker was Dr. Edwin T. Dahlberg.

Migrant Ministry

During 1958, the Council's Ministry to our 15,000 migrants continued to grow. Twelve staff workers ministered in six counties over the State and in Child Care Centers at Elizabeth City and Hendersonville. Alvis M. Daniel, Minister of the Presbyterian Church at Wildwood, North Carolina, is Chairman of the Carteret County Committee. A used station wagon was purchased in the Spring of 1959 to assist the station wagon already being used by the Council to serve the territory covered. Additional Child Care Centers to reach the hundreds of children still uncared for in the camps and additional staff who reach new areas not now covered are of prime importance in this ministry. Samuel A. Snyder is Migrant Work Supervisor.

CROP—Church World Service

During 1958, the CROP work carried on through the Council office without the services of a Staff Director. As a result of expenses being reduced to virtually nothing through the efforts of the Council of Churches, the net returns from CROP in North Carolina were increased by over $1,500.00 in 1958. A similar program is planned for 1959 with a minimum goal of $15,000.00. CROP is still urgently needed to send food, medicine and farm equipment to the millions over the world who are refugees from communism and who live in areas where an adequate food supply has not been achieved. The Council continued to carry on its program of collecting clothing for overseas relief with 86,000 pounds reported in 1958, an increase of 18,000 pounds over the previous year. For 1959, a goal of 100,000 pounds has been set to meet minimum needs in the world.

Miscellaneous

The Rural Church Committee sponsored a one-day conference in Raleigh September 30, 1958, and has now set plans for a state-wide convocation August 9-11, 1960, at North Carolina State College. An Institute for Pastors was co-sponsored for the second year by the Council at Elizabeth City Teachers College April 29th, 1959. Attendance increased for the second year and similar programs are planned for the year ahead. The Council continued to compile and publish information on foreign students in the State's colleges and institutions of higher learning. A total of 779 students were listed in the fall of 1958, the largest number since these reports were begun. Churches in various groups within the Church, particularly United Church Women, have been active in arranging hospitality for these students.

United Church Women had another fine year of service. There are now 50 local councils in the state cooperating with this department of the Council.

Summary

Your state council of churches stands at its highest point of influence in our state. It is rendering an effective, and in many cases, unique Christian service for a cost of less than four cents a year per constituent member. Your growing support and dedicated interest will make the Council an even greater, more effective instrument for Kingdom service in North Carolina.

G. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. J. R. MCALPINE, *Chairman*

In many ways this has been a significant year for the work of Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work. Realizing that our purpose is accomplished only in the Presbytery and the local church, we feel that we have made real progress both in serving as a liaison between the Assembly's Committee and the Presbyteries' Commissions on the Minister and His Work, and in providing an interchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers who may be available for calls. Recognizing that good ministerial relations depend to a large extent on adequate information at the local level, this year we gave special emphasis to pertinent matters relating to commissions in an effort to help them better understand their duties and responsibilities.

Your Chairman attended the annual meeting of the Assembly's Committee which met in Atlanta during February of this year, and Mr. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee, graciously accepted our invitation to meet with the Synod's Committee this year. The invitation was extended also to members of Presbyteries' Commissions, and to Mr. J. B. Brewer, Chairman of the Special Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries. This meeting and conference was well attended, and proved to be very helpful, especially to members of commissions who were attending such a conference for the first time. Mr. White reported the actions of the Assembly's Committee, and discussed with us matters suggested by the Assembly's Committee for the attention of Synod Conferences. He also discussed the possibility of making available to Commission Chairmen each sixty days a list of pastoral changes. Mr. Brewer presented a very encouraging report in regard to the laymen's study which will be presented to Synod. At this meeting the Reverend R. Murphy Williams was elected Vice-Chairman. Your Committee met once again prior to this meeting of Synod.

On the basis of these meetings and conferences, your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That members of Presbyteries' Commissions be urged to read the report of the Assembly's Committee to the 1959 General Assembly, and also the actions taken by the 1959 General Assembly relating to the Minister and His Work.
2. That the Synod again commend the Chairman and members of the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries for their continued diligence and devotion to this task; and
   a. That all churches be urged to cooperate with this Committee by furnishing promptly information requested for study in providing the results of this study;
   b. That the status of the Laymen's Committee be retained for another year, in order to provide information concerning this study to other Synods;
   c. That, in view of the fact that this Committee did not deem it wise for said Committee to include a study of the salaries of both the laymen and ministers employed by institutions and agencies of Synod, another special committee of laymen be appointed by Synod to make such a study.

3. That Presbyteries study the advisability of requiring physical and psychological examinations of candidates for the ministry.
4. That the attention of those ministers who have elected to come under Social Security be called to the fact that they should check at least once every three years with the Social Security Board, to see if they are being credited with their payments. (Forms for this purpose may be obtained from the local Social Security Board or by writing the Social Security Administration, Candler Building, Baltimore 2, Md.).
5. That Synod approve the proposed Bylaws for the Committee on the Minister and His Work.

J. R. McALPINE, *Chairman*

H. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

1. That the various vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the several agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY.)
2. That interim appointments of the Moderator since Synod last met, be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That Synod authorize the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, together with the Moderator, the Chairman of the Executive Committee on Higher Education, the Chairman of the Campus Christian Life Committee, and the Stated Clerk to nominate to the 1960 Synod the membership of the new Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life.
5. That Synod dissolve the Ad Interim Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey* Campaign, and at the same time express its gratitude for the service rendered by the Committee.
6. That Synod amend the *Standing Rules* by establishing a Permanent Committee on *Presbyterian Survey*, and that Synod elect a Chairman every three years, other members to be the corresponding Presbytery Chairmen; duties to be defined by the Standing Rules Committee.
7. That the attention of Synod is called to recommendation #20 of the Synod's Council Report to Synod in 1958 (page 83) and Recommendation #26 of the 1959 Report to Synod (page 73), urging that plans be set in motion for observing the sesquicentennial of Synod in 1963; and that Synod authorize this Committee, in cooperation with Synod's Council, to establish a Sesqui-Centennial Committee for the purpose stated.

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

I. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That, concurrent with Recommendation #4 of the Executive Committee on Higher Education (page 125), the *Standing Rules* of Synod be amended, beginning with Rule 20:1, as follows: (See Rule 20, *Standing Rules*.)

2. That, in answer to the overture from the Permanent Committee on Homes, asking Synod "to define more exactly the duties of the permanent Committee on Homes", the overture be answered in the affirmative; and Synod amend its *Standing Rules*, specifically Standing Rule 23:6, as follows: (See Rule 23:6 of *Standing Rules*.)
3. That, in answer to the communication from the Office of the General Assembly, calling attention to a request of the General Assembly that a Permanent Committee on *Presbyterian Survey* be established, and concurrent with recommendations Nos. 5-6 of the Report of the Committee on Nominations, Synod amend the *Standing Rules* of Synod by adding a Permanent Committee on *Presbyterian Survey* as follows: (See Rule 23:10 of *Standing Rules*.)
4. That only such portions of the By-Laws of the Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work, as are essential to summarizing the membership, organization, and functions of that Committee, be incorporated in the *Standing Rules* of Synod. (See *Standing Rules*, Rule 23:8.)
5. That the *Standing Rules* of Synod be amended in regard to Rule 23, as follows: 23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Committee on Christian Education.
6. That Synod suspend Standing Rule 1:2 in order to make effective immediately Recommendations Nos. 22, 23, and 24 of Synod's Council (pages 72-73), and Recommendations Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5 of this Report.
7. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting, be finally adopted.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. J. MURPHY SMITH, *Chairman*

One of the joys of serving on this committee is that there is not much work to do. The Synodical is so well organized, and its leaders are so efficient in, and dedicated to, their tasks, that little help is needed from members of this committee.

One impression that has been made upon this committee is the fact that those who lead our Women's program are spiritually strong, unselfishly dedicated, and remarkably wise. This has been seen especially in the lead and initiative of the Executive Officers on Synod's level. We are grateful to the Lord for such dedicated women, and for the wisdom of the Synodical in being able to recognize and elect them to places of leadership.

Another lesson we have learned with amazement is the wide range of subjects with which the women on Presbytery and Synod levels deal, and the large number of service projects on which they work. They certainly concern themselves with the whole program of the Church. They study, and become interested in, the actions of the meetings of our Presbyteries and the Synod, with a view to integrating their program with that of the Synod. Many members of Synod would do well to imitate them in the diligence with which they study and try to carry out the program of the Church at large.

Recommendation: That the Women of the Synod be thanked and commended for their faithful work and service in Christ's Kingdom.

and that the Synod now hear the report of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, as presented by its president, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin.

J. MURPHY SMITH, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

By ZULEIKA J. GODWIN, *President*

The Women of the Church, through related studies on the Assembly-approved emphasis, *The Nature and Mission of the Church*, has sought to confront each member with her responsibility as a part of the Church. Through Circle Bible study and conversation members studied to know what the Church and its mission in the world is, and what they should become if its mission is to be carried out through them. The emphasis has been on the individual woman's understanding of and endeavor to become a member of the body of Christ and to enlist others in its fellowship.

Through the committees on Spiritual Growth, World Missions, Church Extension, Christian Education, Stewardship, General Fund Agencies, Annuities and Relief, White Cross, and Intergroup Work, the total program of the Church is included in the program of the Women of the Church.

The 1958 program, materials, and plans for the Women of the Church were presented at the annual meetings of Synodical and the nine Presbyterials. In the late fall Officers Training Classes were held. At the spring District Conferences, the calendar of special days, program and ways of using the study materials were considered. During the summer, conferences and training schools afforded special opportunities for study. More young women attended the Synodical Training School, Interdenominational Christian Conference, Presbyterial-wide Officers Training Classes, and One-Day Christian Conferences. Group discussion periods, and shared worship experiences were noted by the delegates as features most helpful and enjoyed. The Montreat Conferences were well attended. There is a growing interest of the Women in the Area Laboratory Schools for leadership training.

The following met in January at the home of the president for one day conferences to plan the year's work: The Synodical Executive Comimttee, the Presbyterial Presidents, the Synodical Committee Chairmen of Causes, and the Program Committee. The Program Committee met throughout the year.

Women are urging attendance of families at church services, family worship in the homes, families visiting other families and inviting them to take part in the church's activities, and family reading and discussion groups on subjects of concern as ways to combat broken homes.

Plans used in reaching unenlisted women are: woman to woman evangelism, "one to win one," visitation evangelism, organizing outpost Sunday School and Bible classes, and visiting churches that do not have organized women's work and encouraging them to begin women's Bible study groups using materials of the Women of the Church. Local radio and television stations and the local press have been encouraged in the use of the church programs.

Women have reported calling on families of industrial groups moving into their area and telling them of the church services and program and inviting them to attend. Foreign students in our colleges have been entertained in homes and welcomed in churches.

Programs that enlist the wisdom and thinking of retired and older members have enriched many local groups.

Young people were encouraged to attend the Sixth Quadrennial Youth Convention and funds were provided by the women in many instances. More women are needed as advisers and leaders with youth groups, and need to be confronted with the need for understanding confused young people and meeting their needs in love. Youth are encouraged to prepare for church vocations serving at home and on the world field. Scholarship for students at Assembly's Training School provided by the Alice Johnson Scholarship Fund is substantially increased. We are pleased to have Miss Carolyn Cathey receive this scholarship in 1958-59.

Overseas Relief has been stressed and a fine response for funds, clothes, and supplies resulted. White Cross quotas are larger and members are enthusiastic in making the articles and giving to this cause. World Missions speakers, films, and study books have been used during the year, and especially during the season of World Mission emphasis.

General Fund Agencies was promoted by use of the film strip "Eight in One" and special days of the agencies were noted. Stillman College news received wide-spread attention and interest.

The Joy Gift was presented in gratitude to the servants of the Church who have given so generously of themselves.

The Synodical has supported the program of the United Council of Church Women. The experiences of service shared with other women have contributed to a oneness in fellowship with other Christian women. A special joy has been the work with migrants and the child care centers.

Two women joined the caravan sponsored by the Board of Women's Work to visit Oklahoma Presbyterian College and Chinese Presbyterian Church and Mission. Thirty-seven joined a Synodical-sponsored caravan to Chinese Mission in the interest of the Birthday objective. These women were available for programs during the Birthday season.

Women are privileged to serve on Synod's Council, Boards, Agencies, and as trustees of Synod's institutions. The Women of the Church work with Synod in supporting its program and financial responsibilities. Members are active in Synod's Campus Christian Life Campaign.

The Synodical supports the North Carolina unit of Mission Court, furlough home of foreign missionaries, at Richmond, Virginia.

In the fall a clothes dryer was donated and installed. The insurance on the building increased and substantial improvements made.

The Synodical Project—a love gift for refurnishing rooms in Rumple Hall and Howard Cottage at Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, reached $28,000.00.

The Assembly-approved emphasis for the current year "World-Wide Witness." Synodical Project—"A $10,000.00 contribution toward Synod's Permanent Office Building."

With these objectives ever before us, we continue our march as Heralds of Christ, bearing our King's command.

ZULEIKA J. GODWIN, *President*

K. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. S. C. FARRIOR, *Chairman*

"The General Assembly desires distinctly and deliberately to inscribe on our Church's banner as she now first unfurls it to the

world, in immediate connection with the headship of her Lord. His last command, 'Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature; regarding this as the great end of her organization, and obedience to it as the indispensable condition of her Lord's promised presence'."

So spoke our first General Assembly in 1861. The General Assembly of 1959 could not honestly repeat those words. There is no place where money talks any more effectively than in the Church. Thirty years ago Southern Presbyterians gave twelve cents to World Missions out of every dollar contributed to the Church for all causes. In 1957 they gave four and one tenth cents. The Board of World Missions was compelled just recently to give notice to all our missions abroad that no increase in funds could be expected for the next two years, this in spite of desperate needs for capital funds on every one of our fields, and in spit of the growth of the work for which 473 young men and women have dedicated their lives and been sent to the field since the end of World War II; and in spite of the fact that the whole church has been urged to pray for this growth. Judged by the way we are spending our money we must conclude that the great end of the Church's organization is to take better care of ourselves, for we are now spending more than three fourths of every dollar on current expenses and building, air-conditioning many of our churches when our missionaries on the field cannot get enough money to build the simplest kind of structure in which to worship.

How can we appeal to young men and women to give their lives to missionary work when we do not give them adequate support for that work? Last year we did not have enough new missionaries to make up for the losses by death, retirement and other causes, closing the year with a net loss of three. We need to ask ourselves in all seriousness whether we have not lost our right sense of proportion in this matter of obedience to our Lord's command.

Some years ago the late Dr. Harris E. Kirk, speaking at Princeton Seminary commencement said, "We are living in a disturbed age, but the disturbed ages have always been the ages of opportunity for the Church when it had a right leadership." No one is more keenly aware of the disturbed condition of the world today than are the missionaries, who so often are at the very center of these disturbances. Dr. C. Darby Fulton, Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, said recently, "The Board never meets but it confronts some aspect of the problems and opportunities arising from the nationalistic and racial awakening around the world."

The world's attention is on Africa today because the whole continent is in a state of national and racial ferment. Not a one of our mission fields is free from it, and the preaching of the Gospel is in no small measure the cause of it. Christ's statement that He came to send fire on the earth is being enacted before our eyes. The Chinese word for crisis means "Dangerous Opportunity". That accurately describes the opportunities confronting our Church on her mission fields today. It is no time to draw back but to press forward with all the strength and courage that our faith can give us.

One of the notable events in the realm of World Missions this year will be the celebration of the Centennial of the Presbyterian Church of Brazil. This Church is in part the fruit of our missionary endeavor. Ashbel Green Simonton, the first Presbyterian missionary, landed in Brazil on August 12, 1859. The Presbyterian Church of Brazil today is an autonomous ecclesiastical body with its General Assembly, six Synods, and forty-one Presbyteries, and more than one hundred thousand communicant members, having doubled its membership within the past ten years. The membership of our church here at home has increased by about one third in that time.

If a comparison of the needs of our various fields can be made, Mexico would hold first place. Losses of missionary personnel from sickness and other causes have been very heavy. The following from a report of Dr. Fulton gives a picture of conditions there. Speaking of the evangelistic work he says: "The Mission has been greatly handicapped in this important endeavor by the loss of three evangelistic couples within the past two years. However, the force which remains has done a remarkable work. One missionary, for example, has held 51 institutes on stewardship during the year, traveling 24,000 miles by jeep, encouraging the scattered congregations toward self-support. Another presented 79 programs of an evangelistic nature in 43 churches in 1958. Still another makes regular visits through his parish of 22 villages, traveling by plane wherever possible, but reaching the remoter places by jeep, horse, or on foot. Yet, there is a large area in Southern Mexico in what is known as the 'hot country' where Presbyterianism has its greatest rural concentration, where for lack of workers many of the congregations are now entirely without pastoral oversight.

"Mexico desperately needs more missionaries. This is an insistent call which we lay once more upon the heart of the dedicated young men and women of our own Church."

Progress is reported on all of our fields except Iraq where a complete turnover of the government has brought all mission work to a practical standstill for the time being. The future there will doubtless be uncertain for some time. After a long wait and many changes the work in Equador gives promise of real growth A young missionary couple from our church has recently gone to that field.

The Department of Overseas Relief and Interchurch Aid reports that during 1958 a total of $250,000.00 was administered for various projects. $121,395.66 was received from the Easter Offering. In addition more than three and a quarter million dollars, estimated, worth of clothing, food and CROP contributions were distributed. Our church people have cooperated in all three of these enterprises.

Recommendations:

1. That all our churches and we as Christians pray earnestly that God will keep us conscious of the need of men for the Gospel, the great opportunities open for its proclamation, and the obligation resting upon us to proclaim it.
2. That pastors and sessions study the 1959 Want List for new missionaries and then search their church rolls for well-qualified prospective missionaries, sending the names of all such to the Candidate Secretary of the Board of World Missions by September 1, 1959, if possible.
3. That the World Mission Season, February 1-March 6, 1960, be observed in all our churches as a time for church-wide dedica-

tion to the world task of Christian missions; that ministers be asked to preach on such subjects as will increase the sense of responsibility and privilege in the world-wide mission of the church; and that the whole church be called to earnest prayer for this effort.

4. That all churches be encouraged to engage in a study of Africa, the interdenominational theme for 1959-60. A special emphasis will be given to the work of our Mission in the Belgian Congo.
5. That Presbytery Chairmen of World Missions urge upon the pastors and churches in their Presbyteries all possible use of missionaries on furlough, through the Department of Itineration of the Board, of Board members and others with special knowledge of missions, and of material in the **Presbyterian Survey**.
6. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the continuing need for material relief and spiritual assistance in the distressed areas of the world, and that to this end collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made at least twice a year, and sent as contributions of the Presbyterian Church US, to Church World Service, Windsor, Maryland, plus 8¢ per pound to help defray processing expenses; and that there be full cooperation with the Christian Rural Overseas Program (CROP).
7. That the Stewardship Committees of our Presbyteries be requested to study the benevolent giving of constituent churches and congregations during the past twenty-five years, especially with reference to their contributions to Assembly's Causes and the steady decline in the percentage of benevolences allotted to the work of the Assembly, and that the results of these studies be communicated to the churches for their serious examination.
8. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear an address by the Reverend David A. McLean of the Africa Mission.

S. C. Farrior, *Chairman*

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Frontis W. Johnston, *Chairman*

The Synod Centennial Committee is just beginning to plan for the celebration of this event in the Synod of North Carolina. The theme of the Centennial, previously approved by the General Assembly, is "Our Presbyterian Heritage and Mission." Plans for the Synod observance of the Centennial will be based on the conception already agreed upon by the Assembly. This conception stresses the fact that, although the enduring values of our heritage from the past should be recognized and deepened, the Centennial program, at all levels, should be designed primarily to point the church forward, to clarify our vision as to the future role the church should perform, enlarge our horizons, and challenge us to undertake enterprises of abiding value to the cause of our Lord

The Centennial goals as adopted by the General Assembly are the goals of this Synod Committee, and their adoption has committed the church to endeavor to form both a deepened awareness of our common historical heritage and mission, and to consider the distinctive contribution we can make as a member of the Presbyterian family in the world today. These goals commit us to strengthen and revitalize the spiritual life of our people through emphasis on rededication and evangelism, and through voluntary offerings for the cause of Christ throughout the world.

A year from now this Committee will make definite recommendations to the Synod concerning the program of the 1961 meeting of the Synod, and will ask the Committee on Program and Worship to set an order for at least one outstanding speaker on the Centennial theme. The Committee urges that at the time of the Synod observance particular attention be given to the Presbyterian heritage and to the opportunities and challenges that are before the church in North Carolina, especially in such matters as are relevant to the level of the Synod itself.

Recommendation:

1. That the Synod authorize the Synod's Centennial Committee to plan a special program on the theme of "Our Presbyterian Heritage and Mission" for the 1961 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina.

Frontis W. Johnston, *Chairman*

B. LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

During the past year your committee has been very active in trying to get all Presbyteries and Churches to adopt the recommendations passed by Synod in July 1958. Your Committee members have attended meetings of the Presbyteries and it is our understanding that all Presbyteries have adopted all recommendations made by this Committee to Synod. All Presbyteries cannot be mentioned by name but mention should be made of certain unusual actions taken. Winston-Salem Presbytery has appointed two laymen to work with our Committee member from that Presbytery to help carry out the

approved recommendations. Concord Presbytery had their own Laymen's Committee which made recommendations to Concord Presbytery considerably beyond Synod's Laymen's Committee. Concord Presbytery is entitled to the thanks of Synod for the manner in which they are successfully meeting the challenge of a living wage for their Ministers.

Orange Presbytery has set a minimum Minister's salary of $4500.00 per year plus a car allowance of $800.00 per year. The car allowance of $800.00 per year is to be paid over a three year period. My own Presbytery of Albemarle did not change its minimum Minister's salary of $4,000.00, but is paying a car allowance of $400.00 in 1959 and the Church Extension Committee is recommending an additional $400.00 a year car allowance for 1960.

During the year your Committee members have appeared before the Women of the Church of the Presbyteries and before the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, at their meeting in Wilmington. We have been making a great effort to enlist the support of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina in this movement to secure a living wage for our Ministers and we believe that our efforts have met with a great deal of success. We wanted to enlist their support in trying to make this movement effective. A constant reminder by the Women and their enthusiastic interest will be tremendously helpful.

Our efforts have been directed toward giving them the facts and requesting them to constantly ask the question in their own churches of whether or not the officers were properly taking care of the professional expenses of their Ministers and providing for them and their families hospitalization insurance and books and periodicals.

Your Committee would like to again remind Synod that the major effort of the Committee has been toward changing a policy of our church which is basically wrong and unfair. Professional expenses of our Ministers should be paid by the church or Presbytery so that their salary will be net. We have concentrated on correcting this injustice rather than an increase in salary. This Committee believes that salary increases will quickly follow the correction of a policy that is wrong.

Your Committee believes that the Committee on the Minister and His Work should take all steps possible to inform our people of the work of the Ministry, since this is basic to the problem of Ministers' salaries. The Minister must be Student, Scholar, Orator, Business Man, Spiritual Guide, Family-relations expert, Psychologist, Welfare Worker, and Community Leader. The Reverend James A. Pike of the Cathedral of St. John The Divine of New York has expressed it as follows:

> "Laymen these days expect their Minister to be a Hydra-Headed Figure, holding all portfolios (Manager, Public Relations Director, Educator, Personal Director, Public Speaker, Psychologist, Social Lion, and a Mr. Fix-It), and expect him to be eminently successful in all spheres. He really tries to do it and can't. A business organization would employ half a dozen or more people to perform these various functions."

When more and more of our Laymen and Laywomen realize and understand the work performed by our Ministers, the problem of salaries will soon disappear.

We believe that the work of this Committee should be continued from year to year until all recommendations approved by Synod in July, 1958, are substantially accomplished. We also believe that the personnel of this Committee should continue without change, but

that the Synod's Laymen's Committee on Ministers' salaries should have some additional help from the Presbyteries; therefore a recommendation, bearing on this, is being made to Synod at the end of this Report.

This Committee wishes to sincerely thank the Board of Annuities and Relief, Presbyterian Church in the United States, for their tremendous assistance in the group insurance program in the Synod of North Carolina.

This Committee also wishes to acquaint Synod with the fact that other Synods in the Presbyterian Church in the United States have become aware of the work being done by this Committee in the Synod of North Carolina. Our Committee sincerely wishes that this movement might extend into the other Synods of our Church and we would gladly assist any other Synod starting such a movement. We believe that our work cannot be considered successful, unless it extends all over our Church. We therefore are making a recommendation in connection with this point.

The Committee of the National Council of Churches, in their study of Ministers' salaries on a nation-wide basis, has mentioned this work of the Synod of North Carolina in many sections of the United States. They have suggested that other Synods contact the Synod of North Carolina for information about the work and methods of your Committee.

We report that we were asked to consider the study of salaries of Ministers employed by institutions and agencies of Synod, and that this matter was seriously considered. We think our Committee should deal only with the Ministers in the Pastorates. If Synod thinks that something should be done about the salaries of the Ministers in the Seminaries, Colleges, etc., we think that they should set up a special Committee to consider these salaries without discrimination between Ministers and Laymen working in these institutions. Your Laymen's Committee wishes to concentrate all of its efforts on its present work.

Your Committee attempted to get proper information and facts so that we could give Synod a definite report on the progress made during the past year. We found that it was impossible to report in a very factual manner from the information at hand, and, therefore, we simply report to Synod that substantial improvement has been made in the salaries and expenses of many ministers in the Synod of North Carolina. The action of Presbyteries paves the way for great relief for our Home Mission Ministers who have the lowest salaries, and at the same time often have the highest professional expenses, which must be paid out of their own salaries. Many of our Ministers have received hospitalization insurance for themselves and their families and an allowance for books and periodicals for the first time in their ministry.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod urge Churches of the Synod of North Carolina to establish the policy of an annual review of their Ministers' salaries and professional expenses.
2. That this program of the Synod of North Carolina be continued until the general objective of the program is accomplished.
3. That a communication be directed in the Fall of 1959 and in the Fall of 1960 by the Synod of North Carolina to the Clerk of the Session of each church, with a copy for the Chairman of the Board of Deacons, requesting that in the preparation of the church budget for the church year, (1) the Minister's salary and

professional expenses be reviewed; (2) that the program of the Synod requesting the payment of the Minister's professional expenses by the Church or Churches served, be followed, and that the Church budget of each Church make adequate provision for this expense.

4. That each Presbytery be requested to establish a Committee of Laymen on Ministers' Salaries, with Synod's Committee members from each Presbytery acting as Chairman of this special Presbytery Committee, provided the Presbyteries do not already have such a Committee.
5. That the Synod of North Carolina offer the services of this Committee to any other Synod in the Presbyterian Church in the United States, which might desire its assistance in starting a similar work.
6. That, pending adoption of this Report, Synod hear Mr. Ralph Scott.

J. B. BREWER, *Chairman*

C. REPORT ON PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY CAMPAIGN

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

Members of the Committee joined with representatives from other Synods in a regional meeting in Charlotte last Septembr, to re-evaluate the status of the Campaign. The report at that time was encouraging. Since then the paid circulation has passed the 200,000 mark. In April this was 205,811. Though the drop-out record for the first three months of 1959 was 7%, the total circulation increased rapidly enough to offset this loss.

For the first three months of 1959 the Synod of North Carolina led the other Synods of the General Assembly in the enrollment of new churches in the Every-Family-Plan, 77. Texas was the nearest competitor with 40. In the Synod the Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt and the Rev. James E. Bearss in Winston-Salem reported 13 new churches. The Rev. Leighton McKeithen, Fayetteville Presbytery, ranked second, with 12.

The General Assembly is requesting that a Permanent Committee be established on *Presbyterian Survey*, and this matter is being handled by the Committees on Nominations and Standing Rules.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod endorse the program to enroll churches in the Every-Family-Plan.
2. That Synod request Presbyteries to establish Permanent Committees on *Presbyterian Survey*.
3. That Synod express appreciation to the Committee which has so faithfully performed during the past two years in promoting the *Presbyterian Survey* Campaign.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT AND MINUTES OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Queens College in Charlotte on June 16, 1959.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expense of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1958 through December 31, 1958. During the year there was an excess of expense and annuities over receipts amounting to $1,603.30. Thus there are no funds for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

The Trustees are satisfied that the Estate is being well handled.

W. B. HEYWARD, *Chairman*

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REV. ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received copies of the Minutes of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 1958 through October 1958; Concord, July 1958 through April 1959; Fayetteville, September 1958 through April 1959; Granville, July 1958 through October 1958; Kings Mountain, July 1958 through November 1958; Mecklenburg, July 1958 through April 1959; Orange, April 1958 through January 1959; Wilmington, January 1958 through September 1958; Winston-Salem, January 1958 through January 1959.

The Minutes of the Presbyteries have been examined; and your Committee found them in good order and proper form, with the exception of failing to record the terms of a minister's call in the following instances: page 23, Granville Presbytery, August 1958; pages 8, 17, 26, Kings Mountain Presbytery, July 1958; and page 18, Wilmington Presbytery. (See requirements of Synod, 1956 Minutes, page 162.)

The Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries are to be commended on the efficient and attractive way in which they have kept the records of our Presbyteries.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Clerks of Presbyteries for the orderly and capable manner in which they have kept the records of their Presbyteries.

ROY E. WATTS, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

By W. E. Price, *Chairman*

Your Trustees held two meetings during the fiscal year, attended by four Trustees, including your Chairman.

Chapel Hill Loan

Following the order of the Synod of 1957, "to borrow as needed an amount not to exceed $100,000 against current pledges to Campus Christian Life, said amount to be made available to Chapel Hill Church", the Trustees, after due deliberation, which took into consideration all current facts relating to the Chapel Hill building program and the financial status of Synod's Campaign funds for Higher Education, authorized and instructed the Chairman to proceed with plans to borrow from the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, according to a schedule furnished by the Chapel Hill Church, funds totalling $73,000.00, as follows:

April 10, 1959	$22,000
May 10, 1959	18,500
June 10, 1959	23,000
July 10, 1959	9,500
	$73,000

Funds are being borrowed according to the schedule except that the first installment was reduced by $1,500.00, in view of the fact that campaign pledges had yielded sufficient by April 10, to reduce the amount needed on that day by said amount.

West Raleigh Loan

The 1958 Synod authorized the Trustees to borrow, if necessary, an amount not to exceed $45,000.00, to implement the building program in connection with the Student Center for North Carolina State College on the property of the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church. At the time of the meeting of the Trustees in March, it appeared that sufficient funds would be received from the 1958 Campus Christian Life Campaign by the time the full amount of $45,000.00 would be needed; hence, preclude the necessity of borrowing. However, should the income be insufficient to meet the needs of the West Raleigh Church building program, which is underway, the Trustees will proceed to borrow the amount which is short of the maximum approved when the need for the appropriation is presented to the Trustees.

Bequests and Gifts

The Trustees would remind the Synod that in due time the McCallum Estate, bequest of the late A. T. McCallum of Red Springs, valued at in excess of $250,000.00, in the latest audit report, will accrue to the Synod for stewardship in terms of the will.

The Trustees would also call to the attention of Synod that during 1958 and early 1959, the Synod came into possession of the residue of the Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate of Raleigh, in the form of real estate valued at approximately $16,000, a

cemetery lot without value, and $4,400.75, in cash. The Executive Committee of Church Extension is reporting more exactly on this bequest since the gift was for the cause of missions and evangelism.

The Trustees would further call attention of Synod to the fact that during 1958 and early 1959, Mr. and Mrs. J. W. York, of Raleigh, deeded to the Synod of North Carolina approximately one-half-acre of land in the Cameron Village section of Raleigh, as the site for the Synod's Permanent Office Building. The value of the property has been appraised at $40,000.00.

The Trustees commend to Synod the wisdom of encouraging its new Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, whose purpose is to enlighten and inform Presbyterians on their opportunities to remember the Presbyterian Church and its Agencies in their wills. The examples cited above serve as an incentive to the Presbyterians in North Carolina to prayerfully consider the wisdom of including bequests in their wills for worthy causes of the church. We would particularly urge that Presbyterians consult with those who are capable of advising them intelligently regarding the needs of the Agencies of Synod and a wise stewardship of their bequests.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 80 (as revised by the 1956 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of sub-committee of Educational Institutions, and of Campus Christian Life, to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Educational Institutions*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

10:2. He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. *PERMANENT CLERK*

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. *ASSISTANT CLERK*

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. *DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. *DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM*

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. *OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA*

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. *OF INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shall be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

16:4. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:5. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio*.

16:6. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:7. The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:8. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:9. The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod*, pp. 132-134.)

16:10. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the three Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years.. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod on the evening of the first day of meeting.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Stewardship and Budgets* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Homes; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6b. *Program*: The arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6c. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6d. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6e. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and for Synod's Account; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:6f. *NOMINATIONS*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies as they arise.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *Miscellaneous*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:3d. Through *Negro Work*: in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes

of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years (except the original Committee which shall be arranged by classes to serve respectively for one, two, and three years, and otherwise subject to Rules governing terms of office of committee members). Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years (except the original Committee which shall be arranged by classes to serve respectively for one, two, and three years, and otherwise subject to Rules governing terms of office of committee members). Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Synod's Educational Institutions and (2) Vocational Guidance. The functions of these Committees are set forth in general, as follows:

(1) *Synod's Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(2) *Vocational Guidance*: The Committee shall supervise the program and work of the Guidance Center(s), and report upon same to Synod.

3. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Memberships* The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, President Synod's Youth Council, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendents Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committee on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Higher Education to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine. It is suggested that the number be set at nine for the initial appointment.

23:1e. Term of Office. The initial appointment should be on a staggered basis for one, two and three year terms with a regular appointment thereafter for a three-year term.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the

Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership*: There shall be seven members of the Committee, one of whom shall be nominated as Chairman, to serve a term of three years, and eligible for re-election. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:6. *HOMES*. a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:7a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:7b. Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:7c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:7d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:7e. Except as may be otherwise prescribed in these Rules (See DIRECTORY and Rule 24:1a), representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches (commensurate with and proportionate to the number of representatives allowed by the Council of Churches) shall be elected for a term of three years, eligible for one additional term, and arranged according to classes.

23:7f. Three members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall be named by that Committee to serve respectively as representatives of Synod on the Committees on CROP, Migrant Work, and Rural Church of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

23:7g. Synod shall annually elect three representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual meeting of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:8. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:8a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairmen of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:8b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XIX (Revised, Chapter 10) of *The Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:9a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:9b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:9c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:9d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:9e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:9f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:10. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) To encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:11. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:12. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:13. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, shall place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* Committees shall recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Attendance: Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

(2) Bills and Overtures

(3) Judicial

(4) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

27:4. All Agencies of Synod shall share in an Equalization Fund, as follows: 5 percent of the budget income of each agency shall be reserved for the fund; at the end of each Church Year, Synod's Central Treasurer, under the supervision of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of Synod's Council, shall distribute the Fund to participating Agencies so that each will receive an equal percentage of its budget; any surplus remaining in the Fund shall be divided among all contributing Agencies in the same percentage as contributed; all income of Agencies of Synod sharing in the Equalization Fund are to be reported to the Central Treasurer.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church is to sustain a loss in the entertainment of Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting during the afternoon session and following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1959

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1959, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES AS APPORTIONED BY SYNOD

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,858	$165,964	$191,358	$114,427	$111,439	$372,559	$229,750	$112,922	$100,534	$1,493,822 (61.16%)
World Missions	47,420	82,965	95,660	57,202	55,708	186,243	114,852	56,455	56,257	746,762 (30.57%)
Church Extension	19,095	33,468	38,526	23,034	22,433	74,996	46,249	22,733	20,238	300,766 (12.31%)
Christian Education	8,793	15,385	17,740	16,607	10,336	34,536	21,298	10,469	9,319	138,477 (5.67%)
Annuities and Relief	5,322	9,311	10,725	6,419	6,252	20,900	12,889	6,335	5,640	83,803 (3.43%)
General Fund	13,982	24,463	28,206	16,967	16,426	54,915	33,865	16,647	14,819	220,190 (9.02%)
Inter-Church Agencies	246	432	497	298	290	969	597	294	261	3,884 (.16%)
SYNOD'S	60,251	105,416	121,546	72,681	70,783	236,641	145,932	71,733	63,857	948,840 (38.84%)
Church Extension	6,498	11,366	13,165	7,836	7,631	25,513	15,734	7,734	6,885	102,300 (4.19%)
Presbyterian Home	2,857	4,999	5,764	3,447	3,357	11,223	6,921	3,402	3,028	45,000 (1.84%)
Barium Springs	13,976	24,442	28,182	16,852	16,412	54,868	23,836	16,632	14,806	220,008 (9.01%)
Christian Education	3,170	5,546	6,394	3,824	3,724	12,450	7,678	3,774	3,266	49,920 (2.04%)
Educational Institutions	29,369	51,384	59,246	35,428	34,502	115,348	71,132	34,965	31,126	462,500 (18.93%)
Campus Christian Life	4,135	7,235	8,342	4,988	4,858	16,241	16,615	4,923	4,383	65,126 (2.67%)
Inter-Church Agencies	254	444	513	306	298	995	615	303	269	4,000 (.16%)
TOTALS	$155,109	$271,380	$312,904	$187,108	$182,222	$609,200	$375,682	$184,666	$164,391	$2,442,662 (100 %)

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1959, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 65,982 (45.82%)	$123,026 (41.64%)	$112,800 (47.00%)	$114,427 (43.91%)	$112,383 (49.52%)
World Missions	32,978 (22.90%)	61,513 (20.82%)	56,200 (23.41%)	57,202 (22.2 %)	56,169 (24.75%)
Church Extension	13,282 (9.22%)	24,726 (8.37%)	22,700 (9.45%)	23,034 (8.9 %)	22,626 (9.97%)
Christian Education	6,123 (4.25%)	11,458 (3.88%)	10,420 (4.35%)	10,607 (4.1 %)	10,417 (4.59%)
Annuities and Relief	3,702 (2.58%)	6,835 (2.31%)	6,600 (2.75%)	6,419 (2.1 %)	6,309 (2.78%)
General Fund	9,726 (6.75%)	18,092 (6.12%)	16,600 (6.92%)	16,867 (6.5 %)	16,567 (7.30%)
Inter-Church Agencies	171 (.12%)	402 (.14%)	280 (.12%)	298 (.1 %)	295 (.13%)
SYNOD'S	44,944 (31.21%)	73,474 (24.86%)	69,600 (29.00%)	72,681 (27.90%)	71,376 (31.45%)
Church Extension	4,848 (3.37%)	7,953 (2.69%)	7,525 (3.14%)	7,836 (3.0 %)	7,693 (3.39%)
Presbyterian Home	2,130 (1.48%)	3,408 (1.15%)	3,300 (1.37%)	3,447 (1.3 %)	3,381 (1.49%)
Barium Springs	10,423 (7.24%)	17,043 (5.77%)	16,132 (6.72%)	16,852 (6.5 %)	16,544 (7.29%)
Christian Education	2,365 (1.64%)	3,788 (1.28%)	3,661 (1.53%)	3,824 (1.9 %)	3,767 (1.66%)
Educational Institutions	21,906 (15.21%)	35,780 (12.11%)	33,914 (14.14%)	35,428 (13.4 %)	34,791 (15.33%)
Campus Christian Life	3,083 (2.14%)	5,114 (1.73%)	4,775 (1.98%)	4,988 (1.7 %)	4,902 (2.16%)
Inter-Church Agencies	189 (.13%)	379 (.13%)	293 (.12%)	306 (.1 %)	298 (.13%)
PRESBYTERY'S	33,078 (22.97%)	98,977 (33.50%)	57,600 (24.00%)	72,480 (28.19%)	43,188 (19.03%)
Church Extension	21,285 (14.78%)	57,471 (19.45%)	30,000 (12.50%)	57,850 (22.50%)	26,916 (11.86%)
Christian Education	1,554 (1.08%)	3,705 (1.26%)	4,000 (1.66%)	8,202 (3.2 %)	16,272 (7.17%)
Office		13,618 (4.61%)	10,000 (4.17%)		
Camp	10,239 (7.11%)	5,559 (1.88%)	10,000 (4.17%)		
Educational Institutions		11,584 (3.92%)			
Equalization Fund				6,428 (2.5 %)	
Revolving Salary Fund			3,600 (1.50%)		
Miscellaneous		7,040 (2.38%)			
Totals	$144,004 (100%)	$295,477 (100%)	$240,000 (100%)	$259,588 (100%)	$226,947 (100%)

TABLE II.—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$372,559 (50.45%)	$188,073 (46.24%)	$112,931 (40.90%)	$70,400 (44.0 %)	$1,272,581 (45.86%)
World Missions	186,242 (25.22%)	94,016 (23.11%)	56,365 (20.41%)	35,520 (22.2 %)	636,205 (22.93%)
Church Extension	74,996 (10.16%)	37,856 (9.31%)	25,679 (9.30%)	15,040 (9.4 %)	259,939 (9.37%)
Christian Education	34,536 (4.68%)	17,432 (4.29%)	8,283 (3.00%)	6,720 (4.2 %)	115,996 (4.18%)
Annuities and Relief	20,900 (2.83%)	10,558 (2.60%)	5,522 (2.00%)	3,840 (2.4 %)	70,685 (2.55%)
General Fund	54,916 (7.43%)	27,721 (6.81%)	16,866 (6.09%)	9,120 (5.7 %)	186,415 (6.71%)
Inter-Church Agencies	960 (.13%)	490 (.12%)	276 (.10%)	160 (.1 %)	3,341 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	236,641 (28.33%)	91,470 (23.23%)	71,735 (25.98%)	40,640 (25.4 %)	775,561 (27.95%)
Church Extension	25,513 (3.46%)	10,186 (2.51%)	11,045 (4.00%)	4,480 (2.8 %)	87,079 (3.13%)
Presbyterian Home	11,223 (1.18%)	4,478 (1.10%)	2,761 (1.00%)	1,600 (1.0 %)	35,728 (1.29%)
Barium Springs	54,868 (4.05%)	21,841 (5.37%)	11,818 (4.28%)	9,120 (5.7 %)	174,641 (6.29%)
Christian Education	12,450 (1.69%)	4,970 (1.22%)	4,142 (1.50%)	2,080 (1.3 %)	41,047 (1.49%)
Educational Institutions	115,348 (15.62%)	46,049 (11.32%)	36,033 (13.05%)	16,800 (10.5 %)	376,658 (13.55%)
Campus Christian Life	16,241 (2.20%)	6,548 (1.61%)	3,727 (1.35%)	6,400 (4.0 %)	55,778 (2.01%)
Inter-Church Agencies	998 (.13%)	398 (.10%)	2,209 (.80%)	160 (.1 %)	5,230 (.19%)
PRESBYTERY'S	156,703 (21.22%)	124,195 (30.53%)	91,449 (33.12%)	48,960 (30.6 %)	726,630 (26.19%)
Church Extension	130,000 (17.60%)	80,125 (19.70%)	71,569 (25.92%)	39,360 (24.6 %)	514,576 (18.55%)
Christian Education	26,703 (3.62%)	18,029 (4.43%)	994 (.36%)	3,200 (2.0 %)	82,659 (2.98%)
Office		19,030 (4.68%)	15,876 (5.75%)		58,524 (2.11%)
Camp			3,010 (1.09%)		28,808 (1.04%)
Educational Institutions		7,011 (1.72%)		6,400 (4.0 %)	24,995 (.90%)
Equalization Fund					6,428 (.23%)
Revolving Salary Fund					3,600 (.13%)
Miscellaneous					7,040 (.25%)
Totals	$765,903 (100%)	$406,738 (100%)	$276,115 (100%)	$160,000 (100%)	$2,774,772 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY CAUSES—1958

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Communicants)	9,676	16,846	17,728	11,496	9,255	33,060	22,041	13,090	7,944		
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 6.66	$ 7.67	$ 6.20	$ 7.31	$ 9.85	$ 10.26	$ 8.97	$ 5.24	$ 9.03	$ 8.19	
Budgeted	$ 61,114	$ 112,174	$ 104,143	$ 76,397	$ 86,783	$ 293,596	$ 186,036	$ 63,130	$ 67,856	$ 1,051,229	8.20%
Non-Budgeted	3,373	17,073	5,765	7,631	4,380	45,517	11,637	5,411	3,900	104,687	.82%
TOTAL	$ 64,487	$ 129,247	$ 109,908	$ 84,028	$ 91,163	$ 339,113	$ 197,673	$ 68,541	$ 71,756	$ 1,155,916	9.02%
	35.91%	35.64%	30.31%	36.78%	36.02%	39.98%	36.26%	40.08%	24.88%	35.69%	
SYNOD'S CAUSES: Per Capita	$ 6.65	$ 5.78	$ 10.00	$ 6.80	$ 10.50	$ 8.10	$ 8.90	$ 3.69	$ 9.95	$ 7.85	
Budgeted	$ 44,223	$ 69,374	$ 77,887	$ 54,005	$ 59,990	$ 137,802	$ 100,463	$ 37,457	$ 39,498	$ 620,699	4.84%
Non-Budgeted	20,168	28,000	99,511	24,114	37,204	131,037	95,622	10,888	39,556	487,000	3.80%
TOTAL	$ 64,391	$ 97,374	$ 177,398	$ 78,119	$ 97,194	$ 269,739	$ 196,085	$ 48,345	$ 79,054	$ 1,107,699	8.64%
	35.86%	26.86%	48.93%	34.20%	38.40%	31.80%	35.97%	28.27%	27.41.%	34.20%	
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES: Per Cap.	$ 5.24	$ 8.07	$ 4.24	$ 5.77	$ 7.00	$ 10.35	$ 6.87	$ 4.14	$ 17.32	$ 6.91	
Budgeted	$ 34,263	$ 80,044	$ 48,246	$ 40,380	$ 33,351	$ 92,870	$ 108,904	$ 39,810	$ 48,318	$ 535,195	4.18%
Non-Budgeted	1,443	7,865	1,866	2,177	572	33,809	7,879	3,836	79,812	139,349	1.09%
Congregational Mission	7,298	19,418	13,164	10,237	16,007	32,064	18,575	1,348	5,542	123,653	.96%
Miscellaneous	7,700	19,703	11,978	13,490	14,836	79,820	15,974	9,146	3,945	176,592	1.38%
TOTAL	$ 50,704	$ 136,030	$ 75,254	$ 66,293	$ 64,766	$ 238,653	$ 151,332	$ 54,140	$ 137,617	$ 974,789	7.61%
	28.23%	37.51%	20.76%	29.02%	25.59%	28.14%	27.76%	31.66%	47.71%	30.10%	

TABLE III.—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
(Communicants)	9,676	16,846	17,728	11,496	9,255	33,060	22,041	13,090	7,944		
TOTAL BUDGETED	$ 139,600	$ 270,592	$ 230,276	$ 170,791	$ 180,084	$ 524,268	$ 395,403	$ 140,397	$ 155,672	$ 2,207,083	17.23%
TOTAL NON-BUDGETED	39,982	92,059	132,284	57,649	72,999	323,860	149,687	30,629	132,755	1,031,904	8.06%
TOTAL TO BENEVOLENCES	$ 179,582	$ 362,651	$ 362,560	$ 228,440	$ 253,083	$ 848,128	$ 545,090	$ 171,026	$ 288,427	$ 3,238,987	25.28%
TOTAL TO CURRENT EXPENSES	$ 458,457	$ 722,398	$ 662,100	$ 598,827	$ 450,429	$1,644,934	$ 990,267	$ 534,659	$ 423,687	$ 6,485,758	50.63%
TOTAL TO BLDG. EXPENSES	214,173	371,600	309,962	168,883	435,854	743,291	497,587	190,269	155,184	3,086,803	24.09%
TOTAL	$ 672,630	1,093,998	$ 972,062	$ 767,710	$ 886,283	2,388,225	$ 1,487,854	$ 724,928	$ 578,871	$ 9,572,561	74.71%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 852,212	1,456,649	1,334,622	$ 996,150	1,139,366	3,236,353	$ 2,032,944	$ 895,954	$ 867,298	$12,811,548	
PER CAPITA GIFT TO:											
Benevolences	$ 18.56	$ 21.53	$ 20.45	$ 19.87	$ 27.35	$ 25.65	$ 24.73	$ 13.07	$ 36.31	$ 22.95	
Current Expenses	47.38	42.88	37.35	52.09	48.67	49.76	44.93	40.84	53.33	45.95	
Building	22.13	22.06	17.48	14.69	47.09	22.48	22.58	14.54	19.53	21.87	
Current Expenses & Building	69.52	64.94	54.83	66.78	95.76	72.24	67.50	55.38	72.87	67.83	
Grand Total	88.07	86.47	75.28	86.65	123.11	97.89	92.23	68.45	109.18	90.77	

TABLE IV. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 31, 1958

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,676	Albemarle	$ 179,582	$ 18.56	$ 458,457	$ 47.38	$ 214,173	$ 672,630	$ 69.51	$ 852,212	$ 88.17
16,546	Concord	362,651	21.53	722,398	42.88	371,600	1,093,998	64.94	1,456,649	86.47
17,728	Fayetteville	362,560	20.45	662,100	37.35	309,962	972,062	54.83	1,334,622	75.28
11,496	Granville	228,440	19.87	598,827	52.09	168,883	767,710	66.78	996,150	86.65
9,255	Kings Mountain	253,083	27.35	450,429	48.67	435,854	886,283	95.76	1,139,366	123.11
33,060	Mecklenburg	848,128	25.65	1,644,034	49.76	743,291	2,388,225	72.23	3,236,353	97.89
22,041	Orange	545,090	24.73	990,267	44.93	497,587	1,487,854	67.50	2,032,944	92.23
13,090	Wilmington	171,026	13.07	534,659	40.84	190,269	724,928	55.38	895,954	68.45
7,944	Winston-Salem	288,427	36.31	423,687	53.33	155,184	578,871	72.88	867,298	109.18
141,136	SYNOD	$3,238,987	$ 22.94	$6,488,758	$ 45.95	$3,086,803	$9,572,561	$ 67.83	$12,811,548	$ 90.77

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1950	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954[2]	2,343,715	.....	4,668,332	2,423,784	9,476,831	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	2,727,539	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,090,707	.....	5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,094,174	.....	6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987	.....	6,488,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1960	896,546	484,456	498,549	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

1-All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
2-Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
3-Includes Building Expenses

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly to			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expense[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expense[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1954	17.53	54.32	75.85	18.35	54.59	72.94
1955	18.68	63.08	81.76	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	20.90	67.51	88.41	22.65	61.72	84.27
1957	21.70	70.38	92.06	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	22.13	72.87	95.00	22.94	67.83	90.77

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Benevolences	1957	1958	Rank	Benevolence	1957	1958	Rank	Benevolences	1957	1958
1	Winston-Salem	($34.20)	$ 36.31	1	Kings Mountain	($69.40)	$ 95.76	1	Kings Mountain	($96.04)	$ 123.11
2	Kings Mountain	($26.64)	27.35	2	Winston-Salem	($75.04)	72.88	2	Winston-Salem	($109.24)	109.18
3	Mecklenburg	($23.42)	25.65	3	Mecklenburg	($68.20)	72.23	3	Mecklenburg	($91.62)	97.89
4	Orange	($23.94)	24.73	4	Albemarle	($70.44)	69.51	4	Orange	($91.30)	92.23
5	Concord	($21.08)	21.53	5	Orange	($67.34)	67.50	5	Albemarle	($89.31)	88.17
6	Fayetteville	($21.03)	20.45	6	Granville	($63.64)	66.78	6	Granville	($83.00)	86.65
7	Granville	($19.34)	19.87	7	Concord	($59.41)	64.94	7	Concord	($80.49)	86.47
8	Albemarle	($18.87)	18.56	8	Wilmington	($56.31)	55.38	8	Fayetteville	($69.32)	75.25
9	Wilmington	($14.00)	13.07	9	Fayetteville	($48.29)	54.83	9	Wilmington	($70.31)	68.45

TABLE V. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO 1958

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,239	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1955	133,688	2,727,839	.....	5,109,278	2,499,865
1956	136,583	3,080,707	.....	5,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174	.....	6,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,987	.....	6,485,758	3,096,803

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.29
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1955	187,163,200	18,716,320	10,336,982	8,379,338	44.77
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48

BY PRESBYTERIES—1958

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,676	$ 14,514,000	$ 1,451,400	$ 852,212	$ 599,188	41.28
Concord	16,846	25,269,000	2,526,900	1,456,649	1,070,251	42.35
Fayetteville	17,728	26,592,000	2,659,200	1,334,622	1,324,578	49.81
Granville	11,496	17,244,000	1,724,400	996,150	728,250	42.23
Kings Mountain	9,255	13,882,500	1,388,250	1,139,366	248,884	17.93
Mecklenburg	33,060	49,590,000	4,959,000	3,236,353	1,722,647	34.74
Orange	22,041	33,061,500	3,306,150	2,032,944	1,273,206	38.51
Wilmington	13,090	19,635,000	1,963,500	895,954	1,067,546	54.37
Winston-Salem	7,944	11,916,000	1,191,600	867,298	324,302	27.22
SYNOD	141,136	$ 211,704,000	$ 21,170,400	$ 12,811,548	$ 8,358,852	39.48

1–Not Reported in Minutes of General Assembly after 1952–1953.
2–Inclusive of Ministers.
3–The Federal per capita income for 1956 was $1,847. The North Carolina per capita income for 1956 was $1,236. However, for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina in 1958, the amount of $1,500 was used, and is regarded as a conservative estimate of per capita income for Presbyterians, since the per capita income in North Carolina for whites alone in 1956 was $1,465.

TABLE VI. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1956, 1957, 1958

		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita Total Gifts
Albemarle	1956	9,298	$ 172,742	$ 18.58	$ 414,103	$ 44.54	$ 773,332	$ 83.17
	1957	9,563	180,474	18.87	443,744	46.40	854,078	89.31
	1958	9,676	179,582	18.56	458,457	47.38	852,212	88.17
Concord	1956	16,423	348,995	21.25	656,403	39.97	1,324,796	80.67
	1957	16,532	348,600	21.08	675,107	40.84	1,330,732	80.49
	1958	16,846	362,651	21.53	722,398	42.88	1,456,649	86.47
Fayetteville	1956	17,777	433,671	24.40	608,777	34.25	1,277,632	71.87
	1957	17,629	370,743	21.03	636,612	36.11	1,222,024	69.32
	1958	17,728	362,560	20.45	662,100	37.35	1,334,622	75.28
Granville	1956	11,232	215,201	19.16	476,199	42.40	925,112	82.36
	1957	11,411	220,928	19.36	548,296	48.04	947,206	83.00
	1958	11,496	228,440	19.87	598,827	52.09	996,150	86.65
Kings Mountain	1956	9,073	249,636	27.51	438,160	48.29	844,353	93.06
	1957	9,195	244,954	26.64	437,712	47.60	883,172	96.04
	1958	9,255	253,083	27.35	450,429	48.67	1,139,366	123.11
Mecklenburg	1956	31,858	740,275	23.24	1,393,689	43.45	2,914,812	91.49
	1957	32,557	762,496	23.42	1,491,435	45.81	2,983,155	91.62
	1958	33,060	848,128	25.65	1,644,934	49.76	3,236,353	97.89
Orange	1956	20,527	483,029	23.53	867,112	42.24	1,812,702	88.30
	1957	21,332	511,215	23.96	928,126	43.51	1,947,770	91.30
	1958	22,041	545,050	24.73	990,267	44.93	2,032,944	92.23
Wilmington	1956	13,065	197,214	15.09	439,129	33.61	914,989	70.03
	1957	13,149	184,068	14.00	492,868	37.48	924,527	70.31
	1958	13,090	171,026	13.07	534,659	40.84	898,954	68.45
Winston-Salem	1956	7,330	239,944	32.73	395,206	53.92	722,399	98.55
	1957	7,623	260,694	34.20	394,862	51.80	832,696	109.24
	1958	7,944	288,427	36.31	423,687	53.33	867,298	109.18
SYNOD	1956	136,583	3,080,707	22.56	5,688,780	41.65	11,510,127	84.27
	1957	138,993	3,084,174	22.19	6,048,762	43.52	11,925,360	85.80
	1958	141,136	3,238,987	22.94	6,485,758	45.95	12,811,548	90.77

TABLE VII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR—1958

	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]		
	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Per Capita	%	Total	Per Capita	%
Albemarle	$ 6.66	35.91	$ 6.65	35.86	$ 5.24	28.23	$ 14,998	$ 1.55	1.76
Concord	7.67	35.64	5.78	26.86	8.07	37.51	39,121	2.32	2.69
Fayetteville	6.20	30.31	10.00	48.93	4.24	20.76	25,142	1.42	1.88
Granville	7.31	34.78	6.80	34.20	5.77	29.02	23,727	2.06	2.38
Kings Mountain	9.85	36.02	10.50	38.40	7.00	25.59	30,843	3.33	2.71
Mecklenburg	10.36	39.98	8.10	31.80	10.35	28.14	111,884	3.38	3.46
Orange	8.97	36.26	8.90	35.97	6.87	27.78	34,549	1.57	1.70
Wilmington	5.24	40.08	3.69	28.27	4.14	31.66	10,494	.80	1.17
Winston-Salem	9.08	24.88	9.95	27.41	17.32	47.71	9,487	1.19	1.09
SYNOD	$ 8.19	35.69	$ 7.85	34.20	$ 6.91	30.10	$ 300,245	$ 2.13	2.34

1—Includes Miscellaneous.

VIII.—COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1958

Causes	Gave 1958	Gave 1957	Increase	% Increase
Church Extension[1]	$ 42,411	$ 44,835	$ -2,424	-5.41
Homes	229,158	212,761	16,397	7.71
Christian Education	27,263	32,969	-5,706	-15.31
Educational Institutions[2]	265,396	274,272	-8,876	-3.24
Campus Christian Life	27,304	27,072	232	.86
	$ 591,532	$ 591,909	$ -377	-.06

1—Gifts from churches for 1956—$54,255, 1955—$62,603, of which $8,000 was from Myers Park Stalts Fund.
2—Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD—1958

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	% Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	% Given	Total Asked	Total Given	% Given
1949—50	$ 664,084	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$ 1,154,126	$ 1,215,752	105
1950—51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951—52	774,045	738,055	95.	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952—53	801,794	720,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	----------	----------	948,840	----------	----------	2,442,662	----------	----------
1960	1,485,350	----------	----------	1,041,406	----------	----------	2,526,756	----------	----------

1—Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, and another includes all Miscellaneous gifts.
2—Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1958

To Assembly's Cause

	1958				Rank		1957			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1958	1957	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 94,917	$ 62,582	$ 64,487	67.94	7	7	$ 74,803	$ 63,081	$ 65,056	86.97
Concord	168,830	106,421	129,247	76.55	4	5	135,026	103,885	124,073	91.89
Fayetteville	191,173	148,910	109,908	57.49	9	8	147,202	147,202	108,937	74.00
Granville	114,090	114,090	84,028	73.65	6	6	89,229	89,000	78,943	88.47
Kings Mountain	111,315	111,314	91,163	81.90	3	4	86,941	86,941	85,608	98.47
Mecklenburg	373,676	373,673	339,113	90.75	1	1	299,717	299,716	309,480	103.26
Orange	221,095	178,000	197,673	89.41	2	2	167,600	167,600	168,631	100.62
Wilmington	114,981	114,981	68,541	59.61	8	9	90,082	90,080	66,447	73.76
Winston-Salem	96,106	96,417	71,756	74.66	5	3	72,748	73,500	71,643	98.48
SYNOD	$1,486,184	$1,306,388	$1,155,916	77.78			$1,163,348	$1,121,005	$1,078,818	92.73

To Synod's Causes

	1958				Rank		1957			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1958	1957	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 58,364	$ 42,182	$ 64,391	110.33	7	5	$ 50,423	$ 42,522	$ 66,593	132.07
Concord	108,512	65,448	97,374	93.80	8	8	91,016	70,022	100,241	110.14
Fayetteville	117,551	100,000	177,398	150.91	1	2	99,224	99,223	190,780	192.27
Granville	70,154	70,154	78,119	111.35	6	7	60,147	60,000	69,125	114.93
Kings Mountain	68,446	68,447	97,194	142.00	3	4	58,604	61,004	95,219	162.48
Mecklenburg	229,770	229,770	269,739	117.40	5	6	202,029	174,208	236,326	116.96
Orange	138,948	95,000	196,085	144.24	2	3	112,973	110,473	202,909	179.61
Wilmington	70,701	70,701	48,345	68.38	9	9	60,722	60,722	56,765	93.48
Winston-Salem	59,095	59,093	79,034	133.77	4	1	49,037	49,000	101,638	207.28
SYNOD	$ 913,539	$ 800,795	$1,107,699	121.21			$ 784,175	$ 727,174	$1,119,596	142.77

1—This is the Percentage of the "Askings" that was given.

TABLE X—Cont. To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1958				Rank		1957			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]	1958	1957	Asking	Accepted	Gave	%[1]
Albemarle	$ 153,281	$ 104,764	$ 126,878	84.08	7	6	$ 125,226	$ 105,603	$ 131,649	105.13
Concord	272,642	171,809	226,621	83.12	8	7	226,042	173,907	224,314	99.24
Fayetteville	308,734	248,910	287,306	93.06	5	4	246,427	246,425	299,717	121.63
Granville	184,264	184,244	162,147	88.01	6	8	149,376	149,000	148,068	99.12
Kings Mountain	179,761	179,761	188,357	104.78	2	3	145,545	147,945	180,827	124.24
Mecklenburg	603,446	603,443	608,852	100.90	3	5	501,746	473,924	545,806	108.78
Orange	357,043	273,000	393,754	110.28	1	2	280,573	278,073	371,540	132.42
Wilmington	155,682	185,682	116,886	62.95	9	9	150,903	150,802	123,212	81.70
Winston-Salem	155,201	155,510	150,810	99.17	4	1	121,785	122,500	173,281	142.28
SYNOD	$2,400,023	$2,107,183	$2,263,615	94.32			$1,947,523	$1,848,179	$2,198,414	112.88

[1]-This is the Percentage of the "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XI. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIAES FOR 1959[1]

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly—Synod Causes in 1958 on 1958 Apportionments		
							Gifts	% Given of 1958 Askings
Albemarle	$ 94,858 65,992 (69.55%)	$ 60,251 44,944 (74.59%)	$ 155,109 110,926 (71.51%)	$ 44,183 (28.49%)	$ 33,078	Assembly Synod	$ 64,487 64,391	
							$ 128,878	84.08%
Concord	165,964 123,026 (74.13%)	106,416 73,474 (69.70%)	271,380 196,500 (72.41%)	74,880 (27.59%)	98,977	Assembly Synod	129,247 97,374	
							$ 226,621	83.12%
Fayetteville	191,358 112,900 (58.95%)	121,546 69,600 (57.26%)	312,904 182,400 (58.29%)	130,504 (41.71%)	57,600	Assembly Synod	$ 109,908 177,398	
							$ 287,306	93.06%
Granville	114,427 114,427 (100%)	72,681 72,681 (100%)	187,108 187,108 (100%)	None	72,480	Assembly Synod.....	$ 84,028 78,119	
							$ 162,147	88.01%
Kings Mountain	111,439 112,383 (100.84%)	70,783 71,376 (100.84%)	182,222 183,759 (100.84%)	None	43,188	Assembly Synod	$ 91,163 97,194	
							$ 188,357	104.78%
Mecklenburg	272,559 372,559 (100%)	236,641 236,641 (100%)	609,200 609,200 (100%)	None	156,703	Assembly Synod	$ 339,113 269,739	
							$ 608,852	100.90%

TABLE XI.—Continued

	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gifts	% Given of 1958 Askings
Orange	229,750 188,073 (81.86%)	145,932 94,470 (64.74%)	375,682 282,543 (75.21%)	93,139 (24.79%)	124,195	Assembly $ 197,673 Synod 196,085 $ 393,758	110.28%
Wilmington	112,933 112,933 (100%)	71,733 71,733 (100%)	184,666 184,666 (100%)	None	91,449	Assembly $ 68,541 Synod 48,345 $ 116,886	62.95%
Winston-Salem	100,534 70,400 (70.03%)	63,857 40,640 (63.64%)	164,391 111,040 (67.55%)	53,351 (32.45%)	48,960	Assembly $ 71,756 Synod 79,054 $ 150,810	97.17%
Synod	1,403,822 1,272,583 (86.19%)	948,840 775,559 (81.74%)	2,442,662 2,048,142 (83.85%)	394,520 (16.15%)	726,630	Assembly $1,155,916 Synod 1,107,699 $ 2,263,615	94.32%

1—Top figure shows Apportionment; bottom figure Acceptance by the Presbytery.

TABLE XII. COMPARISON OF 1958 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1958 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionment	% Accepted	Gifts	Percentage	1957 Rank
1	Appalachia	$ 549,923	(100%)	$ 515,309	93.91%	1
2	Tennessee	402,999	(83%)	352,110	87.37%	2
3	Georgia	734,901	(100%)	634,675	86.36%	3
4	Florida	667,773	(100%)	524,043	78.48%	4
5	West Virginia	341,342	(100%)	265,790	77.87%	6
6	Alabama	375,141	(100%)	287,854	76.73%	10
7	Virginia	1,108,547	(83%)	788,546	71.23%	9
8	North Carolina	1,486,184	(100%)	1,061,229	70.73%	11
9	Louisiana	328,108	(83%)	229,757	70.67%	7
10	South Carolina	631,779	(84%)	439,722	69.60%	8
11	Mississippi	360,352	(87%)	230,014	63.83%	12
12	Missouri	258,909	(72%)	163,585	63.67%	5
13	Texas	1,122,006	(62%)	678,137	60.44%	13
14	Oklahoma	62,240	(84%)	35,544	57.11%	15
15	Kentucky	282,276	(55%)	156,999	55.62%	16
16	Arkansas	209,345	(60%)	109,307	52.21%	14
	ASSEMBLY	$ 8,913,810		$ 6,463,051	72.51%	

TABLE XIII. TOTAL AND PER CAPITAL GIVING BY SYNODS—1958[1]

	Communicants	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts	Per Capita
Alabama	39,236	$ 787,055	$ 20.06	$ 2,010,392	$ 51.24	$ 3,918,863	$ 99.88
Appalachia	47,180	1,437,060	30.46	2,193,705	46.50	4,732,359	100.30
Arkansas	21,825	454,763	20.84	1,179,254	54.03	2,038,989	93.42
Florida	73,486	1,477,046	20.10	3,596,189	48.94	7,142,498	97.20
Georgia	66,881	1,555,219	23.25	3,460,005	51.73	6,704,473	100.24
Kentucky	29,922	571,750	19.11	1,571,099	52.51	2,739,189	91.54
Louisiana	31,061	676,490	21.78	1,725,613	55.56	3,097,314	99.72
Mississippi	34,617	681,158	19.68	1,591,833	45.98	2,907,120	83.98
Missouri	25,223	481,801	19.10	1,258,001	49.88	2,180,271	86.44
NORTH CAROLINA	**140,562**	**3,238,987**	**23.04**	**8,485,758**	**46.14**	**12,811,548**	**91.15**
Oklahoma	6,080	133,719	21.99	300,550	49.43	499,196	82.10
South Carolina	61,939	1,241,221	20.04	2,949,127	47.61	5,542,594	89.48
Tennessee	31,776	783,649	24.66	1,765,138	55.55	3,099,945	116.44
Texas	112,307	2,971,875	26.46	6,404,187	57.02	12,340,132	109.88
Virginia	115,637	2,136,301	18.47	5,110,246	44.19	9,406,244	81.34
West Virginia	31,769	784,269	24.69	1,433,043	45.11	2,980,867	93.83
ASSEMBLY	809,501	$ 19,412,372	$ 22.32	$ 43,034,140	$ 49.49	$ 82,741,602	$ 95.16

[1]Estimates are for Communicants only; do not include Ministers.

ORDER PER CAPITA

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolences	
1. **North Carolina**	$12,811,548	1. Tennessee	$ 116.44	1. **North Carolina**	$ 3,238,987	1. Appalachia	$ 30.46
2. Texas	12,340,132	2. Texas	109.88	2. Texas	2,971,875	2. Texas	26.46
3. Virginia	9,406,244	3. Appalachia	100.30	3. Virginia	2,136,301	3. West Virginia	24.69
4. Florida	7,142,498	4. Georgia	100.24	4. Georgia	1,555,219	4. Tennessee	24.66
5. Georgia	6,704,473	5. Alabama	99.88	5. Florida	1,477,046	5. Georgia	23.25
6. South Carolina	5,542,594	6. Louisiana	99.72	6. Appalachia	1,437,060	6. **North Carolina**	23.04
7. Appalachia	4,732,359	7. Florida	97.20	7. South Carolina	1,241,221	7. Oklahoma	21.99
8. Alabama	3,918,863	8. West Virginia	93.83	8. Alabama	787,055	8. Louisiana	21.78
9. Tennessee	3,099,945	9. Arkansas	93.42	9. West Virginia	784,269	9. Arkansas	20.84
10. Louisiana	3,097,314	10. Kentucky	91.54	10. Tennessee	783,649	10. Florida	20.10
11. West Virginia	2,980,867	11. **North Carolina**	91.15	11. Mississippi	681,158	11. Alabama	20.06
12. Mississippi	2,907,120	12. South Carolina	89.48	12. Louisiana	676,490	12. South Carolina	20.04
13. Kentucky	2,739,189	13. Missouri	86.44	13. Kentucky	571,750	13. Mississippi	19.68
14. Missouri	2,180,271	14. Mississippi	83.98	14. Missouri	481,801	14. Kentucky	19.11
15. Arkansas	2,038,989	15. Oklahoma	82.10	15. Arkansas	454,763	15. Missouri	19.10
16. Oklahoma	499,196	16. Virginia	81.34	16. Oklahoma	133,719	16. Virginia	18.47

TABLE XIV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1958 AND 1950-1958

Rank	Synod	1958 Membership	% Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1950	MEMBERSHIP 1957	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1950	Rank
1	Florida	73,486	6.13	2,863	4.18	1	24.0	1	44,451	60,240	65.32	1
2	Georgia	56,881	4.34	2,354	3.87	5	27.3	5	49,423	64,102	35.32	4
3	Alabama	39,258	3.34	1,301	3.43	8	28.3	8	29,673	37,907	31.82	6
4	Louisiana	31,661	3.34	1,074	3.47	6	27.3	6	22,993	30,066	33.08	5
5	Texas	112,307	3.18	4,008	3.58	4	28.0	4	76,981	108,865	45.89	3
6	Mississippi	34,617	2.14	844	2.70	12	25.9	12	28,745	33,981	20.43	12
7	Kentucky	29,922	1.97	917	3.12	9	32.1	9	23,106	28,414	29.46	7
8	South Carolina	61,509	1.57	2,011	3.31	10	30.2	10	50,179	60,301	22.44	8
9	Virginia	115,637	1.56	3,724	3.25	11	30.5	11	93,921	112,323	23.12	9 tie
10	Missouri	25,333	1.44	750	2.71	3	27.0	3	21,065	24,816	19.83	14
11	Tennessee	21,774	1.37	500	2.38	13	24.5	13	26,217	21,294	21.20	13
12	North Carolina	149,862	1.33	4,756	3.44	7	28.1	7	114,418	138,442	22.28	10
13	Appalachia	47,189	1.31	1,080	2.48	2	28.4	2	28,852	46,614	64.67	2
14	West Virginia	21,789	.34	1,233	2.82	3	28.5	3	38,597	21,506	22.06	11
15	Arkansas	21,535	—.48	659	2.67	14	24.9	14	19,736	21,631	10.35	15
16	Oklahoma	6,060	—1.66	168	2.84	16	27.9	16	4,953	6,184	23.12	9 tie
	ASSEMBLY	900,501	3.45	29,435	3.47		28.8		673,305[2]	848,735	26.72	

[1]Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into the accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number the better the standing.

[2]Includes 2,371 communicants merged into other Synods from Snedecor Memorial (Negro) Synod, now extinct.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1960) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1953.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932- —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences 35
Addresses (Inspirational):
Andrews, E. L., Jr. (37); Arnold, Rev. E. J. (37); Benton, M. C., Jr. (37); Bostian, Dr. Carey (40); Chadwick, Rev. I. Howard (36); Chauncey, Rev. Geo. A. (40); Garrison, Rev. J. M. (37); Hall, Rev. Warner L. (40); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (36); McLean, Rev. David A. (41); Regen, Rev. Kelsey (38); Scott, Ralph (41); Short, R. A. (37); Thompson, Rev. E. T. (39); Watts, Rev. Roy E. (37).
Ad Interim Committees 41, 42, 177
Adult Work 100
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 13
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 41, 154
Committee Members 12
Appendix 45
Apportionments to Presbyteries ..... 95f.
Area Workers (Christian Education) 18, 98
Assembly and Synod Budget ..... 70, 94ff.
Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education 153
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
Attendance 19ff., 31, 72
Standing Committee on 38, 42
Auditor's Report 74
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 80
Barium Springs (See "Orphan's Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on ..... 12, 42, 149, 157, 182f.
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes ..... 70, 94ff.
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget", and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 142
Budgets of Presbyteries 200
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (129); Church Extension (121); Christian Education (103); Educational Institutions (Committee) (151); Guidance Center (153); Orphans' Home (161); Presbyterian Home (162); Inter-Church Relations (166); Synod's Office and Program (97); Educational Institutions (151); Presbyteries (200).
Calender of Special Seasons and Days 18, 66, 73
Campaigns: 49ff., 126
Campus Christian Life 49
Consolidated Presbyterian College 72
General Assembly 36, 73
Davidson 72, 130
Higher Education 49
Presbyterian Home 159
Queens College 130
Union Theological Seminary 72
Campus Christian Life, Report of Sub-committee on 40, 125
Budget 129
Committee Members 11
Executive Committee 125, 128
Financial Statement 128
Candidates for Ministry 32
Centennial Committee 15, 42, 110, 177
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasnrers 16
Children's Work ..... 98, 159ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page

Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 37, 98
Budget 103
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 102
Christian Education, Area Workers 18, 98
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 37, 157
Committee Members 12
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 40, 104
Budget 121
Committee Members 10
Financial Statement 117
Churchman's Washington Seminar 37, 158
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees:
Members ..... 5ff.
Reports of (See Appendix, p. 45)
Communications 35
Communion Service 38
Consolidated Presbyterian College 131, 135
Council (See Synod's Council)
CROP 168
Davidson College 132
Director of Christian Education 36, 37, 98
Directors of Christian Education 18
Directory 5
Education (See "Higher Education" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions, Centers 17
Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 40, 129
Budget 151
Committee Members 11
Financial Statement 150
Educational Institutions: See the following:
Consolidated Presbyterian College; Davidson; Flora Macdonald; Queens; Peace; Presbyterian Junior College; Union Theological Seminary.
Educational Institutions Centers 17
Enrollment 19
Equalization Fund 69
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 41, 104, 108, 110
(See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committee, Reports of ..... 98ff.
Membership ..... 10ff.
Executive Secretaries 15
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
Flora Macdonald College 133
Foundation, Presbyterian 40
General Directory 5
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 15, 153
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 12, 37, 155
General Secretary, Report of 36, 48
Guests of Synod 36
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 40, 152
Higher Education, Report of Executive Committee on 40, 124
Membership 10
Permanent Advisory Committee on 13
Home Missions 105, 107

INDEX—Continued

Page
Homes, (See "Orphan's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Committee on ... 13
Homes, Report of Committee on ... 37, 159
Index ... 220
Institutions of Synod (Financial Statements) ... 87
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on ... 36, 165
Budget ... 166
Committee on ... 13
Financial Statement ... 52
Judicial Committee ... 38
Leadership Education ... 101
Loans ... 50, 66, 182
Loan Funds ... 107, 119f., 151
Long-range Planning Committee ... 69
Map of Synod ... 104
McCallum Estate ... 7, 42, 181
Meetings of Synod ... 4, 35, 43f., 71
Memorial Service ... 38
Memorials to Deceased Ministers ... 47
Mens Council ... 16
Men's Work ... 100
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on ... 41, 169
Committee Members ... 14
Ministers of Synod ... 19
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on ... 41, 169, 177
Committee Members ... 15
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meeting ... 2, 19
Miscellaneous Reports ... 181
Moderator of General Assembly ... 39, 73
Moderators Elected ... 32
Moderators of Synod ... 3, 32, 219
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) ... 38
Monographs of Educational Institutions ... 132
Montreat, Report on ... 156
Necrology ... 47
New Ministers, Introduction of ... 31
Next Meeting of Synod ... 43, 71
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 5) ... 39, 71, 170
Committee Members ... 14
North Carolina Council of Churches ... 36, 165, 166ff.
Representatives on NCCC ... 13
Officers of Synod ... 5, 219
Organization of Synod ... 32
Orphans' Home, Report on ... 159
Budget ... 161
Board Members ... 5
Financial Statement ... 91
Overtures ... 36, 72
Papers and Securities ... 93
Peace College ... 7, 136
Permanent Committees, Reports of (See Appendix, page 45) ... 154
Committee Members ... 12ff.
Presbyterian Home, Report on ... 161
Budget ... 102
Board Members ... 7
Financial Statement ... 89

INDEX—Continued

Page
Presbyterian Junior College ... 6, 137
Presbyterian News ... 66, 86
Presbyterial Presidents ... 16
Presbyterian Survey Campaign, Report of Committee ... 36, 42, 180
Committee Members ... 14
Presbytery Statistics ... 52ff., 70
Program of Synod ... 32ff.
Publicity ... 68, 105
Queens College ... 7, 134
Records, Report of Committee on ... 39, 181
Regents ... 5
Reports (See *Appendix*, page 45)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on ... 38, 43
Revolving (Contingent) Salary Fund ... 69, 72
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. ... 154
Richardson, L., Trust Fund ... 72
Roll of Synod ... 19ff.
Ruling Elders ... 19ff.
Seminars ... 158, 165
Senior High Fellowship ... 16f.
Sesqui-Centennial ... 73
Standing Committee ... 38
Standing Rules of Synod ... 73, 170f., 184
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on ... 42, 170
Committee Members ... 14
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries ... 15
Stated Clerks of Synod ... 219
Statistics:
Church Extension ... 108f., 122f.
Educational Institutions ... 131, 144ff.
Evangelism ... 111ff.
Presbyteries ... 52ff., 70
Stewardship ... 199
Synod (Five-year Comparison) ... 61ff.
Synod vs. Assembly ... 69, 108f.
Stewardship (SEE "Budgets" and "Statistics") ... 48
Students by Denominations ... 131, 148
Succession of Officers ... 219
Sunday School ... 109, 111f.
Supplemental Offerings ... 18
Synodical (See Women's Work)
Synodical Officers ... 16
Synod's Account ... 51
Synod's Council, Report of ... 39, 65
Membership ... 8
Synod's Office ... 48, 65ff.
Budget ... 97
Building ... 67, 104
Staff ... 43
Financial Statement ... 80
Synod's Program ... 65ff.
Synod's Statistics ... 61ff.
Table of Contents ... 220
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
Campus Christian Life (128); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (82); Church Extension (117); Christian

INDEX—Continued

Page

Education (102); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (81); Consolidated Presbyterian College (87); Educational Institutions (150); Equalization Fund (85); Inter-Church Relations (52); Orphans' Home (91); Peace College (88); Presbyterian Home (89); Presbyterian Junior College (90); *Presbyterian News* (86); Queens College (92); Revolving Salary Fund (84); Synod's Account Fund (51); Synod's Office (80); Union Theological Seminary (92); William Black Home (164).

Trustees ..... 5ff.
Trustees of Synod, Report of 42, 182
Union Theological Seminary 125, 139
Vocational Guidance Centers 40, 152
Westminster Fellowship 17
Wharton Estate 93, 104
William Black Home, Report on 163
  Board Members 6
  Financial Statement 164
Women's Work, Report of Committee on ..... 36, 171f.
  Committee on 14
  Officers of 16
World Missions, Report of Committee on 41, 173
  Committee on 14
Youth Fellowship Council ..... 16f.
Youth Work 100

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Seventh Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty

held at

GREENVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

June 14-15, 1960

(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 11:00 A.M. June 13-14, 1961

Raleigh, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1959 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Atlanta, Georgia, April 1960, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1960

Mr. J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, is a native of Rocky Mount and a graduate of the University of North Carolina. He has served as a member of the Synod's Committee of Church Extension and is chairman of the Synod's Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries. He is married and the father of three children.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952—Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church

1960—Greenville

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone TE 2-5521, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Hon. J. B. Brewer ..... Box 706, Rocky Mount

Moderator-Nominee—Rev. Warner L. Hall ..... Charlotte

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1963) ..... Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1963) ..... Cornelia, Ga.

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Denver S. Blevins (1961) ..... New Bern

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1962) ..... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs ..... Superintendent

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1961—Mrs. Emmett Crook[2] (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Charles T. Hagan, Jr.[1] (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson[2] (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.[2] (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem; Finley T. White[1] (G), 303 Walker, Durham.

1962—Mrs. Colon McLean,[2] (A), Box 454, Washington; Mrs. R. E. Brooks,[2] (O), Burlington; Rev. Robert F. Sloop,[1] (F); Royal R. Brown,[1] (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,[1] (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1963—M. C. Benton, Jr.,[2] (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,[2] (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,[2] (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,[2] (C); Charles Boney,[1] (W), Wilmington.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,[2] (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,[2] (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,[2] (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,[2] (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,[2] (G), Roanoke Rapids.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1961—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1962—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer.....Box 9005, Greensboro

1961—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, (at large), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville.

1962—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1963—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

C. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN:

1961—James L. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), First Citizens Bank Building, Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), 676 Hempstead Place, Charlotte; Rev. R. H. Stone, (O); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.; I. Edward Kale, (KM), Lincolnton; H. B. Robinson, (G), 1701 Colonial Rd., Raleigh; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W).

1962—C. E. Beman (at large), Laurinburg; W. B. Beery, III, (W), Wilmington; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, (at large); Dall Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1963—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; P. Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. William P. Burns, (A); Rev. A. K. Dudley, (C).

Alumni: Rev. John P. Stephenson; Rev. Benjamin Bass; Murphy McGirt, Maxton.

Women-of-the-Synod: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, (1961), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Chairman of Education, Mrs. J. W. Smith, Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin, Raeford, President Women's Advisory Board.

D. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1961—John M. Akers; Dr. F. L. Knight.

1962—Rev. Chester Alexander; H. F. Kincey.

1963—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartle; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. PEACE COLLEGE:

1961—Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Box 983, Fayetteville; E. B. Manning (G), Roanoke Rapids; Rufus A. Grier (M), Route 3, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight (O), Sanford; Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (WS); Dr. Corbett E. Howard (A), Goldsboro; Rev. Albert G. Edwards (Raleigh First Church).

1962—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Thos. B. Southall, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Thomas M. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1963—Rev. R. Murphy Williams, (A); Rev. John Mack Walker, (G); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Dr. J. H. Nicholson, (C), Statesville; W. M. Hall, Jr., (KM), Belmont; George Chadwick, (W), 1309 S. Liveoak Parkway, Wilmington.

F. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1961—Rev. Roy E. Watts.

G. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1961—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1962—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1963—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

H. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. W. B. Heyward (1961); Dr. Robert Croom (1963); Z. V. McMillan (1964).

I. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point;

1961—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem;

W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. Jack May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

1962—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); S. D. Lovelace, Wilson, (A); Dr. Albert G. Edwards, Raleigh, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville, (Synodical); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe, N. C., (Synodical).

1963—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Lincolnton (Synodical); Mrs. Charles Little, Raleigh (Synodical).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville, President, Women of Synod.

J. CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE:

1961—Rev. Ben L. Rose (W); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Fred Long, (C), Lenoir; Leslie N. Boney, Jr. (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); William McPherson, 743 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; Rev. C. I. Lewis (A); Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (C).

1962—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, J. D. Kilgore, Tom M. Belk, Irwin Belk, C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

1963—Dave Hall, Belmont; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Sidney A. Gates; Halbert M. Jones, Hector McLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dall Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair, Rev. R. Don Carson.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Voit Gilmore, Chairman (March, 1961)----------Southern Pines
Rev. Roscoe Prince, Vice-Chairman (1962)----------Pinehurst
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary----------Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. C. Irving Lewis (1960); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1961); (F) Rev. Roscoe Prince (1962); (G) Dr. James R. Wright (1960), Professional Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1962); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1962); (O) Rev. John G. Parks, Jr. (1962); (W) John T. Talbert, Jr. (1960), Box 1394, Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr. (1962).

Class Members:

1961—Rev. Julian Lake,[2] Rev. John R. MacKinnon,[1] S. Preston Douglas,[1] Box 432, Lumberton.

1962—Voit Gilmore,[2] Southern Pines; Dall Holderness,[1] Tarboro; Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; Rev. William Schotanus.[1]

1963—William F. Mullins,[2] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; P. Hunter Dalton,[1] High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[1] Box 13, Mooresville.

Ex-Officio—J. B. Brewer, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. Archie G. McKee, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville, President, Women of the Synod; David R. Wilson, Box 1536, Charlotte, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Voit Gilmore, Chairman; Rev. M. B. Prince; William F. Mullins; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. James E. Fogartie.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Dr. Charles R. Wright, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); William F. Mullins; Rev. John R. MacKinnon; Dall Holderness; Mrs. Roger Mann; Rev. William Schotanus; Ex Officio: J. B. Brewer, Voit Gilmore, Rev. Roscoe Prince.

3. **Publicity:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. Richard R. Gammon; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; David R. Wilson; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Rev. Archie G. McKee; Ex Officio: Voit Gilmore.

4. **Finance and Audits:** Wm. F. Mullins, Chairman; Rev. Neil R. McGeachy; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.; Mrs. Roger Mann; C. P. Lowrance; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; Ex Officio: Voit Gilmore.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Roscoe Prince; Rev. John G. Parks, Jr.

6. **Program:** J. B. Brewer, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Robert S. Woodson.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Chairman; Rev. Julian E. Lake; Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman; Rev. Julian E. Lake; Dall Holderness; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin; J. B. Brewer; Rev. Sidney A. Gates; P. Hunter Dalton; Ex Officio: Voit Gilmore.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. Archie G. McKee, (1963), Chairman

Class Members:

1961—Dr. Charles Vall,[1] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; W. B. Beery, III,[1] Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Athos Rostan,[1] Shelby; Rev. John S. Brown;[1] Howard Holderness,[1] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., 2108 Bucknell Ave., Charlotte 7.

1962—Dr. John Graham,[2] Chapel Hill; Dr. William G. McGavock,[2] Davidson; Dr. John Reynolds,[1] East Carolina College, Greenville; Rev. Kelsey Regen;[1] Mrs. Charles Tillett,[1] 220 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte.

1963—Dr. Carey Bostian,[2] N. C. State College, Raleigh; M. C. Benton, Jr.,[1] Winston-Salem; Mrs. P. P. McCain,[1] Tremont Rd., Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron;[1] Rev. Chester Keller[1]; Dr. W. T. MacLauchlin,[1] 305 First E St., Conover.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Fayetteville, (Synodical).

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[2], Chairman (1960)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1962); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1962); (F) Rev. Gower Crosswell (1962); (G) Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1961); (K-M) Rev. George M. Webb; (M) Rev. Stewart W. Yandle; (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1960); (W) Rev. J. S. Walkup (1962); (W-S) Rev. R. A. White, Jr. (1962).

Class Members:

1961—Rev. Allen C. McSween[2]; Rev. J. Murphy Smith[2]; Ennis Jackson[2], Gastonia.

1962—Henry D. Nivens[1], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. James T. Womack[1]; Rev. William B. Heyward[2].

1963—Rev. Lawrence I. Stell[2]; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, III[1]; Rev. J. Oscar Mann[2].

Ex-Officio: David R. Wilson, Box 1536, Charlotte, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. J. W. Smith, 1016 Country Club Rd., Wilmington, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; representative on Assembly's Youth Council; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman of Christian Relations.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman (1963); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams (1960); (C) George Bernhardt, Lenoir; (F) Rev. Robert G. Hall (1962); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1961); (K-M) Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick (1960); (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1962); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1961); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson; (W-S) Dr. Charles M. Norfleet, Jr., 2566 Warwick Rd., Winston-Salem.

Class Members:

1961—J. B. Brewer,[1] 102 S. Raleigh St., Rocky Mount; Wm. Owen Cooke[1], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[1], Red Springs; W. B. Beery, III[1], Belk-Beery, Wilmington.

1962—R. D. Grier[2], Charles M. Hassell[1], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman[1], Mrs. Raleigh Griffin[1], Selma.

1963—J. R. Ingram[1], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. R. H. Stone[2]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford; Mason Wallace, Jr.,[1] 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton, (1960).

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks; Rev. Robert G. Hall; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Mrs. Raleigh Griffin; Rev. Ben F. Brown; J. R. Ingram.
2. **Home Missions:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Stone; R. D. Grier; Mrs. A. L. Tait; Dr. James R. Wright; Rev. Richard K. Johnson.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; J. B. Brewer; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Russell M. Kerr; Charles M. Hassell; Charles M. Norfleet, Jr., 2566 Warwick Road, Winston-Salem.
5. **Negro Work:** Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Chairman; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick; William B. Beery, III; George Bernhardt.
6. **Nominations:** Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; R. D. McMillan.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Sidney A. Gates, (1963), Chairman.

Class Members:

1961—Rev. W. Priestly Conyers, III[2], (KM); Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr.[2], (M); J. R. Dalrymple[1] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. J. B. Kirkland[1] (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; S. Clay Williams, Jr.[1], (WS), 201 Westview Drive, Winston-Salem; Rev. Thomas M. Davis[1].

1962—Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr.[2] (C); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[1] (M), Box 4006, Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[1] (O); Dr. F. L. Jackson[1] (C), Davidson; Dr. Dan F. McFarland[1] (A), Atlantic Christian College, Wilson; Rev. J. Rupert McGregor[1] (F).

1963—Henderson Belk[1] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[1] (F); Rev. David R. Jenkins[1] (W); Rev. William C. Bennett[1] (G); Charles F. Meyers[1] (O), 301 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Marshall Crews[1] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. J. W. Smith, 1016 Country Club Rd., Wilmington.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman (1961).
Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Denver S. Blevins (1961; (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1961); (F) D. A. Huffines, Rt. 2, Cameron (1961); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1960); (K-M) Rev. J. H. Buxhardt (1960); (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1962); (O) E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro (1960); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1960); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman (1963).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries:

(A) ..... (1961); (C) Rev. J. W. Foster (1961); (F) Rev. W. O. Nelson (1962); (G) Rev. Robert Childress; (KM) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1960); (M) Rev. T. W. MacLean (1960); (O) Rev. William M. Currie (1962); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1961); (W-S) Rev. D. L. Paulson (1962).

Women of the Synod: Miss Elizabeth May, Box 5052, Rt. 1, Farmville.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank & Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1961).

1961—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair, Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem.

1962—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson, American Commercial Bank, Charlotte.

1963—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman (1961).

(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962; (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1961); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill (1962); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon (1961); (KM) Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr. (1962); (M) Rev. Stuart D. Currie (1961); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1961); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1961); (W-S) Rev. R. L. Underwood (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. D. McInnis, Henderson.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:**

1961—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1962—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson.

1963—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham.

F. **Homes:** Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman (1962).

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield (1960); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1962); (F) Rev. Claire S. Albright (1961); (G) Rev. Robert Henderson (1962); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1960); (M) Rev. Fred C. Holder (1961); (O) Rev. J. W. Walkup (1962); (W) Rev. J. S. Russell (1960); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1960).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. L. Tait, Crowell Park, Lincolnton (1960).

G. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman (1961).

1961—Dr. Bennett B. Pool, 2301 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Rev. Harry E. Smith; Rev. John D. Smith; Rev. W. P. Conyers, III; Rev. George Webb.

1962—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Rev. Ernest Thompson, Jr., Rev. David Wilkinson, Richard Shelton, Shelby, Herbert O'Keefe, Raleigh.

1963—Rev. Albert Wells; Rev. C. I. Lewis; William East, 1228 Irving, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Karl Burkhandt, Rt. 1, Box 292, Charlotte 5; Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

The Synod of North Carolina is entitled to 12 basic representatives on the NCCC, plus one representative for each 6,000 of its membership. Members of Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations are *ipso facto* representatives on the Council. Including the Chairman, the number is 16. The Moderator and the Stated Clerk of Synod are *ex officio* representatives, making 18. In 1959 the Synod is entitled to 37 representatives; therefore, the following additional Class representatives have been approved by Synod:

1961—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Rev. J. Oscar Mann; Hunter Marshall, 813 Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Ralph Scott, Box 909, Burlington.

1962—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, Rev. A. C. McSween, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Volt Gilmore, Southern Pines, Rev. John R. MacKinnon, Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

1963—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell[2], 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Rev. James T. Womack, Jr.[2], Rev. Marion S. Huske[2]; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[2]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[1], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Drive, Lexington; William Houck[1], 4704 Longleaf Hills Drive, Wilmington.

Representatives to Annual Meeting of NCCC, January 31-February 1, 1961

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Mrs. Karl Burkhandt, Rev. George M. Webb.

H. **Minister and His Work**: Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman (1962).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1961); (C) Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr. (1961); (F) Rev. William B. Heyward (1961); (G) Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr. (1961); (KM) Rev. J. T. Womack (1961); (M) Rev. A. L. Thompson (1960); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale, High Point (1960); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1961); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1960).

At Large: Karl G. Hudson, Jr., (1961), Raleigh; A. P. Hassell, Jr., (1962), 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; D. J. Walker, Jr., (1963), 846 S. Main St., Burlington.

I. **Nominations**: Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman (1962).

1961—Rev. R. Murphy Williams (A); Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (C); Rev. Albert N. Wells (F).

1962—Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger (G); W. A. Mason, Box 207, Belmont (KM); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

1963—Rev. Chester Alexander (O); Charles Brindell (W), 9 Borden Ave., Wilmington; Rev. W. R. Smith (WS).

J. **Presbyterian Survey**: Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman.

Chairmen of **Presbyterian Survey** in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith; (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson; (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham; (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown; (M) Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie; (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (WS) Rev. G. C. McChesney.

K. **Standing Rules**: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Hon. J. B. Brewer.

Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Richard R. Gammon.

L. **Women's Work**: Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1961), Chairman.

1961—Rev. Russell B. Fleming

1962—Rev. J. Rupert McGregor

1963—Rev. Chester Keller

Ex-Officio: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Synodical President.

M. **World Missions**: Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman, (1962).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Wm. D. Morton (1961); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1960); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1963); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., (1962); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1962); (M) Rev. James E. Ratchford (1961); (O) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1962); (W) Rev. Reid H. Erwin; (W-S) Rev. Thomas C. Bryan (1963); Women of the Synod—Mrs. Arch Taylor, 442 Springdale, Winston-Salem (1959).

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:**

Rev. Warner L. Hall (1962) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **Centennial Committee:**

Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson College, Chairman.

(A) Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy; (F) E. W. Smith, Dunn; (G) Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr.; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel; (M) Legette Blythe, Huntersville; (O) L. Richardson Preyer, Piedmont Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins; (W-S) Rev. Julian Lake.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. George Markham, 404 Pearl St., Fayetteville.

C. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:**

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1962).

D. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1962).

E. **Sesqui-Centennial Committee:**

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Voit Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 3, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Dave Hall (C), Belmont; Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), Southern Life Insurance Company, Greensboro; Donald F. MacDonald (M), Charlotte News, Charlotte; C. A. McKnight (M), Charlotte Observer, Charlotte; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem.

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. **Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries**: J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, 126 E. Water St., Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P. Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP
(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P. O. Box 428, Saluda; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 1522 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) ; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. Officers of Women-of-Synod:

President: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; First Vice-President: Mrs. Ralph M. Holt, 724 Tarlington Ave., Burlington; Second Vice-President: Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; Recording Secretary: Mrs. J. C. Johnson, Rt. 3, Box 608, Raleigh; Treasurer: Mrs. Roger Mann, Lillington; Historian: Miss Ava Robinson, 264 Third Ave., N.E., Hickory.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Charles H. Francis, New Bern; (C) Mrs. E. F. Willer, 301 N. Cannon Blvd., Box 95, Kannapolis (1961); (F) Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; (G) Mrs. Charles H. Little, Jr., 2606 Barmettler, Raleigh (1960); (KM) Miss Abbie Hall, 15 S. Central Ave., Belmont (1960); (M) Mrs. B. W. Alexander, Rt. 7, Box 701, Charlotte (1961); (O) Mrs. Charles M. Adams, 315 S. Chapman, Greensboro; (W) Mrs. Adolf Otersen, 1901 Ann Street, Wilmington (1960); (W-S) Mrs. J. C. Childers, Erlanger, Lexington (1961).

E. Officers of Men-of-Synod:

1960—President: David R. Wilson, P. O. Box 1536, Charlotte; Vice-Presidents: Coy Stack, 514 Maple Ave., Leaksville; Dr. Marcus R. Smith, Raeford; Dr. Carey H. Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer: David W. Smith, P. O. Box 614, Mt. Holly.

1961—President: Dr. Marcus Smith, Raeford; Vice-Presidents: J. A. Barrus, 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Dr. William McGavock, Davidson; Major W. B. Lentz, 1706 Nottingham, Raleigh; Secretary-Treasurer: David Smith, Mt. Holly.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. James E. Fogartie—Chairman Christian Education; and Synod's Committee Representative.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) William A. Gravely, Washington; (C) A. J. Gillespie, Jr., 525 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury; (F) Dr. W. E. Alexander, Robbins; (G) Maj. William B. Lentz, 1706 Nottingham Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Banks Bolen, Stanley; (M) David Parker, Wadesboro; (O) Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison; (W) Charles Boney, 2926 Park Ave., Wilmington; (W-S) W. C. Huband, Jr., 1045 Deepwood Ct., Winston-Salem.

F. Officers of Synod's Senior High Fellowship: Moderator: Jean Crawford, Greenville.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

Moderator: Bert Keller, Davidson; Vice-Moderator: Wendell Manuel, University of North Carolina; Stated Clerk: Kathy Horne, Duke University; Editor: Chris Synder, Flora Macdonald.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Sam W Newell, Jr.

Duke Univeristy, Durham, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Kelsey Regen; Trinity Avenue, Rev. W. C. Bennett; Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Richard R. Gammon; Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina—Rev. Robert G. Hall.

Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina—Rev. Dan R. Thomas, Jr.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W. Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina—First Church, Rev. Joseph W. Walker.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie; Trinity Church, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. Julian Lake.

State College, Meredith College, Raleigh, North Carolina—West Raleigh Church, Rev. John S. Brown; Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. T. Hartley Hall.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron; Campus Christian Life Worker.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Church of Covenant, Rev. J. M. Garrison; Campus Christion Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association:** President: Miss Martha Lou Anderson, Tarboro; Vice-President: Rev. Ross Kirven, Durham; Secretary: Miss Marijane Boulware, Rocky Mount; Treasurer: Miss Betsy Fleshman, Washington; Area DCE: Miss Helen Jackson, Durham.

J. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) and (W): ..... First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 100th General Assembly, pp. 49-50.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 16). Clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 14, 1961. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

GREENVILLE, N. C.

June 14, 1960

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-Seventh Stated Session, in McGinnis Auditorium, East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina, at 2 P.M., June 14, 1960, and was called to order by the Reverend Chester Alexander, Moderator, who led Synod in a worship service, preparatory to the Memorial Service and the Communion Service.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Rev. Marion S. Huske offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and services and on behalf of their bereaved loved-ones. (Appendix, page 49).

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, host pastor, and the Rev. Thomas M. Davis, of Greenville, assisted by Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod.

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Joseph W. Amory	North Wilson	Wilson
*Richard Andrews	Cobb Memorial	Tarboro
*M. S. Bell	First	Aboskie
*Denver S. Blevins	Neuse Forest	New Bern
*J. W. B. Brooks	Edgemont	Rocky Mount, Rt. #4
*Henry Chesnutt, Stu		Durham
*Edwin S. Coates, Jr	Farmville-Carraway-Ballards	Farmville
W. B. H. Corkey, H. R		Charlotte
R. R. Davis, Stu		Richmond, Va
*Thomas M. Davis, Exec. Sec & Stated Clerk		Greenville
*Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, General Secretary of Synod		Raleigh
Charles N. Foshee, T		Radford, Va
*Richard R. Gammon	First	Greenville
*Thomas H. Hamilton	First	Kinston
*George D. Heath	Cann Memorial	Elizabeth City

•F. Wellford Hobbie	Howard Memorial	Tarboro
Norman C. Johnson, H. R.		Richmond, Va.
•D. Burke Kerr	First	Washington
•C. W. Kimbrough	Meadowbrook-West Greenville	Greenville
•Shelton Koesy, Minister to Students, E.C.C.		Greenville
•C. Irving Lewis	First	Goldsboro
•Henry V. Lofquist	Snow Hill-Jason	Snow Hill
•James MacKenzie	Edenton-Calvary	Edenton
•M. J. McChesney	First	Williamston
•Matthew McGowan	Second	Rocky Mount
•John N. Miller	Westhaven	Rocky Mount
•William Morton	Boyd Mem.-Johnson Mem.	Farmville
W. A. Nicholson, H. R.		Ft. Walton Beach, Fla
•York Pharr	First	Plymouth
•Scott McN. Poole	West New Bern	New Bern
•Leslie C. Robinson, T.		Salemburg
•J. Murphy Smith	First	New Bern
•John A. Snyder	Rivarmont	Kinston
•Millard Stephens	Nantahalah-Wm. & Mary Harl.	Scotland Neck
Harry S. Thomas	Bethlehem-Morton	Rocky Mount
Eugene H. Thompson	Westminster-Berea	Lucama
•Harold White		Belvidere
•Glen Williams	George Kirby-Antioch	Goldsboro, Rt. 5
•R. Murphy Williams, Jr.	First	Wilson
•John N. Wilson	Frank W. Price & Wilson Chapels	Wilson
C. B. Teargen, Jr.	Bear Grass-Roberson	Williamston

Ministers—33

RULING ELDERS: Joseph N. Vann, Ahoskie First; P. J. Elks, Ballards; C. G. Phillips, Boyd Memorial; Uran Cox, Chicod; L. B. Keene, Cobb Memorial; C. F. Baucom, Farmville First; Jesse Thornton, George Kirby; Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; Dink James, Greenville First; George Saleeby, Grifton; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; Dall Holderness, Howard Memorial; G. F. Whitehurst, Johnson Memorial; J. I. George, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Alvia Hearren, Neuse Forest; Joe E. Slater, New Bern First; James L. Rea, Plymouth; J. Carl Hartsfield, Jr., Rivermont; J. O. Farmer, Rocky Mount First; B. D. Williams, Rocky Mount Second; Dan Cratch, Washington First; H. B. Brewer, West Haven; Hallard W. Ricks, West New Bern; F. L. Fussell, Williamston; Talmadge Narron, Wilson First.—27

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	Belk Memorial	Hickory
Joseph H. Armfield	Unity	Woodleaf
Spencer Baker, H.R.		Kannapolis
•J. T. Barham, H. R.		Statesville
•Vance Baucom	Calvary	Davidson
•Taylor O. Bird	Bethany-Elmwood	Statesville
H. F. Beaty, H.R.		Anamaria, Fla.
•Robert J. Blumer	First	Newton
W. P. Boyle	Fairview-Oakwood	Lenoir
C. C. Caldwell	Conley Mem.-Landis Mem	Marion
•Milton S. Carothers	John Calvin	Salisbury
•Hugh Carter	Little Joe's	Barium Springs
•Joe H. Carter, H.R.		Banner Elk
Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.		Davidson

L. F. Cowan	Kirkwood	Kannapolis, Rt. #3
•Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon	Concord
•L. T. Edgerton	Poplar Tent	Concord, Rt. #1
S. C. Farrior, H.R.		Monireat
•Milton B. Faust, Chaplain		Salisbury
•John W. Foster, H.R.		Statesville
•John D. Garrison	Harmony-Tabor	Harmony
•Sidney A. Gates	First	Salisbury
F. M. Grissett	Franklin	Salisbury
J. W. Hassell	Siloam-Story Memorial	Marion, Rt. #2
George W. Heaton	Flow-Harris	Concord, Route #8
•W. N. Hollandsworth	Second	Kannapolis
•Raymond A. Horn	Second	Mooresville
•Paul A. Horne	New Salem-Clio	Stony Point
•James F. Hubbard, T.		Maxton
Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Concord
J. S. Johnson	Beattie Mem.-Lenoir	Setzer's Gap
•Hubert Kaylor	Sweetwater	Hickory
Wilkes D. Macaulay	Prospect	Mooresville
Samuel D. Maloney, T.		Davidson
•J. A. Marrow, Jr.	Bethpage	Kannapolis, Route #4
W. H. Matheson	Clinchfield-Druscilla	Marion
Carl May	Thyatira	Salisbury, Route #2
•W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood	Concord
•Albert B. McClure, Supt.		Barium Springs
William A. McCutchen, A.P.	First	Salisbury
•Neill R. McGeachy	First	Statesville
•Charles A. McGirt	Second	Salisbury
Archie G. McKee	First	Lenoir
A. A. McLean, H.R.		Montreat
Carl W. McMurray	First	Marion
L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	Taylorsville
•A. L. Moran	Front Street	Statesville
F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.		Concord
E. P. Moye	First	Mooresville
J. M. Murchison	First	Concord
John C. Naville	Old Fort	Old Fort
Samuel W. Newell, Jr.	Davidson College	Davidson
•J. H. Nowell	Covenant	Concord
J. R. Phipps	Concord	Statesville, Rt. #3
•J. Clyde Plexico	Waldensian	Valdese
Max E. Polley, Prof.		Davidson
Ovid Pullen		Harmony
•H. Middleton Raynal	Hayless Mem	Concord
C. M. Richards, H.R.		Davidson
W. P. Robertson, H.R.		Concord, Route #4
•R. Jack Sadler	Centre	Mt. Mourna
Charles H. Sides, Jr.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg
John D. Smith	First	Morganton
J. Hector Smith, H.R.		Morganton
W. Ted Smith	Royal Oaks	Kannapolis
•Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.		Statesville
T. H. Spence, Jr., Dir.		Montreal
Earl F. Thompson	Spencer	Spencer
J. A. Verreault, H. R.		Valdese
C. M. Voyles	Immanuel	China Grove, Rt. #1
W. C. Wauchope, H. R.		Concord
Alan B. Wells	Back Creek	Mt. Ulla
W. E. West, H.R.		Mooresville

Crawford A. White	Second	Concord
•W. W. Williamson	First	Hickory
•John A. Wilson	First	Kannapolis
•E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	First	Statesville
J. D. Withrow	Quaker Meadows	Concord
Marshall Woodson, Pres.		Banner Elk
Charles B. Yeargan, Sr., H.R.		Franklin #1

Ministers—31

RULING ELDERS: C. L. Donaldson, Barium Springs; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; Ralph Torrence, Centre; J. M. Stevenson, Concord; Reid Pangle, Covenant; A. V. Goldiere, Davidson College; Ralph W. Seaford, Gilwood; Alpha Carriker, Harrisburg; H. S. Balch, Hickory First; Haywood Cope, John Calvin; R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First; Edward G. Kerr, McKinnon; R. G. Lytle, Mooresville Second; Robert Edmiston, Prospect; William O. Ryburn, Salisbury First; J. E. Michael, Salisbury Second; Henry Rimmer, Shiloh; Henry D. Rhodes, Statesville First; T. S. Sloan, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—20

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

• Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
•Claire S. Albright	Circle Court	Fayetteville
•Malcolm P. Anderton	Manly	Manly
James Appleby, T.		Richmond, Virginia
•R. S. Arrowood	Sardis-Palestine	Linden
•Ben J. Bass	Pembroke & Maxton	Maxton
•R. Hoover Bear	Bonnie Doone	Fayetteville
•E. Lamar Beck	Village	Fayetteville
Hubert Black	Highland	Fayetteville
M. C. Bowling	Philadelphus	Red Springs, Route #2
•W. A. Brown	Jackson Springs	Jackson Springs
P. Leslie Bullock, T.		Red Springs
Paul D. Buzard	Eagle Springs-Bensalem	Eagle Springs
A. D. Carswell, H.R.		Providence Forge, Va.
•William H. Chappell	First	Spring Lake
Rufus Cromartie	Grove-Unity	Dunn, Rt. #2
•Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Antioch	Red Springs, Rt. #1
Grover C. Currie, H.R.		West End
•F. A. Davison	Erwin-Riverside	Erwin
J. Ray Dickens, H.R.		Varina
R. E. Dotson	Carthage First-Priest-Hill	Carthage
William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines	Laurel Hill
Joseph Flora	First	Laurinburg
•Robert O. Freeman	Ashpole	Rowland, Rt. 2
•James B. Garrett	Mt. Pisgah-Leaflet-Raven Rock	Broadway, Rt. #1
•C. M. Gibbs, H. R.		Cornelia, Ga.
•Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton-Pleasant View	Laurinburg
W. S. Golden, H.R.		Carthage
•W. N. Gordon	First	Fairmont
•James N. Grubb	Sunnyside	Fayetteville
•T. A. Gulton	Parkton	Parkton
Robert K. Gustafson, T.		Red Springs
•Robert G. Hall	Red Springs First	Red Springs
Paul L. Hanks	Rowland-Iona	Rowland
•Robert M. Hart	Comfort	Fayetteville
H. L. Hemphill		Richmond, Va.
Dewey Herring	Benson-Ebenezer	Benson
•W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Raeford

•George F. Houck	West End	West End
•Billy Howell	Barbecue-Olivia	Olivia
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.		Fayetteville
•Drury L. Jones	Sherwood-Big Rockfish	Fayetteville
•Louis C. LaMotte, Pres., Presbyterian Junior College		Maxton
A. T. Lassiter, H.R.		Clayton, Rt. #1
•C. K. Ligon	Brownson Memorial	Southern Pines
Harvey A. McBath, H. R.		Eagle Springs
•J. Rupert McGregor	First	Fayetteville
J. A. McIntyre	First	Fayetteville
•L. B. McKeithen, Jr., Exec. Sec.		Fayetteville
L. A. McLaurin, H.R.		Kings Mountain
E. D. McMahan	Campbellton	Fayetteville
R. A. Massey	College Heights	Fayetteville
J. F. Menlus, H.R.		Fayetteville
•James F. Miller	Vaughn Memorial	Fayetteville
•Ansley C. Moore, Pres.		Laurinburg
Guy Morrow	Cedar Rock-Summerville	Lillington
•Charles M. Murray	Galatia	Fayetteville
•W. C. Neill	Bethesda	Aberdeen
•W. O. Nelson	Elise-Horseshoe	Robbins
•Meigs A. Newkirk	Bethel-Shiloh	Raeford
Dan E. Norman	Eureka-Lakeview	Carthage
•Owen L. Norment, Jr.	Cameron Hill	Cameron
•Robert F. Park	First	Lillington
•C. D. Patterson	Bunnlevel	Bunnlevel
•Homer Phifer	Montpelier	Wagram
R. M. Phillips, H.R.		Glenn Springs, S. C.
•R. H. Poole	St. Pauls-Mount Tabor	St. Pauls
Roscoe Prince	Community	Pinehurst
•Henry L. Reaves, Jr.	Bluff, McMillan, Godwin	Wade
•Robert Y. Russell	Lumber Bridge-Rex	Lumber Bridge
•R. O. Shannon, H.R.		Hope Mills
•Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton First	Lumberton
•Wm. S. Smythe, Jr.	Centre-Smyrna	Maxton
•John P. Stephenson	MacPherson	Fayetteville
•J. D. Stewart	Church of the Covenant	Spring Lake
C. Randolph Terrell	Laurel Hill	Laurinburg
•A. C. Trivette	Cameron-Union-Vass	Cameron
•Leslie C. Tucker	First	Dunn
•Joseph W. Walker	First	Maxton
•A. N. Wells	First	Laurinburg
•Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch	Lillington
J. T. Young, Jr.	Culdee	West End, Rt. #1

Ministers—50

RULING ELDERS: Robert N. Page, Jr., Bethesda; Guy O. Loftis, Big Rockfish; D. C. Parker, Bunnlevel; Ted English, Centre; R. S. Kelly, Erwin; Peter McK. Cromartie, Fayetteville First; Crawford B. MacKethan, Fayetteville First; Ishmael McDonald, Flat Branch; M. L. Wood, Galatia; A. Wilbur Clark, Highland; John Patterson, Jackson Springs; George V. McLeod, Laurinburg First; George Cameron, Leaflet; Connie E. Rass, Lillington; N. G. H. Balfour, Lumber Bridge; Charlie S. McIntyre, Lumberton First; R. E. Hellekson, Maxton First; Thomas M. McRimmon, Midway; S. J. Womble, Montpelier; Neil Rosser, Mt. Pisgah; A. Carl Cameron, Olivia; J. L. Armstrong, Parkton; R. B. Britt, Pembroke; F. M. Culbreth, Raeford; Ben Campen, Red Springs; Lee Shaw, Rex; R. A. Smook, Shiloh; D. C. McEachern, St. Pauls; C. Wayne Collier, Sardis; David Langley, Spring Lake; W. E. Gladstone, Vass; G. A. Munn, West End; Worth O. Moore, Westminster.—33

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Edward J. Agsten	Northgate	Durham
*Ernest L. Barber, Ex. Sec. and Stated Clerk		Raleigh
*W. C. Bennett	Trinity	Durham
*Charles Lynn Brown	White Memorial	Raleigh
*John S. Brown	W. Raleigh	Raleigh
*A. R. Buffaloe	Milner Memorial	Raleigh
*S. A. Burgess, Jr.	Garner	Garner
*Geo. S. Calhoun	Brookston-Young Mem.	Henderson
Robert W. Childress	St. Andrews-Nut Bush	Henderson
A. G. Courtenay	Mebane Memorial	Roxboro
*Albert G. Edwards	First	Raleigh
*Galen Elliott	Mt. Pleasant-Oakland-White Memorial	Willow Springs, Rt #1
*James B. Ficklen	Westminster	Raleigh
*Russell B. Fleming	Western Boulevard	Raleigh
T. Hartley Hall	West Raleigh	Raleigh
*Robert Henderson	Blacknall Memorial	Durham
Levi H. Humphreys	Gruver-Littleton-Warrenton	Littleton
*William H. Jarrett	Center Ridge-Mizpah-Oak Grove	Kenly
*Charles E. Johnson, Jr., Min. to Stu. Duke University		Durham
*Ross R. Kirven	First	Durham
*Morton R. Kurtz, Ex. Dir. NCCC		Durham
Joseph Lanzinger	First-Progressive	Smithfield
*W. A. Leist	Kenly	Kenly
*Frank T. Lemmon	Hudson Memorial	Raleigh
*Roy H. McCormick	Wendell	Wendell
J. W. McGinnis	Cary	Cary
W. D. McInnis	First	Henderson
Richard L. Morgan, T		Raleigh
Julian Nesselrodt	Buffalo	Raleigh
*Jesse Parks	Springhill	Lucama, Rt. #1
*Robert Pollock	Selma-Bellview	Selma
James L. Price, Jr., T		Durham
*Kelsey Regen	First	Durham
H. P. Ruppenthal		Durham
Foster D. Smith	Geneva-Hebron-Oak Hill-Grassy Creek	Oxford
R. Gerald Smith, Chap., USAF		Willow Springs
W. F. Stinespring, T		Durham
T. G. Tate, H.R.		Raleigh
*Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Butner
*H. H. Thompson, A.P.	First Church	Raleigh
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford-Goshen	Oxford
*J. M. Walker, Jr.	Roanoka Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
*Ruben J. Wallace	Fuller Mem.	Durham
R. D. Watson		Raleigh

Ministers—28

RULING ELDERS: Earl Earp, Blacknall Memorial; J. T. Pegram, Brookston; S. Parks Alexander, Durham First; J. R. Dyson, Jr., Ernest Myall; R. C. Gary, Henderson First; C. W. Stoffregen, Hudson Memorial; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; J. C. Taylor, Jr., Milner Memorial; John Q. Adams, Mount Pleasant; J. L. McKinney, Northgate; Percy Barber, Oakland; H. D. Hedrick, Oxford; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; Z. R. Denny, Roanoke Rapids; J. M. Pittman, Jr., Western Boulevard; D. S. Nichols, Westminster; W. Ewart Easterling, West Raleigh; Reg. Allred, White Memorial; James A. Davidson, White Memorial; Charlie Watson, White Memorial (JC).—20.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Charles C. Alexander	First	Mount Holly
*James F. Anderson	Westview	Mount Holly #1
Paul K. Ausley	First-Dixon	Kings Mountain
*R. T. Baker	Unity-MacPelah	Denver, Rt. #1
*David F. Blue	West Avenue	Gastonia
*James B. Bradley	Lowell	Lowell
*Tinsley Bradley	Robinson Memorial	Gastonia
J. N. Brown, A.P.	First	Gastonia
J. H. Buzhardt	New Hope	Gastonia, Rt. #3
W. P. Conyers	U. T. S.	Richmond, Va.
*A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton
*Albert Drake	Cramerton	Cramerton
*J. H. Dulin, H.R.		Clover, S. C., Rt. #2
Coyte Hunter, H.R.		Charlotte
Hal Key	Brittain-Union Mills	Rutherfordton, Rt. #2
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Forest City
Joseph C. Kovach	Columbus	Columbus
*Murray E. Love	Olney	Gastonia
*Norman N. MacDowell	Union	Gastonia
*Carl R. McCain	First	Spindale
*I. S. McElroy, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*S. L. McKay	First	Dallas
*Archie L. McNair	Goshen	North Belmont
*Sidney Maxwell	Tryon	Tryon
James L. Mays, T.		Richmond, Va.
*Lewis B. Metts, H.R.		York, S. C.
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.		Shelby
*Harry M. Moffett, Jr.	First	Gastonia
*Park H. Moore, Jr.	Armstrong Memorial	Gastonia
Paul R. Moore, H.R.		Louisville, Ky.
Fred Murphy	E. Belmont	Belmont
W. C. Neel	Saluda	Saluda
P. D. Patrick		Decatur, Ga.
*W. S. Patterson, H.R.		High Point
*W. Hoyt Pruitt	First	Bessemer City
W. D. Ratchford		Mount Holly, Rt #1
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale	Gastonia
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	Cherryville
Judson L. Shannon, H.R.		Gastonia
W. G. Somerville	Springwood	Gastonia, Rt. #2
Ernest T. Thompson, Jr	John Knox	Shelby
*Paul Thrower	Linwood	Gastonia
George W. Webb	First	Shelby
*O. H. Wellborn	Stanley-Ironton	Stanley
E. D. Witherspoon	First	Belmont
Howard McE. Wilson	Adams Memorial	Gastonia
*James T. Womack, Jr.	First	Lincolnton
J. W. Young, H. R.		Burnsville

Ministers—25

RULING ELDERS: Henry M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; W. A. Dixon, Belmont First; Robert Dameron, Bessemer City; Fred H. Killian, Castanea; B. W. Griffith, Cherryville; Dwight W. Holshouser, Cramerton First; Mervin R. Ratchford, Dallas First; J. Ross McGerrigle, Gastonia First; W. L. Alexander, Jr., John Knox; John R. Friday, Lincolnton First; John H. Eddleman, Lowell; T. E. Robinson, Jr., Olney.

Frank Harkey, Robinson Memorial; J. Sim McFarland, Rutherfordton; Everett Pruden, Shelby First; W. Marsh Cavin, Stanley; Kline Gray, Tryon; Clyde J. Black, Unity; R. A. Ferguson, West Avenue.—19

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
Charles F. Allen	Turner	Unionville
T. R. Alexander		Washington, D. C.
*Frances O. Alston	Walkersville	Waxhaw
Thomas W. Apperson	Candor	Candor
*Dwight Barker	Ramah	Huntersville
*W. M. Boyce	Sardis	Charlotte
*W. M. Boyce, Jr.	St. Pauls	Charlotte
Robert F. Boyd, T., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
*Harry H. Bryan	Covenant	Charlotte
Samuel H. Busch	Locust-Mint Hill	Stanfield, Rt. #1
*Edwin Byrd, Jr.	Cameronian	Rockingham
*Clifford D. Caldwell	McQuay Memorial	Charlotte
*John A. Carriker	Eastminster	Charlotte
*I. H. Chadwick	Westminster	Charlotte
D. S. Chalable		Charlotte
M. A. Cochrane	Amay James	Charlotte
C. D. Coffey, III, Stu		Due West, S. C.
*E. B. Cooper	Sharon	Charlotte, Route #2
W. C. Copeland		Davidson
*Robert W. Cousar, Jr.	Nevin	Charlotte
*J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Paw Creek
S. N. Cramer	Macedonia	Candor
*J. R. Cunningham	Exec. Dir.	Charlotte
Richard A. Curnow	South Park	Charlotte
*Marion H. Currie	Hamlet First	Hamlet
S. D. Currie, Prof.		Charlotte
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem.	Charlotte
*A. C. Dean, A. P.	Myers Park	Charlotte
*Grady Dixon	W. H. Bolk	Charlotte
*Daniel Durway	Covenant	Charlotte
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell	Huntersville
*Paul H. Felker	Mulberry	Charlotte
*Norris Fellows	Wadesboro	Wadesboro
*B. F. Ferguson	Pageland-Beulah-Salem	Pageland, S. C.
*J. E. Fogartie	Myers Park	Charlotte
Leighton S. Ford		Charlotte
J. S. Garner	Forest Hill	Charlotte
S. McP. Glasgow, H.R.		Charlotte
J. C. Grier, H.R.		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Grier, H.R.		Huntersville
Yale Gunn	Camp Stewart	Charlotte
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant	Charlotte
John R. Hobson	Ridgecrest-Oakboro	Stanfield, Rt. #1
Roy E. Hoke, H. R.		Charlotte
*Fred Holder		Richmond, Va.
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Ellerbe	Ellerbe
Q. N. Huneycutt	Indian Trail-Stiler-Stephenson	Indian Trail
W. J. Huneycutt		Monroe, Rt. #4
S. M. Hutchison	Smallwood	Charlotte
W. H. Johnston, H. R.		Charlotte
*Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem	Monroe, Rt. #7

James A. Jones, Pres., Union Theological Seminary		Richmond, Va.
James F. Keller	Pineville	Pineville
*W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave.	Charlotte
*R. M. Kerr	Philadelphia	Charlotte
E. Lamar Kincaid	Wilmore	Charlotte
Frank McG. Kincaid	Pleasant Hill	Pineville
J. G. Kirchoff, H.R.		Charlotte
*N. C. Kirkland	First	Albemarle
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., Assembly's Training School		Richmond, Va.
John E. Lake	Providence	Matthews
*J. Cecil Lawrence, Ex. Sec.		Charlotte
*James R. Lloyd	Park Ave.-Watson Heights	Rockingham
Roswell C. Long	Westover Hills	Charlotte
H. Lawrence Love		Charlotte
*T. W. MacLean	Avondale	Charlotte
*John R. McAlpine	Steele Creek	Charlotte
*Joe McClure	First	Huntersville
J. C. McGehee, H. R.		Keysville, Va.
*Angus G. McInnis	First	Charlotte
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza	Charlotte
*John A. McLaney	Norwood	Norwood
D. A. McRight	Lee Park, Allan, Bethany	Charlotte
W. R. McSwain	Clanton Memorial	Dertta
J. D. Mann, H.R.		Matthews, Rt. #1
*Carl S. Miller	St. Giles	Charlotte
*A. B. Montgomery	Caldwell Memorial	Charlotte
*Jack Morrison	Mt. Carmel-Norman	Ellerbe
Thomas E. Nelson	Biscoe-Star	Biscoe
W. H. Neill, H.R., T.S.	New Salem	Charlotte
E. E. Newberry	S. Tryon	Charlotte
*Charles E. Parrish	Sardis	Charlotte
John Partridge, Jr.	Marshville	Marshville
M. E. Peabody		Decatur, Ga.
*Claude Pepper, Jr.	Matthews	Matthews
O. W. Perrell	Waxhaw	Waxhaw
M. B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Memorial	Charlotte
*Marcus B. Prince, III	Troy	Troy
*O. A. Radford	Newell	Newell
*James E. Ratchford	West Avenue	Charlotte
*R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Memorial	Charlotte
*James B. Reaves	Hickory Grove	Charlotte
R. Flay Riddle	Robinson	Charlotte, Rt. #8
*Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity	Charlotte
A. L. Roberts		Charlotte
Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #10
C. H. Rowan, H.R.		Matthews
Thomas B. Ruff, A.P.	Forest Hill	Charlotte
J. A. Sanders	Benton Heights	Monroe
*James B. Sherwood	McGee	Charlotte
S. T. Snively	Mt. Gilead, Pee Dee	Mt. Gilead
*Daniel K. Snyder	Badin	Badin
*Lawrence I. Stell	Trinity	Charlotte
*Ernest L. Stoffel	First	Charlotte
*J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek	Charlotte, Rt. #2
*Arthur Taylor	Marston-Marks Creek-Rourk McLean Memorial	Marston
W. T. Taylor, Chap.		Fort Eustis, Va.
*A. L. Thompson	Sugaw Creek	Charlotte, Route #11
*Robert Turner, Dir. of Christian Education		Charlotte

W. M. Walsh, H R		Charlotte
J. E. Wayland, Jr.	Cornelius-Bethel	Cornelius
Charles D. Whiteley, H.R.		Albemarle
Roy F. Whitley	First	Monroe
David E. Wilkinson, Chaplain		Charlotte
T. D. Williams	Camp Green	Charlotte
*Malcolm R. Williamson	Charlotte Third	Charlotte
*Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity	Charlotte
W. G. Workman, Prof.		Davidson
B. Frank Yandell, H R		Charlotte
*Stewart W. Yandle	Commonwealth	Charlotte
R. A. Young, H.R., S.S.	Six Mile Creek, Banks	Charlotte, Rt. #3
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro	Charlotte

Ministers—57

RULING ELDERS: W. E. Milton, Albemarle First; Charles R. Collins, Amity; G. Douglas Aitken, Avondale; L. A. Fesperman, Badin; R. M. Hinson, W. H. Belk; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; Elbert Todd, Covenant; Robert Glasgow, Charlotte First; Thomas L. Perkins, Charlotte Third; William Ted Smith, Jr., Cooks Memorial; C. W. McGee, Covenant; J. Bonner Williams, Covenant; Kenneth Bryson, Hamlet First; James N. Porter, Sr., Hickory Grove; I. R. Vance, Hopewell; Jim Pait, Huntersville; Neal Long, McGee; D. L. McDonald, Marks Creek; D. Harry Dunn, Mulberry; J. Robert Covington, Myers Park; E. O. Byrd, Norwood First; Plato W. Davenport, Paw Creek; Long W. Mack, Philadelphia; L. McLees Rea, Providence; John G. Caldwell, Ramah; L. A. Kelly, Rockingham First; W. A. Collier, St. Paul; Fred F. Hastings, Sardis; W. R. Stallings, Selwyn Avenue; D. J. Sullivan, Sharon; Charles A. Hunter, South Park; J. B. Watt, Steele Creek; J. J. Earnhardt, Sugaw Creek; James P. Miller, Thomasboro; Fred W. Fisher, Trinity; Leighton Brown, Troy; F. P. Boylin, Wadesboro First; W. A. McCorkle, Jr., Westminster; Loonis R. McGlohon, Westover Hills; E. I. Wingate, Williams Memorial.—40

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*** Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.**

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood	Sanford
Lee W. Adkins	Sedgefield	Greensboro
*Chester Alexander	First	Burlington
James W. Anderson	Pittsboro	Pittsboro
Louie V. Andrews	Memorial	Greensboro
*Lawrence W. Avent	Crestwood	High Point
W. M. Baker, H.R.		Mebane
Harry Barnett	Salem & Broadway	Broadway
*Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
*J. E. Bearss, A.P.	First	Burlington
Irving E. Birdseye	Guilford Park	Greensboro
*Woodson P. Booth	Pocket-Euphronia-White Hill	Sanford
Coy Bovender	Stony Creek	Burlington
*Ben F. Brown	Alamance	Greensboro
Sam Cappel	Mebane	Mebane
James P. Carse		Chapel Hill
*R. Don Carson	First	Sanford
*J. S. Cook, H.R., SS	Hillview	Spray
W. M. Currie, A.P.	First	Greensboro
*John R. Dall	St. Andrews-Black Memorial	Sanford
A. P. Dickson, H.R.		Plumtree
*John E. Eliason	Hope View	Greensboro
*Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Dogwood Acres	Asheboro

Jos. M Garrison	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*Samuel P. Hart	Siler City-Mt. Vernon Springs	Siler City
*W. L. Hodgkin	Milton-Red House	Milton
Zeb N. Holler, Jr.		Greensboro
J. O. Howell	Wentworth-Smyrna	Wentworth
George H. V. Hunter	Randolph	High Point
*M. S. Huske, H.R.		Charlotte
*Charles W. Jennings	Riverview	Spray
*Frank S. Johnston	Griers-Pleasant Grove	Leasburg, Rt. #1
J. T. Kesterton, A.P.	Church of the Covenant	Greensboro
*Hardin A. King	Shiloh	Burlington, Rt. #1
John Leith, Prof.		Richmond, Va
*William Lytch	Yanceyville-Bethesda	Yanceyville
*Jerry McCann	St. Pauls	Greensboro
Fred McDaniel	Springwood	Whitsett
Henry R. McFadyen, H.R.		Oak Ridge
R. J. McMullen, H.R.		Chapel Hill
Allen C. McSween	Starmount	Greensboro
William E. Massey	Crossroads	Mebane
J. M. Millard, H R		Greensboro, Rt. #10
*Carl E. Mills	Meadowside	Greensboro
*Kay M. Miscenheimer	Park Ave	Burlington
*Reid Montgomery	Glenwood	Greensboro
*Zane M. Moore	Morningside	Sanford
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro	Sanford
*J. William Orders, Jr.	Memorial	Greensboro
*John Grier Parks	First	Reidsville
T Henry Patterson	Madison	Madison
*William W. Peters	Graham	Graham
*Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany	Graham
*W. McG Plonk, AP	First	Greensboro
*W. Clark Porter, III	Eno Fairfield-Little River	Cedar Grove
*Chas H Reckard	Hillsboro	Hillsboro
John A Redhead, Jr.	First	Greensboro
*Gerald N. Reiff	El Bethel	Leaksville
W. M. Rice, H.R.		Greensboro
L. B. Schenck, Prof.		Davidson
D. Hilton Seals		Sylva
*Burton M. Sherrod	East Burlington	Burlington
J. Don Skinner	Northside	Burlington
*Harry E. Smith, Min. to Students		Chapel Hill
*Carl H. Stark, Jr.	Piedmont	Burlington
*R. H. Stone, Ex. Sec.		Greensboro
*Samuel N. Thomas, A P	Hawfields	Mebane
W. T Thompson, H R		Richmond, Va
E. C. Thornburg	Bessemer	Greensboro
Robert Lee Turner	Greenwood Speedwell	Reidsville, Rt #5
*William D Varker	Westminster	Greensboro
*James H. Wade	Asheboro	Asheboro
*J W Walkup	Buffalo	Sanford
Roy E Watts	First	High Point
W. H. Westerfield, H.R.		Danville, Va.
*John C. Whitley	First	Leaksville
E. I. Willingham	Buffalo	Greensboro
*John A Womeldorf	Brentwood	High Point
*H Earl Woodall	Bethel	McLeansville

Ministers—42

RULING ELDERS: Hase H. Smith, Alamance; M. A. Bute, Asheboro First; R M. Huffines, Bethel; N. T Wrenn, Brentwood, H A. Barnes, Buffalo; Clarence C

Cole, Buffalo (L); Howard Fogleman, Burlington First; Dr. Walter McClellan, Chapel Hill; Z. N. Holler, Covenant; W. F. Robinette, Crestwood; Ray Ketner, Fairfield; George C. Farrow, Glenwood; R. E. Stratford, Graham; Archie W. Wells, Greensboro First; Earl H. Wilkins, Greensboro First; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; Ernest Patterson, Hillsboro; Thomas C. Stanley, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Little River; W. C. Henderson, Mebane; John H. Lewis, Memorial; Duncan Godfrey, Morningside; J. R. Martin, Mt. Vernon Springs; B. H. Wolfe, Park Avenue; R. L. Gladden, Pocket; Stephen F. Woodson, Reidsville First; Henry Shelton, Riverview; Dixon Thomas, St. Andrews; E. C. Heins, Sanford; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; R. W. Vann, Siler City; Clyde K. Brooks, Starmount; C. D. McLeod, White Hill; Thomas H. Whitley, Yanceyville—34

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Wade H. Allison	Mt. Zion	Rose Hill
James E. Atwood	First	Wallace
William P. Burns	Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk	Wrightsville Beach
E. B. Carr, H.R.		Wallace
J. Fitzhugh Clark	Beth Carr-Currie-Oakdale	Elizabethtown
P. L. Clark	Mt. Williams	Burgaw
Edward G. Connette, A.P.	St. Andrews-Covenant	Wilmington
Alvis M. Daniels	Wildwood	Wildwood
Frank A. Elliott	Bethany	Wilmington
Reid H. Erwin	Bethel	Chinquapin
J. L. Fairley, H. R.		Laurinburg
N. P. Farrior	Pink Hill-Smith-Hebron-Harper	
	Southland-Pleasant View	Pink Hill
*Norman R. Flowers	Warsaw-Bowden Community	Warsaw
*W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Beulaville-Antioch	Beulaville
R. W. Graham	Woodburn	Leland
P. R. Gwynn, Jr., Dean, Flora Macdonald College		Red Springs
*R. Frank Hall	Pearsall Memorial	Wrightsville Beach
*Horace B. Hilton	Winter Park	Wilmington
John Irvine	McClure Memorial	Castle Hayne
*David B. Jenkins	Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb	Elizabethtown
*Richard Johnson	Westminster	Wilmington
Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw-Hopewell	Burgaw
*Charles L. Kirby	First	Morehead City
Frederick W. Lewis, H.R.		St. Petersburg, Fla.
*Herbert Lewis	Faison-Calypso	Faison
W. F. F. Little	Pollocksville-Croatan	Pollocksville
*John R. MacKinnon	First	Wilmington
C. H. McLean	Delgado	Wilmington
M. C. Macqueen	Graves Memorial-Holly Grove	Clinton
*J. W. Miller	Clarkton	Clarkton
Harry P. Mitchell	Carolina Beach	Carolina Beach
Adolf Otersan, Jr.	Pike-Rocky Point	Rocky Point
*Wm. E. Pauley, Jr.	Flora Macdonald College	Red Springs
*Ira H. Rawles	Chinquapin	Chinquapin
*Henry L. Reaves	First	Tabor City
Leland A. Richardson	Oak Grove-Myrtle Grove	Wilmington
Ben Lacy Rose, Prof.		Richmond, Va.
*William N. Schotanus	First	Jacksonville
*George Sowerby, II	Topsail	Hampstead
*Neill Graham Stevens, H.R.		Fayetteville
L. A. Taylor, Ex. Sec.		Wilmington

*Wm. H. Terry	Acme	Acme
W. C. Vaughn	First	Lake Waccamaw
J. M. Waggett, H.R., SS	Immanuel	Wilmington
*Joe Wagner	Trinity	Havelock
*J. S. Walkup	Westminster	Whiteville
*Robert Wilkins	Teachey-Willard-Oak Plains	Teachey
*Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	Mount Olive
*Henry L. Willis	Caswell, Black River, Currie	Atkinson
Francis M. Womack	Cape Fear	Wilmington
Charles W. Worth	First	Whiteville

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: E. L. McNair, Acme; Calvin W. Hood, Bethany; Gardner Edwards, Beulaville; George S. Beatty, Black River; D. G. Shaw, Jr., Caswell; J. B. Stroud, Faison; John Clayton, Jacksonville First; Dunmay Gorham, Little Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk; John S. Cameron, McClure Memorial; A. F. Chestnut, Morehead City First; L. J. Simmons, Mount Olive; Kenneth Taylor, Oak Plains; D. S. Reynolds, Pearsall Memorial; D. G. Murphy, Potts Memorial; W. Sprunt Wells, Rockfish; Harry Mathews, St. Andrews-Covenant; Edgar Wells, Teachey; Harold D. Howard, Topsail; E. Walker Stevens, Warsaw; P. K. Avant, Westminster Whiteville; Herman W. Winkle, Westminster Wilmington; C. R. Dillard, Willard; G. Dudley Humphrey, Wilmington First. 23

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

* Ministers bearing Asterisk attended Synod.

MINISTER	CHURCH	TOWN
*Burriss M. Render	Pilot Mtn.-Pine Ridge	Pilot Mountain
*R. L. Berry	Glade Valley-Sparta	Glade Valley
Gaston Boyle	Danbury	Danbury
*Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Trinity	Winston-Salem
*J. F. Brown, H.R.		Lexington
R. F. Brown, H.R.		Asheville
Thomas C. Bryan	Geo. W. Lee Memorial	Winston-Salem
O. V. Caudill, Sec.		Atlanta, Ga.
*Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	North Wilkesboro
*Herbert Culler	Ebenezer-Peak Creek-Low Gap-Jefferson	Jefferson
John B. Gordon, H.R.		Winston-Salem
*Dawes R. Graybeal	Pine Hall-Sandy Ridge	Pine Hall
*R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First	Lexington
C. D. Hutton, Ev.		Jackson, Miss.
*Archie W. Jones	Meadowview	Lexington
*E. E. Kirkman	Highland	Winston-Salem
*Julian Lake	First	Winston-Salem
*William F. Long	Mocksville	Mocksville
John W. Luke	Glendale Springs-Bethel-Laurel Fork-Millers	Glendale Springs
D. S. McCarty	First	Mount Airy
Graham C. McChesney	Covenant	Winston-Salem
*J. H. Monroe	St. Andrews	Wilkesboro
David Moss	First	Thomasville
M. W. Norfleet, Jr.		Richmond, Va.
*Douglas L. Paulson	Flat Rock	Mt. Airy
*Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby & Yadkinville	Yadkinville
*H. R. Poole	Second	Lexington
*Lester Sheppard	Asbury-Francisco-Hills Collinstown	Francisco

J. D. Smith, H.R		Pilot Mountain
*John R. Smith, Ex. Sec.		Winston-Salem
Thomas I. Smith	W. Jefferson-Obids	West Jefferson
*W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolds	Reynolds
*John B. Stanley	Lansing, Gillespie, Foster Mem.	Lansing
*George Staples		Davidson
Sinclair Tebo		Winston-Salem
*Ralph L. Underwood	Southminster	Winston-Salem
Robert A. White, Jr.	First	Winston-Salem
*J. Harry Whitmore, H.R.		Thomasville
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook	Winston-Salem

Ministers—23

RULING ELDERS: Q. A. Pack, Flat Rock; H. D. Townsend, Lexington First; Troy Koonts, Meadowview; D. C. Rankin, Mocksville First; A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro; Vesta Gordon, Pine Ridge; J. K. Smith, Pilot Mountain; W. B. Cahoon, Reynolds; Paul S. Snell, Jr., Southminster; T. V. Willis, Sparta; Coy R. Reid, Thomasville First; Logan P. Stowe, Jr., Trinity; Dr. Carl A. Barkley, Winston-Salem First; J. Paul Essex, Winston-Salem First.—14

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 315 Ministers and 230 Ruling Elders, a total of 545.

ADDRESS BY MODERATOR OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY: Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly, was introduced to Synod by the Rev. Chester Alexander, and addressed the Synod on the subject, "Issues Before the Church in the Centennial Year."

Synod expressed its appreciation to Dr. Boggs by a rising vote.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or who were ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

Albemarle: D. Burke Kerr, Texas; C. W. Kimbrough, Ordained; S. York Pharr, Jr., Virginia; Millard M. Stephens, Virginia; Glen A. Williams, Virginia.

Concord: C. C. Caldwell, South Carolina; Paul A. Horn, South Carolina; James F. Hubbard, W. Va.; R. M. Raynal, Virginia; W. W. Williamson, Jr., Virginia; E. D. Witherspoon, Appalachia.

Fayetteville: William H. Chappell, Virginia; William N. Gordon, Texas; Robert M. Hart, South Carolina; Ansley C. Moore, Pittsburgh, USA; Owen L. Norment, Jr., Ordained.

Granville: T. Hartley Hall, Virginia; William H. Jarrett, Ordained; Roy H. McCormick, Ordained; Richard L. Morgan, Virginia; Reuben Wallace, South Carolina.

Kings Mountain: Albert Drake, Chattanooga, USA; Archie McNair, Georgia; H. Sidney Maxwell, Georgia; C. D. Murphy, Appalachia; Wilson P. Rhoton, Kentucky; Paul P. Thrower, South Carolina; O. H. Welborn, Mississippi.

Mecklenburg: Charles F. Allen, South Carolina; Francis O. Alston, Ordained; S. N. Cramer, Appalachia; D. L. Durway, Arkansas; Paul H. Felker, South Carolina; Yale Gunn, Florida; Angus G. McInnis, Florida; O. A. Radford, Georgia.

Orange: Lawrence W. Avent, Virginia; Coy Bovender, Ordained; J. O. Howell, Baptist Church; John Haddon Leith, Alabama; Fred W. McDaniels, Jr., Georgia; J. William Orders, Ordained; W. D. Varker, Virginia.

Wilmington: James E. Atwood, Ordained; Adolf Oterson, Jr., Ordained; Henry L. Reaves, South Carolina; Leland A. Richardson, Ordained; George Sowerby, Ordained; William C. Vaughn, Tennessee.

Winston-Salem: Burriss M. Bender, Kentucky; Herbert H. Culler, Ordained; Lester Sheppard, Ordained; John B. Stanley, Ordained.

CANDIDATES for the Ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced.

ORGANIZATION: The Honorable J. B. Brewer, Ruling Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, was elected Moderator; the Rev. C. M. Gibbs was elected Permanent Clerk for a term of three years; and the Rev. Denver S. Blevins was elected Assistant Clerk for a term of one year.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Rev. Warner L. Hall was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1961 Session of Synod.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. Leo W. Jenkins, President of East Carolina College, and Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville. Response to these addresses was made by the Moderator, who also expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod and for the presence of representatives of the press.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Announcements were made, including appointment of Standing Committees by the Moderator.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

ATTENDANCE: Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Chairman; H. H. Palmer, Sr., Tarboro; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr.; Ben Campen, Red Springs; Rev. James B. Ficklen; D. W. Holshouser, Cramerton; C. W. Perry, High Point; Rev. Norman H. Flowers; C. R. Reid, Thomasville.

BILLS AND OVERTURES: Rev. R. F. Sloop, Chairman; Rev. R. D. Carson; Rev. Thomas M. Hamilton; R. M. Efird, Kannapolis; R. C. Gary, Henderson; Rev. S. L. McKay; Elbert Todd, Charlotte; Dr. D. D. Clark, Clarkton; and Rev. Robert T. Haynes, Jr.

JUDICIAL: Fred P. Parker, Jr., Goldsboro, Chairman; Rev. Robert J. Blumer; P. McK. Cromartie, Fayetteville; Rev. Thomas T. Traynham; J. M. Friday, Lin-

colnton; Rev. Norris L. Fellows; W. G. Sugg, Sanford; Rev. John R. MacKinnon; Dr. C. A. Barkley, Winston-Salem

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. C. K. Ligon, Chairman; Rev. W. D. Morton; W. C. Ryburn, Salisbury; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; Rev. Park H. Moore, Jr.; J. R. Corington, Charlotte; Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; J. A. Clayton, Jacksonville; and Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SEVENTH SESSION OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Greenville, June 14-15, 1960

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session
McGinnis Auditorium

2:00—Worship Service conducted by the Retiring Moderator, Rev. Chester Alexander

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Presentation of Names by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer—Rev. Marion S. Huske

Communion Service: Conducted by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, the Rev. Thomas M. Davis, and the Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.

2:45—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Chester Alexander

Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1960 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1961 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—Dr. Leo W. Jenkins, President of East Carolina College
Rev. Richard R. Gammon
Announcements (Including Standing Committees)
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Alexander, Chairman
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Meals served in Cafeteria: Breakfast 7 a.m.; Lunch 12:30 p.m.; Supper 6 p.m.

3:15—REPORTS
Report of Synod's Council, Volt Gilmore, Chairman (Stewardship, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)
ADDRESS: by Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly
Topic: "Issues Before The Church In The Centennial Year"
Report on the Sesqui-Centennial—Dr. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman

4:30—Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of the Synodical
Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman
Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, William Black Home
Presentations: Rev. A. B. McClure and Mr. J. B. Watt
Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman
Address: Rev. C. Grier Davis, D.D., President, Mountain Retreat Association, Montreat, N. C.

5:45—Recess

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30—Worship Service—Rev. W. D. McInnis, presiding
Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Hon. Ralph Scott, Chairman (Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)
Address: Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Ga.
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman.
Presentation: Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director, North Carolina Council of Churches
Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman Department United Church Women, N.C.C.C.
Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman
ADDRESS: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.
Topic: "Report From The Church of The Kasai"
ADJOURNMENT

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45 a.m.—Reconvene
Devotional led by Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie

9:00—Reading of Minutes of the Previous Sessions
Announcements
Reports

9:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Higher Education, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
(Educational Institutions, Campus Christian Life, Guidance Center)

ADDRESS: Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of the Consolidated Presbyterian College
Topic: "The Eggheads and I"

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman

10:45—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. James T. Womack
Topic: "The White House Conference On Children and Youth"
Presentation: Rev. Robert Turner

11:45—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman

ADDRESS: "The Christian Faith in an Atomic Age"—Dr. B. Frank Hall

ADDRESS: "The Minister's Responsibility In Stimulating Community Responsibility"—Mr. Worth Williams

12:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

12:30—Recess for Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Reconvene
Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries—Joseph B. Brewer, Chairman

2:15—Report of Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman

2:30—Report of Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts—Hon. E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

2:45—Miscellaneous Reports:
Presbyterian Centennial—Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman
Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate—Rev. Wm. B. Heyward, Chairman
Presbyterian Survey—Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman
Presentation: Mr. Ted Pratt, Richmond, Virginia.
Higher Education Advisory Committee—Rev. Warner L. Hall
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Trustees of Synod—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman
Reports on Standing Committee:
Bills and Overtures

Judicial Business
Resolutions
Attendance
Time and Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

Please clear all announcements through the Stated Clerk.

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod:

Mrs. Chester Alexander, Burlington, wife of the retiring Moderator; Dr. Ernest J Arnold, TRAV, Atlanta, Georgia; Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Second Presbyterian Church, Little Rock, Arkansas, Moderator of the General Assembly; Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia; Mrs. J. B. Brewer and J. B. Brewer, Jr., Rocky Mount; Dr. C. Grier Davis, Montreat, President of the Mountain Retreat Association; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh, President, United Church Women of North Carolina; Dr. J. A. Garber, Rocky Mount, Temporary Supply, First Presbyterian Church; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Fayetteville, President of Synodical; Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, Selma, Women-of-the-Synod; Mr. Ted Pratt, Richmond, Virginia, Business Manager Presbyterian Survey; Mr. Ralph Scott, Burlington; R. A. Short, Executive Director, Presbyterian Home, High Point; Worth Williams, Greensboro, members of the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

(1) Requests to be excused. (Referred to Committee on Attendance)

(2) Letter from Dr. J. D. Patton on Assembly's capital fund campaign in 1963. (Referred to Committee on Bills and Overtures)

(3) Letters from Mrs. A. D. Henderson of Fuquay Springs relating to an Inter-denominational Junior College. (Received as information).

REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the Financial Statements of Accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church year 1959, and statistical data. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 56).

Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Dudley by a rising vote.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Honorable Voit Gilmore, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 72).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 186).

SESQUI-CENTENNIAL REPORT was presented by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman. The Report was received as information.

RECESS: Synod recessed at 6 P.M. following a prayer by the Rev. A. B. McClure, to meet at 7:30 P.M.

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in McGinnis Auditorium.

WORSHIP: Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Minister of the Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, presided over the evening worship service.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Dr. C. Grier Davis, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, addressed Synod.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 160).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEES ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard J. B. Watt, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, and the Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 163).

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Honorable Ralph Scott, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia, in an address on Negro Work in the Presbyterian Church U.S.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 107).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was made by the Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, covering the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and its subsidiaries. Pending adoption of the Report, Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, Raleigh, President of United Church Women, North Carolina Council of Churches, and the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, were presented to Synod, and heard in brief addresses.

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 171).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., on the topic, "Report from the Church of the Kasai."

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 180).

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 10:50 P.M. with a prayer offered by the Rev. Harry H. Bryan, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in McGinnis Auditorium, and was led in worship, conducted by the Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, Pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church, Tarboro.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted, as amended.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. In connection with the Report the following sub-committees were presented, and heard:

Campus Christian Life: Dr. John Graham, acting Chairman.

The Rev. Vance Barron, Minister of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, presented a petition from that Church relating to the building program.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman.

Synod heard Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, in an address, on the topic, "The Eggheads and I."

The Report with its recommendations as amended was adopted. (Appendix, page 131).

RESOLUTION ON CONSOLIDATED PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE: The following resolution relating to the opening of the new Consolidated Presbyterian College was adopted.

BE IT RESOLVED that, in view of the opening of the new campus in Laurinburg in September, 1961, and to insure that an orderly transition from the separate institutions to the Consolidated College be effected with as little confusion as possible, the Synod approves the following as a timetable to guide the staffs of the separate branches of the Consolidated College:

(1) The endowment funds, scholarship funds, loan funds, and all other funds, both restricted and unrestricted, temporarily held by the three branches in a custodial capacity, shall be delivered and turned over to the Board of the Consolidated Presbyterian College by noon, June 10, 1961;

(2) The date for assuming full possession and control of all physical plants and properties by the Consolidated Board of the three branches which are Flora Macdonald College at Red Springs, Peace College at Raleigh, and Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, shall be noon, August 10, 1961;

The Synod instructs the three Presidents to furnish the administration of the Consolidated College a complete inventory of all physical properties owned by the three institutions, including furniture, equipment, etc., by October 1, 1960;

In addition to the above, on or before October 1, 1960, the three institutions will make available to the administration of the Consolidated Presbyterian College copies of their most recent audited annual reports;

(3) It is understood that the opening date for the college at Laurinburg shall be set within the first two weeks of September, 1961.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (See Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Chairman. Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, President of Synodical, presented the Annual Report of the President of the Women-of-the-Synod.

The Report with its recommendation was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman. Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education in the Synod, was introduced to Synod, and spoke on the work of Christian Education in the Synod. Miss Sue Ruddock, DCE Area Worker in Mecklenburg Presbytery, was presented to Synod.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

Second Day—Wednesday afternoon

SYNOD RECONVENED at 1:30, and the report on Christian Education was resumed. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Rev. James T. Womack, on the topic, "The White House Conference on Children and Youth." Dr. William P. Anderson, Jr., Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, was heard on the subject, "Covenant Life Curriculum."

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. Appendix, page 101).

Synod expressed its appreciation to the speakers.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report Synod heard Rev. B. Frank Hall on the subject, "The Christian Faith in an Atomic Age," and Mr. Worth Williams, of Greensboro, on the subject, "The Minister's Responsibility in Stimulating Community Responsibility."

The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 161).

Synod expressed its appreciation to the speakers.

RESOLUTION: *"That Synod instruct its Council and Program Committee to allow more time for business on*

which Synod ought to deliberate and limit the time the various committees may use for inspiration".

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 175).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES was presented by the Honorable Joseph B. Brewer, Chairman. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. R. T. Baker, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 159).

The Reverend George L. Riddle offered prayer on behalf of retired ministers and widows and orphans of deceased ministers.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Chairman, Honorable E. B. Crow, Jr. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 161).

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN CENTENNIAL was presented for the Chairman, Dr. Frontis Johnston, by the Rev. T. H. Hamilton. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. W. B. Heyward. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 186).

A prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and generosity of the late Mr. and Mrs. A. T. McCallum was offered by Rev. A. Clarke Dean.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY was presented by the

Rev. J. Murphy Smith in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. J. N. Brown. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Mr. Theodore Pratt, Business Manager of the **Presbyterian Survey**, Richmond, Va.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 176).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD was presented by the Chairman, Honorable W. E. Price. The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 187).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. A. B. Montgomery. The Report was adopted as follows:

The Committee of Attendance has received the following requests for excuse from attendance at the 1960 meeting of Synod: John H. Leith, J. Hector Smith, Roy Watts, John E. Lake, James Anderson, W. Tallaferro Thompson, W. M. Walsh, Marshall Scott Woodson, D. A. McRight, C. H. Sides, J. H. Buzhardt, W. T. DuBose, E. M. Huffstetler, B. E. Dotson, Allen McSween, T. H. Patterson, J. H. Lansinger, George Webb, M. W. Norfleet, Jr., Yale Gunn, J. D. Skinner, Rev. Thomas G. Tate, W. C. Neel, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., James Appleby, Lee Willingham, ministers; and John D. Elkins, Elder for the New Hope Presbyterian Church, Gastonia. Rev. Harry H. Bryan and Fred W. Fisher requested permission to leave Synod before adjournment. It is recommended that these requests be granted.

The following ministers were not recorded in attendance, and not excused:

Albemarle: George E. Nickels, H. E. Thompson, Harry S. Thomas, Jr., C. B. Yeargan, Jr.

Concord: C. M. Voyles, J. M. Murchison, C. A. White, G. W. Heaton, Sam W. Newell, W. Ted Smith, Archie G. McKee, W. P. Boyle, Carl W. McMurray, W. H. Matheson, C. C. Caldwell, J. W. Hassell, Wilkes P. Macauley, John D. Smith, Charles S. Spencer, J. W. Withrow, Jr., Alan B. Wells, J. C. Neville, Finley M. Grissett, Jr., Carl May, Earl F. Thompson, J. S. Johnson, Paul A. Horne, Jas. R. Phipps, J. S. Johnson, L. V. McPherson, J. H. Armfield, Jr., S. D. Maloney, F. Crossley Morgan, Ovid Pullen, J. T. Ridderwold, W. P. Robertson, T. H. Spence.

Fayetteville: H. Dewey Herring, Alton C. Trivette, Dan E. Norman, Rufus A. Cromartie, Hubert L. Black, C. R. Terrell, Guy M. Morrow, Paul L. Hanks, R. L. Prince, J. T. Young, R. K. Gustafson, C. Rees Jenkins, R. A. Massey, E. D. McMahan.

Granville: J. W. McGinnis, R. W. Childress, Jr., Wm. H. Jarrett, F. D. Smith, Ross B. Kirven, Julian Nesselrodt, Thomas H. Hall, Richard L. Morgan, Jas. L. Price, Wm. F. Stinespring, R. Delmas Watson.

Kings Mountain: Joseph C. Kovach, H. McE. Wilson, Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr., W. G. Somerville, J. Trent Howell, Paul K. Ausley, Charles C. Alexander, A. Hal Key, Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Herbert W. Dale, James L. Mays, A. C. Miller, P. D. Patrick, Judson L. Shannon.

Mecklenburg: T. E. Nelson, Thos. W. Apperson, S. N. Cramer, M. A. Cochrane, Jr., T. Duke Williams, W. B. McSwain, J. S. Garner, Henry S. Robinson, D. O. McInnis, R. Flay Riddle, S. M. Hutchison, Richard A. Curnow, E. E. Newberry, Roswell Long, M. B. Prince, Jr., E. Lamar Kincaid, J. E. Wayland, Jr., B. Hoyt Evans, Q. N. Honeycutt, S. M. Busch, R. F. Whitley, J. A. Sanders, C. F. Allen, S. T. Snively, J. R. Hobson, Frank Kincaid, O. W. Ferrell, R. A. Young, T. R. Alexander, A. A. Allen, David S. Chalable, Stuart D. Currie, Leighton Ford, R. E. Hoker, J. A. Jones, C. E. Kraemer, H. L. Love, A. L. Roberts, David E. Wilkinson, W. G. Workman.

Orange: Chas. G. Fitzpatrick, E. C. Thornburg, J. M. Garrison, I. E. Birdseye, Lee W. Adkins, S. N. Thomas, G. H. V. Hunter, Jr., Sam S. Cappel, Wm. E. Massey, Jr., J. W. Anderson, R. L. Turner, J. S. Cook, James O. Howell, M. J. Murray, F. W. McDaniel, Jr., P. Leslie Bullock, James P. Carse, David R. Moorefield, L. B. Schenck, D. Hilton Seals.

Wilmington: N. P. Farrior, Lawrence W. Kessler, P. L. Clark, H. P. Mitchell, John M. Irvine, John L. Stevenson, Reid H. Erwin, M. C. MacQueen, Randolph W. Graham, W. F. F. Little, Adolf Otersen, Jr., J. F. Clark, James E. Atwood, C. W. Worth, Alvis M. Daniel, Frank P. Elliott, Francis M. Womack, Jr., C. H. McLean, Leland A. Richardson, Ben L. Rose.

Winston-Salem: John B. Stanley, Gaston Boyle, John W. Luke, H. R. Poole, T. I. Smith, R. A. White, Graham C. McChesney, Troy A. Young, Thomas C. Bryan, O. V. Caudill, Charlton D. Hutton.

There were 403 churches which were not represented by Ruling Elders.

A. B. MONTGOMERY, Chairman

The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, Rev. R. F. Sloop. The Report was adopted as follows:

Only one communication was placed in our hands, the letter from Dr. J. G. Patton, Executive Secretary of the General Council of the General Assembly, regarding the Assembly-Wide Capital Funds Campaign for 1962.

Since this, in our opinion is not an overture but a matter of stewardship, we recommend that, in view of the fact that Synod has committed to Synod's Council the matter of recommending the schedule for Capital Funds Campaigns, the communication from the General Council be referred to Synod's Council.

R. F. SLOOP, Chairman

The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. C. K. Ligon. The Report was adopted as follows:

We, the commissioners of the 147th session of the Synod of North Carolina, hereby express our deep appreciation to those persons who have provided for our comfort and entertainment. We thank the President and staff of East Carolina College for permitting us the use of their excellent facilities, and for housing and feeding us in an excellent way. We thank the pastor of the Greenville First Presbyterian Church, and the members who have served most graciously as hosts and hostesses. As Synod moved through its proceedings, it grew increasingly evident that they had prepared for our coming with careful planning and detailed organization.

We express our appreciation to the moderator, Mr. Joseph Brewer, for his fair and accurate dispatch of Synod business, and to the clerks and pages for their efficient service. We thank all speakers for their instructive and inspirational messages, and convey special thanks to the moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. Marion Boggs, for his making a distant journey under the pressure of a very tight schedule to be present. We, further, thank the members of Synod's committees for preparing clear, concise, interesting, and challenging reports.

We know that God has been present during this Synod meeting, and we pray for His continued blessing of our churches.

CHEVES K. LIGON, Chairman

TIME AND PLACE OF THE NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet in Raleigh, June 13-14, 1961, hosts, the First Presbyterian Church and the other churches of Raleigh, the hour to be set by Synod's Council.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. John Miller.

JOSEPH B. BREWER, *Moderator*

C. M. GIBBS, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS 48
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 56
A. Treasurer of Synod 59
1. Christian Education Account 59
2. Orphans' Home Account 59
3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 60
B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 61
1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 61
2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 67
C. Statistics of Synod—1960 (Five Year Comparison) 68
1. Part I—Vital Statistics 68
2. Part II—Stewardship 70
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 72
A. Audited Financial Statements 80
1. Report of Auditor 80
2. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1959 85
3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 87
4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 87
5. Revolving Salary Fund Account—1959 88
6. Institutions of Synod 88
a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc. 88
b. Peace College 89
c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 90
d. Presbyterian Junior College 92
e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 93
f. Queens College 94
g. Union Theological Seminary 95
7. Papers and Securities 96
B. Budgets 97
1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1961 97
a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1961 98
b. Breakdown by Percentages 99
2. Synod's Program—1961 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 100
IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 101
A. Christian Education 101
1. Financial Statement—1959 105
2. Budget—1961 106
B. Church Extension (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 107
1. Evangelism Statistics—1959 116
Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 116
Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. 119
Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 120
Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate 121
2. Financial Statement—1959 124
a. General Receipts and Disbursements 124
b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 126
c. Permanent Reserve Fund 127
d. Designated Funds 127
e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Acct. 128
3. Budget—1961 128
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 129
a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, & Gifts by Presbyteries 129
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 129
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 130

Page

C. Higher Education 131
1. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 132
a. Financial Statement—1959 134
b. Budget—1961 135
2. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 135
(1) Presbyterians in Colleges 136
a. Monographs of Institutions 137
b. 1960-1961 Budgets of Educational Institutions 148
c. Educational Centers in the Synod (See DIRECTORY)
d. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 150
e. Information 150
f. Charts: 1959-1960:
I—Summary Educational Institutions 151
II—Income Breakdown by Institutions 152
III—Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 152
IV—Students by Denominations 153
g. Bequests and Memorials 154
h. Financial Statements 155
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1959 155
(2) Loan Fund 156
i. Budget—1961 156
3. Sub-Committee on Guidance Center with Budget 157
4. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)
V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 159
A. Annuities and Relief 159
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 160
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 161
D. Christian Relations 161
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee (None)
F. Homes 163
1. Orphans' Home with Budget, 1961 164
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1961 167
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement—1959 169
G. Inter-Church Relations and Budget, 1961 171
1. Financial Statement 172
2. Budget 172
3. Highlights of N.C. Council of Churches, 1959 173
H. Minister and His Work 175
I. Presbyterian Survey 176
J. Nominations 177
K. Standing Rules of Synod 177
L. Women's Work, Including Report of Synodical President 178
M. World Missions 180
VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES 184
A. Centennial 184
B. Ministers' Salaries 184
VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 186
A. A. T. McCallum Estate 186
B. Records 186
C. Trustees 187
VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 188
IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XIV) 203
X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 223
INDEX 226

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND JONAS BARCLAY

(1865-1960)

Jonas Barclay was born in Peewee Valley, Ky., January 28, 1865, and entered into the presence of his Lord on January 15, 1960, within 13 days of reaching his 95th birthday. He was the son of Rev. Thomas P. and Louisa R. Barclay. For some years Mr. Barclay had been the only surviving member of a family of eight children. In the long life allotted him he gave a good account of his stewardship, and to no one can the words of the apostle Paul be more fittingly applied: "I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith."

Before entering college Mr. Barclay turned for a few years to business in Louisville, Ky., and for one year, '85-'86, was secretary of the Y.M.C.A., Steubenville, Ohio, where he gave special attention to the training of young boys and men in athletics, a pursuit he followed later as a side-line in some of his pastorates. On leaving Steubenville he entered Collegiate Institute, Princeton, Ky., and after a year's study there was enrolled in Center College, Ky. He had his theological training in what was then Danville Theological Seminary. He was licensed by Transylvania Presbytery, Ky., in 1891, and was ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in May of the same year, his first work being with this Presbytery as evangelist, '91-'92. Later on, '99-'00, he served the Presbytery again in the same capacity. He always manifested a special interest in Evangelism and Home Missions, and led in the organization of Marshville and Beulah churches in this Presbytery.

During his ministry Mr. Barkley served two Presbyteries, Enoree in South Carolina and Cherokee in Georgia, as Superintendent of Home Missions. With the exception of four years, 1902-1906, as pastor of the Highland, Md., Presbyterian Church, his entire ministry was in the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

The churches served by Mr. Barclay, either as pastor or as stated supply, were the following: Goldsboro, Williams Memorial, Mulberry, Mt. Holly and Stanley, Mallard Creek, Hawfields and Group, all of these in the Synod of N. C.; Euharlee, McDonough, and Eastman in the Synod of Georgia; and Blackville in South Carolina. His last and longest pastorate was in Pittsboro and group, N. C., 1921-1941. After retiring in 1941, he had a short residence in Stanley, N. C., and then removed to Charlotte, where opportunities came to him to do what he loved to do, preach the "glorious gospel of Christ". During this period he supplied on one or more Sundays 86 churches, most of them in this Presbytery. He was denied further activity by serious illness that overtook him in the fall of 1954.

On October 31, 1895, he was married to Miss Edna Pegram, of Stanley, N. C., and for nearly 65 years they labored together as devoted companions and true servants of God. To this union were born two sons and three daughters, all of whom with Mrs. Barclay, survive him.

Of our brother it may truly be said that he measured up to the three requirements on an acceptable servant of God, as set forth by the prophet Micah: "To do justly, to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God."

REVEREND CLARENDON WITHERSPOON ERVIN

(1882-1959)

Clarendon Witherspoon Ervin was born at Indiantown, South Carolina, April 4, 1882. He was a son of Gotea Elizabeth Wilson and John Witherspoon Ervin. He graduated from Davidson College in the fall of 1905 with an A.B. degree and from Columbia Theological Seminary where he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree in 1908, he did postgraduate work at Duke University in 1926 and at the University of North Carolina in 1932.

Mr. Ervin was married in 1906 to Gessner Lizetta Carson, a niece and foster daughter of the late Dr. J. B. Shearer, a former president of Davidson College. To this union was born one son and four daughters. Mr. Ervin's first wife preceded him in death and he was married again in 1929 to the former Miss Ruth Cox of Stratford, N. C., daughter of Laura Maxwell and W. E. Cox.

Mr. Ervin was licensed by Harmony Presbytery of South Carolina in 1907 and ordained by Concord Presbytery of N. C. in 1908. He was pastor of the Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches in Concord Presbytery from 1908 until 1910; he was pastor of Mulberry and Amity churches, Mecklenburg Presbytery from 1910 until 1913; his most outstanding work was done in Home Mission churches in Stokes and Surry counties. While serving pastorates there he was primarily responsible for organization of the Hills and Collinstown churches. He taught at Barium Springs Orphanage from 1918 until 1919. Coming to Alleghany county in 1919 he served the churches of Glade Valley, Carson Memorial (now Sparta), and Rockyridge. In 1925 he became teacher and principal of the Glade Valley High School from which position he honorably retired April 4, 1947. (During the years of 1933 and 1934 he served, in addition to his teaching, the Glade Valley, Sparta and Rockyridge churches.)

Mr. Ervin was considered one of the best educated and informed men of Alleghany county. He was an interesting conversationalist, many knew him for his dry wit and humor. One of Mr. Ervin's most outstanding abilities was evidenced in his dealings with boys and young people. Many of them were led into lives of useful service by his influence.

Mr. Ervin's sermons showed careful preparation, unusual knowledge of the Bible, and fundamental truth of the Christian religion. He was a kind and sympathetic pastor of all the people whom he served and will long be remembered for his steadfast faith, his genial manner, for his kindness and generosity to those in need. He passed to his eternal reward on Monday evening, September 14, 1959.

REVEREND HENRY G. BEDINGER

(1889-1960)

Dr. Henry G. Bedinger, 71, passed away on January 29, 1960, at Florence, S. C. after a brief illness. He was born on June 1, 1889, the son of the late Henry C. and Alice Graybill Bedinger of Boone County, Ky. and Salem, Virginia. He was graduated from Davidson College in the year 1911 and from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in 1916. For a time he served as Assistant Superintendent of Home Missions and Evangelist for Asheville Presbytery and in 1918 he entered the armed forces as a Chaplain serving at Fort Moultrie and with the American Expeditionary Forces in France during World War I. From 1919 to 1930 he was pastor of

the Presbyterian Church of Hartsville, S. C., and from 1930 to 1948 he served as President of Flora Macdonald College at Red Springs, N. C. In 1948 he became pastor of the Pineville Presbyterian Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery and served that church until his retirement in 1957. He is survived by his widow, two daughters, Mrs. H. W. Hall of Florence, S. C., and Mrs. J. A. Taylor of Washington, D.C.; two sons, H. G. Bedinger, Jr. of Columbia and Tucker G. Bedinger of Charlotte; two sisters, Mrs. R. B. Echols of Olympia, Washington, and Mrs. Fred Fiedler of Ottumwa, Iowa; two brothers, W. E. Bedinger of Atlanta, Georgia and R. D. Bedinger of Asheville, N. C.; and nine grandchildren.

Funeral services were held in the First Presbyterian Church of Florence conducted by the pastor, the Rev. W. G. Foster, and interment was in Mount Hope Cemetery.

Dr. Bedinger was a faithful pastor, a good minister and a good Presbyterian. He assumed his Presbytery assignments willingly and discharged his duties faithfully.

We cherish his memory and are confronted by the blessed assurance that he is with his Lord whom he served so acceptably while here on earth.

We commend all the members of his family to the God of all comfort and record our gratitude to God for his Ministry in our midst.

REVEREND CHARLES C. HAMILTON

(1896-1959)

The Rev. Charles C. Hamilton was born in Walker County, Georgia, July 10, 1896, son of the late Samuel S. Hamilton and Eula H. Roark Hamilton. He was a graduate of Tennessee Wesleyan College, Atlanta Theological Seminary, and did graduate work at the University of Chicago. He was ordained as a minister in the Congregational Church but after a few years of service he was received as minister in the Mecklenburg Presbytery. He served faithfully and well as a pastor of Troy Presbyterian Church, St. Andrews, Covington, Ga., Conyers, Ga., Benton Heights, Monroe, N. C. His last pastorate was as assistant pastor of Plaza Presbyterian Church in his beloved Charlotte where he quickly won the hearts of the people by his warm and friendly spirit of devotion and service.

For many years Mr. Hamilton rendered distinguished service through the Lions Club Program for the Blind, pioneering and establishing the Mecklenburg Association for the Blind. In this work he was responsible for bringing the first "talking book" into Mecklenburg county. During World War II he was active in the North Carolina State Guard and was instrumental in organizing Boys Club work in Concord, North Carolina.

Survivors include his wife, Mrs. Hooper Hamilton, and two brothers, the Rev. William S. Hamilton of Youngstown, Ohio, and H. Hudson Hamilton of Waycross, Georgia.

His life was a blessing to all who knew him and especially to those to whom he ministered in the name of his Lord. He was an outstanding pastor who understood and loved people. "He went about doing good." On July 28, 1959, he answered the call of his Lord to move on up higher into the "land that is fairer than day."

DAVID E. WILKINSON

REVEREND THOMAS LOUIS KLUTTZ

(1873-1960)

Thomas Louis Kluttz, the son of Mathias Kluttz and Mary Sprinkle Kluttz, was born near Concord in Cabarrus County, N. C., April 23, 1873. He died March 22, 1960, in Marion, N. C. The funeral service was held in the First Presbyterian Church where he had been faithful in attendance during the latter years of his life.

The story of the life of this faithful servant of God is full of interest. Both of his parents died before he was three years of age. As an orphan he lived with relatives until he was fourteen, then went forth to earn his own living.

At the age of 21 he began work with the Salvation Army and was made a Captain in that organization where he served for seven years laboring especially in Ohio and Kentucky. In 1901 he left the Salvation Army to work his way through school. After finishing High School at Grand River Institute, he entered the University of Chattanooga, where he received a Bachelor's degree in Theology in 1908.

On July 2, 1908, he married Miss Laura Gourley of Harrisburg, N. C., who died on August 30, 1950. They had four sons: Robert Louis and James Boyd, who live in Marion; Freeman Bovard died in infancy, and Samuel Erwin died as a young man during the second World War.

Mr. Kluttz was licensed to preach in the Methodist Church in 1905, and while in the Seminary he served as a student supply of churches in Kentucky and Tennessee. After graduation he was ordained to the Methodist ministry and was pastor at Oldsburg, Kansas 1908-12; Goffs, Kansas 1912-13; Seenie, Iowa 1913-14; Sergeants Bluff, Iowa 1914-15; Eau Gallie, Fla. 1917-18; New Smyrna, Fla. 1918-19; Lake Como, Fla. 1919-21; Elmwood, N. C. 1921-22. He was received into Concord Presbytery in 1922, and was pastor of Clinchfield and Conley Memorial Presbyterian Churches 1922-25. He continued to serve as temporary supply in vacant churches near Marion until he became infirm in 1930.

God honored Brother Kluttz with a long life. It was the cherished privilege of the writer to be closely associated with him after his retirement. In his sunset years there were fulfilled in his life the words of the Psalmist concerning the righteous that "they shall bring forth fruit in old age." In the church and community where he spent the evening of his life, he wrought a gracious ministry and endeared himself to all who knew him. He was always about the Father's business in a ministry of prayer and faithful witness. In a real sense he never retired. His abiding interest and unabating zeal for the cause of Christ was an inspiration to all and especially to the young men of the church and community.

To the end of his life, God blessed him with a clear and vigorous mind through which he often gave expression to sublime thoughts in the most choice and beautiful language. Even when his frail body was almost too weak to stand, his impromptu public prayer reflected the abiding strength and vigor of his mental faculties and his devout spirit.

We will remember him as a man in whom the Spirit of God had wrought the grace and gentleness and kindness of the richest and rarest quality.

CARL W. MCMURRAY

REVEREND CHARLES CHAMBERLAIN McNEILL

(1879-1960)

Charles Chamberlain McNeill, a native of Fayetteville, N. C., served the Kingdom in many different functions as a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Born September 25, 1879, Dr. McNeill graduated from Washington and Lee University with the B.A. degree in 1903 and attended Princeton Theological Seminary for one year before a brief term of service as state student secretary for the YMCA. He returned to Seminary at Louisville and graduated there in 1913. Charles McNeill was ordained by Columbia Presbytery October 25, 1913, and served churches at Spring Hill, Port Royal, and Gallatin, Tennessee. This last pastorate was interrupted by war work for the YMCA from 1917 to 1919.

Dr. McNeill's next pastorate was in East Dallas Presbyterian Church in Dallas, Texas, and was the last pastorate he held. From this church he went into work as an agent for the Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee of the Assembly. Other later service was as a professor in Columbia Theological Seminary (1925-27); educational work for Converse College; evangelist with the A. Earle Kernahan team for Religious Survey and personal Evangelism; and stated supply work for a large number of churches until his retirement because of ill health in 1946. His last work as a minister was home mission work in Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Dr. McNeill was granted an honorary D.D. degree by Washington and Lee University in 1926. After his retirement he lived with his daughter in Pompano Beach, Fla., where he died February 29, 1960.

Dr. McNeill was possessed of a most attractive personality, and was most effective in his work with young people.

Mecklenburg Presbytery knew Dr. McNeill only in the last years of his service, but wishes to record its gratitude to God for having shared in the life and work of a man of God who brought to his work a love of his Lord, a delight in people, and a constant readiness to help those in need.

REVEREND NATHAN ELMER OPLINGER

(1893-1959)

The Rev. Nathan Elmer Oplinger was born in Wadsworth, Ohio, August 11, 1893. He attended the American College of Physical Education and was a Sergeant in the U. S. Army Infantry. He attended Theological Seminary in Richmond from 1919 to 1922.

He was licensed to preach by North Alabama Presbytery and served as evangelist in Caldwell County from 1922 to 1924. His pastorates include the Stony Point and Shiloh churches in Concord Presbytery, the Unity Church group at Woodleaf, the St. Elmo Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee, and the Turner and Lee Park Churches, Monroe, N. C., where he was serving at the time of his death September 30, 1959.

Mr. Oplinger is survived by his wife, the former Sadie Somers; a daughter, Miss Phoebe Oplinger of Charlotte; a son, Nathan Oplinger of Chattanooga; brothers and two sisters.

Funeral services were conducted by Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence on October 1 at the McEwen Chapel in Monroe and graveside services at Stony Point.

Mr. Oplinger was a diligent worker in the church, a faithful Presbyter, and one of God's noblemen.

REVEREND JACQUELIN PLUMMER TAYLOR

(1897-1959)

Jacquelin Plummer Taylor, son of Jacquelin Plummer and Sarah Marshall Taylor, died at home in Winston-Salem on the morning of July 30, 1959. He was born in the same city on December 15, 1897. His survivors are his wife, Anna Deane; two sons Jacquelin Plummer, III, and Wallace Deane; and one daughter, Sarah Ashley.

He attended the schools of his native city, having the unique distinction of being a member of the first high school football team. He was a graduate of Davidson College, class of 1921, and of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, 1928. His college career was interrupted by the First World War in which he became a first lieutenant. While a student in college he felt the call to the Gospel Ministry, but deferred going to the Seminary for four years that he might be sure he had been truly called of God. These years were spent in business with his brothers in Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Taylor served churches in North Carolina, Alabama, Florida and Kentucky. His last pastorate was at the Sharon Church in Lexington, Ebenezer Presbytery, and his first pastorate was in Winston-Salem Presbytery at Elkin, Yadkinville and Wilkesboro.

Jacquelin Taylor was incapacitated physically and unable to carry on the active work of the ministry for the last nine years of his life, retiring in 1950. There was never any doubt about his Calvinistic convictions. He stood up for what he believed to be right whether it was popular or not, and believed his long illness to be in the purpose and plan of God. Those who knew him best were inspired by his patience and fortitude in suffering. He was uncomplaining, cheerful, and possessed of a keen sense of humor. He loved his friends and was loyal to them.

REVEREND JOHN PHILIP HANCOCK McNATT

(1903-1960)

Reverend John Philip Hancock McNatt was born December 5, 1903, at Parkton, North Carolina. His parents were Mr. and Mrs. James C. Dobbin McNatt.

After graduating from Parkton High School in 1922, he entered the University of North Carolina, where he received the Bachelor of Arts degree in 1928. In 1931, he graduated from Oberlin Graduate School of Theology and was given the Bachelor of Divinity degree. He was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery, July 21, 1931, and ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery, February 14, 1932.

His first pastorate was at Morven, North Carolina, where he served for twelve years, September 1931 to November 1943. His second pastorate was at the Brentwood Presbyterian Church of High Point, North Carolina. He served most faithfully from 1943 to the day of his death, which was February 3, 1960. When Mr. McNatt came to High Point, the membership of the church was very small. However, under his consecrated and aggressive leadership, the church began to grow and experienced a steady growth throughout his ministry. Under his leadership, a beautiful church and manse were built. In both of his pastorates, he was beloved by the people and did a most creditable work for the ongoing of the Kingdom.

He is survived by his wife, who faithfully upheld his hands in his work. Mrs. McNatt was the former Miss Sarah Kathrine Brown of Oberlin, Ohio. The four surviving children are Pvt. Ralph McNatt of Fort Jackson, South Carolina; Dobbin, a graduate student

and assistant instructor at Michigan State University; Katharine and Edward of the home, who are attending High Point College.

The funeral was conducted at the Brentwood Presbyterian Church, February 6, 1960, by the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point. Interment was at Fayetteville, North Carolina, with Reverend J. Rupert McGregor and Reverend Hubert L. Black conducting the service.

Reverend Philip McNatt was a minister by the grace of the Lord of broad sympathies and deep consecration. He was diligent in the performance of his duties and worked unremittingly for the glory of the Master. He preached the Gospel with uncompromising convictions and practiced what he preached in his daily living. Mr. McNatt was a faithful pastor and unwittingly endeared himself to those who came within the scope of his ministry. He was a good Presbyter, which was evidenced in his regular attendance at our church courts and the faithfulness with which he served on church committees. Truly, God used this Servant of His to cast a healing shadow and to advance the Kingdom by what he was, by what he said, and by what he did. In the passing of this minister, we are reminded of these farewell words which David once spoke to his dear friend Johnathan: "Thou shalt be missed, because thy place will be empty."

Roy E. Watts

WILLIAM WADDELL ARROWOOD

(1883-1960)

William Waddell Arrowood, D.D., was born in Norwood, N. C., on June 12, 1883. He was the son of the Rev. William Butler Arrowood and Mrs. Mary Virginia Pharr Arrowood. He passed away in Florida on February 16, 1960, at the age of 76. In this long span of years there was a good and useful life.

Dr. Arrowood was the son of a Presbyterian minister. As a child of the Covenant he was early dedicated to the Lord, and came to manhood as a worthy son of devoted Christian parents, whose faith he imbibed from his earliest years.

He graduated from Davidson College with the A.B. degree in 1903, and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1908 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. In 1908-09 he was Hoge Fellow in the same Seminary. At that time the Seminary had only one graduate fellowship, which was awarded each year to the student who, in the judgment of the Faculty, showed greatest promise of usefulness in the ministry. Their judgment was well confirmed in the long career as a minister which Dr. Arrowood carried out. In 1924 he was awarded the degree of Doctor of Divinity by Washington and Lee University. In 1926 he was Moderator of the Synod of Appalachia.

He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of Bethel in 1908, and was ordained to the ministry by the Presbytery of Abingdon in 1909.

During the interval between his graduation from Davidson College and his entrance into the Seminary, he was a teacher in Rowland, N. C., where he came to know Miss Florence McQueen, who became his wife in September, 1910. Their long life together was a happy one.

He was teacher in Grundy, Virginia, and evangelist of Abingdon Presbytery from 1909 to 1913. The writer of this sketch has a clear recollection that during this time Dr. Arrowood

preached in the Davidson College Church, where this writer was a student, and that his sermon was clear, forceful and memorable; and stands in memory to this day above most of the many sermons that were preached in that historic church during those four college years.

From 1913 to 1937 he was Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Tazewell, Virginia, and also served the Burke's Garden and Cedar Bluff Churches during all or part of this long period.

From 1937 to 1945 he was Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Pulaski, Virginia.

From 1945 to 1951 he was Professor of Bible in King College, Bristol, Tennessee.

From 1951 to his retirement in 1957 he was Pastor of the Rowland Presbyterian Church in Fayetteville Presbytery. After his retirement he continued to preach as opportunity offered.

Dr. Arrowood was a strong, clear, well-informed advocate of the historic theology of the Presbyterian Church. For him the Bible was the authoritative Word of God, the "only infallible rule of faith and practice." His leadership was recognized among the conservative leaders of our church.

This writer's outstanding impression of Dr. Arrowood was that of an able and successful evangelist. His trumpet sounded with no uncertain sound. With manly courage and forthrightness he called upon people wherever he went to receive and surrender to the "Lamb of God Who taketh away the sin of the world." People heard him gladly, and responded to his message, for he proclaimed to them the Saviour for Whom their hearts were longing. We think of him as one of those to whom our Lord gave His Great Commission: "Ye are the light of the world."

William S. Golden

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER—1960

REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Church Extension, and Higher Education, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules; and the Centennial Committee and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on campaigns and other causes presented in the *Blue Book* fairly well summarize the total program of work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the *Index*.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1958	1959	Increase Decrease
Campus Christian Life	$ 28,304	$ 38,444	$ 10,140
Christian Education	26,815	31,890	5,075
Church Extension	43,921	65,428	21,507
Educational Institutions	274,813	275,203	390
Orphans' Home	185,203	206,821	21,618
Presbyterian Home	32,496	37,743	5,247
Inter-Church Relations	2,463	2,549	86

Presbyteries accepted in 1958 82% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1959, but paid only 71% of what Synod asked, though 87.9% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $674,105 in contrast to $633,889, an increase of $40,216.

It should be noted that this study relates to budgeted contributions to Synod's Causes. Non-budgeted gifts to Synod's causes in 1959 total $578,706. The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital funds gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations received no capital gifts income.

Audits

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report") and also the Report of Synod's Council.

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1961 budgets for all the

agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1959 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1959, through December 31, 1959 totalled $135,374.25, and from January 1, 1960 through April 30, 1960, $30,620. This indicates that there remain a number of open accounts. Part of these are pledges which were made on a delayed basis, while others are delinquent accounts. The following is a brief summary of this Campaign through April 30, 1960:

Total Pledges	$1,728,684.12
Total Receipts	1,379,117.79
Total Expenditures	170,605.00
To Consolidated College	1,049,574.13
To Campus Christian Life	157,938.66
To Peace College	1,000.00
Total Disbursements	1,379,117.79

Since January 1, 1960, 663 pledges in amounts up to $100, on which nothing had been paid, have been cancelled. The amount involved is approximately $22,304.79. There are several hundred additional pledges in larger amounts on which nothing has been paid, and in view of the fact that the Consolidated College Campaign will be inaugurated in 1961, it is likely that all such pledges will be cancelled by December 31. All active accounts will be continued indefinitely.

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and is scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through April 30 stood as follows:

Pledges	$265,664.85
Receipts	147,480.48
Expenses	47,299.60

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$204,169.00
1958 Campaign	265,664.85
	$469,833.85
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$157,938.66
1958	147,480.48
	$305,419.14
Balance Anticipated	164,414.71
TOTAL RECEIPTS:	
From Pledges	$305,419.14
Interest	3,330.85
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000.00

Loan: Stultz Fund	15,000.00
Loan: Synod's General Fund	15,000.00
	$361,749.99
Less Expenses through 4-30-60	47,299.60
Balance	$314,450.39
Disbursed to Institutions	314,213.50

Summary of Allocations

	Original Goals	Disbursed as of 4-3-60	Balance Due 100% Allocation	Balance Due 85% Allocation
UNC	$265,000.00	$200,000.00[1]	$ 65,000.00	$ 10,250.00
NCS	90,000.00	74,500.00	15,500.00	2,000.00
DUKE	85,000.00	5,400.00	79,600.00	66,850.00
ECC	30,000.00	14,313.50	15,686.50	11,187.50
WCUNC	30,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	10,500.00
	$500,000.00	$309,213.50	$190,786.50	$100,787.00

The Trustees borrowed $57,000 in 1959 to complete the $200,000 guaranteed by Synod for the Chapel Hill Capital gifts program. The note was liquidated in January of this year. Thus far it has not been necessary to borrow other funds at interest since there have been up to this time available funds in Synod's accounts which are being lent at no interest.

Decade

This is the tenth Synod that I have reported as Stated Clerk and General Secretary of Synod. During these years the Synod has grown from 114,840 members, including ministers, to 143,066, an increase of 38,226, or an average of 3,823. The total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $14,230,955. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,566,149. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $99.47. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $24.93. The number of ministers has increased from 425 to 599 and the number of churches from 599 to 641. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 131,677.

It has been a privilege to serve the great Synod of North Carolina, and I wish to thank the Synod for the wonderful support which has been given me. I should like also to express deep appreciation to the Committees, present and past members included, with whom it has been my privilege to work. And I should especially like to pay tribute to the Office Staff who have so faithfully and cheerfully assisted me, as together, we have endeavored to serve the Synod.

Our earnest prayer is that during the next decade God's blessings may be as abundant upon our Synod as during the past ten years.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY *General Secretary*

[1]Additional $5,000.00 sent direct—designated Gift from Richardson Foundation

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNTS
(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1959

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

	RECEIPTS 1959 (12 Months)	Budget (Accepted)	Budget Adopted (By Synod)
RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 2,324.50	$ 2,365.00	$ 3,170.00
Concord	3,448.61	3,788.00	5,546.00
Fayetteville	3,389.18	3,661.00	6,394.00
Granville	2,528.99	3,824.00	3,824.00
Kings Mountain	2,559.39	3,767.00	3,724.00
Mecklenburg	7,677.14	12,450.00	12,450.00
Orange	5,224.60	4,970.00	7,678.00
Wilmington	1,881.41	4,142.00	3,774.00
Winston-Salem	1,715.82	2,080.00	3,360.00
Total from Presbyteries	$ 30,749.64[1]	$ 41,047.00	$ 49,920.00
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	1,537.50		
	$ 29,212.14		
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	140.00		
Support from Equalization Fund	1,537.50		
Total Receipts	$ 30,889.64		
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Remitted to Mr Henry Nivens, Treas.	$ 30,889.64		

[1]Reported as sent direct to Mr Nivens $1,000.00. In addition this Committee borrowed $7,900 from R.S.F. which Synod will be requested to cancel.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Orphans' Home

January 1—December 31, 1959

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

	RECEIPTS 1959 (12 Months)	Budget (Accepted)	Budget Adopted (By Synod)
RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 10,261.80	$ 10,423.00	$ 13,970.00
Concord	15,619.34	17,043.00	24,442.00
Fayetteville	23,681.15	16,132.00	28,182.00
Granville	14,988.70	16,852.00	16,852.00
Kings Mountain	15,340.56	16,544.00	16,412.00

Mecklenburg	34,549.01	54,868.00	54,868.00
Orange	20,082.42	21,811.00	33,836.00
Wilmington	7,675.11	11,818.00	16,632.00
Winston-Salem	9,950.51	9,120.00	14,806.00
Total from Presbyteries	$152,178.60[1]	$171,641.00	$220,000.00
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	7,608.93		
	$144,569.67		
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	310.00		
Support from Equalization Fund	7,608.93		
Total Receipts	$152,518.60		
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Remitted to Orphans' Home	$152,518.60		

[1]Reported as sent direct to Home in addition—$54,301.90.

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1959

(Does not include Contributions sent directly to Home.)

	RECEIPTS 1959 (12 Months)	Budget (Accepted)	Budget Adopted (By Synod)
RECEIPTS:			
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle	$ 2,097.72	$ 2,130.00	$ 2,857.00
Concord	3,318.31	3,408.00	4,999.00
Fayetteville	4,449.32	3,300.00	5,764.00
Granville	2,924.14	3,447.00	3,447.00
Kings Mountain	2,895.79	3,381.00	3,357.00
Mecklenburg	7,942.56	11,223.00	11,223.00
Orange	5,190.07	4,478.00	6,921.00
Wilmington	1,863.19	2,761.00	3,402.00
Winston-Salem	2,065.54	1,600.00	3,028.00
Total from Presbyteries	$ 32,776.64[1]	$ 35,728.00	$ 45,000.00
Less 5% Equalization Fund Distribution	1,638.83		
	$ 31,137.81		
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	30.00		
Support from Equalization Fund	1,638.83		
Total Receipts	$ 32,806.61		
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Remitted to Home	$ 32,806.61		

[1]Reported as sent direct to Home in addition—$4,966.69.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 38 ministers; 1 licentiate; 9 candidates; 9,693 communicants; 53 churches; Value: $3,877,500; 31 manses; Value: $460,000; 335 professions; churches reporting no professions 15.

Ministers Received: Rev. Henry V. Lofquist, Birmingham, January 27, 1959; Rev. Scott M. Poole, Granville, January 27, 1959; Rev. George D. Heath, Norfolk, April 21, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, Pee Dee, February 27, 1959; Rev. William E. Link, Pee Dee, April 14, 1959; Rev. John R. Hay, Asheville, April 21, 1959; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Bluestone, July 7, 1959; Rev. John E. Thompson, Suwanee, September 1, 1959; Rev. Phillip M. Cory, Montgomery, September 1, 1959; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Orange, September 1, 1959; Rev. Egbert G. Lineback, St. Johns, September 29, 1959.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. C. Hines, December 11, 1959.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Norman Johnson, July 21, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Scott M. Poole, West New Bern, February 15, 1959; Rev. Henry V. Lofquist, Jason and Snow Hill, February 22, 1959; Rev. George D. Heath, Cann Memorial, May 3, 1959; Rev. H. Eugene Thompson, Berea and Westminster, May 24, 1959; Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Bethlehem and Morton, June 7, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Edgar D. Byers, Antioch and George Kirby, February 2, 1959, and February 27, 1959; Rev. William E. Link, Grifton and West Greenville, April 14, 1959; Rev. John R. Hay, Ahoskie, April 21, 1959; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Macclesfield, and Pinetops, July 7, 1959; Rev. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount First, September 1, 1959; Rev. Phillip M. Cory, Fountain, Falkland, and Grace, September 1, 1959; Rev. Edward C. Thornburg, Meadowbrook, September 1, 1959; Rev. Egbert Lineback, Wanoca and Wayside, September 29, 1959.

Candidates Received: James Barksdale, Examination, January 27, 1959; Ola Forbes, Jr., Examination, January 27, 1959; Harry S. Thomas, Jr., Certificate, April 21, 1959; H. Eugene Thompson, Certificate, April 21, 1959; A. B. Holloman, Examination, October 13, 1959.

Candidates Dismissed: Rufus T. Cromartie, Fayetteville, April 21, 1959; Murray Page, Bluestone, May 15, 1959.

Candidates Licensed: H. Eugene Thompson, April 21, 1959; Harry S. Thomas, Jr., April 21, 1959; C. W. Kimbrough, October 13, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: H. Eugene Thompson, May 24, 1959; Harry S. Thomas, Jr., June 7, 1959.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 83 ministers; 15 candidates; 16,884 communicants; 75 churches; Value: $5,962,000; 52 manses; Value: $938,000; 470 professions; churches reporting no professions 23.

Ministers Received: Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Wilmington, January 21, 1959; Rev. James A. Marrow, Wilmington, April 21, 1959; Rev. C. C. Caldwell, Piedmont, July 21, 1959; Rev. P. A. Horne, Bethel, July 21, 1959; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Jr., Cherokee, July 21, 1959;

Rev. J. D. Withrow, Fayetteville, July 21, 1959; Rev. W. A. McCutchan, Birmingham, July 21, 1959; Rev. J. H. Nowell, Norfolk, July 21, 1959; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Bethel, July 21, 1959; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Greenbrier, October 20, 1959; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Asheville, October 20, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. F. R. Stair, Atlanta, August 31, 1959; Rev. Robert F. Park, Fayetteville, August 31, 1959; Rev. C. I. Mann, Suwanee, September 30, 1959; Rev. C. A. Lingle, Hanover, October 20, 1959; Rev. L. French Cowan, Missouri, December 31, 1959.

Ministers Retired: Rev. S. C. Farrior, June 1, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Sweetwater, February 1, 1959; Rev. James A. Marrow, Bethpage, May 10, 1959; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Jr., Waldensian, July 26, 1959; Rev. Paul A. Horne, New Salem, July 26, 1959; Rev. J. H. Nowell, Covenant, July 26, 1959; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Centre, August 9, 1959; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Quaker Meadows, August 30, 1959; Rev. C. C. Caldwell, Landis Memorial and Conley Memorial, September 13, 1959; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Drusilla, October 25, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. S. C. Farrior, Covenant, June 1, 1959; Rev. F. R. Stair, Hickory First, July 31, 1959; Rev. Robert F. Park, Rocky River, July 31, 1959; Rev. C. S. Spencer, Westview and Drusilla, September 1, 1959; Rev. C. I. Mann, Beattie Memorial and Setzer's Gap, September 30, 1959; Rev. C. A. Lingle, Bayless Memorial, October 20, 1959; Rev. L. French Cowan, Kirkwood, December 31, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: J. H. Nowell, July 26, 1959; W. A. McCutchan, August 9, 1959; R. J. Sadler, August 9, 1959.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 79 ministers; 19 candidates; 17,684 communicants; 93 churches; Value: $5,333,000; 59 manses; Value: $898,000; 572 professions; churches reporting no professions 19.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Kings Mountain, February 17, 1959; Rev. H. Hoover Bear, Potomac, February 17, 1959; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Jr., Harmony, April 21, 1959; Rev. Robert F. Park, Concord, September 22, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Orange, March 10, 1959; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Holston, April 14, 1959; Rev. James F. Dickenson, Pee Dee, June 2, 1959; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Concord, June 2, 1959; Rev. David H. Moylan, Pee Dee, September 10, 1959; Rev. Donald O. McInnis, Mecklenburg, October 27, 1959; Rev. Paul D. Buzard, Bluestone, December 22, 1959.

Churches Dissolved: Sandy Grove, Raeford, September 22, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. H. Hoover Bear, Bonnie Doon, March 1, 1959; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Godwin, May 3, 1959; McMillan, May 10, 1959; and Bluff, May 17, 1959; Rev. C. D. Patterson, Bunnlevel, May 10, 1959; Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Grove and Unity, June 7, 1959; Rev. J. D. Stewart, Church of the Covenant, June 7, 1959; Rev. Ben J. Bass, Midway and Pembroke, June 14, 1959; Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Jr., Montpelier, June 14, 1959; Rev. Owen L. Norment, Cameron Hill and Cypress, June 26, 1959; Rev. Robert F. Park, Lillington First, October 4, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Grove and Unity, March 10, 1959; Rev. David H. Moylan, Ashpole, March 10, 1959; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Spring Lake First, April 14, 1959; Rev. James F. Dickenson, Fairmont, June 2, 1959; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Assistant, Fayetteville First, June 2, 1959; Rev. D. O. McInnis, Fayetteville First, October 30, 1959; Rev. J. A. McIntyre, Berea, Plainview, and Providence, November 30, 1959; Rev. Paul D. Buzard, Bensalem and Eagle Springs, December 22, 1959.

Candidates Received: Robert E. Burnes, III, Examination, April 21, 1959; Ben J. Bass, Pee Dee, April 21, 1959; Homer C. Phifer, Suwanee, April 21, 1959; John David Stewart, Kings Mountain, April 21, 1959; Rufus Cromartie, Albemarle, April 21, 1959; Owen L. Norment, Asheville, June 30, 1959; Billy Harvey Herring, Examination, September 22, 1959.

Candidates Dropped: W. Gulton Smith, Jr., June 30, 1959.

Candidates Licensed: Ben J. Bass, April 21, 1959; J. D. Stewart, April 21, 1959; Homer Phifer, April 21, 1959; Rufus Cromartie, April 21, 1959; Owen L. Norment, Jr., June 30, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: Rufus A. Cromartie, June 7, 1959; John David Stewart, June 7, 1959; Ben J. Bass, June 14, 1959; Homer C. Phifer, June 14, 1959; Owen L. Norment, Jr., July 26, 1959.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 51 ministers; 19 candidates; 11,607 communicants; 52 churches; 44 manses; 351 professions; churches reporting no professions 15.

Ministers Received: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Kanawha, March 11, 1959; Rev. Ross B. Kirven, Norfolk, April 28, 1959; Rev. T. Hartley Hall, Hanover, July 28, 1959; Rev. Richard L. Morgan, Hanover, October 20, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. T. Echols, East Mississippi, January 27, 1959; Rev. C. J. Ping, Saginaw, April 28, 1959; Rev. S. G. Harness, Montgomery, April 28, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Northgate, April 5, 1959; Rev. Roy H. McCormick, Wendell, September 6, 1959; Rev. H. H. Thompson, Associate Pastor, Raleigh First, September 13, 1959; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Center Ridge, Mizpah, and Oak Grove, September 20, 1959; Rev. T. Hartley Hall, Minister to Students, West Raleigh, September 27, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. T. Echols, Warrenton and Littleton, January 27, 1959; Rev. S. G. Harness, Fuller Memorial, April 28, 1959.

Candidates Received: John D. Elliott, Examination, April 28, 1959; John Stanley Jennings, Examination, April 28, 1959; Horace Alton Lee, Examination, April 28, 1959; Richard E. House, Examination, April 28, 1959; Kenneth Woodard, Examination, July 28, 1959.

Candidates Dismissed: David Hay, Connecticut Valley, April 28, 1959; Carl Kessel, Letter, July 28, 1959; Roy H. McCormick, Letter, July 28, 1959; W. H. Jarrett, Letter, July 28, 1959; Carl Uzzell, Examination, October 20, 1959.

Candidates Dropped: Bobby Boyette, April 28, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: Roy H. McCormick, September 6, 1959; William H. Jarrett, September 20, 1959.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 10 candidates; 9,139 communicants; 46 churches; Value: $3,323,000+; 37 manses; Value: $523,045+; 209 professions; churches reporting no professions 15.

Ministers Received: Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Concord, July 21, 1959; Rev. Sidney Maxwell, Atlanta, October 20, 1959; Rev. A. B. Drake, Chattanooga, October 20, 1959.

Churches Organized: Glendale, Gastonia, August 2, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Sidney Maxwell, Tryon, October 25, 1959; Rev. A. B. Drake, Cramerton, November 1, 1959.

Candidates Received: John Williamson, Jr., Examination, Octotober 20, 1959.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 119 ministers; 46 candidates; 33,310 communicants; 108 churches; 81 manses; 964 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Atlanta, January 27, 1959; Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Ozarks, January 27, 1959; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, Pee Dee, April 21, 1959; Rev. John R. Cunningham, Winston-Salem, April 21, 1959; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Kings Mountain, April 21, 1959; Rev. H. Lawrence Love, Everglades, April 21, 1959; Rev. Angus G. McInnis, St. Johns, July 21, 1959; Rev. S. N. Cramer, Knoxville, July 21, 1959; Rev. O. A. Radford, Savannah, September 15, 1959; Rev. D. L. Durway, Washburn, September 15, 1959; Rev. Yale Gunn, Suwanee, September 15, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. E. Lytch, Orange, May 15, 1959; Rev. E. A. McLeod, Columbia, July 15, 1959; Rev. D. E. Wassen, Alton, July 15, 1959; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, South Carolina, November 27, 1959.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. C. C. Hamilton, July 28, 1959; Rev. N. E. Oplinger, September 30, 1959.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Henry G. Bedinger, June 1, 1959; Rev. W. J. Huneycutt, September 30, 1959; Rev. B. Frank Yandell, December 31, 1959; Rev. C. D. Whiteley, December 31, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Norris E. Fellows, Wadesboro, February 1, 1959; Rev. Marcus Prince III, Troy, February 15, 1959; Rev. David E. Wilkinson, Presbyterian Hospital Chaplain, April 5, 1959; Rev. Thomas W. Apperson, Candor, May 17, 1959; Rev. N. C. Kirkland, Albemarle First, June 7, 1959; Rev. Francis O. Alston, Walkersville, July 26, 1959; Rev. Angus G. McInnis, Assistant, Charlotte First, July 26, 1959; Rev. Dwight Barker, Ramah, August 2, 1959; Rev. S. N. Cramer, Macedonia, August 2, 1959; Rev. Yale Gunn, Camp Stewart Administrator, September 15, 1959; Rev. O. A. Radford, Newell, September 27, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. E. Lytch, Newell, May 15, 1959; Rev. H. G. Bedinger, Pineville, June 1, 1959; Rev. E. A. McLeod, Morven and Camden, July 15, 1959; Rev. Carl S. Miller, Rockingham, July 15, 1959; Rev. Fred Holder, Mulberry, November 15, 1959; Rev. W. F. Mitchell, Sunset Hills, December 1, 1959.

Candidates Received: Al Jepson, Examination, January 27, 1959; Jerry Puckett, Examination, January 27, 1959; Robert Bradham, Examination, April 21, 1959; Edwin P. Graham, Examination, April 21, 1959; Francis O. Alston, Letter, July 21, 1959; William Thaddeus Grimstead, Examination, July 21, 1959; Jerry Voncannon, Examination, July 21, 1959.

Candidates Dismissed: Zane M. Moore, Orange, February 25, 1959; David C. Hambrick, Jr., Upper Missouri, March 16, 1959.

Candidates Dropped: Arthur M. Dye, April 21, 1959; Robert Huffaker, July 21, 1959.

Candidates Licensed: Francis O. Alston, July 21, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: Francis O. Alston, July 26, 1959.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 78 ministers; 15 candidates; 22,524 communicants; 83 churches; 59 manses; 706 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. S. P. Hart, Abingdon, January 15, 1959; Rev. W. W. Peters, Greenbrier, January 15, 1959; Rev. William Plonk, Hanover, January 15, 1959; Rev. J. W. Walkup, Enoree, January 15, 1959; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Winston-Salem, February 20, 1959; Rev. George V. H. Hunter, Jr., Fayetteville, April 16, 1959; Rev. J. S. Cook, Concord, April 16, 1959; Rev. J. O. Howell, Baptist Denomination, July 16, 1959; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Mecklenburg, July 16, 1959; Rev. E. C. Thornburg, Albemarle, September 10, 1959; Rev. Fred W. McDaniels, Jr., Southwest Georgia, September 10, 1959; Rev. W. D. Varker, Potomac, September 10, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Milton P. Brown, Lexington, January 15, 1959; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Winston-Salem, April 16, 1959; Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan, Piedmont, September 10, 1959; Rev. John N. Wilson, Albemarle, October 6, 1959; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Norfolk, October 6, 1959.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Marion S. Huske, April 16, 1959.

Churches Organized: Vandalia, Greensboro, August 30, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. P. Hart, Mt. Vernon Springs and Siler City, January 15, 1959; Rev. W. W. Peters, Graham, January 15, 1959; Rev. J. W. Walkup, Buffalo, January 15, 1959; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Broadway and Salem, February 20, 1959; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Jr., Randolph, April 16, 1959; Rev. J. O. Howell, Smyra and Wentworth, July 16, 1959; Rev. W. E. Lytch, Bethesda and Yanceyville, July 16, 1959; Rev. Zane M. Moore, Morningside, July 16, 1959; Rev. W. D. Varker, Westminster, September 10, 1959; Rev. E. C. Thornburg, Bessemer, September 10, 1959; Rev. Fred W. McDaniel, Jr., Springwood, September 10, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Bessemer, April 16, 1959; Rev. Marion S. Huske, Westminster, April 16, 1959; Rev. Ralph H. Buchanan, Hawfields, September 10, 1959; Rev. Louie V. Andrews, Memorial, October 6, 1959; Rev. John N. Wilson, Edgewood, October 6, 1959.

Candidates Received: Zane M. Moore, Mecklenburg Presbytery, February 20, 1959; Harry H. Phillips, Examination, April 16, 1959; John T. Brothers, Examination, July 16, 1959; Coy Bovender, Transfer, Winston-Salem.

Candidates Dismissed: Thomas W. Barker, Athens, January 15, 1959; Hardin W. King, Athens, August 4, 1959; Henry C. Brockman, New York Presbytery, December 5, 1959.

Candidates Dropped: Homer Larry Ingle, July 16, 1959; J. H. Tunstall III, July 16, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: Zane M. Moore, July 26, 1959.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 56 ministers; 13 candidates; 12,833 communicants; 82 churches; 464 professions; churches reporting no professions 25.

Ministers Received: Rev. William M. Schotanus, Holston, Janu-

ary 20, 1959; Rev. Joseph C. Wagner, Kings Mountain, January 20, 1959; Rev. Henry L. Willis, Montgomery, June 5, 1959; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Enoree, June 5, 1959; Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Hanover; Rev. Adolf Oterson, Ordination, July 21, 1959; Rev. James E. Atwood, Ordination, July 21, 1959; Rev. George Sowerby, Ordination, July 21, 1959; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Ordination, July 21, 1959; Rev. Harry L. Reaves, Pee Dee, October 20, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Shepherd Russell, Pee Dee, November 15, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William M. Schotanus, Jacksonville, February 15, 1959; Rev. Joseph C. Wagner, Trinity, February 22, 1959; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Westminster, April 26, 1959; Rev. Henry L. Willis, Black River, Currie, and Caswell, July 5, 1959; Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Woodburn, June 14, 1959; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Cape Fear, June 21; Rev. James E. Atwood, Wallace, July 26; Rev. Adolf Oterson, Rocky Point-Pike, August 2, 1959; Rev. George Sowerby, Topsail, August 2, 1959; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Oak Grove, and Myrtle Grove, August 9, 1959; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Brunswick, December 27, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Shepherd Russell, Lake Waccamaw and White Plains, November 15, 1959.

Candidates Received: Leland A. Richardson, Orange Presbytery, July 21, 1959; George Sowerby, Southwest Florida, July 21, 1959; James E. Atwood, Everglades, July 21, 1959; Charles B. Brindell, Examination, July 21, 1959; Edwin Lewis, Examination, July 21, 1959; Charles A. Norwood, Examination, July 21, 1959; A. P. Winfrey, Examination, September 7, 1959.

Candidates Dismissed: Richard Bethune, Montgomery, June 5, 1959; Wilbur Bolce, Atlanta, June 5, 1959; Archie Faires, Red River, June 5, 1959.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 43 ministers; 5 candidates; 8,205 communicants; 49 churches; Value: $2,938,000; 31 manses; Value: $548,000; 278 professions; churches reporting no professions 10.

Ministers Received: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Orange, May 5, 1959; Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Guerrant, September 22, 1959.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ray E. King, Westminster, August 15, 1959.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. P. Taylor, July 30, 1959; Rev. C. W. Erwin, September 14, 1959.

Churches Organized: Trinity, Winston-Salem, November 15, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Pilot Mountain and Pine Ridge, October 4, 1959; Rev. John B. Stanley, Lansing, Gillespie, and Foster Memorial, October 18, 1959; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Trinity, November 22, 1959.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ray E. King, Fairmont, August 15, 1959.

Candidates Received: John B. Stanley, Pee Dee, May 5, 1959; George Carlton Alexander, Examination, May 5, 1959; Thomas B. Bagnal, Jr., Examination, May 5, 1959.

Candidates Dismissed: Howard E. Thompson, Albemarle, May 5, 1959; Coy Bovender, Orange, July 18, 1959.

Licentiates Ordained: John B. Stanley, October 18, 1959.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerk's Reports By Presbyteries[1]

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES—DECEMBER 31, 1959

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,255	361	612	749	413	374	1,140	770	559	277
Deacons	6,230	461	746	874	507	443	1,275	936	664	324
Communicants	142,467	9,684	16,884	17,966	11,638	9,139	33,605	22,514	12,832	8,205
Plus Ministers	143,066	9,722	16,967	18,045	11,689	9,191	33,724	22,592	12,888	8,248
Professions	4,349	335	470	572	351	209	964	706	464	278
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,237	437	587	661	773	423	1,817	1,292	699	548
Adult Baptisms	2,239	203	178	333	195	102	413	408	233	174
Infant Baptisms	2,916	127	313	272	251	200	878	458	241	176
Soul-Winning Ratio	32.32	28.76	35.67	30.85	32.62	44.05	34.18	31.12	28.10	28.42
Spiritual Birthrate	3.09%	3.48%	2.80%	3.24%	3.07%	2.27%	2.93%	3.21%	3.56%	3.52%
Sunday School Enrollment	131,677	9,263	14,922	17,053	10,042	8,353	31,222	20,873	12,196	7,753

[1]Will appear in Minutes.

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1959

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	599	574	551	533	526
Received	59	66	48	61	47
Pastoral Installations	65	88	51	78	59
Pastoral Dissolutions	38	61	32	73	48
Dismissed	34	54	37	57	22
Deceased	4	6	6	9	5
Retired	7	6	6	19	4
Licentiates (Total)	1	0	6	8	2
Received	0	4	1	3	2
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	15	24	21	9	16
Candidates (Total)	151	169	173	179	190
Received	39	32	20	27	37
Dismissed	17	11	7	9	13
Dropped	6	3	1	7	6
Licensed	9	12	14	9	9
Churches (Total)	641	637	643	640	634
Organized	3	2	2	9	5
Dissolved	1	6	2	3	3
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	151	124	158	142	133
Vacant	84				

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
Manses (Total)	432	387	434	424	332
Ruling Elders	5,255	5,167	5,119	4,922	4,805
Deacons	6,230	6,174	6,038	5,941	5,763
Communicants (Lay)	142,467	140,562	138,442	136,045	133,166
Plus Ministers	143,066	141,136	138,993	136,583	133,692
Professions	4,349	4,758	4,525	4,392	4,508
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,237	7,534	7,353	7,226	6,992
Losses	9,582	9,508	9,878		
Net Gain	1,930	2,143	2,409		
Adult Baptisms	2,239	2,591	2,514	2,532	2,681
Infant Baptisms	2,916	2,831	2,843	2,927	2,851
Soul-Winning Ratio	32.32	29.21	30.18	30.31	29.07
Spiritual Birthrate	3.09%	3.41%	3.31%	3.30%	3.44%
Educational Institutions	5	5	6	9	7
Number Students	2,526	2,436	2,489	2,551	2,367
Presbyterian Students	1,258	1,245	1,259	1,326	1,229
Sunday School Enrollment	131,677	131,785	128,769	126,734	121,960

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
Total All Causes	$14,230,955	$12,811,548	$11,925,360	$11,510,127	$10,336,982
Benevolences	3,566,149	3,238,987	3,084,174	3,080,707	2,727,839
Budgeted	2,352,555	2,207,083	2,072,151	----------	----------
Non-Budgeted	1,213,594	1,031,904	1,012,023	----------	----------
Current Expenses	7,123,664	6,485,758	6,048,762	5,688,780	5,109,278
Building Expenses	3,541,142	3,086,803	2,792,424	2,740,640	2,499,865
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	10,664,806	9,572,561	8,841,186	8,429,420	7,609,143
Per Capita Total*	99.47	90.77	85.80	85.23	77.32
Per Capita Benevolences	24.93	22.95	22.19	22.65	20.39
Per Capita Current Expenses	49.79	45.95	43.52	41.62	38.22
Per Capita Building Expenses	24.75	21.87	20.09	20.15	18.71
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	74.54	67.82	63.61	61.96	56.93
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,209,995	1,155,916	1,078,818	1,088,264	1,018,742
World Missions	577,310	547,831	504,992	526,036	533,753
Church Extension	199,848	207,402	203,610	189,591	193,050
Christian Education	100,590	89,840	77,986	80,861	76,182
Annuities and Relief	92,440	89,926	83,923	94,190	96,215
General Fund	136,986	110,504	105,443	108,923	115,333
Inter-Church Agencies	7,248	5,726	4,788	4,673	4,209
Non-Budgeted Gifts	95,573	104,687	98,076	83,990	----------

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
Synod	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699	$ 1,119,596	$ 1,171,249	$ 891,061
Church Extension	63,509	42,411	44,835	55,483	89,408
Homes	184,956	229,158	213,760	230,076	291,513
Educational Institutions	273,903	265,396	274,272	213,147	450,009
Campus Christian Life	38,444	27,304	27,072	----------	----------
Christian Education	30,750	27,263	32,969	34,839	35,306
Non-Budgeted	578,706	487,000	510,772	585,727	----------
Other Benevolences	50,377	29,167	15,916	51,977	24,825
Presbytery	831,536	674,544	554,498	492,512	462,615
Christian Education	62,136	32,427	35,361	23,366	50,189
Church Extension	555,619	414,797	360,017	327,788	332,431
Educational Institutions	30,714	16,950	21,629	----------	----------
Presbytery Office[1]	34,087	93,905	83,923	----------	----------
Presbytery Camp	49,354	89,050	48,982	----------	----------
Equalization Fund	18,077	2,907	2,200	----------	----------
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	81,549	24,508	2,387	141,358	79,995
Congregational	296,760	300,245	316,766	306,428	306,479
Missions	105,914	123,653	132,292	133,294	120,597
Other	190,846	176,592	184,470	173,134	185,882
Negro Work Campaign	----------	----------	----------	----------	48,942

[1]Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

VOIT GILMORE, *Chairman*

Your Council has met twice during the past year, and Minutes of its proceedings, including meetings of sub-committees, have been preserved.

Program

The 1960 Program of Synod was prepared by the sub-committee on Program, and approved by the full Council. We were successful in securing as speaker in connection with our report, Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly. Synod has already approved of holding the Centennial meeting of the Presbyterian Church in the United States next year in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, where Synod met in 1861. Plans for the meeting will be developed by the Centennial Committee, headed by Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, and Synod's Program Committee.

An invitation has been received by Synod to hold the Sesqui-Centennial meeting of Synod in the Alamance Church, Greensboro, where the Synod was organized, October 7, 1813. Following the instructions of Synod, the Sesqui-Centennial Committee was established on April 21, with 21 members. Dr. Joseph H. Carter was elected Chairman of the Committee. Sub-Committees have been named by the Chairman, and have been in the process of organizing. A separate report will be made to Synod by the Chairman of the Committee.

Blue Book

Following the instructions of Synod that the "Council study the possibility of earlier date of mailing for the *Blue Book*, and take such action as it deems wise", we wish to advise that strenuous efforts were made to mail the *Blue Book* by June 2, the earliest possible date this could be done if the Report of the Council was to be included. Special care was given to the mailing classification, in order to assure prompt delivery.

Special Stewardship Study

Last year Synod authorized that a special committee be appointed by the Moderator in consultation with the Chairman of Synod's Council for the purpose of devising "a better system of relating Assembly's and Synod's budgeted and anticipated receipts to actual appropriations to and expenditures by the said Agencies of our Church, with authority to employ outside professional help, if necessary".

We wish to report that the Committee was appointed, consisting of S. Preston Douglas, Lumberton, Certified Public Accountant, as Chairman, as designated by Synod; J. Neveland Brand, Wilmington; Archie McLean, Rocky Mount; and Reverend Charles Lynn Brown.

The Committee met on November 2, 1959, and discussed the basic philosophy of stewardship, ways and means of resolving the problem, and engaged Mr. John Williams of the firm of Williams, Urquhart, and Ficklen, Public Accountants, Raleigh, and a member of the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, as the person to guide the study. Mr. Williams assured the Committee that he would gladly donate his own time to the study, and that expenses

involved would be confined to necessary personnel engaged to assist in research.

It was the opinion of the Committee and Mr. Williams that the study should not be made in haste. It was also thought that possibly the philosophy underlying the policy relating to reserve funds might need to be restated in new form.

Synod's Office and Program of Work

It is not necessary to set forth in detail again this year the extensive operations of the Synod through its official Office and Program. Suffice it to refer the Synod to pp. 17ff. in the 1959 *Minutes* of Synod. We would remind you, however, that the Synod ministers to its 143,000 members through a dozen different agencies, including the Council, Committees, and institutions, and that these Agencies employ more than 300 persons, with an over-all operating budget in excess of $3,000,000 per annum. Furthermore, the fixed assets of these agencies exceed $30,000,000.

Last year the Office handled 19 different accounts, totalling $1,304,584. One account alone involves 40 loans.

Synod's Office is not only official headquarters for Synod through the Stated Clerk, but the headquarters for Public Relations, Higher Education, including Educational Institutions and Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and most of the Permanent and Special Committees.

The volume of work in the Office has steadily mounted, requiring a staff of from three to seven persons, including the Public Relations Department.

Permanent Office Headquarters Building

In accordance with the instructions of the Synods of 1958 and 1959, the Council, through its Building Committee, composed of Reverend Charles Lynn Brown, Voit Gilmore, and William F. Mullins, has proceeded with plans to erect an office building for the Synod. As was previously reported, a gift was made of property in Cameron Village, Raleigh, North Carolina, by Mr. J. W. York and Associates. During the past year the property lines have been extended, thereby increasing the size of the lot.

The architectural firm of Leif Valand and Associates was employed, and the plans were approved by the Building Committee. The building is to contain approximately 5,100 square feet, and will cost approximately $73,000. Construction was begun on May 6, and Davidson and Jones of Raleigh were employed as contractors. A ceremony was held on the site by the Council on May 26. The building will be ready for occupancy by the early fall.

Again we express our gratitude to the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina for the gift of $10,250.40 on the Building Fund Other gifts and contributions as of May 25 totalled $10,800, making a total income of $21,050.40. There are outstanding pledges totalling in excess of $10,000. In addition, several Presbyterians have volunteered contributions of some of the materials to be used in the building.

Of particular interest to the Synod is the fact that the family of the late Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions of the Synod of North Carolina for thirty years, is establishing a memorial in the building, which will probably be the interior decorating and furnishing of the office of the General Secretary. This is an appropriate gesture to honor the memory of the man who so faithfully served this Synod as the great Home Mission Apostle of our Church.

We are continuing to solicit contributions and memorial donations for the building, and a full report will be made of these at a later date. We recommend to churches and individuals within the Synod the appropriateness of such gifts and donations.

Public Relations

The Council has established an aggressive and capable sub-committee on Publicity, headed by Mr. S. Preston Douglas of Lumberton. The Committee is serving in an advisory capacity to the Synod's Staff in charge of Public Relations. The Council, at its February meeting, endorsed the following recommendation of the Committee:

> "That a study of Presbyterian Publicity activities in the Synod be made with the assistance of a professionally qualified Committee, with the objective of possible action by Synod to improve the total program of Publicity."

In order to make it possible to publish Synod's paper every month and stay within the Public Relations Budget of $20,000, the Committee has approved of ten issues of 12 pages of the paper, and 2 issues of 8 pages. The paper is being mailed into approximately 58,000 homes.

During the year Ernestine Godfrey, of Selma, and a graduate of Atlantic Christian College, was employed by the Committee, as assistant to the General Secretary in the program of publicity. Mrs. Godfrey is serving as assistant editor of the *Presbyterian News*, and has rendered effective service in the statistical department and newspaper reporting.

The Executive Committee of Church Extension has twice overtured the Council by way of encouraging it to continue its forward-looking program in the field of Public Relations. We observe that this Committee is itself moving forward in the program of mass media, and is recommending that Synod establish a department of Radio-TV, located in Raleigh, under the supervision of the Office of Synod. It is our judgment, after consultation with Dr. Ernest J. Arnold, Secretary of TRAV, that it would be wise for the immediate future to combine the whole field of Public Relations, including Radio, TV, and the press, in the same program and office; therefore, we concur with the Executive Committee of Church Extension in this program, and endorse the recommendation of that Committee to Synod, bearing on this matter.

Financial

We bring a brighter picture to Synod regarding finances than a year ago. Financial Statements and Comparative Studies (Stewardship Tables) reveal that as a whole the Agencies of Synod enjoyed a good year. We note that Church Extension and Campus Christian Life, which reported adversely in 1959, both ended 1959 in the black. Increases were reported for all agencies of Synod, ranging from 3.21% for Educational Institutions to 49.75% for Church Extension. Christian Education ended the year with a balance of $300 only by virtue of a loan from the Revolving Salary Fund in the amount of $7,000, which the Council is recommending Synod to cancel. The Presbyterian Orphans' Home, including gifts sent direct, received $11,529 more than the year before, and the Presbyterian Home at High Point $3,537 more. Inter-Church Relations received $421 short of the full amount promised to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

In view of the fact that the Agencies of Synod ended 1959 in relatively good financial shape, the Council remitted full amounts which had been contributed to the Equalization Fund.

Percentage-wise the Agencies of Synod ranked in the following order as regards income in relation to Synod's Askings and also Presbyteries' Acceptances:

	Askings—%	Acceptances—%
Orphans' Home	94.00	118.43
Inter-Church Relations	89.48	112.09
Presbyterian Home	83.94	105.58
Christian Education	76.30	94.75
Church Extension	63.06	75.14
Educational Institutions	63.77	78.43
Campus Christian Life	59.64	59.72
	72.33	88.72

The Revolving Salary Fund served a worthy purpose, and we anticipate that its successor, the Contingent Salary Fund, likewise will prove invaluable in helping Committees of Synod to remain solvent.

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The total gifts were $14,230,955, the largest on record by any Synod, and $1,419,407 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,442,662 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1959. Total gifts reported were $2,430,640 (in contrast to $2,263,615 the previous year), or 99.51% (94.32% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

	Apportionment		Gave			
	1959	1958	1959		1958	
Assembly	$1,493,822	$1,486,184	$1,209,995	(81.00%)	$1,155,916	(77.777%)
Synod	948,840	913,839	1,220,645	(128.65%)[1]	1,107,699	(121.21%)
	$2,442,662	$2,400,023	$2,430,640	(99.51%)	$2,263,615	(94.32%)

Assembly Causes received 3% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $54,079. Synod's causes received 7% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $112,-946. The two causes together received $167,025 more than in 1958.

North Carolina stood 8th in 1959 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments. This was the same standing as for 1958.

Only one Presbytery, Granville, accepted 100% of Askings for both Assembly and Synod causes for 1960. Kings Mountain accepted in full Assembly's Askings for 1960, but not Synod's. Three Presbyteries accepted in full in 1958. Fayetteville, Mecklenburg, and Orange gave more than 100% to Assembly's and Synod's causes combined in 1959. The Presbyteries ranked as follows:

[1]Based on reports of churches as given in the 1960 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by agencies was 70.777% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

1. Orange	120.61%
2. Mecklenburg	104.22%
3. Fayetteville	103.26%
4. Concord	93.92%
5. Kings Mountain	93.90%
6. Winston-Salem	93.17%
7. Granville	84.83%
8. Albemarle	82.77%
9. Wilmington	69.38%
SYNOD	96.20%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $14,230,955 in 1959; Benevolences—$3,566,149 (budgeted—$2,352,555; non-budgeted—$1,213,594); Current Expenses—$7,123,664; Building Expenses—$3,541,142; Combined—$10,664,806. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1959	1958	Increase
Benevolences	$ 3,566,149	$ 3,238,987	$ 327,162
Budgeted	2,352,555	2,207,083	145,472
Non Budgeted	1,213,594	1,031,904	181,690
Current Expenses	7,123,664	6,485,758	637,906
Building Expenses	3,541,142	3,086,803	454,339
Combined	10,664,806	9,572,561	1,092,245
TOTAL GIFTS	14,230,955	12,811,548	1,419,407

Total per capita giving was the best in the history of the Synod, and benevolence per capita giving increased from $22.94 to $24.93, an increase of $1.99. Following is a summary and comparison with 1958:

	1959	1958	Increase
Benevolences	$24.93	$22.94	$1.99
Current Expenses	49.79	45.95	3.84
Building Expenses	24.75	21.87	2.88
Combined (Current & Building)	74.54	67.83	6.71
Total	99.47	90.77	8.70

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 8th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1959 (11th in 1958). Texas was first at $111.25. In Benevolence per capita, North Carolina ranked 4th (6th in 1958). Appalachia was first at $35.35.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $11,570,925 or 44.73% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1959. The income of Presbyterians in 1959 is conservatively estimated at $257,518,800.

Asking and Spending Budgets

Your Council wishes to share with Synod its experience during the past ten years in the matter of preparing the annual benevolence budget to present to Synod. For approximately seven years the Council strictly adhered to a policy of presenting to Synod rigid budgets, based exactly upon minimum needs of the Committees and at least some of the institutions of Synod. The record

bears out that in spite of this realistic program, Presbyteries and churches on an average across the Synod reduced the Askings by their acceptances and gifts by approximately 30% per annum. This trend resulted in serious consequences for some of the agencies of Synod, reflected by deficits in their financial accounts. Three years ago the Council undertook to present for part of the agencies of Synod an Asking Budget which was projected on a ratio that was estimated to produce sufficient to meet the minimum needs of the Agencies of Synod. Though the Presbyteries and churches still consistently reduced the Askings for the Synod's causes, nevertheless, those agencies whose Asking Budgets were presented, received sufficient income to operate in the black.

Sometimes this method of stewardship has been called "padding the budget." Your Council wishes to suggest that if the reference is intended to imply dishonesty, then it is the Synod itself which is dishonest, for the Agencies of the Synod are the Synod itself projected through its duly elected representatives. Furthermore, the question is pertinent: Are not courts of the church which morally obligate themselves to support its agencies equally dishonest in violating those promises? After all, no one benefits from contributions beyond investments in the Synod's program of work. Also, it should be borne in mind that until the Synod actually gives 100% to an Asking Budget, it cannot be determined that the budget of any agency is inflated excessively. Actually, it has been shown repeatedly that if the Synod did give the full amount of the Asking Budget, the full income could be used effectively in enlarging the program of work in meeting ever-wating opportunities.

We beg the Synod to bear with its agencies and the Council as they endeavor to lengthen the cords and strengthen the stakes.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1961 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audit of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1959 (listed under the Audit); (3) 1961 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1961, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,509,958, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 97.

2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1961, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,111,751, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 97.

3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod Causes for 1961, amounting to $2,621,709, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: ⅓ for membership; ⅓ for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and ⅓ for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on page 97.)

4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1961 in the amount of $55,085 be approved. See page 100).

5. That the per capita assessment of 37.9895¢ for 1961 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.

6. That the C.P.A. audited Financial Statements of institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and endorsed by the Council, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

7. That the loan of $7,000 from the Revolving Salary Fund to the Executive Committee of Christian Education be cancelled in order to erase the deficit in the account of the Christian Education Committee, incurred in 1959.

8. That the Trustees of Synod be authorized to borrow up to $65,850 for erecting a Student Center at Duke University.

9. That Synod express appreciation to Presbyteries and churches for the improvement in contributions to the support of its Agencies and institutions, and prayerfully requests them to continue their concern for these arms of the Church.

10. That churches and individuals of the Synod be encouraged to give to the Synod's Office Building Fund, and that consideration be given to establishing appropriate memorials in the Building.

11. That churches and Presbyteries be urged to vigorously stress stewardship programs in order to improve the stewardship habits of Presbyterians and thereby to raise the standing of the Synod of North Carolina among the Synods in its giving to benevolence causes.

12. That Synod express appreciation to Mr. John A. Williams, Jr. of Raleigh for his generous offer to contribute his services to make the study of the Synod's Stewardship program.

13. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's agencies.

14. That a Department of Public Relations be established in Raleigh under the supervision of the Council through Synod's Office, combining the whole mass media program; and that Dr. Ernest J. Arnold be heard in connection with this recommendation.

15. That the separate Report by the sub-committee on Records be adopted.

16. That the 148th Sessions of the Synod be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, June 13-14, 1961.

17. That Synod accept the invitation from the Session of the Alamance Church, Greensboro, to hold the Sesqui-Centennial meeting in 1963 in that Church.

18. That the Rev. Harold J. Dudley be reelected for a term of three years as General Secretary of Synod.

19. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1963: Orange—Dr. Chester Alexander; Wilmington—Charles Brindell; Winston-Salem—Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

20. That Synod express its appreciation to Mr. J. W. York and Associates for increasing the size of the lot in Cameron Village, Raleigh, given to Synod.

21. That the Council concurs with and endorses the Recommendation of the Executive Committee of Church Extension that the Standing Rules of Synod be amended to provide for Presbytery representatives on Committees and the Council serving terms which coincide with the annual meetings of Synod.

22. That the amendments to the Manual of Synod's Council, relating to membership (26 instead of 27), and the number of sub-committees (three or more members), be approved.

23. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Orphans' Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with special offerings, be approved.

24. That the appropriate recommendations from the Report of the General Council to the 1960 General Assembly, be approved, specifically, Nos. 1-6, 12-17, 19, 23-24.

25. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Marion A. Boggs, Moderator of the General Assembly, who will speak on the subject, "Issues Before the Church in the Centennial Year."

VOIT GILMORE, *Chairman*

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Account
Inter-Church Relations Account
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Account
Revolving Salary Fund
Equalization Fund
Synod's Office General Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. We did not verify the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Account and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund beyond the recorded receipts and disbursements.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying statements show the cash balances at December 31, 1959, and the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months then ended correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-one Exhibits and two Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—CONSOLIDATED
January 1, 1959, to December 31, 1959

EXHIBIT "A"

A consolidation of receipts and disbursements for all funds is shown in this Exhibit. Inter-fund transfers, in most cases, have been eliminated where practical. Details for various funds are presented as enumerated in the Index. Receipts totaled $1,033,438.68, of which $642,045.04 was contributed by the presbyteries for support of Synod's causes. Disbursements totaled $1,053,667.18. The receipts plus cash in banks and savings associations at January 1, 1959, in the amount of $129,087.98, less the disbursements, leave a balance at December 31, 1959, of $108,859.48 available from all sources as shown in Schedule—1.

Synod's causes funds were handled through Synod's Office General Fund except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. The fund balances are shown on Schedule—1.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1959, the total of the unpaid balance of all loans and accrued interest to that date was $130,901.99. The cash on deposit was $15,334.74. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $146,236.73. At December 31, 1958, the funds' assets totaled $141,732.53. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule—2 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "C".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "K" where they total $28,024.76, Cash in Savings, $27,024.84, a total of $55,049.60, not including securities valued at $2,405.00.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1959. The total fund assets were $26,201.79, and are detailed on Exhibit "G".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—2	$130,901.99
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "K"	28,024.76
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "G"	9,717.74
TOTAL	$168,644.49

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $274,282.18 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "F". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A contingency fund—a part of Educational Institutions Fund—was established in 1957 for the purpose of assisting the three institutions involved in the consolidation of the colleges. Its share of the funds available in 1959 was $20,763.17. At December 31, 1958, there was a balance of $4,700.16. During 1959 $15,000.00 was appropriated, leaving a balance of $10,463.33. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. This was not disbursed in 1958; however, committee expenses amounted to $132.20 in 1959, leaving a balance of $2,741.58 undistributed at the end of 1959. The Educational Institutions Fund balance of $13,204.91 at December 31, 1959, represents amounts held for the two causes named above.

Beginning January 1, 1959, The Synod's Office, the Synod's Account, and the "*Presbyterian News*" were merged under one budget of Synod's program, and was supported from a Presbytery per capita assessment. The per capita assessment was thirty-four cents each communicant. The consolidation of the three accounts into one and their support by per capita assessment increased the efficiency in bookkeeping and other operations. The details of the receipts and disbursements of the combined funds are shown in Synod's Office Account—Exhibit "H".

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. The cash balance, in a savings account, at the end of the year was $4,564.00. Interest accumulated on the savings account was transferred to the Church Extension Account to be used for grants-in-aid to churches. Mr. Thomas M. Belk had directed this in years past.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Account—Exhibit "I". The budgeted amount for support to the Council was $4,000.00; however, only $2,548.68 was available and paid. The account owed the Revolving Salary Fund $1,036.65 at December 31, 1959, for the 1958 deficit.

The Campus Christian Life Account operated at a deficit during the years 1957 and 1958. At December 31, 1958, the deficit had accumulated to $13,567.24. This was made up by loans from the Revolving Salary Fund. Synod's Council canceled this debt in 1959. The account realized an excess of receipts over disbursements during 1959 in the amount of $2,966.44. The details are shown on Exhibit "L".

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for 1959. Two presbyteries forwarded some 1958 funds to the fund in 1959. A loan was made to Christian Education in the amount of $7,000.00, as shown on Exhibit "M". The fund had a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year. There was due a total of $8,036.65 from Christian Education for the loan of $7,000.00 and a loan of $1,036.65 made to the Inter-Church Relations Account in 1958.

The Equalization Fund which was established in 1957 received five percent (5%) of the presbyteries' designated gifts for 1959. This totaled $29,705.00. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod; therefore, all funds received were refunded.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Exhibits "O", "P", "Q", and "R", respectively.

A fund was established during the year 1958 to receive contributions for a proposed Presbyterian office building. The details of receipts and disbursements for the year are shown in Exhibit "S". Gifts to December 31, 1959, totaled $19,105.02. Land for the building valued at $40,000.00 was donated by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. York, except that the Synod must pay $3,500.00 for improvements and incidental costs. A part payment of $1,400.00 was paid to the donor in 1958. The balance in the fund at the end of the year was $15,990.99.

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. Net rents and interest on the savings account amounted to $1,152.47 and was received by the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Exhibit "T" the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1959. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1959, totaled $1,737,508.67, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,269,470.15 had been paid in cash and $80,278.44 in securities—a total of $1,349,748.59. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $387,760.08.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $133,113.65. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $153,856.71 to December 31, 1959. Interest earned on savings has totaled $3,330.85. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge fund. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $289,213.50. The Fund's balance of Cash on Deposit and on hand at December 31, 1959, was $3,215.43. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Exhibit "U". The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings Account $15,000.00 and Wachovia Bank and Trust Company $9,500.00.

The statements of Receipts and Disbursements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records

of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1959, to December 31, 1959, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1959, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have prepared this report to show only the cash receipts and disbursements of the funds handled in the office of the Synod of North Carolina. However, for your information we list below the assets in the funds at December 31, 1959, and December 31, 1958:

	December 31, 1959	December 31, 1958
Cash on Hand And In Banks—(Schedule—1)	$108,859.48	$129,087.98
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Notes Receivable and Accrued Interest	130,901.99	135,145.15
Permanent Reserve Fund—Loans Receivable—Exhibit "K"	28,024.76	37,479.97
Educational Institutions Fund—Loans Receivable—Exhibit "G"	9,717.74	14,599.20
Corporate Capital Stock at Par Value	2,405.00	2,405.00
Campus Christian Life Center at East Carolina College	14,313.50	14,313.50
Office Furniture and Equipment—Cost	20,712.65	20,143.76
Woman's College Campus Christian Life Center	15,000.00	15,000.00
Real Estate, Raleigh, N. C.	16,500.00	16,500.00
Land Site for Presbyterian Office Building—Cost	1,400.00	1,400.00
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	15,000.00	10,000.00
Loan to Christian Education	7,000.00	
TOTALS	$369,835.12	$396,074.56
LESS:		
Cash in Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund	$ 1,718.10	$ 13,148.10
Cash In Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	3,215.43	60,405.38
	$ 4,933.53	$ 73,553.48
NET ASSETS	$364,901.59	$322,521.08

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $10,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and open stock safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us

and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

By: JAMES A. ALLEN,
Certified Public Accountant

2. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1—December 31, 1959

Receipts:	Income	1959 Assessment
Presbytery Receipts:		
Albemarle	$ 3,290.86	$ 3,289.84
Concord	5,703.16	5,727.64
Fayetteville	6,136.20[1]	6,027.52
Granville	3,908.64	3,908.64
Kings Mountain	3,146.36	3,146.36
Mecklenburg	11,240.40	11,240.40
Orange	7,259.48	7,494.96
Wilmington	4,451.28	4,451.28
Winston-Salem	2,701.64	2,701.64
Total from Presbyteries	$47,838.02	$47,986.24
From Other Sources:		
Dept. of Evangelism (Church Extension)	$ 2,000.00	
Subscriptions to Presbyterian News	16.00	
	$49,854.02	

Disbursements:	
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,200.00
Salary Office Secretaries	8,752.48
Salaries of Clerks	150.00
Janitor	530.00
Social Security	228.82
Ministers and Employee Annuity Fund	675.00
Insurance (Group, Life, and Hospital)	269.32
Insurance (Office, Bond, and Equipment)	227.12
Travel Expenses (Net)	833.01
Manse Rent	1,800.00
Office Rent	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	648.96
Lights and Water	297.54
Office Supplies	1,456.67
Equipment (New)	568.89
Repairs & Upkeep—Office & Equipment	705.25
Postage and Express	1,410.64

[1]$108.68 1958 receipts received in 1959.

Audit	400.00
Subscriptions	104.05
Council & Committee Expenses	1,621.57
Moderator's Expenses	
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	77.76
Entertainment of Synod	2,027.91
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	2,876.84
Printing Presbyterian News (5 issues)	11,050.75
Stripilsting	858.00
Bank Service Charges	126.46
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)	491.76
Clipping and News Service	404.96
Miscellaneous	434.75
	$47,728.51

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$49,854.02
Synod's Account—1958 overdraft	(101.36)
	$49,752.66
Disbursements	47,728.51
Cash Bal. Dec. 31, 1959	$ 2,024.15

2a. Presbyterian Office Building Fund

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1959

		For the Year 1959	Total to 12-31-59
Receipts:			
Gifts—Women of the Church		$10,281.31	$10,281.31
Gifts—Others		5,723.71	8,823.71
Interest on Savings		214.06	240.31
Total Receipts		$16,219.08	$19,345.33
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1959		1,726.25	
Total Receipts and Beginning Balance		$17,945.33	$19,345.33
Disbursements:			
Printing Brochure	$1,429.86		
Postage	524.48		
		$ 1,954.34	$ 1,954.34
Part Payment on Land Site			1,400.00
Total Disbursements		$ 1,954.34	$ 3,354.34
Balance On Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., at December 31, 1959		$15,990.99	$15,990.99

3. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1959

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,269,470.15
Gifts—Securities Received	80,278.44
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
Total Receipts	$1,350,078.51
Disbursements:	
Campaign Expenses Through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	36,097.87
	$ 170,087.51
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc., C. E. Beman, Treasurer	$1,023,416.19
Transferred to Peace College	1,000.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	153,856.71
Total Disbursements[1]	$1,348,360.41
Total Funds Available December 31, 1959	$ 1,718.10

4. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 to December 31, 1959

Receipts:	
From 1956 Campaign	$153,856.71
Interest Earned	3,330.85
From 1958 Campaign	133,113.65
Educational Institutions Loan	15,000.00
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000.00
Bank Loan	58,300.00
Total Receipts	$386,601.21
Disbursements:	
Expenses 1957	$ 2,240.18
Expenses 1958	38,210.71
Expenses 1959	4,921.39
Total Expenses	$ 45,372.28

[1]Of this amount $143,477.69 was disbursed in 1959.

Other Disbursements:	
East Carolina College	$ 14,313.50
Chapel Hill	205,000.00
Woman's College	15,000.00
Duke University	5,400.00
West Raleigh	49,500.00
Payment on Bank Loan	48,800.00
	$383,385.78
Total Funds on Hand December 31, 1959	$ 3,215.43

5. REVOLVING SALARY FUND

Receipts and Disbursements[1]

Financial Statement

January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

Receipts:	
From Presbyteries:	
Fayetteville	$ 72.47
Kings Mountain	34.95
Total Receipts	$ 107.42
Fund Balance January 1, 1959	12,936.62
Total	$13,044.04
Disbursements:	
Loan to Christian Education	7,000.00
Fund Balance December 31, 1959	$ 6,044.04[2]

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Consolidated Presbyterian College Fund, Inc.

Comparative Statement of Balance Sheets at May 31, 1960 and May 31, 1959

Laurinburg Account

Assets	May 31, 1960	May 31, 1959	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in Banks	$ 98,971.58	$ 43,780.59	$ 55,190.99
Bonds	1,099,809.90	889,583.28	210,226.62
Preferred Stocks	26,497.65	26,497.65	——
Common Stocks	273,530.89	218,701.64	54,829.25
Investment Trusts	2,400.00	915.11	1,484.89
Mortgage Loans	10,000.00	209,919.37	(199,919.37)
Savings and Loan Associations	——	40,718.90	(40,718.90)
Land	330,148.93	332,178.55	(2,029.62)
Improvements other than Buildings	298,619.01	44,465.49	254,153.52
Buildings	191,300.49	79,437.16	111,863.33
Real Estate—Other Property	——	5,250.00	(5,250.00)
	$2,331,278.45	$1,891,447.74	$439,830.71

[1]Deficit in Campus Christian Life Account for years 1957 and 1958 which amounted to $13,867.24 was canceled by Synod in 1959.
[2]The following amount was due the fund at December 31, 1959: 1958 Loan to Inter-Church Relations $1,036.05.

Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	$ 124.83	$ 194.51	$(69.68)
Notes Payable	35,000.00	45,000.00	(10,000.00)
Special Funds	137,555.78	31,497.27	106,058.51
Capital Funds	2,158,597.84	1,814,755.96	343,841.88
	$2,331,278.45	$1,891,447.74	$439,830.71
Receipts			
Lucy Steel Memorial Fund	$ 100,000.00	$ ——	$100,000.00
Christian Higher Education Campaign	93,128.72	244,267.42	(151,138.70)
Laurinburg Campaign	258,160.64	260,200.19	(2,039.55)
Bond Interest	37,752.62	14,734.35	23,018.27
Capital Gain from Sale of Bonds	——	162.50	(162.50)
Capital Gain from Sale of Stocks—Net	543.40	8,272.89	(7,729.49)
Dividends Received	5,299.61	5,568.29	(268.68)
Interest Received	3,303.23	10,896.67	(7,593.44)
Rents Received	3,705.50	4,387.15	(681.65)
Soil Bank Payments	——	3,000.00	(3,000.00)
Conservation Reserve	500.00	500.00	——
Distribution from Investment Trust	40.00	——	40.00
Total Receipts	$ 502,433.72	$ 551,989.46	$(49,555.74)
Disbursements			
Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.	$ 46,232.42	$ 20,427.29	$ 25,805.13
General Expense	4,122.50	4,168.28	(45.78)
Office Expense	3,186.92	3,451.69	(264.77
Total Disbursements	$ 53,541.84	$ 28,047.26	$ 25,494.58
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$ 448,891.88	$ 523,942.20	$(75,050.32)

b. Peace Institute, Inc. and Peace College

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1960

Assets:		
Current Funds	$ 17,967.94	
Endowment Funds	250,047.36	
Plant Funds	492,018.22	
		$760,033.52

Liabilities and Funds:		
Notes Payable	$ 25,000.00	
Due to Development Fund	36,170.40	
Accounts Payable	7,430.00	
		$ 68,600.40
Surplus or (deficit):		
Current Funds	$(50,632.46)	
Endowment Funds, Surplus	250,047.36	
Plant Fund—Surplus	492,018.22	
		$691,433.12
Total Liabilities and Funds		$760,033.52

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal year ending June 30, 1960

Income:		
Academic Department	$116,999.00	
Other Departments	124,270.18	
Endowment Income	20,241.14	
Gifts	43,321.91	
Other Income	5,111.73	
Total Income		$309,943.96
Expenses:		
Academic Department	$161,115.96	
Art Department	4,213.20	
Music Department	13,788.08	
Bookstore	12,179.98	
Dining Hall	45,495.65	
Dormitories	31,782.35	
Heating Plant	12,396.63	
Laundry	5,021.36	
General	18,336.29	
Total		$304,329.50
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 5,614.46

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended December 31, 1959

Operating Fund:	1959	1958
Assets:		
Cash	$ 12,635.30	$ 3,241.20
Investments	110,738.94	97,928.59
Accrued Interest Receivable	711.08	411.63
Accounts Receivable—Synod	1,638.83	——
Advances to Employees	314.29	470.95

Due from Capital Fund	47,579.86	24,222.15
Total Assets	$173,618.30	$126,274.52
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Accounts Payable	$ 22,526.73	$ 18,763.68
Reserve for Members' Care	155,856.10	123,123.55
Total Liabilities	$178,382.83	$141,887.23
Deficit	(4,764.53)	(15,612.71)
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$173,618.30	$126,274.52
Capital Fund:		
Assets:		
Cash	$ 74,550.19	$ 7,222.66
Investments	101,377.42	——
Accrued Interest Receivable	389.57	——
Prepaid Interest	89.06	——
Fixed Assets	959,244.98	892,109.22
Total Assets	$1,135,651.22	$899,331.88
Liabilities:		
Deposits on apartments	$ 27,526.78	$ 13,526.78
Notes payable	38,969.20	24,846.98
Accounts payable	23.04	3,146.97
Due to Operating Fund	47,579.86	24,222.15
Fund Capital	1,021,552.34	833,589.00
Total Liabilities	$1,135,651.22	$899,331.88

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense—Operating Fund

Year Ended December 31, 1959

Income	1959	1958
Members of the home	$144,975.17	$123,202.52
Presbyteries	25,805.37	21,190.96
Mother's Day offering	11,553.90	8,148.44
Churches	708.44	2,205.50
Women of the Church	142.50	299.79
Miscellaneous contributions	211.00	300.00
Investments	6,014.67	9,070.42
Other	836.05	768.20
Total Income	$190,247.10	$165,185.83
Expenses:		
Administrative	$ 33,562.38	$ 32,199.15
Household	46,539.76	51,578.19
Dietary	50,412.85	47,186.91
Medical	48,883.93	39,699.92
Total Expenses	$179,398.92	$170,664.17
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 10,848.18	——
Excess of Expenses Over Income	——	($ 5,478.34)

d. Presbyterian Junior College
(Division of Consolidated Presbyterian College, Inc.)
Maxton, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Audit Report, May 31, 1960

	1960	1959
Assets:		
Current:		
Cash	$ 11,524.65	$ 11,370.76
Accounts Receivable	5,979.38	2,867.43
Inventories	6,916.52	5,521.92
Notes Receivable	11,237.18	1,635.50
	35,657.73	21,395.61
Equipment	82,136.68	78,733.15
Land and Buildings	625,784.07	625,513.07
Stocks, Bonds and Other Investments	297,593.68	295,716.25
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,041,172.16	$1,021,358.08
Liabilities and Surplus:		
Current:		
Accounts Payable	$ 28,245.69	$ 17,734.12
Notes Payable	—	24,487.50
Surplus Accounts	1,012,926.47	979,136.46
TOTAL Liabilities and Surplus	$1,041,172.16	$1,021,358.08

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Audit Report, Year Ended May 31, 1960

Income:		
Student Income	$109,230.84	
Endowment Income	18,278.72	
Student Store Income	7,018.56	
Dining Hall Income	72,273.57	
Dormitory Income	15,624.06	
Book Store Income	10,553.58	
Other Operating Income	2,597.25	
Total Income		$235,576.58
Operating Expenses:		
Instructional Expense	$ 72,461.97	
Plant Expense	38,004.45	
Dining Hall Expense	69,869.25	
Library Expense	2,098.90	
General and Administrative	28,098.66	
Book Store Expense	9,073.03	
Student Store Expense	6,759.50	
Miscellaneous	26,480.02	
Total Operating Expense		$252,845.78
Operating Loss—Before Gifts		(17,269.20)

Add: Gifts Received	$ 49,932.67	
Less: Restriced Gifts	860.59	49,072.08
Excess of Current Income over Current Expense		$ 31,802.88

e. Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	Sept. 30, 1959	Sept. 30, 1958
Assets:		
Endowment Funds	$ 725,700.17	$ 517,930.09
Capital Funds	2,286,389.83	2,158,859.29
Operating Fund	196,316.53	152,312.00
Insurance Reserve Fund	39,618.95	35,588.49
	$3,248,025.48	$2,864,689.87
Liabilities:		
Endowment Funds	$ 725,700.17	$ 517,930.09
Capital Funds	2,286,389.83	2,158,859.29
Operating Fund	196,316.53	152,312.00
Insurance Reserve Fund	39,618.95	35,588.49
	$3,248,025.48	$2,864,689.87

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending September 30, 1959

Operating Income:		
Contributions from Presbyteries	$190,026.44	
The Duke Endowment	11,386.78	
Receipts from legacies and trusts	15,899.03	
Memorial Educational Fund Contribution	2,433.60	
Interest, dividends and rents	21,117.73	
Organizations and Individuals	17,350.08	
Payment by relatives, etc.	20,997.67	
Sale of Farm products	29,502.04	
Other	7,677.91	
	$316,391.28	

Expenditures:

Administrative	$ 45,877.57
Household	117,480.93
Health	8,471.41
Education	19,353.28
Christian Education	3,432.63
Plant operation and maintenance	39,296.86
Extra institutional services	5,277.49
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	34,270.46
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00
Repairs and replacements —special	8,285.97
	$286,746.60
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 29,644.68

f. Queens College

Condensed Statement of Assets

1959-60

Income	
Student Fees	$406,646
Endowment	50,011
From Churches	57,297
Auxiliary Enterprises	311,350
Other including Non-educational	35,405
Gifts	24,491
Total Income	$885,200
Expense	
Administrative & General	$193,513
Operation & Maintenance	116,906
Instruction	329,394
Library	25,865
Auxiliary Enterprises	176,035
Scholarship	64,495
Total Expenses	$906,208
Excess of Expenses Over Income	$ 21,005

g. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1960

	1959	1958
Assets		
Permanent Funds	$5,416,718.26	$5,172,449.96
Plant Funds	2,633,915.51	2,580,806.82
Current Funds	177,145.73	160,437.80
Total All Funds	$8,227,779.50	$7,913,694.58
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$5,416,718.26	$5,172,449.96
Plant Funds	2,633,915.51	2,580,806.82
Current Funds	177,145.73	160,437.80
Total All Funds	$8,227,779.50	$7,913,694.58

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1960

Income		
Endowment Investments	$ 284,177.14	$ 264,941.34
Student Fees	74,855.14	77,332.12
Contributions Churches and Agencies	98,810.57	90,637.45
Trust Funds Administered by Others	42,212.79	28,646.89
Other Income	37,680.68	24,378.55
Total Income	$ 537,736.32	$ 485,936.35
Expenditures		
Administrative and General	$ 102,979.14	$ 93,798.79
Instructional	188,198.22	171,591.34
Retirement Salaries	8,870.81	8,822.80
Student Aid	29,616.64	29,807.91
Special Funds	58,559.50	52,995.63
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	135,483.39	132,850.33
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,100.00	500.00
Total Expenditures	$ 525,807.70	$ 490,366.80
Excess of Income Over Expenses Before Adjustment	$ 11,928.62	($ 4,430.45)

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document
(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College
(6) Deeds: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (d) Cemetery Lot, Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, N. C.
(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) McCallum Estate
  (b) Wharton Estate

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1961

TOTAL ASSEMBLY					$1,509,958	(57.5944%)
TOTAL SYNOD					1,111,751	(42.4056%)
GRAND TOTAL					2,621,709	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES: ($1,509,958)						
World Missions			$734,549	(28.0179%)		
Church Extension			303,381	(11.5719%)		
Christian Education			145,303	(5.5423%)		
Annuities and Relief			81,236	(3.0986%)		
General Fund			241,246	(9.2019%)		
Inter-Church Agencies			4,243	(.1618%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY					$1,509,958	(57.5944%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES: ($1,111,751)						
Church Extension			$109,761	(4.1866%)		
Homes			260,000	(9.9172%)		
Presbyterian		$ 50,000	(1.9071%)			
Regular $ 40,000 (1.5257%)						
Special $ 10,000 (.3814%)						
Barium Springs		$210,000	(8.0100%)			
Regular $110,000 (4.1957%)						
Special $100,000 (3.8143%)						
Christian Education			$ 76,690	(2.9252%)		
Higher Education			$623,100	(23.7669%)		
Educational Institutions		$525,000	(20.0251%)			
Campus Christian Life		77,300	(2.9485%)			
Guidance Center		20,800	(.7934%)			
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)			$ 6,200	(.2365%)		
Contingent Salary Fund			$ 36,000	(1.3732%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD					$1,111,751	(42.4056%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD					$2,621,709	(100%)
COMPARED WITH 1960					$2,526,756	
	Assembly	$1,485,350	(58.7849%)			
	Synod	$1,041,406	(41.2151%)			
INCREASE					$ 94,953	(3.7579%)
	Assembly	$ 24,608	(.9739%)			
	Synod	70,345	(2.7840%)			

a. 1961 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1961

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$166,042	$ 95,631	$ 70,411	6.33	6.80
Concord	292,670	168,562	124,108	11.16	11.86
Fayetteville	320,461	184,568	135,893	12.22	12.61
Granville	207,115	119,287	87,828	7.90	8.17
Kings Mountain	187,365	107,912	79,453	7.15	6.42
Mecklenburg	654,466	376,936	277,530	24.96	23.57
Orange	428,037	246,525	181,512	16.33	15.79
Wilmington	188,938	108,818	80,120	7.21	9.01
Winston-Salem	176,615	101,720	74,895	6.74	5.77

Apportionments for 1960

Albemarle	$162,807	$ 95,706	$ 67,101	6.44	6.86
Concord	281,397	165,419	115,978	11.14	11.94
Fayetteville	316,519	186,065	130,454	12.53	12.56
Granville	197,339	116,005	81,334	7.81	8.14
Kings Mountain	189,507	111,402	78,105	7.50	6.56
Mecklenburg	617,623	363,069	254,554	24.44	23.42
Orange	403,859	237,408	166,451	15.89	15.62
Wilmington	186,391	109,570	76,821	7.38	9.27
Winston-Salem	171,314	100,706	70,608	6.78	5.63

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1961, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 95,631	$168,562	$184,568	$119,287	$107,912	$376,936	$246,525	$108,818	$101,720	$1,509,958	(57.59%)
World Missions	46,521	82,000	89,786	58,029	52,496	183,368	119,927	52,936	49,484	734,549	(28.02%)
Church Extension	19,214	33,867	37,083	23,967	21,682	75,734	49,532	21,864	20,438	393,381	(11.57%)
Christian Education	9,202	16,221	17,761	11,479	10,384	36,272	23,723	19,472	9,789	145,303	(5.54%)
Annuities and Relief	5,145	9,069	9,930	6,418	5,806	20,279	13,263	5,854	5,473	81,236	(3.10%)
General Fund	15,279	26,931	29,489	19,059	17,241	60,223	39,388	17,386	16,250	241,246	(9.20%)
Inter-Church Agencies	269	474	519	335	303	1,059	692	306	286	4,243	(.16%)
SYNOD'S	70,411	124,108	135,893	87,828	79,453	277,530	181,512	80,129	74,895	1,111,751	(42.41%)
Church Extension	6,952	12,253	13,416	8,671	7,844	27,400	17,920	7,910	7,394	109,761	(4.19%)
Presbyterian Home	3,167	5,582	6,112	3,950	3,573	12,481	8,163	3,603	3,368	50,000	(1.91%)
Barium Springs	13,300	23,443	25,669	16,590	15,008	52,423	34,286	15,134	14,147	210,000	(8.01%)
Christian Education	4,857	8,561	9,374	6,059	5,481	19,144	12,521	5,527	5,166	76,690	(2.93%)
Educational Institutions	33,250	58,607	64,173	41,475	37,520	131,057	85,715	37,835	35,367	525,000	(20.03%)
Campus Christian Life	4,896	8,629	9,449	6,107	5,524	19,297	12,621	5,571	5,207	77,300	(2.95%)
Guidance Center	1,317	2,322	2,543	1,643	1,487	5,193	3,396	1,499	1,401	20,800	(.79%)
Inter-Church Agencies	393	692	758	490	443	1,548	1,012	447	418	6,200	(.24%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,280	4,019	4,400	2,844	2,573	8,987	5,878	2,594	2,426	36,000	(1.37%)
TOTALS	$166,042	$292,670	$320,461	$207,115	$187,365	$654,466	$428,037	$188,938	$176,615	$2,621,709	(100%)

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK 1961

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1959 Budget	1959 Disbursements	1960 Budget	1961 Proposed Budget
Salary General Secretary	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00
Salary Office Secretaries	10,400.00	8,752.48	11,250.00	11,500.00
Salaries of Clerks	150.00	150.00	100.00	100.00
Janitor	520.00	530.00	520.00	1,200.00
Social Security	250.00	228.82	281.00	360.00
Ministers and Employee Annuity Fund	621.00	675.00	675.00	675.00
Insurance (Group, Life, and Hospital)	300.00	269.32	300.00	300.00
Insurance (Office, Bond, & Equipment)	300.00	227.12	300.00	300.00
Travel Expense (Net)	500.00	833.01	1,000.00	1,000.00
Manse Rent	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone & Telegraph	500.00	648.96	500.00	700.00
Lights and Water	225.00	297.54	350.00	350.00
Fuel			500.00	500.00
Office Supplies	1,200.00	1,455.89	1,000.00	1,400.00
Equipment (New)	500.00	622.57	500.00	100.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office & Equipment	800.00	705.25	800.00	500.00
Postage and Express	2,000.00	1,410.64	900.00	1,500.00
Audit	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Subscriptions	200.00	245.01	450.00	300.00
Council & Committee Expenses	1,300.00	1,621.57	2,825.00	5,500.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00	———	100.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	75.00	77.76	75.00	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,400.00	1,975.01	2,400.00	2,200.00
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	2,500.00	2,870.84	2,600.00	2,800.00
Public Relations	12,000.00	11,050.75	10,000.00	12,000.00[1]
Stripfisting	1,000.00	858.00	———	———
Bank Service Charges	125.00	126.46	125.00	125.00
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)	500.00	491.76	100.00	———
Miscellaneous	600.00	698.75	600.00	600.00
	$49,966.00	$47,728.51	$49,151.00[2]	$55,085.00[3]

[1] Includes "Presbyterian News" and other Publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

[2] Per Capita assessment, based on 143,000 members as of December 31, 1959—34.371¢.

[3] Per Capita assessment, based on 145,000 members as of December 31, 1960—37.9897¢.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

In submitting this annual report, your Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly aware that such a review hardly relates in full the plans and undertakings of the year's work. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us by Synod, and we are grateful to God for His ceaseless blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's endeavor. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

To facilitate the carrying out of our responsibilities, your Committee has met several times during the past year as a whole; and has worked through sub-committees and councils charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Under the able leadership of the Reverend Robert Turner, the total program of Christian Education is ever being enhanced. Mr. Turner's knowledge of this work and his dedication to the task commend him to the Synod. Confronted with ever-increasing responsibilities, Mr. Turner has sought to make good stewardship of his time and talents and has served capably wherever he has been called. We ask for our Regional Director continued encouragement and support.

Children's Work

Recognizing that the growth of the Church is predicated in large measure upon the foundations which are laid in the area of Children's Work, the Sub-Committee on Children's Work has endeavored to make available to the Synod a program calculated to render every possible aid to those engaged in this field.

Vacation Church School Institutes have again been held in every Presbytery through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education. Workshops for directors of Vacation Church Schools held prior to these Institutes have been of inestimable value. During 1959, 533 Vacation Church Schools were held in the Synod with an enrollment of 33,544 pupils and 7,527 adult workers. The increase in the number of Vacation Church Schools conducted during 1959 is significant.

Attention is called to the several Training Centers with teacher consultants located within the bounds of our Synod. Churches are invited to make use of these Centers as means of better preparing their own leadership. The locations of the Training Centers are as follows:

Consultant	Training Center
Mrs. Quinton Holton 116 Woodlyn Drive Charlotte, North Carolina	3-Year-Old Nursery Department Paw Creek Church Paw Creek, North Carolina
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, North Carolina
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Red Springs, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department Red Springs Presbyterian Church Red Springs, North Carolina
Mrs. William L. Shoffner 708 West Willowbrook Drive Burlington, North Carolina	2nd-Grade Primary Department First Presbyterian Church Burlington, North Carolina
Mrs. H. J. Oosting 2642 University Drive Durham, North Carolina	Primary, 1st and 2nd Grades First Presbyterian Church Durham, North Carolina
Mrs. Norman E. Warren 507 Mount Vernon Drive Wilson, North Carolina	5th Grade Junior Department First Presbyterian Church Wilson, North Carolina
Mrs. Cecil E. Graybill 651 Dogwood Road Statesville, North Carolina	6th Grade Junior Department First Presbyterian Church Statesville, North Carolina
Mrs. Lorne D. Grant 2307 Princess Anne Street Greensboro, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, North Carolina
Mrs. Ted Eurey 807 South Poplar Street Lincolnton, North Carolina	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Lincolnton, North Carolina

The development of Junior Camping throughout our Synod has necessitated the conducting of Training Camps for Junior Camp Leaders; and the attention of leaders in this field is called to this program.

The attention of the Synod is called to an Area Laboratory School to be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina July 10-15. Classes for leaders in nursery, kindergarten, primary, and junior departments will be available and the several Churches of the Synod are urged to send representatives to this school.

The cooperation of the Synod is encouraged in reporting promptly to Synod's Office activities taking place in the area of children's work. Such reports at times may seem tedious, yet they enable your Synod's Committee to do more thorough planning in this field.

Youth Work

That Young Peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences have a vital place in the life of the Church is obvious to any thoughtful churchman. Every Presbytery through its own Committee of Christian Education is seeking to provide thorough training for our young people. These media of training are effective, however, only as local Churches encourage the participation of their own young people.

Again this year, a Synod's Youth Conference has been planned for Davidson College, June 27-July 2. Reports from the 1959 conference at Davidson gives your Committee reason to believe that such a venture is meeting a real need. Information relative to this conference may be obtained from the office of the Regional Director, or from any of the Area Directors of Christian Education.

A Training Retreat for Pioneer Leaders and Senior High Presbytery Advisors and Conference Directors was conducted during the year and plans are being made for a similar retreat during the ensuing year.

The Seventh Quadrennial Youth Convention will be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Dallas, Texas, December 27-31, 1960. Every effort should be made to fill our Synod's quota of 125, and information will be forthcoming relative to details for this Convention.

Men's Work

The work of the men in our Synod may be seen through the effectiveness of the planning and program of the Men's Councils. In Both Synod and Presbyteries, there are well-organized councils concerning themselves with the activity of men in the local Church. Splendid rallies have been conducted throughout the Synod.

A valuable service is being rendered through the Men of the Synod by their sponsorship of the Christian Youth Conference for Negro Young People. This Conference will take place this year at State Teachers' College in Fayetteville June 27-July 2.

The annual Synod Men's Conference at Montreat is always a significant event. A splendid conference was conducted in 1959, and the 1960 conference was concluded just prior to this meeting of Synod.

Adult Work

In recent years, Christian Education has recognized the need for an adequate program of work for adults. Working through the sub-committees in this field, your Synod's Committee has sought to formulate definite policies and programs for adults. The Reaching-Teaching materials being promoted by the Men of the Church are an effort in this direction. Local Churches are encouraged to form Adult Education Councils as a means whereby greater emphasis can be laid upon adequate and relevant adult education.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The increasing number of leadership schools gives evidence of a consciousness of the need for trained leaders. That the Churches of the Synod are aware of this pressing need is seen in the many requests that come to Synod's Office of Christian Education. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year:

Leadership Schools		24
Clinics		14
Camps and Conferences:		
Junior	23	
Pioneer	21	
Senior High	10	
Synod Youth Conference	1	
Pioneer Conclaves	11	
Senior High Presbytery Councils	9	
		75

Vacation Church School Institutes:		
Directors	9	
Teachers	12	
		21
Church School Administrative Conferences		2
Young Adult Rallies		1
Youth Rallies		21
Other Conferences		5

Synod Training Retreats

Pioneer-Senior High Camp and Conference Directors	1
Junior Camp Directors	1

Through the Synod's Office, a list of persons who have taught in Leadership Schools in recent years and the courses they have taught may be obtained by interested Churches.

Your Committee desires to express publicly appreciation for the outstanding work of our Area Directors. They are: Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; and Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery.

We are delighted that Miss Helen Cole has returned from a leave of absence to resume her work in Orange Presbytery. The appreciation of your Committee is expressed to Mrs. W. L. Shoffner for her capable services to Orange Presbytery during Miss Cole's absence.

In February of this year, a one-day meeting was held in Asheboro for Presbytery Committee Chairmen, and Sub-Committee Chairmen of Children's Work and Leadership Education. This venture proved to be of such aid that plans are being made for a similar meeting during the ensuing year. In addition to the group already mentioned, the next meeting would include all Presbytery Committee members.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its stewardship of substance, and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee urges the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolent responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christain Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That the Seventh Quadrennial Youth Convention to be held in Dallas, Texas December 27-31, 1960, be called to the attention of Synod, and that Churches be encouraged to assist their youth in attendance.

2. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian Faith to life, and that Christian Action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

3. That Area Directors, Advisors on Men's Work, and all who plan Conferences under the direction of the Christian Education Committee seek to incorporate in these conferences a study or discussion of the deliverance of the several Church Courts in the field of Christian Relations.

4. That attention be called to the Assembly-wide Conference on Christian Action to be held in the summer of 1961.

5. That Synod approve an Institute on Christian Action at the Synod level to be set up by the Christian Education Committee for 1961-62.

6. That the attention of Synod be directed toward the recognition of an increasing need for greater emphasis on the Presbytery and local Churches' program for adults.

7. That attention be called to the necessity of Adult Education Councils, especially on the local Church level.

8. That local Education Councils assume the responsibility for putting into effect the Reaching-Teaching materials being promoted by the Men of the Church.

9. That the Adult Education Council should coordinate the Reaching-Teaching program with the 1961 Mission-to-the-Nation Emphasis.

10. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, be presented to the Synod and heard briefly.

11. That, pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend James T. Womack, Jr., Minister, First Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton, be heard to address the Synod on the White House Conference on Children's Work; and that the Rev. Wm. P. Anderson, Jr., be heard on "Covenant—Life Curriculum."

JAMES E. FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1959 through December 31, 1959

		Dec. 31, 1959
Funds in Bank at beginning of period		$10,389.71
Mortgage Loan-Balance (Rev. Robert Turner)		4,050.00
		$14,439.71
Receipts:		
For:		
Area Director—Granville Presbytery	$ 625.00	
Area Director—Mecklenburg Presbytery	375.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	870.00	
Synod's Office	29,212.14	
Churches	—	
Richardson Trust Fund and Bond	162.50	
Revolving Salary Fund	7,000.00	
Interest—Youth Sub-Committee Funds	106.37	
Interest—Synod's Youth Council	101.72	
		$38,452.73
TOTAL		$52,892.44

Disbursements

For:

Advance for Office Expense	$ 400.00	
Area Work Sch. 2	25,017.07	
Audio-Visual Education Work	600.00	
General Promotional Work Sch. 2	7,822.37	
Sub-Committee Youth Work	800.00	
Men's Work	500.00	
Synod's Youth Council	300.00	
		$35,439.44
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$ 9,440.13	
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	3,500.00	
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,862.30	
Sub-Committee Youth Work	1,650.57	
		17,453.00
TOTAL		$52,892.44

Reserve for Contingencies
Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-62 ..... $ 1,000.00

BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1961

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS FOR	1961 Asking	1961 Spending	1960 Spending	1959 Spending
Director's House Rent Allowance (From Board of Christian Education)	$ 870	$ 870	$ 870	$ 870
Regular Work—Through Synod Budget	75,820	63,100	58,450	51,150
	$76,690	$63,970	$59,320	$52,020
ESTIMATED DISBURSEMENTS				
Vacation Church School Institutes	$ 750	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500
Area Laboratory School	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	$ 2,750	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500
Area Work:				
8 Area DCEs	$36,000	$36,000	$34,500	$28,500
Travel Expense, Area Directors	8,400	6,400	5,600	5,000
Materials & Supplies for Directors	3,000	2,100	1,800	1,800
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000	1,000	750	750
Insurance & Hospitalization	1,500	700	600	600
	$50,900	$46,200	$43,250	$37,250
Audio Visual Education				
Clerical	$ 1,200	$ 930	$ 630	$ 630
Supplies & Equipment	3,000	900	900	900
	$ 4,200	$ 1,830	$ 1,530	$ 1,530
Charlotte Office				
Office Space	$ 2,400	$ 1,300	$	$ .....
Secretary	3,400	3,400	3,000	3,000
Supplies & Expenses	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
	$ 8,300	$ 6,700	$ 4,500	$ 4,500
Regional Director's House				
House rent allowance	$ 1,740	$ 1,740	$ 1,740	$ 1,740
Utilities	900	900	900	900
	$ 2,640	$ 2,640	$ 2,640	$ 2,640
General Promotion				
Conferences, Councils, Committees	$ 5,000	$ 3,000	$ 2,500	$ 2,500
Treas. Office, Clerical, auditors etc.	900	600	600	600
	$ 5,900	$ 3,600	$ 3,100	$ 3,100
Men's Work				
Synod Council Expenses	$ 2,000	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500
	$ 2,000	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 1,500
TOTAL	$76,690	$63,970	$59,320	$52,020

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

The Committee convened at Wrightsville Beach May 17-18, 1960. Sub-committees held separate meetings, some of them several times. In keeping with the charter of incorporation, the Committee also convened as a corporation on May 18, 1960.

The most encouraging single message we can present Synod is information that 1959 support by Presbyteries permitted your Committee to provide the largest total grants-in-aid since 1951, and still to close the year without a deficit.

Presbytery Programs: The Chairman of our Sub-committee on Home Missions has compiled a record of activities in the several Presbyteries which indicates that the Synod is through Presbytery Church Extension, launching a large and effective program of advance, in anticipation of the population explosion of the 1960's. Encompassed in these several programs is new Negro work, specifically in Albemarle and Kings Mountain Presbyteries. All the Presbyteries are undertaking new work in the suburbs of the growing towns and cities. This is particularly the case in Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Raleigh is undertaking to raise $120,000 as the first step towards providing a new church in the direction of the Research Triangle, and Durham is reported to be moving similarly. Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries continue with effectiveness their Negro work programs, and both are taking statesmanlike steps in Charlotte and Winston-Salem to meet the rapidly developing suburban opportunities. The Greater Greensboro Council continues to locate new chapels in new communities, and Winston-Salem, by virtue of the successful campaign to obtain $600,000 in capital gifts, has organized several new churches, not only in the City of Winston-Salem, but at Kernersville and Clemmons.

Personnel: We regret to inform Synod that our Committee is losing five valuable members: two because they are leaving the Synod, two by virtue of relinquishing the Chairmanship of Presbytery committees, and one whose term of office expires at this meeting of Synod. These are respectively Dr. A. Clarke Dean and Dr. B. Frank Hall; Rev. E. P. Moye and Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt; and Mr. Tom M. Belk. Because of the seriousness of the contingency of losing valuable committee members each January prior to the meeting of Synod, members who are Presbytery representatives, we are bringing a recommendation to Synod to amend the Standing Rules to permit Presbytery representatives on Synod's Committees to hold office until the annual meeting of Synod.

Wharton Bequest: The Wharton Bequest consists of three houses on Tilden Street in Raleigh, valued at a total of $26,612, and $4,400 on savings. We received $986.00 from rent in 1959 and $167 interest, a total of $1,153, all of which was transferred, in terms of the will, "to the salary and support of a minister to do Home Mission and Evangelistic work in the Synod . . ."

Office Building: This Committee has taken a deep interest in the plans to erect a new Synod's Office Building in Cameron Village, Raleigh, though we recognize that the primary responsibility in accomplishing the goal is the work of Synod's Council. Your Committee has provided for a loan, at no interest, towards the construction of the building.

Public Relations: In our 1959 Report to Synod, we expressed it as our conviction that the Synod is spending a modest amount of money on public relations, and that we had requested the Council "to continue its study of the public relations program of the Synod, in an endeavor to more effectively interpret the whole program of work of our great Synod". In reiterating this, we report that we are heartened by the fact that the Council has studied this contingency, and is recommending implementation of the Synod's public relations program. We endorse with enthusiasm the program which the Council envisions.

Church Extension implies Public Relations; hence, it is fitting that this Committee should have a part in the program of Synod which promotes publicity through the Synod's paper and the media of the free press; therefore, we again urge Synod to approve our support of the department of publicity. We recognize that there is great potential for the propagation of the Gospel through mass media, and therefore, this year our Report also encourages a forward step in the field of Radio and Television.

Radio-Television: The Sub-committee on Radio-TV has met numerous times during the past year, twice with Dr. Ernest J. Arnold Executive Secretary of TRAV and President of the Protestant Radio Center, and several times with Mr. Fred Ohl of TRAV. In cooperation with TRAV and the North Carolina Council of Churches a Radio-TV Workshop has been planned for July 18-21 at Chapel Hill. Outstanding people in the field will give four days to instructing representatives to the Workship. The Synod quota is 15.

The Executive Committee has heard Dr. Arnold in regard to a pilot plan for establishing the first full-time Synod department of Radio-TV in the Synod of North Carolina. He has informed us that TRAV is prepared to provide $5,000 a year for three years on a suggested budget of from $12,000 to $15,000, in order to inaugurate the program. TRAV will train a key person for the position of Director of a Synod TRAV program.

Your Committee, in general, as well as in anticipation of the approaching sesqui-centennial celebration of the Synod, feels that it would be a wise decision for the Synod to make, in accepting the proposal of TRAV. We feel that this also would be implementation of the action of Synod's Council to study ways and means of improving the total program of publicity.

The attention of Synod is called to the prominence of the service of Dr. John A. Redhead, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, in the field of Radio and Television. Dr. Redhead has appeared on forty programs of the Presbyterian series of the Protestant Hour, on the National Radio Pulpit program four different summers, and on thirteen Television programs in the series, "Man to Man". He has been heard by untold millions of people. His message, "The Problem of Grief", has been requested in printed form by over 26,000 listeners. It is no exaggeration to say that Dr. Redhead has had more far-reaching influence than any minister of our church, and possibly more than any living Presbyterian. We are both proud and thankful that he is a member of our Synod.

Assembly Support: The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1960 for three Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 7,315
Wilmington	6,400
Winston-Salem	14,500
	$28,215

The Board made no appropriation to Synod this year by way of grants-in-aid. There were 83 requests made by the Presbyteries of the Assembly of the Board, totalling $744,500; however, the Board had only approximately a third of this amount available for distribution.

Synod's gifts to the Board of Church Extension declined in 1959, leading Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of the Division of Home Missions, to write:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the Church year ending December 31, 1959, were $192,499.61. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1959 was $300,706. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 64.02% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our total receipts from all the Synods during 1959 amounted to 62.97% of the total asked by the General Assembly for the support of our Board. For the Church year 1958, we received from the Synod of North Carolina, 59.52% of the amount asked by the General Assembly as compared with the 64.02% for 1959."

GENERAL FINANCES

Regular Account: Income from the Presbyteries during 1959 was $21,098 more than the previous year. Total income for 1959 was $63,509 in contrast to $44,850 in 1958.

We ended 1959 with a balance of $10,512.51, after making distribution of $18,800 as Grants-in-Aid, not including an additional $1,600 appropriated for new Negro work at Shelby, or a total of $20,400 in Grants.

The tertiary report for 1960 reveals that we have received $340.22 less than for the same period last year. We have paid the four aid-receiving Presbyteries for the first quarter of 1960, and on May 1, 1960 reported a balance of $11,517.86.

We disbursed to the four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors in 1959 $27,922.22, in contrast to $33,396 the previous year, or $5,474 less than the previous year. We received from these same Presbyteries $17,669 in contrast to $12,380 in 1958, or an increase of $5,287. The net appropriations to those Presbyteries was $10,255.

The four aid-receiving Presbyteries are asking for $3,231 more for 1961 than for 1960 (including MAF). Otherwise, it is to be noted that Albemarle and Winston-Salem are requesting larger amounts than for 1960 and Granville alone remains exactly the same.

Our total disbursements for the two years compare as follows: for 1959, $56,235 ni contrast to $46,307 in 1958, or $9,928 more than in 1958.

For 1959 Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington accepted Askings in full, and for 1960 only Granville. However, none gave in full. Albemarle led percentage-wise, giving 73.54% of the amount asked.

The percentage of Church Extension income received in comparison to Askings for 1959 was 62.08% in contrast to 60.05% the previous year. By Presbyteries this is reflected for each of the two years as follows:

1958 Rank	Percent	1959 Rank	Percent
1—KM	76	1—A	73.54
2—A	68	2—O	69.44
3—W-S	66	3—KM	66.83
4—G	65	4—W	66.67
5—O	64	5—C	62.92
6—C	58	6—M	61.69
7—M	56	7—W-S	56.50
8—F	51	8—F	52.85
9—W	50	9—G	49.06
SYNOD	60.05	SYNOD	62.08

Gifts to Assembly's Church Extension decreased last year from $251,185 in 1958 to $199,848 in 1959, or by $51,337. Congregational Missions received $105,914 in 1959 and $123,653 in 1958, a decrease of $17,739. Gifts to Presbyteries' Church Extension increased by $140,822, or from $414,797 in 1958 to $555,619 in 1959.

Synod's gifts to all Church Extension work for the past two years is compared as follows:

	1959	1958
Congregational Missions	$105,914	$123,653
Presbyteries' Church Extension	555,619	414,797
Combined	$661,533	$538,450
Assembly's Church Extension	199,484	251,185
Combined	$861,381	$789,635
Synod's Church Extension	63,509	42,410
GRAND TOTAL	$924,890	$832,045

This Grand Total contrasts with $159,807 given in 1940 and $482,692 in 1950.

ASSEMBLY AID

In 1959 the Board of Church Extension gave the three aid-receiving Presbyteries $26,183; and as has been pointed out, approved for 1960 $28,637.

We express our appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for its continued interest in the Extension program of our Synod.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Sunday School Extension

For several years we have been without a Sunday School Extension worker; therefore, this part of our progress has been more or less dormant. However, during the past year when a request came for a worker, we succeeded in obtaining help from the Board of Church Extension, as a result of which a new work was begun at Swansboro in Wilmington Presbytery.

Financial:

1) SUSTENTATION OF SALARIES: There are currently 41 ministers, 6 lay workers, and 2 Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries the Synod shares support. These represent 44 fields and 82 churches. In addition, there are four vacant fields in the four Presbyteries, which when supplied, receive aid from your Committee. In all there are 48 fields (58 last year), representing a total of 86 churches (90 last year), which are served from time-to-time by the workers who are aided by Synod. Synod subsidized salaries of these workers in 1959 in the amount of $27,922, which was $5,474 less than in 1958.

Grants-in-Aid: For the first time since 1955 the Committee found itself in position to make substantial grants-in-aid at the close of 1959. Grants were made to churches in every Presbytery, as follows:

Albemarle	$ 2,750	Mecklenburg	$ 2,000
Concord	1,000	Orange	500
Fayetteville	5,500	Wilmington	2,500
Granville	1,500	Winston-Salem	3,000
Kings Mountain	1,600		
			$20,400

The following table presents the Committee's grants-in-aid program since 1950:

	Gave		Gave
1950	$21,550	1955	$ 9,800
1951	30,730	1956	1,600
1952	5,380	1957	798
1953	2,246	1958	950
1954	5,134	1959	20,400

Loan Funds: There were 35 loans to churches at the end of 1959, ranging from $2,000 to $25,000. Loans are made from (1) The Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund which was valued at $146,287 on January 1, 1960, in contrast to $141,733 the year before, a gain of $4,504; and (2) The Permanent Reserve Fund which was valued at $55,050 on the same date. Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000 the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Committee, probably support of the work through grants-in-aid. The income from the other Fund is currently used for grants.

McCallum Estate: We received no income from the estate in 1959 (only $99.70 in 1958). The income showed excess of cost of operations over income in 1959 of $1,875.77. Mrs. McCallum died in January, and this matter is being reported upon in the separate report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate.

Evangelism

The Sub-committee on Evangelism was constantly in touch with the Division of Evangelism of the Board of Church Extension in projecting the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation. The results of some of the Committee's work is evidenced in the Pre-Synod Conference on Evangelism, shared by more than 500 men, women, and youth of our Synod. The program was outstanding.

We most heartily commend the program of the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation to all churches within the Synod. If we respond heartily and prayerfully to God's call to Our Church to be a Community of Love, to be servants of men, and to be heralds of the Gospel through the Missions of Friendship, Christian Action, and Proclamation, we may be well assured that the spiritual life of our church will be intensified and there will be added to the Church many "such as are saved".

Two Cavalcade Teams will visit across our Synod during the period of October 3-11, to inspire, we hope, our people for the 1961 emphasis on Evangelism. Each of our Presbyteries has scheduled a Cavalcade Mission to which interested persons will be invited.

We note a downward trend in the growth of the Synod. While this trend obtained for the General Assembly as a whole, including the leading Synods, such as Florida, it is our opinion that strenuous efforts should be exerted by our whole Synod if we are to fulfill the hope of a great forward movement in 1961. We again remind the Synod that whenever there is a decline in accessions by professions of faith, there is a corresponding increase of vacant churches for that year, and such was the case in 1959. The number of vacant churches increased from 124 in 1958 to 151 in 1959.

Growth

Communicants: Tables reveal that the net gain for the Synod in 1959 was 1,930 in contrast to 2,143 in 1958, (2,409 in 1957), 1.37% in contrast to 1.54 %(1.71% in 1957). The annual rate of increase was less than the average for the previous five years, 2.19%. Attention is called to the fact that the annual rate of growth is slowly diminishing percentage-wise, as is indicated below:

1954	2.64%	1957	1.71%
1955	2.91%	1958	1.54%
1956	2.16%	1959	1.37%

Since 1940 the Synod has increased from 90,905 to 143,066, or by 52,161, or 57.38%.

The number added on profession of faith in 1959 was 4,346, 412 fewer than in 1958. (Last year there was an increase over the previous year of 233.)

The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1959 was 151 in contrast to 124 last year. Many of these were without ministers. As of January 1, 1960 there were 85 vacant churches in the Synod in contrast to 67 last year (641 churches in the Synod—637 in 1958). The number of baptisms of adults in 1959 was 2,239, or 352 under 1958 but the number of infant baptisms increased by 85 to 2,916.

The Synod continues to grow more slowly than the average for the General Assembly—1.37% in contrast to 1.84% for the Assembly in 1959; and 31.54% for the Assembly since 1950 in contrast to 24.53% for the Synod. Among the 16 Synods, North Carolina ranks 8th for 1959 (12th in 1958) and 11th for the period 1950-1959. The Synod of Florida again led the Assembly with an increase of 4.46% (down 2% from 1958). Since 1950 Florida also has the best record among the Synods, with a percentage growth of 72.79. Alabama ranks second at 66.73%. North Carolina's growth since 1950 is only one-third of that of Florida.

The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist Church in North Carolina. 31.09% since 1950 for Presbyterians and 29.94% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 18.87%. The Synod rate is

4.90% below the Baptists since 1950, but 6.17% better than the Methodists.

For Spiritual Birthrate, the growth by professions of faith, the Synod ranked 9th in 1959; 3.09% as compared to 3.44% a year ago, and to 3.95% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the 16 Synods. In the Soul-Winning Ratio, the number of members required to win one to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 9th, 32 persons, in contrast to 30 persons for the General Assembly, and 25 for Florida. The Synod declined in both areas in 1959.

Among the Presbyteries Winston-Salem again led the Synod in net gain, 3.83%, and for the period 1940-1959 Albemarle continued to lead with a net gain of 101.20%, against the Synod increase of 57.38%. Mecklenburg continues to be the closest competitor with an increase of 80.19%. For Spiritual Birthrate in 1959 Wilmington replaced Albemarle, with a percentage of growth by professions of faith of 3.56%. Albemarle, which has ranked first constantly for a number of years, dropped to third place. However, for the period 1950-1959 Albemarle continues in first place at 4.48%, with Wilmington second. The Synod figures were 3.09% for 1959 and 3.29% for 1950-1959. For the Soul-Winning Ratio (the number of persons required to win each soul to Christ) Wilmington also ranked first, 28.10, and Winston-Salem second. Albemarle, which led in the period since 1950 at 23.20, dropped to third place for 1959. Wilmington was second. Corresponding Synod figures were 32.32 for 1959 and 31.21 for 1950-1959.

Negro Work

It is impossible to be unaware of the profound changes taking place in the life of the Negro in America nor the challenge to the Church which the current situation presents. Greater educational advantages have alienated him from the emotionalism of his fathers and left him with inadequate opportunity to express his faith through the type of churches his new vision requires. White churches which could offer the kind of intelligent religion the Negro's new educational status needs remains largely closed to him and there is a tragic lack of trained Christian leadership to meet the need within his own race.

Economic changes are equally as drastic. With his improved financial status the Negro is moving out of the depressed areas in which he once lived and seeking better housing and more congenial living conditions. Some residential areas remain partially segregated. New Negro communities are growing up away from the old concentrations and most of these new housing areas are largely unchurched.

The shift of agricultural population to the cities is another factor. The Negro tenant farmer of other days living placidly in the country has been superseded by the urban Negro. Migration into southern cities has been even more pronounced than migration to the North. The percentage in agriculture was 21% in 1948 and 14½% in 1955. Nearly 70% of the Negro population above 14 years of age is now living in urban areas.

There are signs that the northern migration of the Negro has been reversed and the concentration of the race in the future will be largely in the urban areas of the South, where he competes for conomic opportunity in our increasingly industrialized cities. These factors and others make it apparent that the day of opportunity and responsibility is upon us. The Negro is in transition and if he is denied religious opportunity commensurate with his new status, he may well be lost to Christ and the Church.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salary of ministers in aid-receiving Presbyteries.
2. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.
3. That Synod express appreciation to Churches and Presbyteries which responded to the appeal made in 1959 that they "give serious consideration to Askings by the Synod for Church Extension", and that they "be called upon to meet their obligations in full to this cause".
4. That, in view of the unprecedented number of church fires, Synod again call to the attention of the churches of the Synod, the importance of carrying adequate insurance on all church properties.
5. That Synod amend the Standing Rules of Synod to the effect that representatives of Presbyteries on Synod's Council and Committees, serve terms which expire at the annual meeting of Synod.
6. That Synod endorse the Rural Church Convocation to be held at North Carolina State College, Raleigh, August 9-11, as sponsored jointly by the North Carolina Council of Churches and the North Carolina State College School of Agriculture; and urge Presbyteries to participate by sending representatives.
7. That Synod take cognizance of the proposed Memorial to the late Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie, for thirty years Superintendent of Home Missions of the Synod, in the Synod's Office Building, by his family; and that Synod hereby takes formal notice of this worthy gift, and expresses its appreciation and gratitude to the donors.

Evangelism:

8. That your Committee answers the overture from the Synod of 1959 in regard to making a study of its evangelism program at the Synod level by reminding the Synod that this has been done constantly by the Committee through the years, within the limits of the *Standing Rules* of Synod; and that the emphasis being given to Evangelism during the Centennial year, including the Pre-Synod Conference and the Cavalcades, is providing implementation to the program of Evangelism at the Synod level.
9. That every church be called upon to familiarize itself with the Assembly's program on the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation, as presented by the Division of Evangelism of the Board of Church Extension and by the Synod at the Pre-Synod Conference on Evangelism; that each church be encouraged to participate in the program by following the plans, as far as possible; and that each church appoint an Evangelistic Committee.
10. That particular emphasis be placed on the Evangelistic effort the first quarter of 1961, and that all churches be urged to conduct Evangelistic services, lasting at least one week, during that period.
11. That prayer groups be formed in all churches in the Synod—in Sessions, Boards of Deacons, Men-of-the-Church organizations, Women-of-the-Church organizations, and Youth Fellowships, and composed of those who agree to dedicate themselves to pray daily for a revival of true religion in the hearts of our members.

Negro Work:

12. That ministers recall to their congregations the fact that following the Civil War Negroes were recognized by our fathers as the responsibility of the Church and were members of the white churches until during the reconstruction period they themselves severed this relationship. The responsibility therefore still exists and in the coming centennial year loyalty to our fathers demands that we recognize the obligations which they in their day discharged. We urge the careful study by Sessions and Congregations of the excellent article by Dr. Ben Lacy Rose. A limited number of copies are available at Synod, and others may be obtained from the *Presbyterian Survey*.
13. That the Presbyteries in cooperation with the Department of Negro Work of the Board of Church Extension initiate such surveys of church needs in Negro areas of our growing cities as have already been made in Shelby and Raleigh. Your Committee feels that such surveys would be particularly fruitful in Durham, Goldsboro, Greensboro, and Fayetteville; and there are many other places in North Carolina where such a survey would be helpful.
14. That having acquired such information Presbyteries be urged to take practical steps to strengthen Negro Work where need is indicated.
15. That the Synod hear as a part of this report an address by Dr. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Secretary of Negro Work of the Board of Church Extension.

Radio-TV:

16. That Synod accept the challenge of TRAV, and proceed to establish a department of Radio-TV located in Raleigh, under the supervision of the Office of Synod, and that the 1961 Budget for this Office, including the TRAV appropriation of $5,000, be $10,000.
17. That Synod endorse the Radio-TV Workshop to be conducted at Chapel Hill July 18-21, 1960, and urge Presbyteries to take advantage of the opportunity of training key persons in the field of mass media.
18. That Synod express its appreciation by a letter from Synod's Office, to the Radio Stations within the bounds of the Synod, carrying the Protestant Hour and the Sunday School of the Air.
19. That Synod hereby expresses its appreciation to Mr. Ralph Scott, who for the past three years has served as Chairman of this Committee, and whose term of office on the Committee expires at this meeting of Synod.
20. That Synod take cognizance of the prominence of the service rendered by Dr. John A. Redhead, of Greensboro, in the field of Radio-Television, and appropriately express to Dr. Redhead appreciation for the magnificent contribution he has rendered the Church-at-large through the ministry of the Word over the Radio and the Television; and further that Synod by a communication to the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, express its gratitude to the Church for lending Dr. Redhead to the Church-at-large for his Radio-TV ministry.

RALPH SCOTT, *Chairman*

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I—CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1960

A. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1958	Dec. 31, 1959	Net Gain, 1959	Net Gain, 1940-1959	Added on Professions, 1959
Albemarle	4,832	9,676	9,722	46 (.48%)	4,890 (101.20%)	335
Concord	12,831	16,846	16,967	121 (.72%)	4,136 (32.23%)	470
Fayetteville	13,595	17,728	18,045	317 (1.79%)	4,450 (32.73%)	577
Granville	6,771	11,496	11,689	193 (1.68%)	4,918 (72.63%)	355
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,255	9,191	-64 (-69%)	2,963 (47.58%)	206
Mecklenburg	18,716	33,060	33,724	664 (2.01%)	15,008 (80.19%)	965
Orange	14,087	22,041	22,592	551 (2.50%)	8,505 (60.37%)	706
Wilmington	8,546	13,090	12,888	-202(-1.54%)	4,342 (50.81%)	454
Winston-Salem	5,299	7,944	8,248	304 (3.83%)	2,949 (55.65%)	278
SYNOD	90,905	141,136	143,066	1,930 (1.37%)	52,161 (57.38%)	4,346

Order Growth by % for 1959

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	3.83%
2	Orange	2.50%
3	Mecklenburg	2.01%
4	Fayetteville	1.79%
5	Granville	1.68%
6	Concord	.72%
7	Albemarle	.48%
8	Kings Mountain	-.69%
9	Wilmington	-1.54%
	SYNOD	1.37%

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-1959

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	101.20%
2	Mecklenburg	80.19%
3	Granville	72.63%
4	Orange	60.37%
5	Winston-Salem	55.65%
6	Wilmington	50.81%
7	Kings Mountain	47.58%
8	Fayetteville	32.73%
9	Concord	32.23%
	SYNOD	57.38%

B. Sunday School Membership By Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1958	Dec. 31, 1959	Net Gain 1958-Dec. 31, 1959	Net Gain 1940-Dec. 31, 1959
Albemarle	4,334	9,412	9,263	-149 (-1.58%)	4,929 (113.73%)
Concord	9,802	14,654	14,922	268 (1.83%)	5,120 (52.23%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,438	17,053	-385 (-2.21%)	5,361 (45.86%)
Granville	5,369	10,314	10,042	-272 (-2.64%)	4,673 (87.04%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,440	8,353	-87 (-1.03%)	2,218 (36.15%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	30,948	31,222	274 (.89%)	15,857 (103.20%)
Orange	11,525	20,556	20,873	317 (1.54%)	9,348 (81.11%)
Wilmington	6,989	12,334	12,196	-138 (-1.12%)	5,207 (74.50%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,377	7,753	376 (5.10%)	2,673 (52.62%)
SYNOD	76,291	131,473	131,677	204 (.16%)	55,386 (72.60%)

Order Growth By % for 1959

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	5.10%
2	Concord	1.83%
3	Orange	1.54%
4	Mecklenburg	.89%
5	Kings Mountain	-1.03%
6	Wilmington	-1.12%
7	Albemarle	-1.58%
8	Fayetteville	-2.21%
9	Granville	-2.64%
	SYNOD	.16%

Order Growth By % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1959

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Albemarle	113.73%
2	Mecklenburg	103.20%
3	Granville	87.04%
4	Orange	81.11%
5	Wilmington	74.50%
6	Winston-Salem	52.62%
7	Concord	52.23%
8	Fayetteville	45.86%
9	Kings Mountain	36.15%
	SYNOD	72.60%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1959

Presbytery	REAFFIRMATION & CERTIFICATE		BAPTISMS				CHURCHES REPORTING NO ADDITIONS ON PROFESSION OF FAITH		
			Adult		Infant				
	1958	1959	1958	1959	1958	1959	1957	1958	1959
Albemarle	576	437	296	203	181	127	11	5	15
Concord	736	587	191	178	308	313	16	19	23
Fayetteville	663	661	333	333	241	272	32	20	19
Granville	767	773	255	195	243	251	16	9	15
Kings Mountain	348	423	142	102	173	200	5	0	15
Mecklenburg	2,063	1,817	486	413	819	878	20	20	16
Orange	1,229	1,292	471	408	481	458	21	14	13
Wilmington	502	699	236	233	207	241	19	22	25
Winston-Salem	650	548	181	174	178	176	18	15	10
SYNOD	7,534	7,237	2,591	2,239	2,831	2,916	158	124	151